

Gules, on a Chevron between three Owls *Argent*, one *Ermine Spot Sable*, is born by the Name of *Fleming*, and was confirmed or granted to *Thomas Fleming* of *Southampton*, Esq; by *Robert Cook Clarencieux*, June 3, 1584.

Azure, on a Chevron between three Owls *Argent*, a Mullet *Gules*, was the Coat of *Thomas Appleyard*, who married *Margery*, one of the Daughters of *George Jackson* of *Bedall*, and by her had Issue — which *Thomas* (of three Sons) was the Eldest, and Heir to *Thomas Appleyard*, Mayor of *Tork*, Anno 1563. by his Wife *Isabel*, Daughter of *John Suddebe* of *Pocklington*; which *Thomas* was second Son of *John Appleyard* of *Byrswicke* in *Holderness*; which *John* (of two) was eldest Son and Heir of *Nicholas*, and of his Wife, Daughter of *William Mennell* of *Heslington*; which *Nicholas* (of three) was eldest Son and Heir of *John Appleyard* of *Heslington* in the County of *Tork*, and of his Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of *Fortham* of *Grimsby* in the County of *Lincoln*.

Pedig. and Arms in p. 5. M. S. in Ashm. No. 834.
Pedig. per Glov.

Azure, a Chevron *Or*, between three Owls *Argent*, in Chief a *Fleur de lis Ermine*, was confirm'd to *Robert Aplegarth* of *Copley* in the County of *Surry*, by *Sir Gilbert Dethick*, Garter, and — the Last of May 1569.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.



“ He beareth *Gules*, a
“ Chevron engrailed be-
“ tween three Owls *Ar-*
“ gent, by the Name of
“ *Hewitt*; and is born by
“ *Sir George Hewitt* of *Pi-*
“ *shobury* in *Hertfordshire*,
“ Baronet.



Argent, on a Pile *Gules*, three Owls of the Field, is born by the Name of *Cropley*, and was confirmed to *Thomas Cropley*, of *Rookellsball*, in *Shelland* in the County of *Suffolk*, Son of *William*, late of *St. Edmundsbury*, by *Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux*, the 12th of May 1635, in the 11th Year of the Reign of King *Charles I*.



Azure, a Cross-croft Saltirewise between four Owls *Argent*, beak'd and leg'd *Or*, pertain'd to *John Bittesbull* of *Westwiche* in the County of *Devon* Gent. who married *Johanna*, Daughter and Heir of *Walter* alias *William Wood* of *Bradston* alias *Bretton* in the said County, and had Issue *William*, *Thomas*, *Henry*; also *Mary*, who was married to *Gregory Cock* of *Plymouth*, and *Juliana* married to — *Wyll de* —

This *John Bittesbull* of *Westwiche*, was Son of *John*, who was Son of *John* of the same Place, Gent.

Grafton, fol. .

But *Leigh*, as I observ'd to you before, calls it a Saltire crossed.



“ He beareth *Or*, a Ra-
“ ven *Proper*, by the
“ Name of *Corbet*. This
“ with the Arms of *Co-*
“ *ster*, is the Paternal
“ Coat-Armour of *Sir John*
“ *Corbet* of *Stoke upon Tern*
“ and *Adderley* in *Shrop-*
“ *shire*, Baronet; as also
“ of *Sir Vincent Corbet* of
“ *Moarton-Corbet* in the said County, Bart. This is
“ good and ancient Armory, as we shewed before
“ in the Escutcheon of the Ravens three Legs. It
“ hath been an ancient receiv'd Opinion, and
“ the same also grounded upon the Warrant of
“ the sacred Scriptures (if I mistake not) that
“ such is the Property of the Raven, That from
“ the Time his young Ones are hatched or dis-
“ closed, until he seeth what Colour they will
“ be of, he never taketh Care of them, nor
“ ministreth any Food unto them; therefore it
“ is thought that they are in the mean Space
“ nourished with the heavenly Dew. And so
“ much also doth the kingly Prophet *David*
“ affirm, Which giveth Fodder unto the Cattle,
“ and feedeth the young Ravens that call upon him,
“ *Psal. 147, 9.* The Raven is of Colour
“ Black, and is called in *Latin*, *Corvus*, or *Co-*
“ *rax*, and (according to *Alexander*) hath but
“ one Kind of Cry or Sound, which is *Cras*,
“ *Cras*. When he perceiveth his young Ones
“ to be Pen-feather'd and black like himself,
“ then doth he labour by all Means to foster and
“ cherish them from thenceforward.

Or, a Raven *Sable*, was born by *John Corbet*, M. A. and Chaplain of *Christ-Church*, Son of *Richard Corbet* of *Willey* in the County of *Salop*, Gent. which *John* died Friday the 15th of June, 1688, aged 31, or thereabouts, and was buried in the West Ile of the North Tran-

Transcent, near to the Grave of John Tre-

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 177.



Or, a Raven rising Proper, is born by the Name of Raven, and was confirmed by William Segar to John Raven, M. D. Fellow of the College of Physicians in London, and sworn Physician to Queen Anne, and to King Charles the First, Son of John

Raven, Esq; Richmond Herald.

Her. Off. Lond. Grants of Arms, No. 1. p. 389.



Argent, three Ravens Proper, in Chief a Cinquefoil Vert, was the Paternal Coat of Nicholas Rolfe of Chislehurst in the County of Kent; and also of William Rolfe, of the City of London, as appears by the Visitation of London, made Anno 1634, fo. 32. b. by

Richard St. George, Esq; Richmond Herald.



He beareth Argent, on a Fess Sable, between three Ravens Proper, as many Lyons rampant of the Field, by the Name of Nicholas. This Coat was assign'd by Sir William Segar, by Patent dated Anno 1612, to John Nicholas of Winterborne Earles in the County of Wilts.

Her. Off. Wilts, Dorset, & Somerset, C. 22. fo. 27. a.

The same Coat was also confirmed by the said Sir William Segar to Nicholas of Gloucester, Anno Dom. 1620.



Argent, a Fess humetté Gules, between three Ravens rising Sable, born by Richard Peirce of the City of London, Esq;

Argent, on a Chevron Sable, between three Crows Proper, a Crescent of the Field, within a Bordure engrailed Gules bezanté, was granted to Thomas ap John Fitz Urian of Langadock in the County of Caermarthan in Wales, Esq; and Gentleman Mace-bearer or Serjeant at Arms to King Henry the Eighth, by Sir Thomas Wriothesley Garter, the 20th of February 1526. in the 18th Year of King Henry VIII.

Argent, on a Fess Sinople, between three Ravens heads erased Sable, as many Croffes Sargelle of the Field, was confirmed by Richmond, Clarencieux, the 27th of September 1503, in the 19th Year of King Henry the Seventh, to Robert and John Wastys, Gent. whose Ancestors did chiefly inhabit in the County of Berks.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 12.



(B) Fenwick of that Ilk; Gules, a Phenix Argent, in Flames Proper.



' He beareth Gules, a Pelican in her Nest, with ' Wings display'd, feeding ' of her young Ones Or, ' vulned Proper, by the ' Name of Carne; and is ' born by Thomas Carne of ' Nash, and John Carne of ' Wenny, both in Glamorganshire, Esq;

' The Egyptian Priests (as Farnesius noteth) used ' the Pelican for a Hieroglyphick, to express ' the four Duties of a Father towards his Children: Whereof the First is Generation; the ' Second is his Office of Education; the Third ' of Training-up, or Instruction of Learning; ' the Fourth and Last, this Duty of informing ' the Eyes of his Children with the Example of ' his vertuous and honest Life: For, in the Institution of civil Behaviour, the Eyes are more ' easily informed for the Apprehension of Instruction, than the Ear. This Bird was also ' born Topaz, in a Field Sapphire, by that wise ' and great Peer of his Time, Richard Fox Bishop of Winchester, Lord Privy Seal, and ' Counsellor to two great Kings, Henry the Seventh, and Henry the Eighth; which noble ' Prelate's Memory shall be eternally blessed, for ' being the Cause of the most happy marrying ' of the Lady Margaret (Daughter of Henry the Seventh) to James the Fourth King of Scotland; by whose glorious Issue Great Britain ' now enjoyeth the Height of Glory and Happiness. The said Bishop was the magnificent ' Founder of Corpus Christi College in Oxford, ' which also beareth the same Coat-Armour.

Azure, a Pelican crown'd and feeding her young Ones in her Nest Or, with Blood Proper. This was the Coat of John Peirs, Register of the Court of the Archbishop of York, who married Elizabeth, Daughter of Richard, and Sister of Sir John Bennet, Kt. Judge of the Prerogative Court, and had Issue John Peirs Son and Heir,

Heir, aged 11, Anno 1612, Richard second, and Timothy third Son: And also four Daughters Mary, Margaret, Elizabeth and Frances.

Note, That John Peirs first mentioned, was Son of Thomas Peirs of Hinxsey, the Son of Peirs of South Hinxsey in Berkshire, within a Mile of Oxford.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood, F. 3.



Azure, a Pelican with Wings elevated and vulning her Breast between three *Fleurs de lis* Or, did belong to Robert Kempton of Morden in the County of Cambridge, living in 1619, who married Mary, Daughter of Francis Grey of Gerton in the same County, and had Issue Robert . . Years Old, Anno 1619, Samuel second Son, William third Son, Francis fourth Son.

The said Robert Kempton of Morden was Son and Heir of William Kempton of the same Place, by his Wife Alice, Daughter of Dutton, of in the County of Chester, which William was Son and Heir of John Kempton of Morden aforesaid, by Joan his Wife, Daughter of Humberston of in the County of Hertford.

Vide Visit. de Com. Cantabr. in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 11. 48.



the 20th of June, in the 10th Year of King James the First.



(M) Crawmond of Auldbar; Azure, a Bend between two Pelicans in their Nests, feeding their Young Argent. In some old Books Azure, on a Bend Or, three Pelicans vulned Proper.

Gules, a Fess, and in Chief two Pelicans with their Wings expanded Or, vulned Proper. This is the Coat-Armour of the ancient Family of Lechmere of Lechmere's Place, in the Parish of Stanley-Castle in the County of Worcester, and also of Stanhope's Court in the County of Hereford, and is born by the Right Honourable Nicholas Lechmere, Esq; Chancellor of the Dutchy

of Lancaster, Attorney-General, and One of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council.



"He beareth Azure, three Pelicans Argent, vulning themselves Proper, by the Name of Pelham; and is the Coat-Armour of Sir William Pelham of Brakelsby in Lincolnshire, Kt. Son of the said Place, Kt. whose Father, Sir William Pelham of the Place aforesaid, Knight, who was descended from the ancient Family of the Pelhams of Laughton in Suffex, was a Person in great Eminence in the Time of Queen Elizabeth, being by her Majesty entrusted in these great Employes, viz. he was Lord Chief Justice of Ireland; he was in Anno 1586, sent Lord Marshal of the English Forces that went into the Low Countries; he was also Master of her Ordnance, and One of her Honourable Privy Council; and was an active Commissioner in 1588, and in the following Year in Scotland. This Sir William married the Daughter of Nevill Earl of Westmoreland; his Son, the Daughter of the Lord Willoughby of Parham; and the Grand-child the Daughter of the Lord Viscount Conway.

This Coat, with a Crescent for a Difference, was born also by Herbert Pelham, L. L. D. one of the Senior Fellows of Magdalen College, and sometime Proctor of the University, who dy'd the 19th of January, Anno 1670-1, aged about Seventy four, and was buried in Magdalen College Outer-chappel near to the West Door. He was the 5th Son of William Pelham of Brakelsby in Lincolnshire aforesaid.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com Oxon p. 12.

(M) Ormiston of that Ilk; Argent, three Pelicans vulned Gules.

(S) Hormiston of that Ilk; Argent, three Pelicans pecking their Breasts Gules.

(M) Argent, three Pelicans feeding their Young Or, in Nests Vert, by the Name of Peterfon.



"He beareth Azure, a Chevron Ermine between three Pelicans Argent, vulning themselves Proper, by the Name of Cullam; and is the Coat of Sir Thomas Cullam of Harstead-Place in Suffolk, Baronet.

This Coat pertain'd also to Hugh Calme Wynckley in the County of Devon, Gent, who mar-

married *Agnes*, Daughter of *William Frye* of *Membury* in the said County, and had Issue *Hugh*, *Nicholas*, *John*, *Robert*, and *William*; also *Julian* who was married to *Anthony Beratt*, *Agnes* and *Katherine*.

Note, That the above-nam'd *Hugh* was eldest Son and Heir of *John*, the Eldest Son and Heir of *Hugh*, the Son and Heir of *John*, who was Son and Heir of *John*, all of *Wynckley* aforesaid, Gentlemen.



He beareth *Gules*, a Fess *Vairé* between three Pelicans Heads erased *Or*, by the Name of *Machen*. This Coat was assigned by Sir *William Segar*, Garter, by Patent dated *June* the 1st, 1615, in the 13th Year of King *James* the First, to *Richard Machen*

of *Gloucestershire*, Son of *Thomas Machen*, the Son of *Henry Machen* of the said County, Gent.



Sable, a Chevron between 3 Pelicans heads erased *Or*, is born by the Name of *Godfrey*, and was confirmed to *Thomas Godfrey* of *Lid* in the County of *Kent*, as appears by an ancient Vellum Escutcheon remaining in the Family; on the Back-side

of which is a Preamble under the Hand of the aforesaid *Thomas Godfrey* of *Lid*, setting forth the same, as also the Occasion of his Crest, which he says he devised *Anno* 1607, (with the Consent of his Lord and Master the Earl of *Northampton*, then One of the Commissioners for the Office of Marshal of *England*, in whose House and Service the said *Thomas* liv'd) in Honour of his said singular good Lord, being part of his Bearing.

The said *Thomas*, to prove the Antiquity of his Name and Coat, quotes the Records in the *Heralds Office*; their Marches with *John Clark* of *Westhawke* who married *Robodey*, and *William Blechenden* of *Merfbam*, who married *Agnes*, the Daughters and Heirs of *Thomas Godfrey* of *Al-dington*, by which they both Quarter this Coat. And, by their said Wives, *Blechenden* had *Rastinbill*, and *Clark* had *Cophurst*, both Estates in *Al-dington*; which Mannor was given by King *Henry* the Second, to the Ancestors of the said *Thomas Godfrey*, as appears by the Charter of *Romney-Marsh*, now extant in Print.

Their funeral Monuments (says the aforesaid *Thomas*) do also prove their Property in this Coat; there being in *Lid Church*, in the middle Isle, yet extant a fair Marble Stone inlaid with Bordures, Pyramids, Imagery and Inscriptions of Brals, and at each Corner an Escutcheon

with these Arms, the Plates or Inscriptions being worn out but of late Time. The Monument is of one *Thomas Godfrey* bearing Date 1430, which was about the 9th Year of King *Henry* the Sixth.

Sable, on a Mount Proper, a Stag lodg'd *Or*, on a Chief of the Third a Moor-cock of the Second, was confirmed unto *Valentine Mortoft*, Son of *William*, the Son of *John Mortoft* of *Itringham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Gent. by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, October, Anno 1606.



Argent, a Moor-cock *Sable*, was confirmed by Sir *Gilbert Dethick* Garter, *Robert Cook* *Clarencieux*, and *William Flower* *Norroy*, the 28th of *April* 1569, to *Nicholas Moore* of the *Inner-Temple*, *London*, Son and Heir of *John*, Son and Heir of *Edward*,

Son and Heir of *Gawyn*, who was the Son and Heir of *Richard Moore*, Esq; of *Burfeild* in the County of *Berks*, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Brocas*.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 27.



Azure, three Pheasant-Cocks *Or*, is born by the Name of *Read*. This was the Coat of *John Read*, Son of *George*, the Son of *Leonard Read*, Esq; and of his Wife Daughter of *Heron*; which *Leonard* was Son and Heir of Sir *William Read* of

Boreball, Kt. and of *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *Nicholas Warham* Brother of *William*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, which Sir *William* was Son of *William*, the Son of *Edmund Read* and of *Katherine* his Wife; which Sir *Edmund* was Son and Heir of *Edmund Read*, Esq; and of his Wife *Christian*, Daughter of *Robert James*, Esq;

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Numb. 844.

Argent, a Chevron *Sable*, between three Cootes Proper, did appertain to *Richard Coote* of *Blew Norton*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Felton* of *Wilton* in *Norfolk*, and had Issue Sir *Nicholas Coote*, Kt. of *Valence* in the County of *Essex*, (who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *George Harvy* of *Markes*, Kt.) eldest Son, and *Christopher Coote* second Son; also four Daughters, *Amy*, *Anne*, *Elizabeth*, and *Dorothy*.

The said *Richard Coote*, was eldest Son and Heir of *Christopher*, by his first Wife, which *Christopher* was Son and Heir of *Richard Coote* of *Blew Norton* in the County of *Norfolk*.

Vld. Vincent's *Trist. de Com. Essex*, p. 147.

‘ Hitherto of Fowls of Prey, leaving other
‘ Particulars to each Man’s Observation : Now
‘ of those which are predable, whereof some
‘ are savage, some domestical. The Savage I
‘ call those that are not subject to Man’s Go-
‘ vernment, but do naturally shun their Socie-
‘ ty, and usually do haunt in Woods, Fo-
‘ rests, Heaths, &c. and are subject to prey
‘ and tyrannical Oppression, as these which
‘ ensue.

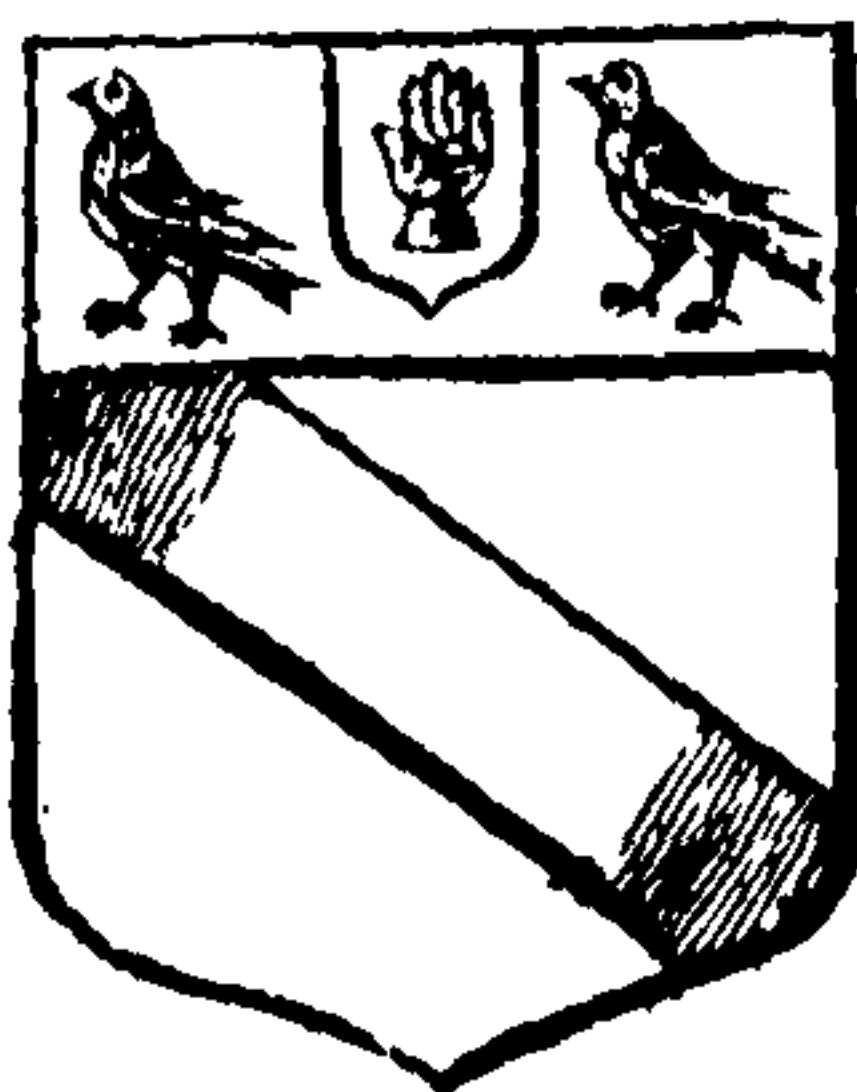


“ He beareth *Azure*, 3
“ Bustards rising *Or*, by
“ the Name of *Nevill*.
“ These cannot be pro-
“ perly said to be volant,
“ altho’ they may seem to
“ to be flying, but are
“ more aptly said, accord-
“ ing to the Opinion of
“ some Blazoners, to be

“ *volentes volare*; as much as to say, as prepa-
“ ring themselves to make their Flight. It is
“ an Observation of *Pliny*, that all Fowls ha-
“ ving long Legs, do (in their flight) stretch
“ forth their Legs at length to their Tails; but
“ such as are short-leg’d do truss their Feet to
“ the Midst of their Bodies.

Gules, on a Bend *Argent*, a Cornish Chough
in the chief Part thereof *Proper*, was assign’d
by Patent to Marden of the City of Lon-
don, by Sir William Segar.

Vid. Visit. Lond. C. 24. in Coll. Arm. p. 99.



“ He beareth *Azure*, a
“ Bend *Or*, on a Chief *Ar-*
“ gent, two Choughs *Pro-*
“ per, by the Name of
“ *Vyner*. This, with the
“ Arms of *Ulster*, is the
“ Coat-Armour of Sir Ro-
“ bert *Vyner* of the City of
“ London, Knight, Baro-
“ net, and Lord Mayor
“ thereof *Anno* 1675, a great Encourager of in-
“ genious and commendable Undertakings.



Argent, three Cornish
Choughs *Proper*, was used
by Henry Thomas, M. A.
and Fellow of the Univer-
sity College Oxon, who
died the 5th of May 1673,
aged Forty five, or there-
abouts, and was the first
that was buried in the
Inner Chappel of that
College. He was the Son of Thomas, Town-
Clerk of Chippin Norton in the County of
Oxon.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood’s Rem. de Com. Oxon,

(99) He beareth *Sable*, on a Bend *Argent*,
enfiled *Or*, three Cornish Choughs *Proper*. Some

call these Birds, Martlets, and give them
Azure.

(99) Cornwall of Bonhard; *Gules*, on a Fess
Argent, between three Mulletts *Or*, as many
Cornish Choughs *Proper*.



He beareth *Or*, a Fess
indented *Sable*, between
three Cornish Choughs *Pro-*
per, by the Name of *Tho-*
mas. This Coat was al-
low’d or assign’d to Ri-
chard Thomas of Clifford’s
Inn, one of the Philazers
of the Court of Common
Pleas, by William Camden

Clarencieux, in July, *Anno* 1609.

He beareth *Argent*, a Fess dancetté *Sable*, be-
tween three Cornish Choughs rising *Proper*, by
the Name of *Thomas*. This Coat was confirm-
ed by Sir William Segar Garter, the 17th of
June 1622, to William Thomas of Selling in Kent,
Gent. (who married Bridget, Daughter of Ste-
phen Worley of Scuttenton in the Parish of Thong
in the said County) Son of Robert Thomas of
Wrotham, the Son of John Thomas of the said
Place.

N. B. This Coat was, within a very few Years
past, if not still, to be seen in a Window at
Feversham in Kent, in the House of Mr. Southouse,
which was once the Possession of one of this Fa-
mily of *Thomas*.



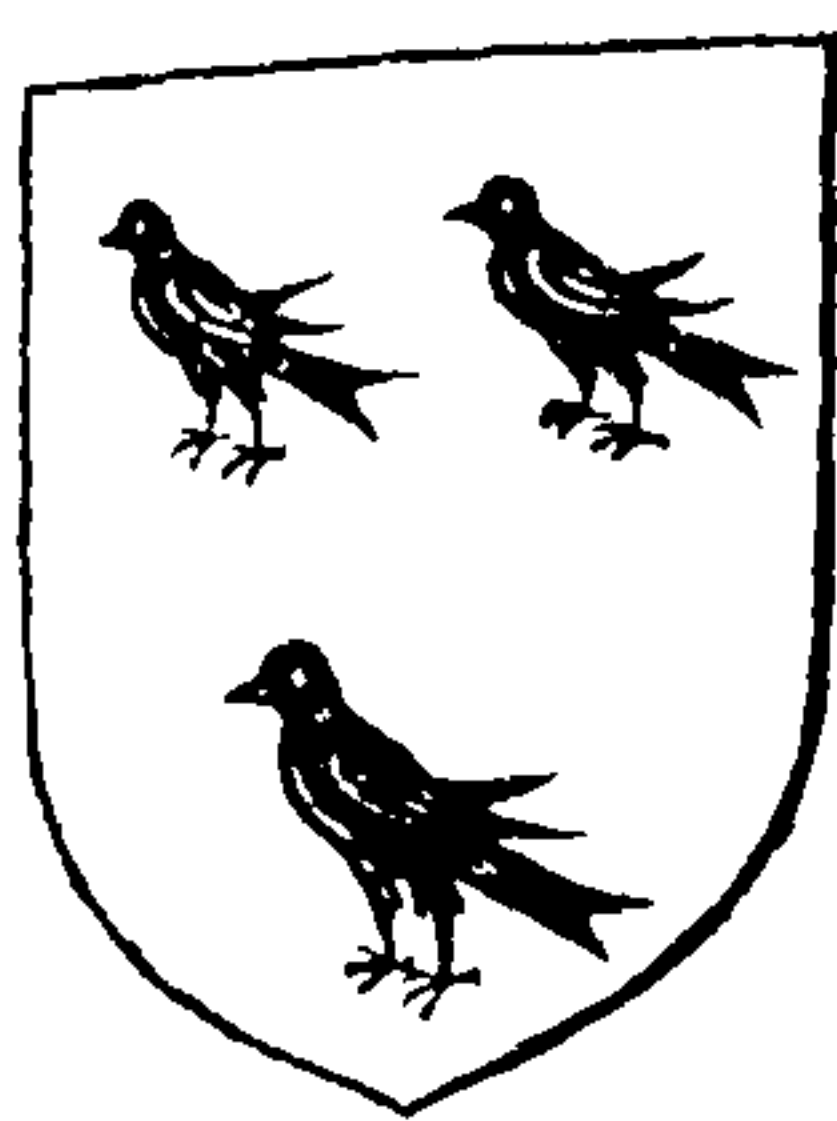
Sable, on a Chevron *Ar-*
gent, 3 Cornish Choughs
Proper, on a Canton of
the *Second*, a Demi-Lyon
rampant of the *First*, is
born by the Name of *Par-*
vis, and was first con-
firm’d or granted to Hen-
ry Parvis in *Surry*, Gent.
by a Patent from William

Dethick Garter, bearing Date the 12th of Ja-
nuary, in the 24th Year of Queen Elizabeth,
and afterwards by another Patent bearing Date
December the 3d, *Anno* 1597, and 40th of the
said Queen’s Reign, was again confirmed to the
aforesaid Henry Parvis, and also (at the Request
of William Smith, Rouge Dragon) to Edward Par-
vis of *Surry*, Gent. and Brother of the said
Henry, by Sir William Dethick Garter, William
Camden Clarencieux, and William Segar Norroy.

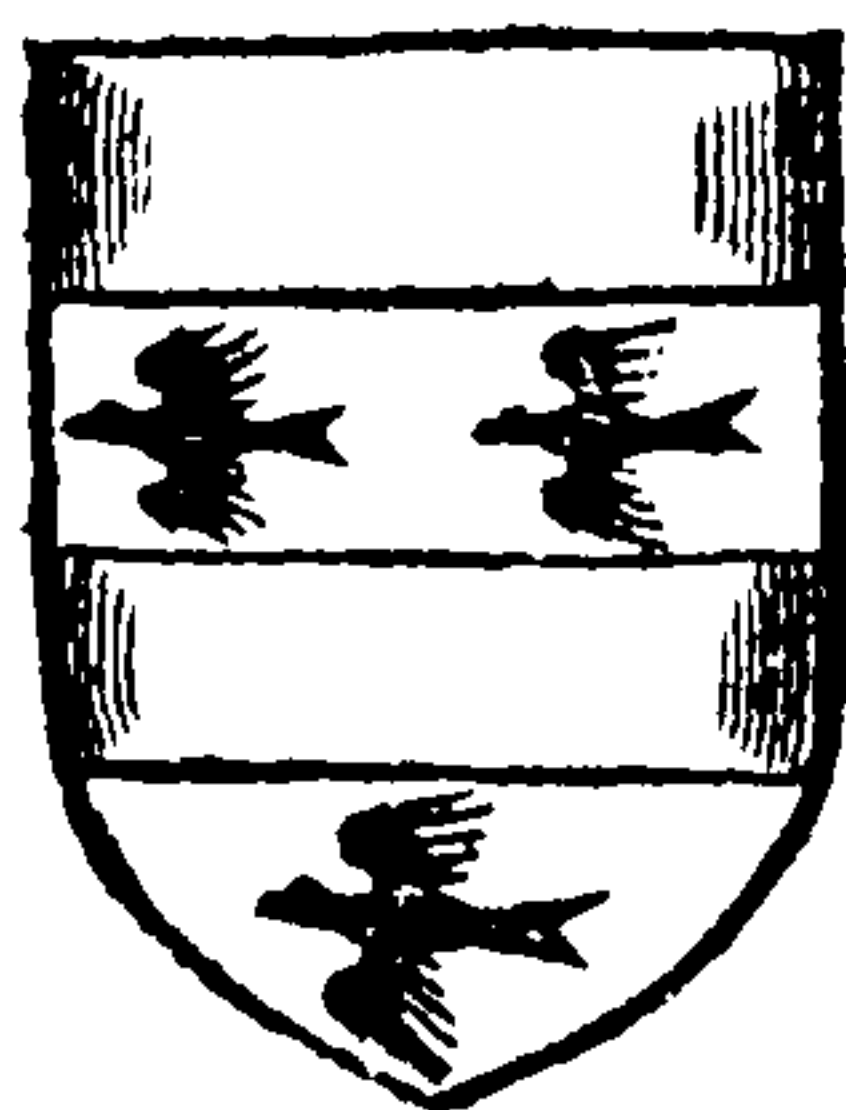


“ He beareth *Argent*, a
“ Fess *Gules*, between six
“ Cornish Choughs *Proper*,
“ (rather Falcons *Sable*, with
“ Bells *Or*, “by the Name of
“ *Onslow*; and is the Coat-
“ Armour of *Arthur On-*
“ slow of Clandon in *Surry*,
“ Esq; descended of the
“ ancient Family of the
“ *Onslows*

'Onflows of Onflow-hall in Shropshire:' The Chief of which Family now, is the Right Honourable the Lord Onflow of Onflow-hall aforesaid.



'He beareth Or, three Swallows close Proper, by the Name of Watton. This Bird is the most welcome Harbinger, shewing the Approach of the pleasing Spring; being therein like feigned and temporizing Friends, who, in the Spring of Honours, and Summer of Abundance, will gladly converse with those, whom in the Winter of Adversity they will forsake, and scarce acknowledge they ever saw them before. Such an one was that proud Cardinal, who, upon his new Dignity, not vouchsafing to look on his familiar Friends, one of them came to him (while all others did congratulate his Felicity) to deplore his Misery; who wondering thereat, and asking the Cause of such his Sorrow, Because (quoth he) since that red Hat came on your Head, you have quite lost your Eye sight, and cannot discern your Friends as you were wont.



'He beareth Argent, a Barr between 3 Swallows volant Proper, a Chief Gules, by the Name of Swallow. The Swallow (saith Upton) hath a small Bill and comely Shape, of a seemly Black, White on the Belly, and Red about the Throat, having little Flesh, but well stored with Feathers and large Wings, and therefore is Swift of Flight. Man's Industry will hardly suffice to perform that, which this little Bird doth fashion out in Clay, in making her Nest. The Bearing of the Swallow fitteth well a Man that is Industrious, Prompt, and Ready in the Dispatch of his Business.

Gules, three close Falcons Or, was the Coat of John Aderton of Aderton, who married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Alexander Radclyffe.

Collett. of the North per Glov. or per Chest. in M. S. in Albm. Num. 824. p. 10.

Azure, a Fess indented between three Pigeons Or, is born by the Name of Pargiter. This Coat did belong to Thomas Pargiter of Barking in the County of Essex, who married Eleanor, Daughter of Huller of the same Place, and had Issue Thomas Pargiter living in the Year 1614.

Vide Visit. de Com. Essex, by Vincent, p. 241.

It pertain'd also, with a Crescent for a Difference, to Clement Pargiter of London, living

in the Year 1614, who married Anne, Daughter of John Gyle of London, and had Issue Richard Pargiter.

The said Clement was younger Brother to the aforesaid Thomas Pargiter of Barking, and second Son of James Pargiter of Barking already mentioned, and of London, buried at Barking; which James was second Son and Heir of Sir Thomas Pargiter of Chipping Norton in the County of Oxon, and Lord Mayor of London.

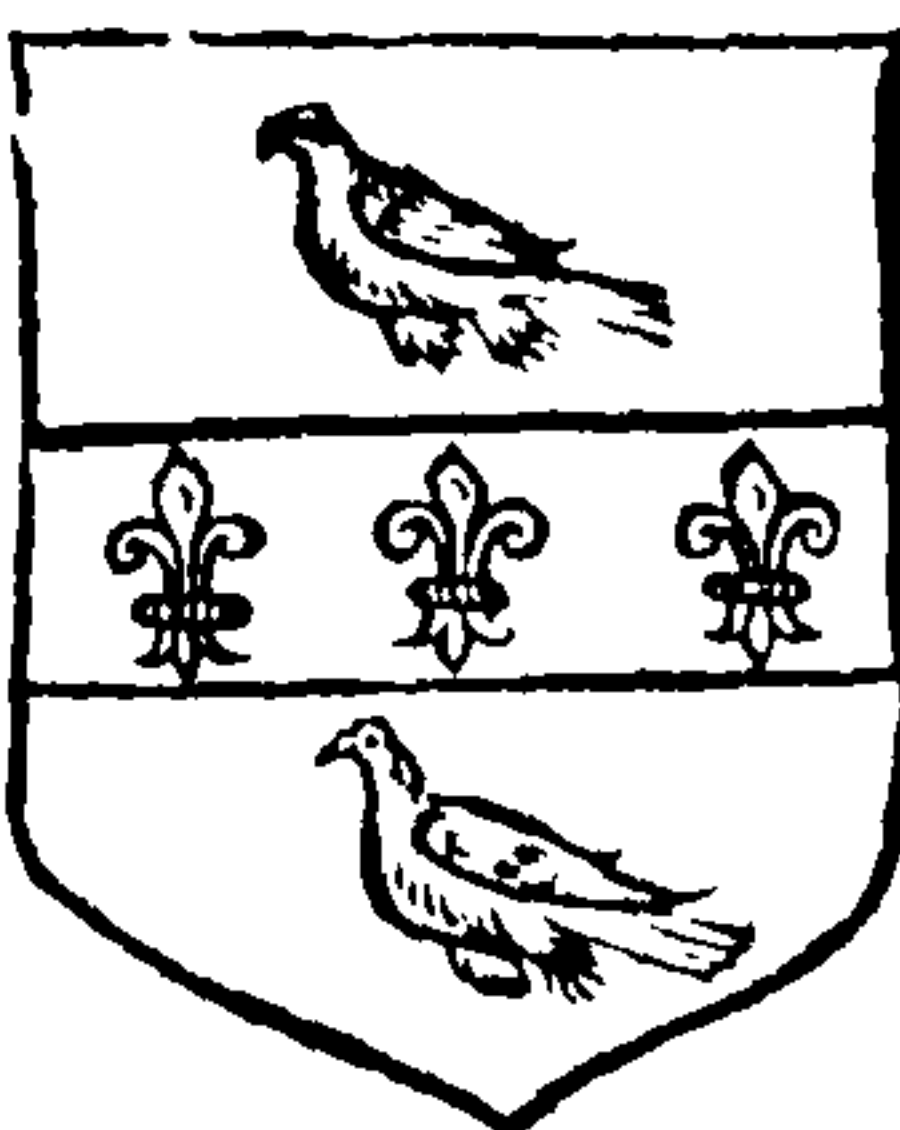
(99) Kinneir of that Ilk; Sable, on a Bend Or, three Canary-Birds Vert.



Gules, a Fess Argent, in Chief a Martlet Or, by the Name of Condon; being a Grant from Sir John Borough, Norroy King of Arms, to Thomas Condon of Wellerby in the County of York, Esq; Heir to the Lord Mordeill, dated the 22d of June 1627.

Or, a Bend ragulé in Base a Martlet Gules, beak'd Sable, was the Coat of Joseph Eldred, L. L. B. (sometimes written Eldrige, saith Wood) and Fellow of New College in Oxon, who died the 5th of November 1645, and was buried in the College Chappel: He was born at Blackw . . . in the County of Middlesex.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com Oxon. p. 77.



'He beareth Argent, on a Fess Azure, between two Martlets Sable, three Fleurs de lis Or, by the Name of Hustler; and is the Coat-Armour of Sir William Hustler of Acklam in Cleaveland in the County of York, Kt.

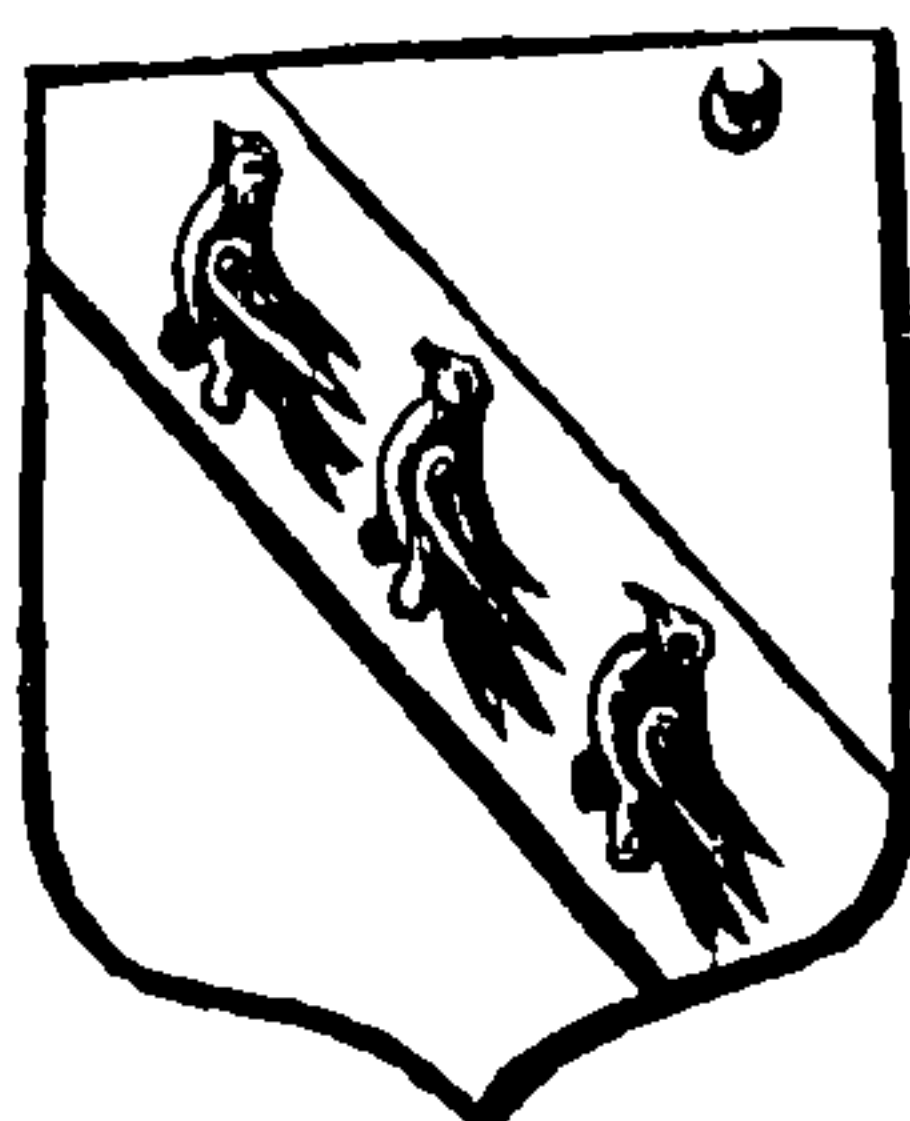


(99) Macgil of Rankillor; Gules, three Martlets Argent.



'Azure, on a Chief Or, three Martlets Gules, by the Name of Wray. This is the Coat-Armour of Sir Theophilus Wray of Glentworth in Lincolnshire, Barr. As also of Sir Christopher Wray of Ashby in the said County, Baronet.

‘*Argent*, on a Chief *Azure*, three Martlets of the Field, is the Coat of Sir John Freadrick of the City of London, Knight and Alderman.



“Honourable Edward Earl of Meath, deceased.



“He beareth *Gules*, on a Bend *Or*, three Martlets *Sable*, by the Name of *Brabazon*, and is the Paternal Coat-Armour of *Edward Brabazon* of *Ballyarthur* in the County of *Wickloe* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Esq; second Son of the Right

He beareth *Gules*, a Chevron between three Martlets *Argent*. This Coat is born by Sir *Francis Page*, Kt. one of his Majesty's Serjeants at Law.

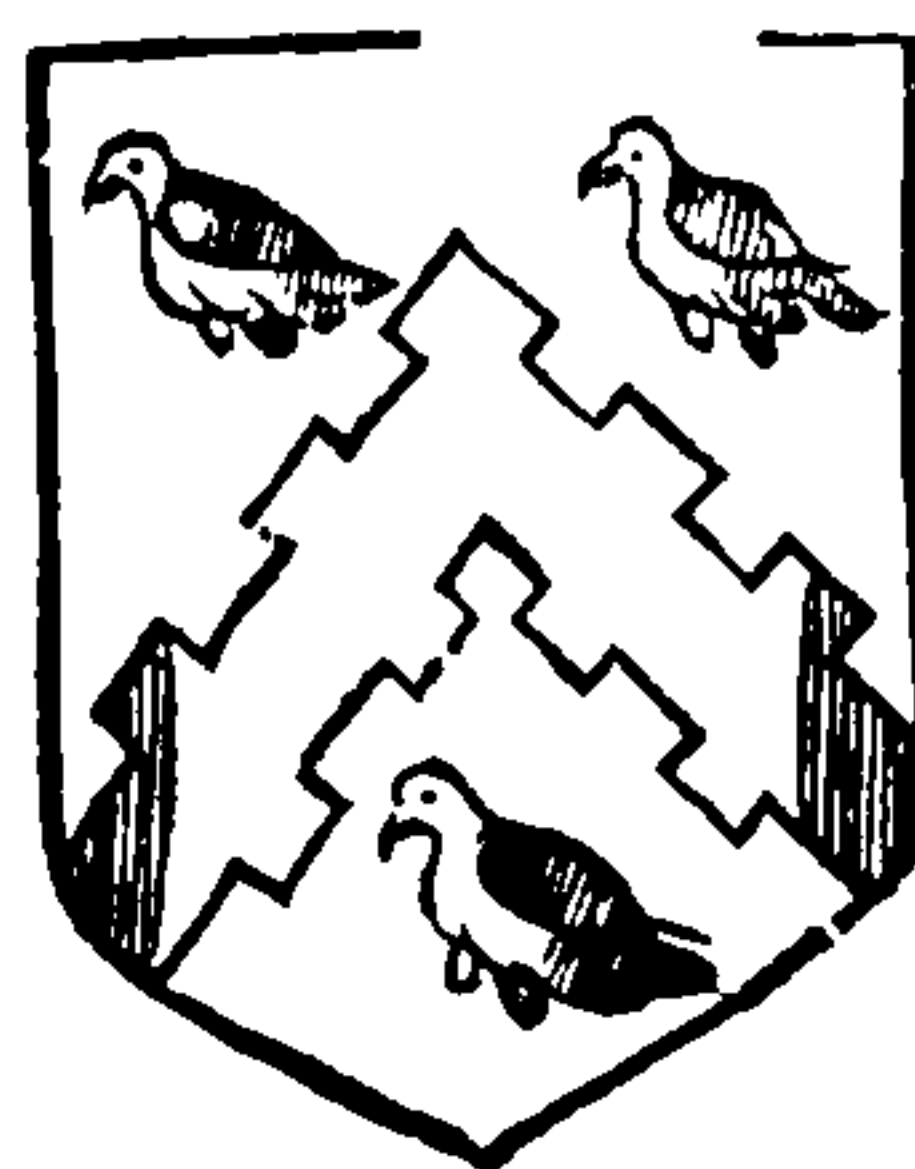
“He beareth *Argent*, a Chevron between three Martlets *Sable*, by the Name of *Wymondesfold*, and is born by *William Wymondesfold* of *Southwell* in the County of *Nottingham*, Esq; one of the Society of *Lincoln's Inn*.

Argent, a Chevron *Gules*, between three Martlets *Sable*, was the Coat of *Richard Bagot* of *Bagots Bramley* in the County of *Stafford*, living Anno 1566, who married *Mary*, Daughter of *William Saunders* of *Welford*, and had Issue *Walter* Son and Heir, *Anthony* 2d Son; *Margaret*, *Anne*, Wife of *Richard Broughton*, and *Dorothy*.

Note, That the abovenam'd *Richard Bagot* was Son of *Thomas Bagot*, Esq; which *Thomas* was Son of Sir *Lewis Bagot* (who was made Knight of the Bath at the Marriage of Prince *Arthur*) by his second Wife; which Sir *Lewis* was Son of *John*, the Son of *Richard*, who was Son of Sir *John Bagot*, Kt. which Sir *John* was Son of Sir *Ralph Bagot*, Kt. and Lord of the aforelaid *Bagot Bramley* in *Staffordshire*.

M. S. in Allm. Num. 314. Pedig. of the North per Glov.

(5) Baron of *Kinnaird* in *Scotland*; *Or*, a Chevron between three Martlets *Sable*.



“*Wylthens*, whose Ancestors have been there seated for several Generations.

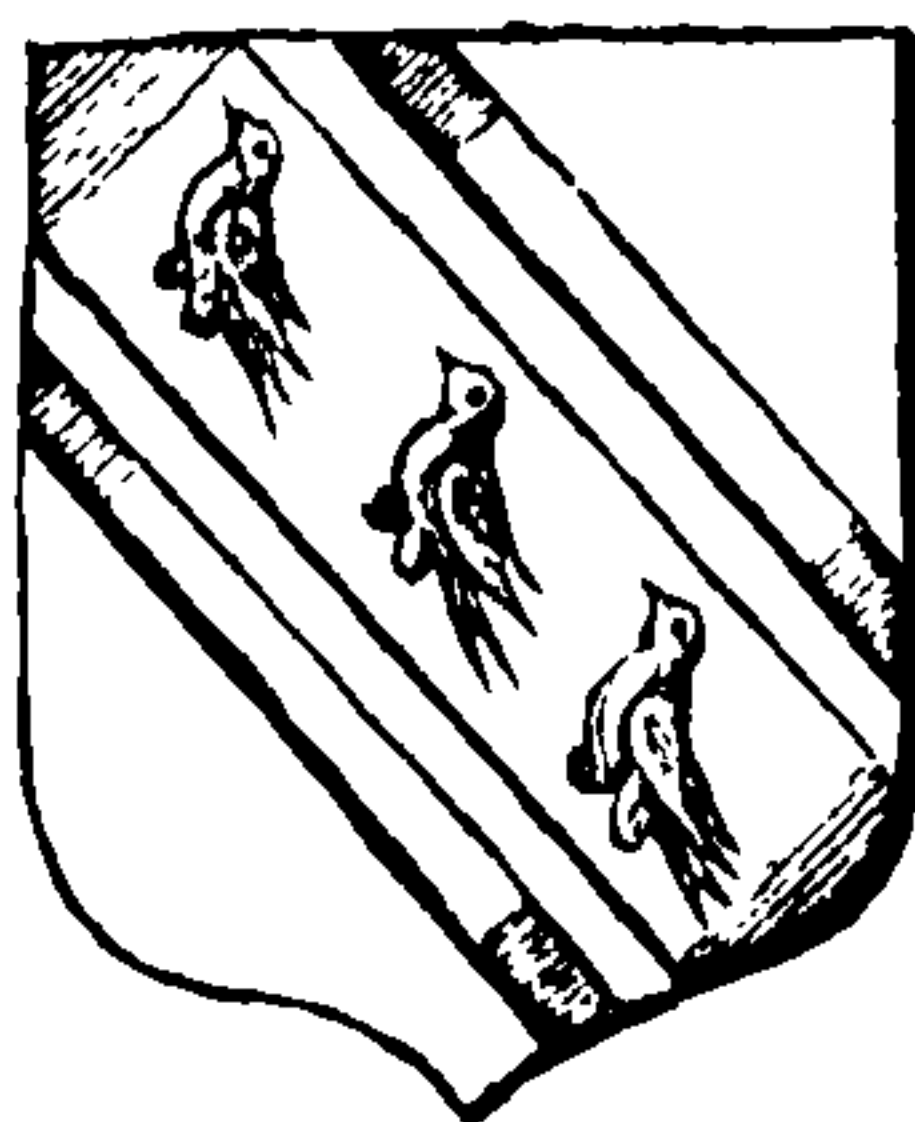
This Coat was granted, Anno 1594, to Robert *Wylthens* of *London*, Vintner, by *William Dethick* Garter.



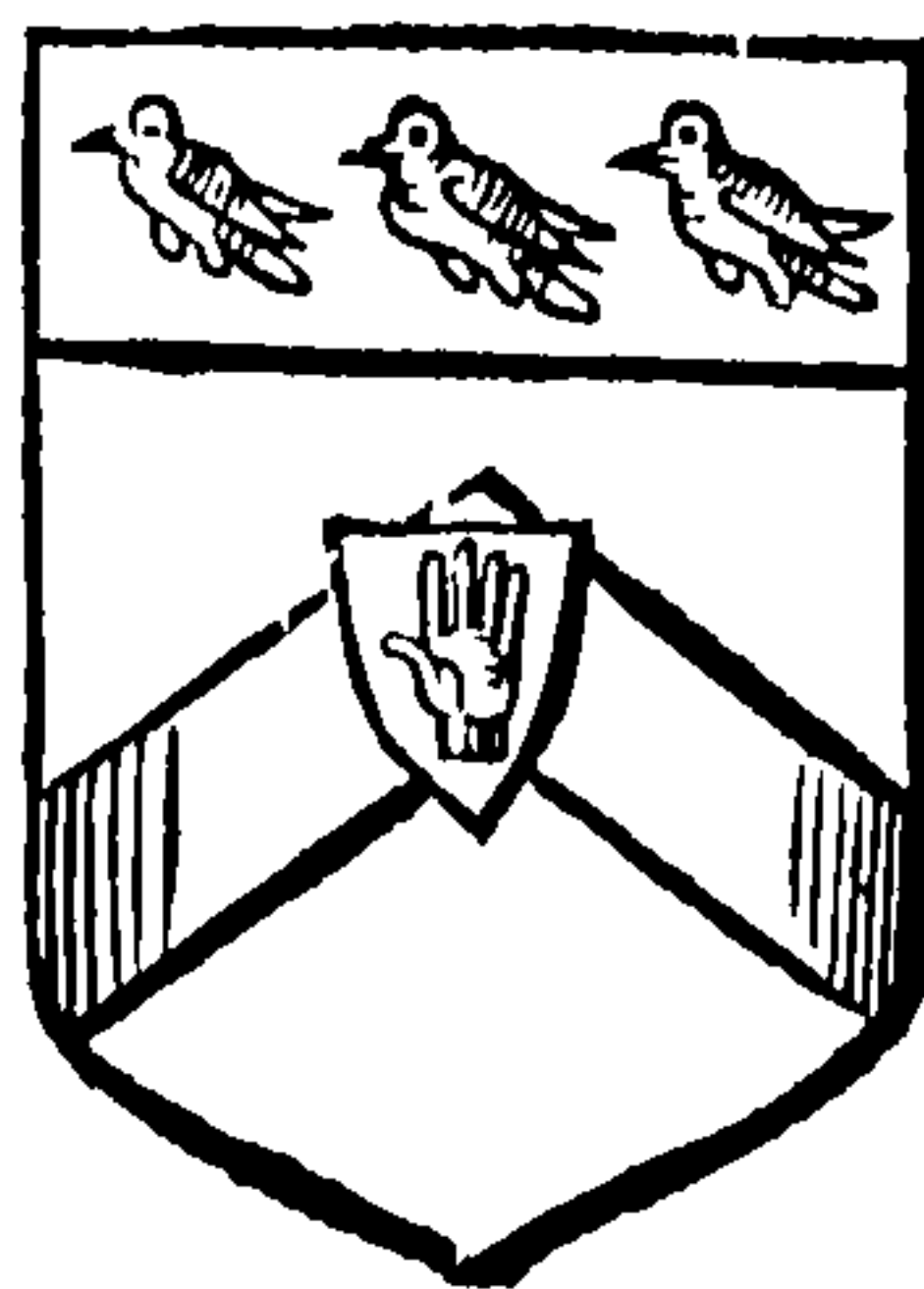
(5) *Carnes* of that ilk; *Gules*, three Martlets within a *Bordure Or*.

(9) *Argent*, 3 Martlets *Gules*, within a *Bordure Or*, by the Name of *Cairns*.

(9) *Argent*, an Orle *Gules*, in Chief three Martlets *Sable*, by the Name of *Rutherford*.



Azure, on a Bend cotised *Argent*, three Martlets *Gules*. These Arms were granted to *Edwards* of *London*, and of *South-House*, by *Robert Cook*, *Clarencieux*.

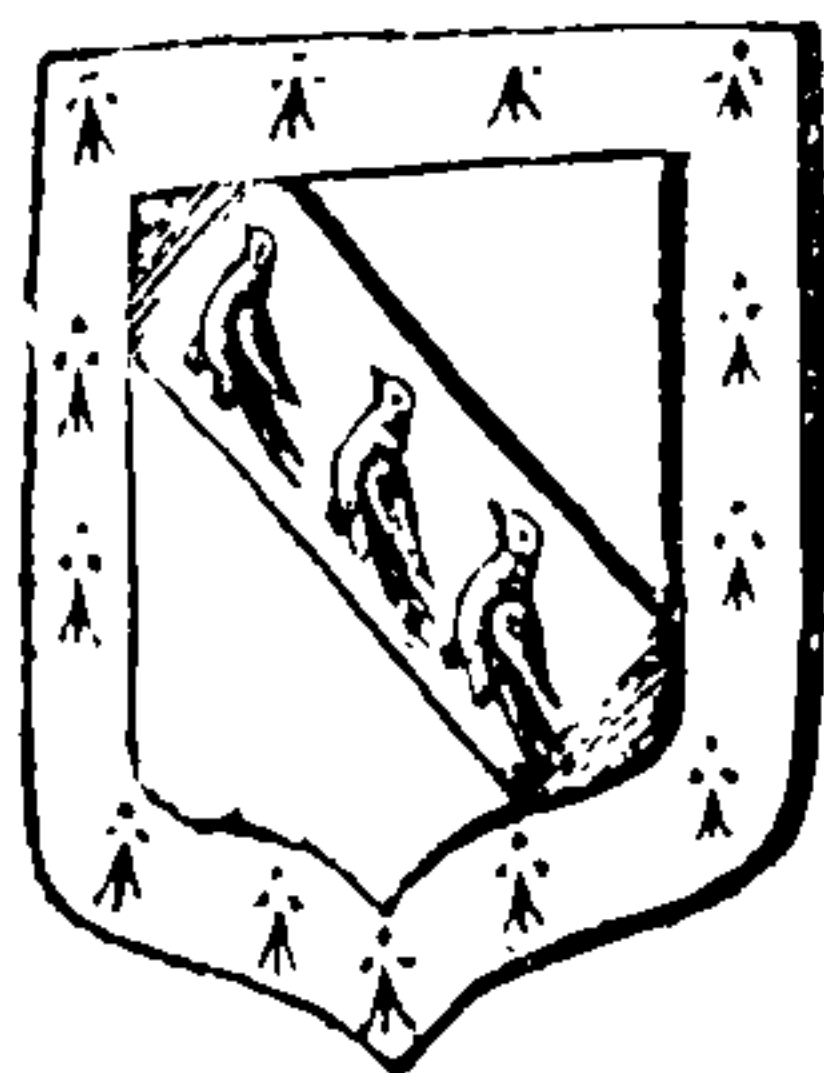


“He beareth *Argent*, a Chevron *Sable*, on a Chief of the Second, 3 Martlets of the First, by the Name of *Wild*; and is the Coat of Sir *William Wild*, Knight and Baronet, one of his Majesty's Justices of the Common Pleas.

Argent, on a Bend engrail'd between two plain Cottises *Sable*, three Martlets *Or*, in chief sinister, a Crescent for a Difference, was the Bearing of *Timothy Wilkins*, Esq; Bedel of Divinity, formerly a Captain in the Parliament Army; afterwards one of the stout Defendants of *Pon-tre-fract* Castle against *Cromwell's* Army. He died at his House in *Halywell* the 4th of October 1671, aged 54, and was buried according to his Will in the remotest Part of *Halywell Church-yard*, i.e. near

i. e. near the South Door that leadeth thereunto. He was Son of *Walter Wilkins* of Oxon, Goldsmith, and younger Brother of Dr. *John Wilkins* Bishop of Chester.

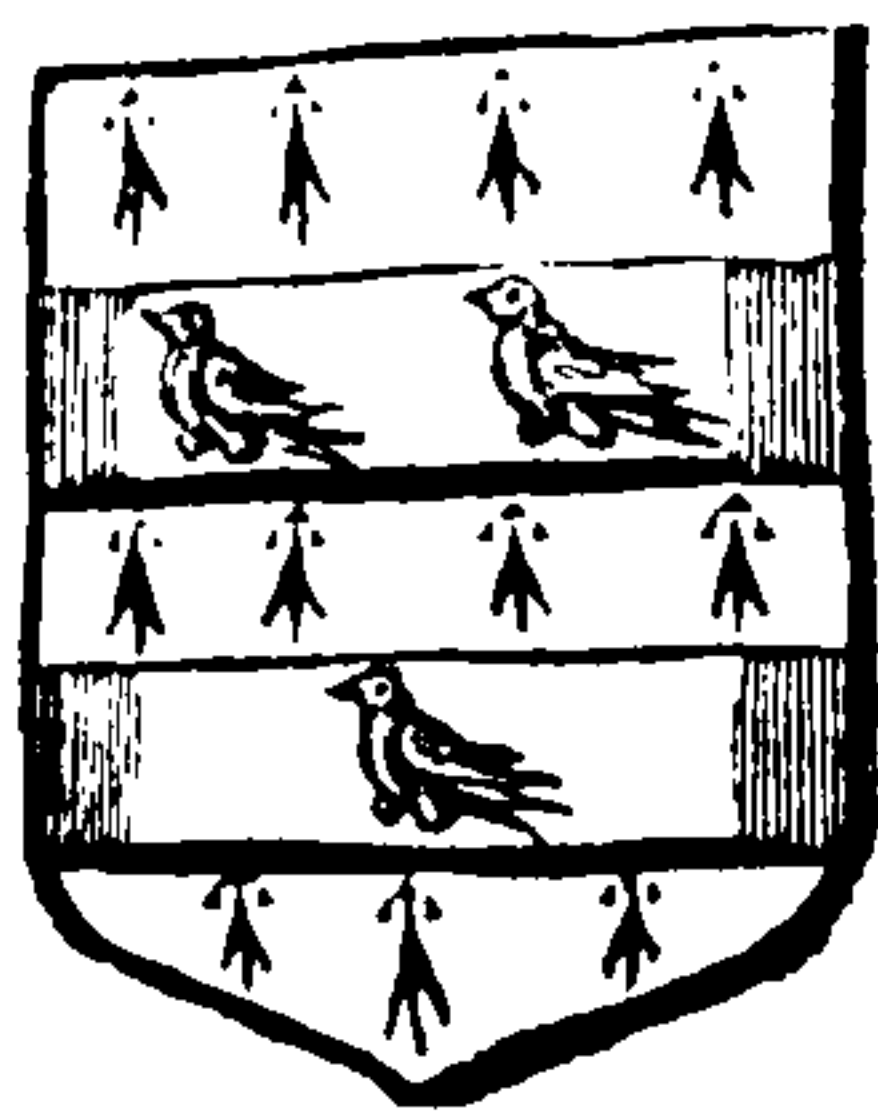
M. S. of Ant. à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 122.



He beareth *Gules*, on a Bend *Or*, 3 Martlets *Azure*, within a Bordure *Ermine*, by the Name of *Collins*. This Coat was testified under the Hand and Seal of Sir *William Segar*, Garter, to *Thomas Collins* of *Brightling* in the County of *Sussex*, Gent. and Lord

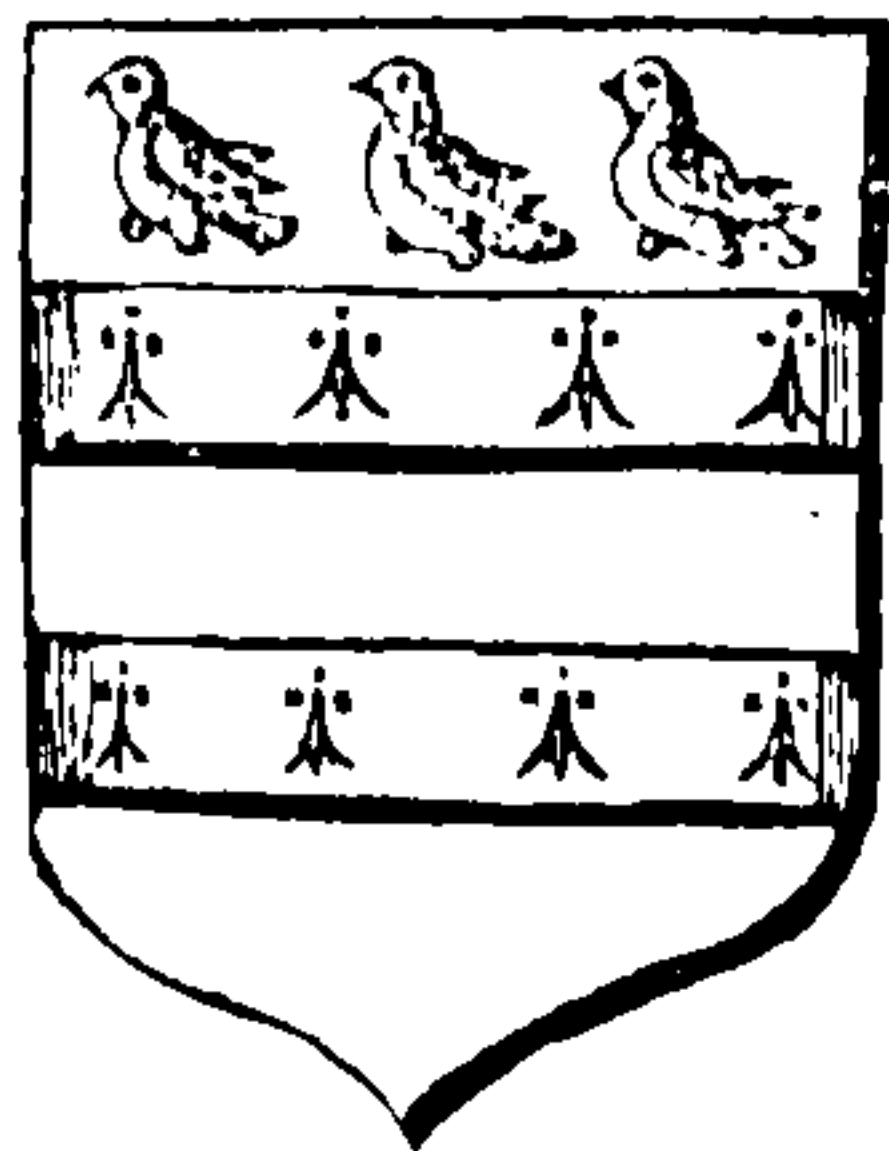
of the Mannor of *Sockwith*, Son of *Thomas* of the same Place, who was Son of *Alexander*, the Son of *Alexander*, Son and Heir of *John Collins* of *Sussex*.

Vid. Visit. de Com. Sussex, in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 27. fo. 130.



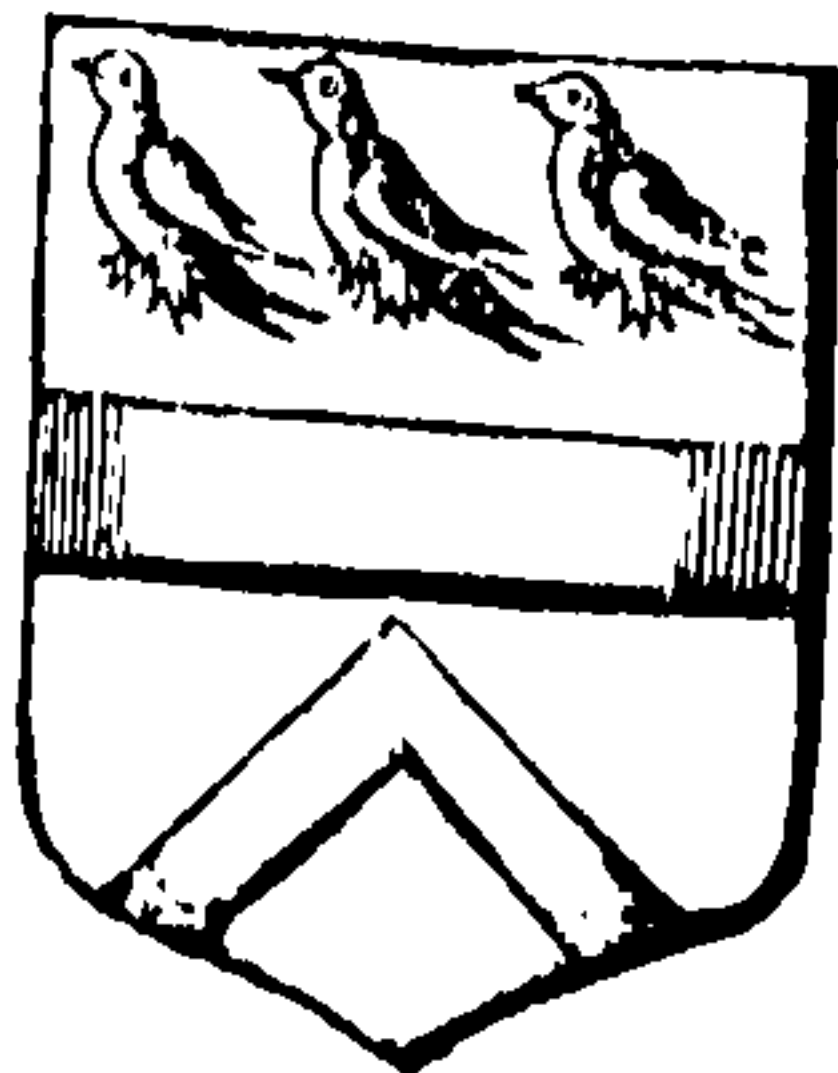
Ermine, on two Bars *Gules*, three Martlets *Or*, is born by the Name of *Ward*, and was granted to *William Ward* of *Houghton Parva* in the County of *Northampton*, and to his Sisters *Mary* and *Dorothy*, by Sir *Thomas St. George* Garter, and Sir *Henry*

St. George Clarencieux, the 31st of *May* 1695, in the 7th Year of *Will. III.*



He beareth *Gules*, two Bars *Ermine*, in Chief three Martlets *Or*, by the Name of *Sare*. Which Coat was confirmed to *Adie Sare* of *Norton* in the County of *Kent*, Esq; one of the Commissioners of the Peace for the said County, by *William Camden*

Clarencieux, the 7th of *February*, in the 10th Year of *King James I.*

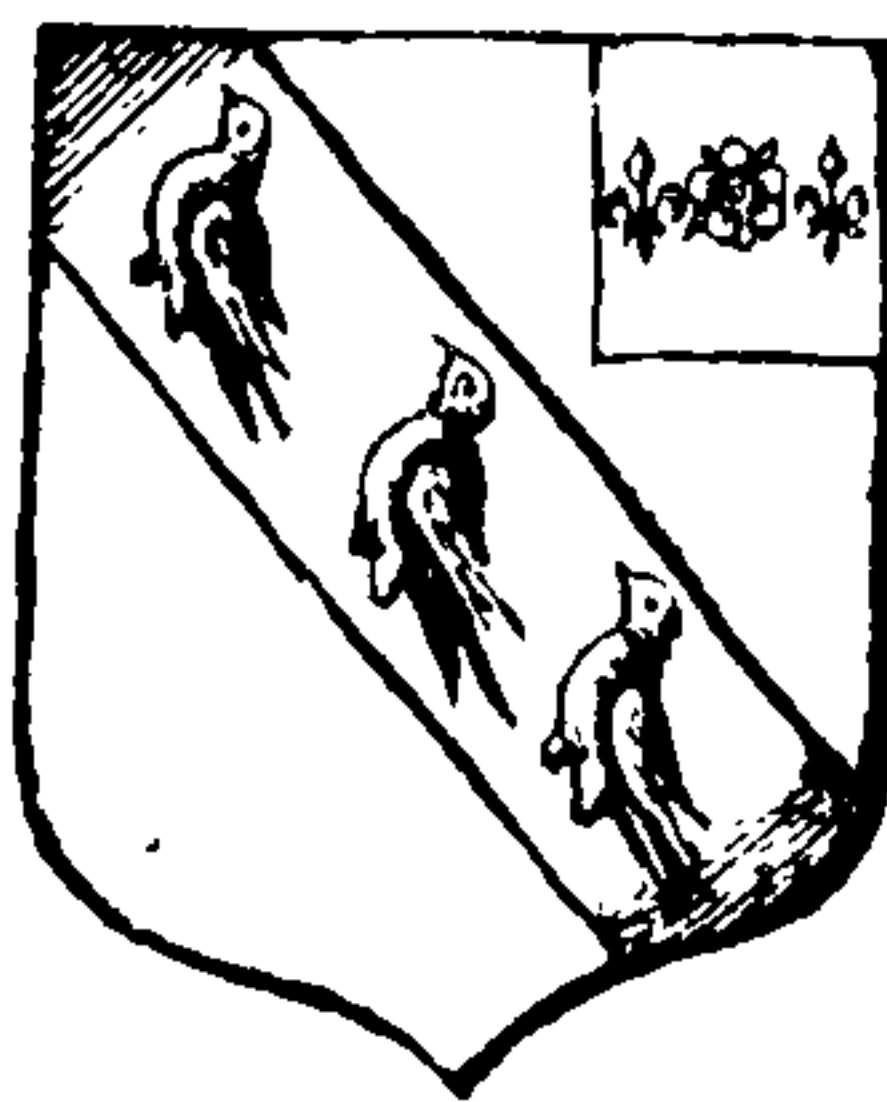


Argent, a Fess *Azure*, between three Martlets in Chief *Gules*, and a Chevron in Base of the *Second*, is born by the Name of *Tey*, and was granted by *William Dethick* Garter, to *John Tey* of *London*, Ho-lier, Anno 1595.

(5) *Argent*, three Martlets between two Gemels in Bend (or as some call them, double cottiled) belongs to *Normanvell* of *Gargunock* in *Scotland*.

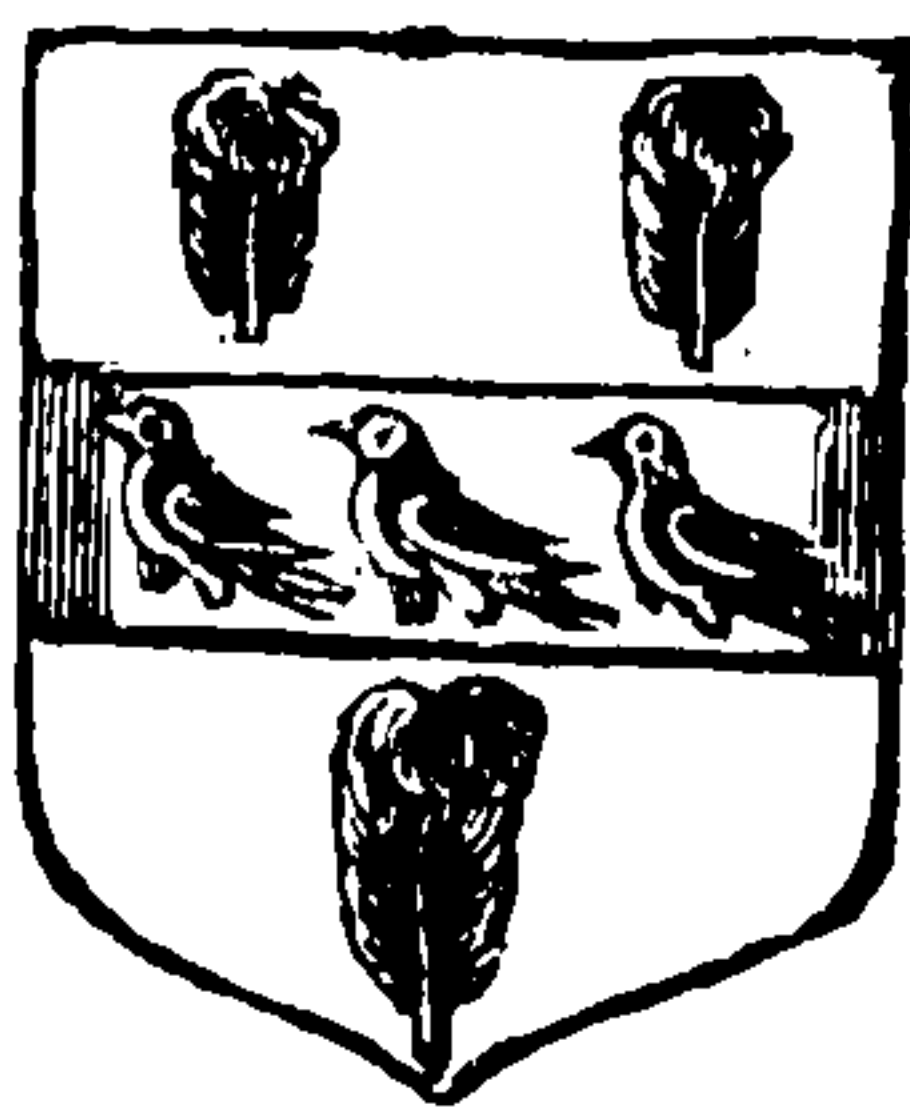


"He beareth *Pearl*, on "a Chevron *Sapphire*, be- "tween three Martlets "Diamond, as many Cres- "cents *Topaz*. This is "the Paternal Coat-Ar- "mour of the Right Ho- "nourable *Edward Wat- "son*, Baron *Rockingham* "of *Rockingham Castle* in "Northamptonshire; a great Sufferer for his Ma- "jesty (as was his Lordship's Father) in the "late unhappy Wars; Son of *Lewis* Lord *Rock- "ingham*, by the Lady *Eleanor*, Sister to *John* "Earl of *Rutland*." Now they have the addi- tional Title of Earl of *Rockingham*.



He beareth *Or*, on a Bend *Azure*, three Martlets *Argent*, on a sinister Canton of the *Second*, a Rose of the *Field*, between two *Fleurs de lis* of the *Third*, by the Name of *Harding*. This Coat was granted to *Robert Harding*, Citizen and Alderman of

London, and at the Date hereof, Sheriff Elect of the said City, (Son of *John Harding*, who was Son of *John Harding* of *Newport Pagnel* in the County of *Bucks*) by Sir *Gilbert Dethick* Garter, *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, and *William Flower* Norroy.



Azure, on a Fess *Ar- gent*, between three Ostrich Feathers erected Proper, as many Martlets *Sable*: These are the Arms of *Samuel Tufnel* of *Langley*, in the Parish of *Waltham Magna*, in the County of *Essex*, Esq; now one of the Burgesses of Parlia- ment for *Maldon* in the same County, Son and Heir of *John Tufnel*, late of the City of *Lon- don*, and of *Monken-Hadley* in the County of *Middlesex*, Esq; deceas'd, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, one of the Sisters to Sir *William Jolliff*, Kt. de- scended from the ancient Family of *Jolliff* of *Staff- fordshire*) which *John* was the second Son and Heir of *Richard Tufnel* of *St. Olave's Southwark* in the County of *Surry*, and of *Monken-Hadley* afore said, Esquire, Member of Parliament for the said Borough of *Southwark*, at the Time of his Death in *August* 1640, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, the Daughter and Heir of *William Humphreys* of *Surry*, Gent. which *Richard* was Son and Heir of another *Richard Tufnel* of *Monken-Hadley* in the County of *Middlesex* afore said, Gent. in which County, as also in *Bedfordshire* and *Hert- fordshire*, this Name and Family have been of considerable Antiquity. This Account was drawn up by *Robert Dale*, Esq; *Suffolk Herald*.

Argent,

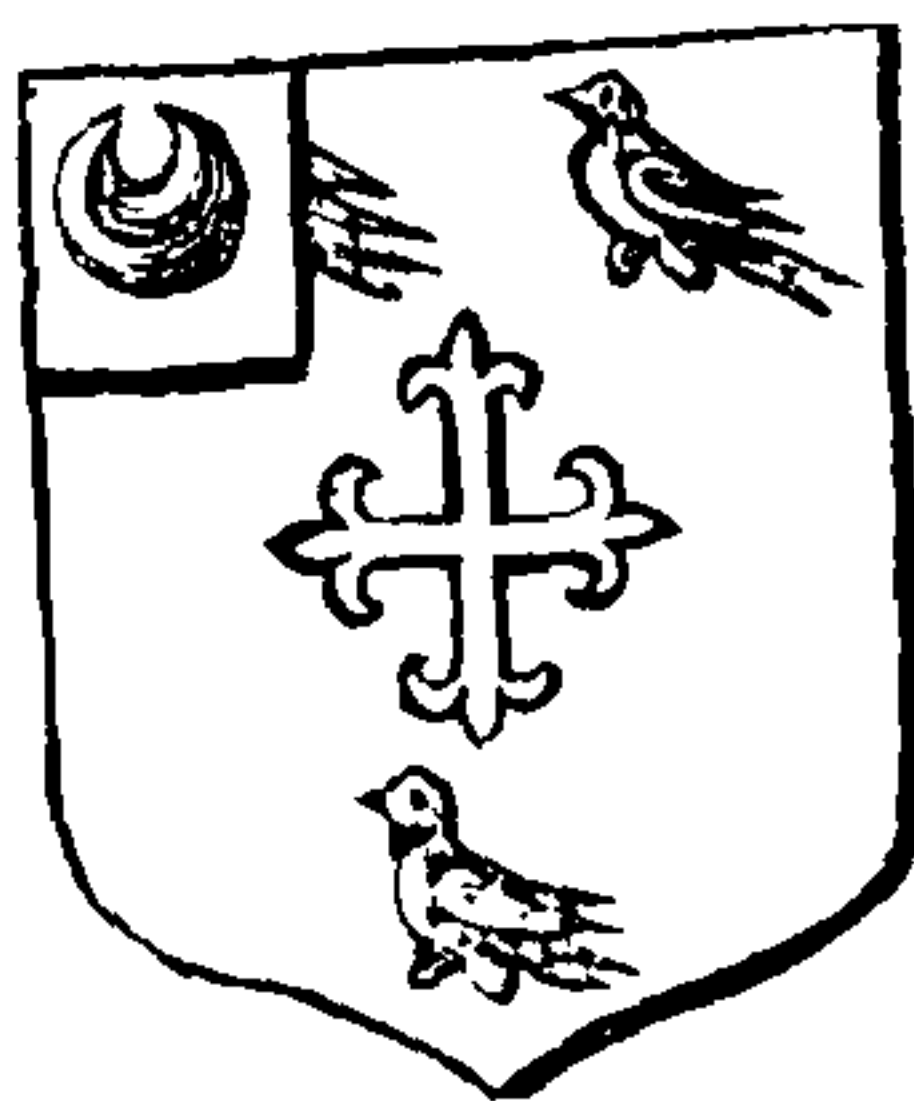
Argent, on a Chevron between three Martlets *Vert*, as many Crosses *Patee fitchée* of the First, was the Coat of Roger *Asbow* of the Hill, who married *Jane*, Daughter to Sir *James Harrington* of *Westley* in the County of *Lancaster*, Knight, and (saith *Glover*) hath Issue *Thomas*, *Leonard*, *Anthony*, *Margaret*, and *Alice*.

Collect. per *Glover*, or per Chest in M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 5.

This Coat was confirm'd to *Leonard Asbow* of in the County of *Lancaster*, Son of *Leonard*, Son of *Roger Asbow* of the Hill in the said County, Esq; by Sir *William Segar*, Garter.

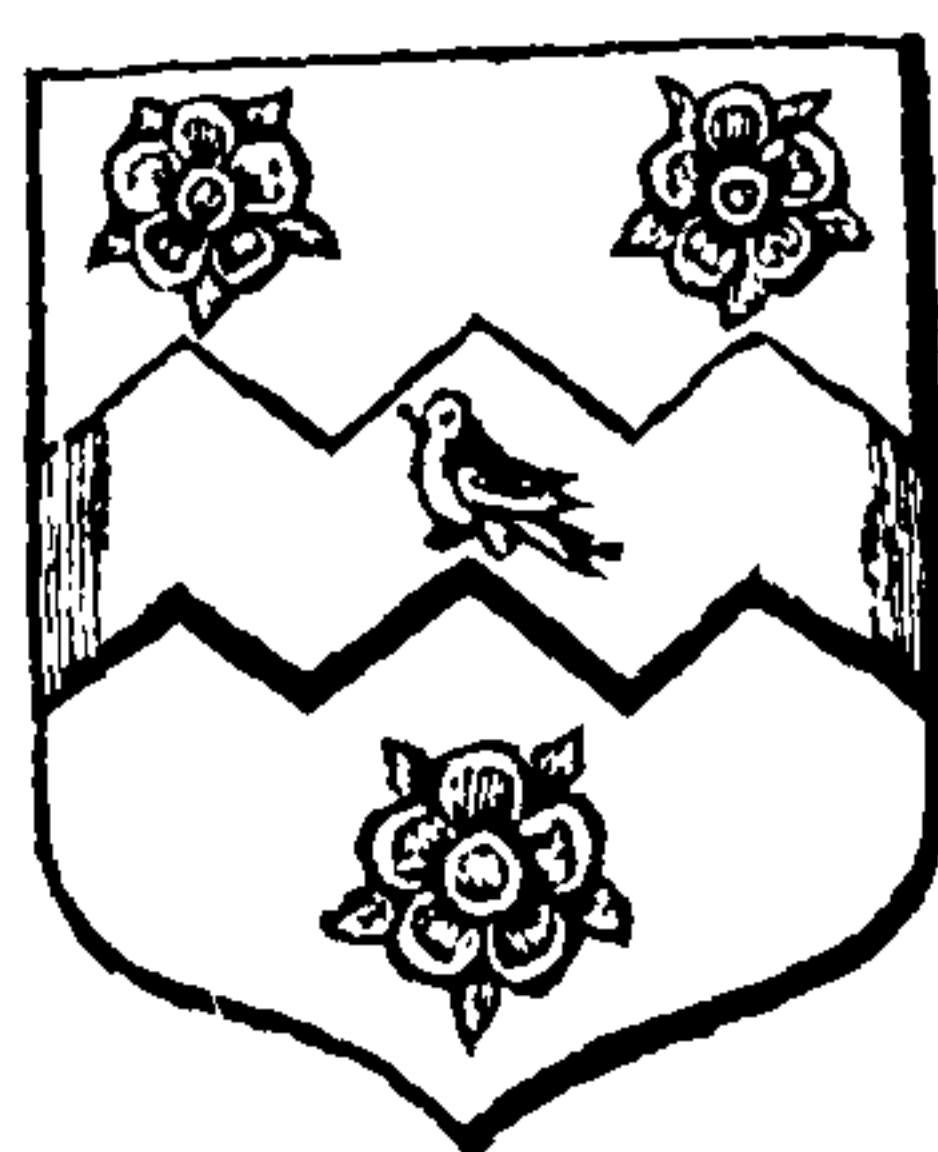
Int. M. S. T. le Neve, Norroy.

He beareth *Argent*, on a Chevron between three Martlets *Sable*, as many Mullets *Or*, by the Name of *Madisson*.



Argent, a Cross *Patonce* between three Martlets *Gules*, on a Canton *Azure*, a Crescent *Or*, was granted to *Robert le Brid* alias *Bird* of *Briexon* in the County of *Chester*, Feb. 20. 1575, by *William Flower*, Norroy.

Vide Grants of Arms.



Argent, on a Fess *dancettée* between three *Roses Gules*, seeded *Or*, and bearded *Vert*, a *Martlet* for a Difference of the 3d, was born by *Tho. Smyth*, Alderman of *Oxford*, who dy'd at his House in *St. Aldate's* Parish, the 20th of *April* 1646, and was buried by his Ancestors in *St. Aldate's* Church. He married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Wilmot* of *St. Aldate's* Parish, Baker, by whom he had Issue *Oliver Smyth*, who married Daughter of *Bohun* or *Boon*, Deputy-Recorder of *Oxon*, and by her had Issue who was married to *Evans* of *New-Inn*, then Minister of *Twysford* in *Bucks*. The said *Thomas Smyth* had a Daughter named *Anne*, who was married to *George Wake*, L. L. D. sometime Fellow of *Magdalen* College and Proctor of the University, afterwards Master of the Hospital of *Northampton*; and *Elizabeth*, married to *Gabriel Seymour* of *Oxon*.

The said *Oliver Smyth*, Son of *Thomas*, dy'd at his House in *Grand-poole*, the 14th of *March* 1666-7, and was buried by his Father; he was commonly called *Oliver Smyth*, Junior.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 80.



Azure, on a Chevron between three *Hawks Heads Or*, a *Martlet Gules*, was allow'd and confirm'd to *William Aubrey* of the County of *Brecknock*, Gent. Doctor of *Laws*, and a Descendant from the ancient Family of *Aubrey* of *Wales*, by *Robert Cook*, the 10th of *June*, 1652.

M. S. of Grant's in Ash. Num. 544. Vinc. No. 157.



Gules, on a Fess *dancettée Argent*, between six *Lyons rampant Or*, three *Martlets Sable*, was the Coat of *Walter Griffith* or *Wichner* in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; living in the Year 1569. who married *Katherine*, Daughter of *Edward Blunt*, of *Kidderminster*, in the County of *Worcester*, Esq; and by her had Issue *Henry Griffith* Son and Heir, aged 12, in the Year 1569.

Note, That the above-nam'd *Walter* was Son and Heir of Sir *George Griffith*, the Eldest Son and Heir of Sir *Walter*, who was Son and Heir of Sir *Walter*, the Son and Heir of Sir *John*, who was Son and Heir of *Thomas Griffith*, Esq; which *Thomas* was the Son and Heir of Sir *Rees ap Griffith*, Kt. Son and Heir of Sir *Rees ap Griffith*, Kt.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 534. Pedig. per *Glover*.

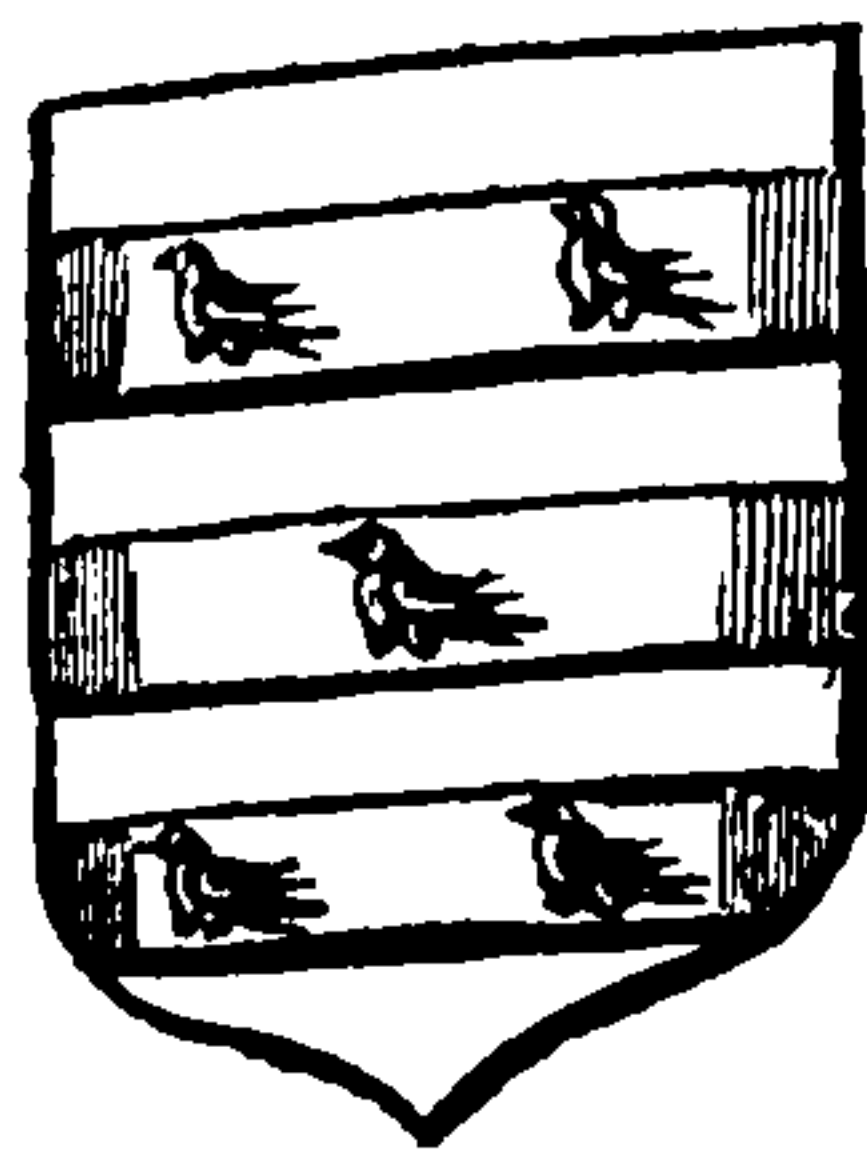


Or, on a Chevron *Gules*, between three *Falcons Heads erased Sable*, as many *Acorns slipped with Leaves Argent*, on a Canton of the *Third 3 Martlets*, of the *Fourth*, is born by the Name of *Anderson*, and was granted to *Henry Anderson* of the Town of *Newcastle upon Tyne*, Gent. by *Gilbert Dethick Norroy*, November the 3d, in the first Year of *Edward the Sixth*.

" He beareth *Argent*, a " Cross *Patonce* between " four *Martlets Sable*, a " Canton *Erminois*, by the " Name of *Stringer*; and " is the Coat-Armour of " *Thomas Stringer* of *Bexwells* in the County of " *Essex*, Esq;



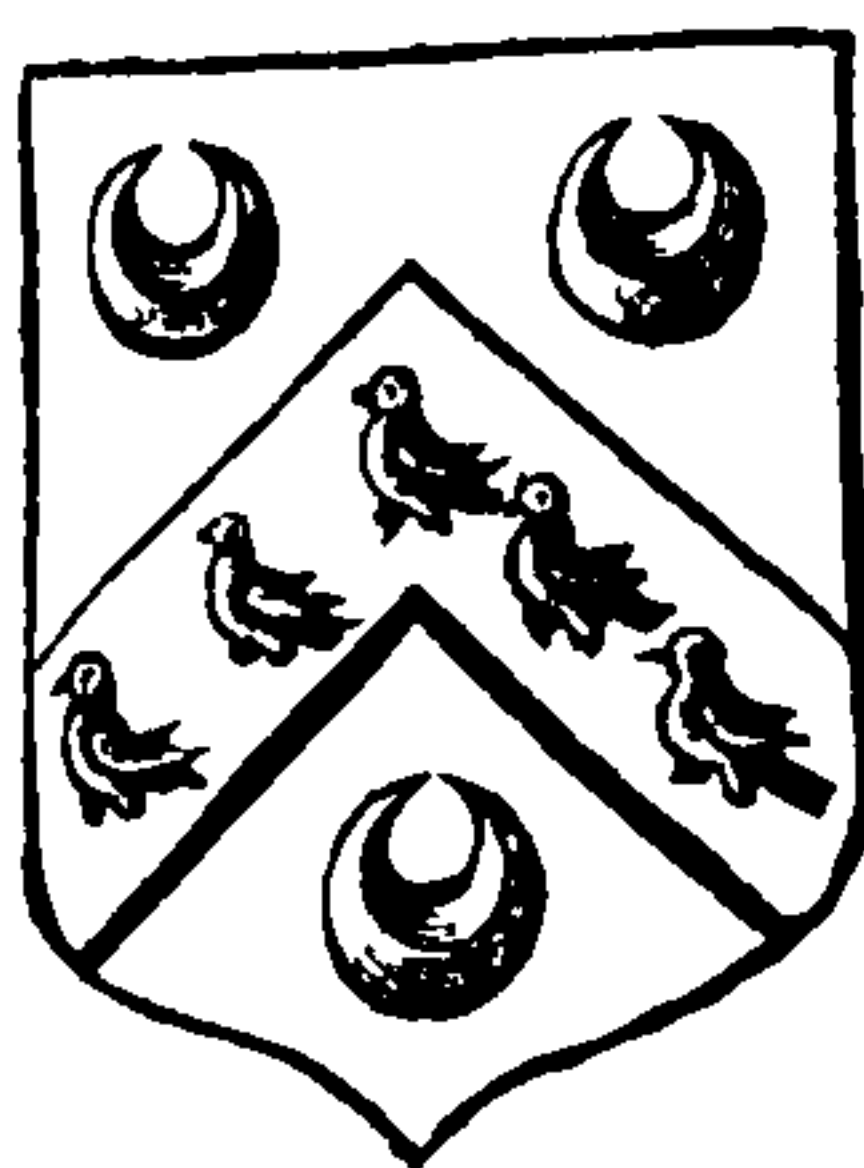
" He beareth *Argent*, a " Cross *Patonce* between " four *Martlets Sable*, a " Canton *Erminois*, by the " Name of *Stringer*; and " is the Coat-Armour of " *Thomas Stringer* of *Bexwells* in the County of " *Essex*, Esq;



Argent, on three Bars *Gules*, five Martlets in Saltire *Or*, is born by the Name of *Ward*, and was confirmed to *William* and *Richard Ward*, Brethren, Sons of *William Ward* of *Pilton* in the County of *Devon*, Gent. by *William Separ* Garter, the 21st of

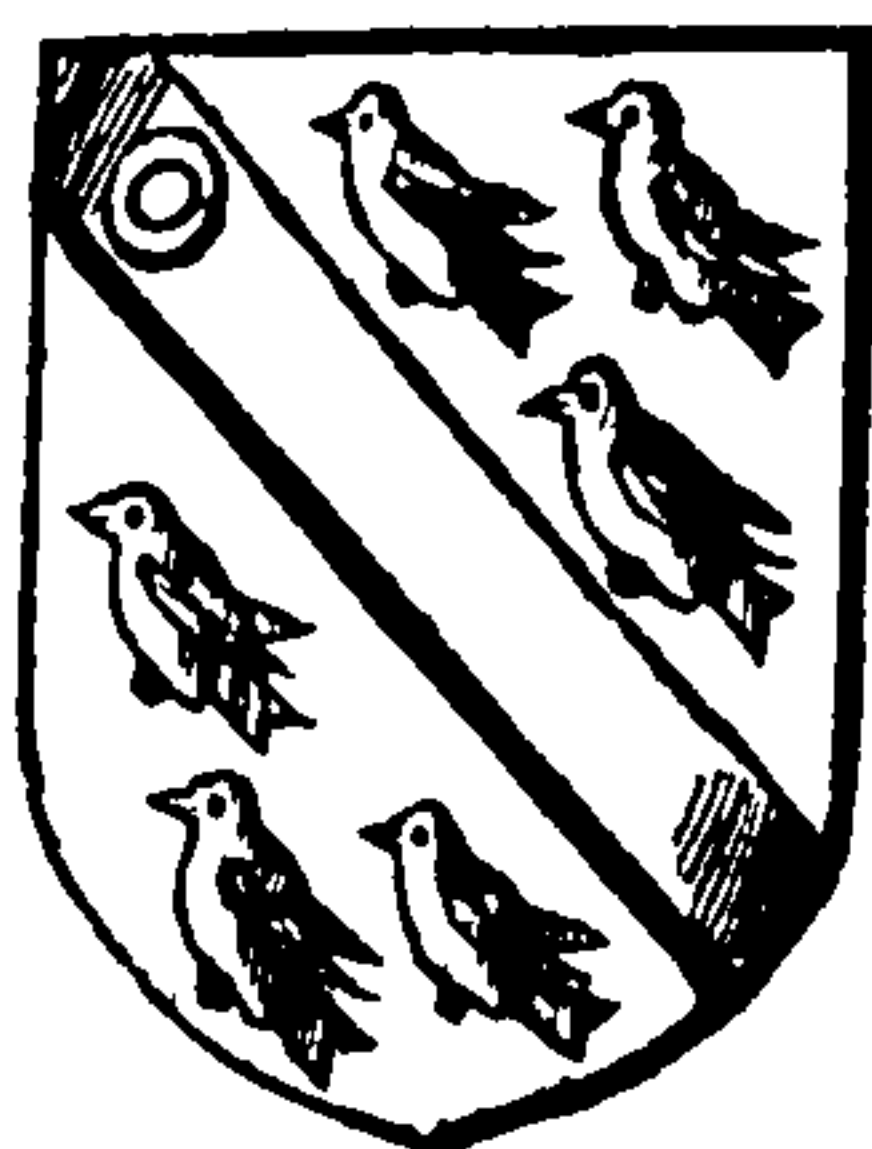
July 1614, in the 12th Year of King James the First.

Her. Off. London, C. 24. 164. a.



Argent, on a Chevron *Sable*, between three Crescents *Gules*, five Martlets of the First, was confirmed to *Peter Temple* of *Barton Dasset* in the County of *Warwick*, the 18th of February 1569, in the 12th Year of Queen Elizabeth.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.



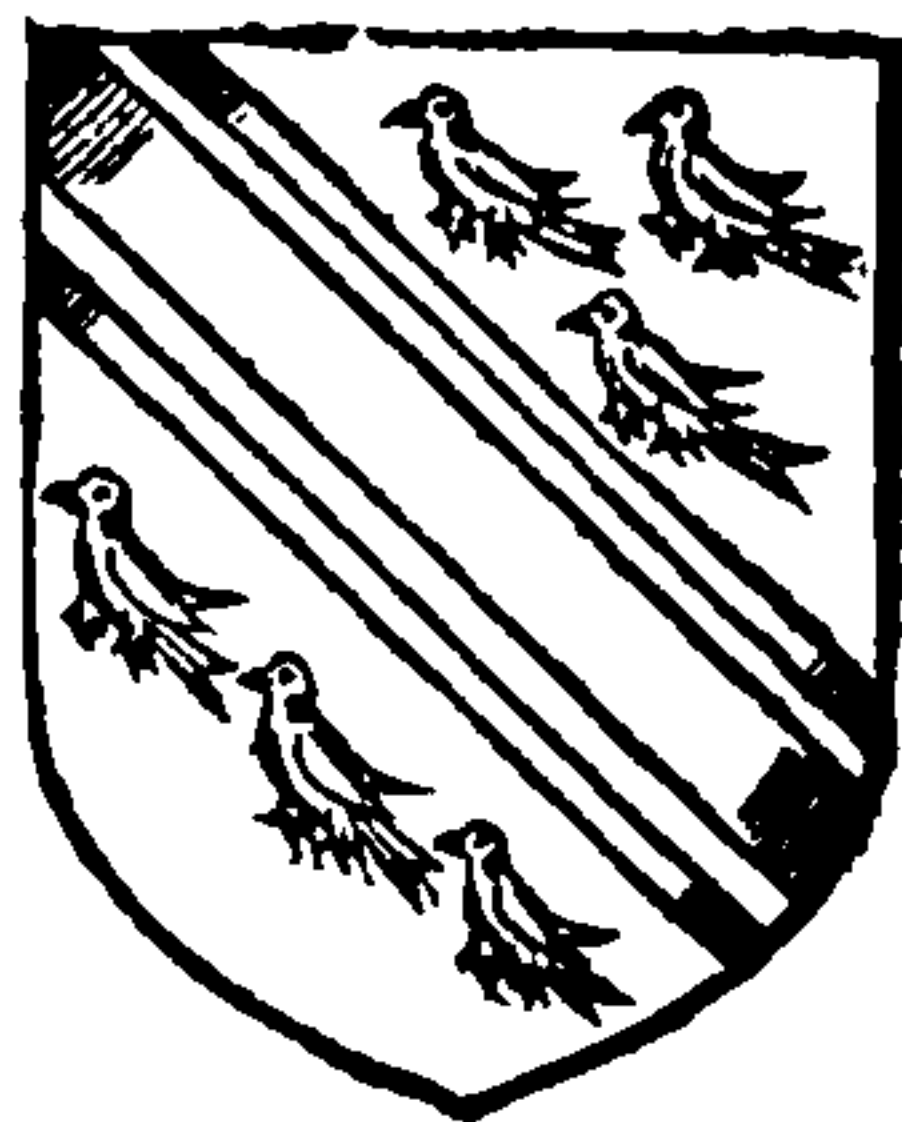
Argent, on a Bend between six Martlets *Sable*, an Annulet for a Difference, was the Coat of *Henry Tempest* of *Broughton*, who married *Isabel*, a base Daughter of *Sir Ingram Percy*, and by her had Issue *Stepham* Son and Heir, *Henry* second Son,

and *George* third Son; also three Daughters, *Anne*, *Dorothy*, and *Mary*. Which *Henry* first mentioned, was, by the first Wife, eldest Son and Heir of *Stepham*, which *Stepham* was second Son and Heir of *Roger*, which *Roger* was (of five) the eldest Son and Heir of *John*, the Son and Heir of *William*, which *William* was Son and Heir of *Roger Tempest* of *Broughton*, descended of a 5th Brother out of the House of *Brasivell*.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 834. Pedig. per Glov. Fed. in p. 22. Arms in Alph.



"He beareth *Argent*, a Bend engrailed between six Martlets *Sable*, by the Name of *Tempest*. This with the Arms of *Ulster*, is the Bearing of *Sir Tho. Tempest* of *Stella* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, Baronet; a delightful Seat, pleasantly situated on the South-side of the River *Tyne*.



"He beareth *Azure*, a Bend *Argent*, cotised *Or*, between six Martlets of the Same. This Coat-Armour pertaineth to the ancient Family of *de Labere*, whereof *Richard de Labere* of *Southam*, in the County of *Gloucester*, Esq; is lineally de-

scended. The Martlet, or Martinet, (saith *Benkenhawb*) hath Legs so exceeding short, that they can by no Means go: And thereupon, it seemeth, the Grecians do call them *Apodes*, quasi sine pedibus; not because they do want Feet, but because they have not such Use of their Feet as other Birds have. And if perchance they fall upon the Ground, they cannot raise themselves upon their Feet, as others do, and so prepare themselves to flight. For this Cause they are accustomed to make their Nests upon Rocks and other high Places, from whence they may easily take their flight, by Means of the Support of the Air. Hereupon it came, that this Bird is painted in Arms without Feet: And for this Cause it is also given for a Difference of younger Brethren, to put them in mind to trust to their Wings of Vertue and Merit, to raise themselves, and not to their Legs, having little Land to put their Foot on.



"He beareth *Or*, on a Bend *Gules*, cottised *Azure*, between six Martlets of the Second, three Wings *Argent*, by the Name of *Walden*; and is the Paternal Coat-Armour of *Sir Lionel Walden* of *Huntington* in *Huntingtonshire*, Kt. lineally descended

from *Robert Walden*, second Brother of *Sir Richard Walden*, Kt. Lord of *Erith* in *Kent*, in the Reign of *Henry* the Eighth, which said *Sir Richard's* Daughter and Co-heir *Elizabeth*, was married to *George Talbot*, fourth Earl of *Shrewsbury* of that Family; by whom he had Issue *Anne* (sole Heir of her Mother) who married *Peter Compton*, Esq; by whom he had Issue *Henry Lord Compton*, Ancestor to the present Earl of *Northampton*. The aforesaid *Sir Lionel*, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Mr. Charles Balam* in *Cambridgeshire*, hath Issue *Lionel*, *Mary*, and *Catharina*.



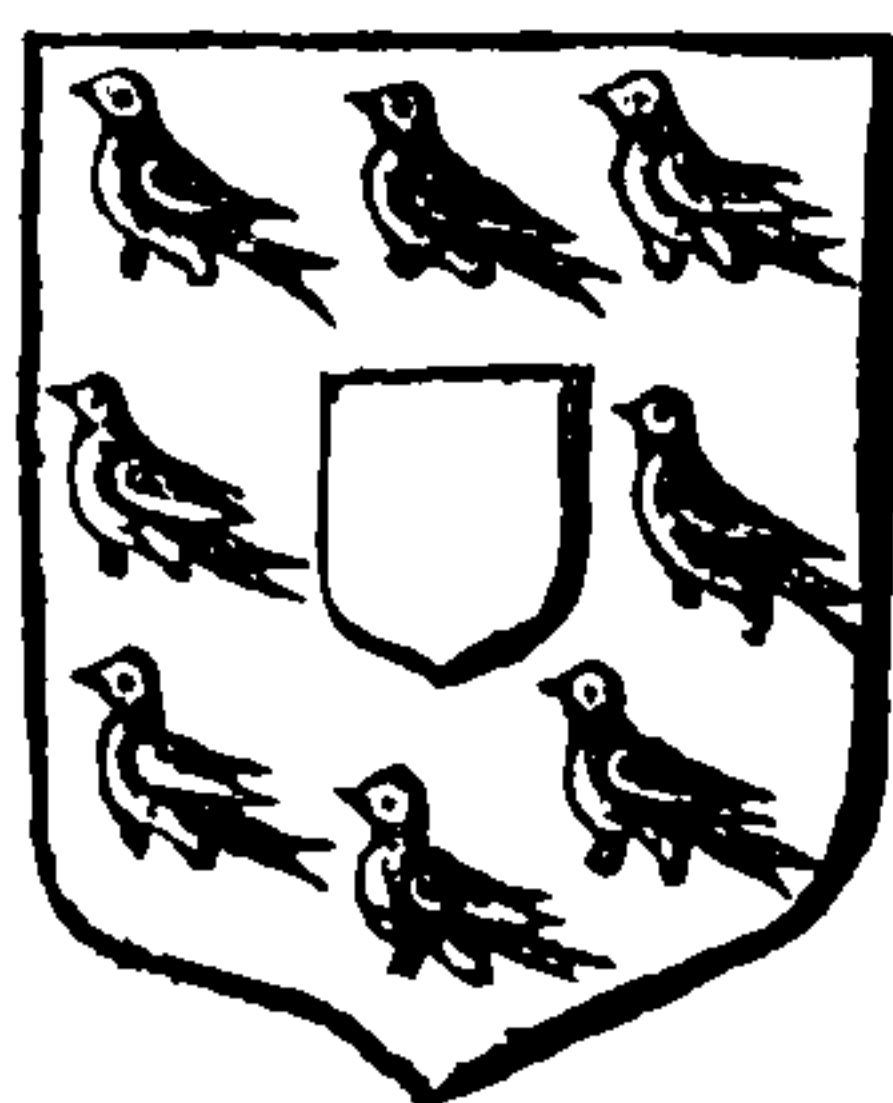
Argent, on a Fess between six Martlets *Gules*, three Cinquefoils of the Field, was the Bearing of *Richard Wasbourn*, Bachelor of *Divinity*, Petty Cannon and Chantor of *Christ-Church Oxon*, as also Prebend of *Chichester*, who died

died unmarried the 28th of *May* 1672, aged 75, and was buried under the North Wall of the North Isle or Transcript joining to the Church Cathedral. He was born in *Surry*, of a gentile Family; but at his first coming to the University, was enter'd a poor Scholar of *Exeter* College.

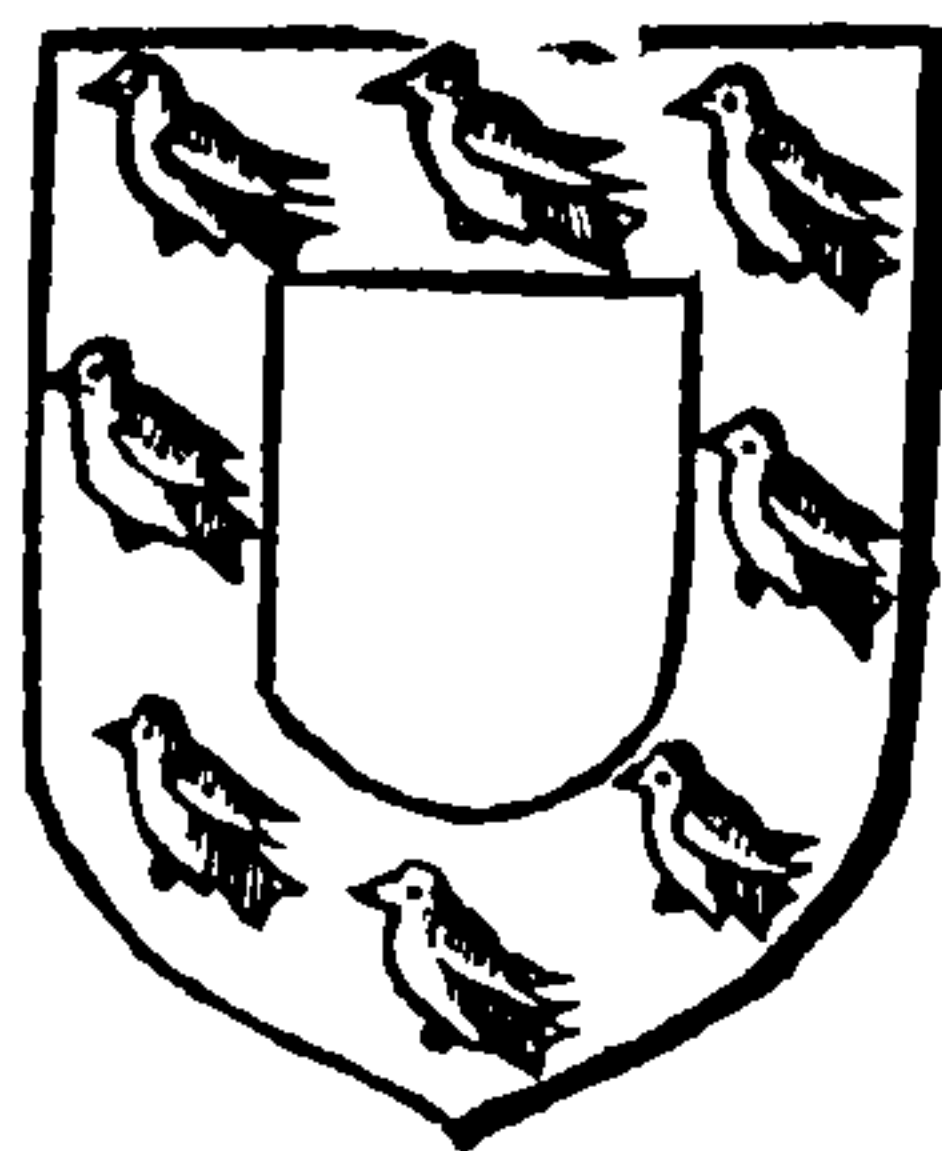
M.S. of Art. à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p.125.

'Twas born also by *William Washbourne*, Bachelor of Divinity, Fellow of *Oriel* College, and one of the Prebends of *Gloucester*. He died the 28th of *Novemb.* 1675, aged 66, or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cathedral of *Gloucester*, where he hath a Monument.

He was born in the Diocese of *Worcester*, and was of Kin to the aforesaid *Richard Washbourne*, and the seventh Son of *John Washbourne* of *Wychenford* in the County of *Worcester*, Esq;



Gules, an Inescutcheon within eight Martlets in Orle *Argent*, is the Coat of Sir *Andrew Chadwick* of *Chadwick* in the County of *Lancaster*, Kt.



"He beareth *Or*, an Inescutcheon within an Orle of Martlets *Sable*, by the Name of *Brownlow*; and is born by Sir *John Brownlow* of *Belton* near *Grantham* in *Lincolnshire*, Baronet.

Gules, an Inescutcheon *Argent*, within an Orle of Martlets *Or*, is born by the Name of *Chamberlaine*, and was confirmed to Sir *Thomas Chamberlaine* of *Coleman-street*, *London*, with the Grant of a new Crest, by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, Anno 1661.

C H A P. XXI.

'FROM predable Fowls that are savage, we come to Fowls domestical and homebred, that are delighted with Man's Society: Such are these that follow; with their like.



'He beareth *Saphire*, three Cocks *Pearl*, armed, crested, and jellopped *Proper*. This is the Bearing of the Right Honourable *O-Brian Cokaine*, Viscount *Cullen* in *Ireland*, whose Seat is at *Rafton* in *Northamptonshire*. As some account

'the Eagle the Queen, and the Swallow or Wag-tail the Lady, so may I term this the Knight among Birds, being both of noble Courage, and also prepared evermore to the Battel, having his Comb for an Helmet, his sharp and hooked Bill for a Faulchion or Court-lax to slash and wound his Enemy; and as a compleat Soldier armed Cap a-pe, he hath his Legs armed with Spurs, giving Example to the valiant Soldier to expel Danger by fight, and not by flight. The Cock croweth when he is Victor, and giveth a Testimony of his Conquest. If he be vanquished, he shunneth the Light and Society of Men. Of all Birds, this

'may be best said in blazon to be armed, that is thus furnished and prepared to the Encounter. He is the Herald of the Day, and the Sentinel of the Night for his Vigilancy.

(99) *Cockburn* of *Langtoun* in *Scotland*; *Argent*, three Cocks *Gules*.



'He beareth *Argent*, 3 Capons *Sable*, armed, crested, and jawlopped *Or*, by the Name of *Capenburst*. I do term these Capons armed, because *Natura sunt bellicosi, tametsi castratione facti sunt omnino imbelles*, by Nature they were valorous,

'though by reason of their kerving, their Courage is not only abated, but utterly taken away. This Bird, because he waxeth the Patter for being kerved, is brought for one of the Arguments to prove the single Life the happiest, and that *Cælibes* are *Cælites*, the single Life, the Saint-like Life. But *Lipsius* must bring better Witnesses than Capons to approve the Truth hereof, before it will be received for Truth.

(99) *Ar-*

(99) *Argent*, on a *Fefs Gules*, three Cocks *Or*, by the Name of *Ozell*.



He beareth *Gules*, a *Chevron Or*, between three Cocks *Argent*, crested and watled of the *Second*, membred *Sable*, by the Name of *Crow*. This Coat was allow'd to *Gyles Crow* of *Brasted* in the County of *Kent*, by *Robert Cook* *Clarencieux*, Anno Dom. 1586.

Gules, a *Chevron Ermine*, between three Cocks *Or*, is born by the Name of *Gokeyn*, and was the Coat of *John Gokeyn*, Son of *Arnold Gokeyn*, Anno 1609, attested by *John Philpot*, *Somerset Herald*.

Ermine, a *Chevron* between three Cocks *Azure*, did belong to *John Glascock* of *High-Ester* in the County of *Essex*, who married *Joan*, Daughter and Co-heir of — *Howe*, and had Issue *John Glascock*, Son and Heir, (who married *Anne*, Daughter of — *Grantham*) *Thomas* second Son, *Edward* third Son, and *William* fourth Son.

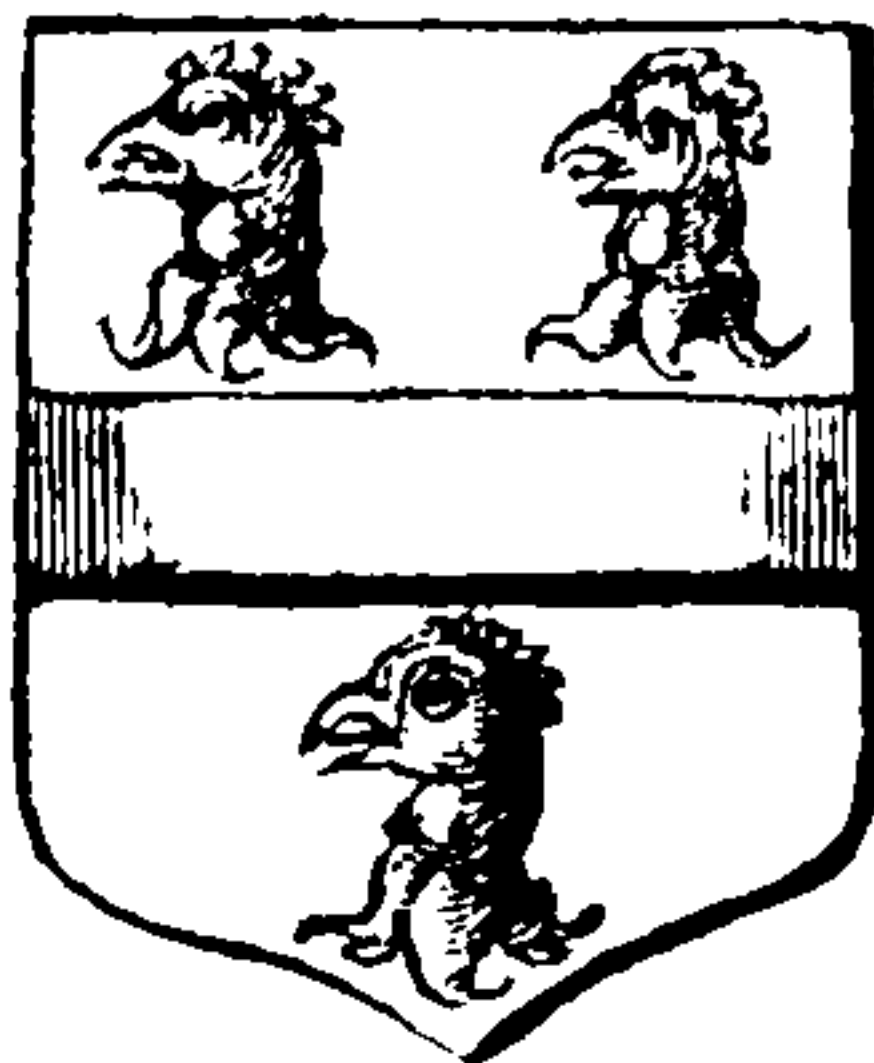
Hier. Off. Lond. C. 21. 110.

It pertain'd also, with a *Crescent* for a Difference, to *Richard Glascock*, younger Brother of the aforesaid *John*; which *Richard*, being second Son, took to Wife *Grace*, Daughter and Heir of *Richard Musgrave*, by whom he had Issue *John* and *Robert*: *John*, his eldest Son, married two Wives, but died without Issue-male, leaving only two Daughters, *Mary* by his first Wife, and *Anne* by his Second.

Robert, the second Son of the said *Richard*, married *Frances*, Daughter and Heir of *John Timpley* —

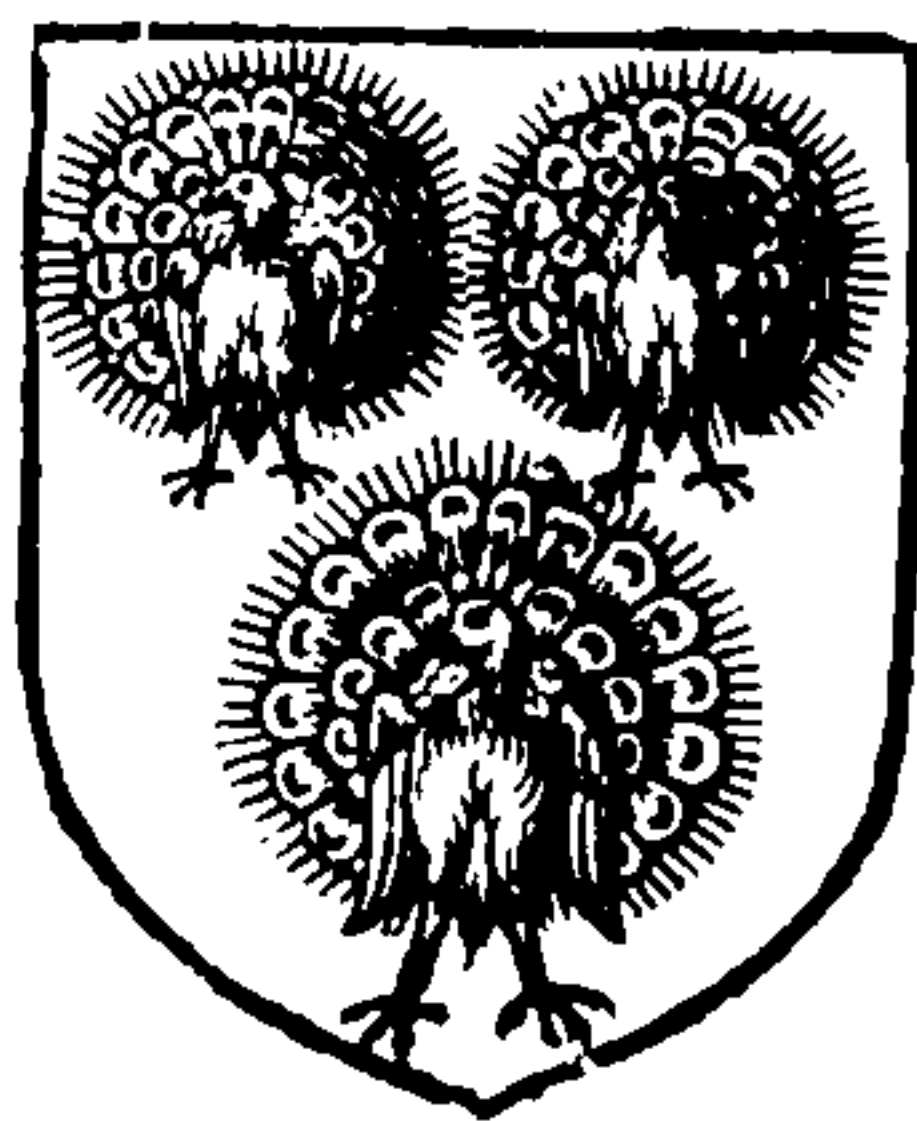
Note, That *John Glascock* of *Essex*, and *Richard* his Brother, both aforementioned, were Sons of *William Glascock*, which *William* was Son and Heir of *Richard*, the Son and Heir of *John*, who was Son and Heir of *Richard*, who was Son and Heir of *William*, the Son and Heir of *Thomas*, who was Son and Heir of *Edward*, the Son and Heir of *John Glascock* who liv'd in the 38th of *Edward III*.

This Coat was confirmed, with a *Mullet* on the *Chevron Or*, by *Robert Cook* *Clarencieux*, Temp. Eliz. Reg. Anno Dom. 1571, to *William Glascock* of *Much Dunmore* in the County of *Essex*, and to *John Glascock* of *Rokeswell*, both Brethren.



Thomas Alcock of *Sibertoft* in the County of *Leicester*.

He beareth *Gules*, a *Fefs* between three Cocks heads erased *Argent*, barbed and crested *Or*, by the Name of *Alcock*. This Coat was assign'd by *Sir William Segar* Garter, and *Richard St. George* *Clarencieux*, by Patent dated the 8th of *June* 1616, to



‘ He beareth *Argent*, ‘ three Peacocks in their ‘ Pride Proper, by the ‘ Name of *Pawne*. The ‘ Peacock is so proud, that ‘ when he erecteth his Fan ‘ of Plumes, he admireth ‘ himself. And some write, ‘ that he swalloweth up ‘ his Excrements, because ‘ he envieth Man the Use thereof. Indeed those ‘ which are most proud, are generally of such ‘ fluttish and dirty Qualities. He displayeth his ‘ Plumes against the Rays of the Sun, that ‘ they may glister the more gloriously: and he ‘ loseth this beautiful Train yearly, with the ‘ Fall of the Leaf; at which Time he becometh ‘ bashful, and seeketh Corners, where he may ‘ be secret from the Sight of Men, until the ‘ Spring of the Year, when his Train beginneth ‘ to be renewed. And such is the Quality of ‘ many Dames, who being painted and richly ‘ attired, cannot keep within Doors; but being ‘ undressed and in their own Colours, they are ‘ loth any Man should see them.

Sable, three Peacocks in their Pride *Argent*, a Chief embatteled *Or*, is born by the Name of *Peacock*, and was granted to *Simon Peacock* of *Burnhall* in the County Palatine of *Durham*, and the several Descendants of his Body lawfully begotten, by *Sir Thomas St. George* Garter, and *Sir John Dugdale* Norroy, the 10th of *November* 1688, in the fourth of *King James* the Second.

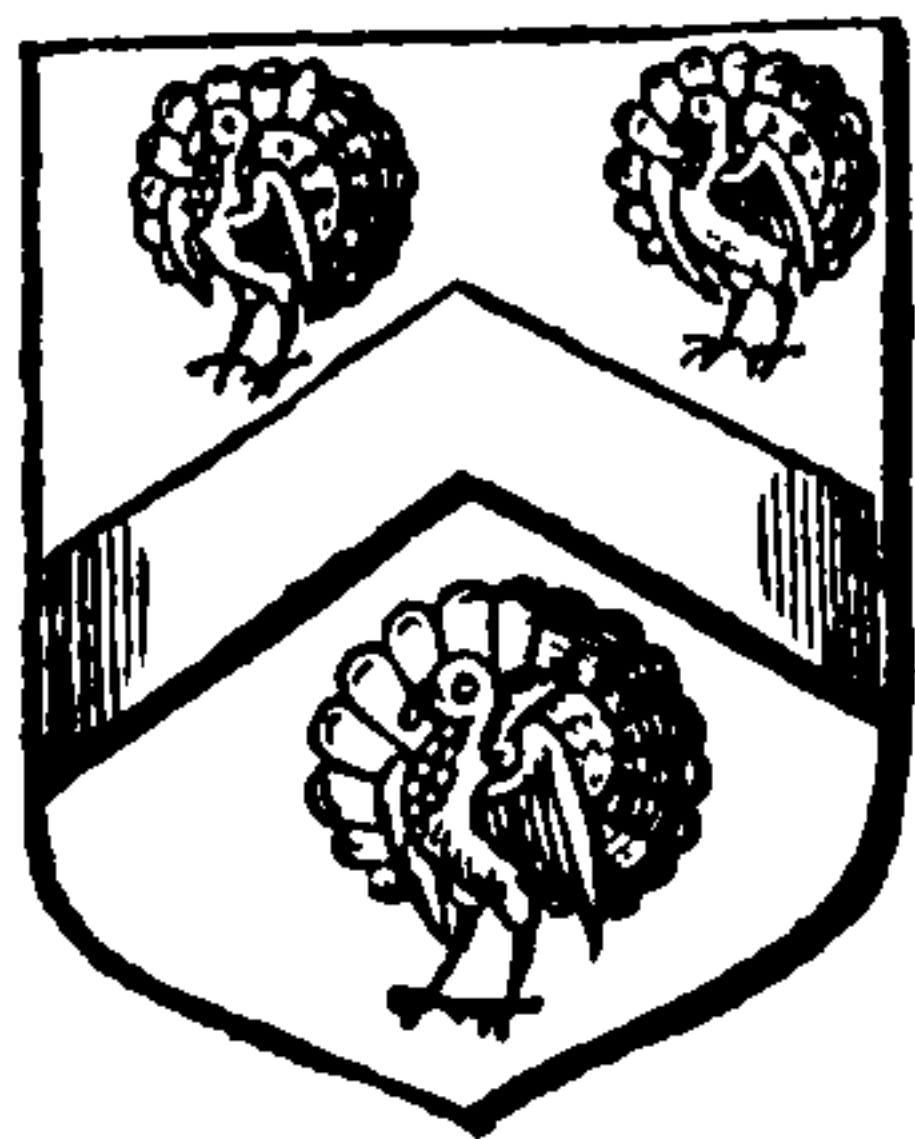
Sable, three Lapwings (or Peacocks) heads erased *Argent*, was the Coat of *Edmund Waring* of *Lea* in the County of *Stafford*, and of *Owlbury* in the County of *Salop*, Esq; living in the Year 1623. He married *Mary*, Sister and Heir to *Robert Broughton* of *Owlbury* aforesaid, by whom he had *Walter*, *Radulph*, *Robert* and *Dorothy*.

Note, That the said *Edmund* was eldest Son and Heir of *Thomas*, the Son and Heir of *Michael*, the Son and Heir of *Nicholas*, all of *Lea* near *Wolverhampton* in *Staffordshire*.

The said *Edmund* had three Brothers, viz. *Robert Waring* of *Wilford* in the County of *Nottingham*,
Hh

tingham, second Son, *Michael Waring* of London, Merchant, third Son, and *Richard* of London, Grocer, fourth Son.

M. S. à Wood, F. 3. fol. 65.



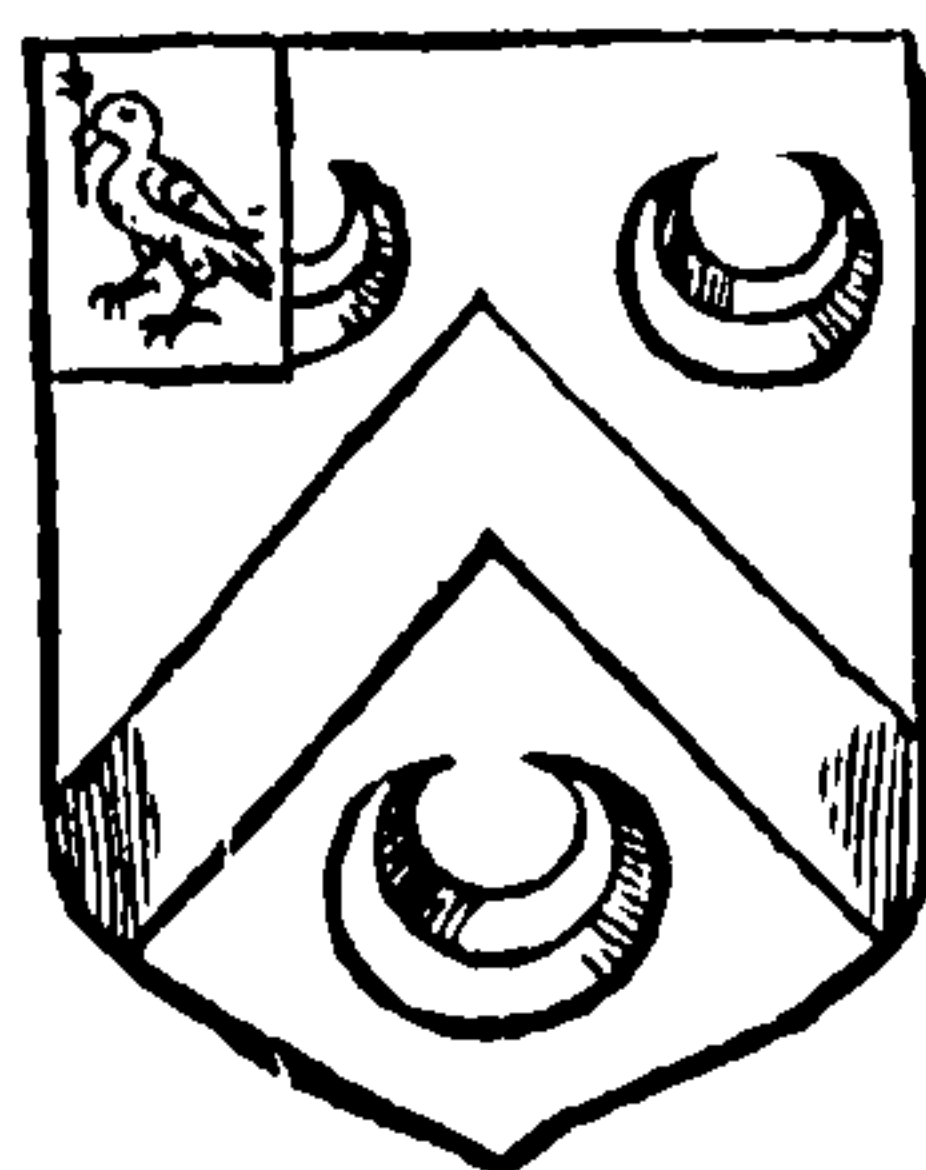
‘He beareth *Argent*, a
‘*Chevron Sable*, between
‘three *Turkeycocks* in
‘their *Pride Proper*, by
‘the Name of *Teo*; and
‘is the Coat of *Paul Teo*
‘of *North-Petherwin* in *De-*
‘*vonshire*, *Esq*;



Argent, on a *Pile Azure*,
between two *Cross-cro-*
slets Gules, a *Dove* volant
upright *Argent*, beak'd
and member'd of the
Third, is born by the
Name of *Kytchyn*, and was
granted by *William Flower*
Norroy, the 12th of *Fe-*
bruary 1578, in the 21st

Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *John Kytchyn*, sometime of *Belper* in the County of *Derby*, and at the Date hereof of *Islington* in the County of *Middlesex*, *Esq*;

M. S. in Ash. Num. 834. p. 13.



“He beareth *Argent*, a
“*Chevron* between three
“*Crescents Sable*, on a
“*Canton* of the *Second*,
“a *Dove* with an *Olive-*
“*branch* in her *Bill*, all
“*Proper*, by the Name
“of *Walker*, and is
“born by *Thomas Wal-*
“*ker* of the *Inner-Temple*,

“*London*, *Esq*; (sometime *Comptroller* of the
“said *Society*) Son of *Thomas Walker* of *War-*
“*wickshire*, *Esq*; who was descended from an
“ancient Family in the County of *Leicester*, and
“also by his Mother, from *Sir Thomas Chamber-*
“*lain* of *Prestbury* in *Gloucestershire*, *Kt.* who
“was *Ambassador* to *King Henry* the VIIth and
“VIIIth, *Edward* the VIth and *Queen Mary*;
“and he was the First that brought *Coaches*
“into *England*; which Family is descended
“from *Count Tankerville* in *Normandy*. The
“said *Thomas Walker*, the Bearer hereof, is now
“married to *Elizabeth Games*, Daughter and
“Co-heir of *Hoo Games* of *Newton* in *Brecknock-*
“*shire*, *Esq*; who is descended from *Sir David*
“*Gam*, who was imploy'd by *King Henry* the
“Fifth, to view the *French Army* before the
“Battle of *Agincourt*, who brought Word to
“the King, That there were enough to kill,
“enough to run away, and enough to be ta-
“ken Prisoners; which succeeded accordingly.
“*Sir Walter Raleigh*, in his History of the

“*World*, makes mention of this Story, and
“compares him to *Mago*, *Hannibal's* Brother.
“In the said Expedition, the said *Sir David*
“took the Duke of *Nevers* Prisoner; for which
“good Service he had his Arms given him, and
“was made a *Knight Banneret* in the Field.
“This Story *Dryden*, in his History of the Bat-
“tel of *Agincourt*, treats of at large. From
“*Gladdice de Gam*, Daughter of *Sir David Gam*,
“are descended the present *Marquess* of *Wor-*
“*cester* and the *Earl* of *Pembroke*, with several
“other of the Nobility. The Family of the
“*Gams* is descended from *Tewdor*, the great
“King of *South Wales*, where the said Family
“is of that repute, that those that marry into
“the same, do frequently assume for their Chri-
“stian Name their Surname, viz. *Gam* or
“*Games*.



Azure, three *Doves* ri-
sing *Argent*, their *Legs*
Gules, and crown'd with
ducals *Coronets Or*, was
the Bearing of *Richard*
Baylie, D. D. President of
St. John's College, and
Dean of *Salisbury*, who
dy'd at *Salisbury* the 27th
of *July* 1667, between

three and four in the Morning, aged about 80. His Body was brought thence and laid in a little Repository on the Left-hand of *Dr. Juxon* at the high Altar in *St. John's College Chappel*. He was born at *Coventry* in *Warwickshire*, and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Dr. John Robin-*
son, Arch-deacon of *Nottingham*, and Niece to *Dr. Laud*, Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, by whom he had Issue *Richard*, eldest Son, a Merchant of *London*, *John*, second Son, L. L. B. Chancellor of *Welles*, and four Daughters, viz. —
Wife of — *Michell*, a Merchant of *London*,
Sarah, second Daughter, Wife of — *Dighton*,
by *Stratford upon Avon* in the County of *War-*
wick, Gent. *Mary*, third Daughter, Wife of *Pe-*
ter Mews, L. L. D. Arch-deacon of *Berks*, now
(saith à Wood) Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*, (she
dy'd in Child-bed without Issue;) and *Elizabeth*,
fourth Daughter, unmarried.

M. S. of Ant. à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 141.

(M) *Winton* of *Strickmartine*; *Argent*, a *Che-*
vron between three *Turtle-Doves Azure*.

Argent, a *Chevron Sable*, between three *Wood-*
Doves Proper, was confirm'd and exemplified by
William Camden *Clarencieux*, the 16th of *June*
in the Year 1602, and 44th of *Queen Elizabeth*,
to *Anthony Scarell* of *Thanks*, in the County of
Cornwall, Gent. Heir of his Family, viz. the
Son of *Wymond*, Son of *John*, Son of *Richard*
Scarell, Gent. who lived in the Time of *Edward*
the IVth, and was of *Thanks* aforesaid, and then
bare the said Arms.

Faustina E. 1. in Biblioth. Cotton.



Or, a Fess dancetté Ermine, between three Popinjays or Parrots Vert, pertain'd to Francis Quarles who married Dorcas, Daughter of John Dayly of Christmanton in the County of Oxford, Esq; which Francis was Son and Heir of George, eldest Son and

Heir of Francis Quarles of Ufford, Esq; by his first Wife; which Francis was Son and Heir of George Quarles of Ufford, in the County of Northampton, Auditor to King Henry the VIIth, and King Henry the VIIIth, who was Son and Heir of — Quarles of —.

It pertain'd also to Francis Quarles, Son of Francis Quarles of London, Merchant, the third Son of Francis Quarles of Ufford aforesaid, Esq; by his first Wife.

It pertain'd also to Sir Robert Quarles of Stewards in Rumford, in the County of Essex, eldest Son and Heir of James Quarles, Clerk of the Green-cloth, who dy'd the 25th of September in the Year 1599, being 5th Son of Francis Quarles of Ufford aforesaid, by his second Wife.

Vid. Visit. of Essex, mark'd C. 21. 48. in Her. Off.

It pertain'd also to Jonas and John Quarles, Sons of John, the 9th Son of the said Francis Quarles.

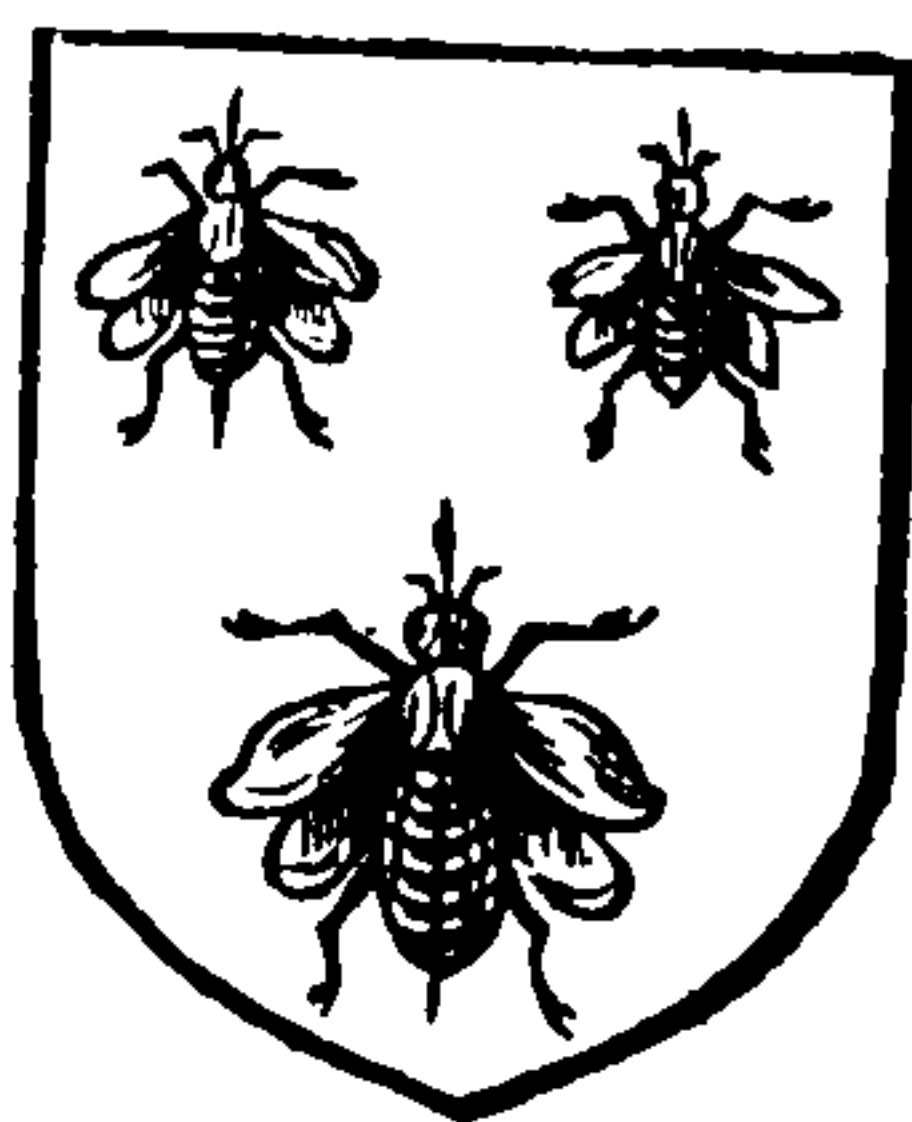
(99) Winchester; Argent, a Vine-Tree growing out of the Base, leav'd and fructed, between two Popinjays addorsed, standing at the Foot, and feeding upon the Clusters, all Proper.



Gules, on a Bend Argent, between two Lyons rampant Or, three Popinjays or Parrots Vert, was the Arms of Ashabell Partridge of London, Esq; one of the principal Goldsmiths to Queen Elizabeth, as appears by a Grant thereof to him, under the

Hand and Seal of William Harvey, Esq; Clarendieux King of Arms, in the Year 1559, and first of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

' Like as there are Insect-Animals that live upon the Earth, as hath been before shewed, in shutting up the Tract of Terrestrial Animals: So are there in like Sort, Insects that live above the Earth, whereof I purpose to produce some few Examples, and so to put an End to this Treatise of such Animals as do live above the Earth in the Air.



' He beareth Azure, 3 Bees volant, En arriere, by the Name of Bye. The Bee I may well reckon a domestick Insect, being so pliable to the Benefit of the Keeper. The admirable Policy and Regulation of whose Commonwealth, both in

' Peace and in War, with the several Duties both of the sovereign Bee, and of the Subjects, is beyond belief, and will ask as large a Volume as the Commonwealth, either of Plato or Lycurgus, to set it forth as it deserveth.

' These small and slender Bodies are indowed with a perfect Soul (if I may so say) as by the Effects appeareth: For they do not only live and engender, but also have the Use of the Senses, as Sight, Hearing, Smelling, Tasting and Feeling, no less than other Volatiles or flying Animals; and in some of them we may observe a singular Sharpness of Wit, and (to speak with Solomon) Fulness of Wisdom; as in these Bees and such others. Great is the Lord therefore that made them, and right marvellous also is he in all his Works, who hath given this Fulness of Wisdom to these contemptible Creatures.

' The Bee is reputed to be of a doubtful Kind, in regard that it is uncertain, whether he may be fitly number'd among the Savage or domesticall Kind of Animals; therefore they are reckoned his that hath obtained the Possession of them according to our vulgar Speech, Catch that catch may. They are said to be fera natura: Therefore the Bees that do swarm on your Trees, until you have gathered them into an Hive, they are no more reckoned yours, than the Birds that do build their Nests in your Tree: But being once hived, they cease to be publick, and shall be adjudg'd the Possessor's, though he be not interested in the Ground: And 'till then, it is lawful for any Man to take the Honycombs, if they have any at all. Also a Swarm escaped out of your Hives, is no longer reckoned yours than you have them in Sight, and it is lawful for you so long to prosecute them; but if they fly out of your sight, sunt occupantis.

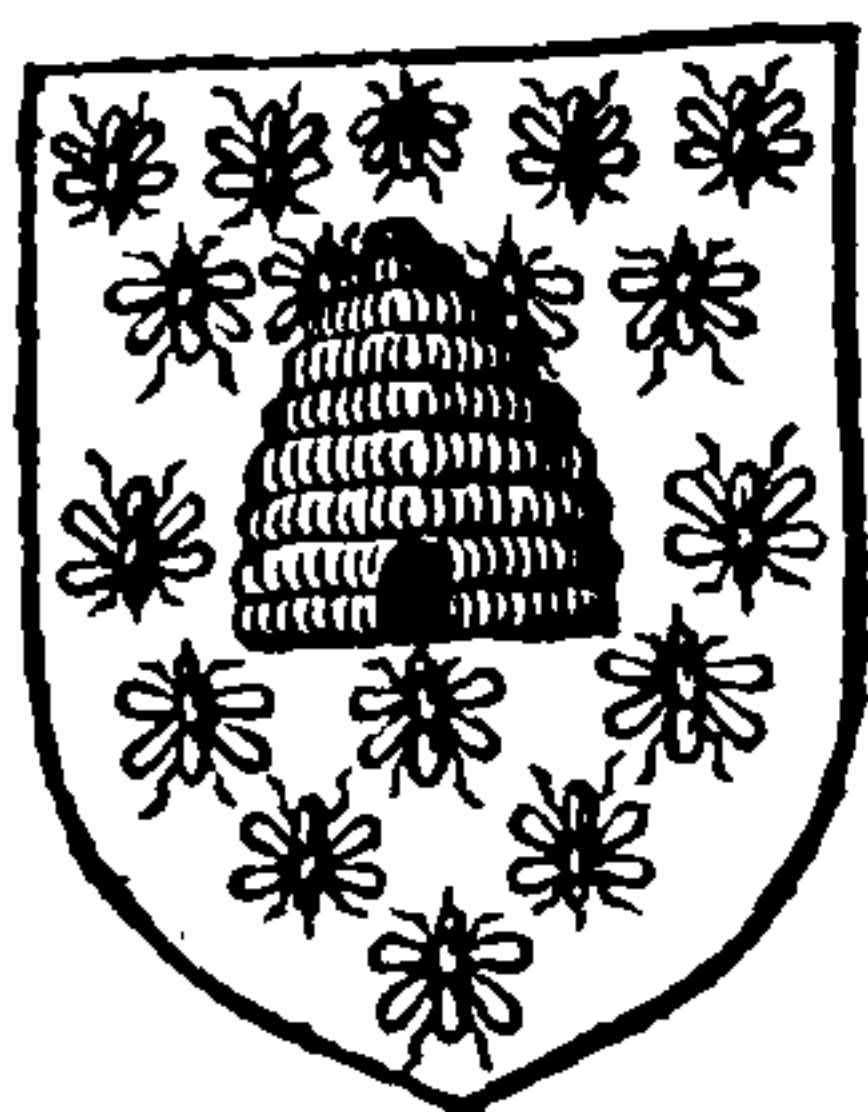
' The Egyptians reckoned the Bee, a Figure of regal Power, because in him (besides the Nature of brute Animals) he is constituted a King, that administreth his Function (as it were) by deep Counsel, forasmuch as he is void of Sting, and governeth his Hive, as his Commonwealth, altogether by Lenity.

' If a Bee sting a dead Carcase, she loseth not her Sting; but if she sting a living Man, she loseth her Sting. So Death stinging us, who were as dead Flesh, did not lose his Sting: But stinging Christ, hath lost his Sting. Therefore we may say, O Death, where is thy Sting, &c. 1 Cor. 15. Death hath only the Name of

H h 2

' Death;

' Death, but not the Sting of Death; as the
' brazen Serpent in the Wilderness had the
' Form and Shape of a Serpent, but not the
' Life nor Sting of a Serpent, *Nam. 29, 9.*



' He beareth *Argent*, a
' Bee-hive beset with Bees
' diversely volant *Sable*, by
' the Name of *Roe* of
' *Chebbire*.

This Coat was confirm-
ed to *Samuel Rowe* of *Macclesfield* in the County of
Chester, Gent. (one of the
Fellows of the Honourable Society of *Grey's Inn*)
and to *William Rowe* his younger Brother, (both
being Descendants of the ancient Family of
Rowe of the said County and Place, who bare
the same) by *William Ryley*, Esq; Norroy, the
20th of *March 1653*, which Grant was declar-
ed void by Authority, soon after King *Charles*
the Second's happy Restoration.

' *The Bee* (saith the wise Man) *is the Least of*
' *Birds, but she is of much Vertue; and she pro-*
' *videth both Honey for Pleasure, and Wax for*
' *Thrift.* And not only do they carefully pre-
' serve their own petty State, but by their La-
' bours do much sway in all human States and
' Policies also; as is said in that Verse,

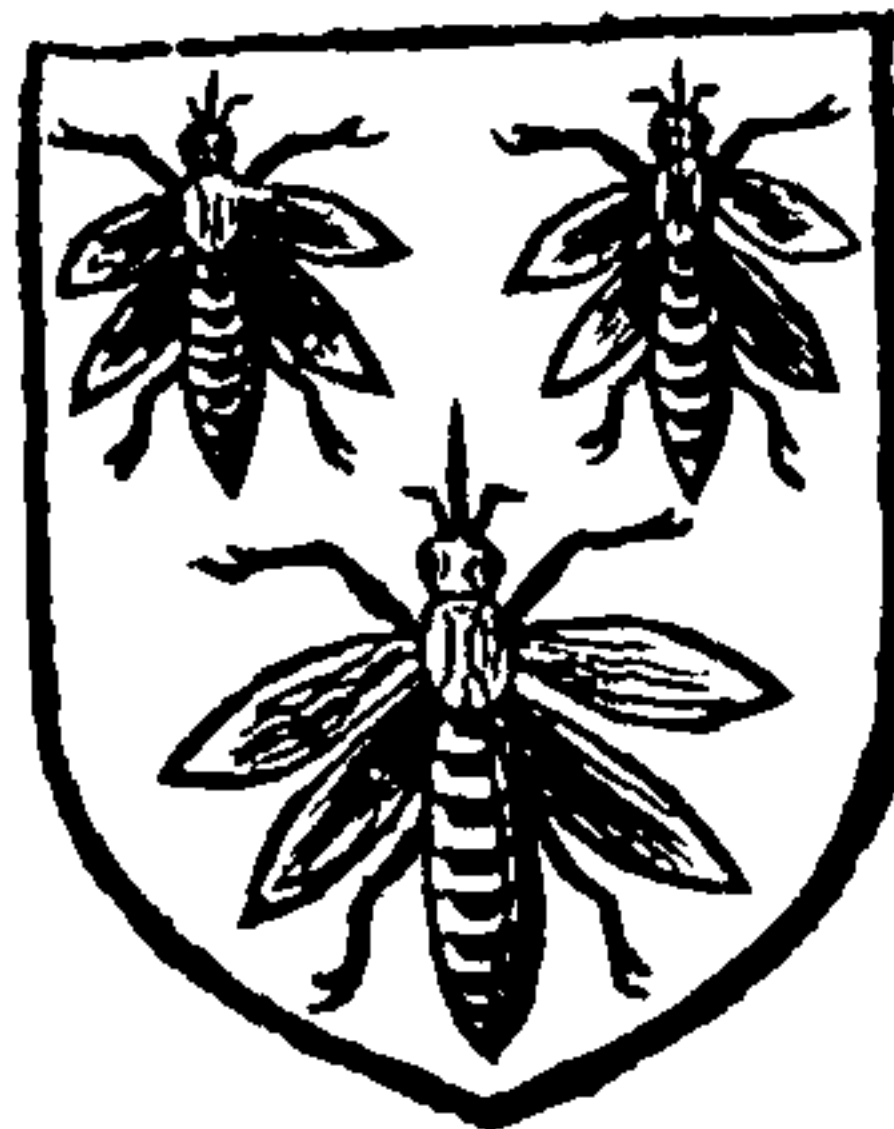
' *The Calf, the Goose, the Bee;*
' *The World is ruled by these Three.*

' Meaning, that *Wax*, *Pens*, and *Parchment*,
' sway all Mens Estates. Bees have three Pro-
' perties of the best Kind of Subjects; they stick
' close to their King; they are very industrious
' for their livelihood, expelling all idle Drones:
' They will not sting any but such as first pro-
' voke them, and then they are most fierce.

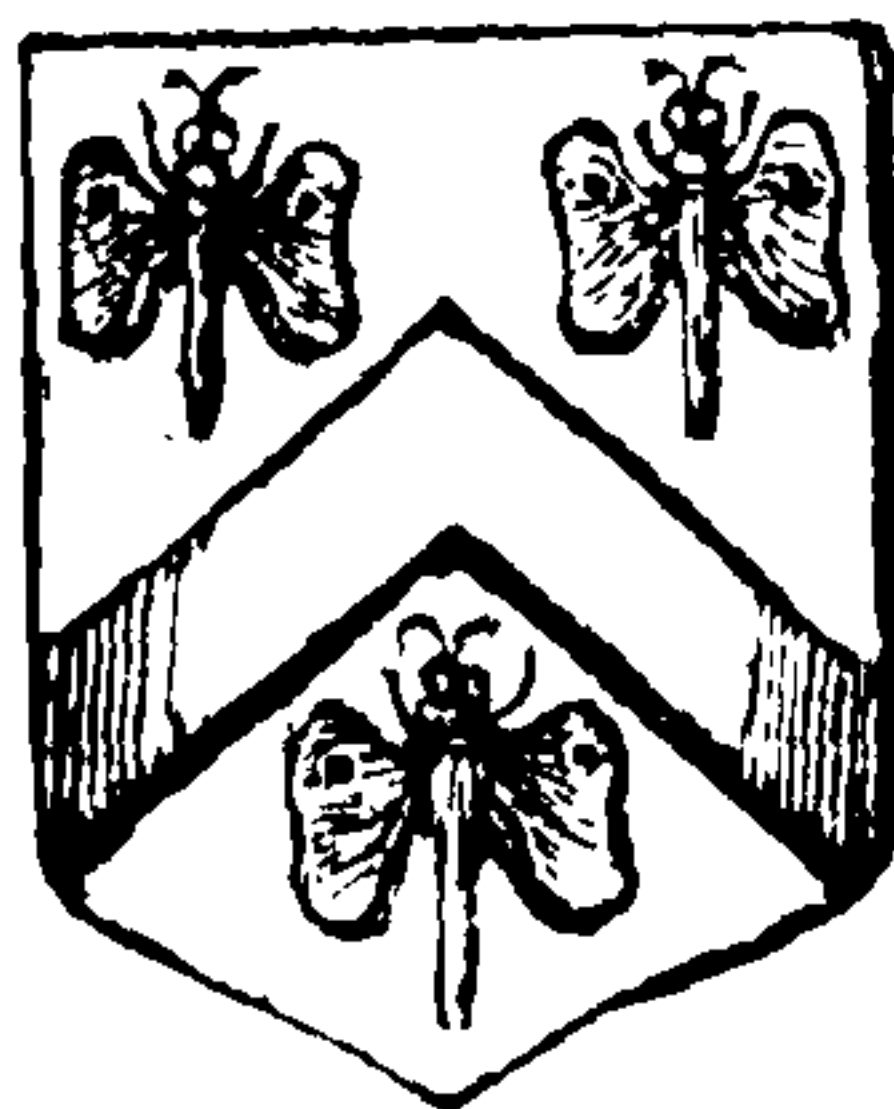


' He beareth *Sable*, an
' Harvest-fly in *Pale*, vo-
' lant, *en arriere*, *Argent*,
' by the Name of *Bolowre*.
' As touching Insects that
' live above the Earth in
' the Air, *Pliny* giveth this
' general Note, *That all*
' *such as are armed with a*
' *Sting in their Body or*

' *Tail, have four Wings a piece; and none again*
' *above two, that carry their Weapon in their Mouth.*
' To the Former (saith he) *Nature hath given it*
' *for their Revenge; to the Other, only to feed them-*
' *selves withal, and to content Nature.* All Insects
' (saith the same Author) having hard Eyes, have
' their Fore-feet longer than the Rest, to the End,
' that with them they may upon Occasion scour their
' Eyes.



' He beareth *Sable*, three
' Gad-bees volant, *en ar-*
' *riere*, *Argent*, by the
' Name of *Burninghill*.
' This Fly maketh a great
' humming Noise when
' he flieth, and of some is
' called the Gad-bee, and
' of others the Dun-fly,
' Brimesey, or Horse-fly,
' which, in the Summer-time, do grievously vex
' Cattle, having (as *Ælianus* saith) a Sting both
' great and stiff, These are of the Nature of
' common Barretors, Pettifoggers, and Promo-
' ters, which are ever disturbing the quiet State
' of their civil and honest Neighbours.



' He beareth *Azure*, a
' Chevron between three
' Butterflies volant *Ar-*
' *gent*, by the Name of
' *Papillon*; and is the Pa-
' ternal Coat of *Thomas*
' *Papillon* of the City of
' *London*, and of *An-*
' *cridge*, alias *Acryffe* in
' *Kent*, Esq;

C H A P. XXII.

' HAVING finished our intended Survey
' of Animals, both Terrestrial and Ae-
' rial, and of their Use in Armory; I will now
' (according to Order) proceed to the Handling
' of watery Animals, being such as have their
' principal Abode and Relief in the Waters; as

' Fishes of all Sorts. As Fishes are of a less
' compleat Nature than earthly or aerial Ani-
' mals, so must they, in Reason, be of less esteem
' in Coat-Armour, *Data paritate gestantium*, un-
' less the Quality of the Bearer add an Honour
' thereto: Because those others do approach
' much

much nearer to the Nature of Man, than the watery Sort doth; *Et illud est melius, quod optimo est propinquius*; That is the Better, which comes nearest to the Best. And the Picture which is the Adumbration of the Thing pictured, cannot invert or alter the Order or Worth of the Things whereof it beareth the Similitude, *Quia fictio non plus operatur quam veritas*; Representations may not alter the Truth of the Principal.

But here I speak of Arms composed of Fishes, as they are considered in their own Nature; which, notwithstanding as they are born of many Persons descended of noble and royal Families, are so much ennobled in their Estimation, as that they are to be preferred before many that are formed of Beasts or Fowls. This therefore must be here also recommended for a general Rule, That the Worthiness of the Bearer is not the least respect we should use in considering the Dignity of Things born in Coat-Armour.

Like as Birds have their Plumes, Wings, and Trains, by Means whereof they do cut their Way, and make smooth Passage through the Air; in like Sort, Fishes are furnished with Fins, wherewith they guide themselves in their swimming, and cut the Current of the Streams and Waves, for their more easy Passage, wherein their Course is directed by their Tail, as Ships are conducted by their Helm or Rudder. And for their Kinds of Motion, Fishes are, in Scripture, termed *Reptilia*: *In ipso magno mari & spatio, illic reptilia sunt*, &c. In the great and wide Sea there are Things creeping innumerable, both small and great: Which are therefore said to be *Reptilia*, as *Chassenus* noteth, *Quia omnia quæ natant reptandi habent vel speciem, vel naturam*: Because Things when they swim, seem to creep along in the Water.

Fishes, altho' they have not Breath (as we may say in a comparative Sort) so strong and sensible as four-footed Animals have, because they want Lungs or Lights, as *Aristotle* hath taught, yet its necessary they should have both Attraction and Respiration of Breath in some Fashion, which we call in *Latin*, *Inspiratio*, which is a drawing in of Breath, and *Respiratio*, which is a sending out of the Breath attracted, as both *Plato* and *Galen* doth teach, who do affirm, that Fishes do receive and deliver their Breath by their Gills; for no longer is any Animal said to have Life, than he hath Attraction and Remission of Breath.

Whereas *Moses* maketh mention *Gen. 2. 19, 20. That God caused all the Beasts of the Field, and the Fowls of Heaven to come unto Adam, that he might see how he would name them*: There is no mention of the Coming of Fishes unto him, neither that he gave Names to them. The Reason is, for that such is the Nature of Fishes, as that they cannot live long out of their proper Element, which is the Water. Besides, do serve Men for no other Use, but for Food, and some Sorts of them for Medicine; where-

of it cometh, that we have not so many Names of Fishes mentioned in the Scriptures, as of other Animals. For these Reasons Fishes were not brought before *Adam*, that he might give them Names answerable to their Natures; Nevertheless God gave him Dominion over them, as well as over the rest, when he said, *Dominamini piscibus maris*, &c.

Hereof it cometh, that Man hath less familiarity and acquaintance with Fishes than with many other Animals; as Horses, Dogs, small Birds of many Kinds, which we daily use, either to serve our Necessities, or for our Delight.

Fishes are born after a diverse Manner, *viz.* directly upright, imbowed, extended, endosed, respecting each other, surmounting one another, fretted, and trianguled, &c. *All Fishes* (saith *Leigh*) *that are born feeding, shall be termed in blazon, devouring, because they do swallow all whole, without mastication or chewing*: And you must tell whereon they feed. All Fishes raised directly upright, and having Fins, shall be termed in blazon, *Hauriant, ab hauriendo*, signifying to draw or suck; because Fishes do oftentimes put their Heads in such Sort above the Waters, to refresh themselves with the cool and temperate Air; but especially when the Waters do so rage and boil in the Depth of the Seas, against some tempestuous Storm, that they cannot endure the unwonted Heat thereof. All Fishes that are born transverse, the Escutcheon must in blazon be termed *Naiant*, of the Word *Nato*, to swim; for in such Manner do they bear themselves in the Waters when they swim.

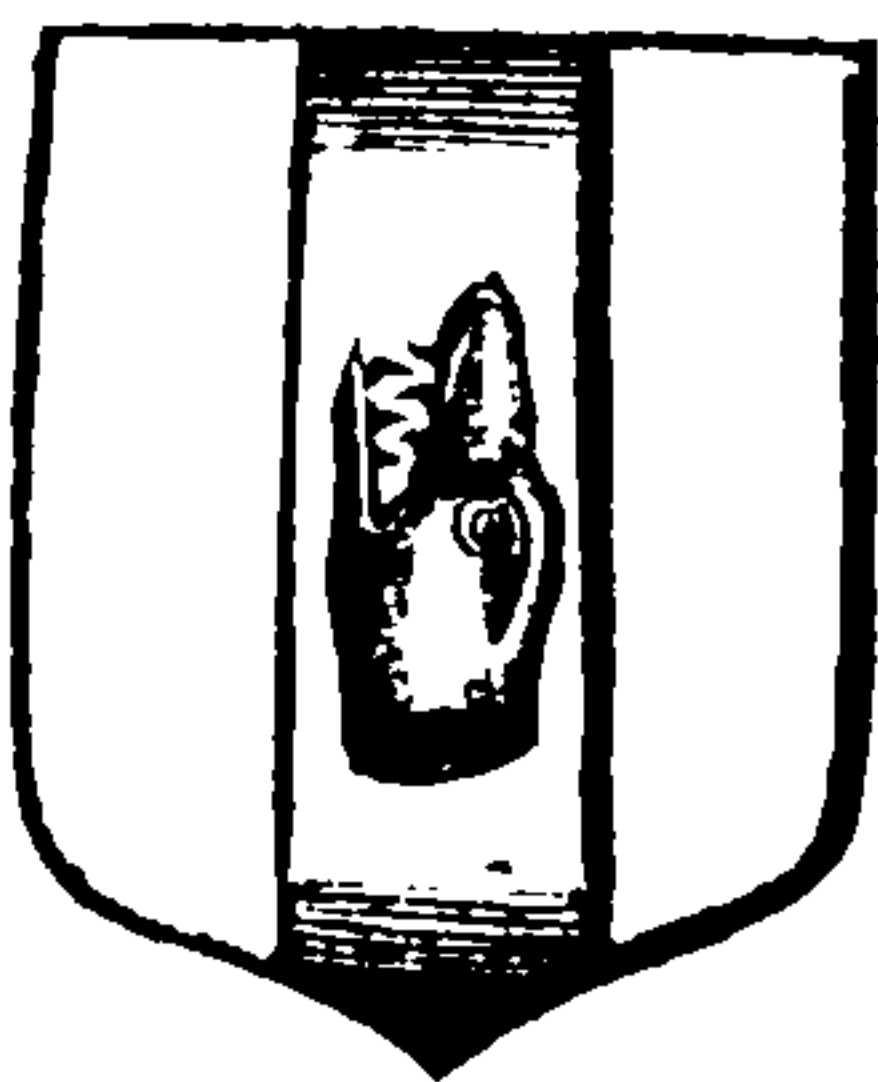
Concerning both the Variety and the innumerable Multitude of Fishes, *Pliny* is of a pretty fantastical Conceit, affirming, That the Seeds and universal Elements of the World are so many Ways commixed one with another, partly by the Blowing of the Winds, and partly by the rouling and agitation of the Sea, that it may be truly said, according to the vulgar Opinion, *That whatsoever is ingendred or bred in any Part of the World besides, the same is to be found in the Sea; besides many Things more in it, which no where else are to be seen*. A Fish (if you will believe *Farnesius*) is called *piscis à pascendo*, *Quia ad rem nullam nisi ad pastum natus est*; he is bred only to eat, and to be eaten. Of Fishes, some have hard and crusty Coverings; others have a softer Outside: And those latter are also of two Sorts, some having only Skin, and others Scales. Scaled Fishes, by their Fins, are both adorned and greatly assisted also in their swimming: But Congers, Eels, Lampreys, and such like, may seem (in respect of the Smalness of their Fins) to have received them of Nature, rather for Ornament than for Use in swimming, especially because they lie most in the Bottom of the Waters, and therefore less need their Fins.

‘ Of these several Kinds I will briefly give
 ‘ some few Examples, wherein I rather purpose
 ‘ to lay open their diverse Forms of Bearing in
 ‘ Coat-Armour, than meddle with their unlimi-
 ‘ table particular Kinds: As in Example.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, 3
 ‘ Eels naiant in Pale Barr-
 ‘ ways *Sable*, by the Name
 ‘ of *Ellis*. Of this Sort
 ‘ are all Lampreys, Con-
 ‘ gers, and others of like
 ‘ Kind, whereof some are
 ‘ born naiant after this
 ‘ Manner, and other Hau-
 ‘ riant. This Sort, of all

‘ others, doth most nearly resemble, in their
 ‘ Motions, such Reptiles, as have no Feet, and
 ‘ do, with a Kind of Volubleness, make their
 ‘ Way in the Waters with many intricate Dou-
 ‘ blings. To these may be added Plaices, Soles,
 ‘ Flounders, and all other Fish whatever, whose
 ‘ covering consisteth meerly of Skin, and have
 ‘ not the defensible Furniture of Scales.



Argent, on a Pale *Sable*,
 a Conger's head coup'd
 Or; this, with a proper
 Difference, was the Coat
 of *William Gascoigne*, who
 married *Jane*, Daughter
 of *Thomas Gryce* of *Wake-*
field, and had Issue *John*,
 first Son; *William*, second
 Son; *Arthur*, third Son,

and *Robert*, fourth Son: Also *Anne*, *Margery*,
 and *Susannah*. Which *William* first mentioned,
 of Three was eldest, Son and Heir of *William*,
 by his first Wife *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Thomas*
Styllington of *Ackester*; which *William* was Son
 and Heir of *William* by *Elizabeth* his Wife,
 Daughter and one of the Co-heirs of *Styl-*
lington; which *William*, of two, was eldest Son
 and Heir of *John Gascoigne* of *Thorpe* on the
Hill, a third Brother, descended out of the House
 of *Gawthorpe*.

Collection per Glov. in M. S. in Ashm. No. 834. Pedigrees
 in p. 9. Arms in the Alph.

It was the Coat also, with a Crescent for a
 Difference, of *Thomas Gascoign* of *Lasingecrofts*
 — who married *Jane*, one of the Daughters
 and Co-heirs of *William Ilsonne* of *Gimby* —
 and had Issue — which *Thomas*, of six,
 was the eldest Son, and Heir of *John*, by *Anne*
 his Wife, Daughter of *John Vavasor*, third Son
 of Sir *Henry Vavasor* of *Heslewood*, which *John*
Gascoign was Son and Heir of *William*, and of
 his Wife — one of the Daughters of —
Kyghley of *Newell*; which *William* was younger
 Brother to *Thomas*, and second Son and Heir of
William and of his Wife, one of the Daughters

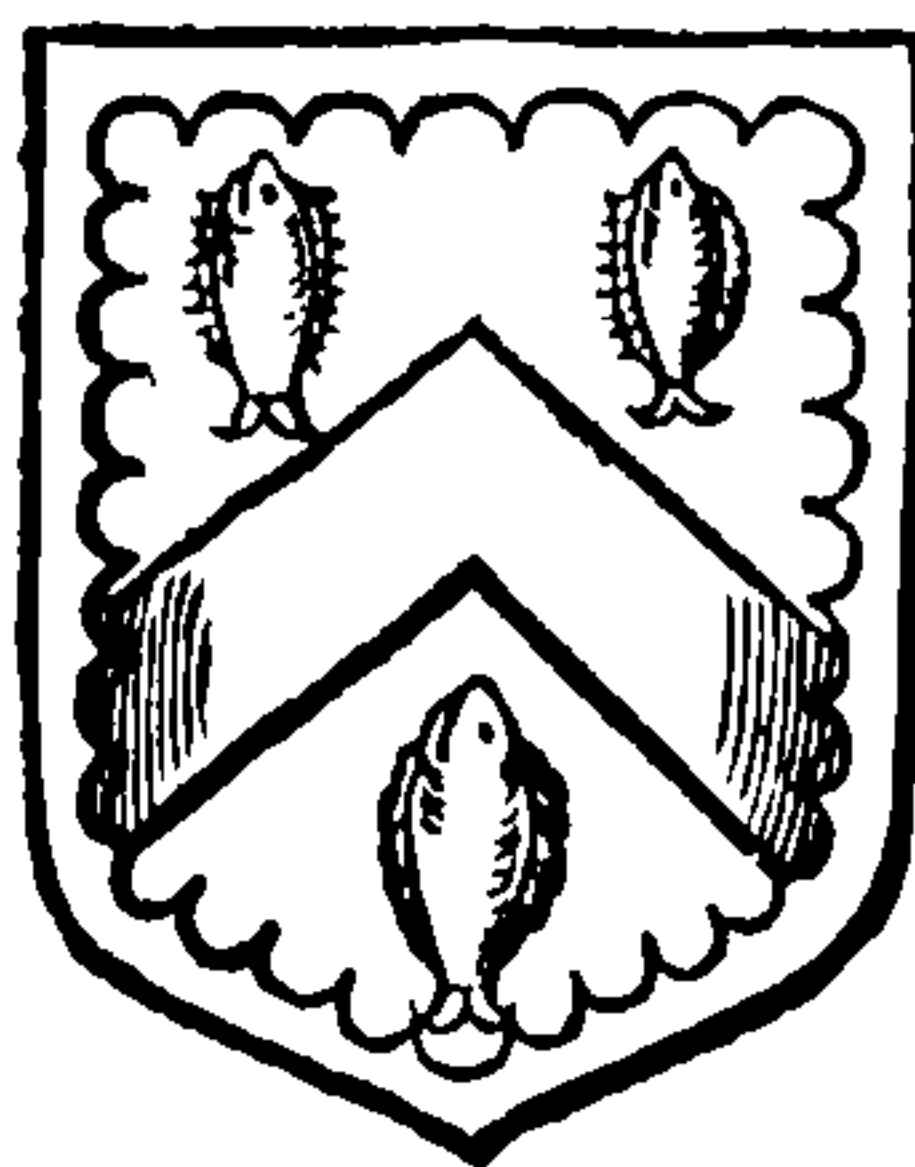
of — *Beckwith* of *Clynte*; which *William* was
 eldest Son and Heir of *John*, and of *Margaret*
 his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir of — *Hey-*
ton; which *John* was Son and Heir of *Nicholas*
Gascoigne of *Lasingecrofts*, a second Brother out
 of the House of *Gawthorpe*, and Brother to Ju-
 stice *Gascoign*; which *Nicholas* married one of
 the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *John Grace*
 of — Knight.

Collection per Glover in M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. Pe-
 digrees in p. 11.

This same Coat, with a Crescent upon a Cres-
 cent, pertain'd also to *Richard Gascoign* of *Soth-*
well, a second son of *John Gascoigne* of *Lasing-*
crofts; which *Richard* married to his first Wife
Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir of *Thomas*
West of *Myllington*, but by her had no Issue,
 but she gave him her said Inheritance for Life;
 (and after his decease to *George Gascoigne* a youn-
 ger Brother, and to his Heirs for ever) which
Richard, to his second Wife, married *Elizabeth*,
 Daughter and sole Heir of *Tho. Sothell* of *Soth-*
thell, who was Widow to Sir *Henry Savile* of
Thornell, Knight.

M. S. in Ashm. No. 834. Pedigr. per Glover. p. 11.

The same Arms, with a Mullet on a Crescent
 for a Difference, was the Coat of *John Gascoigne*
 of — (a third Son of *John Gascoigne* of *Lasing-*
ecrofts) which *John* married *Maud*, Daughter
 of *William Ardingeton* of *Castley*, and by her
 had Issue *John* Son and Heir, *Thomas* second Son,
 and *Every* third Son; also *Mary* a Daughter.



“ He beareth *Argent*, a
 “ Chevron *Gules*, between
 “ 3 Sole-fishes hauriant
 “ Proper, within a Bordure
 “ engrailed *Sable*. This
 “ Coat pertained to the
 “ Family of Soles of *Br-*
 “ *banne* in the County of
 “ *Cambridge*. These Arms
 “ are agreable to the

“ Bearer's Name, which happens very often in
 “ Armoury; for diverse Men taking their Names
 “ from Beasts, Birds, Fowls, or Fishes, do bear
 “ Coat-Armours in resemblance thereof. This
 “ Fish is known unto the *Latinists* by three
 “ Names, *Solea*, à similitudine *Soleæ*, i. e. a Shoe
 “ Sole: *Sandalium*, which cometh from the Greek
 “ σανδάλιον, or σάνδαλον, a Kind of Shoe open
 “ with Latchets on the Instep; *Lingulaca*, quod
 “ formam linguæ referat: The French call this
 “ Fish, *Une Sole*. The Delicateness of it in
 “ Taste, hath gained it the Name of, *The Pur-*
 “ tridge of the Sea.



' He beareth *Azure*, a
' Dolphin naiant imbowed
' *Argent*, by the Name
' of *Fitz-James*. The Dol-
' phin is a Fish of so great
' Strength and Swiftneſs,
' that when the Fiſhes,
' which he followeth for
' his Prey, fly to the Rocks
' or Shoar for Shelter, in

' the Fierceneſs of his Purſuit, he ſometimes daſh-
' eth himſelf dead againſt the Rock, and ſome-
' times runs himſelf on Shoar. Such, many times,
' is the Succeſs of over-heady and outrageous Men,
' who ſeeking furiously the Hurt of others,
' feel the Smart themſelves in their own Over-
' throw.



' *Sable*, a Dolphin nai-
' ant, devouring a Fiſh,
' *Proper*.



' The Field is *Jupiter*,
' a Dolphin hauriant *Sol*.
' This Coat is evermore
' born quarterly with the
' three *Fleurs de lis*, *Sol*,
' in a Field *Jupiter*, by
' the King's eldeſt Son,
' who beareth the Title
' of the *Dauphin of France*;
' and is thereby known to

' be Heir Apparent to the Crown of that King-
' dom. The Naturaliſts write, *That the She-*
' *Dolphin hath Dugs abounding with Milk, where-*
' *with ſhe giveth her young One's ſuck; and that ſhe*
' *is (as in that reſpect) like to Women, ſo alſo in her*
' *Affection of Love; inſomuch, that Dolphins have*
' *fallen ſo exceedingly in love with fair Youths, as*
' *that they became moſt familiar with them; and*
' *afterward wanting their Company, have died of*
' *Grief. They are reported alſo to be great Lo-*
' *vers of Muſick.*



Azure, a Dolphin nai-
ant embowed *Or*, on a
Chief of the *Second*, a
Stork or Ring-dove *Pro-*
per, collar'd *Or*, between
two Saltires *Gules*, was
confirmed to *Will. Frank-*
land of Rye in the County
of *Hertford*, the 3d of
March, 1568, by Sir *Gil-*

bert Dethick Garter, and —

M. S. of Grant's in Albm. No. 844.

Argent, on a Chief *Gules*, a Dolphin naiant
embowed of the *Field*, with a *Crescent* for a

Difference, was the Bearing of *Alexander Fi-*
ſher, M. A. and ſometime Senior Fellow of *Mer-*
ton College. He dy'd at his Houſe in *Holywell*,
at Nine in the Morning, the 23d of *October* 1671,
aged 76, and was buried at the high Altar in
Merton College Church. See his *Epitaph in Hiſt.*
& *Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p 89.* — He was
born at *Maidſtone* in *Kent*, where his Father
Walter Fiſher was a Trader, and ſold Drapery
and Mercery Wares; to which Place of *Maid-*
ſtone the ſaid *Alexander* bequeath'd 38 *l. per An-*
num in Land, towards the Maintenance of the
Poor there, and above 1000 *l.* to *Merton Col-*
lege for the Paving the Choir with Marble, and
new lining it with Wainſcot, &c.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 123.



" *Azure*, a Bend be-
" tween two Dolphins
" *Or*, by the Name of
" *Frankland*. This, with
" Arms of *Ulſter*, is the
" the Coat-Armour of
" Sir *William Frankland* of
" *Thirkleby*, in *Torkſhire*,
" Baronet.

Azure, a Bend *Ermine*, between two Dol-
phins hauriant embowed Bendways *Or*. Theſe
Arms were granted to *John Lenton* of *Aldwyngle*
in the County of *Northampton*, by *Robert Cook*
Clarencieux, dated the 21ſt of *May*, and 26th
Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*.

Azure, on a Bend wavy *Or*, between two
Dolphins embowed *Argent*, three *Eſcallops Gules*.
Theſe Arms were granted to Sir *John Fleet*,
Knight and Alderman of *London*, by Patent da-
ted the 13th of *May*, in the 3d Year of the
Reign of *William* and *Mary*, Anno Dom. 1691,
by Sir *Thomas St. George* Garter, and Sir *Henry*
St. George Clarencieux.



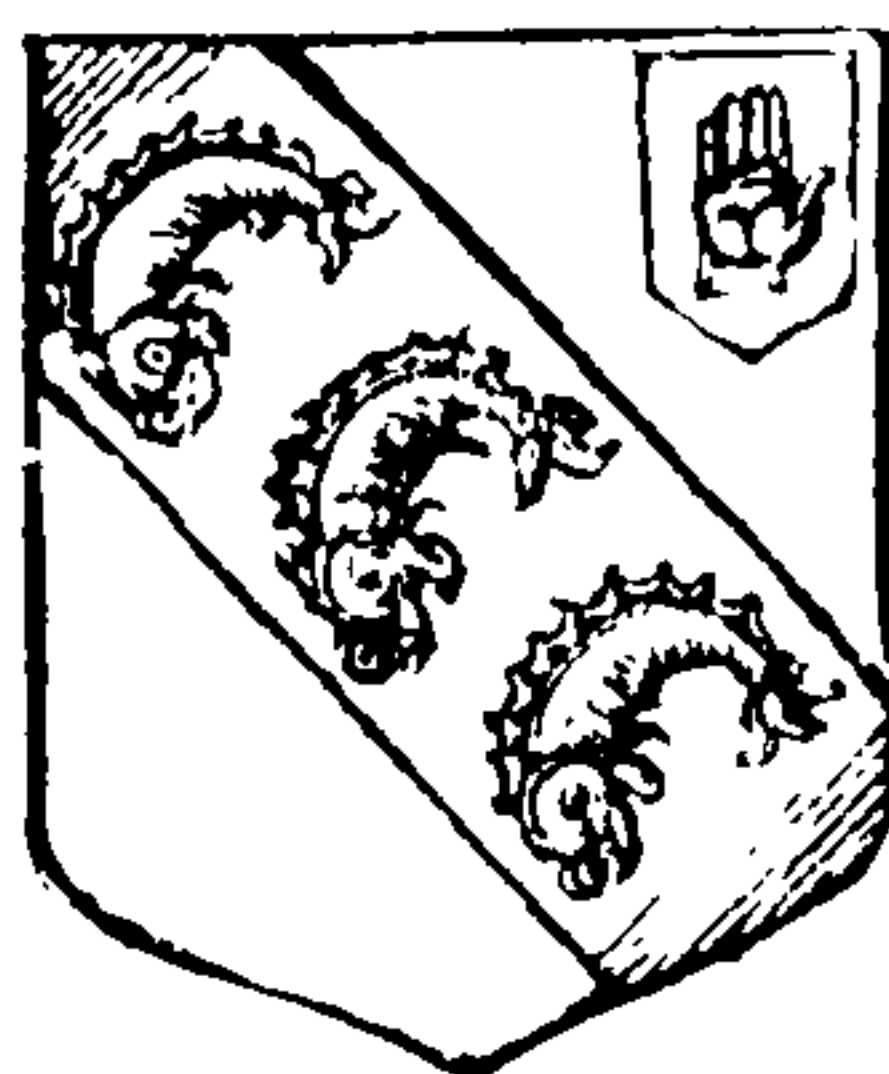
' He beareth *Azure*, 3
' Dolphins naiant, extend-
' ed in Pale, Barr-ways
' *Or*. This is a *Venetian*
' Coat-Armour, and is
' born by the Name of
' *Dolphin*. Theſe Dolphins
' here, are in their natu-
' ral Form of Swimming,
' wherein they uſe to mar-

' ſhal their great Troops in admirable Order:
' For in the Van-guard ſwim all their young
' Ones, in the Middle all the Females, in the
' Rear all the Males; like good Huſbands,
' looking both to the orderly Demeanour of
' their Wives and Children, and alſo having
' them ſtill in their Eye, to defend them from
' Danger.

' He



" where the Family hath ever since continued
" eminent Merchants.



" He beareth *Argent*,
" on a Bend *Azure*, three
" Dolphins of the Field
" This with the Arms of
" *Ulster*, is the Coat of
" Sir Richard Franklyn of
" the Moore in Hertford-
" shire, Knight and Baro-
" net.



Azure, a Fess between
three Dolphins naiant em-
bowed *Argent*, is born by
the Name of *Leman*, and
was assign'd by *William*
Camden *Clarencieux*, the
25th of *January* 1615, in
the 12th Year of the Reign
of King *James* the First,
to *John Leman*, Esq; Al-
derman of *London*.



" The Field is *Gules*, a
" Chevron *Ermine*, be-
" tween three Dolphins
" naiant, embowed *Ar-*
" *gent*. This was the Pa-
" ternal Coat-Armour of
" *Samuel Bleverhasset* of
" *Lowdham* in the Coun-
" ty of *Suffolk*, Esq; The
" Dolphin is said to be a
" Fish of such exceeding great Swift-
" ness, as that oftentimes he out strippeth a Ship under
" Sail, in her greatest ruff and merriest Wind,
" in Swift-ness of Course. In this Fish is propo-
" sed unto us an Example of Charity, and kind
" Affection towards our Children, as *Pliny* in
" his Description of the Nature of this Fish
" sheweth, *lib. 9. c. 8.* and *Aelianus, lib. 5. c. 18.*
" as also of his singular Love towards Man,
" whereof *Aelianus* produceth strange Examples.
" To this Head must be referred all other Fishes
" of hard Scale, as the Sturgeon, &c. Other
" Scale-fishes there are, but of a more soft and
" tender Sort.

Azure, a Fess counter-embattled between
three Dolphins naiant embow'd *Or*, is born by
the Name of *Fisher*, and was assign'd by Pa-

tent dated the 10th of *November* 1660, in the
12th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the
Second, to *William Fisher* of *London*, Merchant,
Son of *William Fisher* of *Little-Over* in the Coun-
ty of *Derby*, by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, he
being moved thereto by the full Satisfaction he
had, not only of the Reputation of his Family,
but of the particular Zeal of the said *William*
Fisher Merchant, for the Interest of the Crown
and the happy Restoration of his said Majesty
King *Charles* II.

Enter'd in Sir *Edward Walker's* Grants.

Argent, a Chevron between three Dolphins
naiant embowed *Sable*, is born by the Name of
Sergeant, and was exemplified by *William*
Sergeant to *Thomas Sergeant* of *Cotes* in *Staffordshire*,
who married *Agnes*, Daughter of *James Colson*
of *Darleston* in the County aforesaid.

Her. Off. Lib. Grants, 2. f. 62.

Sable, a Chevron between three Dolphins
naiant embow'd *Argent*, a Canton *Ermine*, is
born by the Name of *Fryer*, and was granted
to *Francis Fryer* of the City of *London*, Gent.
by Sir *Gilbert Dethick* Garter, *Robert Cook* *Clarencieux*, and *William Flower* Norroy, the 10th
of *April* 1572.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 522.



" He beareth *Sable*, 3
" Salmon hauriant *Argent*,
" by the Name of *Sal-*
" *mon*. If *Apicius* (whose
" Tongue was a Touch-
" stone to try the Excellen-
" cy of all Dishes) were to
" give his Sentence in the
" Senate-house of *Glut-*
" *tons*, it is thought he
" would prefer the *Sal-*
" *mon* before all other Fishes, though the old
" *Romans* made chief reckoning of *Acipenser*, a
" Fish of an unnatural Make and Quality; for
" his Scales all turn towards the Head, and he
" ever swimeth against the Stream. These three
" Salmon here were very fair Bearing in a great
" Charger, *Argent*.

He beareth *Sable*, three Salmon hauriant *Or*,
by the Name of *Salmon*. This Coat was con-
firmed to *Thomas Salmon* of *Hackney*, in the
County of *Middlesex*, Citizen and Merchant of
London (Son of *William Salmon* of *Wild-beath* in
the County of *Chester*, Gent.) by Sir *Richard*
St. George Norroy, the 23d of *February* 1621.

(M) *Gules*, three Salmon (some say Trout)
hauriant, in Fess, with a Ring through each of
their Noses *Argent*, is born by ——— a Scotch
Family.

(M) *Azure*, three Salmon naiant in Pale *Ar-*
gent, by the Name of *Fisher*.

(M) *Il-*

(99) *Hamilton of Hays*; *Gules*, a Salmon's Head coup'd Fess-ways *Argent*, with an Annulet through the Nose *Proper*, between three Cinquefoils of the *Second*.



' He beareth *Azure*, two
' Barbels hauriant, respec-
' ting each other *Argent*.
' A like Coat to this (but
' different in Colours) is
' born by the Family of
' *Co'ston of Essex*. This
' Fish even in his Name
' bewrayeth his Shape,
' which gave Occasion
' thereof, by reason of the

' small Films that grow about his Mouth, re-
' sembling, after a Sort, the Form of a Beard,
' whereupon he receiveth the Name of a Bar-
' bel.



' He beareth *Gules*, two
' Pikes hauriant endorsed
' *Or*. This Coat is quar-
' tered by the high and
' mighty Prince, the Duke
' of *Wirtemberg*, for his
' fourth Coat, and are the
' Arms of the Dominion
' of *Phiert*, within the
' Territories of the said

' Duke. Sometimes you shall find Fishes born
' Fret-ways; that is to say, fretted or interla-
' ced one over another, as in a following Ex-
' ample.

(99) *Ged of that Ilk*; *Azure*, three Geds or Pikes hauriant *Argent*.



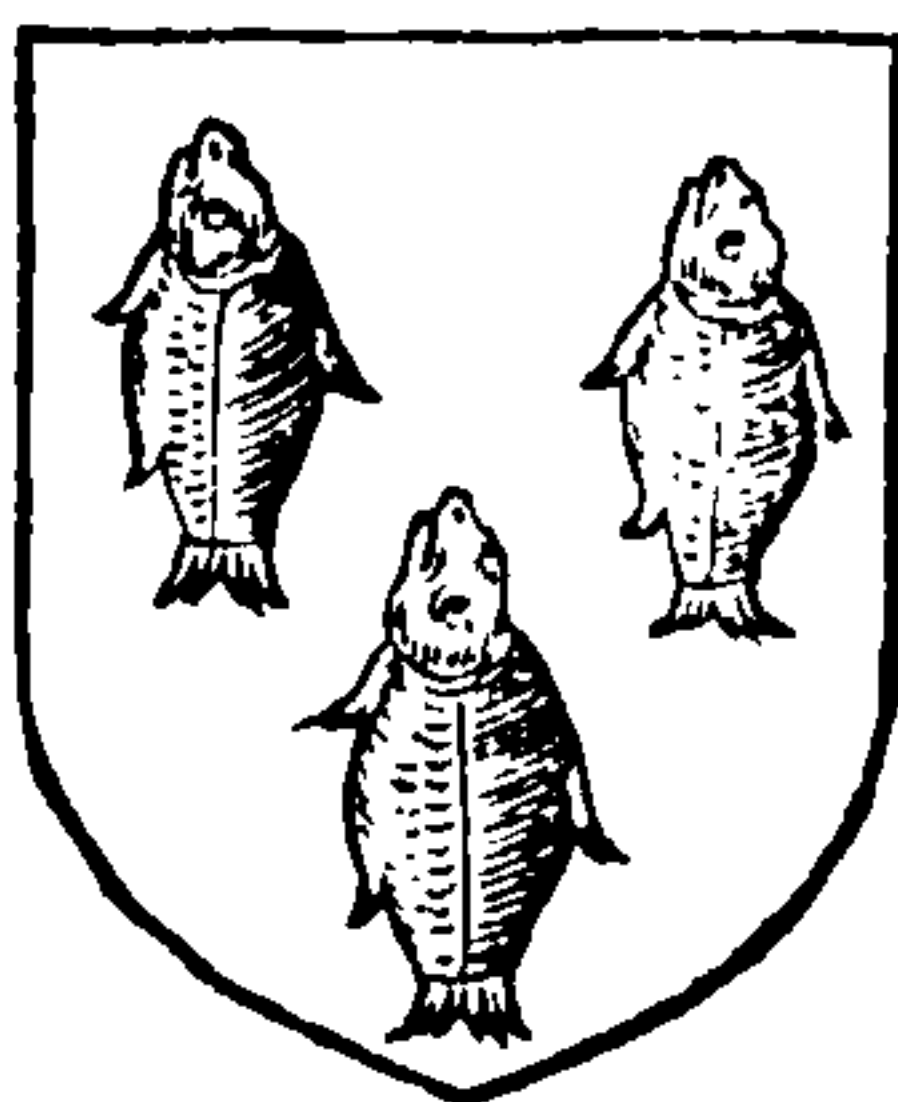
' He beareth *Azure*, 3
' Trouts fretted in Tri-
' angle, *Teste à la queue*,
' *Argent*, by the Name of
' *Trontbeck*. We use these
' Words, *Teste à la queue*,
' in blazon, to signify the
' Manner of their fret-
' ting. The Heiress of
' this Family was, in the

' Time of *Henry the Eighth*, married to *John*
' *Talbot of Albrighton*, from whom the *Talbots* of
' *Grafton* now living, are lineally descended, and
' do quarter this Coat.

(99) *Azure*, three Trouts fretted in Triangle,
one looking to the Base and the other two to
the dexter and sinister Chief, quarter'd with an-
other Coat, viz. *Argent*, an Horse-head coup'd
Sable, furnish'd *Gules*, is born by the Name of
Foreman.

(99) *Argent*, three Turbets fretted *Proper*,
one Fess-ways looking to the sinister, and two
to the dexter Chief and Flank, by the Name of
Tarbet.

The Laird of *Loquinway* in *Scotland*; *Gules*,
three Fishes braid in Triangle *Proper*, i. e. blue-
ish Backs and white Bellies.



' He beareth *Or*, three
' Chalbots hauriant *Gules*.
' This did belong to that
' worthy Earl *Philip Chal-*
' *bot*, Earl of *Newblanch*,
' and great Admiral of
' *France*, whom King *Hen-*
' *ry the Eighth* vouchsafed
' to make Knight, and
' Companion of the most

' Noble Order of the Garter. A Chalbot Fish
' seemeth to have the Shape of a Gournard, for
' so doth *Bara* describe him.

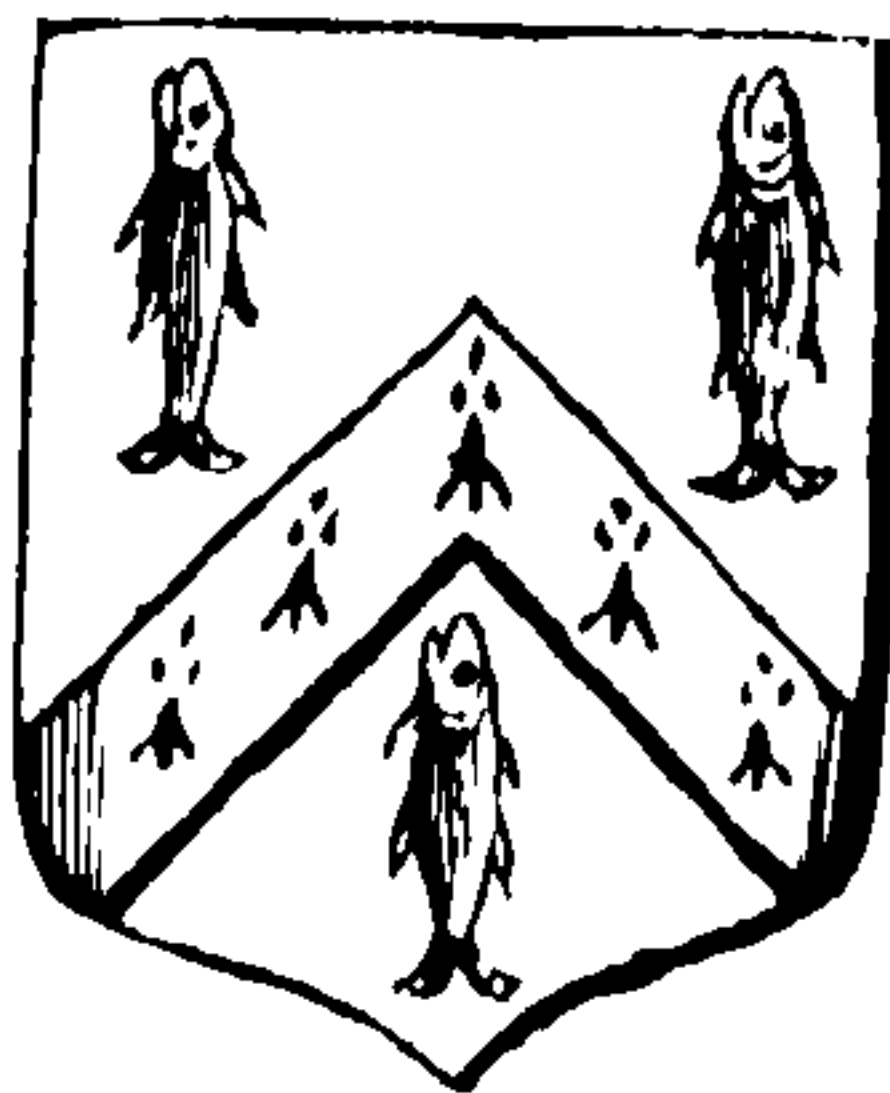
Gules, three Mullets (or Fishes) hauriant
Argent, was the Bearing of *Richard Weye* alias
Waye, Commoner of *Exeter College* of the Fa-
mily of the *Wayes* of *Bickliford* or *Biddiford* in
the County of *Devon*, who died the 9th of *No-*
vember 1676, aged 20, or thereabouts, and was
buried in *Exeter College Chappel*, altho' there
was a Grave dug in *St. Michael's Church* for
him.

M. S. of Ant, a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 135.

Sable, three Lucies hauriant *Argent*, a Chief
Or, was confirm'd by Sir *Gilbert Dethick* Garter,
and — the 13th of *February* 1568, to *Tho-*
mas Kitson of *Hengrave* in the County of *Suf-*
folk, being an Alteration from the Coat born by
his Ancestors, which (saith the Patent) was
confused, and greatly needed correction.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 534.

(99) He beareth *Azure*, three Garvine Fishes
naiant in Pale *Argent*, the Middlemost aspecting
the Sinister, the Others the dexter Side, by the
Name of *Garvie*.

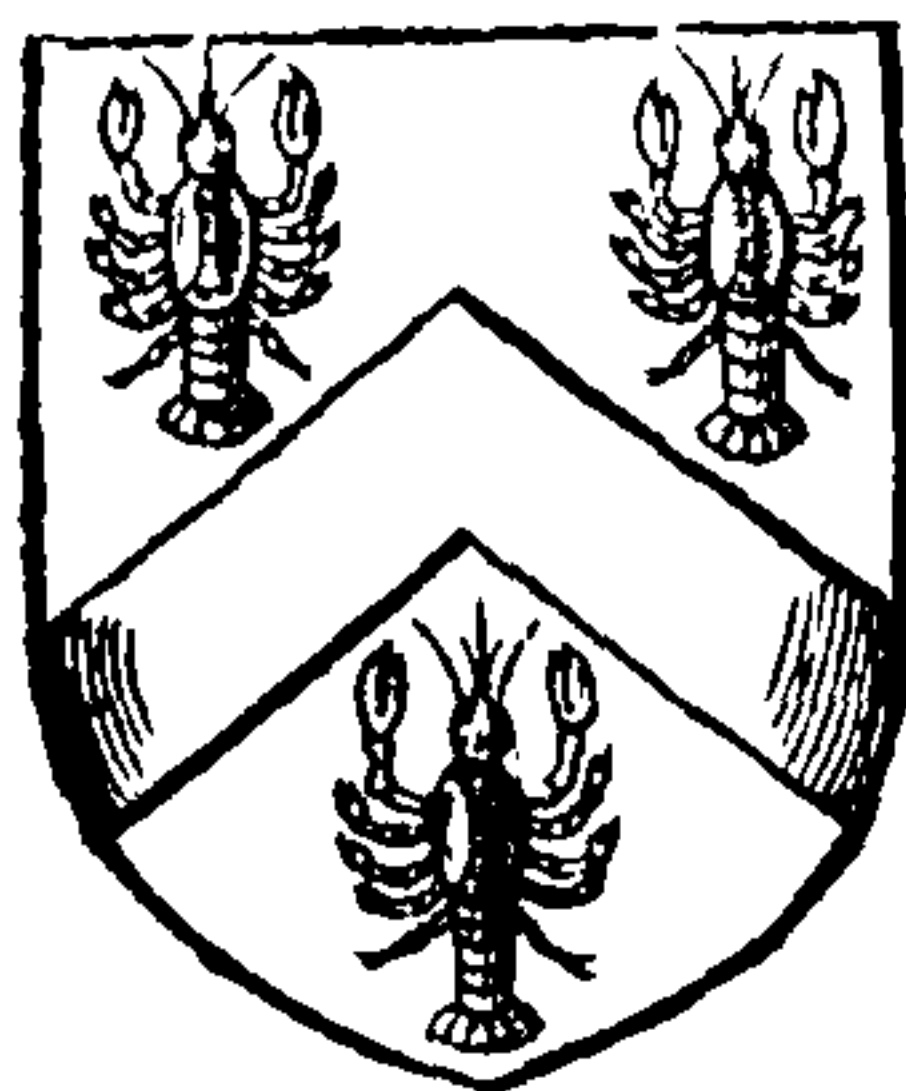


He beareth *Sable*, a Che-
vron *Ermine*, between 3
Salmons hauriant *Argent*.
This Coat was assign'd by
Robert Cook *Clarencieux*,
by Patent dated 1584, to
Cornelius Cater of *London*,
Son of *John Cater* of the
same Place.

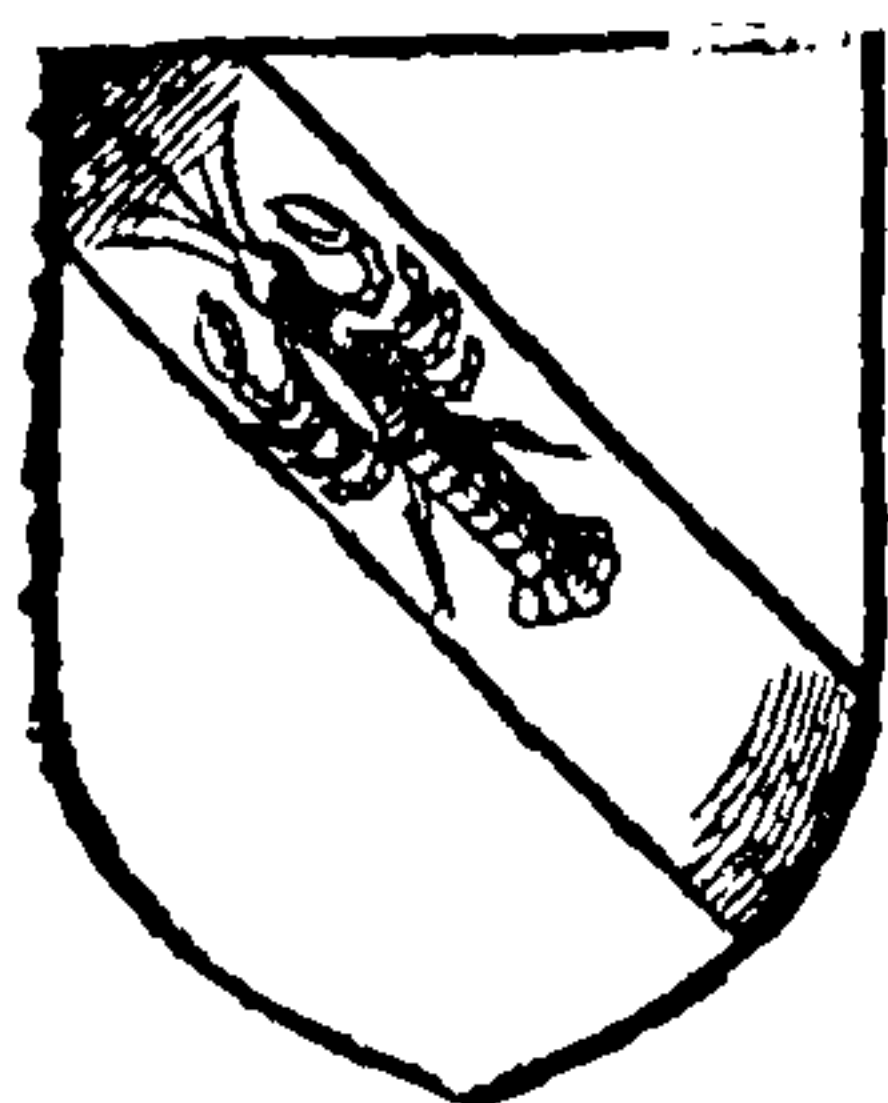
(99) *Foreman* of that *Ilk*; *Sable*, a Chevron
Or, between three Trouts hauriant, *Argent*.

C H A P. XXIII.

THE Hardiness of scaly Fish (whereof we have before spoken) is not continue, but plated fitting for Motion: But there is another Sort of hard Covering, which is continue; of which Sort some are crufted, others are shelled, as Examples shall shew.



He beareth *Argent*, a Chevron *Sable*, between three Crabs upright *Gules*. I term these upright, because they wanting Fins, cannot, without Breach of the Rule formerly given, be properly said to be hauriant.



He beareth *Gules*, on a Bend *Or*, a Lobster *Sable*. *Gongulo Argote de Molina*, in his Book, entitled, *Nobleza de Andalviza*, noreth this for the Coat-Armour of *Grilla*. It is noted by certain Naturalists, that the Lobster is subtle in

acquiring his Food, for he watcheth the Escallop, Oyfter, and other like Fishes that are fenced by Nature with a stronger and more defensible Coat than himself, to become a Prey unto him, by observing when they do open their Shell, either to receive Food or Air, and in the mean Time with his Claws he taketh a Stone, and casteth it between the Shells of the Oyfter, so as she can neither save herself, nor annoy her Foe; using his Wit for a Supply of his Strength's Defect, according to the old Proverb, *Where the Lyon's Skin is too scant, it must be pieced out with a Fox Case*.



He beareth *Argent*, a Lobster's Claw in Bend sinister, Saltire-like, surmounted of another dexter-ways *Gules*, by the Name of *Tregarthick*. Those other Fishes, which are said to be shelled, and are naturally inclosed in strong and

thick Walls, do dilate and open their Shells at certain Seasons, either to receive the Benefit of the Air, or of Food; and again, contract them (at their Pleasure) and to defend themselves from all Harm and Violence. Of these, the Shells are of most frequent Use in

Arms, and are diversely born, as well with Ordinaries between them, as charged upon Ordinaries.

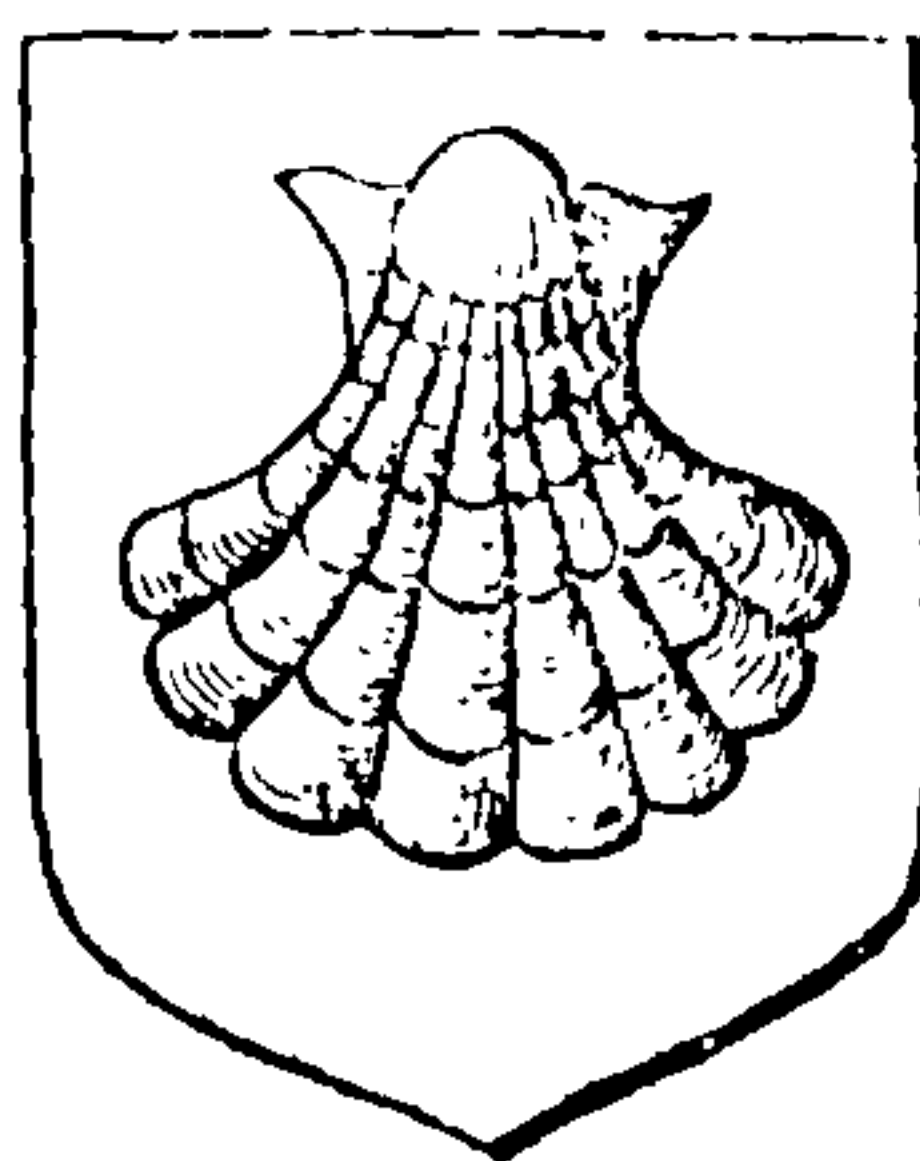


He beareth *Argent*, a Chevron engrailed *Sable*, between 3 Sea-Crabs *Gules*, by the Name of *Bridger*. It is an Observation among Fishermen, that when the Moon is in her Decrement or Wane (as we commonly call it) these

Sort of Fishes have little or no Substance at all in them, which moveth them to forbear to fish for them in that Season, in regard that the Moon is the natural and secondary Cause, that the Crabs of the Sea are either full and plump, or else shear, and (after a Sort) empty.

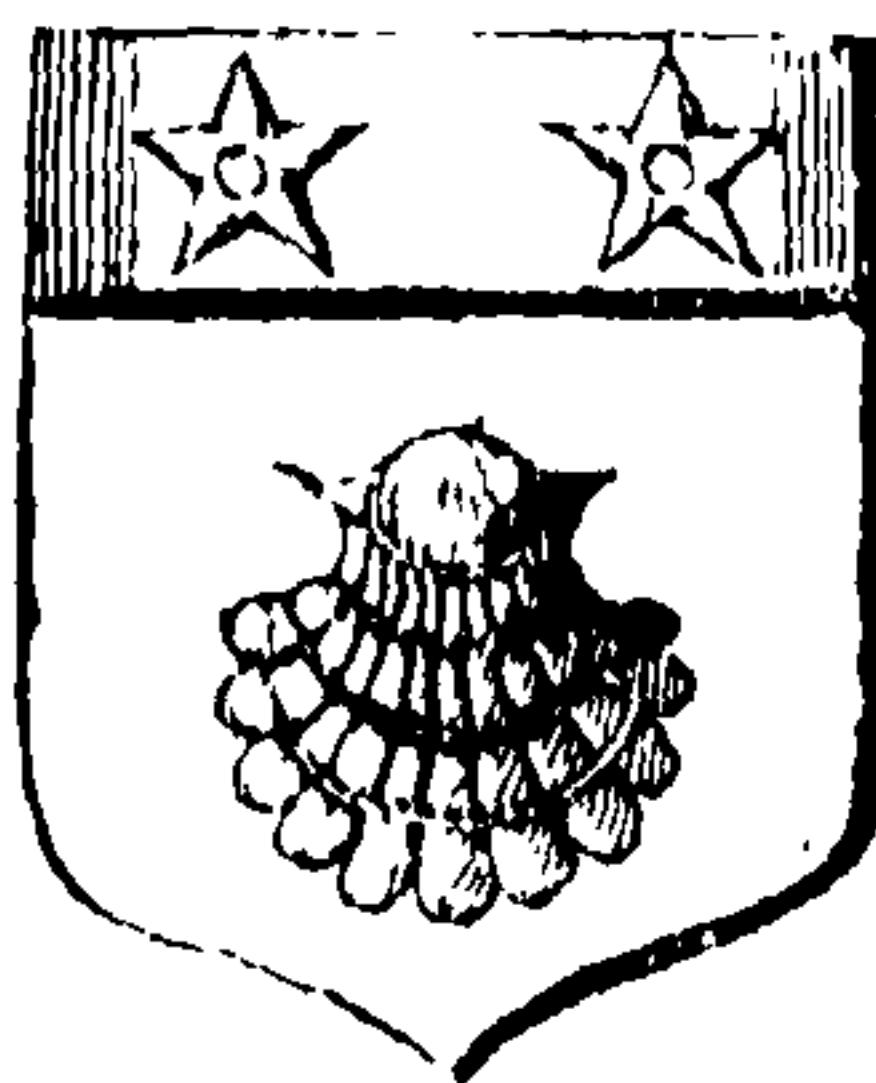
The Claws of the Forefeet of this Sort of Fish, are called *forcipata brachia Cancrorum*, of *forceps*, which signifieth a Pair of Tongues or Pincers, or such like, alluding to their Quality, which is to pinch and hold fast whatsoever they do seize upon.

(M) Crab of *Robshaw*; *Azure* a Chevron *Argent*, between two *Fleurs de lis* in Chief, and a Crab in Base *Or*.



He beareth *Argent*, an Escallop-shell *Gules*, by the Name of *Prelate*. This Coat standeth in the Abbey-Church of *Cirencester*, within the County of *Gloucester*, and seemeth to have been of long continuance there. The Escallop (according to

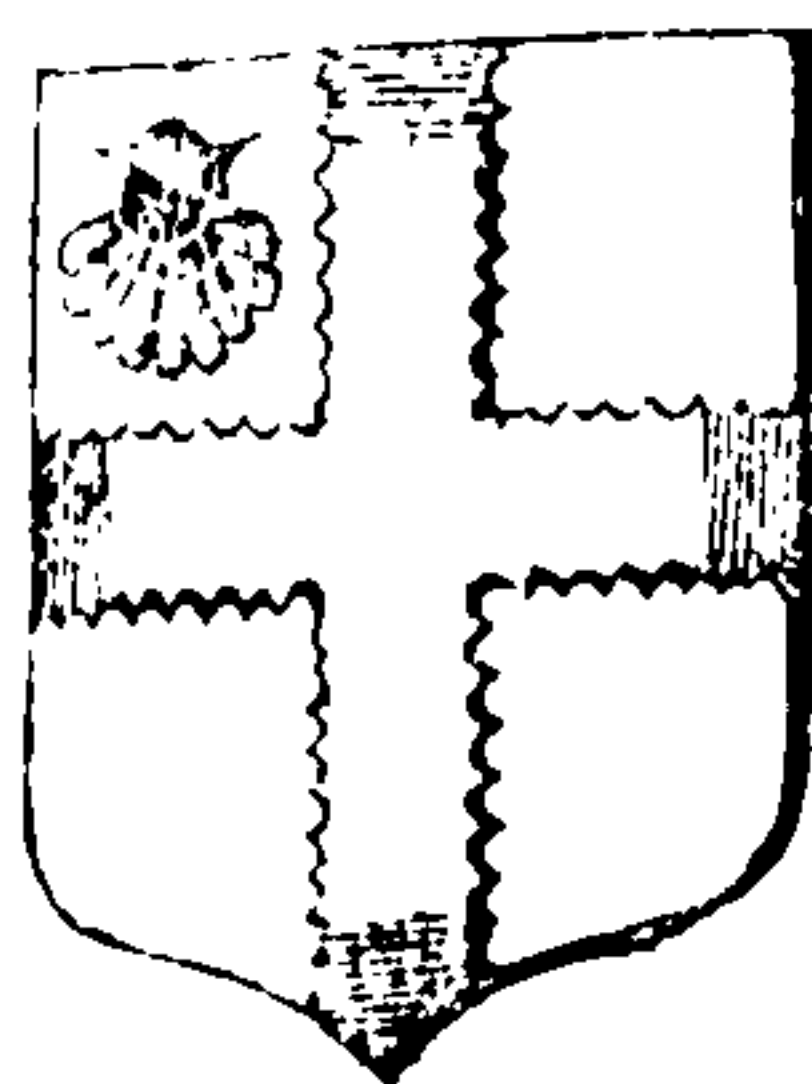
Dioscorides) is ingendred of the Dew and Air, and hath no Blood at all in itself; notwithstanding, in Man's Body (of any other Food) it turneth soonest into Blood. The Eating of this Fish raw, is said to cure a Surfeit.



Argent, an Escallop *Gules*, on a Chief *Sable*, two Mulletts pierced of the *Fist*, is born by the Name of *Sabin*, and was confirmed or granted to *John Sabin* of *Beaksbourne* in the County of *Kent*, Doctor in Physick, by *Sir Edward Bylbe Clarencieux*, the 29th of May 1663.

Sable, a Cross patté Argent, in chief Sinister an Escallop-shell was the Coat of Edward Beckensaw of Beckensaw, who married Elizabeth, Daughter of Henry Banyster of the Banke, and hath Issue Henry, Adam, Robert, Anne, Elin, and Jane.

Collect. of the North. per Glover or per Chest. M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 3.



Sable, a Cross engrail'd, in the first Quarter an Escallop Argent, is born by the Name of Pagitt, and was confirmed to Thomas Pagitt of the Middle Temple, London, Gent. Son and Heir of Richard Pagitt of Craynesford in the County of Northampton, Gent.

Son and Heir of Thomas Pagitt of Barton Seagrave and Hanned near Kethering in the said County, Gent. by Robert Cook Clarencieux, the 24th of February 1575, in the 18th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.



Azure, a Duck-hall Cock pearch'd upon an Escallop-shell Or, by the Name of Otterbury.

(6) Sras of that Ilk; Argent, a Chevron engrail'd between two Mulletts in Chief, and an Escallop in Base Gules.



Argent, on a Chevron between three Cross-croissants fitché Sable, an Escallop-shell Or, was the Coat of Sir William Russell, Knighted the 20th of October 1679, and, with a Crescent on a Crescent, it is born by the Reverend Mr. William Russell of

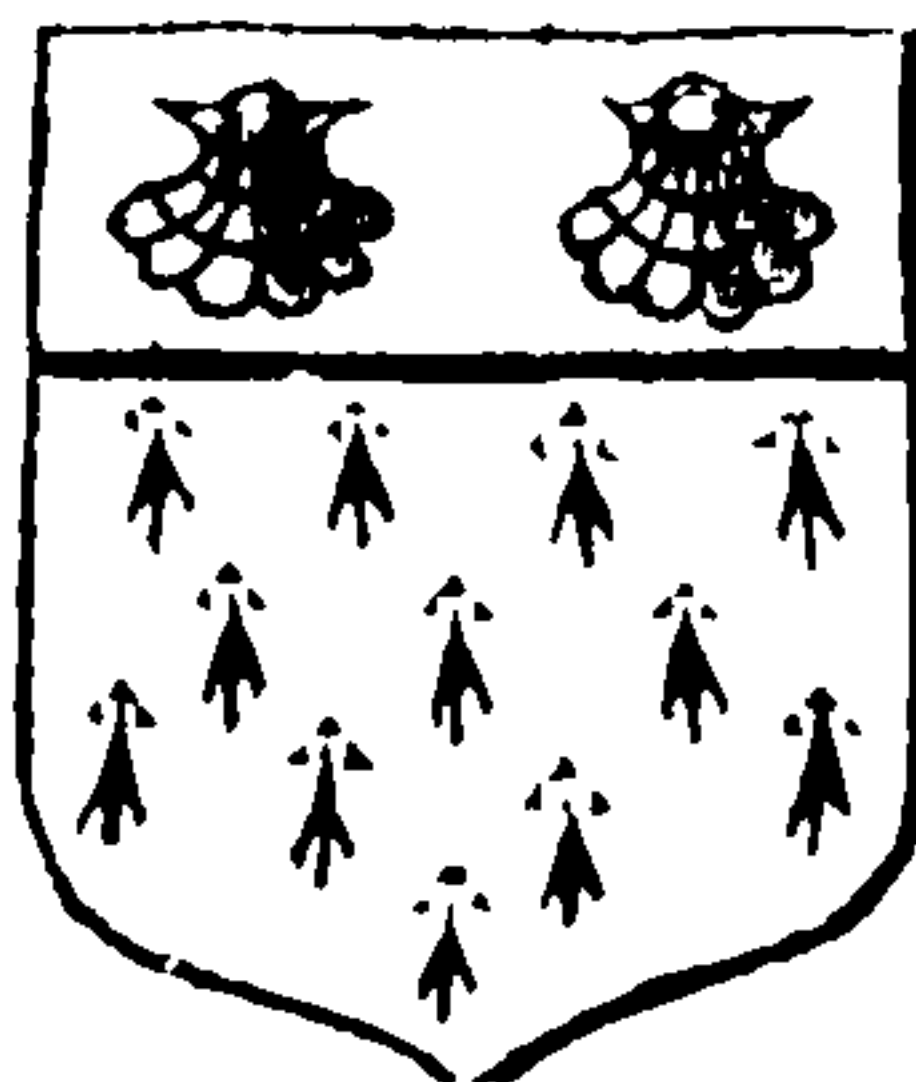
Southwark, in the County of Surry, a young Branch of the same Family, whose Motto is, *Honorantes me Honoro.*

Argent, on a Bend engrail'd Azure, between two Bucks Heads cabosed Sable, an Escallop Or, was confirmed by Robert Cook Clarencieux, the 18th of February 1586, and 29th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to John Nedham of Wymondesley in the County of Hertford, Esq; Son of James Nedham, the Son of Christopher Nedham, Son of Black John Nedham (so called) of Nedham-Grange in the County of Derby.

Among the Grants in M. S. Ashm. Numbr. 834. p. 69, 66.

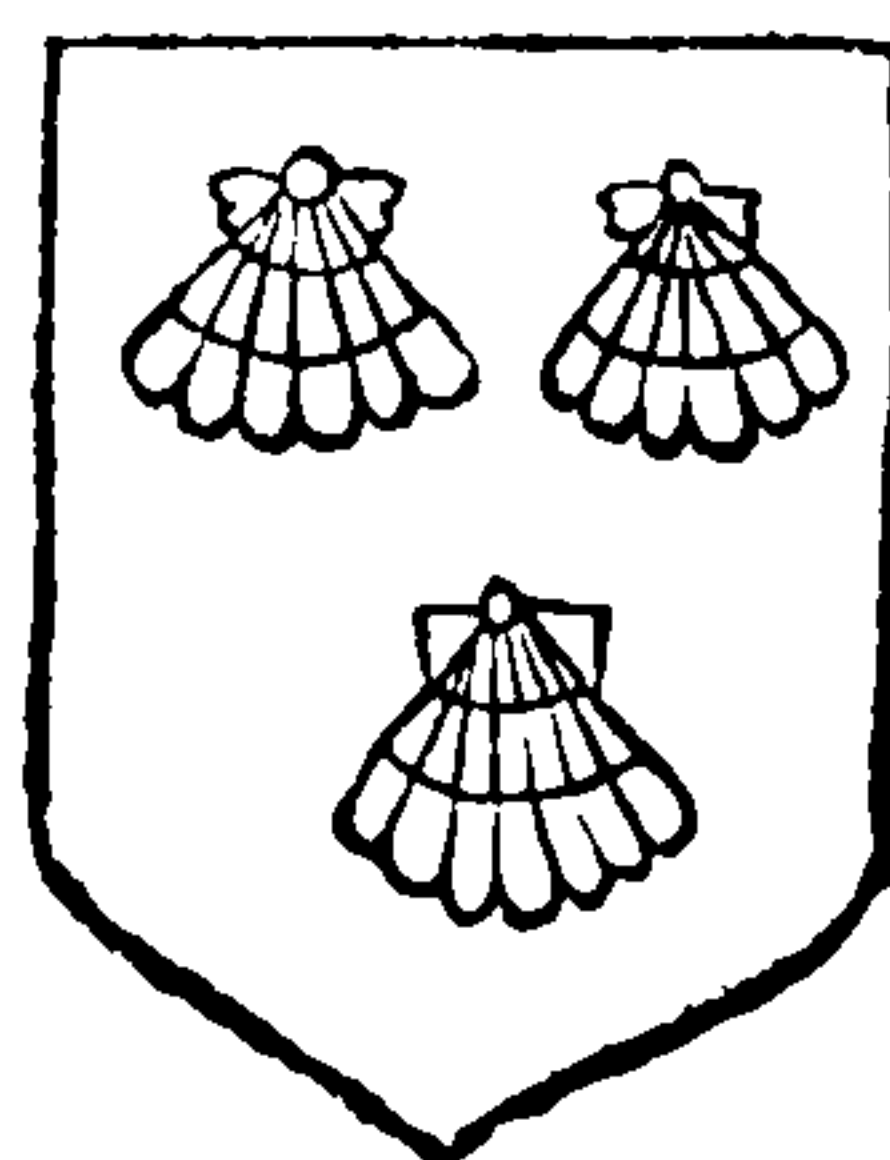
The aforefaid John Nedham of Wymondesley, married two Wives; the First was Anne, Daughter and Heir of William Coppyn, Citizen and Alderman of Canterbury, who bare him three Children, viz. George Nedham (who married Margaret, Daughter of Edmund Stile of Bokerham in Kent, Esq;) and two Daughters, Anne and Mary.

He afterwards married to his second Wife Jane, Daughter of William Wildishe of Lynton in the County of Kent, by whom he had Issue James, eldest Son; John, second Son; and six Daughters, viz. Julian, Elizabeth, Margaret, Bridget, Anne, and Jane.



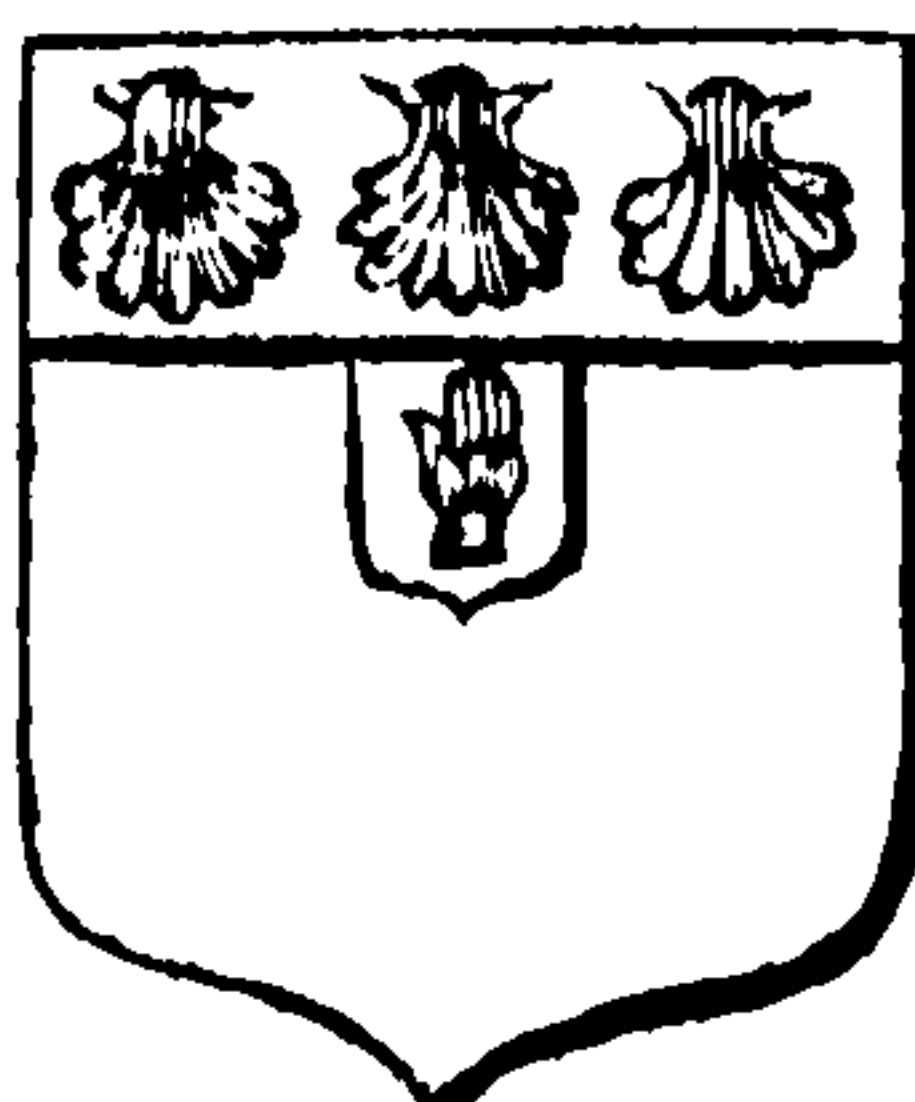
Ermine, on a Chief Gules, two Escallop shells Or, was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, the 20th of January 1563, in the 16th Year of Queen Elizabeth, to George Raw of Shipton in the County of Warwick, Gent. sometime Merchant-Adventurer and Haberdasher of London.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834.



"He beareth Azure, three Escallop shells Or. This is the Coat-Armour of Sir John Mallet of Audres in West-Quantox-head in Somersetshire, Kt. And this Coat was born by Henry Lord Mallet, who came into England with William the Conqueror.

(9) Pringle of Stitchel; Azure, three Escallops Or. This Name (Mackenzie says) is corrupted from Pilgrim, their ancient Name, which they had from their Pilgrimages: He adds also, That this Coat they took to denote their devoted Undertakings.

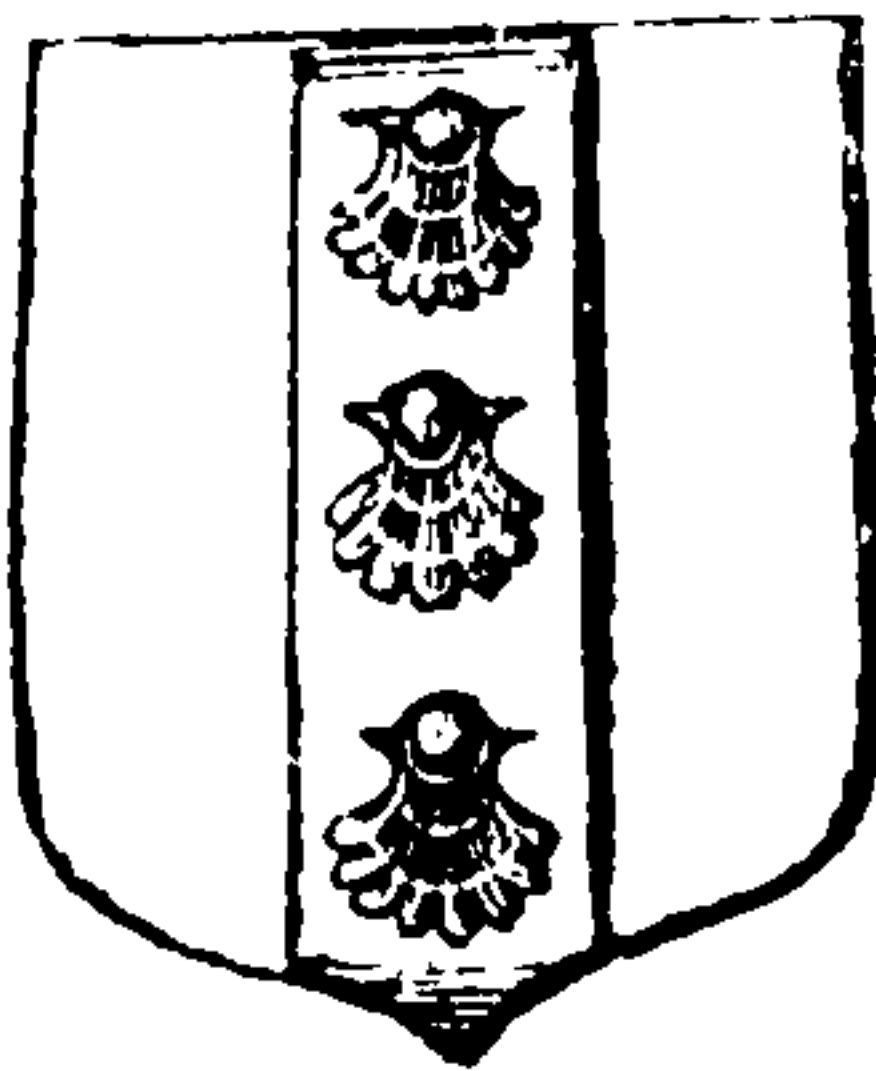


"He beareth Or, on a Chief Sable, three Escallop shells of the First, by the Name of Graham; and is the Coat of Sir Richard Graham of Netherby in Cumberland, Baronet, descended from the second Son of the Earl of Monteth

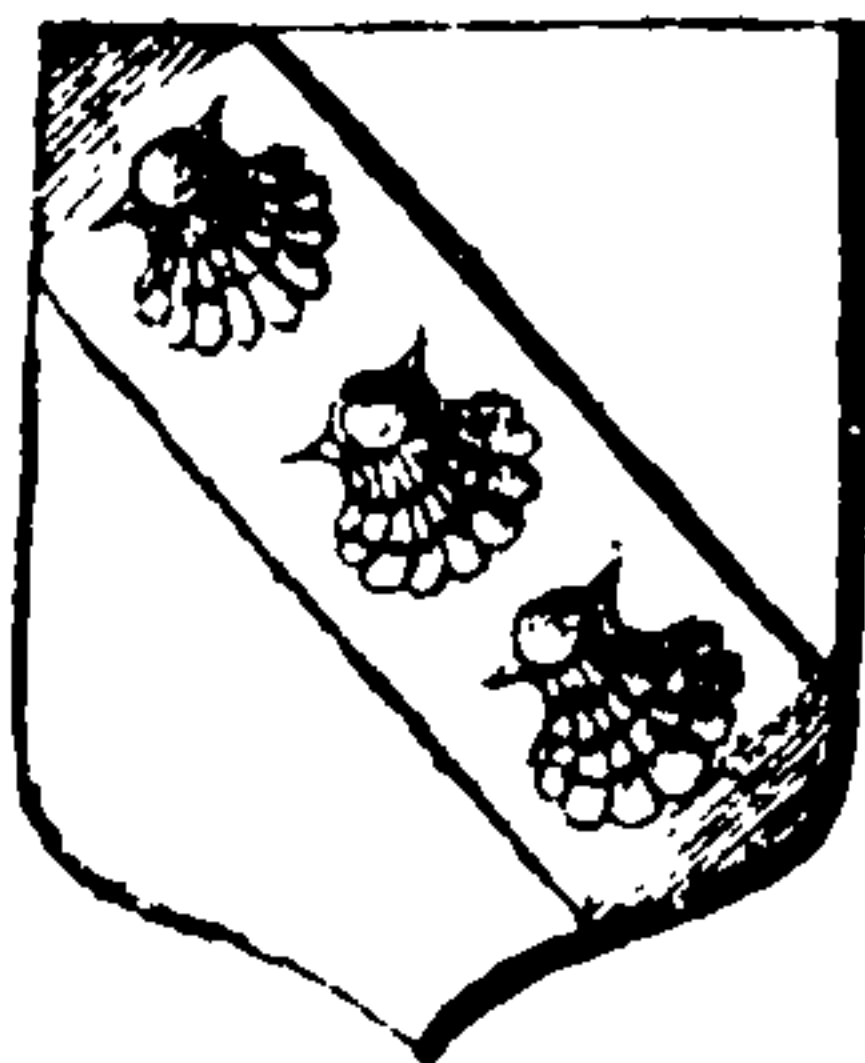
"in Scotland; who, about the Time of King Henry the Fourth, married the Lady Anne Vere, Daughter to the Earl of Oxford; which said Sir Richard is now married to the Lady Anne, second Daughter to the Right Honourable Charles Earl of Carlisle.

He beareth *Ermine*, on a Chief indented *Sable*, three Escallops *Or*, by the Name of *Taylor*. This Coat was confirmed to *Roger Taylor*, Son of *Thomas Taylor*, Son of *Roger Taylor* of *London*, Esq; by *Sir William Segar* Garter, the 24th of *December* 1674. in the 12th Year of the Reign of *King James I.*

Her. Off. inter M. S. Vincent, Num. 154.



Or, on a Pale *Azure*, three Escallop-shells of the *Field*, is born by the Name of *Stone*, and was confirmed or granted by *William Camden* Clarencieux, to *Sir William Stone* of the *City of London*.



Argent, on a Bend *Azure*, three Escallop-shells *Or*, was born by *William Browne*, B. D. and one of the senior Fellows of *Magdalen College*, who died suddenly the 25th of *March* 1678, aged about fifty Years, and was buried in the *College Chappel*. He was Son of *John Browne* a Draper (or Mercer) in *St. Mary's Parish* in *Oxon*, sometime one of the Bayliffs of the said *City*.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 137.

Argent, on a Bend *Sable*, three Escallop-shells of the *First*, was the Coat of *William Levins* of *Botley* in *Berkshire* near *Oxon*, Son of *Levins* of *Oxon*, which *William* was buried at the *West End* of *All Saints Church*, the 14th of *November* 1643.

He married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters of *Anchor Brent* of *Little Wolford*, in the County of *Warwick*, by whom he had Issue *Robert Levins*, eldest Son, M. A. of *Lincoln College* in *Oxon*, afterwards a Captain in the King's Army, and executed for his Loyalty against the *Old Exchange* in *Cornhill, London*, on the 13th Day of *July* 1650, aged 35 Years, leaving then a Widow, named ——— Daughter of *Sir Peregrine Bertie*, Son of *Robert Earl of Lindsey*; *Richard Levin* of *Botley*, second Son, who died the 14th or 15th of *May* 1665, and was buried in *All Saints Church* by his Father, having first married *Anne*, Daughter of *William Fimmore* (which *William* dy'd the latter End of *May* 1677.) of *North Hinxsey* near *Botley*, by whom he had Issue a Son *Richard*, who (in *Ant. & Wood's Time*) was Preacher sometime, A. M. of *St. Mary's Hall*.

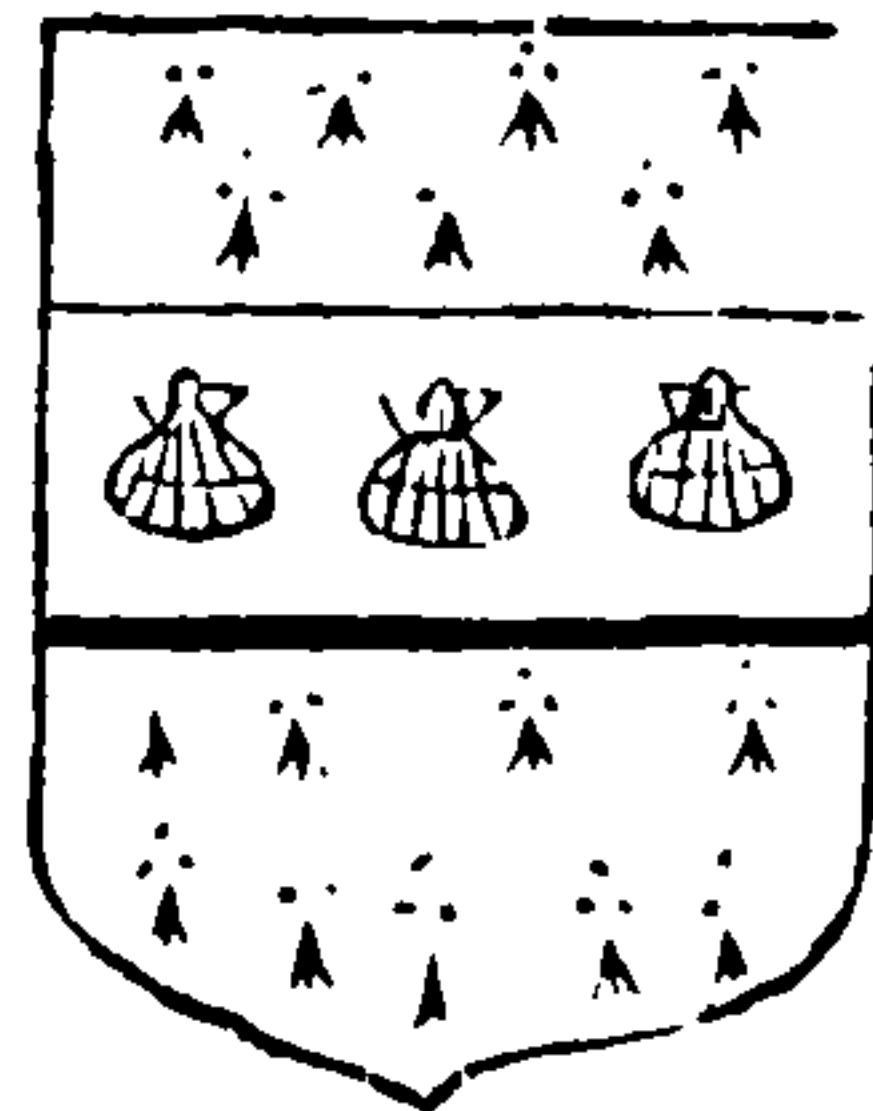
The said *Anne* died in the latter End of *June*, or beginning of *July* 1681.

The abovenam'd *William Levins* of *Botley* had also a Daughter, named ——— who was married to ——— *Spencer*, a Chandler, living in the Parish of *St. Peter in the Baylie*, sometime Chamberlain of the *City of Exon*.

The said *Elizabeth*, Wife of *William Levins*, was buried by her Husband *Anno* 1646.

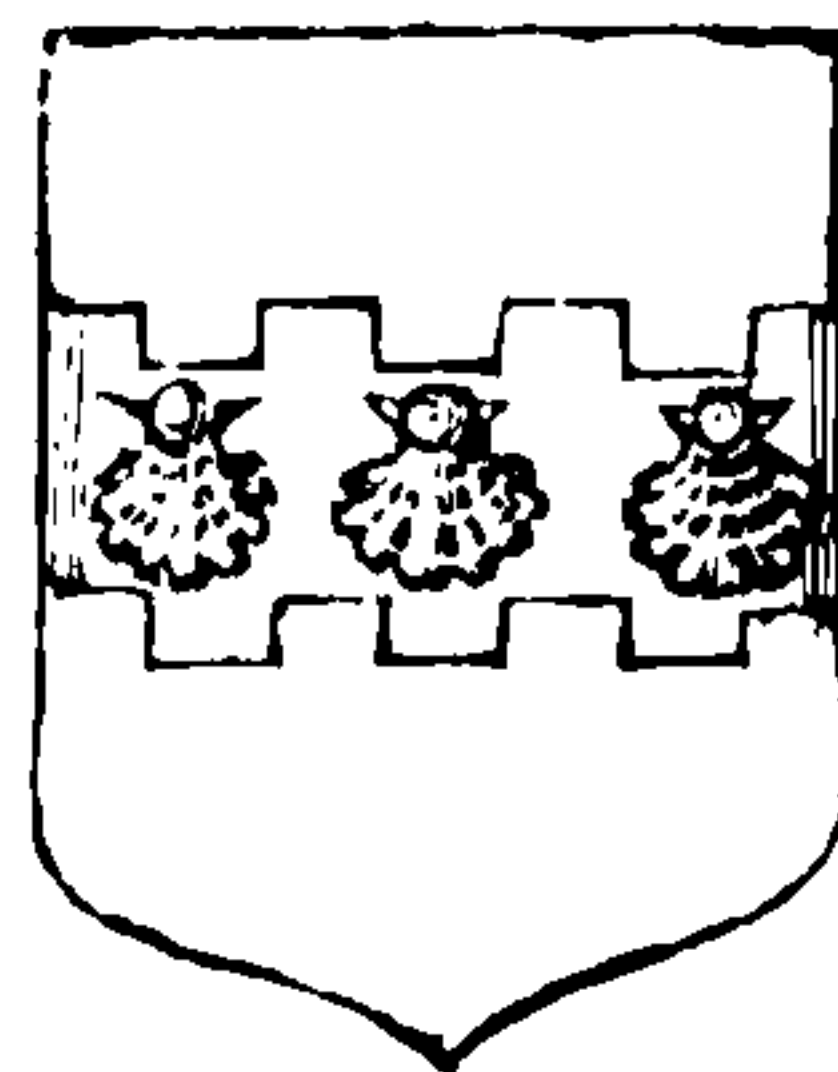
M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com Oxon. p. 5.

(29) This same Coat was born by the Name of *Dishington*, which Family was sometime of *Ardross*.

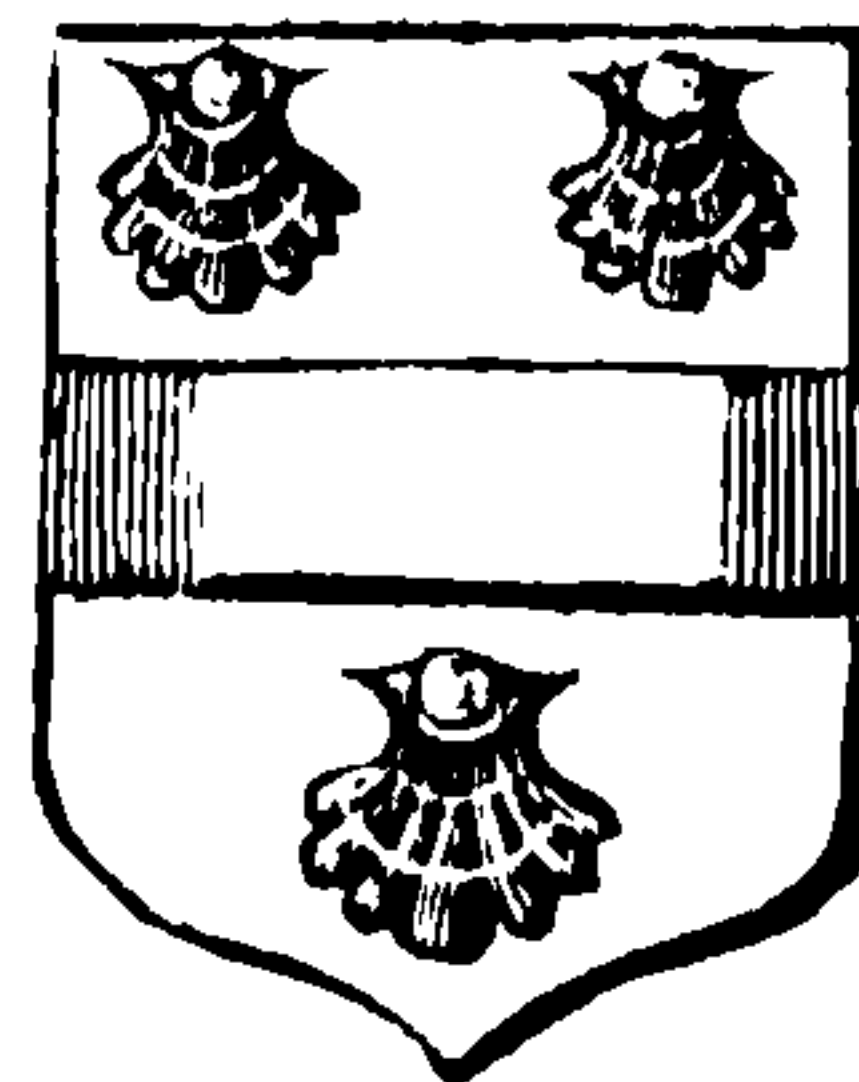


"He beareth *Ermine*,
"on a Fefs *Gules*, three
"Escallop-shells *Or*, by
"the Name of *Ingram*;
"and is the Coat-Armour
"of *Sir Arthur Ingram* of
"the *City of London*, Kt.
"and now born by the
"Right Honourable the
"Lord Viscount *Irwin*.

Or, on a Fefs engrail'd *Azure*, three Escallops of the *Field*, is born by the Name of *Brook*; and was ratified and confirm'd unto *John Brooc* of *Neston* in the County of *Bucks*, Gent. (Son of *Thomas Brook*, by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir of *Alexander Acton*) and to the Descendants of the said *John Brook*, by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, the 10th of *October* 1582, *Anno* 24 *Eliz*.



Ermine, on a Fefs counter-embattel'd *Sable*, three Escallop-shells *Argent*. This Coat was confirm'd by *William Camden* in *May* 1614, to ——— *Browne* of *Ludlow* in the County of *Salop*, and is now born by *James Browne* of the *City of London*, Merchant.

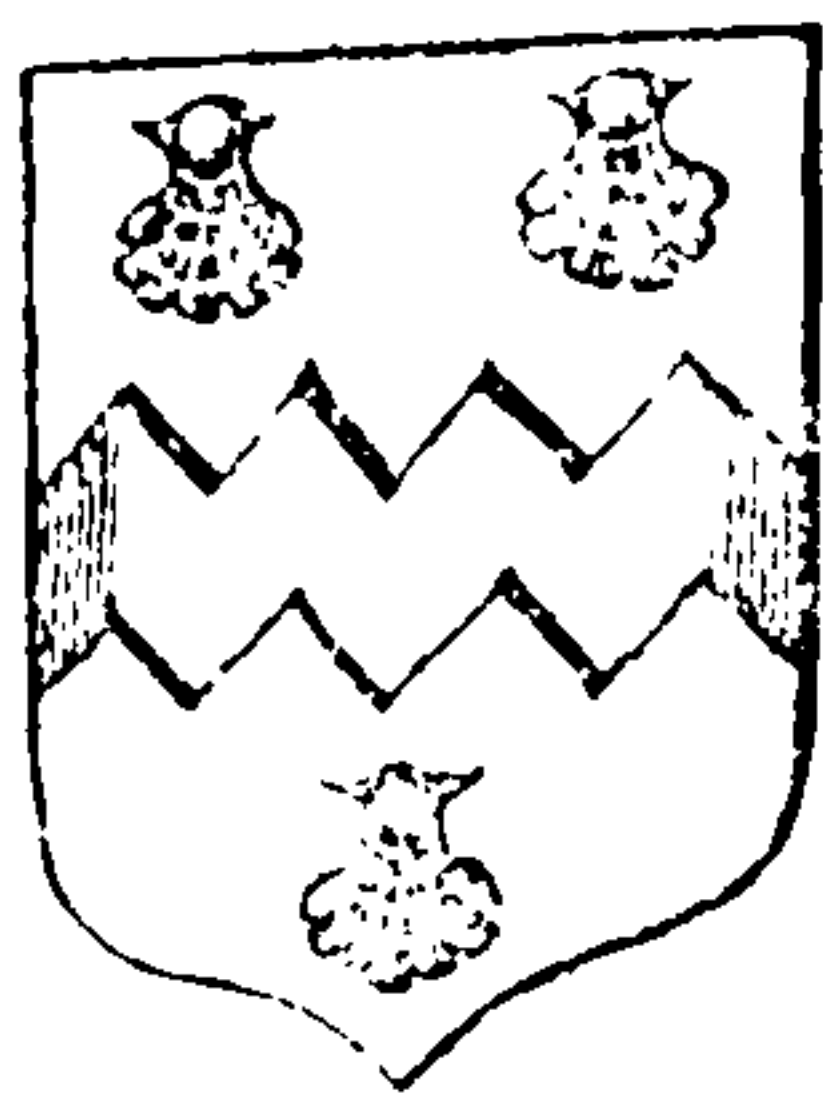


"*Or*, a Fefs between
"three Escallop-shells,
"Gules, is the Coat-Ar-
"mour of *Henry Arthing-*
"ton of *Arthington* in the
"West-Riding of *York-*
"shire, Esq;

Sable, a Fefs *Argent*, between three Escallops *Or*, is born by the Name of *Bright*, and was at first granted to *Thomas Bright* of *St. Edmundsbury* in *Suffolk*, Son of *Thomas* and *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of ——— *Peiton*, by *William Camden* Clarencieux, in the 14th Year of the Reign of *King James the First*.

After-

Afterwards the same Coat was confirmed to one *Thomas Bright* of *Netherhall* in *Suffolk*, eldest Son of *Robert Bright*, who was second Brother to *Thomas Bright* of *St. Edmondsbury* abovesaid, by *Sir John Borough*, the 29th of *July* 1641, and 17th Year of the Reign of *King Charles* the First.



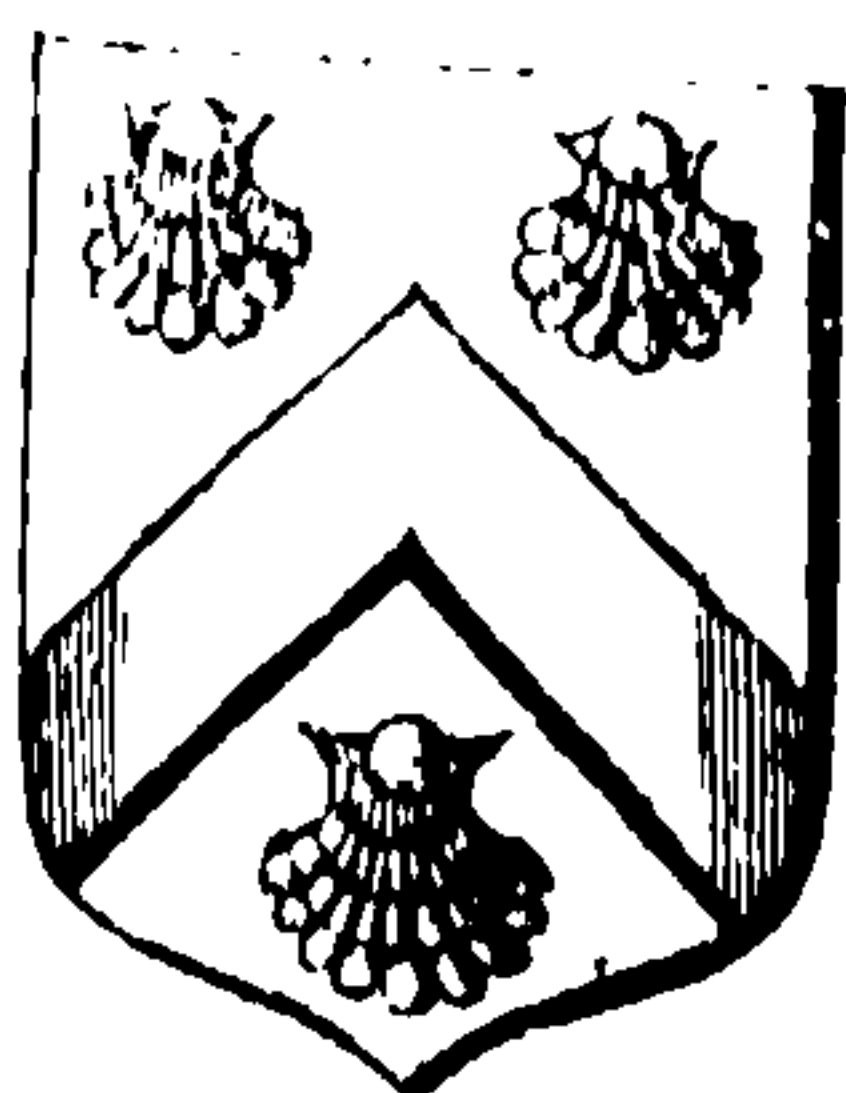
"He beareth *Gules*, a
"Fess dancetté Or, be-
"tween three Escallop-
"shells *Ermine*; and is
"the Coat of *Francis Dive*
"of *Bromham* in *Bedford-*
"shire, Esq; Son and Heir
"of *Sir Lewis Dive* of the
"said Place, Knight, whose
"Family have been there

"seated for several Generations, and were de-
"scended from the ancient Family of the *Dives*
"who were formerly seated at *Wyke*, *Brampton*,
"Holwell, *Harleston*, and *Quinton* in *Northamp-*
"tonshire.

Sable, a Fess wavy between three Escallops *Argent*, is born by the Name of *King*, and was granted to *Richard King* of *Sherborne* in the County of *Dorset*, Esq; Justice of the Peace in the said County, and Councillor at Law of the *Inner Temple*, by *Sir John Borough* Garter, the 10th of *April* 1641.

Argent, a Fess wavy, between three Escallops *Sable*, is born by the Name of *Lade*, and was the proper Coat-Armour of *Robert Lade* of *Gray's Inn*, Esq; Son and Heir of *Vincent Lade*, of *Borham* in the County of *Kent*, Gent. by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Sister and Heir to *Thomas Mumbray* of *Sutton* near *Dover* in the said County; attested by *Sir William Segar* Garter.

"He beareth *Gules*, on a Chevron *Argent*,
"three Escallop-shells of the First, by the
"Name of *Harding*; and is the Paternal Coat-
"Armour of *Sir Robert Harding* of *Kings-*
"Newton in the Parish of *Melborne* in *Derby-*
"shire, Knight, a Person for his Loyalty to his
"Princes *King Charles* the First and Second,
"hath been a great Sufferer in the late un-
"happy Times; for which good Services his
"Majesty conferred the said Honour of Knight-
"hood on him.



Gules, a Chevron be-
"tween three Escallops Or.
This Coat was assign'd or
allow'd by *Robert Cook*
Clarencieux, Anno 1585,
to *Robert Chamberlayne* of
Sherborne in the County
of *Oxon*, to *George Cham-*
berlayne of *St. Omers*, and

also to *John Chamberlayne*, Brother to the said *Robert*.

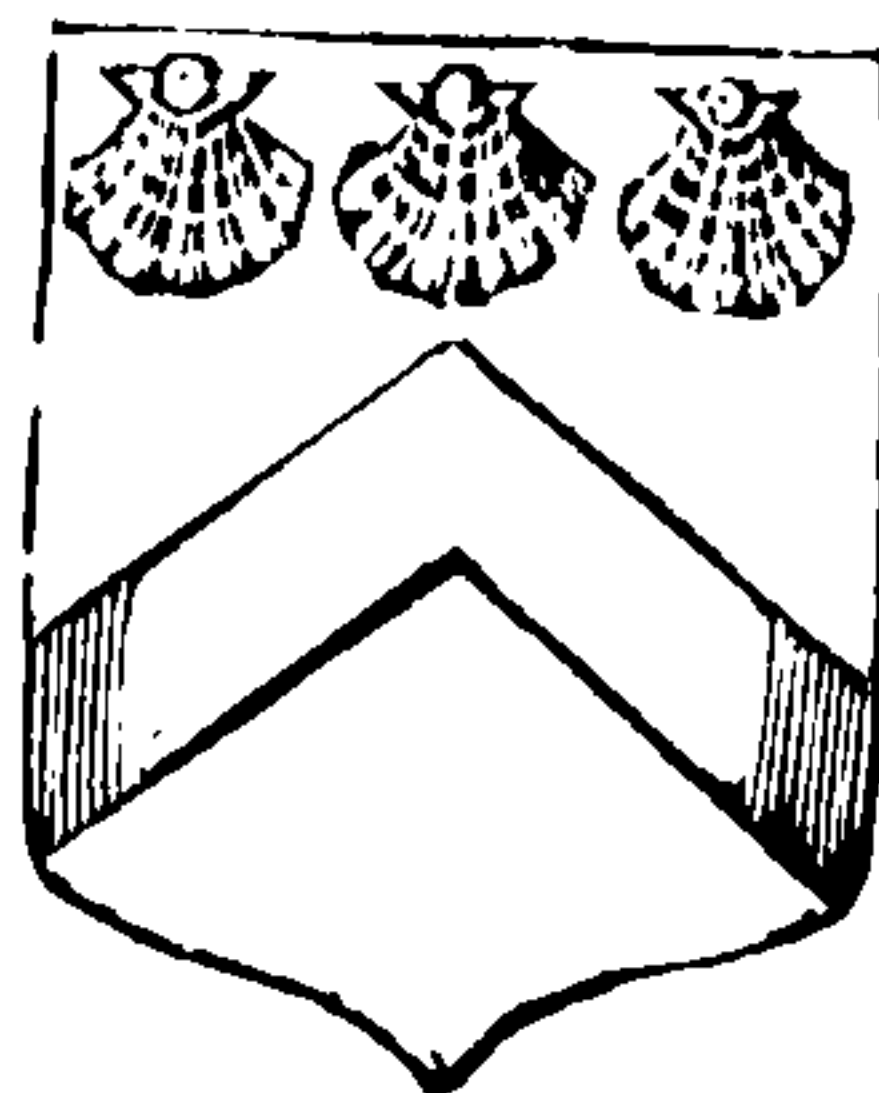
Argent, a Chevron *Sable*, between three Escallop-shells *Gules*, is born by the Name of *Pollard*. This was the Coat of *Richard Pollard* of *Waye* and *Horwoode* in the County of *Devon*, Esquire, who married *Johanna*, Daughter of *Edward Baunfeld*, Esq; and had Issue *Anthony*, *William*, *John*, and *Alexander*; and five Daughters, viz. *Anne*, (Wife of *Hugh Bury* of *Colliton*) *Petronell* or *Parnell*, *Ursula*, *Frances*, and *Elizabeth*.

This *Richard Pollard* of *Waye* and *Horwoode* aforesaid, was Son of *Anthony*, the Son of *Richard*; whose Father was *Walter*, the Son of *John*, who was Son of *Walter*, the Son of *John Pollard*, who (as were those beforementioned) was of *Waye* and *Harwoode* in the County of *Devon*, Esquire.

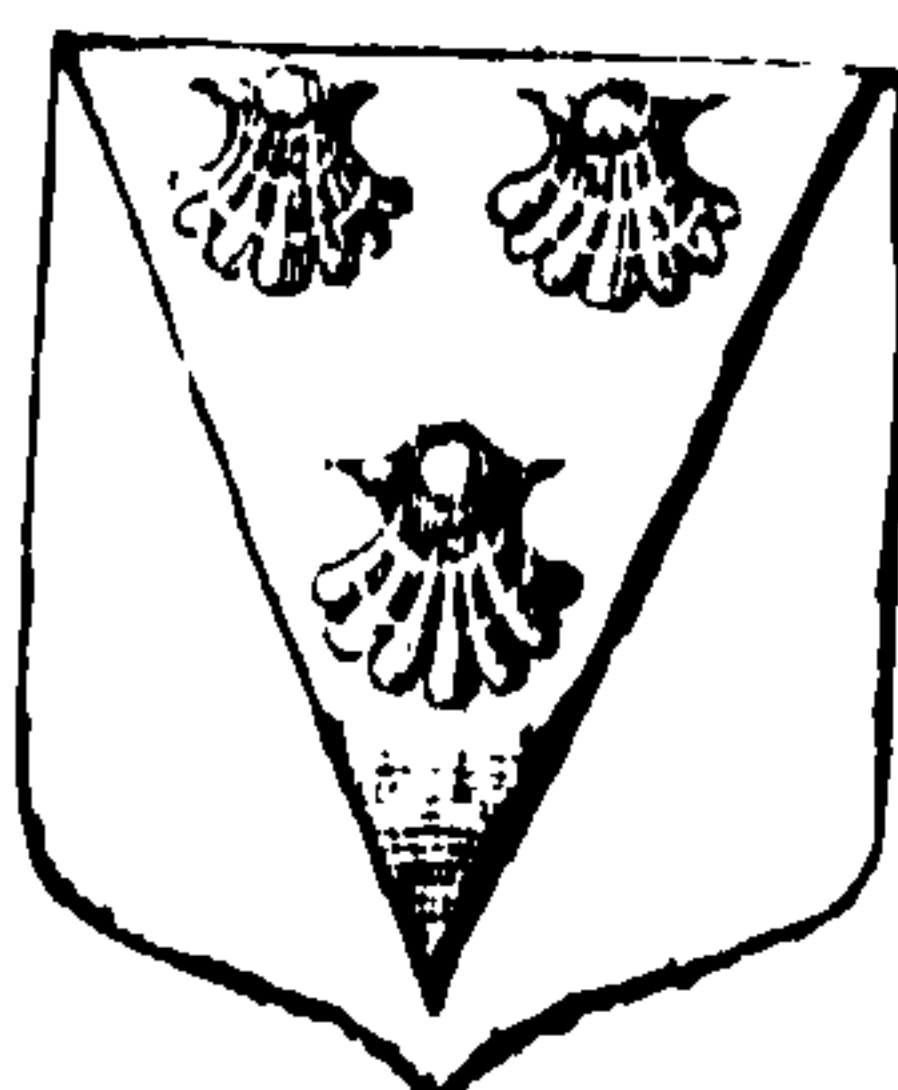
Azure, a Chevron engrail'd between three Escallops *Ermine*. This Coat was assign'd by Patent the 29th of *May* 1663, in the 15th Year of the Reign of *King Charles* II. to *Sir Robert Agborough* alias *Townsend* (who from his Infancy was educated with his Father-in-law, *Aurelius Townsend*, Esq; near Kinsman to *Horatio Lord Townsend*, and hath, through Custom, been commonly known by, and had the Surname of *Townsend*) by *Sir Edward Walker* Garter, he being mov'd thereto, by an Instrument, under the Hand and Seal of the said Lord *Townsend*, bearing Date the 12th of *March* 1662, empowering him the said *Sir Robert Agborough* alias *Townsend*, to use not only that Surname, but the Coat also of the said Lord's Family, with such Difference as Garter should think proper; which he apply'd as abovesaid.

Gules, a Chevron engrail'd between three Escallops *Argent*. This Coat was assign'd or confirm'd to *Sir John Bedell* of *Hammerton* in the County of *Huntington*, by *William Segar*.

Intr. M. S. of P. le Neve, Norroy.

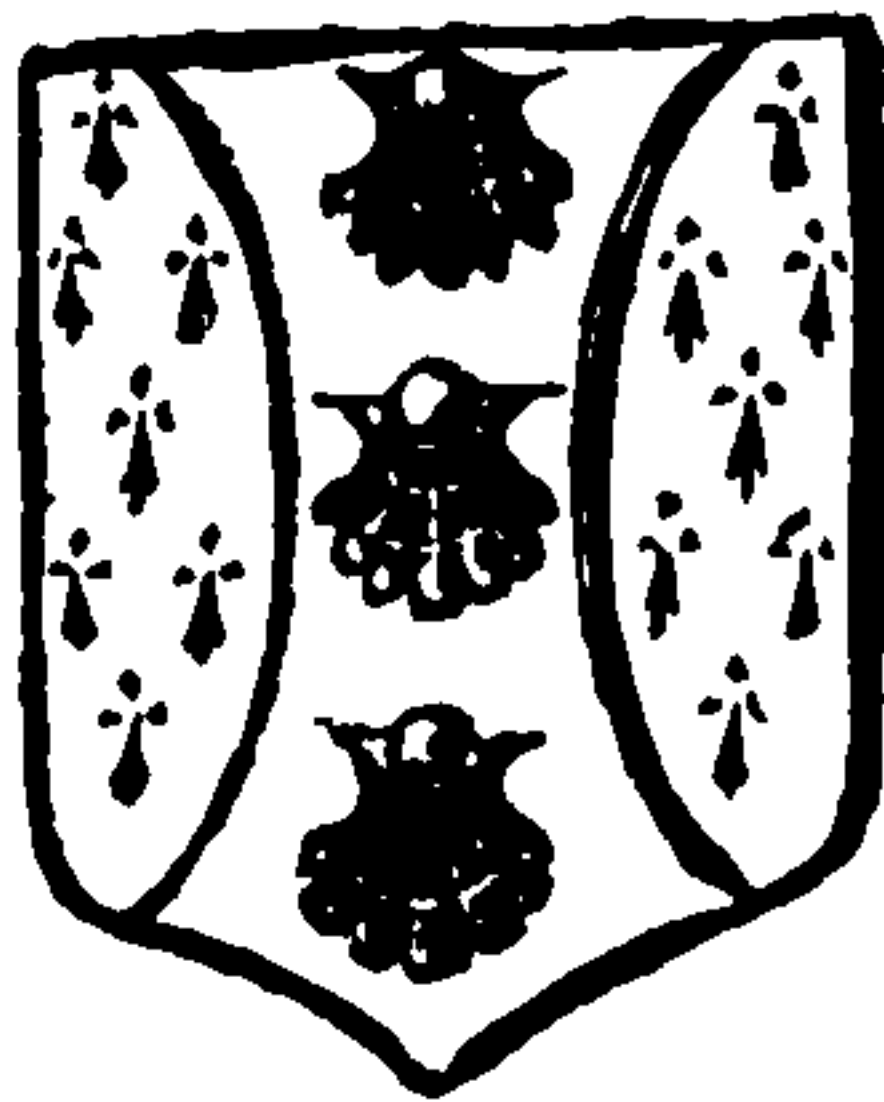


Vert, a Chevron Or, in Chief three Escallop-shells *Argent*, is the Paternal Coat of *Sir Richard Leving*, Baronet, being (as I am informed by the Family) granted or confirm'd to them, the 10th of *September* 1611, by *Sir Richard St. George* Norroy.

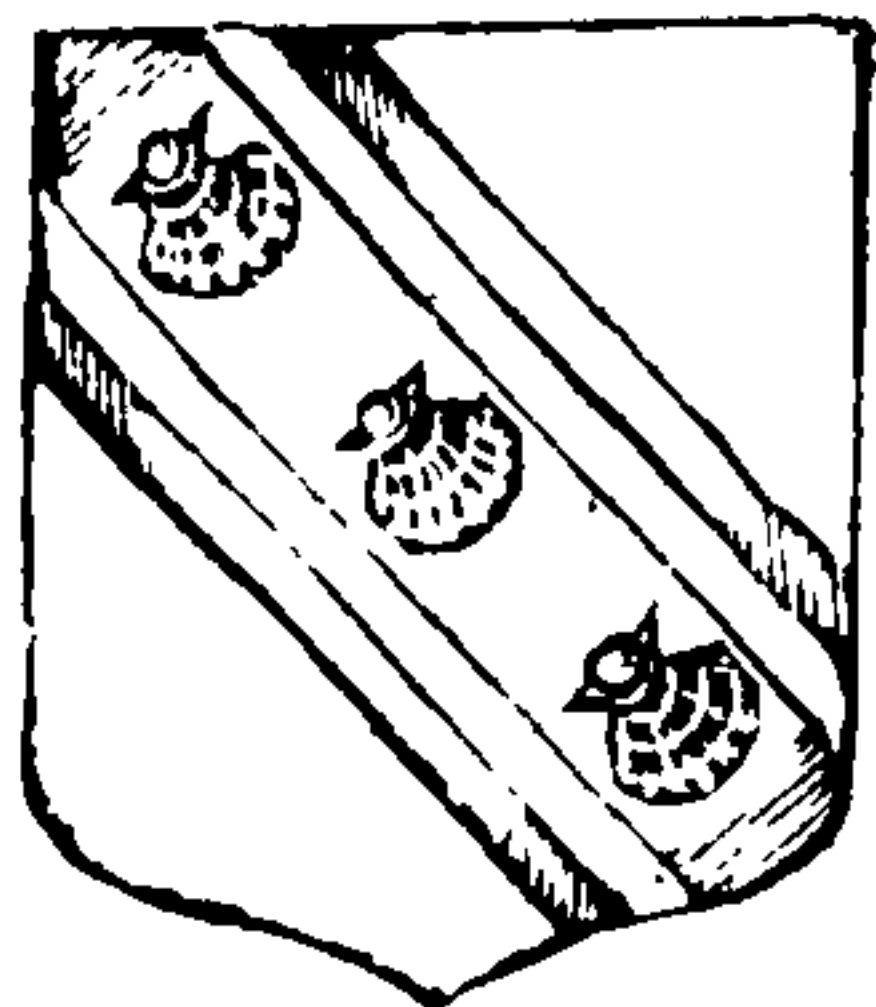


He beareth Or, on a Pale *Azure*, three Escallops of the Field, by the Name of *Pye*, and was granted to *Edmund Pye* of *London*, by *Richard St. George* Clarencieux, March 2, 1634, 10th of *Charles* 1.

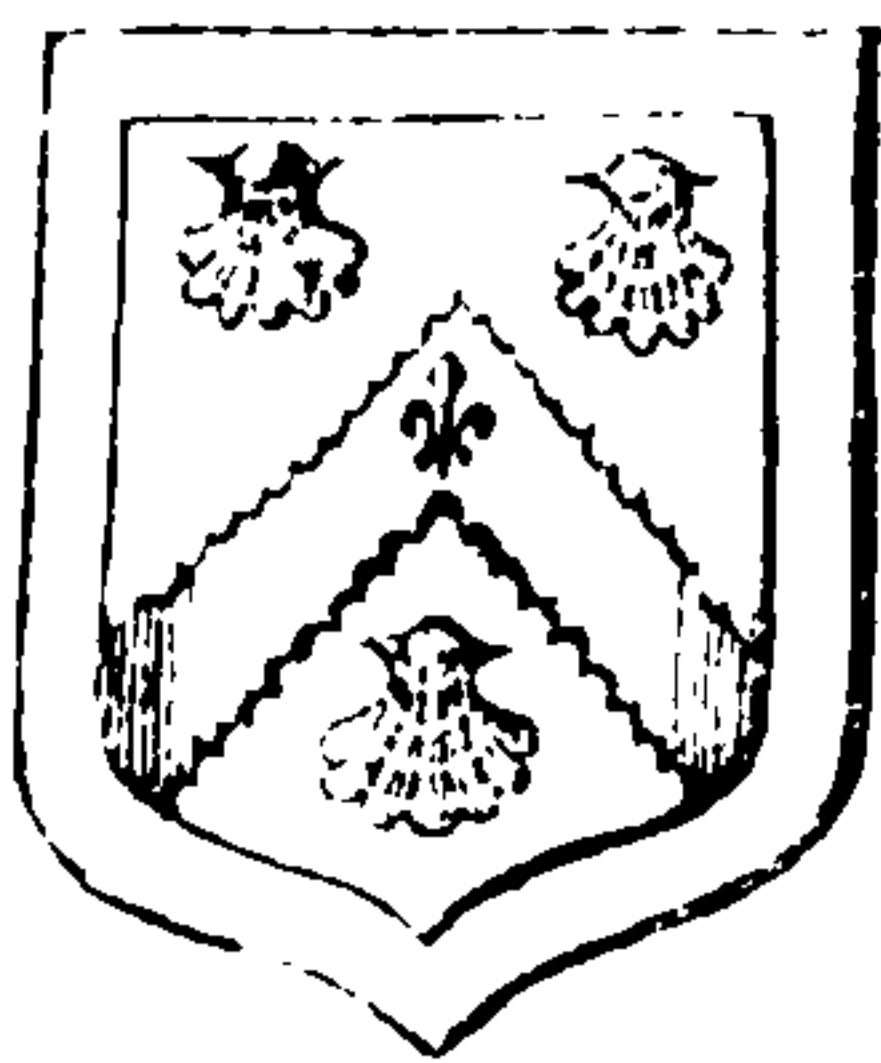
Azure,



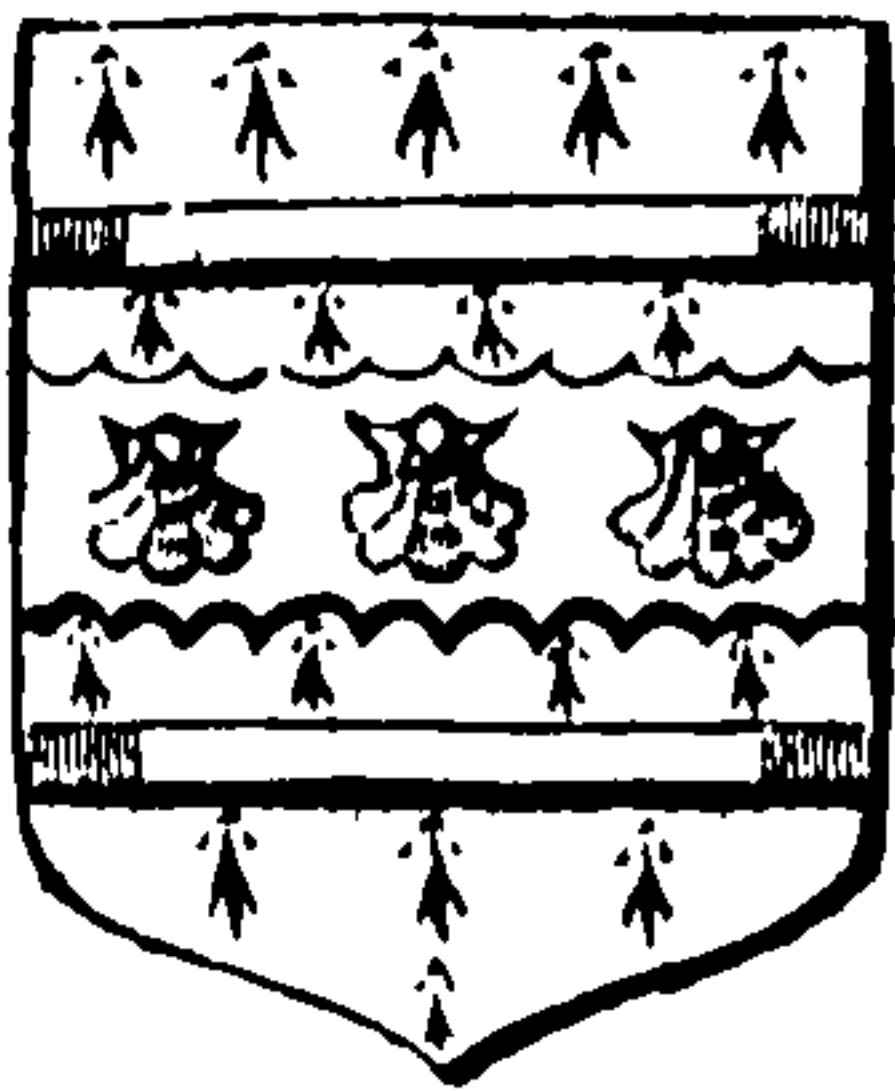
" Azure, three Escal-
" lops Or, between two
" Flanches Ermine, by the
" Name of Clarke; and is
" the Coat of Sir Gilbert
" Clarke of Somerset in Der-
" byshire, Kt.



He beareth Argent, on
a Bend Gules, between
two Cottises Vert, three
Escallop shells Or, by the
Name of Darwin of Cleat-
ham in Lincolnshire, and is
now born by William Dar-
win of Cleatham aforesaid,
Esquire, and Robert Dar-
win of Lincoln's Inn, Esq;

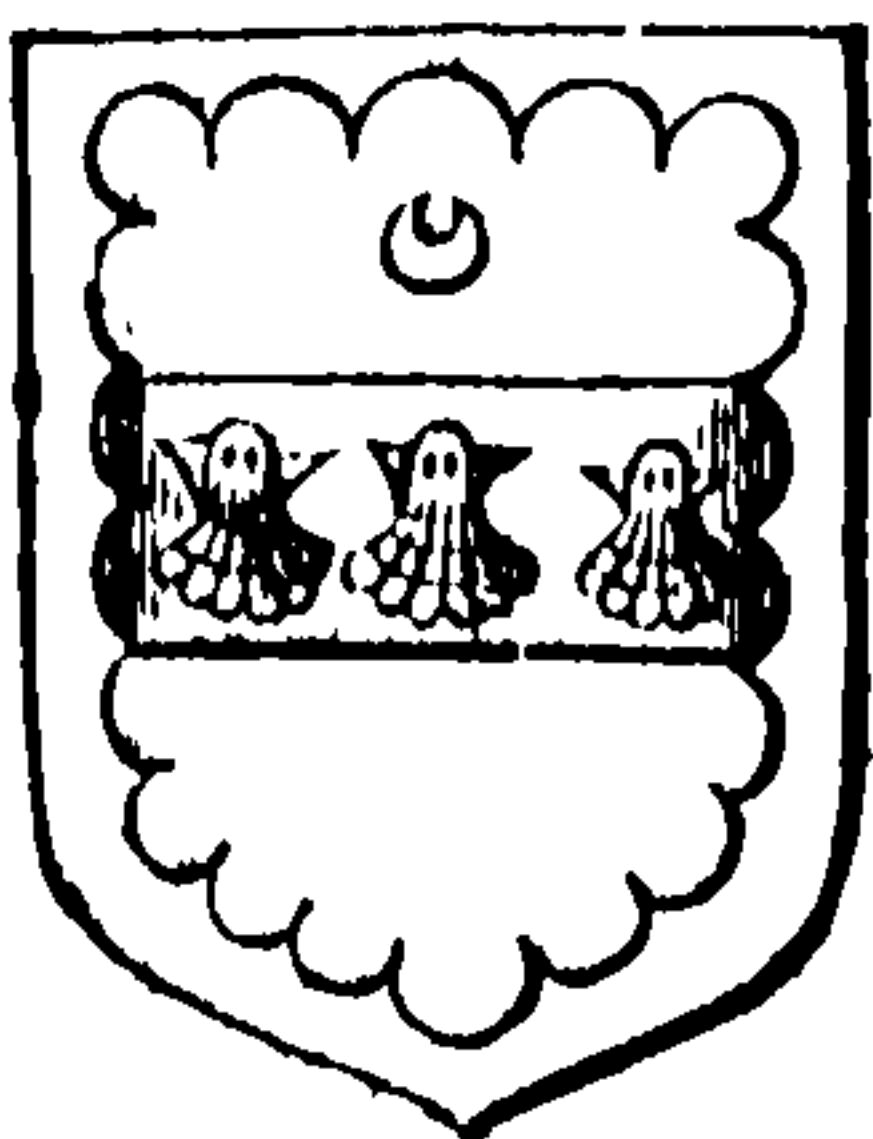


Gules, on a Chevron
engrai'd between three
Escallops, within a Bor-
dure Argent, a Fleur de lis
of the First, is born by
the Name of Bedell, and
was confirmed to Mathew
Bedell of London, Esquire,
sometime Alderman of the
said City, Son of Mathew
Bedell of Kempton, in the County of Bedford,
younger Son of William Bedell of Elton in the
County of Huntington, where the Family re-
main'd for many Descents, having branch'd by
a younger Son of the Bedells of Hammerton and
Catworth in the said County, by Sir Richard St.
George Clarencieux, the 20th of January 1632.



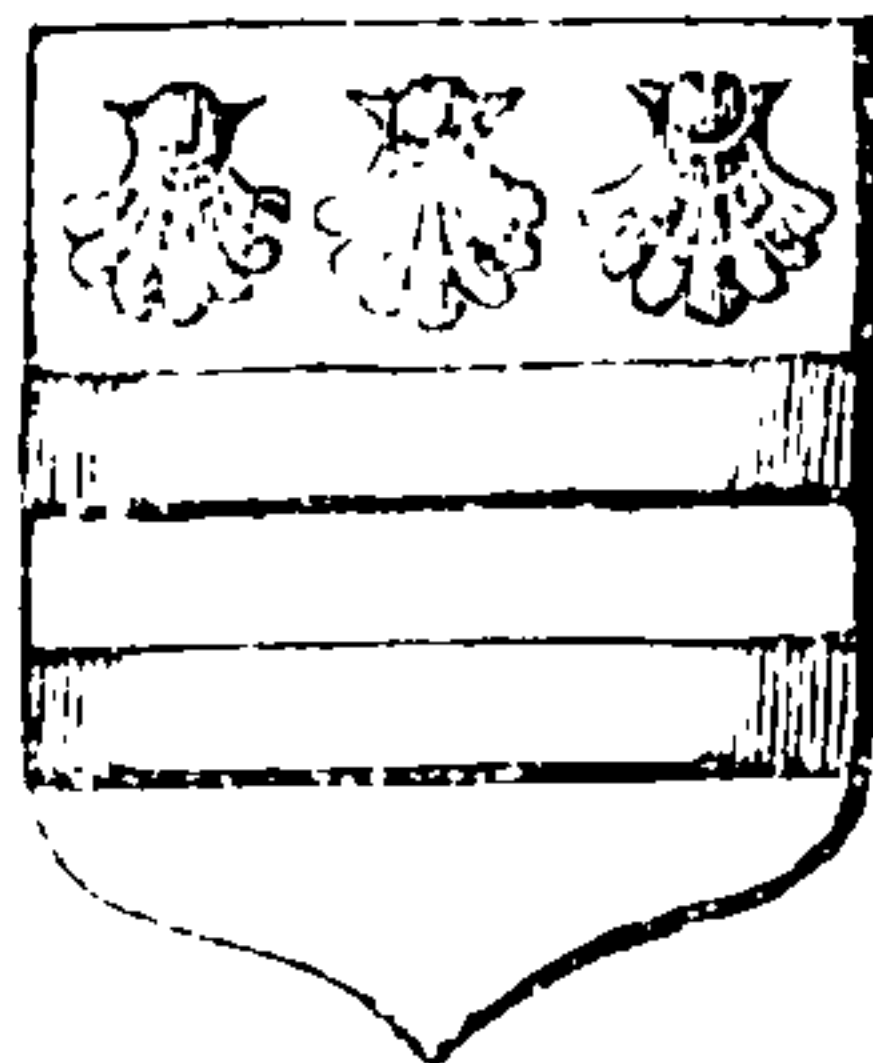
Ermine, on a Fefs en-
grail'd Gules, between two
plain Cottises Azure, three
Escallop-shells Or, was
confirmed by William
Flower Norroy, at Dur-
ham, the 5th of September
1575, to William Whit-
tingham of the Mannor of
Balkes in the County of
York, descended of the ancient Family of Whit-
tingham of the County of Chester.

M. S. in Ashm. No. 834. p. 14.



" The Field is Argent,
" on a Fefs Azure, three
" Escallop-shells of the
" First, within a Bordure
" engrail'd of the Second,
" in Chief a Crescent
" Gules, for a Difference
" of a second Brother.
" This was the Coat-Ar-
" mour of that worthy

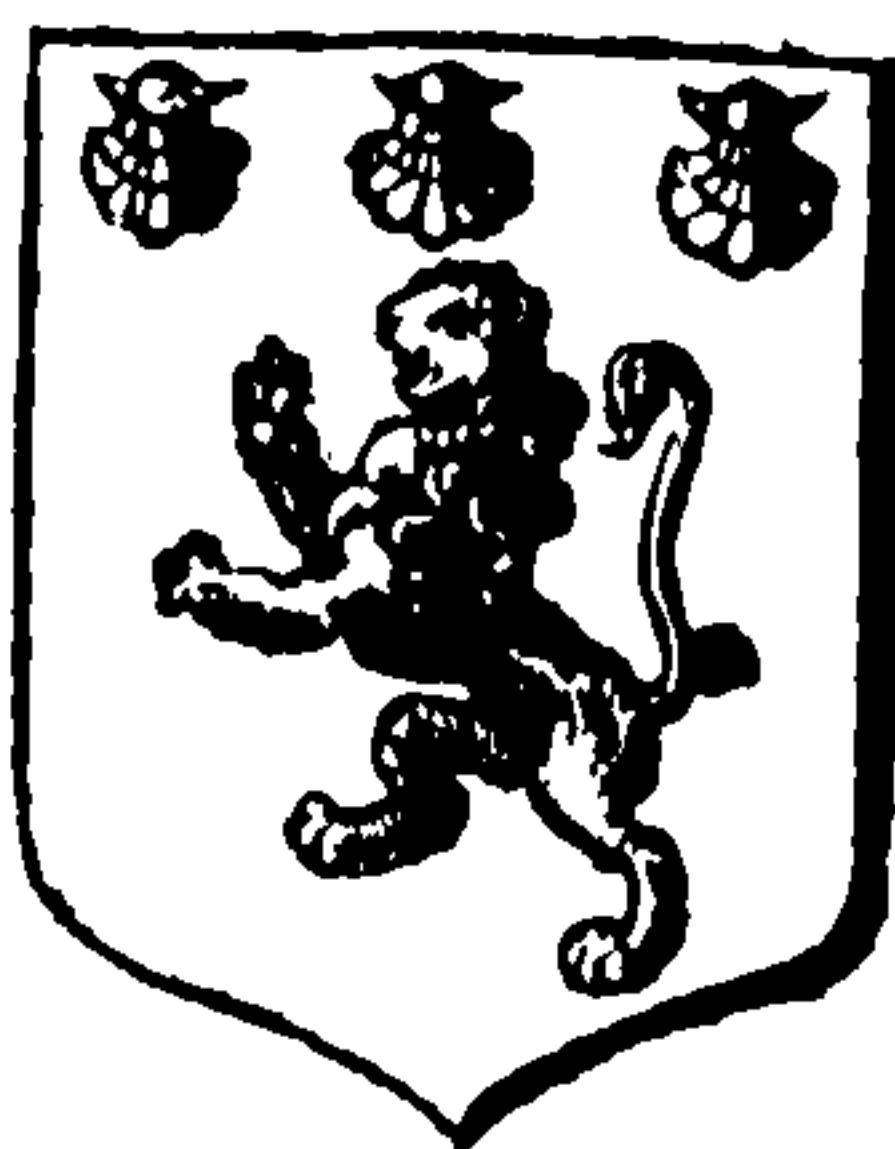
" Gentleman John Fenne, one of the Captains
" of the Trained-bands of the City of London.
" I read, in a French Manuscript remaining in
" the Office of Arms, to this Effect, That the
" Bearing of the Escallop-shell in Arms signifieth
" the first Bearer of such Arms to have been a
" Commander, who by his Vertues and Valour
" had so gained the Hearts and Loves of his
" Soldiers and Companions in Arms, that they
" desired much to follow him, even into Dan-
" gers Mourth; and that he in reciprocation of
" their Loves, had ventured to sacrifice himself
" for their Safe-guards.



" He beareth Or, two
" Barrs Azure, in Chief
" three Escallop-shells
" Gules, by the Name of
" Clark, and is the Coat
" Armour of Edward Clark
" of the Inner-Temple, Lon-
" don, Esq; Son and Heir
" of Edward Clark of Chip-
" ley in Somersetshire, Esq;

On two Barrs and in Chief three Escallops
Azure, is born by the Name of Clerke, and
was confirmed to Bartholomew Clerke of London,
Esquire, (and to the Posterity of John his Fa-
ther) Judge of the Arches, and one of the Ma-
sters in Chancery, Son of John Clerke of Wells in
the County of Somerset, and of Anne his Wife,
Daughter and Heir to Henry Grantoft of the
County of Huntington, Gent. Son of Richard
Clerke of Livermere in Suffolk, Gent. by Robert
Cook Clarencieux, the 25th of January 1580, in
the 25th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

(29) Or, three Piles within a double Tressure
counter-flour'd Sable, on a Chief of the Second,
as many Escallops of the Field, is the Coat of
Graham of Fintray.



Azure, a Lyon ramp nt,
and three Escallop-shells
in Chief Argent, is born
by the Name of Clutter-
buck, and was confirmed
by William Camden Cla-
rencieux, the 9th of May
1622, to Clutterbuck
in the County of Glou-
cester.



Argent, a Lyon ram-
pant Azure, between three
Escallop-shells Gules, is
born by the Name of
James of Kirtling in the
County of Cambridge, Gent.
descended from the James
of Cornwall.

Sable,

Sable, a Lyon rampant guardant, crown'd *Or*, between three Escallop-shells *Argent*, was confirmed by Sir William Segar, Garter King at Arms, to John Gibbon of Dorchester, Esq;

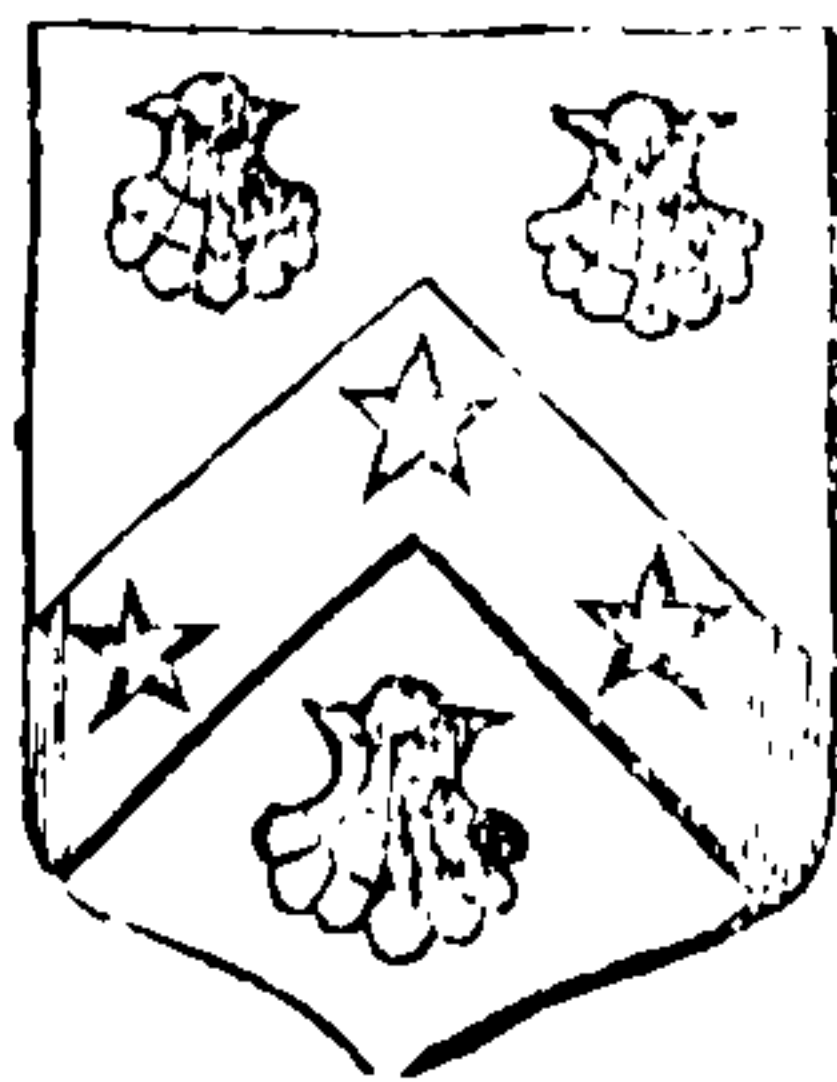


‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ Heron volant, in Fess
‘ *Azure*, membred *Or*, be-
‘ tween three Escallops,
‘ *Sable*, by the Name of
‘ *Herondon*. Here also you
‘ see one Gesture of a Fowl
‘ volant, in the Carriage of
‘ his Legs, which was not
‘ before exemplified. *Pliny*

‘ faith, That all Fowls that stalk with long Shanks,
‘ as they fly they do stretch out their Legs in length
‘ to their Tails; but such as are short-leg’d, do draw
‘ them up to the Midst of their Bellies.

He beareth *Azure*, a Dolphin naiant, embowed *Argent*, finned *Or*, between three Escallop-shells of the *Third*, by the Name of *Scras*. This Coat was confirmed to Tuppin Scras of Blechington in the County of *Suffex*, (Son and Heir of Richard, Son of Edward, Son of Richard, the Son and Heir of Richard of Hangleton in *Suffex*, and styled, *Valettus ad Coronam Domini Regis Edwardi quarti*) and sealed with a Dolphin, by Sir William Segar Garter, the 14th of August, and 14th Year of the Reign of King James the First.

Intr. M. S. P. le Neve, Norroy.



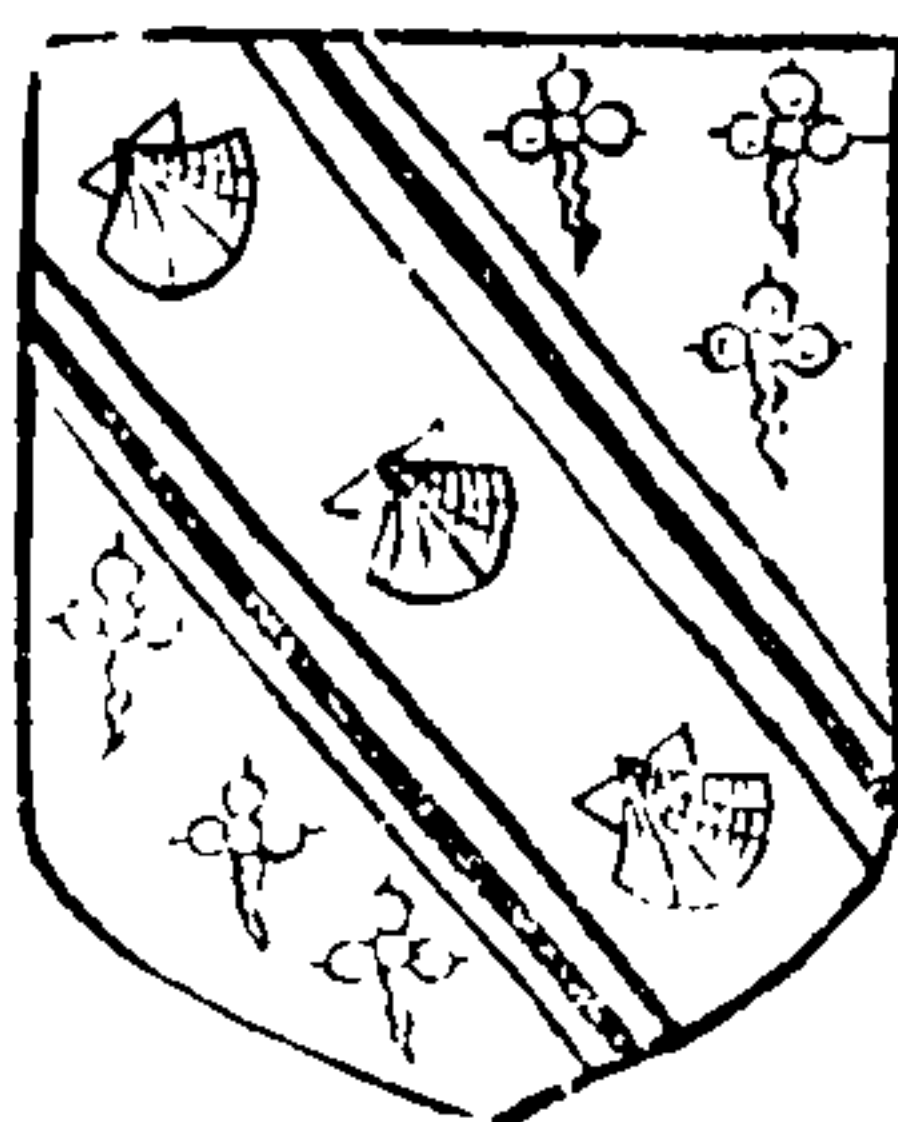
Gules, on a Chevron between three Escallops *Argent*, as many Mullers of the *Field*, was granted or confirmed to Jasper Scowles of Charlton in the Parish of Wantage in *Berkshire*, by Sir William Segar Garter, the 10th of July 1613.



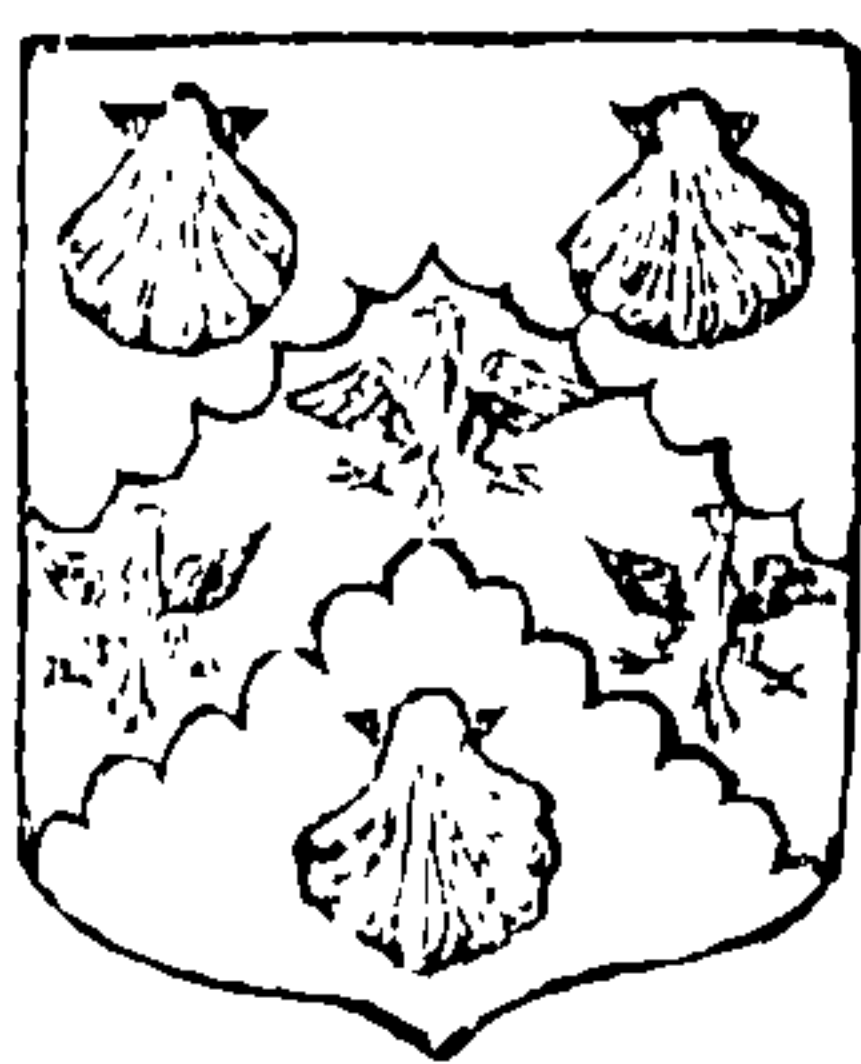
“ He beareth *Pearl*, a
“ Lyon rampant *Ruby*, on
“ a Chief *Diamond*, three
“ Escallop-shells of the
“ *First*. This is the Pater-
“ nal Coat of the Right
“ Noble and Worthy Fa-
“ mily of the *Russels*, Earls
“ of *Bedford*. The present
“ Enjoyer of the said Dig-

“ nity being the most Noble *Wriothesly*, Duke
“ of *Bedford*, &c. Such is the beautiful Shape
“ that Nature hath bestowed upon this Shell,
“ as that the Collar of the Order of *St. Michael* in *France*, in the first Institution thereof,
“ was richly garnished with certain Pieces of
“ Gold artificially wrought, as near as the Arti-
“ fier could, by Imitation, express the Stamp
“ of Nature.

“ Which Institution, doubtless, was ground-
“ ed upon great Reason, to shew the steadfast
“ Amity, and constant Fidelity, that ought to
“ be between Brethren and Companions of one
“ Society and Brotherhood: For take one of these
“ Fishes, and divide the Shells, and endeavour
“ to sort them with (I will not say Hundreds)
“ but Millions of other Shells, of Fishes of the
“ same Kind, and you shall never match them
“ throughout: Therefore do they resemble the
“ indissoluble Friendship that ought to be in Fra-
“ ternities and Societies, because there can be,
“ according to *Cicero*, *Offic. 1. Nulla firma Amis-*
“ *citia nisi inter aequales*. The Consideration
“ whereof (if I be not deceived) moved the first
“ Founders of this Order to sort them in the Col-
“ lar of this Order by Couples, for that all others
“ do disagree with them, *Secundum magis vel*
“ *minus*, and none do concur together with them
“ in all Points, but only those that Nature hath
“ conformed, and made agreeable to each other
“ in all Points.



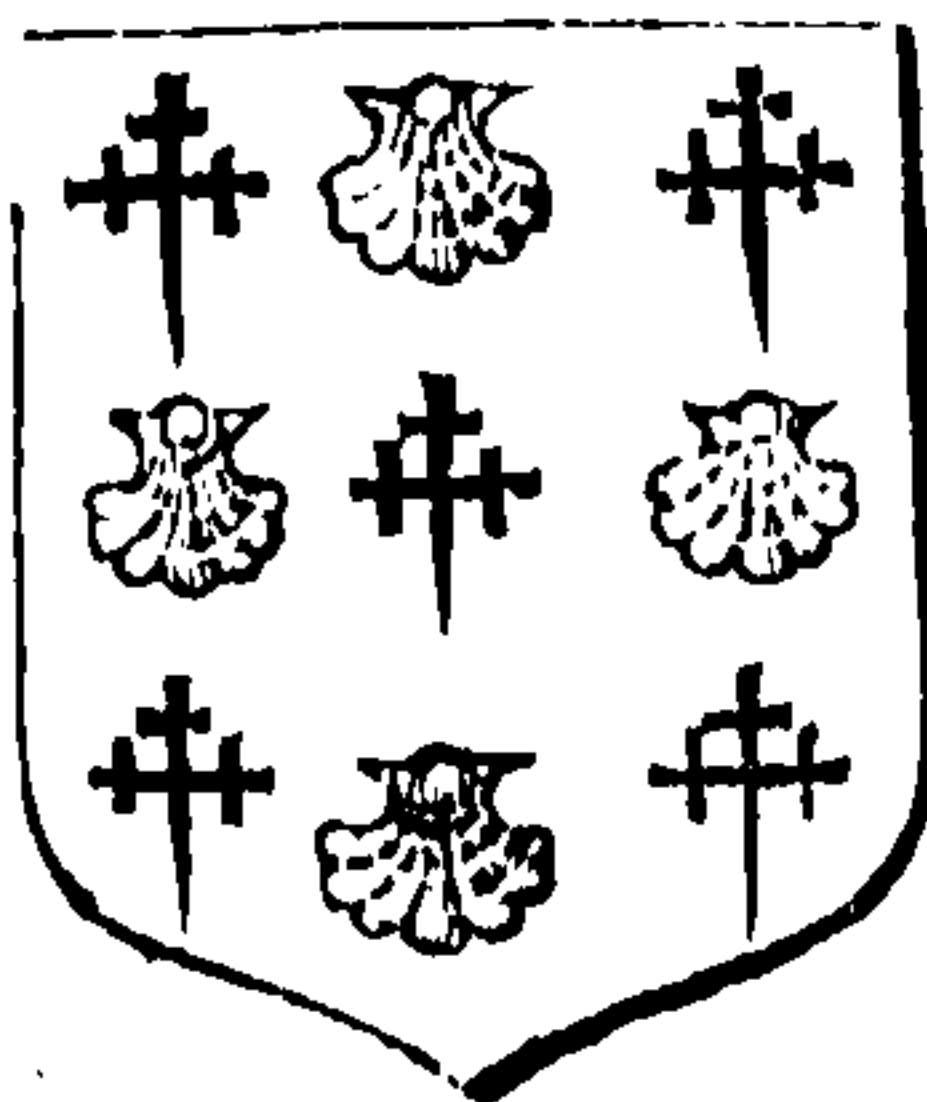
“ *Or*, on a Bend corti-
“ sed *Azure*, between six
“ Trefoils slipp’d *Vert*,
“ three Escallop shells of
“ the *First*. This is the
“ Bearing of John Rowe of
“ the City of *Bristol*, Gent.
“ descended from the an-
“ cient Family of the
“ *Rowes* of *Windley-hill* in
“ the County of *Derby*.



He beareth *Argent*, on a Chevron engrail’d *Sable*, between three Escallops *Azure*, as many Eagles display’d *Or*, by the Name of *Reave*. This Coat was exemplified (with the Grant of a Crest) to Anthony Reave of Brede, in the County of *Suffex*, Gent.

under the Hand and Seal of Sir William Segar Garter, the 13th of July 1633.

Her. Off. Suffex, mark’d C. 27. fo. 149.



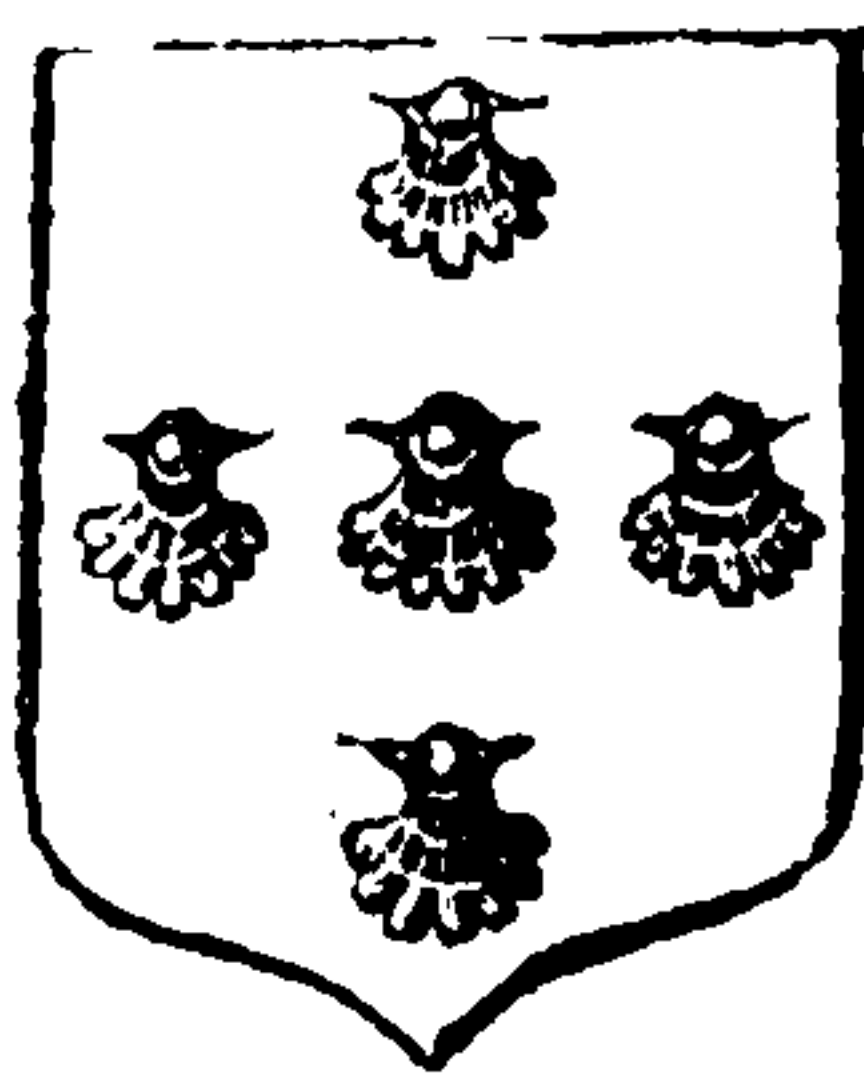
Gules, five Cross-cross-
lets fitché in Saltire, be-
tween four Escallop-shells
Or. This Coat was born
by Ralph Tounson, a *North-*
hamptonshire man born,
M.A. and senior Student of
Christ-Church, Son of Ro-
bert Tounson, sometime Bi-
shop of *Sarum*; which

Ralph dy’d the 8th of September 1678, aged about 65 Years, and was buried in *Christ-Church* Cathedral.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood’s Remarks de Cim. Oxon. p. 9

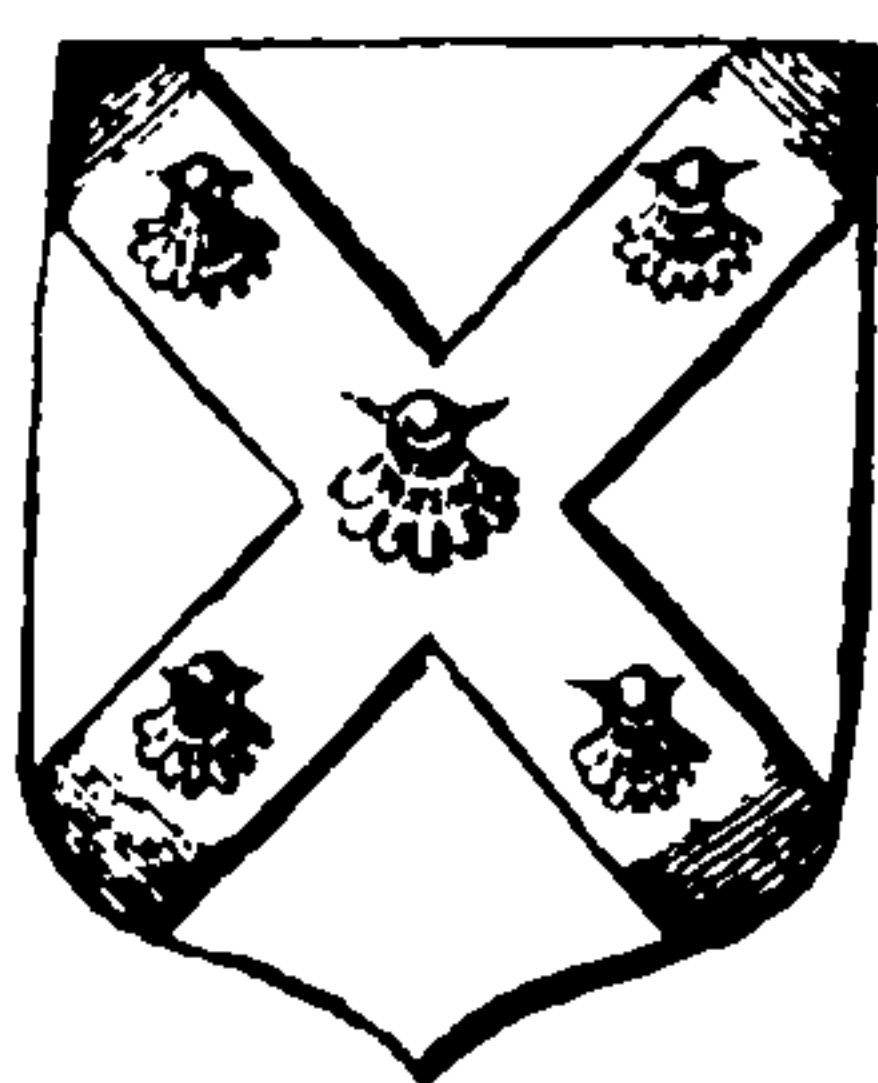
(P) Fether

(93) *Fletcher of Salton*; *Sable*, a Cross flory betwixt four Escallops *Argent*.



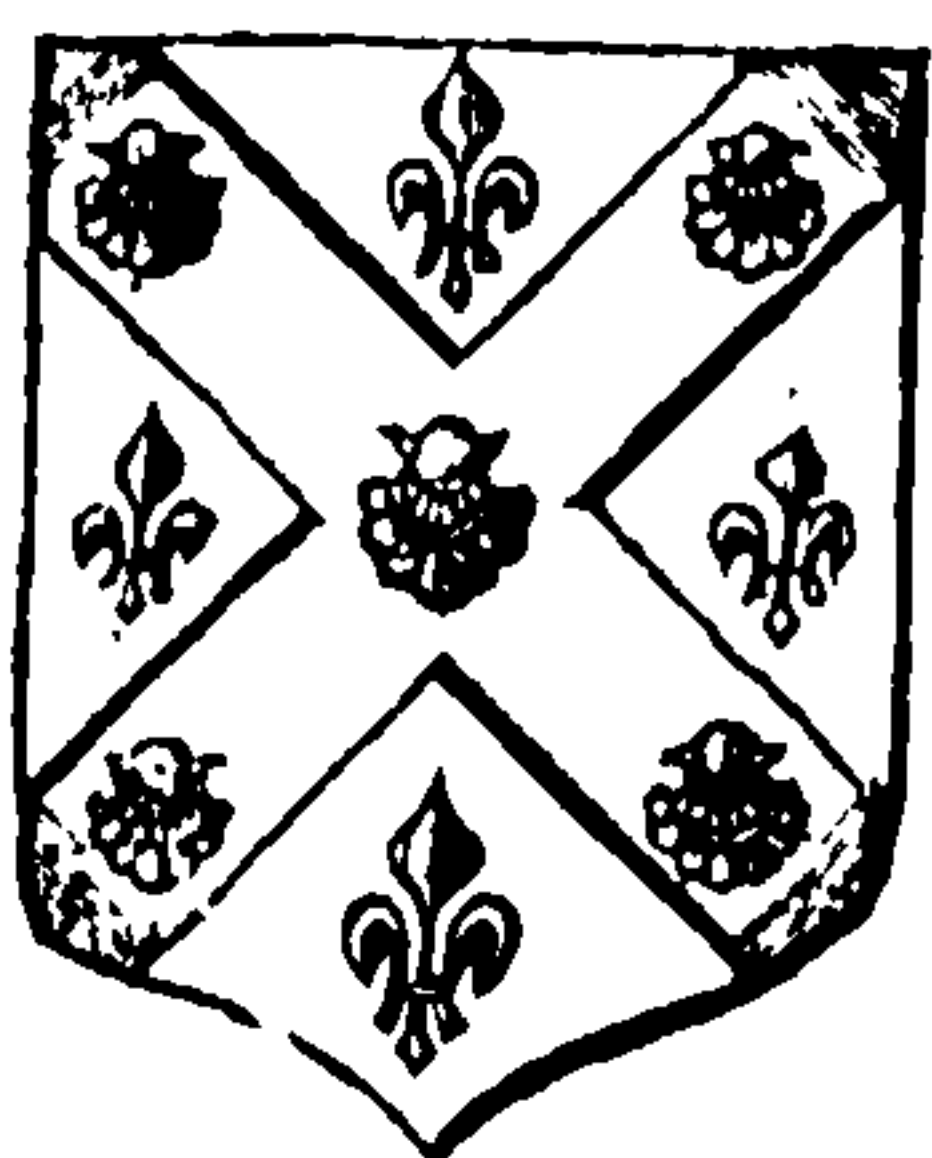
Azure, five Escallops-shells in Cross *Or*, was confirmed by *Robert Cook Clarencieux*, the 17th of *December* 1582, in the 25th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *Rowland Barker of Wollerton* in the County of *Salop*, Son and Heir of *Edward Barker*, eldest Son and Heir of *John Barker and Elizabeth* his Wife, Sister and Co-heir of *Sir Rowland Hill*, sometime Lord Mayor of *London*.

Ant. a Wood's Collect. of Pedigr. mark'd F. 3. fol. 62. M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.

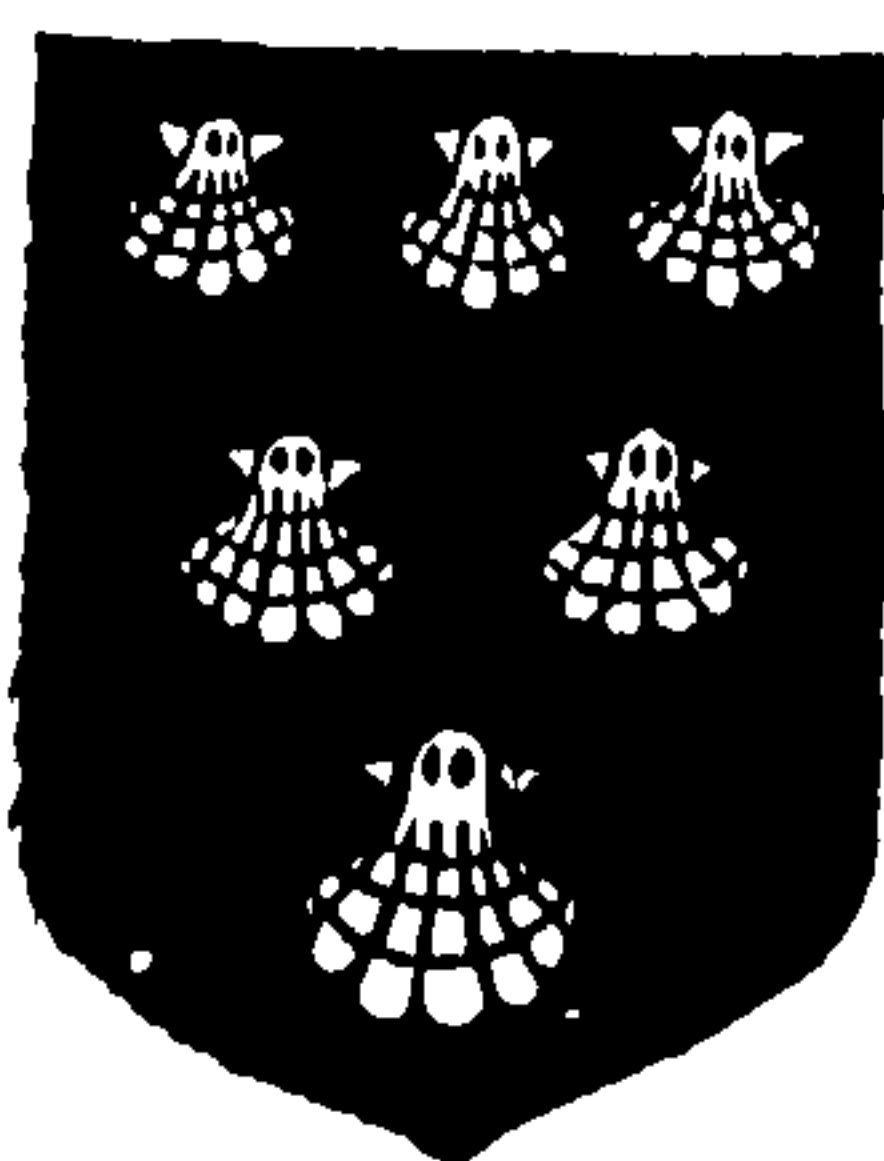


(94) *Pringle of Gallowshiels*; *Argent*, on a Saltire engrail'd *Sable*, five Escallops *Or*.

(95) *Pringle of Torwoodlie*; *Argent*, on a Saltire engrail'd *Azure*, five Escallops of the *First*.



He beareth *Azure*, on a Saltire between four *Fleurs de lis Or*, five Escallops of the *First*, by the Name of *Wade*. This was confirm'd to *William Wade*, Son of *William*, Son of *Robert Wade of Rildesdon* or *Ridleston* in *Suffolk*, Gent. by *William Camden Clarencieux*, the 8th of *November* 1604, in the second Year of the Reign of *King James I.*



"He beareth *Sable*, six Escallops-shells *Or*, three, two, and one, by the Name of *Escott of Cornwall*.

This same Coat, with a Mullet for a Difference *Argent*, was the Coat of *Escott*, a Captain,

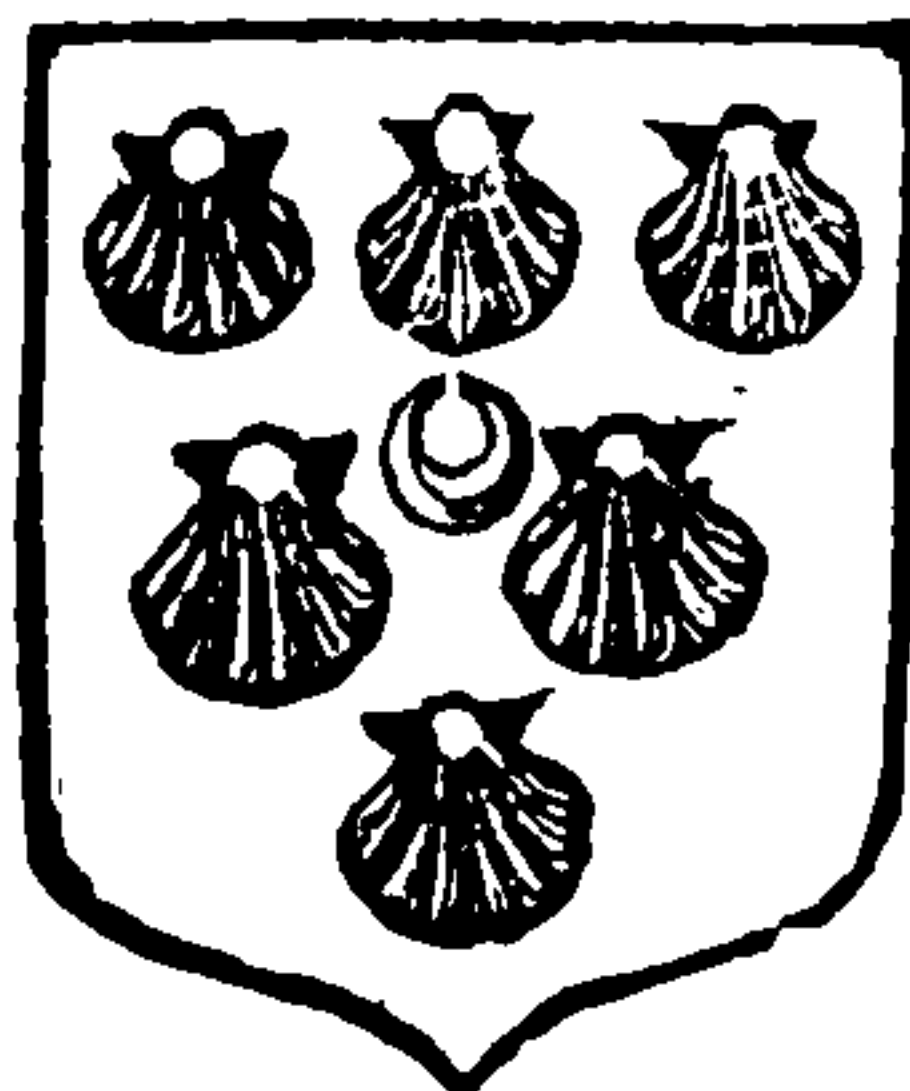
who died in the House of one *Gregory Ballard*, Notary Publick, situated in *Magdalen Parish* in *Oxon*, the 13th of *June* 1644, and was buried in the said Parish-Church. He was of the Company of the Lord Keeper *Littleton*.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 71.

In the Register of *Magdalen Parish*, it is thus written — *Richard Westcott*, Yeoman of the Guard, was buried *Jan. 13, 1644*. — but that was taken wrong.

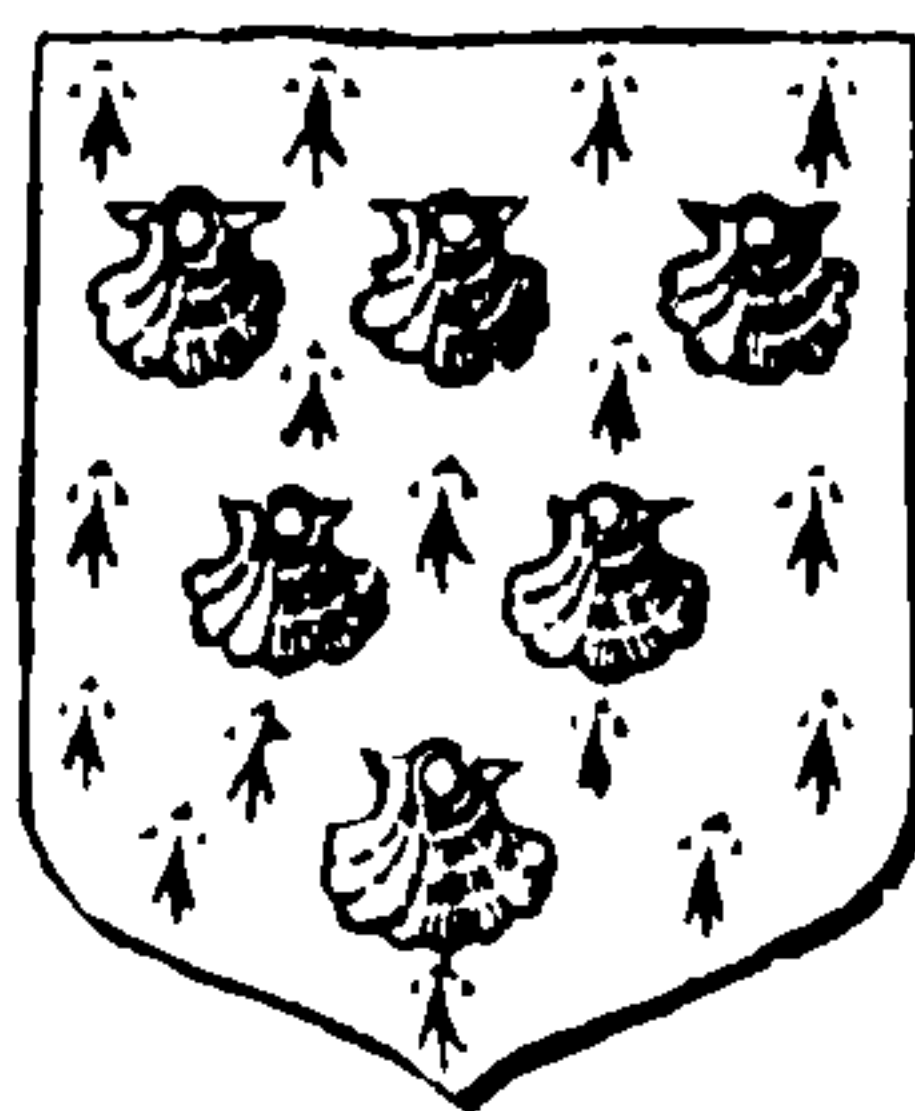
This Coat pertain'd also to the ancient Family of *Estofight of South Burton*; which possibly might be the same Family, though the Name thus differs.

Glov. Alph. of the North in M. S. in Ash. Num. 4.

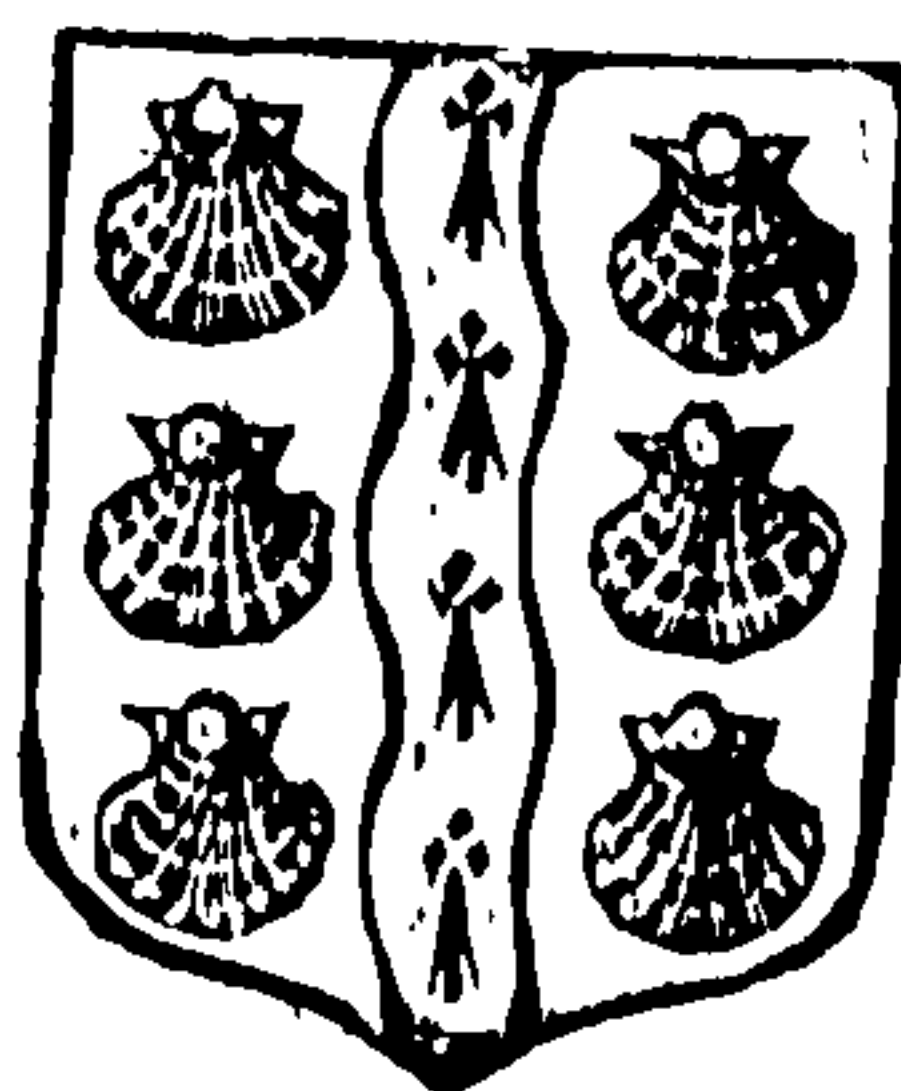


Vert, six Escallops-shells, three, two, and one, *Argent*, with a *Crescent* for a Difference, is the Coat of *Ambrose Holbech of Melington* in the County of *Warwick*, Esq;

"Here I think it fit to note, out of the Number and Position of the Charge of this Coat-Armour, two Things: The One concerning the Number, which you see is six, which some Armorists hold to be the Best of even and articulate Numbers that can be born in one Escutcheon; their Reason is, because none other even Number under Ten, can decrease in every Rank one to the base Point of the Escutcheon, and Produce an odd One in the same Point. Next, touching this Manner of the Position of this Number; which suiteth most aptly with the Figure of a triangular Escutcheon, as in the *Elements of Armour*, Page 181, is observed.

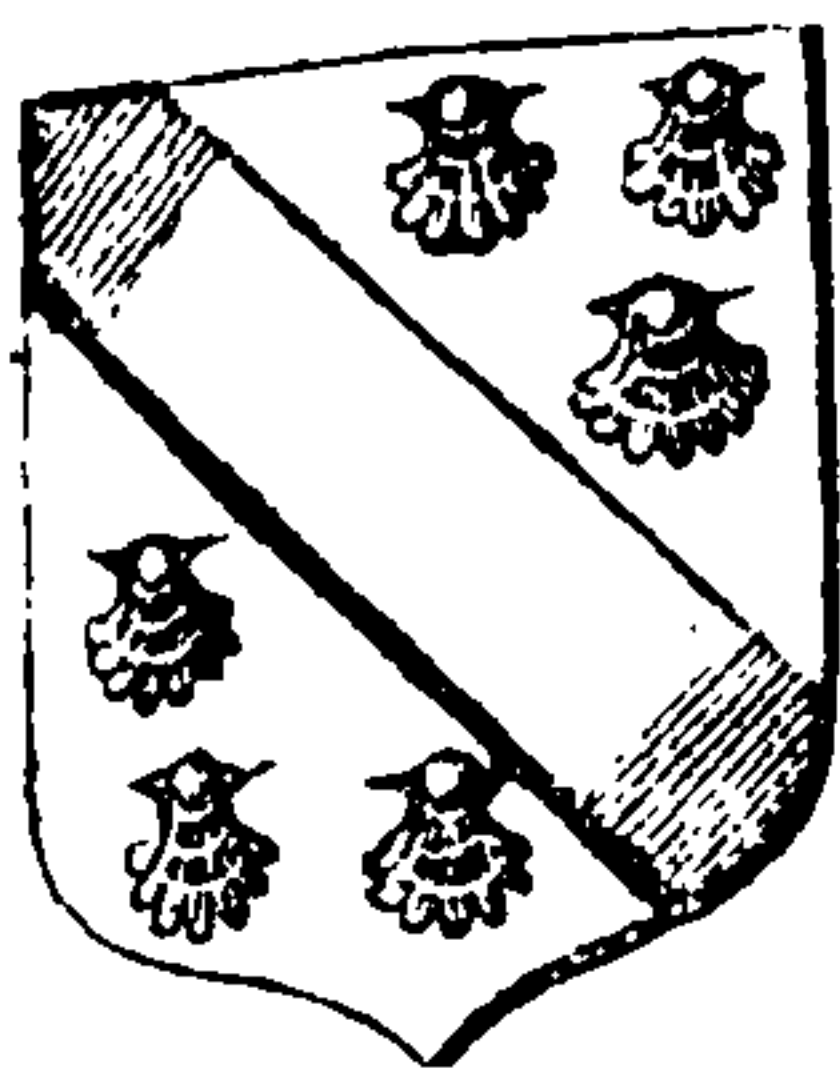


He beareth *Ermine*, six Escallops *Gules*, three, two, and one, by the Name of *Parker*, and was confirmed to *John Parker of Sybertiswead* in the County of *Kent*, Gent. by the Name of *Robert Cook Clarencieux*, the 6th of *May* 1588, and 30th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*.



Azure, a Pale wavy *Ermine*, between six Escallops-shells *Argent*, is the Coat belonging to the Family of *Edmundson* of the County of *York*.

Sable,



Sable, a Bend between six Escallop-shells *Or*, was confirmed by *William Flower Norroy*, the 28th of *May 1587*, and in the 29th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *Godfrid Foliambe* of *Walton* in the County of *Derby*, Esq; a Descendant from the ancient Family of *Foliambe* of that County.

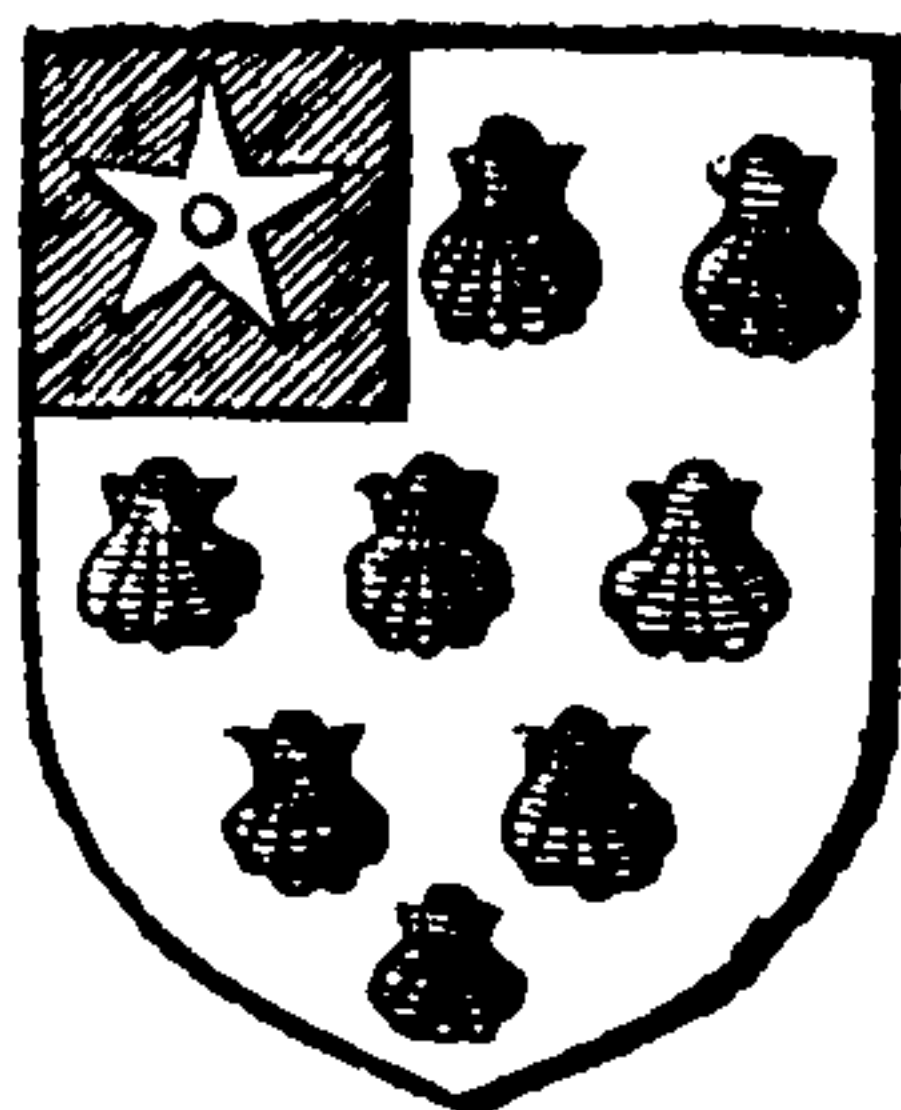
M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.

Argent, a Lyon rampant *Sable*, within eight Escallops in Orle *Gules*. This Coat belong'd to *William Manby* of *London*, Gent. and was entred in the Visitation of *London*, Anno 1633, *Herald's Office*, C. 24. fo. 14. b.

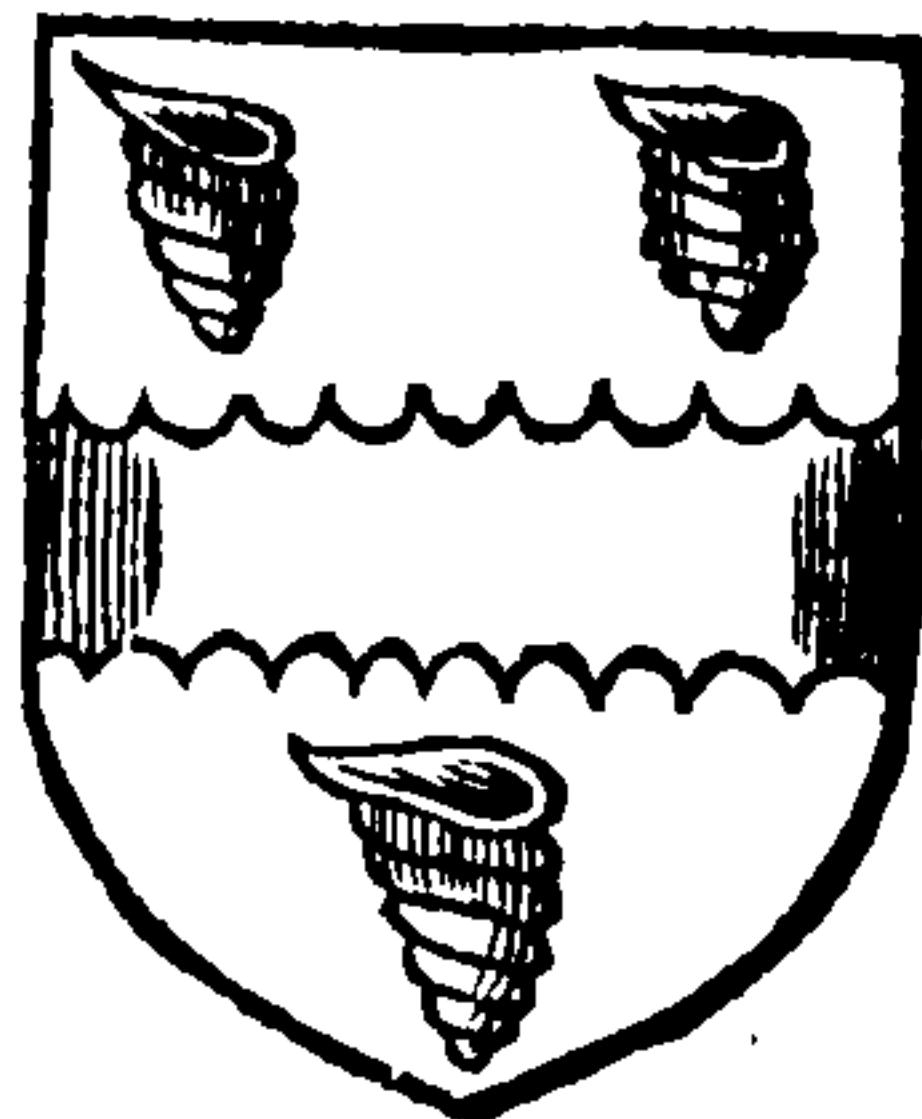


Argent, a Lyon rampant *Sable*, between eight Escallop-shells in Orle *Gules*, a Rose on his Shoulder for a Difference *Or*. A Grant to *William Moffett* of *Chippinge-Barnet* in the County of *Hertford*, M. A. and to his Brothers, and all the Descendants of the Body of *Thomas Moffett* of *Whitby* in the County of *York*; confirm'd the 10th of *May*

1585, in the 27th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, by *William Flower Norroy* King of *Arms*.



'He beareth: *Argent*,
'ten Escallops, four, three,
'two, and one, *Sable*, on
'a Canton *Gules*, a Mul-
'let pierced *Or*, by the
'Name of *King's*. I do
'here blazon the Charge
'to be ten Escallops, al-
'tho' there be but eight
'to be discerned; for such
'was the Coat before the Addition of the su-
'perjacent Canton; which, as it is intended,
'doth overshadow those other two that are not
'seen.



'He beareth *Sable*, a
'Fess engrailed between
'three Welks *Or*, by the
'Name of *Shelley*. Who
'so shall advlsedly view
'the infinite Variety of
'Nature's Workmanship,
'manifest even in the ve-
'ry Shells of Fishes; shall
'doubtless find just Cause
'to glorify God, and admire his Omnipotency,
'and Wisdom, shewed in these Things of mea-
'nest Reckoning. To this Head must be re-
'duced all other Shell-fishes, of what Kind so-
'ever, that are inclosed with hard Shells.

CHAP. XIV.

'WE have long insisted in the Bearings of
'Animals or living Creatures unrea-
'sonable, distinguishing them according to their
'Kinds, sorting them into several Ranks; pla-
'ced them under sundry Heads, exemplifying
'their manifold Use and Forms of Bearing in
'Coat-Armour, to the End that they might
'give better Life and Warrant to such Rules
'and Observations, as concerning them are
'formerly given. The last Place I have here
'reserved to the most noble Creature and first
'in Estimation, I mean Man, whom God hath
'indued with a reasonable Soul, and for whose
'Sake he created all other Things, subjecting
'them to his Sovereignty, that they should serve
'Man, and Man should serve God. *Thou hast*
'given him (saith *David*) *Sovereignty over all the*
'*Works of thy Hands*, and hast put all Things in
'subjection under his Feet; all Sheep and Oxen,
'and all Beasts of the Field, the Fowls of the
'Air and Fishes of the Sea, &c. For God made
'Man in his own Image, not only in giving
'him an understanding Soul, and an holy Will,
'but also a sovereign Jurisdiction over these in-

'ferior Creatures; even as Kings are the Image
'of God, in a more peculiar Manner, because
'God hath given them Sovereignty over Men.
'Neither is the Beauty of the Body it self light-
'ly to be regarded, whose admirable Propor-
'tions and Uses made *Galen* (a Heathen) to ac-
'knowledge the infinite Wisdom of an eternal
'Creator: And that godly King to break out
'into Terms of Admiration, saying, *Thine Eyes*
'*did see my Substance yet being unperfected, and in*
'*thy Book were all my Members written, which Day*
'*by Day were fashioned, when as yet there was none*
'*of them*.

'That this Creature, Man, is also born in
'Coat-Armour both Limb-meal (as I may term
'it) and also entire, with all his Parts conjunct, I
'will shew by Examples: And we will first
'here set down the whole Bearings, and after-
'ward proceed to the Parts.



' The Field is *Saphire*,
' our blessed Lady with
' her Son in her right
' Hand, and a Scepter in
' her Left, all *Topaz*. This
' Coat pertaineth to the
' Bishoprick of *Salisbury*.
' Since it hath pleased
' some (doubtless out of a
' devout Affection) to as-

'sume the Bearing of the blessed Virgin with
' her most blessed Babe, I hold it great Reason
' to set this Escutcheon in the first Place. For
' I am far from their Opinion who damn it for
' Superstition to pourtray that glorious Vir-
' gin, or her Babe; but yet I hold it undoubted
' Idolatry to offer to these, or any other Pi-
' ctures, those Services of Worship and Prayer
' which God hath made his own peculiar Pre-
' rogative, not to be communicated to that holy
' Virgin her self, much less to her Image; which
' yet are so far oftentimes from being her Image,
' that it hath been acknowledged, that some
' lewd Painters have pourtraied that unspotted
' Lady to the Likeness of their own Courtizans,
' and so have proposed her in Churches to be
' adored. This Worship of the Virgin *Mary* hath
' almost worn out the Worship of her Son, espe-
' cially where their ridiculous feigned Miracles
' daily broached do find any Credit.



' The Field is *Topaz*,
' a King enthronized on
' his Seat-Royal *Saphire*,
' crowned, sceptered, and
' invested of the *First*, the
' Cape of his Robe *Er-
mine*. These are the
' Arms of the City of *Se-
vil* in *Spain*. As we
' formerly prescribed of

' unreasonable Creatures, that they should be
' set forth in their noblest Action: So much
' more is it fit, that Man (the most Excellent of
' God's Creatures) should be set forth in his
' greatest Dignity. And, as among Men there
' are manifold Degrees and Callings, so is it de-
' cent (saith *Bartolus*) that each particular Per-
' son should be habited as is fitting for his
' Estate, Calling, or Employment, viz. *Princi-
pes in solio Majestatis, Pontifex in Pontificalibus,
Miles in armis, sive equestris, sive pedestris, depingi
debet*: A King on his Throne of Majesty, a
' Bishop in his pontifical Vestures, and a Soldier
' in his military Habit, either on Foot or Horse-
' back; so shall they receive such reverence,
' as is answerable both to their Persons and Fun-
' ctions.

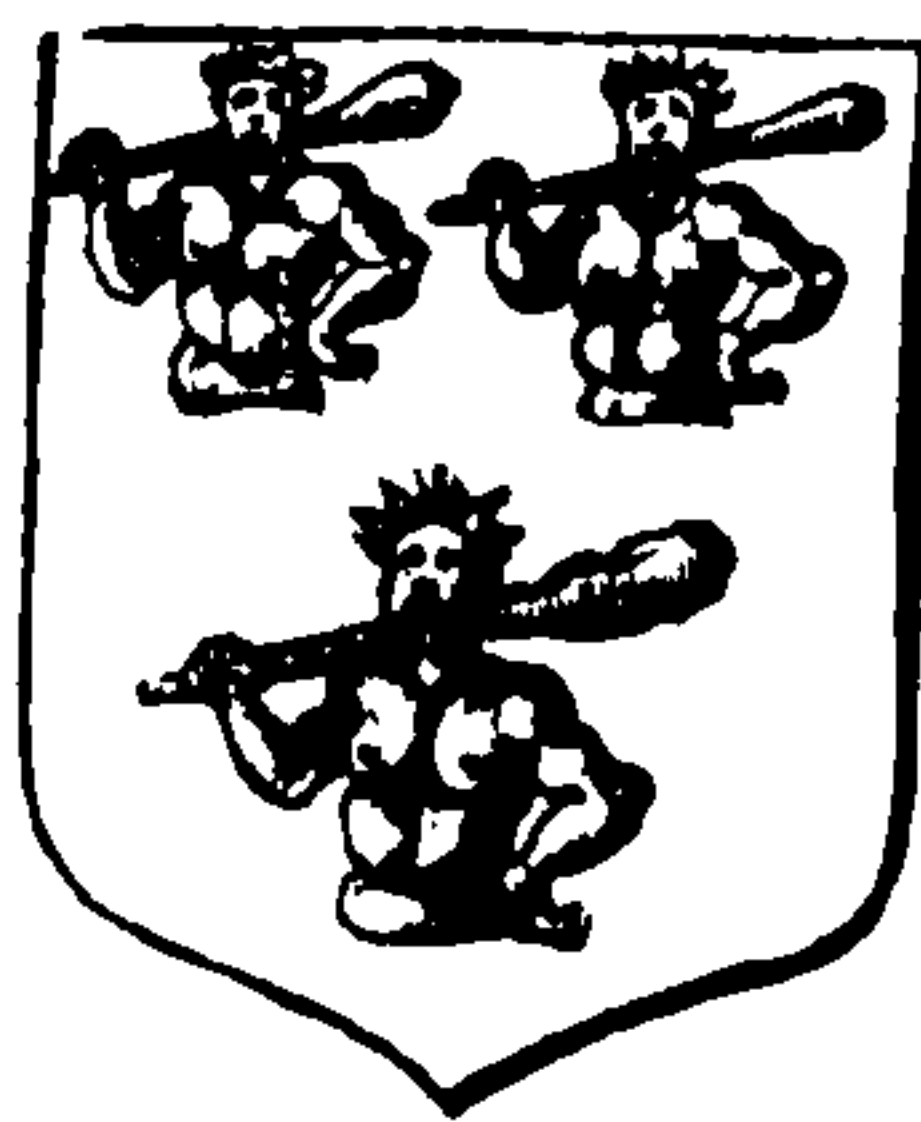


' The Field is *Saphir*, a
' Bishop seated in his
' Chair, habited in his
' Pontificals, sustaining his
' Crozier in his Left-Arm,
' stayed upon the Chair,
' and extending his Right-
' Hand towards the dex-
' ter Point of the Escut-
' cheon *Pearl*. This Coat-

' Armour was quartered by *Eberhardus*, some-
' time Bishop of *Lubeck* in *Saxony*, who was de-
' scended of the noble Progeny of the *Hollu*.
' The Dignity Episcopal is next unto the Re-
' gal; infomuch, that *Constantine the Great* (the
' first Christian Emperor) received Bishops with
' no less Reverence and Honour, than if every
' one of them had been his own Father; and
' great Reason, since they directly succeed the
' Apostles of Christ in the Government of the
' Church; especially, if together with this Apo-
' stolical Dignity they join the Truth of Aposto-
' lical Doctrine, which the Romish Bishops have
' abolished.



Argent, a Woodman
wreathed about the Head
and Hips, walking upon
a Mount between two
Trees, with his Club over
his Right-Shoulder, all
Proper, by the Name of
Mayo. This is sent me
for the Paternal Coat of
Sir *Peter Mayo*, Kt.



Gules, three demy Sa-
vages or wild Men *Ar-
gent*, holding Clubs over
their right Shoulders *Or*.
This Coat was born by
Basil Wood, sometime a
Captain in the King's Ar-
my, and a great Sufferer
for his Cause, in respect
to which, Dr. *Fell*, Dean

of *Christ-Church*, gave to him the head Butler-
ship of the said House. — He dy'd at his
House in *Pennyfarthing Street* the 30th of *April*
1684, and was buried near the Grave of his
Father in *St. Michael's Church* in *Oxon*.

M. S. of Ant. à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 153.

He was Brother of *Tho. Wood*, sometime Fellow
of *Merton College*, and Son of *Basil Wood*, L. L. D.
sometime Fellow of *All Souls College*, afterwards
Chancellor of *St. Asaph* and *Rocheſter*, who dy'd
in *Lincoln College* and was buried in *St. Michael's*
Church aforeſaid, the Laſt of *November* 1644,
which ſaid Dr. *Wood* was ſecond Son of *Alexan-
der Wood* of *Shinewood* in the County of *Salop*.

Note, That Wife of *Basil Wood*, But-
ler of *Chriſt-Church*, dy'd at Night, the 10th of
May 1684, and was buried by her Husband
(who

(who, as is already said, dy'd about a Fortnight before). Her Son, named *Wood*, a Chirurgion, was buried by his Grandfather in 1683.



‘ He beareth *Gules*, a
‘ Saracen’s Head erased at
‘ the Neck *Argent*, envi-
‘ roned about the Tem-
‘ ples with a Wreath of
‘ the *Second*, and *Sable*, by
‘ the Name of *Mergith* of
‘ *Wales*. After Examples
‘ of the whole Bearing of
‘ Man, it is fit the Head
‘ should first be handled before the other Parts;
‘ for that, among all the Parts of living Crea-
‘ tures, the Head obtaineth the chiefeft Prehe-
‘ minence, faith *Pierius*: And (as *Isidore* noteth)
‘ it is called *Caput*, not only because it is capa-
‘ ble of the Knowledge attained by the Senses;
‘ but for that also it comprehendeth and con-
‘ taineth them all. As this Member is chiefeft
‘ in Dignity, so hath Nature appropriated
‘ thereto the highest and principal Place, it be-
‘ ing lifted up on high, as in a Watch-Tower,
‘ that it might oversee all approaching Danger
‘ before it come near; for which Cause also Na-
‘ ture hath given Man more flexibility to turn
‘ about his Neck and look on all Sides, than other
‘ Creatures have.

(9) *Azure*, three Saracens Heads conjoined in one Neck *Proper*, the Faces looking towards the chief, dexter, and sinister Sides, by the Name of *Morison*: And *Morison* of *Bognie* carries the same with this Difference, That the uppermost Head was affixed to the other two by a Wreath.

(9) *Edington* of *Balbartan*; *Azure*, three Savage Heads coup’d *Argent*.

(9) *Moor* of *Scotstoun*; *Argent*, three Negroes Heads side-faced and coup’d *Proper*, banded about the Brows with a Ribband knotted behind of the *First*.



“ Or, 3 Moors Heads coup’d *Sable*, banded
“ about the Heads *Argent*, is born by the Name
“ of *Mico* of *London*.

“ He beareth *Argent*,
“ three Moors Heads cou-
“ p’d *Sable*, banded about
“ the Heads *Gules*, by the
“ Name of *Tanner*; and
“ is the Coat of *John Tan-
“ ner* of *Court* in *Cornwall*,
“ Esquire.



Gules, 3 Infants Heads coup’d at the Shoulders *Argent*, crined *Or*, is born by the Name of *Fauntleroy*, and was confirmed to *Moor Fauntleroy*, Gent. Son of *John*, sole Heir of *William Fauntleroy* of *Crundall* in the County of *Hants*, by Sir *John Borough* Garter, the 8th of *December* 1633.



“ He beareth *Argent*, a
“ Chevron *Sable*, between
“ 3 Black-moors Heads
“ coup’d *Proper*, by the
“ Name of *Jues*. I find
“ that some have given
“ this Coat-Armour an-
“ other Blazon thus: He
“ beareth *Argent*, a Chev-
“ ron between three Jews
“ Heads coup’d *Sable*: But then I take it, the
“ Bearer’s Name should have its Orthography
“ thus, *Jewes*.

Argent, a Chevron *Ermines*, between three Moors Heads side-faced coup’d *Proper*, crined *Or*, is born by the Name of *Blaker*, and is the proper Coat of the *Blakers* of *Portslade* in the County of *Sussex*, as appears by a Grant to *Edward Blaker* of the said Place, bearing Date the 19th of *February* 1616, in *Coll. Arm. int. M. S. Vincent*.

Or, a Chevron *Pean* between three Mens Heads side-faced *Proper*, crined *Sable*, is born also by the Name of *Blacker*, and pertains to the *Blackers* of *Salisbury* in the County of *Wilts*, as appears by the Grant under the Hand of Sir *William Segar* Garter, *Anno* 1613, exhibited to Purpose.

Vid. in *Coll. Arm. Wilts, Dorset, & Somerset*, mark’d
C. 22. fo. 19. b.

He beareth *Vert*, a Chevron *Gules*, between three Turks Heads coup’d side-faced *Proper*, their Turbants *Or*, by the Name of *Smith*. This Coat was approved and confirmed by Sir *William Segar* Garter, the 19th of *August* 1625, to Capt. *John Smith* (Captain under the Command of *Sigismund Bathor*, Duke of *Transylvania*) who granted him the said Arms before, under his Seal, the 9th of *December* 1603.

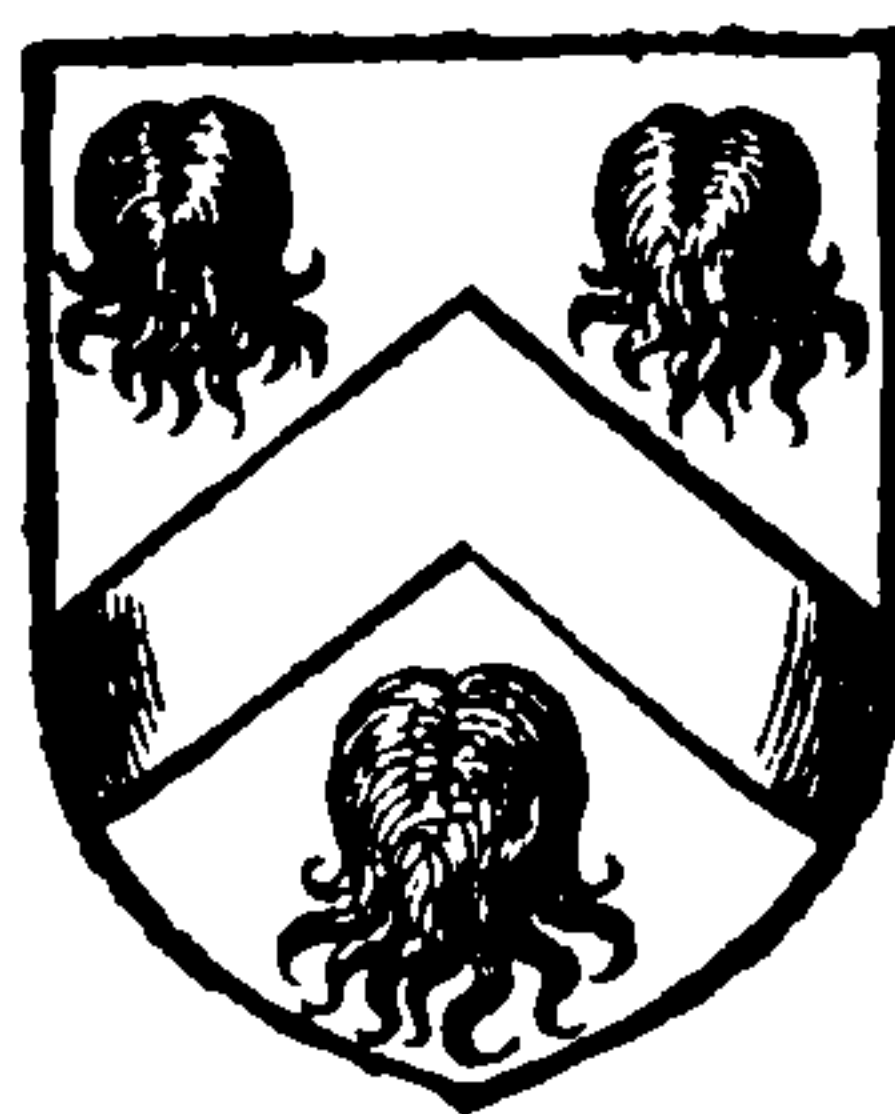
Her. Off. int. M. S. Vincent.

‘ Now I shall shew you a rare, yet an an-
‘ cient Bearing of Childrens Heads coup’d, en-
‘ wrapped about the Necks with Snakes.



‘ He beareth *Sable*, a
 ‘ Chevron between three
 ‘ Childrens Heads coup-
 ‘ ed at the Shoulders *Ar-*
 ‘ gent, crined *Or*, enwrap-
 ‘ ed about the Necks with
 ‘ as many Snakes Proper,
 ‘ by the Name of *Vaughan*.
 ‘ It hath been reported
 ‘ (how truly I cannot say)

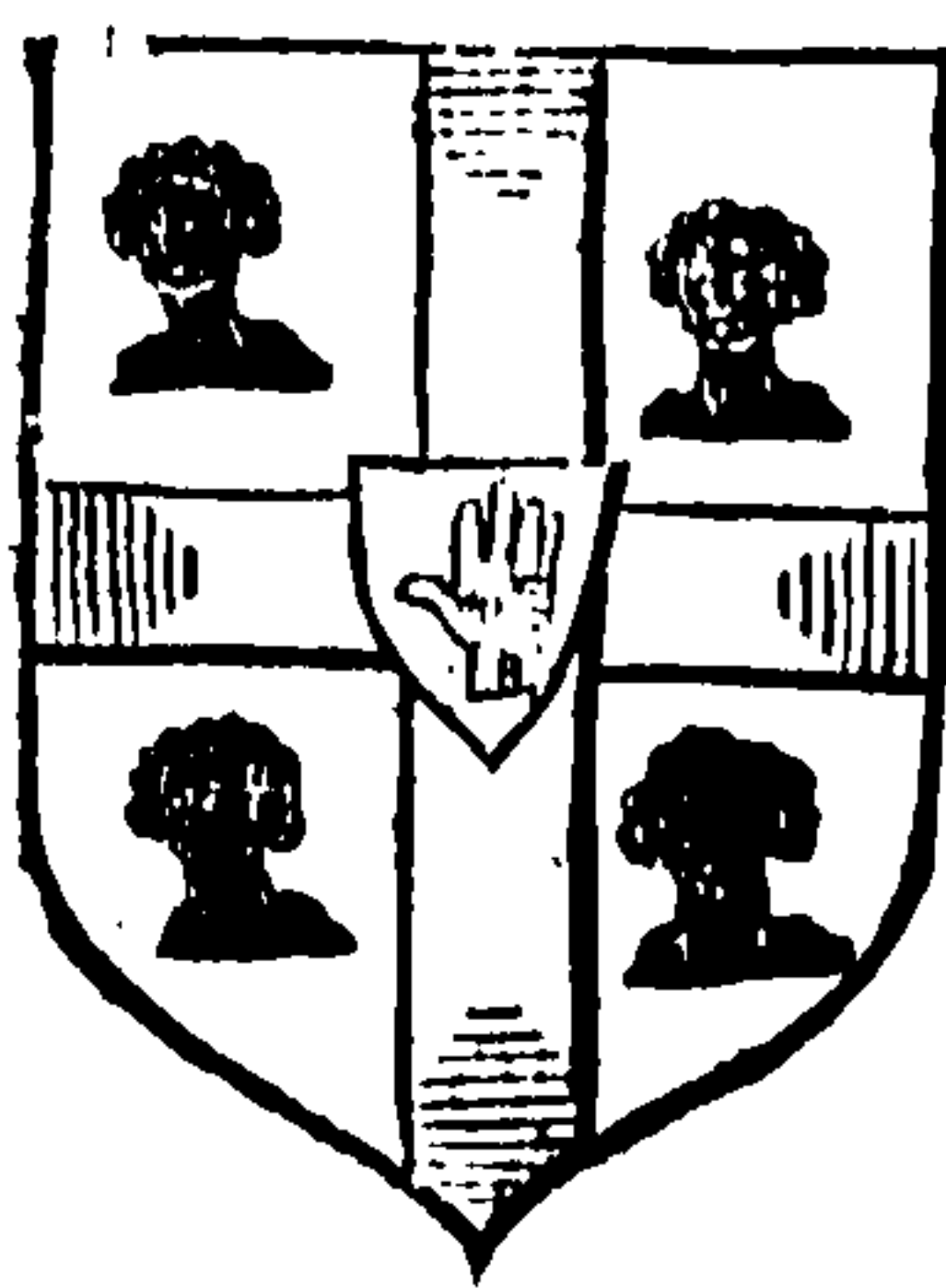
‘ that some one of the Ancestors of this Fami-
 ‘ ly, was born with a Snake about his Neck;
 ‘ a Matter not impossible, but yet very impro-
 ‘ bable : *Ideo quare*.



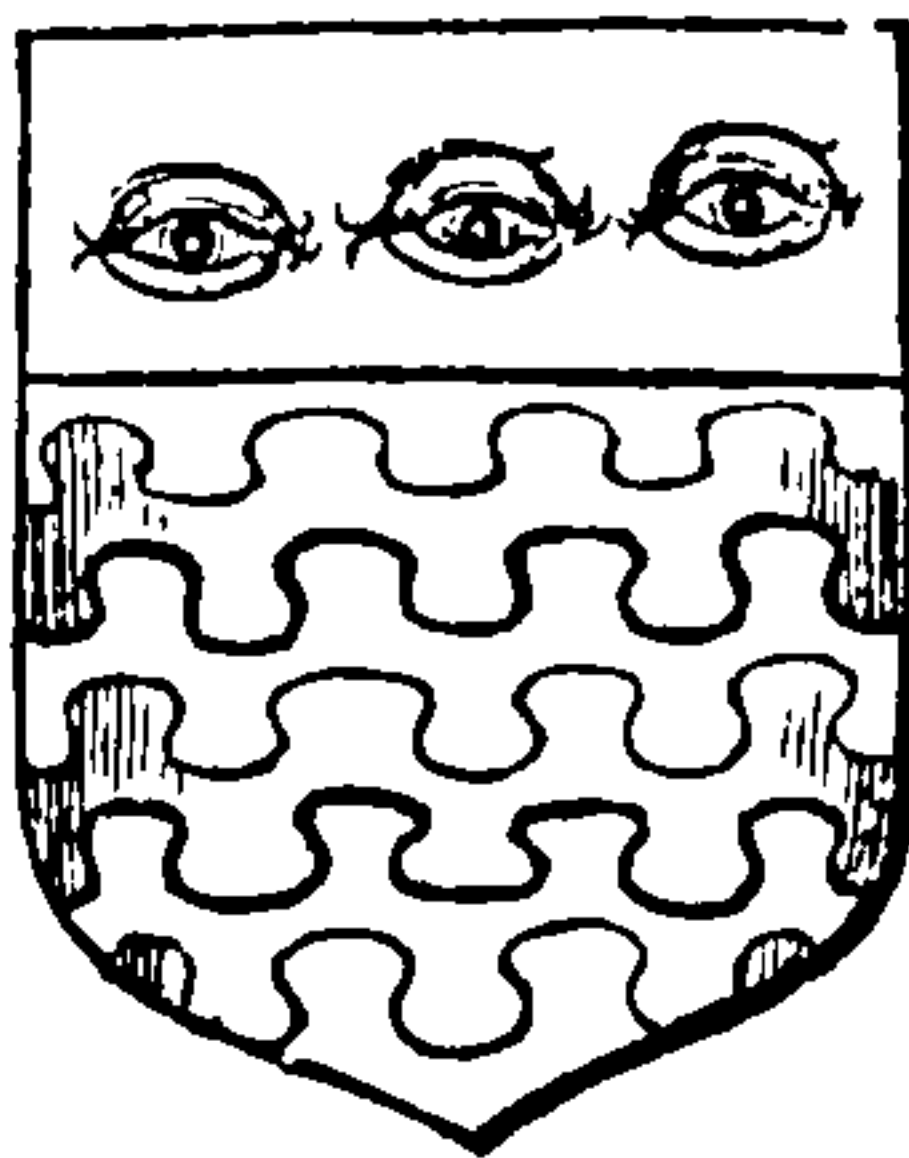
‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘ Chevron *Gules*, between
 ‘ three Perukes *Sable*.

But I should choose to
 blazon these Scalps with
 the Hair on; Perukes be-
 ing but a late Mode; be-
 sides, if they are not Part
 of the Head, they ought
 to have been placed elsewhere, among its Or-
 naments or Attire.

‘ The above Coat standeth in one of the Win-
 ‘ dows of *New-Inn Hall* without *Temple-bar* in
 ‘ *London*. *Clodius* (surnamed *Comatus*, because
 ‘ of his long Hair) having attained to the Helm
 ‘ of Government in the Kingdom of *France*,
 ‘ at his first coming to the Crown, did institute
 ‘ a Law, That the Frenchmen should in common,
 ‘ wear their Hair long, in Token of Liberty. And
 ‘ so, contrariwise, shaving off the Hair, was a
 ‘ Sign of servile Bondage: For the Romans (saith
 ‘ *Francis de Rosiers*) did institute, by a publick
 ‘ Edict, that the Hairs of Bondage should be shaven
 ‘ in Token of Bondmen. But as Hairs change ac-
 ‘ cording to Time, so it is the Part of a wise
 ‘ Man (saith *Farnesius*) to conform himself to the
 ‘ Mutability of Times and Seasons.



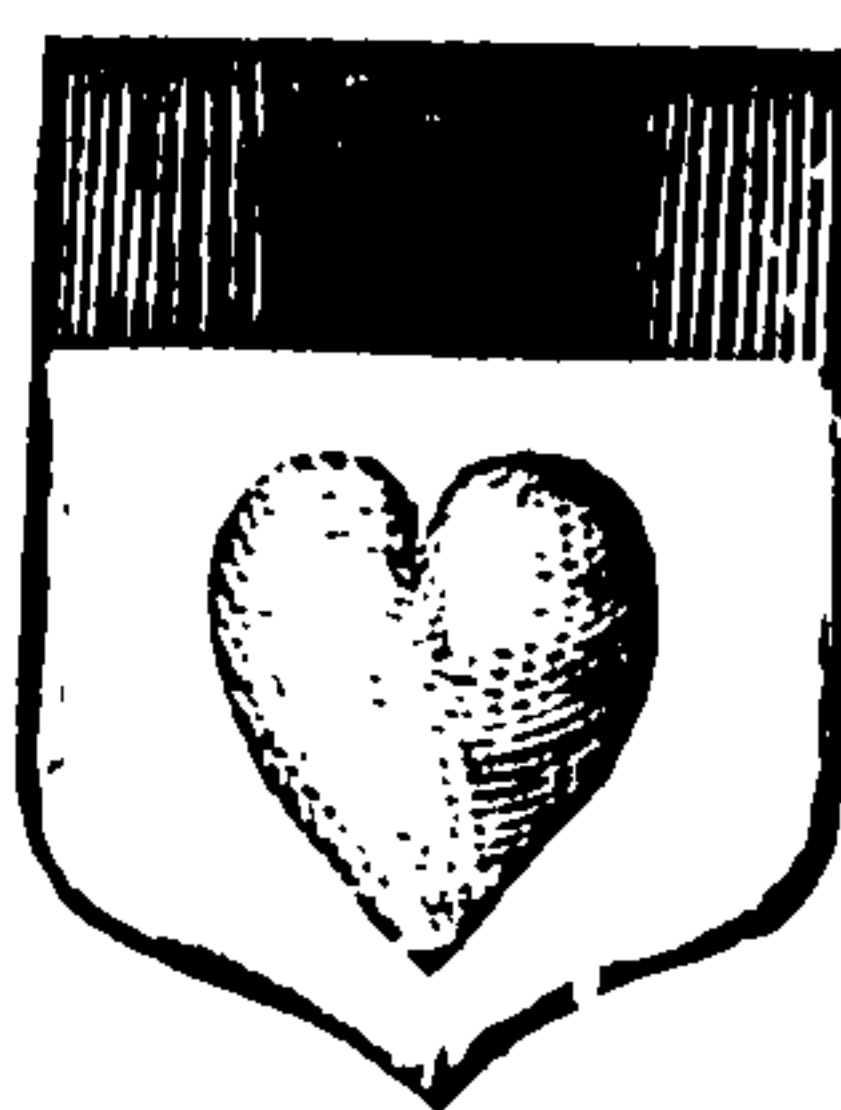
“ He beareth *Or*, a
 “ Cross *Gules*, between
 “ 4 Black-moors heads
 “ couped at the Shoul-
 “ ders Proper, by the
 “ Name of *Juxon*. This
 “ with the Arms of *Ul-*
 “ ster, is the Coat-Ar-
 “ mour of Sir *William*
 “ *Juxon* of *Little Comp-*
 “ ton in *Gloucestershire*,
 “ Baronet.



‘ He beareth barry *Ne-*
 ‘ bule of six Pieces, *Azure*
 ‘ and *Argent*, on a Chief
 ‘ of the *Second* three Eyes
 ‘ *Gules*, by the Name of
 ‘ *de la Hay* of *Ireland*. The
 ‘ Eyes hath God formed
 ‘ with admirable Skill in
 ‘ such Sort, as that by
 ‘ them the visible Spirits

‘ are transferred to the Soul. For by them, as
 ‘ it were by Windows, the Soul doth apprehend
 ‘ the Forms and Kinds of Things coloured by
 ‘ Way of Attraction; therefore, to the End the
 ‘ same might be the more commodiously per-
 ‘ formed, first of all, he made them slippery
 ‘ and round, that they might more easily move
 ‘ and stir every Way, and so apprehend the
 ‘ Colours of all Sorts of Things which are ei-
 ‘ ther above, below, on the Right-hand, or
 ‘ upon the Left, as it were in a Moment. He
 ‘ would that the Eyes should consist of three di-
 ‘ stinct Humours, to wit, of a watry or whitish
 ‘ Humour, of a glassy, and a christalline Hu-
 ‘ mour; and those severed each from other with
 ‘ most thin Films or Skins, to the End that they
 ‘ should be capable of the *Species* or Kinds of
 ‘ Colours. In the Midst of these there is a little
 ‘ Ball (as it were) which we call the Ball or Ap-
 ‘ ple of the Eye, as it were a certain Hole
 ‘ through which the Sight hath its Passage; by
 ‘ which, as through a little Window or Cafe-
 ‘ ment, the visible Spirits of the Soul are sent
 ‘ forth to their Objects, and also the *Species* or
 ‘ Kinds of Colours are received inward, and
 ‘ conveyed to that we call *sensus communis* or
 ‘ the Phantasy (which is seated in the Fore-
 ‘ part of the Brain) by means of Sinews that
 ‘ do bring Sight to the Eyes.

Though it be somewhat contrary to my pre-
 fix'd Method, I have placed this Coat not among
 Barry, &c. because you may perceive the Eye
 also to be born in Arms, which, when put
 among other Figures, might be the sooner over-
 look'd.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘ Heart Proper, a Chief
 ‘ *Sable*, by the Name of
 ‘ Scambler. If the Heart
 ‘ (according to *Homer*)
 ‘ doth waste and consume
 ‘ in those, that by any ac-
 ‘ cidental Occasion are at-
 ‘ tached with some vche-
 ‘ ment or long lingering

‘ Sickness; much more must the Heart waste in
 ‘ those, which are possessed with the fretting
 ‘ Canker of Envy against the Prosperity of
 ‘ others, according to that Saying, *Invidus ipse*
 ‘ *sibi est longè tristissimus hostis*; The envious Man
 ‘ is a most deadly Foe to himself.

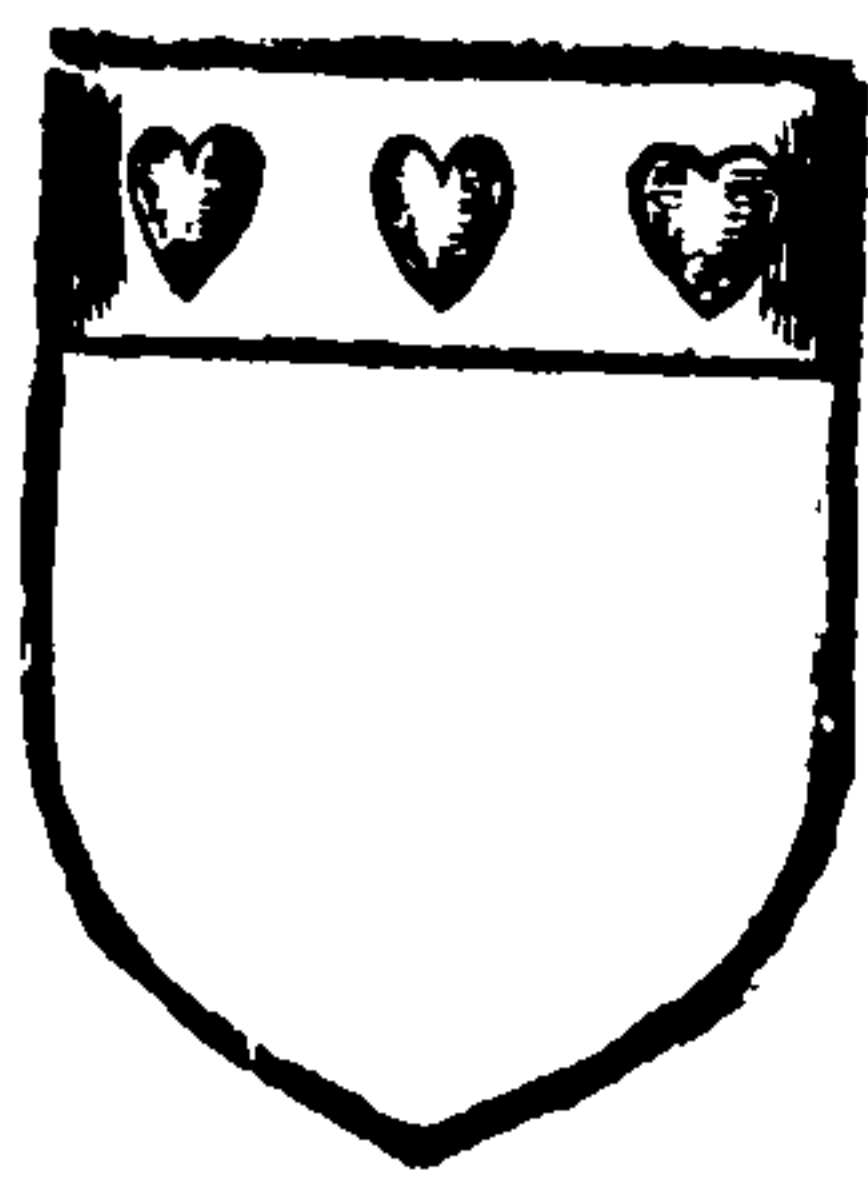


' He beareth *Gules*, a
' Heart between 2 Wings
' display'd *Or*, by the
' Name of *Henry de Wing-*
' *ham*. The Ancients used
' to hang the Figure of
' an Heart with a Lace
' or Chain from the Neck
' upon the Breast of a
' Man, signifying thereby

' a Man of Sincerity, and such an One as speak-
' eth the Truth from the Heart, and is free
' from all Guile and Dissimulation, and is far
' unlike those that the Psalmist mentioneth,
' saying, *They give good Words with their Lips,*
' *but dissemble with their Heart*. Too rife are
' they found in this Age, whose Tongue and
' Heart go two diverse Ways. Therefore well
' is that Saying verified of these and like Per-
' sons, which is usual in the Mouths of many
' Men, *Mel in ore, verba laetis; fel in corde,*
' *fraus in factis*; Honey in the Mouth, Gall in
' the Heart, and Guile in their Actions.

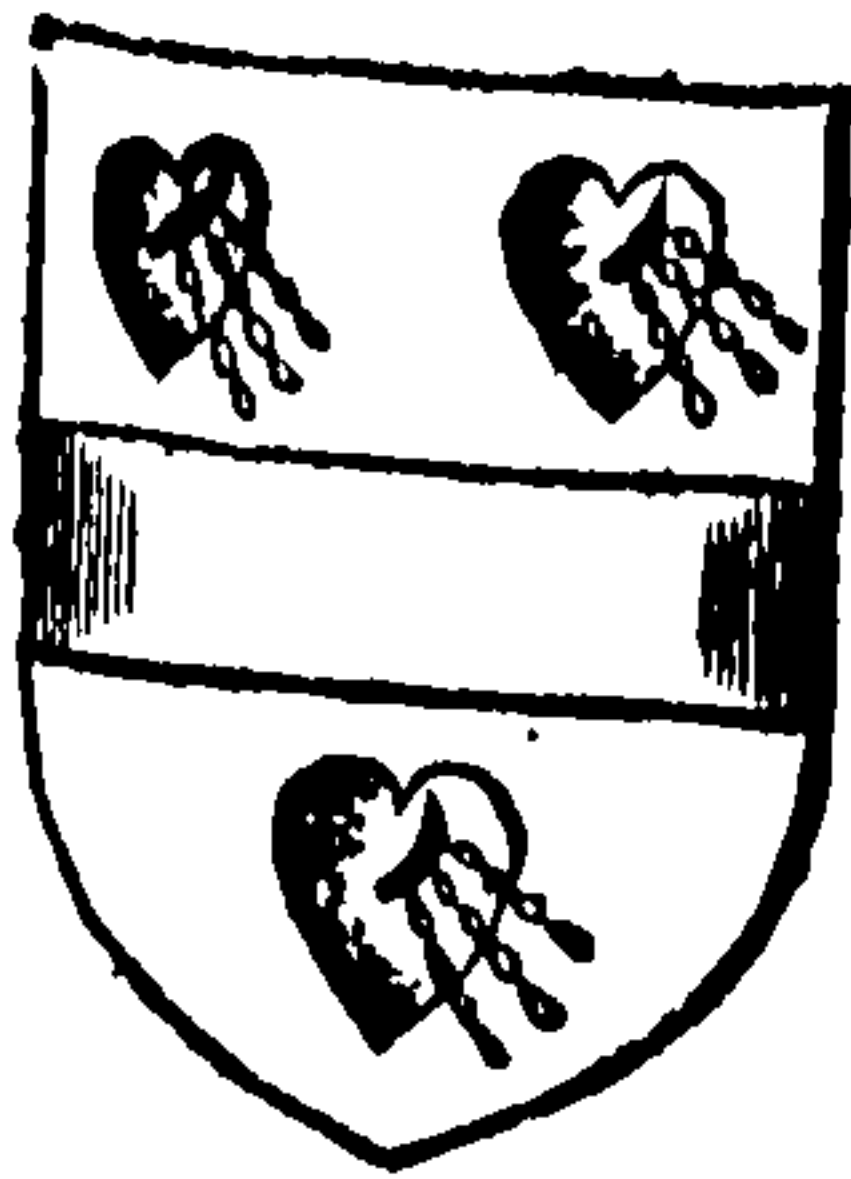
(29) *Scroggie*; *Azure*, a Chevron *Or*, betwixt
two Scroggs, or starved Branches in Chief, and
a Man's Heart in Base, *Argent*.

(30) *Logan*; *Argent*, three Nails (according
to some, Arrows) fastned in or parting a Heart
Gules.



' He beareth *Gules*, on
' a Chief *Argent*, three
' Hearts *Proper*, by the
' Name of *Heart*. The
' Heart (saith one) is na-
' turally shaped long, and
' not round; to signify that
' our Thoughts and Consul-
' tations ought to be long,
' deliberate, and not hasty
' and inconsiderate. This

' is the Fountain, Seat, and Treasury of Life,
' wherethrough the whole Body receiveth the
' vital Spirits; which are (as it were) certain
' quickning Flames, which by the Ministry of
' the Arteries and Veins, are dispersed through-
' out all Parts of the Body, giving thereto Life
' and Vigour, and enabling the same to the Per-
' formance of every Action.



' He beareth *Argent*, a
' Fess *Gules*, between three
' Hearts vulned, and di-
' stilling Drops of Blood
' on the sinister Side *Pro-*
' *per*, by the Name of
' *Tote*. These are term-
' ed vulned of the *Latin*
' Word *vulnus*, which sig-
' nifieth a Wound. This
' noble Member hath Na-

' ture placed in a Seat well fitting the Dignity

' thereof; inasmuch, as it may well be said (ac-
' cording to *Aristotle*) *Natura constituit rem no-*
' *biliorem in nobiliori loco, ut cor in medio*; To
' the best Part the best Place. This is that
' which, of all other Parts, God requireth us
' to reserve for himself, and to his Service,
' where he saith, *My Son, give me thy Heart*;
' and good Reason, since he was pleased to give
' us his Son's Heart, to be pierced to the Death
' for our Demerits. And this Place may decide
' their Doubt, who make question, Whether be
' the more principal Part of a Man, the Brain
' or the Heart, since God prefereth the Heart,
' as more esteeming the hearty Affection of true
' Charity, than a speculative Contemplation
' void of christian Practice.

Or, a Fess dancetté between three Hearts
Gules, is born by the Name of *Newman*, and
was granted to *John Newman* Citizen and Chi-
rurgeon of *London*, Son of *John Newman* of *Stan-*
ford in the County of *Lincoln*, by Sir *Edward*
Walker Garter, the 15th of *February*, 1663-4,
in the 16th Year of the Reign of King *Charles*
the Second.

(31) *Or*, three Hearts within a Bordure en-
grailed *Gules*, by the Name of *Rule*.

Butter of Old, gave *Argent*, a Cross patonce
Sable, between four Hearts *Proper*; but now,
Butter of *Gormack*, gives *Argent*, a plain Cross, &c.



' He beareth *Argent*, an
' Arm sinister, issuing out
' of the dexter Point, and
' extended towards the si-
' nister Base in Form of
' a Bend *Gules*, by the
' Name of *Cornhill*. The
' Arm is a Member of the
' Body ordained by Na-
' ture for Labour: And

' for that Purpose she hath fortified the same
' strongly with Arteries, Muscles, and Sinews:
' By the Arm therefore is signified a labori-
' ous and industrious Man; but that no Man
' should rely on his own, or any other Man's
' Power or Industry too much, God hath for-
' bidden us to trust to the *Arm of Flesh*.

(32) *Armstrong* of *Maingerton*; *Argent*, an
Arm *Proper*, habited *Gules*, issuing from the Side
of the Escutcheon, and holding the lower Part
of a broken Tree eradicated *Vert*, the Top lean-
ing to the dexter Angle.

(33) *Gales*, an Hand issuing out of the sini-
ster Flanch, and thereon a hooded Falcon
perch'd *Or*, a Chief *Argent*, charged with three
Mulletts *Azure*, by the Name of *Blackhall*.

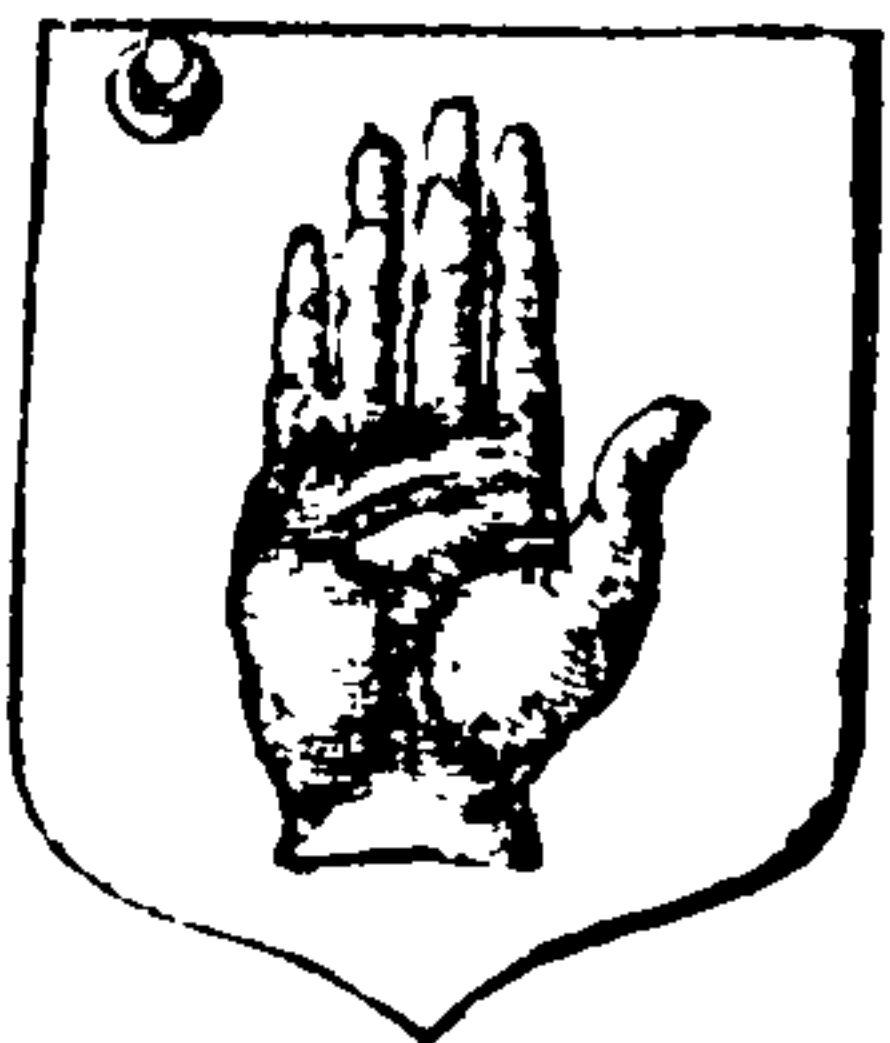
(34) *Catchpole*, a *Scots* Family; *Or*, two Cu-
bit Arms issuing from the dexter and sinister
Base Points, habited *Gules*, and grasping (or
catching as it were) the Pole or Head of an
Hart

Hart cabosed in Fess Sable, with a Raven perched thereupon, between three Horns Proper.



‘ He beareth Gules, 3
‘ dexter Arms conjoined
‘ at the Shoulders, and
‘ flexed in Triangle Or,
‘ with Fist clenched Ar-
‘ gent. This Coat-Armour
‘ pertaineth to the Fami-
‘ ly of Tremaine of Cola-
‘ combe in Devonshire.

‘ These Arms and Hands conjoined and
‘ clenched after this Manner, may signify a
‘ treble Offer of Revenge for some notable
‘ Injury done to the Person or Fame of the
‘ first Bearer, which, to an honest Man, is no
‘ less dear than Life; *Nam honor & honestas pari
‘ passu cum vita ambulant.*



Azure, a dexter Hand
coup'd at the Wrist, and
extended in Pale *Argent*,
with a Crescent for Dif-
ference, was confirmed to
George Brome, Esq; Sub-
Prothonotary or Seconda-
ry of the *King's Bench*,
and to his Issue, by Wil-
liam Segar, the 12th of

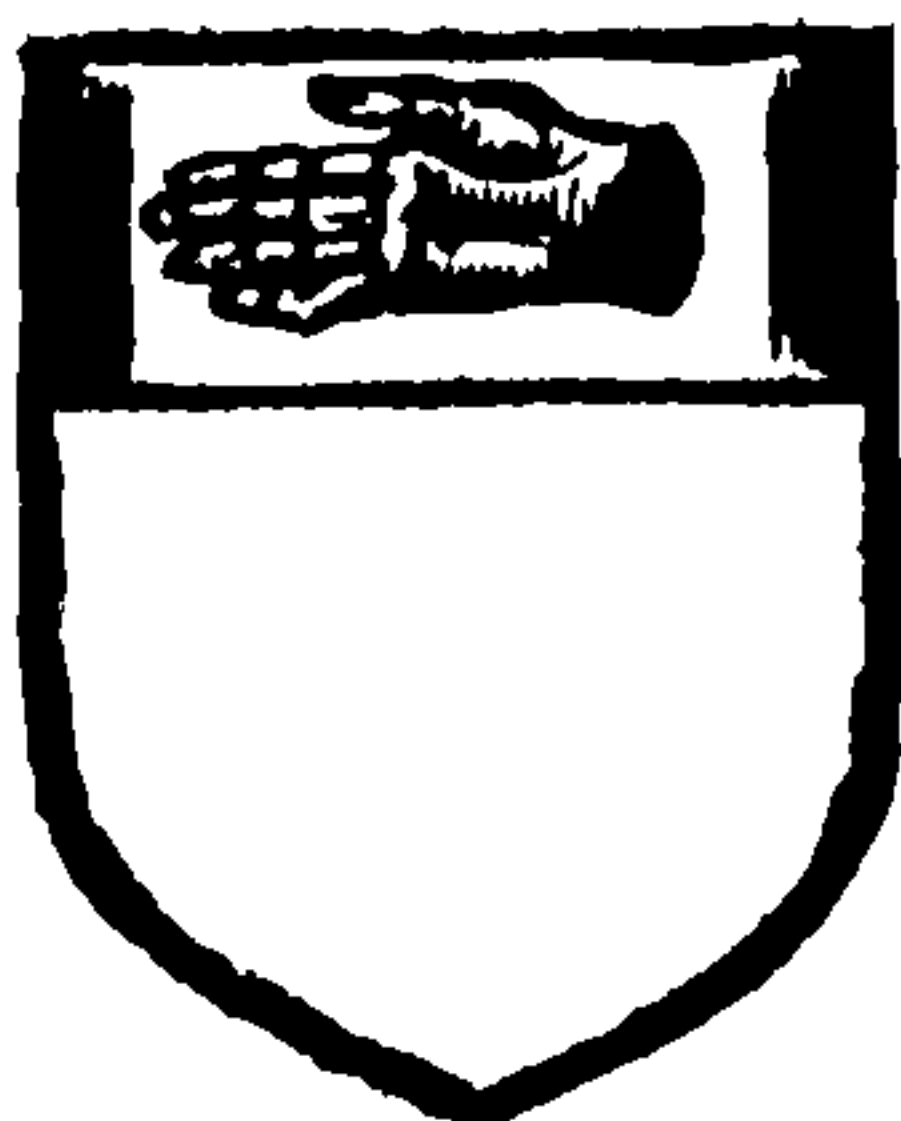
July, in the second Year of King Charles the First.

Int. M. S. P. le Neve, Norroy.

I have seen it often used, a sinister Hand Palm outward.

The same Coat, with due Difference, was confirmed also to Broome of Ashford in Kent, and to Broome of Broome in the County of Salop, by Sir William Segar Garter, in May 1627.

Int. M. S. of P. le Neve, Norroy.



‘ He beareth Or, on a
‘ Chief Gules, a Hand ex-
‘ tended and born trans-
‘ verse the Chief *Argent*,
‘ by the Name of *Main-
‘ stone*. The Hand is the
‘ Pledge of Friendship and
‘ Fidelity, which was in
‘ ancient Times confirmed
‘ by shaking of Hands;

‘ but later Times have taken up another Fa-
‘ shion, by embracing with the Arms. But the
‘ Truth is, a Handful of that ancient Amity is
‘ more worth than a whole Armful of the New,
‘ which now every where consists in Words, not
‘ in Deeds. The Hand is the chief working
‘ Instrument of the Body, and of no less Come-
‘ liness than Use; *Quam multarum artium mi-
‘ nistra sunt*, saith Zanchius; Of how many Arts
‘ is the Hand the Worker? And it is called,

‘ *manus* (according to some) à *manando*, vel quia
‘ *ipsa è brachio manat*, vel quia ex ea manant di-
‘ giti; either for that it proceedeth out of the
‘ Arm, or for that the Fingers proceed out of
‘ it. This Member is divided into five Parts,
‘ whereof each one hath a Name appropriated
‘ to the particular Use thereof; as the Thumb is
‘ called *Pollex*, quod *virtute præ ceteris polleat*, for
‘ the Strength of it. The Forefinger is named
‘ *Index*, Quia homo illo digito omnia indicat, for
‘ pointing with it. The next is called of the
‘ Place, *Medius*, the Middle-finger. The Fourth
‘ *Annularis*, or Ring-finger. The Fifth, *Auri-
‘ cularis*, because Men use to pick their Ear
‘ therewith.

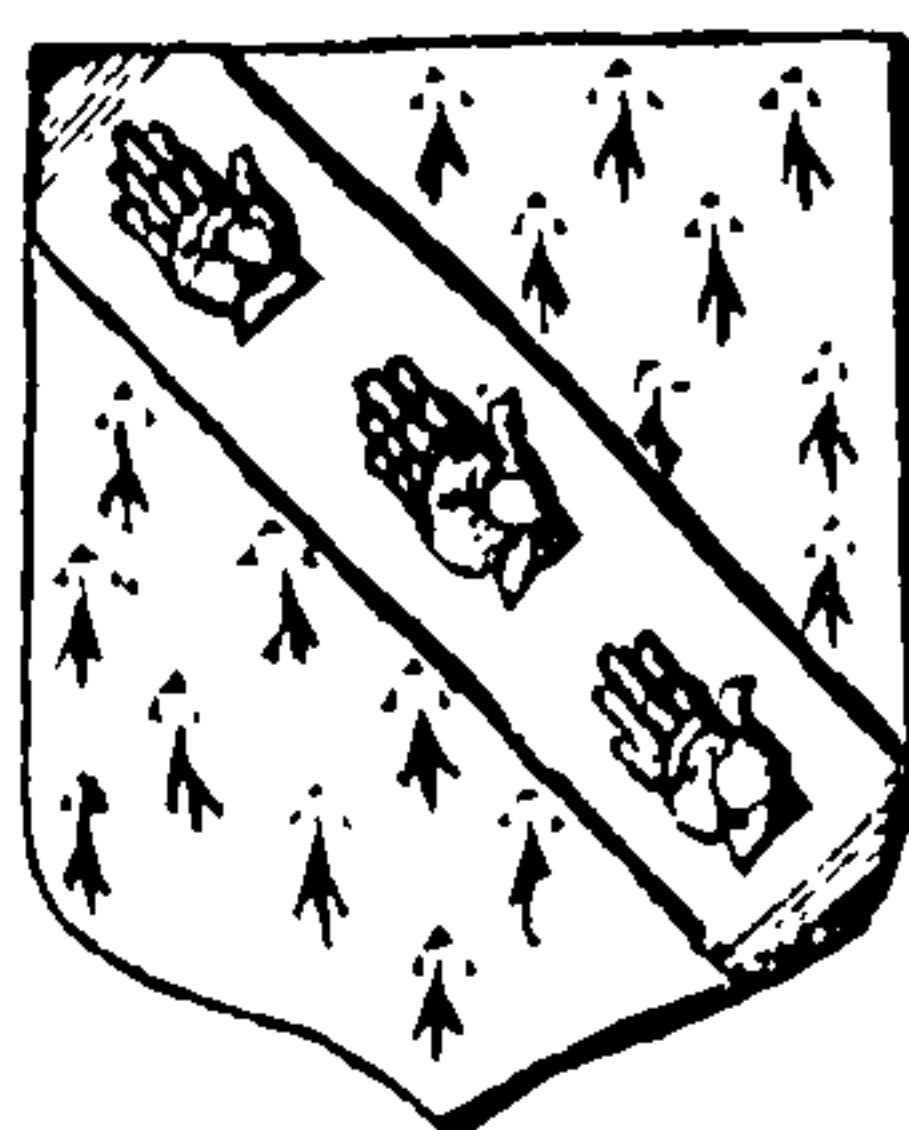
(M) *Gules*, in Fess a dexter Hand coup'd, and thereon a hooded Falcon perch'd Or, on a Chief *Argent*, three Mulletts of the First, by the Name of Blackhall.



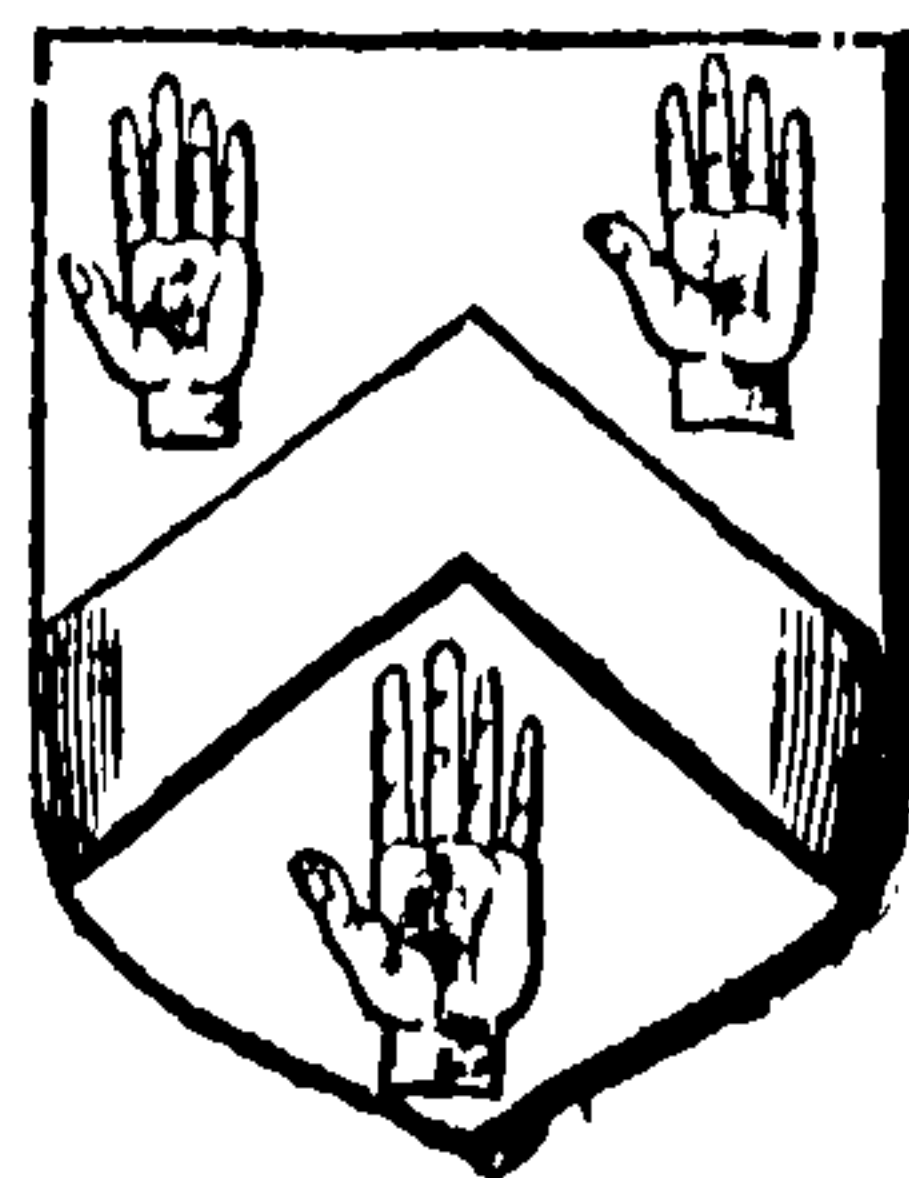
“ He beareth *Argent*,
“ three sinister Hands
“ coup'd at the Wrists
“ *Gules*, by the Name of
“ *Maynard*; and is the
“ Coat-Armour of that
“ eminent Lawyer Sir
“ John Maynard of Gun-
“ nersbury in the Parish of
“ Ealing in Middlesex, Kt.
“ Serjeant at Law to his
“ Majesty King Charles II.

(M) *Agnew of Lockow*; *Argent*, three sinister Hands coup'd and erected, two and one *Gules*.

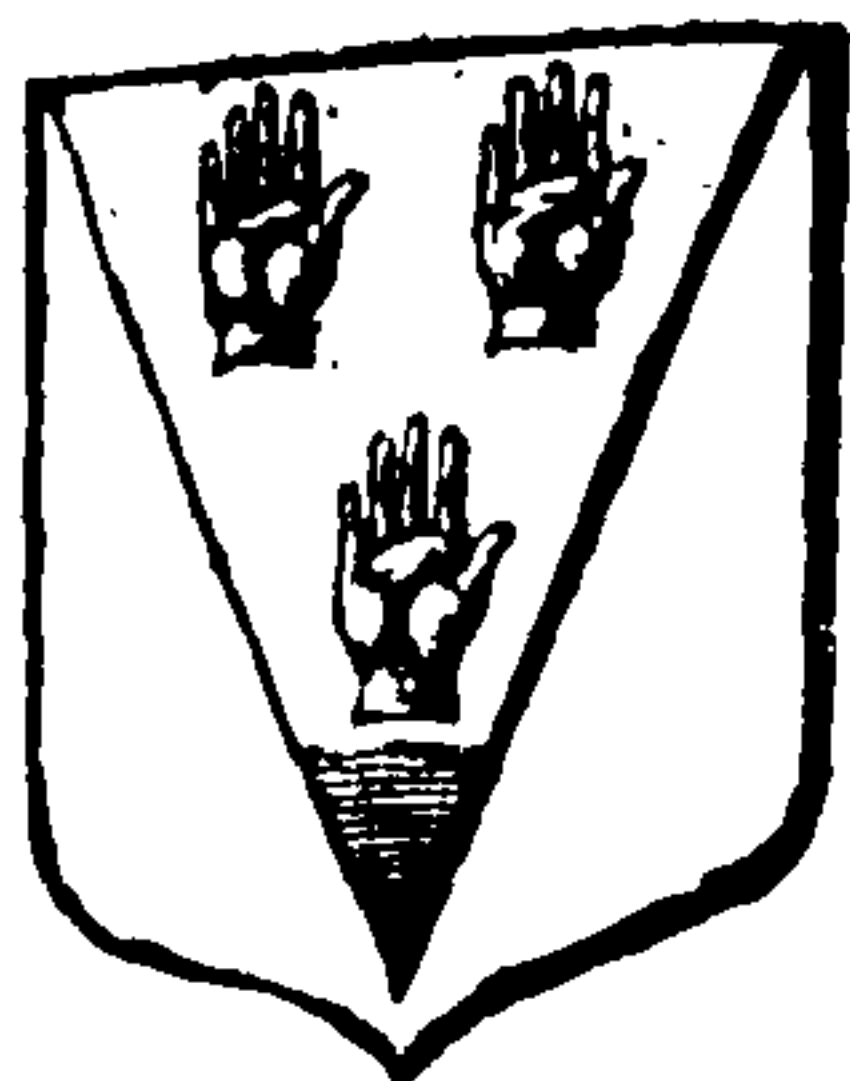
(M) *Neilson of Craigeaw*; *Argent*, three sinister Hands tending to the sinister Chief Point, two and one, *Gules*.



He beareth *Ermint*, on a Bend *Sable*, three dexter Hands coup'd at the Wrist *Argent*, by the Name of *Mayne*. This Coat was confirmed by William Camden in June 1604, to Bennet Mayne of Crestow in the County of Bucks.



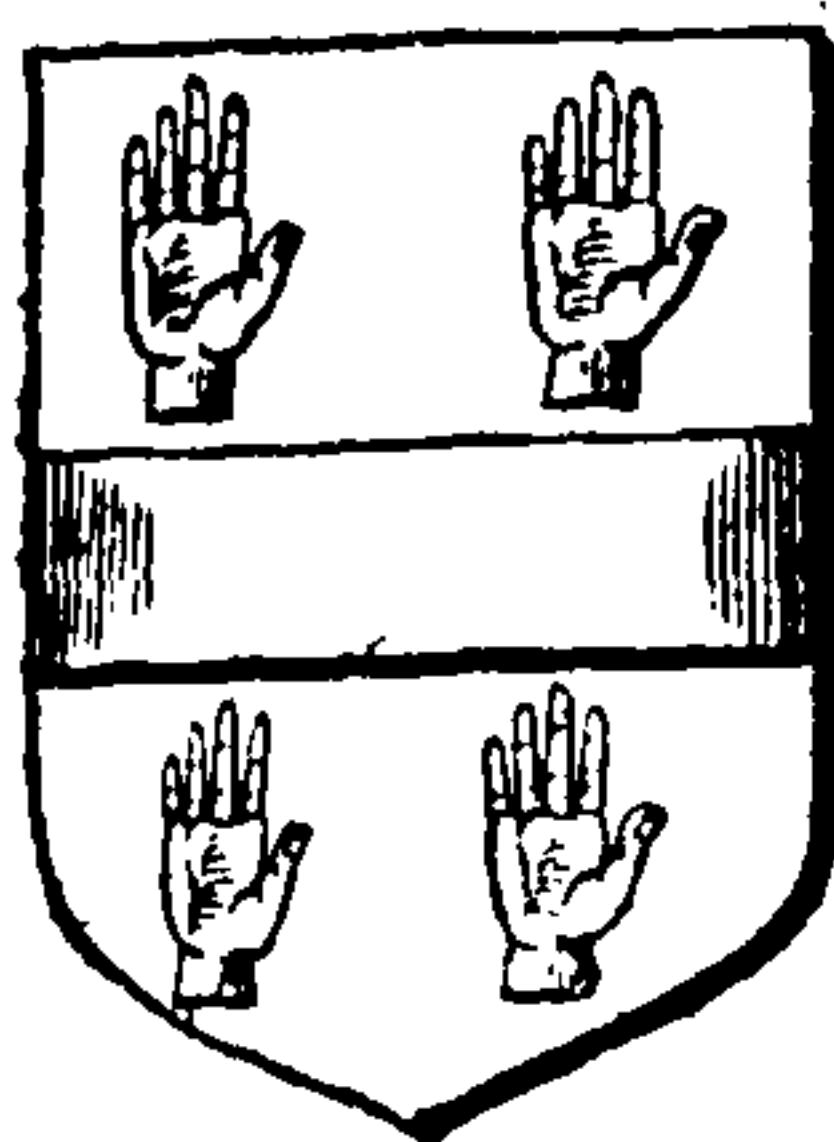
“ The Field is *Pearl*, a
“ Chevron *Saphire*, be-
“ tween three sinister
“ Hands coup'd at the
“ Wrist *Ruby*. This is the
“ Coat-Armour of the
“ Right Honourable Wil-
“ liam Lord Maynard of
“ Estains in England, and
“ of Wickloagh in the King-
“ dom of Ireland.



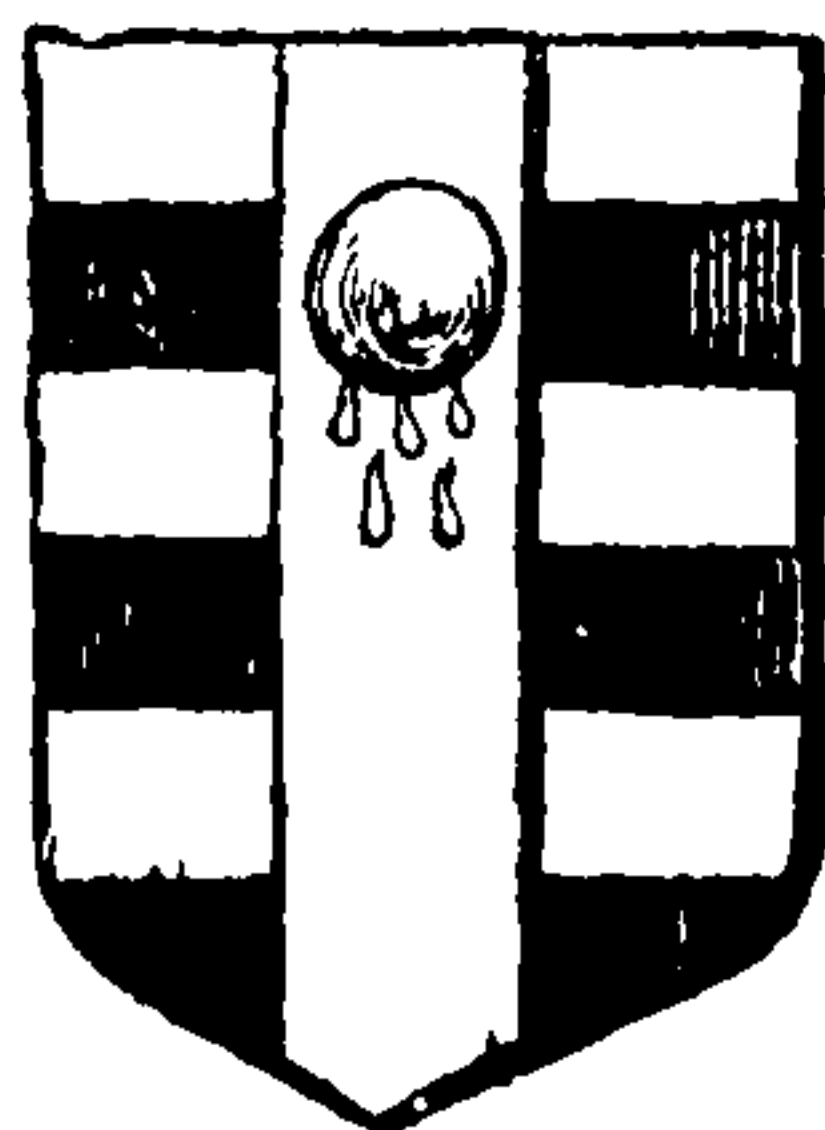
John Jollye of the same Place, by the 27th of August 1614, in the 12th Year of the Reign of King James I.



He beareth Ermine, a Lyon rampant between three dexter Hands coup'd at the Wrist Gules, by the Name of Neale. This Coat was assigned by William Camden, in November Anno Domini 1612, to Doctor Neale Dean of Westminster.



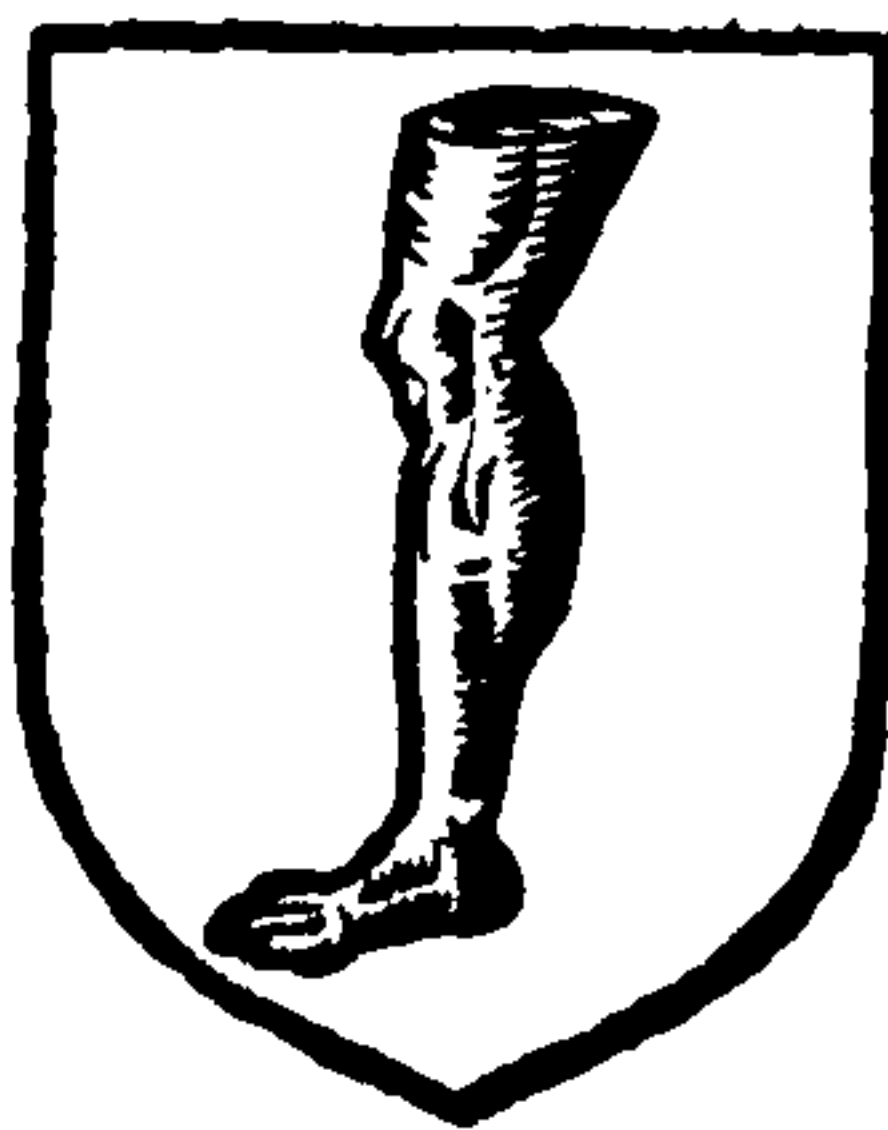
He beareth Argent, a Fess Sable, between four dexter Hands coup'd at the Wrist Gules, by the Name of Quatremaine. This was the Coat of Quatremaine, Doctor of Physick.



He beareth Barry of six Pieces, Or and Sable, over all a Pale Gules, charged with a Womans Dug, distilling Drops of Milk Proper, by the Name of Dodge. And here, because I find in the Office of Arms a Copy of the first Grant

of this Coat-Armour, and that very ancient, I think it convenient to acquaint the Reader with some Particulars of the said Patent, as I there find it; whereby appeareth that James Hedingley, then Guyen King of Arms, after recital made of the loyal and valiant Service which Peter Dodge, born in the Town of Stopworth in the County of Chester, Gentleman, had done to King Edward the First (for as it there appeareth by the Copy, this Instrument beareth Date the 8th of April, in the 34th Year of that King's Reign) in diverse Battles and Sieges, for which the said King had remunerated him the said Peter with the Gift of a Seigniorie or Lordship there mentioned: He (I say) the said King of Arms, after such recital made, doth give and grant unto the said Peter Dodge, that from thenceforth, He (un-

understand the said Peter) portera son escu d'Or & Sables, barre de six pieces & ung Pale de Gules, avec une mamelle de femme degoullant; for so are the very Words and their Orthography, in the Copy of the Patent, which is in French. Thus much whereof I thought fit to present to the publick View, not doubting but the judicious Reader, by careful Observation thereof, may make some good Use. The Function of this Member is thus taught us, 2 Esdr. 8. For thou hast commanded the Members, even the Breasts, to give Milk unto the Fruit appointed for the Breasts, that the Thing which is created might be nourished for a Time, till thou disposest it to thy Mercy.



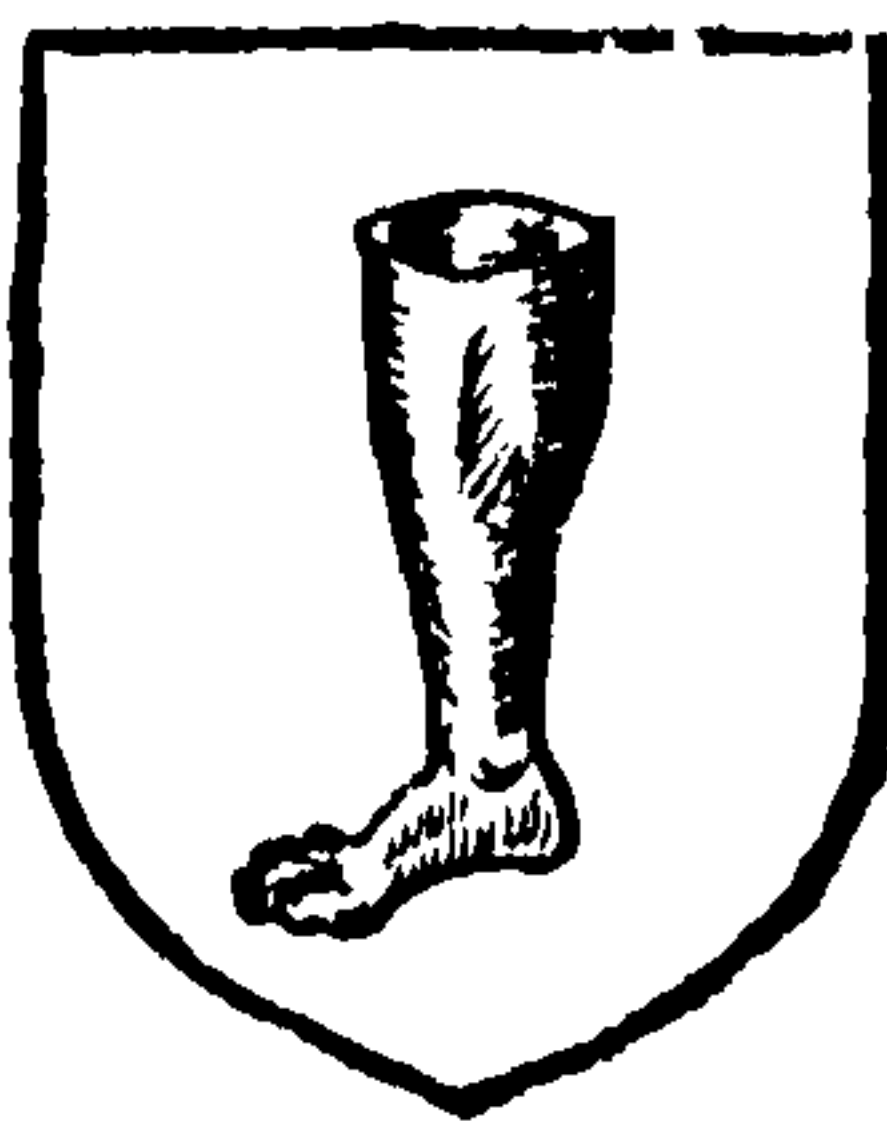
He beareth Or, a Man's Leg coup'd at the Midst of the Thigh Azure, by the Name of Haddon. The Leg is the Member of Strength, Stability, Expedition, and Obedience. It was a Custom of the ancient World, that Servants or Chil-

dren should put their Hand under the Thigh of him to whom they should be obliged by Oath. Which Ceremony (as some take it) they used, as well to shew the ready Obedience of the Servants and Children towards their Masters and Parents; as also the Jurisdiction and Authority of their Masters and Parents over them, as I have formerly shew'd. So did Abraham cause his Servant to do; and the like Oath also did Israel require of his Son Joseph.



He beareth Argent, a Man's Leg erased at the Thigh Sable, by the Name of Prime.

In blazoning of Coat-Armour consisting of Legs born after this Manner, I hold it needless to mention the Bearing thereof in Pale, because it is natural for a Man's Leg to stand upright: But if the same be born in any other Sort than thus, you shall then make special mention thereof.



He beareth Sable, a Leg coup'd below the Knee Argent, by the Name of Shrigley of Cheshire. The Leg being the lowest and lowliest Part of the Body, therefore do we use the Motion thereof, to shew Humility and Submission to our Superiors: And of all Gestures of the

the

‘ the Leg, it is not more pliable to any, than to
 ‘ that whereby we humble our selves before God
 ‘ in kneeling and praying, as if Nature had
 ‘ especially framed our Bodies, as well as our
 ‘ Souls, for that Service to him that made us.
 ‘ And in this Sense, God doth delight in Man’s

‘ Legs, though he doth not (as himself saith) in
 ‘ the Strength or Beauty thereof. And as the
 ‘ Leg, cut off from the Body, loseth all his for-
 ‘ mer Strength; so Man cut off from God, lo-
 ‘ seth all his Grace, Power, and Felicity, which
 ‘ are only preserved by our Union with him.

C H A P. XXV.

‘ **I**N the Proceſs of our former Tracts touch-
 ‘ ing Animals, as well Rational as Irratio-
 ‘ al, we have been very careful to limit every
 ‘ ſeveral Kind of Creature with his own natu-
 ‘ ral and diſtinct Bounds, Forms, and Proprie-
 ‘ ties; whereby it happeneth that ſuch other
 ‘ Kinds of living Creatures, as are any Way ex-
 ‘ orbitant from Nature’s general Courſe and In-
 ‘ tention, either for Qualities or Eſſence (and
 ‘ therefore wanted a certain Place among the
 ‘ Reſt) have been reſerved for this laſt Place.
 ‘ And of theſe are diſerſe Sorts; as firſt, *Am-*
 ‘ *phibia*, ſuch as live ſometimes as if they were
 ‘ Water-Creatures, at other times, as if they
 ‘ were Land-Creatures, as Examples here ſhall
 ‘ ſhew.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘ *Bever* erected *Sable*, de-
 ‘ vouring a *Fish Proper*,
 ‘ armed *Gules*. This Coat
 ‘ ſtandeth in a Glaſs-win-
 ‘ dow in an Inn of Chan-
 ‘ cery called *New-Inn*
 ‘ *Hall* without *Temple-bar*
 ‘ near *London*. The *Be-*
 ‘ ver is like an Otter, and

‘ both of them are like ſly diſſembling Compa-
 ‘ nions, who to make their Profit, and feed
 ‘ their own Bellies, will cloſely keep good Quar-
 ‘ ter with contrary Sides, in affection to neither,
 ‘ but only for their own Uſe: Therefore I could
 ‘ wiſh they had one other Property of the *Be-*
 ‘ ver, which is to geld himſelf, that ſo he
 ‘ might eſcape from his Purſuers, who hunt him
 ‘ for his Teſticles, which are much uſed in Phy-
 ‘ ſick. This *Bever* hath only his Tail Fiſh, and
 ‘ therefore keeps that Part moſt in the Water:
 ‘ He hath his Hind-legs like a Swan, and his
 ‘ Fore feet like a Dog, and ſo ſwimeth with the
 ‘ One, while he preyeth with the Other.

Argent, a *Chevron Gules*, between three *Bea-*
 ‘ vers Tails erected *Proper*, is born by the Name
 ‘ of *Lewes*, and was exemplified by *William Cam-*
 ‘ den *Clarencieux*, at the Requeſt of *Robert* and
 ‘ *Bevel Lewes* of *Roffenden* in *Bleane* in *Kent*,
 ‘ Gentleman.

(99) *Argent*, an Otter iſſuing out of a *Feſs*
 ‘ wavy *Sable*, by the Name of *Meldrum*.

(99) *Urquhart* of *Meldrum*, gives *Argent*, an
 ‘ Otter iſſuing out of a *Feſs wavy Sable*, crown’d
 ‘ *Or*, as the Coat of *Meldrum*, quarter’d with the
 ‘ Arms of *Seaton*, which is *Or*, three *Crescents*
 ‘ within a double *Treſſure counterflowed Gules*.

(99) *Meldrum*, ſometime of *Eyvie*; *Argent*,
 ‘ three Otters iſſuing out of a *Feſs wavy Sable*,
 ‘ quarter’d with the Arms of *Preſton*.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘ *Feſs* between three *O-*
 ‘ *tters Sable*, by the Name
 ‘ of *Lutterel*. Sir *John*
 ‘ *Maundevile* in his *Diſ-*
 ‘ courſes reporteth, That
 ‘ in the Country of *China*,
 ‘ they uſe Otters for *Wa-*
 ‘ ter-dogs, bred tame
 ‘ among them in great

‘ Numbers, which ſo often as they are com-
 ‘ manded, go into the Waters, and bring forth
 ‘ Fiſh to their Maſters.



‘ He beareth *Sable*, a
 ‘ *Chevron* between three
 ‘ Otters paſſant *Argent*, by
 ‘ the Name of *Hartop*. This
 ‘ Coat was aſſign’d by Sir
 ‘ *William Segar* Garter, to
 ‘ Sir *Edward Hartop* of *Buck-*
 ‘ *minſter* in the County of
 ‘ *Leiceſter*, Baronet.

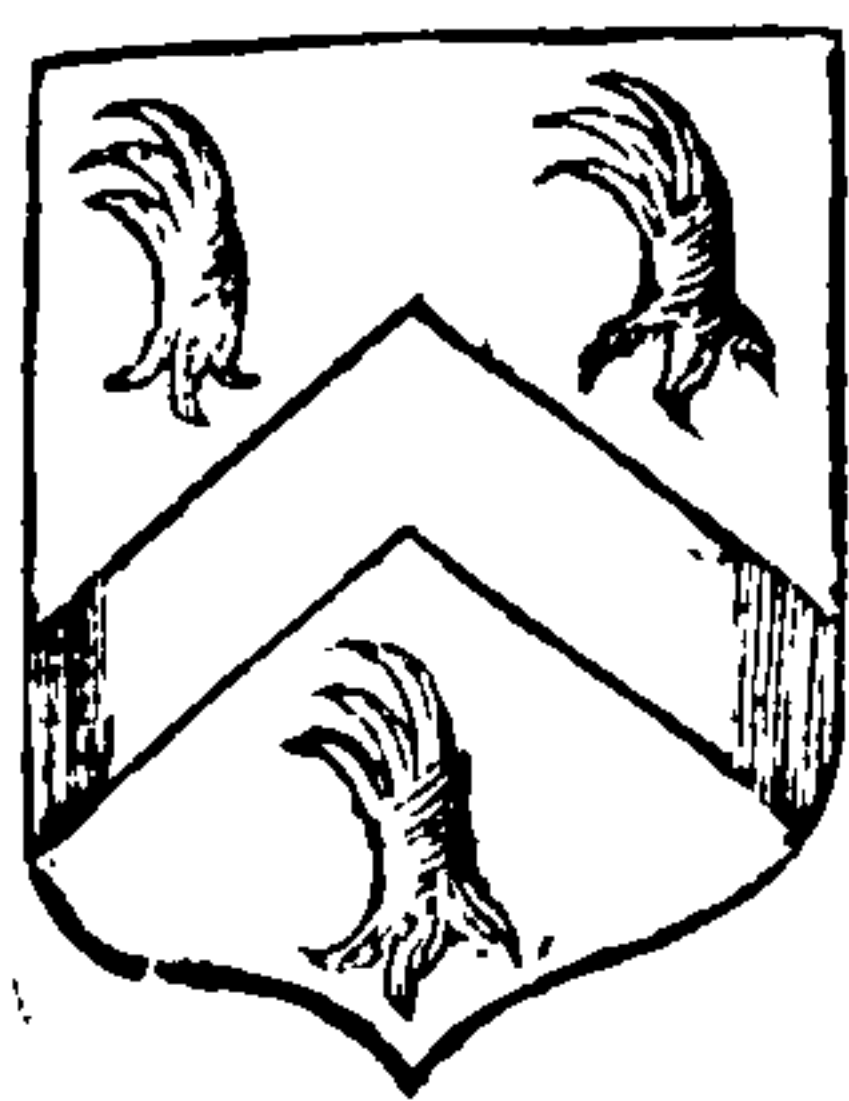
Int. M. S. P. Leiceſter.

(99) *Argent*, a *Bend engrailed Gules*, between
 ‘ two Otters heads coup’d *Sable*, by the Name of
 ‘ *Lethington*: But other Books (ſaith Sir *George*
 ‘ *Mackenzie*) eſpecially the lateſt, give the Coat
 ‘ of *Livington* (which it ſeems is all one with *Le-*
 ‘ *thington*) of *Salt-Coats*; *Argent*, a *Bend en-*
 ‘ *grailed Gules*, and in Chief a *Bear’s* head eraſed
 ‘ *Azure*, muzzled of the *Second*.

(99) *Meldrum* of *Segie*; *Argent*, three Otters
 ‘ heads coup’d *Sable*.

(99) *Balfour* Lord of *Burleigh*; *Argent*, on
 ‘ a *Chevron Sable*, an Otter’s head eraſed of the
 ‘ *Fiſt*.

‘ He



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ *Chevron* between 3 *Seal’s*
‘ *Feet* erected and erased
‘ *Sable*. These Arms do
‘ pertain to the Town of
‘ *Yarmouth* in *Norfolk*. The
‘ *Fins* wherewith this *Fish*
‘ doth swim, serve her
‘ Turn also as *Feet* to
‘ go withal upon the Land.

‘ The Milk of this *Seal* (or *Sea-calf*) is very
‘ wholesome against the Falling Sickness; but
‘ she sucketh it out, and spilleth it of Envy,
‘ that it should not profit any other. To this
‘ Head of *Amphibia* all other of like Nature are
‘ to be reduced.

‘ The second Sort of Nature’s unnatural Crea-
‘ tures (as I may call them) are *Bigenera*, such
‘ as are ingendred of two distinct Kinds of Beasts
‘ against the Prescript of Nature’s Order. Of
‘ which prodigious Kinds of Beasts, as some have
‘ been procreated by means of Man’s idle In-
‘ vention, and others by casual Accident: So
‘ are there sundry Sorts of Beasts no less unna-
‘ turally ingendred, through careless Neglect of
‘ the separating each Sort of Cattel by them-
‘ selves, and by permitting the Beasts of di-
‘ stinct Kinds to sort and feed together confu-
‘ sedly in the Time of their Heat. Such are
‘ those that *Upton* calleth *Musimones*, ingendred
‘ of a Goat and a Ram; *Tityri*, of a Sheep and
‘ a Goat; *Hybrides*, of a wild Boar and a tame
‘ Sow; *Castorides*, Dogs ingendered by a Fox
‘ and a Bever; *Lyciscus*, of a Wolf and a Mastiff,
‘ and such like.

‘ These bigenerous Beasts (saith *Upton*) may
‘ well beseem the Bearing of Abbots and Ab-
‘ besses, who bear the Miter and the Cross,
‘ which are Representations of Pastoral Juris-
‘ diction, but have not the actual Exercise there-
‘ of; as the Mule and Leopard, having the ge-
‘ nerative Instruments of the Horse and the
‘ Lion, yet have not the natural Use of them:
‘ Though in this Property Abbots and Abbesses
‘ have never been very like them, but for the
‘ other respect. Whereupon a certain Author
‘ hath this Saying;

‘ *Mulus & Abbates sunt in honore pares.*

‘ *Mules, Abbots, and Abbesses are alike;*
‘ *They bear the Weapons, but they cannot strike.*



‘ He beareth *Gules*, a
‘ *Leopard* passant guar-
‘ dant *Or*, spotted *Sable*.
‘ The Shape of the *Leo-*
‘ pard bewrayeth his un-
‘ kindly Birth, forasmuch
‘ as he in all Proportion of
‘ Body is more like the
‘ *Pardus*, as well in respect
‘ of the Slenderness of his

‘ Body, as of his Spots, and wanteth the Cou-

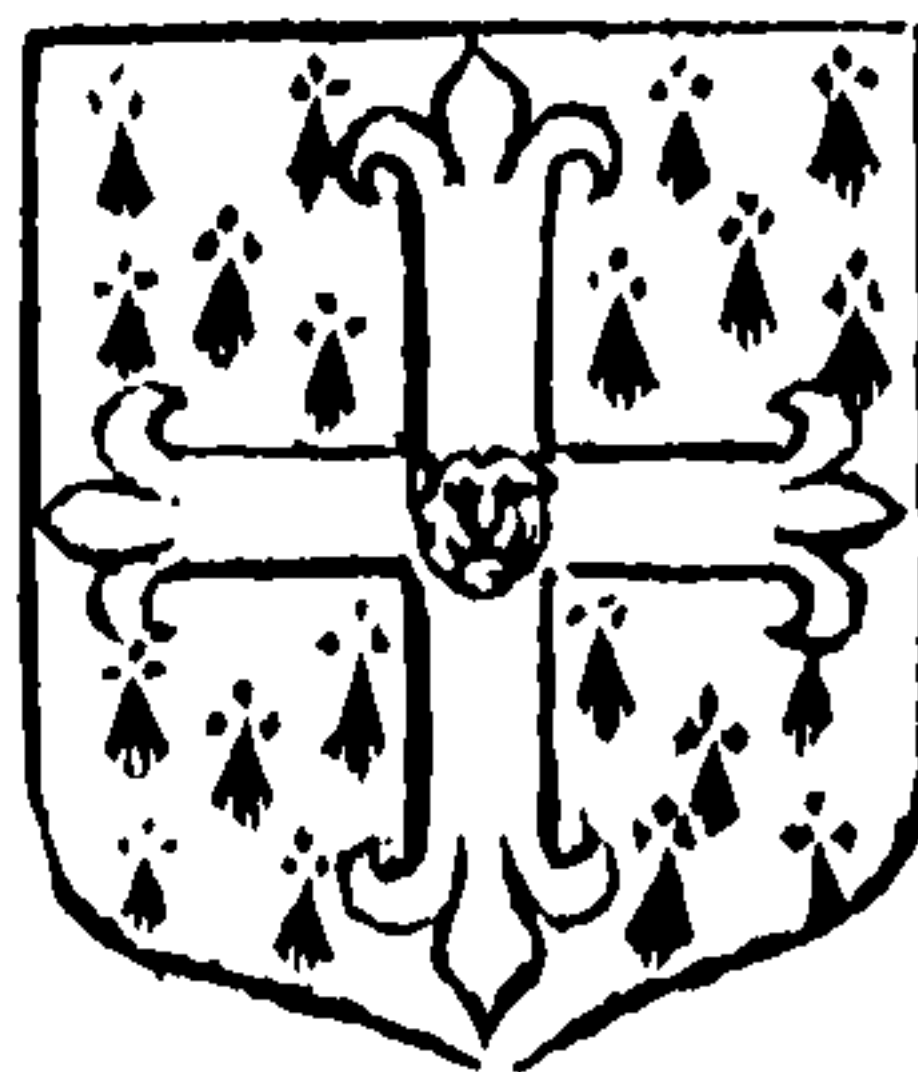
‘ rage notified by the plentiful Mane, where-
‘ with Nature hath invested the *Lion*, being
‘ the expresse Token of his generous and noble
‘ Spirit. This misbegotten Beast is naturally
‘ an Enemy to the *Lion*, and finding his own
‘ Defect of Courage to encounter the *Lion* in
‘ fair Fight, he observeth when the *Lion* makes
‘ his Walk near to his Den, which (in Policy)
‘ he hath purposely wrought spacious and wide
‘ in the double Entrance thereof, and narrow
‘ in the Midst, so as himself being much more
‘ slender than the *Lion*, may easily pass: When
‘ he seeth the *Lion*, he maketh towards him
‘ hastily, as if he would bid him Battel in the
‘ open Fields; and when he seeth the *Lion*
‘ prepared to encounter him, he betaketh him
‘ to his Heels, and maketh towards his Den
‘ with all celerity, whom the *Lion* eagerly pur-
‘ sueth with full Course, dreaming of no Dan-
‘ ger by reason of the large Entrance into the
‘ Den. At length, through the Vehemency of
‘ his swift Course, he becometh so straitned in
‘ the narrow Passage in the Midst of the Den
‘ (by reason he is much bigger Body’d than the
‘ *Leopard*) that he can go neither forwards nor
‘ backwards. The *Lion* being thus distressed,
‘ his Enemy passeth thorough his Den, and
‘ cometh behind him, and gnaweth him to
‘ Death. Of this Beast, the Head is more usual-
‘ ly born in Coat-Armour than the Whole, and
‘ that in a diverse Manner, as by these Examples
‘ next ensuing may be seen.



“ *Sable*, three *Leopards*
“ rampant *Argent*, spot-
“ ted *Sable*, is the Coat-
“ Armour of Sir Thomas
“ *Lynch* of *Rixton-hall* (an-
“ ciently called the *Pele*)
“ in the Parish of *Great*
“ *Sonkey* in *Lancashire*, Kt.
“ which came to him by
“ his Mother, *Elizabeth*,

“ Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Rixton* of the
“ said Place, *Gent.* which said Sir Thomas is de-
“ scended of the Family of the *Lynches* of *Groves*
“ in the County of *Kent*, and is one of the Gentle-
“ men of his Majesty’s Privy Chamber in Ordi-
“ nary, and was late Governor of the Island of
“ *Jamaica*.

(D) *Liberton* of that *Ilk*; *Azure*, a *Leopard’s*
head erased *Or*.

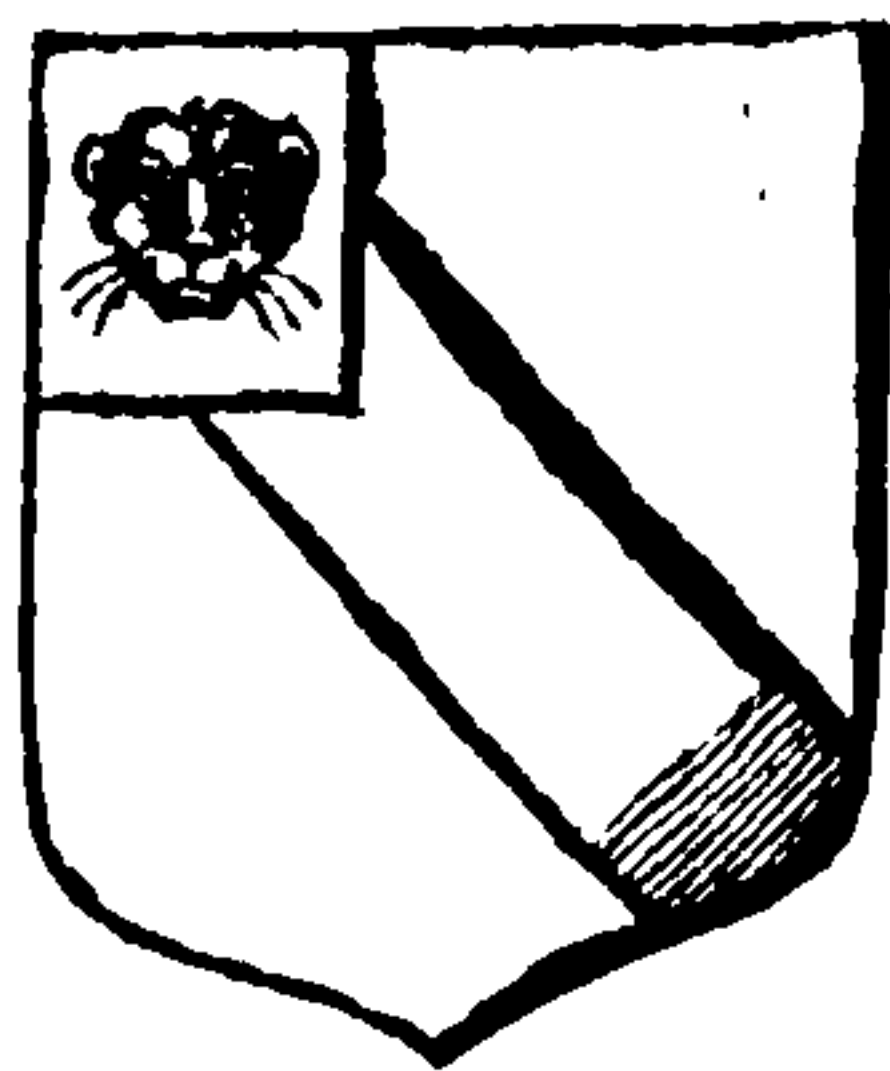


He beareth *Ermine*, on
a Cross Flory *Sable*, a *Leo-*
pards Face *Or*, by the Name
of *Dickens*. This Coat was
granted to *William Dic-*
kens of *London*, descended
out of *Derbyshire*, by Pa-
tent under the Hand and
Seal of Sir *William Segar*
Garter, *June 16, 1625*.

Her. Off. London, C. 24. fo. 466.

L. I

Sable,



Sable, a Bend *Or*, on a Canton *Argent*, a Leopard's Head of the *First*. This Coat appertains to *Samuel Isaake*, Gent. Town-Clerk of the City of *Exeter*.

The said *Samuel Isaake*, during the Time of the Grand Rebellion, having constantly persever'd in his Loyalty to the Royal Martyr King *Charles the First*, for which he suffered many Imprisonments both by Sea and Land, Plunderings, Payments of Composition, Decimation, and Sequestration from his said Office of Town-Clerk of the said City for fourteen Years, to which he was again restored by King *Charles the Second* his Writ of *Mandamus*; had an Augmentation to the Coat confirm'd by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, *June 6, 1670*.

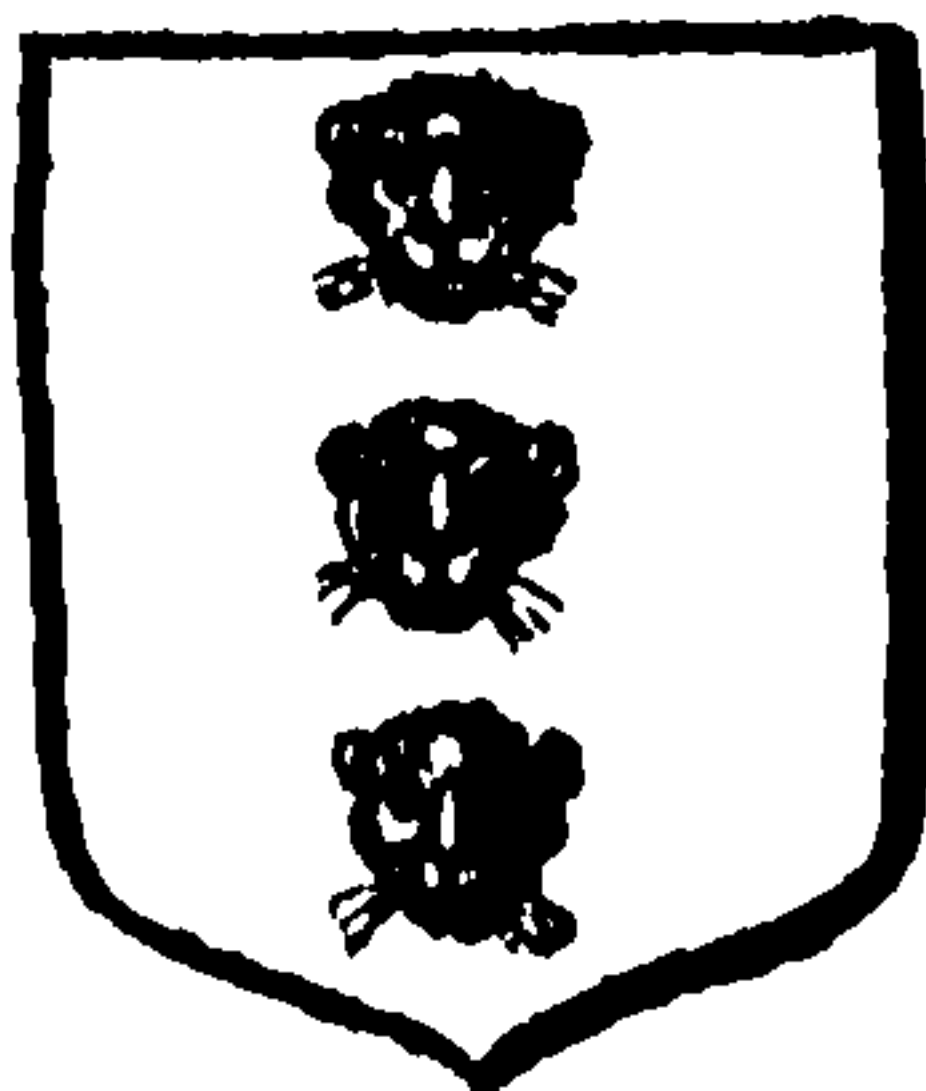
Azure, three Piles *Or*, on a Canton *Gules*, a Leopard's Head of the *Second*, is born by the Name of *Pyle*, and was confirmed by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, at the *Hague*, the 1st of *January 1650*, to *Richard Pyle*, Gent. (Serjeant Chirurgion to his Majesty) who, with great Industry and Fidelity, underwent diverse Employments for the Service of his Majesty King *Charles II.* and his Father, during the Rebellion, to the great Hazard of his Person, and Ruin of his Fortune.



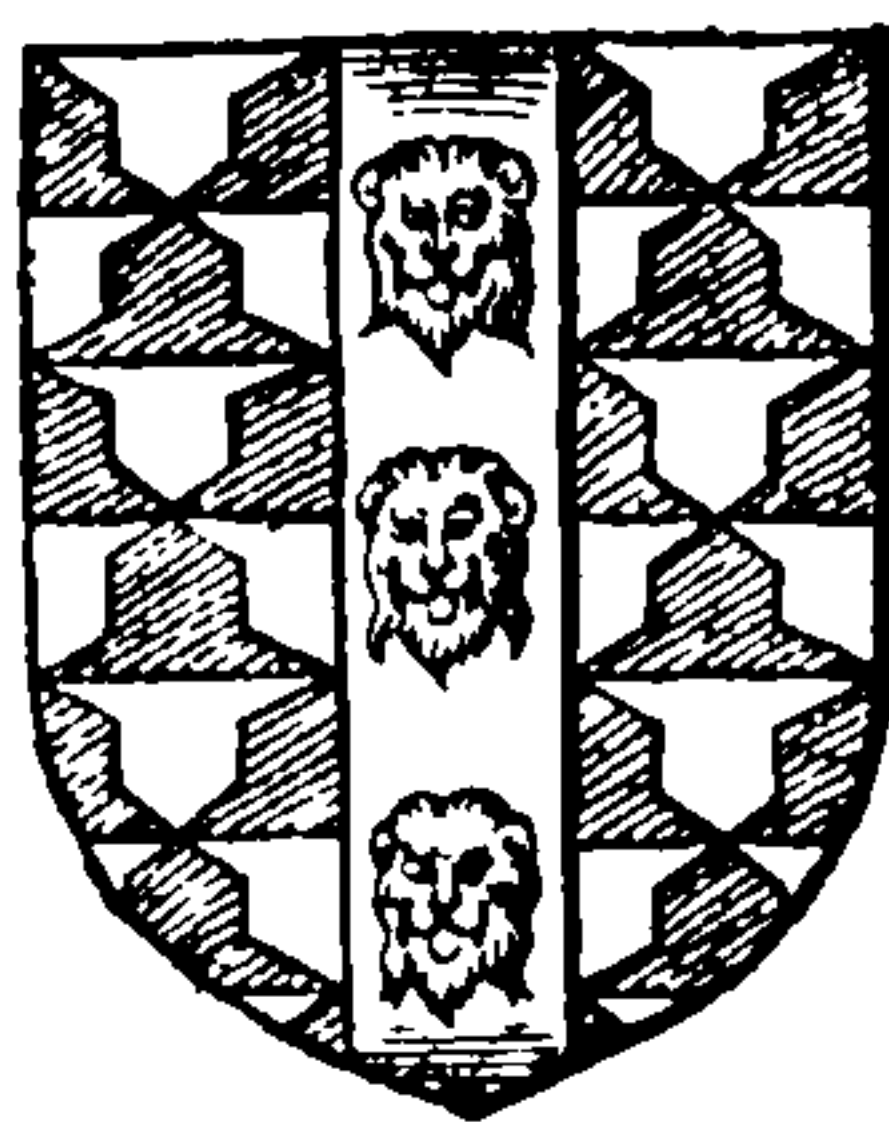
He beareth *Azure*, three Leopards heads *Argent*, by the Name of *Barne*. This Coat was confirmed unto *George Barne*, Esq; Alderman of *London*, and to *John Barne*, Esq; his Brother, and to their Heirs, and to the Heirs of Sir *George Barne* their

Father, by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, the 15th of *July 1580*, and 22d Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

(99) *Sable*, three Leopards heads erased *Argent*, by the Name of *Macgie*.

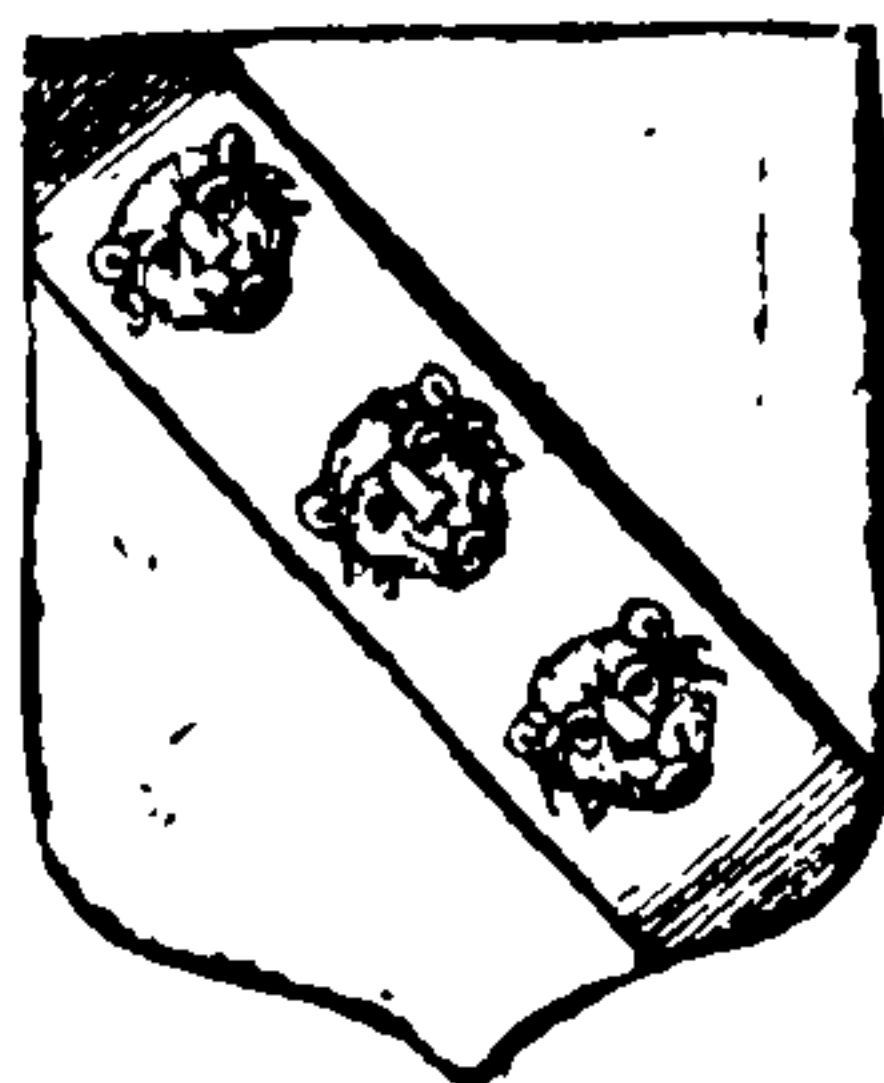


He beareth *Azure*, three Leopards Faces in *Pale Or*, by the Name of *Snigg*. This Coat was assign'd by Patent by *William Camden* Clarencieux, in *May Anno Dom. 1610*, to Sir *John Snigg*, then Baron of the *Exchequer*.



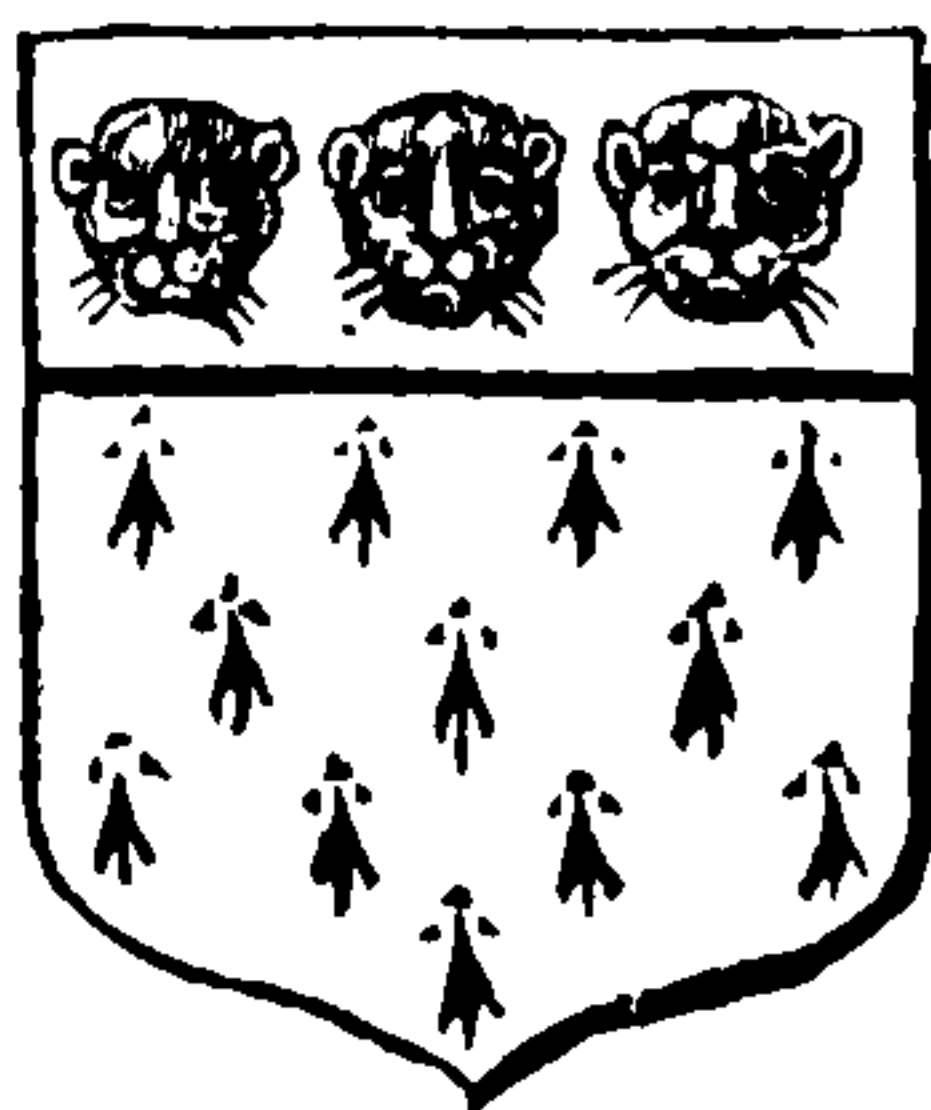
' He beareth *Vaire*, on a *Pale Gules*, three Leopards heads *Or*, by the Name of *Ockowald*. The Leopard hath a Name well fitting his unkindly Procreation and double Nature: For being engendred between the Lyoness and the Pardus,

' is thereupon called a Leopard. It is oftentimes found in the hot Climates, especially in *Africa*, where, through great Scarcity of Water, many Beasts did often meet together at some River to drink, by whose engendring together, many monstrous Births have been produced; which gave Occasion of that vulgar Proverb, *Semper aliquid novi fert Africa*; *Africa* still yields new Monsters.



" *Gules*, on a Bend *Argent*, three Leopards heads of the *Field*, is the Coat-Armour of Colonel *Robert Werden* of the City of *Chester*, Comptroller to his Royal Highness *James Duke of York*, and first Lieutenant and Major of his Guards.

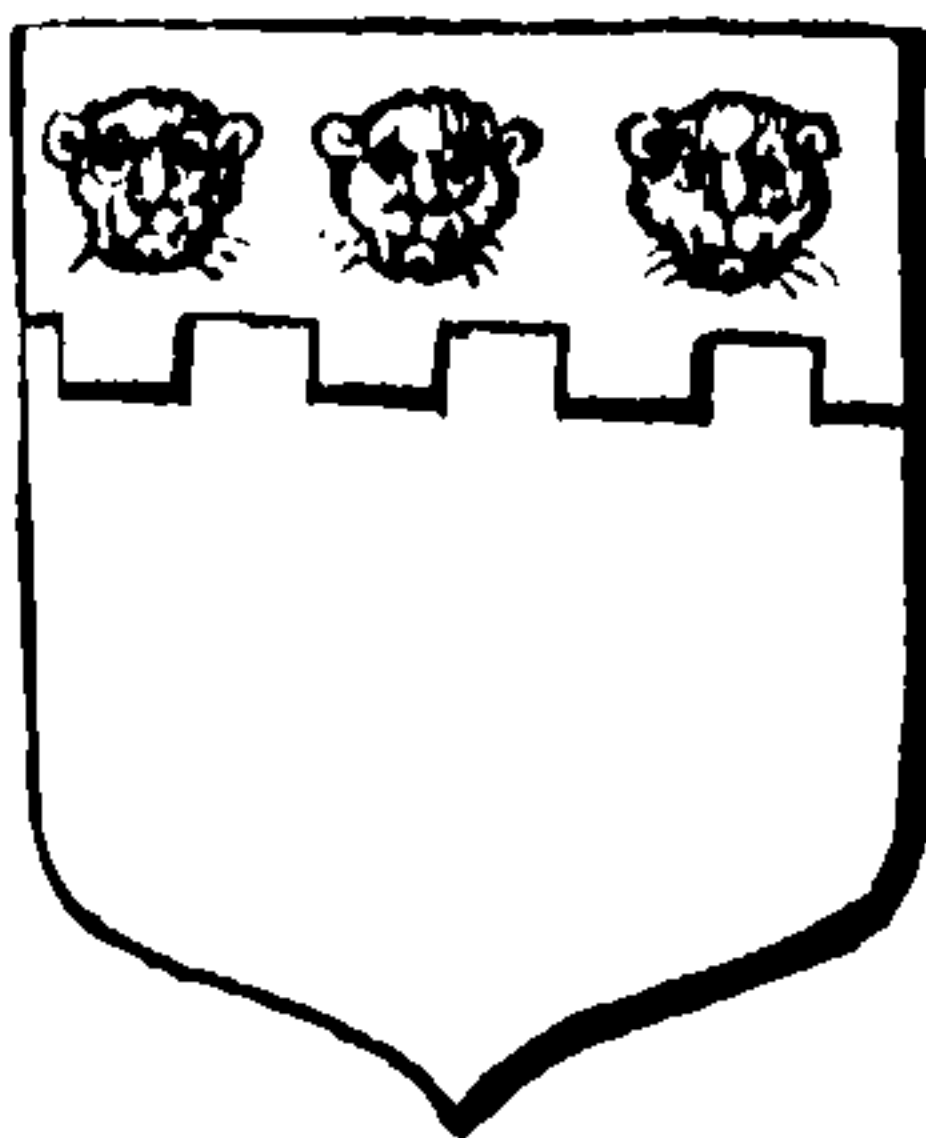
" *Or*, on a Bend *Azure*, three Leopards heads *Argent*, is the Coat of *John Mingay* of *Gimingham* in *Norfolk*, Esq;



Ermine, on a Chief *Gules*, three Leopards Faces *Argent*, was confirmed by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, the 11th of *February 1575*, in the 18th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, to *Stephen Thorneburst* of the City of *Canterbury*, in the County of

Kent, Gent. and to his Heirs lawfully begotten.

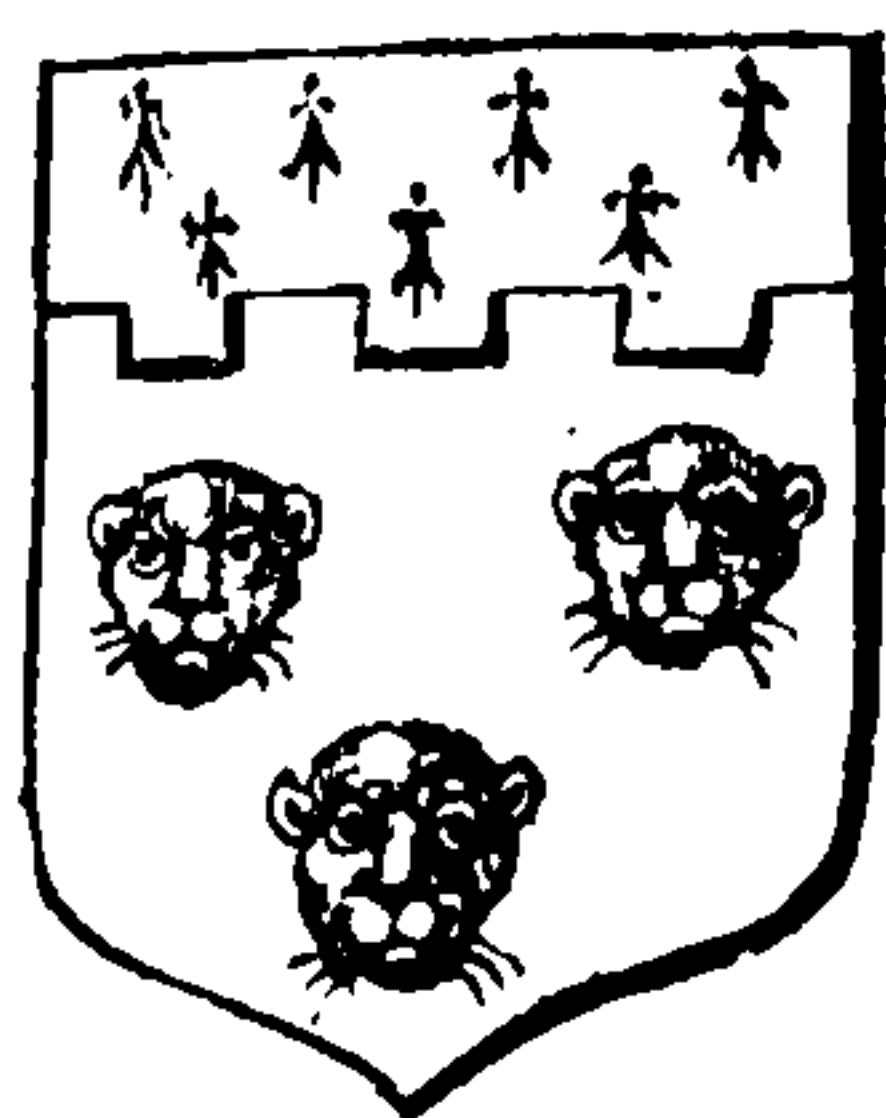
M. S. in Assm. Num. 831. p. 4.



He beareth *Or*, on a Chief embattell'd *Gules*, three Leopards Heads of the *Field*, langued *Azure*, with a *Crescent* for a Difference, by the Name of *Cheffinch*. This Coat was assign'd by Sir *Edward Walker*, by Patent, dated the 6th of *July 1670*, and

22d Year of the Reign of King *Charles the Second*, to *William Cheffinch*, Esq; one of the Pages of the Bed-chamber to the said King *Charles the Second*, and Keeper of his private Closer, in which

which Employ he succeeded his Brother *Thomas Cheffinch*, deceas'd; which *Thomas* receiv'd a Grant of this Coat [without the Difference] from the said Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, dated December 4, 1664, in the 16th Year of the Reign of King *Charles the Second*, he then having the afore said Post, and also that of Comptroller of the Excise.



Azure, three Leopards Faces *Or*, langued *Gules*, with a Chief embattell'd *Ermine*, was confirmed by *William Flower* Norroy, the 7th of April 1581, and 23d Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, to *Humfrey Michell* of Old *Windsor*, in the County of *Berks*, Esq; being descended from the Family of his Surname in the County of *York*.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 834.



He beareth *Gules*, a Fess between three Leopards Faces *Argent*, by the Name of *Stillington*. This Coat belong'd to *Thomas Stillington* of *Kelfield* in the County of *York*, Esq; aged 36 Years the 22d of March 1665. He married *Dorothy*,

Daughter of *Joseph Micklethwayt* of *York*, Doctor of Physick, and had Issue *Thomas*, (whose Age was six Months, the 22d of March 1665) *John*, who died an Infant, *Anne*, who also died young, and *Ursula*.

The afore said *Thomas* of *Kelfield*, was Son and Heir of *John Stillington* of the same Place, by his Wife *Ursula*, second Daughter of *Conyers*, Lord *Darcy* and *Conyers*, who bare to her Spouse [besides the said *Thomas*] three other Sons, who all dy'd young, and several Daughters, some of which were married.

Note, That the afore said *John Stillington* was eldest Son and Heir of *Robert*, the eldest Son and Heir of *Thomas*, all of the same Place; which *Thomas* was Son and Heir of *John Stillington* of *Acaster* in the County of *York*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir of *John Fitzhenry* of *Kelfield* afore said, by whom came the *Kelfield* Estate.

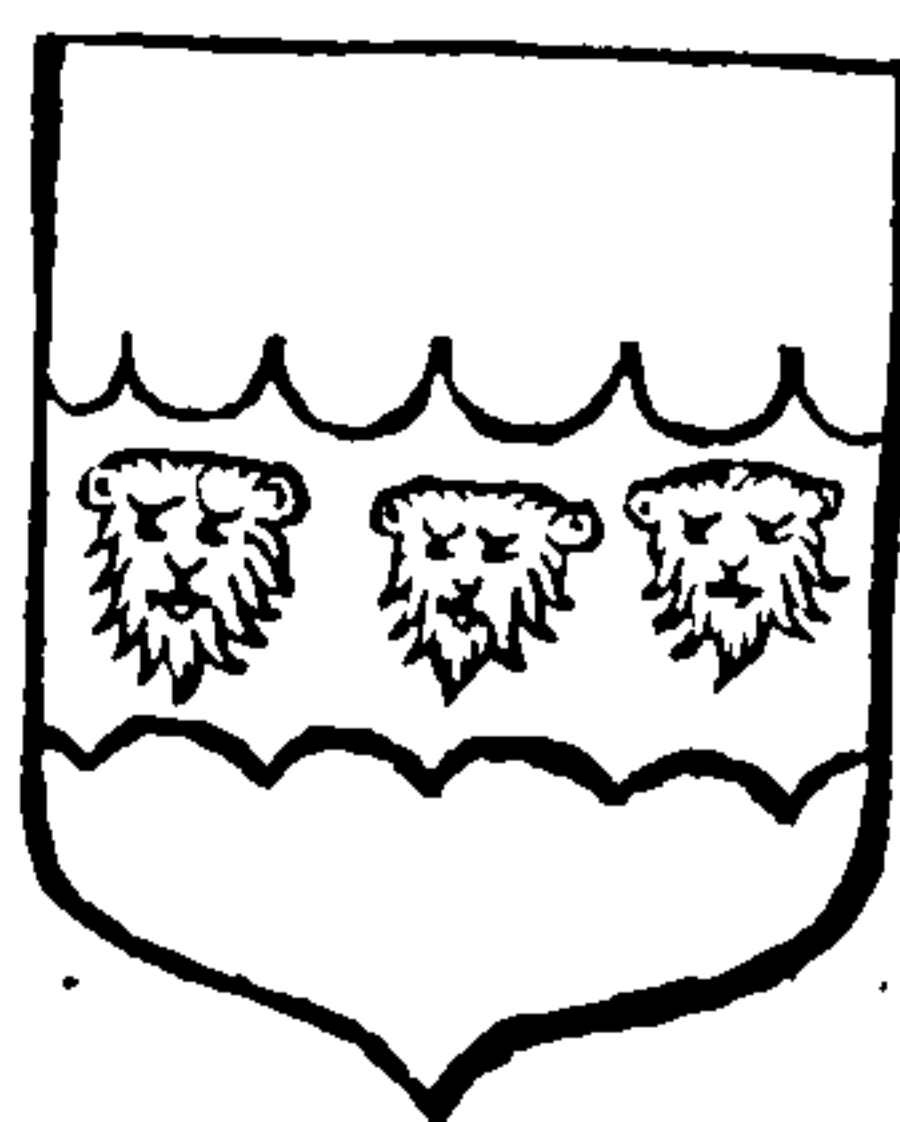
Vide Visit. de Com. Ebor. in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 40. 157. b.

The same Coat, with three *Fleurs de lis* *Sable* upon the Fess, pertain'd to *John Stillington* of *Nether Acaster*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter to *John Holthorp*, and had Issue *Thomas*, and *Robert* who was Bishop of *Bath*; also *Johane* who was married to *Nick*, and was Mother to *Richard Nick* Bishop of *Norwich*.

Thomas Stillington, Son and Heir, was also of *Acaster*, and married *Jennet*, Daughter of *Percivall* of *Rippon*, by whom he had Issue *Thomas Stillington*, (who married *Agnes* Daughter of *Ralph Bygod*) *John Stillington*, and *Catherine* Wife of Sir *William Ingleby* of *Ripley* to whom she bare *John Ingleby* of the same Place.

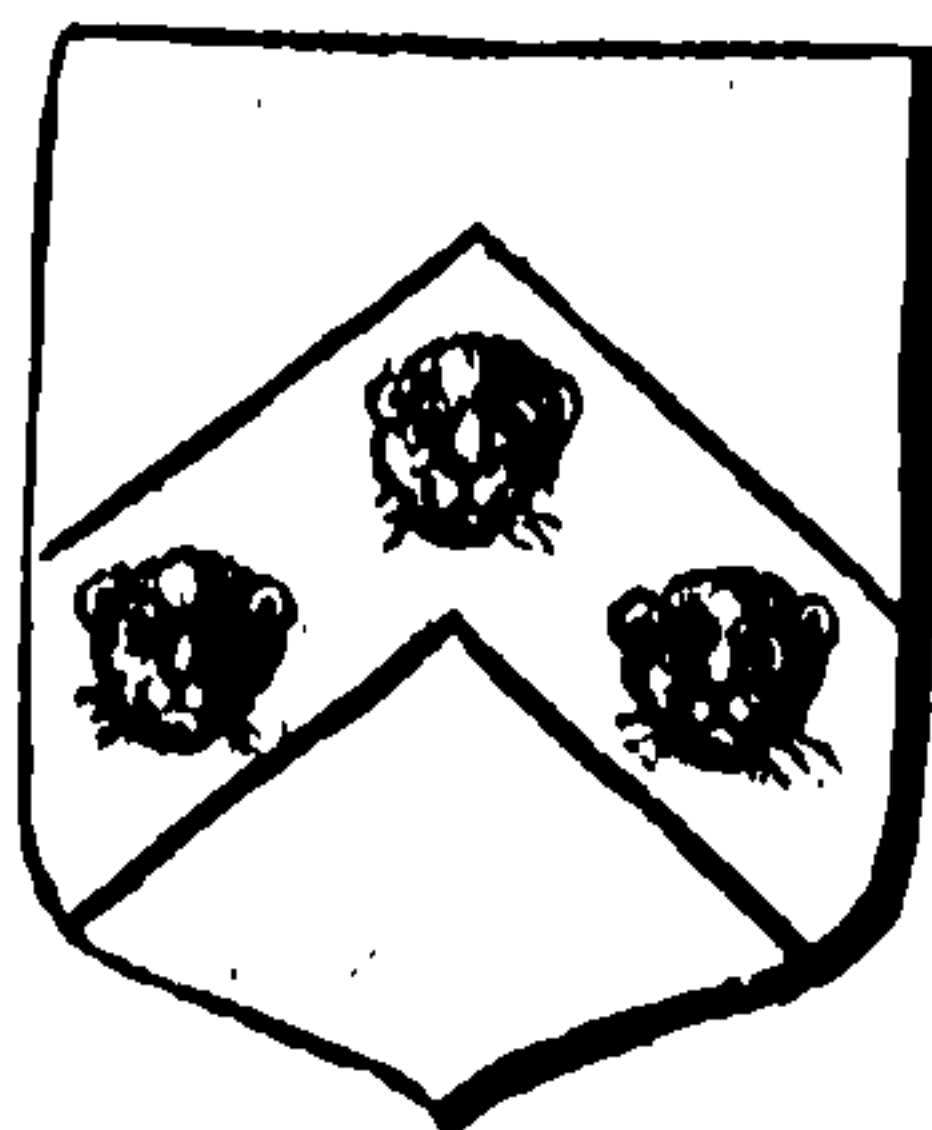
He beareth *Sable*, a Fess between three Leopards Faces *Or*, by the Name of *Payne*. This Coat was confirmed or granted by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, in the Year 1586, to *William Payne* of *London*, Son of *Philip Payne* of *Chepstow* in the County of *Suffolk*, Son of *Philip Payne*, the Son of *John Payne* of *Chepstow*, Son of *Thomas Payne* of *Wales*.

He beareth *Or*, a Fess counter-embattell'd between three Leopards Heads *Azure*, by the Name of *Ayde*. This Coat was granted by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, the 7th of June 1664, in the 16th Year of the Reign of King *Charles the Second*, to *John Ayde*, Student at Law in *Lincolns Inne*, Son of *Thomas Ayde* of *Keteringham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Gent. and Grandchild of *Thomas Ayde* of *Dublin* in *Ireland*.



" He beareth *Argent*, on
" a Fess engrailed *Gules*,
" three Leopards Heads
" *Or*, by the Name of *Bar-*
" *bon*, and is born by *Ni-*
" *cholas Barbon* of the City
" of *London*, M. D. and
" one of the Colledge of
" Physicians of the said
" City.

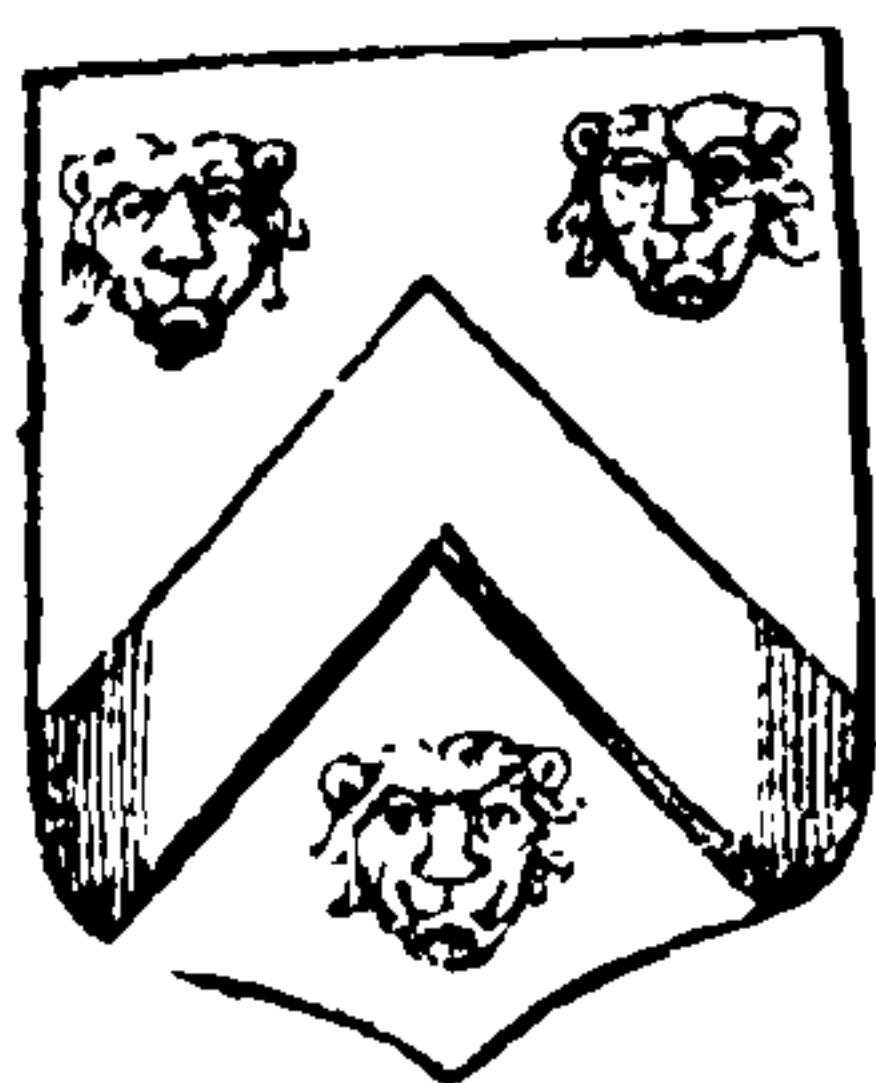
He beareth *Argent*, on a Fess humetté, or coup'd *Gules*, three Leopards heads *Or*, by the Name of *Brabourne* alias *Brabon*. This Coat was confirmed by Sir *William Segar* Garter, the 2d of May 1629, in the 5th Year of the Reign of King *Charles the First*, unto *Henry Brabourne* alias *Brabon* of *London*, Gent. descended from *John Brabourne* alias *Brabon*, Keeper of the mow'd Hawks to King *Edward the Third*.



Or, on a *Chevron Vert*, three Leopards heads of the *Field*, is born by the Name of *Inge*, and was granted by Sir *John Borrough* Garter, the 22d of February 1641, to *William Inge* of *Leicester*, in the County of *Leicester*.

He beareth *Ermine*, on a *Chevron* engrailed *Sable*, three Leopards heads *Or*, by the Name of *Creed*. This Coat was assign'd by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, by Patent dated the 4th of June 1663, in the 15th Year of King *Charles the Second*,
Ll 2

cond, to the Reverend Dr. *William Creed*, Divinity Professor at *Oxford*, Canon of *Christ-Church*, Archdeacon of *Wills*, Canon-resident of the Cathedral Church of *Salum*, for his singular Piety and Learning.



"Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads or Faces Or, is the Achievement of the Right Honourable William Earl of Strafford, Baron Wentworth of Wentworth-woodhouse, Newmarch, Oversley and Raby, Knight of the

Garter, and One of the Lords of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, &c. and now born likewise by the Right Honourable Thomas Earl of Strafford, Knight of the Garter.

"Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Leopards heads Sable, is the Coat-Armour of the Right Honourable Francis Viscount Newport of Bradford, Baron Newport of High-Ercall, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Salop, Treasurer of his Majesty's Household, and One of the Lords of his most Honourable Privy Council;" and at present by the Right Honourable Richard Earl of Bradford.

"Vert, a Chevron between three Leopards heads Or, is the Coat of Sir Barrow Fitch of Woodham-walter in Essex, Kt.

"Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards heads Argent, is the Coat of Mr. Tho. Hawes of the City of London, Merchant.

"Or, a Chevron between three Leopards heads Sable, with the Arms of Ulster, is the Coat-Armour of Sir Charles Wheler of Burbury in Warwickshire, Baronet, anciently of Martin-Huffington, in the County of Worcester.

Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards heads Or, with a Crescent for a Difference in Chief, was the Coat of Thomas Wentworth of Ashebe in Lincolnshire, who married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Christopher Danbie of Therperon, and by her had Issue John, first Son; Philip, second Son: Also Elizabeth (Wife of William Ellerker of Ellerker, Son and Heir of Sir John Ellerker of Ellerker, Kt.) also Margaret, Frances, Susanne, and Beatrix; which Thomas aforesaid, was first Son of John and Jane, by the second Venter.

Collected per Glover, in M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. Pedig. p. 8. Arms in the Alph.

'Twas also, with the like Difference, the Coat of Thomas Wentworth, who married the Daughter of Sir William Calverley, which Thomas was Son and Heir of John, by his Wife Anne, Daughter of Sir Briand Hastings of Hatfield; which

John, of Four, was the Eldest Son and Heir of Sir John Wentworth of Elmes-hall, and by his first Wife Anne, Daughter of Thomas Croke of Beverley; which Sir John was the Son of Thomas.

This Coat, with a Mullet upon a Crescent, was the Bearing of Sir Roger Wentworth of Nettlestead in the County of Suffolk, (a third Son of the third John Wentworth of Elmes-hall) which Sir Roger married Margaret, Daughter and Heir of Philip Lord Spencer, by whom he had Issue Sir Philip Son and Heir, and Roger, second Son; whence descended the Lords Wentworth.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. Pedig. per Glover. p. 11.

'Twas also, with a Crescent on a Crescent, for a Difference, the Coat of Thomas Wentworth of Lincolnshire, (second Son of Sir John Wentworth of Elmes-hall) which Thomas married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Christopher Danbie, Kt. and by her had Issue John Son and Heir.

This same Coat, with a Crescent for Difference of the Field, was the Coat of Peter Wentworth of Northamptonshire, D. D. Dean of Armagh in Ireland, and Rector of Haseley in the County of Oxon, living in the Reign of King Charles II.

M. S. of Ant. à Wood's Remarks de Corn. Oxon. p. 57.

Purpure, a Chevron Vaire Or and Gules, between three Leopards heads of the Second, is born by the Name of Farnden, and was confirmed unto Peter Farnden of Sedlescombe in Sussex, and to Tobias his Brother, by Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux, the Last of February 1634, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King Charles the First.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Vaire Or and Azure, between three Leopards heads of the Second, by the Name of Mennes. This Coat was assign'd by Patent by William Camden, in June, Anno Dom. 1616, to Mat. Mennes or Menni of the Inner-Temple, Son of Andrew, the Son of Matthew (since) Knight of the Bath.

Argent, on a Chevron engrail'd between three Leopard's Faces Sable, a Crescent Or, was confirmed by William Flower Norroy, the 25th of October 1583, and 25th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Thomas Lee of the City of London, descended of the ancient Family of the Lees of Cheshire, being Son of Henry, who was Son of Robert, the Son of John, who was younger Brother of Richard Lee of Lee in the said County of Cheshire.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.

Argent, a Chevron engrail'd Gules, between three Leopard's Faces Azure, pertain'd to Christopher Copleston of Copleston in the County of Devon, Esq; who married Margaret, Daughter of

of *William Courtney* of *Powderham*, Kt. as his first Wife, but by her had no Issue. He afterwards married *Jane* alias *Johanne*, Daughter of *Sir Hugh Pawlett* of *George Hinton* in the County of *Somerset*, Kt. and by her had *Hugh*, *John*, *Christopher*, *Mark*, *Robert*, *Philip*, *Johanna*, and *Elizabeth*.

This *Christopher* aforesaid, was eldest Son and Heir of *John*, by his second Wife, *Catherine*, Daughter of *Ralph Bridges* of *Devonshire*, which *John* was (eldest) Son and Heir of *Ralph* or *Radulph*, the (eldest) Son and Heir of *Philip*, who was (eldest) Son and Heir of *John Copleston*, the Son and Heir of *John*, who was Son and Heir of *Adam Copleston* of *Copleston* aforesaid, Esquire; as also were the Rest above-named.

This Coat, with a proper Distinction, pertain'd also to *Richard Copleston* of *Woodland* in the County of *Devon*, third Son of *John Copleston* of *Copleston*, Esq; by *Katherine* his Wife, Daughter of *Radulph Bridges*, and Brother to *Christopher* above-named, which *Richard* married *Thomazine*, Daughter of *John Floyer*, Esq; and had Issue *Thomas*, *Richard*, and *John*; also *Katherine* and *Elizabeth*.

It did belong also, with a Mullet for a Difference, to *John Copleston* of *Bowden* in *Tonton* alias *Tolmeton* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; who married *Isabella*, Daughter of *Henry Forrescue* of *Pruteston*, Esq; and had Issue *Henry*, *John*, and *William*; also *Katherine*, *Elizabeth*, *Johanna*, and *Mary*.

This *John Copleston* of *Bowden*, was (eldest) Son and Heir to *Thomas Copleston* of the same Place, Esq; Son and Heir of *Walter Copleston*, third Son of *John Copleston* of *Copleston* aforesaid, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *Hawley* of *Dartmouth*, and Brother to *Philip Copleston* of *Copleston* before-named.

This Coat, with a Crescent for a Difference, did belong, and was born by *Tho. Copleston* of *Teustowe* in the County of *Devon*, Gent. who married *Johanna*, Daughter of *William Burgin* of *London*, and had Issue *Humfry*, first Son; and *Anthony*, second Son: Also *Jane* alias *Johanna*, who was married to *Thomas Gwynne* alias *Geven*; *Mary*, who was married to *John Beauple*; and *Margery* to

Humfry Copleston of *Teustowe*, eldest Son and Heir of the said *Thomas* of *Teustowe*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *John Dodington* of *Dodington* in the County of *Somerset*, Gent. and had Issue *Elizabeth*, *Jane*, *Elizabeth*, *Susanna*, and *Mary*.

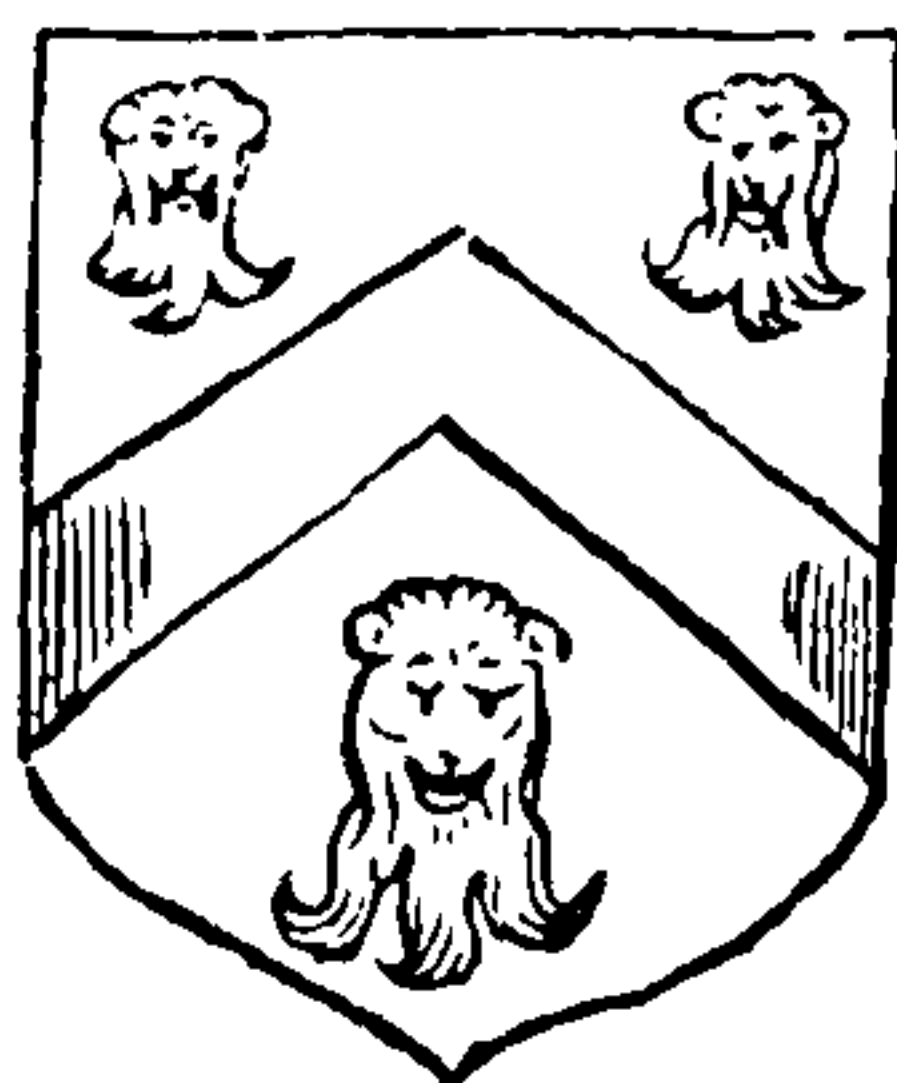
Note, That the aforesaid *Tho. Copleston* of *Teustowe*, was Son and Heir of *Edward Copleston* of *Bowe* in the said County of *Devon*, the second

Son of *Philip Copleston* of *Copleston*, Esq; by his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John Bonville*, which *Philip's* eldest Son, was *Radulph* or *Ralph Copleston* of *Copleston*.

The same Coat, with a proper Difference, pertain'd also to *John Copleston* of *Esford* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; who married *Anne*, Daughter of *Tho. Stewkley* of *Cholridge* in the said County, Esq; and had Issue *John*, *Thomazine*, *Margaret*, and *Margery*.

Note, That the said *John* was Son and Heir of *Charles Copleston* of *Brickton* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; by his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Richard Regney* of *Esford* aforesaid, Gent. which *Charles* was Son and Heir of *Henry Copleston* of the said Place, Esquire.

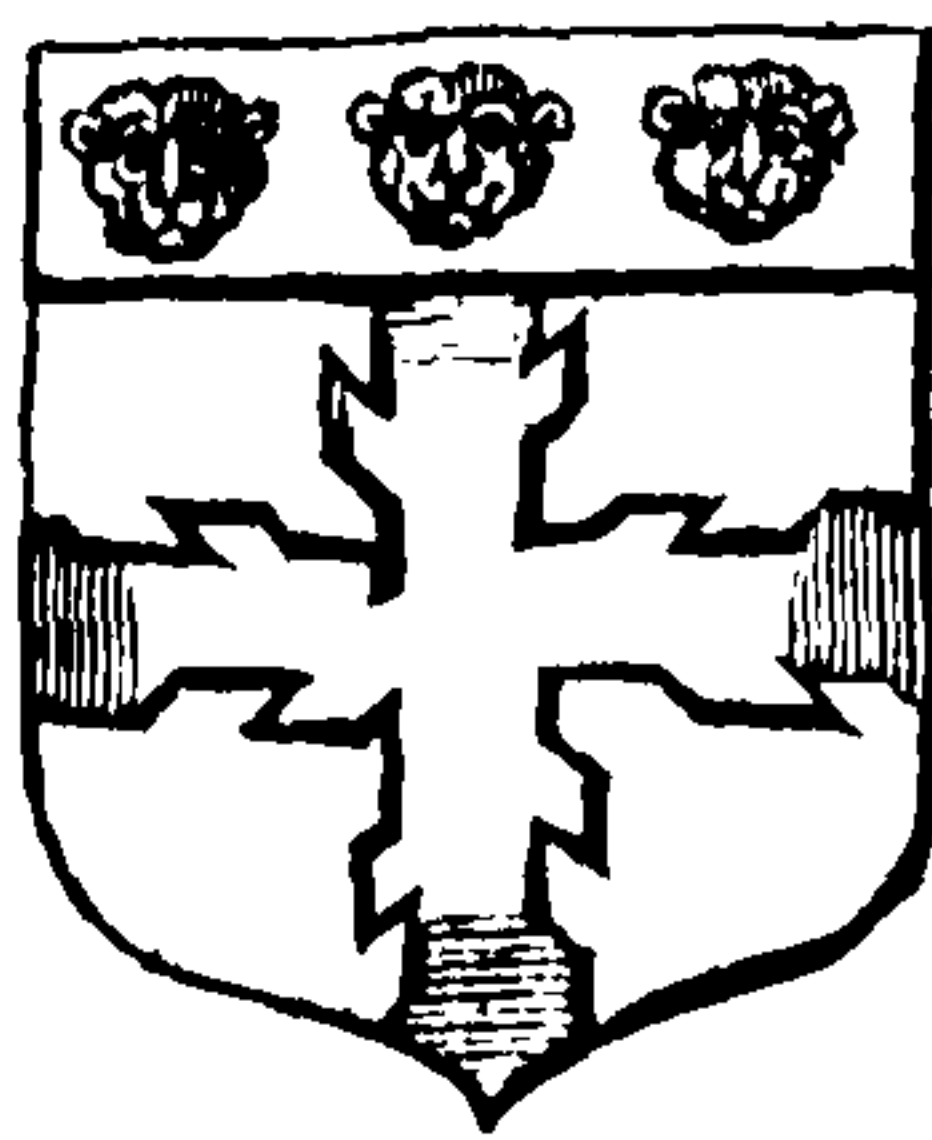
Her. Off. Lond. Visit. of Devon, mark'd C. 1. fo. 40.



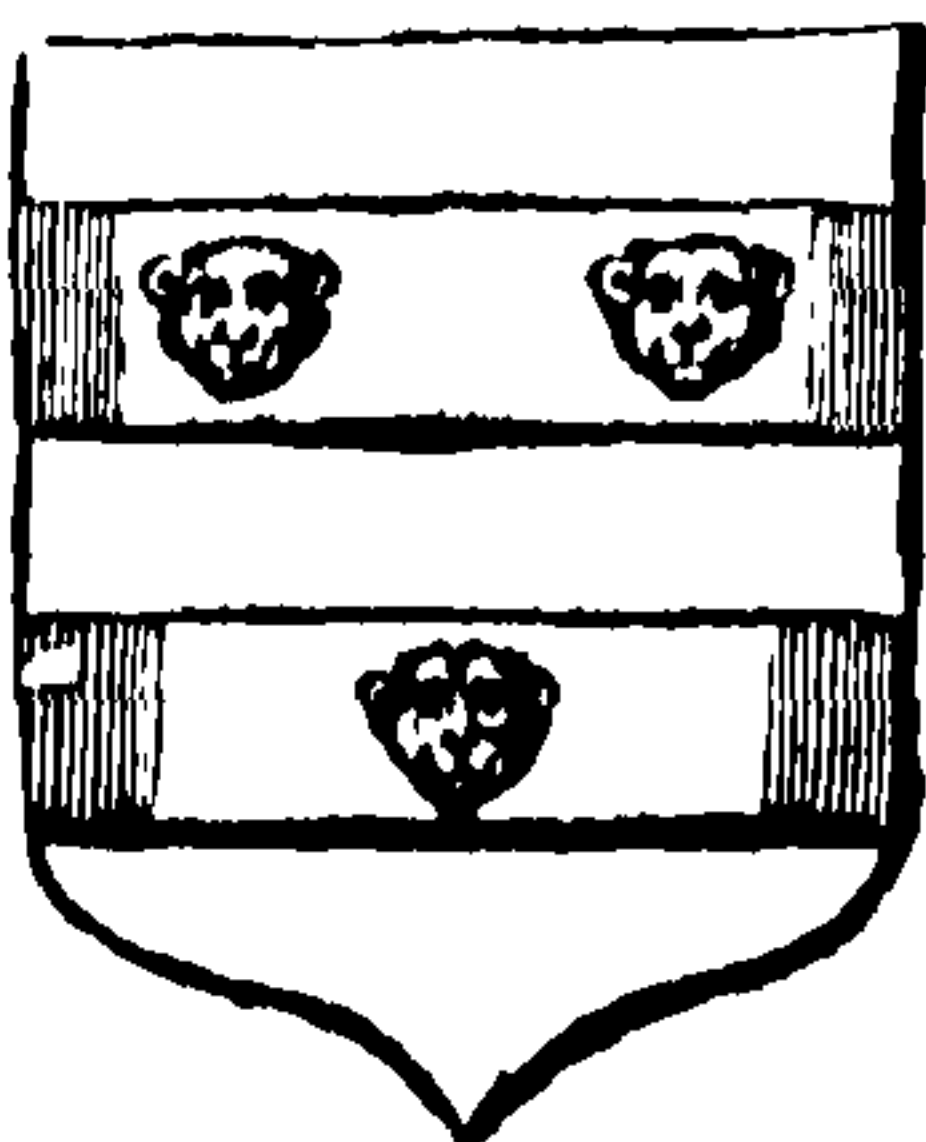
"He beareth *Argent*, a
"Chevron *Gules*, between
"three *Leopards* Faces
"erased *Sable*, by the
"Name of *Farrington*;
"and is the Coat-Armour
"of *John Farrington* of
"London, Merchant, de-
"scended from the an-
"cient Family of the *Far-*
"ringtons of *Werden* near

"*Farrington-beath* in *Lancashire*; a Family that
"came into *England* with *William* the Conque-
"ror, and have since continued in a flourishing
"Condition, there having been eight Knights of
"the said Family.

I am apt to think, these should be only plain Faces, for so the ancient House carried them; though, probably, they may have been alter'd by Patent to this Line.

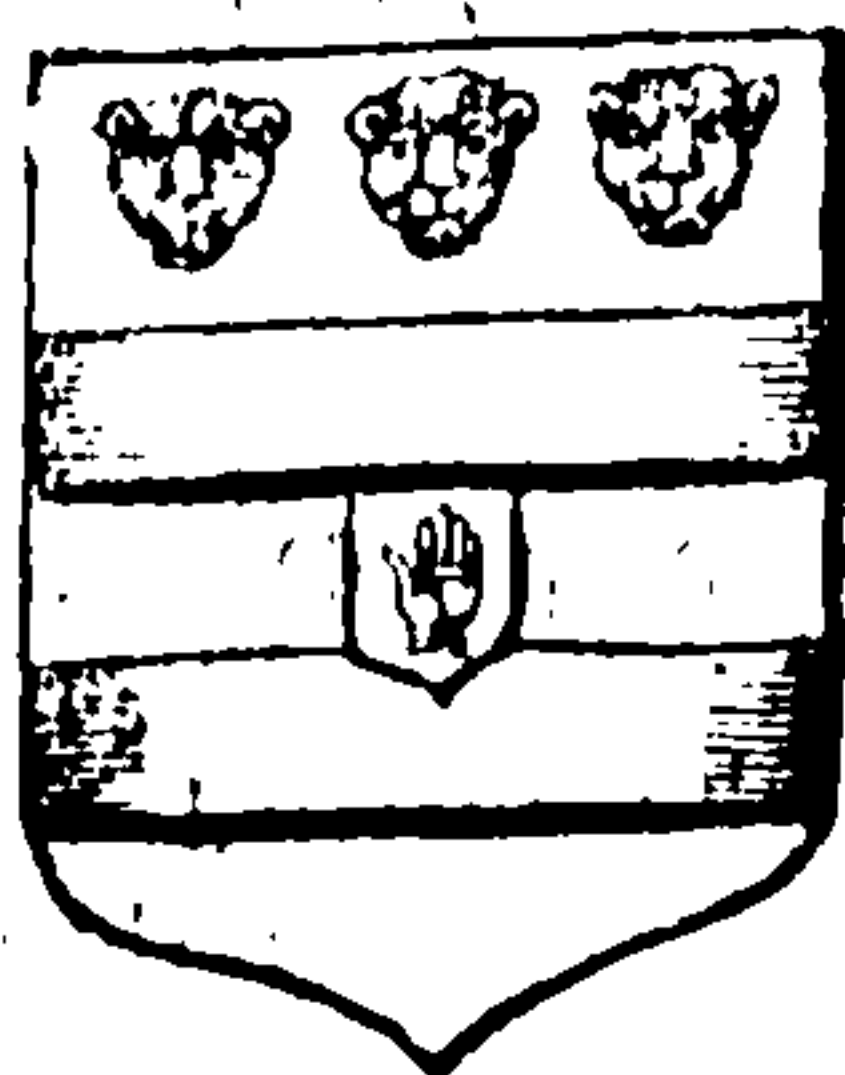


Argent, a Cross raguly
Gules, on a Chief *Azure*,
three *Leopards* heads *Or*,
is born by the Name of
Lawrance or *Lawrence*, and
was given by *William De-*
thick Garter, Anno Dom.
1594, to *Lawrance*
of *London*, Goldsmith.

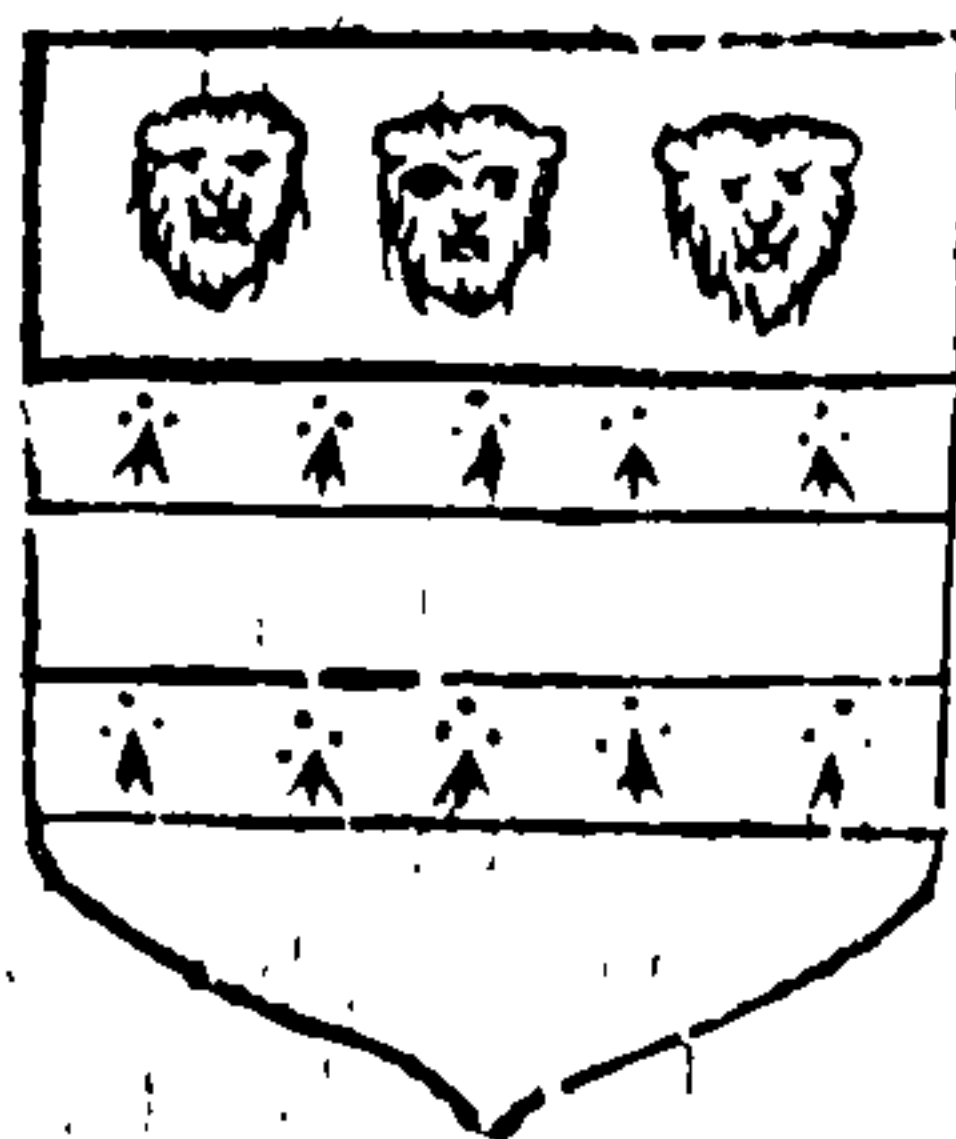


Argent, on 2 Barrs *Sable*,
three *Leopards* heads *Or*,
is born by the Name of
Shoobridge, and was grant-
ed to *Robert Shoobridge* of
Uckfield in *Sussex*, Gent.
by *Sir Edward Bysse Cla-*
rencieux, the 16th of April
1662, in the 13th Year of
the Reign of King *Charles*
the Second.

Azure;



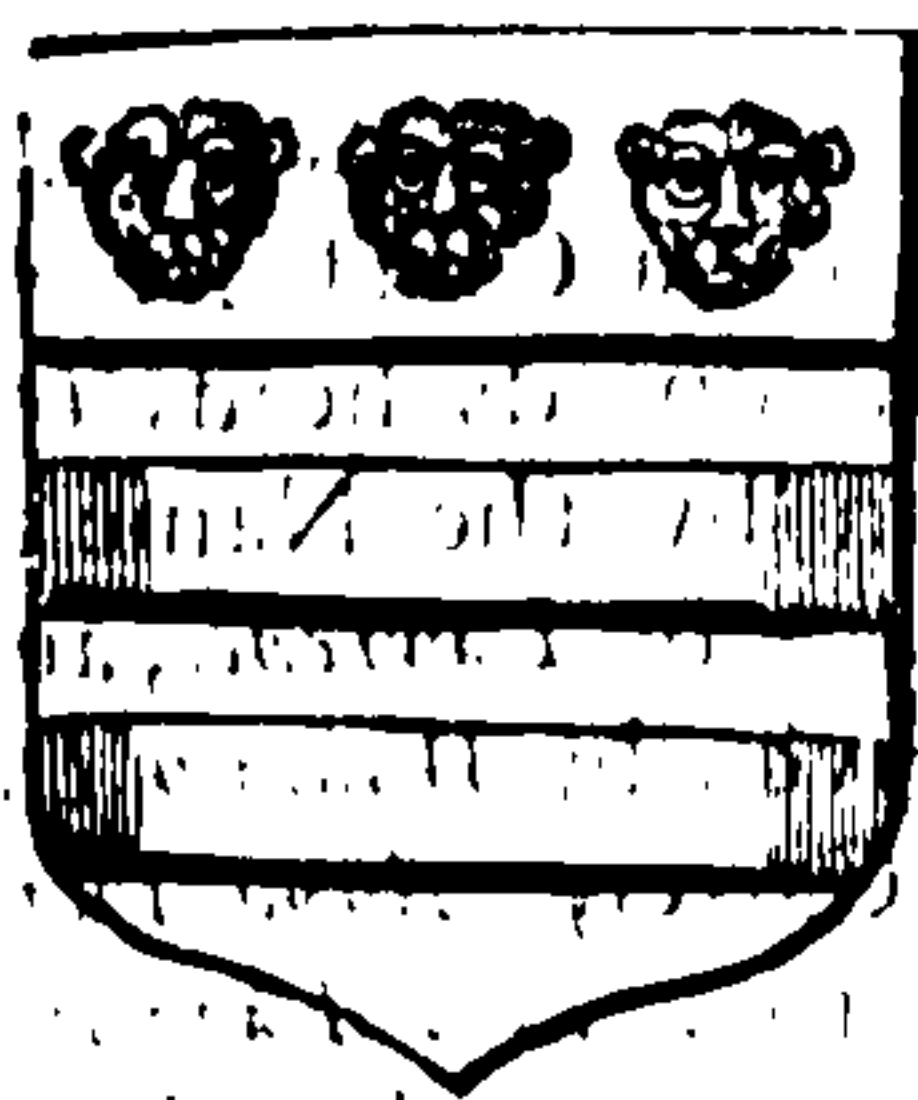
" Sir Benjamin Wright of Cranham-hall in the said County, Baronet.



" He beareth Sable, two Barrs Ermine, in Chief three Leopards heads or faces Or, by the Name of Feltham; and is the Coat-Armour of Owen Feltham of Gray's Inn in the County of Middlesex, Esq;



He beareth Sable, three Leopards heads, in Fess between two Barrs Gules, by the Name of Goodfellow. This Coat was granted to Christopher Goodfellow of the Inner-Temple, London, Esq; and to Matthias Goodfellow of London, Gent. Sons of Matthias Goodfellow of Cranford in the County of Northampton, by Sir Edward Bysshe, Clarendon, the 16th of April 1665, and 17th Year of the Reign of King Charles the Second.



Queen Elizabeth, to Richard Wright, Serjeant at Arms, Son of John Wright of Bickley in the County Palatine of Chester.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Numb. 844.



Or, two Chevrons, and on a Canton Gules, three Leopards heads of the Field, is born by the Name of Romney, and was granted or confirmed to John Romney of Middleton in the County of Kent, Gent. by Sir William Segar Gar-

ter, the 11th of April, 1615, and 13th Year of the Reign of King James the First.

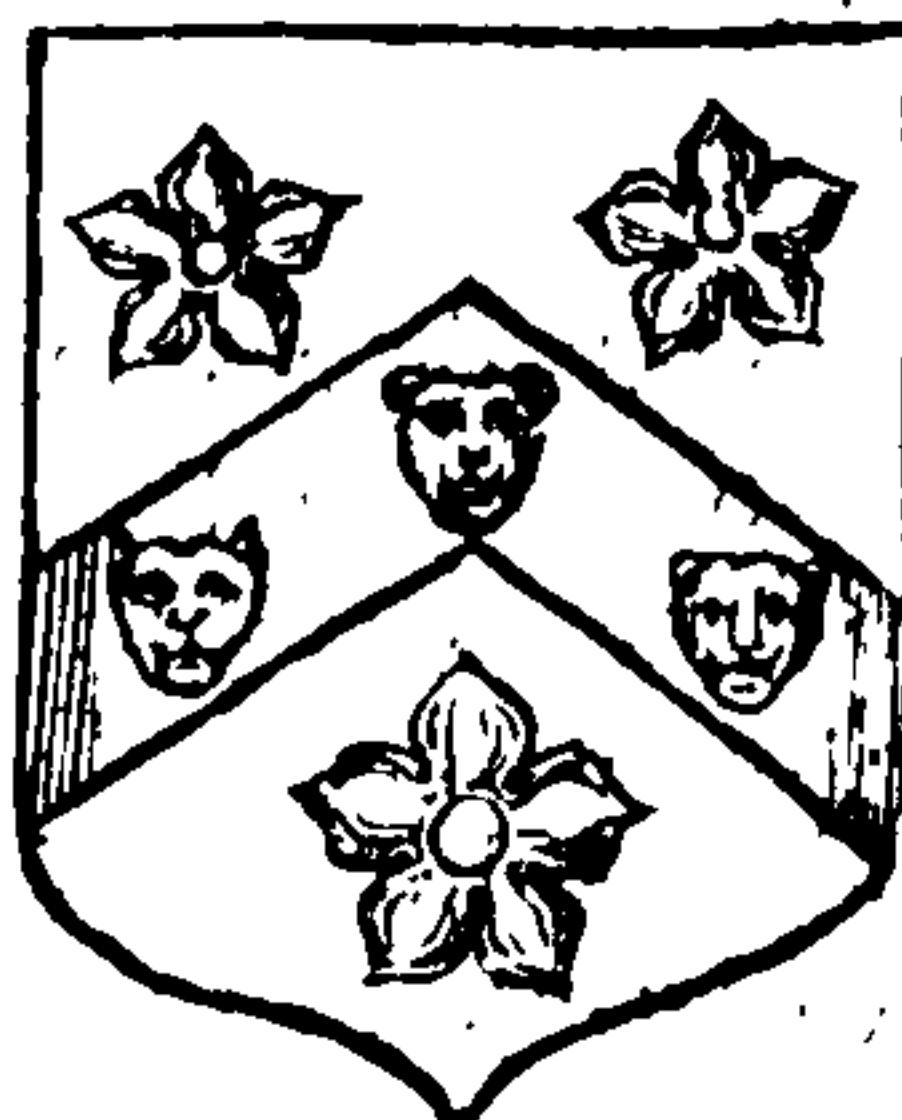
Int. M. S. P. le Neve, Norroy.



Or, on a Chevron between three Leopards faces Gules, as many Suns in Glory Proper. This was the Bearing of John Nixon Alderman, and sometime Mayor of Oxon, Son of John Nixon of Blechingdon in the County of Oxon, Husbandman, who dy'd the 14th of April 1662, without Issue, and was buried in St. Mary's Church near the large South Door. He founded a Free-School in the Guildhall Yard in Oxon.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 101.

Argent, on a Chevron between, three Leopards Faces Sable, as many Roses Or, was confirmed by William Segar, Anno 1609, to John Gilbert of Woodford in Essex, who was buried at St. Lawrence Jury near Guildhall, London.



Gules, on a Chevron between three Cinquefoils Argent, pierced of the Field, as many Leopards Faces Sable, is the Coat of the Family of Smyth of Long-Astton in the County of Somerset, which said Arms were ratified and confirmed by all

the Kings and Heralds, under the Common Seal of the Office, to Hugh Smith, Son of John, Anno 1568.

Her. Off. Lond. C. 22. fo. 344. b.

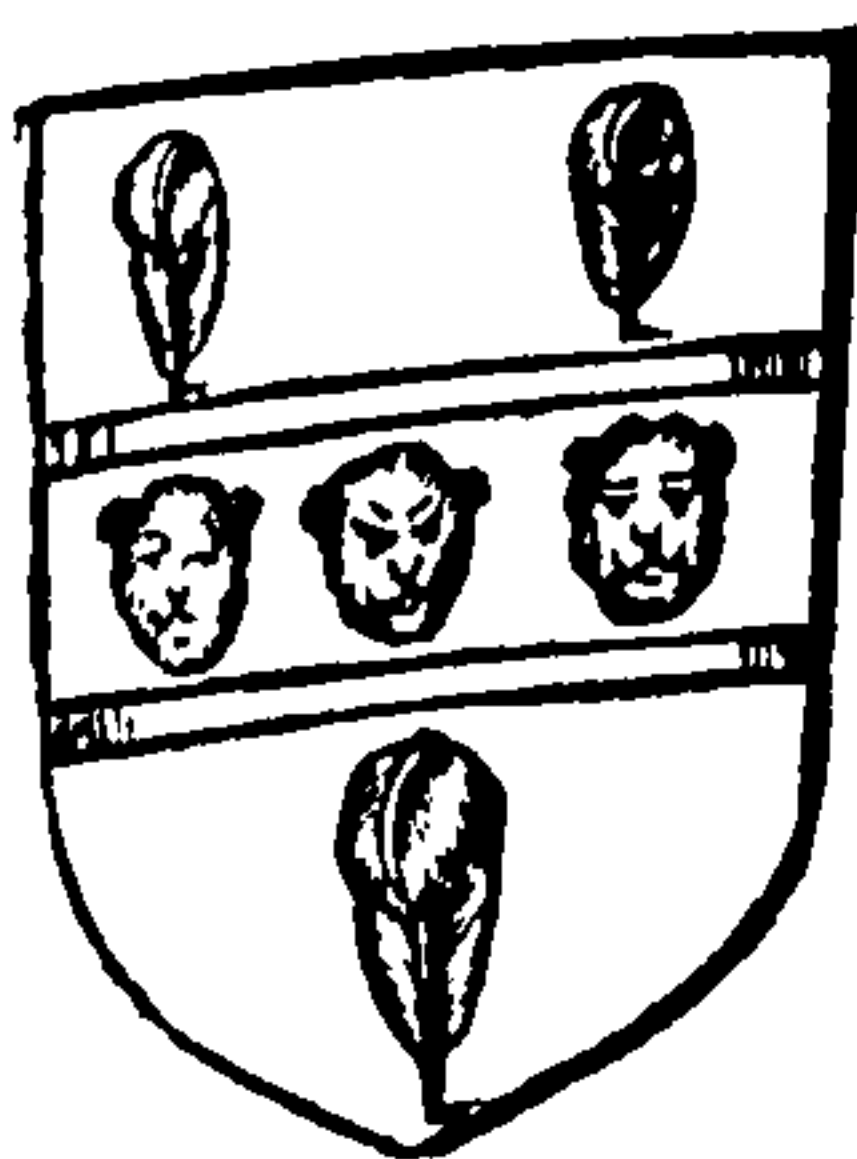


Azure, on a Bend Argent, between two Lyons passant Or, three Leopards heads Gules, is born by the Name of Stevenson, and was granted unto John Stevenson of Stanton and Elton in the Peak, in the County of Derby, and to his Descendants, by Sir Thomas St. George Garter, and Sir John Dugdale Norroy, the 14th of June, and 4th Year of the Reign of King James the Second, Anno Domini 1688.

Argent, on a Chevron Sable, between three Cornish Choughs Proper, as many Leopards Faces Or, was assign'd by Sir William Segar Garter, the 27th of February, Anno Domini 1619, in the 8th Year of the Reign of King James the First, to Allen Urren alias Currance, Esq; sometime High Sheriff of Radnor.

Vide Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fr. 471.

Gules,



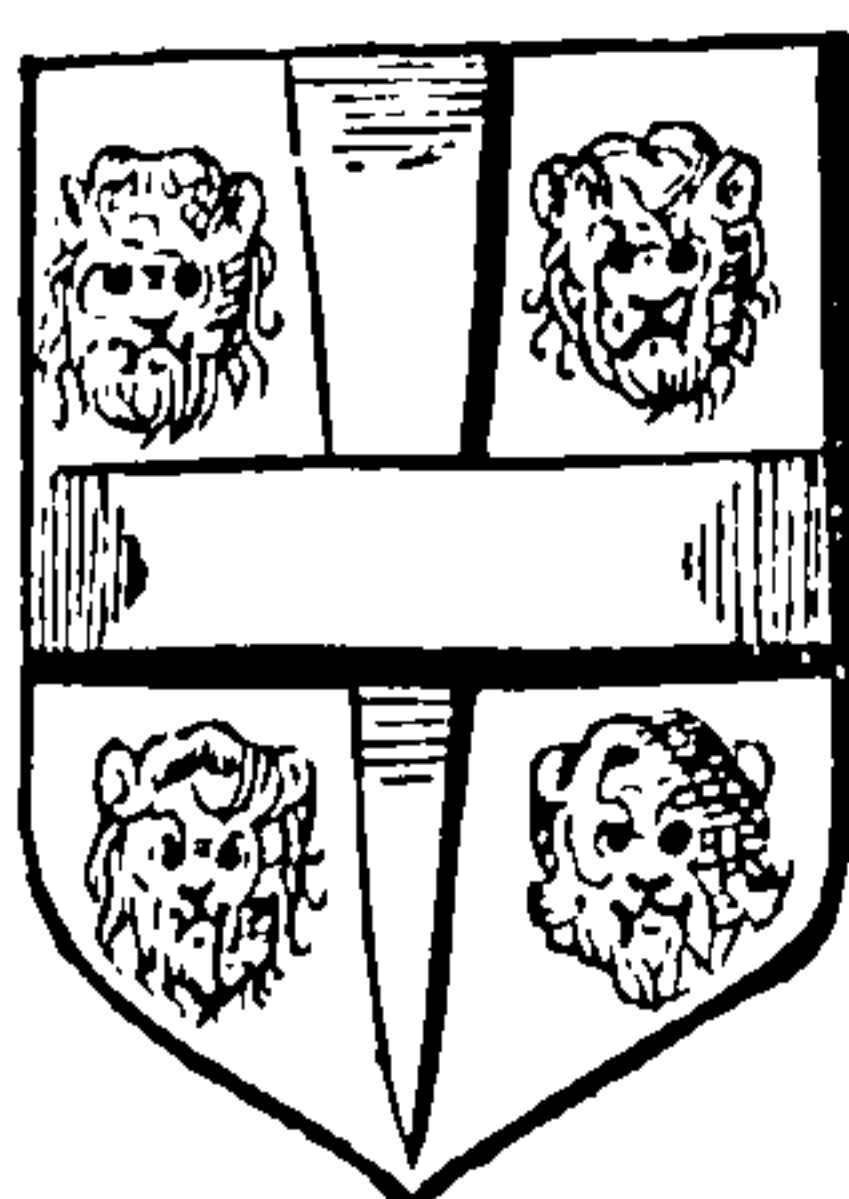
Gules, three Leopards heads in Fess, cottised *Or*, between as many Ostrich Feathers erected *Argent*, is born by the Name of *Luggar*, and was granted to *Nash. Luggar* of *Bodmyn* in the County of *Cornwall*, who faithfully and industriously served his

Majesty King *Charles* the First, against the Rebels, and performed many Actions to the Advantage of the said King; and when the Rebels usurped the Power of the Kingdom, he remained in foreign Parts: Given by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, at the *Hague*, the 20th of December 1650.

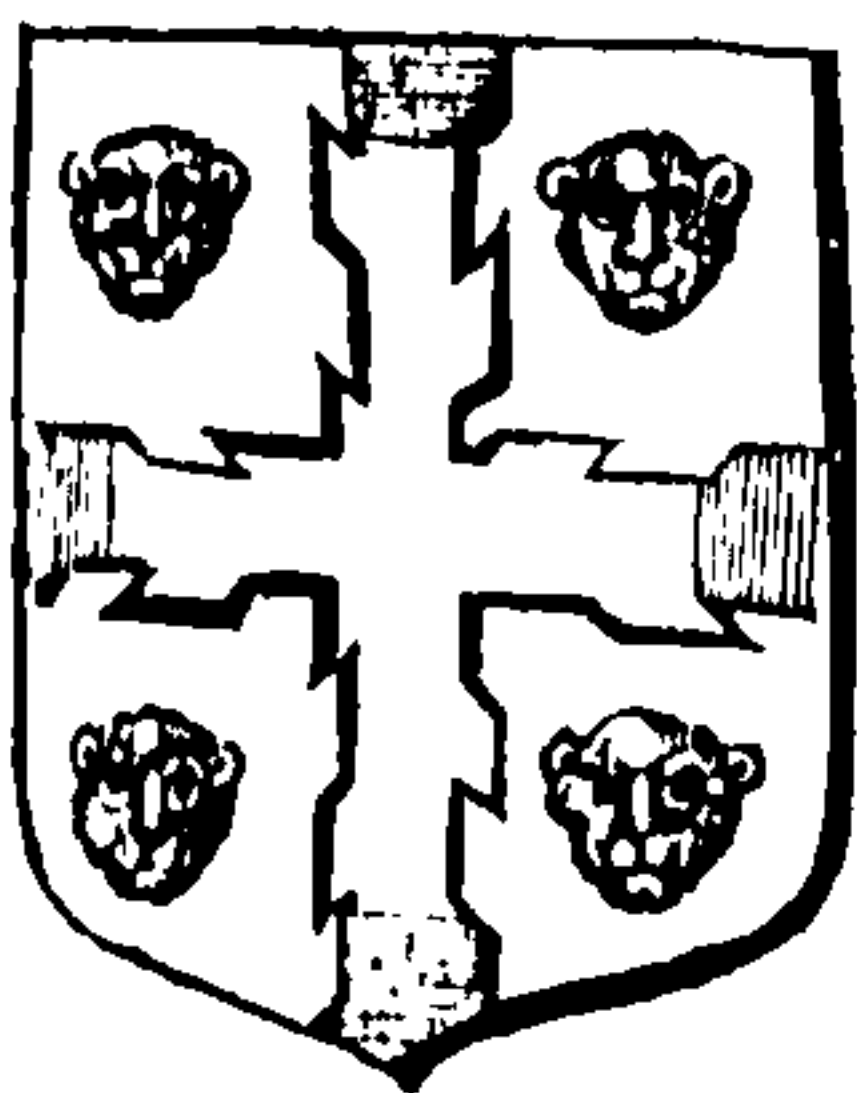


He beareth *Gules*, on a Chevron between three Leopards Faces *Argent*, as many Escallops *Azure*, by the Name of *Browne*. These Arms were assigned by Sir *William Segar* Garter, by Patent dated the 18th of February, Anno Domini 1615, in the 13th Year of

the Reign of King *James* the First, to *Humfry Browne*, Son of *Humfry Browne* of *London*, descended out of the North.

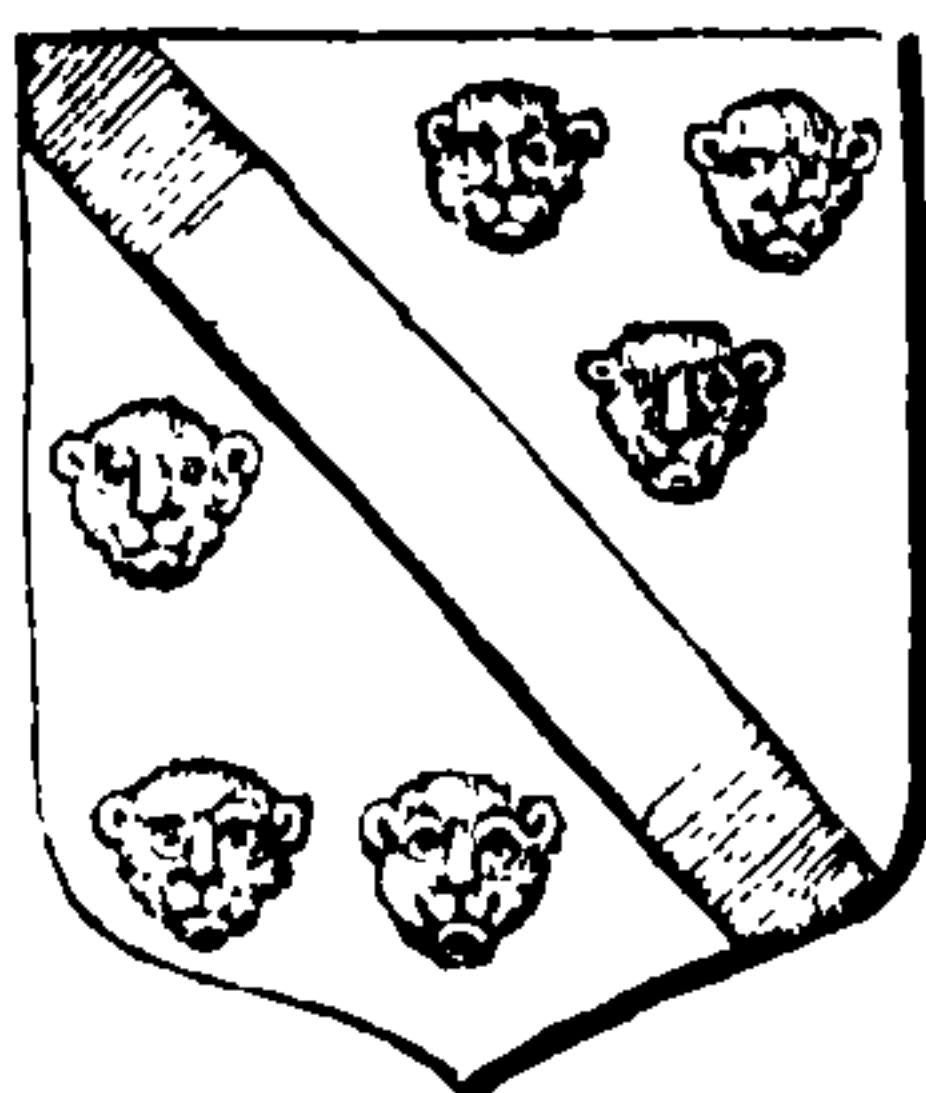


“ He beareth *Argent*, a Pile surmounted by a Fess, between four Leopards heads *Gules*, by the Name of *Garroway*; and is the Coat of *William Garroway* of the City of *Chichester* in *Suffex*, Esq;



He beareth *Vert*, a Cross raguly between four Leopards Faces *Or*, by the Name of *Newton*. This Coat was granted or confirmed to *William Newton* next *Trent* in the County of *Lincoln*, Gent. by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, the 14th of June 1660, and

12th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, he the said Garter King of Arms being mov'd thereunto by an Information or Certificate from Sir *John Manson* and Sir *Charles Darlison* (Men of Honour and Condition) importing the Loyalty and Worth of the said *William Newton*, together with the Reputation and Respect in which he lived.



Azure, a Bend between six Leopards Faces *Or*, is born by the Name of *Hunt*, and was granted by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, the 20th of July 1585, the 27th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, to *John Hunt* of *Hindon* in the County of *Rutland*, Esquire.

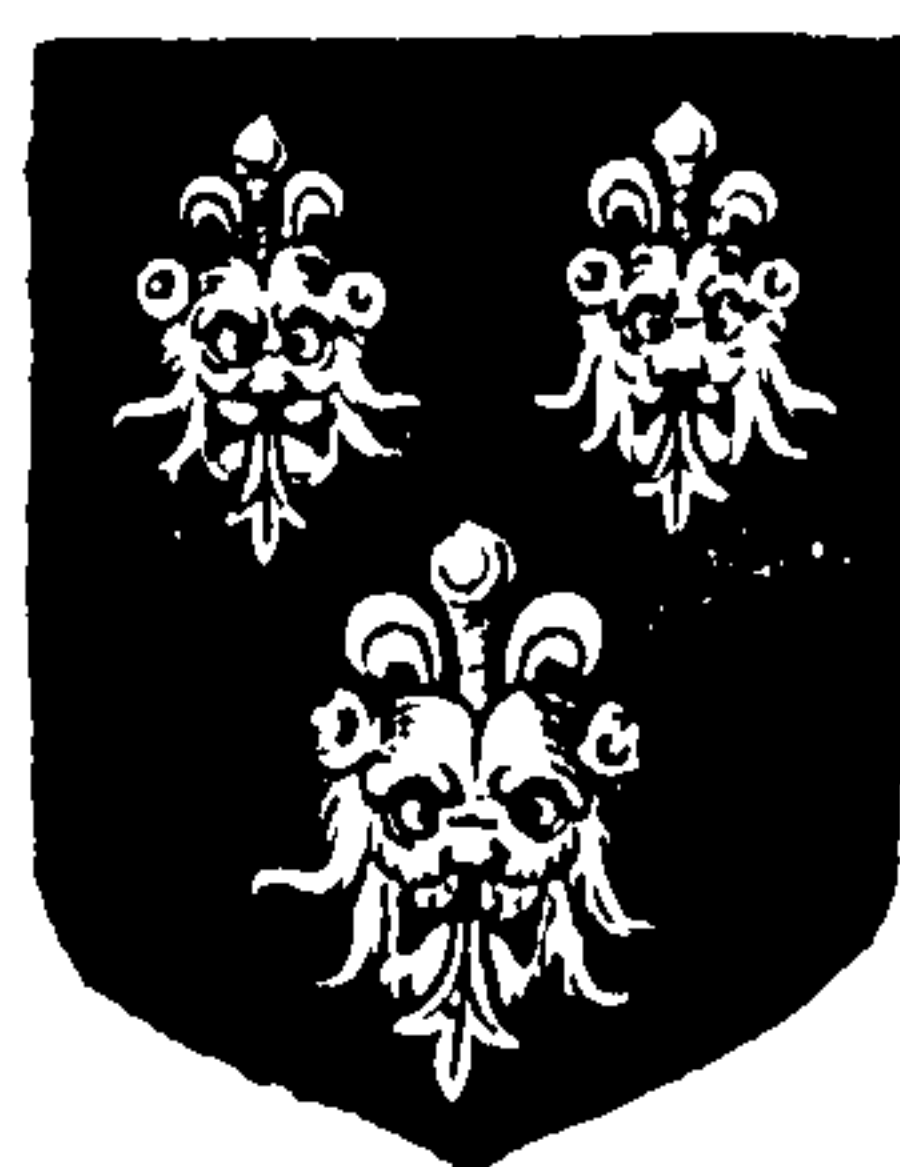


Gules, a Leopard's Face jessant a *Fleur de lis* *Or*, is the Coat-Armour of Mr. *William Westbrook* of *Godalming* in the County of *Surrey*, Esq; granted by their Entry in the High Office at the Visitation of that County.



“ The Field is *Sable*,
“ Leopard's head jessant,
“ jessant a *Fleur de lis* *Or*,
“ by the Name of *Morley*,
“ and is born by *William Morley* of *Hilsham*
“ in the County of *Suffex*,
“ *Suffex*, Knight of the *Bath*.
“ What jessant is, I have
“ formerly shewed you.

“ And now I will shew you three Leopards
“ Heads jessant the like Flowers born in one
“ Escutcheon.



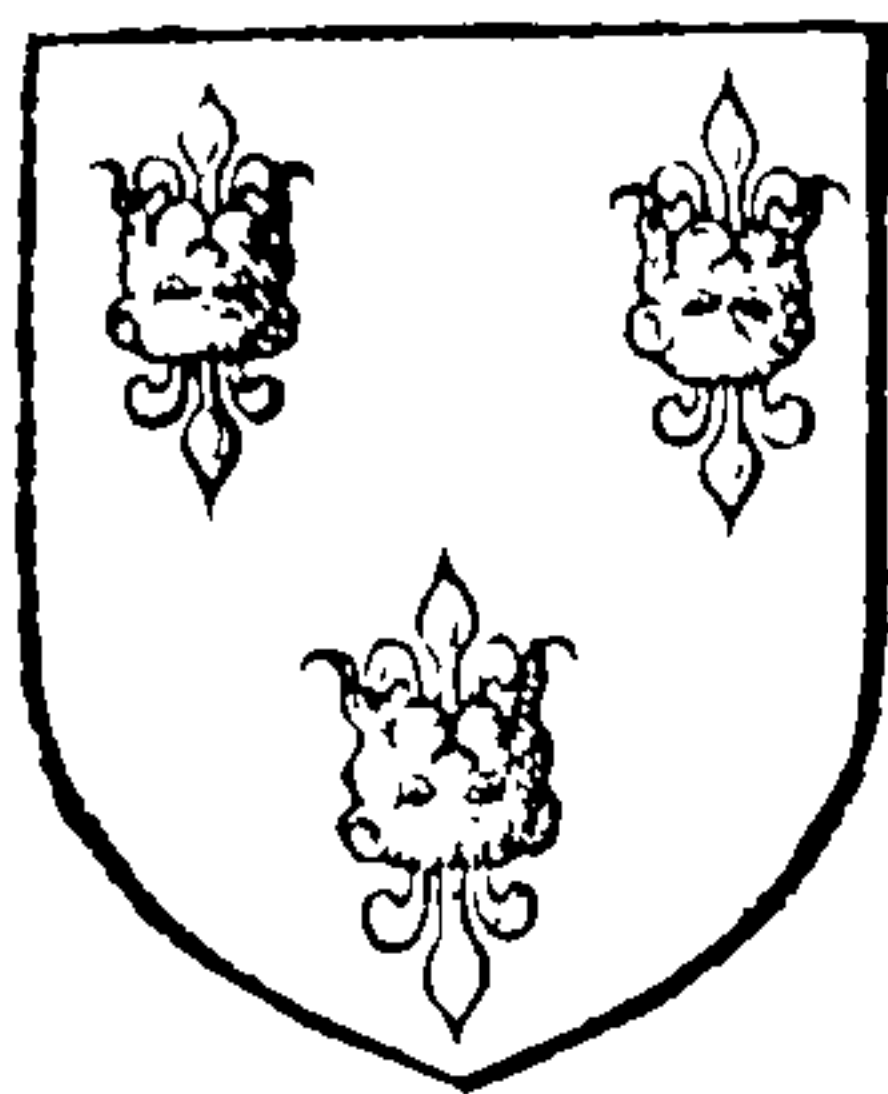
“ The Field is *Sable*,
“ three Leopards heads
“ jessant *Fleurs de lis* *Or*.
“ This Coat is also born
“ by the Name of *Morley*,
“ and is the Coat of *William Morley* of *Glinde* in
“ *Suffex*, Esq; Some are
“ of Opinion, that this
“ Colour *Sable*, is the most

“ Ancient of Colours; and their Reason is, for
“ that it appeareth in *Genesis*, chap. 1, 2. That
“ Darkness was before God made Light: Here
“ you see this *Sable*-Field charged with *Or*. And
“ what Kind of qualified and conditioned Bearer
“ a Coat-Armour of this Colour and Metal be-
“ fitteth, I have already declared in the 10th
“ Chapter of this third Section.

Sable, three Leopards Faces jessant *Fleurs de lis* *Argent*, a Mullet in Chief for a Difference *Or*, was born by *Ralph Hubaud* or *Hubald*, Gentleman-Commoner of *Queens College*, the younger Brother of *Hubaud* of *Epsey* in the County of *Warwick*, Baronet, and Son of Sir

St. Kalph. Hubaud. He died the 23d of July 1670, and was buried in the Church of St. Peter in the East.

M. S. of Art. a Wood's Remuls de Com. Oxon. p. 115.



' The Field is Gules, 3
' Leopards heads rever-
' sed, swallowing as many
' Fleurs de lis, Or: This
' Coat pertaineth to the
' See of Hereford. These
' Leopards heads differ
' from the Former in this,
' That they are born re-
' versed; of which Form
' of Bearing you must take special Notice in
' Blazon; as also of the Fleurs de lis, which in
' there are said to be swallowed, and not born.



' He beareth Gules, 3
' Leopards heads Or, jet-
' tant Fleurs de lis Azure,
' over all a Bend engrail-
' ed of the Third, by the
' Name of Denon. This
' is the ancient Coat-Ar-
' mour of that Family, as
' appeareth in the Cathe-
' dral Church of Worcester
' and Hereford; as also in the Churches of Dur-
' ham and Asple, and many other Places: Ne-
' vertheless, some have of late Years altered the
' Fleurs de lis into Or, wherein they have much
' wronged the Bearer, in rejecting the ancient

' Form, which is both warranted by antien
' Monuments, and no way discommendable
' since it is born in the natural Colour.



' He beareth Gules, a
' Mule passant Argent, by
' the Name of Moile. This
' Generation of Mules
' seemeth to be the In-
' vention of Anah the Son
' of Zibeon: For it is said
' Gen. 36 24. This was Anah
' that found Mules in the
' Wilderness, as he said his
' Father Zibeon's Affes: Who not contented
' with those Kind of Beasts which God had crea-
' ted, found out the monstrous Generation of
' Mules, between an Ass and a Mare.

' A Mule depicted passant, hath his chiefest
' Grace.



' He beareth Gules, a
' Mule passant Argent. This
' is a bigenerous Beast
' of unkindly Procreation
' like as the Mule (be-
' fore exemplified among
' whole-footed Beasts) and
' is engendred between a
' Goat and a Ram; like
' as the Tityrus is engen-
' dred between a Sheep and a Buck-Goat, as
' Upton noteth.

CHAP. XXVI.

' ANOTHER Sort there is of exorbi-
' tant Animals, much more prodigious
' than all the Former: Such are those Crea-
' tures formed, or rather deformed, with the
' confused Shapes of Creatures of different Kinds
' and Qualities. These (according to some Au-
' thors) are called in Latin, *Monstra* & *Monstrando*,
' for foreshewing some strange Events. These
' Monsters (saith St. Augustine) cannot be reckoned
' among those good Creatures that God created be-
' fore the Transgression of Adam: For those did
' God (when he took the Survey of them) pronounce
' to be valde bona, for they had in them neither
' Excess nor Defect, but were the perfect Workman-
' ship of God's Creation. And of them Zanchus
' saith, that *eorum deformitas habet usum, cum &*
' *Deo servant ad gloriam ipsius illustrandam, &*
' *electis ad salutem promovendam.* If Man had
' not transgressed the Law of his Maker, this
' dreadful Deformity (in likelihood) had not
' happened in the Procreation of Animals, which
' some Philosophers do call *Peccata Nature*, Er-

' rors in Nature; *Quoniam natura impeditur*
' *horum generatione, ne possit quale velit produci*
' *Animal.* Some Examples in this Kind here
' ensue.



' He beareth Argent, a
' Griffon passant, his
' Wings display'd Sable,
' armed Gules, by the
' Name of Halton. For
' in his Blazon of this Beast,
' addeth this Word *Su-
' greant*, in regard of his
' two fold Form, wherein
' he doth (as touching his Fore-parts) partici-
' pate with the Eagle, and (in the hindmost
' Parts) with the Lyon: If that be the Cause
' then, doubtless that Term cannot be said to
' be peculiar to the Griffon, as he would have
' it, but rather common to whatsoever other
Animal

‘Animal of double Nature, as the Wivern,
‘Cockatrice, &c.



“He beareth *Azure*, a
“Griffon passant and Chief
“*Or*, by the Name of
“*Evelyn*, a very spreading
“and worthy Family in
“*Surry*, *Buckinghamshire*,
“*Kent*, and elsewhere:
“Of which Family are
“*George Evelyn* of *Ble-*
“*chingley*, Esquire, *George*
“*Evelyn* of *Wotton*, Esq; *Edward Evelyn* of *Long-*
“*Ditton*, Esq; *George Evelyn* of *Godstone*, Esq;
“and *Richard Evelyn* of *Ebisbam*, Esq; all in the
“County of *Surry*: Also *John Evelyn* of *Sajes-*
“*Court* in *Deptford* in *Kent*, Esq; and *George*
“*Evelyn* of *Hunters-combe* in *Bucks*, Esq;

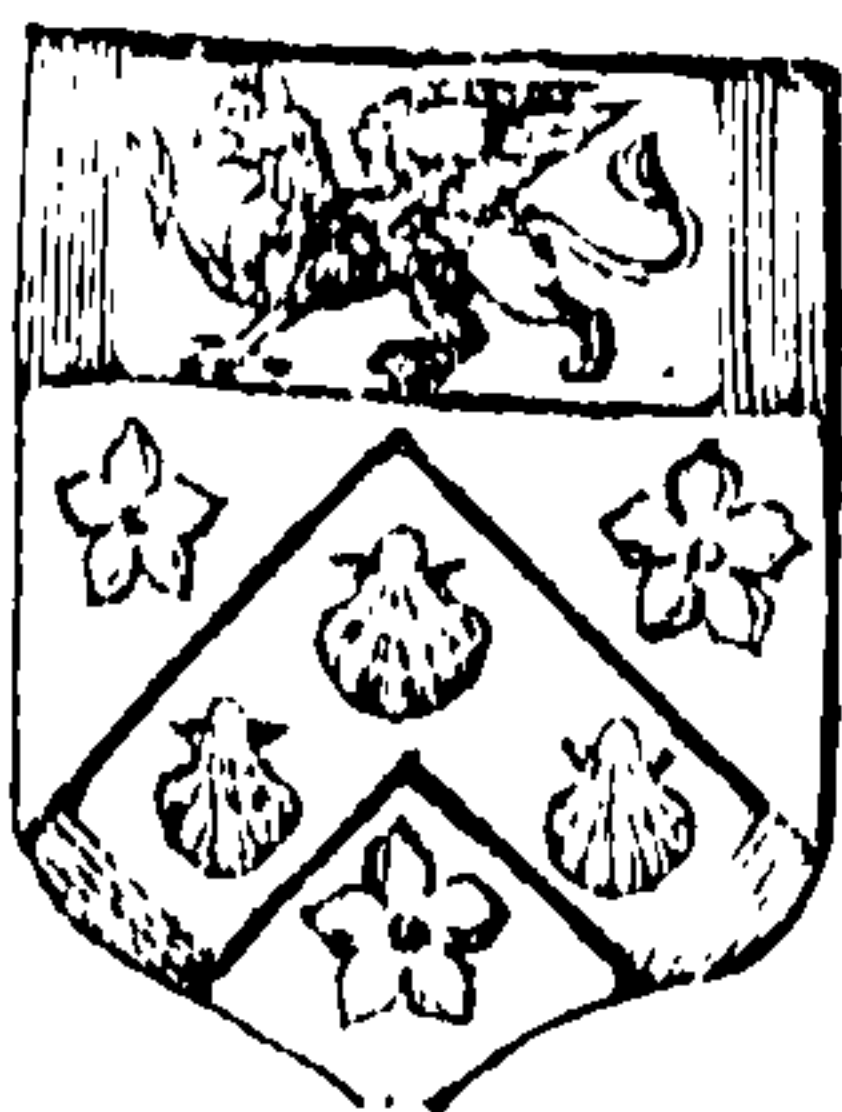
He beareth *Gules*, a Griffon passant fergreant and a Chief *Or*, by the Name of *Browne*. This Coat was assigned or confirmed by *William Se-gar* Garter, to *John Browne* of *Brenchley* in *Kent*, who married *Martha*, Daughter of *Richard Til-den* of the same Place.

He beareth *Vert*, a Griffon passant fergreant and a Chief *Or*, by the Name of *Braunde*. This Coat was assign'd by *William Camden* *Claren-cieux*, the 10th of *March* 1610, to *Benjamin Braunde* of *Edwardston* in the County of *Suf-folk*.

Sable, a Griffon passant fergreant *Argent*, a Chief *Ermine*, is born by the Name of *Short*; and was granted to *John Short* of *London*, Merchant-Taylor, and to *Peter* and *Thomas* his Brothers, Sons of *Peter Short* of *Doncaster* in the County of *Tork*, by *Edward Byshe*, the 3d of *June* 1663.



Sable, a Griffon passant with Wings expanded *Or*, between three Crescents *Argent*, is the Paternal Coat of *Sir Thomas Daeth* of *Knowlton* in the County of *Kent*, Bart.



“He beareth *Or*, on a
“Chevron between three
“Cinquefoils *Azure*, as
“many Escallop-shells
“*Argent*, on a Chief *Gules*,
“a Griffon passant of the
“Third, by the Name of
“*Hawkins*; and is the
“Coat-Armour of *Rich-*
“*ard Hawkins* of *Mar-*
“*cham* in *Berkshire*, Gent.



‘He beareth *Or*, a Griff-
‘on rampant, with Wings
‘display'd *Sable*, by the
‘Name of *Morgan*, a sprea-
‘ding Family in *Mon-*
‘*mouthshire*, and many of
‘the *Welch* Counties: A-
‘mong which are *Sir Tho-*
‘*mas Morgan* of *Langat-*
‘*togg*, Bart. *William Mor-*
‘*gan* of *Tredegar* and *Machen*, Esq; *Thomas Mor-*
‘*gan* of *Penrose*, Esq; *Thomas Morgan* of *Lan-*
‘*romney*, Esq; *James Morgan* of *Lantillio-Per-*
‘*tholey*, Esq; and *William Morgan* of *Wengobon*,
‘Esq; all in *Monmouthshire*; and *William Mor-*
‘*gan* of *Newton* in *Brecknockshire*, Esq;

“*Vert*, a Griffon rampant *Or*, is the Coat of
“*Richard Coleling* of *Coreley* in *Shropshire*, Esq;
“Principal Secretary to the Right Honourable
“*Henry Earl* of *St. Albans*, Lord Chamberlain
“of his Majesty's Household.

“*Azure*, a Griffon fergreant or rampant *Or*,
“is the Coat of *Sir John Read* of *Brocket-hall* in
“*Hertfordshire*, Baronet. As also born by the
“Name of *Curfellis*; and by *Mr. James Curfellis*
“of *London*, Merchant.

This Coat did belong also to *Richard Read* of *Whittlesey* in the Isle of *Ely* in the County of *Cam-bridge*, Esq; aged 45, Anno 1684. He was one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said Island, and married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Henry Atkinson* of *Whittlesey* aforesaid, who bare him *Henry Read*, aged 20 Years, and unmarried Anno prædicto; *Richard* aged 8. *John* 18; also *Rebecca*, whole Age was 18, and unmarried *Sarah* 13, *Joan* 11, and *Anne* 6 Years old.

The said *Richard Read* of *Whittlesey* was Son and Heir of *Richard Read* of the City of *Lon-don*, (who died about the Year 1657, aged 80 Years) by his Wife *Joan*, Daughter of *John Dale* of *London*, descended from *Northampton-shire*, who bare him also a Daughter *Rebecca*, Wife of *John Ellis* of *London*, Esq;

Which *Richard* last mentioned, was eldest Son and Heir of *William Read* of *Foulkstone* in the County of *Kent*, by Daughter and Coheir of *Menis*, (Aunt to *Sir Matthew Menis* of in the County of *Kent*) who bare also to her said Husband, *Matthew*, *John* and *William*.

Matthew Read, second Son of *William Read* of *Foulkstone*, married, and had issue *William*, who died unmarried; *Elizabeth*, married to *Sir Henry Oxenden* of *Deane* in the County of *Kent*, and *Bennet*, married to *John Michell* of *Richmont* in the County of *Surry*.

John, third Son of *William Read*, died a Bat-chelor.

William Read of *Canterbury*, fourth Son of *William*, of *Foulkston* afore said, dy'd about the Year 1630, having first married and had Issue *John Read* of *Gray's Inn*, who died unmarried; and *Anne*, who was married to *Thomas Hatton*, Merchant.

Vid. Visit. de Com. Cambridge in Coll. Arm.
Anno 1684. p. 91.

"*Sable*, a Griffin fergreant *Or*, is the Coat of "the Honourable Society of *Gray's Inn*, being "one of the Four Inns of Court.

'The erecting of the Fore-legs of this Griffin is an evident Testimony of his Readiness for Action, which addeth a second Force of his Attempt, and promiseth a successful Event of his Enterprize, by reason he uniteth Force and Industry together. The Griffin having attained his full Growth, will never be taken alive; wherein he doth adumbrate, or rather lively set forth the Property of a valorous Soldier, whose Magnanimity is such, as he had rather expose himself to all Dangers, and even to Death it self, than to become a Captive.

"As a *Lion rampant* is figured *erectus, elevatus, mordax ore, radens pedibus*; so may a Bear, Griffin, or whatsoever other Animal of fierce Nature (as afore said) that is shaped in like Form and Action: For the *Lion* is not said to be rampant, because he representeth the Shape of a *Lion*, but in respect of his fierce and cruel Action; so this in like Manner using the same Actions, may aptly participate the same Terms of Blazon, his double Shape notwithstanding, *Similium enim similis est ratio*.

Argent, a Griffin rampant with Wings expanded *Gules*, was the Coat of *Edmond Trayford* of *Trayford*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir Ralph Langford*, Kt. by whom he had Issue *Edmond*, *George*, *Henry*, *Thomas*, and *Richard*; also *Margaret*, *Cecilie*, *Alice* and *Elizabeth*.

Edmund (Son and Heir) married *Anne*, Daughter to *Sir Alexander Racyf*, and *George* (second Son) married *Ellen*, Daughter and Heir to *William Robard* of *Hollyche Heron* in *Lincolnshire*.

Margaret was married to *William*, Son and Heir of *Sir Alexander Racyf*, and *Cecilie* to *Robert Langley* of *Assecross*, and had Issue *Dorothy*.

Collect. of the North per Glov. or per Chest. in M. S.
in Ashm. Num. 874. p. 8.

Vert, a Griffin rampant fergreant and a Crescent for a Difference *Or*, is born by the Name of *Collens*, and was confirmed by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, in October Anno Dom. 1612, to *Richard Collens* of *Upton* in *Herefordshire*, one of the Ushers of his Majesty's Chamber.

Argent, a Griffin rampant with Wings display'd *Sable*, beak'd and leg'd *Gules*, arm'd *Or*,

was the Coat of *Francis Meverell* of *Throwley* in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; who married *Anne*, one of the Daughters and Heirs of *Sir John Denham*, Knight, and by her had Issue *Sampson Meverell* of *Throwley* afore said, Esq; living Anno 1569, eldest Son, *Edward* second Son, *George* third Son, *Nicholas* fourth Son, and *Godfrey* 5th Son; also two Daughters, *Dorothy* and *Benet*.

Note, That the abovenamed *Francis*, was eldest Son and Heir of *George*, the Son and Heir of *Thomas*, who was Son and Heir of *Thomas*, all of the same Place, Esquires; which *Thomas* last mentioned, was the Son and Heir of *Sir Sampson Meverell*, Kt. who dy'd Anno 1462, and was buried in the Church of *Tydeswall* in the County of *Derby*, which *Sir Sampson* was Son and Heir of *John Meverell* of *Throwley*, the Son of *John* of the same Place; which *John* last mentioned, was the eldest Son and Heir of *Thomas*, the Son and Heir of *Thomas*, who was Son and Heir of *Thomas*, the Son and Heir of *Nicholas*, who was Son and Heir of *William Meverell* of the afore said *Throwley* in the County of *Stafford*.

Pedig. per Glov. M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834.

Sable, a Griffin rampant fergreant *Ermine*, armed and membred *Or*, is born by the Name of *Baker*, and was assigned by *Sir William Segar* Garter, to *Thomas Baker* of the City of *Chester*.

He beareth *Sable*, a Griffin rampant fergreant *Ermine*, gorg'd with a ducal Coronet *Or*, armed and membred *Gules*, by the Name of *Baker*. This Coat was assigned to *John Baker* of *Shrewsbury* in the County of *Salop*, by the said *Sir William Segar* Garter.

(99) *Lawder* of *Bass*; *Gules*, a Griffin saliant, within a Tressure counterflowred *Argent*.

(99) *Lawder* of *Halton*; *Argent*, a Griffin saliant *Sable*, wing'd, beak'd, and arm'd *Gules*.

Gules, a Griffin rampant fergreant *Or*, supporting a Standard *Argent*, Staff of the *Third* and *Sable*, garnished of the *Second*, thereon a spread Eagle with two Heads of the *Fourth*, is born by the Name of *Garbitt*. This Coat belonged to *Robert Garbitt* of *Acton-Burnell* in the County of *Salop*, one of the Guard to King *Henry* the Seventh, who by his Wife had Issue two Sons, *Robert* and *Thomas*.

Robert, his eldest Son and Heir of *Acton-Burnell* afore said, married — Daughter of — who bare unto him *William Garbitt* eldest, who dy'd without Issue, and *Henry Garbitt* of *Rumford* second Son, and also a Daughter married to *Jeffery Elwes* of *London* Alderman, by whom she had Issue *Edward*.

Thomas Garbitt of *Cunder*, second Son of *Robert*, of *Acton-Burnell* afore said, married to his first Wife — Daughter of — Scriven, by

by whom he had Issue *John Garbitt* of *London*, who married *Anne*, Daughter of — *Haughton*, and had Issue *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir, married to *John Lilly* (third Son of *Thomas Lilly*) to whom she bare *John* and *Henry*.

The aforesaid *Thomas Garbitt* of *Cunder*, married to his second Wife *Margery*, Daughter of *Thomas Wood* of *Burton*, and had Issue *Thomas Garbitt* of *Cunder*, Son and Heir, *John Garbitt* of *London*, second Son, (who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Dalby*, Esq;) *Richard Garbitt* of *London*, Draper, third Son, who died without Issue, and *Roger Garbitt*, fourth Son, of *Cunder*, and Heir to the Lands of his Father *Thomas* abovenamed. He married — Daughter of — *Jenkes*.



"He beareth Or, a Griffon passant guardant Sable, with-
"in a Bordure Gules, by
"the Name of *Boys*, a
"Family of good Account
"in *Kent*, now existing in
"the Persons of *John Boys*
"of *Fredvill* in *Nonington*,
"Esq; *John Boys* of *Bots-*
"hanger, Esq; and *Samuel*
"Boys of *Hawkes-herst*, Esquire.



Sable, a Bend cottised between two Griffons rampant argent, is born by the Name of *Marchand*, and was confirmed or granted to *John Marchand*, of *Bucks*, Son of *William Marchand*, by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, Anno 1582.

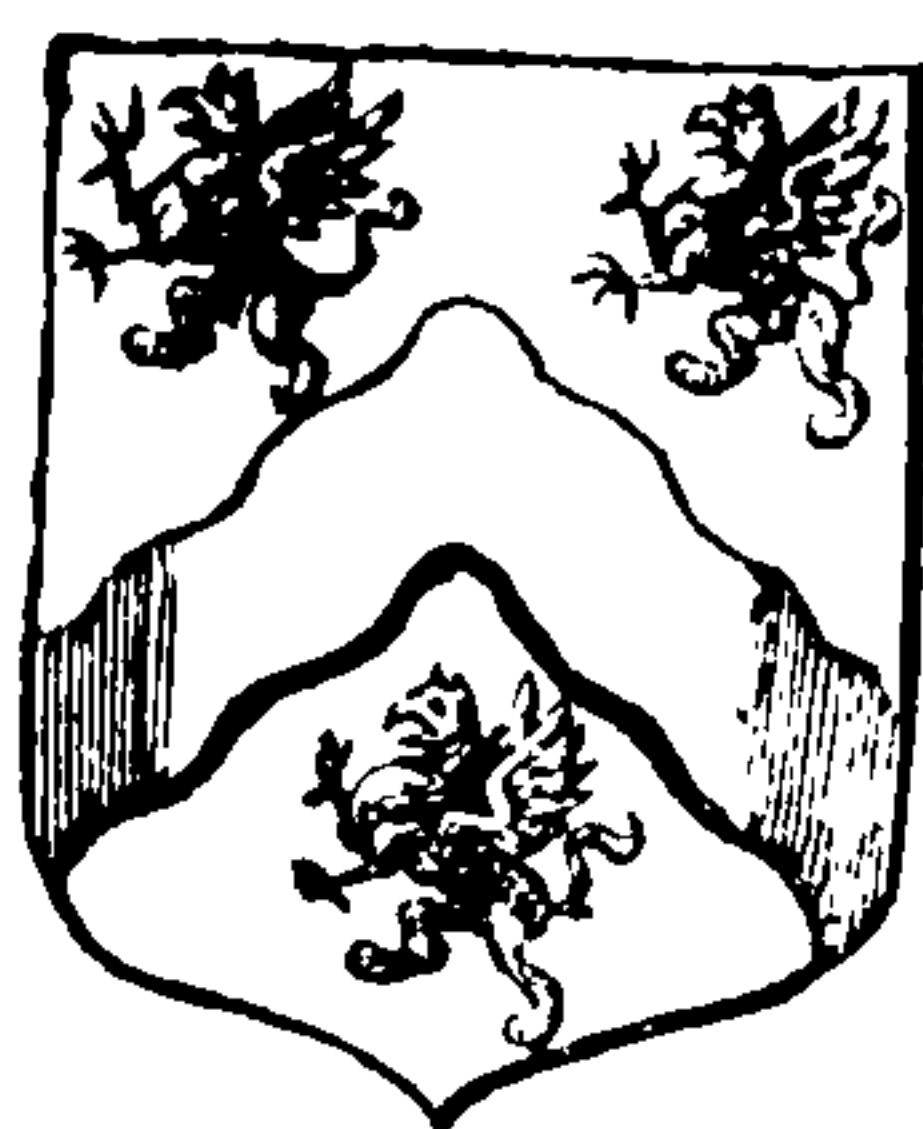
Argent, on a Chevron engrail'd *Azure*, two Griffons rencountant, combatant of the Field, armed, langued, and charged on their Necks with a Gemell *Gules*, on a Chief of the Second three Cinquefoils pierced Or, is born by the Name of *Thomas*, and was a Grant to *William Thomas* of *Linthomas* in the County of *Brecknock*, Gent. by *Thomas Hawley* Clarencieux, the First of February, in the 6th Year of the Reign of King *Edward* the VIth.



Gules, a Lion passant guardant, between two Mulletts in Pale Or, between two Flanches Argent, each charged with a Griffon rampant argent, are the ancient Arms of the Family of *Dakeyn* of *Derbyshire*, being confirmed by *Richard St.*

George Norroy King of Arms, the 27th of August, Anno 1611, in the 8th Year of the Reign of King *James* the First, to *Arthur Dakeyn* of *Stubbing* in the aforesaid County of *Derby*, Gent.

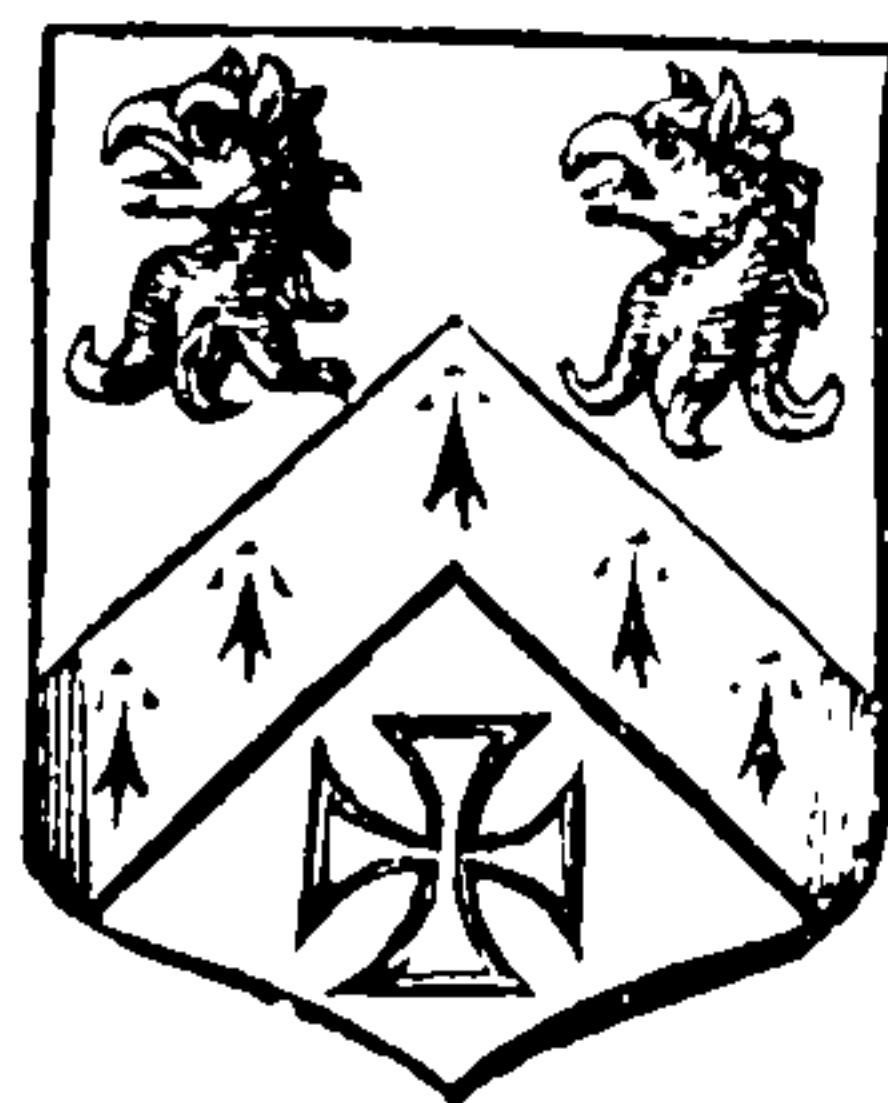
and to the Posterity of the said *Arthur* for ever.



Azure, a Chevron wavy between three Griffons passant argent rampant Or, is born by the Name of *Newman*, and was confirmed to *Gayus Newman* of *London*, Gent. (Son of *Gabriel*, Son of *Thomas Newman* of *Norfolk*, Gent.) and to his Posterity, by *William Camden*, Esq; Clarencieux, the 12th of November 1610, in the 8th Year of the Reign of King *James* the First.

(P) *Forstyth* of *Tailzerton*; *Argent*, a Chevron engrailed *Gules*, between three Griffons salient Vert, armed and membered of the Second.

(S) *Borthwick* of *Gordins-hall* in *Scotland*; *Argent*, a Griffon's head coup'd between three Cinquefoils pierced Sable.



Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between two Griffons heads erased Or, and a Cross formée in Base Or, was the Bearing of *Richard Gardiner*, D. D. and Canon of *Christ Church*, who dy'd the 20th of December 1670, and was buried in the North Isle, adjoining to the Choir of *Christ Church* Cathedral.

Vid. Art. a Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon lib. 2. p. 281. Col. 1. & p. 287. Col. 1.



Azure, three Griffons heads erased Or, was born by *Sir Thomas Cutler* of *Leechlade* in the County of *Gloucester*, Kt. Captain of a Foot-Company in the King's Army. He married *Susanna*, Daughter of — *Cook* of *Staunton* in the County of *Worcester* (Relict of *Lawrence Bathurst* of *Leechlade*; she was afterwards married, and became the Widow of *Sir John Fetplace* of *Swynbrook* in *Oxfordshire*) by whom the said *Sir Thomas Cutler* had Issue *Egerton Cutler*, aged about Ten, at the Death of his Mother, which happen'd in the House of *Robert Harrison*, Draper, living in the Parish of *St. Peter* in the East in *Oxon*, the 2d of November 1687, and was buried in the Church at *Leechlade*, by the Body of her first Husband: She was, at the Time of her Death, about 50 Years Old.

The said *Sir Thomas* was second Son of *Sir Gervase Cutler* of *Stanborough* or *Stanbrook* in the County of *York*.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 170.

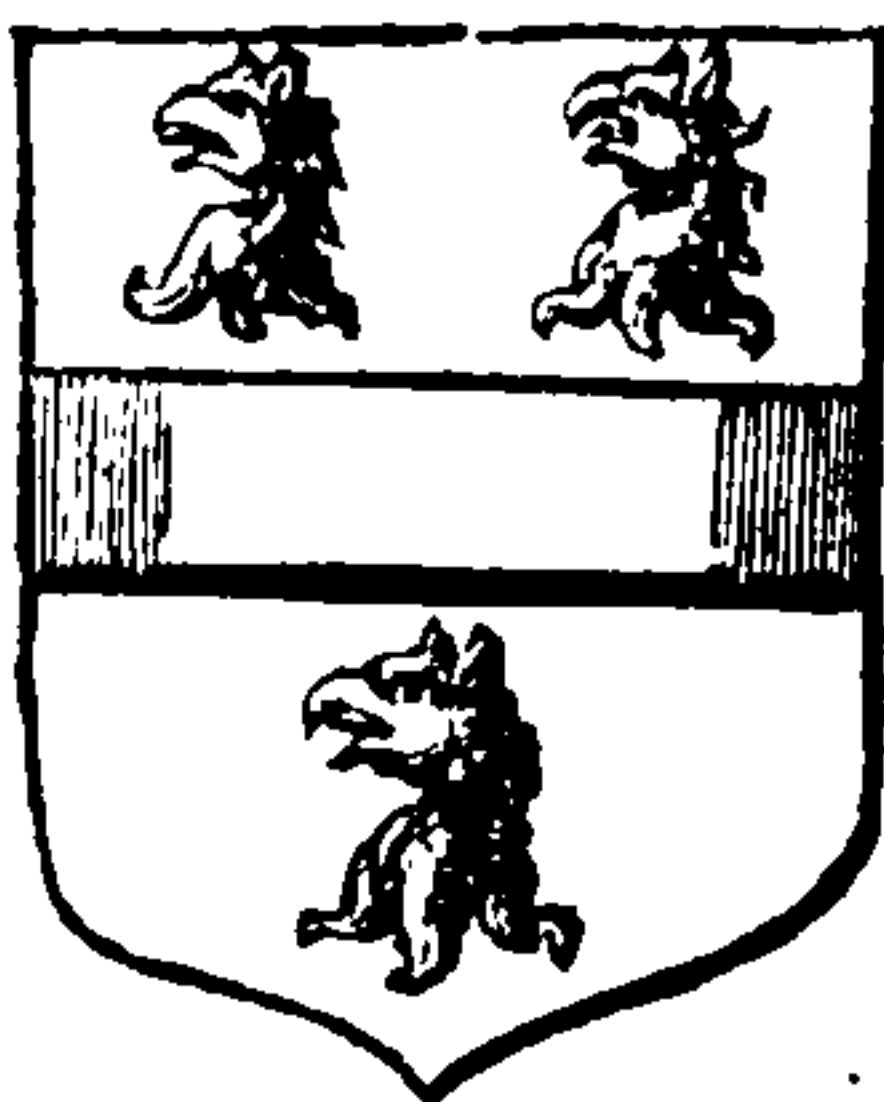
M m 2

He



He beareth *Gules*, three Griffons heads erased *Or*, a chief indented *Erminois*, by the Name of *Snelling*. This Coat was assign'd by Sir *William Segar* Garter, in the 7th Year of the Reign of King *Charles the First*, 1631, to *Charles Snelling* of *East Horsley* in *Surry*.

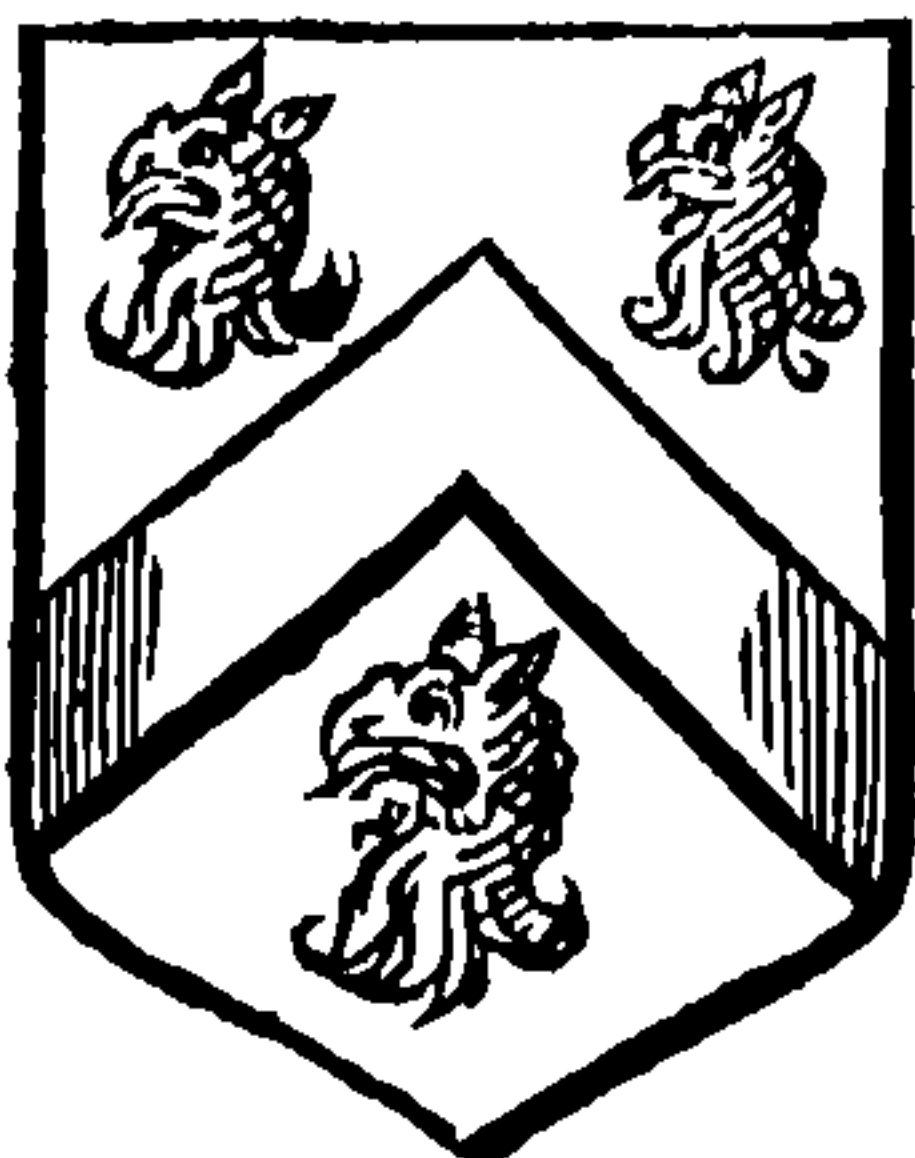
Her. Off Lond. C. 21. fo. 355.



He beareth *Or*, a Fess between three Griffons heads erased *Sable*, by the Name of *Halfe*. This Coat pertained to *Richard Halfe* of *Kenedon* in the County of *Devon*, Gent. who married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Richard Chudleigh* of the same

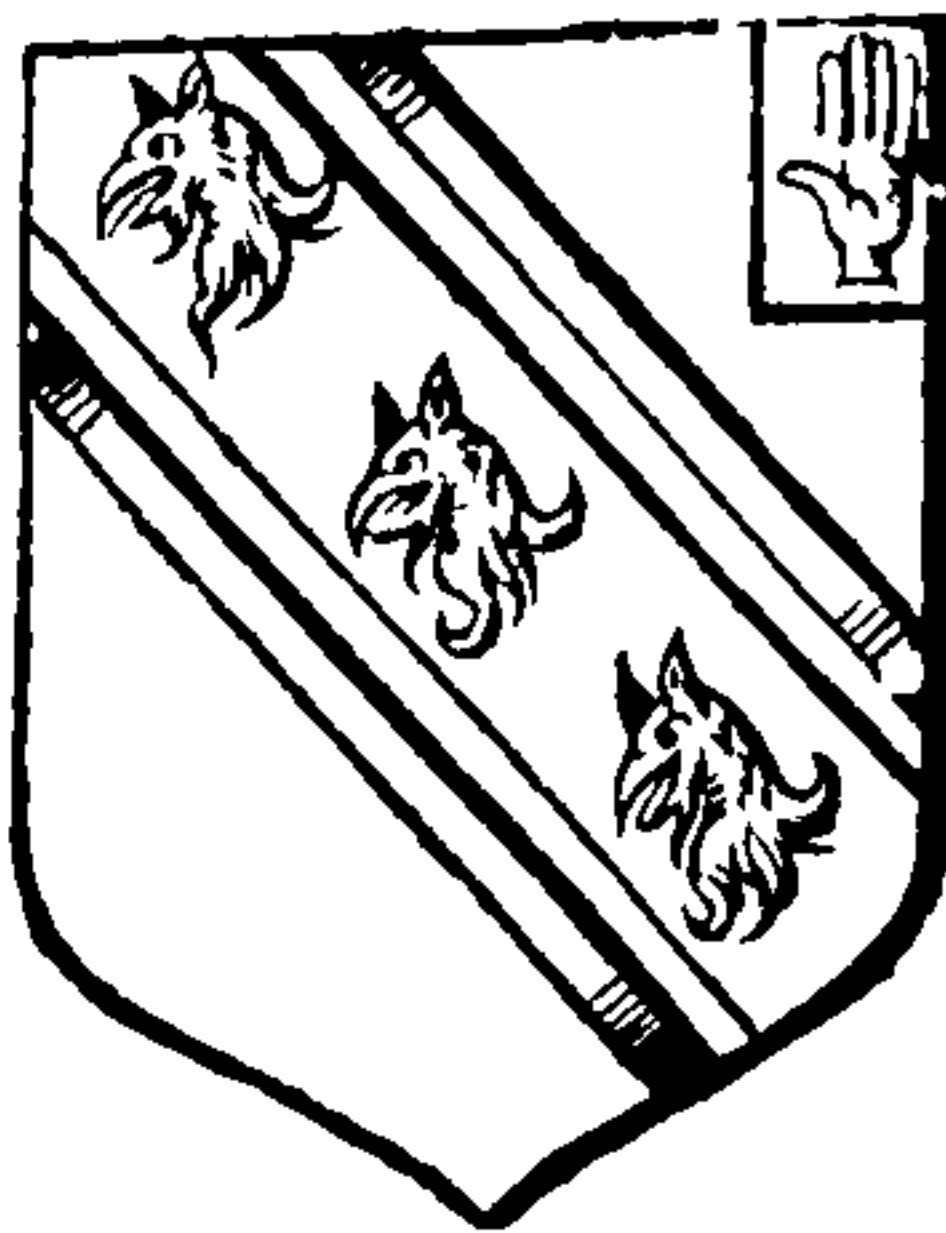
County, and was Son and Heir of *John Halfe*, the Son and Heir of *Richard Halfe*, who was Son and Heir of *Richard*, the Son and Heir of *Richard*, the Son and Heir of *John Halfe* of the same Place, Esquires; which *John*, last mentioned, was Son and Heir of another *John Halfe* of *Lavant* in the County of *Cornwall*, Esq; by his Wife, Daughter and Co heir of *Hydon*.
.....

The same Coat also, with a Mullet for a Difference *Gules*, pertained to *Richard Halfe* of *Bantry* in the County of *Devon*, Son and Heir of *Richard*, who was Son and Heir of *John Halfe* of the same Place, Gent. which *John* was Son and Heir of *William Halfe* of *Tavistock*, Son and Heir of *Richard* of the same Place.



" *Sable*, a Chevron between three Griffons heads erased *Argent*.
" This is the Coat of Sir
" *John Cotton* of *Lan-*
" *wade* in *Cambridgeshire*,
" Baronet.

He beareth *Sable*, a Chevron between three Griffons heads erased *Or*, by the Name of *Campe*. This Coat was assign'd by *William Camden* Clarencieux, the 2d of *July* 1604, to *Campe* of the City of *London*.



Ermine, on a Bend cotised *Sable*, three Griffons heads erased *Or*, did belong to the following Pedigree, which begins thus.

Walter Young of *Bassingbourn* in the County of *Berks*, came into *Devonshire* in the Time of *Henry the VIIth*, and died in the fourth Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, after having married *Alice*, Daughter of — *Wolbone*, and by her had Issue one Son *John*, and five Daughters, viz. *Johanna*, Wife of *John Birch*, after of *Roger Hayman*; *Florence*, Wife of *John Pitt*, second Daughter; *Julian*, Wife of *John Bratt*, third Daughter; *Johanna*, Wife of *Roger Samford*, fourth Daughter; and the fifth Daughter was — Wife of *Sander Young*.

John Young of *Axminster* in the County of *Devon*, Son and Heir of the abovenamed *Walter*, took to Wife *Johanna*, Daughter of *John Cottingham*, who bare him three Sons and three Daughters, viz. *Walter Young*, eldest Son, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of — *Allen*; *John Young*, second Son; *Robert Young*, third Son, who married *Anne*, Daughter of — *Hassard*: The Daughters were *Anne* second Daughter, *Margery* and *Hellen*.

John Young of *Colliton* in the County of *Devon*, second Son of *John* of *Axminster* aforesaid, married *Alice*, Daughter of *Stere*, and had Issue two Sons and five Daughters, viz. *John*, who died without Issue, and *Walter Young*: The Daughters were *Johanna*, Wife of *Richard Mallack*; *Alice*, Wife of *Humphry Cockeram*, second Daughter; *Anne*, Wife of *Robert Hill* of *Taunton*, third Daughter; *Jane*, Wife of *William Hill* of *Pouford*, fourth Daughter; and *Mary*, Wife of *William Frye* of *Tarley*, fifth Daughter.

Walter Young, Son of *John* (and *Alice* his Wife) of *Colliton*, was of *Hiltons* in the County of *Devon*, and living *Anno* 1620. He married *Jane*, Daughter and Co-heir of *John Periam* of *Exeter*, by whom he had Issue *John*, Son and Heir, aged 17, *Anno* 1620, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Stroude* of *Newenham* in the County of *Devon*, about the 25th of *February* 1621; and *Walter*, second Son, aged 12: Also *Jane*, a Daughter, aged 14, *Anno prædicto*. These Arms were granted by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, in the Year 1583, and 23d Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

Vid. Visit. de Com. Devon. in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 1. fo. 107.

Argent,



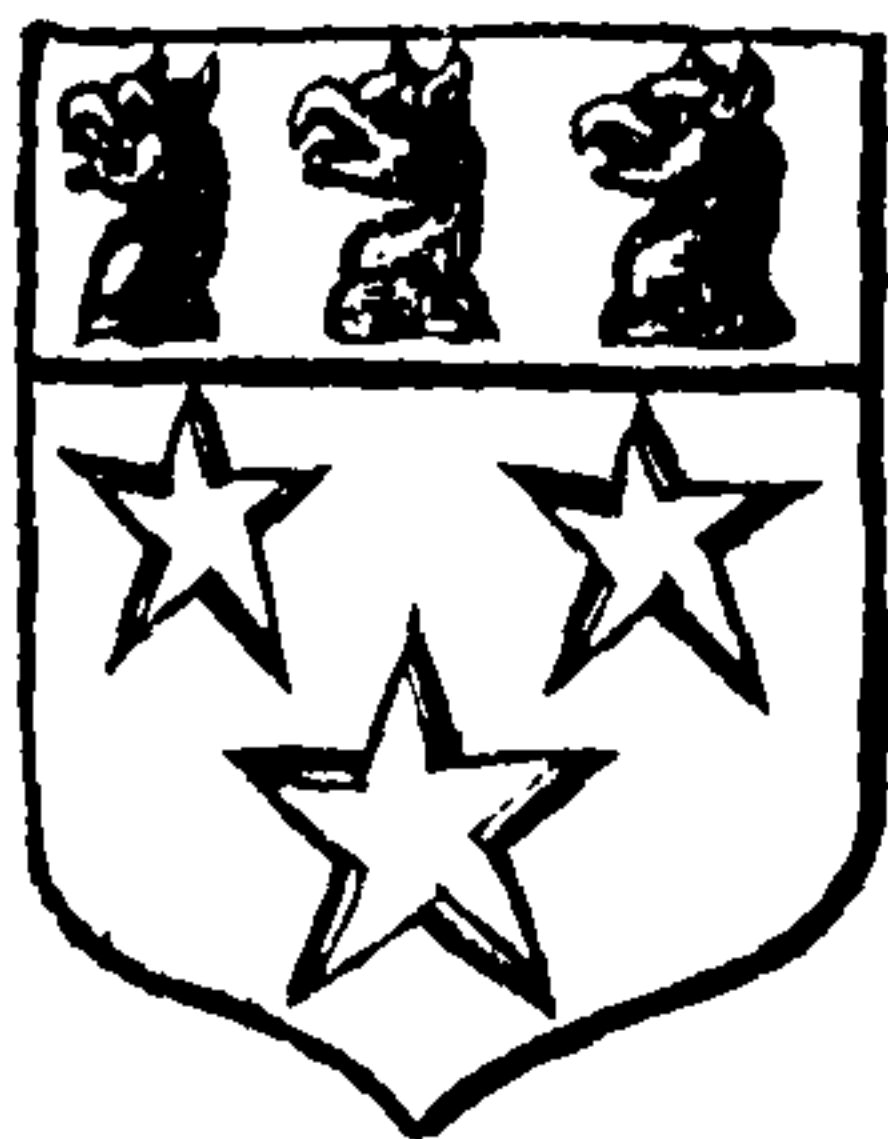
Argent, on a Fess double cottised *Gules*, three Griffons heads erased *Or*, was granted to *Francis Dashwood*, Esq; late Alderman of the City of London, by *Edward Bylbe Clarencieux*, the 24th of October 1662, in the 14th Year King *Charles II.*



He beareth *Argent*, two Pallets engrailed *Gules*, over all on a Bend *Azure*, three Griffons heads erased *Or*, by the Name of *Slanyng*. This Coat pertain'd to *John Slanyng* of *Ley* in the County of *Devon*, who married —

Daughter of — *Crewse* of *Morchard* in the said County, and had Issue *Nicholas*, eldest Son, and *John* second Son, who married — Daughter of — *Bawden*, and *Nicholas* third Son, married to *Margaret*, Daughter of *Henry Champenon* of *Modbury* in the County of *Devon*, and had Issue *Gamaliel Slanyng* of *Hele* in the said County, his Son and Heir, and *Nicholas* second Son; also *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, who was married to *Blackall* of *Totness*. *Gamaliel*, eldest Son, married *Margaret*, Daughter of — of *Kent*, and had Issue *Nicholas*, aged 9 Years, and *Elizabeth*, aged 11, Anno 1625.

The said *John Slanyng* of *Ley* was Son of *Nicholas*, the Son of *William*, who was Son of *Nicholas Slanyng* of the said Place, Gent.



Or, three Mulletts and a Chief *Gules*, thereon as many Griffons heads erased of the *Field*, is born by the Name of *Cory*, and was a Grant to *Thomas Cory* of the *Inner Temple*, chief Prothonotary of the Court of *Common Pleas*, and one of the Benchers

of the said Temple, by *Sir John Borough* Garter, the 18th of *March* 1639, and 15th Year of the Reign of King *Charles I.*

Sable, on a Chevron between three Griffons heads erased *Or*, as many Estoils *Gules*, is born by the Name of *Cory*, and was confirmed by *William Camden* Clarencieux, in *February* 1612, to *John Cory* of *London*, Gent. Son of *Robert*, Son of *Thomas*, the Son of *William Cory* of *Norfolk*.

“ He beareth *Argent*, on a Fess between three “ Griffons heads erased *Sable*, as many Mulletts “ of the *Field*, by the Name of *Cliffe*; and is

“ the Coat-Armour of *Allan Cliffe* of the City “ of *London*, Esq; Grandchild to *Allan Cliffe* Rector of *Great Whitley* in *Shropshire*, who was “ one of the younger Sons of *Sir Richard Cliffe* “ of — in the said County of *Salop*, who “ lived in the Time of *Henry VII.*

Ermine, on a Fess engrail'd between three Griffons heads erased *Sable*, a Talbot *Argent*, collared *Gules*, and Line twisted into a Hank at the End *Or*, was the Coat of *Francis Frobyfar* of *Doncaster*.



“ He beareth *Argent*, a “ Wiverne, his Wings display'd, and Tail nowed “ *Gules*, by the Name of “ *Drakes*. This Word “ Nowed is as much as to “ say, in *Latin*, *Nodatus*. “ This Tail is said to be “ nowed, because it is intricately knotted with

“ diverse Infoldings, after the Manner of a Frette. “ Like as a Griffon doth participate of a Fowl “ and a Beast, as aforesaid; so doth the Wiverne “ partake of a Fowl in the Wings and Legs, and “ with a Snake, Adder, or such other Serpents “ (as are not of greivible Kind, but glide along “ upon their Belly) and doth resemble a Serpent “ in the Tail.

(99) *Argent*, a Dragon *Vert*, with Fire issuing out of his Mouth: This is a Coat of Augmentation, and is quarter'd in the second Place by *Seaton* Viscount of *Kingston*, with the Paternal Coat of *Seaton*.

(98) *Argent*, a Dragon with Wings displayed within a Bordure inwardly circular *Sable*, charg'd with three Crescents of the *First*, by the Name of *Kilgour*.



He beareth *Gules*, three Dragons passant in *Pale Ermine*, with a *Crescent* for a Difference, by the Name of *Bloss*. This Coat was assign'd to *Bloss* of *Ipswich* in the County of *Suffolk*, by *William Sagar*.

Her. Off. Suff. C. 15. fo. 76. 2d Index.



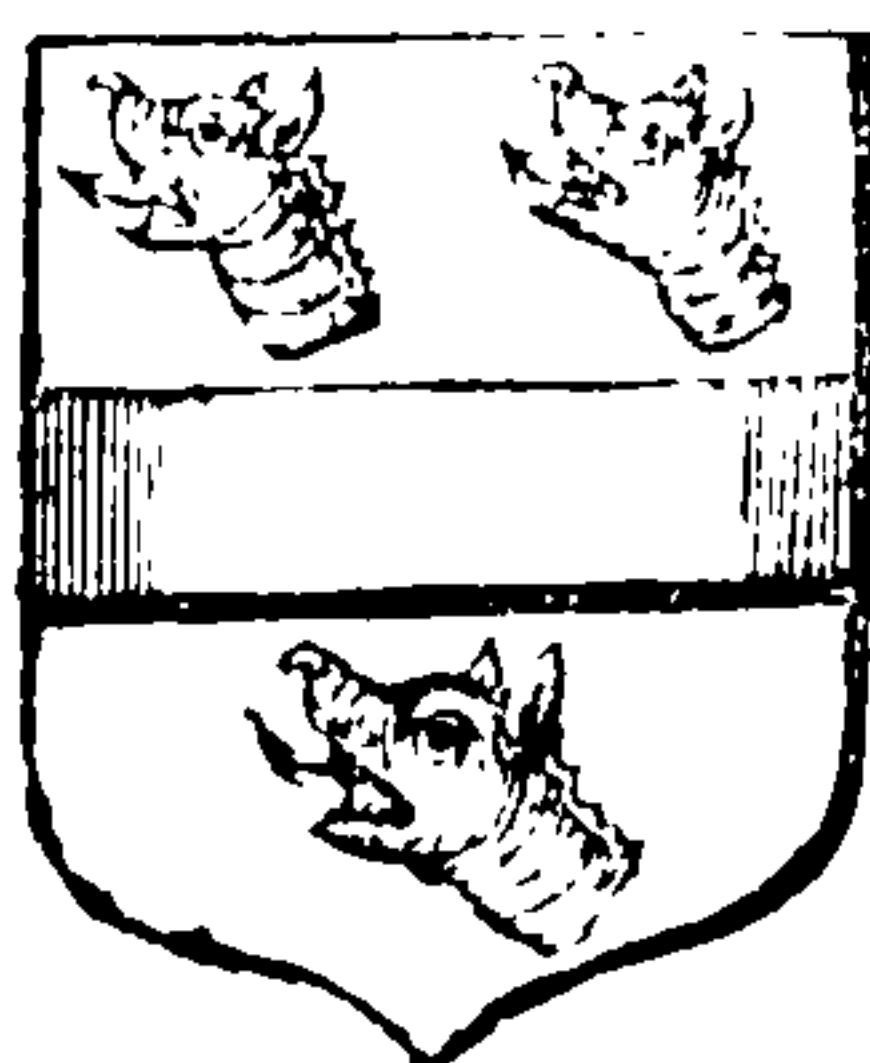
Argent, three Barrs *Sable*, on a Canton *Or*, a Dragon's head erased of the *Second*, is born by the Name of *Brawne*, and was assigned by *William Camden* the 26th of *June* 1604, to *Sir Hugh Brawne*, who was Knighted by *James* the First, in the 2d Year of his Reign.

Argent,



Argent, three Dragons heads erased *Sable*, with Fire issuing at their Mouths *Proper*, was the Coat of *Thomas Holfall* of *Holfall*, who married *Jane*, Daughter and one of the Heirs of *John Stanley*, (the Son of *John Stanley*, Brother to the old Earl of *Derby*, and *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and one of the Heirs of Sir *John Barrington*, Kt.) by which *Jane* the said *Thomas* had Issue *Henry*, *Jane*, and *Mande*.

Collection per Glover or per Chest of the North. in M. S. in Ashm. Num. 534. p. 4.



Or, a *Fess* between 3 Dragons heads coup'd and erected in *Bend Sable*, was granted by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, to *Daniel Bachelor* of *Aston-Clinton* in *Berkshire*, one of the *Privy Chamber*, in *February* 1606.

(99) *Brymer* of *Westertoun*; *Or*, a *Fess Ermine*, between three Dragons heads erased *Gules*.



He beareth *Argent*, on a *Fess Azure*, between three Dragons heads erased *Gules*, as many *Fleurs de lis Or*, by the Name of *De Best*. This Coat was granted to *James de Best* of *London*, Merchant, Son of *James de Best* of *Flanders*; by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, the 4th of *July* 1617.

' The Poets do feign that Dragons do keep,
' or (according to our *English* Phrase) sit a brood
' upon Riches and Treasures, which are there-
' fore committed to their Charge, because of
' their admirable Sharpness of Sight, and for
' that they are supposed (of all other living
' Things) to be the most valiant, *Adag. col. 515.*
' whereof *Ovid. Metamorph. 7.*

' *Per vigilem superest herbis sopire Draconem.*

' The Dragons are naturally so hot, that they
' cannot be cooled by drinking of Water, but
' still gape for the Air to refresh them.



' He beareth *Sable*, a
' Cockatrice displayed *Ar-*
' gent, crested, membred,
' and jolloped *Gules*, by
' the Name of *Buggine*.

This Coat was confirmed to *Edward Buggine* of *London*, Esq; only Son of *William Buggine* of the County of *Stafford*, Gent. which *Edward Buggine* was one of the *Cursitors* of the *High Court of Chancery*, and Principal of the same Company of *Cursitors*; Clerk also for writing and passing the *Queen's Leases* within the *Survey* or *Government* of the *Exchequer*, Clerk-Comptroller of the *Queen's Pastimes* and *Revels*, and likewise Clerk-Comptroller of her *Tents* and *Pa-villions*; one of her Majesty's Commissioners for the *Sewers* in the County of *Middlesex*, and one of the *Burgesses* of *Parliament*; by *Robert Cook* *Clarencieux*, the 20th of *April* 1578, in the 20th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*.

This Coat was also born by *Zachary Bogan*, M. A. and Fellow of *Corpus Christi College* in *Oxon*, who died the 1st of *September* 1659, and was buried in the *Cloyster* there. He was the Son of *William Bogan* of *Little Hempston* in the County of *Devon*, *Vid. à Wood's Antiq. & Hist. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 243, col. 1. for Epitaph. &c.*

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 98.

' The Cockatrice is called in *Latin*, *Regulus*,
' for that he seemeth to be a little King among
' Serpents; not in regard of his Quantity, but
' in respect of the Infection of his pestiferous
' and poisonous Aspect, wherewith he poisoneth
' the Air. Not unlike those devillish Witches,
' that do work the Destruction of silly Infants;
' as also of the Cattel of such their Neighbours,
' whose prosperous Estate is to them a most grie-
' vious Eye-sore. Of such *Virgil* in his *Bucolicks*
' makes mention, saying,

' *Nescio quis teneros oculus mihi fascinat Agnos.*

' I know not what wicked Eye hath bewitched my
' tender Lambs.



' He beareth *Argent*, a
' Reremouse display'd *Sa-*
' ble, by the Name of *Bak-*
' ster. The *Egyptians* (saith
' *Pierius*) used to signify by
' the Reremouse a Man that
' having small Means and
' weak Power, either of No-
' bility, or of Fortune, or
' yet stored with *Pregnancy*
' of Wit, hath nevertheless stepped up so suddenly,
' that he might seem not so much to be supported by
' the Earth, as by a sudden Flight to be exalted
' above

‘above the Same. Sometimes you shall find this
 ‘Bird born in the Form of some Ordinary; for
 ‘so shall you see them born display’d in Pale,
 ‘three of them one above another. As in the
 ‘Ensigns of the Kingdom of *India*, sorted among
 ‘the Coat-Armours of the innumerable Multi-
 ‘tude of the great Assembly holden at the
 ‘Council of *Constance*, Anno Dom. 1414. This
 ‘little Creature doth partake both with Beast
 ‘and Bird, in such Nearness of Resemblance to
 ‘either of them, as that it may (with Reason)
 ‘be doubted, of which Kind he is. By occa-
 ‘sion whereof he taketh advantage in the Bat-
 ‘tel between Beasts and Birds (mentioned in
 ‘the Fables of *Æsop*) to flutter aloft above them,
 ‘to behold the Event of that dangerous Fight,
 ‘with a Resolution to side with the stronger Part.
 ‘Of all Birds (according to *Pliny*) this alone bring-
 ‘eth forth Young alive, and none but she hath
 ‘Wings made of Panicles or thin Skins. So is
 ‘she the only Bird that suckleth her Young with
 ‘her Paps, and giveth them Milk.



‘He beareth *Azure*, an
 ‘Harpy with her Wings
 ‘disclosed, her Hair flo-
 ‘rant *Or*, armed of the
 ‘same. This Coat standeth
 ‘in *Huntington Church*.
 ‘Of this Kind of Bird (or
 ‘rather Monster) *Virgil*
 ‘writeth in this Man-
 ‘ner.

‘*Tristius haud illis monstrum, nec savior ulla*
 ‘*Pestis & ira deum; Stygiis sese extulit undis,*
 ‘*Virginei volucrum vultus, fœdissima ventris*
 ‘*Ingluvies, uncæq; manus, & pallida semper*
 ‘*Ora fame.* —

‘Of Monsters all, most Monstrous this; no greater
 Wrath

‘God sends ’mongst Men; it comes from depth
 ‘of pitchy Hell:

‘And Virgins Face, but Womb like Gulf unsa-
 ‘tiate hath,

‘Her Hands are griping Claws, her Colour
 ‘pale and fell.



‘The Field is *Azure*,
 ‘an Harpy display’d, cri-
 ‘ned, crowned, and arm-
 ‘ed *Or*. These are the
 ‘Arms of the noble City
 ‘of *Noremburga*, which,
 ‘according to some Au-
 ‘thors, is situate in the
 ‘very Center of the vast
 ‘and spacious Country
 ‘of *Germany*. The Harpy (saith *Upton*) should be
 ‘given to such Persons as have committed *Manslaugh-*
 ‘ter, to the End, that by the often view of their En-
 ‘signs they might be moved to bewail the Foulness of
 ‘their Offence.



‘He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘Mermaid *Gules*, crined
 ‘*Or*, holding a Mirror in
 ‘her right Hand, and a
 ‘Comb in her Left, by
 ‘the Name of *Ellis*.



Argent, a Cheuron en-
 grail’d *Gules*, between 3
 Marine-Wolves or Sea-
 Dogs naiant *Sable*, finn’d,
 ventred and dented of the
 First, langued of the Se-
 cond, is born by the Name
 of *Fennor*, and was grant-
 ed to *John Fennor* of the
 Mannor of *Benewike* in the

County of *Suffex*, Gent. by *Thomas Hawley Cla-*
rendieux, the 10th of *November*, in the 3d and
 4th Years of the Reign of King *Philip* and
 Queen *Mary*.

‘To these must be added *Montegres*, *Satyrs*,
 ‘*Monk-fishes*; as also *Lions-dragons*, *Lions-*
 ‘*poisons*, and whatsoever other double-shaped
 ‘Animal of any two or more of the particular
 ‘Kinds before handled.

C H A P. XXVII.

‘UNTO this will I add some Sorts of
 ‘Animals and Things, which although
 ‘they be duly shaped, and therefore may seem
 ‘to agree with those of the same Kind formerly
 ‘treated of, yet do they much differ from
 ‘them; either in their unnatural Postures and
 ‘Gestures, or else in being with some liberty-de-
 ‘barring Instrument by Man’s Industry and In-

vention restrained of their natural Freedom;
 ‘as by a Chain, or the like; and therefore could
 ‘not, according to Method’s strict Rule, have
 ‘been handled promiscuously among the For-
 ‘mer. Some few Examples of this Kind, I here
 ‘present unto your view.

‘He



' He beareth Or, a Lyon
' rampant, regardant Sa-
' ble, armed Gules, by the
' Name of *Gway the Voyde*,
' sometime Lord of *Cardi-*
' *gan* in *Wales*.

' *Argent*, a Lyon ram-
' pant, regardant *Sable*, is
' the Coat of *Thomas Ma-*
' *thew* of *Castle-Mengch* in *Glamorganshire*, Esq;

' Or, a Lyon rampant, regardant *Sable*, is born
' by *John Lloyd* of *Keyfryn* in *Merionethshire*,
' Esquire.

' This Action doth manifest an inward and
' degenerate Perturbation of the Mind, which
' is utterly repugnant to the most couragious
' Nature of the Lyon, *Cujus natura est imperter-*
' *rita*, according to the Saying, *Leo fortissimus*
' *bestiarum ad nullius pavebit occursum*.

' The Form of Bearing of the Lyon regar-
' dant, although in respect of his Courage and
' Magnanimity it be contrary to his natural
' Quality, for that it may be thought, and is
' indeed generally holden, to be a chief Note of
' Timorousness, which is quite contrary to his
' generous Nature; yet, nevertheless it is good
' Armoury, not only in him, but also in all other
' Animals of like Bearing, so long as they are
' born significantly; and it fitteth our Profes-
' sion to interpret all Sorts of Bearing to the
' Best, that is to say, To the most Honour of
' their Bearers. To the End therefore that I
' may give some Satisfaction touching the com-
' mendable Bearing thereof to such as do hold
' the contrary, I hold the same Form of Bearing
' to be born (not only in the Lyon, but in what-
' soever other Animals) significantly, and there-
' fore commendably: Forasmuch as such Action
' betokeneth a diligent Circumspection or re-
' gardful Consideration of fore-passed Events of
' Things, and comparing of them with Things
' present, that he may give a conjectural Guess
' of the Effects of Things yet to come, and rest-
' ing in deliberation, which Proprieties are pecu-
' liar to Men that are careful and considerate of
' such Busineses as they do undertake.

Gules, a Lyon rampant regardant Or, armed
and langued *Azure*, was born by *John Lloyd*, D.D.
sometime Principal of *Jesus College* in *Oxon*, and
Treasurer of *Landaff*, afterwards Bishop of *St. Da-*
vids, who died in the Principal's Lodgings in *Jesus*
College, the 13th of *February* 1686, aged 50 or
therabouts, and was two Days after buried at
the upper End of *Jesus College Chappel*, near to
the Grave of *Sir Lolin Jenkyns*. He was Son of
Morgan Lloyd of *Pentayne* in *Caermarthenshire*.
These Arms are over that College Gate in
Oxon.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 165.

Gules, a Lyon rampant regardant Or, is born
by the Name of *Powell*, of which Family I find
the following Account.

George Powell of *Newton* in *Shropshire* married
and had Issue three Sons, viz. *George Powell* Son
and Heir, *Roger Powell* of *Clumbury* in the Coun-
ty of *Salop*, and *Stephen Powell* of *London* Mer-
chant.

George Powell of *Newton*, eldest Son and Heir
of *George* aforesaid, dy'd about the Year 1651,
having first married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Re-*
chard Edwards of *Ludlow* in the County of *Salop*,
and by her had Issue two Sons and two Daugh-
ters; the Sons were *George Powell*, aged 35 the
17th of *August* 1663, and *Thomas Powell* of *New-*
ton, aged 30 the 17th of *August* 1663, who
married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Alexander Gret-*
ton, a Clerk to the Spicery of King *Charles* the
Second; and the Daughters were *Mary*, Wife
to *John Mercer*, Citizen of *London*, and *Joyce* se-
cond Daughter.

Vid. Lib. C. 35. Fo. 6. b. in Coll. Arm.

(9) *Guthrie* of *Halckerton*; Or, a Lyon ram-
pant regardant *Gules*, quarter'd with the Coat
of *Cuming*.

Or, a Lyon rampant regardant *Sable*, on a
Canton of the *Second*, a Garb of the *First*.
These Arms were exemplified by *William Cam-*
den *Clarencieux*, to *John Price* of *Kingslon* upon
Thames, in the Year 1602.

Her. Off. Surry, mark'd C. 2. 12.



He beareth Or, a Lyon
rampant *Sable*, vulned on
the Breast *Gules*, by the
Name of *Sames*, as the
same are entred in the
Heralds Office in *Essex*, to-
gether with the Ped-
gree, in the Year 1614,
in a Book mark'd C. 21.
152. b.

(10) *Maitland* Duke of *Lauderdale*; Or, a
Lyon rampant *Gules*, coup'd or dismember'd of
all Joyns, the Field appearing between the Bo-
dy and each Joyn.



' He beareth *Argent*, a
' Lyon rampant coward
' *Purple*, by the Name
' of *Rowch*. This is termed
' a Lyon coward, because
' in a cowardly Manner
' he clappeth his Tail be-
' tween his Legs, which
' is proper to all Kinds of
' Beasts (having Tails) in
' case of Extremity and Fear, than which no-
' thing is more contrary to the Magnanimity
' and noble Stomach of the Lyon, who will not
' shrink

‘ shrink or be abashed at any Encounter, so valiant and resolute is he of Nature.

‘ Other Sorts of Bearing of Animals there be, whose natural Actions are hindered, by reason of the Apposition of certain artificial Impediments; as shall appear hereafter in these next following Escutcheons.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ *Lion rampant Sable*,
‘ gorged with a *Collar*,
‘ and a *Chain* thereto af-
‘ fixed reflexing over his
‘ *Back Or*, by the Name
‘ of *Mereath*. Such Form
‘ of Bearing may signify
‘ some Bearer thereof to
‘ be captivated by such

‘ an one as was of greater Power than him-
‘ self.

‘ No Beast can be truly said to be free, that is
‘ tied about the Neck, which *Aristotle* observeth,
‘ saying, *Nullum animal tunc est liberum, quando
‘ collum suum vinculis non habet solutum.*



He beareth *Argent*, a
Lion rampant Gules, de-
bais'd by a *Bend raguly*
Or, by the Name of *Stew-*
ard. This Coat was al-
low'd to *Nicholas Steward*
of *Okhey*, who married
Anne, Daughter of
Fourd, and had Issue *James*
living in *Essex*, by *Robert*

Cook, *Clarencieux*, in the Year 1586.



‘ *Sable*, a *Lion rampant*
‘ *Argent*, debais'd with
‘ a *Bendlet Gules*, by the
‘ Name of *Churchill*, and
‘ is born by *Sir John*
‘ *Churchill* of *Churchill* in
‘ *Somersetshire*, *Kt.* de-
‘ scended from the ancient
‘ Family of the *Churchills*
‘ in the Counties of *So-*
‘ *merfet*, *Devon*, and *Dor-*

‘ *set*, flourishing in the Reigns of King *John*,
‘ *Henry III.* and *Edward I.*

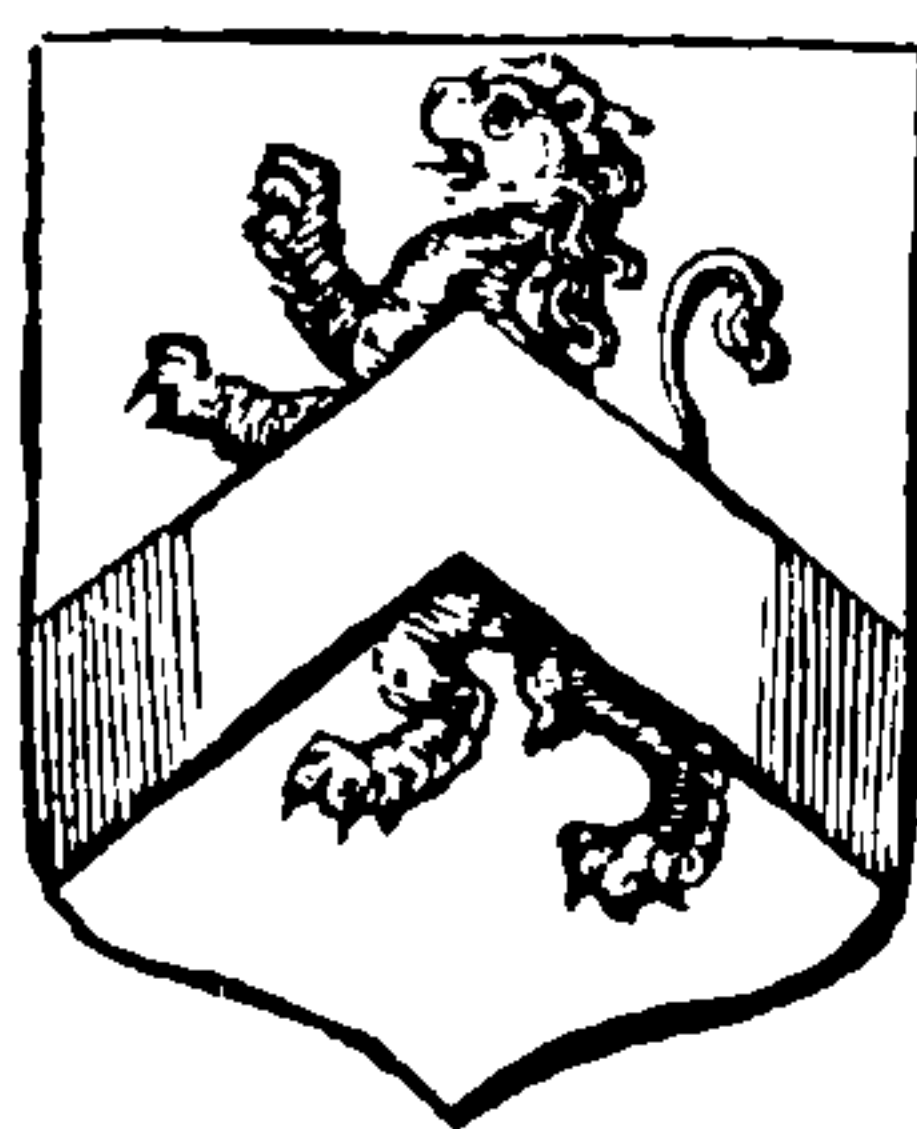


Or, a *Lion rampant Sa-*
ble, debais'd by a *Fess*
engrai'd *Gules*, was the
Bearing of *Edmund Powell*
of *Stanford* near ———,
and in the County of *Oxon*,
who married *Winefrid*,
Daughter of *Throg-*
morton, who, surviving
him, died in a House near

St. Giles Church in *Oxon*, the 19th of *December*
1667, but was buried in the Church of *Sandford*

aforsaid. She bore to her said Husband these Sons
and Daughters following, viz. 1. *Edmund*, who
died a Bachelor; 2. *John*, who dy'd at *Tufmore*
by *Biffeter*, the 19th of *September* 1678, aged
about 46, but buried at *Sandford*, (having, first,
married *Catherine*, Daughter of *William Petre* of
Stanford Rivers in *Essex*, by whom he had four
Sons;) third, *Francis*; fourth, *Ambrose*; fifth,
Agnes, who married, first, *William Goff* of *Lon-*
don, (sometime Gentleman-Commoner of *Wad-*
ham College in *Oxon*) and, secondly, *Walke-*
den sixth, *Winefrid*, who married *John*
White, M. A. of *Wadham College*, now (saith
a *Wood*) a Physician at *Feveringham* in the County
of *Kent*; seventh, *Mary*.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 125.



Gules, a *Lion rampant*
Ermine, debais'd by a
Chevron Or. This was
the Coat of *Richard de*
Hardres of in the
County of *Kent*, Esq; who
married ——— Daughter
of *Sir Thomas Wrothe*, *Kt.*
he was second Son and
Heir of *Thomas de Har-*

dres, Esq; who died Anno 1556, and of *Mary*
his Wife, Daughter of *Oxenden*; which
Thomas was Son and Heir of *Christopher Har-*
dres, Esq; who died in the Year 1536, and of
Dorothy his Wife, Daughter of *Sir John Pa-*
ston, *Kt.* which *Christopher* was Son and Heir
of *James*, who dy'd in the Year 1490, being Son
and Heir of *George de Hardres* of in the
County of *Kent*, Esq; who died Anno 1485.

He beareth *Azure*, a *Lion rampant Argent*,
with a *Label* of three Points *Gules Bezanté*.
This Coat was confirmed or granted to *Captain*
Thomas Covell of *London*, the 10th of *October*
1629, in the 5th Year of the Reign of King
Charles the First, by *Sir William Segar* Garter.

Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 117. a.



Gules, a *Lion rampant*
Or, debais'd by a *Bend*
Argent, charg'd with three
Crosses formy Sable. This
Coat was confirmed to
John Payn alias *Gybon* Do-
ctor of the *Civil Law*, one
of the Advocates of the
Court of the Arches, and
one of the Masters of

the Queen's High Court of *Chancery*, by *Ro-*
bert Cook *Clarencieux*, the 24th of *November*
1570.

(B) *Primrose* of *Carrington*; *Or*, a *Lion*
rampant Vert, armed and langued *Gules*, over
all on a *Fess Purpure*, three *Primroses* of the
Field.

N n

Argent,



Argent, a Lyon rampant *Gules*, debruised by a Fess *Azure*, between four Estoils issuing out of as many Crescents *Gules*. This Coat pertained to and was born by *Henry Dillon* of *Bratton*, who married first *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir Hugh Pollard*, Kt.

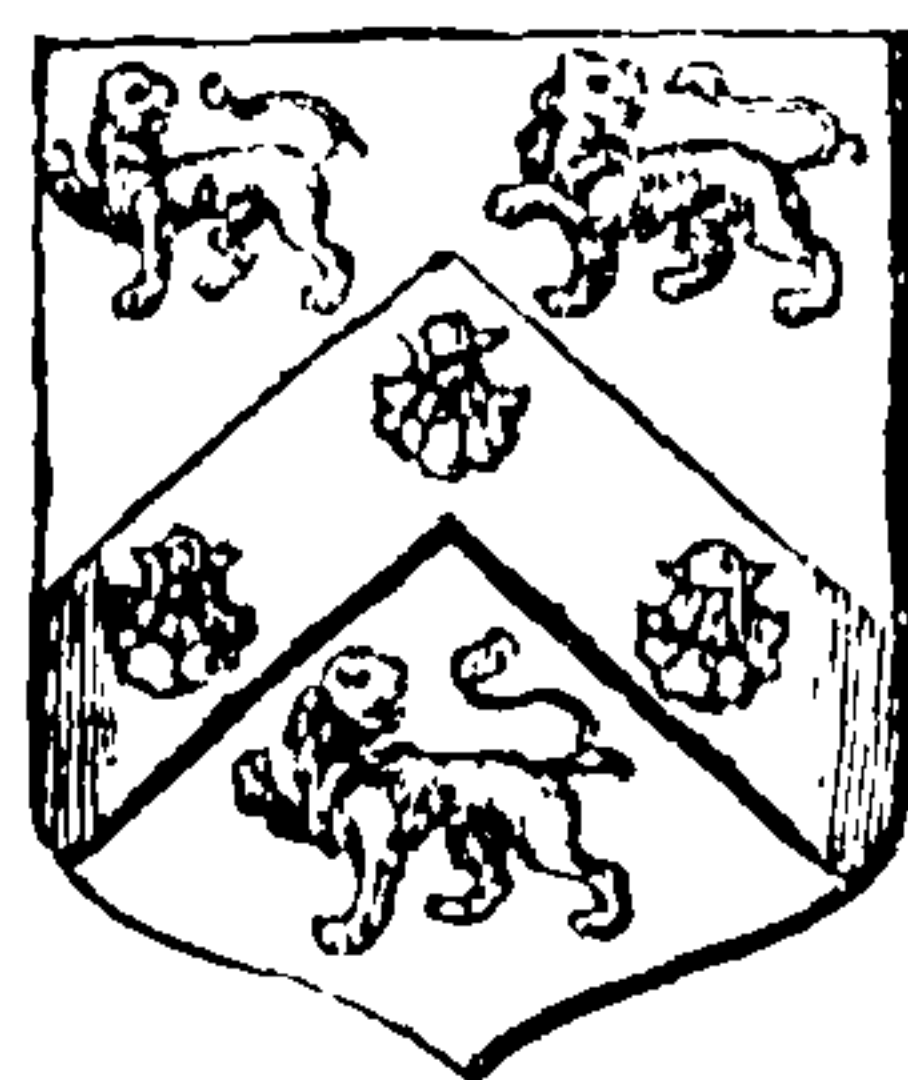
and had Issue *Robert*, *Andrew*, *Anthony*, *Henry*, *Margaret* and *Anne*. For his second Wife he had *Anne*, Daughter of *William Kelley* of in the County of *Devon*, Esq; and by her had Issue *Johanna*.

It was the Coat also of *Nicholas Dillon* of *Wrongston* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; fourth Son of *Robert Dyllon*, the Father of the said *Henry* of *Bratton*, who was eldest Son and Heir.

The said *Robert Dyllon* was Son of *Nicholas*, the Son of *Walter Dyllon* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Esq;

It was the Arms also of *Christopher Dyllon* of *Newton Ferrers* in the County of *Devon*, Gent. who married *Thomasine*, Daughter of *William Horston* of the said County, and had Issue *Walter*, *Nicholas*, *Henry*, *Andrew*, and *Elizabeth*, who was married to *Stephen Knight*. *Henry*, his third Son, married *Jane*, Daughter of *John Cogaren* of ——— in the County of *Cornwall*.

Grafton, fol. 32.



Or, on a Chevron between three Lyons passant regardant *Sable*, as many Escallops of the First, was granted by *Sir Edward Byshe Clarencieux*, to *Thomas Jeams*, Warden of *All Soul's College*, and Treasurer of *Salisbury*, Son of *John Jeams*, Minister of

Cardington in the County of *Salop*, which *Thomas* dy'd in his Lodging in the said Colledge, on the fifth Day of *January*, at five in the Afternoon 1686-7. aged about 65, and was buried in the Outer-Chappel of that Colledge, the 7th of the said Month.

He married ——— Sister to *Dr. John Dolben*, Arch-bishop of *York*, Daughter of *William Dolben*, D. D. and Rector of *Stanwick* in the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had Issue *Gilbert-William Jeams*, baptized in *St. Mary's* Parish in *Oxon* (in which Parish *All-Souls* is situate) the 16th of *June* 1666, whose first Christian Name was taken from *Dr. Gilbert Sheldon* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*; and *William*, from *Sir William Portman*, Bart. his Father's Patron in *Somersetshire*, where he was beneficed — He left also three Daughters, viz. *Mary*, *Elizabeth*,

and *Catherine*; *Mary* was married to — *Richardson* of *London*, Merchant —

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 164.

Sable, on a Chevron between three Lyons passant regardant *Or*, as many Escallops of the First, was granted by *Sir Edward Byshe Clarencieux*, to *Thomas Jeams*, D. D. and Warden of *All-Souls College* in *Oxon*, and formerly an Officer in the King's Army, and to the Heirs of his Body, lawfully begotten. The Patent bore Date the 29th of *April*, in the Year 1668.

Party per Pale *Or* and *Azure*, on a Chevron between three Lyons passant guardant, as many Escallops, all counter-chang'd, is the Coat-Armour of *Henry James*, D. D. President of *Queen's College*, and Divinity Professor in the University of *Cambridge*, sometime Vice-Chancellor of the said University.

Gules, three Lyons passant guardant *Argent*, over all, on a Bend *Sable*, as many Mulllets of six Points pierced *Or*, was confirmed by *William Flower Norroy*, the 20th of *October* 1585, and 27th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *William Payler* of the City of *York*, Esq; one of the Queen's Justices of the Peace within the East Riding of the County of *York*, a Man well born, and descended of worthy Progenitors.

M. S. in Ash. Num. 834. p. 59.



"The Field is *Gules*,
"a Boar *Argent*, armed,
"griffed, collared, and
"chained *Or*, tied to an
"Holly-bush on a Mount
"in Base, both Proper.
"This was the Paternal
"Coat-Armour of *George*
"Owen, Esq; deceased, a
"singular Lover and an

"industrious Collector of Antiquities, as learned *Mr. Camden* writeth in the Description of *Pembroke-shire*. He was Owner of the Barony of *Ketnes* in the said County, which, as the same *Mr. Camden* there noteth, consisteth of twenty Knights Fees, and twenty six Parishes over and above the three Boroughs of *Newport*, *Fish-gard*, and *St. Dogmaels*. By this *Mr. Owen's* Industry, the printed Map of the said County was, as you may see in the said *Mr. Camden's* Description, composed.



'He beareth *Sable*, a
'Horse passant *Argent*,
'spanceled on both Legs
'of the nearer Side *Gules*,
'by the Name of *Pertivall*. Altho' this Horse
'be now spanceled as you
'here see, yet must you
'not account him to be
'of so base and dejected
'Nature,

' Nature, as that he hath been forced to this
' Subjection, but rather won thereunto by tra-
' stable Usage: For such is the Quality of no-
' ble Spirits, as that they are rather brought to
' Conformity by Gentleness, than by Severity,
' according to the memorable Saying of *Seneca*,
' *Generosus facilius ducitur quàm trahitur*. For it
' is with irrational Animals as with the Ratio-
' nal, who are rather drawn by the Ears than
' by the Cloak, that is, they are sooner won
' by Persuasion than forced by compulsatory
' Means: Which being taken in this Sense, the
' Imposition of this artificial Note of Restraint,
' doth no way derogate from the Worth of the
' Bearer.

(99) *Barrie* of that *Ilk*; *Azure*, an Eagle dis-
play'd with two heads *Argent*, over all on a
Fefs *Sable*, two Mulletts of the *Second*.

(100) *Watson* of *Sauchton*; *Argent*, an Oak-
tree growing out of a Mount in Base *Proper*,
surmounted of a Fefs *Azure*.

(101) *Calderwood*; *Argent*, a Palm-tree grow-
ing out of a Mount in Base *Proper*, surmounted
of a Saltire *Gules*, on a Chief *Azure* three Mul-
lets of the Field.

' In the closing up of this third Section of ir-
' rational Animals, I will note unto you some
' few Examples (not unworthy your Observa-
' tion) of some other Sorts of Bearing than
' have been hitherto spoken of; for that I would
' not willingly omit any Thing worthy of note,
' that may serve for your better Information:
' For I had rather you were ill furnished at
' my Hands, than that I should leave you altoge-
' ther unfurnished. The Things that I purpose to
' note unto you in this Place, are briefly these; to
' wit, That there are some Coat-Armours, whose
' Fields (besides their grand Charge) do admit some
' petty Charge to be annexed to the primar Charge.
' Others there are, wherein the Field being freed
' of such petty Charges, the same are imposed
' upon the Charge it self. Hence it is, that we
' have so many Lyons and other living Things
' born *Gutté*, *Billetté*, *Escalloppé*, *Pelletté*, &c.
' as by those that ensue in Part may be seen.



' The Field is *Dia-*
' *mond*, a Lion rampant
' between eight crosses
' Crosetts *Pearl*. This
' Coat-Armour pertain-
' eth to the ancient Fami-
' ly of *Long* of *Wiltshire*,
' whereof that Honoura-
' ble and vertuous Baron-
' ness, the Lady *Ruffel*,

' sometime Wife to the late Right Honourable
' and thrice-worthy Sir *William Ruffel*, Lord
' *Ruffel* of *Thornhau*, deceased, was descended;
' whose several Vertues deserve to be published
' by a more skilful Pen. Yet can I not but shew

' my dutiful Affection unto them for many
' those honourable Respects touching my own
' Particular.



" Or, a Lion rampant
" between eight crosses
" Crosetts *Azure*, by the
" Name of *Bonnel* of *Nor-*
" *folk*.

Argent, Semé of Crosses Crosetts, and a Lion
rampant *Sable*, was born by *Nicholas Le-*
vet, M. A. and sometime of *Baliol* College, af-
terwards Minister of *Westbourne* in *Suffex*, Son of
William Levett of *Petworth* in the said Coun-
ty, Gent. which *Nicholas* dy'd at his House in
Halwell, in the North Suburbs of *Oxon*, on
Sunday the 17th of *April* 1687, aged 64. He
was buried the next Day in the Chancel of *Beck-*
ley in the County of *Oxon*, near to the Grave of
— *Izod*, his Wife's Father.

The Issue that he had by his Wife *Dorothy*,
Daughter of — *Izod* beforementioned, were
first, *Nicholas Levett*, a Merchant of *Spanish*
Commodities in *London*; second, *John Levett*,
A. M. of *Baliol* College; third, — the
Wife sometime of *Henry Pierrepont*, Esq; at that
Time Student in *St. Edmund's Hall*, Son of *George*
Pierrepont of *Old Coates* in the County of *Derby*,
Esq; next Pretender to the Title of Earl of
Kingston upon Hull —

Dorothy Izod alias *Shillingworth*, Widow of
Nicholas aforementioned, dy'd in *Halwell* the
Beginning of *August* 1694, and was buried by
her Husband.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Rem. de Com. Oxon. p. 167.

Azure, Semé of Crosses Crosetts fitché *Or*, and
a Lion rampant gardant *Argent*, was the Coat
of — *Dalton* of *Myton* in *Yorkshire*.

Azure, Semé of Crosses Crosetts fitché, and a
Lion rampant *Or*, a Chief of the *Second*, is
born by the Name of *Jordan*, and is the Coat-
Armour of *William Jordan* of *Chilterne* and *Whitley*
in the County of *Wilts*.



" *Azure*, Semé of *Fleurs*
" *de Lis Or*, a Lion ram-
" pant *Argent*, and is born
" by *Nevil Pool* of *Oakley*
" in *Wiltshire*, Esq;

Argent, Semé of *Fleurs de lis* and a Lion ram-
pant *Sable*, was confirmed by Sir *Gilbert Dethick*
Garter, the 24th of *March* 1578, in the 21st
N n 2 Year

Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to William Buckminster, Son and Heir of Richard Buckminster, eldest Son of John Buckminster of Peterborough, and to all the Posterity of the said John Buckminster for ever.

M. S. in Ashm. No. 834. p. 20.



" Azure, Semé of Fleurs de lis, a Lyon rampant gardant Argent, by the Name of Holland, and is the Coat-Armour of Sir John Holland of Quidenham in Norfolk, Baronet.

Azure, a Lyon rampant gardant, and Semé of Fleurs de lis, Argent, over all a Bendlet Gules, was the Coat of ——— Holand of Denton in Lancashire.



" He beareth Azure, a Lyon rampant, between eight Cross Crosets fitché, three, two, two, and one, Or, charged on the Shoulder with a Crescent Gules, a Chief of the Second, by the Name of Jordane. A like Bearing to this (the Chief excepted) hath the Lord Delaware for his second Coat, which is Gules, crusulé, botonné, fitché, a Lyon rampant Argent, by the Name of Laware, which I do note unto you for a further Instance of such Bearing.



" Argent, Semé de Cinquefoils Gules, a Lyon rampant Sable, is the Paternal Coat-Armour of William Pierrepont of Orton in Huntingdonshire, Esq. Brother to the Right Honourable Henry Marquess of Dorchester, &c." and now born by his

Grace the Duke of Kingston, Lord President of the Council.

" Sable, Semé de Cinquefoils a Lyon rampant Argent, is born by the Name of Clifton.



" The Field is Gules, two Lyoncels passant, Argent, between nine Crosses Crosets fitché Or, an Inescutcheon of the Second, charged with a sinister Hand couped at the Wrist as the First, in Chief one Crescent surmounted by another

(for a Difference of a second Brother of a Second) by the Name of Acton; and was born by Sir William Acton, Knight and Baronet, Alderman of the City of London, who is descended of the Actons of Aldenham in the County of Salop, a Family of good Worth and Note there. I do here in the Blazon mention nine Cross Crosets fitché, although the One of them, by reason of the Addition of the superjacent Inescutcheon is little discerned, and another of them is, by the Crests, somewhat obscured.



" Sol, Semé de Cœur des hommes Proper, three Lyons passant gardant Jupiter. This Coat was born by Swane King of Denmark, who in the Year of our Lord 990, gained the Kingdom, and compelled King Æthelred to pay him Tribute for Twenty

Years, at which Time Hardicanutus, the Danish King, deceasing, King Edward was crowned in his Place.

Sable, Semé of Cross Crosets fitché, and a Griffon rampant, with Wings display'd Or, was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, the 20th of September 1574, in the 16th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Richard Marple, Senior, of Edenshoure, in the County of Derby, Gent.

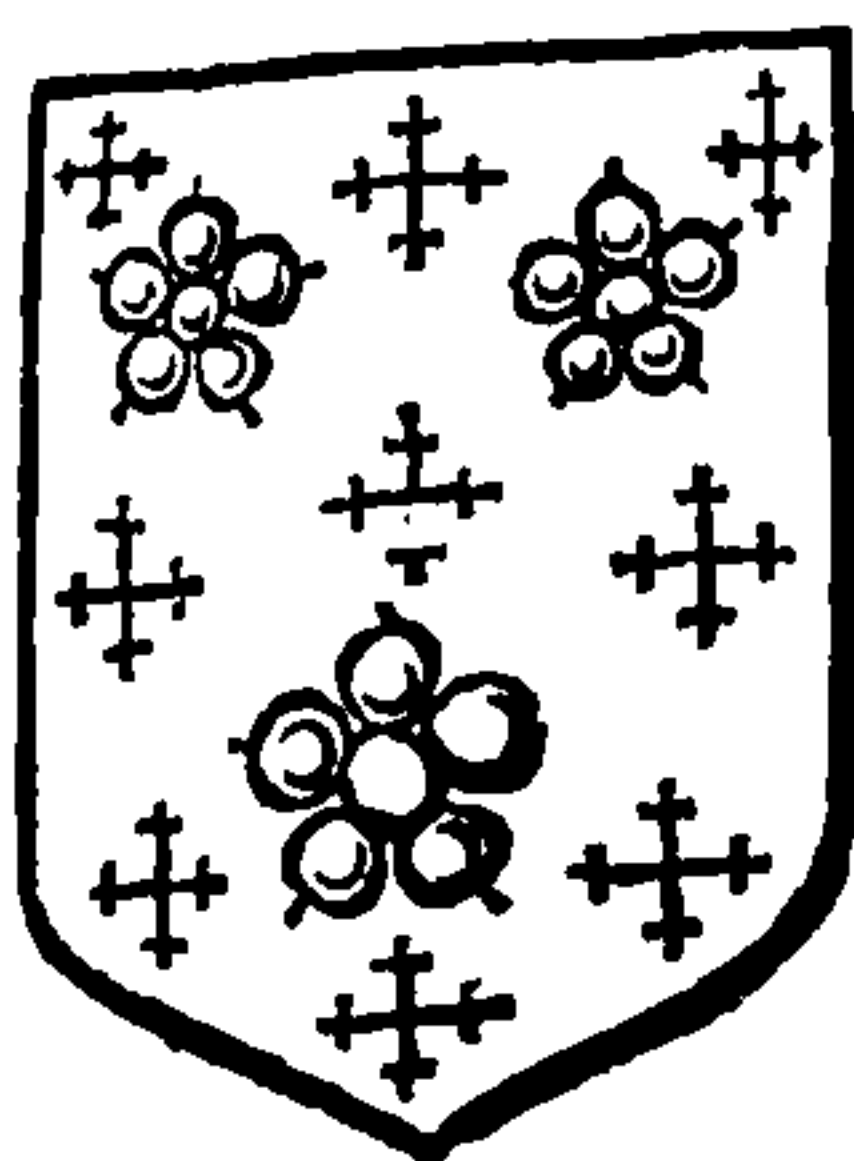
N. B. In a Postscript was the following Paragraph.

This Patent was procured by Thomas Drury, and by him written with his own Hand, and delivered by me Somerset, for my Father, Norroy, on Tuesday the 7th of November 1587, in the 29th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

M. S. of Grant's in Ashm.

Gules, Semé of Cross Crosets Or, a Castle Argent, is born by the Name of Castlock, and was confirmed to John Castlock of Feverham in the County of Kent, Gent. by William Segar Garter, the 10th of August 1614, in the 12th Year of the Reign of King James the First. This Family came to inhabit in Kent (saith the Patent) because of their Uncle, who was John Lord Abbot of Feverham-Abbey, before the Suppression.

Azure,



" *Azure, Semé of Crosses*
 " *Croislets, and 3 Cinque-*
 " *foils Argent.* This is the
 " *Coat-Armour of the*
 " *Right Honourable Ro-*
 " *bert D'arcy Earl of Hol-*
 " *derness, Baron D'arcy,*
 " *Maignel and Conyers, de-*
 " *cended from John Lord*
 " *D'arcy and Maignel,*
 " *Chamberlain to King*
 " *Edward the Third.*

It was also the Coat of the Honourable Conyers D'arcy, Esq; made High Steward of his Majesty's Honour of Richmond Castle, and Richmondsbire, chief Bailiff of the Liberty thereof.

Gules, Semé of Crosses Croislets fitché Or, three Escallop-shells Argent, was born by George D'avenant, M. A. and Fellow of Oriel College, who dy'd at the House of his Father Dr. Edward D'avenant, Treasurer of Salisbury, which was at Gillingham in Wilts, the 11th of September 1661, and was there buried.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 115.

It was born also, with due Difference, by Hugh D'avenant, M. A. and Vice-Principal of St. Alban's Hall, younger Brother to the afore-

said George D'avenant, Fellow of Oriel; which Hugh dy'd the 4th of March 1667-8, and was buried in Merton-College Church, under the Tower. Their Father, the Treasurer, dy'd the 12th of March 1679 80, and was buried in Gillingham Chancel, at the East End on the North Side.

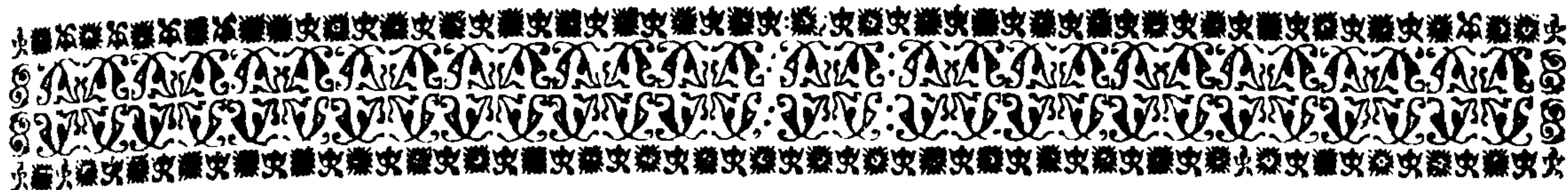


" He beareth *Gules,*
 " *Crusulé Or, three Lu-*
 " *cies (or Pikes) hauriant*
 " *Argent, by the Name of*
 " *Lucy, and is born by*
 " *Sir Kingsmill Lucy of Fa-*
 " *combe in Hantsbire, Ba-*
 " *ronet.*



" He beareth *Argent, a*
 " *Lyon rampant Sable,*
 " *gutte Or, by the Name*
 " *of Bromwich.* As this
 " *Charge is born gutté, so*
 " *shall the careful Obser-*
 " *ver find other Charges*
 " *born billetté, pelleté, &c.*

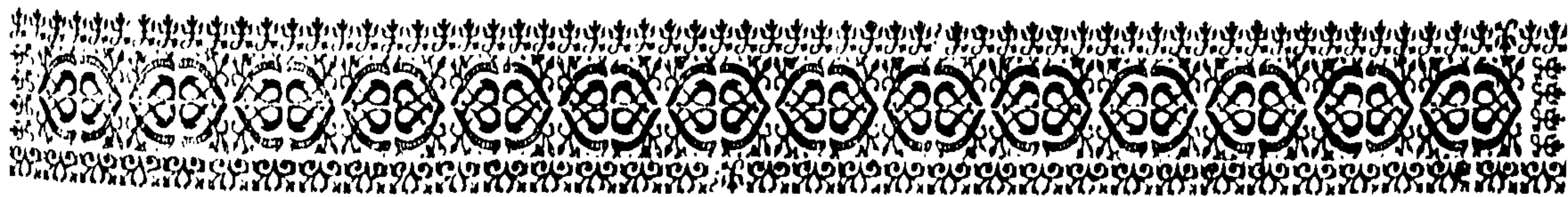
(29) *Or, a Lyon rampant Sable degutté, by the Name of Mortimer.*



*Felices essent Artes, si de iis solummodo Artifices
judicarent.*

THIS Fourth SECTION Treateth of Coat-Armours formed of Things Artificial, that is, of such Things as are wrought by the Wit, Art, and Endeavour of Man, for the Use of Man: Whether we consider such Artificials as appertain to the Use of Civil Life, as the Ensigns of Dignities, both Temporal and Ecclesiastical, and of Professions, both Liberal and Mechanical; or else as they belong to the Life and Actions Military; for Artificials being made for the Behoof and several Uses of Men, they are here proposed according to the several Actions and Estates of Men.

Scientia non habet inimicum præter ignorantem.



T H E T A B L E O F

The Fourth S E C T I O N.

Artificial, as they are born in Coat Armours, are considered according to Mens Estates and Actions	Civil, in regard of	Preheminence of Dignity	Temporal,	Supream, as Emperors, Kings, Free States,	and their Ensigns are	Born by the Persons themselves having such Dignity, as Crowns, Chapeaus, Robes of Estate, Scepter, Mounds, &c.
				Subordinate, as Princes, Dukes, Grand Officers, Magistrate &c.		Born before them as Tokens of such their Dignity, as the Sword of Estate, the Lord Chancellors Purse, the great Mace, &c.
			Ecclesiastical,	Antichristian, as Pope, Cardinals, &c.	and theirs likewise either	Born or worn by the Persons themselves, as the Triple Crown, Cardinal's Hat, Pall, Miter, Crozier.
				Christian and apostolical, as Archbishops, Bishops, &c.		Born before them, as the Crozier, Vierge, &c.
		Professions and Arts	Liberal, which are	Cardinal, or chief Faculties, as	Theology for our Souls. Physick for our Bodies, to which Surgery also is referred. Law for our Fortunes.	
				Subordinate, as the Seven Sciences,		
			Mechanical,	For Necessity, & so Principal, as	Grammar. Logick. Rhetorick. Geometry. Musick. Arithmetick. Astronomy.	Agriculture, Pasture, Vine-dressing, &c. Cloathing, Tailery, &c. Armature, Architecture, Carpentry, &c. Navigation.
					Venation,	Hunting. Hawking. Fishing.
				For Delight only, and so less Principal,	Cookery. Embroidering. Painting. Carving.	On Stage. At Cards, Tables, &c.
					Playing,	
Military, whereof some serve for	Order, whereof some are of	Execution of Order,	Defensive, serving for	Invasive, of which some are	Shew, as Banners, Pennons, Guidhims, Penonfels, Standards, &c. Sound, as Drum, Trumpet, Fife, &c.	
				Man, & are for	Missile, as great Ordnances with their Parts and Appurtenances, Bows, Arrows, Darts, Slings, &c. Manual, as Swords, Spears, Bills, Partizans, Glaives, &c.	Defence only, as Shields, Pavices, Targets, Bucklers, &c. Defence and Habit, as Cakes, Helmets, Gauntlets, Crob-lets, Cuirasses, with their Parts.
					Horse, & are ordained for	Defence and Ornament, as the Shaffrone, Cranet, Bude, &c. Common Use, as Bits, Bridle, Snaffles, Saddle, Stirrups, Horse shoes, &c.

S E C T.

A

DISPLAY

O F

HERALDRY.

SECTION IV.

CHAP. I.

‘ **A** S all Natural Things (of which
 ‘ hitherto we have treated) were
 ‘ made by the powerful Hand of
 ‘ the Almighty and All-wise God
 ‘ for the Use of Mankind : So did
 ‘ God also endue Man with an admirable Power
 ‘ infused into him, with a reasonable Soul,
 ‘ whereby every Man might invent Ways and
 ‘ Means to help himself, and one Man to help
 ‘ another by the Benefit of Arts, for the bet-
 ‘ ter Use of those Things which God and Na-
 ‘ ture hath provided. In which respects, Art
 ‘ is reputed *Naturæ Simia*, Nature’s Ape, for
 ‘ imitating those Things which Nature her self
 ‘ hath framed, as we see in Painting, Poetry,
 ‘ and the like. But we may go further (since
 ‘ Art goeth further) and add, That Art is also
 ‘ *Naturæ Obstetrix, Medica, Leno* : Nature’s Mid-
 ‘ wife, in helping her for the safer and better
 ‘ producing of her Fruits, as is Husbandry, &c.
 ‘ Nature’s Physician, in preserving Nature’s
 ‘ Works, as Architecture, Armature, and Phy-
 ‘ sick it self: *Lastly*, Art is Nature’s Pandor, in
 ‘ setting her out to the most tempting and plea-

‘ sing Fashion, by inventing those Things that
 ‘ tend either to the Adorning and Delight, so to
 ‘ please the Senses and Fancies with those
 ‘ Things, which, in their own Nature, without
 ‘ Art, would not be so delightful. And there-
 ‘ fore *Aristotle* yieldeth this Reason of the In-
 ‘ vention of Arts, *Quia Natura multipliciter est*
 ‘ *ancilla & multis angustiis oppressa, ideo inventa*
 ‘ *est Ars, ut suppleat defectum Naturæ*, Nature is
 ‘ much kept under and oppressed like an Hand-
 ‘ maid, and therefore Arts were invented, to
 ‘ supply those Defects of Nature.

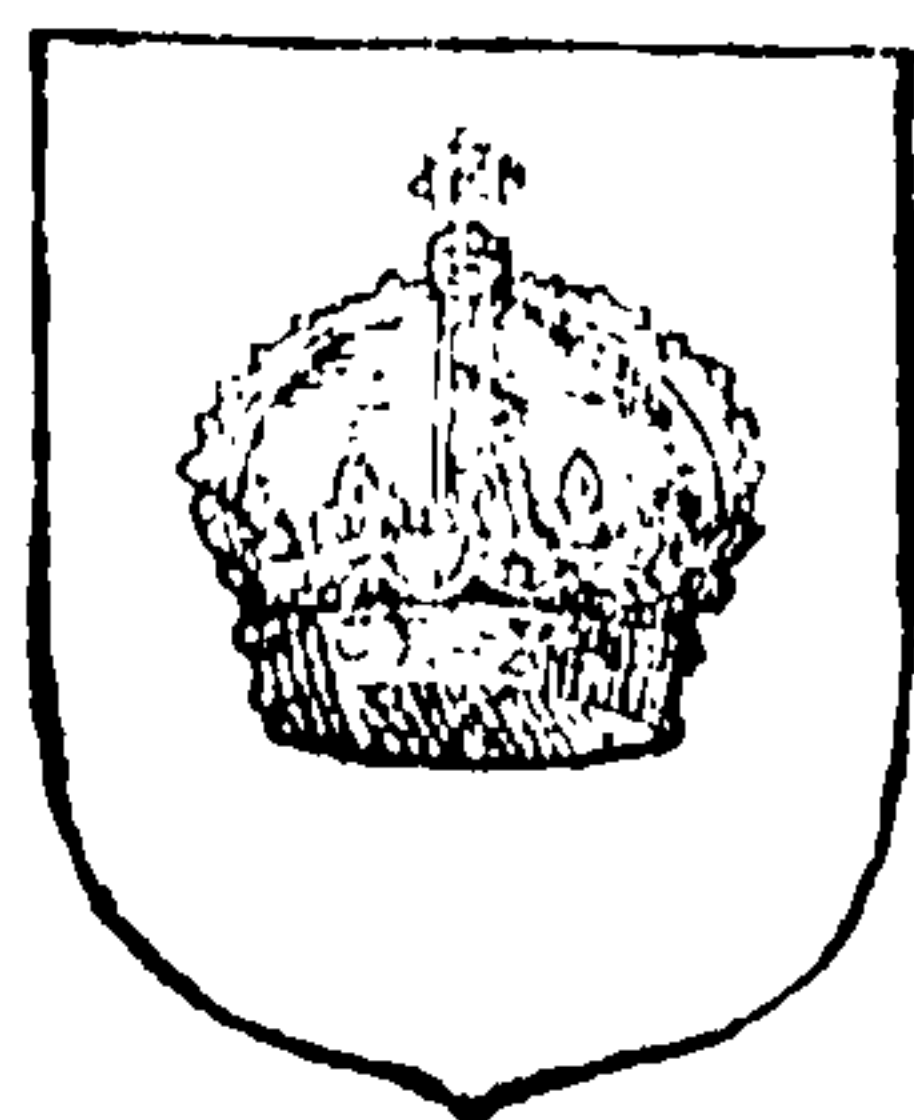
‘ In this Place therefore we intend, from the
 ‘ Works of Nature to come to the Works of
 ‘ Art, so far forth as they are used in Coat-Ar-
 ‘ mour. And here we must be born with, if
 ‘ we use the Word of Art in its largest Signi-
 ‘ fication, including all Sciences and Knowledge,
 ‘ whether Contemplative or Operative and Pra-
 ‘ ctick whatsoever ; for so one hath defined it,
 ‘ *Art is the Cunning of doing or teaching any*
 ‘ *Thing by certain Rules* [or prescript Forms :]
 ‘ And therefore some have thought Arts to be
 ‘ *ab Aristando, Quia artis brevibusque praeceptis*

‘ *concluditur*, because it is comprised in brief
 ‘ and compendious Precepts: Whereas those
 ‘ who so call it, *quia per Artus operatur*, for the
 ‘ Works of the Limbs or Joynts, they compre-
 ‘ hend only Arts Mechanical by that Name.
 ‘ Some more probably derive it from the Greek
 ‘ Word *Arete*, which signifieth Vertue; because
 ‘ the perfect Skill or Art of doing any Thing,
 ‘ is properly the Vertue of that Action. In
 ‘ handling these Artificials, I will follow our
 ‘ prescribed Order, and begin with the Ensigns
 ‘ of the Actions of Estate Civil, and first with
 ‘ the Highest and Sovereign.



‘ The Field is *Jupiter*, a
 ‘ Crown Mitral, Impe-
 ‘ rial *Sol*, garnished and
 ‘ enriched with sundry
 ‘ precious Gems *Proper*.
 ‘ Their Arms do apper-
 ‘ tain to the City of *To-*
 ‘ *ledo in Spain*. This Sort
 ‘ of Crown was devised
 ‘ to represent a two-fold

‘ Dignity united into One, *viz.* Sacrificial and
 ‘ Imperial (in which respect I have given it
 ‘ this new-coin’d Form of Blazon :) For in an-
 ‘ cient Times Emperors and Kings were also
 ‘ Priests, *Tanta est Sacerdotalis dignitas*, &c. (saith
 ‘ *Chassa.*) So great is the Priestly Dignity, that
 ‘ in the glorious Times of the *Romans*, no Man
 ‘ might be Emperor or King, but he was to be
 ‘ also a Priest; and thence are they inscribed in
 ‘ their Coins *Imperatores*, & *Pontifices Maximi*;
 ‘ whence we may see, that the Original was
 ‘ meerly heathenish of the Pope’s Usurpation
 ‘ of that Title *Pontifex Maximus*; surely he
 ‘ could find in his Heart also to stile himself
 ‘ *Imperator Maximus*, for that high Command
 ‘ he challengeth over all Emperors and Kings.
 ‘ And though this be now the Ensign of the
 ‘ Empire, yet it is rather in possession of the
 ‘ usurping Papacy.



‘ The Field is *Mars*, a
 ‘ Crown Imperial *Sol*.
 ‘ This is called an Impe-
 ‘ rial Crown, in regard of
 ‘ the Imperial Jurisdiction
 ‘ and Prerogatives, that
 ‘ an absolute King (to
 ‘ whom such a Crown is
 ‘ due) hath within his
 ‘ Kingdom. The high ri-
 ‘ sing of the Diadem doth
 ‘ signify the Greatness and Perfection of such a
 ‘ King, from whom there is no Appellation;
 ‘ forasmuch as he acknowledgeth no earthly
 ‘ Superior in any Thing pertaining to his Royal
 ‘ Jurisdiction; neither oweth he Duty, but on-
 ‘ ly to the King of all Kings, of whom he hold-
 ‘ eth by an immediate Right.

“ The King’s Crown is arched, to shew its
 “ Correspondency to the empyreal Heaven; its

“ being adorned with precious Stones, as it
 “ were with Stars, does represent its Splendor;
 “ and its being lined with Furrs, doth declare
 “ its Honour.

“ Crowns, in Times past, have been of great
 “ Value, and sumptuously enrich’d with precious
 “ Stones, as we may read, *1 Chron. 20. 2.* And
 “ David took the Crown of their King from off his
 “ Head, and found it to weigh a Talent of Gold,
 “ and there were precious Stones in it. And it was
 “ set on David’s Head.

(M) The Royal Company of Fishing: *Azure*,
 an Imperial Crown, and thereunder two He-
 rings in Saltire *Or*.

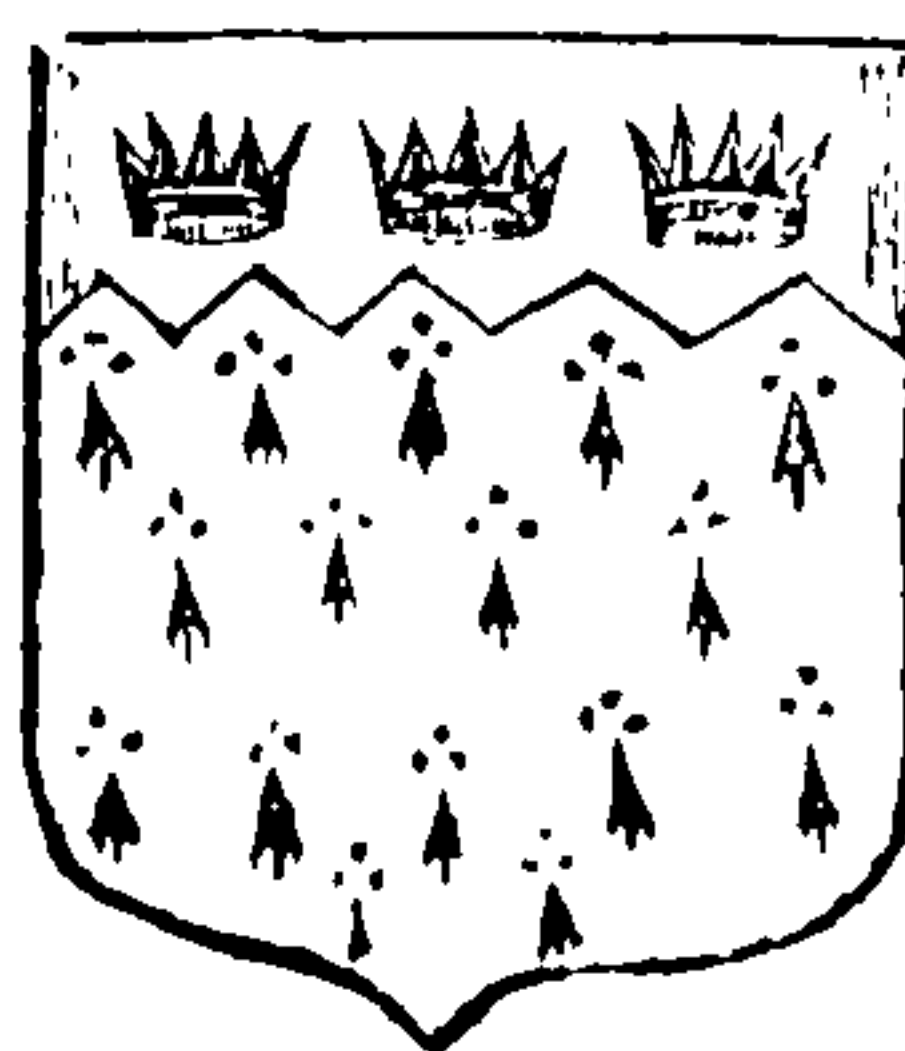
(M) Wordie of Torbrecks; *Argent*, an Hand
 sinister issuing out of the dexter Side, holding
 a Garland ensign’d with an Imperial Crown
Proper, on a Chief *Gules*, two Thistles of the
First.

(M) Mackgregor; *Argent*, a Fir-tree grow-
 ing out of the middle Base, surmounted of a
 Sword in Bend, bearing upon the Point an Im-
 perial Crown *Proper*.

(M) Grant of that Ilk; *Gules*, three Eastern
 Crowns *Or*.

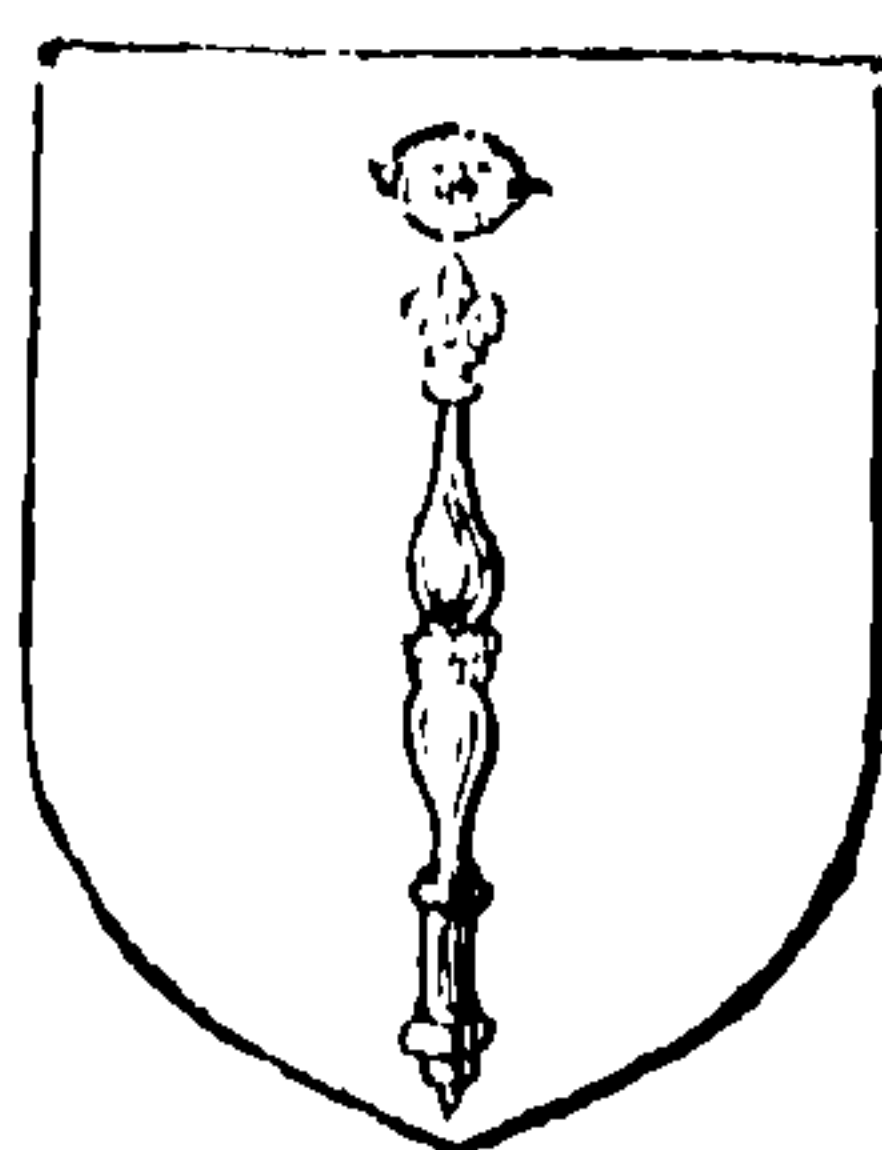
The Same is born by Grant of Bellindalvie,
 with the Addition of a Boar’s Head couped,
 between them, *Or*. Also,

(M) Fraser Lord Lovat, quarters in the se-
 cond and third Place, with his paternal Coat,
Argent, three Eastern Crowns *Gules*.



He beareth *Ermine*, on
 a Chief indented *Sable*,
 three Eastern Crowns *Or*,
 by the Name of *Earles*.
 This Coat was granted by
 Sir Edward Walker Garter,
 the 1st of August 1660,
 to the Reverend Dr. John
 Earles, Son of Tho. Earles
 Gent. sometime Register

of the Arch-bishop’s Court at York. He was
 Dean of *Westminster*, and Clerk of the Closet
 to his Majesty King Charles the Second; and
 in the Year 1663, made Bishop of *Salisbury*.

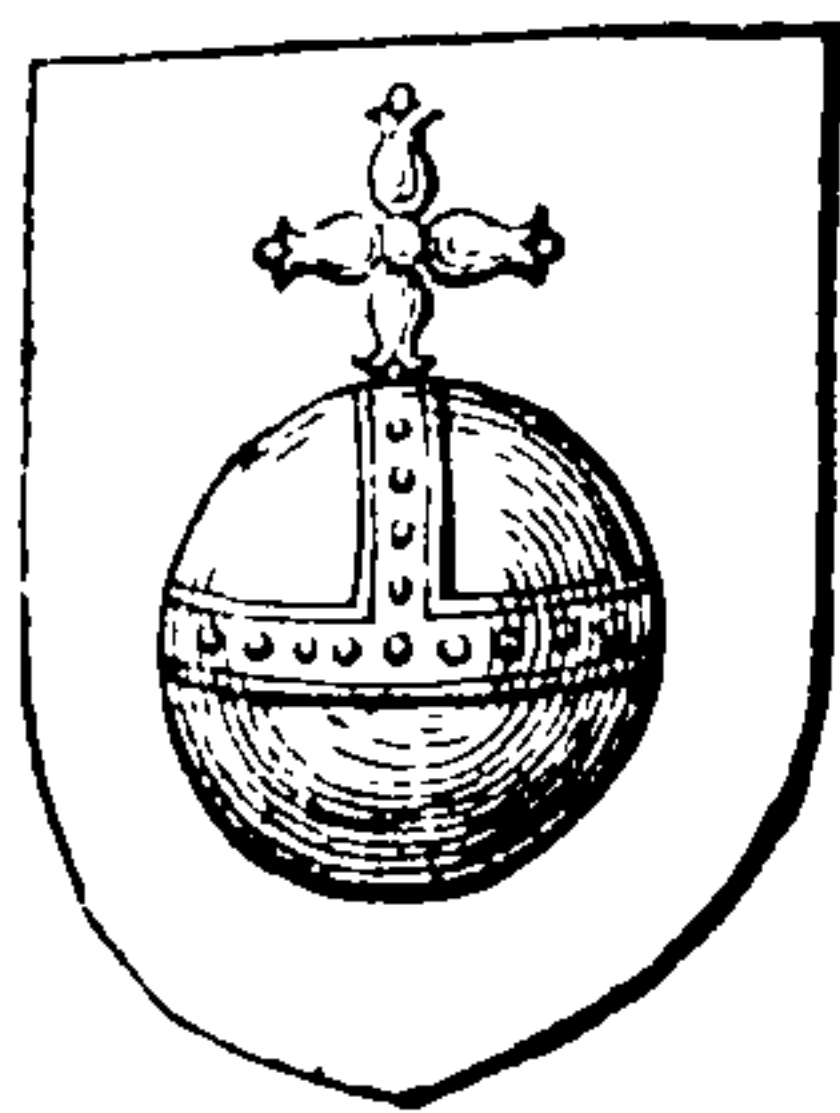


‘ The Field is *Jupiter*,
 ‘ a Scepter Royal in Pale,
 ‘ insigned with an Eye,
 ‘ *Sol*. This is the second
 ‘ Ensign that is born by
 ‘ the Person himself that
 ‘ hath the Exercise of
 ‘ Royal Jurisdiction and
 ‘ Authority. This Coat
 ‘ Armour is of diverse
 ‘ Authors vouched to

‘ have been anciently born by *Orysin*, Surnamed
 ‘ *Jupiter*, the just Son of *Cham*, the cursed Son
 ‘ of *Noah*. The Eye betokeneth Providence

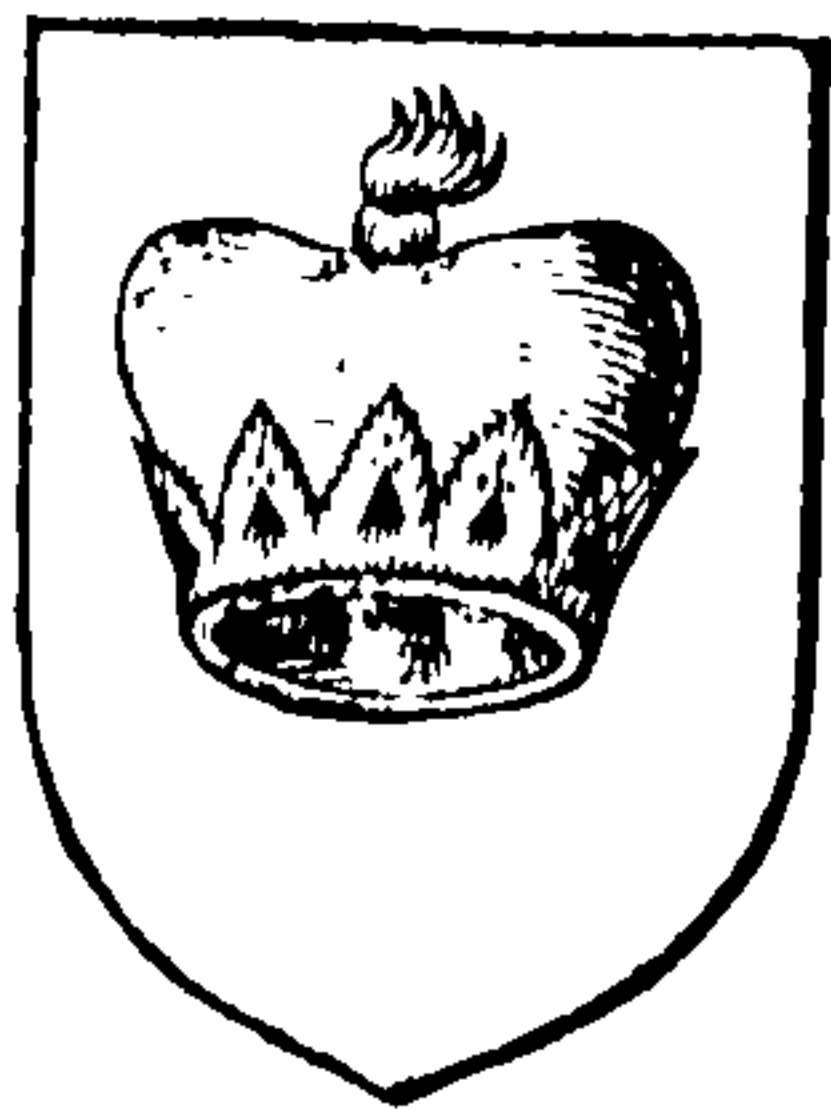
in Government; *Oculus enim est custos corporis*, the Eye is the Watchman of the Body, and the Scepter signifieth Justice.

A Scepter (with many Nations) is holden for an especial Ensign of Royal Jurisdiction and Authority, and the Extending thereof a special Note of the Placability and Royal Favour of the King; as we may see *Hester* 15. 14. And he held up his golden Scepter, and laid it upon her Neck. That the Scepter betokeneth Jurisdiction and Authority, it is manifest by that which is written, *Baruch* 6. 13. One holdeth a Scepter, as if he were a Judge of the Country, yet can he not slay such as offend him: Which is here spoken of the Vanity of the Idols beforementioned in the same Chapter; Now shall you see in Babylon Gods of Silver and of Gold, and of Wood, born upon Mens Shoulders to cause them to fear.



The Field is Sol, a Mound Saturn, environed with a Circle, and insigned with a Cross Avellane Mars. Bara in his Book intituled, *Les Blazannes des Armoiries*, setteth down this for the Coat-Armour of one Chawlas. This Kind of

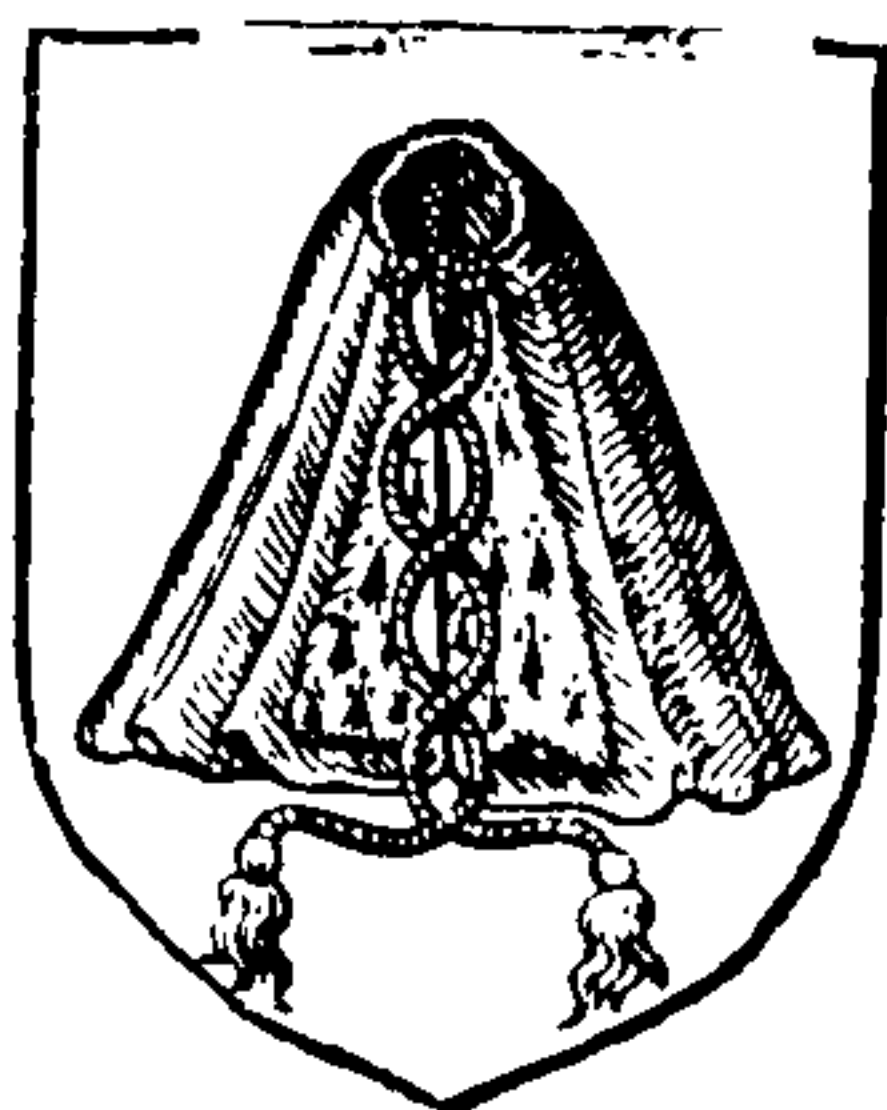
Cross is called a Cross Avellane, for the Resemblance it hath of a Philbert Nut, which in Latin is called *Avellana*. This also is one of the Ensigns that representeth the Sovereign Majesty and Jurisdiction of a King. By the Roundness of the Mound, and ensigning thereof with the Cross, is signified, That the Religion and Faith of Christ ought to be received and religiously embraced throughout his Dominions, which high Duty is residing in his own Sovereign Power, and not to be derived from any Foreign Spiritual Jurisdiction.



He beareth Sol, a Cap of Maintenance Mars, turned up Ermine. A like Cap did Pope Julius the Second send with a Sword to King Henry the Eighth: And after him, Pope Leo the Tenth gave him the Title, *Defender of the Faith*, for

that he had then lately before written a Book against Martin Luther. The Bull by which this Title was given, is now printed by that worthy and famous Antiquary Mr. Selden in his *Titles of Honour*, p. 54, 55, of his last Edition. But howsoever the Cap may seem then and thereof to be first called a Cap of Maintenance; yet certain it is, That the Kings of England did, long before that Time, declare and profess themselves, Defender of the Faith,

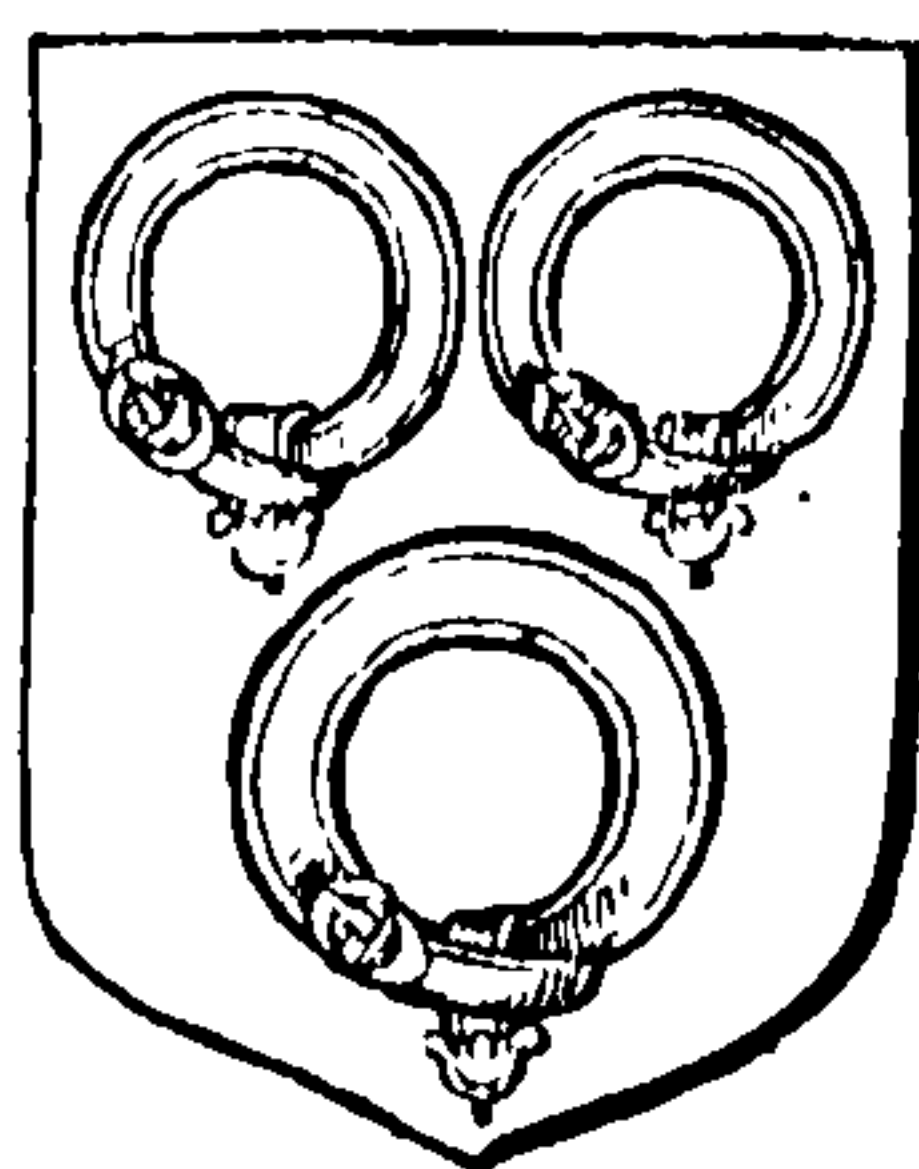
as by diverse of their Charters yet extant may easily appear; and for an Instance thereof you may read in the Book of the *Acts and Monuments*, that King Richard the Second in his Commission (which went forth in the sixth Year of his Reign) used these Words, *Nos zelo fidei Catholicae cujus sumus & esse volumus defensores in omnibus (ut tenemur) moti salubriter & inducti*, &c. p. 441.



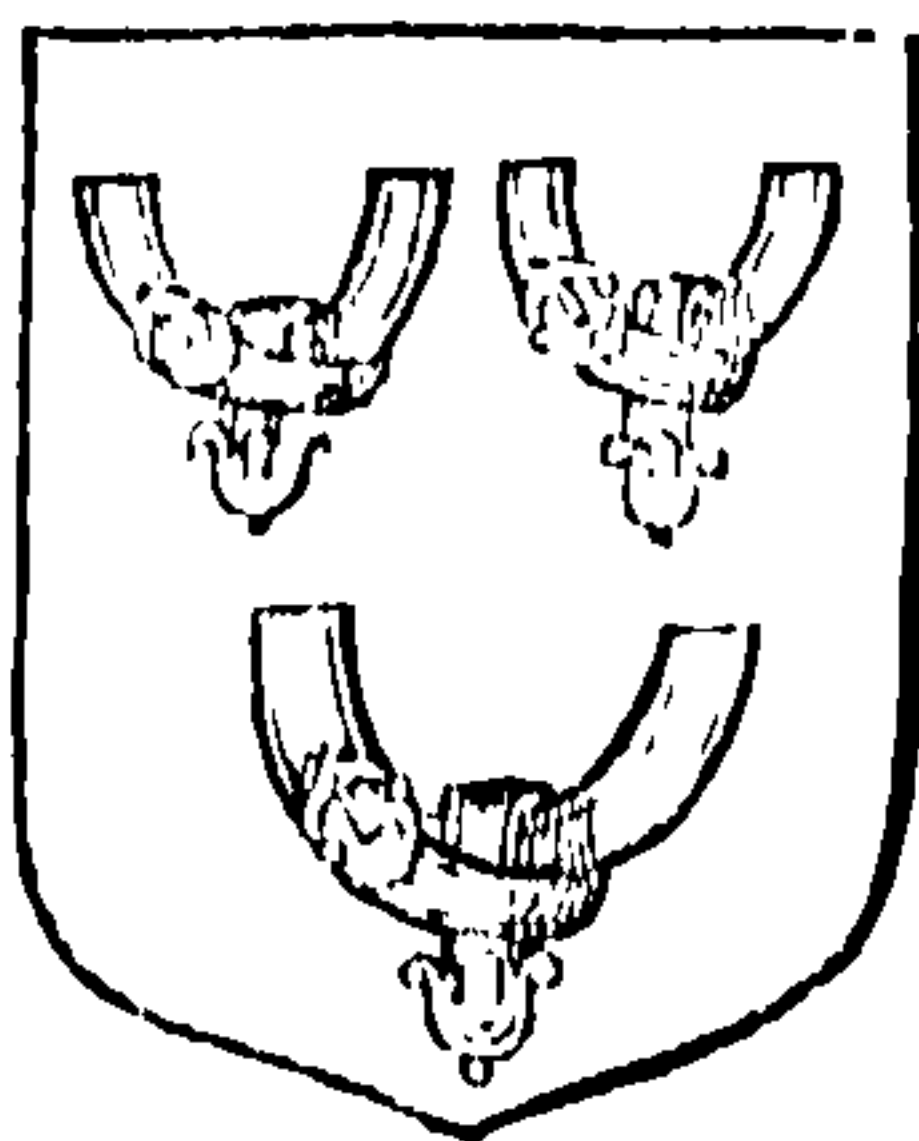
He beareth Luna, a Mantle of Estate Mars, doubled Ermine, ouch-ed Sol, garnished with Strings fastened thereunto Fretways dependant, and Tasselled of the Same. These Arms do pertain to the Town of Brecknock. The Man-

tle is a Robe of Estate peculiar to Emperors, Monarchs, Kings and Free Estates, and thereof perhaps received his Name, as I here understand the Same in the strict Construction thereof; but taken in the largest Signification it may represent, as well those Kinds of Mantles, that (together with some Dignity or Jurisdiction) Emperors and Kings do communicate unto such as they advance to some Principality, Dukedom, &c.

Hitherto of honorary Ensigns, that serve for a Declaration of the Royal Majesty or Function of an Emperor and King, and are worn by the Persons themselves that do exercise Sovereign Jurisdiction over their Subjects within their Dominions. To which Ensigns I hold it not impertinent to add these few Attires or Ornaments following, viz. Garters and Tassels.

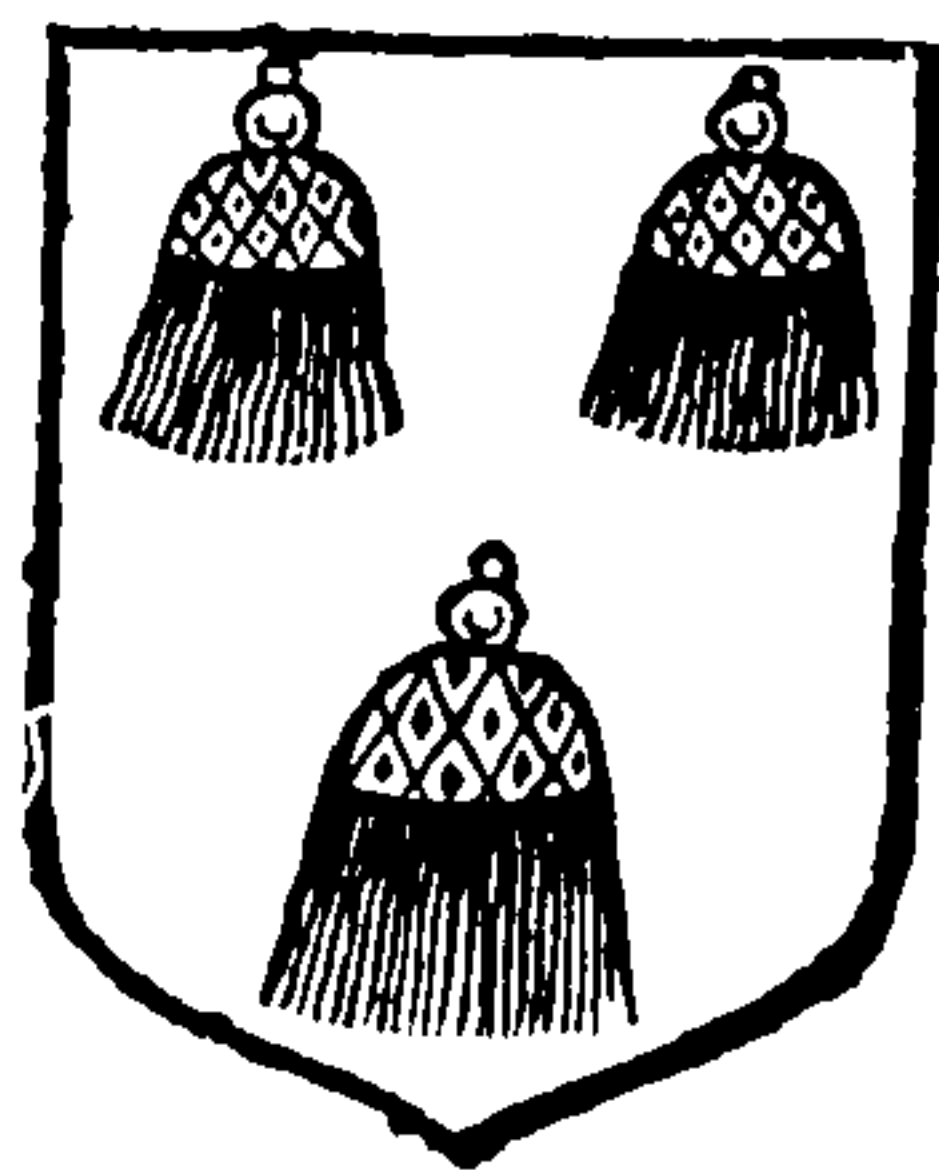


The Field is Gules, three Garters buckled and nowed Argent. This Coat-Armour pertaineth to the Family of the Sydemers. The Garter here demonstrated hath some resemblance to that which is the proper Ensign of the Noble Society of the Knights of the most Honourable Order of the Garter, instituted by the famous King Edward the Third.

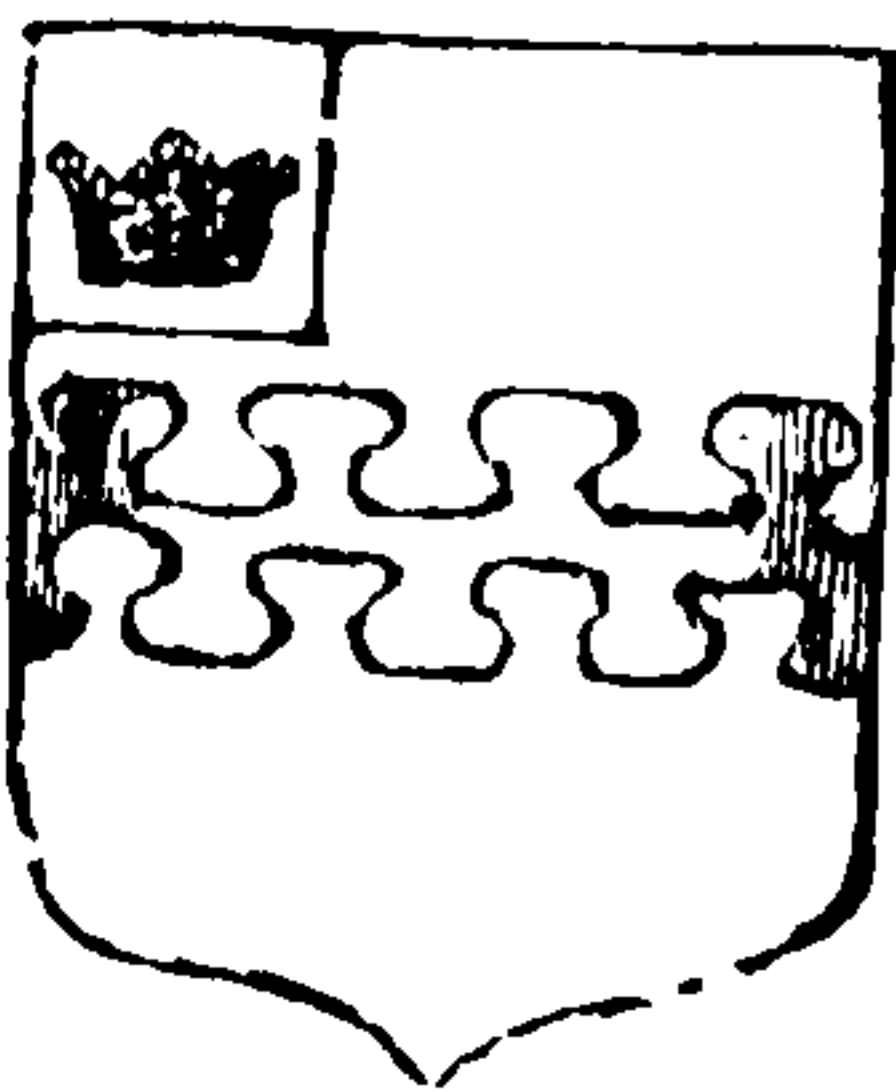


He beareth Or, the Perclose of three Demi-Garters nowed Azure, garnished of the First. This was the Coat-Armour of the Family of the Narboons. For I find that Richard Narboon, Richmond Herald, who lived in the Time

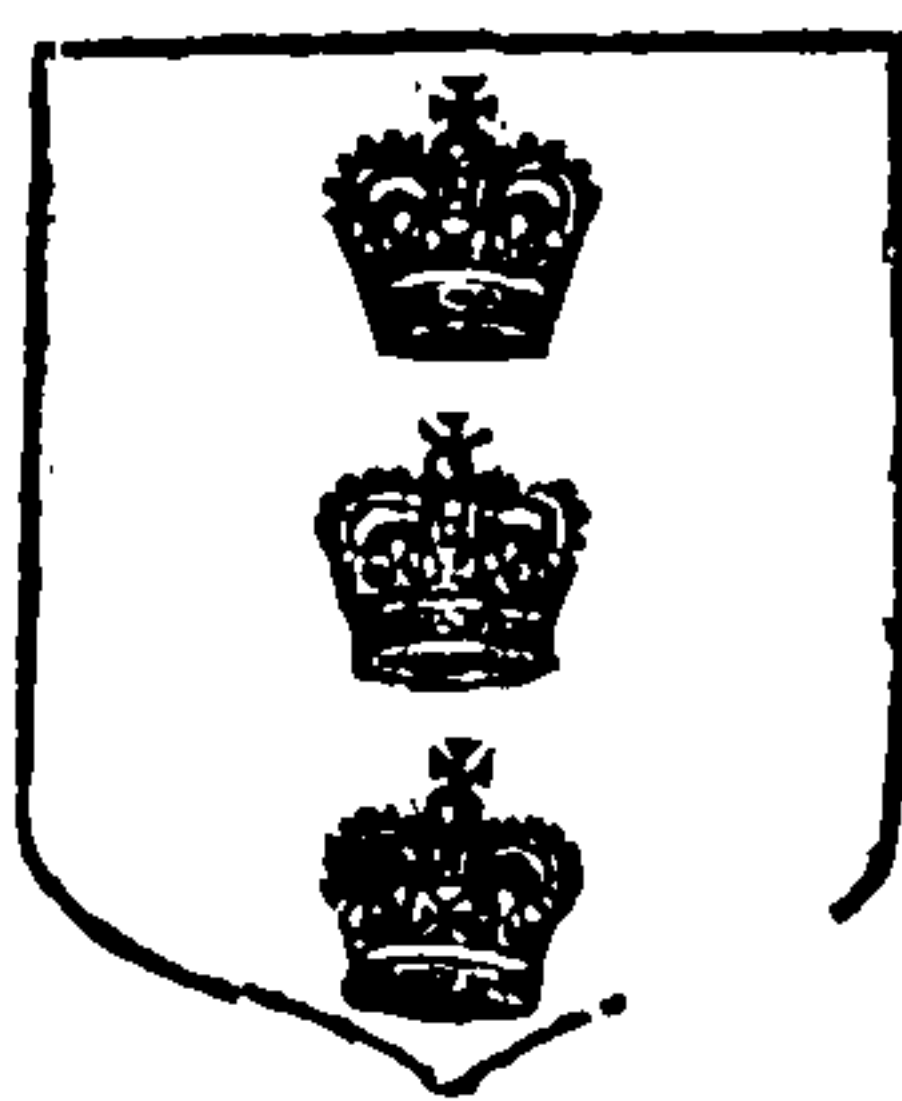
“ of *Edward* the Sixth, and was afterwards, by
 “ the High and Mighty Prince *Thomas*, Duke
 “ of *Norfolk*, Earl Marshal of *England*, in the
 “ Beginning of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*,
 “ crowned and created *Ulster* King of Arms in
 “ *Ireland*, bore this Coat-Armour with a Mart-
 “ let *Sable*, in Chief, for a Difference of a fourth
 “ Brother ; and *John Narboon*, *Richmond* Herald,
 “ who lived in the Time of King *Henry VIII.*
 “ bore the same Coat-Armour also, with the Dif-
 “ ference of a Mullet for a third Brother. Though
 “ this Garter be dimidiated, or severed into two
 “ Halves, yet doth the most permanent Part
 “ thereof remain, which is that buckled and
 “ nowed Part of the Same, which detaineth
 “ and restraineth the Garter being entire, or
 “ howsoever dimidiated from dissolution, inas-
 “ much as the Buckle and interlacing thereof,
 “ and of the Pendant, are the chief Stay and
 “ Fastening thereof, whether the Same be whole,
 “ dimidiated, or howsoever.



“ He beareth *Gules*, 3
 “ Tassels *Or*, by the Name
 “ of *Wooler*. The Mantle
 “ of Estate, which even
 “ now I shewed you
 “ was garnished (as you,
 “ may remember) with
 “ Strings Tasseled, which
 “ Kind of Tasseling is an
 “ addition to diverse other
 “ Strings or Cordons, as
 “ those used about the Habit of the Prince of
 “ *Wales* at his Creation, and of a Knight of the
 “ Garter, when he hath the whole Habit on,
 “ and to the Prelate of the Garter and others.

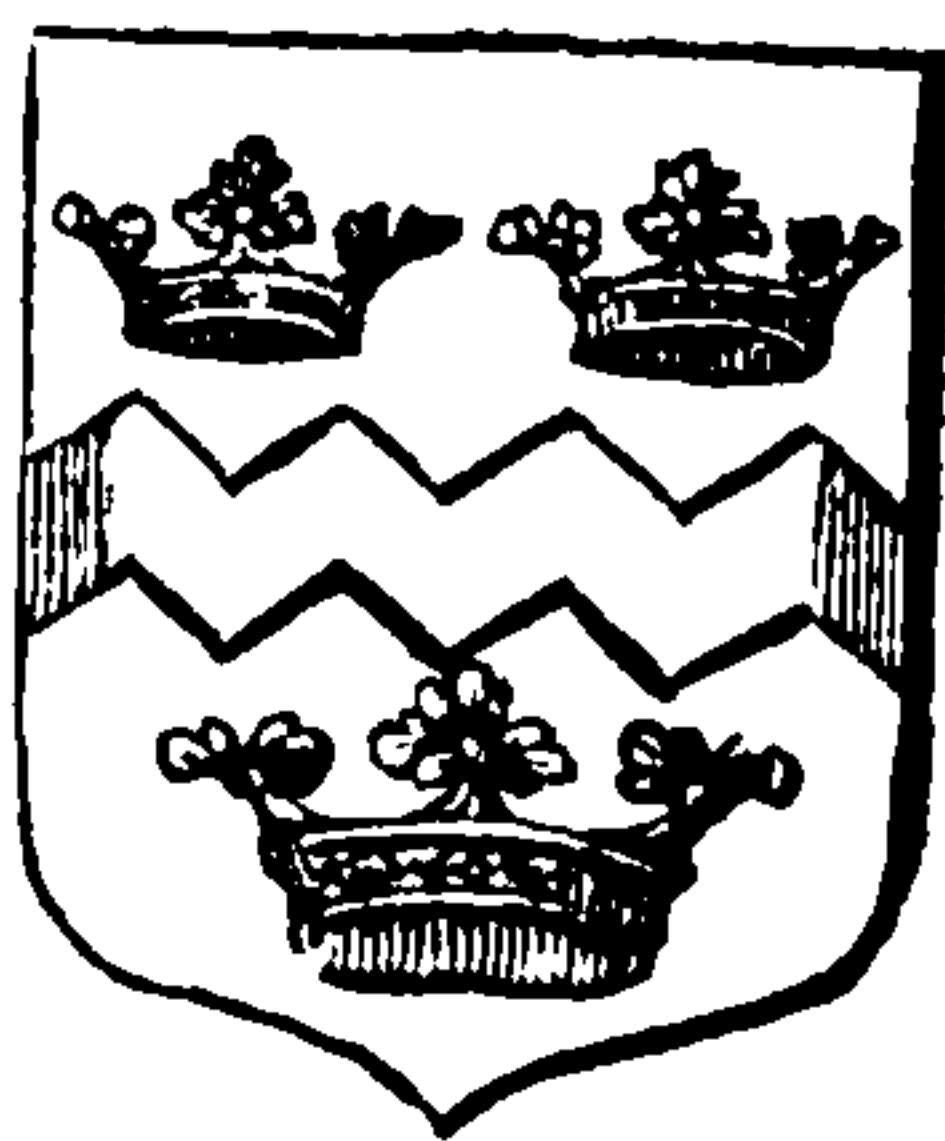


Ermine, a Fess *Nebule*
Gules, on a Canton of the
Second, a Ducal Coronet
Or, is born by the Name
 of *Norbone*, and was as-
 sign'd by Sir *Edward Wal-*
ker Garter, the 14th of
July 1660, to *Walter* and
John Norbone of *Coln* in
 the County of *Wilts*, Sons
 of *Walter Norbone* of the same Place, and Rea-
 der and Bencher of the *Inner-Temple*, *London*,
 whose singular Fidelity, Zeal, and Constancy
 to the Cause of the Royal Martyr King *Charles*
 the First, by boldly asserting his Authority in
 opposition to the late Grand Rebellion, pro-
 cured this Coat for his Sons, he not living till
 the happy Restoration, to receive such Ad-
 vancement as otherwise according to his sig-
 nal Merit he would have found.

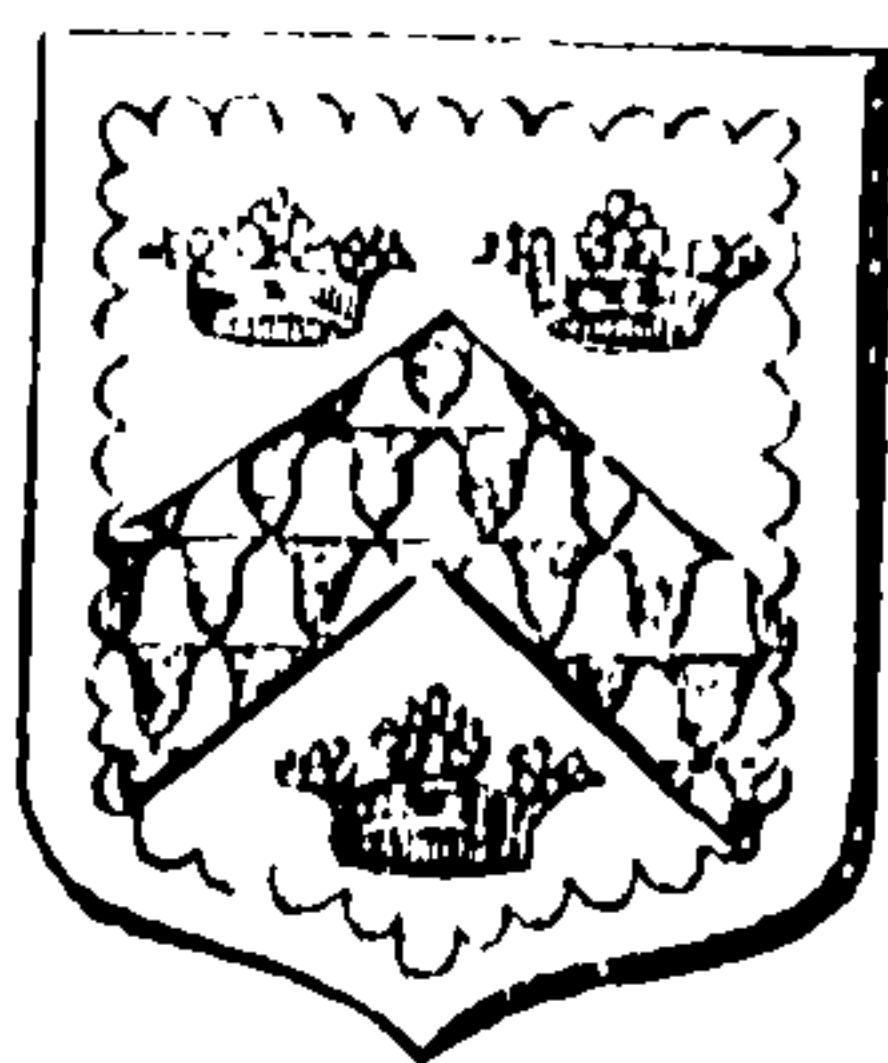


“ The Field is *Jupiter*,
 “ three Crowns in *Pale*
 “ *Sol. Belinus* King of this
 “ our *Britany*, having con-
 “ quered *France*, *Almain*,
 “ all *Italy*, and the City
 “ of *Rome*, together with
 “ all *Greece*, he returned
 “ into this Land, and as-
 “ sumed unto himself new
 “ Arms (as *Upton* reporteth) *Tres Coronas au-*
 “ *ratas in Campo Azoreo, quia ipse fuerat terns*
 “ *vice in diversis Regnis coronatus* : Three Crowns
 “ *Or*, in a Field *Azure*, because he was three
 “ Times crowned King in sundry Kingdoms.
 “ But this Kind of Crown is now held proper
 “ to such a King as oweth Homage or Fealty to
 “ some other King, as to his superior Lord : In
 “ which respect some have given it the Name of
 “ a Crown Homager.

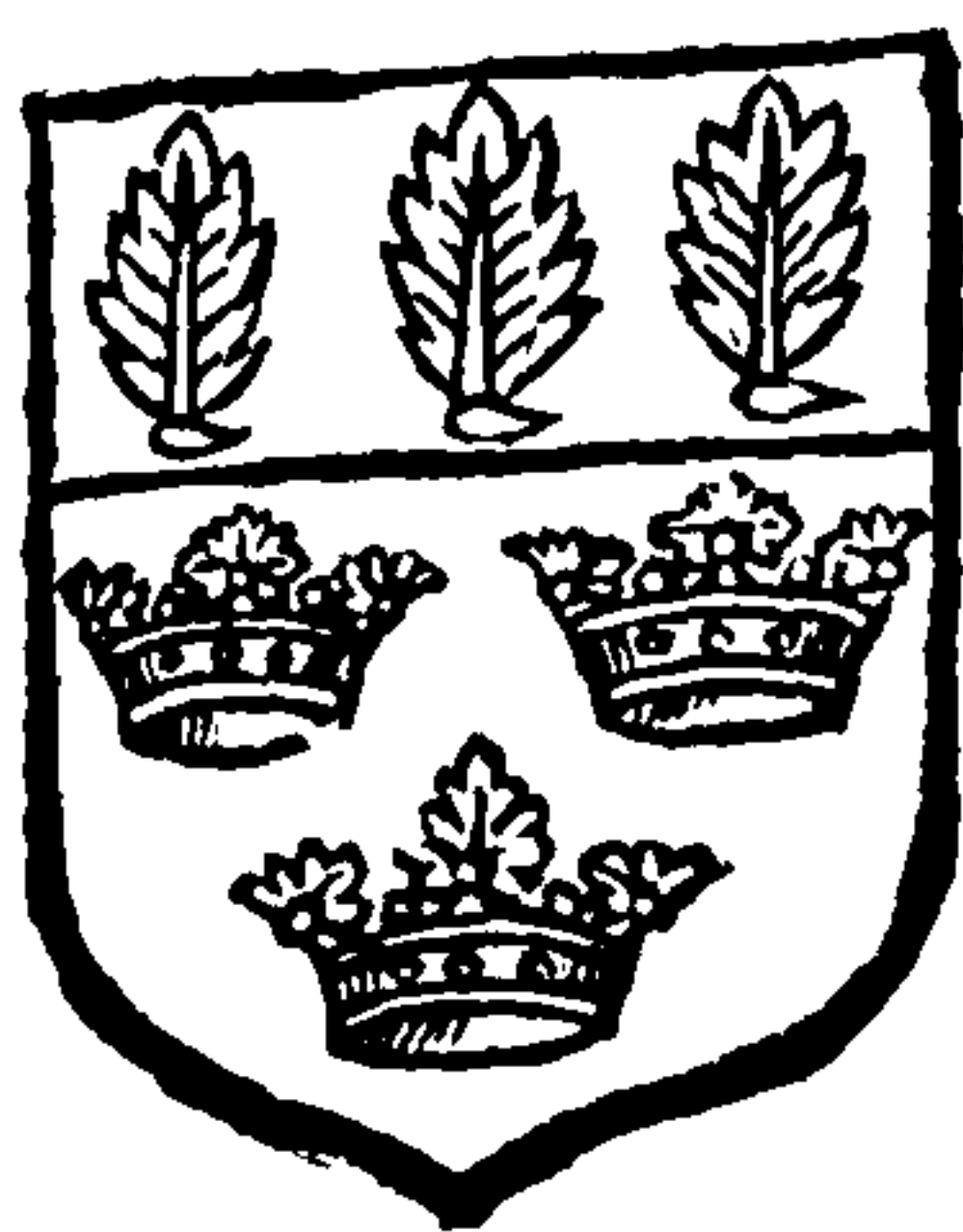
“ It is in your Choice, whether you will term
 “ the foresaid Crowns, *Or*, or not ; for it suffi-
 “ ceth only to mention their Form, because it
 “ is proper to them to be made of Gold : But
 “ when they are found to be born in other Kind
 “ of Metals or Colours, you should, in blazon-
 “ ing, make mention whereof they are.



Azure, a Fess dancetté
 between three Ducal Co-
 ronets *Or*, is born by the
 Name of *Curtis*, and was
 confirm'd to *John Curtis*
 of *London*, Gent. Son of
William Curtis of *Hatton*
 in the County of *War-*
wick Gent. Son of *Eustace*
Curtis of *Malestack* in the
 said County, Gent. Son of *William*, who was
 Son and Heir of *John Curtis* of *Malestack* afore-
 said, Gent. by Sir *Richard St. George* *Claren-*
cieux, the 9th of *May* 1632, and in the 8th Year
 of the Reign of King *Charles I.*



Azure, a Chevron *Argent*
 and *Gules*, between
 three Ducal Coronets,
 within a Bordure engrail-
 ed *Or*, is born by the
 Name of *Mayhew*, and
 was confirmed to *Robert*
Mayhew of *Clippesby* in the
 County of *Norfolk*, Gent.
 by *William Hervey*, Esq;
Clarencieux, the 9th of *November* 1563, in
 the 5th Year of the Reign of Queen *Eliza-*
beth.



"He beareth *Gules*,
 "three Crowns Ducal
 "Or, on a Chief of the
 "Second as many Lau-
 "rel Leaves Proper, by
 "the Name of *Berken-*
 "head; and is the Coat-
 "Armour of Sir John
 "Berkenhead, Kt. Ma-
 "ster of Requests to
 "his Majesty, and Ma-
 "ster of the Faculties.



He beareth *Sable*, a
 Lyon rampant between
 three Mural Coronets
Or, by the Name of
Walthew. This Coat
 was assign'd by *William*
Camden *Clarencieux*, the
 10th of January 1611,
 to Robert Walthew of

Deptford, in the County of *Kent*, Serjeant-Con-
 fectiomer to King *James I.*

'Now of those other honorary Ensigns that
 'are born before an Emperor or King, or Per-
 'sons that do exercise Sovereign Jurisdiction
 'as their Vicegerents, holding Place of Su-
 'pream Dignity under them, in signification
 'of that their Dignity which, for brevity sake,
 'I will here only name, leaving their Exam-
 'ples to be hereafter observed. Such are the
 'Sword of Estate, the Canopy of Estate, the
 'Cap of Maintenance, the Purse wherein the
 'Great Seal is born, the Great Mace, &c. All
 'which shall follow hereafter in Place con-
 'venient.

CHAP. II.

'HAVING in the former Chapter dis-
 'cours'd of Things Honorary, repre-
 'senting Estate or Dignity Temporal; let us
 'now consider of such Ornaments as bear a
 'Representation of Estate or Dignity Ecclesia-
 'stical, according to the Distribution thereof,
 'of which Sort are these ensuing Examples.



'The Field is *Gules*, a
 'Papal Infula, ensigned
 'with a treble Crown
 'and a Cross patee *Or*, two
 'Labels pendant *Argent*.
 'This Kind of Infula or
 'Miter is worn by the
 'Antichristian Prelate of
 'Rome, to signify the
 'three-fold Jurisdiction

'that he doth arrogate to himself as Christ's
 'Vicar-General in Heaven, in Earth, and in
 'his supposed Purgatory. *Guido* Duke of *Urbino*
 'in *Italy*, who was elected Knight of the most
 'Honourable Order of the Garter, Anno 23.
 'Hen. 7. did bear this Coat quartered next to
 'his own. As touching the Installation of this
 'Duke, Sir *Gilbert Talbot*, Kt. Sir *Richard Bere*
 'Abbot of *Glastenbury*, and Dr. *Robert Sher-*
 'bourne Dean of *St. Pauls*, being sent Ambassadors
 'to *Rome*, unto Pope *Julius*, did bear the Col-
 'lar and Habit of this Order unto the Duke;
 'who receiving the Same, sent *Balthasar Casta-*
 'lio, Kt. (a *Mantuan* born) to the King, which
 'Balthasar was installed in his room according
 'to the usual Ordinance.



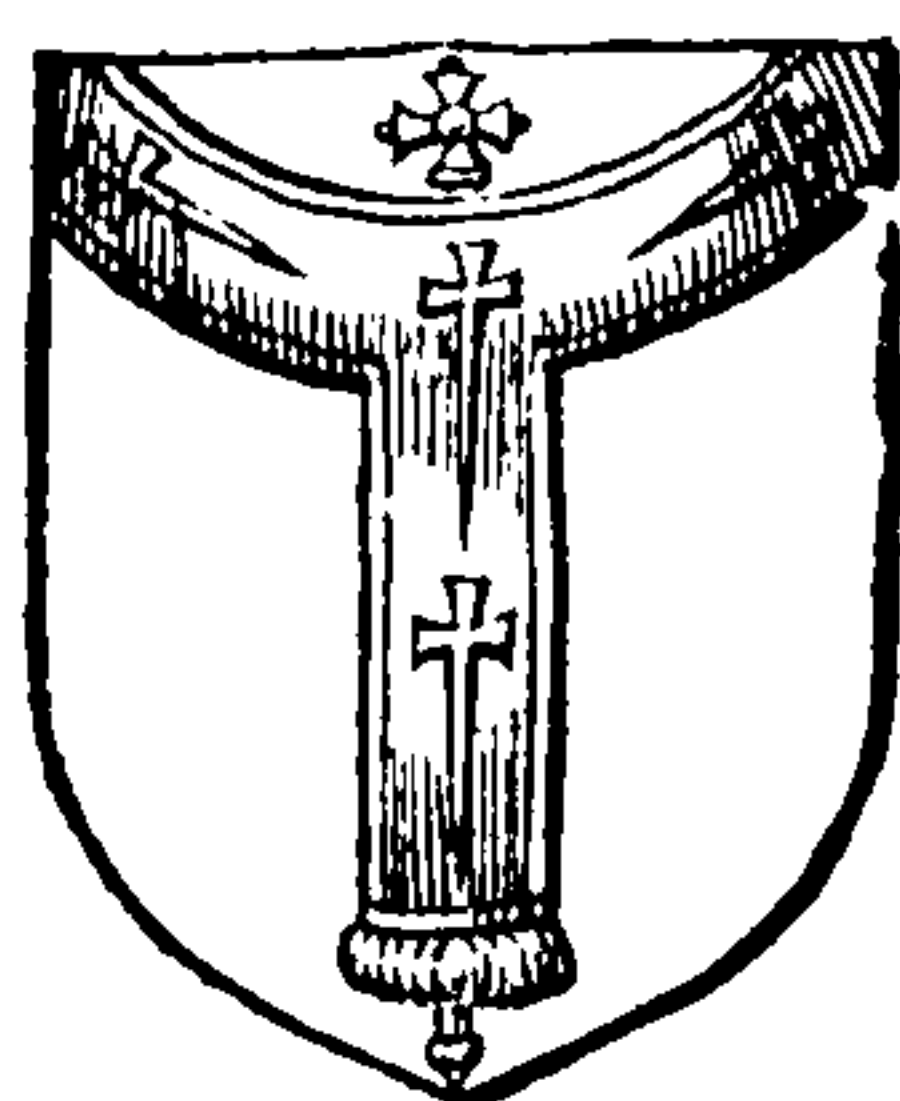
'The Field is *Argent*, a
 'Cardinal's Hat, with
 'Strings pendant and plat-
 'ted in True-love, the
 'Ends meeting in Base
 'Gules. These are the
 'Arms of *Sclavonia*, a Re-
 'gion in the Sea *Hadria-*
 '*ticum*, commonly cal-
 'led *Windesbmarke*. Pope

'*Innocentius* the Fourth, ordain'd, That Cardi-
 'nals should wear red Hats, whereby he would
 'signify, that those that entred into that Order,
 'ought to be prepared to expose themselves even
 'to the Shedding of their Blood, and hazard of
 'their Lives (if need so required) in the De-
 'fence of the Ecclesiastical Liberty. And this
 'Institution was made (according to *Chassan*.)
 'at the Council holden at *Lyons*, 1273. But
 'they have ever since so far digressed from it,
 'as that they have more justly deserved that
 'Censure of a learned Man, thus:

'*Semiviros quicunque patres radiante Galero*
 '*Conspicis*, &c.

'Whoever marks our carnal Cardinals Weeds,
 'Their Hat and pendant Robe of purple Stain;
 'Believe me, 'tis no crimson Juice which breeds
 'This sanguine Hue, nor costly scarlet Grain:
 'But 'tis the guiltless Blood of martyr'd Saints,
 'Wherein their thirsty Vestures they have dy'd;
 'Or else 'tis blushing which their Weeds depaints,
 'As shaming at the shameless Beasts they hide.

'The



‘ The Field is *Jupiter*,
 ‘ a Staff in *Pale Sol*, and
 ‘ thereupon a *Crofs patèè*
 ‘ *Luna*, surmounted of a
 ‘ Pall of the *Last*, charged
 ‘ by four other like *Crofs*-
 ‘ ses fitchèd *Saturn*, edged
 ‘ and fringed as the *Se-*
 ‘ cond. This Coat belong-

‘ eth to the Archiepiscopal
 ‘ See of *Canterbury*, which hath annexed with
 ‘ it the Title of *Primate* and *Metropolitan* of
 ‘ all *England*; to whose high Place it of Right
 ‘ appertaineth to *Crown* and *Inaugurate* the
 ‘ Sovereign Monarchs of this Kingdom. This
 ‘ Ornament is called in Latin *Pallium*, *Quia ex*
 ‘ *plenitudo dignitatis Archiepiscopatus in gestante,*
 ‘ *palam fit omnibus*. What a Pall is, *Chassaneus*
 ‘ sheweth in these Words, *Pallium est quoddam*
 ‘ *ornamentum ad modum Stole Sacerdotalis cum*
 ‘ *quibusdam crucibus nigris contextis, quod deferretur*
 ‘ *super alia ornamenta, circumdans pectus & humeros,*
 ‘ *ad modum coronæ dependens*. In ancient Time
 ‘ it was (through the intolerable Pride and Ty-
 ‘ ranny of the *Roman* Bishop) not lawful for
 ‘ any to take upon him the Title of an Arch-
 ‘ bishop, before he had received from the Pope
 ‘ this Ornament which we call a Pall, and that
 ‘ was reckoned to be a manifest Demonstration
 ‘ of the Lawfulness and Fulness of his Archie-
 ‘ piscopal Jurisdiction. Besides, he was to take
 ‘ a corporal Oath to hold Faith and Obedience
 ‘ to the Church of *Rome* at the Receiving of
 ‘ this Pall. No Man ought to lend his Pall
 ‘ to any other, but contrariwise the same to be
 ‘ buried with the Possessor and Owner.



‘ He beareth *Sable*, a
 ‘ *Miter* with two *Labels*
 ‘ pendant *Argent*, garnish-
 ‘ ed *Or*. This Coat stand-
 ‘ eth in *St. Thomas’s Church*
 ‘ in *Nantwich*, otherwise
 ‘ called *Wich Malbanke*.
 ‘ Amongst the sundry Or-
 ‘ naments ordained for the
 ‘ Illustration of the Bi-

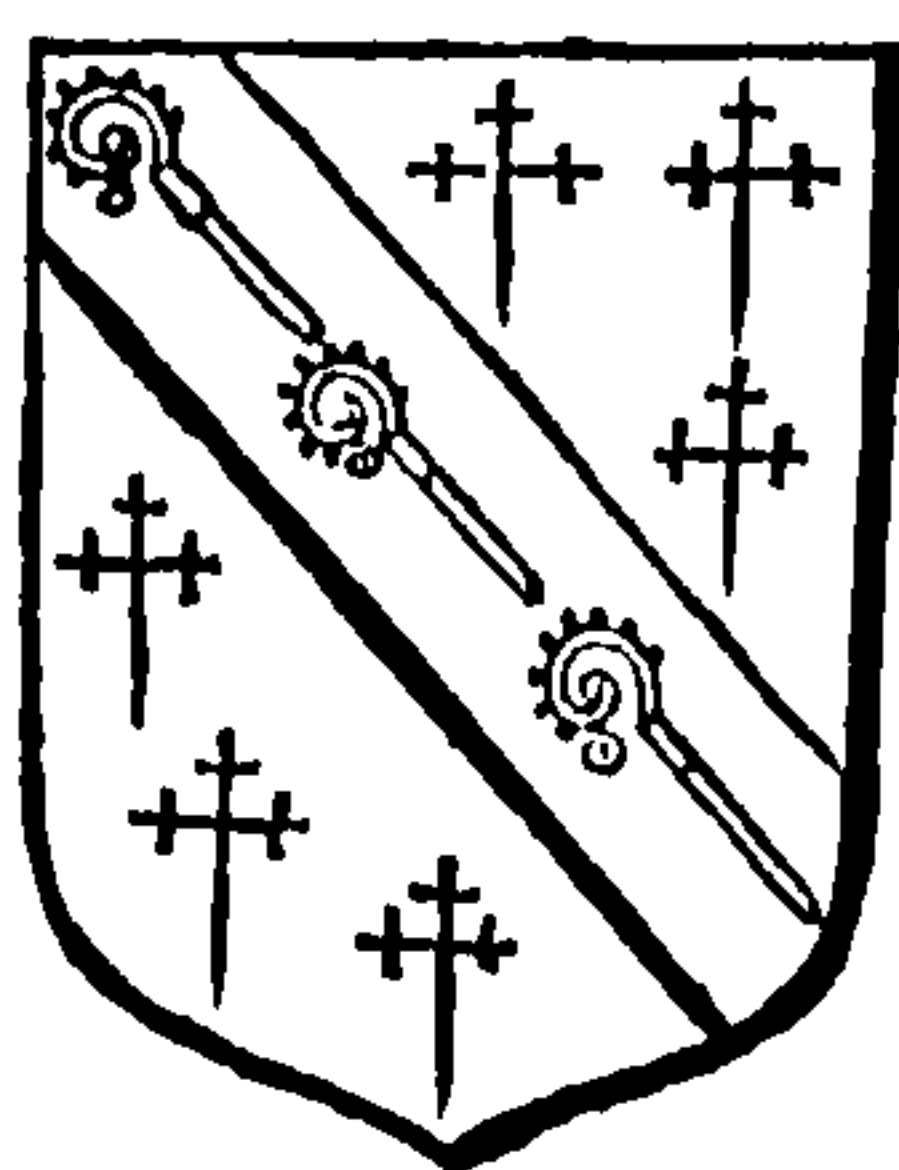
‘ shop’s Dignity, *Polydore Virgil* reckoneth the
 ‘ *Miter* for One, and affirmeth the Same to
 ‘ have been received from the *Hebrews*. And
 ‘ as touching the forked Shape thereof, he writ-
 ‘ teth in this Manner, *Adduntur bina cornua,*
 ‘ *quoniam Moses acceptis tabulis, quibus Mandata*
 ‘ *Dei inscripta erant, visus est suis cornutus*.



‘ The Field is *Gules*, on
 ‘ a *Lion rampant Argent*,
 ‘ a *Bishop’s Crozier* in
 ‘ *Bend sinister Or*, born by
 ‘ *Odo* Bishop of *Bayon*,
 ‘ Half-brother to *William*
 ‘ the *Conqueror*, by whom
 ‘ he was created *Earl* of
 ‘ *Kent*. This Staff (ac-

‘ cording to *Polydore Vir-*
 ‘ *gil*) was given to Bishops to chastise the Vices
 ‘ of the People; and it is called *Baculus Pas-*
 ‘ *toralis*, as given to them in respect of their Pa-
 ‘ storal Charge, and Superintendency over their
 ‘ Flock, as well for feeding them with whol-
 ‘ some Doctrine, as for defending them from
 ‘ the violent IncurSIONS of the Wolf, wherein
 ‘ they do imitate the good and watchful Shep-
 ‘ herd, of whose Crook this Crozier hath a Re-
 ‘ semblance. Besides these Ornaments, the same
 ‘ Author speaketh of a Ring given to a Bishop,
 ‘ in signification of the Conjunction or Marriage
 ‘ of Christ with his Church, whereof the Ring
 ‘ is a Pledge; and of his Gloves, that betoken-
 ‘ ed Cleanness of Hands, free from all conta-
 ‘ gious Corruption; and lastly, his Sandals, that
 ‘ betokened his industrious Vigilancy over his
 ‘ Flock: All which are said to have been insti-
 ‘ tuted by the Decrees of Pope *Clement*.

‘ In Blazon here, you shall not say debriused
 ‘ or oppressed, both in respect the Crozier ex-
 ‘ tendeth not to the Extremities of the Escu-
 ‘ tcheon, as also in respect of the slender Sub-
 ‘ stance thereof, whereby it may be intended,
 ‘ the *Lion* may easily free himself thereof, if
 ‘ it were extended throughout to the Corners
 ‘ of the Escutcheon. Howsoever, most true it
 ‘ is, That those who are advanced to the Cal-
 ‘ ling represented by the Crozier, ought to be
 ‘ like *Lyons*, both for Courage and Vigilancy,
 ‘ in execution of that great Authority and Juris-
 ‘ diction wherewith Christ and his Church have
 ‘ honoured them, for the Repressing of obsti-
 ‘ nate Offenders, and Preservation of the Churches
 ‘ Peace and Discipline.

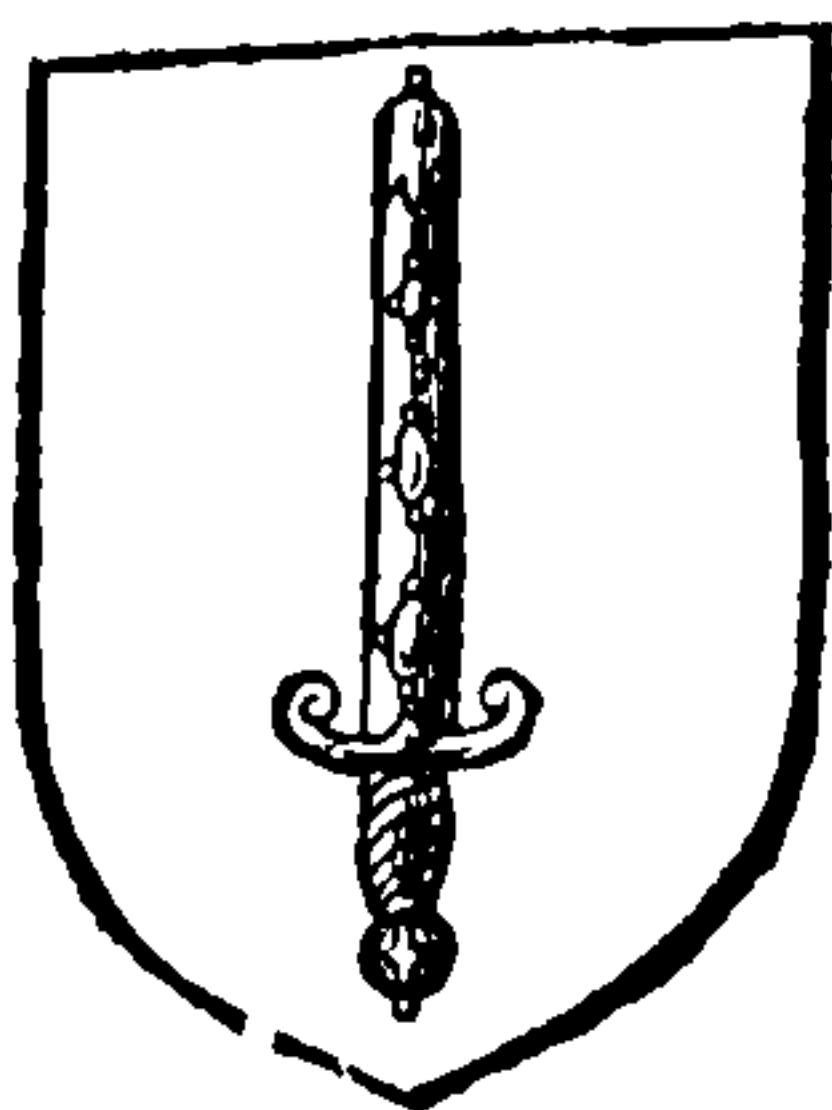


‘ He beareth *Argent*, on
 ‘ a *Bend Vert*, between
 ‘ six *Crofs Crozlets* fitchèd
 ‘ *Gules*, three *Crozlets*,
 ‘ *Or*, by the Name of
 ‘ *Weare* of *Devon*. And is
 ‘ quartered by *Fortescue* of
 ‘ *Filley*. This Coat stand-
 ‘ eth in *Weare Church* in
 ‘ *Com. pradiel*.

‘ To this Head must be referred all other Or-
 ‘ naments properly pertaining to Persons of Ec-
 ‘ clestiaſtical Dignity or Function. But this is
 ‘ sufficient in this Place to shew their Use in
 ‘ Coat-Armour.

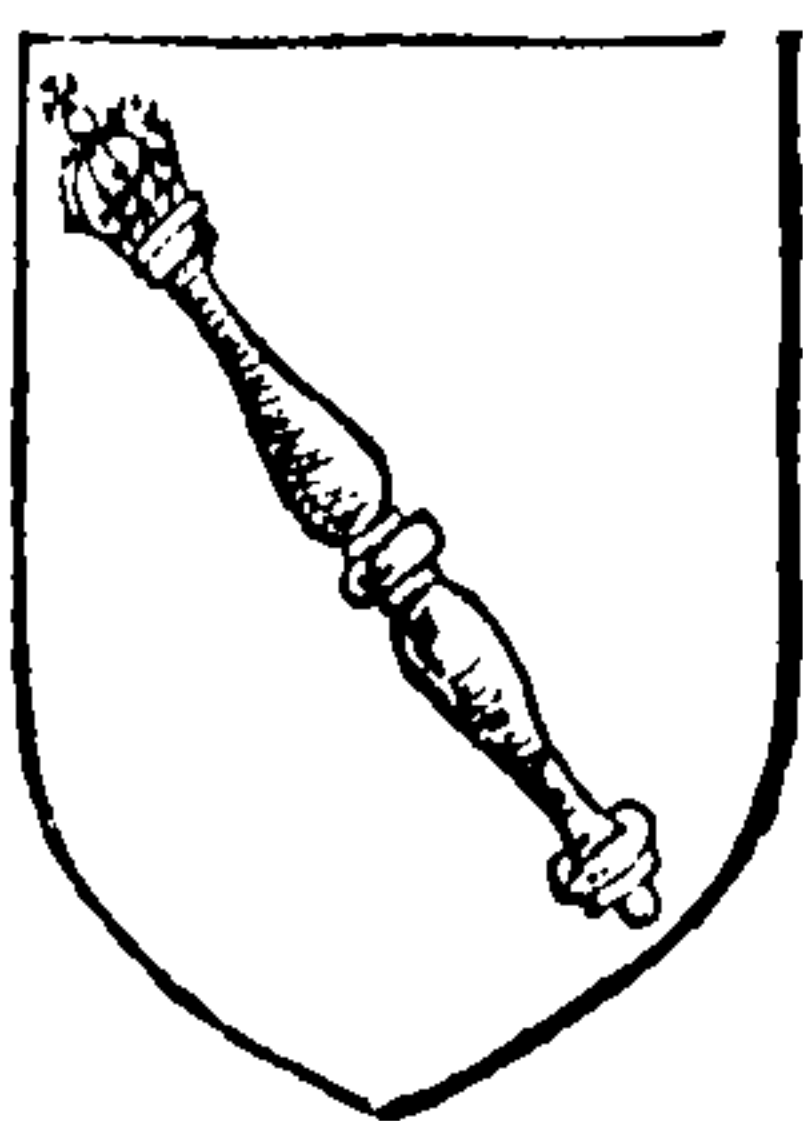
C H A P. III.

‘ **O** F Things artificial born or worn by Persons in Dignity, and represented in Coat-Armours, we have spoken in the two Chapters preceeding: In this shall be delivered Examples of such Ornaments, or Representations of Dignity, as are born before Persons of such Majesty or Dignity, for the more Honour of their Place and Calling.



‘ The Field is *Pearl*, a Sword of Estate in Pale, the Point erected *Ruby*, Hilted and Pomelled *Topaz*, the Scabbard enriched with Stones of diverse Kinds, set in Goldsmiths Work *Proper*. The Manner of Bearing this Sword varieth according

‘ to the several Estates and Dignities of the Persons for whom they are born. But the Same is not born before the Head-Officers of Boroughs and other Towns Corporate (saith *Leigh*) comparable to the orderly Bearing thereof within his Majesty’s Chamber of *London*, by reason of the Want of Judgment therein. It is therefore to be observed, that when the Sword is born before our Sovereign Lord the King’s most Excellent Majesty, the Bearer thereof must carry the Point thereof direct upright, the Blade opposite and near to the middle Part of the Forehead. And as to the Form of Bearing the Sword before inferior Estates, as a Duke, Marquess, Earl, &c. I refer the Reader to the *Accidence of Armoury*.

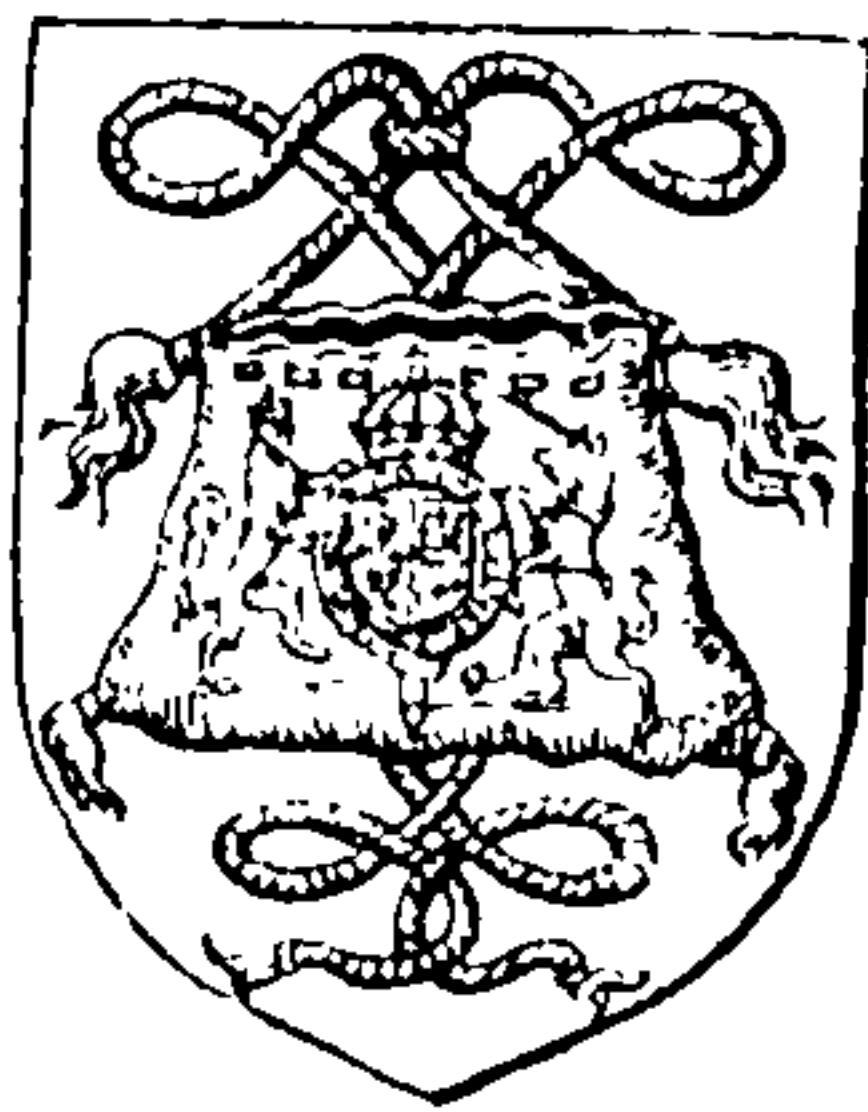


‘ The Field is *Jupiter*, a Mace of Majesty in Bend *Sol*. I call this a Mace of Majesty, to distinguish the Same from the Mace born by a common Serjeant, not only in Form, but also in Use; forasmuch as this is born in all Solemn Assemblies

‘ before his Majesty, as also before his Highness’s Vice-Roys. In like manner the Same is born before the Lords Chancellor, Keeper, and Treasurer of *England*, and the Lords President of *Wales*, and of the North Parts, and the Speaker of the Parliament-House in Time of Parliament.

‘ The Bearer hereof is called a Serjeant at Arms; whose Office is to attend the Estates

‘ and Persons aforesaid, for the Execution of their Commands, for the Arrests of Traitors, the Remove of forcible Entries, and the Apprehension of Malefactors. A Man that is under Arrest of a Serjeant at Arms, is protected all that Time from all other Arrests.



‘ The Field is *Pearl*, a Purse open, the long Strings thereof pendant, fretted, nowed, buttoned, and tasseled *Ruby*, all hatched *Topaz*, embroidered all over with the Sovereign Ensigns of his Majesty, ensigned with a Crown Triumphant, and supported of a Lyon guardant and an Unicorn, underneath the Same an Escroll.

‘ This Purse is born before the Lord Chancellor and Lord Keeper, as the peculiar Ensign of his high Magistracy, whose Office is to mitigate the Rigor of the common Laws of the Realm, according to the Rule of Equity, and by apposition of his Majesty’s Great Seal, to ratify and confirm the Gifts and Grants of Dignities, Offices, Franchises, Priviledges, and Immunities, Estates in Fee for Term of Life, or for Years, granted by his Majesty: As also to correct and reform whatsoever seemeth to him (in any of those Grants) either prejudicial to his Majesty, his Royal Dignity, Honour, or Profit, before he do confirm the Same under the Great Seal. He is (according to *Chassaneus*) the King’s Vicar; for that (in his Majesty’s Stead) he ordaineth Provincial Governors, nominateth Judges without Election by Voices, and appointeth other Officers of inferior Place and Service. He hath his Name *à cancellando*, of cancelling Things amiss, and rectifying of them by the Rules of Equity and a good Conscience. Of whose Dignity *Polycratus* hath this *Tetrastich*.

‘ *Hic est qui Leges Regni cancellat iniquas,*

‘ *Et mandata pii Principis aqua facit.*

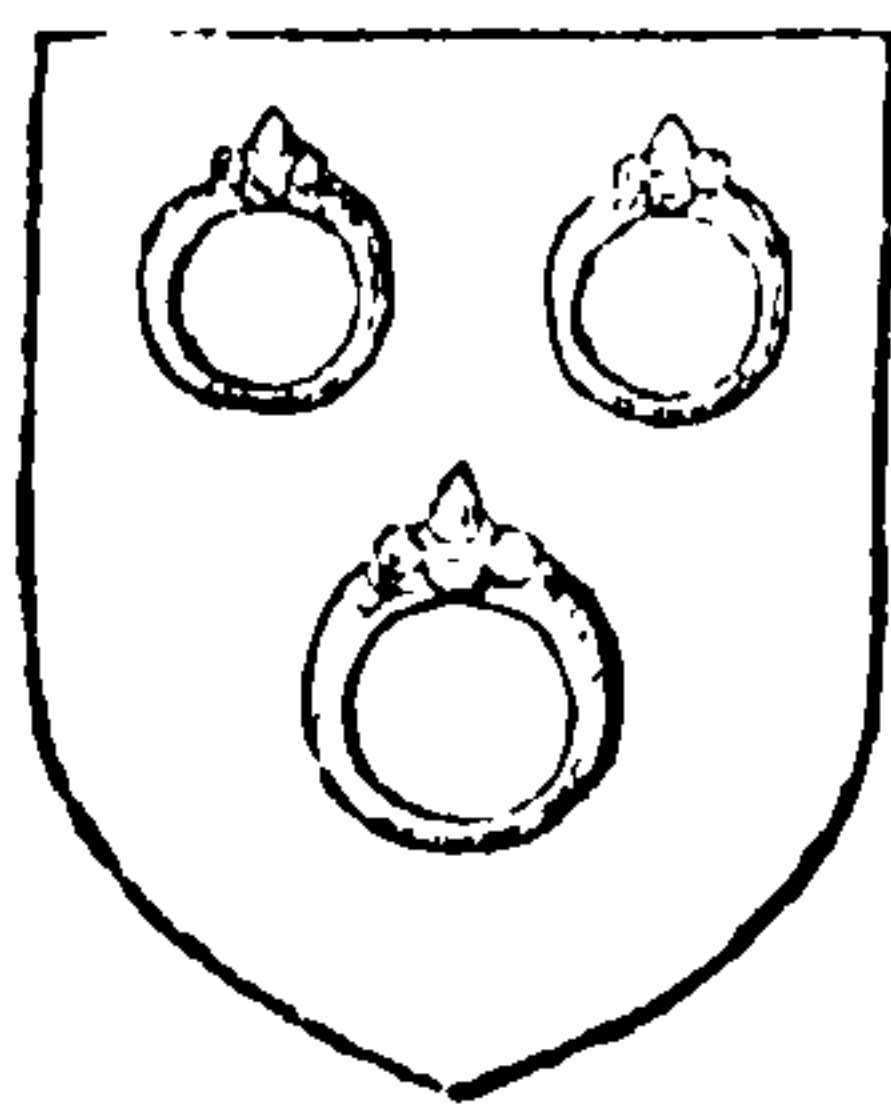
‘ *Siquid obest populis aut, legibus est inimicum;*

‘ *Quicquid obest, per eum desinit esse nocens.*

‘ Of Ornaments representing Dignity born before Ecclesiastical Persons, the Chiefest are the Cross before exemplified, and the Vierge, which is born before them in Cathedral Churches, within their several Jurisdictions, which I leave to each Man’s own Observation.

CHAP. IV.

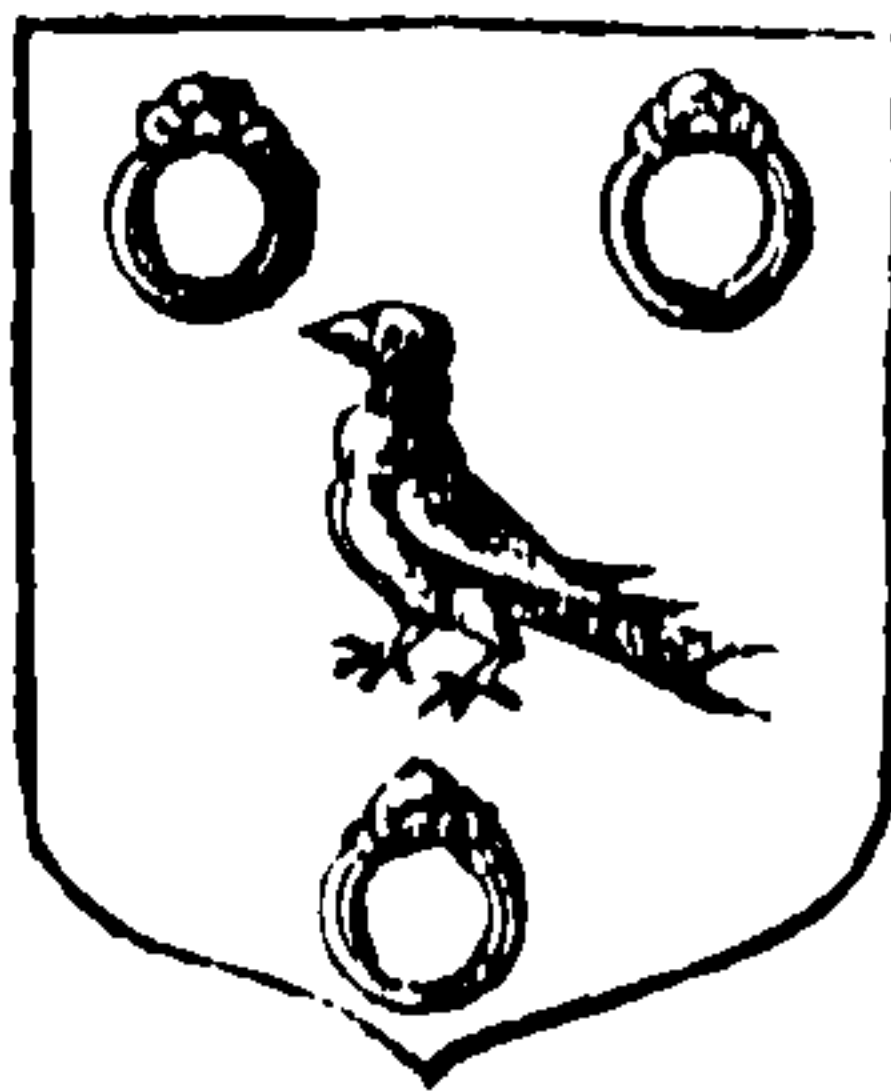
‘ **T**O these honorary Ensigns, as well Temporal as Ecclesiastical, worn by the Persons dignified, and born before them in Token of Honour, it shall not infringe our Order, if I add such honourable Donations and Badges of Dignity as have in former Ages been bestowed by Emperors, Kings, Princes, and States upon their Favourites, and upon such others as they esteemed worthy, in respect of their Merits, to possess some Pledges of their Favour, as Testimonies of their own Worth; in which number are Rings, Chains, Collars, Chaplets, and such like. That these in former Ages were bestowed upon Persons advanced to Honour, appeareth by many evident Testimonies both of sacred and prophane History. *Pharaoh* minding to advance *Joseph* (for that he found by Experience that God had bestowed upon him Gifts worthy to be highly honoured) put upon his Finger a Ring, and about his Neck a Chain of Gold; *Detrahens Pharaoh* (saith *Moses*) *annulum suum e manu sua, induit illum in manum Josephi, jussitque illum induere vestes xylinas, & apposuit torquem aureum collo ejus, &c.* And as touching Collars of Gold, they were bestowed for Rewards upon such as were of the Blood Royal of Kings, or such as were near of Alliance unto them, as appeareth in the first Book of *Maccabees*; *Fuitque, ut audivit Alexander Rex sermones istos, ut ampliore honore Jonathanem afficeret, mittens ei auream fibulam, ut mos est dari cognatis Regum, &c.* Of these last mentioned Ornaments, Rings are most usually born in Coat-Armour.



‘ He beareth Sable, 3 Gem-Rings Or, enrich’d with Turkeſſes Proper.

(M) Gules, three Annulets Or, enrich’d with a Sapphire-stone Proper, by the Name of Eglington. This Coat is carried as

the second Quarter in the Atchievement of Montgomery of Eglington.



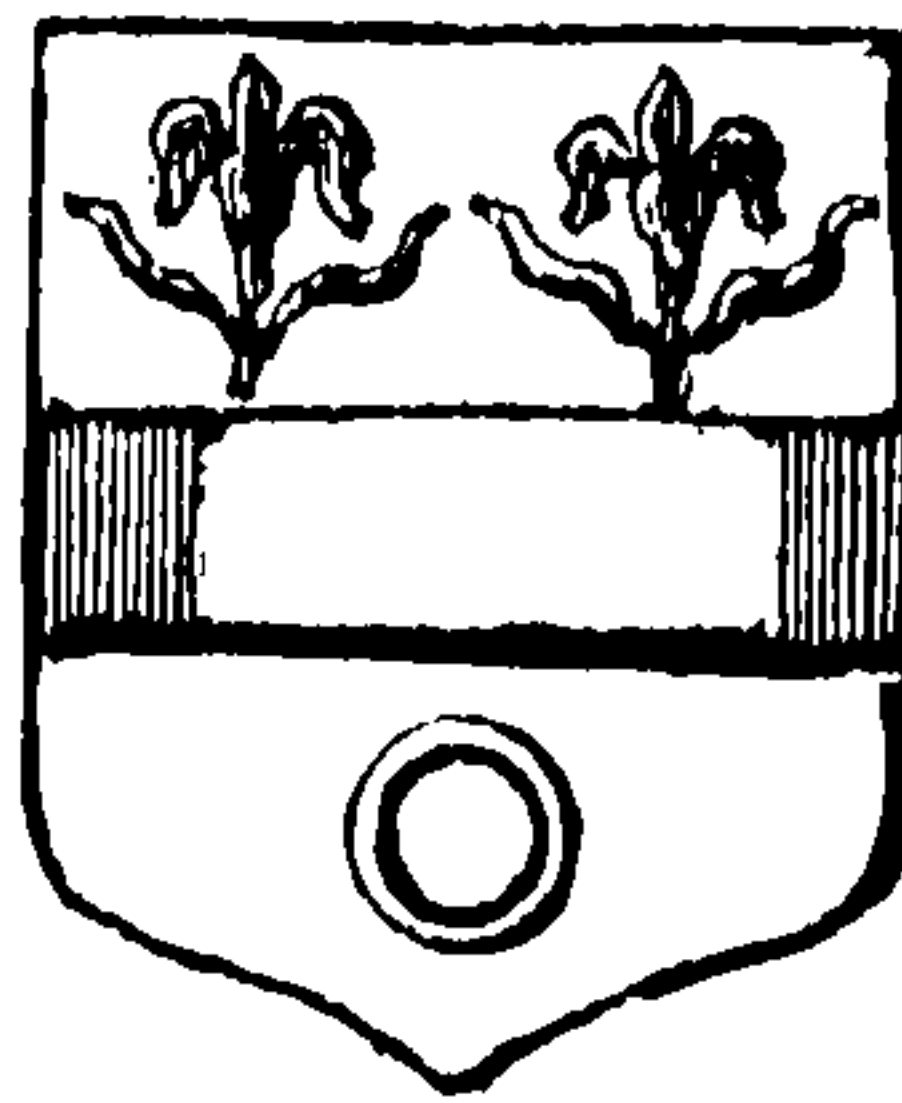
Azure, a Dove Argent, beak’d and leg’d Gules, between 3 Annulets Or, each enrich’d with a Ruby Proper, is born by the Name of Bevan, and was granted to *William Bevan* of Pen-y Coed in the County of Caermarthen in South Wales, Esq; High Sheriff of the said County; and to his two Brothers, viz. *Theophilus Bevan*, Student in the Law, and *Thomas Bevan*, D. D. by Sir *Thomas St. George*

Garter, and Sir *Henry St. George* Clarencieux, the 1st of June 1695, and 7th Year of the Reign of King *William III.*

‘ The Romans having lost three great Battels to *Hannibal*, one at *Ticinum*, another at *Tre-beia*, and the Third at *Thrasimene*; *Mago*, his Brother, went to *Carthage* to make report of his happy Victories to his Country-men there: And for Approbation thereof, he poured forth before the Senate (as some report) above a Bushel full; and, as others write, above three Bushels and an half full of Rings, which had been taken from the Roman Knights. And though Custom and Time hath made the Ring a common Ornament for every mechanick Hand; yet, of Right, none should use them, but such as either Blood, Wars, Learning, or Office and Dignity have made capable thereof.

“ The Lacedemonians waging Battle against the *Messenians*, a People of *Peloponnesus* in Greece, to the End their People that deceased in the Wars, should have Funeral Rites, and not be exposed (unburied) to all Casualties, they had certain Rings about their Arms, wherein their Names were engraven.

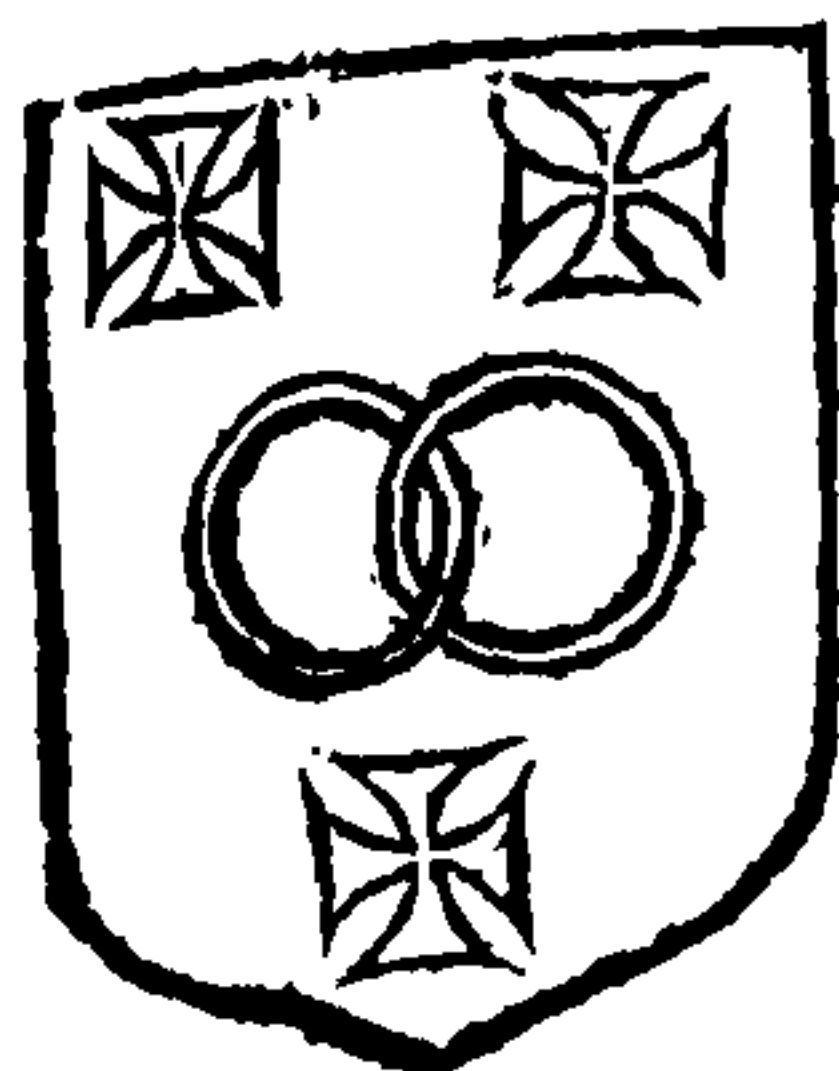
“ The Ring is a Type or Representation of Fidelity, as appeareth in the sacred Writs of the *Egyptians*; for the Ancients did not wear Rings on their Fingers so much for Ornament or Ostentation, as for Use of Sealing, in regard that the Seal gave a better Approbation than the Writing did, concerning the Validity and Verity of the Charter: Therefore in After-ages Men used to fortify their last Wills and Testaments with seven manual Seals, or Rings manual, of Witnesses called thereto, to signify the Verity and Validity thereof. Hereof came that Saying of *Cicero ad Quintum fratrem*, *Annulus tuus non minister aliena voluntatis, sed testis tuae.*



(M) Gules, a Fess Or, between two Lillies slip’d in Chief Argent, and an Annulet in Base of the Second, by the Name of Kello.

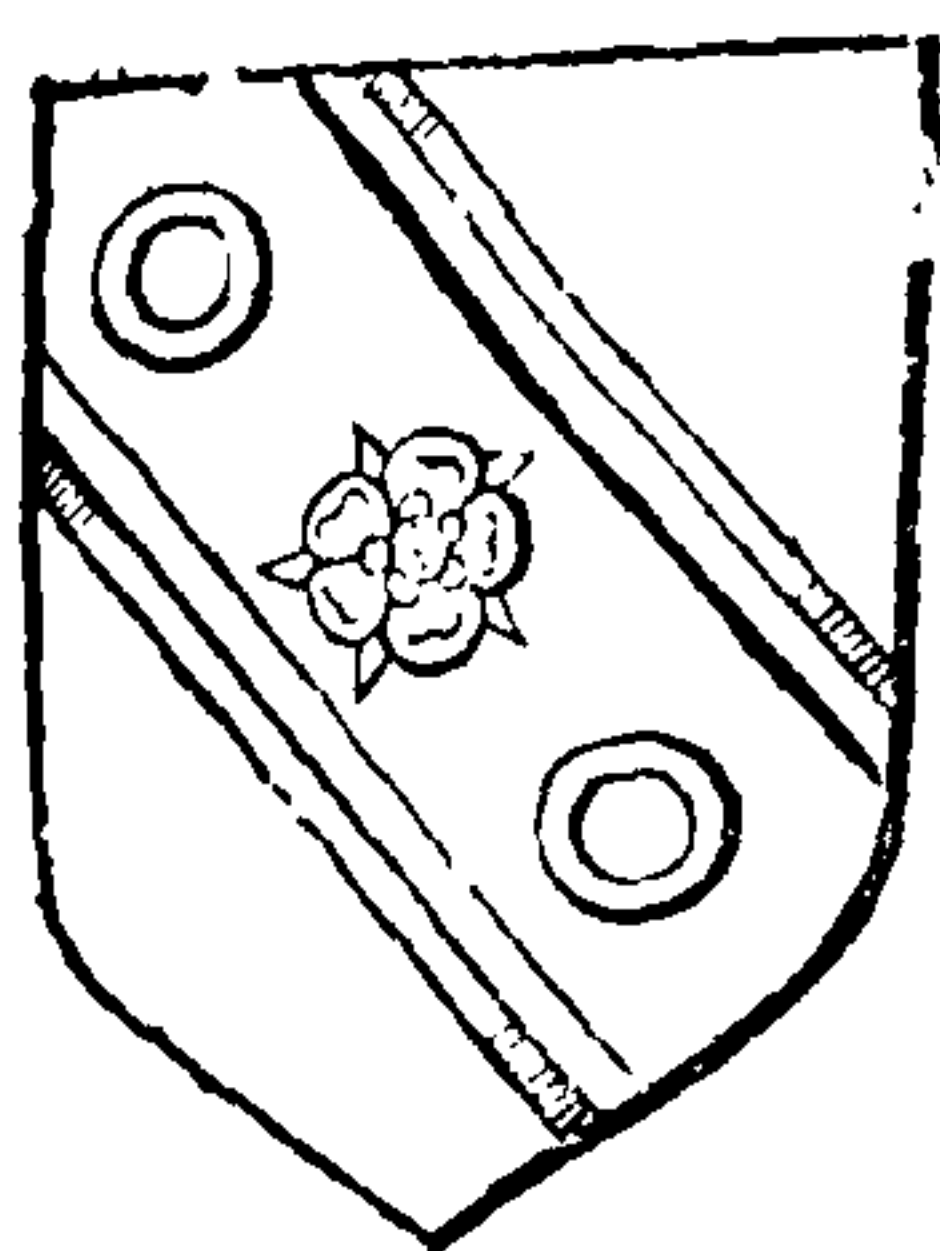
He beareth Or, on a Chevron Sable, three Lyons rampant Argent, in the dexter Chief Point an Annulet of the Second, by the Name of Leigh. This Coat was assigned by Patent by *William Camden* Clarencieux, in July Anno 1609,

to William Leighe of Sutton, in the County of Surry.



Argent, two Annulets braced in Fess Gules, between three Crosses formé Sable, was confirmed by William Flower Norroy, the 4th of February 1582, in the 25th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to John Thornhagh of Fenton in the County of Nottingham, Esq;

M. S. in Ashm. Numb. 834.

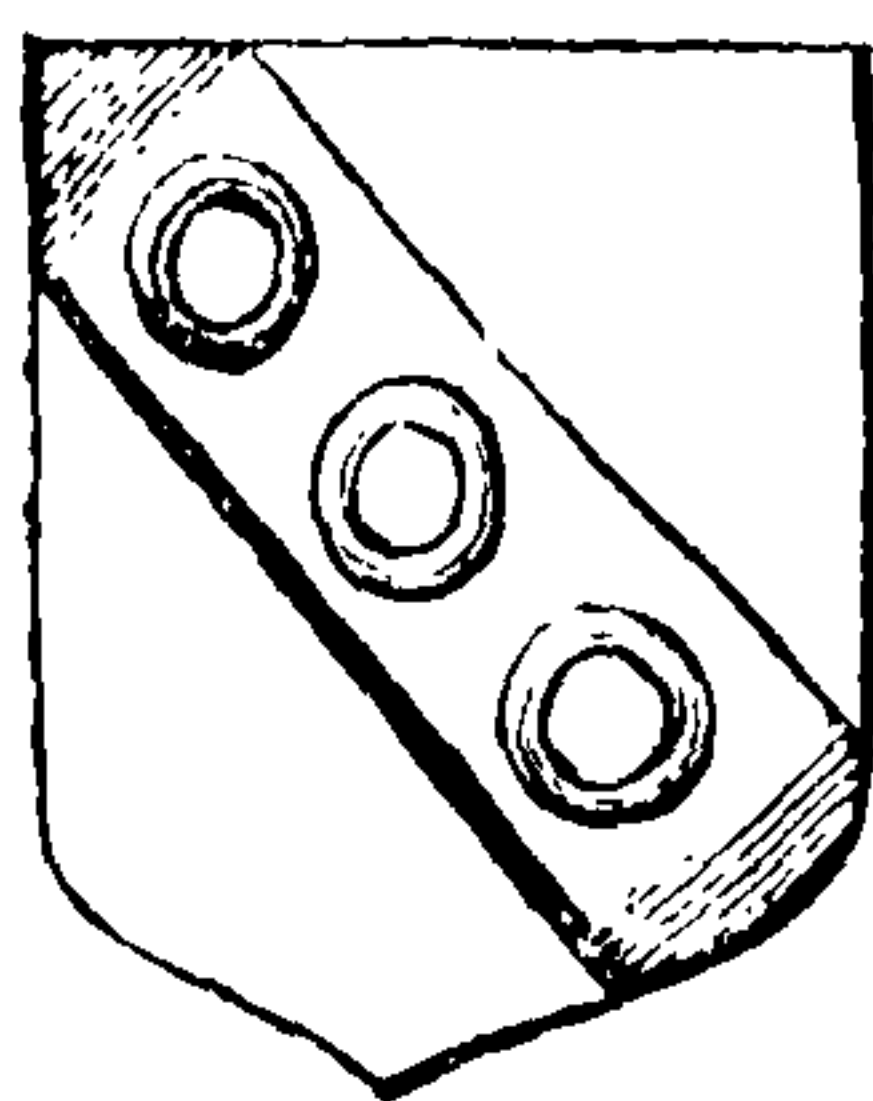


"He beareth Diamond, on a Bend cottised Ruby, a Rose between two Annulets Pearl; and is the Coat-Armour of the Right Honourable Edward Lord Viscount Conway, and Baron of Ragley in England, Viscount Conway of Kiltulagh in Ireland, Lieutenant-Ge-

neral of the Horse, and one of the Lords of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council for the said Kingdom of Ireland, &c.

'This Coat, with the Arms of Ulster, is also born by Sir Henry Conway of Bottringham in Flintshire, Baronet.

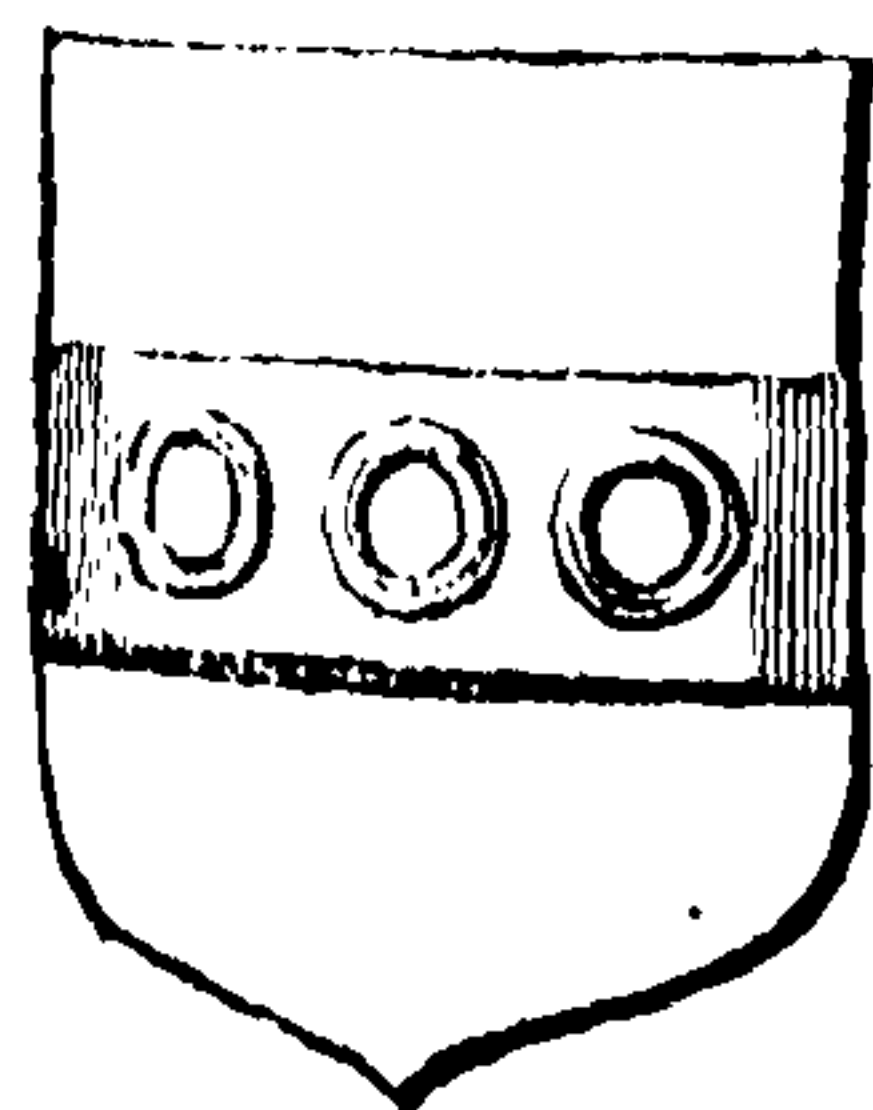
(9) Or, three Annulets Gules, by the Name of Hutton.



Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Annulets Or. This was the Bearing of Laurence Saintloe, M. A. and Fellow of New College, who dy'd the 6th of July 1675, aged 26, and was buried in New College Cloyster. He was (saith Wood) Son of Lawrence

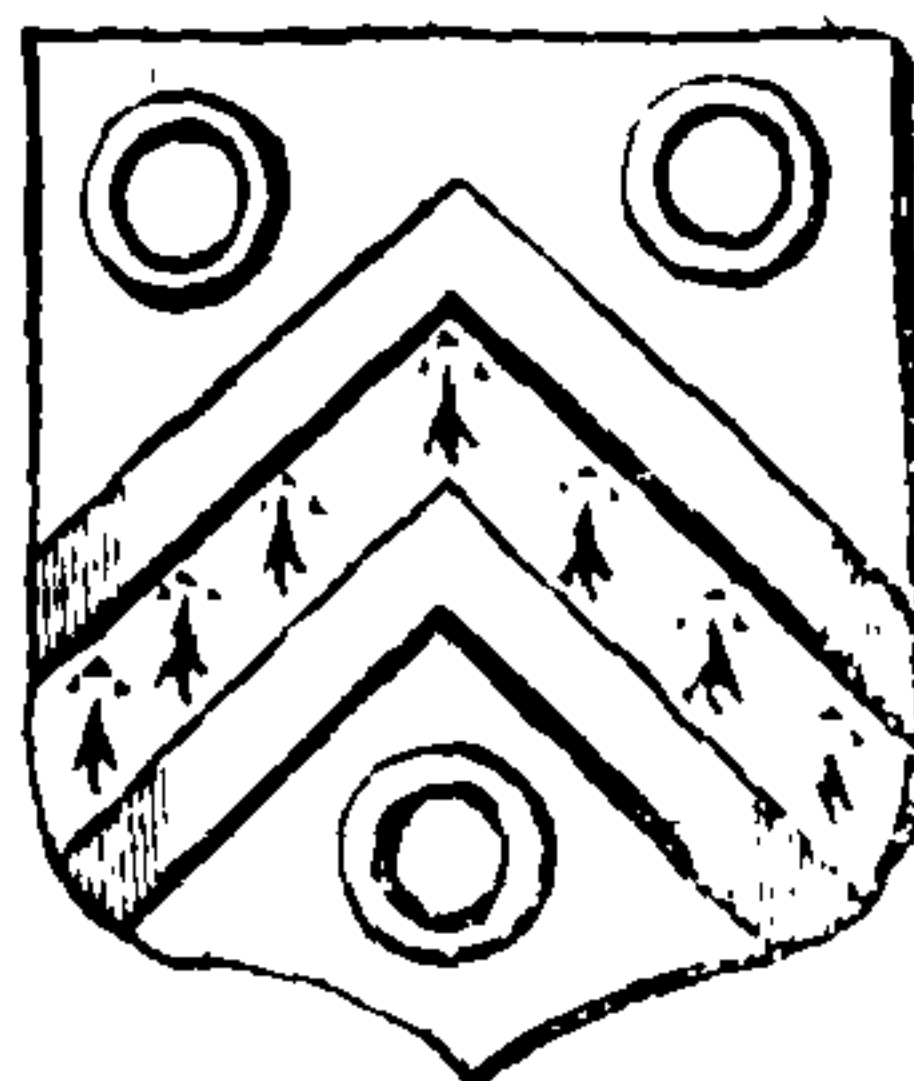
Saintloe, born of a gentile Family.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 130.



He beareth Argent, on a Fess Sable, three Annulets Or, by the Name of Wildegos. This Coat was confirm'd or allow'd to John Wildegos of Iredge in the County of Essex, Esq; by Robert Cook Clarendieux, Anno 1586.

Note, That Mr. Wildegos did shew a good Seal wherein this Coat was by the Name of Wildegos, the Evidence bears date so far as King Edward the Third.

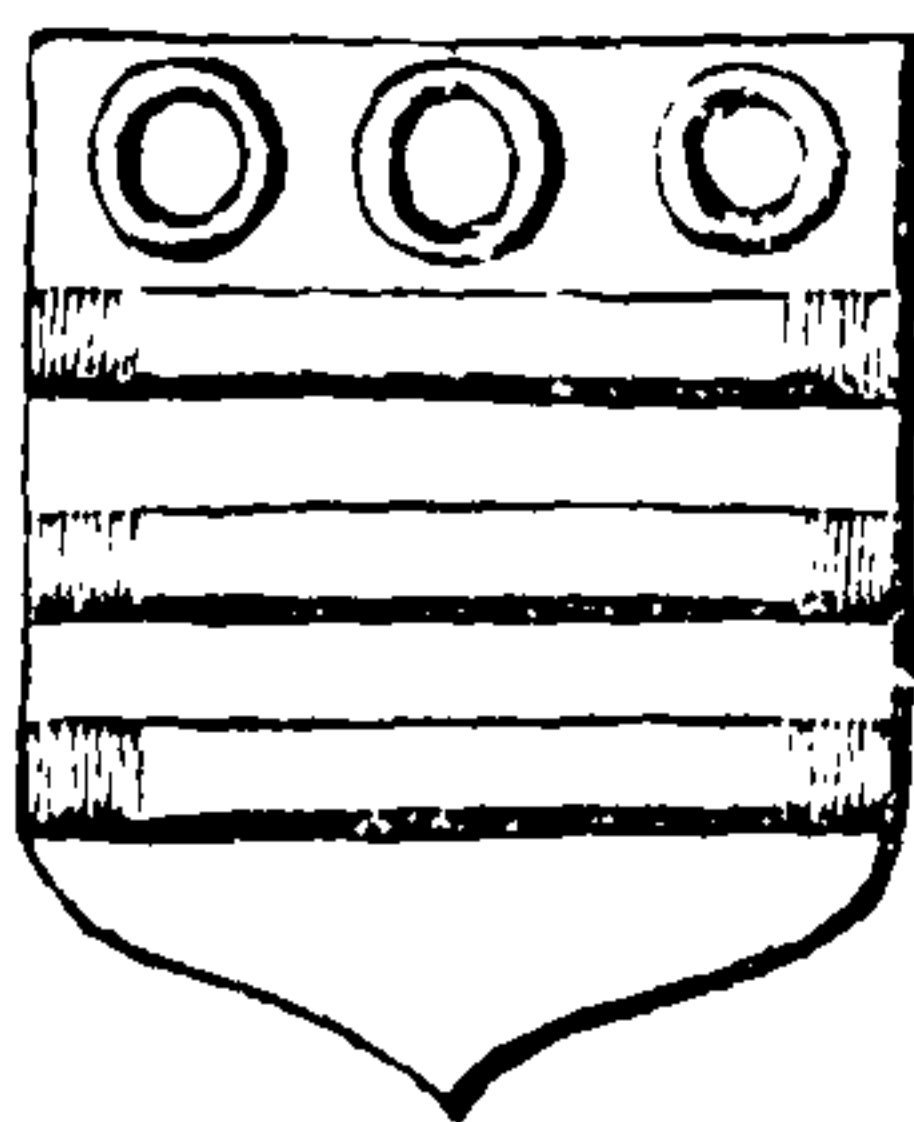


Argent, a Chevron Gules, charg'd with another Ermine, between three Annulets of the Second, was born by Richard Clutton of Shropshire, M. A. and Commoner of Magdalen College, who dy'd the 5th of March 1670-1, aged about 27, and was buried

in the Outer-Chappel of that College, under the Pulpit, the 11th of the said Month. He had his Estate in his Hand, and was (as Mr. Wood thought) the Head of his Family. He was Son of Richard Clutton of Nantwich in Cheshire, Gent. and proceeded M. A. and was grand Com-pounder 1667.

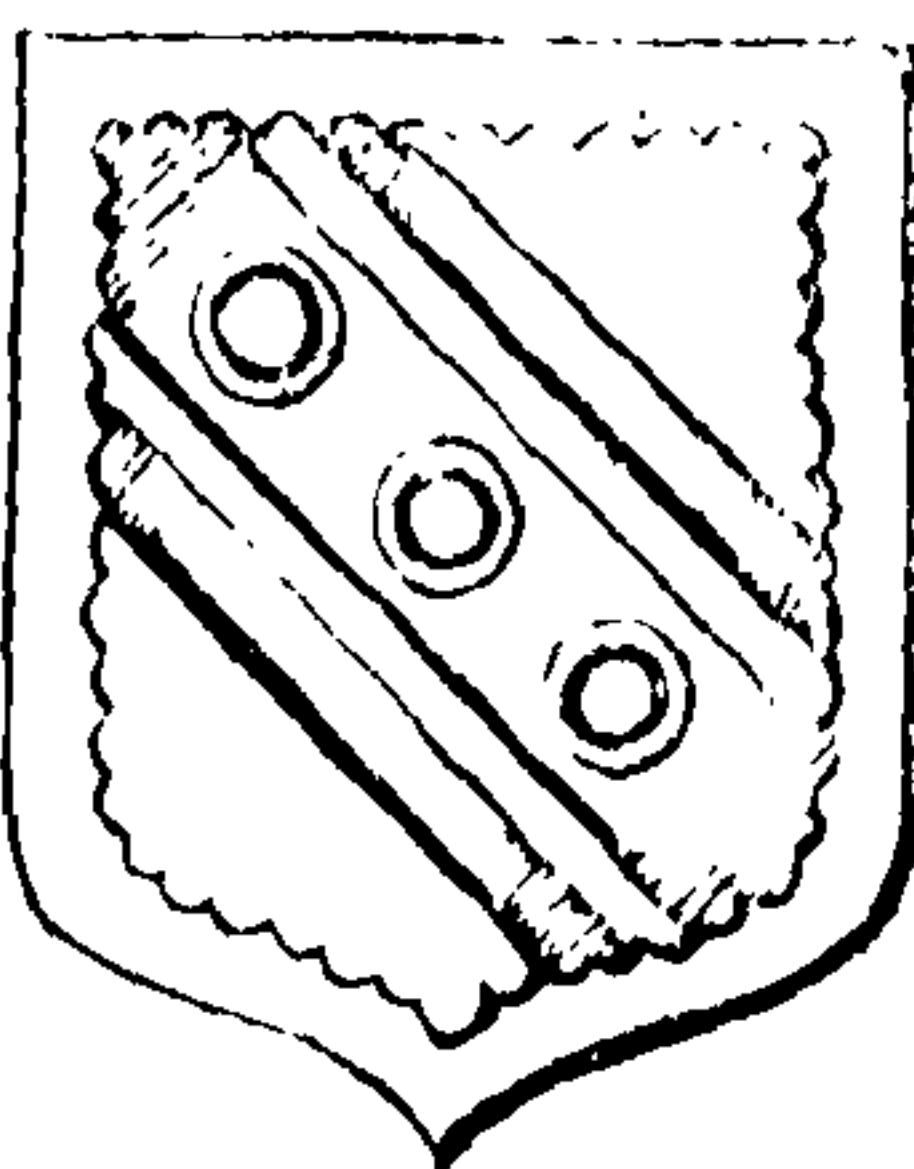
M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 121.

Gules, on a Fess between three Crosses pateé Or, as many Annulets Azure, is born by the Name of Crane, and was confirmed to John Crane Clerk of the Kitchen to King James I. Son of John, the Son of William Crane of London, by William Camden Clarendieux, Anno Dom. 1606.



Argent, three Barrs Azure, in Chief as many Annulets Gules, is born by the Name of Cooke, and was confirm'd to Sir Richard Cooke, Principal Secretary of State in Ireland, and Chancellor of the Exchequer there, Son and Heir of William Cook of

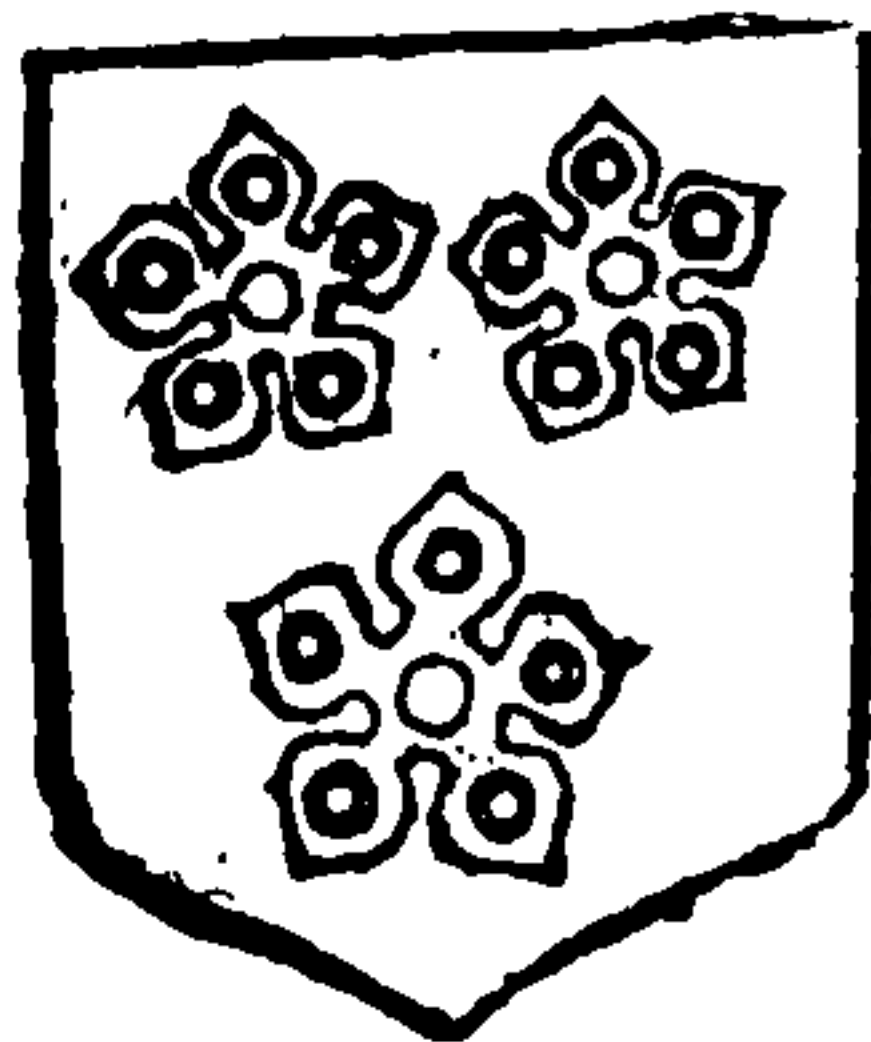
Great Linford in the County of Bucks, Gent. a Descendant of the ancient Family of Cooke in Linc. by William Camden Clarendieux, the 20th of July 1612, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King James the First.



He beareth Argent, on a Bend cottised Sable, 3 Annulets Or, within a Bordure engrailed Gules. by the Name of Selwyn. This Coat was assign'd by William Camden Clarendieux, by Patent, in May Anno Domini 1611, to Selwyn of Freston

in the County of Sussex.

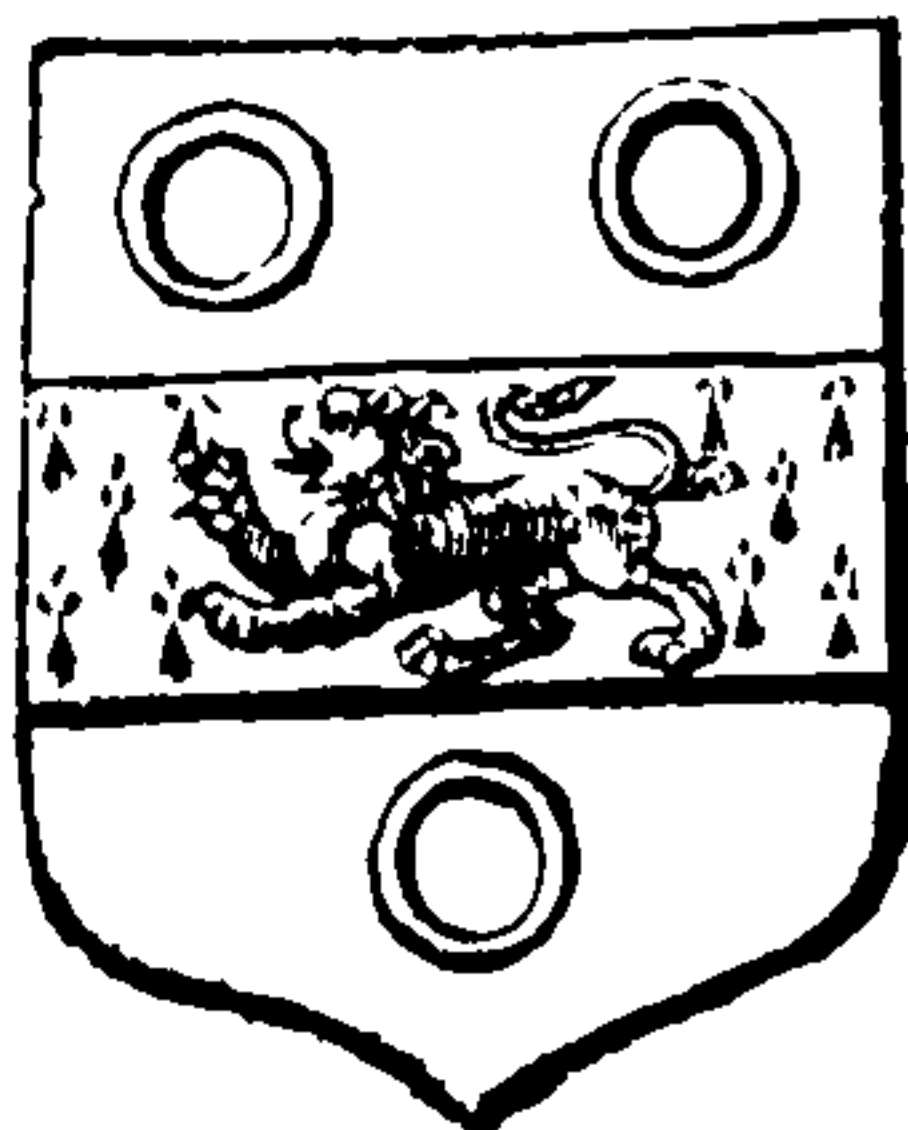
Vert, a Lyon passant Or, armed and langued Gules, between three Annulets Argent, was confirmed unto Nicholas Herman of Middleton Stony in the County of Oxford, by Sir William Sugar, Garter, the 10th of December 1630.



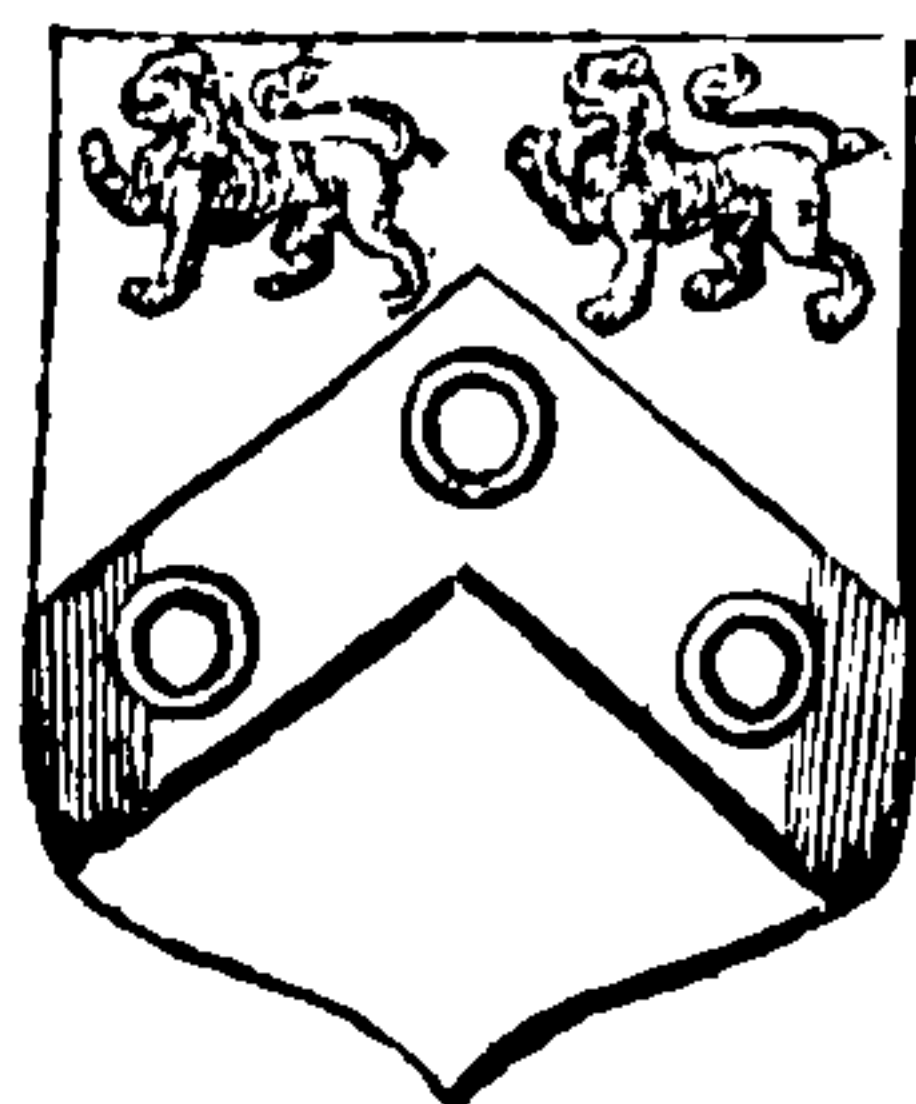
"*Argent*, three Cinque-
foils *Gules*, each Leaf
charg'd with an Annu-
let *Or*, by the Name of
Southwell, and is the Pa-
ternal Coat-Armour of
Sir Robert Southwell, Kt.
one of the Clerks at-
tending his Majesty in
his most Honourable
Privy Council; whose Family is now seated
at *Kingfale* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, but
were formerly of *Woodrising* in *Norfolk*, and
were anciently of the Town of *Southwell* in
the County of *Nottingham*.

This Coat in a Bordure *Gules* — was granted
to *Richard Southwell* of *St. Faith's* in the
County of *Norfolk*, by *Sir Gilbert Dethick* Gar-
ter, and *Robert Cook* *Clarenceux*, the 15th of
December 1568.

Vid. M. S. of Grants per *Dethick*, *Flower*, and *Cook*, in the
Ashmol. Lib. in Oxon.



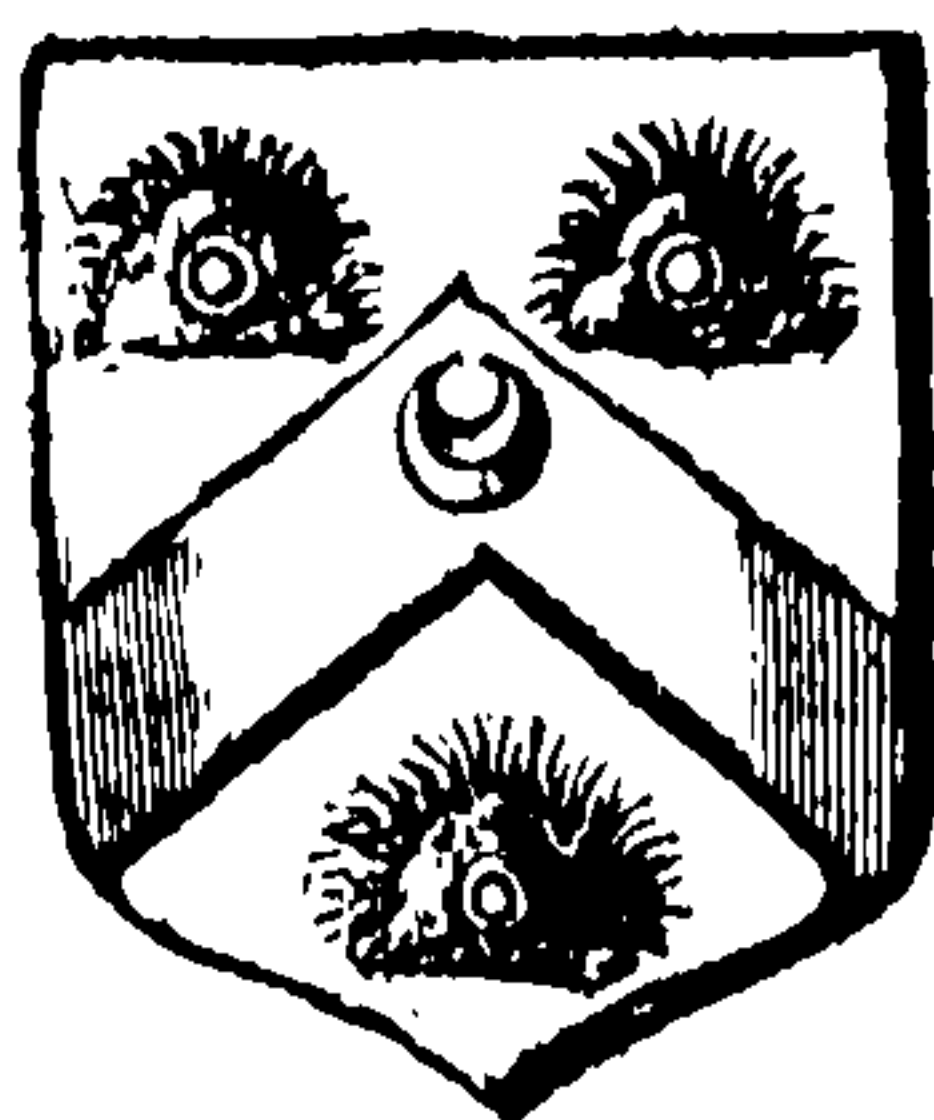
"He beareth *Gules*, on
a Fess *Ermine*, between
three Annulets *Or*, a
Lyon passant *Azure*, by
the Name of *Underwood*,
and is born by *Edward*
Underwood of the City of
London, Gent.



He beareth *Or*, on a
Chevron *Sable*, three An-
nulets *Argent*, in Chief
two Lyons passant of the
Second, by the Name of
Taylor. This Coat was
assign'd by *William Segar*
to *Edward Taylor* of *Gird-
lers-hall*, *London*.

Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 148. a.

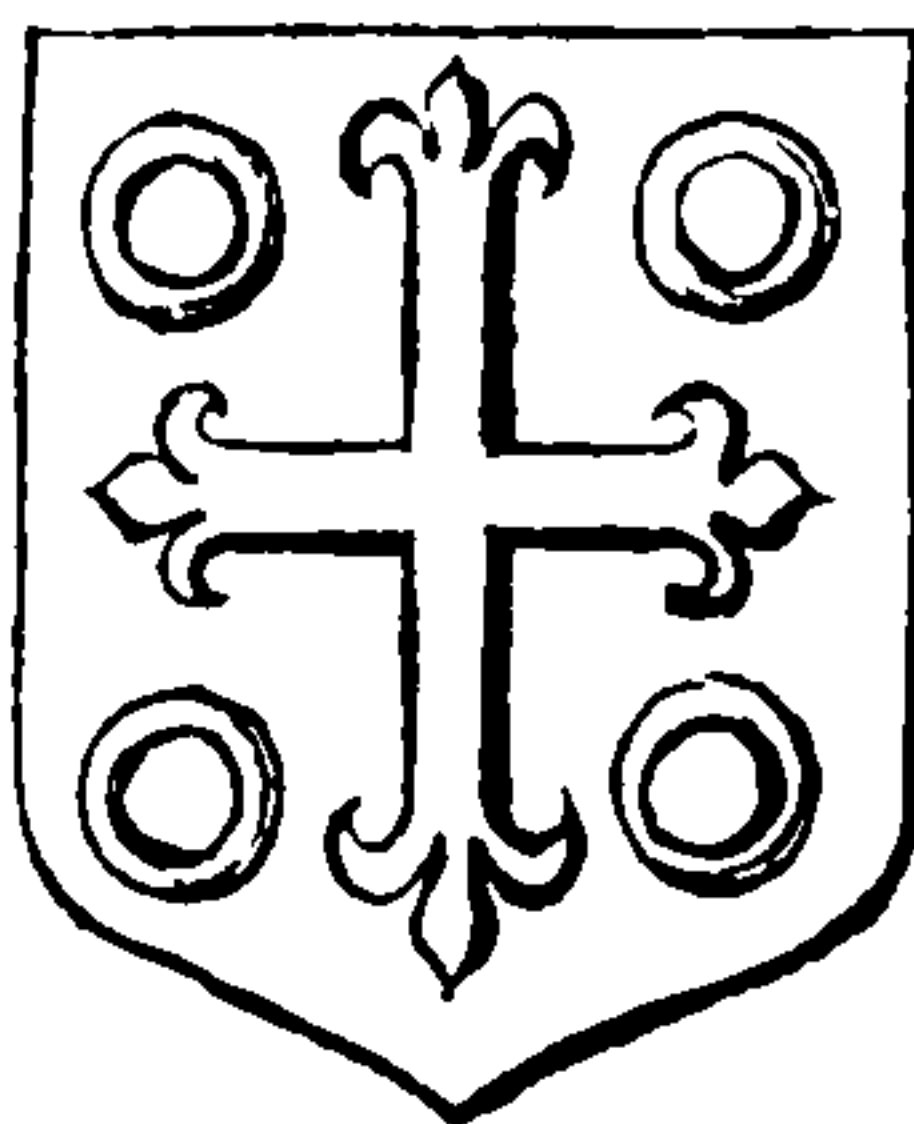
Vert, on a Chevron between three
Annulets as many Eagles display'd
is sent to me as the Bearing of Mr. *Richard Mi-
nisie* of *Honiton* in the County of *Devon*, or of
Sarum in the County of *Wils.* I find it to be
the Coat of *Minisie* of the West.



Argent, on a Chevron
between three Turfs or
Hillocks with Grass Pro-
per, each charg'd with an
Annulet of the Field, a
Crescent for Difference, is
born by the Name of *Tyld-
sley*. This was the Coat
of *William Tyldesley*, Esq;
who dy'd the 21st of June

in the Year 1563, and lieth buried in *Burnham*
Church.

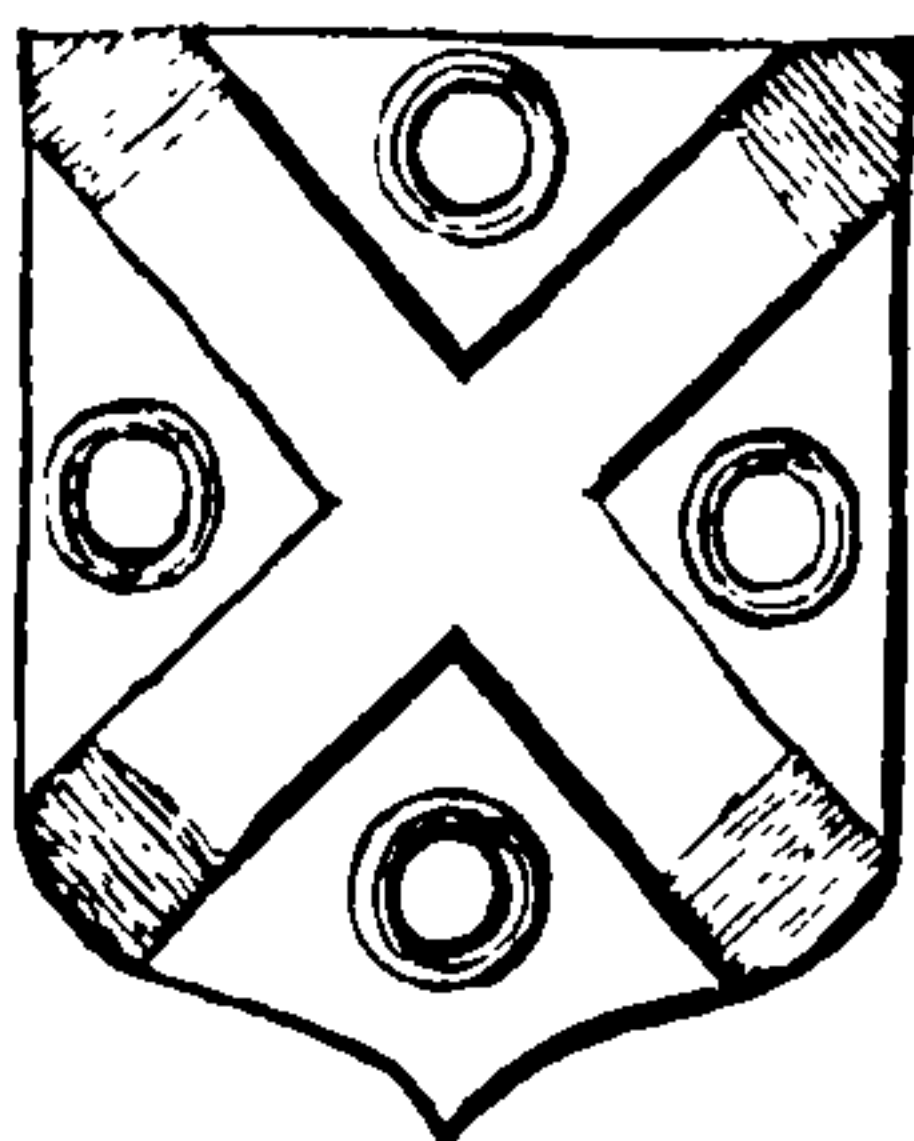
M. S. in Ashm. Num. 844.



Azure, a Cross flory be-
tween four Annulets *Or*,
belong'd to *Thomas Ward*
of *Little Abbingdon* in the
County of *Kent*, who
married *Martha*, Daugh-
ter of *Hugh Lanchester* of
Withersfeild in the County
of *Suffolk*, and had Issue
Thomas Ward Son and Heir,
aged three Years Anno 1619, and *Dorothy* a
Daughter.

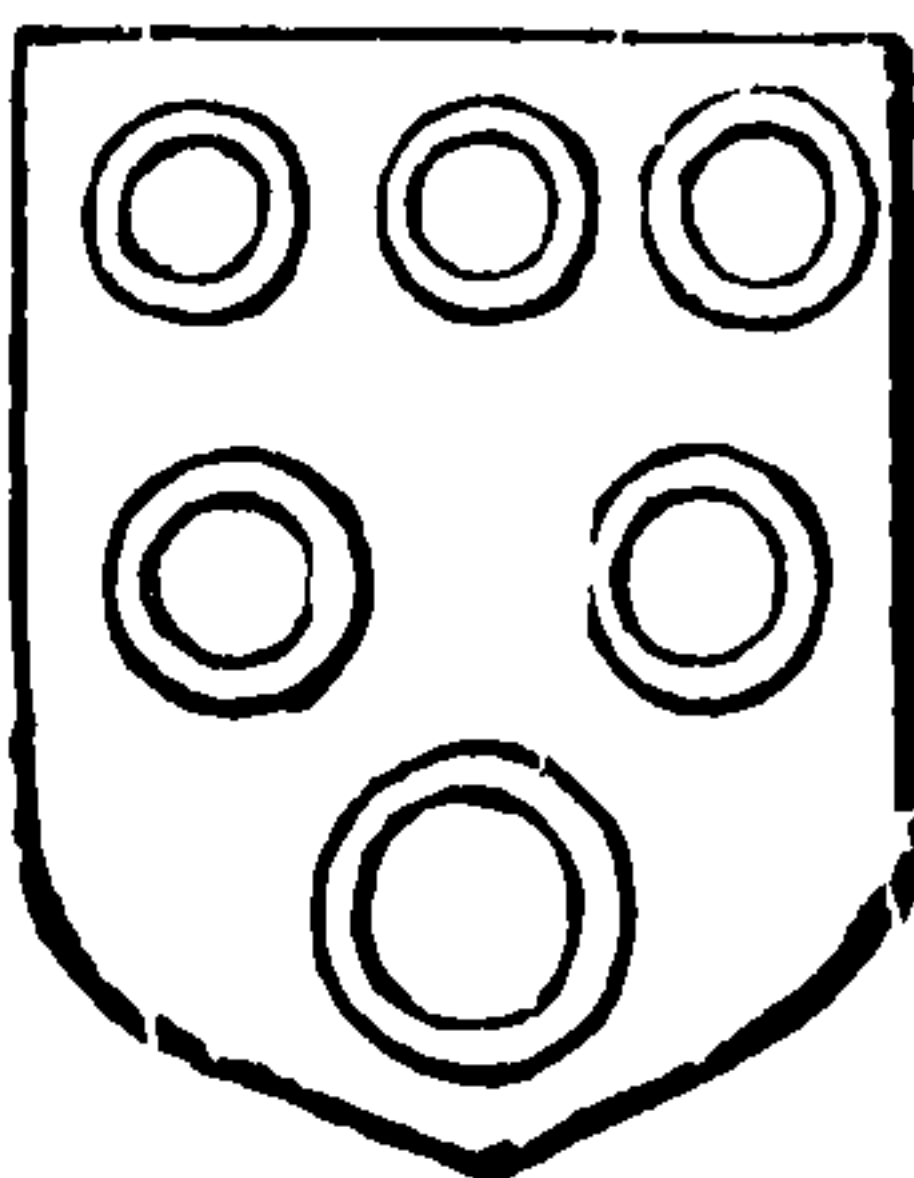
The aforesaid *Thomas* was third Son of *Tho-
mas Ward* of *Carleton Curtue* in the County of
Leicester, by his Wife *Alice*, Daughter of *Wil-
liam Burton* of *Branslow* in the County of *Rut-
land*; which *Alice* bare to her said Husband
(besides the aforesaid *Thomas*) *George Ward* of
Carleton, eldest Son and Heir, who married
Jane, Daughter of *John White* of *Marston Tressell*
in the County of *Northampton*, and *John Ward*,
second Son, who married *Mary* Daughter of
..... *Halton*, Serjeant at Law.

Note, That the abovementioned *Thomas Ward*
of *Carleton Curtue*, was Son and Heir of *John*
Ward of the same Place, by his Wife —
Daughter of — *Ashbie* of *Quenby* in the Coun-
ty of *Leicester*.



He beareth *Gules*, a
Saltire between four An-
nulets *Or*, by the Name
of *Shalcrofs*. This Coat,
with a Mullet *Gules*, for
a Difference, was assign'd
by *William Segar* to *Hum-
fry Shalcrofs* of the City of
London.

Her. Off. London, C. 24. fo. 19. b. & 505. a.



"He beareth *Or*, 6 An-
nulets, 3, 2, and 1, *Sable*,
by the Name of *Lowther*,
and is born by Sir *John*
Lowther of *Lowther-hall*
in *Westmoreland*, Bart.
whose Family hath there
flourished beyond any
Record; and do reckon
thirty Descents lineally
from Father to Son, and all, or the greatest Part,
Knights. Which said Sir *John* is Grandfather of
John Lowther, Esq; who is Heir to the Estate
and Dignity of the said Sir *John* by the Death
of his Father, the eldest Son of Sir *John*, who
married one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of
Sir Henry Billingham of *Levenes* in *Westmoreland*,
Baronet, deceased. This Coat is also born by
Sir John Lowther of *Whitehaven* in *Camber-
land*, Bart. by *Anthony Lowther* of *Maske* in
Cleveland, in the North Riding of *York-
shire*, Esq; and by diverse other worthy Gentle-
men, Branches of the said Family.

Gules, six Annulets *Or*, by the Name of
Newport.

Azure,

"Azure, six Annulets, three, two, and one, by the Name of *Musgrave*; and is born by Sir Philip *Musgrave* of *Musgrave* and *Harcle-Castle* in *Westmoreland*, Bart. who hath Issue Richard, Sir Christopher, Kt. and Thomas; and by Edward *Musgrave* of *Ashbey* in the said County, Esq; These are called Annulets in respect of their small quantity, wherein they differ from the bigger Sort, and do thereupon receive the Name of Diminution, and are sup-

posed to be the Rings of Maile, which (according to *Leigh*) was an Armour of Defence long before the hard Temper of Steel, and was devised by *Missus Massinus*, and then called an *Habergion*, for the Nimbleness thereof: Some others take these to be Diminutives of the former Rings. And so from Examples of Artificials representing Dignities, I proceed to Artificials annexed to Professions or Arts of all Sorts.

CHAP. V.

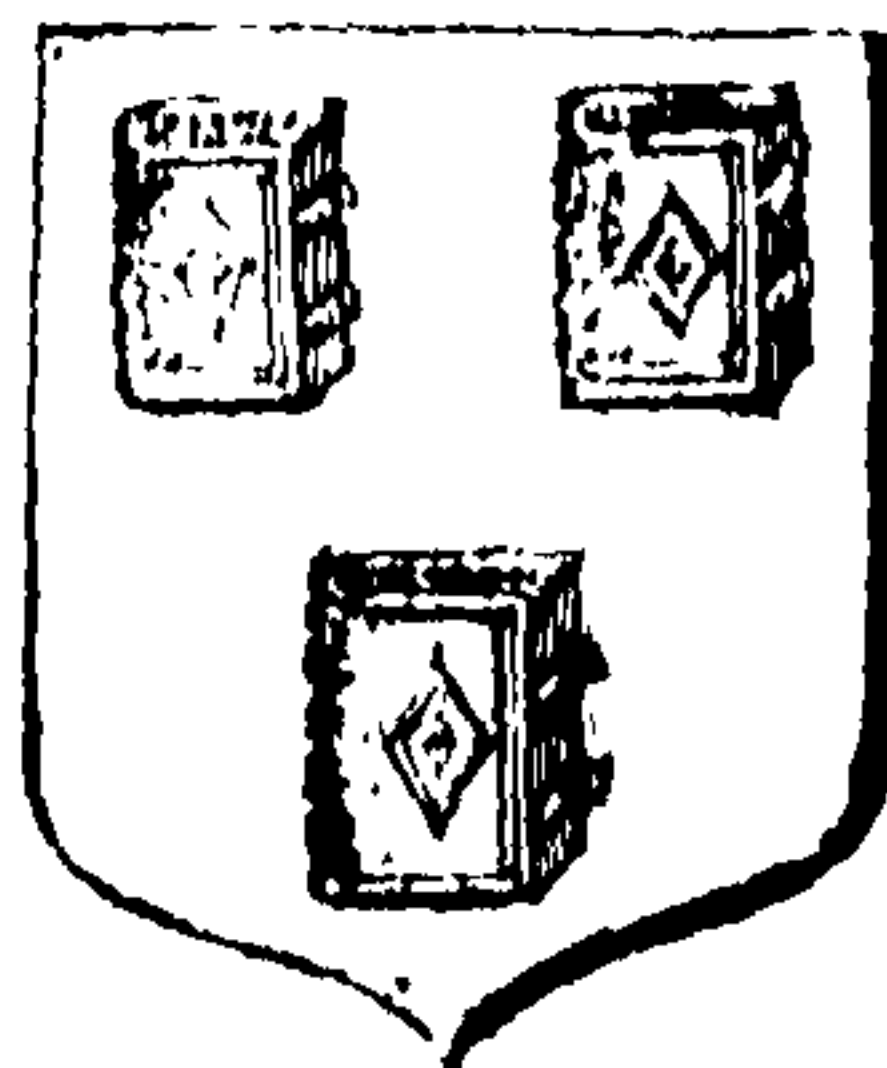
WE now come to Coat-Armours betokening or borrowed from the Arts Liberal; which (according to *Joh. de Tur. Cremat.*) are so denominated for three Respects: First, *Quia liberam mentem requirunt*, to put a Difference between them, and those mechanical Sciences wherein Artificers do more exercise their Limbs than their Minds. Secondly, They are called Liberal, in regard they are attained without any Impeachment of Credit, or Cauterize of Conscience. Thirdly, For that in Times past, only the Children of noble and free-born Persons were admitted to be instructed and trained up in them. *Patricius* saith, That Arts Liberal are so termed, *Quia liberos homines efficiunt ab omni turpi & sordido questu, &c.* Because they make Men to be of liberal and ingenuous Minds, free from base and sordid Covetousness and sensual Delights, ennobling them with true Wisdom (the most noble Endowment of Mankind) whereby Men are as it were link'd unto God, and made most like unto him.

And this, especially, is effected by that high and heavenly Art, Theology; a Science not invented by Man, but proceeding from the Eternal Wisdom of the Almighty, whereunto all other Arts are but Handmaids; in which respect the Professors thereof are by Right, and also by common Consent of best approved Heralds, to have the Precedency of all worldly Professions whatsoever. And this celestial Science tending to the eternal Happiness of the Soul, is accompanied with two other Faculties of great Esteem (though inferior to the former) which are Physick and Law; the One respecting the Good of our Body (and therefore worthily to have the next Place after our Souls) the Other tending to our outward Estates of Fortune, which are not to be neglected of the Wisest. And these three we call the Cardinal Sciences, because of their great Necessity and noble Use above the other seven Liberal Sciences.

One Example I will give you, which shall comprehend all the Liberal Sciences jointly, which is this next following.

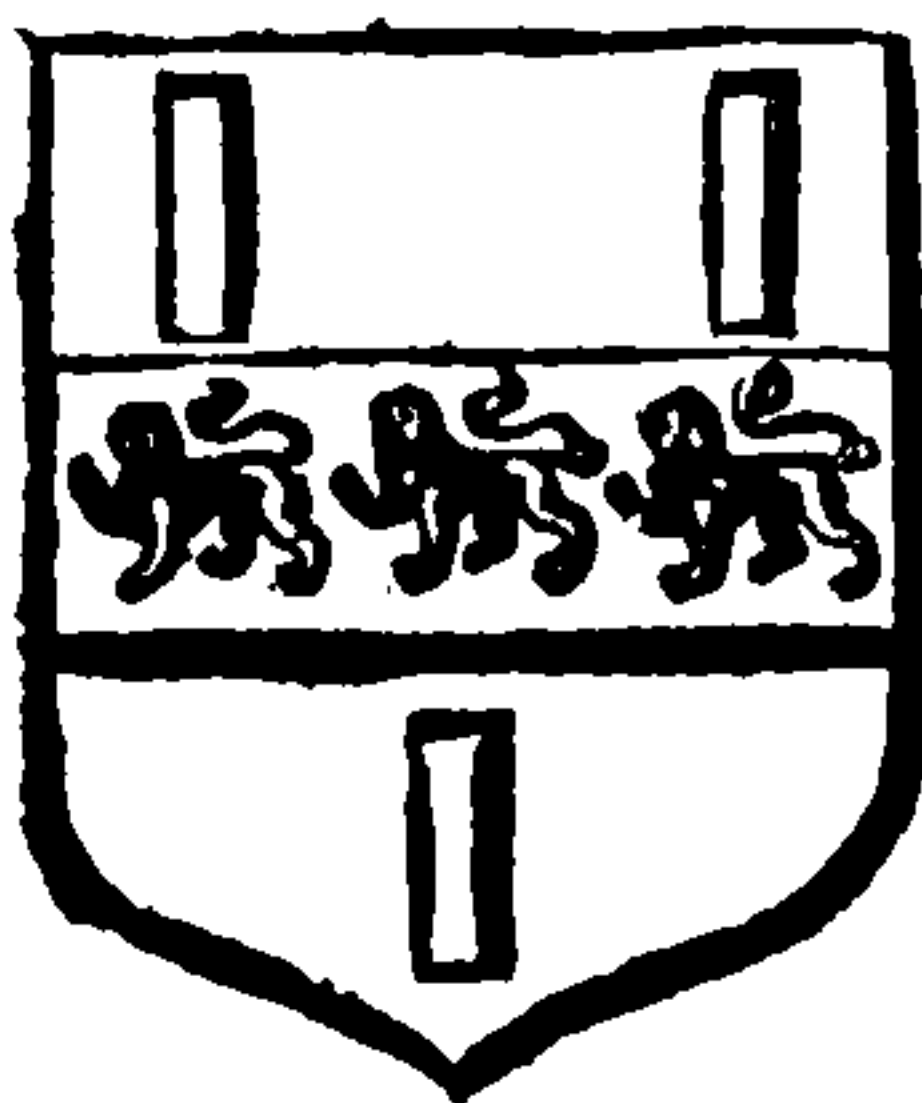


The Field is *Jupiter*, a Book expanded in Fess *Luna*, garnished, having seven Labels with Seals *Sol*, and this Inscription, *Sapientia & Felicitate*, Saturn, between three Crowns of the Third. This Coat-Armour pertaineth to the famous University of *Oxford*; the Bearing whereof appeareth to be very ancient, by that which is ingraven in the Top of *St. Sampson's Church* in *Cireklade* in *Gloucestershire*, where that University in the Old *Britain's* Time (as is thought) was first planted. The Book it self some have thought to signify that Book mentioned in the *Apocalyps*, having seven Seals: But these here are taken rather to be the seven Liberal Sciences, and the Crowns to be the Reward and Honour of Learning and Wisdom; and the Triplicity of the Crowns are taken to represent the three Cardinal Professions or Faculties before specified. The Inscription I find to vary according to Variety of Times: Some having *Sapientia & Felicitate*, Wisdom and Happiness; others (and that very ancient) *Deus illuminatio mea*, The Lord is my Light; others this, *Veritas liberat, bonitas regnabit*, Truth frees us, Godliness crowneth us: And others thus, *In principio, &c.* In the Beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God. This one Escutcheon may serve for a Pattern of all the other Sciences, yet of some of the Rest I will give Instance.



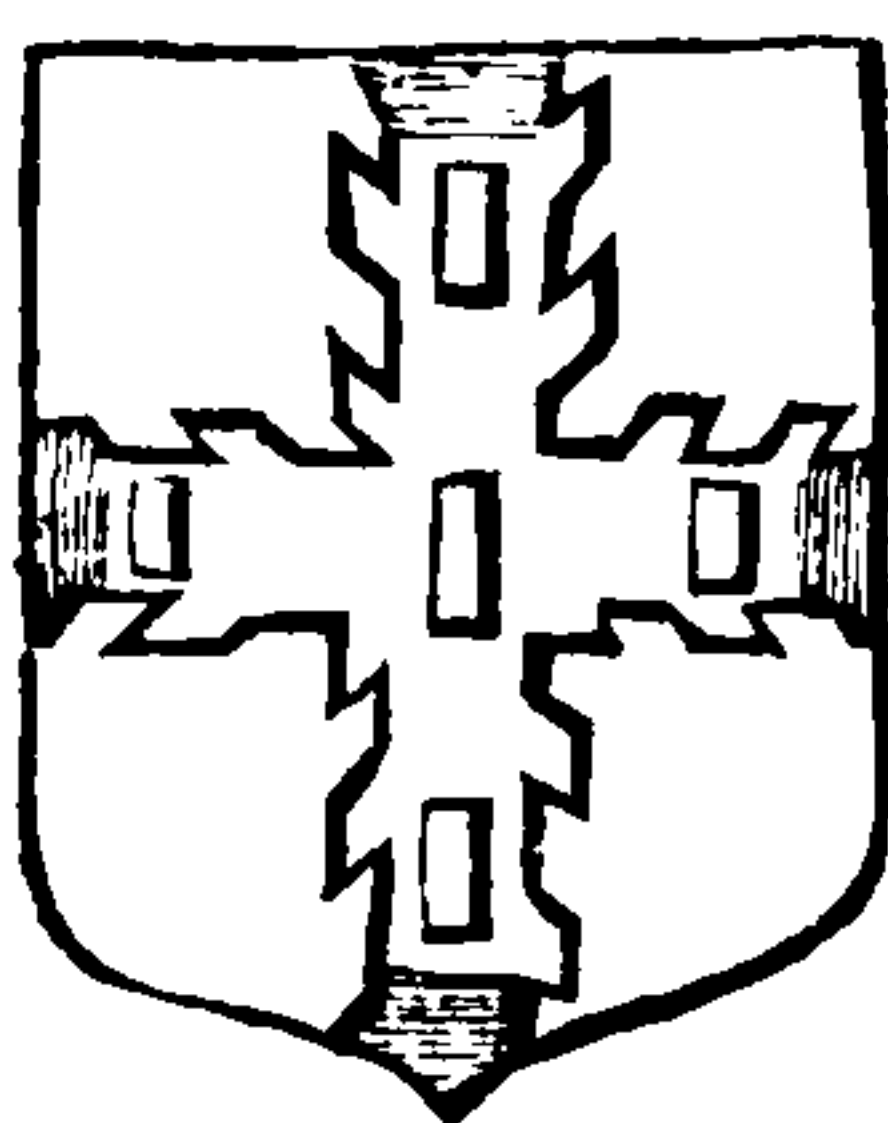
He beareth *Argent*, 3 Books (I suppose Bibles) *Gules*, Leaves, Clasps, and Bosses *Or*, by the Name of *Paynter*. This Coat was assign'd to *John Paynter* of *Sprole*, Gent. Son of *Robert Paynter*, Gent. by *William Segar*, the 4th of July 1609.

Int. M. S. P. le Neve, Norroy.

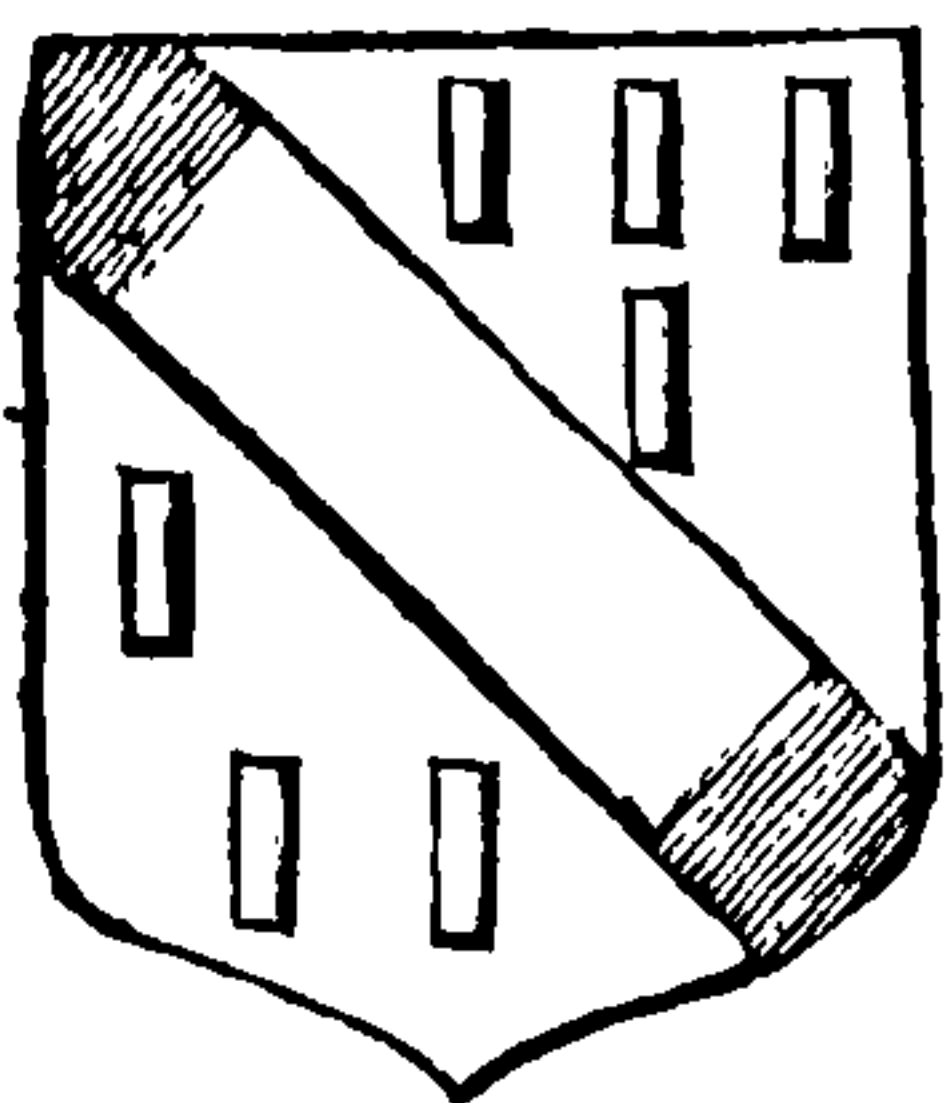


Dethick Garter, and the 15th of June 1569.

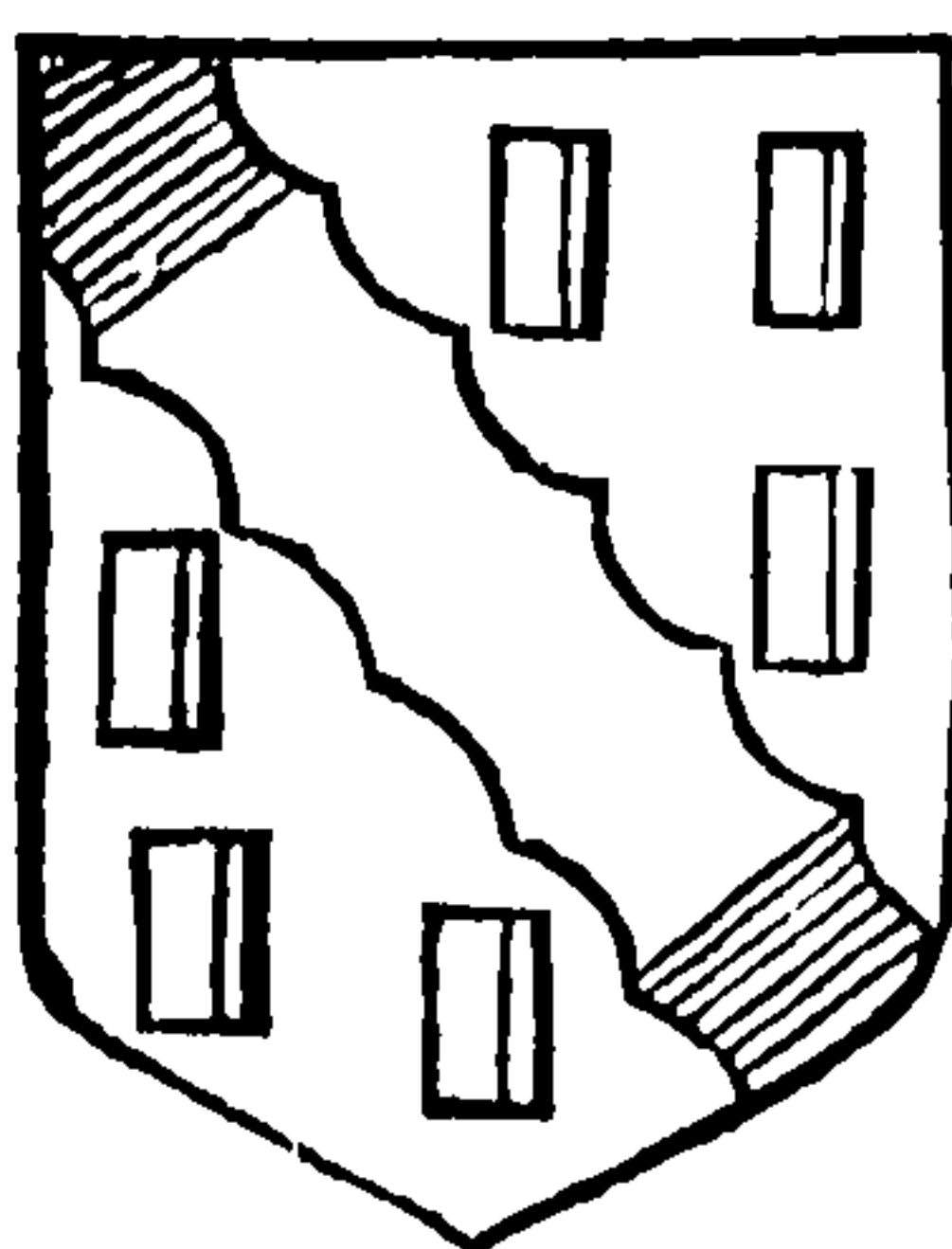
M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.



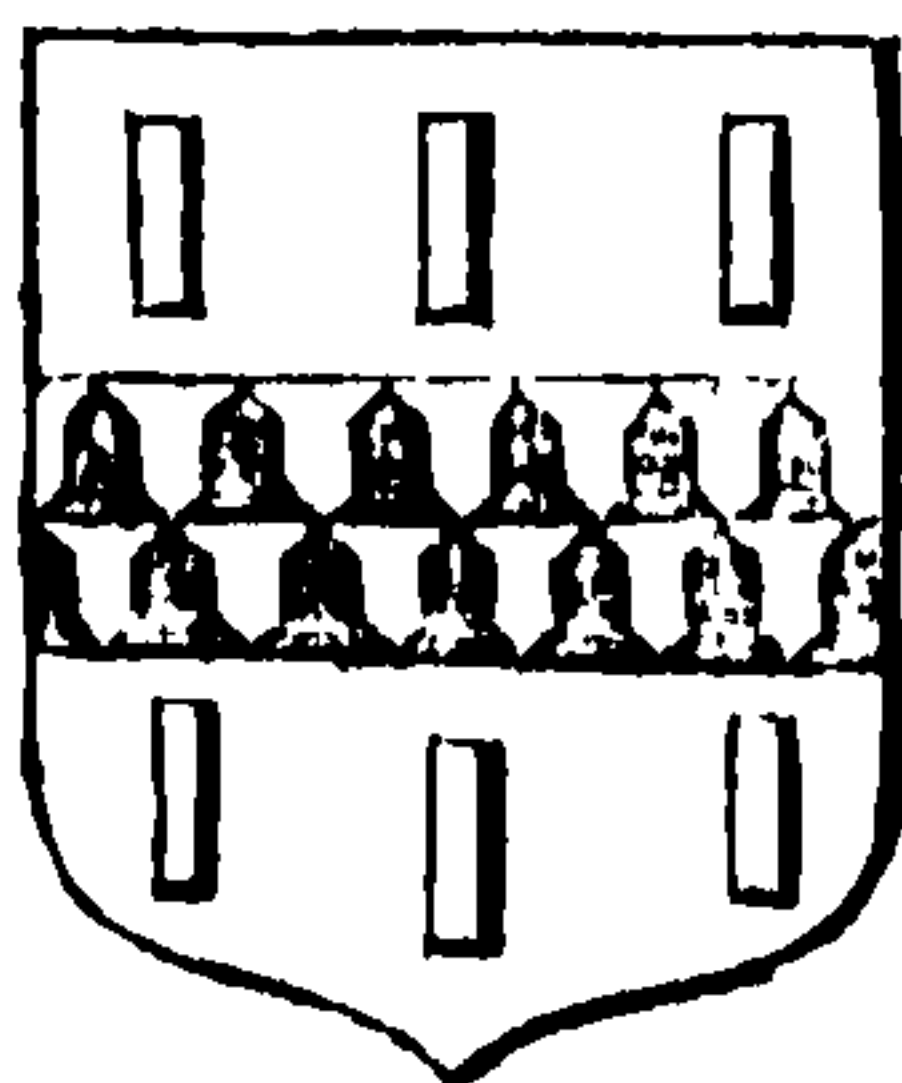
(Son of Roger Pettyward, the Son of John Pettyward of St. Edmondsbury in Suffolk) by Sir Edward Walker Garter; the said John, Merchant, having in his Station express'd his Zeal for the Interest of his Majesty, and happy Restoration.



Edmondsbury in the said County, Gent.) by William Hervev Clarencieux, the 5th of May 1561, and 3d Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.



"Diamond, a Bend engrailed between six Billets Pearl. This is the Achievement of the Right Honourable William Lord Allington, Baron of Killard in Ireland, &c. and dwelling at Horse-beath in Cambridgeshire."



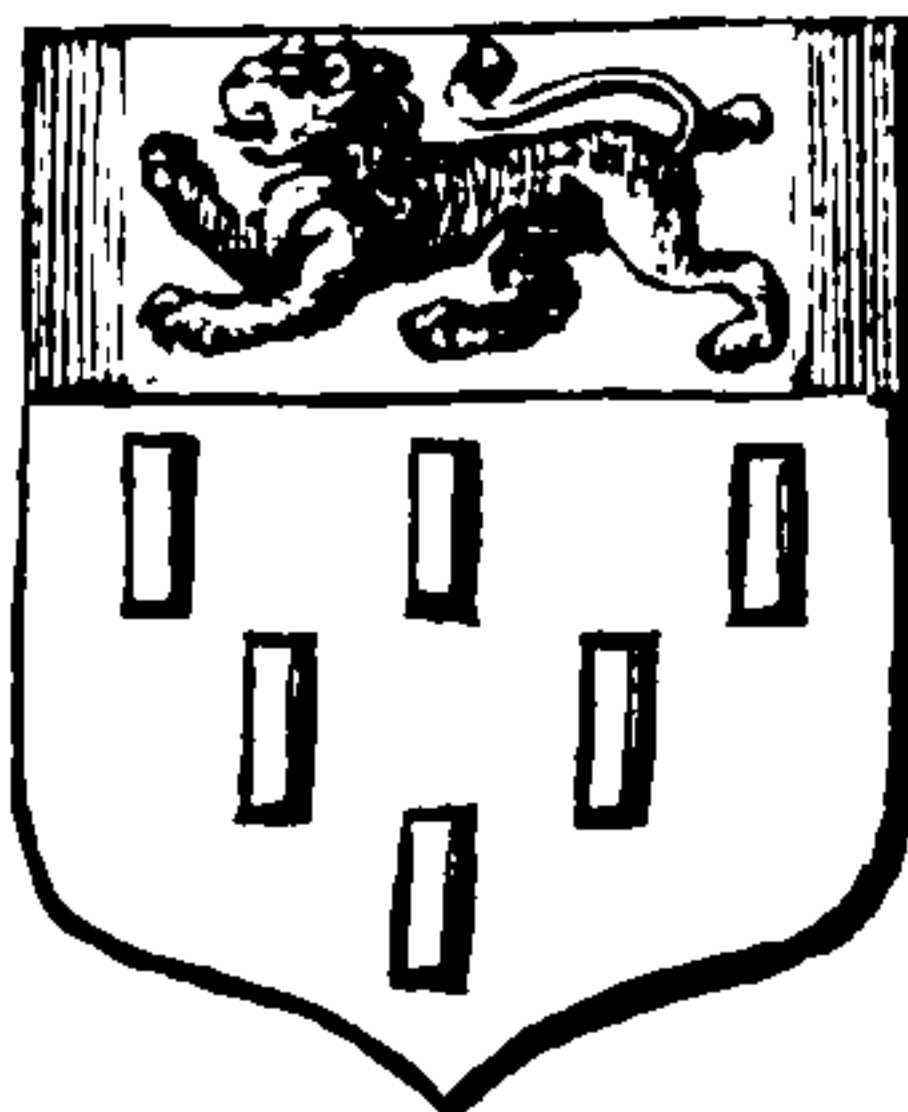
Gules, a Fess Vaire, between six Billets Or, is born by the Name of Harlow, and was assign'd by Patent to Pedach Harlow of Gray's Inn in the County of Middlesex, Esq; (Son of Robert Harlow of Preston in the County of

Northampton) by Sir William Segar Garter, the 8th of September 1629.

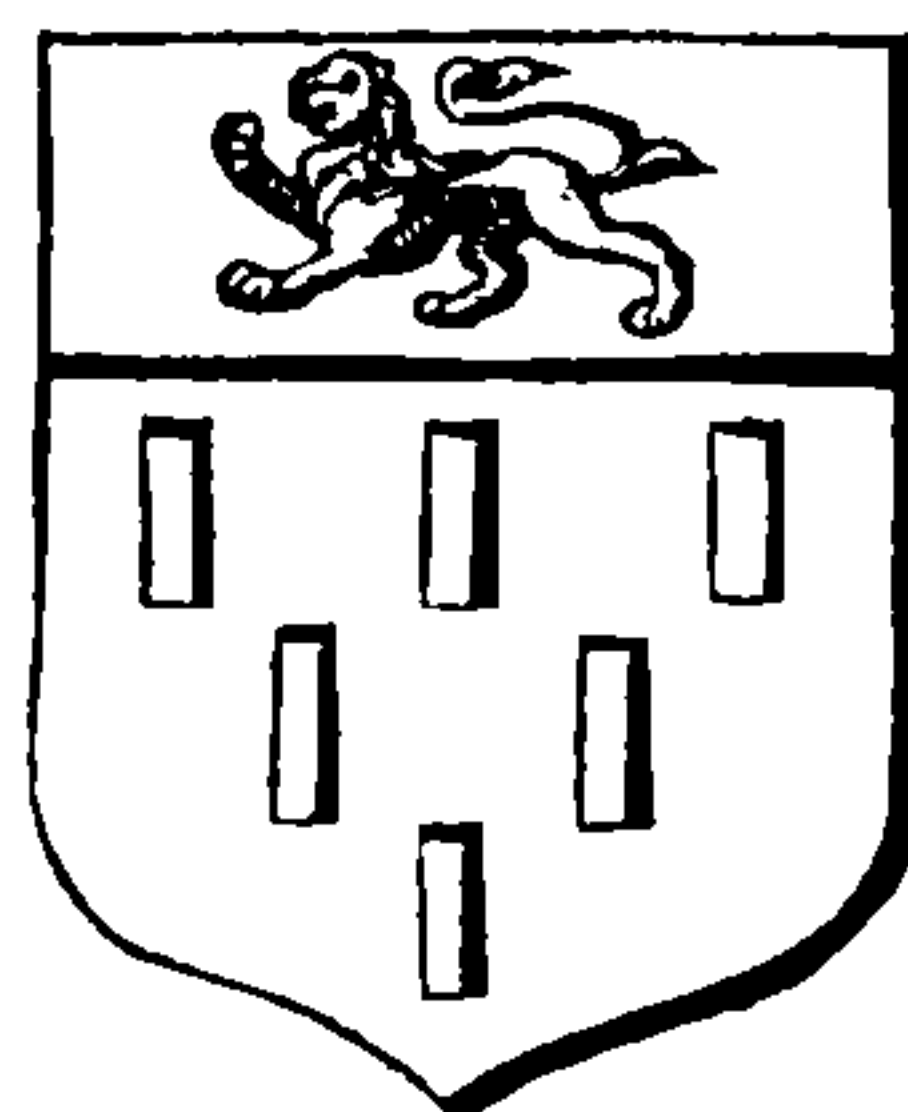
Int. M. S. L. Cromp, Esq; York Herald.

Argent, a Fess between six Billets, was born by Martin Aylworth of Borne, in the Diocess of Oxford, Doctor of the Civil Law, and Fellow of All Souls, who dy'd in All Souls College at Twelve at Night, the 11th of January 1657-8, and was buried in the Chappel of the said College, aged about 70, but never married. He was Son of Anthony Aylworth Doctor of Physick, sometime King's Professor of Physick in this University, who married (as Mr. Wood conceived) the Daughter of Dr. Walter Bayley, sometime King's Professor of Physick also in the said University — See their Epitaphs, &c. in Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Ox. Univ. p. 152. col. 2.

M. S. of Ant. à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 93.

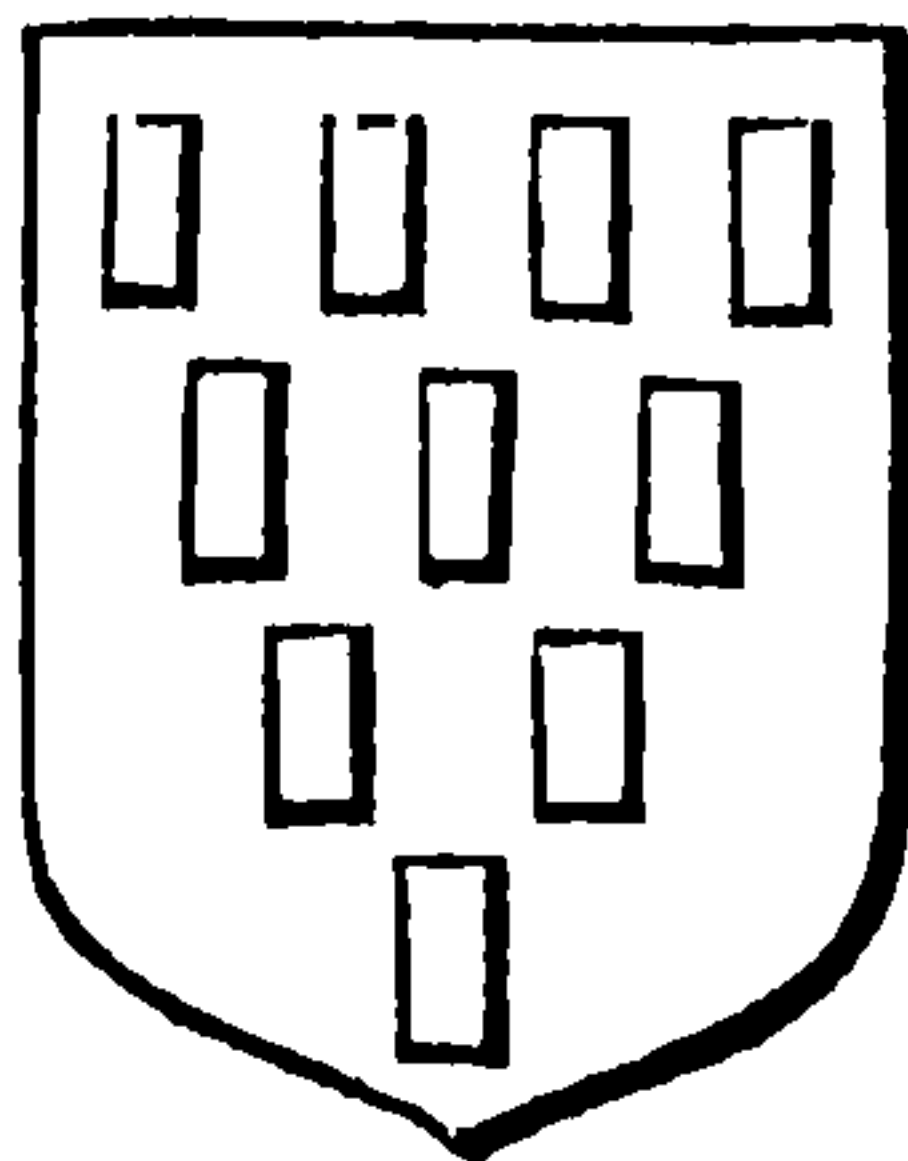


Argent, six Billets Sable, three, two, and one, on a Chief of the Second, a Lyon passant Or, armed and langued Gules, was the Arms of Sir Robert Jeffery, Kt. one of the Sheriffs of London.



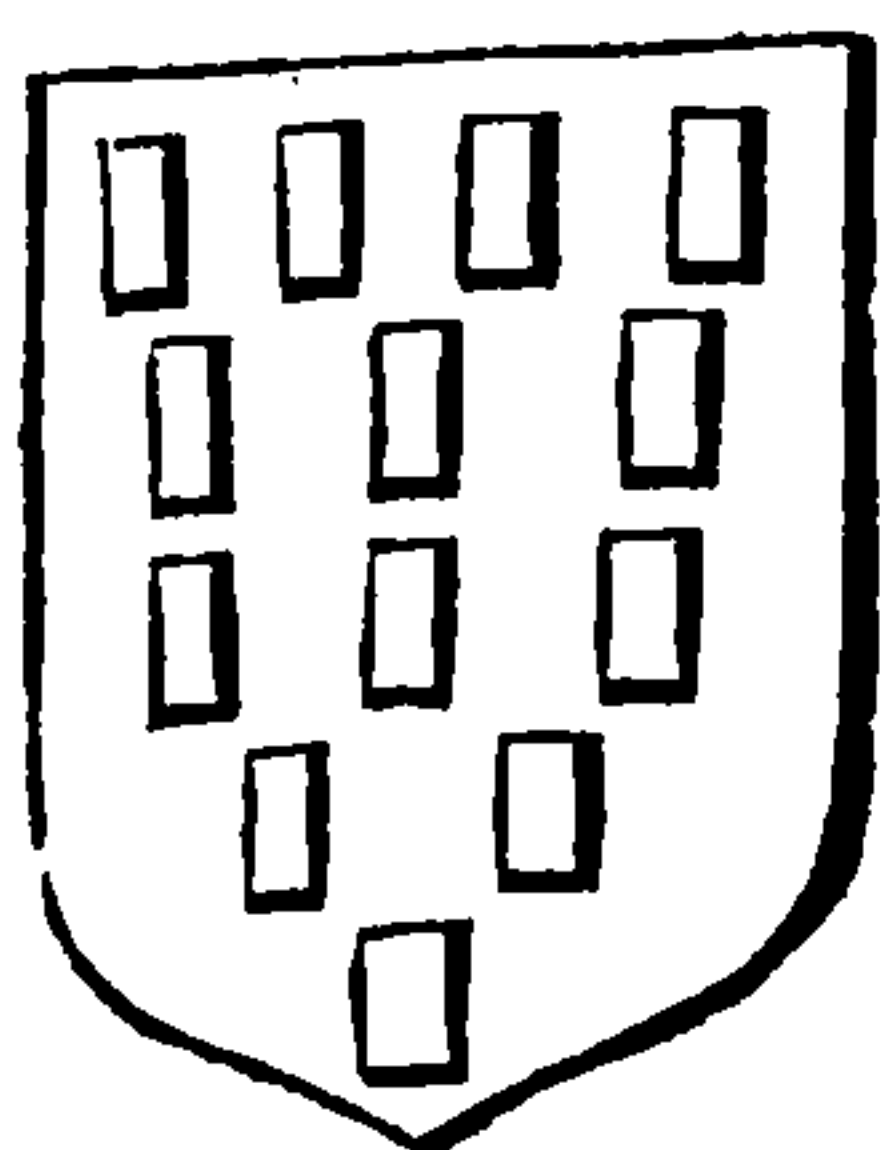
Gules, six Billets, three, two, and one, Or, on a Chief of the Second, a Lyon passant Vert, is born by the Name of Fawcether, and was confirmed or granted to Josias Fawcether of Brisset in Suffolk (late of Henly upon Thames) by Sir William Segar Garter.

Her. Off. inter M. S. Vincent, Num. 154. fo. 1. b.

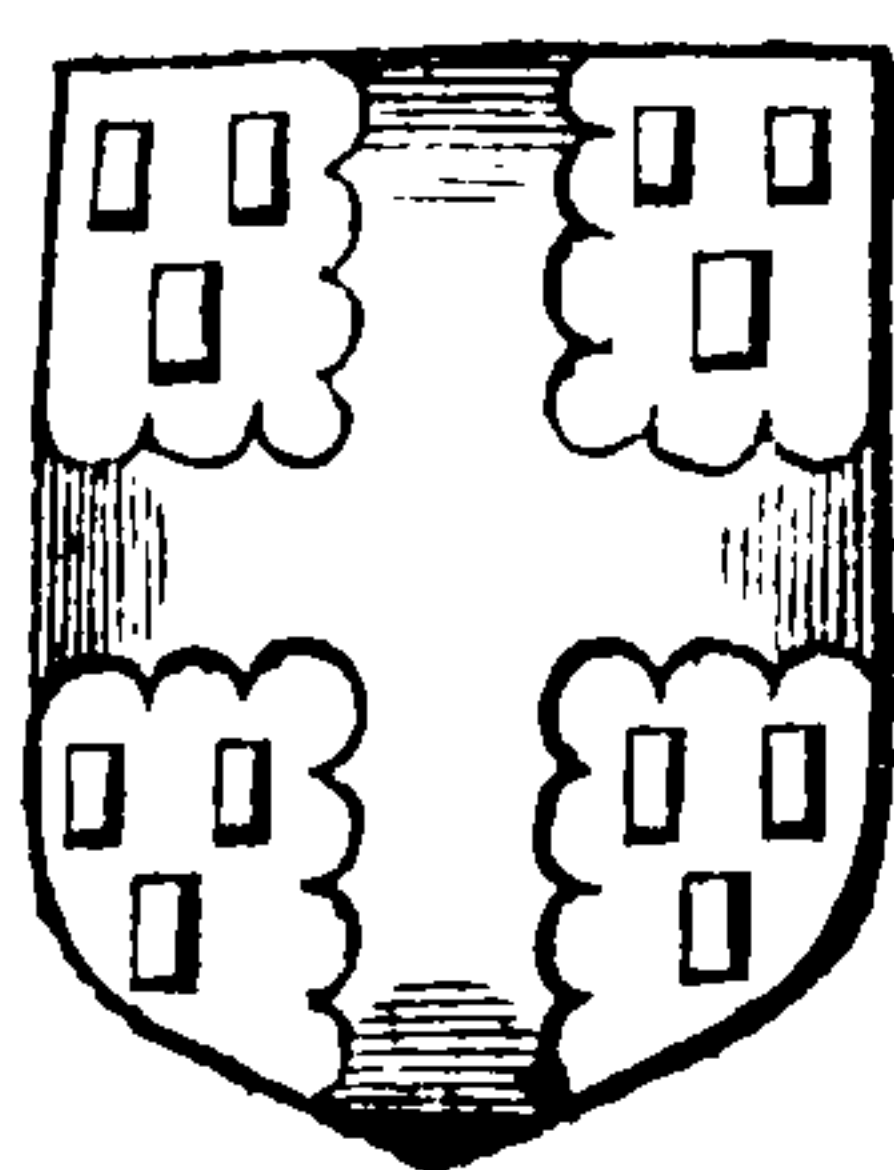


"He beareth Gules, ten Billets, four, three, two, and one, Or, by the Name of Cowdrey. This Billet in Armoury is taken for a Paper folded up in Form of a Letter; for so I understand by the Author of that French Manuscript which I have so often cited in this Edition, where he writeth of Billets and Billette. I will presently, in my Lord Chief Justice Heath's Coat-Armour, shew you the very Words; in the mean Time, I, for the easier understanding of that Place of the Manuscript, will observe, out of Leigh pag. 159. the Difference between Billets and Billette, which is this. If the Number of the Billets born in one Escutcheon be Ten, or under; then you must in blazon of such a Coat-Armour say, He beareth such or such a Metal or"

"or Colour, and so many Billets, as in this
 "present Coat-Armour of *Cowdrey* I have done:
 "But if the Number of Billets exceed ten, then
 "you may tell the Colour or Metal of the Field,
 "and then say *Billette*, as in this next Example
 "is more plainly demonstrated.



"He beareth *Argent*,
 "Billette *Sable*, by the
 "Name of *Belvale*.

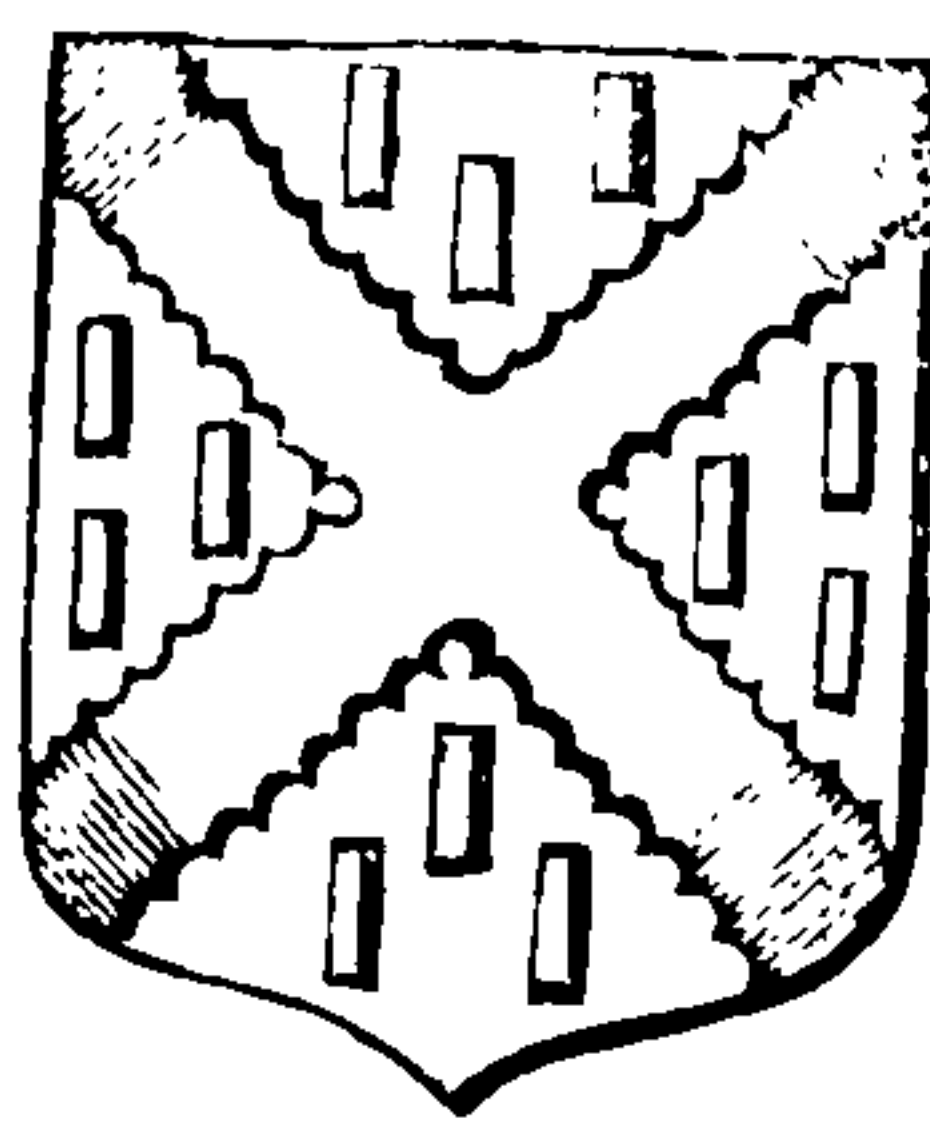


"The Field is *Pearl*,
 "Billette *Ruby*, a Cross
 "engrailed of the *Se-*
 "cond. This was the
 "Paternal Coat-Ar-
 "mour of that wor-
 "thy Judge Sir Robert
 "Heath, Kt. Lord Chief
 "Justice of his Maje-
 "sty's Court of Common
 "Pleas; and is now the
 "Coat of Sir John Heath

"of *Brasted* in *Kent*, Kt. his Majesty's Attor-
 "ny-General of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*. And
 "now, according to my Promise, I will shew
 "you, out of the late mentioned ancient *French*
 "Manuscript, the very Words of that Author,
 "concerning the Bearing of Billets and Billette
 "in Armoury, and their Difference and Signi-
 "fication; *Billettes ou Billette sont ung peu plus*
 "*longues, que carres & sont une mesme chose si non*
 "*pour difference de nom, les Billes ou Billets se num-*
 "*bernt; & le Billette est sans nombre; and a little*
 "*after, Et est Billet senefiance de lettres closes qui*
 "*sont communement plus longues que lers* (I think
 "he means *larges*) *& en plusieurs pais appellees bil-*
 "*les, parles quelles len adiouste foy credence & con-*
 "*noissance servantes à corps dome, & senefie que*
 "*celvi qui premier les porta en armes estoit homme*
 "*hault & bien trenchie de membres, à qui lun adion-*
 "*stoit foy creance & connoissance en ses parolles, &*
 "*en ses fais & segret en ses affaires.* The curious
 "Frenchmen, I know, will much blame the Or-
 "thography; but I in this, as elsewhere in the
 "like Case, have, with all the Care I could,
 "followed the very Letter of the Author pun-
 "ctually; altho' I know well, that since the
 "Time that this Author wrote, the *French* have
 "much varied their Orthographical Form of
 "Writing.

But *Mackenzie* differing from this, tells us,
 p. 48. That Billets are four-corner'd, but are
 longer in the Sides than at the Ends, they re-
 present a Brick, and therefore are called *Later-*
culus by the *Latin* Herald. Some ancient Fa-
 milies bear these, to shew the Antiquity of their

Families, as *Varreus*; for of old, all Houses were
 built of Brick; and some Families with us,
 adds he, use them, to shew their Original was
 from *England*, where Brick-Tyles are much used.



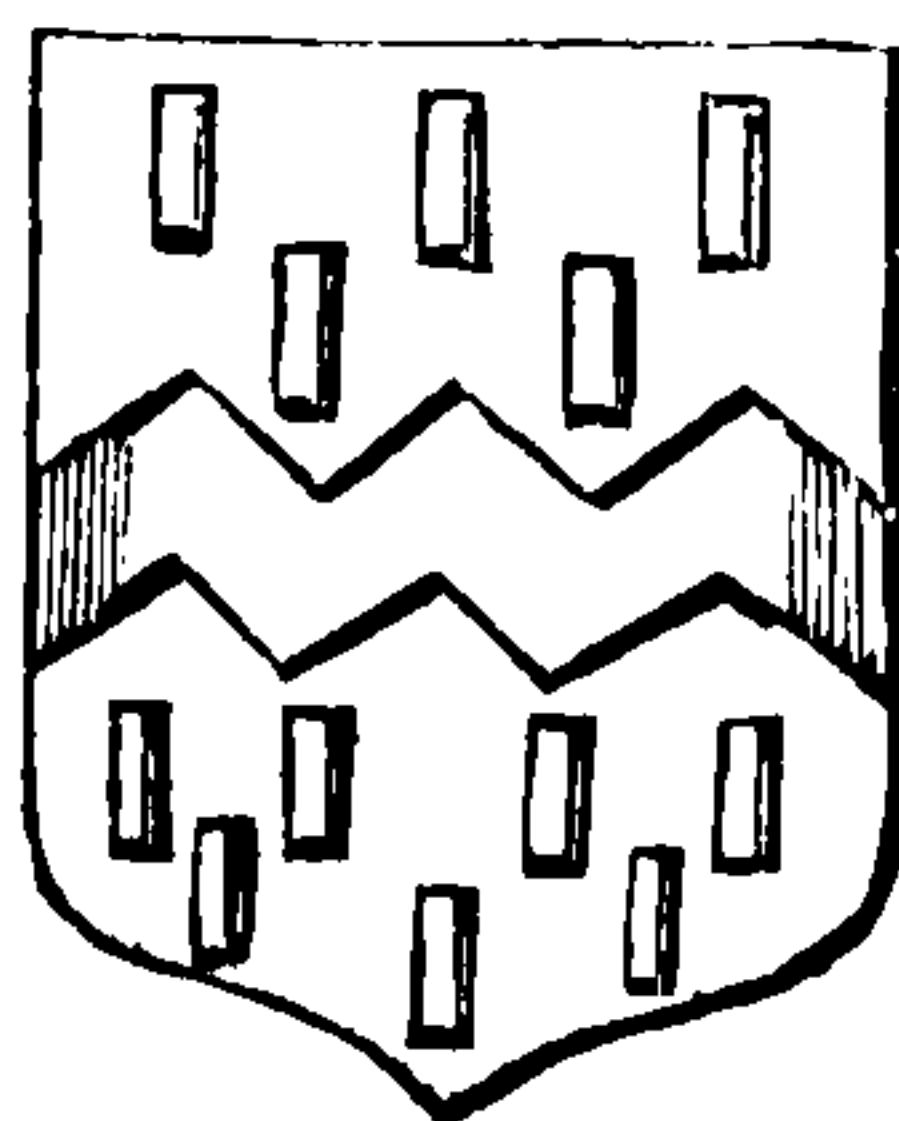
Argent, a Saltire en-
 grailed between twelve
 Billets *Gules*, was the Coat
 of Robert Heath of *Eaton-*
bridge in *Kent*, who had
 Issue Robert Heath of *Mich-*
am in *Surry*, Justice of
 Peace for that County,
 and Solicitor General to
 King James the First. He
 married Margaret, Daughter and Heir of John
 Miller of *Tunbridge* in *Kent*, by whom he had
 Issue Edward, John, George, and Mary, — living
 Anno 1623.

Edward married Lucy, Daughter of
 who dy'd the 16th of May 1645, and was em-
 balm'd in Lead, and laid in the Vault of *All*
Saints Church in *Oxford*, on the North Side of
 the Chancel. *Ita Reg. Ecclesie.*

M. S. of Ant. à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 74.

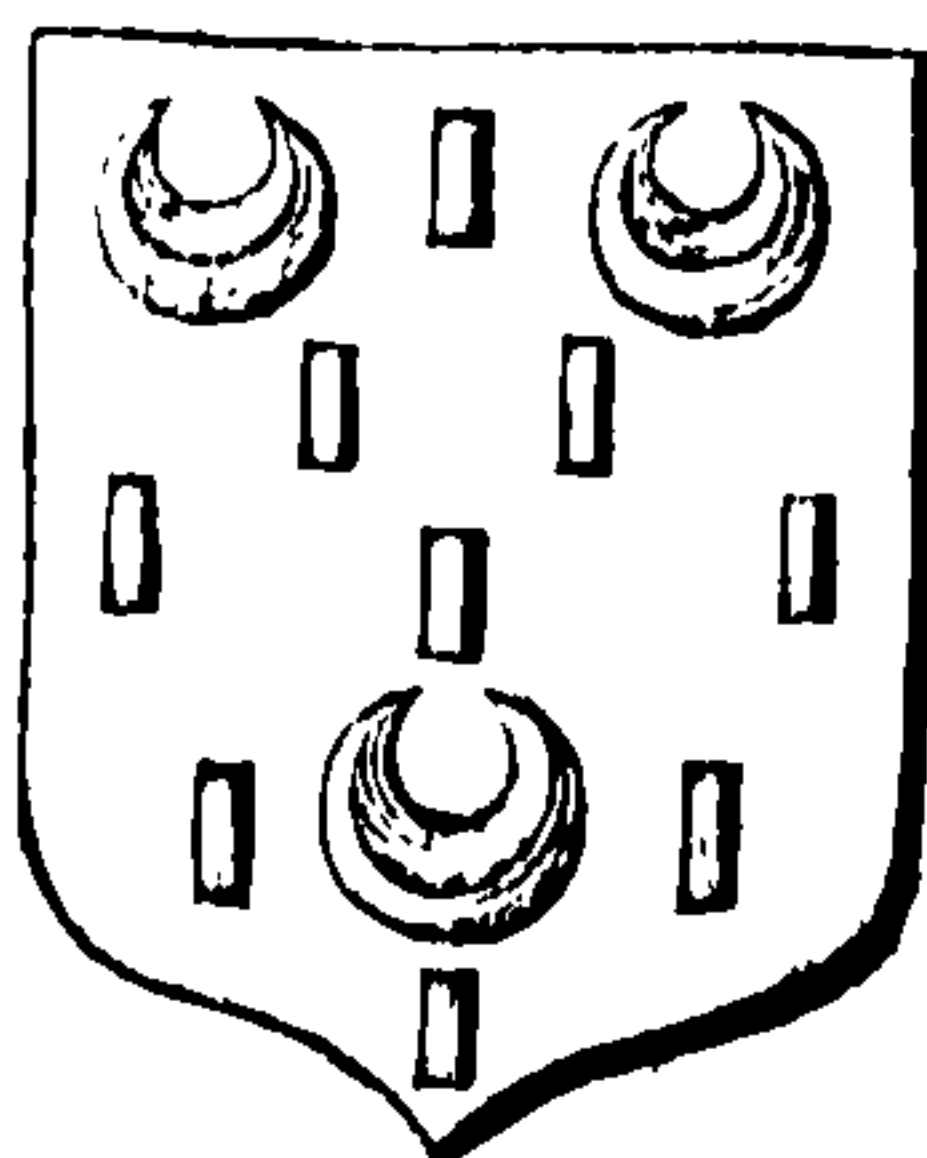
Or, a Saltire engrailed between twelve Billets
Sable, was born by *Alworth* or *Ayl-*
worth, L. L. D. and Chancellor of the Diocess
 of *Oxon*, in the Time of Ant. à Wood, viz. about
 the Year 1667.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 114.

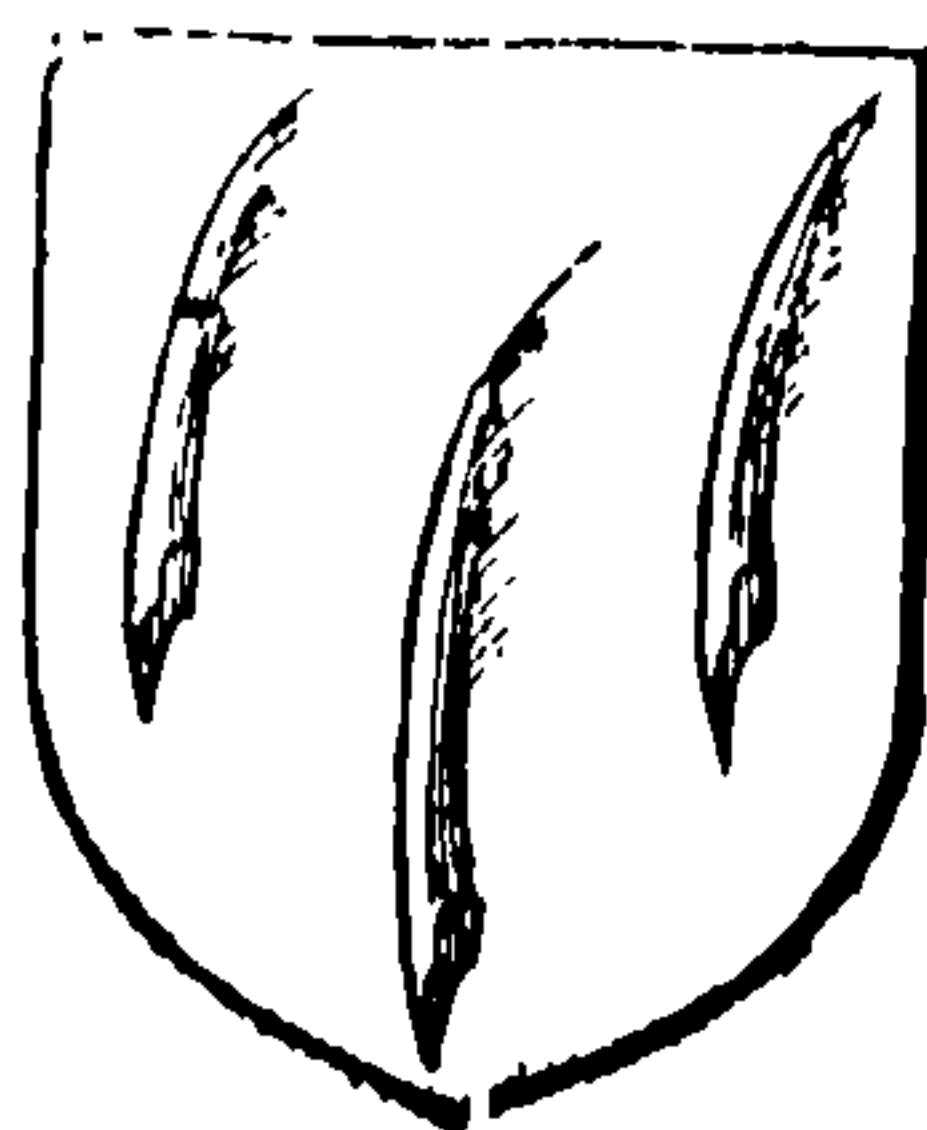


Argent, a Fess dancetté,
 between twelve Billets
Sable, five in Chief and
 seven in Base, was the
 Coat of Mr. John Deyn-
 court of *Yorkshire*.

Glov. Alph. of the North in M. S.
 in Ath. Num. 834.



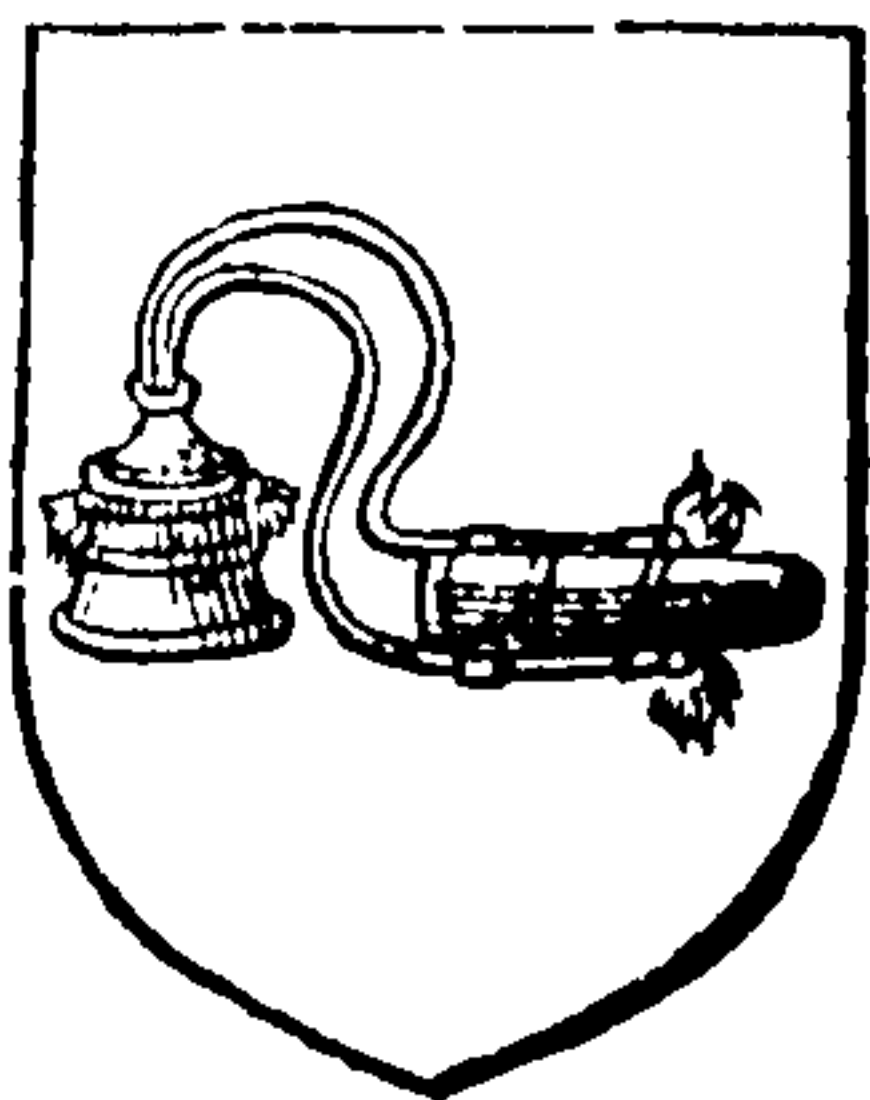
Gules, Semé of Billets,
 and three Crescents *Ar-*
gent, is born by the Name
 of *Culleymore*, and was as-
 sign'd by Patent by *Wil-*
liam Camden *Clarencieux*,
 in January 1611, to John
Culleymore of the City of
London.



"He beareth *Gules*, 3
 "Pens *Argent*, by the
 "Name of *Compem*. This
 "hath Affinity with the
 "Art of Grammar, and is
 "therefore here placed.
 "The Wisdom of a learn-
 "ed Man cometh by using
 "well his vacant Time;
 "and he that ceaseth not
 "from

‘ from his own Matters and Labour may come
 ‘ by Wisdom, *Eccles.* 38. 34. In ancient Ages,
 ‘ before the Invention of Printing, the only
 ‘ Means of preserving good Arts (without which
 ‘ the World had been overwhelmed in Barba-
 ‘ rism) was, by this silly Instrument, *The Pen*;
 ‘ whereby greater Matters in the World have
 ‘ been atchieved, than ever could be by Sword,
 ‘ or great Canon: And one great Monarch said,
 ‘ *That he more feared one Blot or Dash of a learned*
 ‘ *Pen, which might wound his Fame amongst all his*
 ‘ *Posterity, than the Armies of his most powerful*
 ‘ *Enemies.*

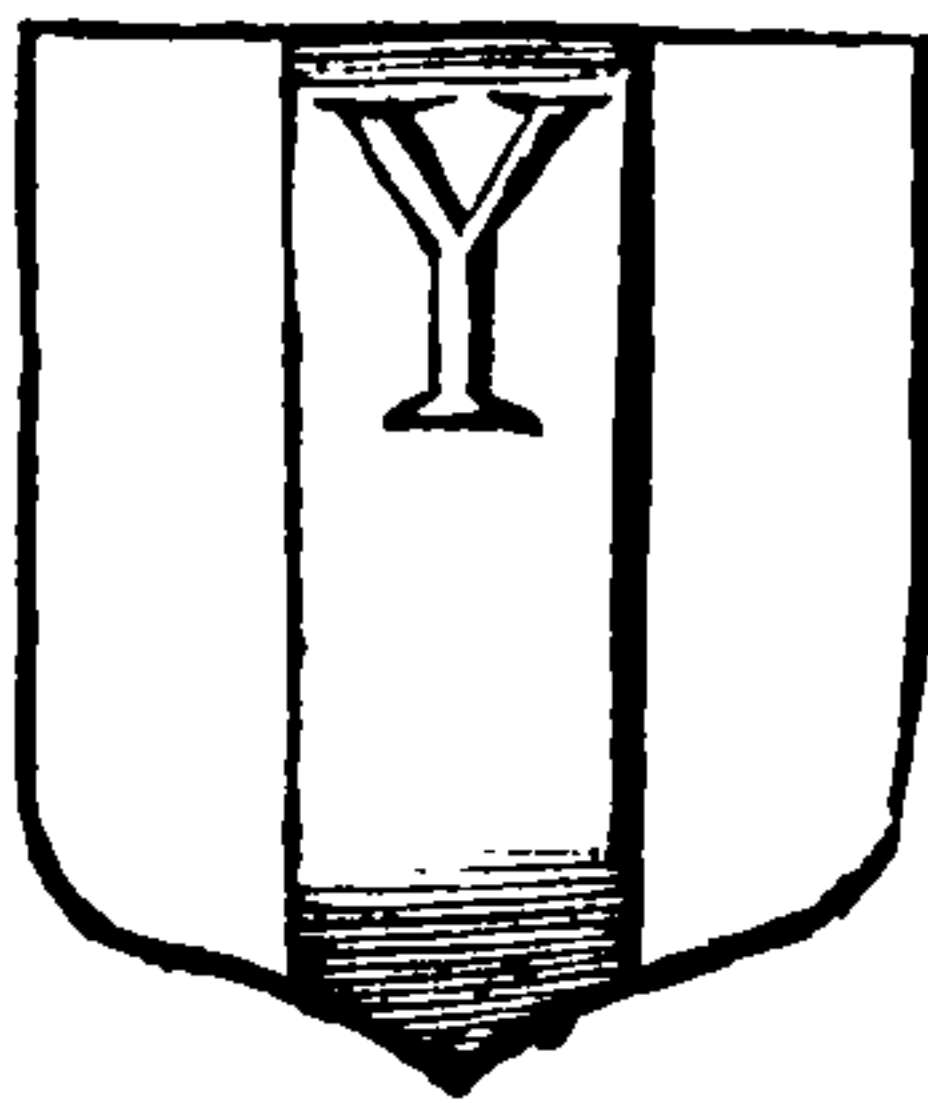
‘ It is a Custom with many Men that are slow
 ‘ or dull of Apprehension, when they set them-
 ‘ selves to write of any serious Matter, long to
 ‘ deliberate with themselves, how they may
 ‘ best contrive the Same, and during all the
 ‘ Time of their Meditation, to gnaw or bite
 ‘ their Pen, whereupon it seemeth the Proverb
 ‘ grew, *Demandere Calamum*, which may be ap-
 ‘ plied to them that bestow much Time, and
 ‘ take great Pains to accomplish that they un-
 ‘ dertake. *Whom shall he teach Knowledge, and*
 ‘ *whom shall he make to understand the Things that*
 ‘ *he beareth? Them that are weaned from the Milk,*
 ‘ *and drawn from the Breasts, Isa.* 28. 9. For Pre-
 ‘ cept must be upon Precept, Precept upon Precept,
 ‘ Line upon Line, Line upon Line, here a little and
 ‘ there a little, Verse 10.



‘ The Field is *Argent*,
 ‘ a Penner and Inkhorn
 ‘ in Fess *Gules*, string’d
 ‘ *Azure*. These are the
 ‘ Badges whereby Novi-
 ‘ ces and Practitioners in
 ‘ Learning are known, and
 ‘ by Means whereof ma-
 ‘ ny Men, by long Pra-
 ‘ ctice and industrious Tra-

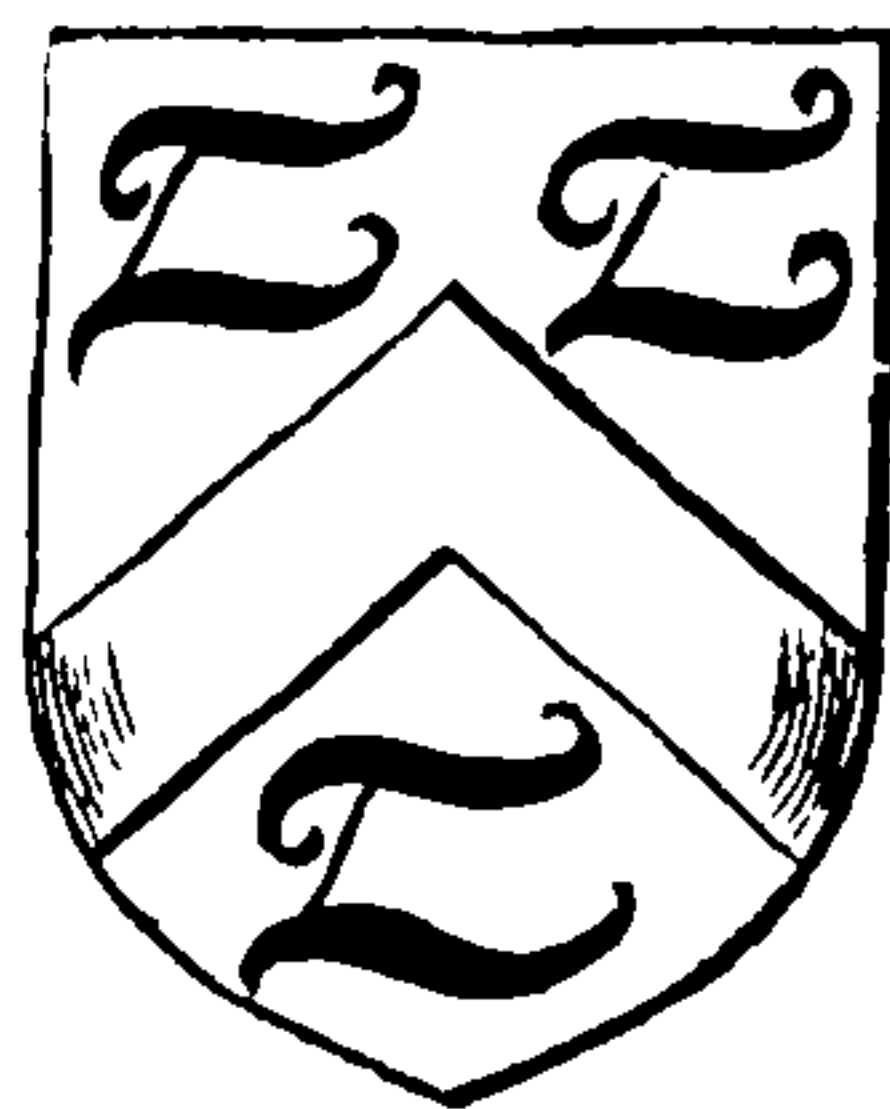
‘ vel, do attain to sundry Places of Eminency
 ‘ in the Commonwealth, to the great Benefit of
 ‘ themselves, and Good of their Country, and
 ‘ oftentimes do merit to be highly rewarded by
 ‘ the Sovereign, than which there cannot be a
 ‘ greater Spur to good Endeavours, or more be-
 ‘ neficial for the universal Good, for that it re-
 ‘ turneth with plentiful Interest; as a certain
 ‘ Author noteth, saying, *Professoribus atque veris*
 ‘ *bonarum Artium studiosis quicquid tribuitur, &c.*
 ‘ Whatsoever is bestowed upon Professors of
 ‘ Arts, and those that are truly studious, that
 ‘ returneth an hundred fold Benefit to the Com-
 ‘ monwealth; whilst every Man performeth
 ‘ the Function whereunto he is called; either
 ‘ by preaching the Word of God, or by form-
 ‘ ing some politick Course of Government, or
 ‘ by curing of the Diseased. Where, on the
 ‘ contrary Part, that which is bestowed upon
 ‘ counterfeit Professors, idle Mafs-mongers, and
 ‘ Monks, doth turn wholly to common Destru-
 ‘ ction of the general Good. Rightly therefore
 ‘ did *Frederick* the Emperor bestow double Pri-

‘ viledge upon such as imployed their Time and
 ‘ Travel in the Practice of good Arts.



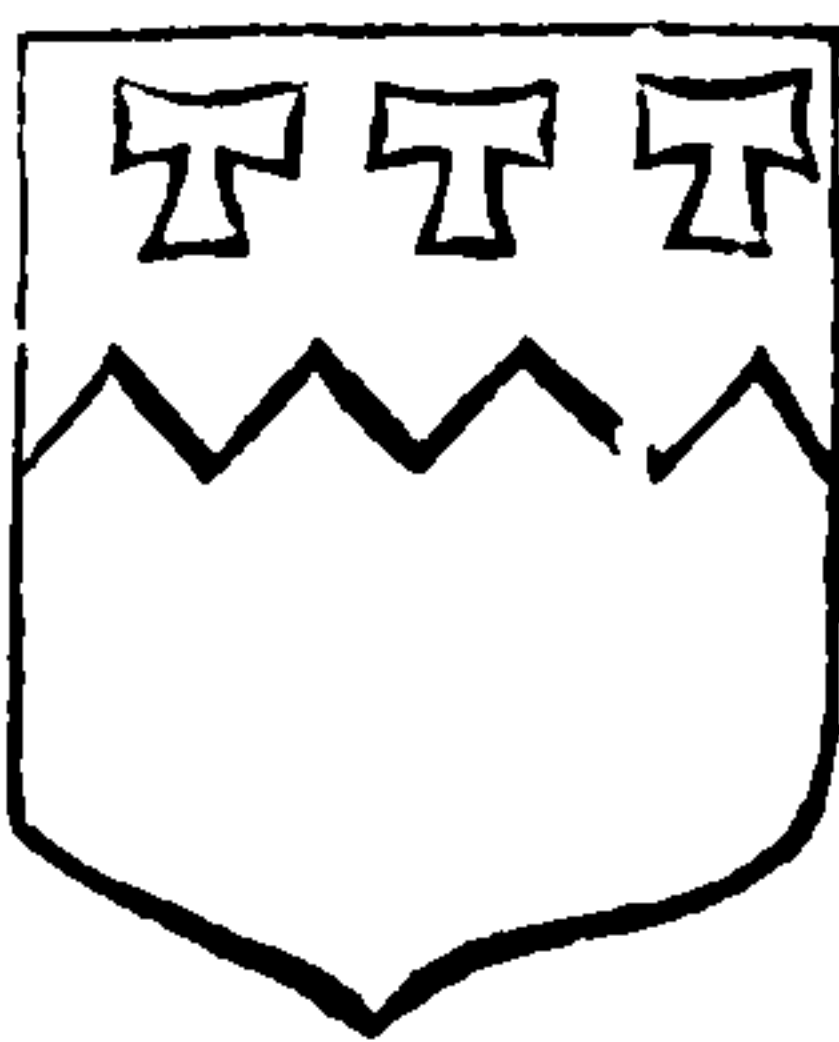
Sable, on a Pale *Argent*,
 a Greek Ypsilon *Gules*, was
 granted and assigned by
 William Camden Claren-
 cieux, the 21st of January
 1604, and second Year of
 the Reign of King James
 the First, to William Chark
 of London, Gent. for his
 great Piety and Learning.

Faustina E. 1. in Biblioth. Cotton.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘ Chevron between three
 ‘ Text Tees *Sable*, by the
 ‘ Name of *Tofte*. Letters
 ‘ have not had, Originally,
 ‘ any one prescript Form
 ‘ of Character, but have,
 ‘ in all Ages and Coun-
 ‘ tries varied their Form
 ‘ according to the Conceit

‘ of their first Deviser, as *Bekenham* noteth, say-
 ‘ ing, *Litera sunt quadam elementa figurarum ad*
 ‘ *voluntatem instituentis facta, ad notificandum*
 ‘ *vota hominum absentium, vel tacentium instituta;*
 ‘ Letters were instituted to make known the
 ‘ Thoughts of Men absent or silent.



“ He beareth *Ermine*,
 “ on a Chief indented
 “ *Gules*, three Taus Or,
 “ by the Name of *Thur-*
 “ *land*; and is the Pater-
 “ nal Coat-Armour of *Ed-*
 “ *ward Thurland*, only Son
 “ of Sir Edward Thurland
 “ of *Reygate* in *Surry*, Kt.

“ one of the Barons of his Majesty’s Court of
 “ *Exchequer*. Sir Edward Byfhe in his Book of
 “ Heraldry saith, *That Litera Græca Tau, is the*
 “ *ancient Coat of the Thurlands; but some use to*
 “ *bear them Argent.*

‘ The comfortable Letter among those of an-
 ‘ cient Time was *A*, which signified Absolution
 ‘ or Pardon: Contrariwise the sad and woful
 ‘ Letter was *C*, which betokened Condemnation
 ‘ or Death. The Text Letters are ordained for
 ‘ Perspicuity, that they may easily be discerned
 ‘ afar off. In such was that Vision written,
 ‘ that was commanded to *Habakkuk* to be put
 ‘ in Writing, that it might be legible even to
 ‘ him that beheld the same running; And the
 ‘ Lord answered me and said, *Write the Vision, and*
 ‘ *make it plain upon Tables, that he may run that*
 ‘ *readeth it, Habak.* 2. 2.

‘ He

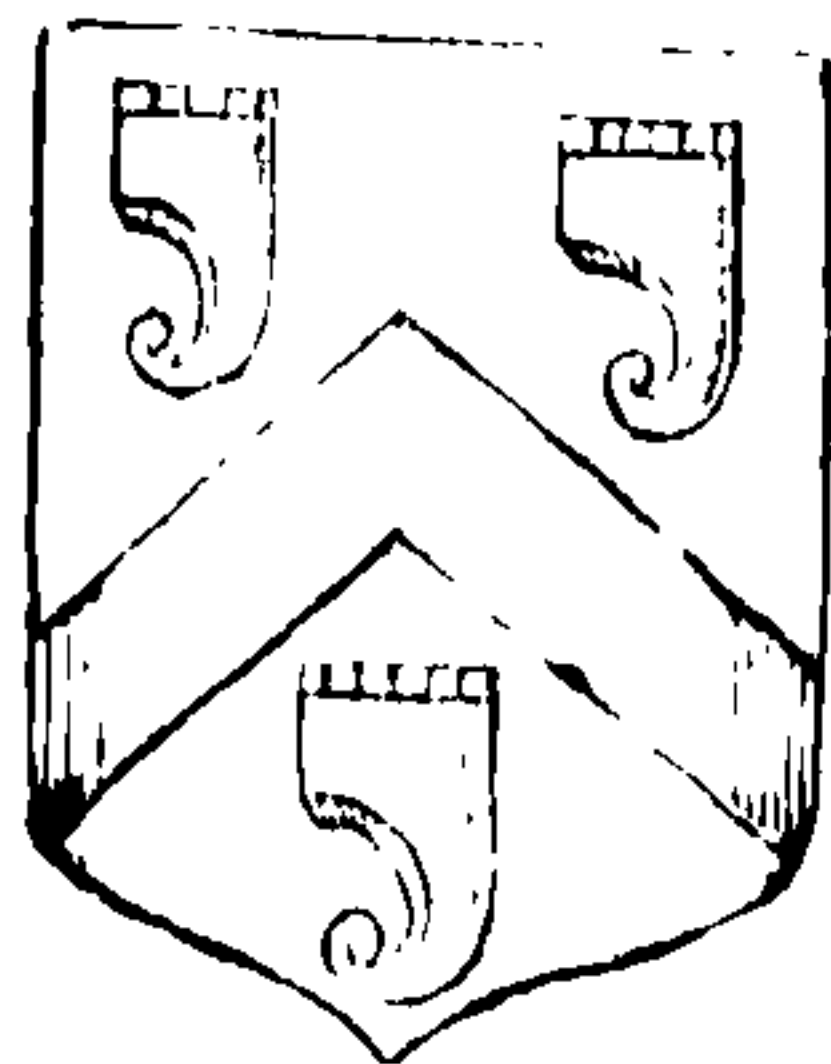


' He beareth *Gules*, 3
' Text *Esses* Or, by the
' Name of *Kekitmore*.

' Commendable was the
' Invention of *Artemido-*
' *rus* the Philosopher, who
' read Philosophy to *Octa-*
' *vian Augustus*. For when
' he saw him easily incli-

' ned to Anger (to the End he should do no-
' thing rigorously, whereof he should after-
' wards repent) he did admonish him to re-
' hearfe the four and twenty Greek Letters; that
' so his momentary Passion (which, according
' to *Horace*, is a Fury for the Time) might, by
' some like Intermission of Time, be diverted,
' and so vanish away. This Letter S, as it hath
' the Form of a Serpent, so doth it resemble
' their Sound and Hissing. So much for the
' Grammatical Escutcheons.

' Of demonstrable Examples of Instruments
' pertaining to the Arts Liberal, the Number is
' not great, unless it be of such as do peculiarly
' pertain to the Art of Musick. As touching
' the Rest, either they have no material Instru-
' ments at all, for that their Attaining and Ex-
' ercise are altogether in Discipline and Instru-
' ctions by Speech only; as Grammar, Logick,
' Rhetorick, &c. Or, if they have Instruments,
' they are such as are common with them to
' other Professions; as the Rule and Compass,
' &c. whereof the Carpenter and Mason have
' Use as well as the Geometrician. As for Globes,
' Spheres, Quadrants, and other Astronomical
' Instruments, I find them not usual in Coat-
' Armour; wherefore I let them pass. The
' Musical Instruments are of three Sorts, where-
' of some are Wind-Instruments, as are the Or-
' gans, Shagbuts, Hautboys, Cornets, Flutes,
' &c. The second Sort consisteth in Strings, and
' in the skilful Fingring of them: as are Harps,
' Viols, Rebecks, Virginals, Claricords, Ban-
' dore, Alpharion, Cittern, &c. The third Sort
' consisteth in Striking; as the Taber, Timbrel,
' Ordinary Drums and Kettle Drums, and such
' others, whereof in another Place.

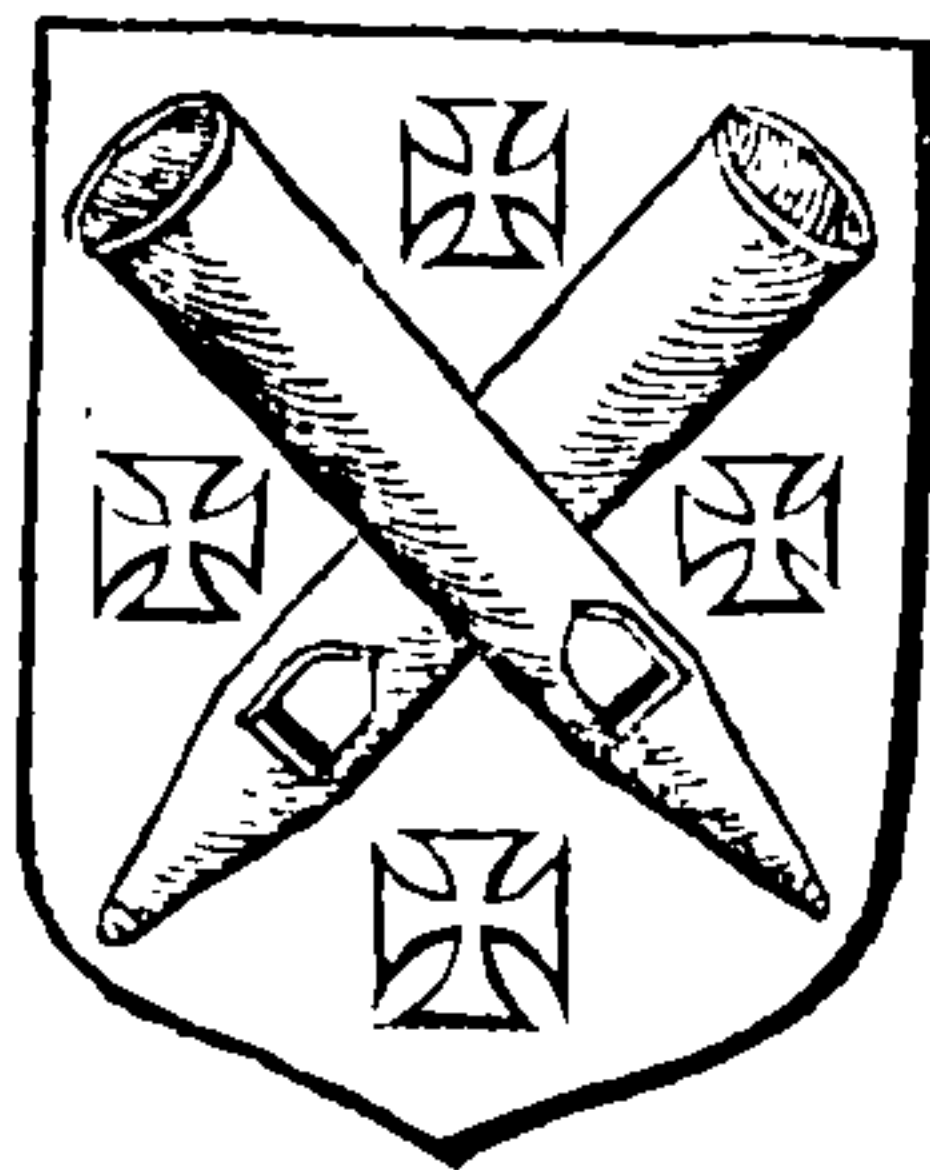


' He beareth *Gules*, a
' Chevron between three
' Claricords Or, by the Name
' of *Arthur*. This Coat was
' assign'd to the Family of
' *Arthur* of *Essex*, by Sir
' *William Segar* Garter.

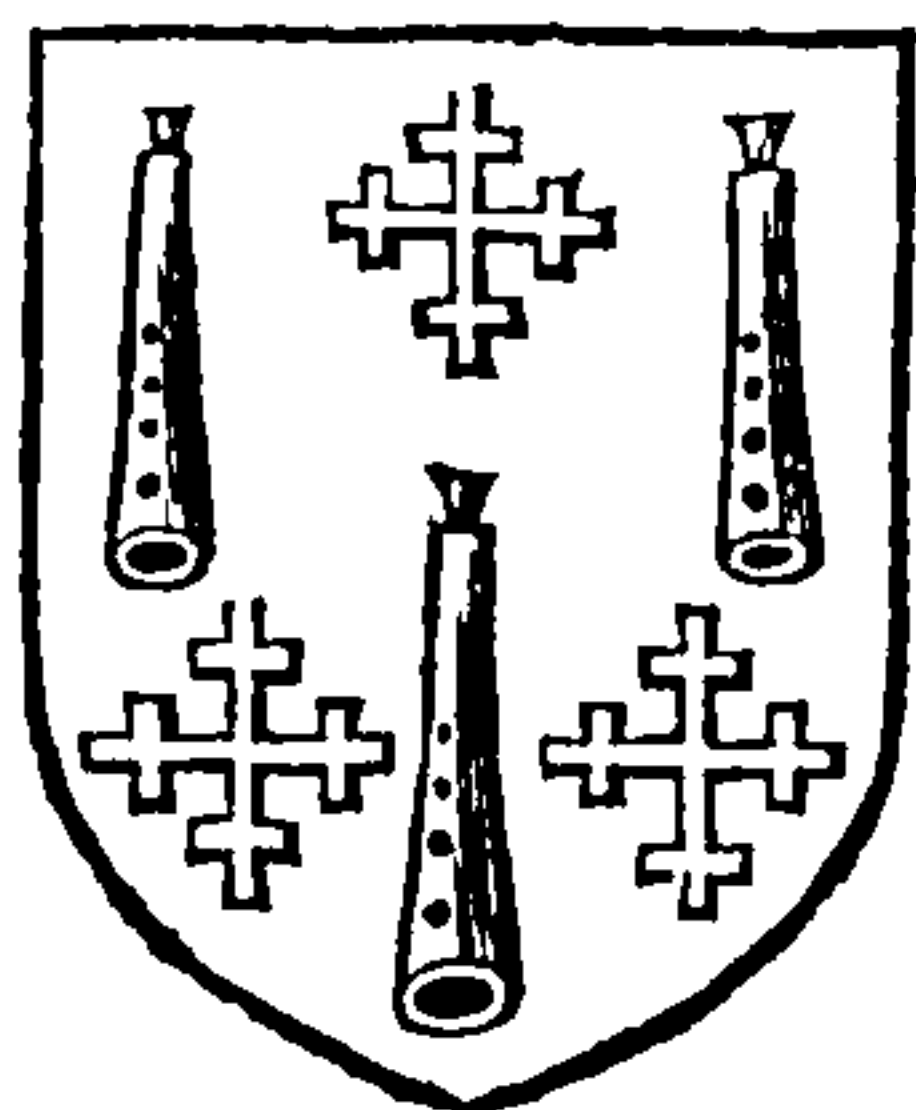
Her. Off. Essex, C. 21. fo. 2. y. b.

Some call this Kind of Bearing [Refts] ma-
king them Part of the Furniture of the ancient
Amazons, as a Defence to their Breasts; but
the Generality hold them to be Claricords, even
in the Arms of *Granville*.

Gules, a Fess wavy between three *Fleurs de*
Lis Or, was the Coat-Armour of Sir *Baptist*
Hickes of *Camden*, in the County of *Gloucester*,
second Son of *Robert Hickes* of the City of *Lon-*
don, Esq; who likewise quarter'd these Arms,
viz. *Gules*, a Lyon passant between three *Sul-*
flues Or.



' The Field is *Saphir*,
' two Organ Pipes in Sal-
' tire, between four Crof-
' ses *paté Pearl*. This
' Coat Armour pertained
' sometimes to the Lord
' *Williams* of *Tame*. As
' touching the first finding
' out of Musical Instru-
' ments, it is clear that
' *Jubal*, the Son of *La-*
' *mech* did devise them, as appeareth *Gen. 4.*
' where it is said, *Nomen autem fratris ejus Ju-*
' *bal, is fuit Author omnium tractantium Cith-*
' *ram & Organon.*



' He beareth *Azure*, 3
' Hautboys between as
' many Cross Crosetts Or,
' by the Name of *Bour-*
' *den*. Altho' the Harp or
' Organs are only named
' to be the Invention of
' *Jubal*; yet, we must by
' them understand him to
' have been the first De-
' viser of all other musical Instruments. For so
' doth *Tremellius* observe in his Annotations up-
' on that Place before alledged, saying, *His*
' *nominibus Synecdochicè comprehendit omnia Instru-*
' *menta Musica quæ digitis ventoque moventur.* Of
' some Wind-Instruments, as the Fife and Trum-
' pet, we shall speak among Military Instru-
' ments.

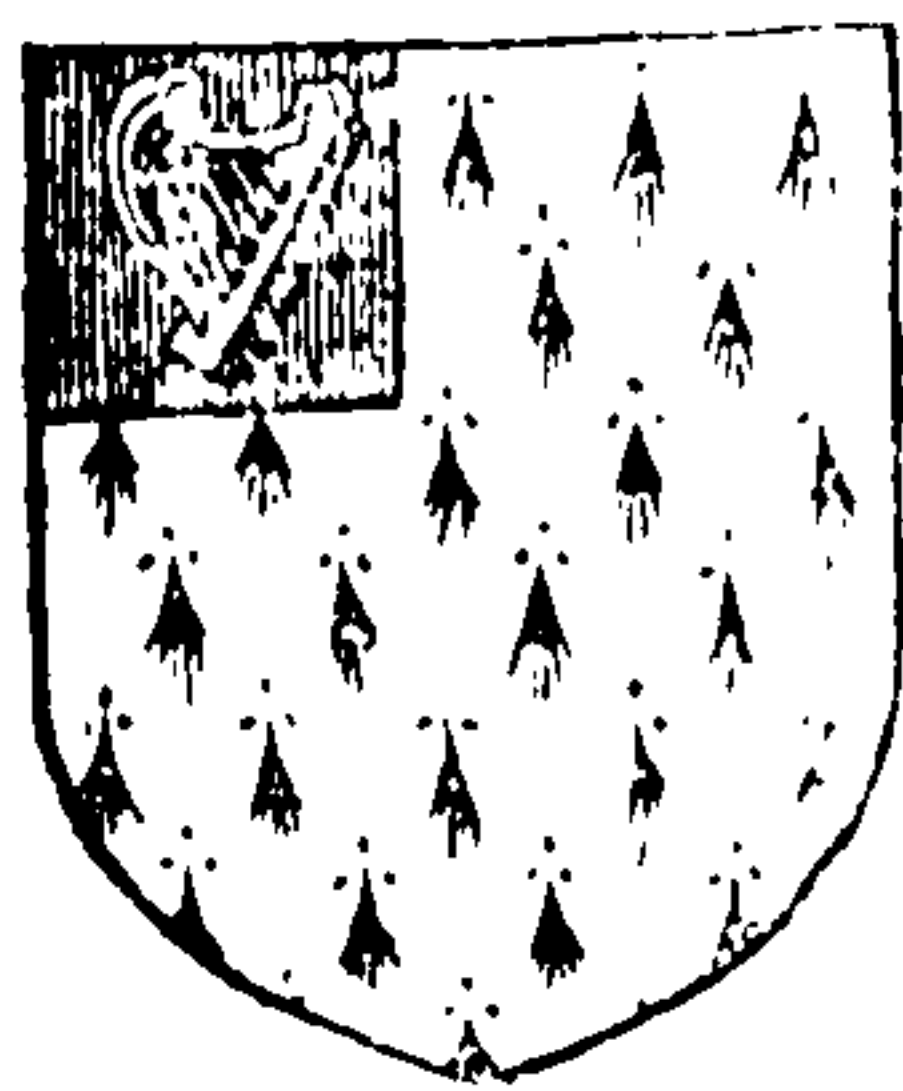
(G) *Gules*, on a Bend Or, a Flute of the Field,
is the Coat of *Elliot* of *Laringsdon*.

(H) *Gules*, on a Bend engrail'd Or, a Batton,
or, (according to some Authors) a Flute *Azure*,
pertains to *Elliot* of *Stobbs*.



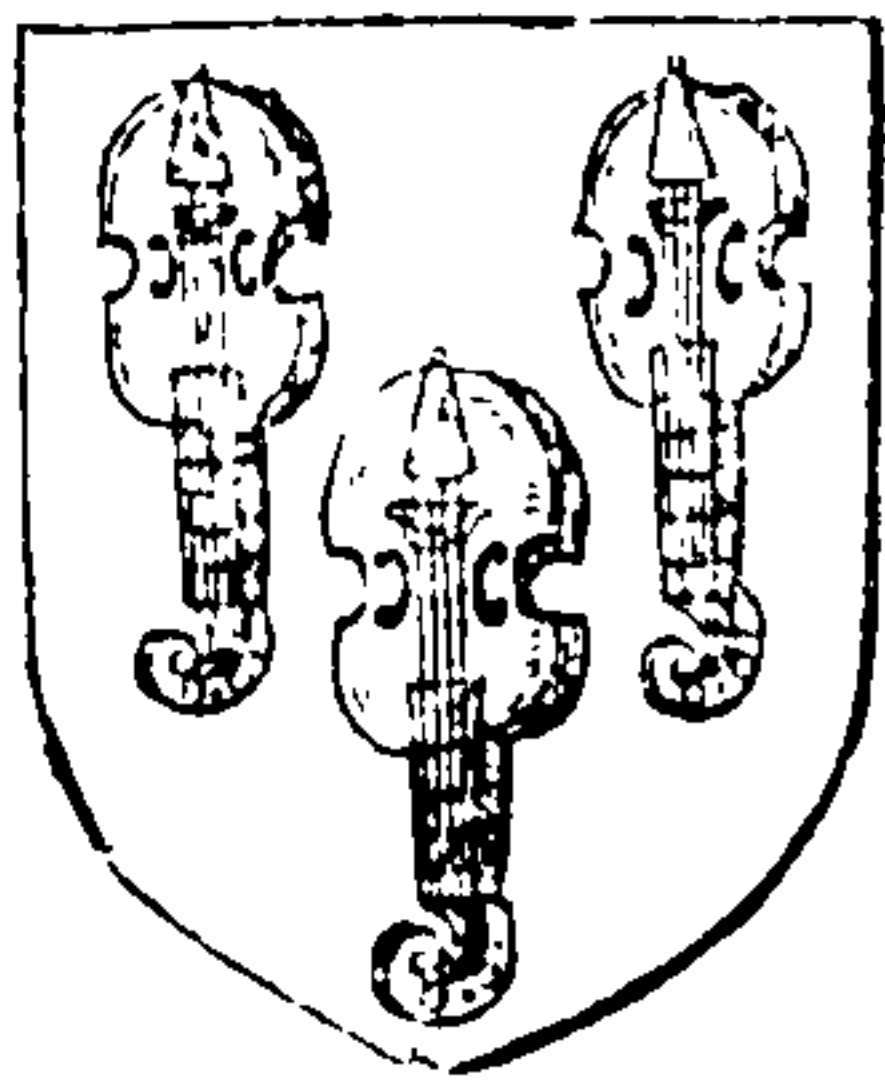
Sable, an Harp *Argent*,
string'd Or, with a Cre-
scent for a Difference, is
born by the Name of *Harp-*
ham, and was confirm'd to
Robert Harpham of *Mar-*
sleet in the County of
York, Gent. by *William*
Ryley, Esq; Norroy, the
9th of *July* 1657, being
in the late Times of Usurpation; which Grant
was revoked by Authority, soon after King
Charles the Second's happy Restoration.

He



‘ He beareth *Ermine*,
‘ on a Canton *Sable*, a
‘ Harp *Argent*, by the
‘ Name of *Fraunces*. By
‘ the Harp (saith *Pierius*)
‘ Men used, in old Time, to
‘ signify a Man of a stay’d
‘ and of a well composed and
‘ tempered Judgment, be-
‘ cause therein are conjoined

‘ diverse distinct Sounds in Note or Accent of Ac-
‘ cord. Which Office Man seemeth to perform,
‘ when he doth moderate and reconcile his dis-
‘ ordering and repugnant Affections unto Rea-
‘ son : And therefore this Instrument was wor-
‘ thily approved in praying and praising of God,
‘ and used by the godly King *David* in his most
‘ devout Meditations.



‘ He beareth *Gules*, 3
‘ Treble Violins transpo-
‘ sed *Argent*, string’d *Sa-*
‘ *ble*, by the Name of
‘ *Sweeting*.

This Coat was born by
John Sweeting Commoner
of *Balio College Oxon*,
Son of *Sweeting* of *Pick-*

maller or *Brickmaller* in the County of *Somerfet*,
who died the 11th of *April* 1673, and was bu-
ried in *Magdalen* Parish Church in *Oxon*, aged
Nineteen. He was a Fellow Commoner.

Mr. *Ant. à Wood* notes, That afterward there
were drawn for his Arms, *Gules*, gutté *Argent*,
a Chief *Ermine*, and on that Account seem’d
doubtful of his Right ; the Family, indeed, use
them.

M. S. of *Ant. à Wood*’s Remarks de Com. *Oxon*. p. 127.

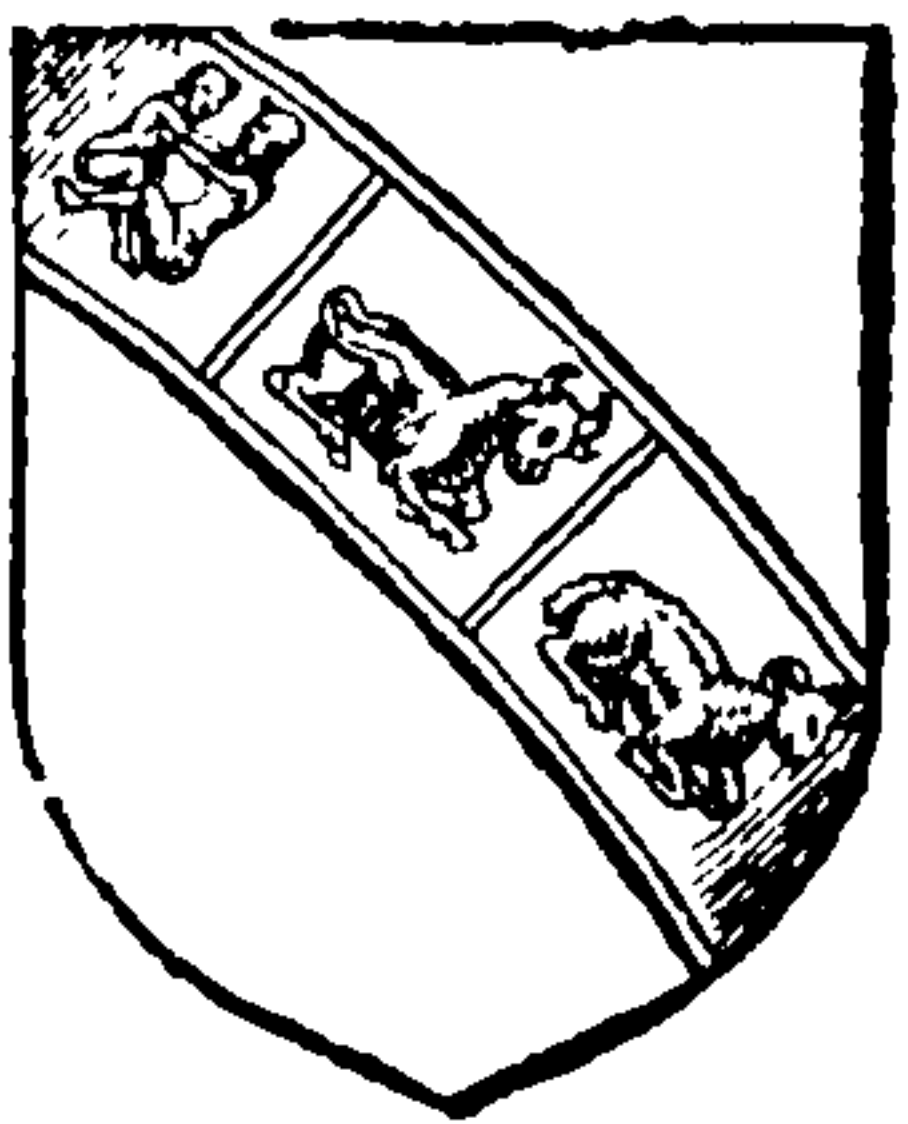
‘ *Diogenes* (who for his taunting and crabbed
‘ Quips did merit the Surname of *Cynicus*) not
‘ without Cause, used to tax Musicians in this,
‘ That they could skillfully tune and accord the
‘ Strings of their Instruments, but had the Af-
‘ fections of their Mind disproportionable, and
‘ far out of frame. Under these will I compre-
‘ hend all other Sorts of string’d Instruments
‘ whatsoever. And now I will proceed to Astro-
‘ nomical Examples.



“ King *Stephen* entring
“ this Realm, the Sign be-
“ ing *Sagittarius*, and ob-
“ taining a Victory by the
“ Help of his Archers, af-
“ fumed to his Arms the
“ said Sign, and left off
“ bearing both the Arms
“ of his Father, *Stephen*
“ Earl of *Champaine*, and
“ his Grandfather *William* the Conqueror. *Gules*,
“ a *Sagittarius Or*.



‘ The Field is *Gules*, on
‘ a Bend sinister *Argent*,
‘ three of the Celestial
‘ Signs, viz. *Sagittarius*,
‘ *Scorpio*, and *Libra*, of
‘ the First. This Coat is
‘ said to appertain to the
‘ King of *Spain*, in respect
‘ that he found out an un-
‘ known Climate, under
‘ which his *Indians* have
‘ their Habitation. But in such Conquests it
‘ were to be wish’d, that as well Justice’s Ba-
‘ lance, as *Sagittarius* his Arrow, or the *Scor-*
‘ *pion*’s Sting were put in Practice.



‘ The Field is *Argent*,
‘ on a Bend *Azure*, three
‘ of the Celestial Signs,
‘ viz. *Gemini*, *Taurus*,
‘ and *Aries Or*. This (like
‘ as the other last Prece-
‘ dent) containeth a fourth
‘ Part of the Zodiack, and
‘ hath no Owner, that
‘ may challenge any Pro-
‘ perty in him, but is
‘ formed by Imitation of the Former, and may
‘ (doubtless) be as well born as that, *Quia ab*
‘ *esse ad posse bonum deducitur argumentum*, From
‘ that which is, to that which may be, we may
‘ well frame a good Argument. It is born, there-
‘ fore it may be born ; but of the contrary
‘ you cannot say, It may be, therefore it is.
‘ This is another Quarter of the Celestial Zo-
‘ diack.

CHAPTER VI.

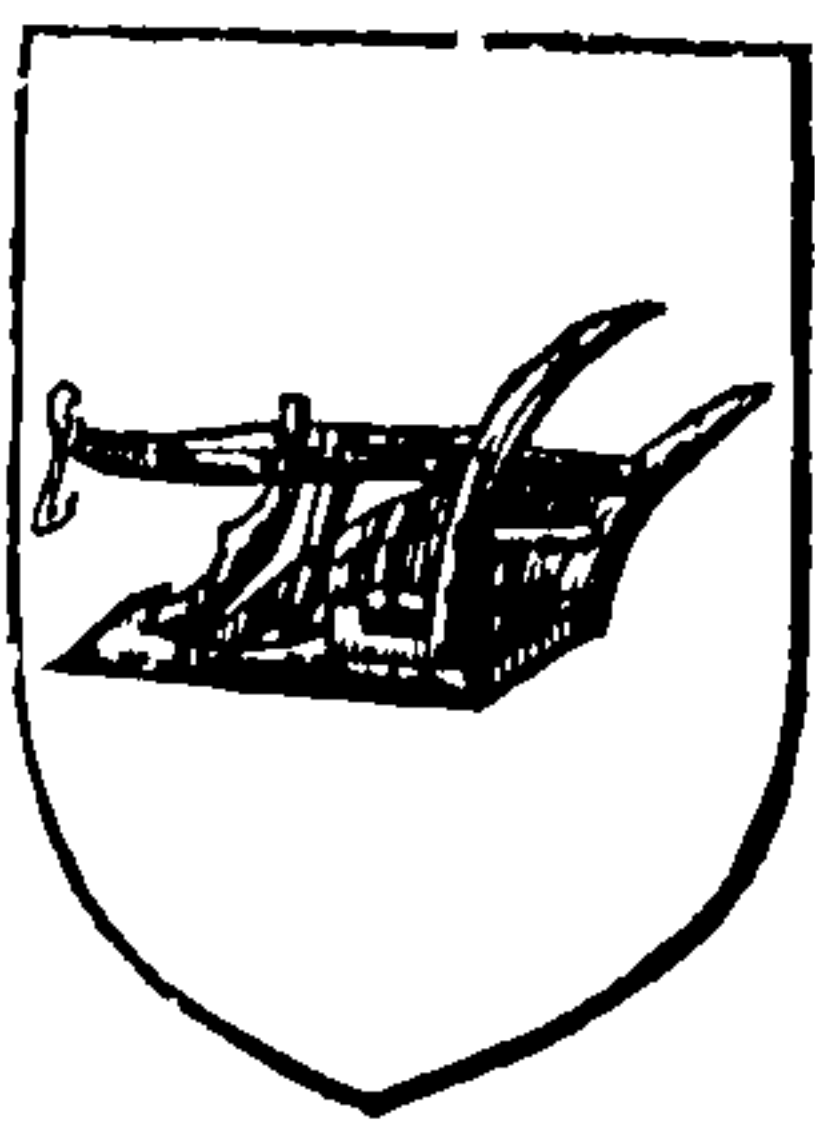
‘ **T**HOUGH great be the Difference of
‘ Dignity and Esteem betwixt the No-
‘ ble and Liberal Professions (before intreated
‘ of) and those other which we call Mechanical
‘ and Illiberal ; because those are the Objects of
‘ divine Spirits and understanding Minds, where-

‘ as these are for the most Part but the Employ-
‘ ment of an industrious Hand : Yet, in these
‘ also, as there is great Use for the Necessity of
‘ Man’s Life ; so is there much Reputation for
‘ the exquisite Varieties of Invention. And al-
‘ tho’ they are called Illiberal, *Quia liberè exercetur*
‘ non

‘*non possunt, sine corporis viribus*, because they cannot be freely practised without bodily Labour; yet, in another respect, they may be more truly called Liberal, than the Liberal Sciences themselves, for that commonly they bestow more Wealth on their Professors, whilst, as *Virtus*, so *Scientia laudatur & alget*. In the first Rank of these Illiberals, Reason exacts that Agriculture should have Precedence, it being the chief Nurse of Man’s Life, and hath, in the Times of the ancient Romans, been esteemed a Profession not unbefitting their greatest Dictators and Princes: And it was devised and put in practice soon after the Creation, as appeareth in the Text, where it is said, *Habel Pastor Gregis, Kaiin verò Agricola*; for here we understand not only Tillage, but also Pastorage, Vintage, and all Kind of Increase of Beasts, or Fruits for Food, under this Name of Husbandry.

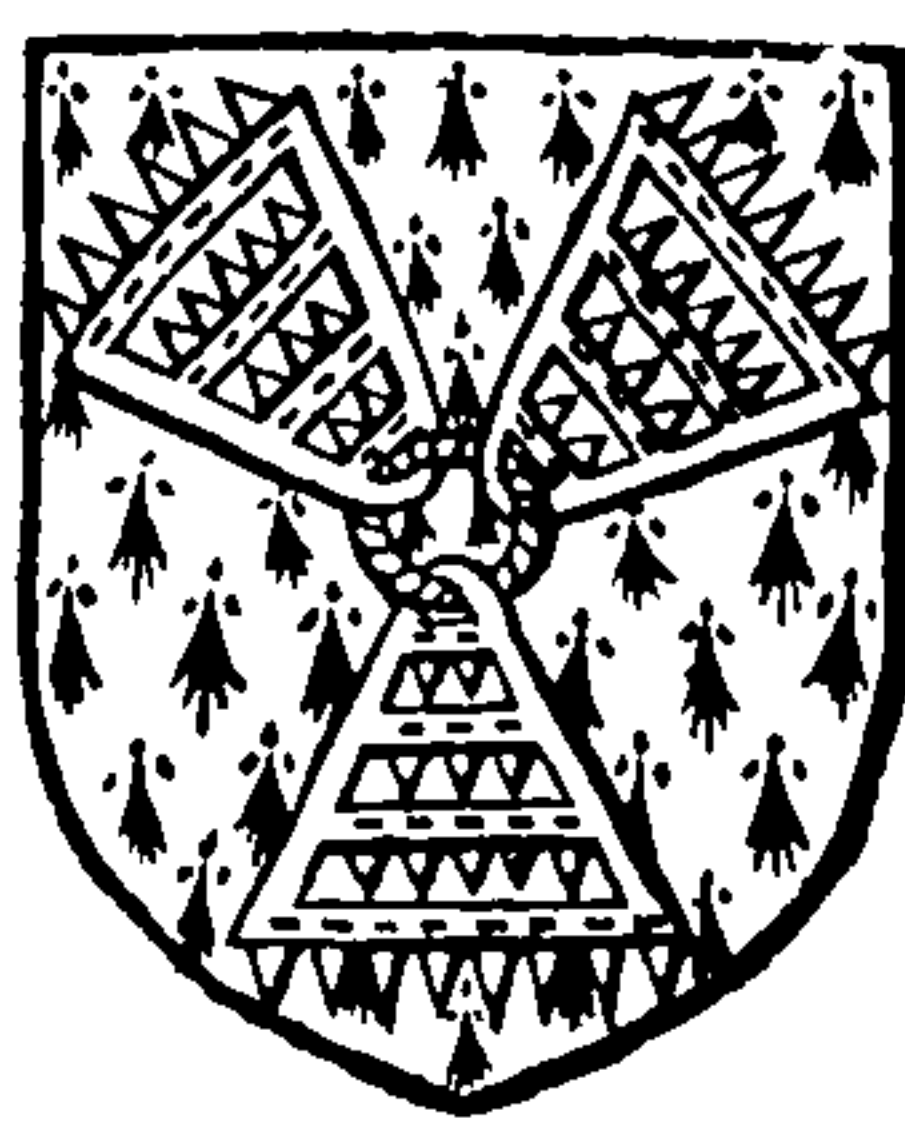
“That Tillage and Husbandry was the First of all the mechanical Trades (as we now call them) it is manifest, *Gen. 2. 15. Then the Lord God took the Man, and put him into the Garden of Eden, that he might dress it, and keep it. Wherein (saith Zanch.) God would moderate the Pleasure and Delight that he had given to Adam, in some Kind of Trade or Course of Life, and honest Exercise. Whereof Tillage is of all other the most ancient and commendable, inasmuch as it was instituted in Paradise, and that in the Time of Man’s Innocency, before he had transgressed.*

‘Many are the Instruments pertaining to Husbandry, I will make choice of some of the Chiefest, and of most frequent Use in Coat-Armour.

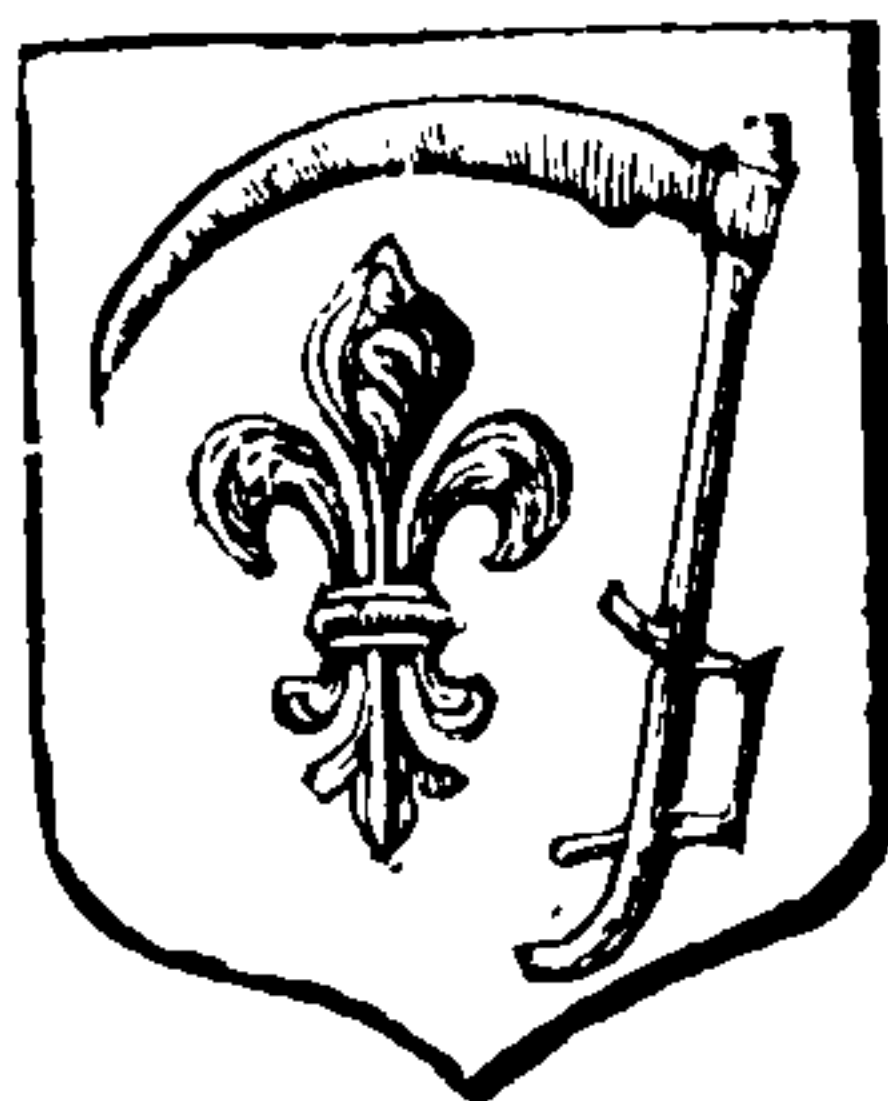


‘He beareth *Azure*, a Plough in Fess *Argent*, by the Name of *Kroge*. It was the Manner in ancient Time, when a City was to be built, to limit out the Circuit thereof by drawing of a Furrow with a Plough, as *Alex. ab Alex.* noteth. So was

‘it in Use also, when they intended the final Destruction of a City, to plough it up, and to sow Salt therein: As we read that *Abimelech* having taken the City of *Sichem*, put the People to the Sword that were therein, destroyed the City, and sowed Salt therein; which was done (as *Tremellius* noteth) in Token of perpetual Devastation thereof: But that Kind of Fracing out their Cities was used as an happy Presage of succeeding Abundance, and Fertility of all Things, which the Citizens should stand in need of.



‘He beareth *Ermine*, three Harrows conjoined in the Nombril of the Escutcheon *Gules*, with a Wreath *Argent*, and as the Second, Tooth’d *Or*, by the Name of *Harrom*. This is an Instrument of Husbandry, ordained for the Breaking of Clods after the Husbandman hath ploughed and sowed his Land, for the better Preparing of the Corn to take Root, and Preservation thereof from the Fowls. Moreover, it hath been used sometime by Conquerors, to torture and torment their Enemies withal, and to put them to Death. So we read that *David* did execute the *Ammonites* his Enemies, where it is said, *Populum verò qui in ea erat educitum dissecuit ferrà, & tribulis ferreis, & securibus: & sic fecit David omnibus Civitatibus Ammonitarum.*



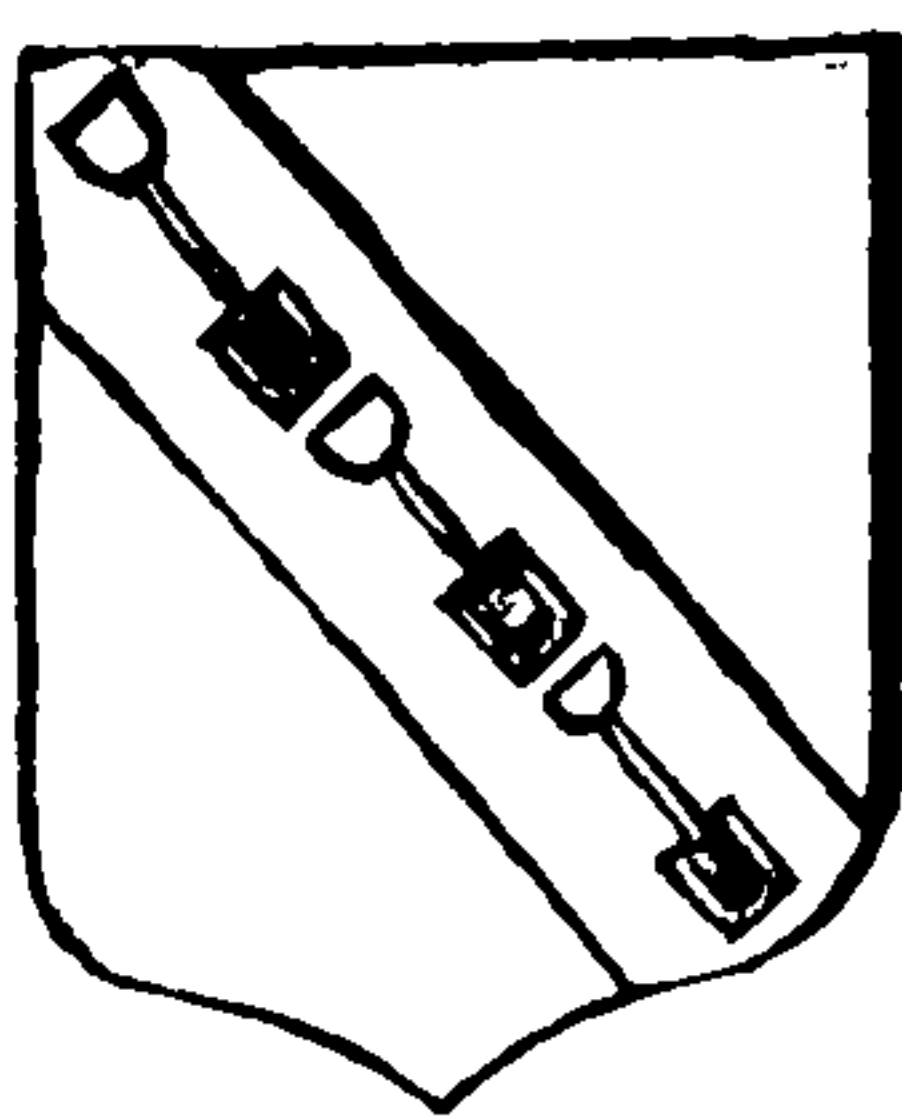
Argent, a Scythe, and in Fess a *Fleur de Lis Sable*, was the Coat of *Ralph Sneyde*, who married *Mary* Daughter of *Thomas Chatway* of *Jugglethorpe*, and by her had Issue *William Sneyde* Son and Heir, and *Elizabeth*.

Note, That the said *Ralph* was Brother of *George*, and eldest Son of *Sir William Sneyde* (now, saith *Glover*, Lord of *Brodwell* in the County of *Stafford*, Anno 1566.) by his first Wife *Anne*, Daughter and Heir of *Robert Barrow* of the City of *Chester*; which said *Sir William Sneyde* was Son of *Richard Sneyde* of *Chester* and of his Wife *Anne*, Daughter of — *Folshorst* of the same Place; which *Richard* was the Son of *William*, who married the Daughter and Heir of — *Ledham*, both of *Chester* afore-said.

M.S. in Ashm. Num. 834. Ped. of the North per *Glov.*

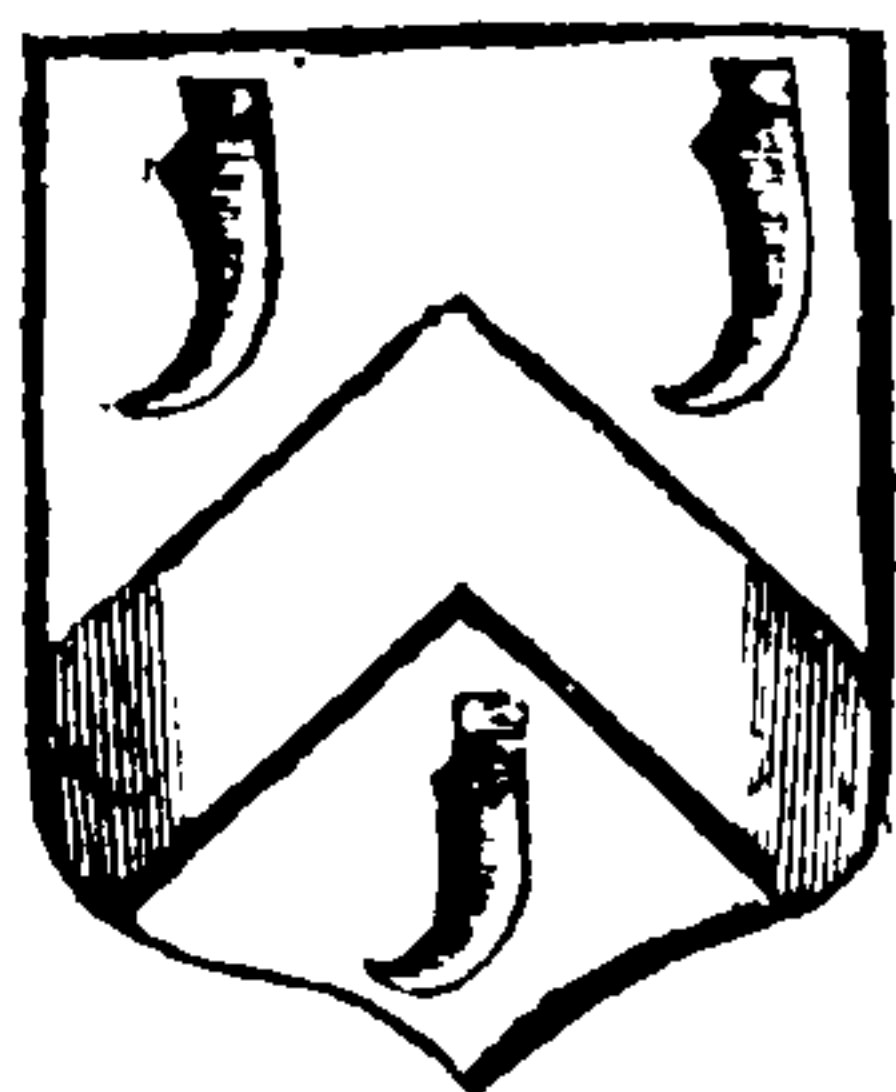


‘He beareth *Gules*, 3 Scythes in Pale Barrways *Argent*, by the Name of *Kempley*. The Condition of this Kind of Men is well set down *Eccles. 38. 25. How can he get Wisdom that holdeth the Plough, and he that hath Pleasure in the Goad, and in driving Oxen, and is occupied in their Labours, and talketh but of the Breed of Bullocks? He giveth his Mind to make Furrows, and is diligent to give the Kine Fodder.*



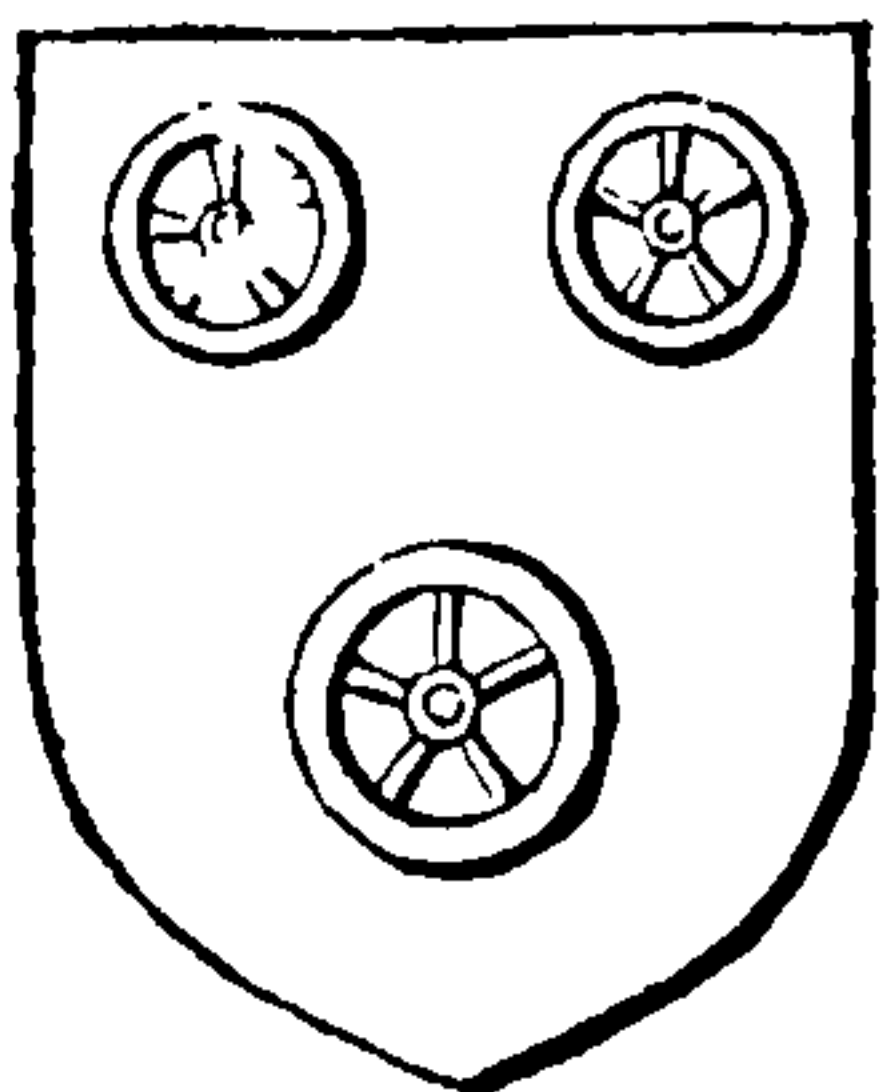
Arg^t, on a Bend Vert, three Spades of the Field, their Blades Sable, is born by the Name of *Swettenham*. This Coat was confirmed by Sir Gilbert De-thick Garter, Robert Cook Clarencieux, and William Flower Norroy, the 9th of February 1568, to Lawrence Swettenham of Somerford in the County of Chester.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.



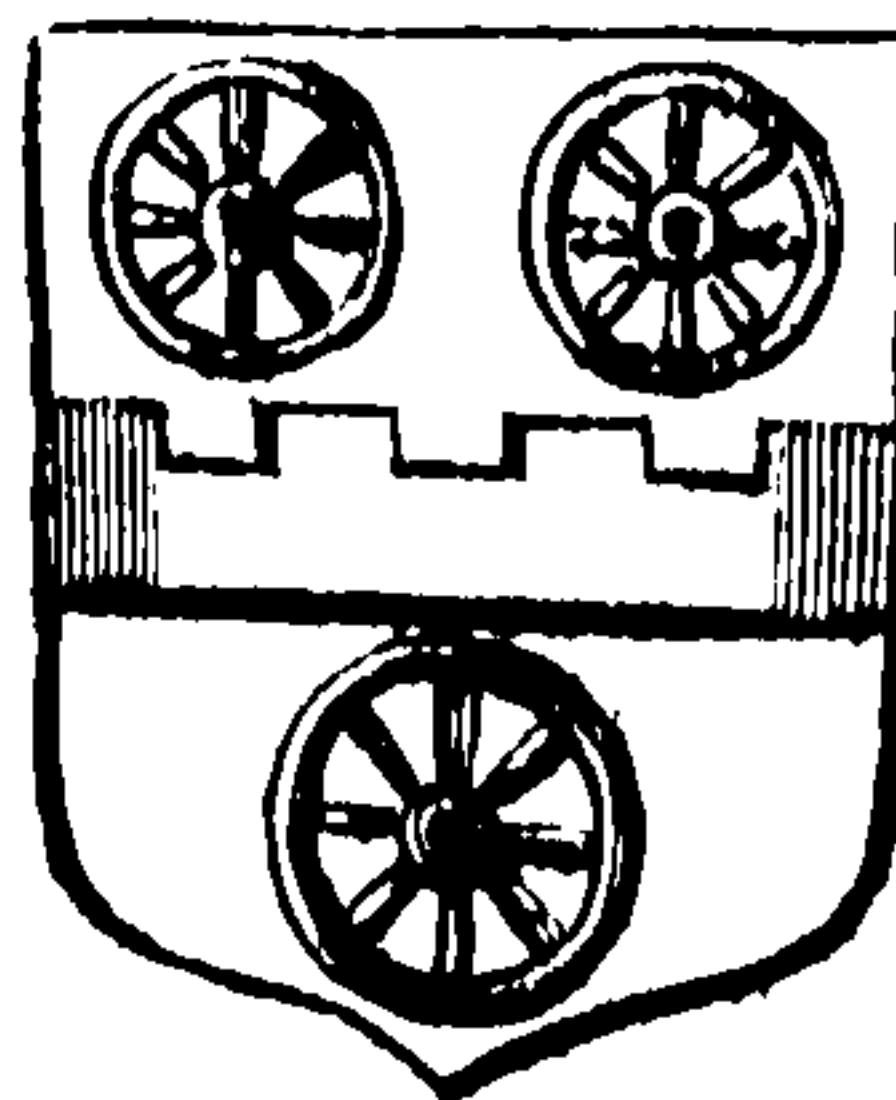
Arg^t, a Chevron between three Lavers, Cul-ters or Plow-shares Sable, was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, the 24th of September 1580, and twenty second Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to William Lyversage or Leversage of Whelock in the County of Chester, Esquire.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834.



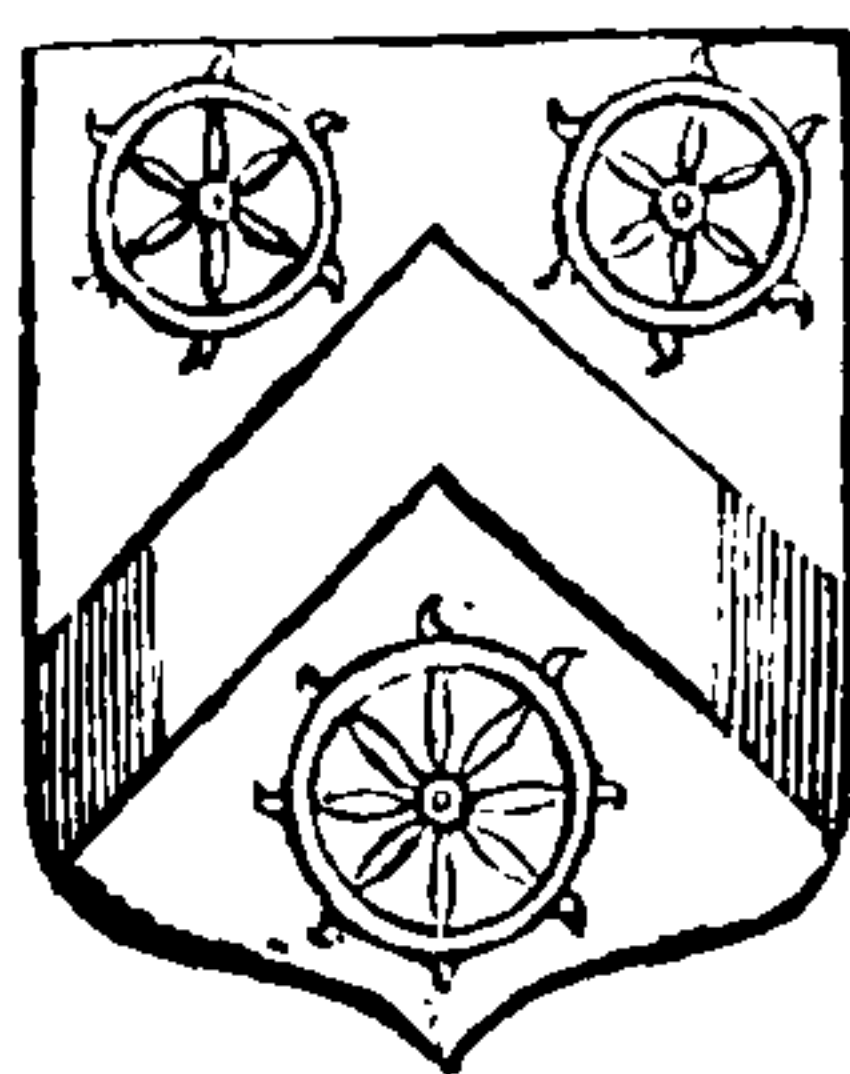
He beareth Gules, 3 Wheels Or. This was the Coat-Armour of Sir Payne Roet, Kt. who had a Daughter married to the famous English Poet Sir Jeffery Chaucer. I find in Roman History, mention of a Husbandman, who was accused before the Magistrate for being an Inchanter, for that his Grounds were fertil when others were barren. A Day being appointed, he promised to bring forth his Inchantments, and then brought forth his Ploughs, Carts, Oxen, &c. saying, *Hec mea incantamenta*, These are my Conjurings: Meaning, That his industrious Care made his Grounds fertil, which others neglecting, found the Punishment of their Idleness.

The Wheel is called, in Latin, *Rota à rotunditate*; or else, as some hold, *à ruendo, quia in declive facilliter ruit*, because it rolleth down suddenly from the steep declining Part of the Ground.



Or, a Fess ombatteled between 3 Cart-wheels Sable, with a Martlet for a Difference, is born by the Name of Cartwright, and was confirmed unto Timothy Cartwright, Son of William Cartwright of Washborne in the County of Gloucester, Gent. by Sir William Segar Garter, the 20th of May, in the 5th Year of King James the First.

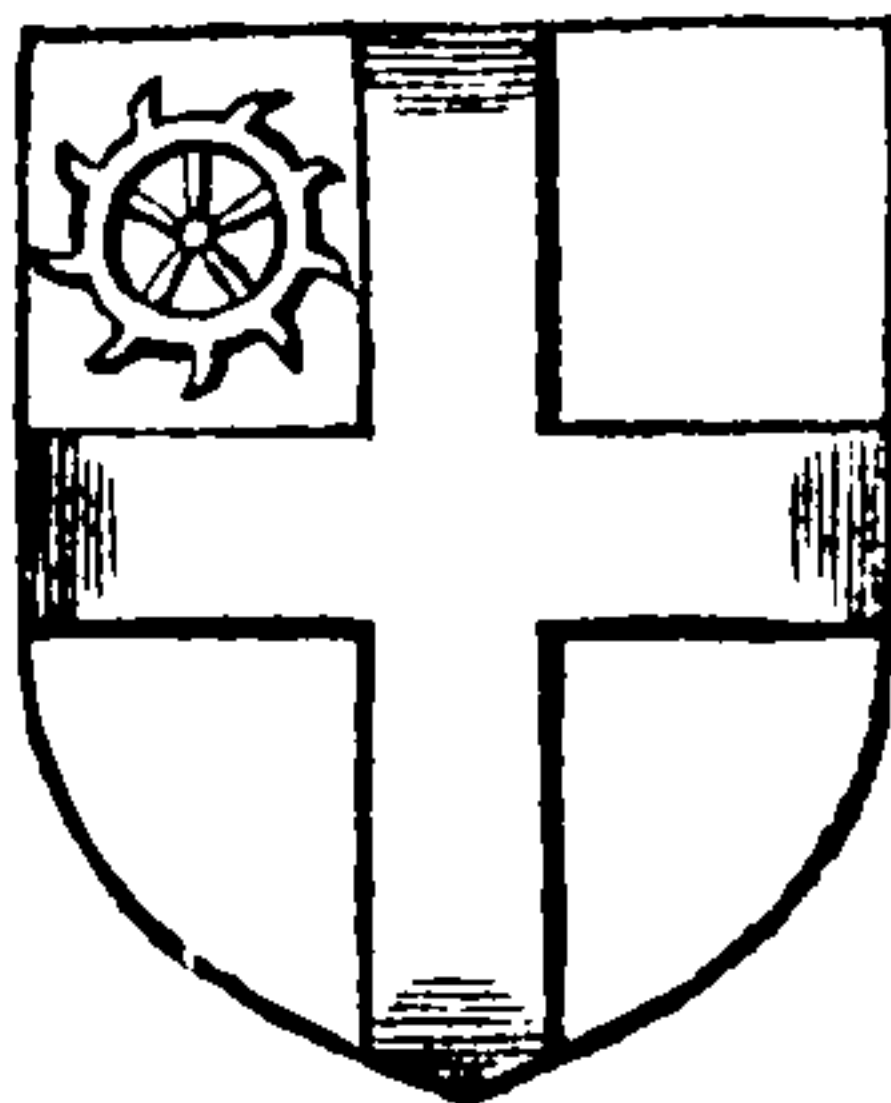
Which Timothy married Penelope, Daughter to the said Sir William Segar, and Widow of Nicholas Charles, Esq; Lancaster Herald, from whom descended that elegant Architect, Thomas Cartwright, chief Builder of the Royal Exchange, Bow-Church, &c. in London.



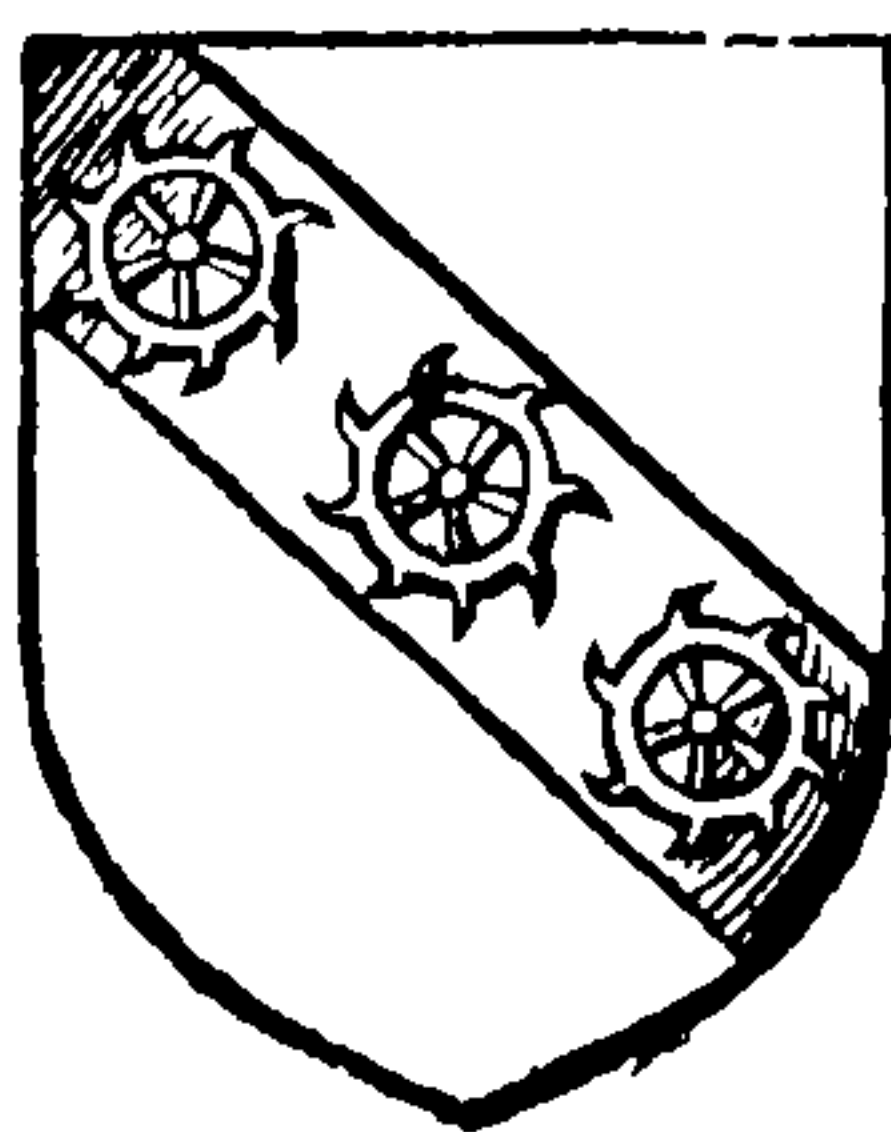
He beareth Arg^t, a Chevron Sable, between three Catherine-wheels Vert, by the Name of Carter. This Coat was assign'd by Sir William Segar Garter, by Patent dated the 11th of King James the First, Anno Dom. 1612. to . . . Carter of London.

Vide Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 316. 2.

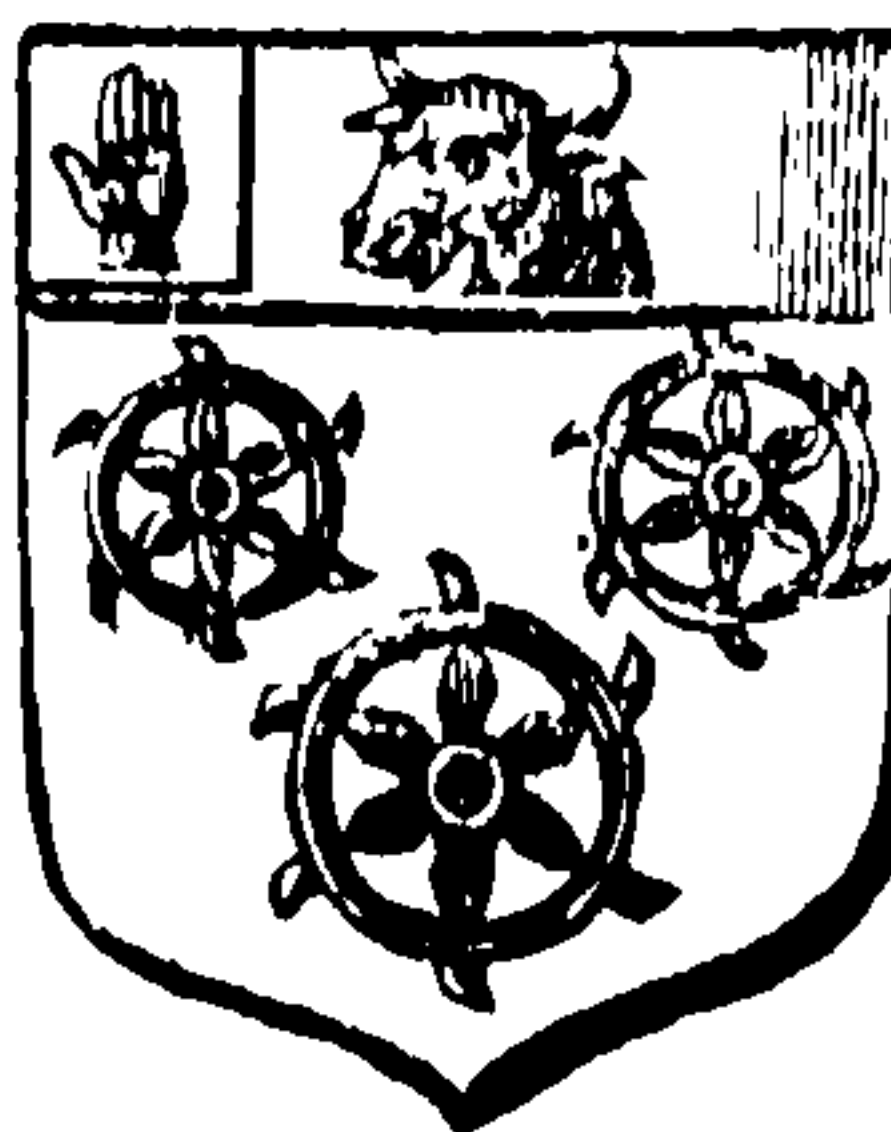
Other Sorts of Wheels there are, which altho' they are not necessary for Husbandry, yet I have held it fit to annex them to these, in respect of their near Resemblance, as in these next Examples may be seen.



He beareth Arg^t, a Cross Gules, in the first Quarter a Catherine-wheel of the Second, which was sometimes born by Robert de Stone.

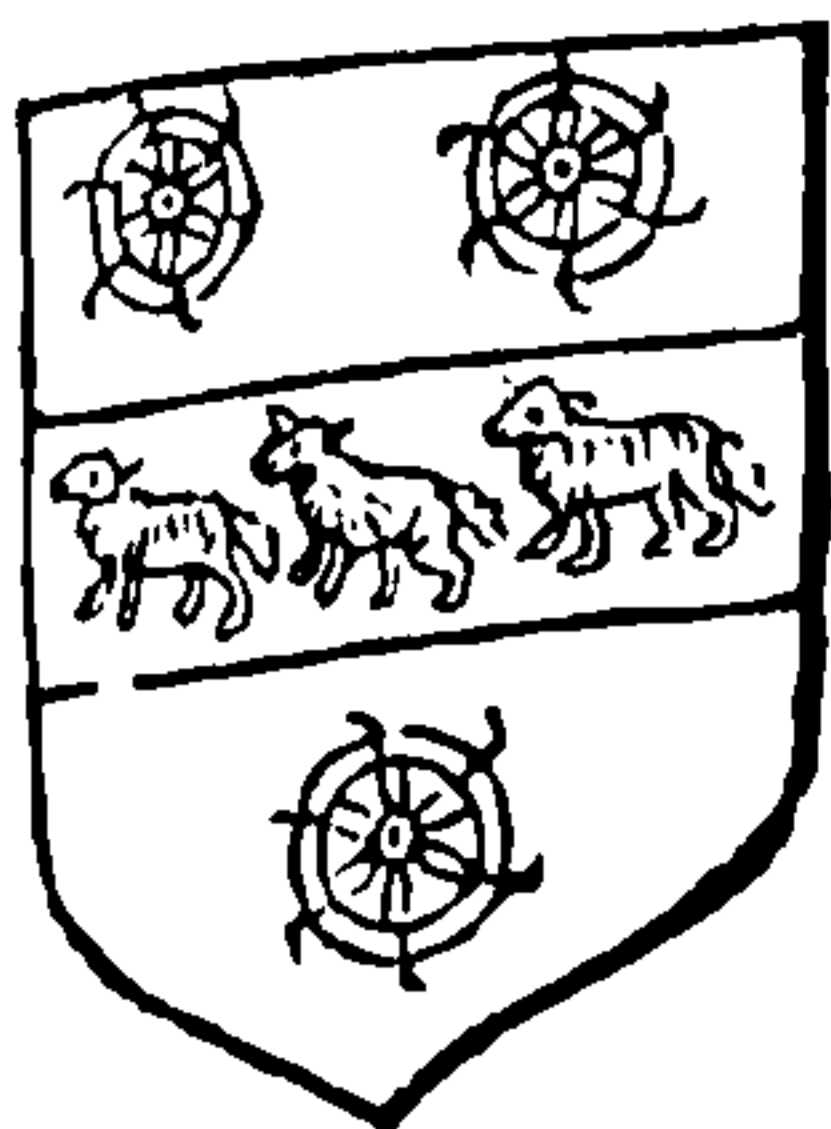


He beareth Or, on a Bend Azure, three Catherine-wheels Argent, by the Name of Rudhall. In the primitive Age of the Church, even Children and young Virgins, for the Profession of their Faith, did constantly endure most terrible Deaths, as did St. Catherine by this Kind of Wheel, wherewith all her tender Limbs were bruised and rent in Pieces. Now Men will scarce be true Christians, when they may be such, not only without Punishment, but both with Quietness and Commendation also.

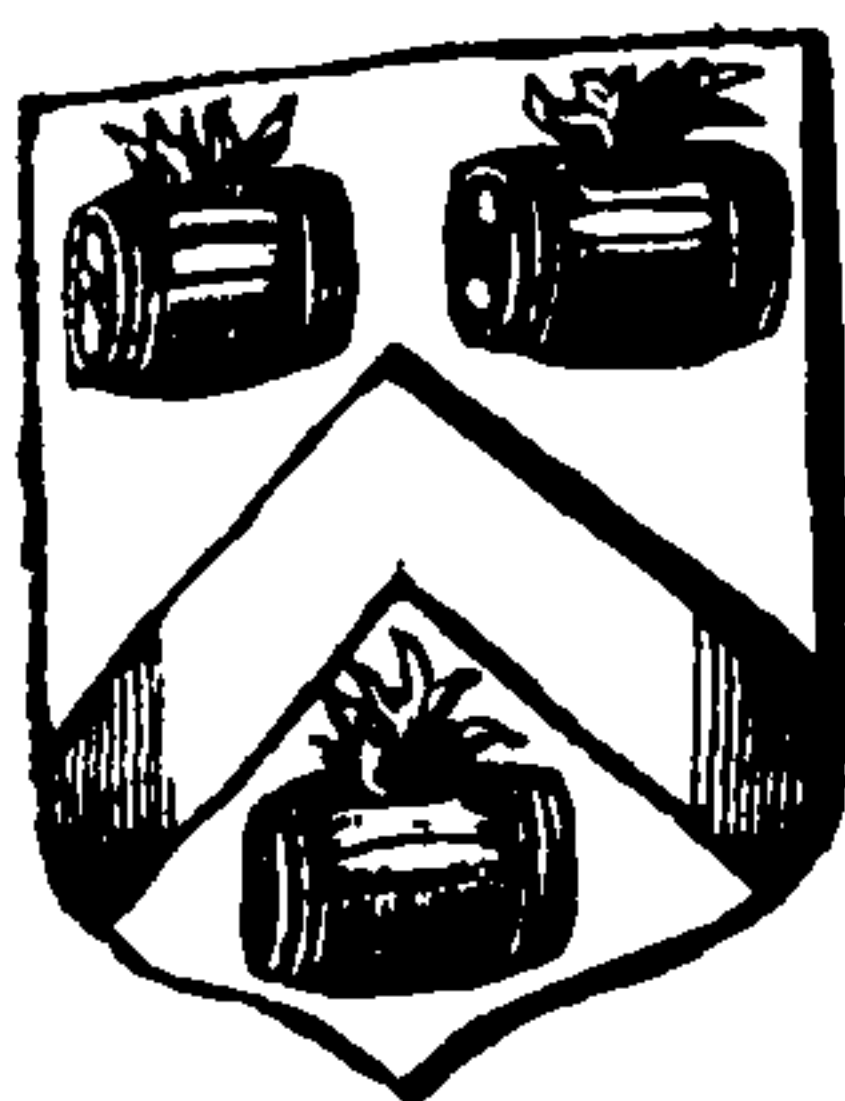


He beareth Gules, 3 Catherine-wheels Argent, on a Chief of the Second, a Bull's Head coup'd Sable, by the Name of Matthews. This with the Arms of Ulster, is the Coat-Armour of Sir Philip Matthews of Edmonton in Middlesex, Baronet.

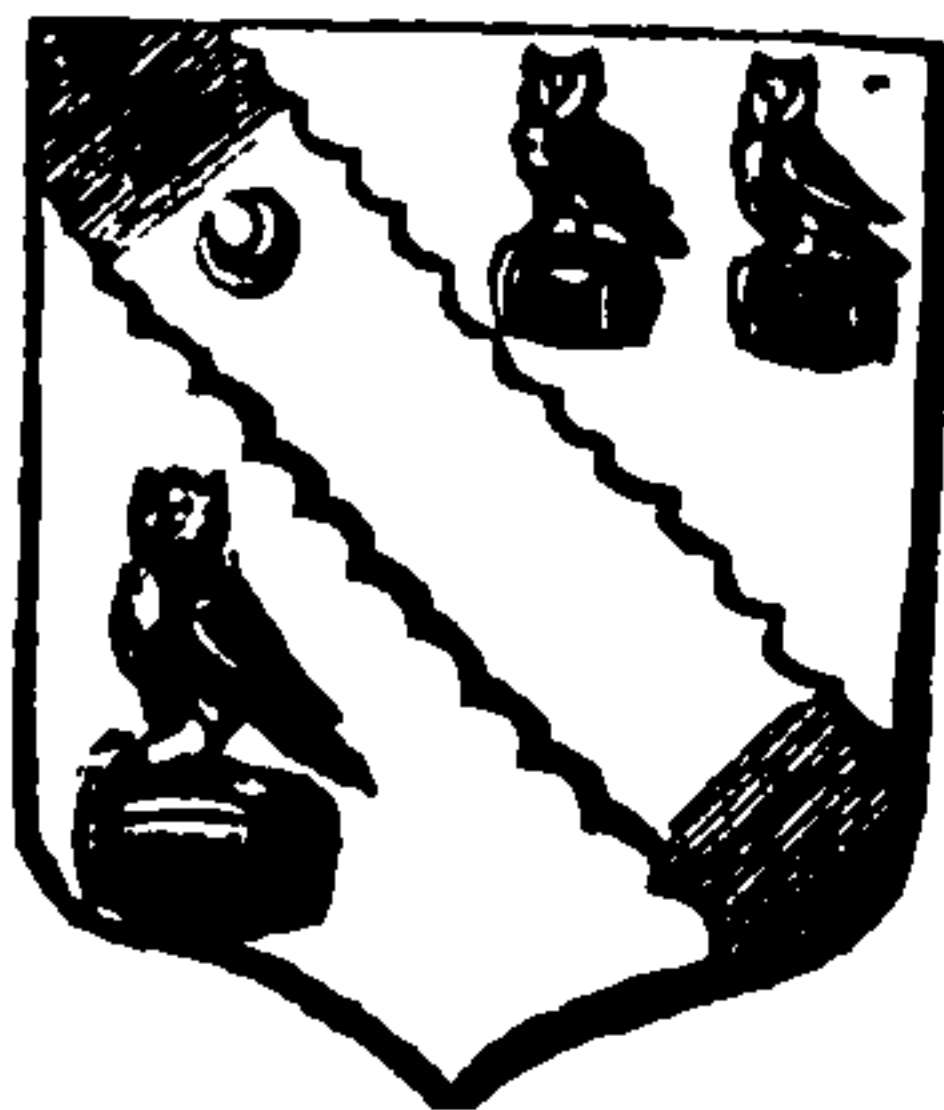
He



"He beareth *Argent*,
"on a *Fess Gules*, cotti-
"fed *Azure*, three *Lambs*
"of the *First*, between as
"many *Katherine-wheels*
"Sable, by the Name of
"Scott; and is born by
"Thomas Scott of Great-
"Barr in *Staffordshire*,
"Gent.



"He beareth *Argent*, a
"Chevron between three
"Tuns *Sable*, their Bungs
"flaming *Proper*, by the
"Name of *Inkledon*; and
"is the Coat-Armour of
"Lewis Inkleden of Buck-
"land in the Parish of
"Branton in *Devonshire*,
"Esquire.

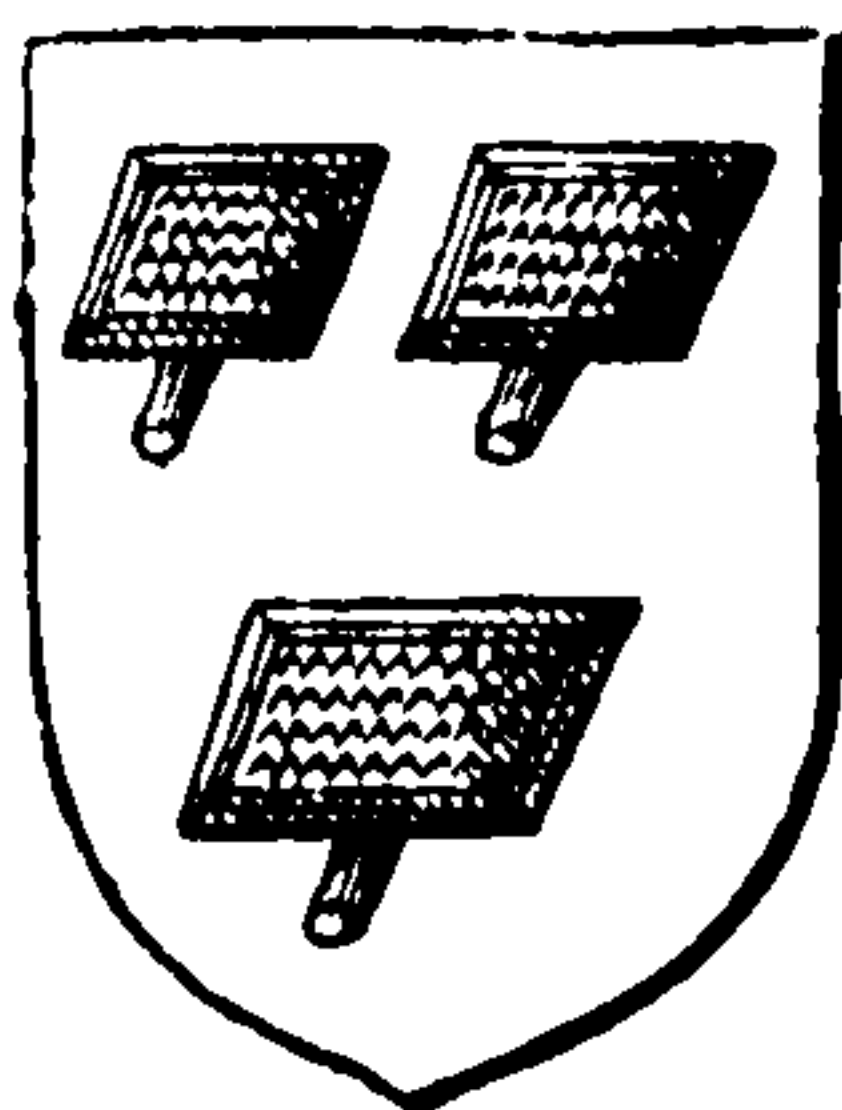


Azure, a Bend engrail'd
between three Tuns Or,
on each an Owl perch'd
Argent, with a Crescent
for Difference, was, in a
Patent pass'd by the whole
Office, granted to Henry
Calton of Bradburham alias
Babram in the County of
Cambridge, the 25th of
January 1567, in the 10th Year of the Reign
of Queen Elizabeth.

'Under this Head we may aptly bestow all
'other Instruments pertaining either to Husban-
'dry, or to the several Trades of Shepherds,
'Vine-dressers, Bakers, Brewers, Vintners, &c.
'for that these are all grounded upon Agri-
'culture.

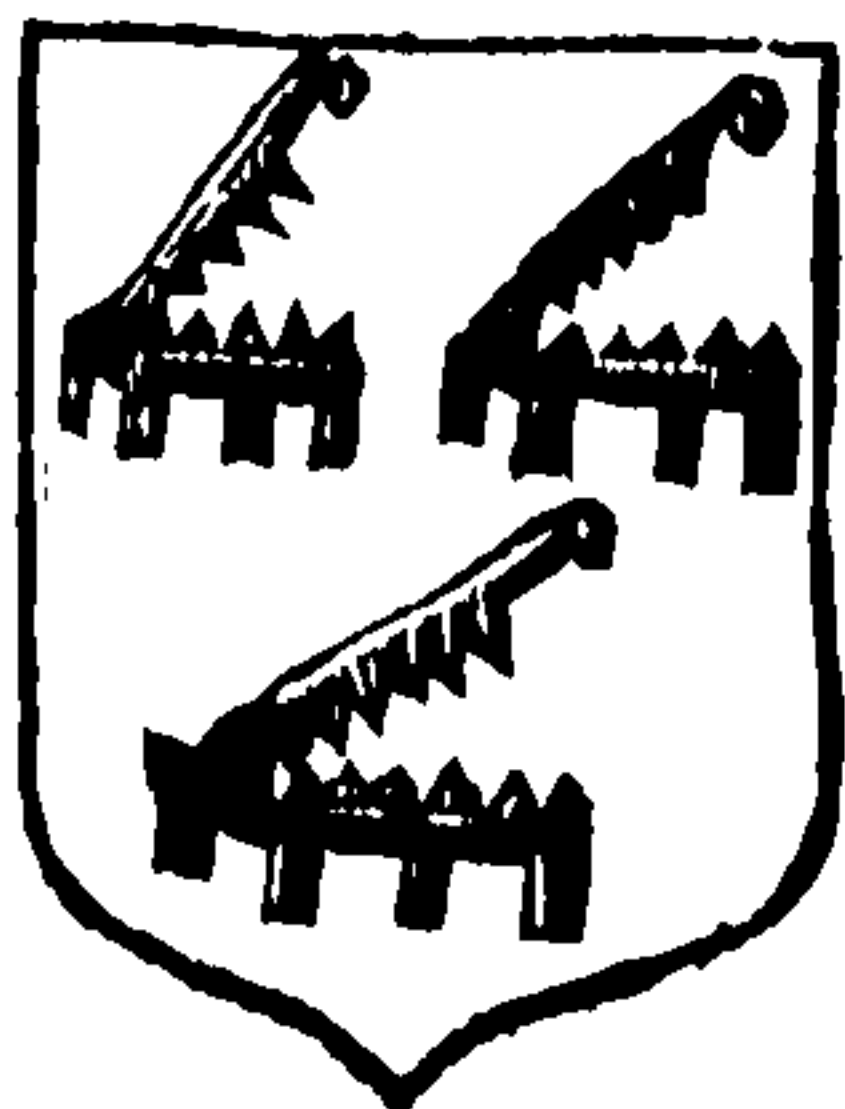
CHAP. VII.

'AGRICULTURE is for meer Neces-
'sity: Cloathing is partly for this,
'and partly for Ornament and Decency; but
'had not Man sinned, he had not needed
'cloathing; which is worthy of the Conside-
'ration of those who are so proud of their
'Apparel.

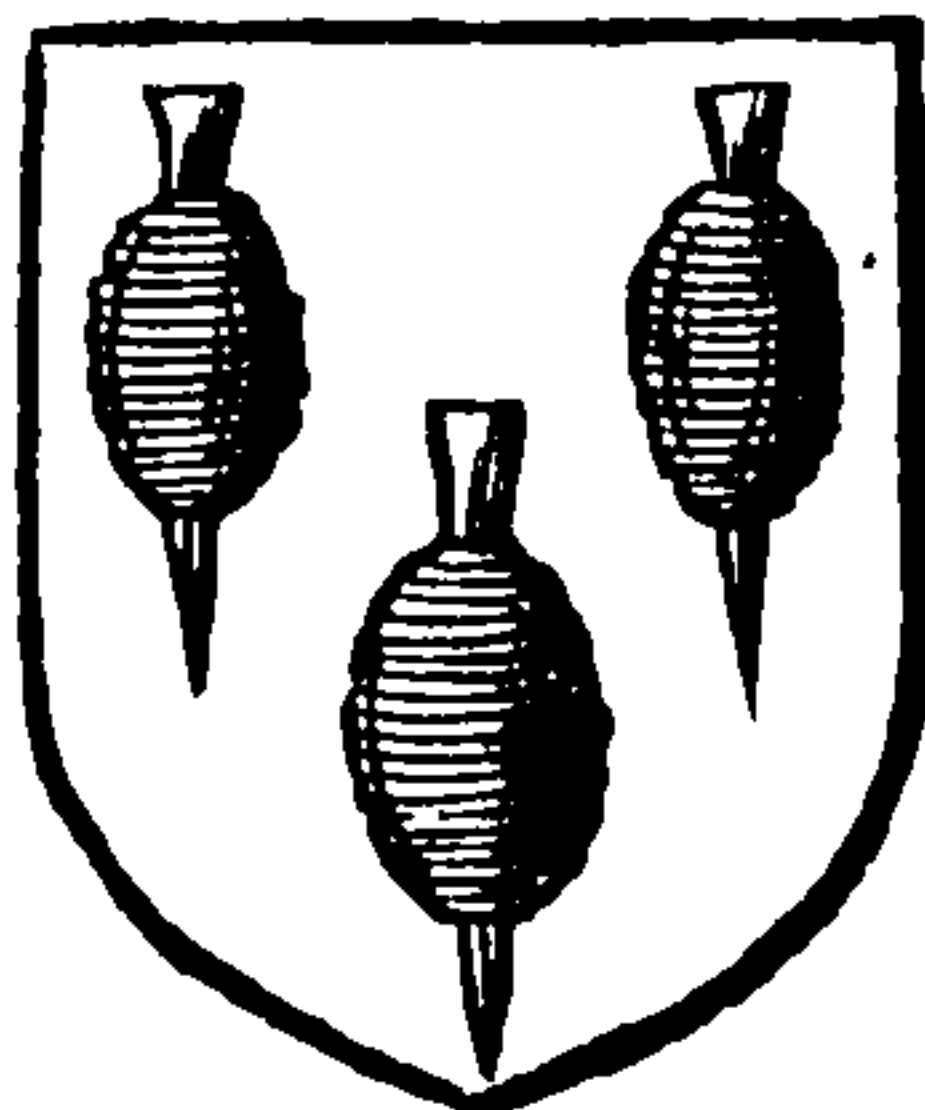


'He beareth *Sable*, 3
'Wool-Cards Or, by the
'Name of *Cardington*.
'Marcus Varro maketh
'mention, That within
'the Chappel of *Fortune*
'was kept the very Royal
'Robe or Mantle of E-
'state, which *Tanaquil* the
'Wife of *Tarquinius Pris-*

'cus, made with her own Hands after the Man-
'ner of *Water-chamlet* in *Wave-work*, which
'Servius Tullius used to wear.



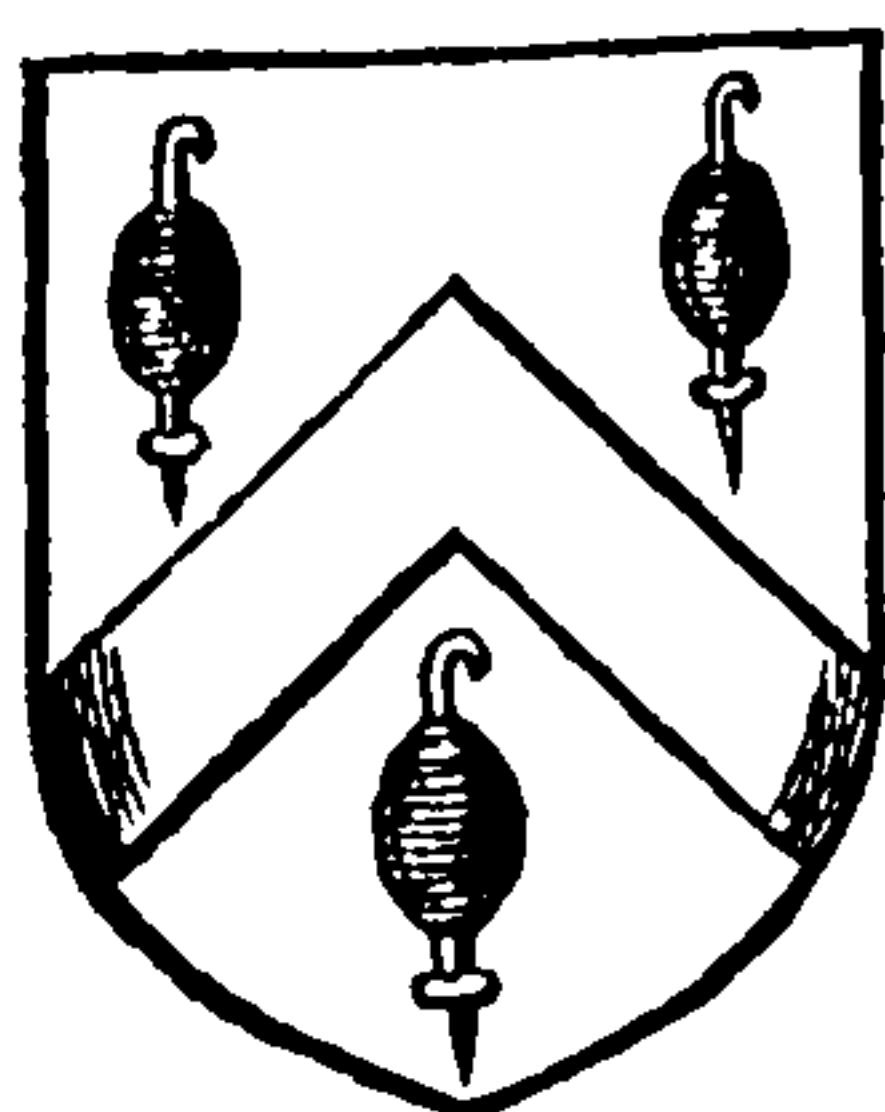
Argent, three Hemp-
breakers *Sable*. This Coat
was assign'd by Patent to
Robert Hampson Alder-
man of London, by Wil-
liam Camden Clarencieux,
the 10th of October 1602,
in the 44th Year of the
Reign of Queen Eliza-
beth.



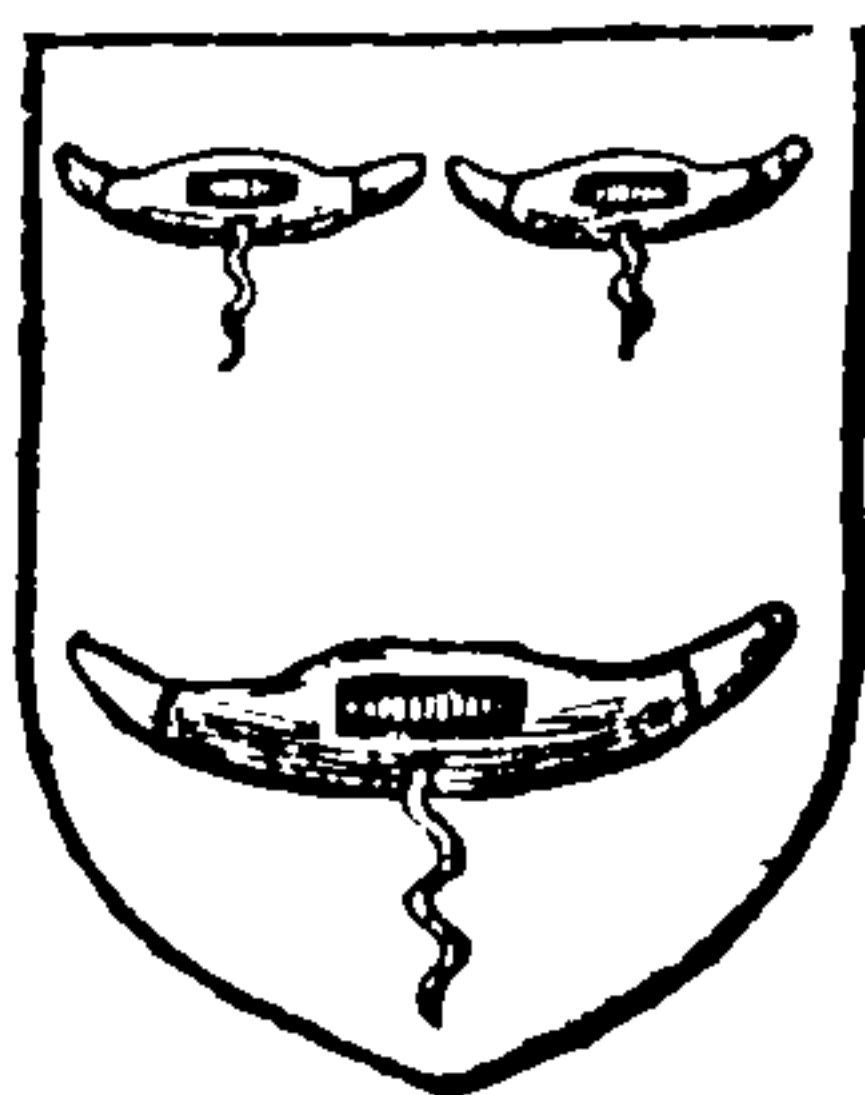
'He beareth *Argent*,
'three Fusils upon Slip-
'pers *Gules*, by the Name
'of *Hoby*; "and is the
"Coat-Armour of *Philip*
"Hoby of *Neath-Abby* in
"Glamorganshire, Esquire.
"These are called Fusils
"of the *Latin Word*, *Fu-*
"sus, which signifieth a

"Spindle of Yarne. Marcus Varro reporteth,
"That in the Temple of *Sangus*, there conti-
"nued, even till that Time that he wrote his
"Book, the Wooll that the Lady *Caia Cecilia* did
"spin together with her Distaff and Spindle.

'He beareth *Sable*, three Fusils upon Slippers
'transposed, the Points downward *Argent*. This
'Coat is quartered by *Knowell* of *Sanford*. Clo-
'ster the Son of *Arachne*, taught first the Making
'of the Spindle for Woollen-yarn. It was (saith
'Pliny) a Fashion and Custom at Rome, that when
'Maids were to be wedded, there attended upon
'them one with a Distaff dressed and trimmed with
'kembed Wooll, as also a Spindle and Yarn upon it,
'to put them in mind that Housewifery and Wifery
'were to go together.

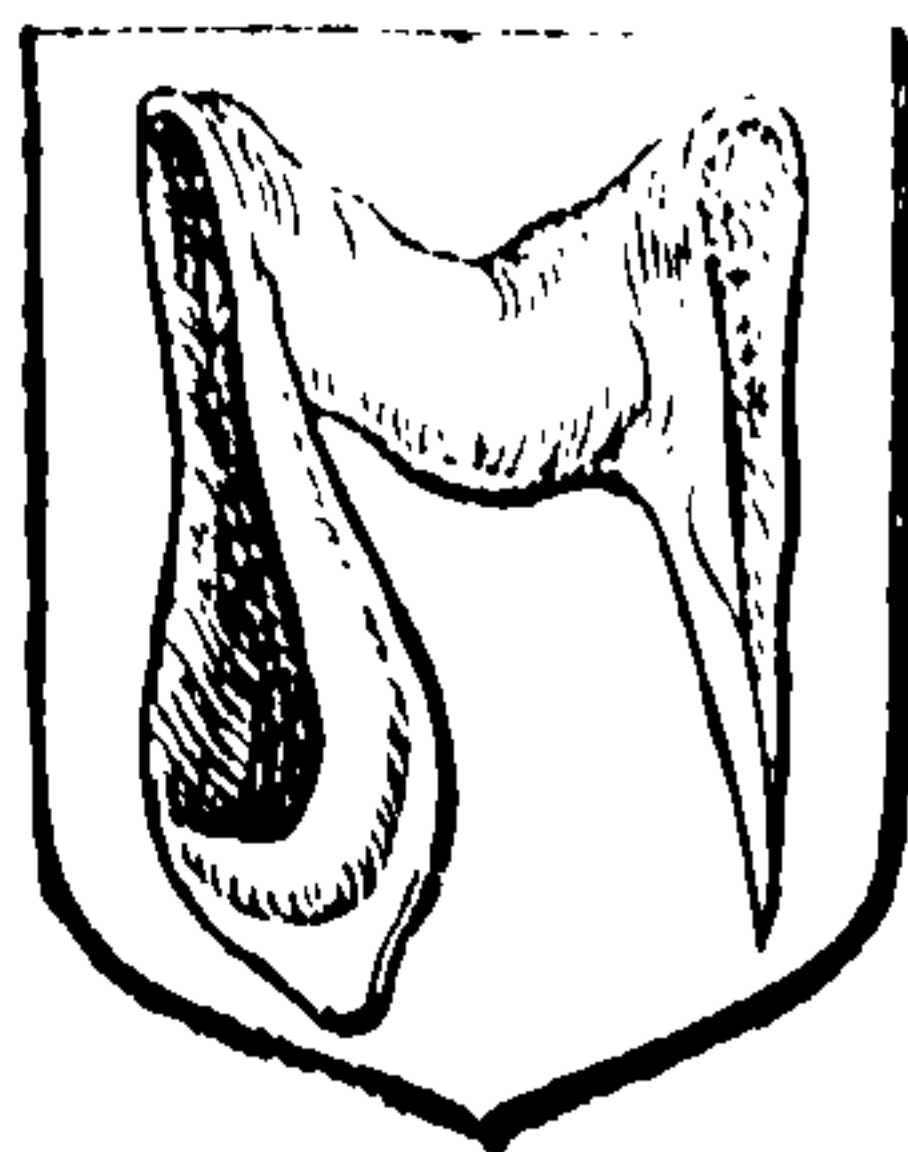


‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘ Chevron between three
 ‘ Wharrow - Spindles *Sa-*
 ‘ *ble*, by the Name of *Tre-*
 ‘ *fues*. This Spindle dif-
 ‘ fereth much from those
 ‘ preceeding, in respect of
 ‘ the Crook above, and
 ‘ of the Wharrow im-
 ‘ posed upon the lower Part
 ‘ thereof. This Sort of Spindle-women do use
 ‘ most commonly to spin withal, not at the
 ‘ Torn as the Former, but at a Distaff put un-
 ‘ der their Girdle, so as they oftentimes spin
 ‘ therewith going. The round Ball at the lower
 ‘ End serveth to the fast-twisting of the Thread,
 ‘ and is called a Wharrow; and therefore this is
 ‘ called a Wharrow-Spindle, where the other
 ‘ are called Slippers that pass thorough the Yarn
 ‘ as this doth.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, 3
 ‘ Weavers Shuttles *Sable*,
 ‘ tipp’d and furnish’d with
 ‘ Quills of Yarn, the
 ‘ Threads pendant *Or*, by
 ‘ the Name of *Shuttle-*
 ‘ *worth*; “ and is born by
 ‘ *Jo. Shuttleworth*, Gent.
 ‘ descended from the
 ‘ *Shuttleworths* of *Asterley*
 ‘ in *Lancashire*.” Weaving was the Invention
 ‘ of the *Egyptians*, and *Arachne* was the first
 ‘ Spinner of Flax-thread, the Weaver of Lin-
 ‘ nen, and Knitter of Nets, as *Pliny* noteth. But
 ‘ it seemeth that those Arts were at first learn-
 ‘ ed by imitation of Silk-worms, Spiders, and
 ‘ the like, whose subtle Works no mortal Hand
 ‘ can match.

‘ Under this Head must be reduced all manner
 ‘ of Tools and Instruments born in Coat-Ar-
 ‘ mour, and pertaining to the several Trades of
 ‘ Weaving, Fulling, Dying, Shearing, &c. As
 ‘ also such as do pertain to the several Myste-
 ‘ ries or Occupations of Embroiderers, Semp-
 ‘ sters, and such others. Among Artificers and
 ‘ Men of Trade (saith *Chassaneus*) this is a Note
 ‘ of Observation, That each One is to be pre-
 ‘ ferred before the Other, according to the Dig-
 ‘ nity of the Stuff whereon he doth exercise his
 ‘ Trade. Hereto we will annex some Examples
 ‘ of Tailory.



‘ The Field is *Pearl*, a
 ‘ Maunch *Diamond*. This
 ‘ is the Paternal Coat of
 ‘ the Right Honourable
 ‘ *Theophilus* Earl of *Hun-*
 ‘ *tington*, Baron *Hastings*,
 ‘ *Hungerford*, *Botreaux*,
 ‘ *Moulins*, *Moulès*, *Meinel*,
 ‘ and *Peverel*, &c.

‘ *Topaz*, a Maunch *Ruby*, pertained to the
 ‘ Honourable Family of *Hastings*, sometime
 ‘ Earls of *Pembroke*; and is quartered by his
 ‘ Grace the Duke of *Kent*. Of Things of An-
 ‘ tiquity (saith *Leigh*) that are grown out of
 ‘ Use, this is one which hath been, and is taken for
 ‘ the Sleeve of a Garment. Which may well be;
 ‘ for you may see in old Arras Cloths, Garments
 ‘ with Sleeves wrought not much unlike to this
 ‘ Fashion, but now much altered from the
 ‘ Same; for Fashion and Times do go together
 ‘ That this is a Sleeve I will make more appare-
 ‘ nt by this next Example.

‘ *Azure*, a Maunch *Or*. This, with the Di-
 ‘ stinction of a *Crescent Gules*, charged with
 ‘ another *Or*, is the Paternal Coat-Armour of
 ‘ *Edward Conyers*, Esq; principal Store-keeper of
 ‘ his Majesty’s Ordnance and Armour in the
 ‘ Tower of *London*, who is descended from the
 ‘ Family of *Conyers*, late of *Wakerly* in the Coun-
 ‘ ty of *Northampton*, being a Branch of that
 ‘ ancient Family of the *Conyers* of *Sockburne*
 ‘ within the Bishoprick of *Durham*, whose An-
 ‘ cestors, in the Reign of *William* the Conque-
 ‘ ror, had the Office of Constable of the Castle
 ‘ of *Durham* granted to them in Fee; which
 ‘ Estate is yet continuing in the same Family,
 ‘ though not in the same Name, being descend-
 ‘ ed to an only Daughter of *Conyers* of
 ‘ *Sockburne*, Esq; who married the Right Ho-
 ‘ nourable *Francis* late Earl of *Shrewsbury*. From
 ‘ this Family is likewise descended the Right
 ‘ Honourable *Conyers* Lord *Darcy-Meynell* and
 ‘ *Conyers* of *Hornby Castle* in the County of *York*,
 ‘ whose Grandfather *Thomas Darcy*, Esq; mar-
 ‘ ried *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *John*
 ‘ Lord *Conyers* of *Hornby*. And thence is alio
 ‘ descended *Tristram Conyers* of *Walthamstow* in
 ‘ the County of *Essex*, Serjeant at Law.



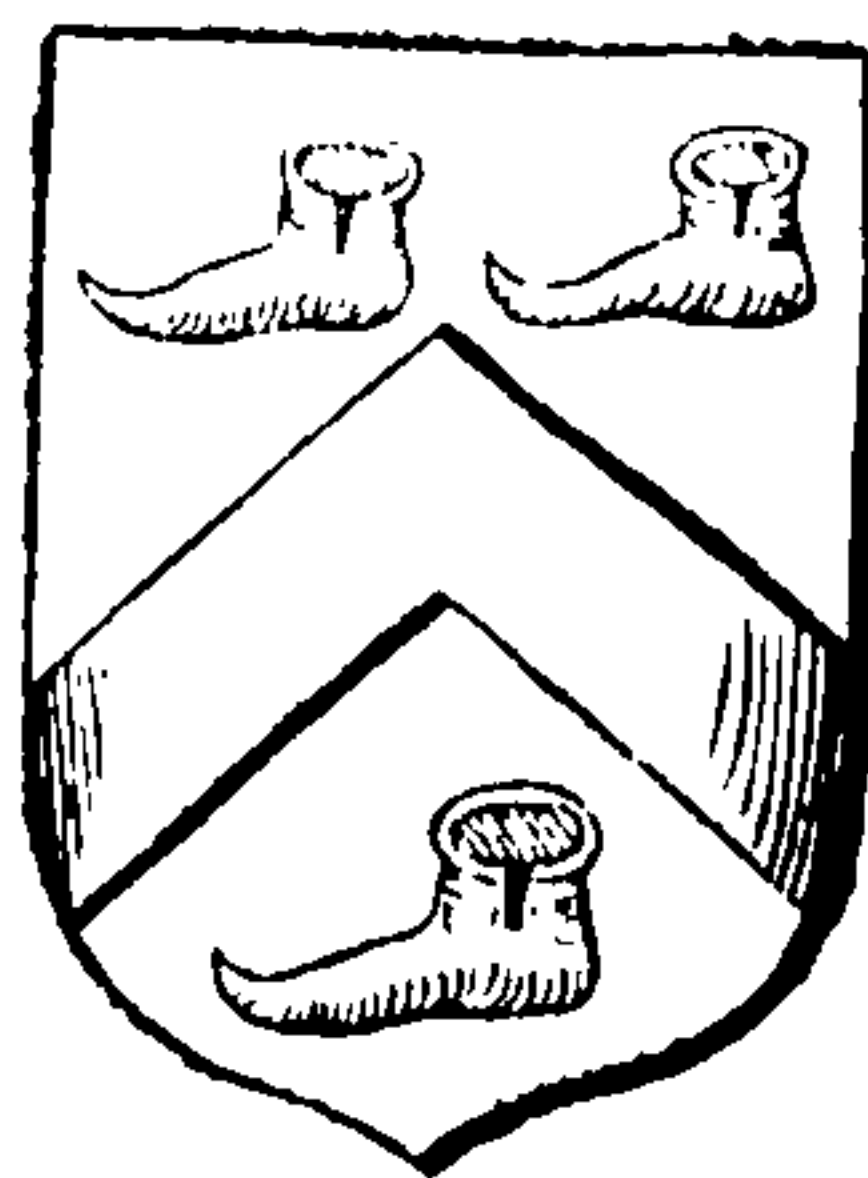
‘ He beareth *Gules*, a
 ‘ dexter Arm habited with
 ‘ a Maunch *Ermine*, the
 ‘ Hand holding a *Fleur de*
 ‘ *lis Or*. This Coat-Ar-
 ‘ mour pertained to *Wil-*
 ‘ *liam Mohun*, alias *Sappin*,
 ‘ sometime Lord of *Dun-*
 ‘ *store*, who came into En-
 ‘ gland with *William* the
 ‘ Conqueror, who gave him the Earldom of
 ‘ *Somerfet*; of whom did descend *Renold Mohun*
 ‘ Earl of *Somerfet*, that was disinherited by
 ‘ *Henry* the Third in the Barons Wars. From
 ‘ this *Renold de Mohun* did descend, as Heir-
 ‘ male, *Mohun* of *Cornwall*; and as Heir general,
 ‘ the Earl of *Derby* by the Lord *Strange*, and
 ‘ Sir *Peter Carew*, Kt. This Word Maunch
 ‘ seemeth to be derived from the *Latin* Word
 ‘ *Manica*, which signifieth the Sleeve of a Gar-
 ‘ ment. And the same of some Armourists is
 ‘ termed *Manche mal taillee*, Quasi *manica male*
 ‘ *taliata*, as an ill-shapen Sleeve. To wear
 ‘ Sleeves unto any Sort of Garment, was, with
 ‘ some

‘some People, holden reproachful, as appear-
 ‘eth in the Exposition of the Epistle of St. He-
 ‘rome ad Eustochium, in these Words; *Objicie-*
batur quasi delicatum apud Maronem, quod tu-
nica haberent Manicas. The Coming of the
 ‘Hand out in this Manner, doth shew the same
 ‘to be a Sleeve. For (if you observe) you
 ‘may herein discern the Bough of the Arm in
 ‘the Midst, as also the Elbow opposite there-
 ‘unto, and the Widning thereof at the Shoul-
 ‘der, as if the same were enlarged with a Gus-
 ‘set under the Arm-pit. Also the hanging
 ‘down of the Bag from the Hand-wrist doth
 ‘concur with that Form of Sleeve, which the
 ‘Women of *Galoway* in the North Parts of *Ire-*
land at this Day do use. The same doth the
 ‘Former also exprets, although in a more ob-
 ‘scure Manner, as, if you compare one of them
 ‘with the Other, you may easily perceive.

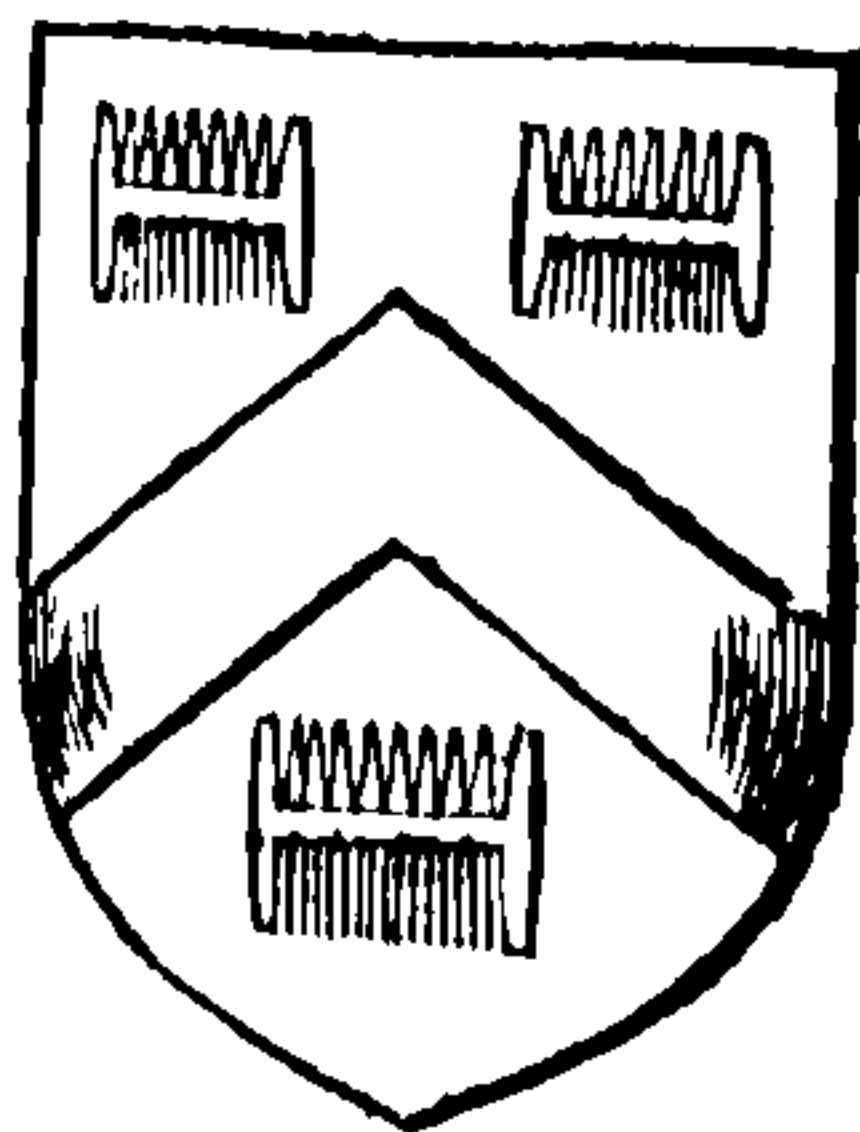


“He beareth *Argent*, a
 “Chevron between three
 “Maunches *Sable*, by the
 “Name of *Maunsell*, a
 “spreading and worthy
 “Family in *Glamorgan-*
shire, and other Welch
 “Counties. The chief
 “Ornament of which is
 “Sir Edward Maunsell of
 “Margam in *Glamorgan-*

shire, Baronet. This Coat, with a due Dif-
 ‘ference, is born by *Richard Mansell* of *Iscoed* in
 “*Caermarthen-shire*, Gent.



“He beareth *Gules*, a
 “Chevron between three
 “Irish Brogues *Or*. This
 “Coat pertaineth to the
 “Family of *Arthure* of
 “*Ireland*.



‘He beareth *Sable*, a
 ‘Chevron between three
 ‘Combs *Argent*, by the
 ‘Name of *Tunstall*, and is
 the Coat-Armour of
Tunstall of *Tunstall* in *Lan-*
castre. ‘The Comb is a
 ‘necessary Instrument for
 ‘trimming of the Head, and
 ‘seemeth (as touching the

‘Form thereof) to have been devised by Imita-
 ‘tion of the Back-bone of a Fish; and serveth
 ‘not only for cleansing the Head from Dand-
 ‘ruff and other Superfluities, but is of most
 ‘Use with Women for shedding and trimming
 ‘their Hair and Head-tires, wherein some of
 ‘them bestow more Labour for the Adorning of
 ‘them, than their whole Body is worth.

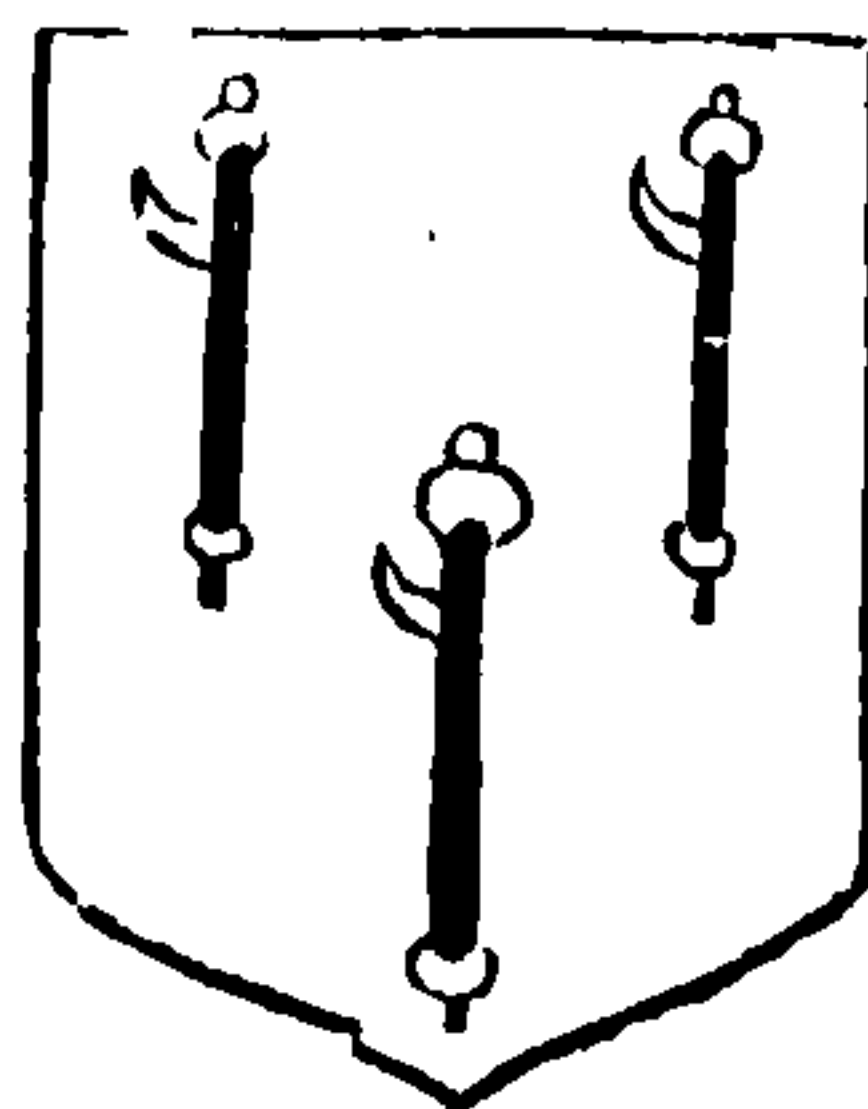


‘He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘Chevron between three
 ‘Palmers Scrips *Sable*, the
 ‘Tassels and Buckles *Or*.
 ‘These are the Arms of
 ‘Sir Henry Palmer of *How-*
lets in the Parish of *Beak-*
burne in the County of
 “*Kent*, Kt. Comptroller
 “of his Majesty's Navy

“Royal, Son of Sir Henry Palmer of the said
 “Place, Knight, sometime Admiral of the Nar-
 “row Seas, and Comptroller of the Navy Royal.
 “These Arms, although some Part of them al-
 “lude unto the Name, are very ancient, and
 “were impaled, in *Otford Church* in *Kent*, be-
 “fore it was burned, where this Knight's An-
 “cestor's had some Possessions; with the sever-
 “al Coats of the *Torrels*, *Fitzsimonds* and *Tir-*
rels. And in the Chancel at *Snodland* in *Kent*,
 “*Thomas Palmer*, that married with the Daugh-
 “ter of *Fitzsimon*, lieth buried, of whom I have
 “read this Epitaph, not derogating from the
 “Best of Versifying in that Age:

“Palmers all our Faders were,
 “I a Palmer lived here
 “And travel'd still, till worn wud age
 “I ended this wolds pilgrimage.
 “On the blest Ascension day,
 “In the cheerful month of May,
 “A thousand with four hundred seven,
 “I took my journey hence to Heaven.

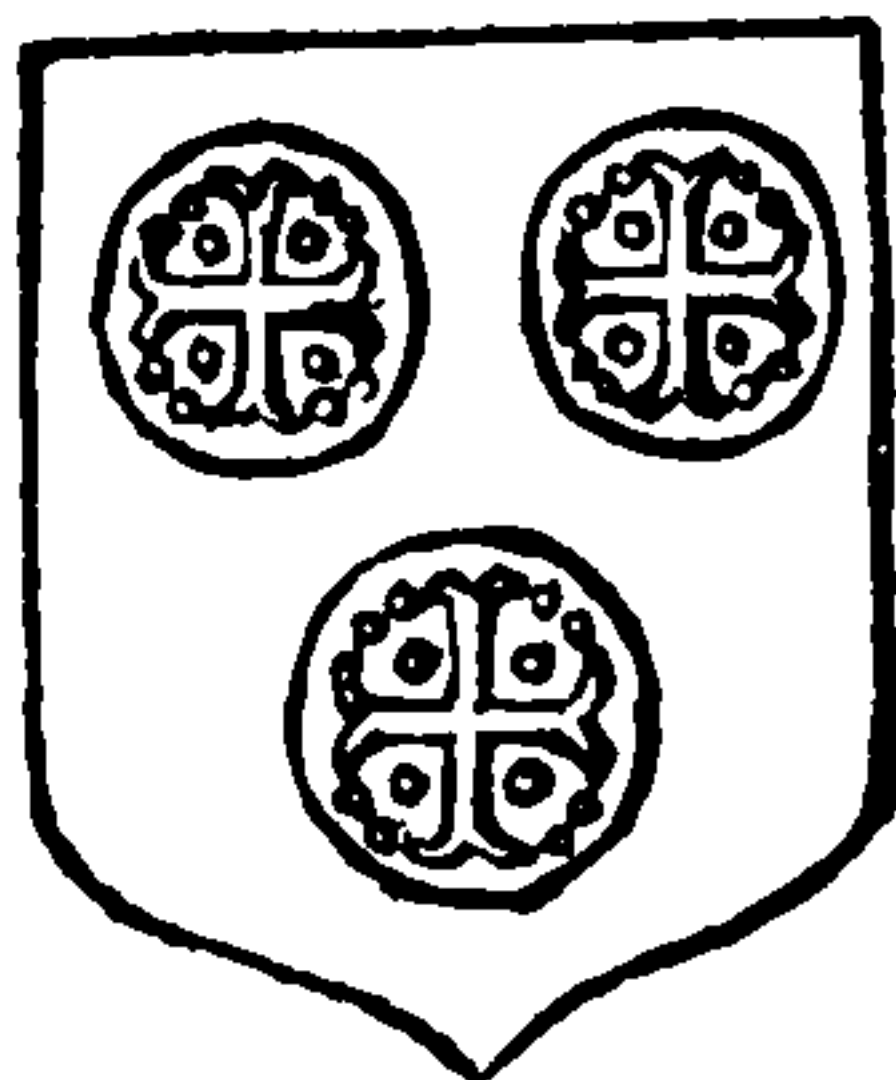
“Sir Thomas Palmer of *Leigh* near *Tunbridge*
 “in *Kent*, Kt. Grand-father to the elder Sir Hen-
 “ry Palmer, Kt. before recited, was Owner of
 “the Mannors of *Tottington* and *Eccles* in *Ayles-*
ford and *Boxley*, adjoining to *Snodland* afore-
 “said, which came unto this Family by a Match
 “with a Daughter of the Lord *Poynings*: And
 “*Katharine Palmer*, this Sir Thomas Palmer's
 “Sister, was married to *John Roe* of *Boxley* in
 “*Kent*, Gent. Father of *Reginald Roe* of *Leigh*
 “aforesaid, Gent. Ancestor to Sir Thomas Roe, Kt.
 “living in 1632. whose worthy Merit in the Dis-
 “charge of many Ambassages, wherein he hath
 “been employed by this State, deserves to be re-
 “membred with an honourable Character.



“He beareth *Argent*, 3
 “Palmers Staves *Sable*,
 “the Heads, Rests, and
 “Ends *Or*, by the Name
 “of *Palmer*, and is the
 “Coat-Armour of *Wil-*
liam Palmer of *Winthorp*
 “in *Lincolnshire*, Esquire,
 “Captain of a Troop in
 “the Regiment of his

“Grace the Duke of *Monmouth*, Captain-Ge-
 “neral of all his Majesty's Land Forces.

Azure, a *Jacob's Staff* in *Pale Or*, in Chief two *Estoils* of the *Second*, is born by the Name of *Thurlow*, and was granted to *John Thurlow*, Lord of the Mannor of *Burnham-Overy* in the County of *Norfolk*, Gent. (who had for divers Years travelled over several Parts of *Europe*, *Africa*, and *America*) by *Sir Edward Bysshe* Clarencieux, the 19th of *November* 1664, in the 16th Year of the Reign of *King Charles* the Second.



‘ He beareth *Azure*, 3
‘ *Peny-yard Pence Proper*,
‘ by the Name of *Spence*.
‘ These are so named of
‘ the Place where they
‘ were first coined, which
‘ was (as is supposed) in
‘ the Castle of *Peny-yard*
‘ near the Market-Town
‘ of *Koss*, situated upon
‘ the River of *Wye* in the County of *Here-*
‘ *ford*.

‘ To this Head must be reduced all other
‘ Sorts of Bullion or Coin, and whatever else
‘ pertaineth to Traffick or Commerce.’ And
here should I have placed the *Bezants* or Coin
of *Bizantium*, but that I have reserv’d them
for a Chapter particular, among the other
Roundlets peculiar to this Science.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ *Purse Overt Gules*. This
‘ Coat pertaineth to the
‘ Family of *Conradus Wit-*
‘ *tenbergensis Comes*, that
‘ was first invested by *Hen-*
‘ *ry* the Fourth, Emperor,
‘ to whom he gave faith-
‘ ful Aid in his Wars, and
‘ did much detest the Strife
‘ betwixt him and *Rodolph*
‘ of *Swevia*, his competitor to the Empire, whom
‘ the Pope had nominated Emperor: He much
‘ laboured a Pacification of the Tumults then
‘ stirred up in *Germany*, as *Hemingius* in his Ge-
‘ nealogies noteth.

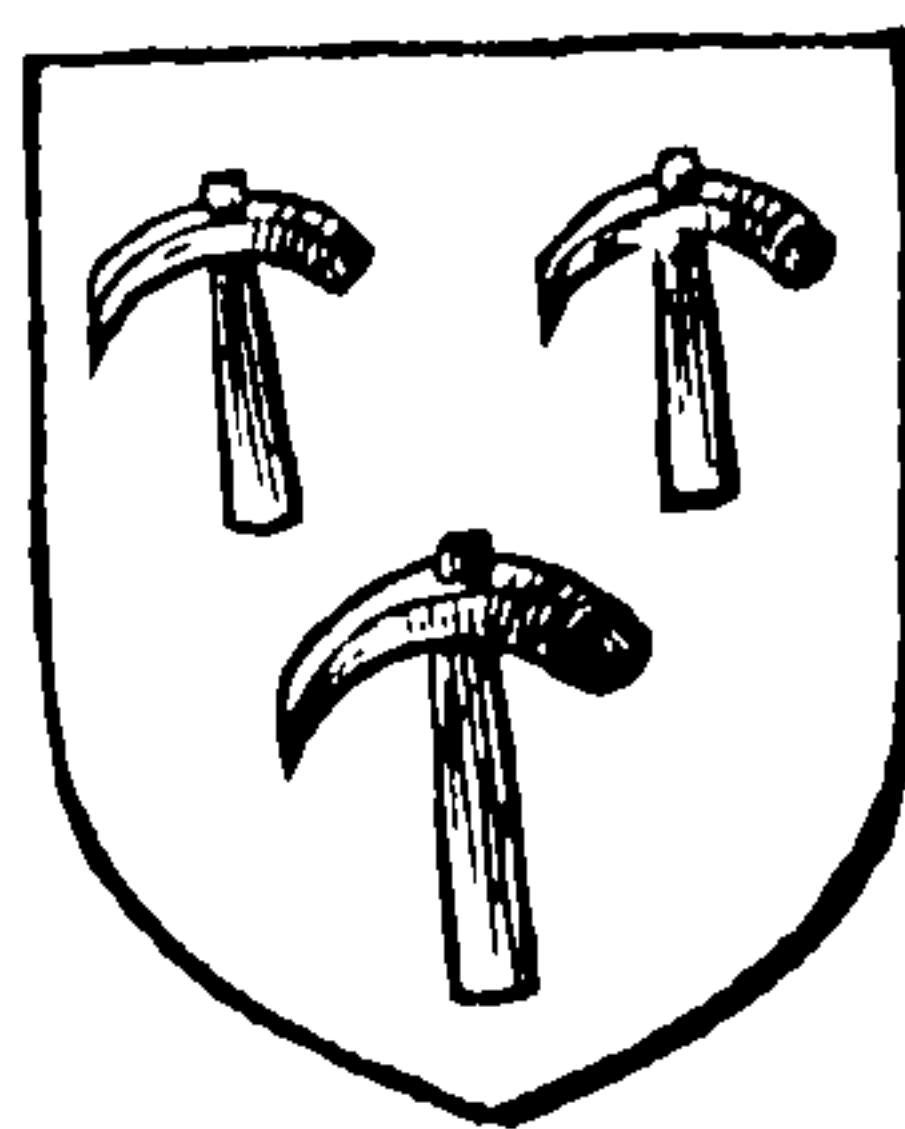
‘ By this open Purse we may understand a
‘ Man of a charitable Disposition, and a frank
‘ and liberal Steward of the Blessings which God
‘ hath bestowed upon him, for the Relief of
‘ the Needy: Of such an one *St. Hierome* hath
‘ this Saying, *Non memini me legisse malâ morte*
‘ *mortuum, qui libenter opera charitatis exercuit;*
‘ *habet enim multos intercessores, & impossibile est*
‘ *multorum preces non exaudiri.*

(99) *Sprewl of Coldoun*; *Or*, a *Chevron* between
3 *Purses Gules*; some give the *Chevron Checquy*,
Azure and *Argent*; others give a *Fefs Checquy*.

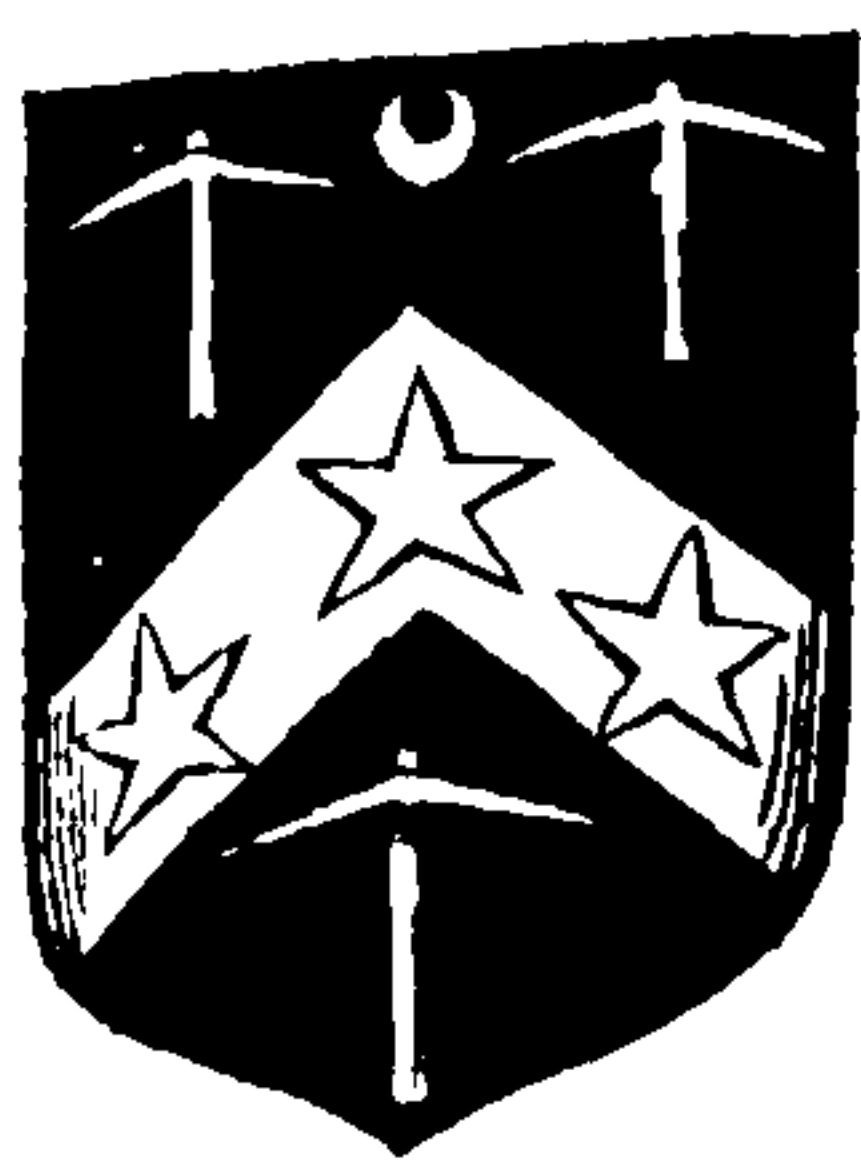
‘ To this Head may be reduced all Sorts of
‘ Things whatsoever pertaining to the Adorn-
‘ ing, Decking, or Trimming of the Body, as
‘ Combs, Glasses, Head-brushes, Curling-bod-
‘ kins, &c. and also Purses, Knives, &c.

C H A P. VIII.

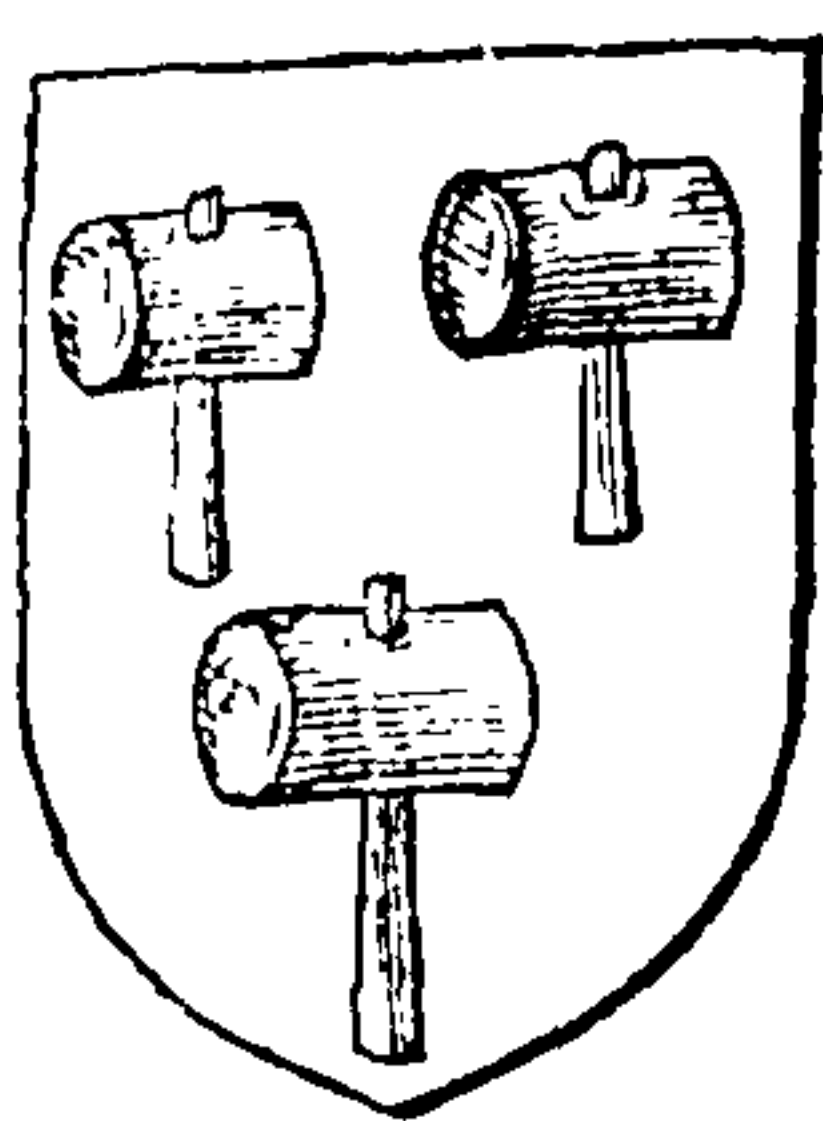
‘ **H**AVING exemplified such Bearings as
‘ are borrowed from the two Arts of Nou-
‘ rishing and Clothing our Bodies; the third
‘ Place may justly be challenged by that Art
‘ which we call Armature, whereby we are de-
‘ fended from all outward Injuries, either of Foes
‘ or Weather: For by Armature we understand
‘ not only those Things which appertain to mi-
‘ litary Profession (whereof we will speak in
‘ its proper Place) but also those defensive Scien-
‘ ces of Masonry, and Carpentry, and Metal-
‘ works, which do concur to Building and other
‘ necessary Strengthening for Protection of our
‘ weak Carkasses. For Houses are Mansions for
‘ our Bodies, as our Bodies for our Souls; and
‘ the Weakness of the One must be supplied by
‘ the Strength of the Other. Escutcheons of
‘ this Kind are these which ensue, as first for
‘ Masonry and Stone-work.



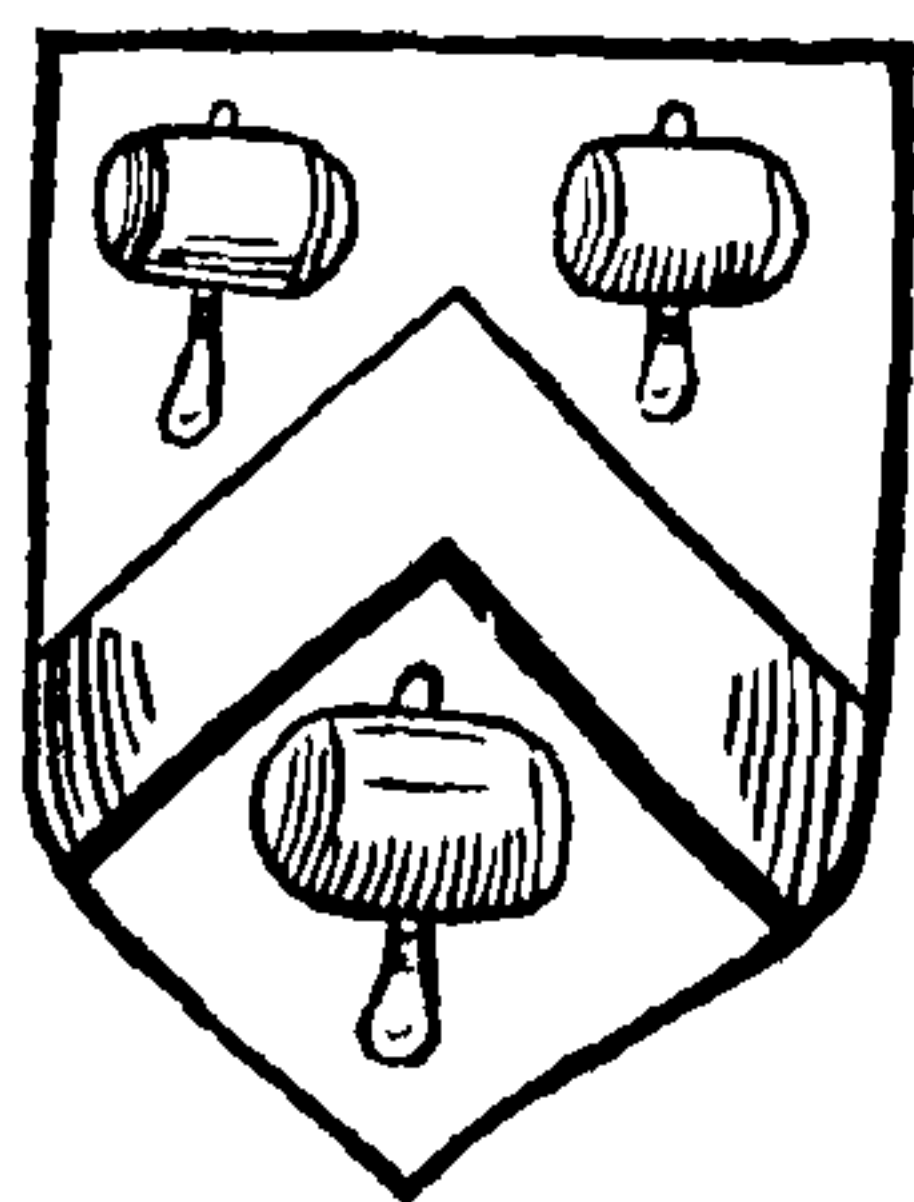
‘ He beareth *Sable*, 3
‘ *Pickaxes Argent*, by the
‘ Name of *Pigot* of *Ab-*
‘ *ington*. *Pigots* in *Cam-*
‘ *bridgeshire*, a Family of
‘ long Continuance there.
‘ This Coat may compare
‘ for Antiquity with any;
‘ in respect that it, or
‘ some such Instrument,
‘ seemeth to have been
‘ used by the most Ancient of Mankind, who
‘ was appointed to dig and delve in the Gar-
‘ den of *Eden*. Where we may see how little
‘ Cause any (though of noblest and antientest
‘ Blood) hath to be proud, if he look’d unto
‘ the Pit whence he first was digged, being the
‘ very same from whence the Meanest also is de-
‘ rived.



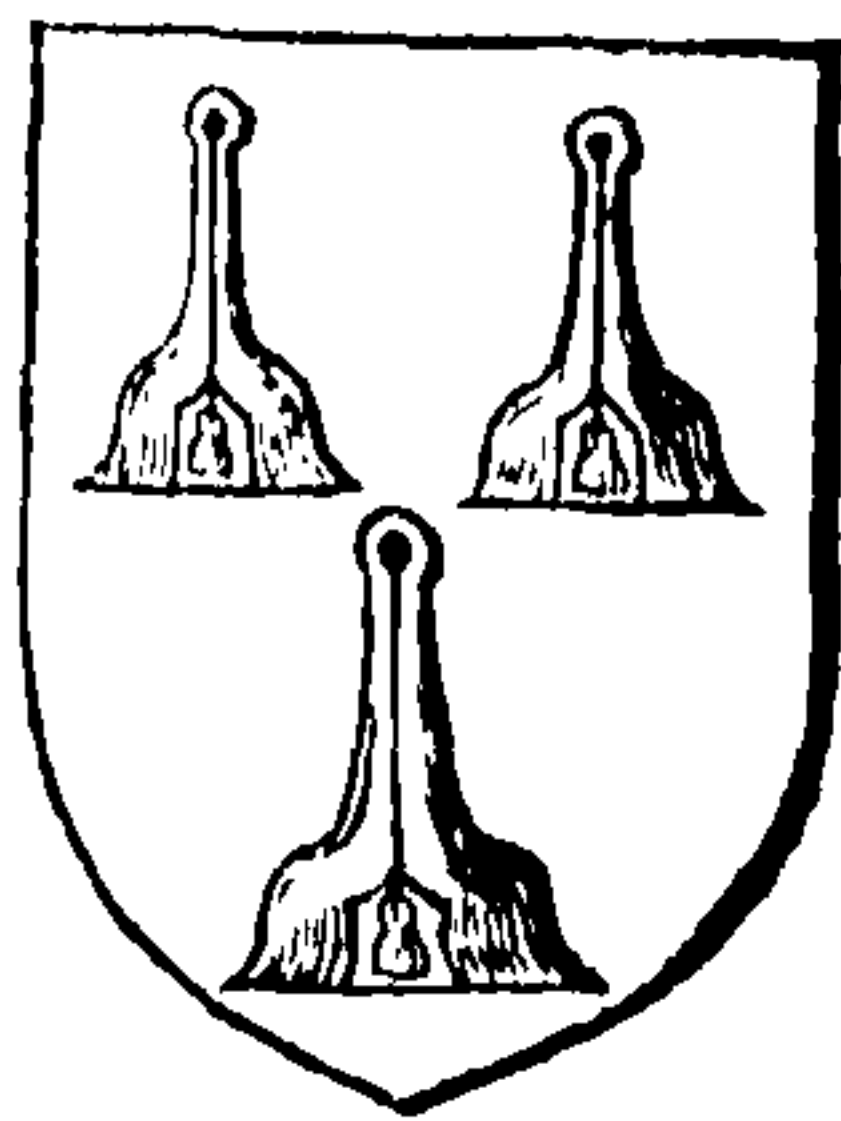
"He beareth Sable, on
"a Chevron between 3
"Milpecks Argent, as ma-
"ny Mullers Gules, by
"the Name of Mosley; and
"is the Coat of John
"Mosley of Mosley in Staf-
"fordshire, Esq; This is
"an Instrument of great
"Use, by which the
"Bluntness of the Mill-
"stone is amended. The Mill it self, as every
"one well knoweth, is very useful in a Com-
"monwealth; for with it Corn is ground, and
"made fit for Bread, which is the Staff of hu-
"mane Life.



"He beareth Argent, 3
"Mallets Gules, by the
"Name of Forte. Touch-
"ing this and sundry other
"Instruments we must
"observe, That whereas
"such Instruments are u-
"sually made by one Trade
"and used by another (as
"the Smith maketh the
"Axe which the Carpenter doth use;) we
"thought it fitter to place them under those
"Arts, for whose Use they were made (the End
"and Use of each Thing being the Perfection
"thereof) than to refer them to those Arts
"which form and make them.



"He beareth Gules, a
"Chevron between three
"Mallets Or. This is the
"Coat of John Soame of
"Little Thurlow in Suffolk,
"Esquire.

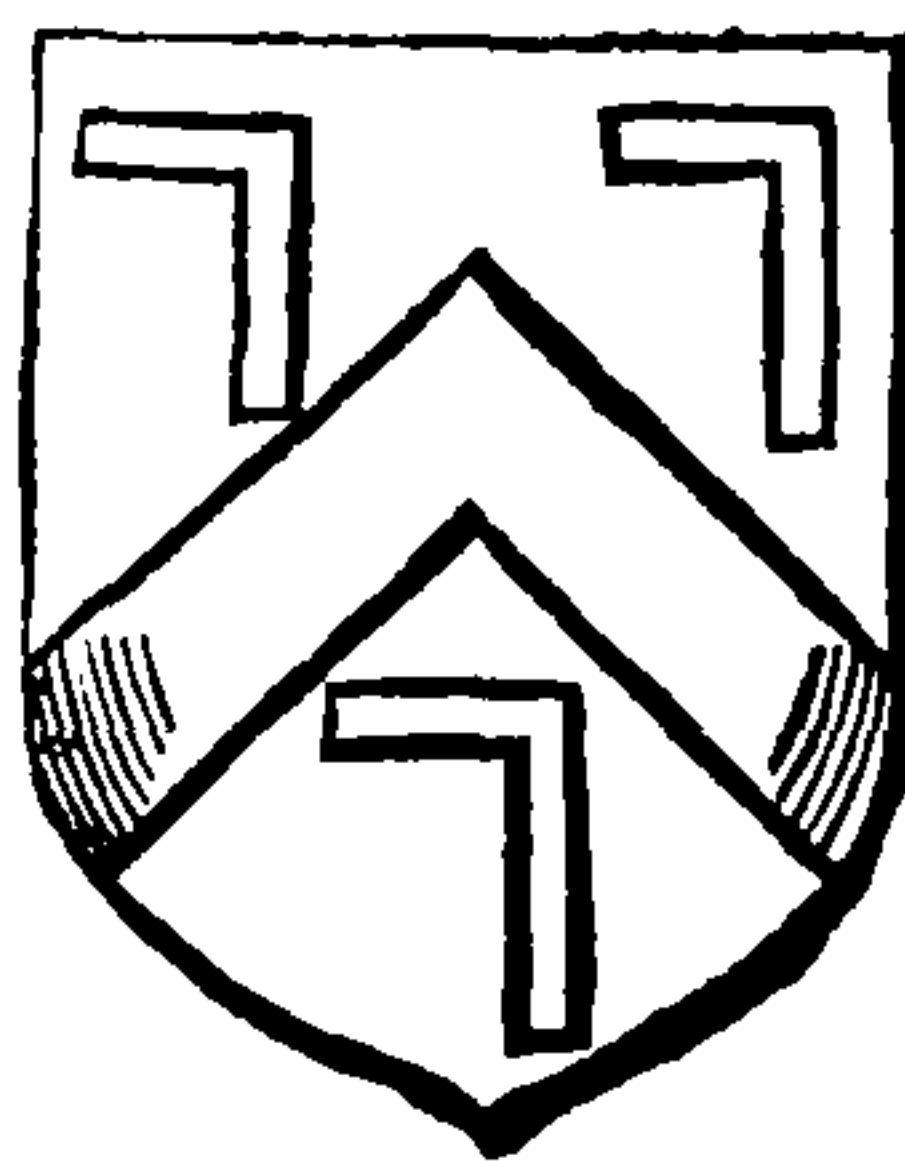


"He beareth Azure, 3
"Levels with their Plum-
"mets Or, by the Name
"of Colbrand. This Instru-
"ment is the Type of
"Equity and Uprightness
"in all our Actions, which
"are to be levelled and
"rectified by the Rule of
"Reason and Justice. For

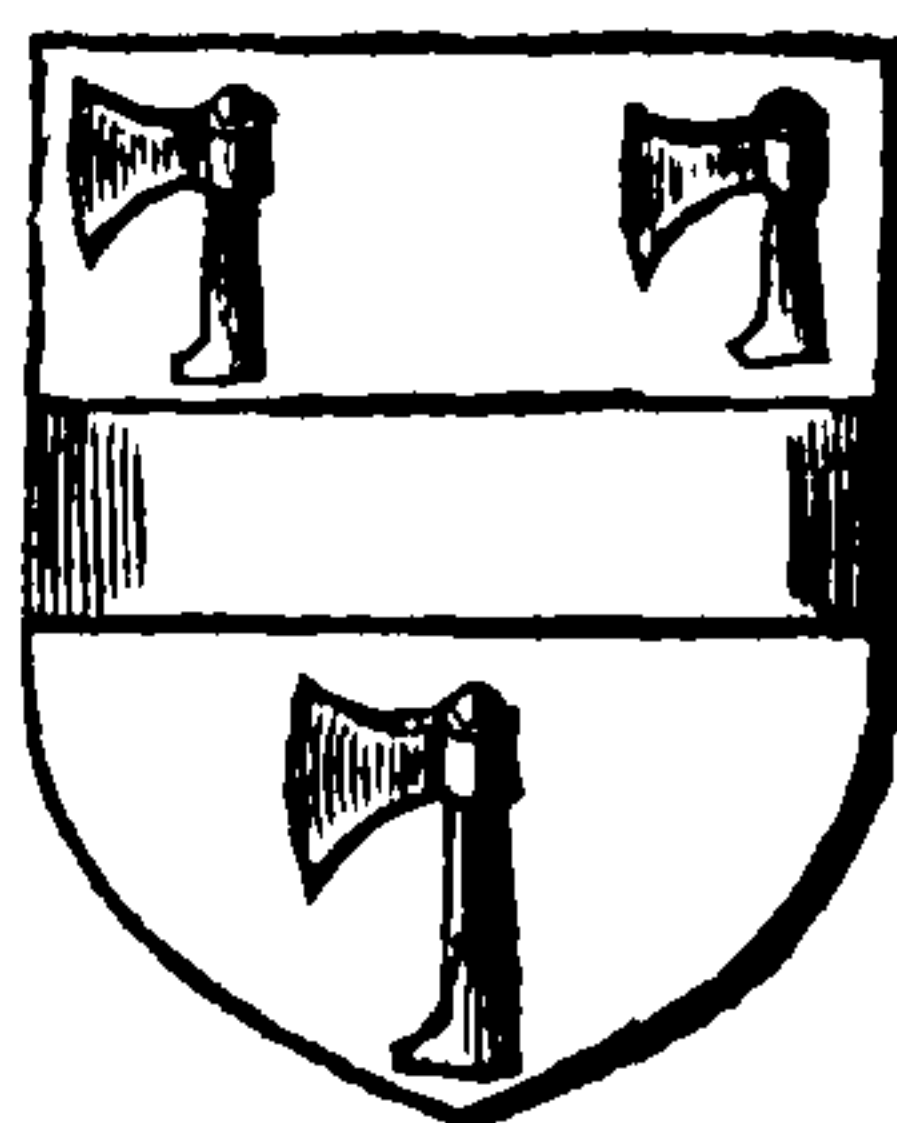
"the Plummets ever falls right, howsoever it be
"held, and whatever befalls a vertuous Man,
"his Actions and Conscience will be uncorrupt
"and uncontrollable.

"To this Head must be reduced all Manner
"of Instruments that do pertain to the several
"Trades of Bricklayers, Plaisterers, Paviers, and
"such others, whose Work consisteth of Stone,

"Lime, or Mortar. So much may suffice for
"Examples for Masonry. Now we come to
"Carpentry, as may appear by these next fol-
"lowing Escutcheons.



"He beareth Argent, a
"Chevron between three
"Carpenters Squares Sa-
"ble, by the Name of Ar-
"tifiers (saith Plu-
"tarch) do use their Squares,
"their Rules, their Lines
"and Levels; they go by
"Measures and Numbers, to
"the End, that in all their
"Works there should not be
"any Thing found done, either rashly or at adven-
"ture. And therefore much more should Men
"use the like Moderation and Rules in the Per-
"formance of those Actions of Vertue, wherein
"Man's Happiness doth consist; especially those
"who sit in the Seats of Justice, which in Mo-
"ses's Time were wont to be Men fearing God,
"and hating Covetousness, which is the perfect
"Square which such ought to follow. But Ari-
"stotle writeth of a Lesbian Square or Rule,
"which was made of so flexible a Stuff, that it
"would bend any way the Workmen would
"have it: But most dangerous is the Estate of
"that Commonwealth, whose Judges work by
"such Squares, making the Laws to bow to
"their private Affections, and sometimes to
"mean one Thing, another Time the Contrary,
"as themselves are disposed to incline.

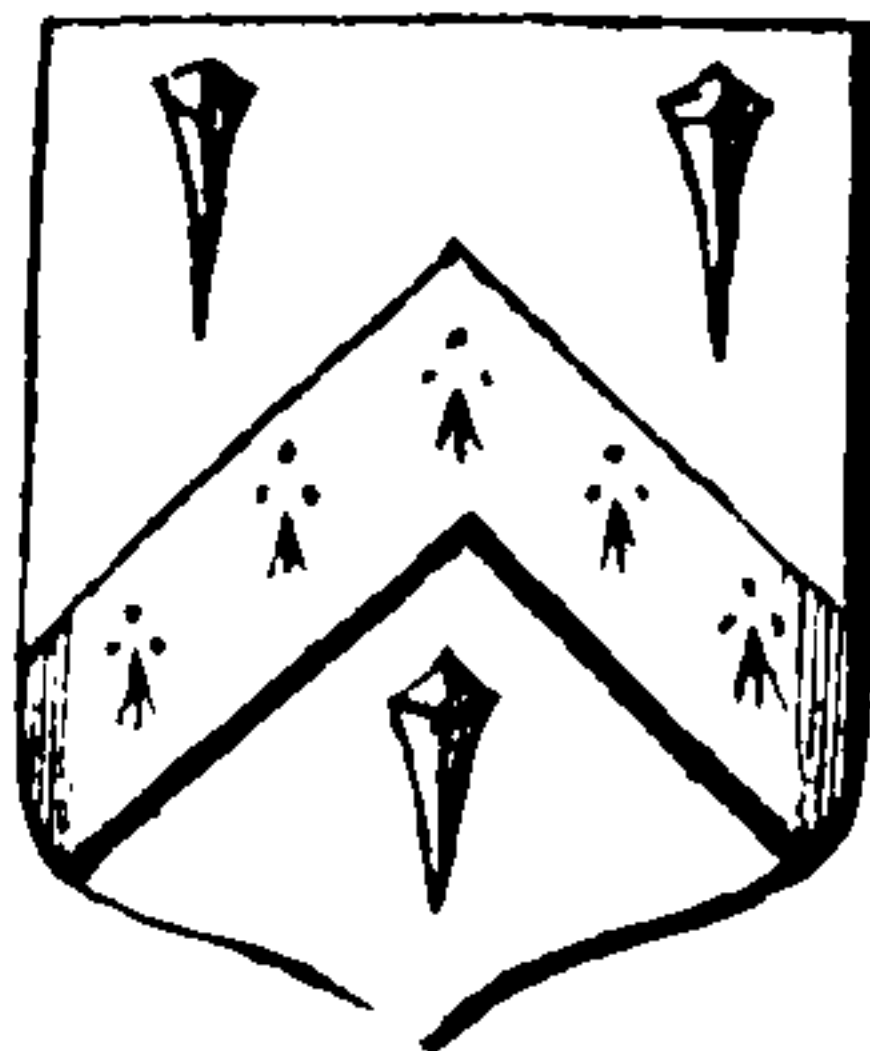


"He beareth Sable, a
"Fess between 3 Hatch-
"ets Argent, by the Name
"of Wrey. This with the
"Arms of Ulster, is the
"Coat of Sir Bouchier
"Wrey of Trebush in Corn-
"wall, Knight of the Bath,
"and Baronet. This In-
"strument is also much

"used in Execution, for beheading of great Of-
"fenders. In which Sense Jordanus Ursinus,
"Viceroy of Sicily, being imprisoned by his
"own Son, gave for his Impress an Ax, and a
"Pair of Fetters, with this Motto, *Patientia in*
"*adversis*, to shew his Resolution and Patience
"in so great an Indignity. Not many Years
"since there was a Reverend Judge of this Fa-
"mily, with whose Function this Coat suited
"very aptly, forasmuch as he did execute the
"Office of Chief Justice of England.

"Under this Head must be comprehended all
"Sorts of Instruments (whereof there is use in
"Coat-Armours) pertaining to the several
"Trades of Joiners, Milwrights, Cartwrights,
"Turners, Coopers, &c. and whatsoever other
"Trades, whose Use consisteth and is exercised
"in working or framing of Timber, Wainscot,
"or any Sort of Wood. And so from Tools of
"Ma-

‘ Masonry and Carpentry born in Coat-Armour,
‘ we come to Instruments of Metal-work (the
‘ other Species of Armature) whether the same
‘ be malleable and wrought by Hammer, or Fusil,
‘ and formed by Fire.

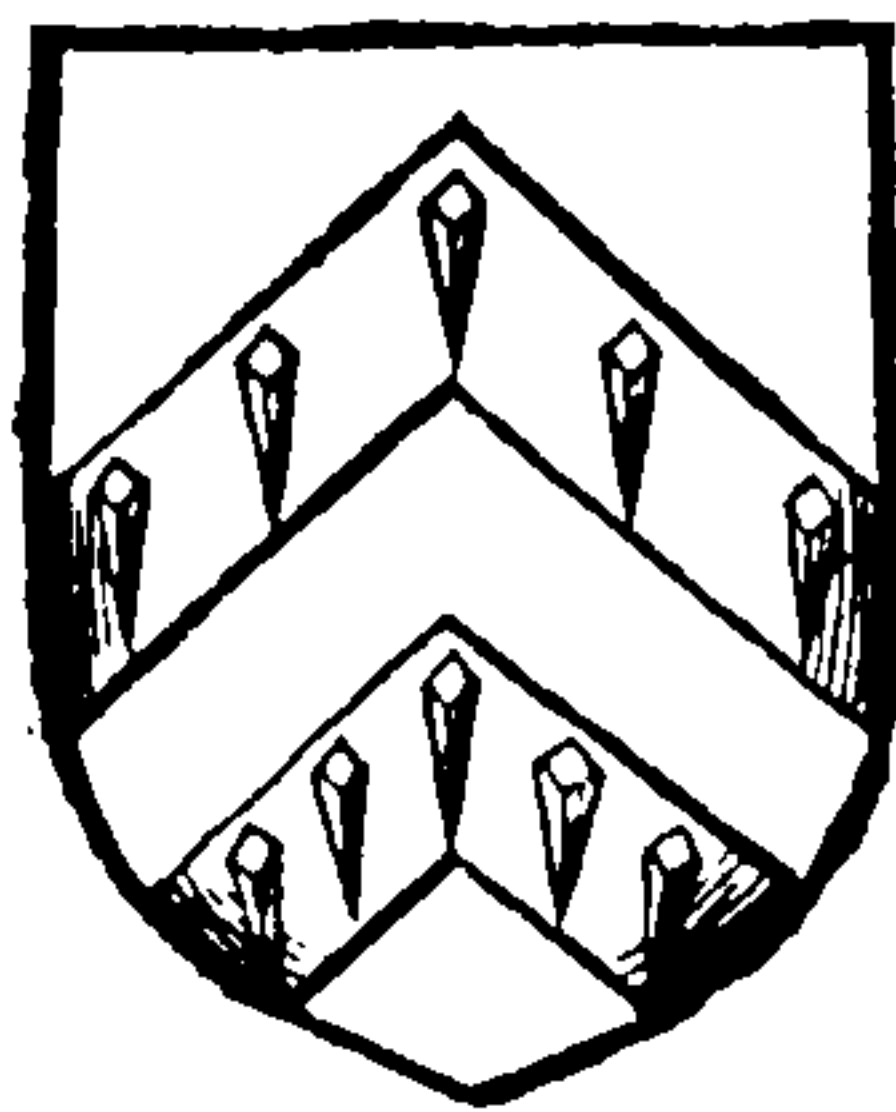


He beareth Or, a Chevron *Ermine*, between 3 Nails *Azure*, by the Name of *Prickly* alias *Harris*. This Coat was allow'd by *William Segar* to . . . *Prickly* alias *Harris* of *London*.

Her. Off. London, mark'd C. 24.
fo. 75.

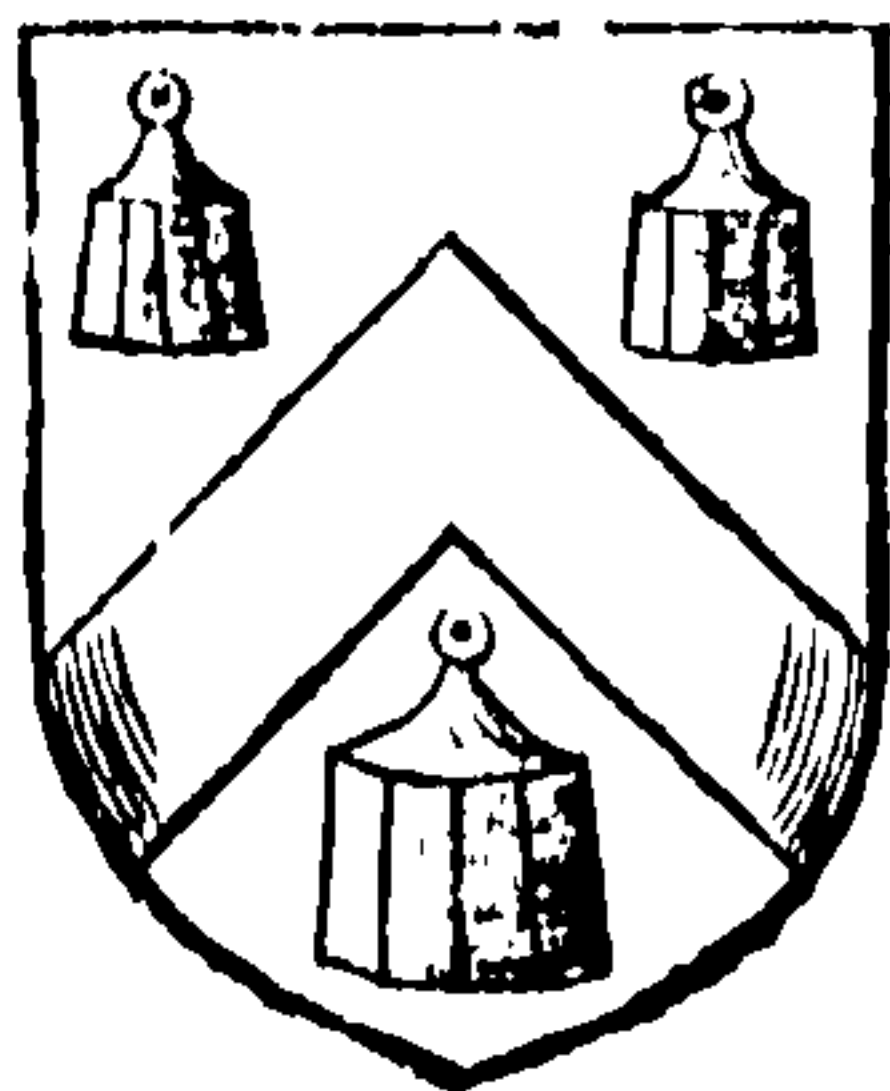
The Reader is to take Notice, That the Precept of not placing Metal upon Metal, or Colour upon Colour, is not broken in this Coat, for *Ermine* being neither Metal nor Colour, but a Fur, may be born under or upon either, as indeed may all Furs of what Composition so ever.

(6) *Balmakin* of that *Ilk*; *Argent*, three Spikes *Gules*, coming to a Sort of Point in Base: I rather take them to be Passion-nails, as the *Scots* term them.



‘ This Coat-Armour is
‘ born by the Name of
‘ *Clovell*, and is thus bla-
‘ zoned: The Field *Ar-*
‘ *gent*, two Chevrons *Sa-*
‘ *ble*, each charged with
‘ five Nails *Or*. The Nail
‘ hath had his Use in mili-
‘ tary Service, as well as
‘ domestick Use. For with

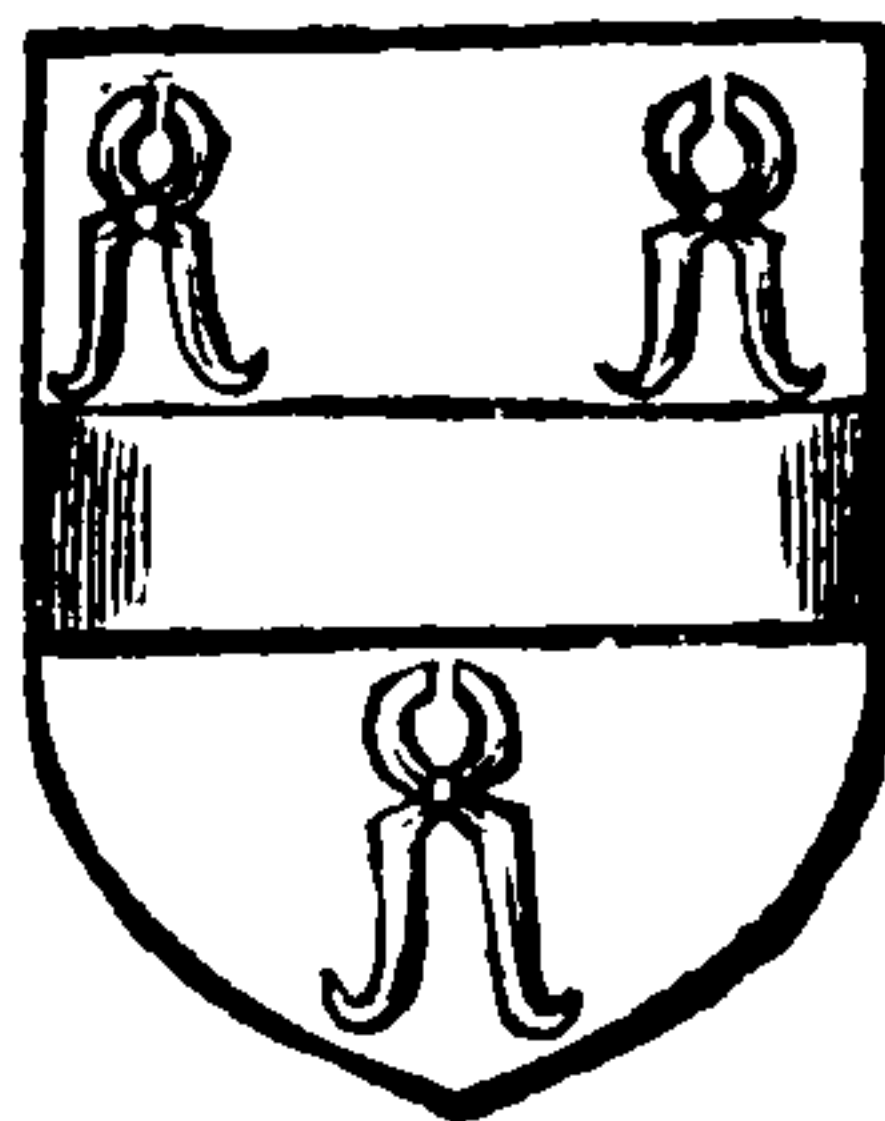
‘ this did the prudent Lady *Jael* end the cruel
‘ War betwixt the *Canaanites* and *Israelites*, by
‘ striking a Nail through the Temples of *Sisera*,
‘ who was General of King *Jabin*'s Host. As
‘ to the domestical Use of the Nail, we see that
‘ Householders minding to fix themselves in
‘ some House wherein they mean to make them
‘ a settled Habitation, do drive Nails into the
‘ Walls, for the more commodious and seemly
‘ hanging up and bestowing and orderly placing
‘ of Things necessary. Whereof *Ezra*, in his
‘ Prayer to God, taketh a Similitude, saying,
‘ *And now for a little space, Grace hath been shewed*
‘ *from the Lord our God, to leave us a remnant to*
‘ *escape, and to give us a Nail in his holy Place, &c.*
‘ *Ezra* 9. 8.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ Chevron *Gules*, between
‘ three Plummets *Sable*,
‘ by the Name of *Jennings*.
‘ The Plummets may aptly
‘ serve for an Hierogly-
‘ phick of Prudence, in
‘ respect that Mariners, by
‘ the Help of this Instru-

‘ ment, fastned to some Line of many Fathoms,
‘ do sound the Depth of the Seas, when by
‘ some tempestuous Storm, or other Accident,
‘ they are forced upon an unknown Coast; that
‘ so, if Necessity require, they may betake them
‘ to their Anchor-hold, or divert their Course
‘ some other Way: Whereby we are admonish-
‘ ed to sound the Depth of our Intentions be-
‘ fore we put them in Practice, lest we hazard
‘ our Fortunes or Lives (through the Want of
‘ Foresight) upon the Shoals of Destruction.

Argent, a Chevron engrail'd between three Plummets *Sable*, is born by the Name of *Jennings*, and was granted to *Peter Jennings* of *St. lesden* in the County of *York*, by Sir *John Borough* Garter, the 26th of *May* 1641.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ Fess between three Pair
‘ of Pincers *Gules*. This
‘ Coat is quarter'd by the
‘ Right Honourable and
‘ worthy Gentleman Sir
‘ *William Russel*, Lord
‘ *Russel* of *Thornham*, de-
‘ ceased. Though the Pin-
‘ cers be an Instrument
‘ peculiar to the Smith

‘ that formed the same, yet is the Use thereof
‘ communicated unto the Professors of diverse
‘ other Trades, as Carpenters, Joiners, Far-
‘ riers, &c. As touching the first Invention of
‘ this Instrument, *Pliny* saith, *That Cynira the*
‘ *Son of Agrippa devised Pincers, Hammers, Iron*
‘ *Crowes, and the Anvil or Stythe.*



— a Chevron be-
tween three Anvils —
This Coat was born by *Sebastian Smith*, D. D. and Canon of *Christ-Church*, who dy'd the 27th of *April* 1674, and was buried in the North Isle, joining to *Christ-Church* Choir on the North Side, near to the

Grave of *Dr. Weston*. He married *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Dr. John Weston*, (sometime Canon of *Christ-Church*, whose Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *Freeman* of *Wallingford* in *Berkshire*, dy'd aged 100 Years, at the House of the said *Dr. Smith*) which said *Dorothy* left one only Son surviving named *Sebastian*, a Barrister of the *Middle Temple*, at whose House in *St. Martin's* Parish in *Oxon* (having survived her Husband) she dy'd the 7th of *December* 1682, and was buried the 10th of the same Month, near her Husband.

The said *Sebastian Smith* of the *Middle Temple*, sometime Gentleman-Commoner of *Christ-Church* in *Oxon*, married *Grace*, Daughter and only Child of *Edward Asteyne* an Attorney, born in *Staffordshire*, who dy'd at his House in *St. Mar-*
tin's

tin's Parish in Oxon, the 30th of August 1673, and was buried in the Church thereof, near his Son James.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 105, 128, 129, and 147.

Party per Chevron Argent and Sable, three Anvils counter-chang'd, was the Coat-Armour of Richard Smith of the City of London, living Anno 1634, Son of Richard Smith of Abingdon in the County of Berks.

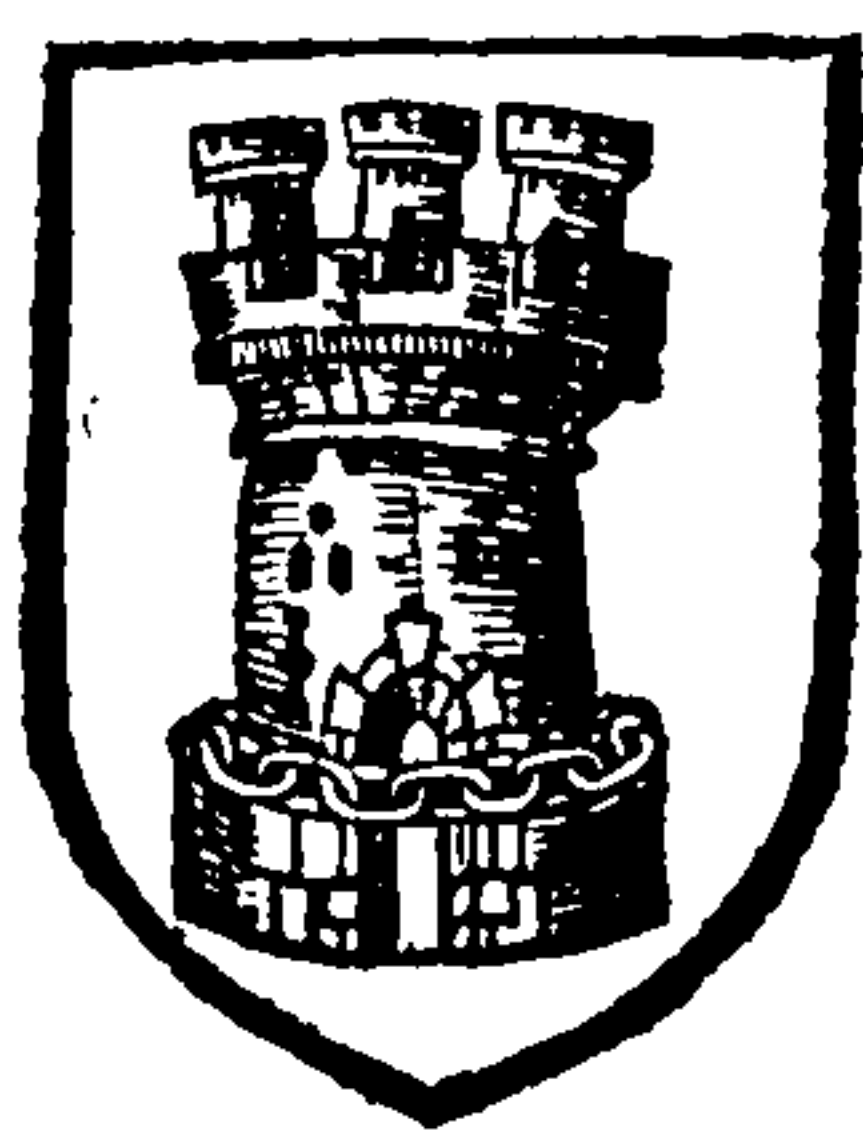
Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 3. b.

Azure, on a Chevron Or, three Cinquefoils Gules, a Chief Argent, charg'd with a Lyon passant of the Third, between two Gads of Steel Sable, was granted by William Harvey, Esq; the 1st of September 1559, in the first Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to James Hawes, Gent. Citizen and Cloathworker of London.

' Hitherto I have only given Examples of the Instruments of the said Arts; I will proceed to some Examples of the Works and Effects of the Same.

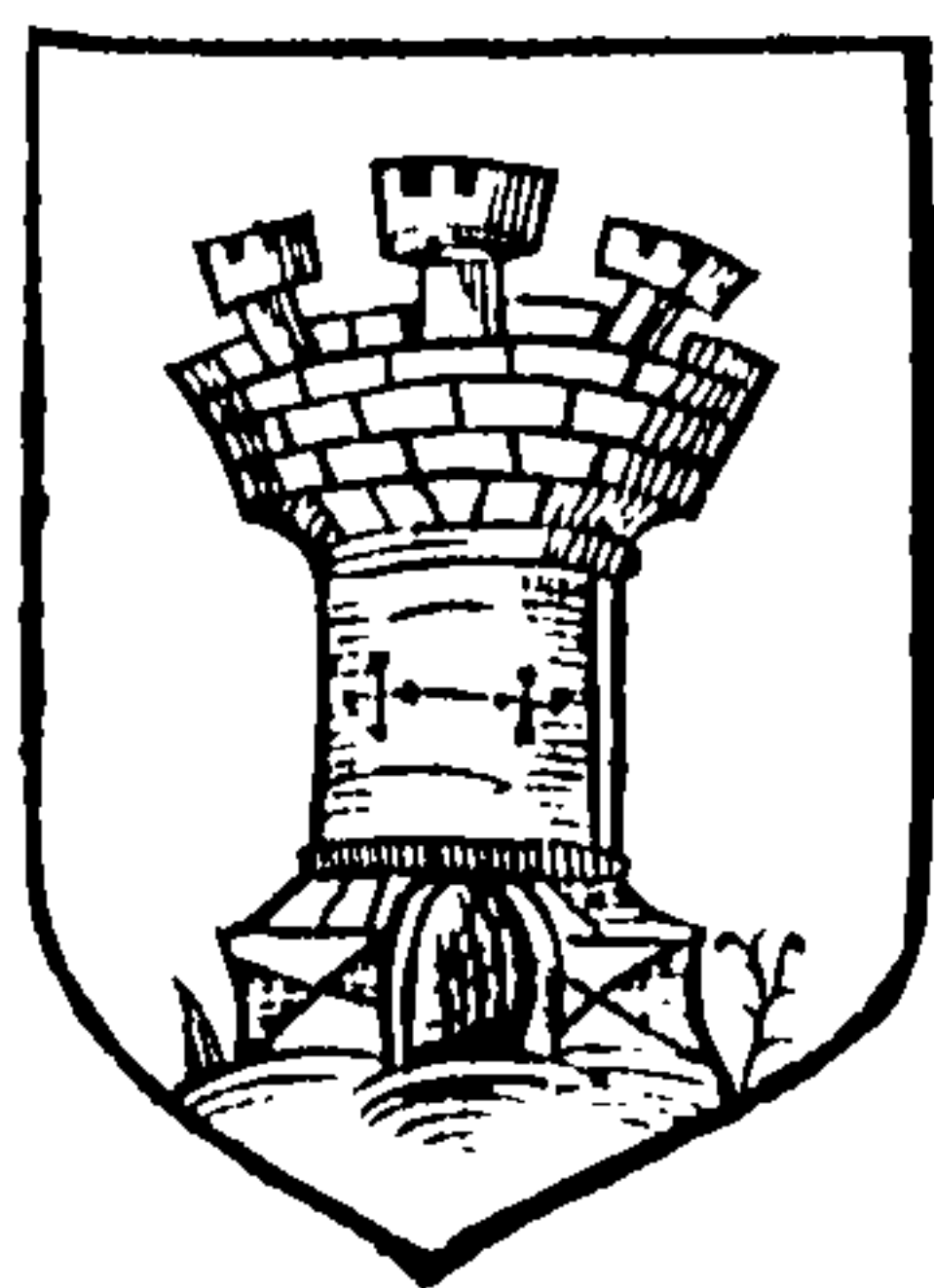
CHAP. IX.

' AMONG the sundry Works of the afore-
' said Artizans, some are fixed and per-
' manent, as Buildings, either prophane, for or-
' dinary Use of Dwelling; or Sacred, as Tem-
' ples for God's Service: And some others are
' moveable, as Tents, &c. Examples whereof
' we will now produce.



' He beareth Argent, a
' Tower triple towred
' Sable, chained transverse
' the Port Or, by the
' Name of Oldcastle. Mun-
' ster reporteth, That Ca-
' tiphus Governor of the
' City of Susa, had there-
' in a Tower full of Gold
' and Jewels, but for Ava-

' rice, would not disperse his heaped Treasures
' among his Soldiers. Afterwards Alan, King
' of the Tartarians, surpris'd this City, and ta-
' king Catiphus, shut him up in his Tower, say-
' ing unto him, *If thou hadst not so greedily wal-
' led up thy Treasure, thou hadst saved thy self and
' this City; now therefore eat and drink, and take
' thy fill of that thou lovedst so dearly.* So died he
' miserably, through the Famine, in the Midst
' of his excessive Treasures.



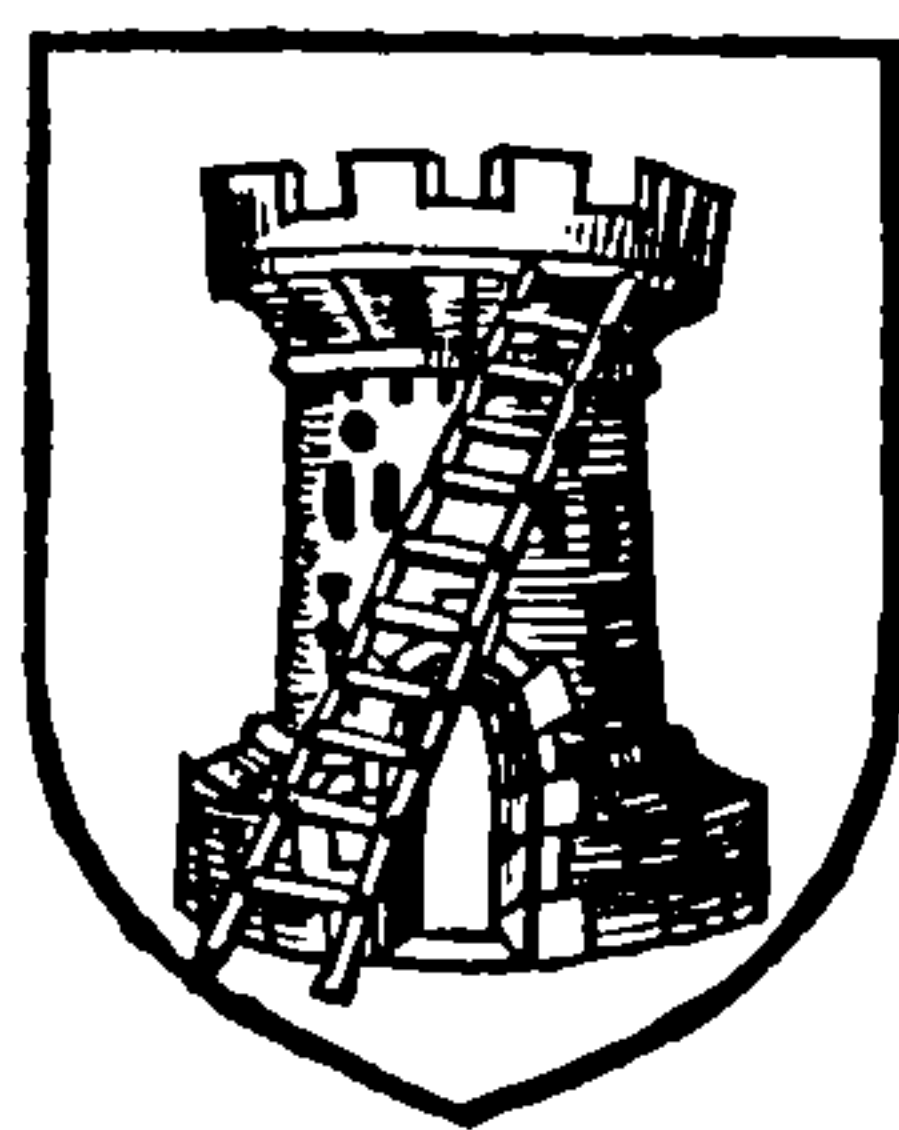
" He beareth Argent,
" a Tower triple tow-
" red Sable, on a Mount
" Proper, by the Name
" of Chiverton; and is
" born by Sir Richard
" Chiverton, Kt. some-
" time since Ld. Mayor
" of London.

(99) Macabens of Knockdolian; Azure, on a Rock Proper, a Castle Argent.

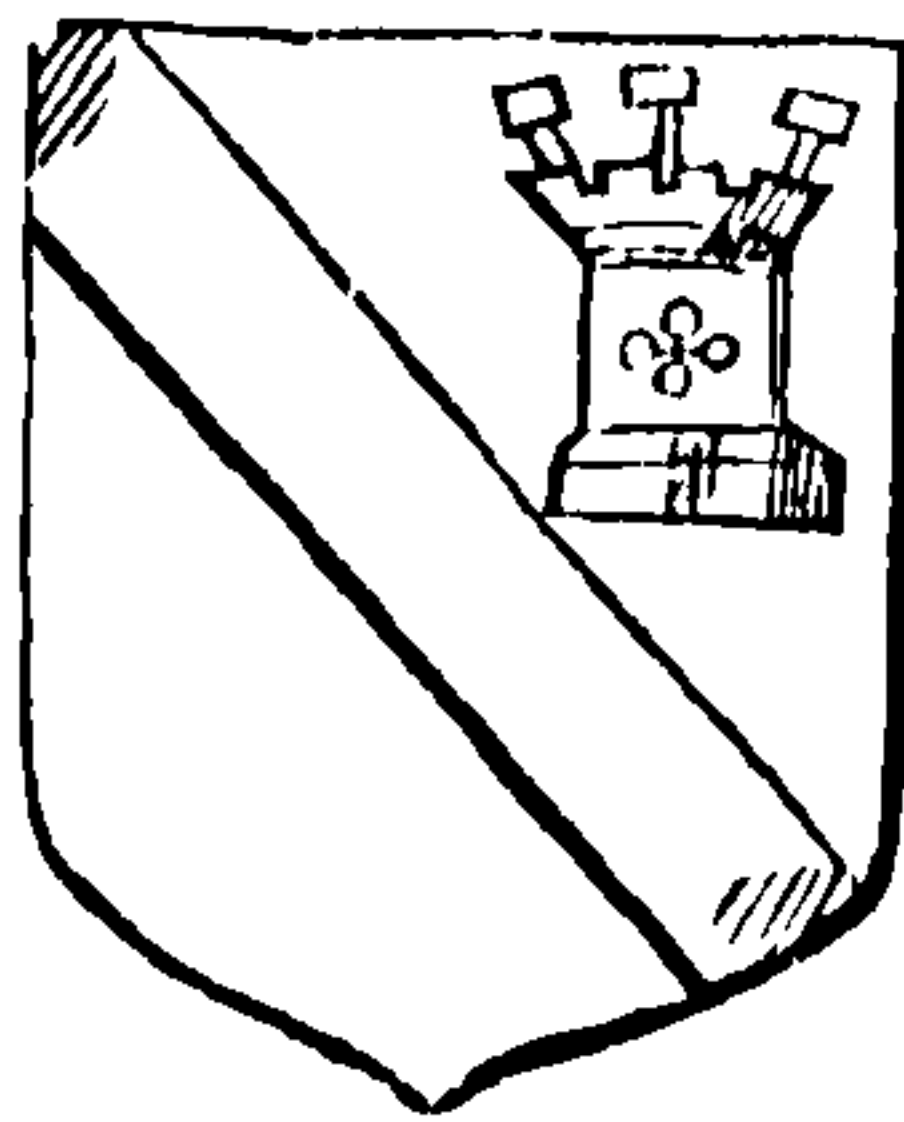
(99) Macleod of that Ilk; Azure, a Castle Ar-
gent, Gates and Windows Gules.

(99) Macleod of Lewes in Scotland; Azure, a Castle triple towred Argent. Some of the Mac-
leods give the Field Or, and the Castle Gules.

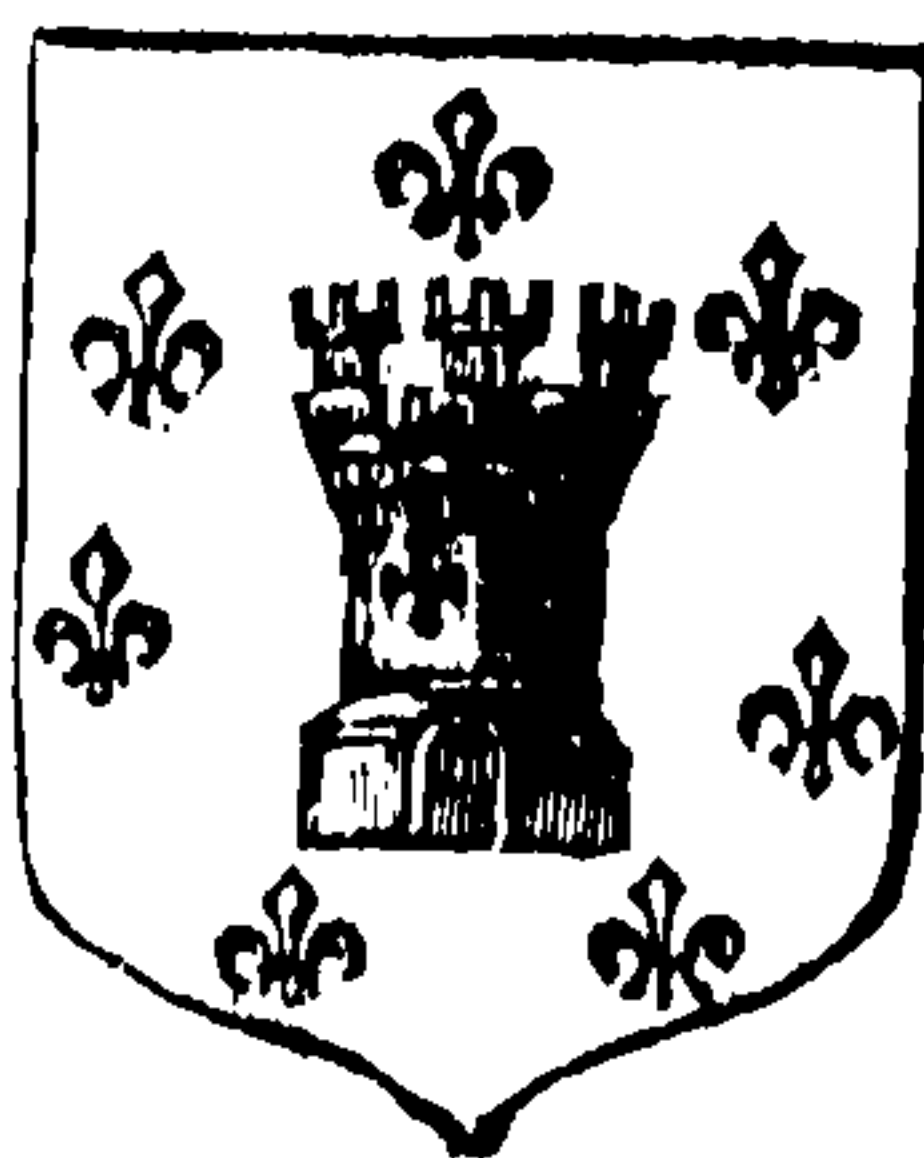
(99) Kincaid of that Ilk; Gules, a Castle triple towred Argent, That in the Middle, round and cupolo'd, with a Bar in Chief Ermine: Some add two Mullers of the Second in Chief.



' He beareth Argent, a
' Tower Sable, having a
' scaling Ladder raised a-
' gainst it in Bend sinister
' Or. This Coat is quar-
' tered by Sir Edward
' Maunfell, Kt. The Lad-
' der thus raised against
' the Tower, may put us
' in mind to stand careful-
' ly upon our Guard, who live in this World,
' as in a Castle continually assaulted by our spi-
' ritual and corporal Enemies, that cease not
' evermore to plot and put in Execution what-
' soever tendeth to our Destruction.



" He beareth Diamond,
" a Bend Pearl, in the si-
" nister Chief a Tower
" triple towred of the
" Second. This is the Pa-
" ternal Coat-Armour of
" the Right Honourable
" Luke Plunkett, Earl of
" Fingall, and Baron of
" Killeene in the Kingdom
" of Ireland.



He beareth Argent, a
Tower triple towred be-
tween seven Fleurs de lis in
Orle Sable, by the Name
of Somester. This Coat
was confirm'd by Robert
Cook alias Clarencieux, the
14th of March 1586, to
William Somester of Peins-
ford

R r

ford in the County of Devon, Esq; a Descendant from Adam Someſter of Widicombe in the ſaid County.

Vid. Grafton's M. S. de Com. Devon. fol. 10.



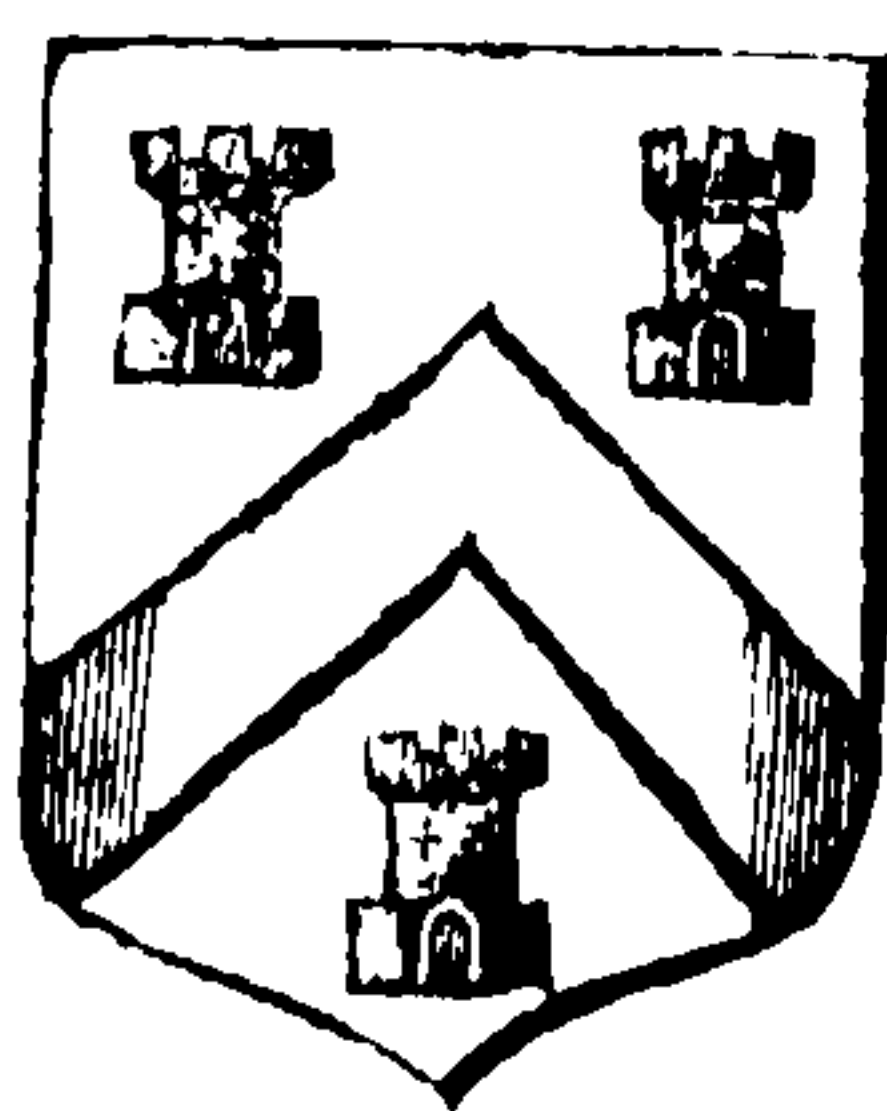
' The Field is Gules, a
' Lyon rampant Argent,
' a Caſtle in the dexter
' Point Or. Theſe were
' the Arms of Sir Francis
' Caſtillon of Benhall Val-
' lence in the County of
' Berks, Kt. deſcended of
' the noble Family of the
' Count Caſtillon in Pied-

' mont near unto Mantua.

' The Lyon is a magnanimous Beaſt, and of
' an invincible Courage, and is not daunted with
' any occurrent; neither (being laid down) will
' he be roused but at his Pleaſure, as appeareth
' Gen. 49. 9. Judah, as a Lyon's Whelp ſhalt thou
' come up from the Spoil, my Son. He ſhall lie down
' and couch as a Lyon, and as a Lyoness, and who
' ſhall ſtir him? Moreover, of his incomparable
' Strength and noble Courage, a certain Author
' ſaith, *Leo fortiffimus Beſtiarum ad nullius pavebit*
' *occurſum*, The Lyon, the Strongeſt of all Beaſts,
' feareth not the Encounter of any.

Gules, a Buck's Head in Baſe Argent, attired Or, in the dexter Chief a Caſtle of the Third, was granted to Giles Dunſter of Seavington in the County of Somerſet, by Sir Edward Byſſe Clarencieux, the 17th of June 1664, the 16th Year of the Reign of King Charles II.

(99) Braig of Nether-Anquharsk; Sable, two Barrulets engrailed between as many Towers triple towred in Chief Argent, and three Crescents in Baſe Or.



He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Caſtles Gules, by the Name of Scarburgh. This Coat was confirm'd to Henry Scarburgh, and to John and Edmond the Sons of the ſaid Henry Scarburgh of Northwaltham in Norfolk, Gent. by Sir William Se-

gar Garter, the 10th of September 1614, and 12th Year of the Reign of King James the First.

He beareth Pearl, (for Hope) a Chevron between three Towers Diamond, (for Conſtancy) flaming with Fire Ruby, (for Magnanimity) by the Name of Madocks. This Coat was confirmed to John Madocks of Middleſex, Gent. (Son of Thomas Madocks of Salop, Gent. ſome-time one of the Gentlemen of the Chamber to King Edward the Sixth, Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth) by William Deſbick Garter, March the

26th, 1592, in the 34th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

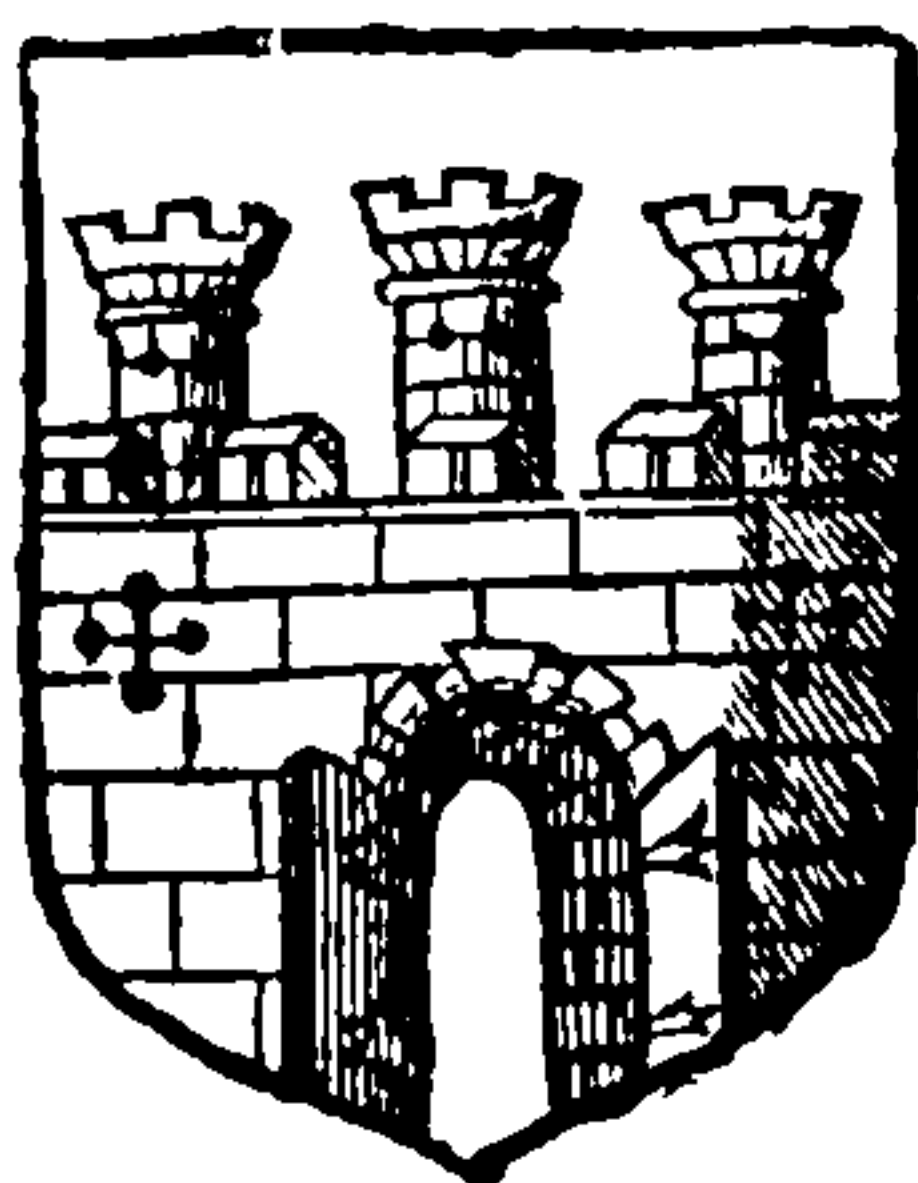
I blazon this Coat in ſuch Manner, with the intended Significations annexed, becauſe I find them ſo expreſs'd in the Patent for the Confirmation, which alſo declares the Same was publickly to honour the ſaid John Madocks, for the valiant Service of his Parents performed in the Rebellion at Norwich, in the Time of King Edward the Sixth.

(6) Renton of that Ilk; Azure, a Chevron between three ſquare Caſtles Argent.

(99) Royal Burgh of Aberdeen; Gules, three Towers triple tower'd, within a double Treſſure counterflowry Argent.

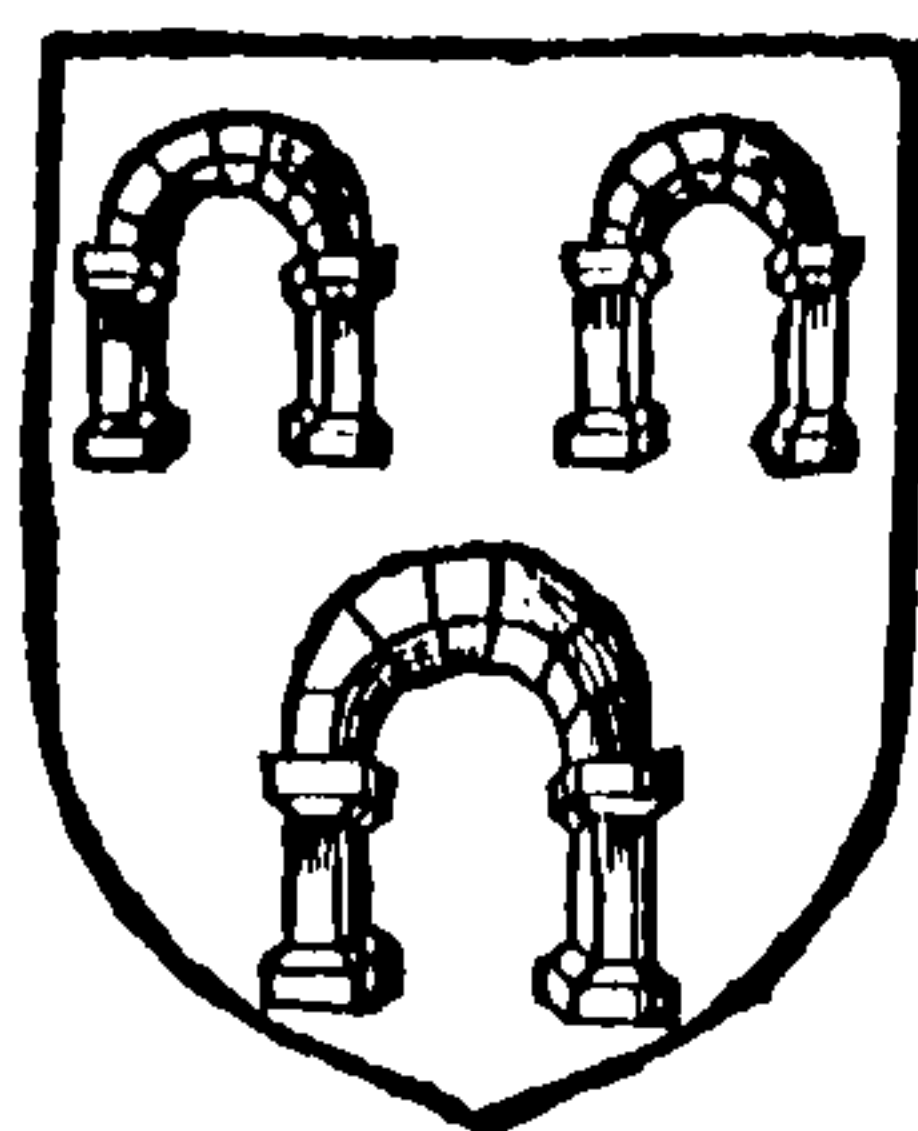
Sable, on a Chevron between three Dolphins Argent, three Caſtles triple towred of the Field, was granted by William Camden Clarencieux, the 12th of February 1602, and 45th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to John Frear of London Doctor of Phyſick, Son of John Frear, Esq; of the ſaid Faculty, Doctor, and of Urſula, Daughter of Caſtell of Eaſt Hatley in the County of Cambridge.

Fauſtina E. 1. in Cotton. Biblioth.



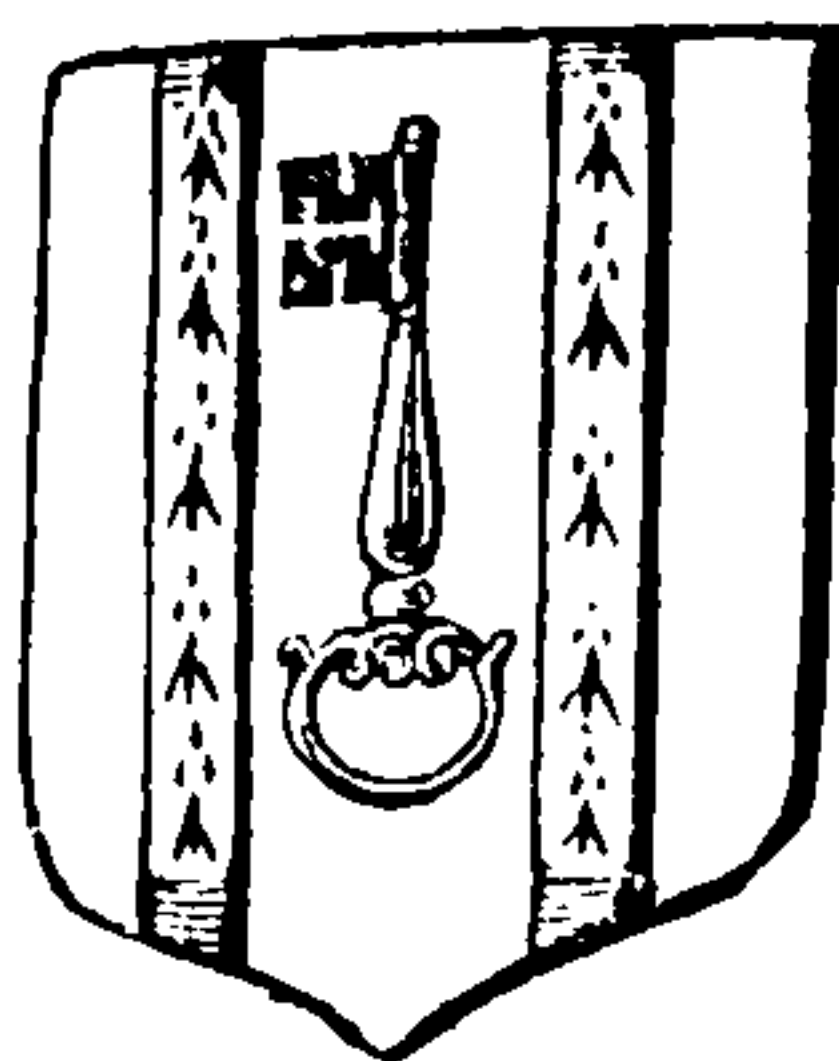
' He beareth Or, a Ca-
' ſtle triple towred Gules,
' the Port diſplayed of the
' Field, Leaved Argent.

' Note, That when the
' Architecture or Maſon-
' ry extendeth it ſelf all
' over the Field from the
' one Side of the Eſcu-
' cheon to the Other, then
' muſt it be named a Caſtle. But if it be thus
' turretted and environed by the Field, then
' muſt it be blazoned (as above) a Tower triple
' towred, or a Tower with ſo many Turrets.
' The Gate muſt be conceived to be transpa-
' rent, ſo as the Field doth manifeſtly ſhew it
' ſelf through the ſame; and all the Port ſhould
' have Or, if the conceited Shadow, repreſent-
' ing the Thickneſs thereof, did not extenuate
' a great Part of the Same.



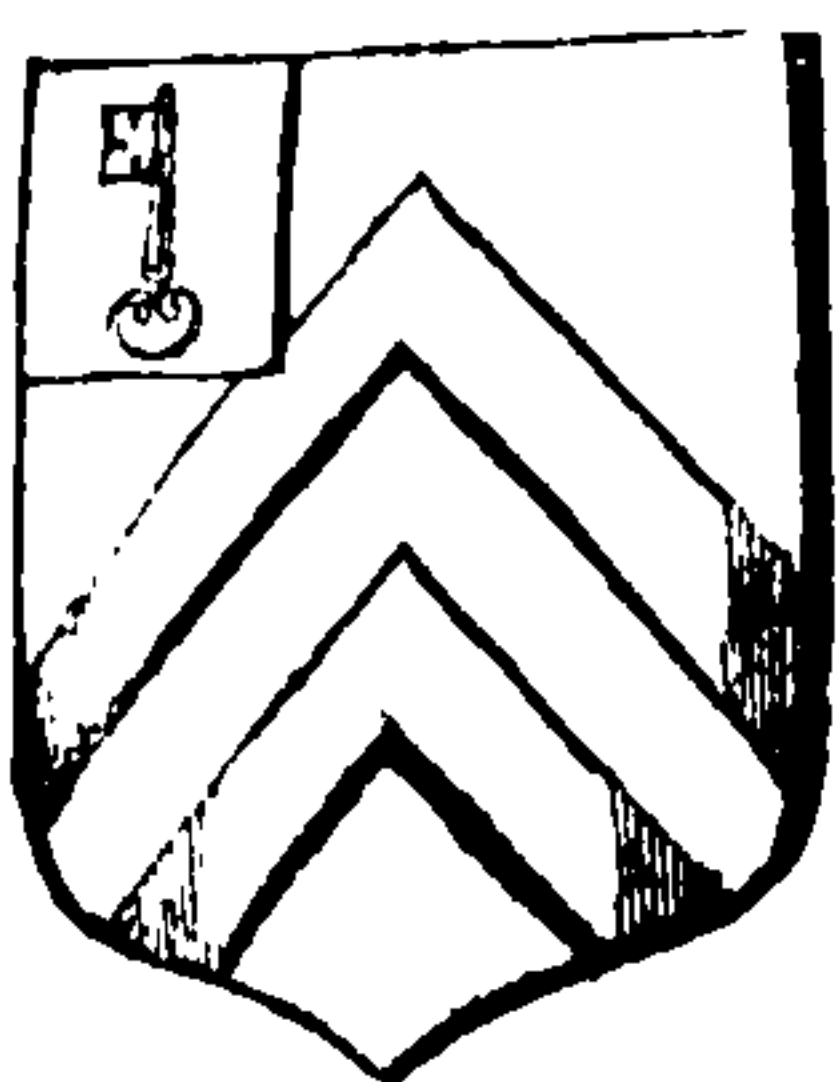
' He beareth Gules, 3
' ſingle Arches Argent,
' their Capitals and Pede-
' ſtals Or, by the Name of
' Arches. Theſe are ſup-
' poſed to be Arches of a
' Bridge. And Nicholas
' de Ponte, Duke of Ve-
' niſe, gave a Bridge for
' his Device, beaten with
' the Waves, with this
' Motto, *Aliis inſerviſſendo conſumor*. Pope Sixtus
' the Fourth alſo gave a Bridge, with this
' Word,

Word, *Cura rerum publicarum*. And it may signify the Cares and patient Stability of Men in Magistracy, who must endure the Assaults, Taunts, and Envy of the discontented Vulgar.



Sable, a Key erect in Pale Or, between two Pallets *Erminois*, is born by the Name of *Knot*, and was granted to *Anthony Knot* of *Whitchurch* in the County of *Southampton*, and to his Posterity, and to the Posterity of *Anthony Knot*, his Father, by

Sir Richard St. George, the 15th of April 1632.

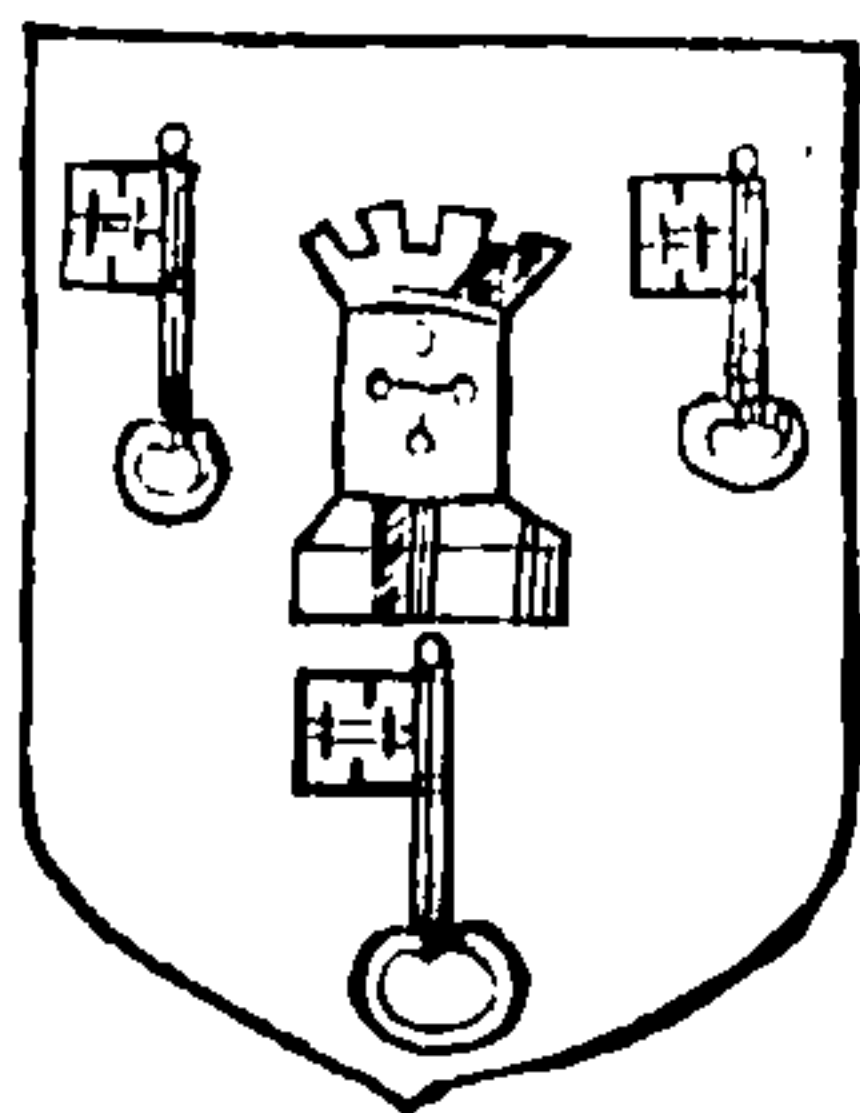


He beareth Or, two Chevrons *Gules*, on a Canton of the *Second*, a Key erect with the Wards upwards of the *First*, by the Name of *Decrioll*. This Coat was confirmed or granted to *Benjamin Decrioll* alias *Deicrow* of *Enfield* in the County of

Middlesex, Son of *John Decrioll* alias *Deicrow*, Son of *John Decrioll* of *Soll* in *Suffolk*, descended from *Decrioll* of *Kent*, Lieutenant of *Dover-Castle*, for which Service the Key was born in the Canton.

Her. Off. Hartf. & Middlesex, C. 28. fo. 37. 1st Index.
Intr. M. S. P. le Neve, Norroy.

Argent, a Bend sinister *Sable*, between an Annulet in Chief *Gules*, and a Griffon's Head erased in Base of the *Second*, holding in his Mouth a Key *Azure*, by the Name of *Kay* or *Cay*.

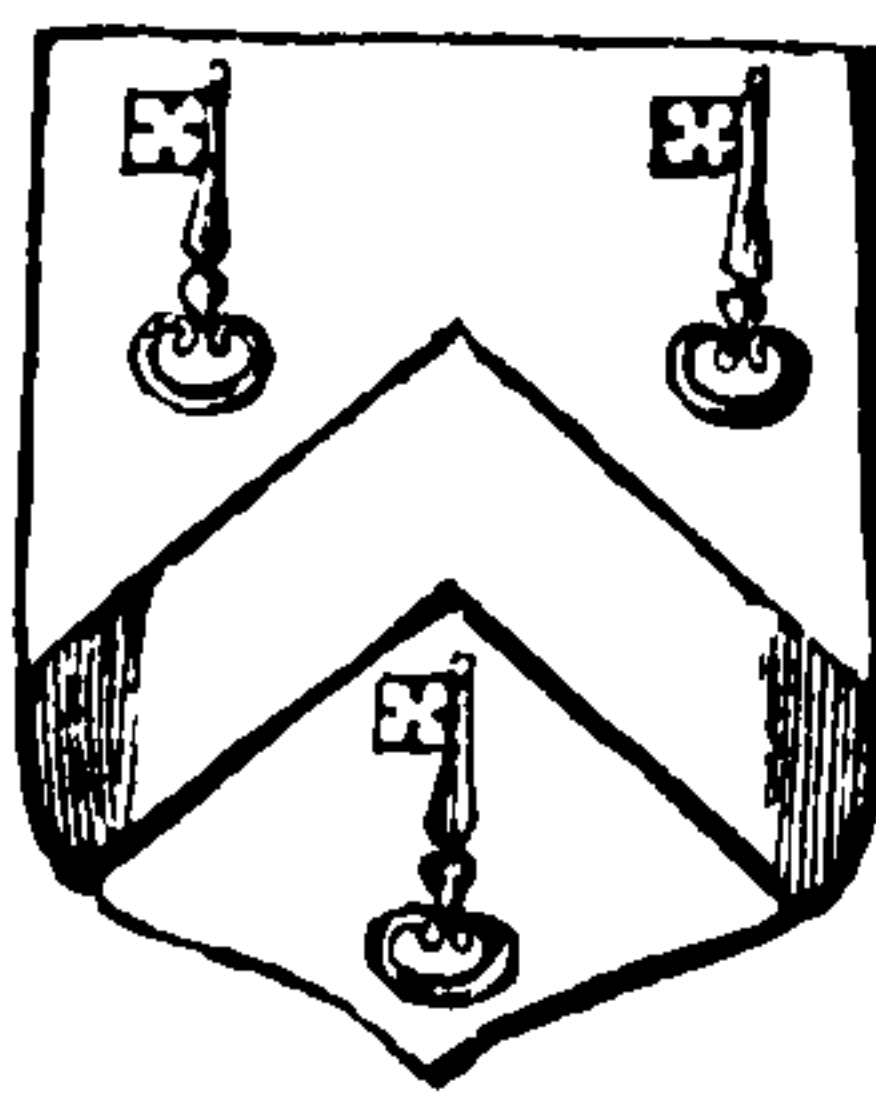


"He beareth *Argent*, a Tower between three Keys erect *Sable*, by the Name of *Baker*; and is the Coat of *John Baker* of *Mayfield* in *Suffex*, Gent.

'Twas granted to *Thomas Baker* of *Battle* in *Suf-*

sex, by *William Camden* Clarendieux, in May 1615, but there the Tower and Keys are *Azure*, not *Sable*.

(P) *Gibson* of *Durie*; *Gules*, three Keys barways in Pale Or. The Same within a *Bordure Vaire*, is the Coat of *Gibson* of *Paintland*.



He beareth *Gules*, a Chevron Or, between 3 Keys erect *Argent*, by the Name of *Parker*. This Coat was assign'd (being from another Coat alter'd) by *Robert Cook* Clarendieux, the 28th of May 1572, to *John Parker* of *Lambeth* in the County of

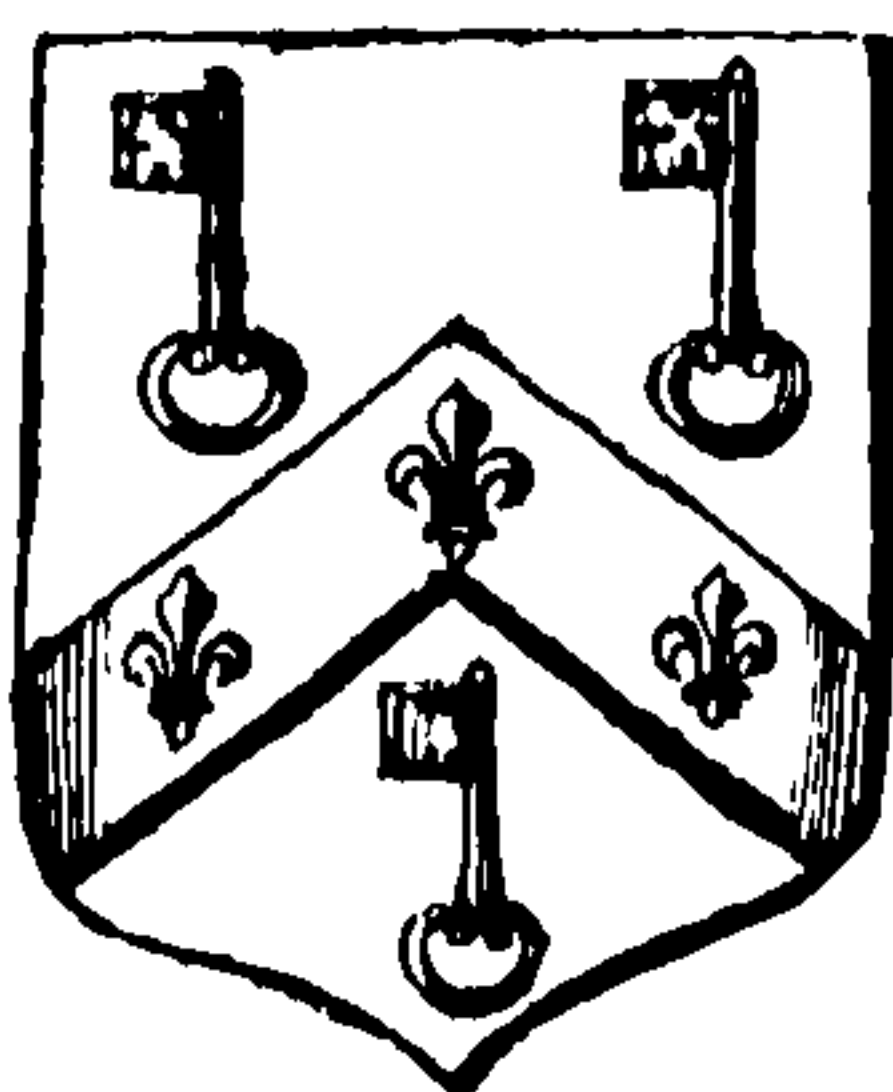
Surry, Gent. (eldest Son of the most Reverend Father in God, *Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*) and to his Descendants; and also by another Patent to his Brother *Matthew Parker*, the Bishop's second Son, and his Descendants, with a *Crescent* for a Difference.

The Chevron is said to be *Argent*, in *Lib. Num. 834. p. 8. in Ashmole*.

The following Coat was what this was altered from, omitting only the *Estoils*.

Gules, on a Chevron between three Keys erect *Argent*, as many *Estoils* of the *First*, was the Coat of *John Parker*, who was born the 5th of May 1548; he married *Joane*, Daughter of *Richard Coxe*, Bishop of *Ely*, who was born the 1st of April 1551, by whom he had Issue *Matthew Parker* (eldest Son) born at *Canterbury*, the 15th of May 1570, *Richard Parker* (second Son) born at *Cambridge* the 20th of May 1577, and *Parker* (third Son) born at *Breaksborne*; also two Daughters, viz. The first *Margaret*, born at *Lambeth*, March 21, 1568, and married to *Thomas Diggs* of *Bertram* in *Kent*, Esq; Sept. 28, 1584; and *Jane Parker* (second Daughter) born also at *Lambeth*, March 13, 1571.

Note, That the abovementioned *John Parker*, was eldest Son and Heir of *Matthew Parker* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, born the 6th of August 1504, and dy'd the 17th of May 1575. This *Matthew* added the three *Estoils* on the Chevron, the Coat being born before without, but in the same Colours. He was Son and Heir of *William Parker*, the Son and Heir of *John*, who was Son and Heir of *Nicholas Parker*. — This Coat was confirmed (or rather granted) to his Grace, *Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, by Sir *Gilbert Dethick* Garter, the 28th of November 1559, in the 2d Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.



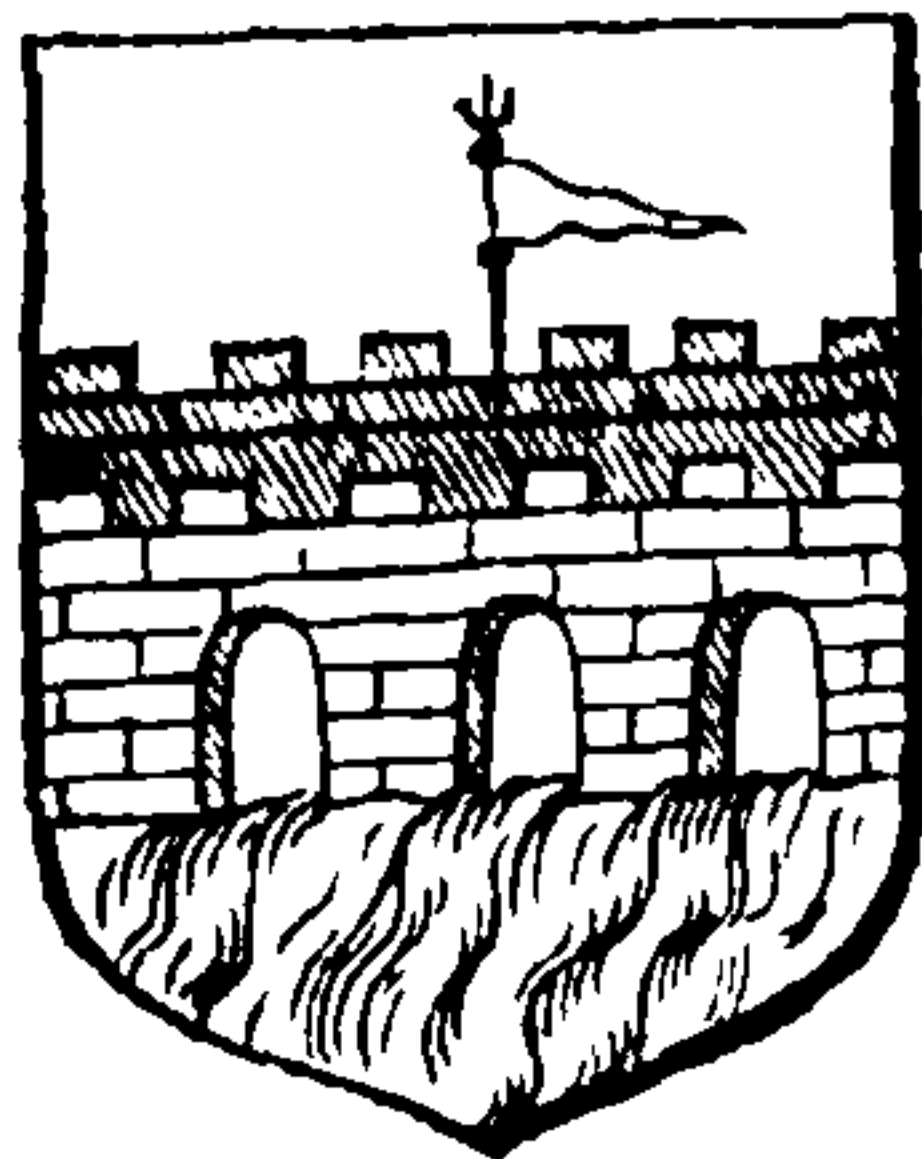
Gules, on a Chevron between three Keys erect the Wards upwards *Argent*, as many *Fleurs de lis* of the *Field*, is born by the Name of *Parker*, and was granted to *Parker* of *Sandwich*, or of *Margret*, in the *Isle of Thanet* in the County of *Kent*, by

Sir *John Brough* Garter.

R r 2

(P) *Grier-*

(33) *Girton of Lag*; *Gules*, on a Fess *Or*, a Mullet *Azure*, between three quadrangular Tonsils *Argent*.



“ He beareth *Or*, on a
“ Bridge of three Arches
“ in Fess *Gules*, masoned
“ *Sable*, the Streams tran-
“ fluent *Proper*, a Fane
“ *Argent*, by the Name of
“ *Trowbridge* of *Trowbridge*.
“ This Coat standeth in
“ *Kirton* Church in the
“ County of *Devon*: And
“ it seemeth to have been

“ given to the first Bearer thereof as an Allu-
“ sion to his Surname *Trowbridge*, quasi *Throw-*
“ *bridge*, having respect to the Current and Fall
“ of the Streams that do pass through the
“ Arches; wherein the Devil had an ingeni-
“ ous Conceit in the Fitting thereof to his Name,
“ yet so as it was not so palpably understood of
“ the vulgar Sort.



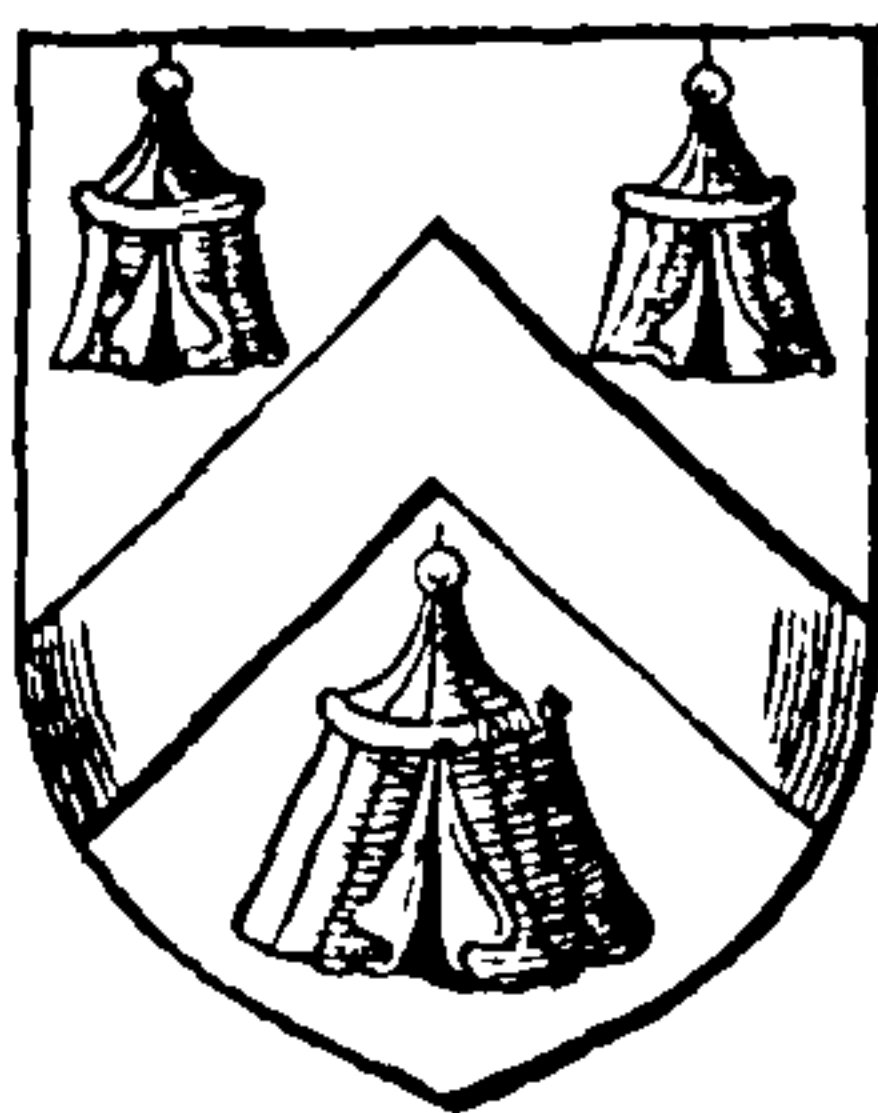
“ He beareth *Or*, a Pillar
“ *Sable*, enwrapped with
“ an Adder *Argent*, by the
“ Name of *Myntur*. The
“ Adder thus enwrapped
“ about the Pillar, may sig-
“ nify Prudence conjoined
“ with Constancy; both
“ which being united in
“ Men of high Spirits, do

“ greatly avail to the Achieving of noble En-
“ terprizes. *Farnesius* making mention of the
“ chief Vertues that ought to be in a Prince,
“ setteth down two especially; whereof
“ the One is Prudence, whereby the Helm of
“ the Commonwealth is governed in Time of
“ Peace; the other Fortitude, whereby the At-
“ tempts of the Enemy are frustrated in Time of
“ War.

“ Pillars, the Hieroglyphicks of Fortitude and
“ Constancy, were erected for diverse Ends and
“ Purposes: Sometimes to limit the Bounds of
“ the Possessions of People that bordered one upon
“ another: Sometimes in remembrance of Vows
“ made; as that which was erected by *Jacob* at
“ *Bethel*; *Gen.* 28. 18. Sometimes for Ornament,
“ as those of the Temple, *1 Kings* 7. 15. Some-
“ times for Testimonies of Covenants, as that
“ which was erected by *Jacob* for a Memorial be-
“ tween him and *Laban*, *Gen.* 31. 44, 45. Some-
“ times for Monuments to extol the Valour,
“ Worth, and Merits of well-deserving Men;
“ as those that were decreed by the Senate and
“ People of *Rome* to Men of special Desert and
“ approved Vertue. Sometimes they were set
“ up for Preservation of Names of Families from
“ Oblivion; of which Sort is that mentioned in
“ *2 Sam.* 18. 18. Now *Abfalom* in his Life-time
“ had taken and reared up for himself a Pillar,
“ which is in the King's Dale; for he said, I have

“ no Son to keep my Name in remembrance: And he
“ called the Pillar after his own Name, and it is cal-
“ led unto this Day *Abfalom's Pillar*.

“ To these we will add one Example of a
“ Work moveable, as in this next Escutcheon.



“ He beareth *Sable*, a
“ Chevron between three
“ Tents *Argent*, by the
“ Name of *Tenton*.

“ Tabernacles or Tents
“ were the chief Habita-
“ tion of our Fathers in the
“ first Age of the World,
“ as we may see *Gen.* 12. 8.

“ Such Kind of Habitations did best fit their
“ Uses, for the often removing of their Seats to
“ refresh their Cattel with Change of Pastures,
“ sometimes at hand, and othertimes in Places re-
“ mote: Which they could not commodiously
“ do, if they had been still dwelling in solid
“ and settled Buildings. Such is the Manner of
“ the *Tartarians* at this Day: They have no Ci-
“ ties, Towns, or Villages to inhabit, but the
“ open and champion Fields in Tents, after the
“ Manner of the ancient *Scythians*, because they
“ are (in manner) all Herdsmen. In the Winter
“ Season they plant themselves in the Plains and
“ Valleys; and in the Summer they live in moun-
“ tainous Places, where they may find the rankest
“ and best Pasture.

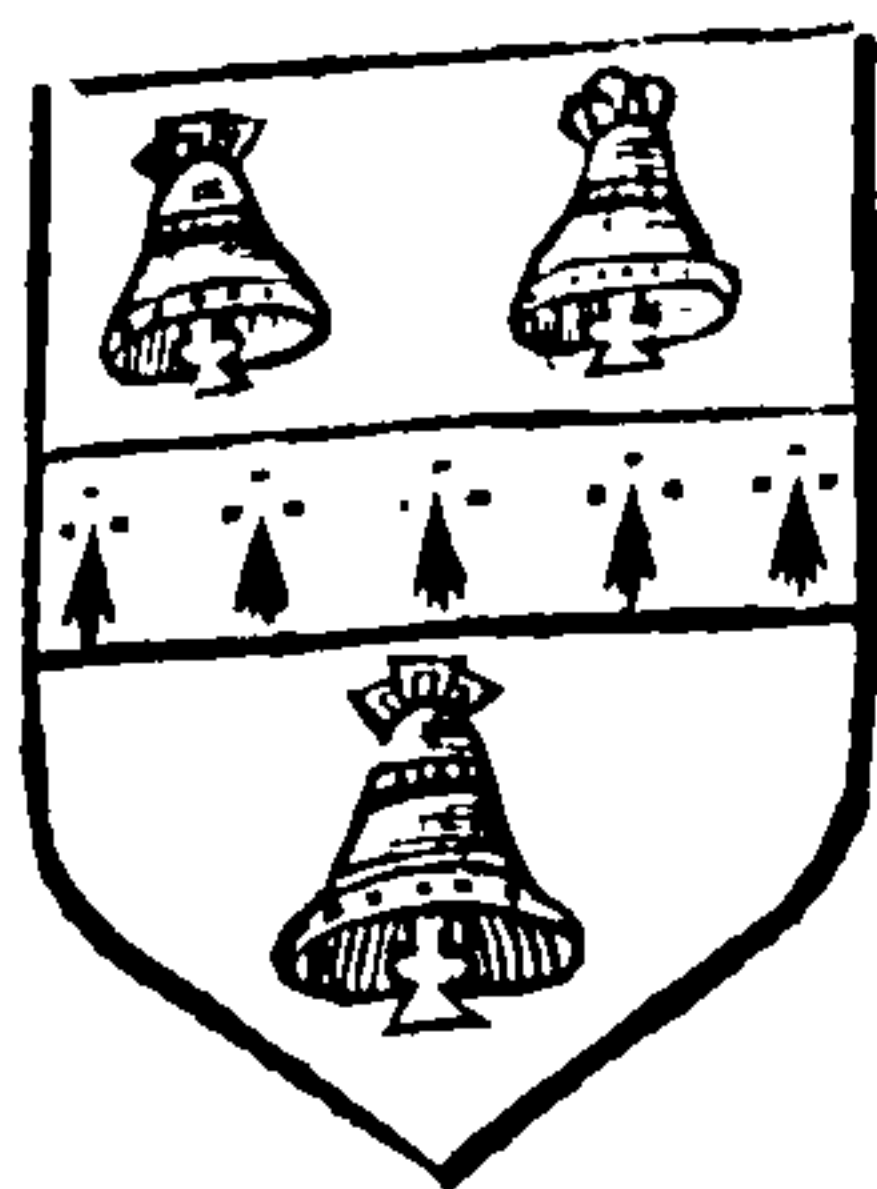
“ Of this Sort are the Ships and Boats hereaf-
“ ter to be handled, and all other navigable Ves-
“ sels; in respect that during the Time that Men
“ do undergo any Voyage, they are to them a
“ Kind of domestical Habitation. Now proceed
“ we to Examples of such Necessaries as we find
“ pertaining to Buildings either Sacred or Pro-
“ phane.



“ He beareth *Sable*, 3
“ Bells *Argent*, by the
“ Name of *Porter*. This
“ Sort of Bells that are
“ Cast by the Hand of a
“ Founder, is not of so
“ great Antiquity as some
“ others hereafter hand-
“ led; yet is their Use no
“ less approved than those:

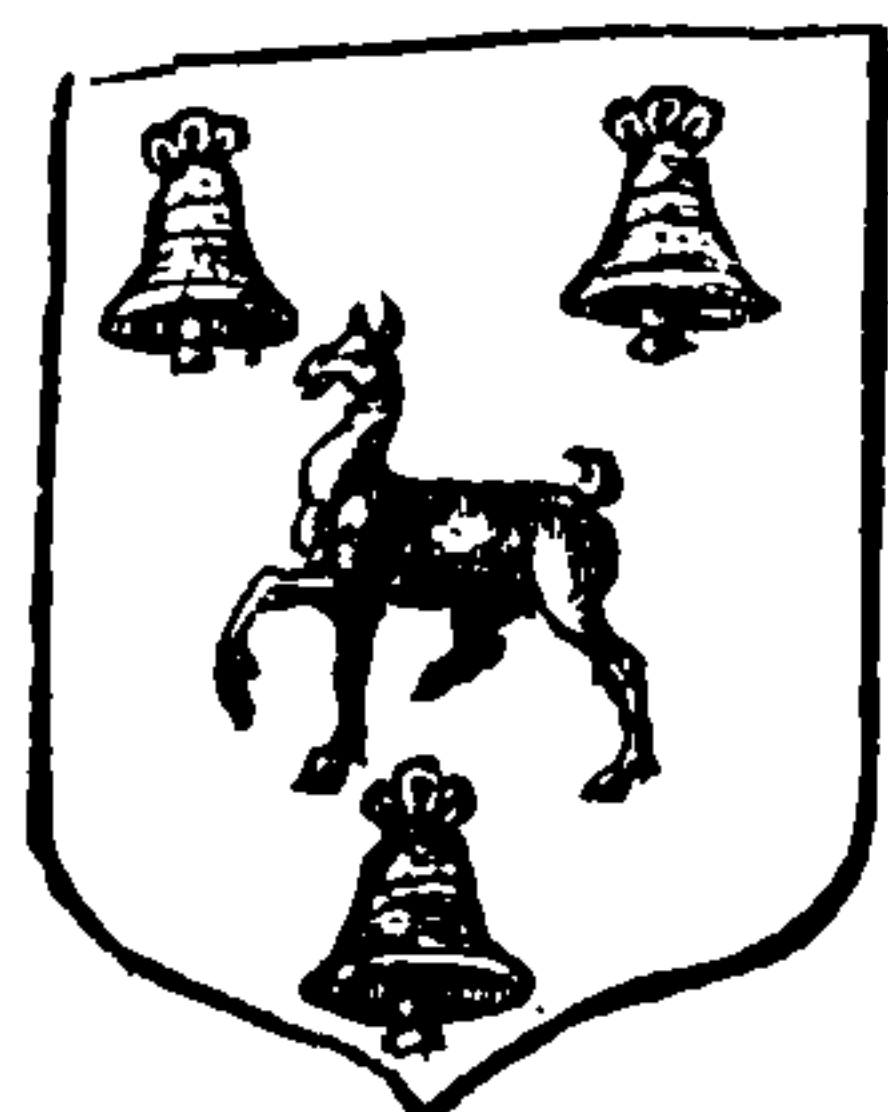
“ Forasmuch as both these
“ and those were ordained for good Uses; these
“ to assemble the People together to hear divine
“ Service; the other to move them (being as-
“ sembled) to attention, when the High Priest
“ did exercise his Office.

(34) *Bell of Kirkonell*; *Azure*, three Bells *Or*.
Which was also the Coat of *Bell of Provost-hauch*,
with the Addition of a Fess of the same Metal
between the Bells.

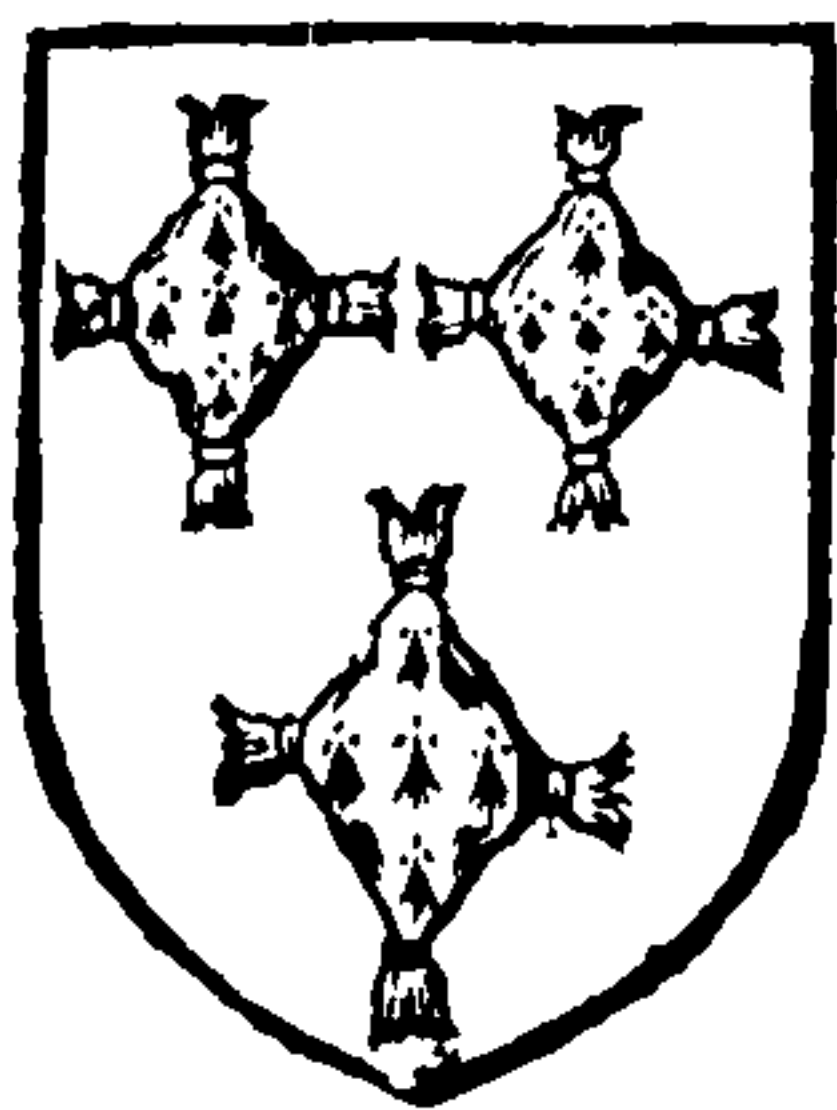


"Sable, a Fess Ermine,
"between three Bells Ar-
"gent, by the Name of
"Bell. This was the Coat-
"Armour of Sir Robert
"Bell, Knight, Lord Chief
"Baron of the *Exchequer*,
"who died of that pesti-
"ferous Sicknefs at Ox-
"ford, Anno 1577, together
"with the other Judge of

"Assize; which Sir Robert, by Dorothy sole
"Daughter and Heir of Edmund Beaupree of
"Beaupree hall in Norfolk, had Issue Sir Edmund
"Bell and Sinolphus, with three Daughters, viz.
"Mary, Dorothy, and Frances.



Sable, a Doe tripping
between three Bells with
Clappers Argent, is born
by the Name of Dobell;
and was assigned by Wil-
liam Camden Clarencieux,
by Patent dated the 7th
of February 1607, to Wal-
ter Dobell of Faumor in
Suffex.



'He beareth Gules, 3
'Cushions Ermine, but-
'toned and tasseled Or,
'by the Name of Redman.
'Howsoever, these are
'now taken for Cushions;
'others are of Opinion,
'that they are more truly
'Pillows, and given to
'some Ancestors of this
'Bearer (if Fame be true)

'for that by Occasion of a Combat challenged
'upon him by a Stranger, for the Performance
'whereof, the Day and Place being appointed,
'this Man being more forward than the Chal-
'lenger, came very early to the Place at the
'Day appointed, and by Chance fell on Sleep
'in his Tent: The People being assembled, and
'the Hour come, the Trumpets sounded to the
'Battle, whereupon he awakened suddenly,
'ran furiously upon his Adversary and slew
'him.

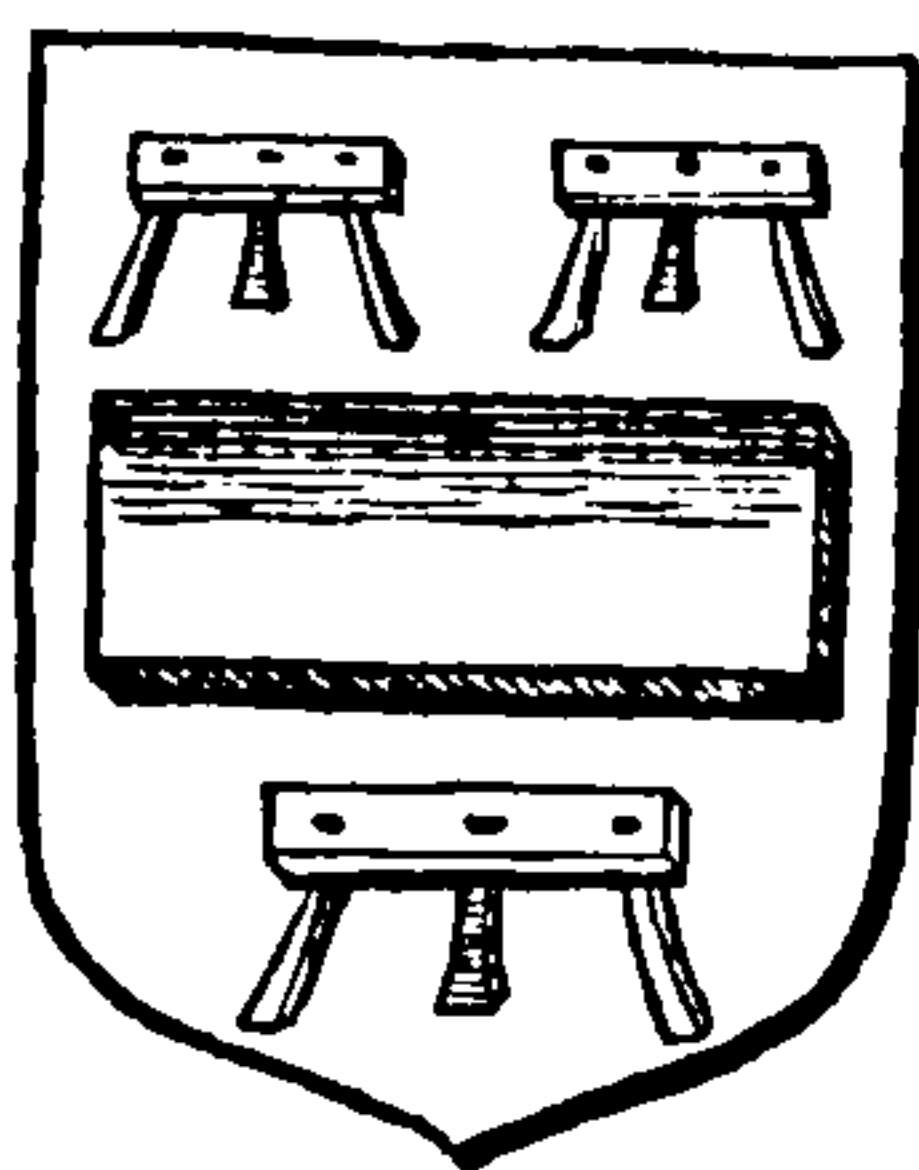
(5) St. Michill of Bransum in Scotland; Ar-
gent, a Chevron between three Lozenge Cu-
shions with Tassels Sable.

(9) Randolph, sometime Earl of Murray;
Or, three Cushions within a double Treffure
counterflowed Gules: Now born by some of
the Name of Dumbar, and by Stewart Earl of
Murray.

(13) Johnston Earl of Annandale; Argent, a
Saltire Sable, on a Chief of the Second, three
Cushions Or. Some give the Chief for this Earl,
Gules, as Sir George Mackenzy has in p. 47.

Kirkpatrick of Cloburn; Argent, a Saltire A-
zure, on a Chief of the Second three Cushions
Or.

'These and such other Utensils do serve as
'well for Ornament as Necessity; whereas others
'there are, which serve for Necessity only; as
'in Example.



'He beareth Gules, a
'Fess humetté, between
'three Trestles Argent, by
'the Name of Stratford.
'More aptly (in my Con-
'ceit) may this transverse
'Charge be termed a Ta-
'ble, than a Fess humetté,
'for so have I seen the
'same anciently blazoned,
'and so taken it as a Note

'of special Hospitality and House-keeping, a
'Thing in this Age much commended, but little
'practised.

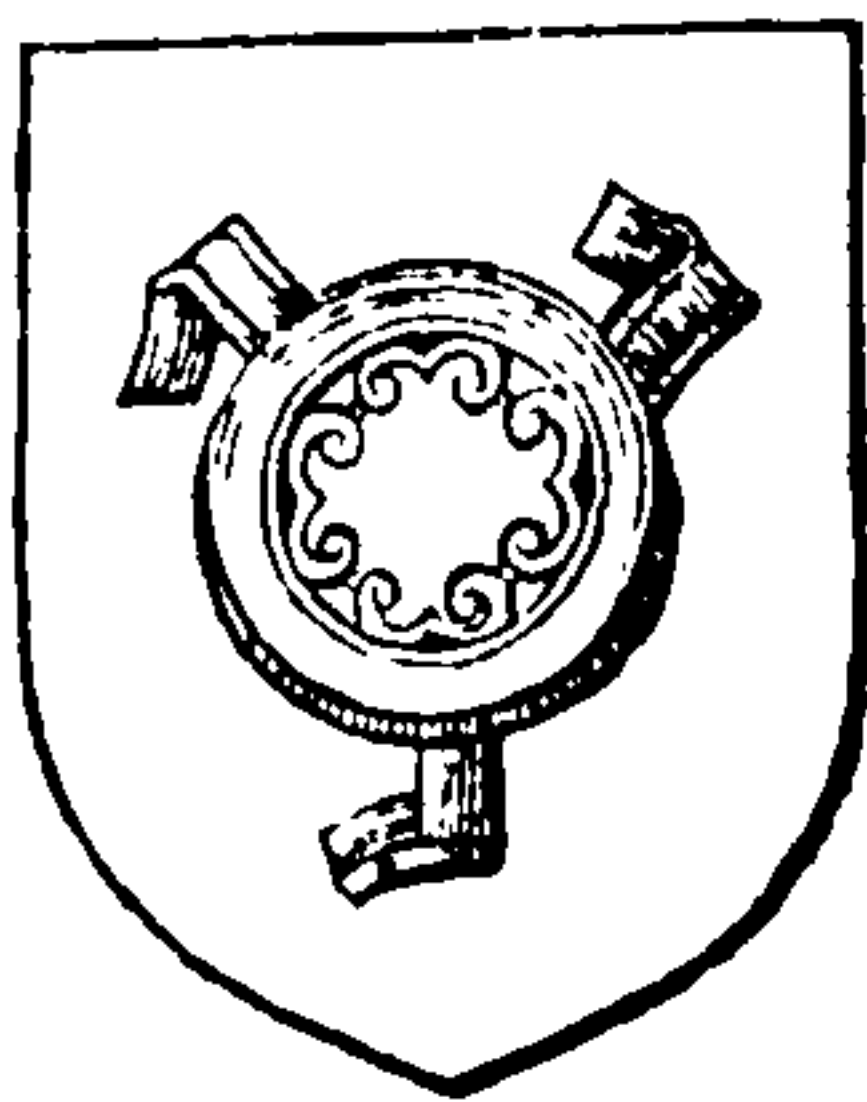
"I find King Solomon to be the most famous
"Precedent, for his daily Expences, that I read
"of; wherein he exceeded all others that pre-
"ceded or succeeded him, as we may see
"1 Kings 4. 22. where it is said, *And Solomon's*
"Victuals for one Day, were thirty Measures of fine
"flour, and sixty Measures of Meal; ten fat Oxen,
"and twenty Oxen of the Pastures, and one hundred
"Sheep, besides Harts, Roebucks, and fallow Deer,
"and fatted Fowl.

"I also find in an ancient Manuscript, that
"King Lud commanded his household Officers
"to have in daily custome, to cover the Tables
"in the Hall, from Seven of the Clock in the
"Morning till Seven in the Evening. His daily
"Diet was not much in rare and delicate Viands;
"but that he kept it constantly with all good
"Cates as could be gotten; and at the four
"great Feasts he caused Proclamations to be
"made in all Countries, for all Manner of
"People to come thither.

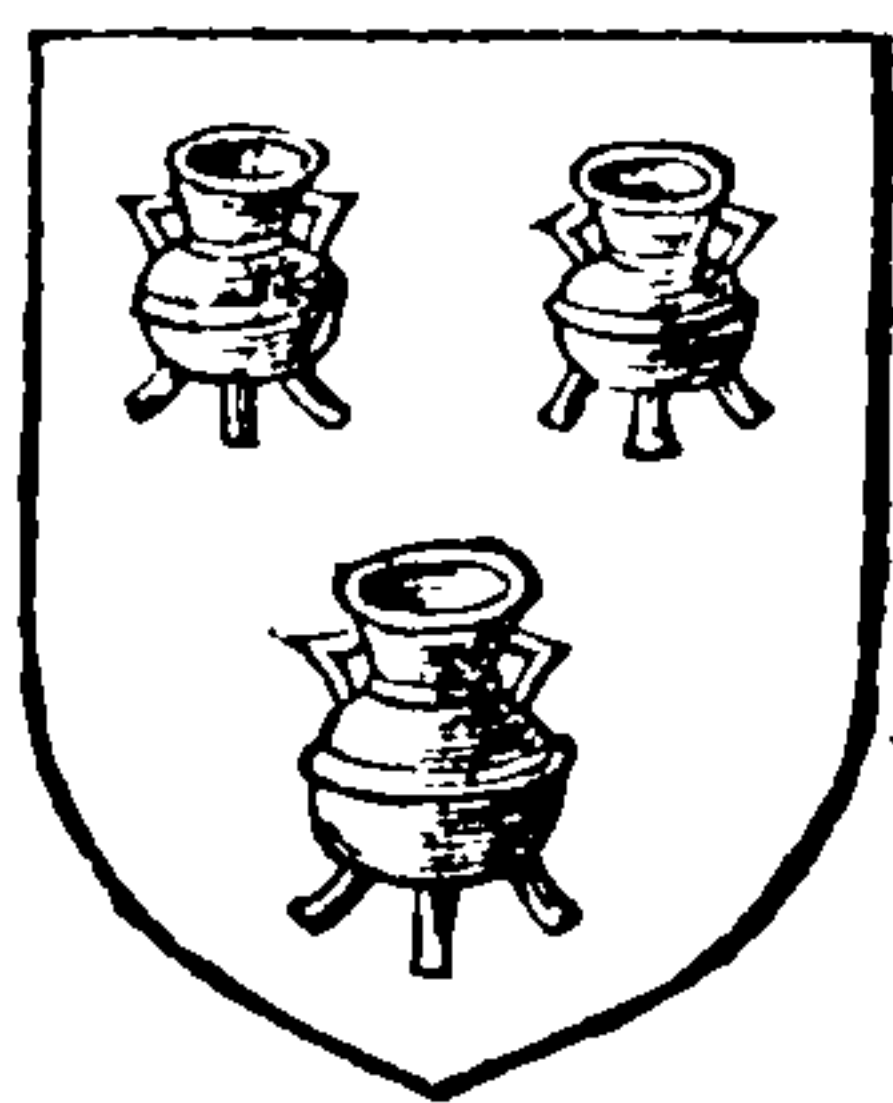
"Moreover, the same Author maketh men-
"tion of a very memorable and most royal
"Feast, that Cassibelane made upon his second
"Triumph over the Roman Emperor. And
"forasmuch as it is a chief Point to be ob-
"served of him that shall cite Authority for
"any Thing that he writeth or speaketh of,
"to use the expresse Words of his Author which
"he voucheth, I will therefore deliver it as he
"himself relateth the same.

"Domus Regis Cassibelani standeth for a special
"Note, which after his second Triumph upon the
"Emperor, gave out his Royal Commandments to
"all the Gentiles in Britany, to come with their
"Wives to magnify his Feast: For which he slew
"Forty thousand Kine and Oxen, One hundred thou-
"sand Sheep, Thirty thousand Deer, and other wild
"Beasts of the Wood, besides the diverse Kinds of
"Pulline,

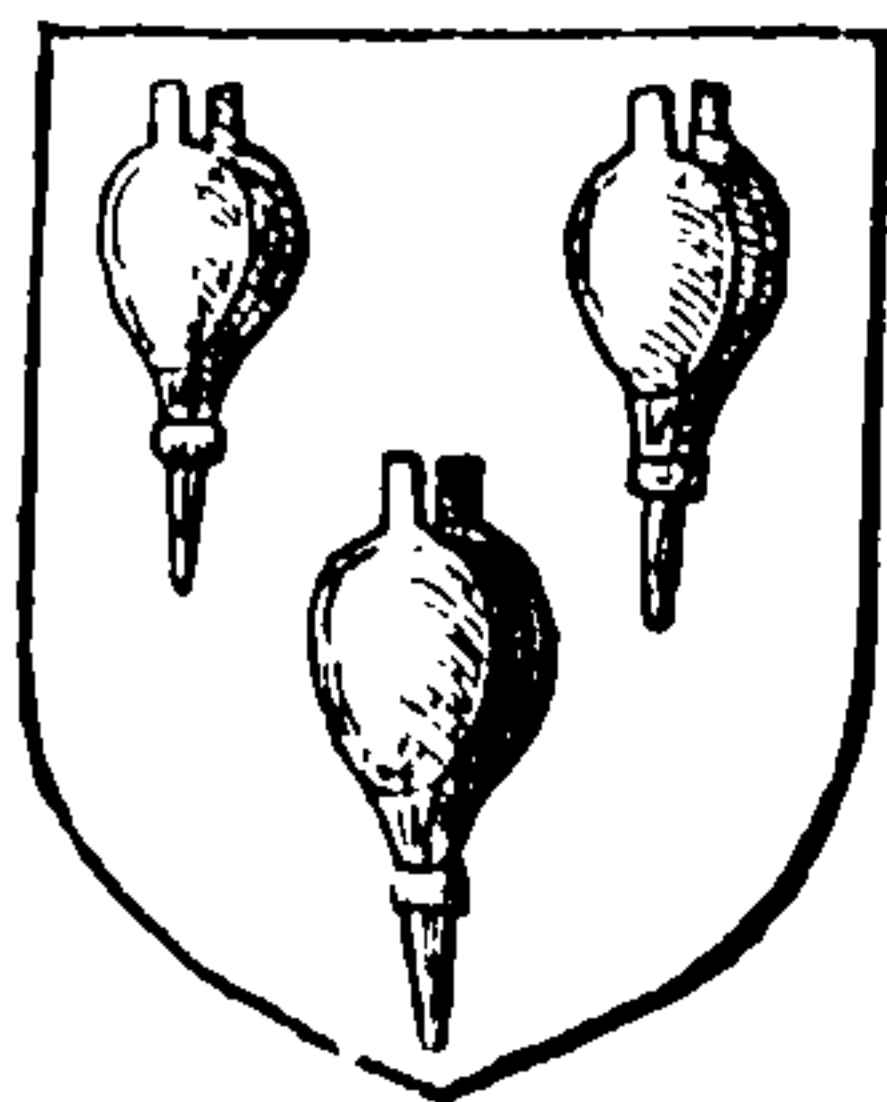
" Pulline, Cones, wild Fowl and tame, of Sea and
 " Land, with much other Purveyance of Victual,
 " with many Disguisings, Ploys, Minstrelsie and
 " Sports.



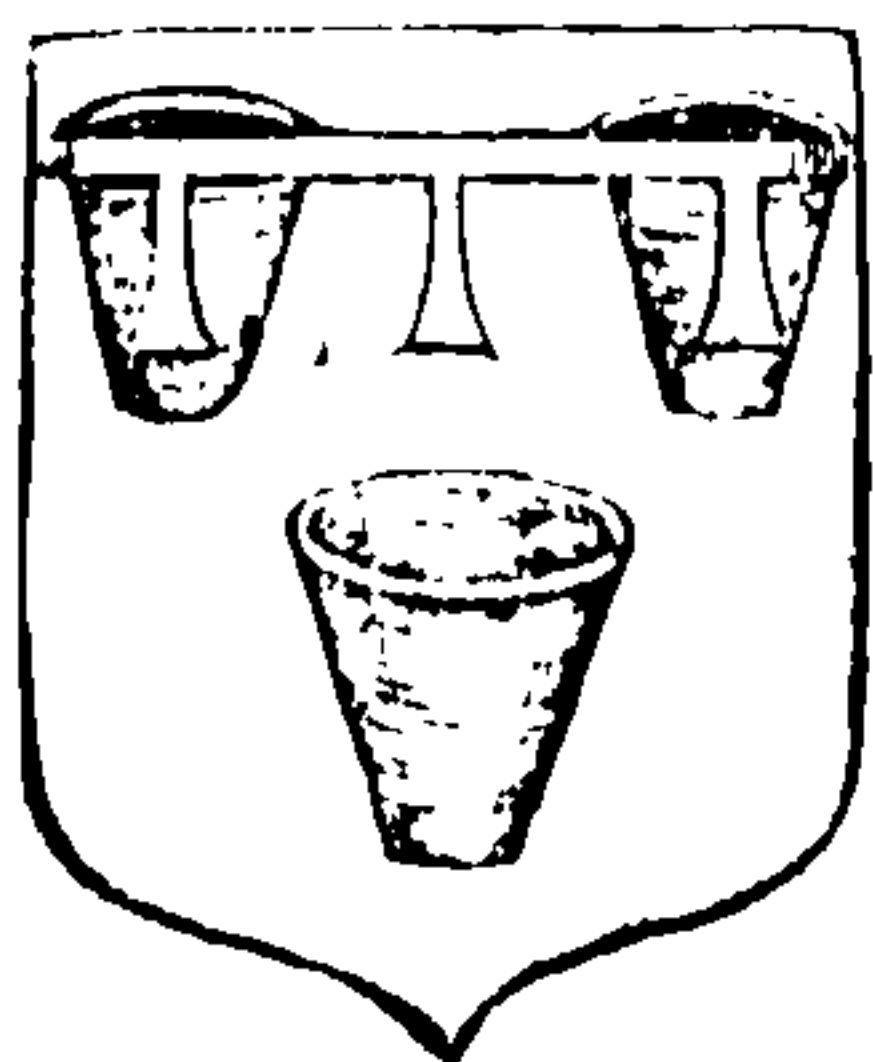
' He beareth *Argent*, a
 ' Trevet *Sable*, by the
 ' Name of Trevet. A
 ' Trevet seemeth to be so
 ' called of its three Feet,
 ' or à Tripode, which in
 ' Greek signifieth a Stool
 ' of so many Feet. A-
 ' mong the Heathens *Apol-
 ' lo's* Priest was said to
 ' give Answers from the Oracle, sitting on such
 ' a Stool; whence, he that speaketh Oracles, is
 ' said to speak *tanquam ex Tripode*.



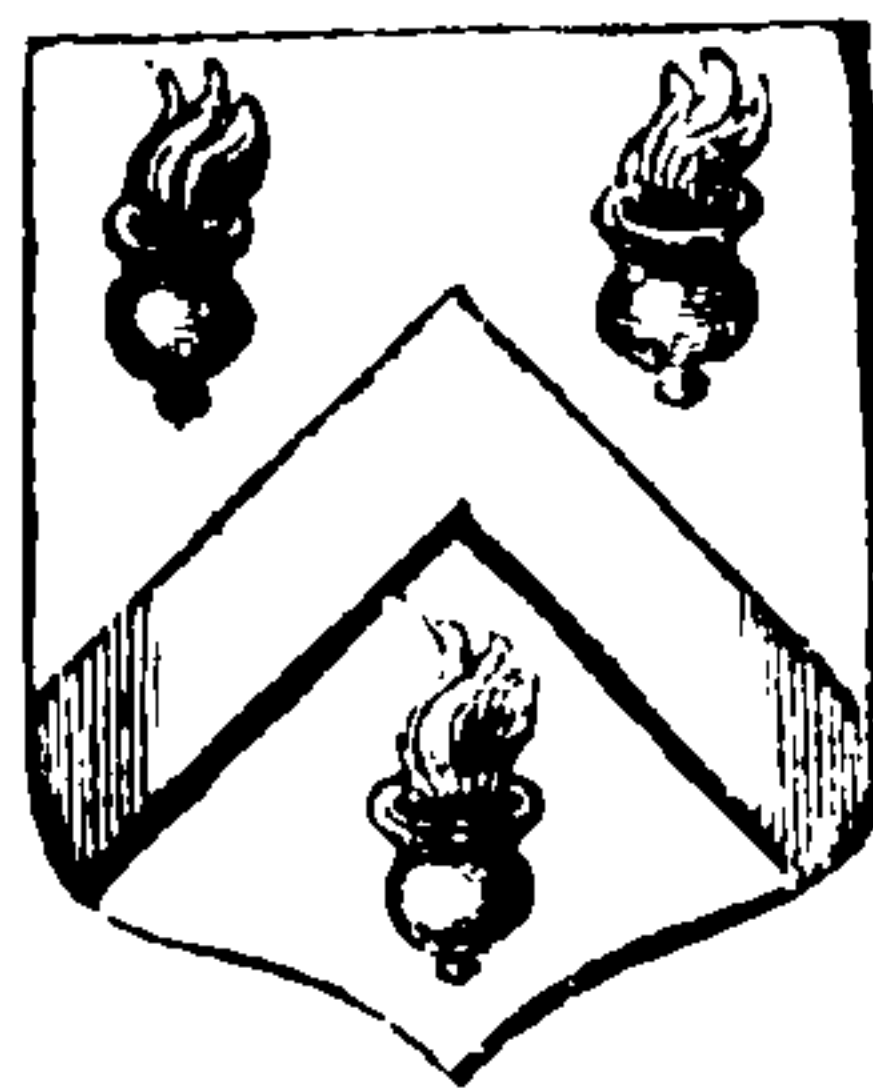
' He beareth *Argent*,
 ' three Flesh-pots *Gules*,
 ' by the Name of *Moun-
 ' bowchier*. It appeareth
 ' by History, that the
 ' Ancients were wont to
 ' seethe their Meet in the
 ' Hides of Beasts, which
 ' yet is in Use in barba-
 ' rous Countries, but Art
 ' supplieth that Defect. The Flesh-pots of *Egypt*
 ' are objected to the fleshly-minded Jews, who
 ' were contented to forsake the Hope of bles-
 ' sed *Canaan*, to enjoy again their Belly-cheer:
 ' And *Esau's* Mess of Pottage is, with many,
 ' of more Esteem, than the Birth-right and In-
 ' heritance of the heavenly *Canaan*.



' He beareth *Argent*,
 ' three Pair of Bellows *Sa-
 ' ble*, by the Name of *Scip-
 ' ion*. The Invention of
 ' this Instrument for ma-
 ' king of Wind, was much
 ' more witty than that
 ' Conceit of the Poets of
 ' *Boreas* his keeping of
 ' Winds in Bottles. The
 ' Author of these (as *Strabo* witnesseth) was
 ' *Anacharsis*.



' He beareth *Argent*,
 ' three Lamps *Sable*, a File
 ' of three Points *Gules*,
 ' by the Name of *Lampe-
 ' law*.



He beareth *Sable*, a
 Chevron between three
 Lamps *Argent*, with Fire
 Proper, by the Name of
 Farmer. This Coat was
 assign'd by Patent to
 George Farmer, Esq; by
 Sir Edward Walker Garter,
 the 20th of October 1663,
 in the 15th Year of the
 Reign of King *Charles* the Second, which *George*
Farmer was one of the Prothonotaries of the
 Court of *Common Pleas*, and second surviving
 Son of *Bartholomew Farmer* of *Ratcliffe* in the
 County of *Leicester*, Gent. Grand-child of *John*
Farmer, and great Grand-child of *Bartholomew*
Farmer of the same Place, as appears by the
 Visitation of that County made 1619. The Pa-
 tent was to alter the Arms of his Family, tho'
 it mentions not what anciently they were.

" We read of a certain Church dedicated to
 " *Venus*, wherein was a Lamp that burnt con-
 " tinually, and never went out, but still gave
 " Light, yet was not maintained with any
 " Kind of Oyl, or other oily Matter or Sub-
 " stance; and this was holden for a special mi-
 " raculous Thing; yet, might the same be per-
 " formed by some other natural Means; as
 " with a certain Kind of Stone that is found
 " in *Arcadia*, and is called *Asbestus*, which is
 " said to be of that Nature, that being once
 " kindled and set on Fire, doth never extin-
 " guish or go out, neither is it thereby consu-
 " med or wasted, *Zan. lib. 4. de potent. demon.*
 " chap. 12. pag. 255.

" There are, doubtless, both in Herbs and
 " Stones, admirable Vertues (not manifest)
 " whereby strange and unwonted Effects may
 " be wrought. Therefore, Men being igno-
 " rant of the Efficacy and forcible Vertues of
 " Things natural, and apprehending only their
 " Effects by Sight, do forthwith conceive, that
 " there is wrought some strange or great Mi-
 " racle; whereas, indeed, it is nothing less but a
 " Matter proceeding meerly from some natural
 " Cause.

' Besides these aforesaid, there are sundry
 ' other Instruments of household Use, as Mor-
 ' tars, Grid-irons, &c. which we leave to Ob-
 ' servation. And to this may be referred
 ' Candles, Torches, &c. The great Turk *Soli-
 ' manus* gave four Candles for his Device, one
 ' burning, the other three extinct; to signify
 ' that other Religions were nothing light in re-
 ' spect of his; or that the other Parts of the
 ' World should lose their Beauty, by the Bright-
 ' ness of his Glory.

(S) Kill of Kill in Scotland; *Sable*, three
 Oven Peels, two and one, *Or*.

(M) *Or*, three Candlesticks, two and one,
Sable, by the Name of *Kyle*.

(M) Lowry

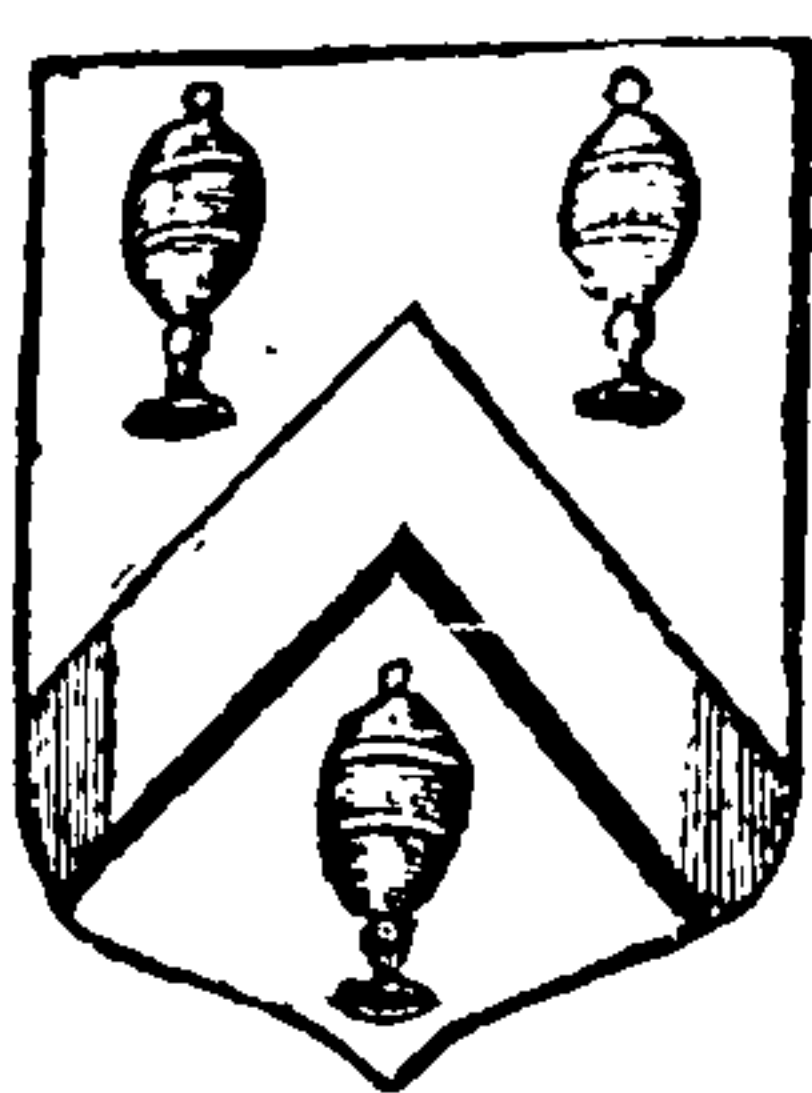
(99) Lowrey of Maxwelltown; Sable, a Cup Argent, with a Garland between two Laurel Branches, all issuing out of the Same Vert.

(100) Macilvain of Grimet; Gules, two Cups cover'd Or, and in the middle chief Point, a Star Argent.



"Sable, three covered
"Cups Argent, was born
"by Sir Edmund W'arcupp
"of North-More in Ox-
"fordshire, Esq;

(101) Shaw of Sauchie; Azure, three cover'd Cups Or, two and one.



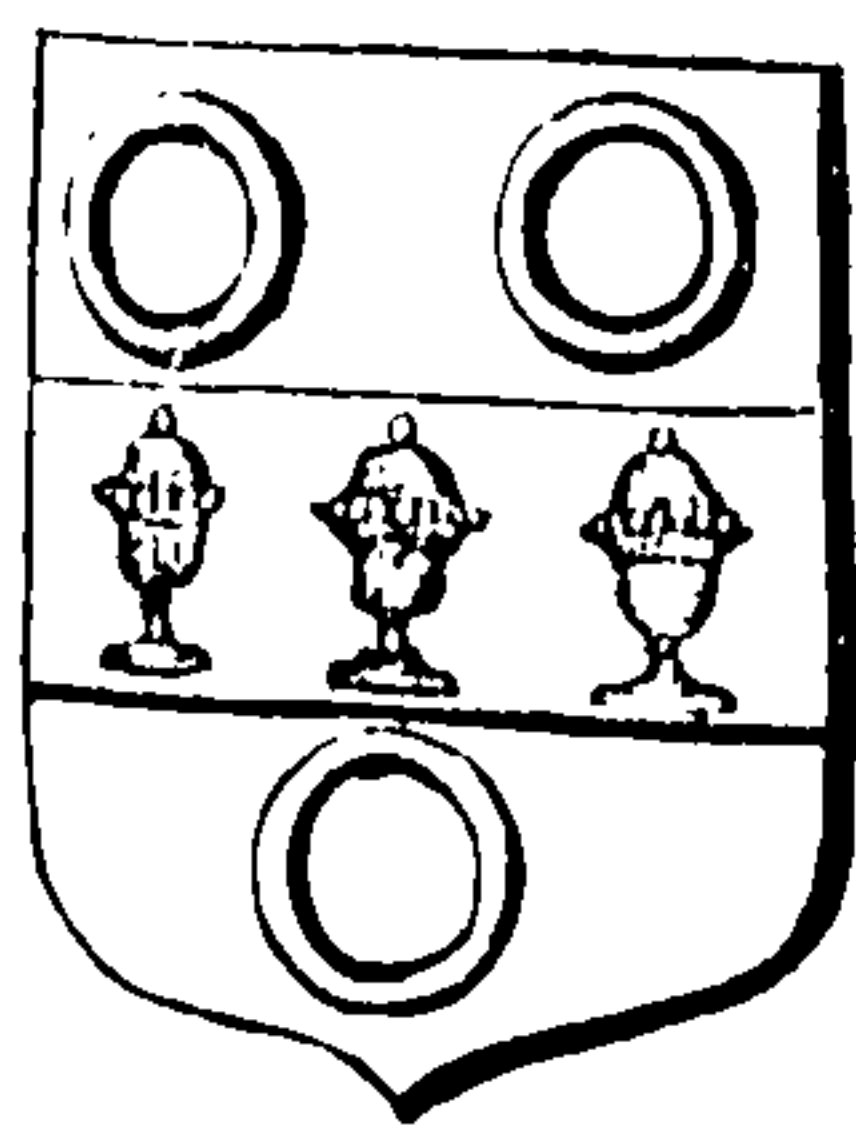
"Azure, a Chevron be-
"tween three Cups co-
"ver'd Or, by the Name
"of Butler, and is the
"Coat of Sir James But-
"ler of Lincoln's Inn in
"Middlesex, Kt. Steward
"of his Majesty's Palace,
"and Marshal's Court;
"and is born by John But-

ler, D. D. Chaplain in Ordinary to his Maje-
sty King Charles the Second, and Canon of
Windfar.

"This Coat is also born by Nicholas Butler of
London, Doctor in Physick.

(102) Ryngrose; Argent, a Rose in Fess Gules, between three cover'd Cups Sable.

(103) Shaw of Sornbeg; Azure, three Mulletts in Fess between as many cover'd Cups Argent.



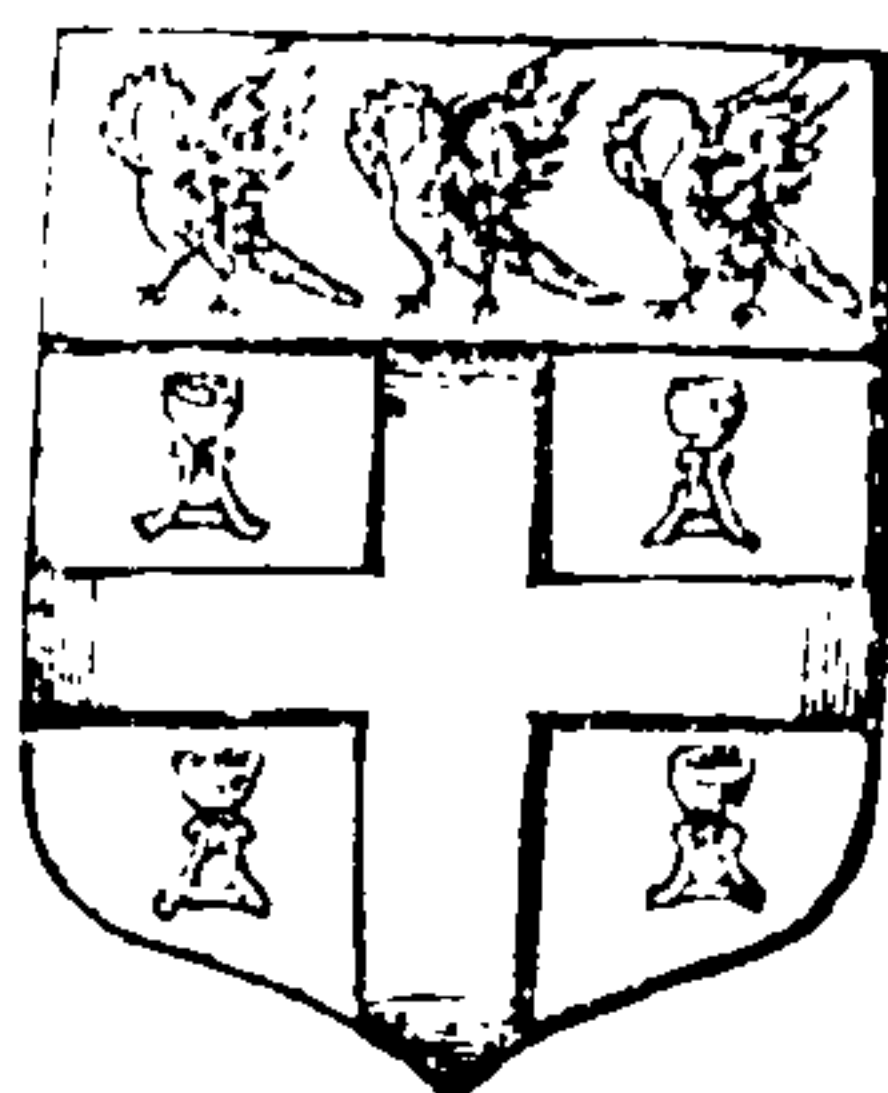
Or, on a Fess between
three Annulets Gules, as
many cover'd Cups of the
Field, is born by the Name
of Draper, and was con-
firm'd to Henry Draper of
Colebrook in the County of
Middlesex, Gent. by Ro-
bert Cook Clarencieux, the
14th of October 1571, in

the 13th Year of the Reign of Queen Eliza-
beth.

Azure, a Bend between six cover'd Cups Or, was the Coat of Sir Thomas Butler of Bensley in the County of Lancaster, Kt. who to his first Wife married Gisley, Daughter of Peter Leigh of Lynde in the County of Chester, by whom he had Issue Thomas, John, Margaret, and Jane. Thomas, his Son and Heir, married Eleanor, Daughter to John Hudleston of Sauston in Cambridgeshire; and Margaret, Wife of Thomas Holford, Son and Heir to Sir John Holford, Kt. to whom she bare Christopher.

The first named Sir Thomas Butler had to his second Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Edward Sutton, Baron of Dudley, and late Wife of John Hudleston.

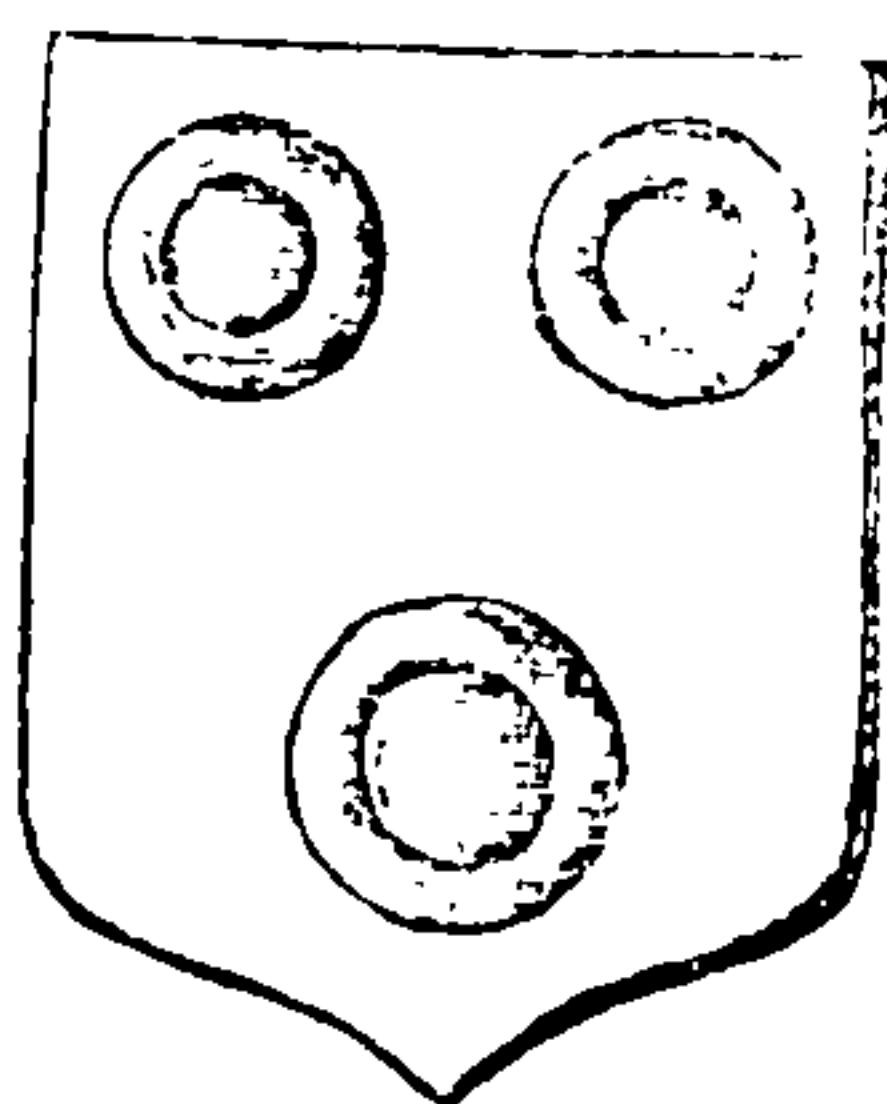
Collection per Glov. in M. S. in Ashm. No. 834. p. 2.



Gules, a Cross between
four Cups uncovered Or,
on a Chief Argent, three
Pellicans with Wings ele-
vated Sable, and vulning
their Breasts Proper, was
assign'd by Robert Cook
Clarencieux, the 28th of
July 1579, in the 21st
Year of the Reign of

Queen Elizabeth, to Thomas Gyles Citizen and
Haberdasher of London, for his vertuous Life,
good Conversation, and orderly Demeanour of
himself in sundry Offices and Places of Credit
within the said City.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num.



Sable, three Plates (or
Dishes) Argent, was the
Coat of James Standish of
Duxbury, who married
Elizabeth Daughter to
John Butler of Ractys, by
whom he had Issue Tho-
mas and Ann —

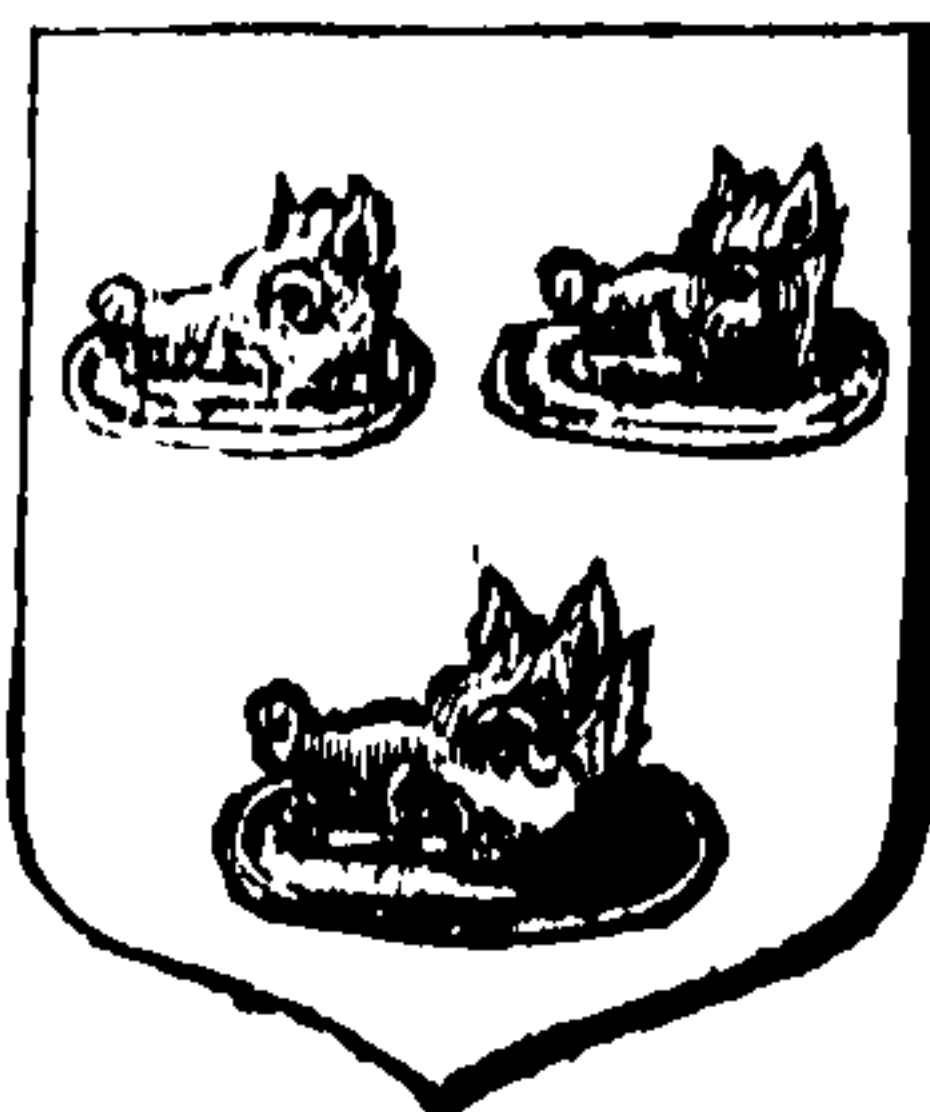
It is the Coat also of Standish of Standish in
Lancashire.

Collect. of the North per Glov. or per Chest. in M. S.
in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 7.



"He beareth Azure,
"three Cups Or, out of
"each a Boar's Head
"erected Argent, by the
"Name of Bowles. This,
"with the Arms of Ul-
"ster, is the Coat-Armour
"of Sir John Bowles of
"Scrampton in Lincoln-
"shire, Bart.

"This Coat is also born by Sir William Bowles
"of St. James Clerkenwell in the County of Mid-
"dlesex, Kt. one of the Gentlemen of his Ma-
"jesty's Privy Chamber in Ordinary.



Azure, out of three
Bowles or Dishes Or, as
many Boars Heads coup'd
Argent, is born by the
Name of Bolle, and with
a Mullet for a Difference,
was allow'd and confirm-
ed by William Flower Nor-
roy, the 16th of July 1575,
to William Bolle alias Bolles
of

of *Osbarton* in the County of *Nottingham*, Esq; Son of *William Bolles* of *Wortham* in the County of *Suffolk*, a Descendant of the House of *Bolle* alias *Bolles*, of *Haugh* in the County of *Lincoln*.

M. S. of Grant's in Ash. Num. 844.

"To this Place are Clocks, Watches, and such like Instruments (representing the swift

"incessant Motion of Time) to be referred, wherein we may observe that every Wheel therein is moved by some other of more swift Motion than it self hath; whereby is verified this Saying, *Quilibet motus mensuratur per velociorem motum seipso*.

CHAP. X.

NEXT to Armature, with the Appendices thereof, succeedeth Navigation, whereunto pertain all Sorts of Ships and Boats, with their several Parts, their Hulls, Stems, Sterns, Masts, Tops, Tacklings, Sails, Oars, Cables, Anchors, &c. whereof diverse are born in Coat-Armour, as shall by these next Examples partly appear.



He beareth *Argent*, a Ship with three Masts, a Sail trussed up and hoisted to the Top of the Main Yard, shrouded *Sable*, by the Name of *Meeres*. *Andreas Doreo*, Admiral of *Spain*, gave for his Impress a Ship under full Sail, with this heavenly Motto, *Omnia Fortune committo*, I commit all to Fortune: But another of that Name (Admiral to *Charles the Fifth*) gave the same Device with a much more Christian-like Word, *Non dormit qui custodit*, He that is keeper is no sleeper.



He beareth *Azure*, a Galley passing under full Sail *Or*. This is a Coat of *Spanish* Bearing, which Nation much useth this Kind of Vessel on the Mediterranean and calmer Seas, the Rowers therein being so many captivated Slaves, chained fast to their Seat, lest they should rebel against the Ministers of their Oppression. The first Ship we read of, was made by *Noah*, for the Preservation of Increase of all living Creatures in the Time of the general Flood. But *Jason* first made the Galley which *Sesosthis*, King of *Egypt*, used after him.

(99) The Earl of *Caithness*, by the Title of *Caithness*, as the third Coat in his Achievement, bears *Azure*, a Ship under Sail *Argent*. And the same Earl, for the first Coat, as representing *Spar*, sometime Duke of *Orkney*, bears *Azure*, a Ship at Anchor, her Oars in Saltire

within a double Tressure counter flowry *Or*.

(99) *Azure*, in the Sea *Vert*, a Ship in full Course *Or*, Masts, Sails, and Tacklings *Proper*, Flags *Gules*, by the Name of *Craik*.

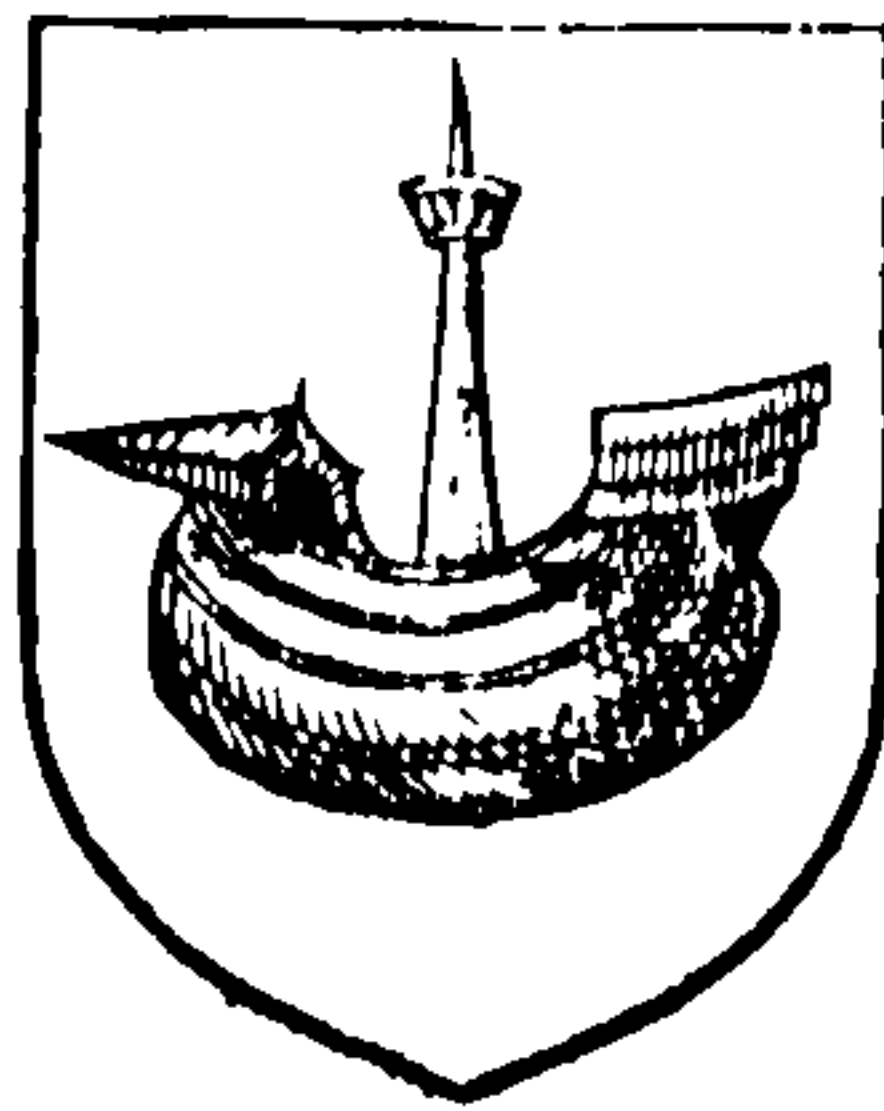
(99) Earl of *Arran* of Old; *Argent*, a (Lymphad, or a) Ship with her Sails truss'd up *Sable*. This Coat is now quarter'd in the Achievement of the Duke of *Hamilton*.

(99) *Mackintosh*, as the Chief of the *Clan Mackintosh*; *Or*, a Lymphad, her Oars erected in Saltire *Sable*, in the dexter chief Point a right Hand coup'd Bar-ways, holding a Man's Heart, some say a *Fleur de lis*, *Gules*. But *Mackintosh* has now altered this, and gives Quarterly the First *Or*, a Lyon rampant *Gules*, as descended of *Macduff*: The Second, *Argent*, a dexter Hand coup'd Bar-ways, holding a Man's Heart *Gules*: The Third, *Azure*, a Boar's Head coup'd *Or*: The Fourth *Or*, a Lymphad, her Oars erected in Saltire *Sable*.

(99) Lord of *Lorn* of Old; *Argent*, a Lymphad with her Oars in Action; quarter'd now by the Earl of *Argyle* and *Glenurghie*.

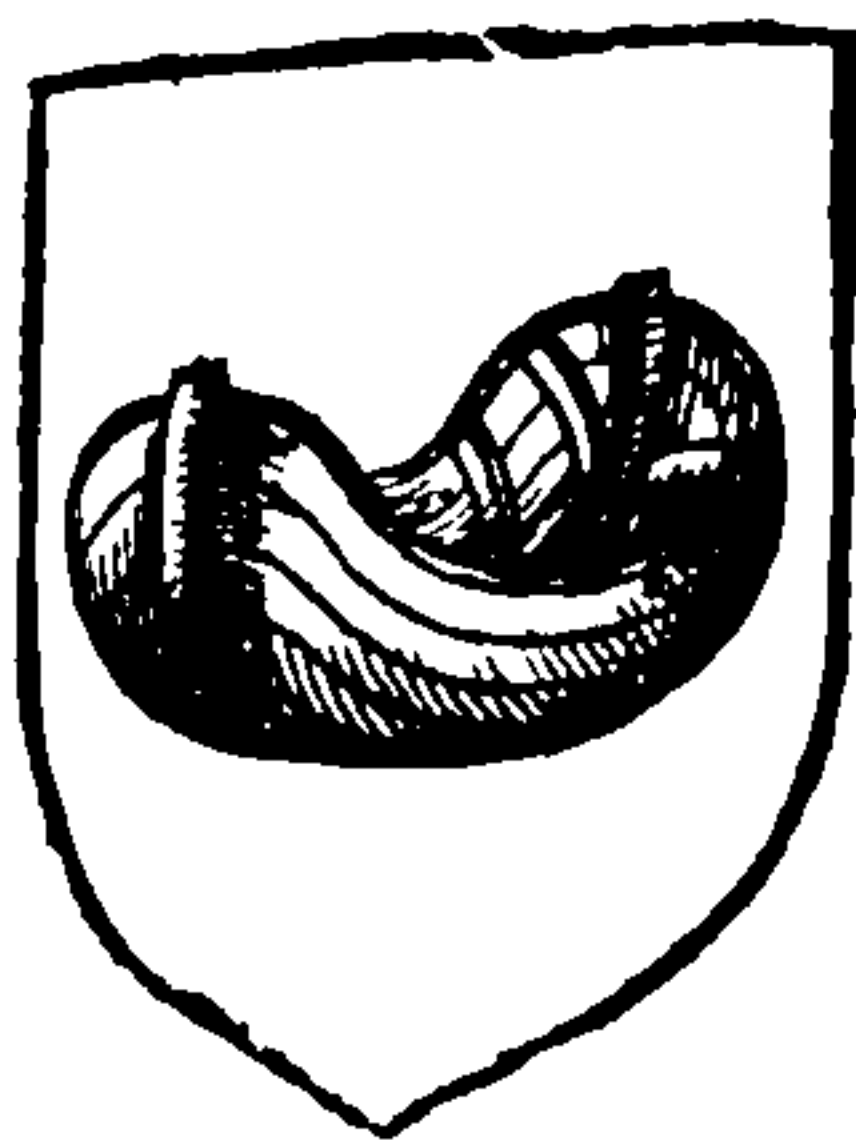
(99) *Argent*, an Ark in the Waters *Proper*, surmounted of a Dove *Azure*, having in her Beak an Olive Branch *Vert*, by the Name of *Gallie*.

(99) *Richardson* of *Smeiton*; *Or*, on a Fess *Azure*, betwixt a Bull's Head coup'd in Chief, and a Gally with her Oars erected Saltire-ways in Base *Sable*, a *St. Andrew's Cross* *Argent*.



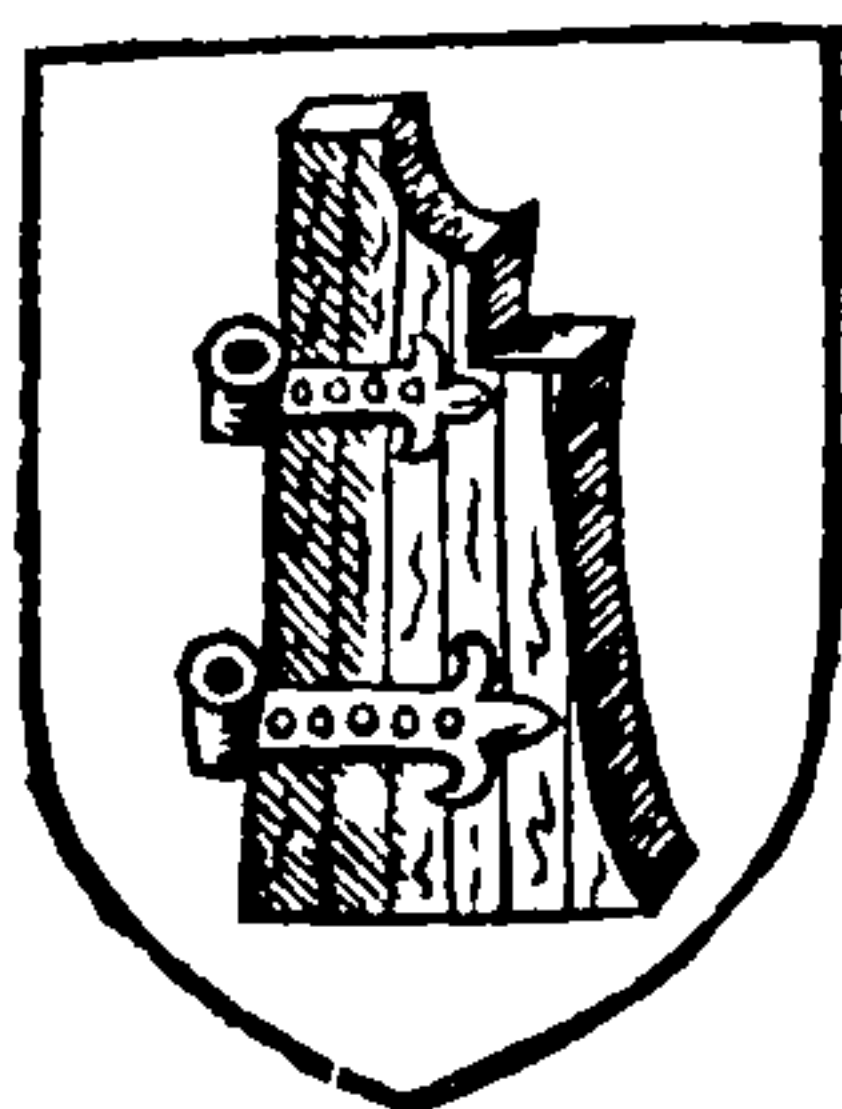
The Field is *Mars*, the Hull of a Ship, having only a Main Mast, and a Top without any Tackling *Sol*. This is the Coat-Armour of the high and mighty Prince Duke *Albertus de Alasco* of *Polonia*, who did bear the same also for his Crest, with this Motto, *Deus dabit vela*, God will give Sails; shewing, that heavenly Guidance is that whereby worldly Affairs are governed, and that we must not altogether rely on human Helps.

He



' He beareth Or, a
' Lighter-boat in Fess
' Gules. This Coat-Ar-
' mour pertaineth to the
' Family de Wolfo of Swed-
' land. Like to this was
' born in Devise, by the
' Prince Jam Bentivolious,
' who opened his Mean-
' ing thus, *Me video in*

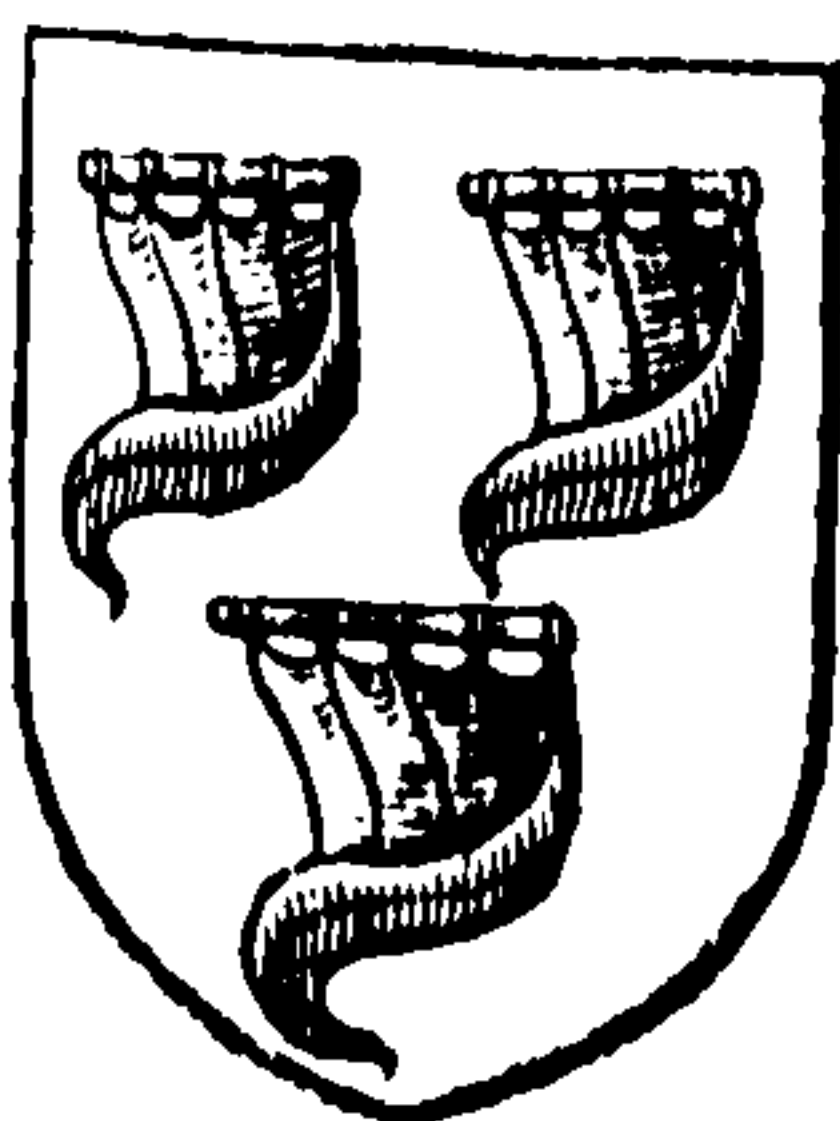
' *Mari sine gubernatore*, I find my self in the Sea
' without a Pilot. Such is the Condition of a
' Commonwealth without a Ruler, or a Man
' without Reason, tossed with every Wave of
' Affection. But in these Tossings of Fortune's
' Waves, wife was the Resolution of Viscount
' Hugo de Melan, whose Device was a Ship with-
' out any Tackling to stay it, with this Motto,
' *In silentio & spe fortitudo mea*, My Strength is
' in Silence, Patience and Hope.



' He beareth Azure, a
' Ruther or Helm of a
' Ship Argent. By the
' Help of this Helm doth
' the Pilot wield the Ship
' at Will through the most
' violent Seas. Some Men
' are of Opinion, That the
' first Invention of the
' Helm of a Ship was ta-

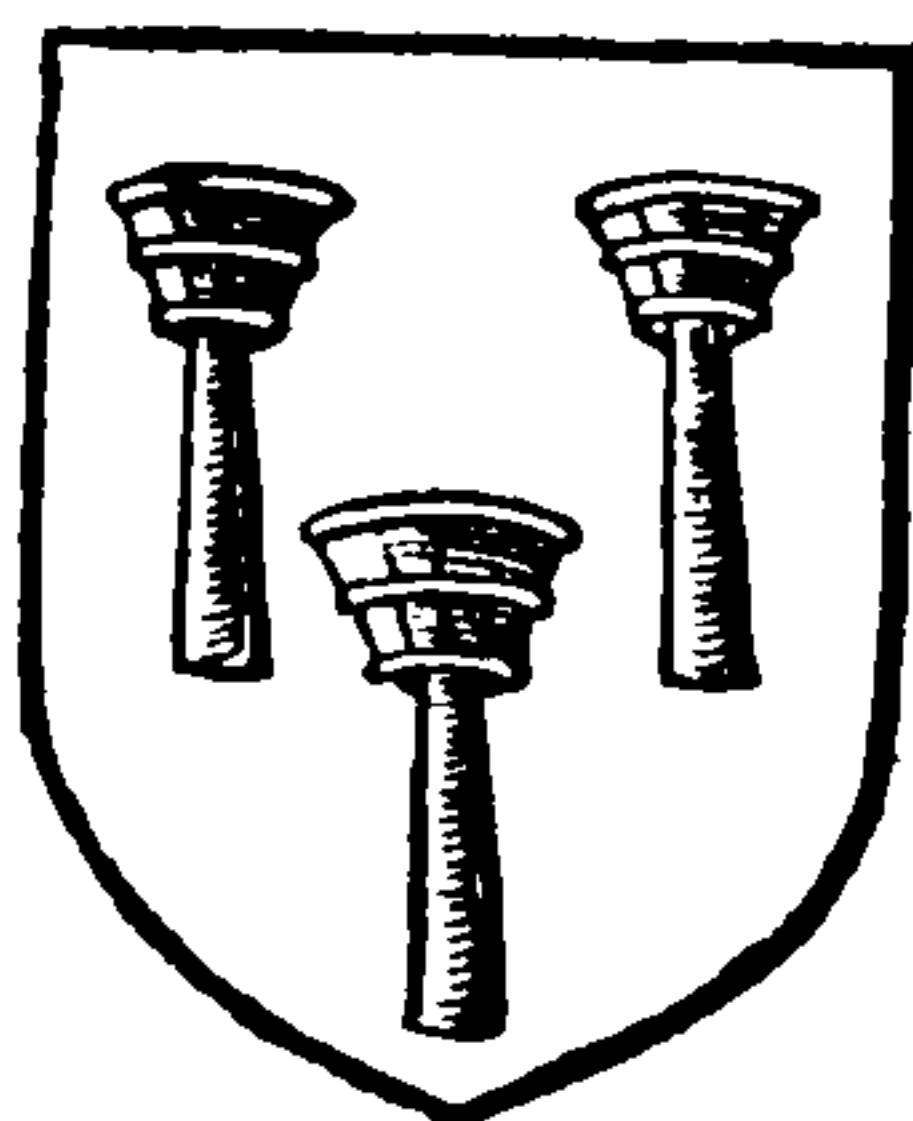
' ken from the Observation of a Kite flying, or
' rather gliding in the Air, that by turning of
' his Tail one while one Way, another while
' another Way, doth guide his Course in the
' Air: Whereby it seemeth that Nature would
' manifest in the clear Air, what was necessary
' to be practised in the deep Waters. So neces-
' sary is the Use of this Instrument, as that with-
' out it no Shipping can be directed in a certain
' Course, but would be evermore in danger of
' splitting upon Shoals and Rocks.

' Other Parts of Ships have been born both
' in Coat-Armour and Impresses. Horatius
' Gonfaga gave the Prow of a Ship ty'd to a
' Plow-wheel, with a Laurel over it, signifying
' his quiet Country Life after his Naval Life.
' And Cardinal Raphael Riarius, affecting the
' Papacy, gave an Oar on the Globe of the
' Earth, with this Motto, *Hoc opus*; shewing
' what a Pilot he would be, if he had the Com-
' mand.



' He beareth Gules, 3
' Sails Argent, by the Name
' of Cavell alias Locavell.
' Pliny ascribeth the In-
' vention of Sails to Ica-
' rus the Son of Dædalus,
' who for this Device is
' said (by Poets) to have
' flown with artificial
' Wings. In a naval con-

' flict (saith Alex. ab Alex.) to strike Sail, or take
' down the Flag at the Command of another, is a To-
' ken of Yielding or Submission, which is yet observed
' by Men of Naval Profession. There are three
' Things (saith one) which excel all other for beau-
' tiful Shew; a goodly Man at Arms bravely mount-
' ed on a warlike Steed; a Woman of fair and goodly
' Feature bearing a great Belly; and a goodly Ship in
' her Ruff, and under full Sail.



' He beareth Gules, 3
' Pieces of Masts coup'd,
' with their Tops Argent,
' by the Name of Cromer.
' The Invention of the
' Mast, as also of the
' Cross-piece whereunto
' the Sail is fastened, and
' is therefore called Sail-
' yard, came (saith Poly-

' dore) from Dædalus, that excellent Engineer
' of Athens, who is famous for making the ar-
' tificial Cow, wherein Pasiphae (that Monster
' of Womankind) did put her self, and so enjoy-
' ed her Lust and bestial Desires with a Bull,
' with whom she was in Love.

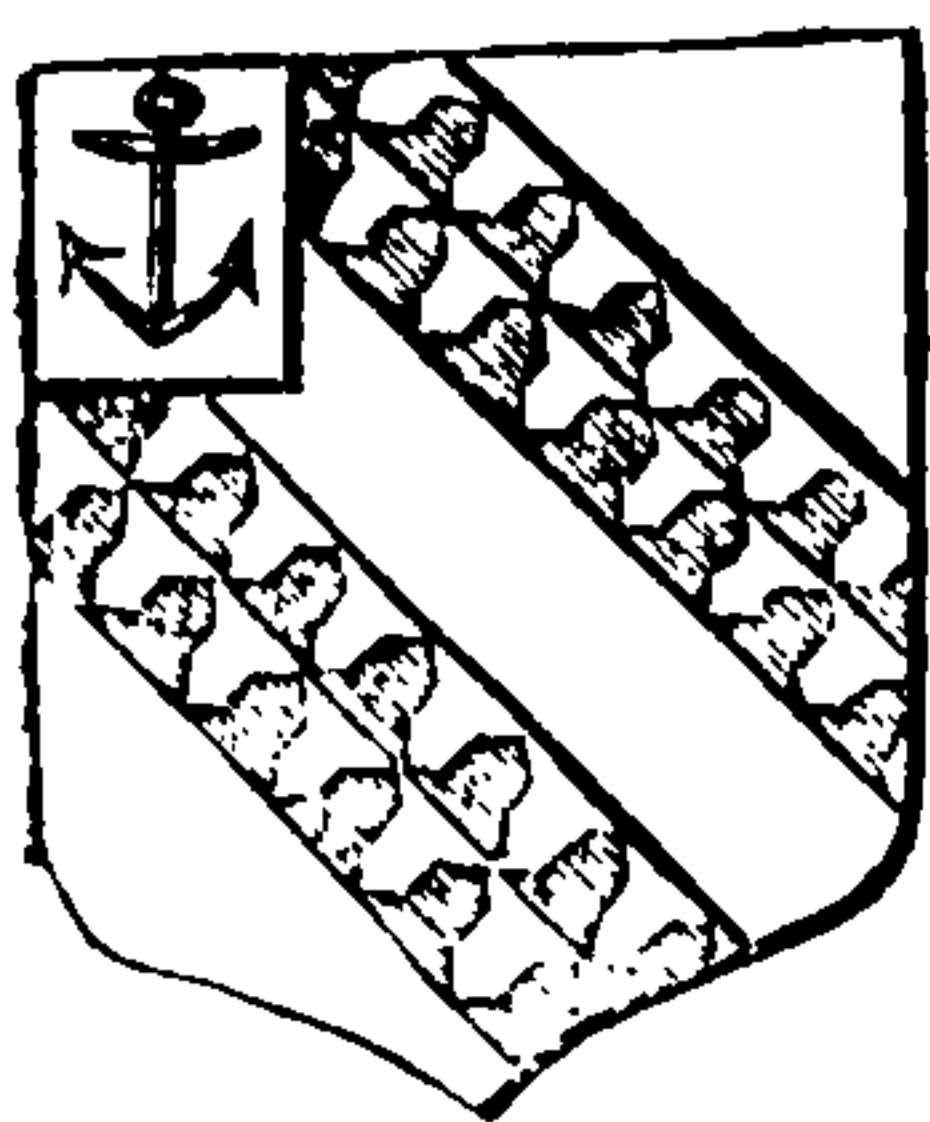


' He beareth Gules, an
' Anchor in Pale Argent,
' the Timber or Cross-
' piece thereof Or, by the
' Name of Goodreed.

' Anacharsis (saith Pliny)
' made Anchors first with
' two Hooks.

' The Anchor signifieth Succour in Extre-
' mities; and therefore the Author of the Epistle
' to the Hebrews, resembleth Hope to the An-
' chor, where it is said, *Ut spem propositam tenea-*
' *mus, quam velut anime anchoram habemus tu-*
' *tam & firmam*; because Hope doth establish
' and confirm our Faith against all the tempe-
' stuous Gusts of adverse Occurrents. Cosmus
' Medices Duke of Hetruria, gave two Anchors
' for his Impress, with this Word, *Duabus*;
' meaning it was good to have two Holds to
' trust to. But Richard the First, King of En-
' gland, gave a Sun on two Anchors, with this
' Motto, *Christo Duce*; a worthy and princely
' Choice of so heavenly a Pilot.

He beareth Or, an Anchor in Pale Sable, by
the Name of Chappell. This Coat was assign'd
or allow'd to Bartholomew Chappell, Serjeant
Bailiff of London, by William Segar.

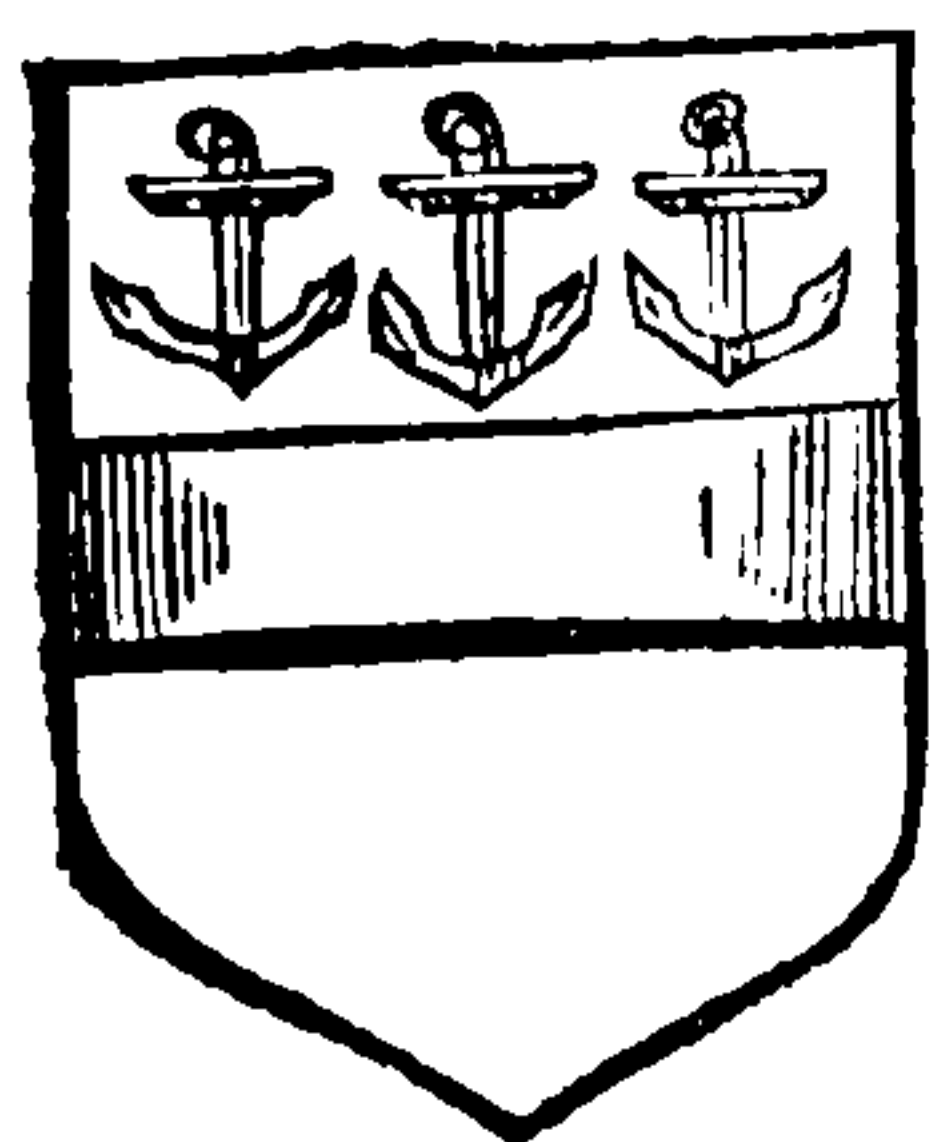


Gules, two Bends *Vaire*, on a Canton *Or*, an Anchor *Sable*, was the Coat of Sir Richard Ford, Kt. and Lord Mayor of the City of London, Anno 1671.

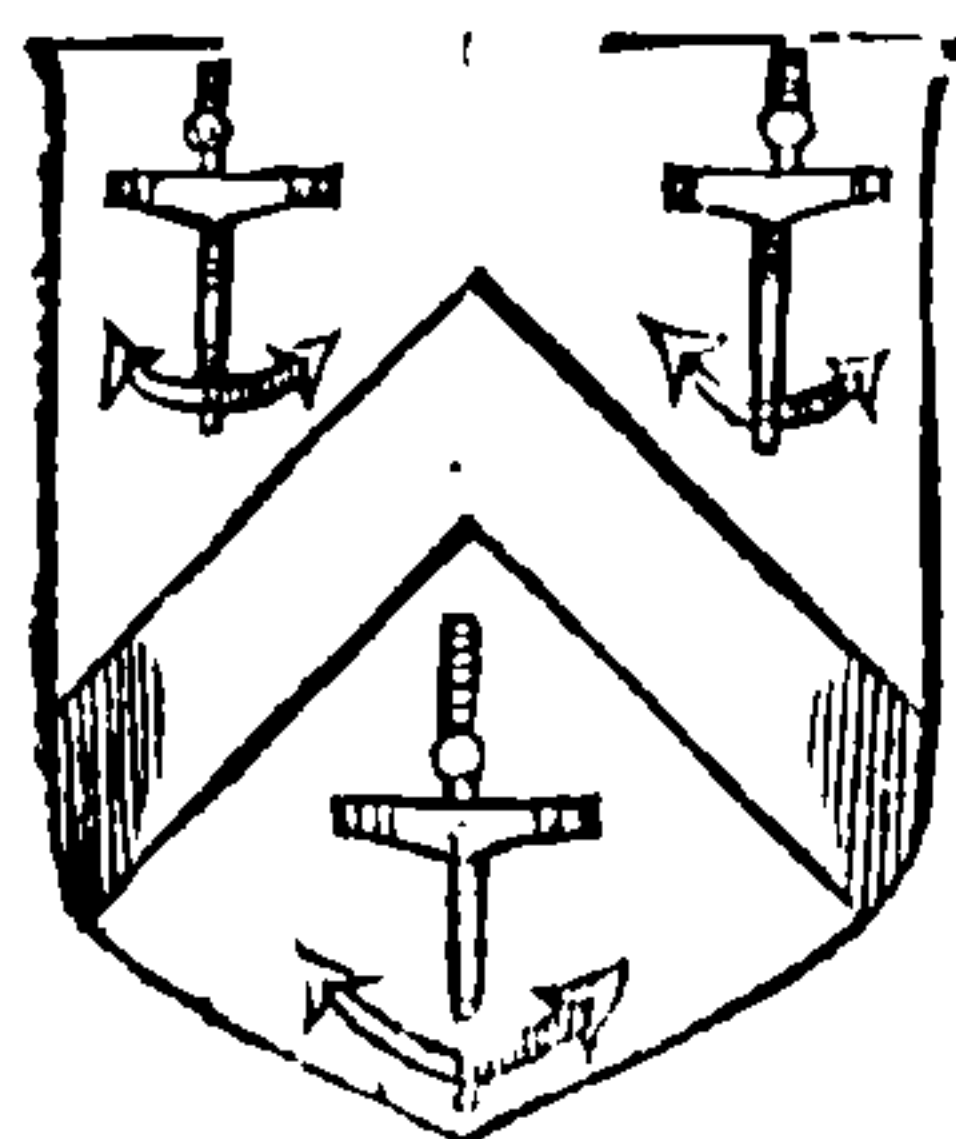


He beareth *Gules*, an Anchor erected in Pale *Or*, on a Chief of the *Second*, three Roses of the *Field*, by the Name of Mayor. This was confirm'd to John Mayor of Southampton, descended out of the Parish of *Hanway* in the Isle of *Jersey*, from Sir *Marius Mayor* or *Mager*, who flourished in the Time of King *Henry VII.* and King *Henry VIII.* and serv'd in the Wars of the first of those Kings.

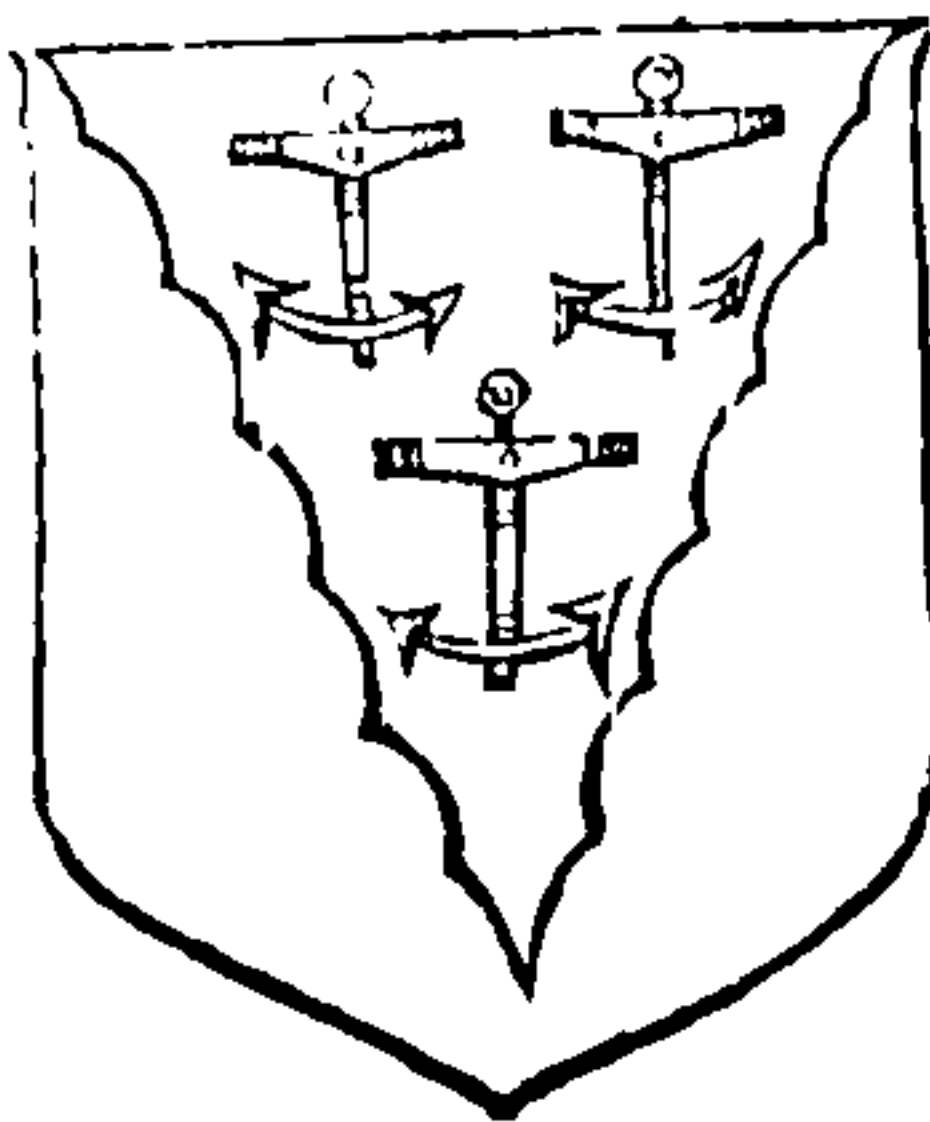
Her. Off. Hampsh. mark'd C. 19. folio 121.



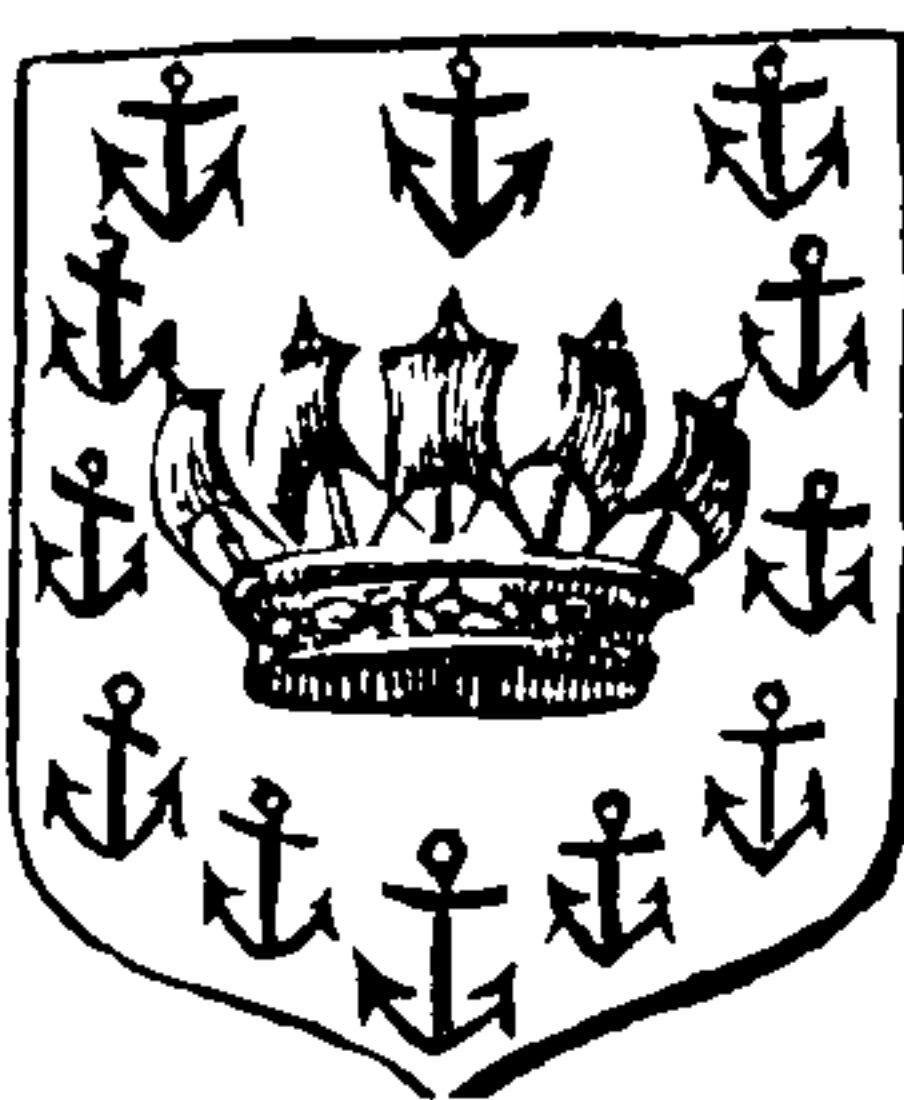
Azure, a Fess *Or*, in Chief three Anchors of the *Second*, by the Name of *Terne*; and is born by Christopher Terne Doctor in Physick, Fellow of the Colledge of Physicians in London, Physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, and Reader of Anatomy to the Company of Barbers-Chyrurgeons, London.



He beareth *Sable*, a Chevron between three Anchors *Argent*, by the Name of *Holder*; and is the Coat-Armour of Thomas Holder of South-Wheatly in Nottinghamshire, Esq; (late Auditor General to his Royal Highness the Duke of York) a Person of approved Loyalty to the Crown all along the late Rebellion.



Or, on a Pile engrailed *Azure*, three Anchors of the *Field*, by the Name of *Byde*; and is the Coat-Armour of Skynner Byde, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir Thomas Byde of Ware-Park in Hertfordshire, Kt. and with a due Difference, is the Coat of Edward Byde of Lincolns-Inn in Middlesex, Esq;



Azure, a Naval Crown within an Orle of twelve Anchors *Or*, is born by the Name of *Lendon*, and was granted by Sir Edward Walker Garter, by Patent dated at Brussels the 10th of May 1658, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King Charles the Second, to Captain Robert Lendon, born of honest Parents at Allington in the County of Devon; who, in his Youth, actively applied himself to Navigation, and being an Officer in the Navy Royal Anno 1648, (which for some Years before had been, and then was possessed and employed by the usurp'd Power of a rebellious Parliament) had thereby the happy Opportunity, out of a due and loyal Sense of his Duty to his lawful Sovereign King Charles the Second, to be the prime and active Instrument to induce twelve Ships (which his Anchors resemble) of the said Navy to their Duty and Obedience, and to embrace his Majesty's Service against his rebellious Subjects.

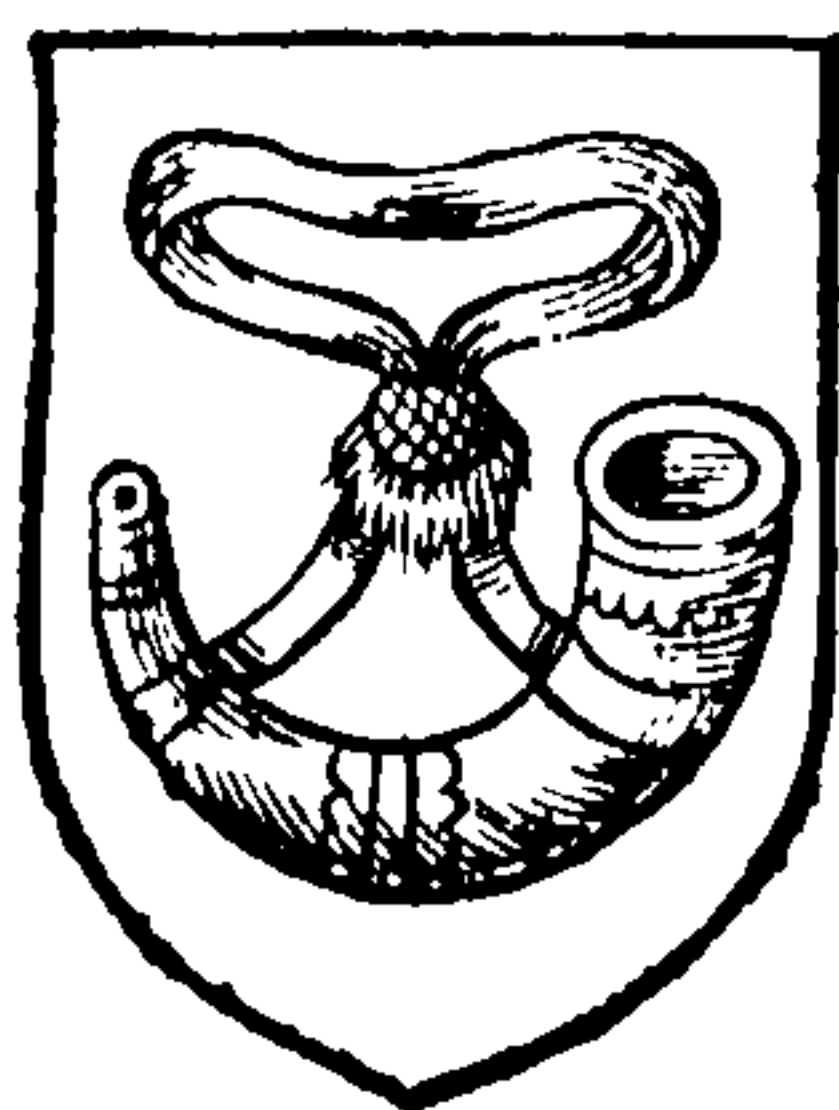
CHAP. XI.

THE Last of the aforefaid Arts we reckoned to be Venation, which Plato divideth into three Species, Hunting, Hawking, and Fishing; all which, because they tend to the Providing of Sufenance for Man, *Farnesius* doth therefore account a Species of Agriculture. The dangerous Chases of the Bear, the wild Boar, Bull, &c. whether the Same be performed on Horseback or on Foot,

hath a Resemblance of military Practice; for it maketh a Man provident in assaulting, as also valorous in sustaining the Brunt of the Enemy: It maketh them politick for Choice of Places of Advantage, and enableth them to tolerate Hunger, Thirst, Labour, Storms, Tempests, &c. all which are most requisite for such as do profess a military Course of Life. What valorous Commanders those Men have proved,

proved, that have been trained up in the Art of Hunting, when they have come to the Administration and managing of martial Affairs, the *Persians* can sufficiently witness unto us, who had no better Means to become expert Soldiers, than their daily Exercise of Hunting: As also the History of *Mithridates* King of *Pontus*, who was so much transported with the Love of Hunting, as that (according to *Farnesius*) by the Space of seven Years, he took not the Benefit of any House either in City or Country to lie in; by Means whereof he so enabled and enured his Body to sustain all Hardships, that afterwards he became a Scourge and Terror to the *Romans*. And therefore this noble Kind of Venation is privileged from the Title of an illiberal Art, being a princely and generous Exercise: But those only, who use it for a Trade of Life, to make Gain thereof, are to be marshalled in the Rank of Mechanicks and illiberal Artizans.

As touching the Number of Examples of Things pertaining to this noble Exercise of Hunting, proposed for the first Species of Venation, I purpose to be very brief; not in respect of their Scarcity, but because of the manifold Employments of the Workman for the Present, that he is not able to furnish me with more. And having ended with them, I will proceed, according to Order, with the other two Species of Venation, *viz.* Hawking and Fishing.

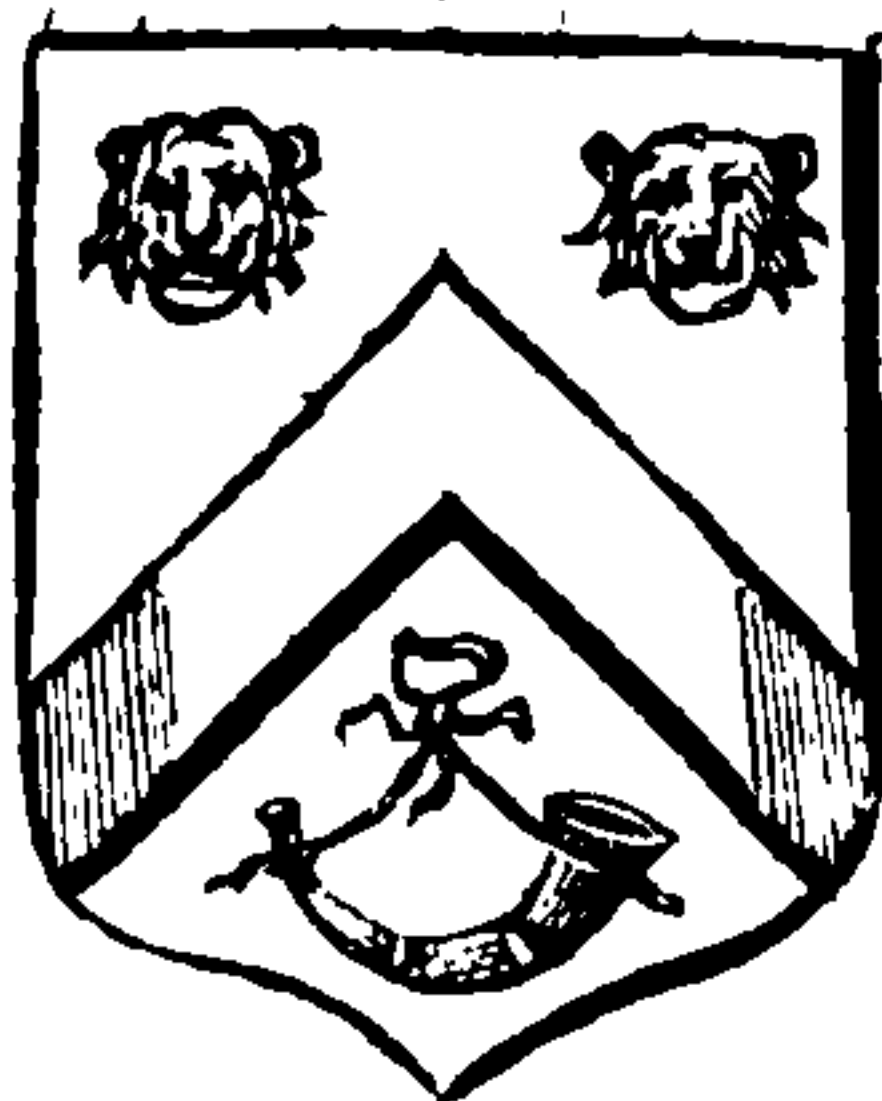


He beareth *Sable*, a Bugle or Hunter's Horn garnished and furnished *Argent*. This Coat-Armour is of very ancient Erection in the Church of *Rewardine* within the Forest of *Dean* in *Gloucestershire*, and pertained to the Family of *Hatfield* of the same Place.

(99) *Argent*, three Hollin-leaves in Chief Proper, and a Hunting-horn in Base *Sable*, garnished *Gules*, is the Coat of *Burnet* of *Lees*. This same Coat was used by the late famous *Dr. Burnet* Bishop of *Salisbury*, and Chancellor of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

(100) *Kyd* of *Craigie*; *Argent*, a Pine-tree eradicated Proper, with a Bugle-horn pendant upon one of the Branches *Or*.

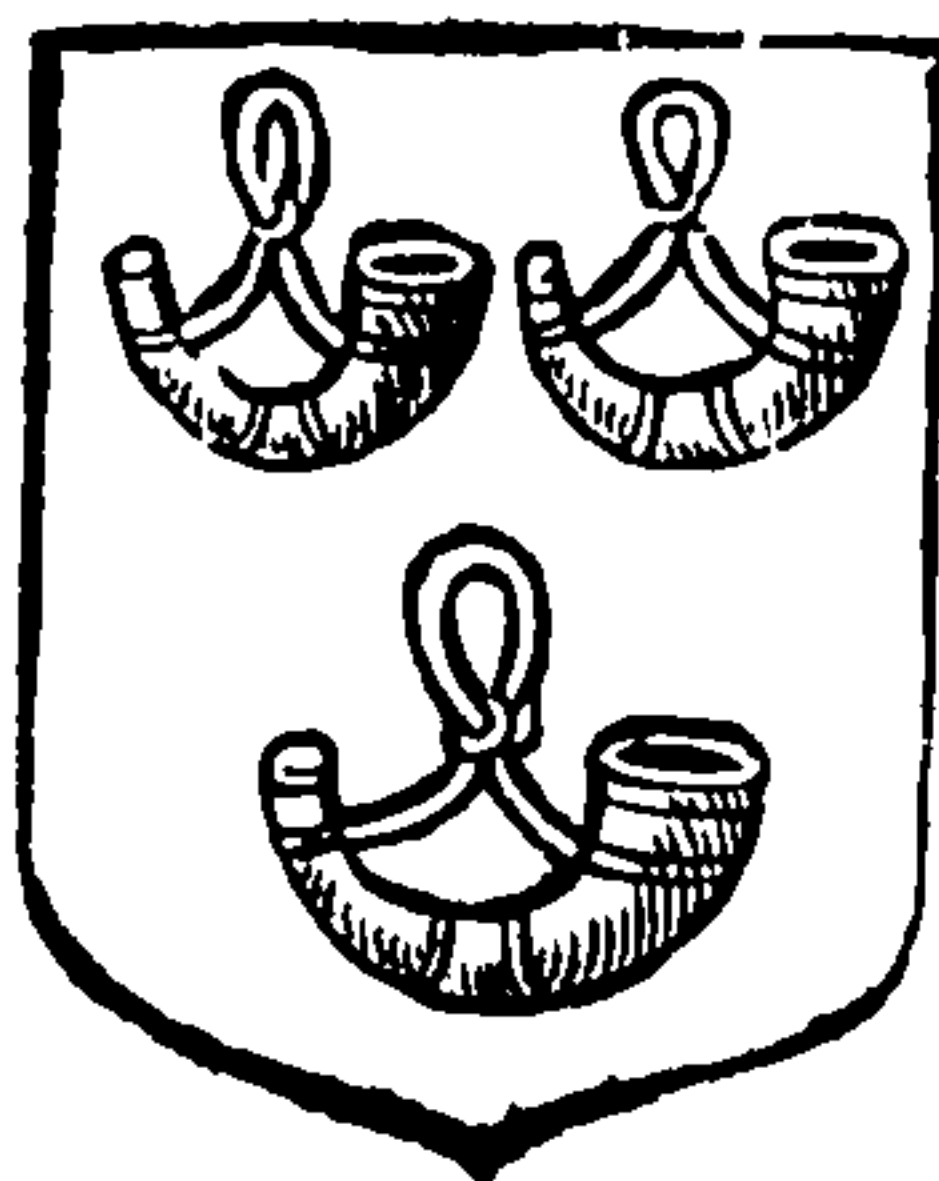
(101) *Cleland* of that *Ilk*; *Azure*, a Hare salient *Argent*, with a Hunting-horn about his Neck *Vert*, garnished *Gules*.



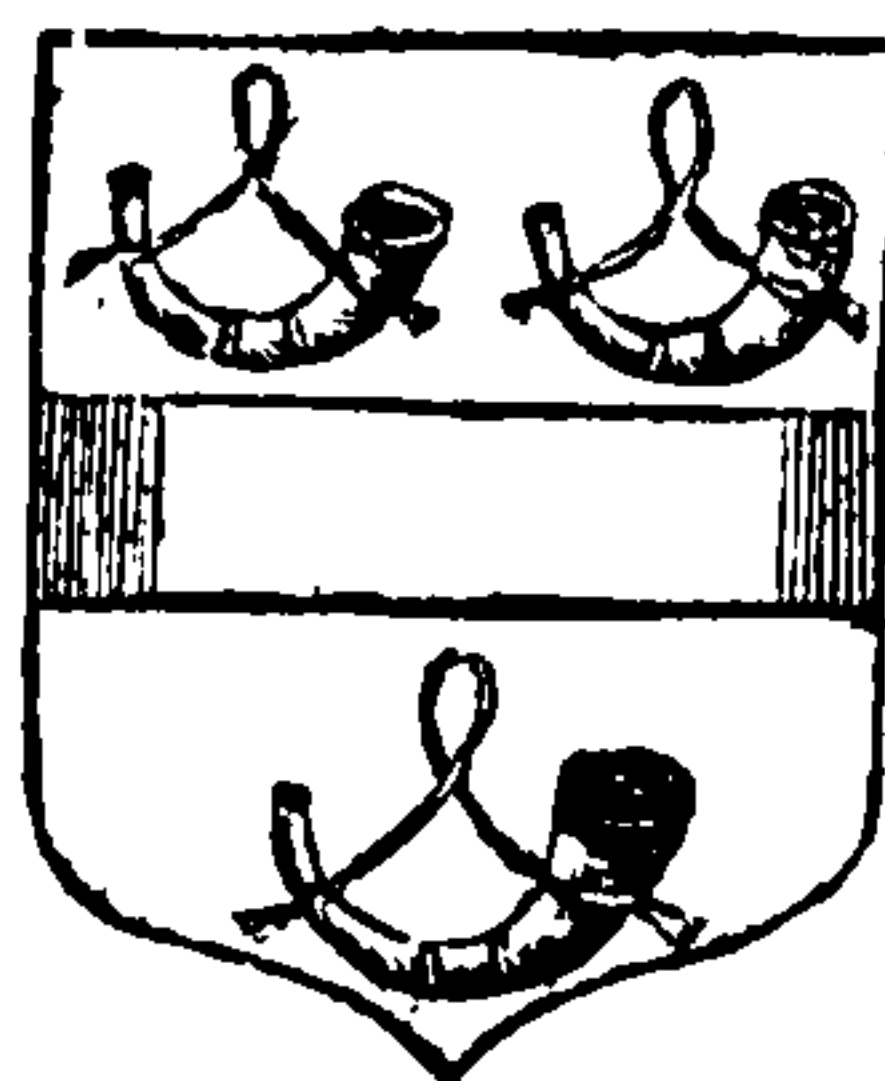
Slingsby of *Read-house* in *Yorkshire*, Baronet.

(102) *Or*, a Bendlet betwixt a Stag's Head erased in Chief, and a Hunting-horn in Base *Sable*, garnished *Gules*, by the Name of *Porterfield*.

(103) *Carrou* of *Innerlochy* in *Scotland*; *Argent*, a Fels *Gules*, between three Mulllets in Chief and a Bugle-horn in Base *Sable*, string'd of the Second.

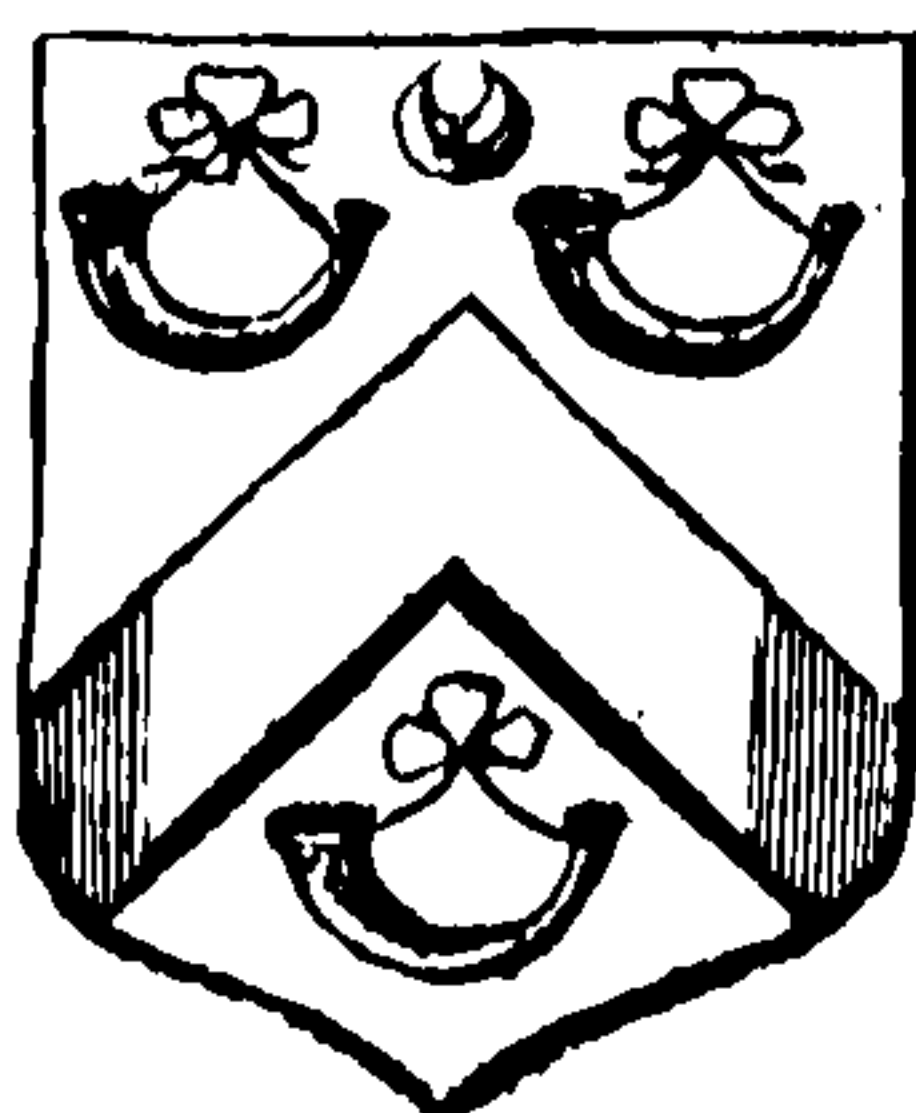


minster, fifth Son of *Humphry Wyrsey* of *Hampsted-hall* aforesaid, Esq;



He beareth *Argent*, a Fels between three Bugle-horns string'd *Sable*, by the Name of *Thoroton* of *Screveton* in *Nottinghamshire*; and is now born by *Thomas Thoroton* of *Screveton* aforesaid, Esq; Recorder of *Lincoln*, and *Richard Thoroton* of the *Middle Temple*, Esq; as their Paternal Coat.

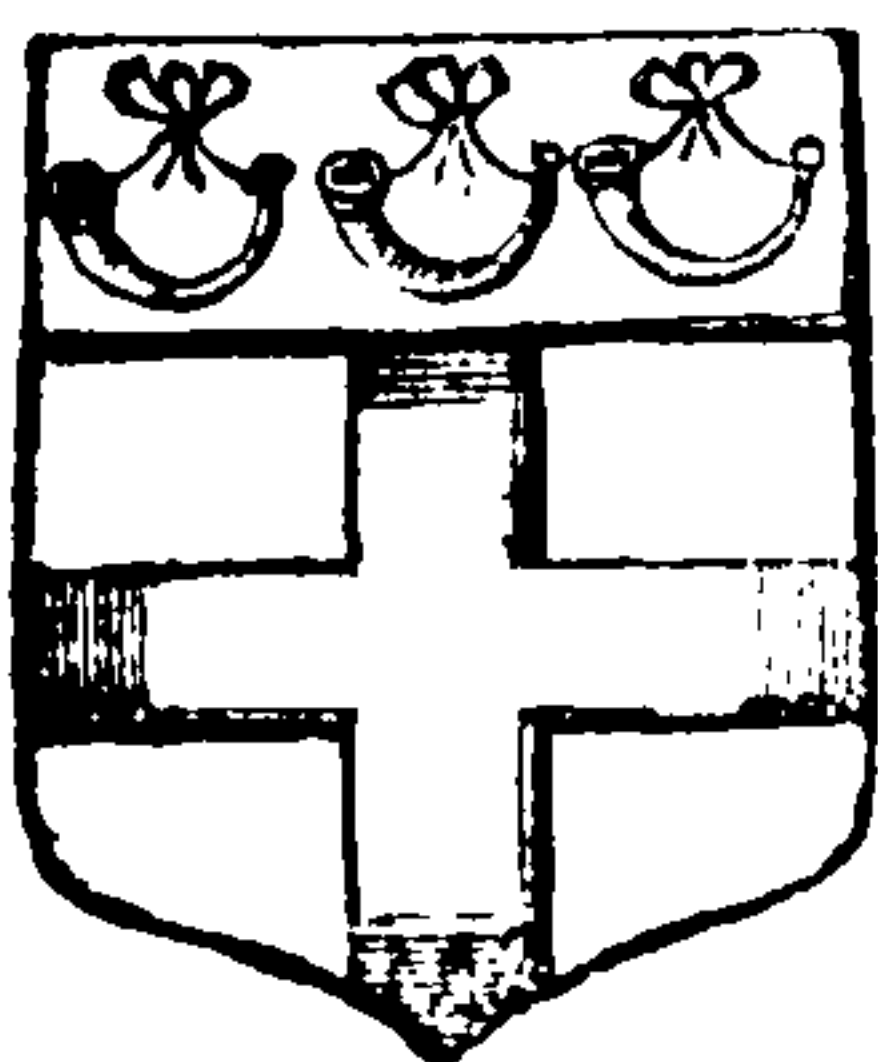
Sable, three Bugle-horns string'd *Or*, garnished *Azure*, born by *John Thurston* of *Hoxon* in *Suffolk*, Esq; This Colour *Sable*, is resembled to the precious Stone called *Diamond*, which signifieth in Armoury durableness; and the Charge of this Escutcheon being of the Metal *Or*, is oftentimes in blazon described by the *Topaz* Stone, the Emblem in Heraldry of a sure Messenger, as *Sir John Ferne* noteth.



Argent, a Chevron *Vert*, between 3 Bugle-horns string'd *Sable*, with a Crescent for a Difference, is born by the Name of *Forster*, and was allow'd by Patent to *Sir Thomas Forster* of *St. James's street* in the County of *Middlesex*, S f 2 by

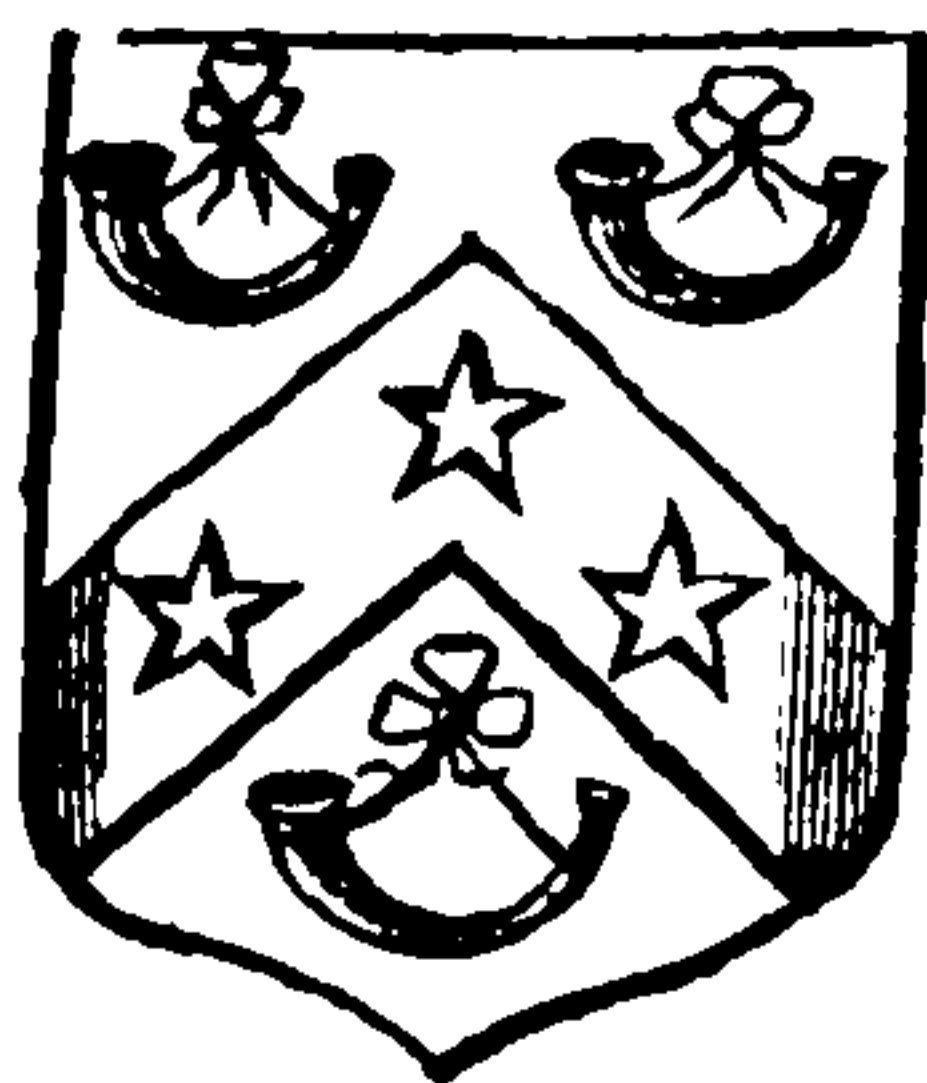
by *William Camden* Clarencieux, the 27th of February 1605.

Argent, a Chevron between three Bugle-horns string'd *Sable*, is born by the Name of *Wayte*, and was assign'd by *William Camden* Clarencieux in June 16.. to *Thomas Wayte*, his Majesty's Receiver for the Counties of *Warwick* and *Leicester*.



He beareth *Sable*, a Cross *Argent*, on a Chief of the *Second*, three Bugle-horns of the *First*, stringed *Gules*, by the Name of *Langhorn*. This Coat was assign'd to *William Langhorn* Son of *William Langhorn* of *Bedford*, by *William Camden* Clarencieux.

by Patent dated the 20th of January 1610, in the 8th Year of the Reign of King *James* the First.



He beareth *Argent*, on a Chevron between three Bugle-horns *Sable*, garnish'd *Or*, as many Mulletts of the *Field*, by the Name of *Colborne*. This Coat was assign'd by *William Segar* to *William Colborne* of *Bruton* in the County of *Somerset*.

Vid in Coll. Arm. Wilts, Dorset, & Somerset, mark'd C. 22. fo. 378. b.

Argent, on a Chevron *Gules*, between three Bugle-horns *Sable*, as many Cross-crosetts fitché *Or*, was born by *William Burt*, D. D. Warden of the College by *Winchester*, Son of *Burt*, sometime a Singing-man of the Cathedral there; which *William* dy'd the 3d of July 1679, aged about 76, and was buried in the Chappel of *Winchester* College.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Maximilian Pettie* of *Thame* (by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *Robert Waller* of *Beconsfield*) and was buried at *Beconsfield*.

Which said *Elizabeth Burt* (surviving the Doctor her Husband) dy'd in the Warden's Lodgings in *New College* in *Oxon*, the 25th of September 1683, aged about 63, and was buried the 28th of the same Month at the upper End of the Chancel of *Thame Church* in the County of *Oxon*, near the Grave of her Father —

The said Dr. *William Burt* and *Elizabeth*, left Issue behind them, viz. 1. *Maximilian*, who married Daughter of 2. *Elizabeth*, the Wife of *Henry Beeston*, L. L. D. sometime Master of *Winchester* School, afterwards Warden of *New College* in *Oxon*; 3. *Anne*, Wife of *Robert Hawkins*, D. D. a *Wiltshire* Man; 4. *Judith*, Wife of *Bradshaw*, Prebendary of *Winton*, which Doctor dy'd about the

Time that *Elizabeth Beeston* dy'd; 5. *Mary*, Wife of *Brooks* a Minister.

Elizabeth, Wife of *Henry Beeston* before mentioned, dy'd in *New Colledge* the 14th of April, at 10 of the Clock at Night, Anno 1690, buried the 18th of the same Month, near her Mother in *Thame Chancel*. She (saith *Ant. à Wood*) hath had 23 Children by Dr. *Beeston*, but all are dead but three.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 152.

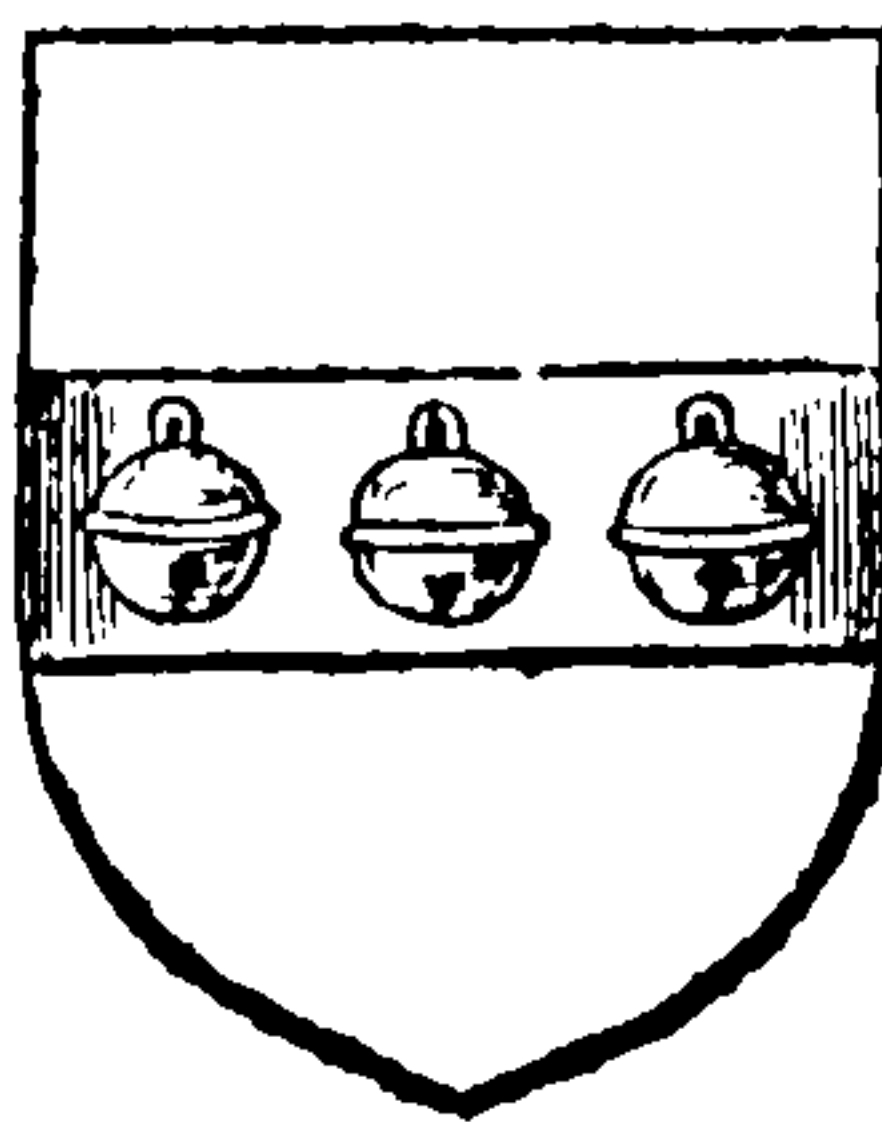
(B) *Argent*, a Ratch-hound currant, between three Hunting-horns *Sable*, by the Name of *Forrester*.



He beareth *Argent*, on a Chevron between three Stags Heads couped *Sable*, as many Bugle-horns string'd of the *First*. This Coat pertained to Sir *George Huntley* of *Frowcester* in the County of *Gloucester*, Kt. Other Coats derived from this

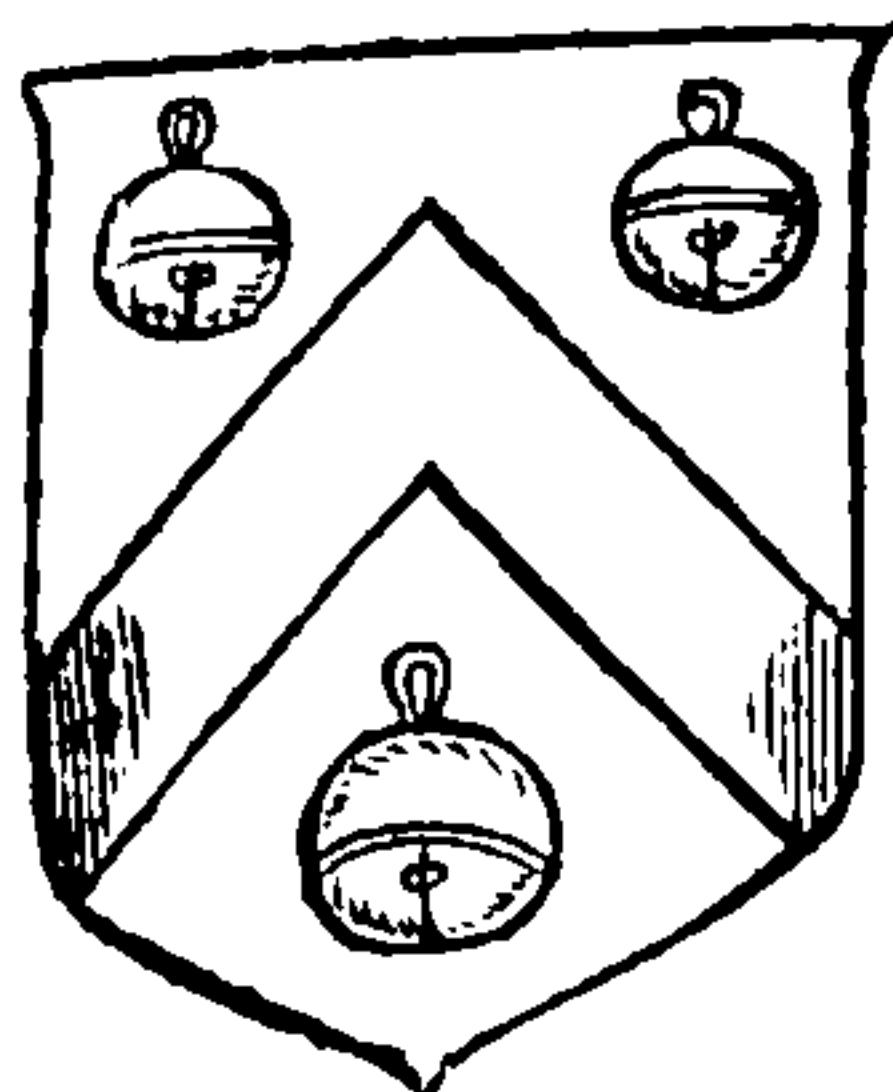
noble Exercise I might produce, as three Dog-hooks born by the Name of *Mertingham*, three Leashes or Slips, by the Name of *Hayward*; but these Examples may stand in Stead of the Rest. And hitherto are to be referred Toyles, Hayes, Collars for Grey hounds: Of which last Sort I find an Escutcheon erected in the Church of *Newent* in the Forest of *Dean*, in Field *Sable*, three Grey-hounds Collars *Argent*, edged, studded, and tyretted *Or*.

Powrie of *Woodcocksholm*; *Argent*, a Saltire engrail'd *Gules*, surmounted of another *Or*, between four Bugle-horns *Sable*.



He beareth *Or*, on a Fess *Azure*, three Hawks Bells of the *First*, by the Name of *Planks*. This Sort of Bells is of no late Invention, but of great Antiquity, and in Use amongst the *Hebrews*, whose High Priest had little Bells at the Skirts of his uppermost Garment, as appeareth *Exod.* 28. 33. And beneath upon the Skirts thereof, thou shalt make Pomegranates of blue Silk, and Purple and Scarlet round about the Skirts thereof, and Bells of Gold round about: To shew that the Attention and Devotion of God's People must be stirred up by the Ministry of this most sacred Function.

He

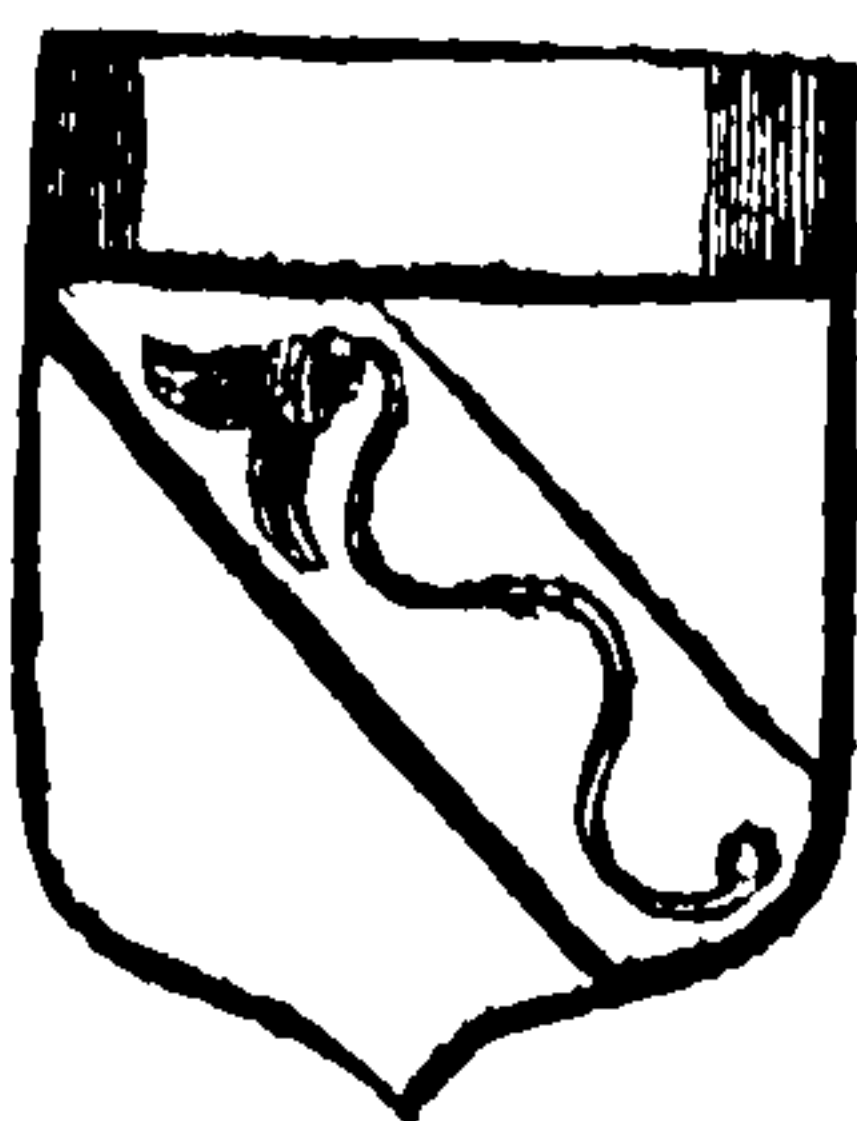


"He beareth *Azure*, a
"Chevron between three
"Bells *Or*, by the Name
"of *Ent*; and is the Coat
"of that eminent Physi-
"cian Sir George Ent of
"*East Laughton* in *Lin-*
"*colnshire*, Kt. President
"of the Colledge of Phy-
"sicians in *London*.

Azure, a circular Wreath *Argent* and *Sable*, with four Bells join'd thereto, and dispos'd in quadrangle *Or*. This Coat pertain'd to *Thomas Jocelin* of *Horsley* in the County of *Essex*, Esq; living *Anno* 1614, being then Husband to *Jane*, Daughter of *Edmund Saunders* of *Charlwood* in the County of *Surry*; which *Thomas Jocelin* was Son and Heir of *Thomas*, the Son and Heir of *Thomas*, the Son and Heir of *Jeffery*, who was eldest Son and Heir of *Ralph*, the eldest Son and Heir of *George*, the Son and Heir of *Thomas* who lived *Anno* 7 H. 6. which *Thomas* was eldest Son and Heir of *Jeffery*, the Son and Heir of *Thomas*, the Son and Heir of *Ralph*, who was Son and Heir of *Jeffery*, the Son and Heir of *Ralph*, who was Son and Heir of *Thomas*, the Son and Heir of *Thomas*, the Son and Heir of *John*, who was Son and Heir of *Ralph Jocelin* of *H.....* the Son and Heir of *Henry*, who was Son and Heir of *James Jocelin*.

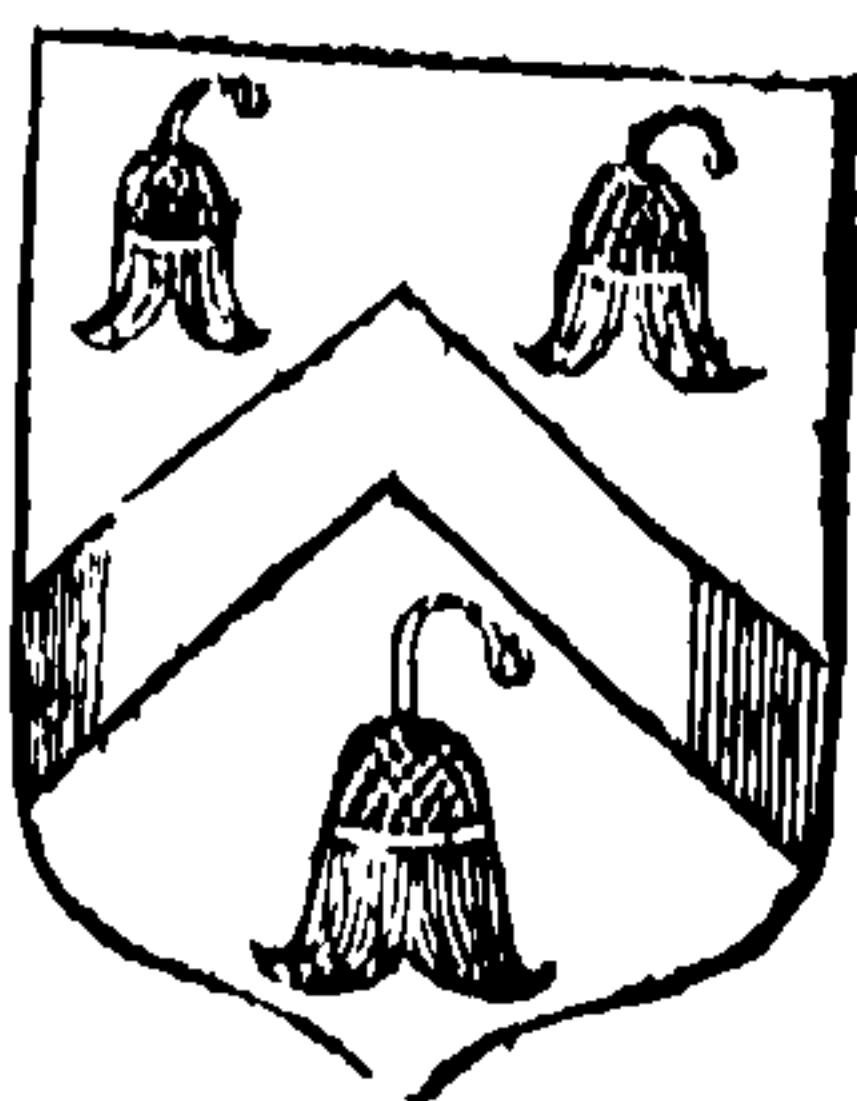
It pertain'd also (with due Difference) to Sir *Thomas Jocelin* of *Newhall Jocelins* in the County of *Essex*, Son and Heir of *John Jocelin* of the same Place by his Wife Daughter of *Bradbury*, Esq; which *John Jocelin* dy'd the 17th of *Henry* 8. being younger Brother of *Ralph*, and second Son of *George Jocelin* aforesaid.

Vid. Visit. de Com. Essex, in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 21. fo. 26. b.



He beareth *Argent*, on a Bend *Sable* a Lure with a Line and Ring of the *Field*, and a Chief of the *Second*, by the Name of *Brooke*. This Coat was confirmed by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, *Anno* Dom. 1605. to *William Brooke* of *Buckingham*, Son

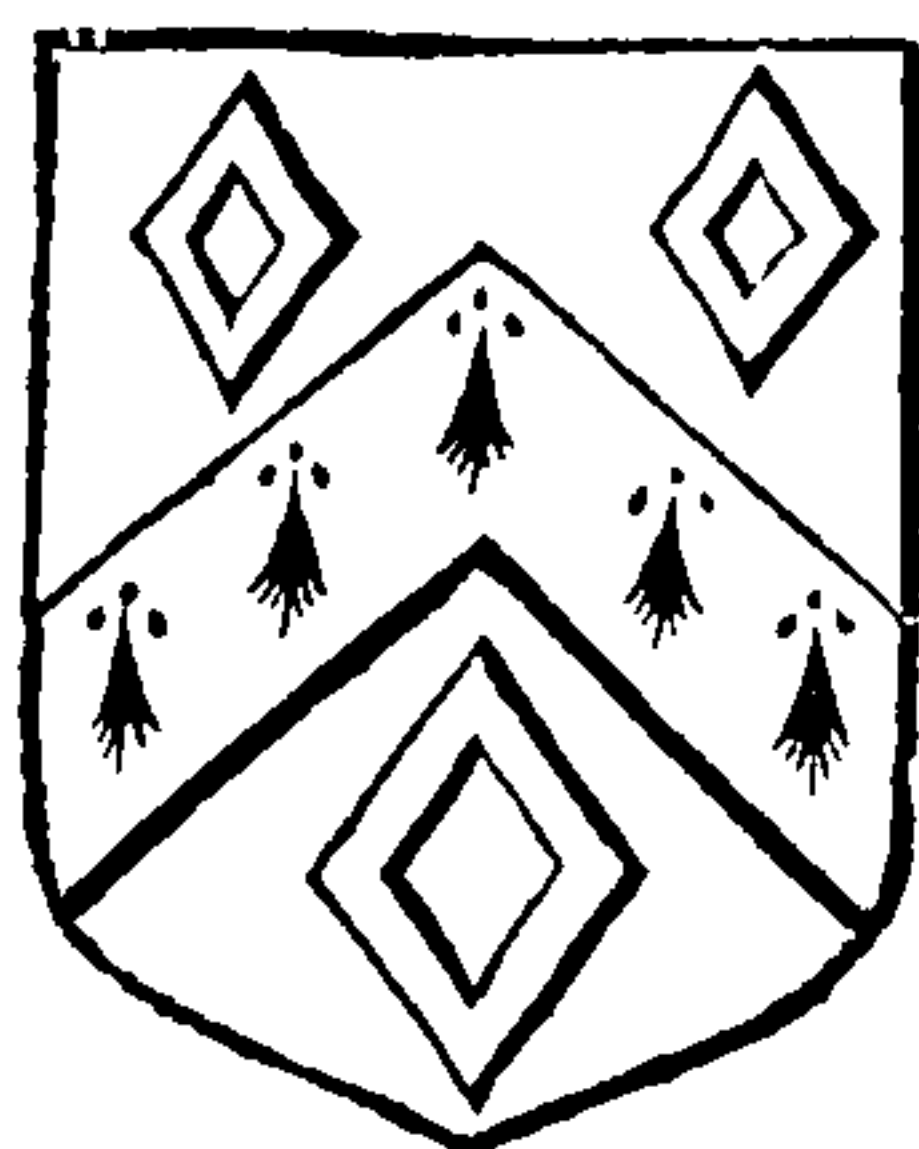
of *Robert Brooke*, Father of *Leonard* —



"He beareth *Sable*, a
"Chevron *Or*, between
"three Lutes *Argent*, by
"the Name of *Prebue*.
"This Coat was quarter-
"ed by Sir *Nicholas Ar-*
"*nold*, Kt. sometimes of
"*Hyncham* in the County
"of *Gloucester*. A like
"Coat to this is born by

"the Name of *Lie*, and well accordeth with
"the Name; for *Falconers* use to deceive their
"Hawks with casting up of this, as if it were
"some Fowl, and so they give them a Lye for
"a Truth. And these two Examples may suf-
"fice for the noble Art of *Hawking*. The next
"and last is *Fishing*.

"The Skill of *Fishing* is diversely exercised,
"viz. Sometimes with *Nets*, sometimes with
"Hooks; at other times with *Salmon-spears* or
"Eel-spears, and sometimes with *Gins*, with
"Puttes, Weels, &c. all which are found born
"in Coat-Armour. Now first of *Nets*. These
"are most usually born in Arms Piece-meal, or
"in Fragments, which are the same (if I be not
"deceived) which we call in blazon *Frets*, be-
"cause the *Frenchmen* call a Net, *Retz*, and we,
"by intermixture of Language, have added
"thereunto the Letter *F*. These Fragments are
"sometimes born single.



"He beareth *Gules*, a
"Chevron *Ermine*, between
"three Mascles *Argent*, by
"the Name of *Belgrave*;
"and is born by *William*
"*Belgrave* of *North Kil-*
"*worth* in *Leicestershire*, Esq;
"These are by some taken
"to be the same with *Lo-*
"*zenges*. A Mascle in *Ar-*
"*moury* (saith Sir *John Ferne*) is a Representation
"of the Maske of a Net, signifying the Bearer thereof
"in a Field, *Gules*, to have been most prudent
"and politick in the Stratagems of Wars, for
"that the Field is dedicated to *Mars*. The Bear-
"ing of Mascles therefore is of greater Honour
"than many other Charges are, that in vulgar
"Estimation are more accounted of. But of
"these more at large when I come to treat of
"those proper Figures in Heraldry that are
"Square.



"The Field is *Diamond*,
"a Fret *Topaz*. This was
"the Coat-Armour of
"*Henry Lord Maltrevers*
"or *Mautravers* (for I
"find the Orthography
"both ways) an ancient
"Baron of this Kingdom,
"and is now quartered by
"the Right Honourable

"*Thomas Howard* Earl of *Arundel* and *Surry*,
"Earl-Marshal of *England*. When the Fret con-
"sisteth of six Pieces, then (saith Sir *John Ferne*
"in *Lacie's Nobility*, pag. 69.) we say a Fret,
"without saying any more: But in this we dif-
"fer from the *French* Herald, who blazon such
"a Kind of Bearing, a Fret of six Pieces; and
"there he noteth further, that a Fret cannot be
"of less than six Pieces.

"Sable, a Fret Argent, is born by the Name of Harrington; a Bearing so excellent, that it is generally known by the Name of Harrington's Knot.

"Gules, a Fret Argent, is the Coat of Fleming, and is born by Daniel Fleming of Ridale-hall in Westmoreland, and of Beckermest in Cumberland, Esq;

Gules, a Fret Argent, is born by the Name of Hodleston, and belong'd to Sir Robert Hodleston of Wilbraham in the County of Cambridge, Knight, who married Daughter of Roper, Lord Tenham, for his second Wife.

Vid. Visit. de Com. Cantabrigiæ in Coll. Arm.

It belong'd also to Henry Hodleston of Sauston in the said County, Esq; who married Mary, Daughter of Richard Bestock of Whickfall in the County of Salop, and had Issue Robert, Henry, Richard, and another Son, not baptiz'd at the Time of the Visitation when this Descent was taken, being but three Days Old; also two Daughters, Mary and Elizabeth.

The said Henry was Son and Heir of Henry of the same Place, and of Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of William Havers of Thelton in the County of Norfolk; which Henry was younger Brother of the abovenamed Sir Robert Hodleston of Wilbraham, and 3d Son of Henry Hodleston of Patteswick in the County of Essex, and also of Sauston aforesaid, by his Wife Anne, Daughter of Earl of Carnarvon.

(99) Gules, a Fret Argent, by the Name of Lyll.

(99) Machculloc; Ermine, a Fret Gules.



'He beareth Gules, a Fret engrailed Ermine, by the Name of Eynefort.

(99) Machculloc of Piltoun: Ermine, a Fret engrail'd Gules.

'If this Fret (saith Leigh) be of more Pieces than you see here, then it altereth from the same Name, and is blazoned Diaper. Of the manifold Sorts of Diapering I have formerly given Examples, together with certain Observations thereupon, whereunto I do refer you for satisfaction therein. These Examples may serve for Nets, to shew their diverse Manner of Bearing, and to give occasion to the Reader, to make a more strict Observation of such others, as I here pass over, because my Design is to be brief.



Azure, a Fret and Chief Argent, was the Coat pertaining to the Family of Ellerker of Resbye —

Glover's Alph. of the North. in M. S. in Ashm. No. 834.

Azure, a Fret Argent, on a Chief Sable, three Crescents Or, was the Bearing of Paul Hood, D.D. Rector of Lincoln College, and of the Church of Ickford near Brille in the County of Bucks, who dy'd ('tis said upon his Monument) the 3d of August 1668. (the Parish Register saith August 2d) aged 84, or thereabouts, and was buried in All Saints (commonly call'd Allhal-lows) Church in Oxon, in the Chancel called the College Chancel; on the North Wall of which is a fair Monument to his Memory with these Arms thereon.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 116.

He was born in the County of Leicester, at or near Ratcliff on the River Wreak, and married Daughter of Peter Allibond Minister of Chenys in the County of Bucks, and Sister to Dr. John Allibond, sometime Schoolmaster and Fellow of Magdalen College, afterwards Rector of Bradwell in the County of Gloucester, by whom he had Issue Job Hood, now (saith a Wood) a Tradesman in London, born in Magdalen College, Oxon, baptised there the 18th of October 1630.

He beareth Azure, a Fret Or, on a Chief of the Second, a Lyon passant of the First, by the Name of Jefferyes. This Coat was confirmed by Sir William Sagar, the 20th of February, in the 8th Year of the Reign of King James the First, to James Jefferyes, Son of Richard Jefferyes of Little Bursted in the County of Essex, Gent.

Her. Off. Essex, C. 21. fo. 148.

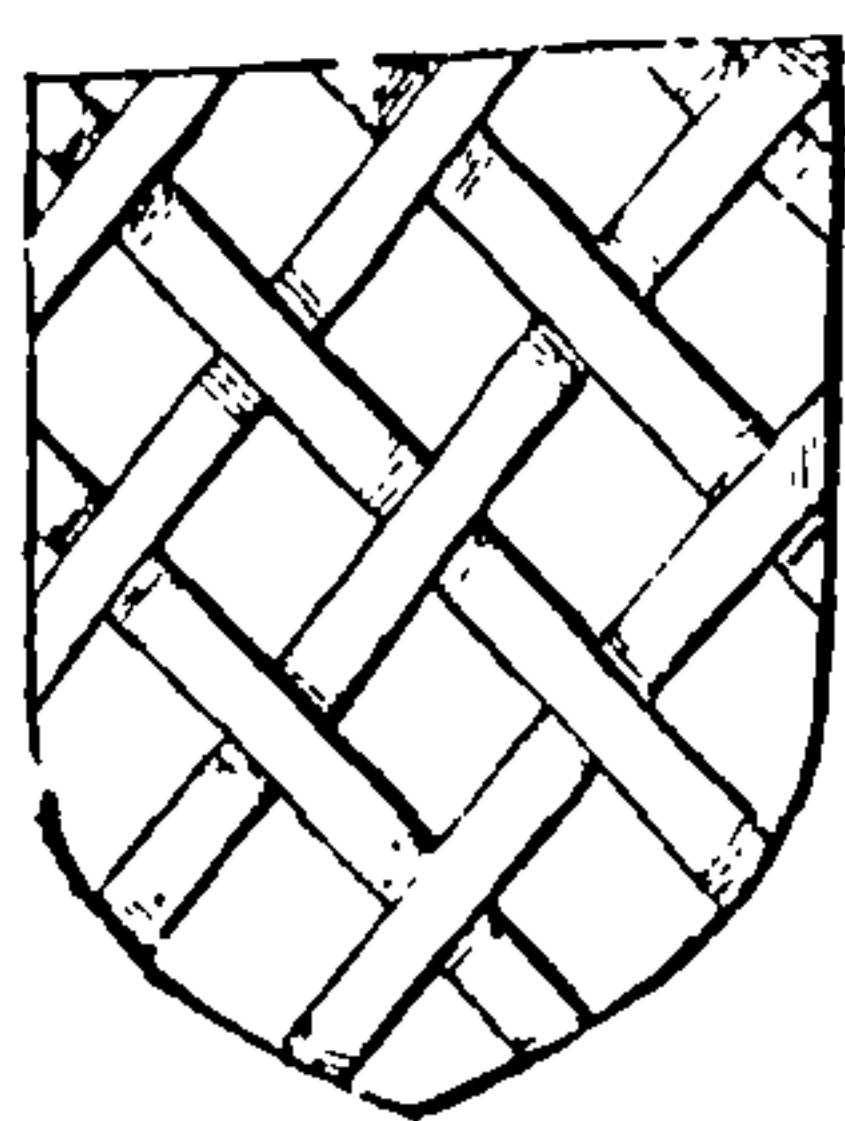
N. B. James abovementioned had, by his Wife Sarah, Daughter of Richard Pellet of in Sussex, two Children, viz. John of Little Bursted, who married Sarah, Daughter of John Butler of in Essex, and Hester, married to William Blackborough of London.



Argent, on a Fess between 3 Buffaloes Heads erased Sable, armed, and through each of their Noses an Annulet Or, a Fret betwixt two Eaglets close of the Field, is born by the Name of Knight; and was first granted to Thomas Knight of Hove in the

County of Southampton, Esq; (one of the Clerks of the Signet to King Henry the VIIIth, and Under-

Under-Treasurer of his Mints) by *Christopher Barker* Garter, the 8th of *April*, in the 37th Year of the Reign of *Henry* the VIIIth, but the said *Thomas Knight* dying either without Issue, or his Issue dying just after, the same Coat was granted or confirmed unto *William Knight* of *Abthorpe* in the County of *Northampton*, Gent. by *William Hervey* Clarencieux, the 23d of *March* 1565, and to his Posterity, to perpetuate the Memory of so worthy a Man as he asserts the aforesaid *Thomas* to be.

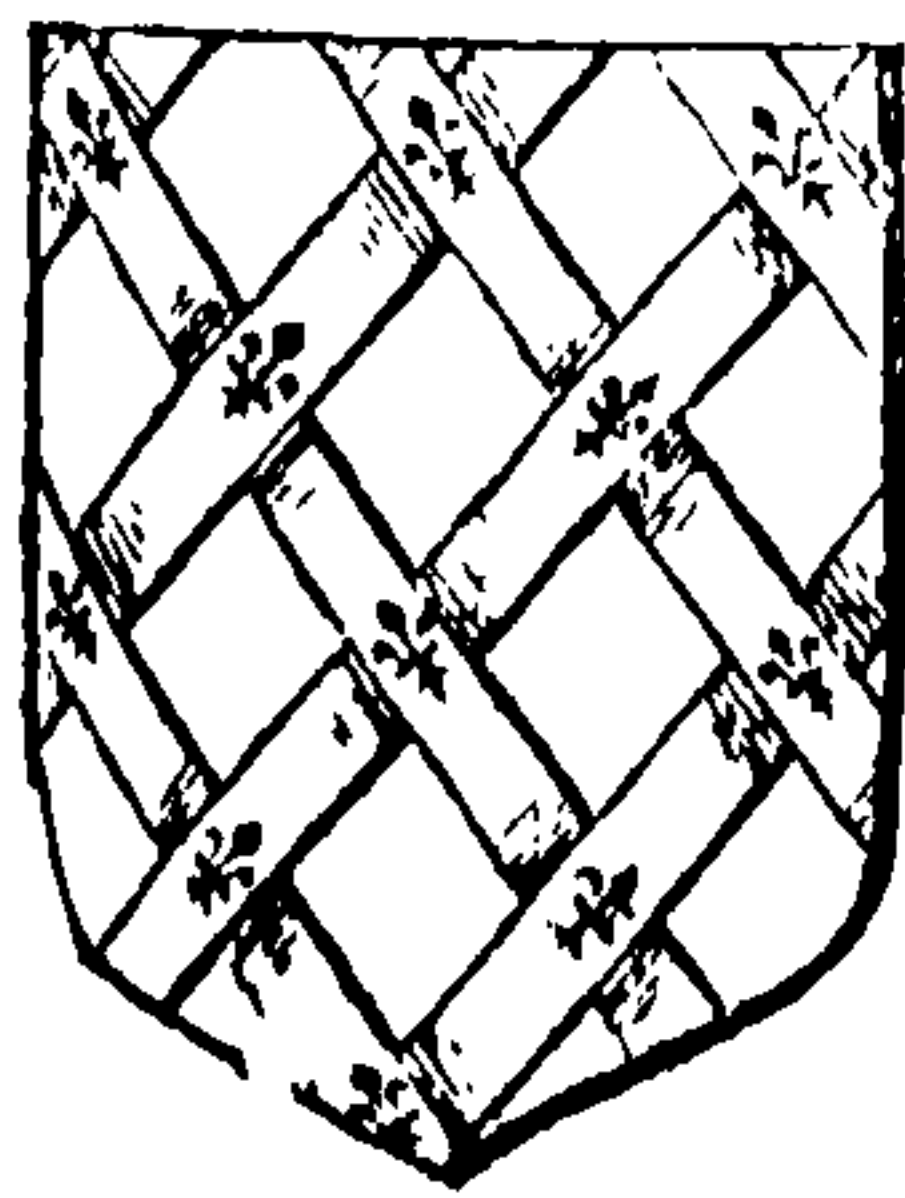


“ He beareth *Argent*, a
“ Fret of eight Pieces, *A-*
“ *zure*. This was the
“ Coat-Armour of a no-
“ ble *Norman* well descend-
“ ed, called *Seigneur de*
“ *Montier Aulter*, as is re-
“ stified by an ancient
“ *French* Manuscript.

Sable, Fretty *Argent*, with a Mullet for a Difference, was the Coat of *William Bellewe* of *Asb-Rogus* in *Brampton* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; who married *Anne*, Daughter of *Hugh Stukley* of *Aston* in the said County, Kt. and had Issue *Richard*, and *John* a Priest, also *Fulco* or *Fulk*, *Henry*, *Charles*, and *Anthony*; and likewise seven Daughters, viz. *Elizabeth*, *Philippa*, *Agnes*, *Alice*, *Elianora*, *Bersaba* and *Andrea*.

Elizabeth was married to *Simon Stoley* of *Sbirwell*; *Phillippa* to *John Addington* of *Biddisford* in the County of *Devon*; *Agnes* to *John Doble* of *Upcott* in the County of *Somerset*; *Alice* to *Stephen Braden* of the *Inner Temple*, *London*, Gent. *Elanora*, *Bersheba*, and *Andrea* unmarried.

Note, That *William Bellewe* of *Asb-Rogus* aforesaid, was eldest Son and Heir of *Henry Bellewe* of *Alverscott* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; which *Henry* was eldest Son and Heir of *Patrick Bellewe* of the said Place, Esq; which *Patrick* was Son and Heir of *John Bellewe*, the Son and Heir of *Philip*, who was Son and Heir of *William*, the Son and Heir of *James*, the second Son and Heir of *John*, who was Son and Heir of *John*, the Son and Heir of *Josf.* who was Son and Heir of *James*, the Son and Heir of *Josf.* who was Son and Heir of *Roger Bellewe* of *Belleweston* within the Parish of *Derzlyke* in the County of *Midye* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.



“ He beareth *Argent*, a
“ Fret of eight Pieces
“ *Gules*, each charg'd in
“ the Midst with *Fleurs de*
“ *lis* in *Or*. This Coat per-
“ tain'd to Sir *Lawrence*
“ *Hamelden*, Kt. who was
“ one of those Knights
“ that exercised the Tour-
“ nament holden at *Dun-*

“ *Sable*, in the second Year of King *Edward* the
“ Second.

“ If in any Coat of this Bearing there be found
“ more than eight Pieces, then (saith *Leigh*) you
“ shall not need to number the Pieces; but in
“ the Blazon of such Coat-Armours you shall say,
“ He beareth Fretty; one Example whereof fol-
“ loweth.



“ The Field is *Emerald*,
“ Fretty *Topaz*, a Differ-
“ ence for a second Bro-
“ ther of the third House.
“ This Coat-Armour per-
“ taineth to *George Whit-*
“ *more*, a few Years since
“ Lord Mayor of the Ho-
“ nourable City of *Lon-*
“ *do*, descended of the

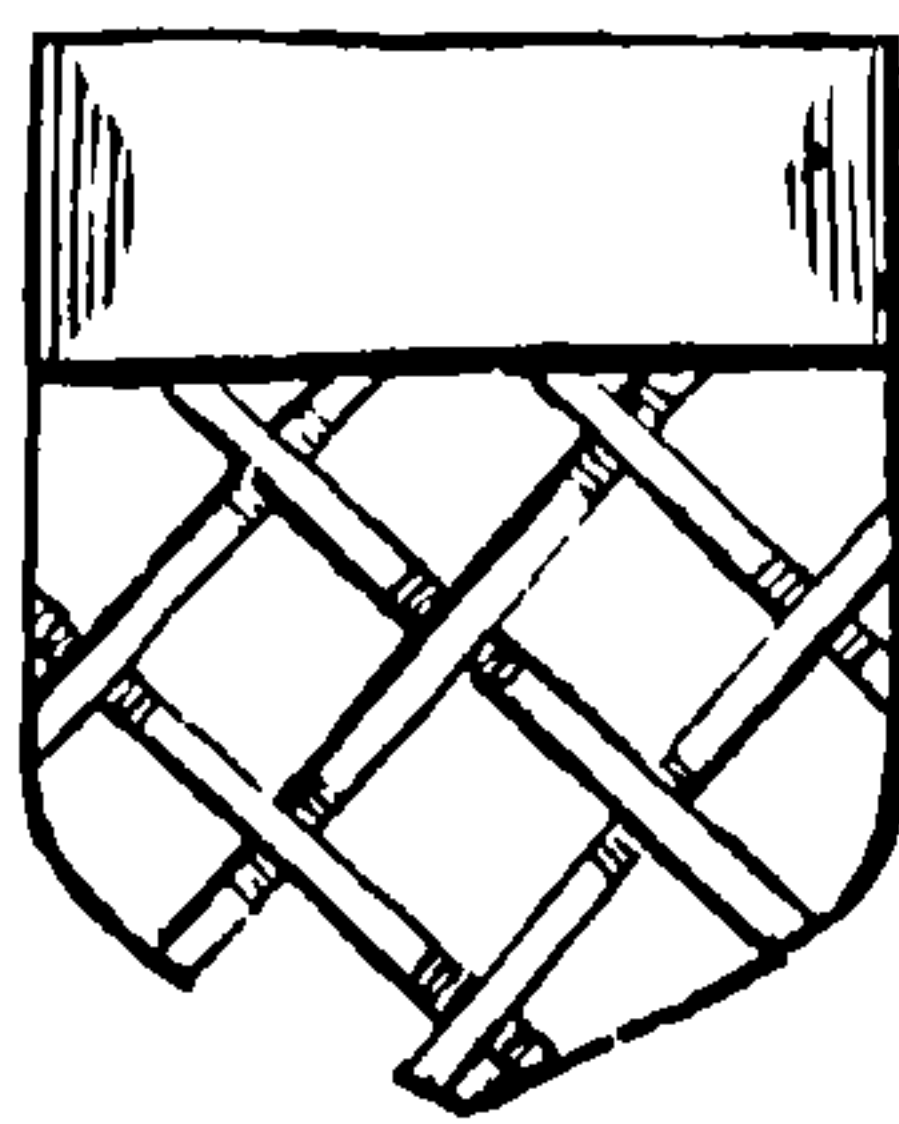
“ Family of *Whitmores* of *Whitmore* of *Shrop-*
“ *shire*; in which County, at *Apley*, now re-
“ sisteth Sir *William Whitmore*, Bart. who bears
“ the said Coat, only with Omission of the Mul-
“ let, and the Addition of the Arms of *Ulster*.

Ermine, Fretty *Gules*, is born by the Name of *Nouell*, and was confirm'd by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, the 10th of *February* 1582, in the 24th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, to *Andrew Nouell* of *Dalby* in the County of *Leicester*, Esquire, his Ancestors having (as is mentioned in the Patent) born the Same for many hundred Years.

M.S. in Arm. Numb. 834. p. 39.

(M) *Sable*, Fretty *Or*, by the Name of *Lauderdale*.

(M) *Machculloc* of *Myretoun*; *Ermine*, Fretty *Gules*.



“ *Argent*, Fretty *Gules*,
“ a Chief *Azure*. This
“ Coat is born by *Darcy*
“ *Curwen* of *Sella-Park* in
“ *Cumberland*, Esq; Grand-
“ child of Sir *Henry Cur-*
“ *wen* of *Workington* in the
“ said County, Knight and
“ Baronet.

Curwen of *Cumberland*; *Argent*, Fretty *Gules*, a Chief *Azure*.

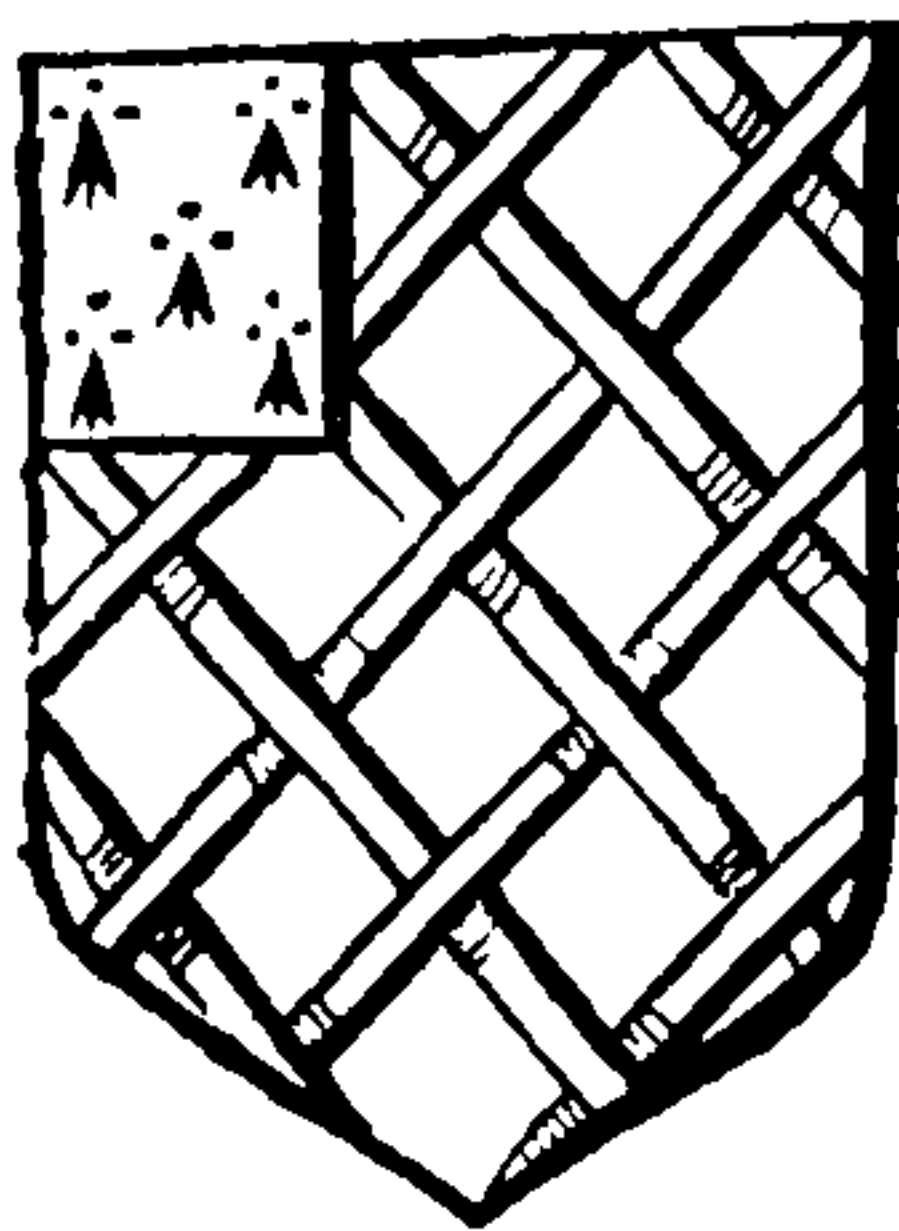
Foulesburst of *Essex*; *Gules*, Fretty *Or*, a Chief *Ermine*.

Sir *Anthony St. Leger*, Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, Anno 1514; *Azure*, Fretty *Argent*, a Chief *Or*. This Coat is in *Gray's Inn* Hall Windows.

Fitz-Randolph; *Azure*, Fretty, and a Chief *Or*.

Cave; *Azure*, Fretty *Argent*, a Chief *Gules*.

† *Topaz*,



"Topaz, Fretty Ruby,
"a Canton Ermine. This
"is the Coat-Armour of
"the Right Honourable
"Baptist Noel Viscount
"Camden, Baron Noel of
"Ridlington and Elming-
"ton, Lord Lieutenant of
"the County of Rut-
"land, &c.

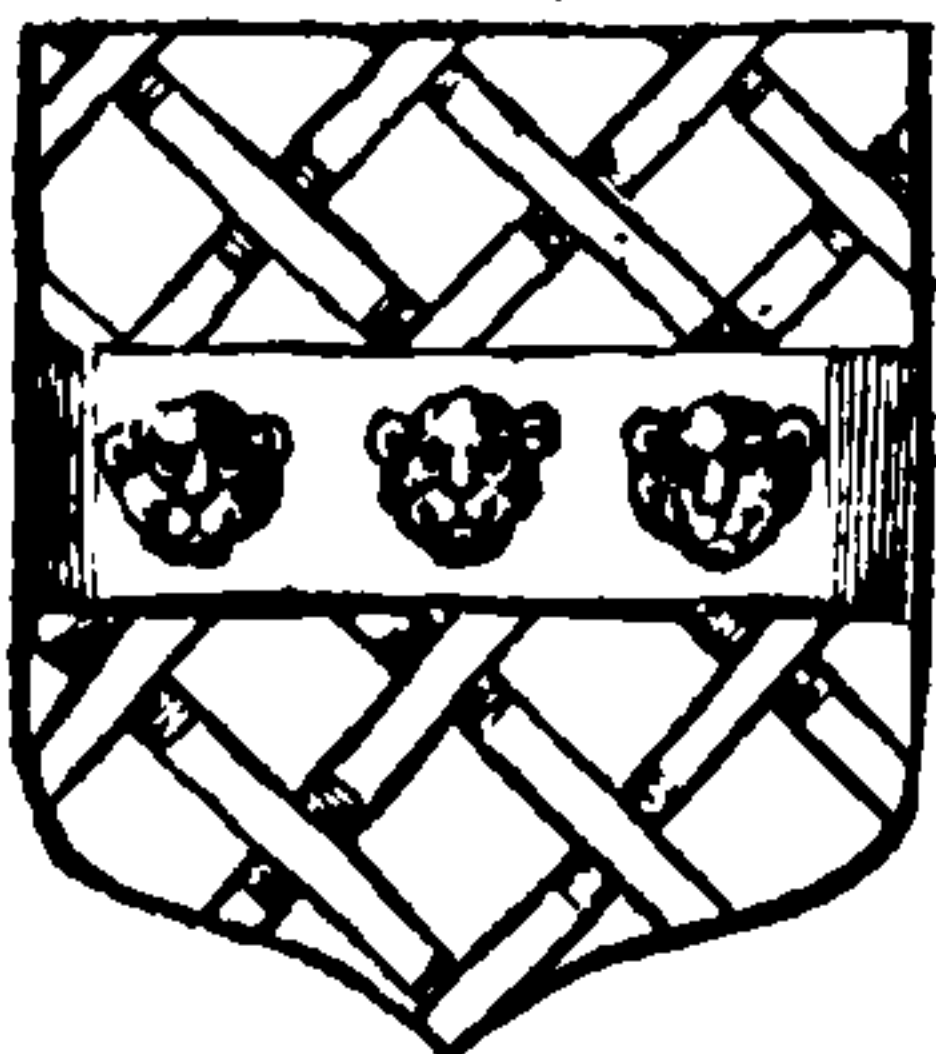


Gules, Fretty Or, on a
Canton Azure, two Ears
of Wheat slip'd (without
Blades) of the Second, a
Mullet for a Difference, is
born by John Whyshaw of
Gray's Inn in the County
of Middlesex, Gent. third
Son of John Whyshaw of
Lees in the County Pala-

tine of Chester, at which Place the Family hath
resided for some considerable Time.

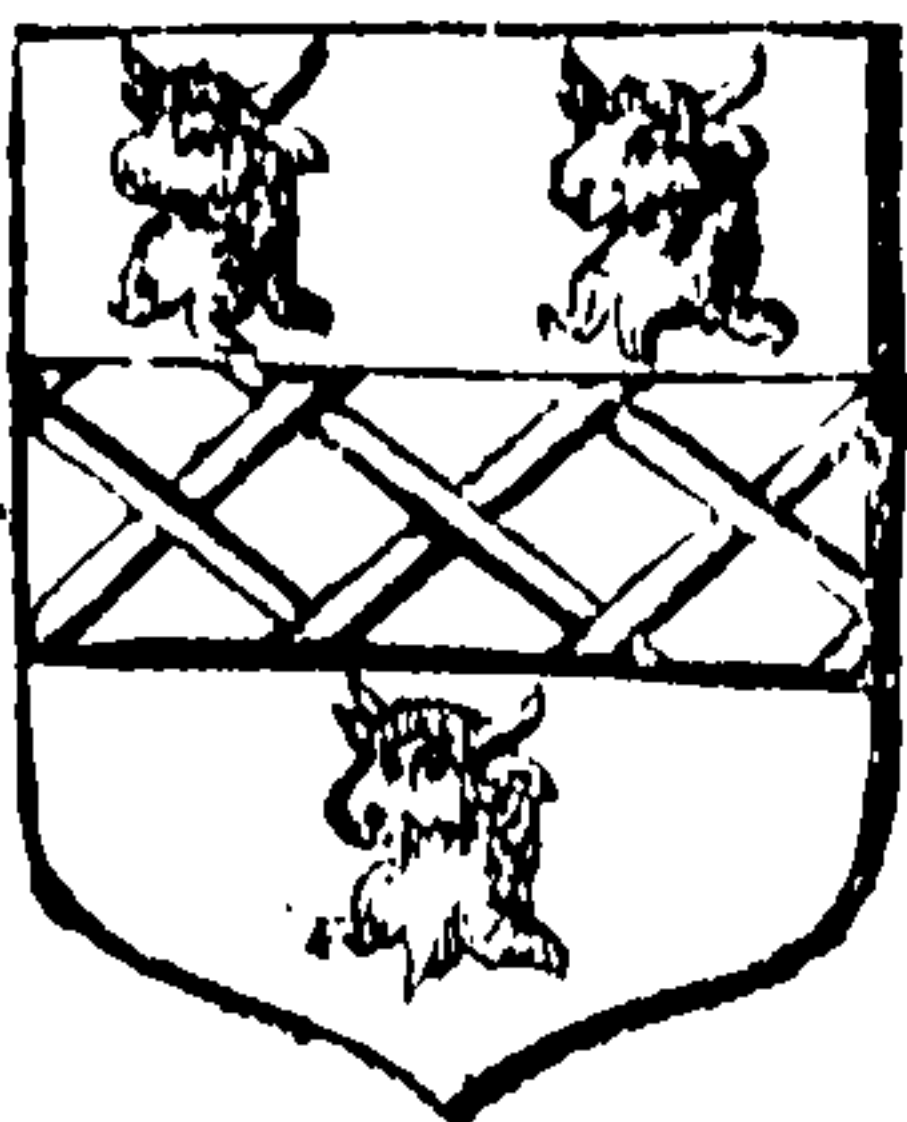
Argent, Fretty Vert, on a Chief Azure, three
Roses Or, was confirm'd by William Segar to
John Younge of London, who married Anne,
Daughter of Thomas Garraway; which John was
Son of George Younge of Draycot in Staffordshire,
Son of Robert Younge of the same Place.

Her. Off. London, C. 24. fo. 77. b.



He beareth Azure, Fret-
ty Argent, on a Fess Gules,
three Leopards heads Or,
by the Name of Cann.
This Coat (without the
Addition of the Charge
on the Fess pertain'd to
his Ancestors) was thus
altered and assigned by
Sir Edward Walker Garter,

the 8th of March 1663,4, in the 16th Year of
the Reign of King Charles the Second, to Sir Ro-
bert Cann, Knight and Baronet, sometime Mayor
of Bristol, Son of William Cann (formerly Mayor
also of the said City) by Margaret Tomans, Si-
ster of Robert Tomans; who for his Loyalty to
King Charles the First, suffer'd Death by the
Rebels in Bristol Anno 1643, which Sir Robert
Cann aforesaid, was also at all times ready to
express his Loyalty and Affection for his Maje-
sty and his Cause.

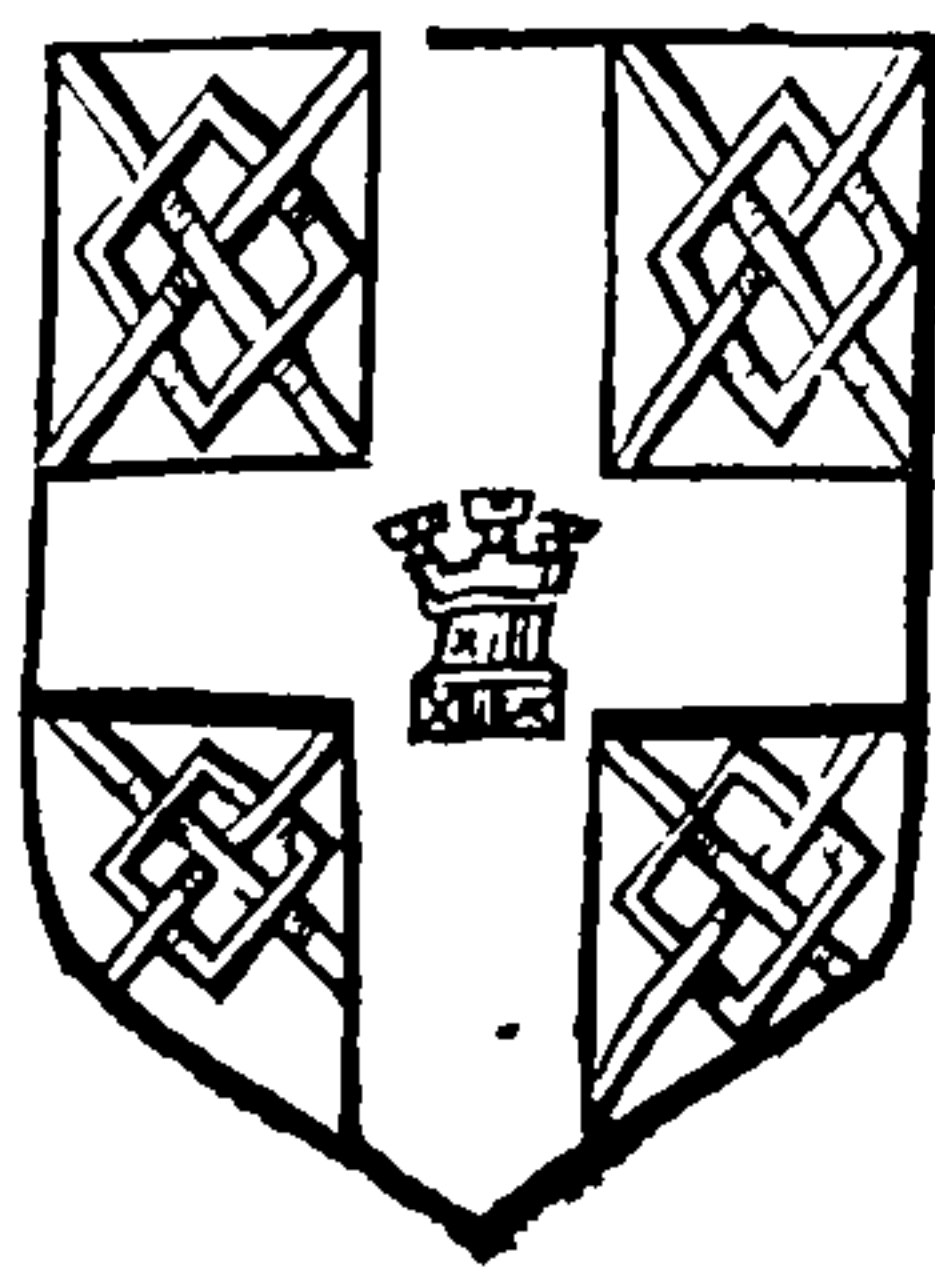


He beareth Argent, a
Fess Gules, Fretty Or, be-
tween three Buffalows
Heads erased Sable, armed
of the Third, by the Name
of Knight alias Brother.
This Coat was granted by
Sir Edward Walker Garter,
the 25th of July 1664, in

the 16th Year of the Reign of King Charles the
Second, to Henry Knight alias Brother, of Clerken-
well in the County of Middlesex, Citizen of Lon-
don, and Free of the Brewers Company (Son
of Richard Knight alias Brother of Luton in the
County of Bedford) a Person that upon all Oc-
casions endeavour'd the Advancement of his So-
vereign's Interest, being Assistant to many loyal
Persons against the Rebels.

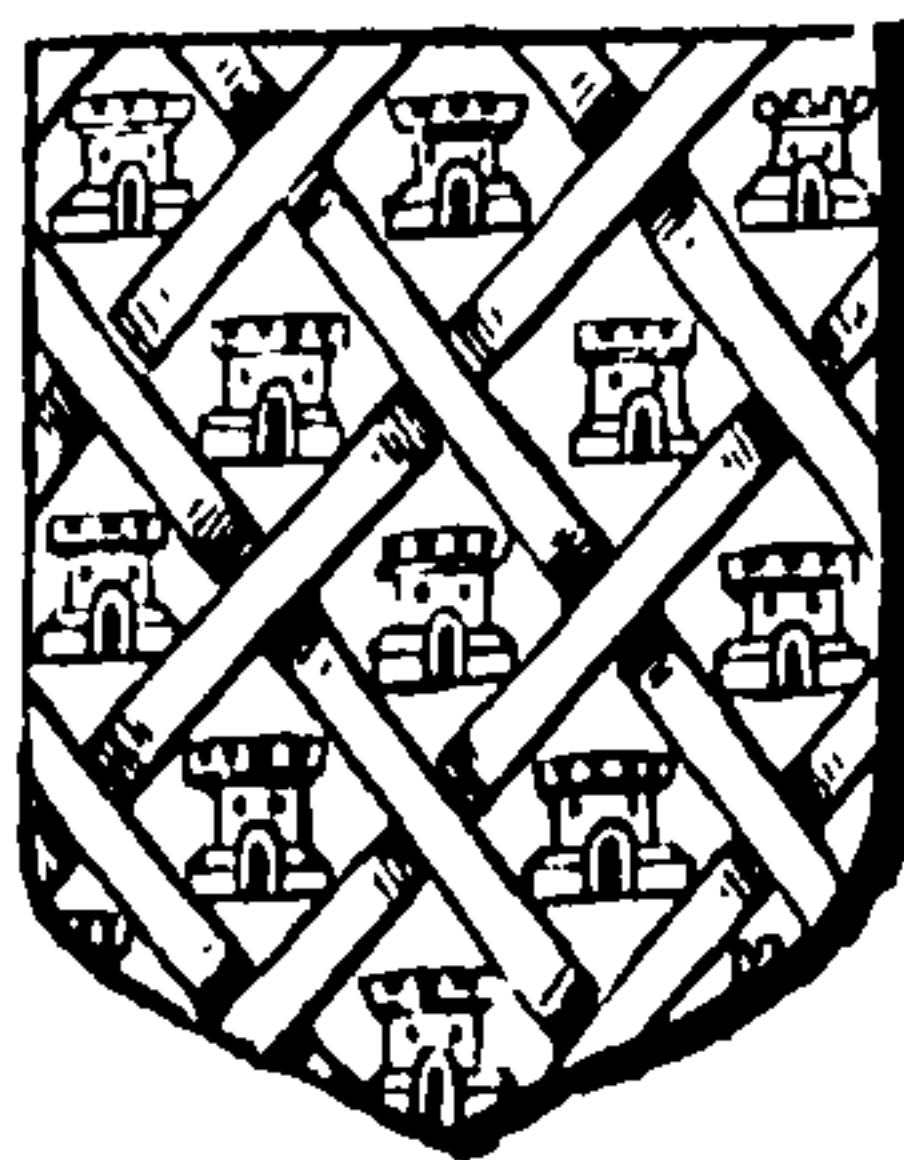


Azure, three Sturgeons
naiant in Pale Argent, and
debruis'd by a Fret of
eight Pieces Or, is born
by the Name of Stour-
geon.

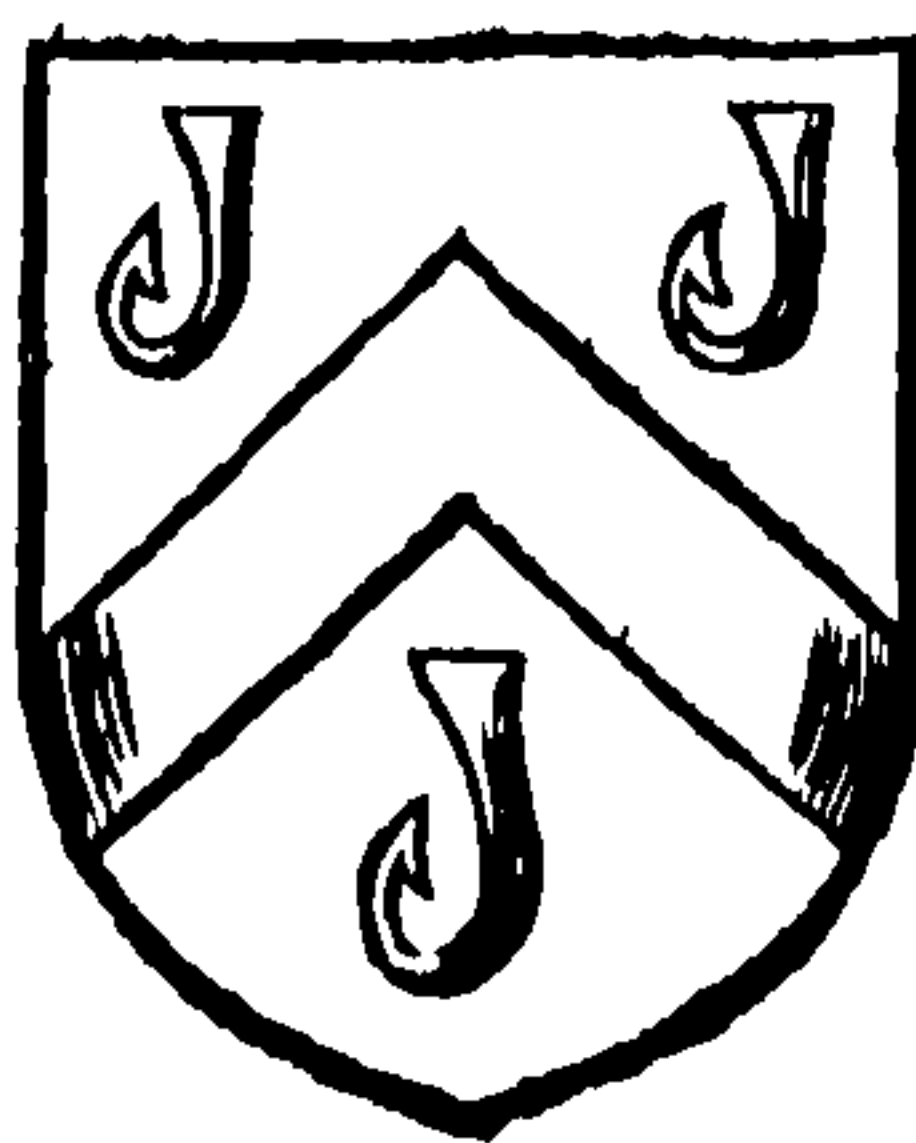


"He beareth Argent, on
"a Cross between four
"Frets Gules, a Tower
"Or, by the Name of
"Bence; and is the Coat
"of John Bence of Ab-
"rough in Suffolk, and of
"the City of London,
"Esquire.

Argent, on a Cross between four Frets Gules,
a Tower Or. This Coat was granted to John
Bence of Kingsfield in the County of Suffolk, and
Edmund Bence his Brother (the Sons of John
Bence of Benhall in the same County) and to
Alexander Bence of London, Merchant, who
Fin'd for Alderman; which Alexander was Bro-
ther to the aforesaid John Bence of Benhall, by
Sir Edward Bysse Clarencieux, the 1st of June
1661, in the 13th Year of King Charles the
Second.

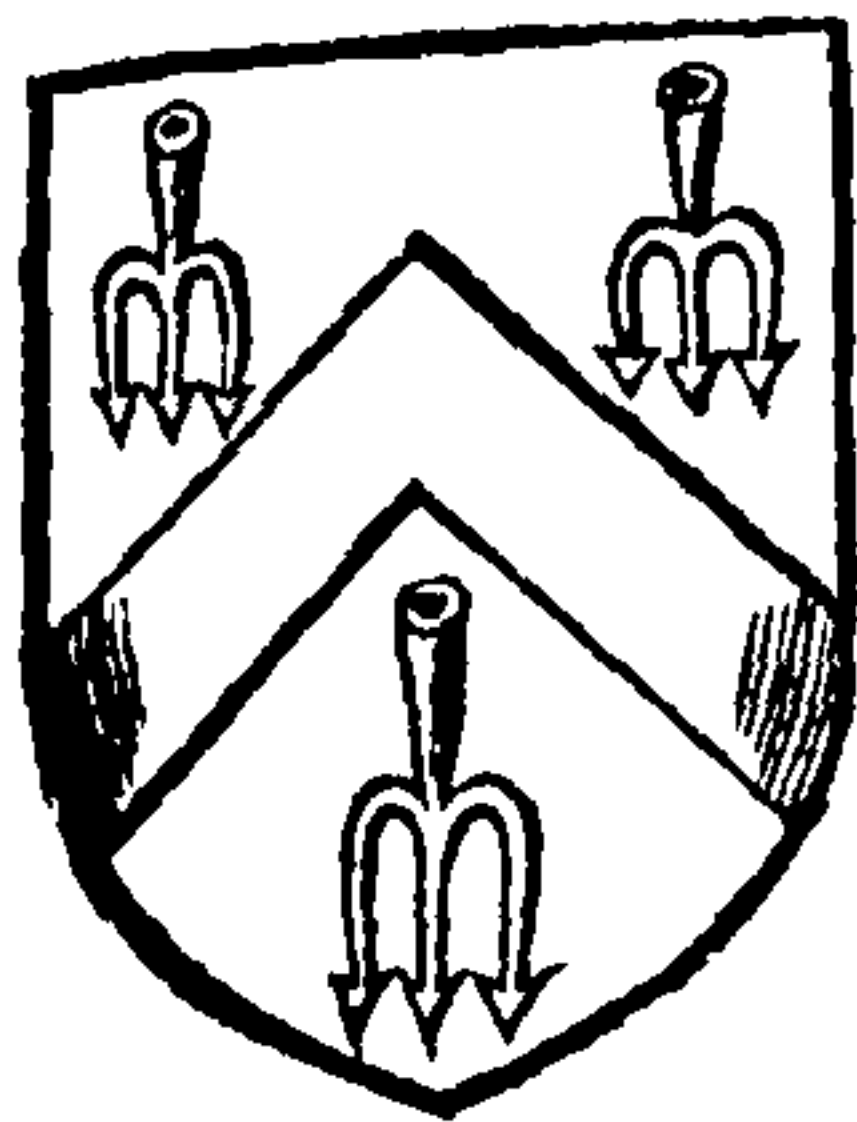


"He beareth Argent,
"Semy of Castles and
"Fretty Gules, by the
"Name of Nechar.



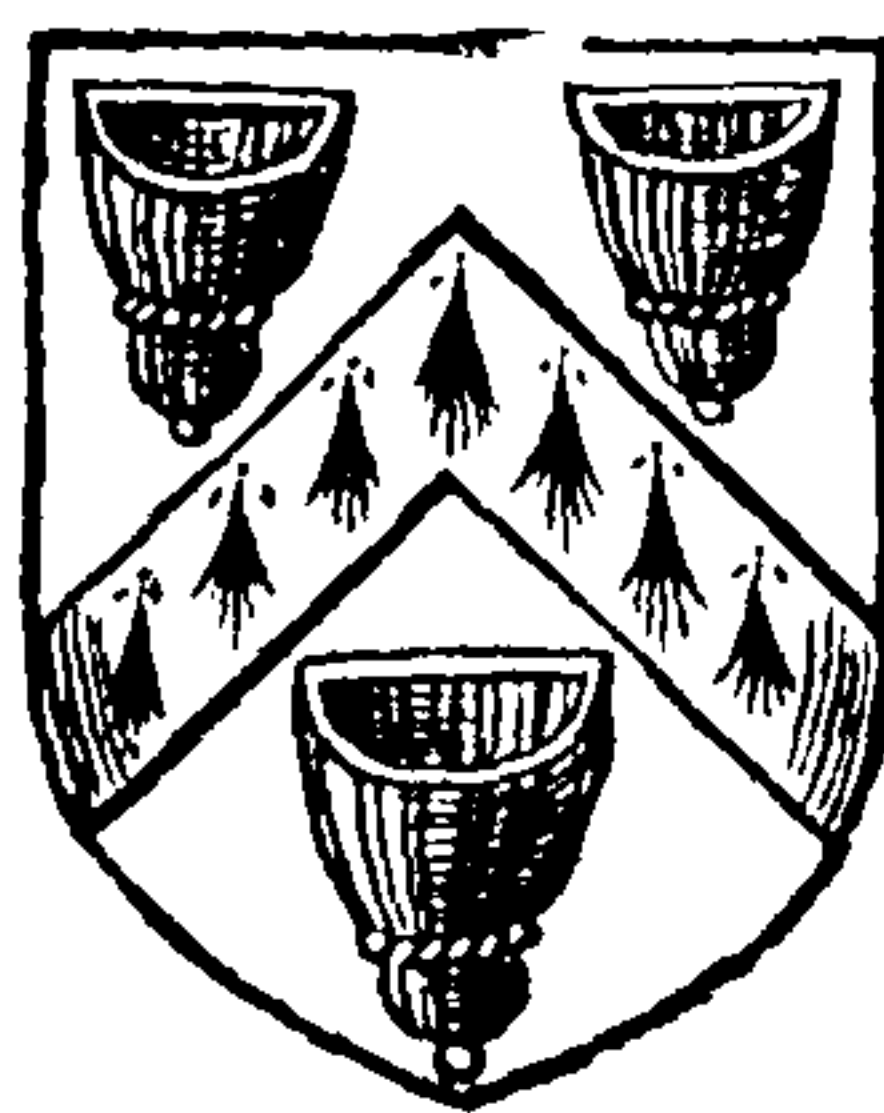
"He beareth Sable, a
"Chevron between three
"Fishing-hooks Argent, by
"the Name of Medvile.
"Not improperly (saith Pri-
"rius) do Men signify by this
"Kind of Hook, Fraud and
"Guile; Quia decipere est
"unum ostentare, & aliud
"prater opinionem inferre:
"for

‘ For the Fisherman, under a Shew of rendring Food
 ‘ to the Fish (having subtilly covered the Hook all
 ‘ over with the Bait) doth give him his deadly bane.
 ‘ And of this Trade are more in the World,
 ‘ than will acknowledge themselves of the Com-
 ‘ pany of Fishermen or Fishmongers.



‘ He beareth Sable, a
 ‘ Chevron between three
 ‘ Eel-spears Argent, by
 ‘ the Name of *Stratele*.
 ‘ These do Fishermen use
 ‘ for the Taking of Eels,
 ‘ which being (for the
 ‘ most Part) in the Mud,
 ‘ cannot be taken with
 ‘ Net or other Gin; which
 ‘ gave Occasion to the In-

‘ vention of this Instrument, a long Staff be-
 ‘ ing set in the Socket thereof, and so to strike
 ‘ into the Depth of the Mud, and by Means of
 ‘ the Barbs of this Instrument, they detain as
 ‘ many as come within the Range thereof. And
 ‘ therefore this Engine hath a Signification of
 ‘ such an Action of Desert, wherein both
 ‘ Strength and Policy are conjoined.



‘ He beareth Argent, a
 ‘ Chevron Ermine, be-
 ‘ tween three Weels, their
 ‘ Hoops upwards Vert, by
 ‘ the Name of *Wylley*.
 ‘ And indeed this is like
 ‘ the Insnarings and De-
 ‘ ceits of wily Men:
 ‘ For as this Mouth is
 ‘ made broad and easie

‘ for the Fish to enter, but is narrow within,
 ‘ that they cannot get forth; so crafty Varlets
 ‘ will make fair Pretence to draw Men into their
 ‘ Dangers, out of which they cannot get forth,
 ‘ being once intangled. And this Kind of Trade
 ‘ is much more base and illiberal than any of
 ‘ the afore-specified. And with these are to be
 ‘ ranged all those, *quorum lingua venalis est* (saith
 ‘ Tully) who sell their Tongue, their Skill, their
 ‘ Conscience, only to get a Fee of their Clients.
 ‘ And thus much of Arts Mechanical of the
 ‘ first and principal Rank.

CHAP. XII.

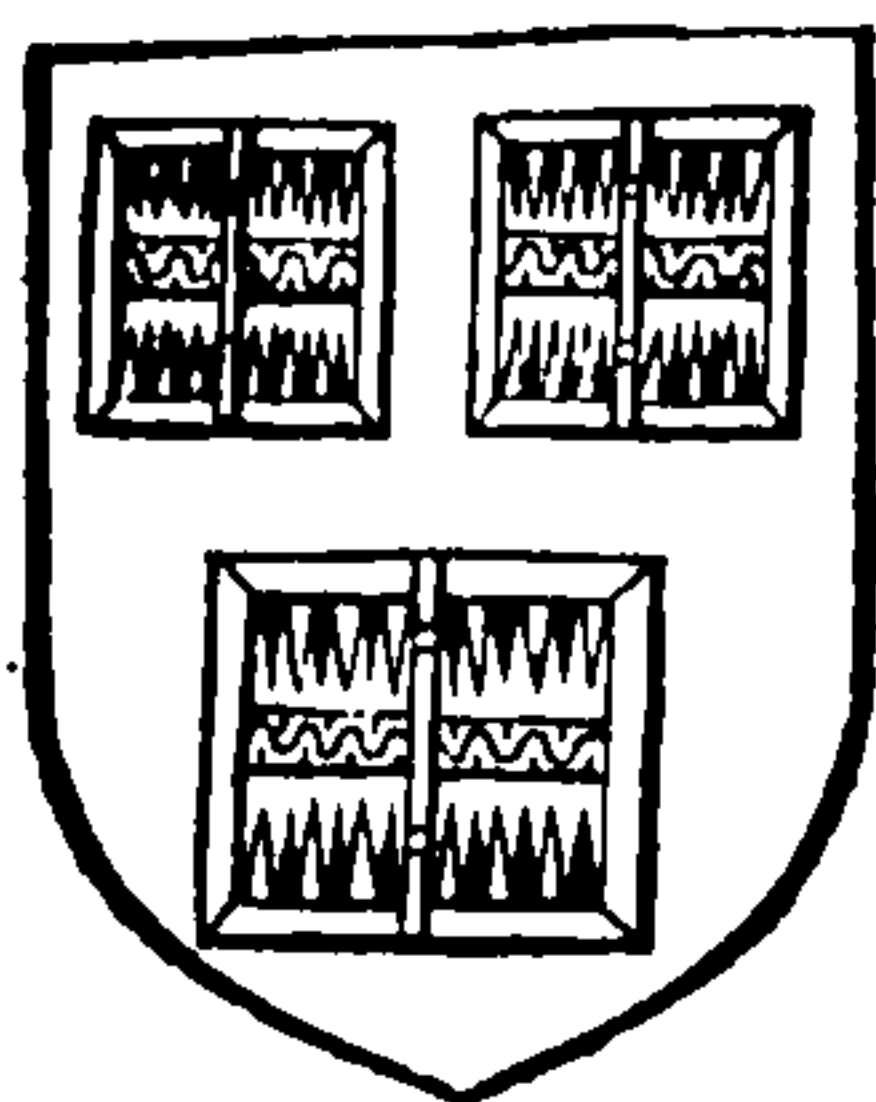
‘ ARTS Mechanical of more necessary
 ‘ Use for the Nourishing and Preserving
 ‘ of Man’s Body, we have proposed in the pre-
 ‘ ceding Examples: There yet rest other Arts
 ‘ of a second Rank, which tend rather to the
 ‘ embellishing and beautifying of Nature’s
 ‘ Works, than to the necessary Supply of hu-
 ‘ man Uses; yea, some of them such, as are
 ‘ rather Baits to please the Senses, than Means
 ‘ to further Man’s Good. Yet because the Cu-
 ‘ stom of Times, and Opinion of Men, and a
 ‘ certain curious and affected Skill hath given
 ‘ Esteem and Name of Art unto such superflu-
 ‘ ous Curiosities, we will not utterly pass them
 ‘ by; the rather, because all of them being used
 ‘ with Moderation, by Understanding Men, and
 ‘ for good Ends, they may deservedly have both
 ‘ Approbation and Commendation. The First
 ‘ of these is the Skill of Cookery, for the exqui-
 ‘ site pleasing of the Palate; unto which Kind
 ‘ of Men, some have been so addicted, that it
 ‘ is wrote of a certain Prince, that he proposed
 ‘ a great Reward to every Man that should in-
 ‘ vent a new devised Dish. And the Syba-
 ‘ rites were famous in this Kind, who invited
 ‘ their Guests a Year before the Feast, and so
 ‘ long were catering for Dainties. It is a Pro-
 ‘ verb among the Jews, *Qui multiplicat carnes,*
 ‘ *multiplicat vermes*: And most true it is, That
 ‘ he that daily feedeth his Body, is but a Cook
 ‘ to dress Meat for Worms. Painting, Carving,
 ‘ and Embroidering, serve to please another

‘ Sense, the Sight; and therefore is a more in-
 ‘ genious Delight: And in this Kind, some have
 ‘ been so excellent and renowned, as that they
 ‘ have been number’d among Men of admira-
 ‘ ble Wisdom; as *Apelles*, *Phidias*, *Polycletus*, and
 ‘ others, whose Works have deserved immortal
 ‘ Reputation, and some of their Master-pieces
 ‘ have been prized beyond Belief. All these
 ‘ have sundry Instruments, which may be (and
 ‘ doubtless have been) born in Coat-Armour;
 ‘ but because they are not usual, I will refer
 ‘ them to each Man’s own Observation, and
 ‘ will give some Instances in the Last of this Kind
 ‘ of Arts of Delight, which we call Playing;
 ‘ which comprehendeth either theatrical Re-
 ‘ creation, or other Games whatsoever.

‘ And forasmuch as their first Institution was
 ‘ good, and that they are in themselves the com-
 ‘ mendable Exercises, either of the Body, or of
 ‘ Wit and Invention (and if there be in them
 ‘ any Evil, it is not in them *per se*, but *per acci-*
 ‘ *dens*, because they are abused by those that
 ‘ do practise and exercise them) I have thought
 ‘ good to annex them unto the same: Such are
 ‘ Table-playing, Chess, Dice, Racket, Balloon,
 ‘ &c. The Things wherewith these Games are
 ‘ practised, are born in Coat-Armour, as by
 ‘ these Examples following may appear.

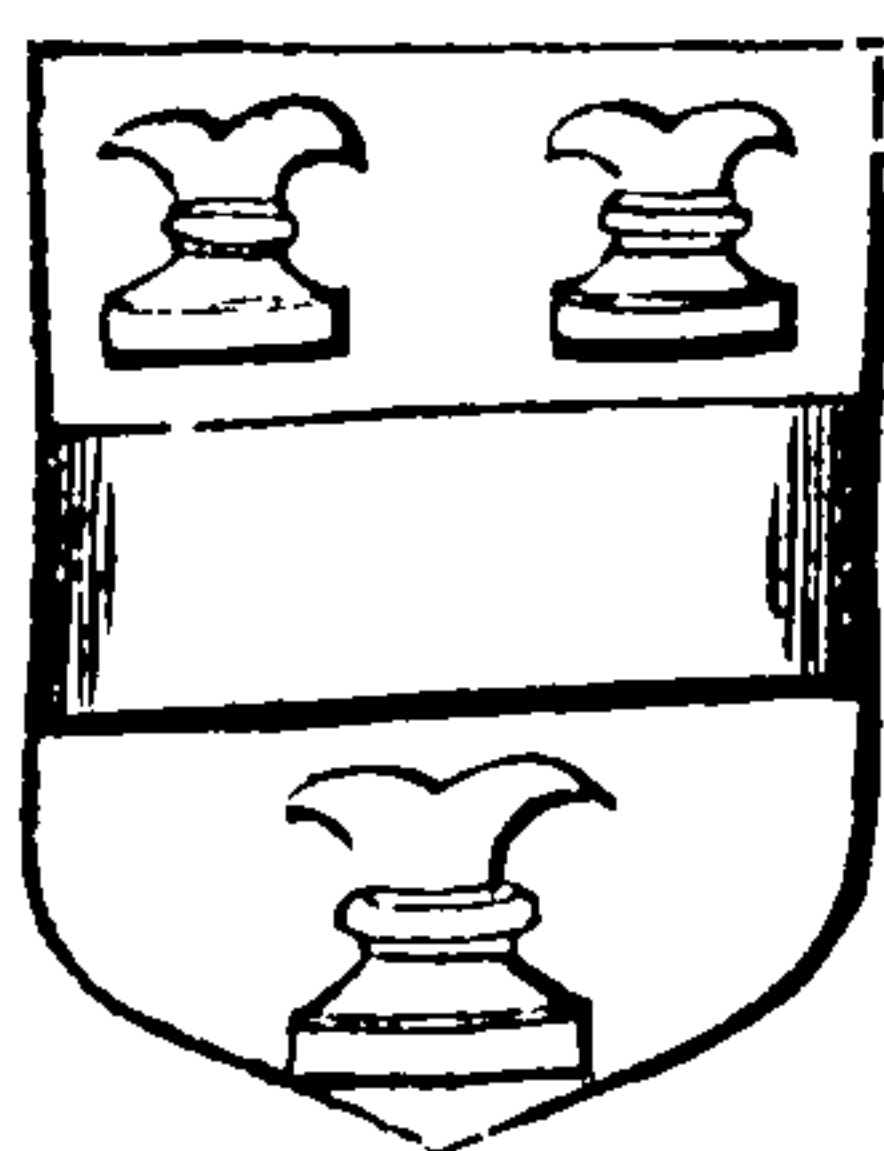
Tt

‘ He



‘ He beareth *Azure*, 3
‘ Pair of Playing-tables
‘ *Argent*, bordered *Or*,
‘ pointed and garnished
‘ within of the *First*, by
‘ the Name of *Pegrefs*.
‘ Recreations which are
‘ honest, are as necessary
‘ for the Mind, which is
‘ employed in great Af-

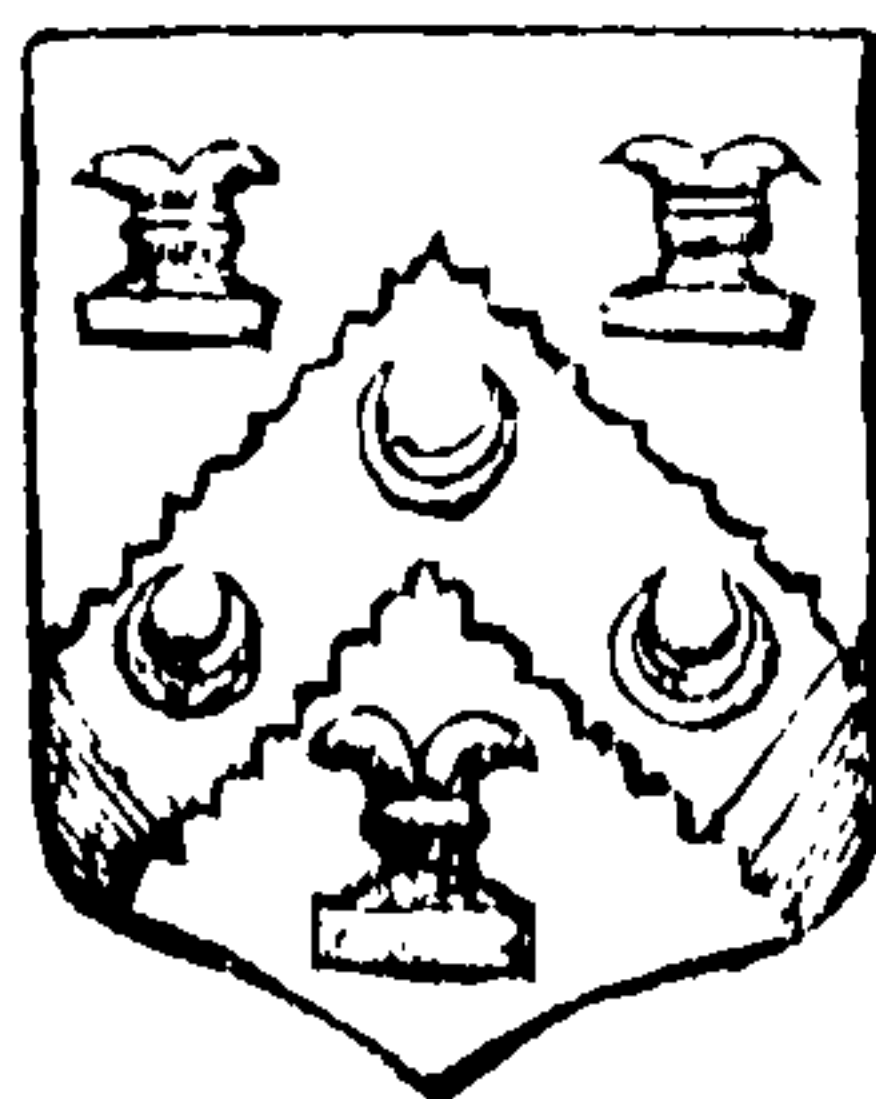
‘ fairs and Cares of Importance, as Meat is for
‘ the Body which is exhausted with daily La-
‘ bour; and therefore, of all Men living, Statef-
‘ men and Students are to be born with, if they
‘ are more addicted to the Refreshing of their
‘ Mind over-charg’d with Meditation, than other
‘ Sorts of Men. But the Play at Tables, is not
‘ held so fitting for the Female Sex, thereby
‘ they learn to act the Man more than they
‘ should.



‘ He beareth *Azure*, a
‘ Fess between 3 Chefs-
‘ Rooks *Or*, by the Name
‘ of *Bodenham*; and was
‘ born by that great Lo-
‘ ver and Promoter of
‘ Heraldry Sir *Winfield Bo-*
‘ *denham*, Kt. It seemeth
‘ these were at first called
‘ Rooks, for being the De-
‘ fence of all the Rest;

‘ and therefore they stand in the uttermost Cor-
‘ ners of the Chefs-board, as Frontier Castles.
‘ This is a Game of noble Exercise for the Mind,
‘ as requiring much Forecast and Understanding
‘ King *William* the Conqueror was much ad-
‘ dicted to this Delight, and lost great Lord-
‘ ships at this Play. And indeed, were it not
‘ too serious a Recreation, and going beyond
‘ the Nature of Games, it might well besem
‘ a King, because therein are comprised all
‘ the Stratagems of War, or Plots of Civil
‘ States.

Azure, a Fess *Argent*, between three Chefs-
Rooks *Or*, is born by the Name of *Rooks*, and
was attested (under an Escutcheon of the same
painted on Vellum) to belong to *George Rooks* of
London, by Sir *John Borough* Garter, the 1st of
May 1640.



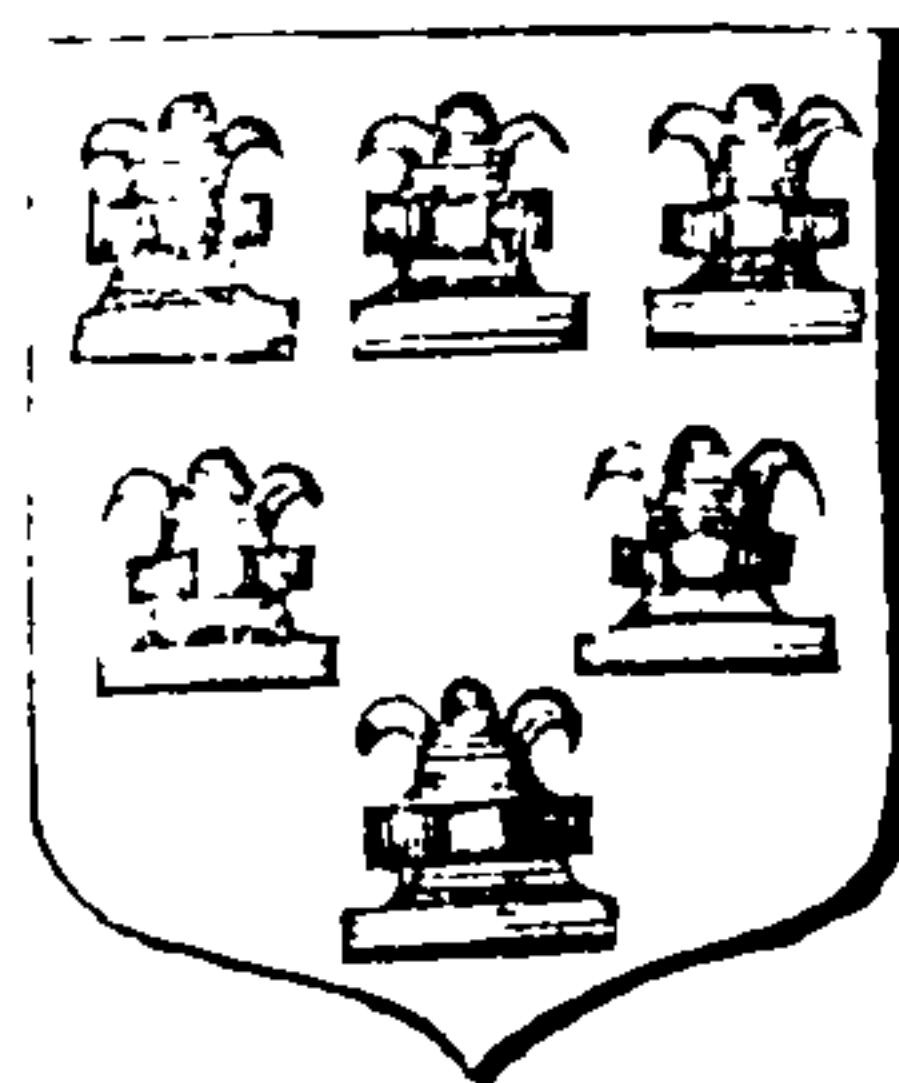
He beareth *Argent*, on
a Chevron engrailed be-
tween three Chefs Rooks
Sable, as many Crescents
Or, by the Name of *Wal-*
ter, and was granted to
Sir *Robert Walter* (Lord
Mayor of *York*) the 1st of
October 1603, in the First
Year of the Reign of King

James the First. The said Sir *Robert*, upon re-

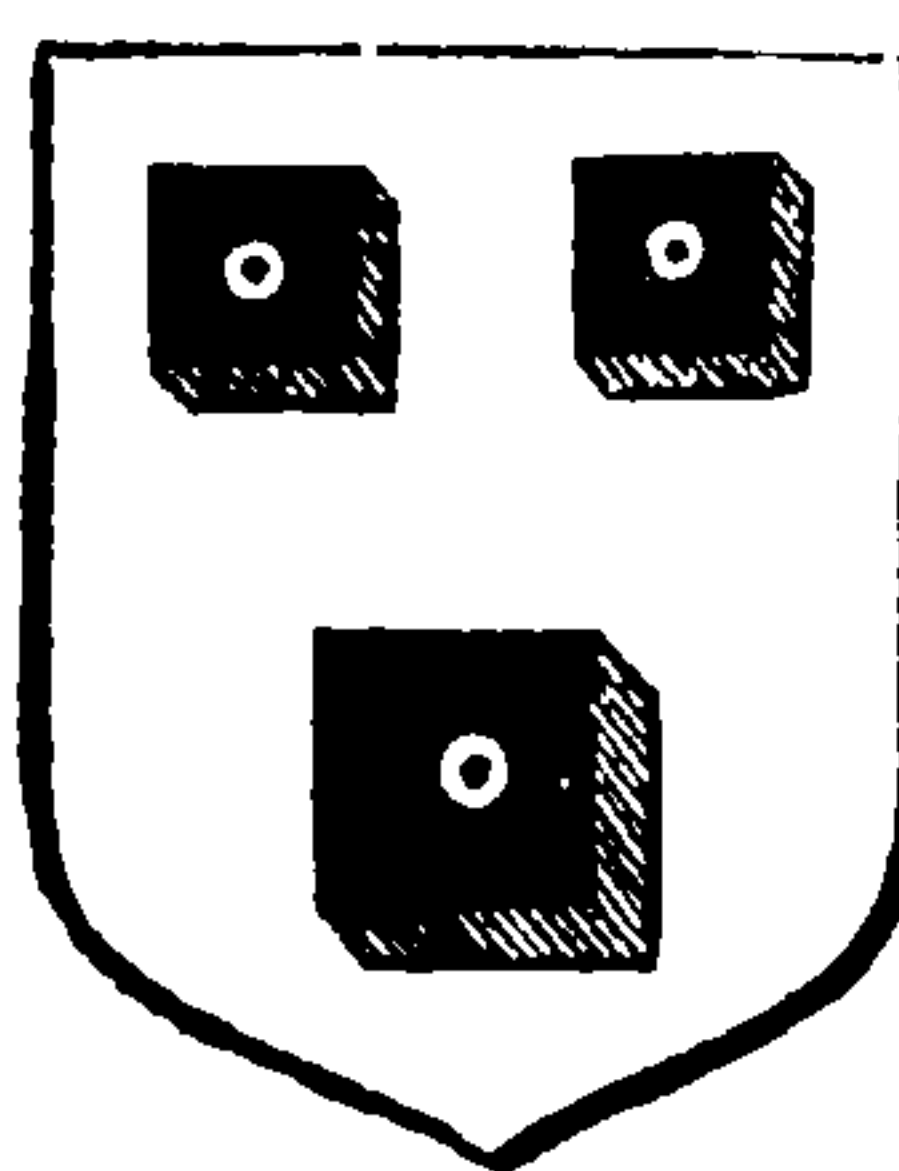
ceiving the King when he came out of *Scotland*,
received the Dignity of Knighthood.

(9) *Orrook*; *Argent*, a Chevron *Gules*, be-
tween three Chefs-Rooks *Sable*: But now he
gives *Sable*, on a Chevron *Or*, between three
Mulleys *Argent*, as many Chefs-Rooks of the
Field.

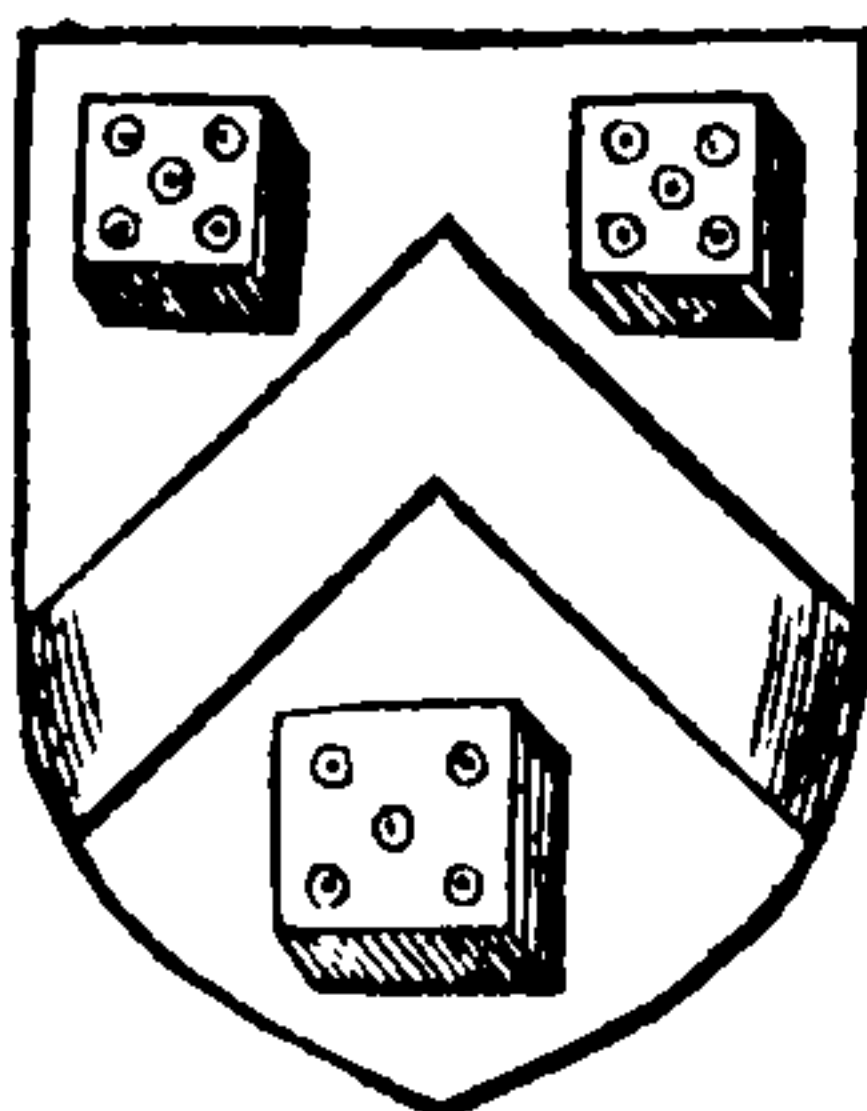
(9) *Smith* of *Methuen*; *Azure*, a burning
Cup between two Chefs-Rooks in Fess *Or*.



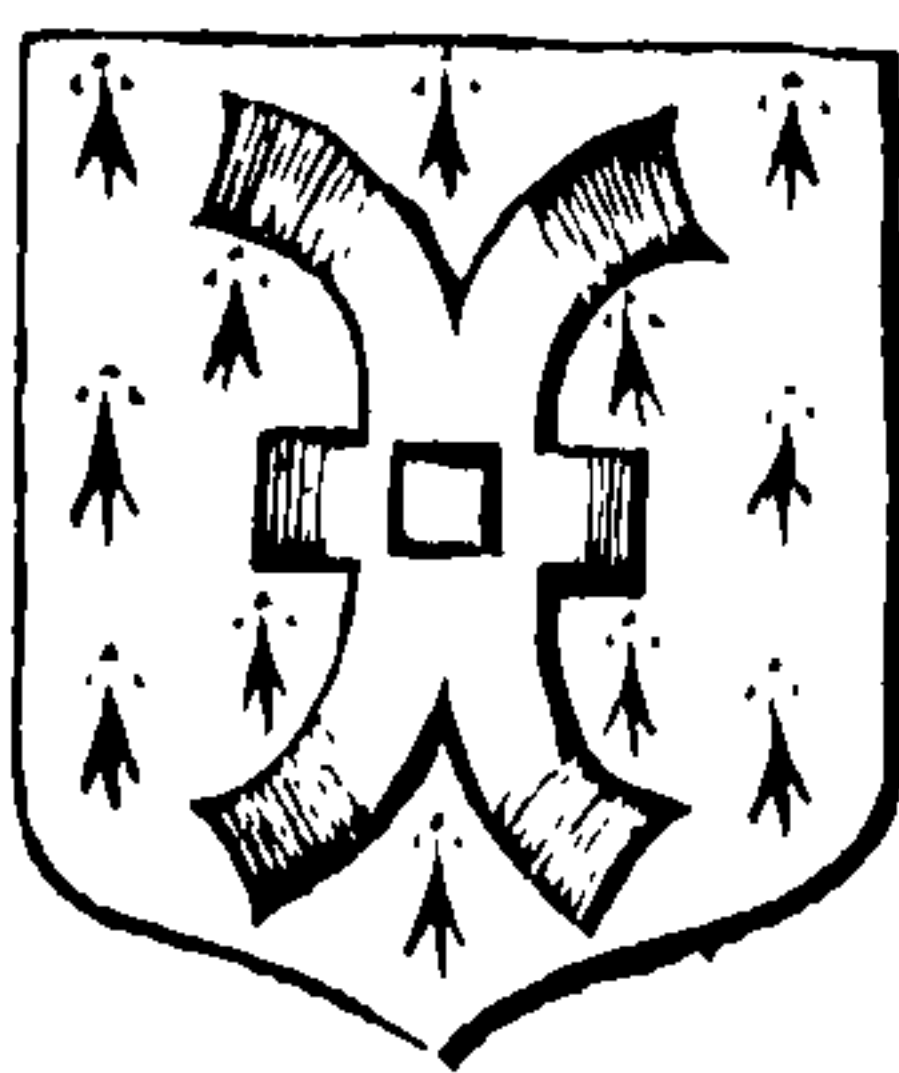
“ He beareth *Argent*,
“ six Chefs-Rooks, three,
“ two, and one *Sable*, by
“ the Name of *Rockwood*;
“ and is born by *Nicholas*
“ *Rockwood* of *Kirby* in
“ *Suffolk*, Esq;



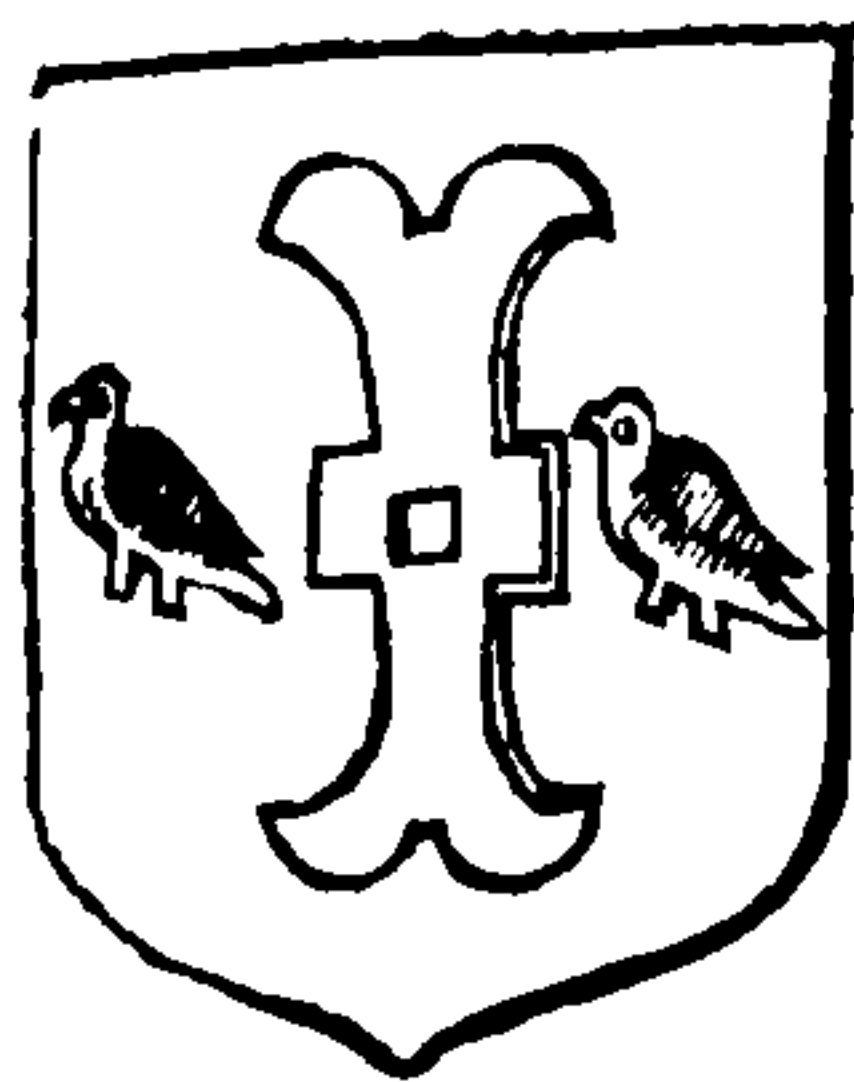
“ He beareth *Or*, three
“ Dice *Sable*, each char-
“ ged with an Ace *Ar-*
“ gent, by the Name of
“ *Ambesace*, as appeareth
“ by an old Roll late in
“ the Hands of Mr. *Starky*
“ deceased.



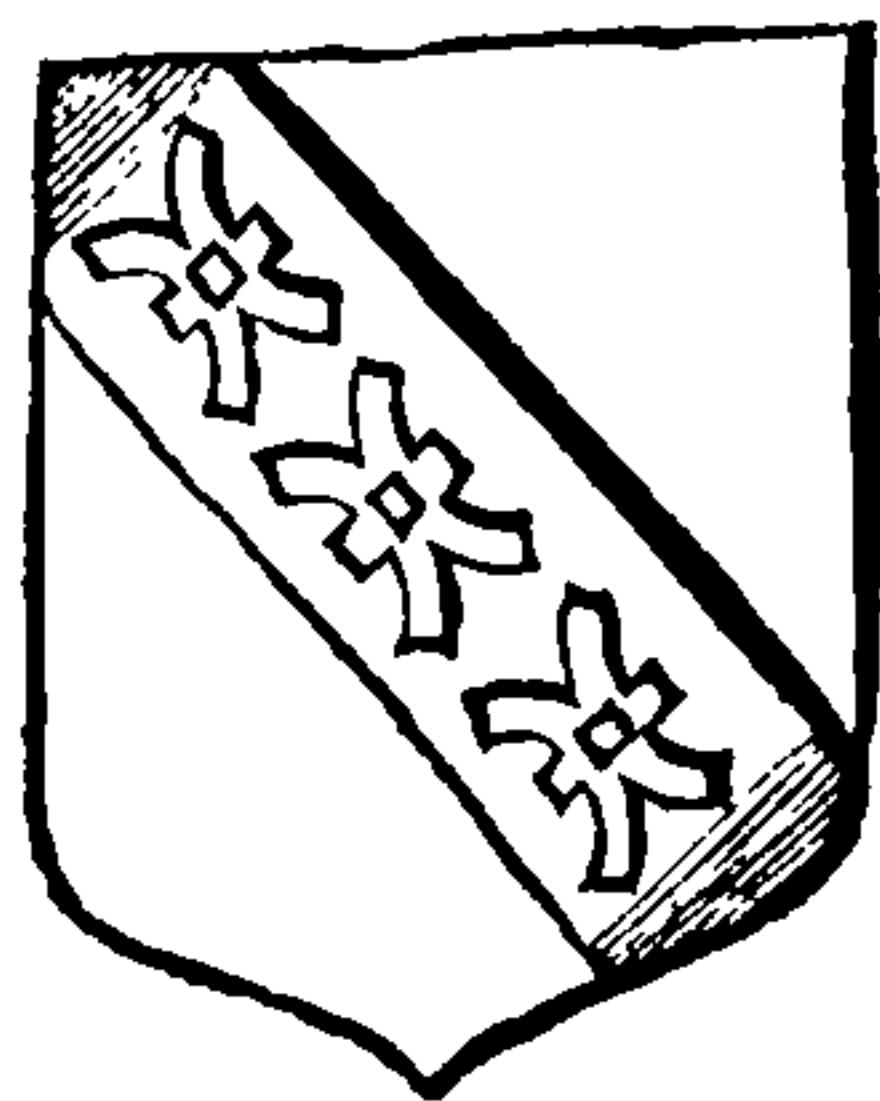
‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ Chevron between three
‘ Dice *Sable*, each one
‘ charg’d with a Cinque
‘ of the First. This Coat
‘ was quartered by Mr.
‘ *Fitz-Williams* of *Malton*.
‘ This is the Game of For-
‘ tune, and Fortune’s Chil-
‘ dren. The Square, which
‘ always falleth right howsoever it be cast, is
‘ the Emblem of Constancy; but the Uncer-
‘ tainty of the Picks is the very Type of Incon-
‘ stancy and Mutability. He that lays his
‘ Estate on the Eyes of these Dice, will leave
‘ a small Estate for his own Eyes to look on.



Ermine, a *Fer-de-moline*
Azure, is born by the
Name of *Molins*, and was
assign’d by Patent dated
the 23d of *August* 1614,
to *James Molins* in *Shoe-*
lane, *London*, Chyrurgeon,
by Sir *William Segar* Gar-
ter.



"He beareth *Gules*, a
" *Fer-de-moline* pierced be-
" tween 2 *Martlets* in *Fefs*
" *Argent*, by the Name of
" *Beversham*; and is the
" Paternal Coat-Armour
" of Sir *William Bever-*
" *sham* of *Holbrook-hall* in
" *Suffolk*, Kt. one of the
" Masters of the high and
" honourable Court of
" *Chancery*.



Or, on a *Bend Gules*,
three *Fer-de-molines* *Ar-*
gent, is born by the Name
of *Speccot*, and did belong
to *Peter Speccot*, who mar-
ried Daughter of
Sir *John Mallet*, of *Corey*
Mallet, Kt. whose Genea-
logy take as follows.

The First that I find of this Family was
Sir *Richard de Speccot* of *Speccot*, Kt. who mar-
ried *Matilda*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Baldwin*
Bellaſta, and had Issue three Sons and one Daugh-
ter *Johana*, who was married to *William Rouſe*;
the Sons were *William*, *Edmond*, and *Baldwin* of
Blaſton who married Daughter of *Re-*
ginald Ferrars.

Edmond Speccot, Son of Sir *Richard* aforeſaid,
married *Cecile*, Daughter of *Ralph de Abbaret*
Monasteria, and had Issue *Radulph* and *Matilda*;
which *Radulph* married *Beatrix* Daughter of . . .
and had Issue *Richard* his Son and Heir, who
married *Margaret* Daughter of *Roger Corum*, and
had Issue *Nicholas* his Son and Heir, who mar-
ried *Iſabella* Daughter and Co-heir of *Robert*
Scabell, by whom he had Issue a Daughter *Jo-*
hanna (Wife of *Leonard Tilley*) and *John Speccot*
his Son and Heir; which *John* married *Anne*
Daughter and Co-heir of *John Boys*, who bare
him *Nicholas Speccot* his Son and Heir; which
Nicholas married and had *John* his Son and
Heir; who alſo married and had *Edmond Spec-*
cot of *Speccot* his Son and Heir; which *Edmond*
married and had Issue three Sons, *viz.*
Humphry Son and Heir, *John* ſecond Son, and
Nicholas third Son.

Humphry Speccot of *Speccot* in the County of
Devon, Son and Heir of *Edmond* aforeſaid, took
to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Walcott*,
and had Issue three Sons and one Daughter
Mary, (who was married to *John Fortſcue* of
Fillap) the Sons Names were *John*, *Edmond*, and
Roger.

John alias Sir *John Speccot* of *Speccot*, Son and
Heir of *Humphry*, married two Wives; the Firſt
was *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Peter Edgcomb* of
Mount Edgcombe, by whom he had Issue *Peter*

Speccot Son and Heir, aged 25 in the Year 1620
(which was the *Peter* I firſt mentioned, who
married the Daughter of Sir *John Mallet*) alſo
Paul ſecond Son, and *Elizabeth* a Daughter;
Wife of *Francis Fortſcue* of *Preſton*.

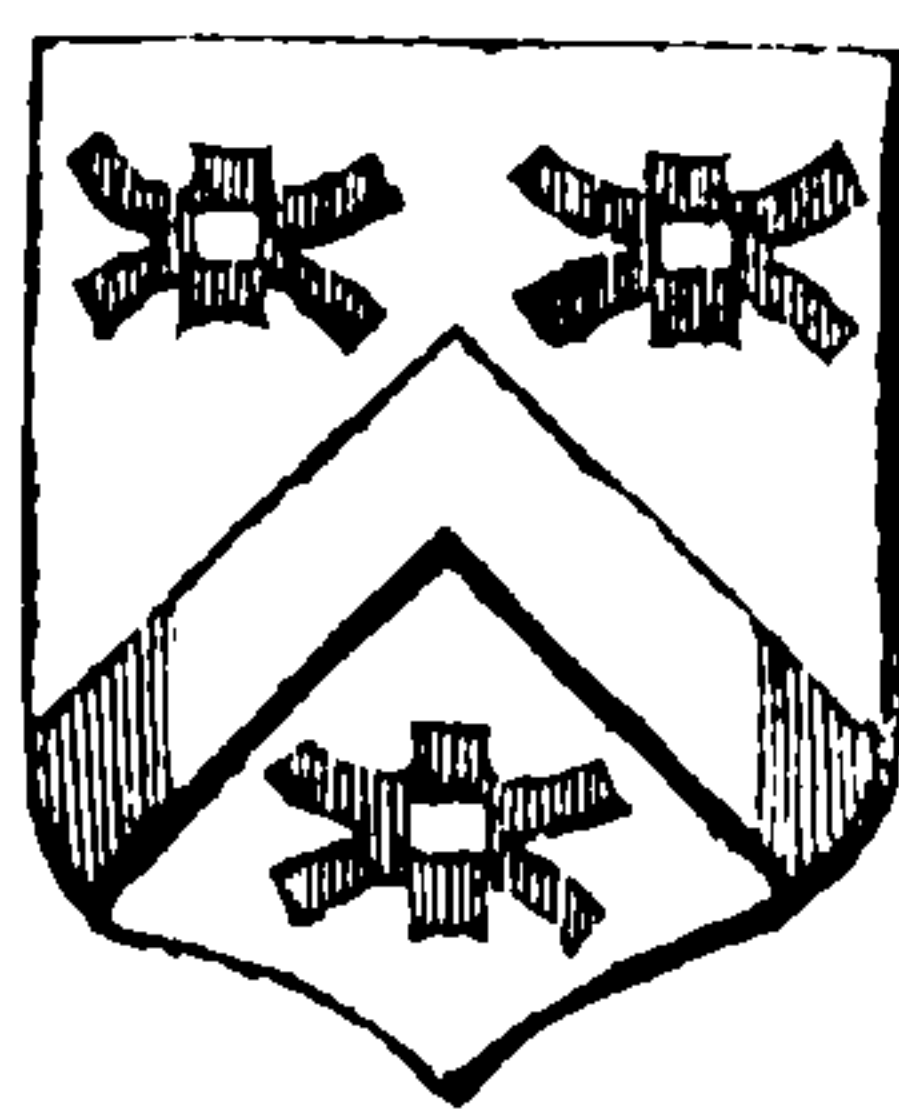
The ſecond Wife of Sir *John Speccot* aforeſaid
was *Jane*, Daughter of *William de Hall* in the
County of *Cornwall*, by whom he had *John Spec-*
cot third Son, and *Anne* a Maiden.

Edmond, younger Brother of the ſaid Sir *John*
and ſecond Son of *Humphry* his Father, married
Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir *William Stroade*, Kt.
and had Issue *Edward* Son and Heir, aged 15,
and *Nathaniel* ſecond Son, whoſe Age was 13,
Anno prædict.

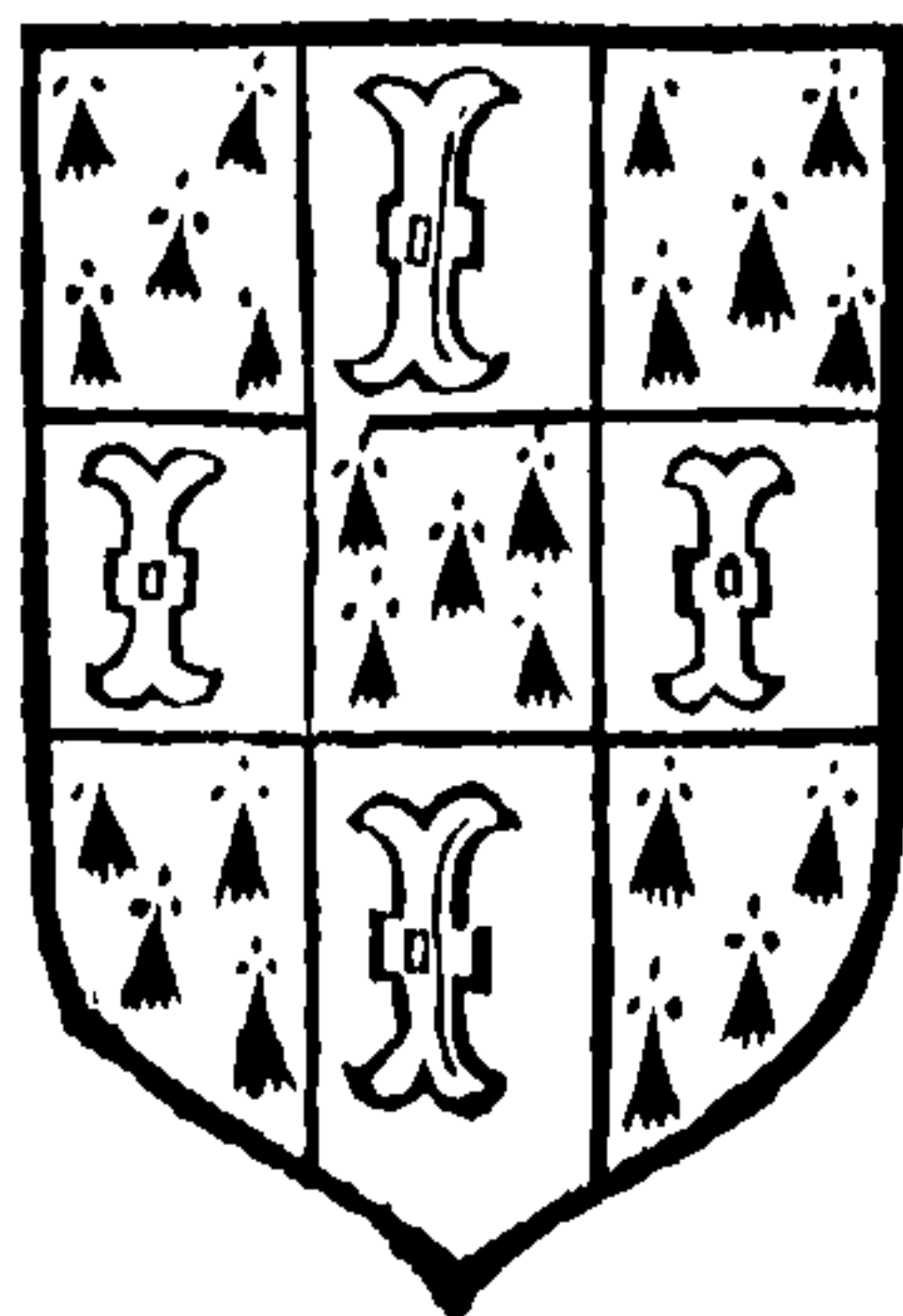
We come now to *Roger Speccot* of *Thorverton*
in the County of *Devon*, living *Anno* 1620,
younger Brother to the before-mentioned
Sir *John* and *Edmond*, and third Son of *Humphry*
their Father; which *Roger* took to Wife *Eliza-*
beth, Daughter of *Edmund Reynell* of *Malſtan* in
the County of *Devon*, and had Issue *Henry Spec-*
cot Son and Heir, aged 14 *Anno* 1620, *Roger* ſe-
cond Son, and *John* third Son; alſo two Daugh-
ters, *Rebecca* eldeſt, and *Elizabeth* ſecond
Daughter.

We are now arrived to *Nicholas Speccot* of
Speccot, younger Brother of the aboveſaid *Hum-*
phry and *John*, and third Son of *Edmond Speccot*
of *Speccot*, their Father; which *Nicholas* married
. Daughter of *Palmer* of *Beckmanſworth*
in *Devonſhire*, and had Issue *Thomas* firſt Son,
Humphry ſecond Son, and *John* third Son, who
was of *Clownton* in the ſaid County, (living *Anno*
1620) and married *Margaret*, Daughter of *An-*
thony Copleſton of *Great Torrington* —

Vide Viſit. de Com. Devon. & Cornub. C. 1. fo. 97.
in Coll. Arm.



He beareth *Argent*, a
Chevron between three
Fer-de-molines tranſpoſ'd
Bar-ways *Sable*, by the
Name of *James*. This
Coat was aſſign'd by *Wil-*
liam Camden, the 18th of
November 1611, to *Roger*
James of *Opminster-hall* in
the County of *Effex*, and
to *John James* his Brother.



"He beareth *Ermines*,
" on a *Croſs* quarter pier-
" ced *Argent*, four *Fer-de-*
" *molines* *Sable*, by the
" Name of *Turner*; and
" is the Coat-Armour of
" the honourable Sir *Ed-*
" ward *Turner* of *Parendon*
" in *Effex*, Kt. Chief Ba-
" ron of his Maſteſty's
" Court of *Exchequer*.

T 1 2

This

This Coat did also pertain to *Stephen Turner* of *Saultrey* in the County of *Huntington*, who married Daughter of *John Bevill* of *Saultrey*, Gent. and had Issue *Christopher* eldest Son, *Bartholomew* second Son, and *Francis*.

It pertain'd also to *Christopher Turner* of *Little Parndon* in the County of *Essex*, Gent. which *Christopher* (a second Son) was younger Brother of *Stephen Turner* of *Saultrey* aforesaid, who was eldest Son and Heir of *Bartholomew Turner* of *Barnack* in the County of *Northampton*, who (a second Son) was younger Brother to *Henry Turner* of *Little Wratting* in the County of *Suffolk*, eldest Son and Heir of *Henry Turner* of the said Place, by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Bartholomew Brookesby*, Esq;

The third Son of the said *Henry Turner* and *Elizabeth Brookesby* was *Edward*, a Captain, who had two Wives, and by each several Children. By his First, which was *Martha*, Daughter and Heir of *John Hanchet* of *Much Parndon* in the County of *Essex*, Gent. he had (besides *Mary* and *Martha*, two Daughters) *Richard Turner* his Son and Heir, who also was a Captain, and married *Elizabeth* Daughter of *John Waterhouse*, by whom he had *Edward Turner* of *Great Parndon* in *Essex*. He married *Anne*, Daughter of *James Morrice* of *Chippen-honoer* in the County of *Essex*, Esq; and had Issue *Morrice Turner* eldest Son and Heir, (who married *Ithamar*, Daughter of *Rawlin* of *London*) *Arthur* second Son, and *Edward* third Son; also *Elizabeth*, *Martha*, *Anne*, *Deborah*, *Mary*, *Dorothy*, *Abigail*, *Lydia*, and *Lettice*.

The third Son of *Henry Turner* and *Elizabeth Brookesby*, by his second Wife, who was *Frances* Daughter of *Baker* of *Peckham*, had Issue *Edward* first Son (by the 2d Wife, who married *Elizabeth* Daughter to *Edward Bassett* of *Headborough* in the County of *Nottingham*, and had Issue *Edward*, *Elizabeth*, *Margaret*, and *Anne*) *Henry* second, *Henry* third (both dy'd without Issue) *John* fourth Son (who married Daughter to Captain *Burnstraw* of *Brill*) *James* 5th Son (who married Daughter of *Worrall* of *London*) *Thomas* sixth, and *Nathaniel* seventh Son (both of whom dy'd Issueless) also *Elizabeth*, *Mary*, *Penelope*, *Margaret*, and *Thomasin* —

Henry Turner, of *Little Wratting*, had also by his said Wife *Elizabeth Brookesby*, a fourth Son, who was *William Turner* of *Deptford*, who had Issue *Ismael Turner* of *London*, and *Isaac*, who dy'd Issueless; *Ismael* married Daughter of *Mordant* of *Essex*, and had Issue *George*.

Note, That the said *Henry Turner* of *Wratting*, who married *Elizabeth Brookesby*, was eldest Son and Heir of *Henry Turner* of *Haverell* in the County of *Suffolk*, Esq; eldest Son and Heir of

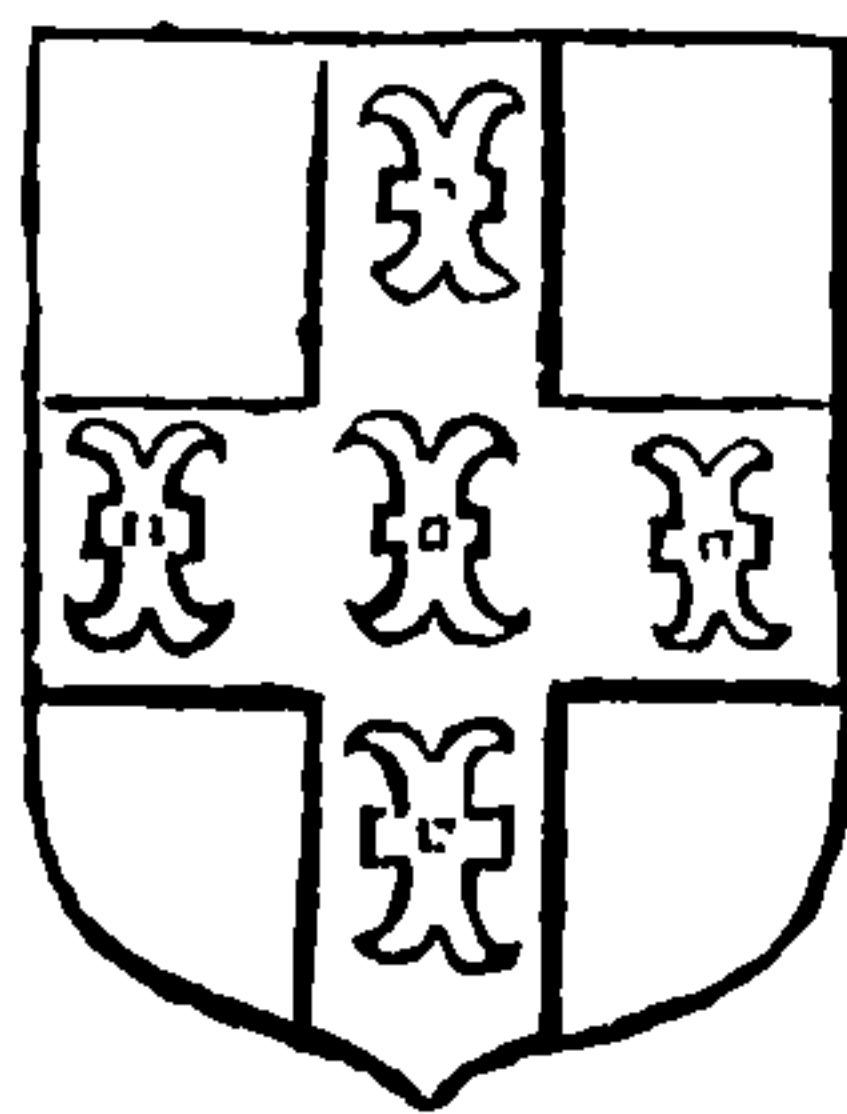
John, who was Son and Heir of *Henry Turner* of *Haverell*.

" This is also the Coat-Armour of Sir *Edmund Turner* of *Stoke-Rochford* in the County of *Lincoln*, Kt. which Honour he received from " his Majesty King *Charles* the Second, the 19th " of January 1663.

Ermine, on a Cross quarter pierced *Sable*, four *Fer-de-molines Argent*, is also born by the Name of *Turner*. This Coat did belong to the Descendants of *John Turner* of *Hempsted* in the County of *Hereford*, who dy'd Anno 1629, aged 72, having first married *Joan*, Daughter of *William Wilkinson* of *Hempsted* aforesaid, and by her had Issue, as his eldest Son, *John Turner* of *Tippledun*, within the Parish of *Hempsted* above. said, who dy'd Anno 1664, aged 67, having before married *Sarah*, Daughter of *Richard Partridge* of the said *Hempsted*, who dy'd Anno 1664.

The said *John Turner* and *Sarah* his Wife had Issue two Sons and two Daughters; the eldest Son was *John Turner*, B. D. and Rector of *Eynsbury* in the County of *Huntington*, aged 62 Years Anno 1684, who married *Mary*, Daughter of *Samuel Perkins* of *Harrow on the Hill*, in the County of *Middlesex*, and had Issue *Edward* eldest Son, aged 27 Years; *John* second Son, aged 21; and *Samuel* third Son, aged 16; also a Daughter *Mary*, who was married to *Joseph Came* Citizen and Silkman of *London*.

Toseland Hundred, St. Neots, July 24, 1684.



" He beareth *Sable*, on " a Cross *Argent*, five *Fer-de-molines* pierced of the " Field, by the Name of " *Turner*; and is the Coat- " Armour of *John Turner* " of *Kirkleatham* in the " North-Riding of *Yorkshire*, Serjeant at Law, " elder Brother to Sir *William Turner* of the City " of *London*, Knight and Alderman, and late " Lord Mayor thereof.



" *Azure*, fifteen *Fer-de-molines* *Or*, on a Canton " of the Second, a *Lyon* " rampant *Purpure*. This " Coat pertaineth to the " Honourable Society of " *Lincolns-Inn*, being One " of the Four Inns of " Court.

‘ To this Chapter may be referred all other Games; as the Racket, and that of *Jacobus Medices*, General to *Charles* the Fifth, whose Device was a Ball with two Balloons, with this Motto, *Percussus Elevor, The Harder I am*

stricken, the Higher I mount. And this may serve for conclusion of all Arts and Professions Civil, whether Liberal or Illiberal, Necessary or Delightful whatsoever.

CHAP. XIII.

‘ **W**HAT manifold Variety of Coat-Armours (consisting of Things Artificial) is borrowed from the several Dignities, Arts, and Exercises of Men of civil Life and Condition, the foregoing Tracts and Examples have sufficiently declared. There now remain such Artificials as are in Use among Men of military Profession, with which we will shut up this whole Section of Things Artificial. By Things Military, I understand all such as do pertain to the Use and Exercise of martial Discipline and Service; whereof some do serve for Order, some for Execution of Order. Of the first Kind are those Things which are for direction in Marchings, Encampings, Arisings, Assaults, Retreats, &c. and such are the Banner-Royal, the Standard, Guidon, Penon, Cornet, &c. For altho’ it be true, That *Leges silent inter Arma*, Laws cannot be heard among clashing of Weapons; yet without certain Laws of Discipline and Order it is impossible for any martial Attempt to be successful. And therefore this is reckoned as *Hannibal’s* highest Glory, that being Captain of an Army consisting of Men of so sundry Nations and Conditions, he notwithstanding kept them all under quiet Discipline; the Want whereof hath commonly been the Cause, when any great Design hath proved unprosperous.

‘ The valiant *Zisca* being stark Blind, yet sitting in the Midst of his Army, whilst they were in any pitch’d Field with the Enemies, gave such Directions upon all Occasions, as that his Army was ever Victorious. And *Cæsar* was in this Kind so fortunate, that he fought fifty pitch’d Field-Battles with Honour, wherein he alone surpassed the valorous *Marcus Marcellus*, who is said to have been Forty Times save One in the Field. And requisite is it in Matters of so high a Nature, as are decided by Wars, an exquisite Care both in directing and obeying, should be observed; because it hath often happened, that the Neglect or Mistaking of some one small Circumstance hath been the Overthrow of whole Armies, and all the States thereon depending.

‘ And since we are about to treat of such Artificials as are in Use among Men of military Profession, I hold it not impertinent to discourse a little of military Laws, and some Observations concerning Battels and Armies, beginning with such military Laws and Discipline as were divulged to the *Israelites*, in the

“ Beginning of the second Month of the second Year, after their coming out of *Egypt*.

“ The all-powerful and most provident God and wise Disposer of all Things, having made special Choice of a People selected out of all the Nations of the World for his own peculiar Service, and having a tender Care of them, and foreseeing in his divine Providence how necessary Discipline was for the Ordering and conducting of so huge and populous a Multitude, in a Passage so long, and withal so full of Perils; and knowing that all civil Discipline consisted in commanding and obeying, prescribed to his Servant *Moses* a regular Form of Government, whereby he might contain them in their several Offices and Duties.

“ First, he commanded *Moses* to number the *Israelites*, saying, *Take ye the Sum of all the Congregation of the Children of Israel, &c.* Num. 1, 2.

“ And then having given *Moses* and *Aaron* general Directions for the Marshalling and Ordering the whole Army of the *Israelites*, he saith, Num. 2. 2. *Every Man of the Children of Israel shall camp by his Standard, and under the Ensign of their Father’s House: Far off about the Tabernacle of the Congregation shall they pitch.*



“ And on the East side toward the Rising of the Sun shall they of the Standard of the Camp of *Judah* pitch, throughout their Armies: And *Naashon* the Son of *Aminadab* shall be Captain of the Children of *Judah*.

“ And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Threescore and fourteen thousand, and six hundred.

“ And those that do pitch next unto him, shall be the Tribe of *Issachar*: And *Nethaneel* the Son of *Zuar* shall be Captain of the Children of *Issachar*.

“ And his Host, and those that were numbered thereof, were fifty and four thousand, and four hundred.

“ Then

"Then the Tribe of Zebulun: And Eliab the Son of Helon, shall be Captain of the Children of Zebulun.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered thereof, were Fifty and seven thousand, and four hundred.

"All that were numbered in the Camp of Judah, were an Hundred fourscore and six thousand and four hundred throughout their Armies: These shall first set forth.



"On the South side shall be the Standard of the Camp of Reuben, according to their Armies: And the Captain of the Children of Reuben shall be Elizur the Son of She-deur.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered thereof, were Forty and six thousand, and five hundred.

"And those that pitch by him shall be the Tribe of Simeon: and the Captain of the Children of Simeon shall be Shelumiel the Son of Zurishaddai.

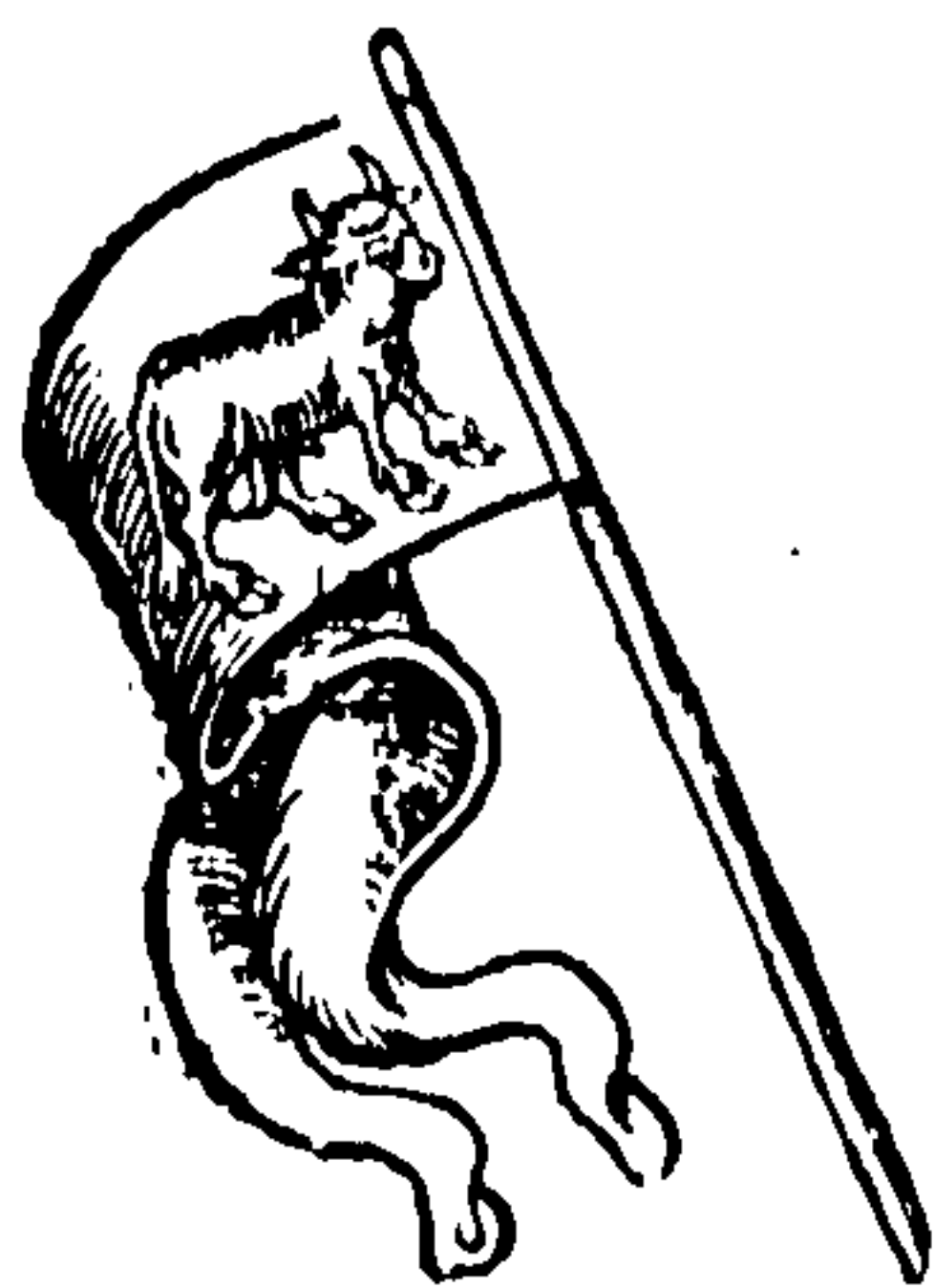
"And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Fifty and nine thousand, and three hundred.

"Then the Tribe of Gad: and the Captain of the Sons of Gad shall be Eliasaph the Son of Reuel.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Forty and five thousand, and six hundred and fifty.

"All that were numbered in the Camp of Reuben, were an Hundred thousand, and fifty and one thousand, and four hundred and fifty throughout their Armies: and they set forth in the second Rank.

"Then the Tabernacle of the Congregation shall set forward, with the Camp of the Levites in the midst of the Camp: as they encamp, so shall they set forward, every Man in his Place by their Standards.



"On the West side shall be the Standard of the Camp of Ephraim, according to their Armies: and the Captain of the Sons of Ephraim shall be Elishama the Son of Ammihud.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Forty thousand and five hundred.

"And by him shall be the Tribe of Manasseh: and the Captain of the Children of Manasseh shall be Gamaliel the Son of Pedahzur.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

"Then the Tribe of Benjamin: and the Captain of the Sons of Benjamin shall be Abidan the Son of Gideon.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

"All that were numbered of the Camp of Ephraim, were an Hundred thousand, and eight thousand, and an hundred throughout their Armies: and they shall go forward in the third Rank.



"The Standard of the Camp of Dan shall be on the North side by their Armies: and the Captain of the Children of Dan shall be Ahiezur the Son of Amishaddai.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Threescore and two thousand and seven hundred.

"And those that encamp by him shall be the Tribe of Asher: and the Captain of the Children of Asher shall be Pagiel the Son of Ocran.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Forty and one thousand and five hundred.

"Then the Tribe of Naphtali: and the Captain of the Children of Naphtali shall be Ahira the Son of Enan.

"And his Host, and those that were numbered of them, were Fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

"All they that were numbered in the Camp of Dan, were an Hundred thousand, and fifty and seven thousand and six hundred: they shall go hindmost with their Standards.

"Here have we in this second Chapter of Numbers an uncontrollable Warrant pronounced by the Mouth of Almighty God for the Use of two Sorts of Ensigns; the one General, being in Number four, only ordained for the leading and direction of the four Regiments, as I may so call them: And the other Particular, serving for the Demonstration of the several Families, and for the Distinguishing of the particular Persons of each Family, for the more commodious distributing of them into Bands; a Thing most necessary for the bestowing and conducting of so huge a Multitude, considering how many Thousands of Persons were comprised in and under every of the abovenamed Regiments: So as it is most clear, that these are no less requisite (in their Kind) than the former in theirs, for the more orderly and effectual managing of this military Expedition of so long a Continuance, and withal subjected to infinite Dangers.

"As touching the Tokens or Signs used in the general Standards, we have shewed what they were after the Opinion of Martinus Borham who

“who differeth from *Speed*: His very Words
“you may read in the Introduction of this
“Book.

“Some Men are of Opinion, That such as are
“vanquished in Battel, ought not to be capti-
“vated to such as had subdued them, unless
“the Wars were just and lawful, as *Dr. Casius*
“hath observed. But *Borrenus* holdeth, That
“altho’ the Ground or Cause of the Wars that
“are undertaken, be unjust; yet, it is not
“simply unjust, that such as are vanquished in
“Battel, should be subjected under the Power
“of the Vanquisher; *Quia Legislatoris intentio*
“est, ut *virtus vincentis sic honoretur*; the Pur-
“pose of the Law-maker was, That the Valour
“of the Vanquisher should be so rewarded.
“Besides, it is no ignominious Thing for one
“Man to be subdued by another known of Va-
“lour, according to that Saying, *Non tam turpe est*
“*vinci, quam contendisse gloriosum*; It is not
“accounted a Matter so reproachful to be sub-
“dued, as it is honourable to have coped with a
“noble and valiant Man.

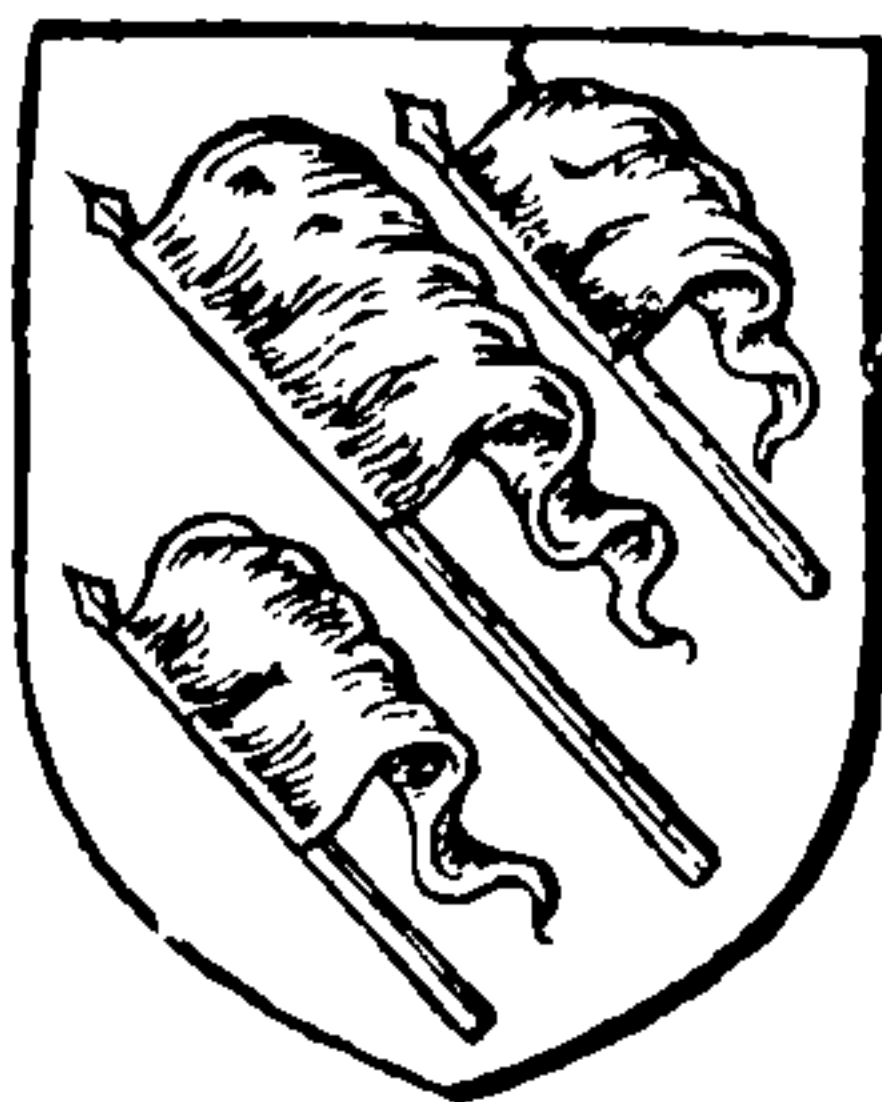
“Many Men are remunerated for the Ver-
“tues that are found in them, or for the exter-
“nal Tokens of Vertue that are observed in
“their outward Carriage: Hereupon is that
“Law grounded, *Quod capti bello victoribus sub-*
“*serviant*; not for that the Conquerors are al-
“ways the better Men, but in regard that in
“them the Signs and Tokens of Vertue and
“Valour are more apparent than in those that
“are subdued.

“It is a just Dominion or Superiority, and
“agreeable to the Order of Nature, That the
“more Powerful should predominate over the
“weaker Sort: And the Laws do seem to ap-
“prove the same, *Cum velint victum captum in*
“*bello victoris servum fieri*.

“It is a Law of Perpetuity (saith *Xenophon*) ob-
“served among Men, that when a Town or City that
“held out the Assailants is surprised, whatsoever is
“found therein is due to them that took the same, as
“well the Persons as their whole Substance; whose
“Opinion herein *Aristotle* followeth, *Polit.* 40.
“And *St. Ambrose*, lib. 1. de *Patriarch.* writeth,
“That the Prey of the King of Sodom was in like
“Sort in the Power of Abraham that conquered
“him.

“This Custom hath been also observed, That
“to ask Leave to bury the Slain in the Time of
“open Hostility, and whilst Men are in Arms
“in the Field, or depart the Field after Battle,
“is a Kind of yielding of Victory: For it be-
“cometh not them that won the Battel, to seek
“any Thing of the Enemy by way of Intreaty.
“Like as also the Unwillingness to join Battel,
“and Protraction or Delay of Battle was taken
“for a Yielding of Victory.

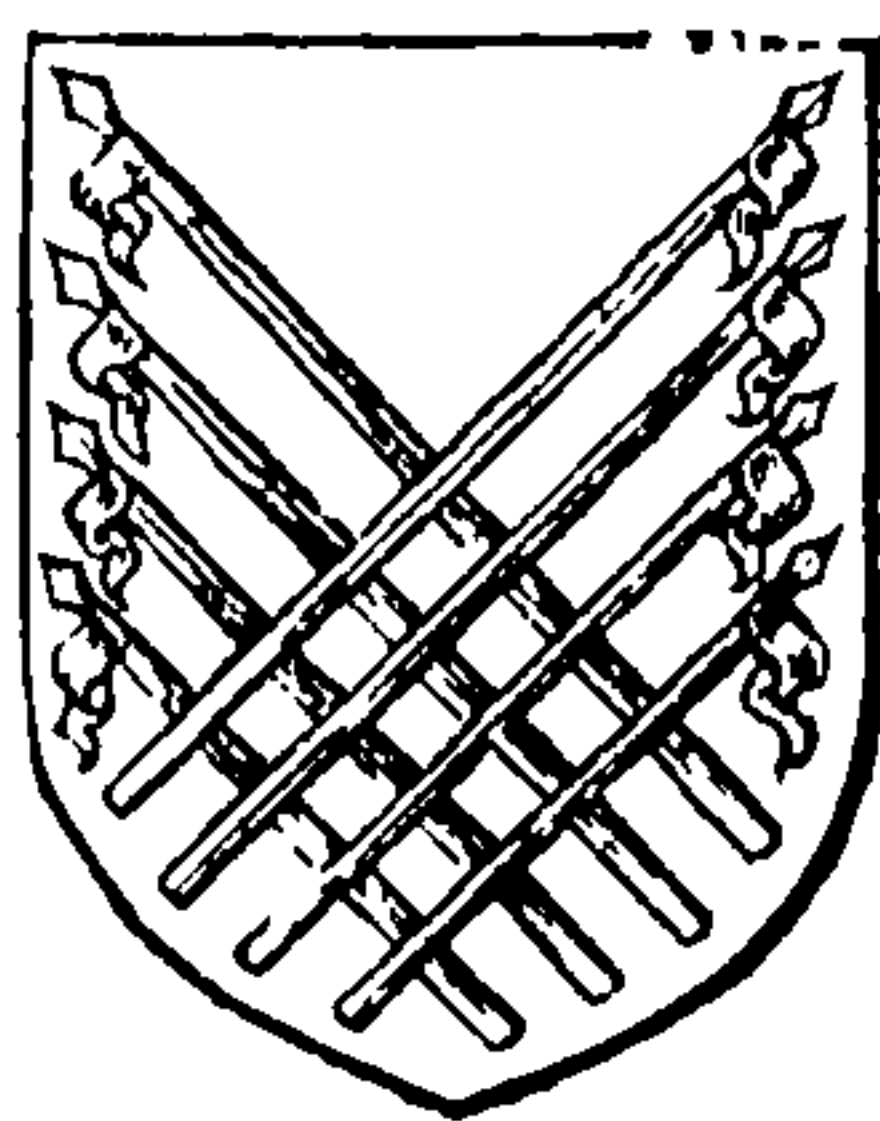
“But now we will begin with Examples of
“bearing such Things in Coat-Armour, where-
“by martial Discipline and Order, which we
“have now discoursed of, are preserved; whereof
“some are for Shew, other for Sound.



“The Field is *Jupiter*,
“three Banners disvellop-
“ed in Bend Sol. *Virgi-*
“*lius Solis* noteth this for
“the Arms of the King-
“dom of *Baldachia*. Dis-
“velloping is the proper
“Term for spreading or
“displaying of this mar-
“tial Ensign, as *Wyrley* no-
“teth in the Life and Death of the *Capitoll de*
“*Burr*, saying, *With threatening Ax in Hand I*
“*was at Hand, and my disvelloped Penon me be-*
“*fore, &c.*

“Very useful are these Ensigns for every par-
“ticular Band of Foot and Troop of Horse, to
“the End they may know whither to draw to-
“gether in Expectation of the Command of
“their Captain for the Performance of all Oc-
“casions; and that they may by them be direct-
“ed after any Conflict or Skirmish, whither to
“retire themselves without danger: They also
“serve for the manifest distinguishing of Bands
“and Companies. And by these they are all di-
“rected in their Services, as a Ship is guided
“through the forcible and violent Surges of the
“Seas, by the Benefit of her Helm and a skilful
“Pilot guiding the same.

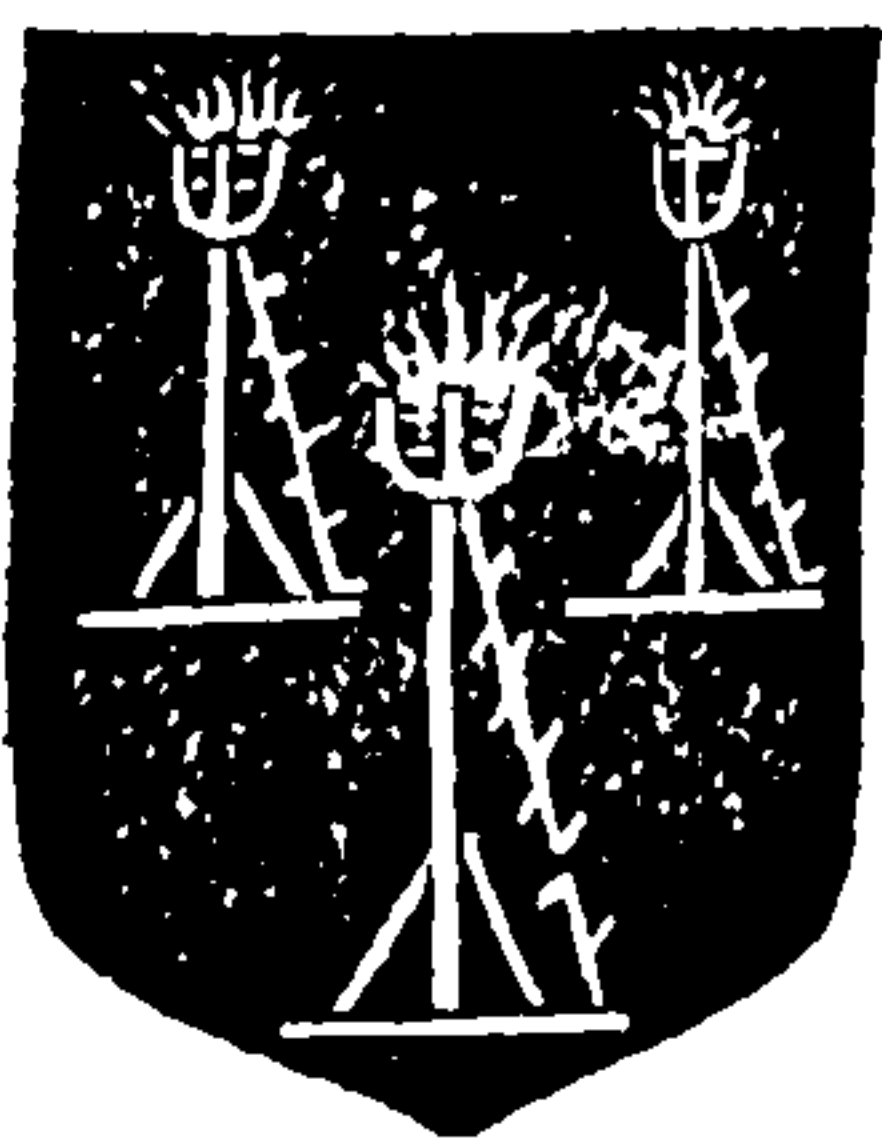
“The Ensigns that the *Romans* anciently used,
“were of diverse Shapes: The Eagle fixed on
“the Top of a Pike or Pole was the Chief; but
“that they had Penons or Flags also, appeareth
“by *Lazius*, who saith they were called *vexilla*,
“à *velis navium*, from the Sails of Ships, which
“they resembled, being so named *tanquam minus*
“*velum*, as it were a little Sail.



“He beareth *Azure*, 4
“Spears in Bend garnish-
“ed with Penoncles dex-
“ter-ways, counterly sur-
“mounted of as many
“other like *Argent*. This
“Coat was born quarterly
“by *Laz. van Schwendi*, a
“Dutchman. These Pe-
“noncles made of certain
“small Pieces of Taffaty or Sarcenet, cut after the
“Form of a Penon, wherewith martial Men do
“oftentimes adorn their Spears and Lances, which
“although of themselves they be Things of no
“Moment; yet do they very often (like as also
“Banners do) astonish the Enemy through their
“continual Motion: Forasmuch as they are ever-
“more waving and wavering in the Wind,
“whereby they do so occupy the Enemies Eye,
“as that it causeth a Terror in the Mind of their
“Foes, through a conceiv’d Opinion, that those
“that come against them (being all Troops of
“Horsemen that use this Kind of Spear) are of
“a far greater Number than indeed they
“are, as *Wyrley* in his said Book noteth, say-
“ing,

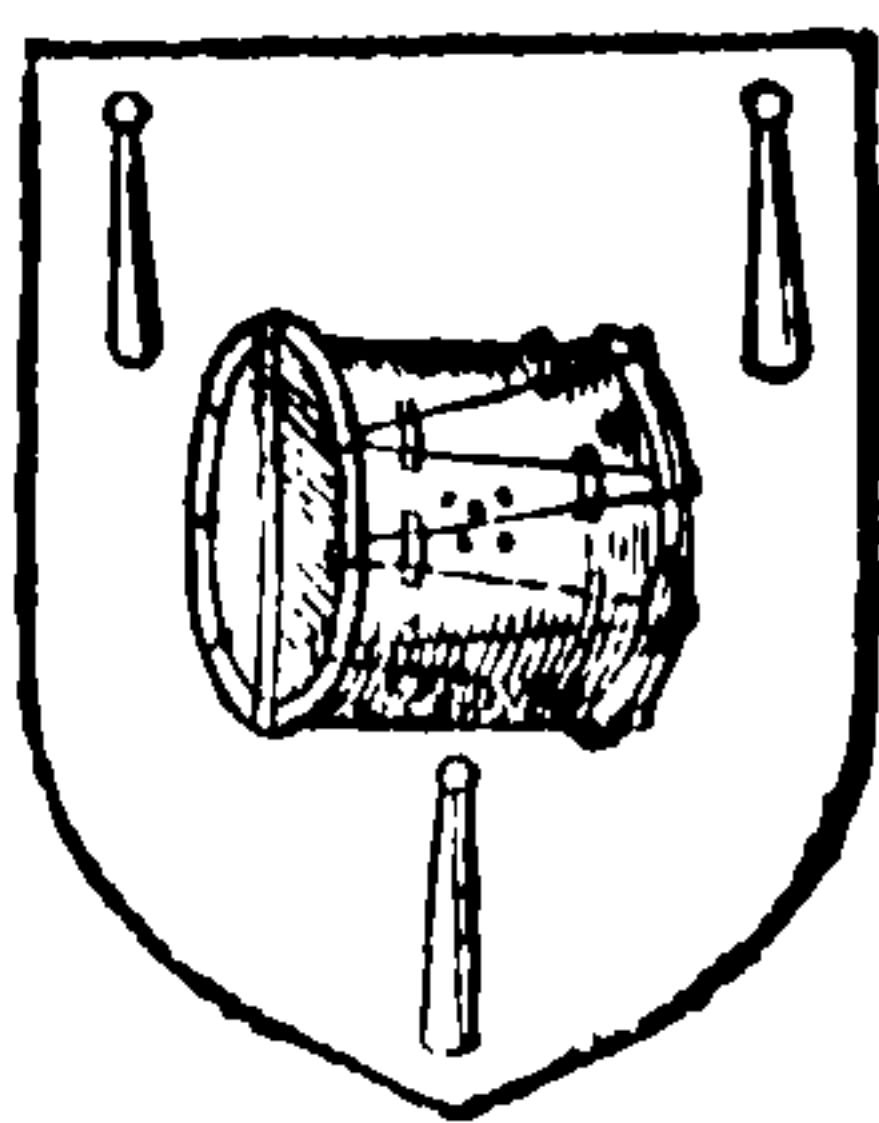
‘ To Cockerel-ward we light into the way,
 ‘ Where we beheld the *Foe-mates* proud display;
 ‘ So many Banners wafting in the Air,
 ‘ They seemed twice the Number that they were.

“ These aforefaid Instruments ſerve for Direction and Order to the Eye, and by Shew.
 “ To theſe Enſigns thus born in the Field in Time of Battel either expected or acted, we may add this known Enſign of Premonſtration of eminent hoſtile Invaſion, which is the fired Beacon, which giveth a ſudden Warning of an immediate Attempt or Invaſion of Enemies, the Notice whereof giveth Occaſion of the Firing of the Beacon: Whereupon a Gentleman of good Reputation choſe to bear for his Impreſs, upon a Mount a Beacon fired, with this Motto annexed, *Sic periſſe juvat*; meaning, to die for his Country’s Safety was his Deſire. The Bearing in Arms of three of theſe fired Beacons appeareth, in this next Example.



“ He beareth *Sable*, 3
 “ Beacons fired *Or*, the
 “ Flames *Proper*, by the
 “ the Name of *Dauntre*.
 “ As touching the Name
 “ of Beacons, it ſeems to be
 “ a *Saxon* Word, derived
 “ from the *Saxon* Word
 “ *Becutan*, which ſignifi-
 “ eth to call by Sign or to

“ Beckon, as we uſe the Word at this Day, and
 “ thereof are they called Beacons. Before the
 “ Time of King *Edward* the Third, they were
 “ made of great Stacks of Wood; but about
 “ the eleventh Year of his Reign, he ordained
 “ that there ſhould be in *Kent*, high Standards
 “ with their Pitch-pans on the Top of them.
 “ *Lambert’s Perambulation of Kent*, p. 69. Now
 “ I will preſent to your View ſome Examples
 “ of the Bearing in Coat-Armour ſuch military
 “ Instruments which direct more diſtinctly by
 “ Sound.

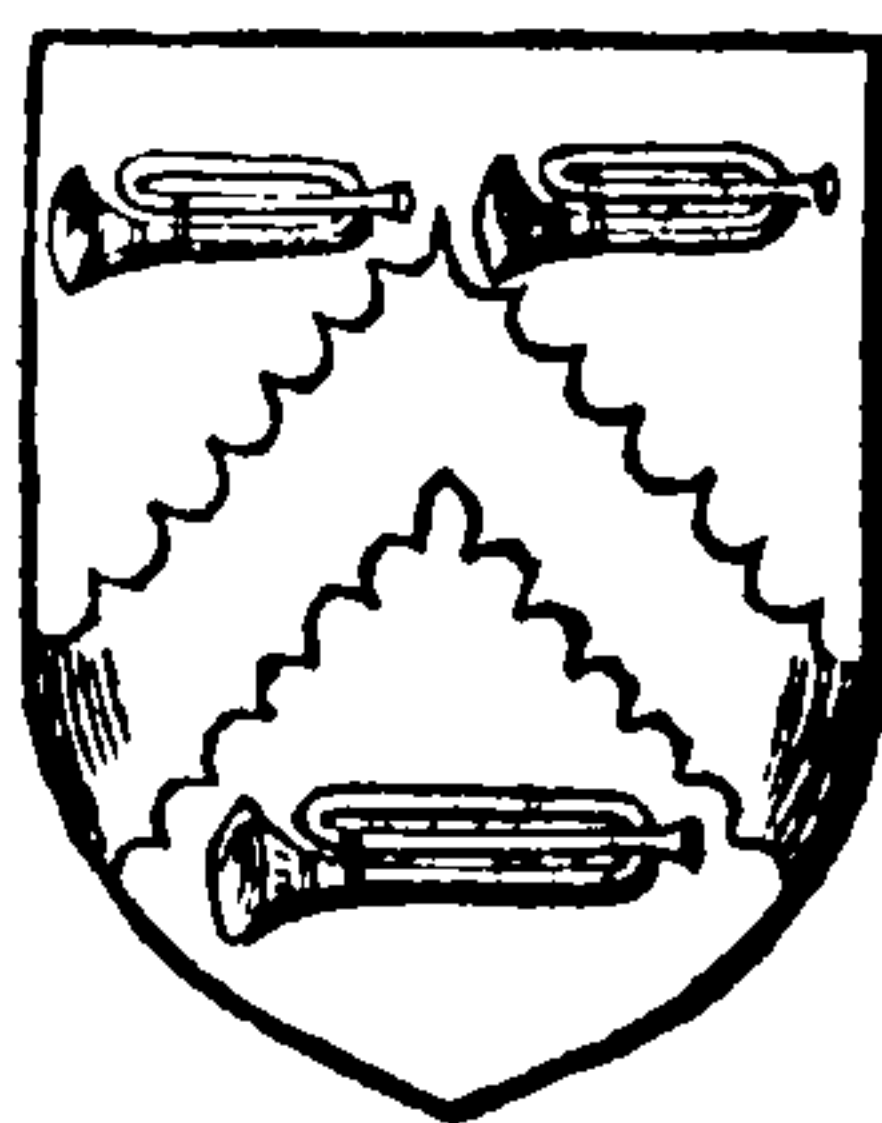


“ He beareth *Gules*, a
 “ Drum in Feſs between
 “ three Drum-sticks erect-
 “ ed *Argent*. The Drum
 “ is of frequent Uſe (with
 “ diſverſe Nations) in the
 “ Field. The *Parthians*
 “ for this Purpoſe have
 “ great Kettle-drums, hol-
 “ low within, and about

“ them they do hang little Bells and Copper-
 “ rings, all which ſounding together, do make
 “ a Noiſe much like a dead Sound mingled with
 “ the Braying and Bellowing of a wild Beaſt.
 “ This Instrument, as it ſerves for Direction,
 “ ſo likewise is it of uſe in drowning the fearful

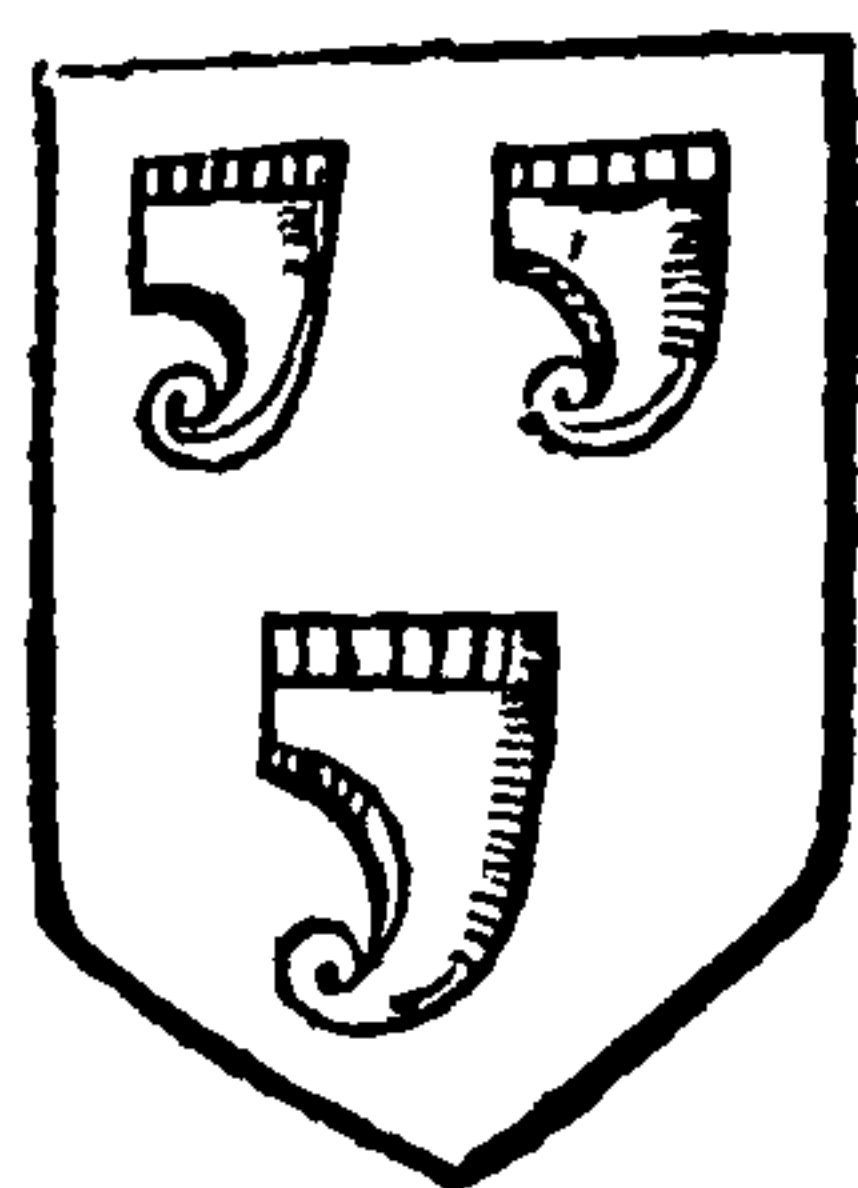
“ Cries of wounded and dying Men, leſt that
 “ ghastly Noiſe ſhould daunt the Hearts of the
 “ Soldiers. *Ziſca*, that renowned Captain of the
 “ *Bohemians*, being ſick to Death, willed his Sol-
 “ diers to pluck off his Skin, and to make a
 “ Drum of it, aſſuring them that when their
 “ Enemies ſhould hear the Sound of it, they
 “ would fly before their Face.

“ There is manifold Uſes of the Drum, Fife,
 “ Trumpet, and other muſical Instruments uſed
 “ in martial Affairs, inasmuch as they ſerve not
 “ only for the Direction of Companies and
 “ Troops, but alſo of the whole Army in their
 “ Marchings, Encampings, Riſings, Assaults,
 “ Retreats, &c. but alſo to dead and drown the
 “ Cries of the Maimed and Wounded, and to
 “ ſtir up Valour and Courage in the Soldiers to
 “ the fierce encountering and aſſaulting of the
 “ Enemy: And for thoſe Ends was the Uſe of
 “ them ordained in Wars, to which Purpoſe do
 “ theſe Instruments much avail, *Sonus enim cor-
 “ nuum & tubarum (in praeliis) magnam vim habet
 “ ad spiritus, & sanguinem evocandum*. For it is
 “ not with Men as it is with Beaſts, which can
 “ ſtir up Courage in themſelves, as I have before
 “ ſhewed: For Men, in reſpect of Fear and faint
 “ Courage, are hardly provoked to fight, there-
 “ fore had they need to be drawn on and pro-
 “ voked thereto.



“ He beareth *Argent*, a
 “ Chevron engrailed be-
 “ tween three Trumpets
 “ *Sable*, by the Name of
 “ *Thunder*. This Coat-
 “ Armour ſtandeth in a
 “ Glaſs-window in *St. Pe-
 “ ter’s Church* in *Drogheda* in *Ireland*. God him-
 “ ſelf vouchſafed to give

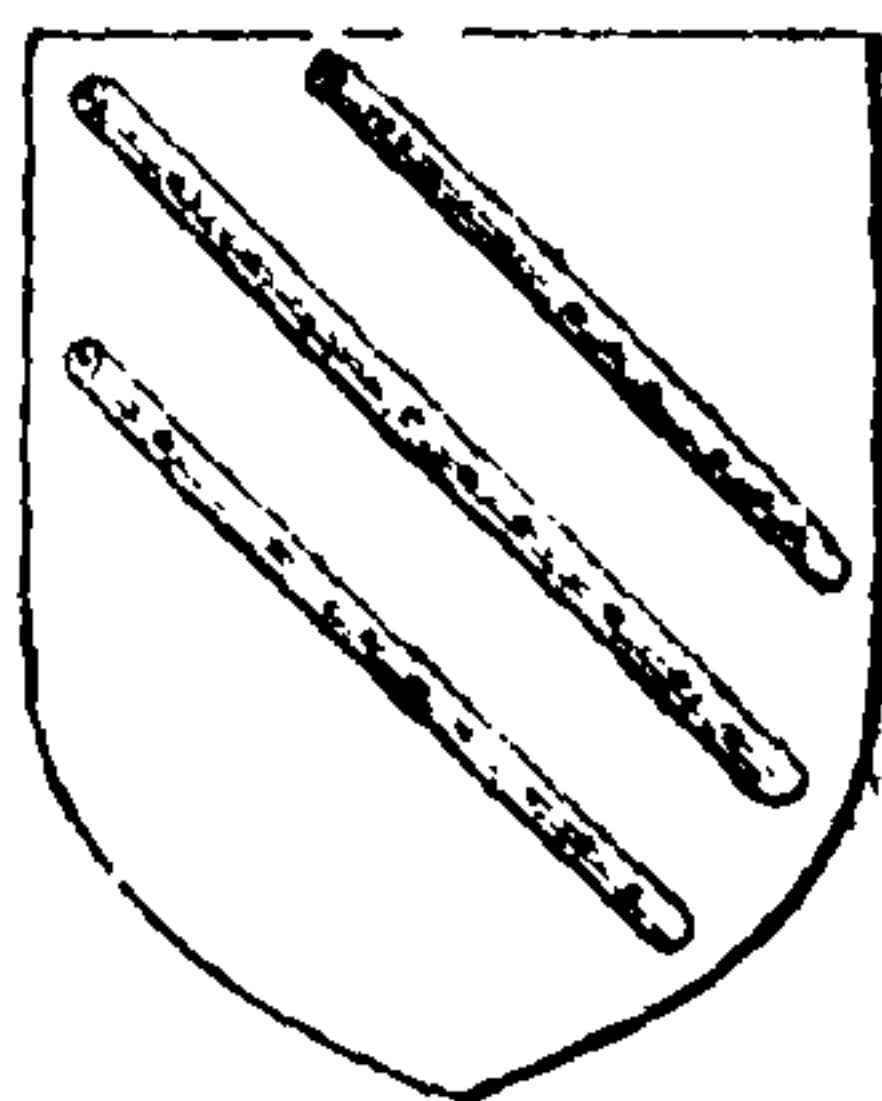
“ Direction to *Moses* for the Making of this Kind
 “ of Instrument, ſaying, *Make thee two Trumpets
 “ of Silver, of an whole Piece ſhalt thou make them,
 “ that thou mayeſt uſe them for the Aſſembly of the
 “ Congregation, and for the Departure of the Camp,
 “ Numb. 10. 12. and ibid. 14. But if ye blow an
 “ Alarm, then the Camp of them that pitch on the
 “ Eaſt part ſhall go forward, ibid. 15. If ye blow an
 “ Alarm the ſecond Time, then the Hoſt of them
 “ that lie on the South ſide ſhall march; for they
 “ ſhall blow an Alarm when they remove. So that
 “ the Sound of the Trumpet is but as the loud
 “ and far-reaching Voice of the General: And
 “ though the Trumpet ſight not, yet it doth
 “ more than many others, becauſe it encoura-
 “ geth them to the Fight.*



" He beareth *Ruby*, 3
 " Clarions *Topaz*. This
 " is the Coat-Armour of
 " the Right Honourable
 " John Earl of Bath, Vis-
 " count *Greenvile* of *Lans-*
 " down, Baron *Greenvile*
 " of *Kilhampton* and *Bidi-*
 " ford, Lord Warden of
 " the *Stanneries*, High-
 " Steward of the Duchy

" of *Cornwall*, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties
 " of *Cornwall* and *Devon*, Governour of *Plymouth*,
 " Groom of the Stool, first Gentleman of his
 " Majesty's Bedchamber, and one of his Maje-
 " sty's most Honourable Privy Council, &c.

" These Clarions are sometimes described
 " Rests: But whether they be understood to
 " be the Rudder, or from the Name to be a
 " Thing whereon to rest their Launces, I know
 " not; but am rather induced to believe them to
 " be Instruments used in Battel and Tourna-
 " ments, as we do Trumpets: For I find *Robert*
 " Consul's Coat, base Son to *Henry* the First, bla-
 " zoned Clarions of these very Colours: And in
 " many old Descriptions of Tilting, we find the
 " Knights to come in with Clarions sounding
 " before them.

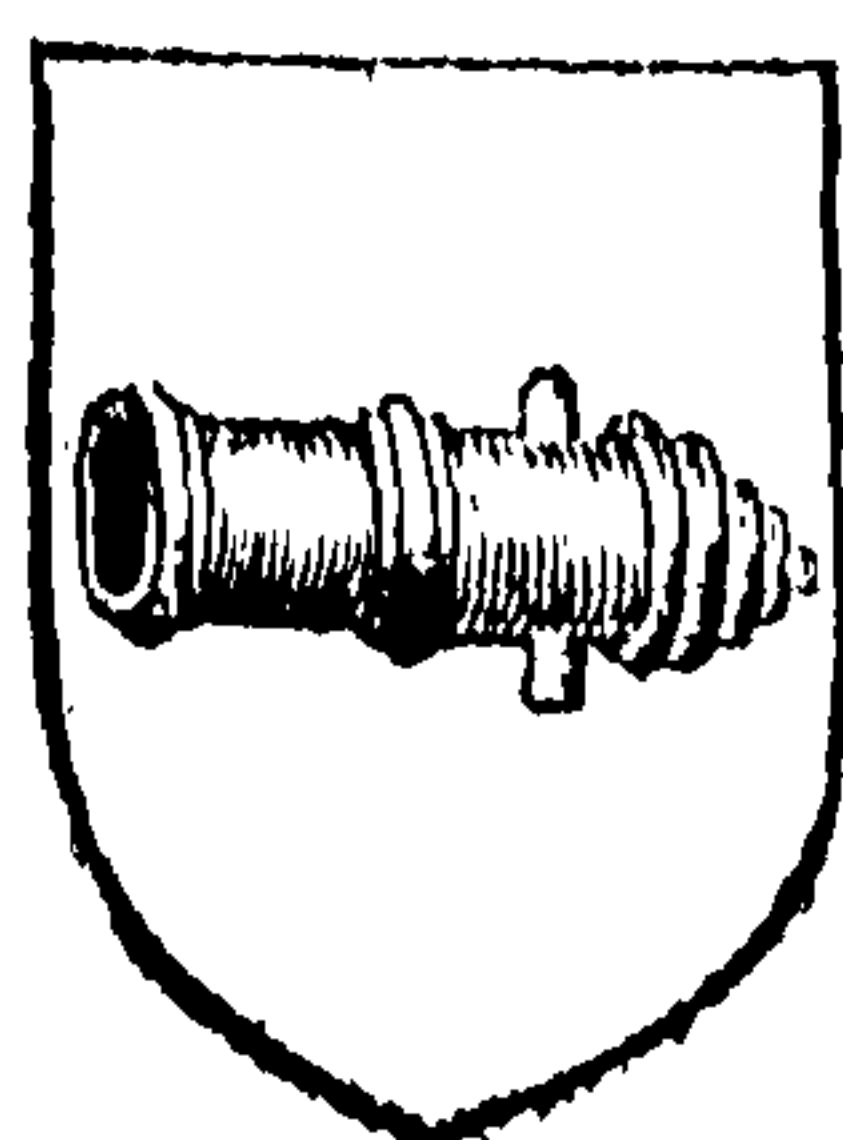


" He beareth *Azure*, 3
 " Fluits in Bend *Argent*.
 " This Instrument seemeth
 " to have been invented,
 " for the quiet settling
 " and composing the Sol-
 " diers Minds before the
 " Fight. And some such
 " did the *Lacedemonians*
 " use, who (saith *Plu-*
 " tarch) being ready to

" join Battel, did first Sacrifice, and then all
 " adorned with Garlands, sung a martial Song,
 " their King marching with the whole Army
 " in admirable Quiet and composed Order.
 " But the *Sybarites* were not so happy in the Use
 " of such Musick; for themselves being altoge-
 " ther given to Wantonness and Pleasure, all
 " their Gentry taught their Horses to dance at
 " the Sound of musical Instruments; which
 " their Enemies having notice of, being then in
 " the Field and ready to join, they commanded
 " a Noise of Musick in the Front of the Army
 " to sound, whereupon the *Sybarites* Horses fell
 " all a dancing, and overthrew their Riders,
 " whereby their Enemies departed Conquerors.
 " And thus much for Instruments of military
 " Order, either for Eye or Ear.

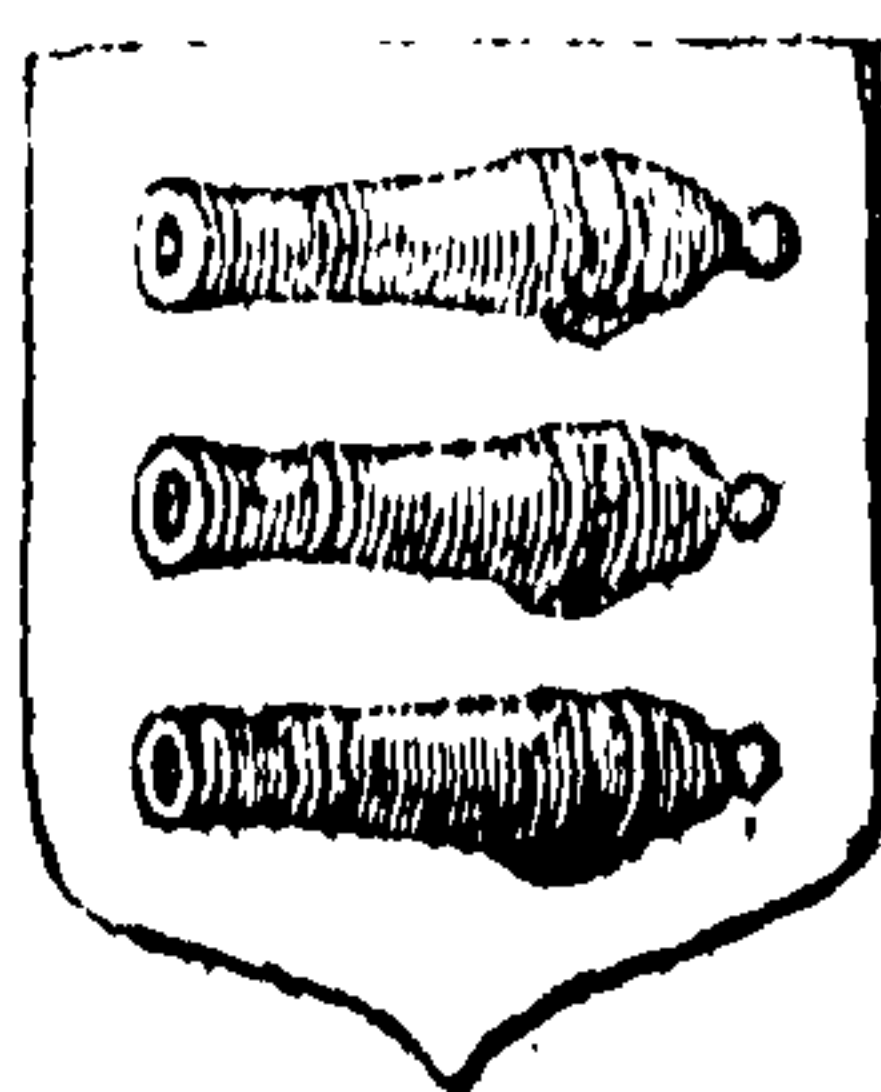
CHAP. XIV.

" THE next are such Things as serve for
 " Execution of Order, which is the final
 " End for which military Profession is instituted,
 " viz. Propulsion, or Revenge of Wrong, or
 " for chastising the Wrong-doer, refusing to give
 " Satisfaction to the Party grieved. And as in
 " the Law Politick, so in this Law Military,
 " Execution is reckoned the Soul thereof. To
 " the Accomplishment of Execution of Order,
 " sundry Sorts of Weapons are requisite: Some
 " Invasive or Offensive, others Defensive; the
 " One to protect our selves, the Other to im-
 " peach our Foes. And of these Invasives will
 " we speak in the first Place; beginning with
 " those which we call *Missilia*, such as are cast or
 " forced by Strength of Hand, or Slight of En-
 " gine: And after, we will come to such as are
 " Manual, or managed with the Hand.



" He beareth *Argent*, a
 " Culvering dismounted
 " in Fess *Sable*, by the
 " Name of *Leigh*. Before
 " the Invention of Guns,
 " many Sorts of Weapons,
 " as well Invasive as De-
 " fensive were devised,
 " which (saith *Munster*)

" by the Space of every hundred Years have
 " admitted Alteration twice or thrice, like as
 " also the Armour wherewith our Bodies are
 " covered and fenced. But one saith, That it
 " was the Devil himself, who invented this hel-
 " lish Instrument for Confusion of Mankind.
 " Indeed it was a Monk who first invented Gun-
 " powder. And I have read, That the first
 " Founder of these huge great Pieces was him-
 " self Slain with the Breaking of one of them.
 " A certain Captain was wont to call the Mouth
 " of the great Gun Hell-mouth; and said, That
 " he who trembled not when one of them
 " thundred, did fear neither God nor the De-
 " vil.

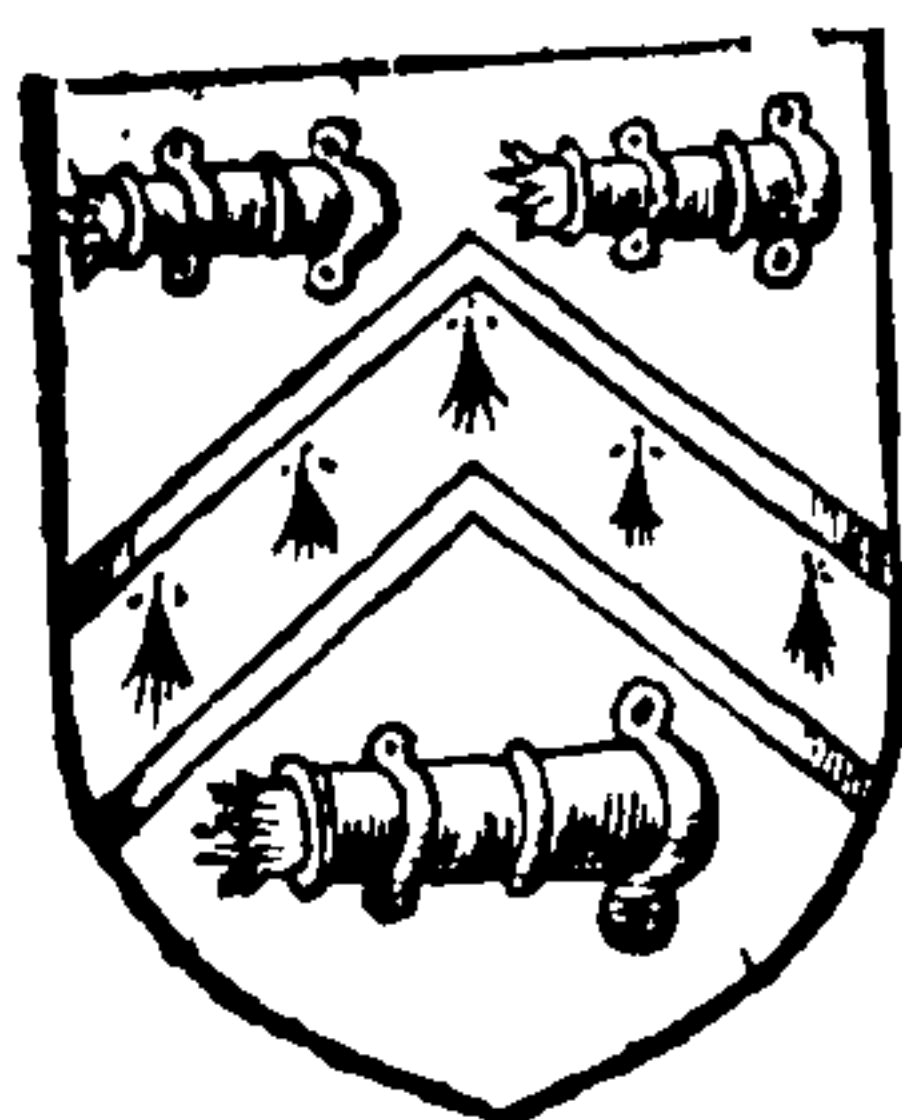


Gules, three Guns or
 Cannons Barrways in *Pale*
Argent, is born by the
 Name of *Gouzing*, and
 was granted to *John Goun-*
ing sometime Mayor and
 Alderman of the City of
Bristol, by Sir *Edward*
Bylbe *Clarencieux*, the 22d
 of *December* 1662, in the

14th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the
 Second.

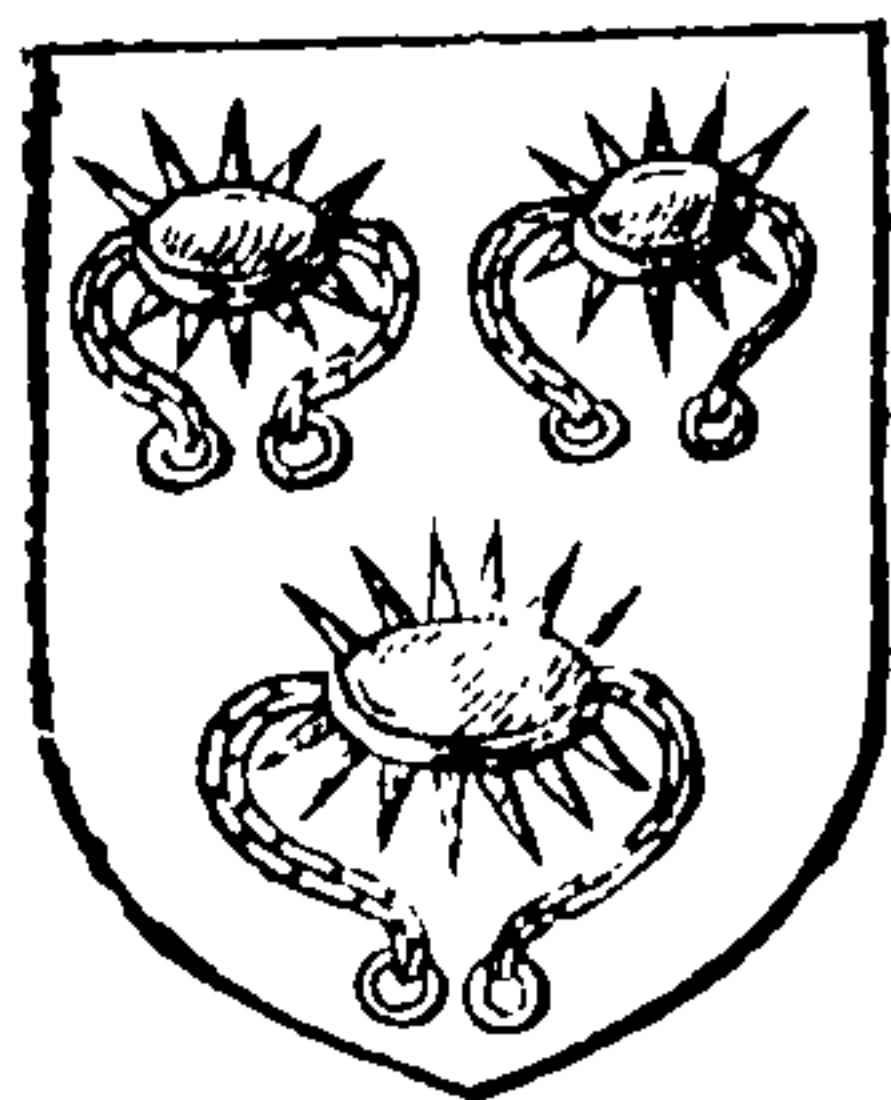
U u

' He

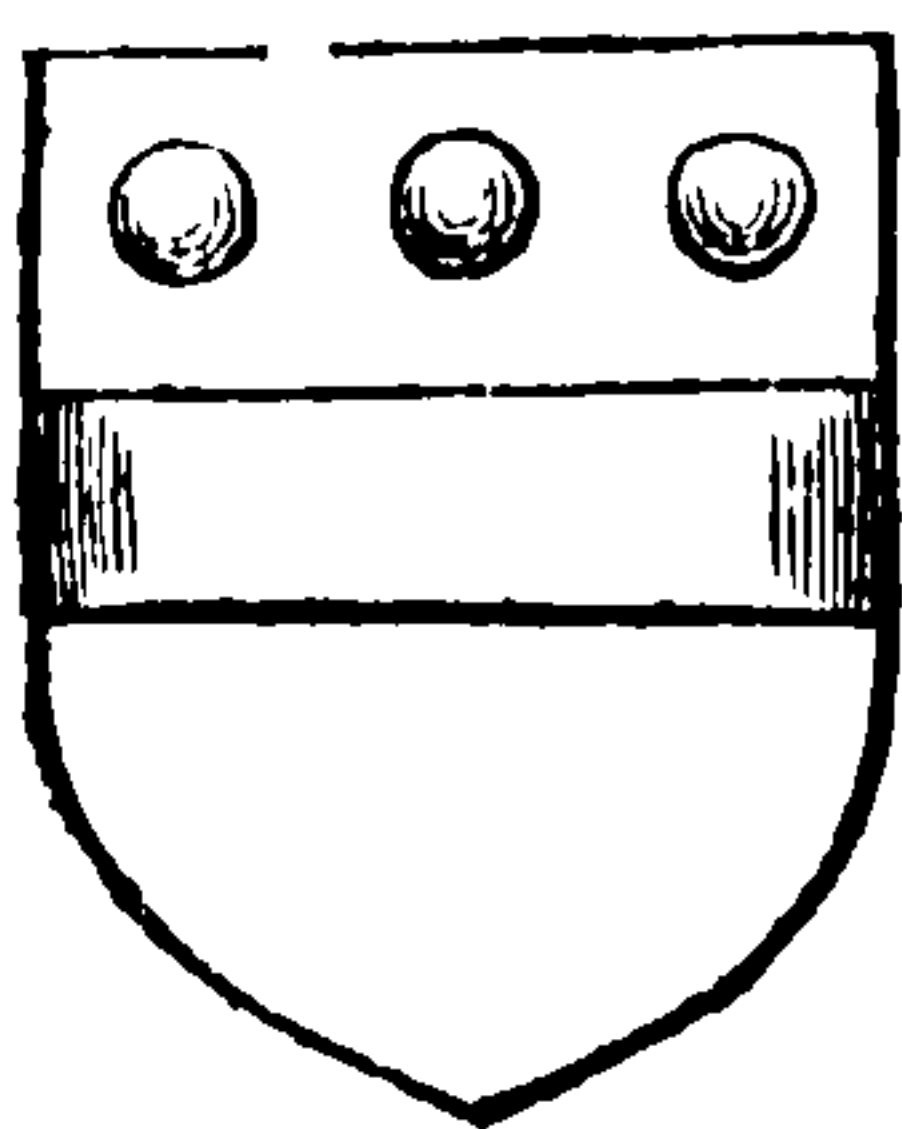


‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ *Chevron Sable*, surmount-
‘ ed of another *Ermine*,
‘ between three Cham-
‘ bers, placed transverse
‘ the Escutcheon of the
‘ *Second*, fired *Proper*, by
‘ the Name of *Chambers*.

‘ Whether the Invention hereof were useful
‘ and necessary, or (as others reckon it) most per-
‘ nicious and devilish, I will not take upon me
‘ to dispute, but refer you to *Sebastian Munster*,
‘ *lib. 3.* of his *Cosmography*, where he maketh
‘ mention of *Bertholdus Swartz* the Monk that
‘ first devised them, *Anno Dom. 1354*.

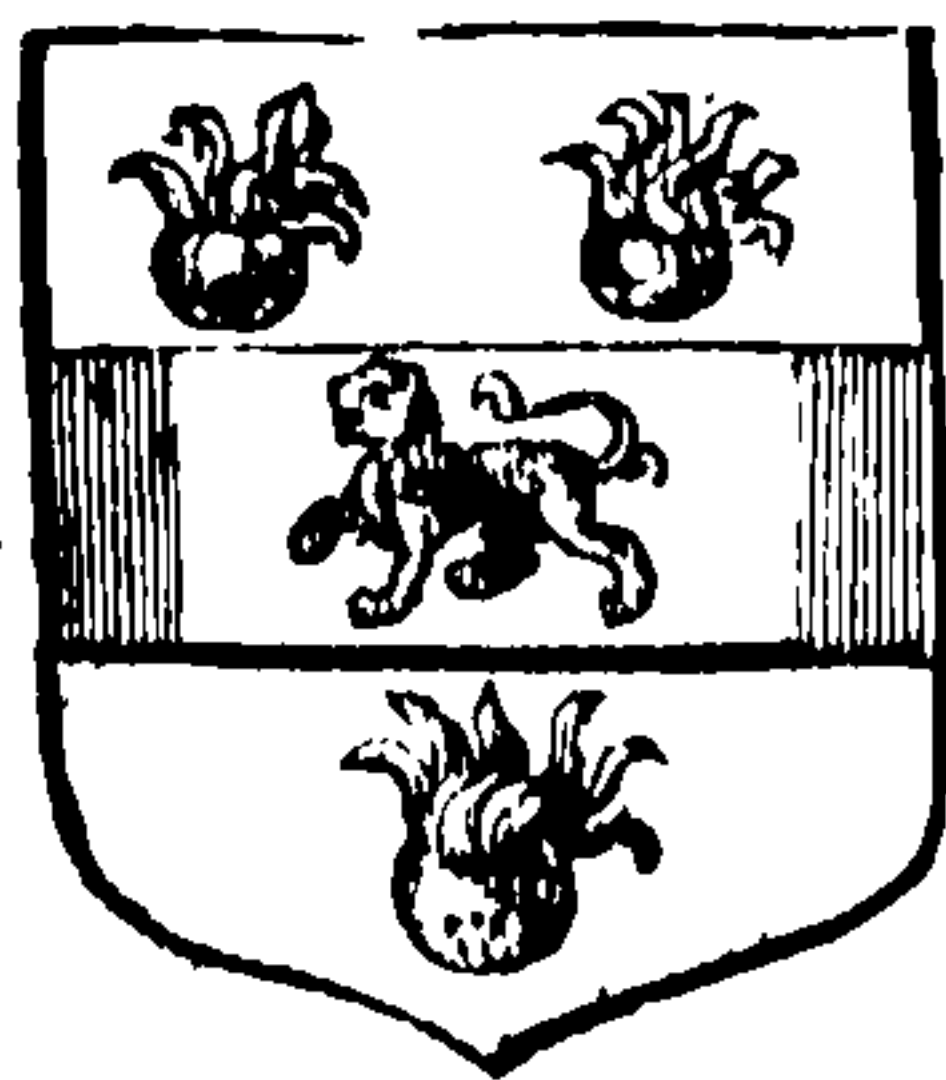


‘ The Field is *Saphire*,
‘ three murdering Chain-
‘ shots *Topaz*. This Coat-
‘ Armour was born by the
‘ Right Honourable the
‘ Earl of *Cumberland*, next
‘ to his Paternal Coat; and
‘ it is thought to be an
‘ Augmentation. Some
‘ have taken these to be
‘ the Heads of Clubs cal-
‘ led Holy-water Sprinkles; other suppose them
‘ to be Balls of Wildfire; I rather think them
‘ to be some murdering Chain-shot. *Amadeus*
‘ Duke of *Savoy* gave two Staves ropt with
‘ Wildfire, with this Motto, *Jacta crescit*.

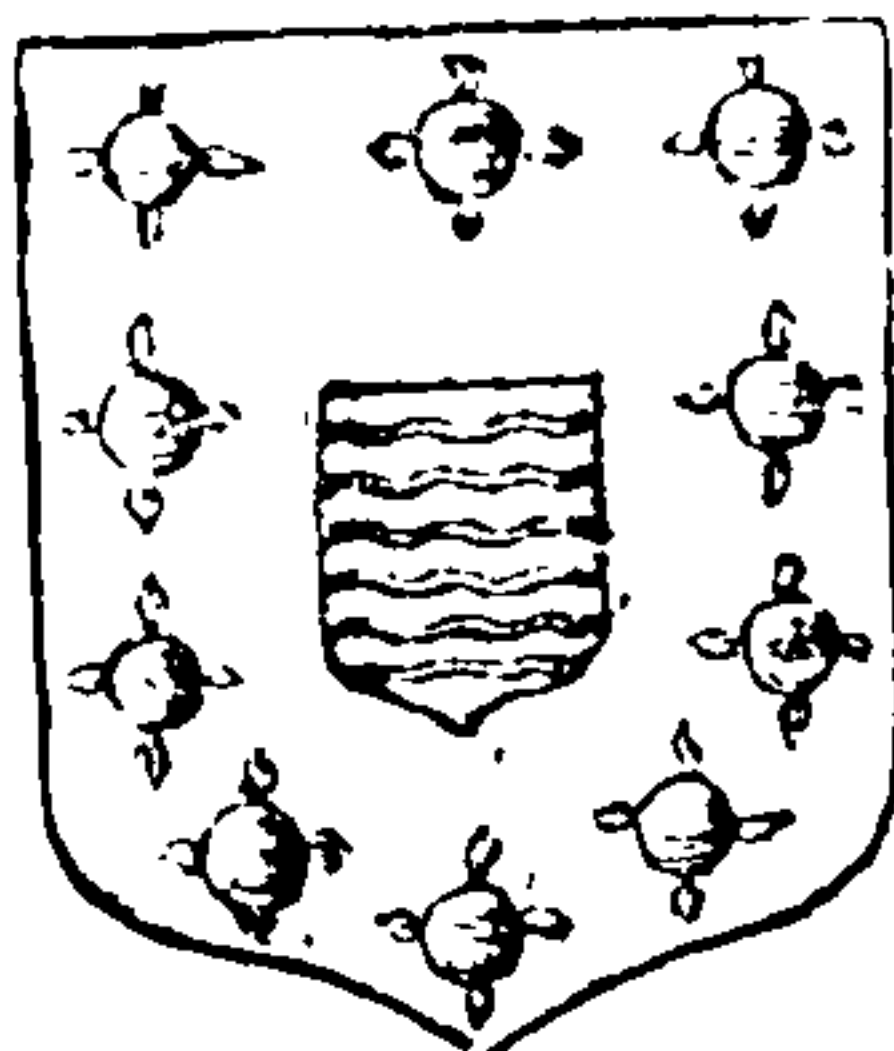


‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ *Fess Sable*, three *Ogres*
‘ or *Pellets* in *Chief* *Pro-*
‘ *per*, by the Name *Lang-*
‘ *ley*.

‘ There I tell not the
‘ Colour of these *Ogres*
‘ or *Pellets*, because they
‘ be always *Sable*, as shall
‘ be more plainly shewed hereafter.

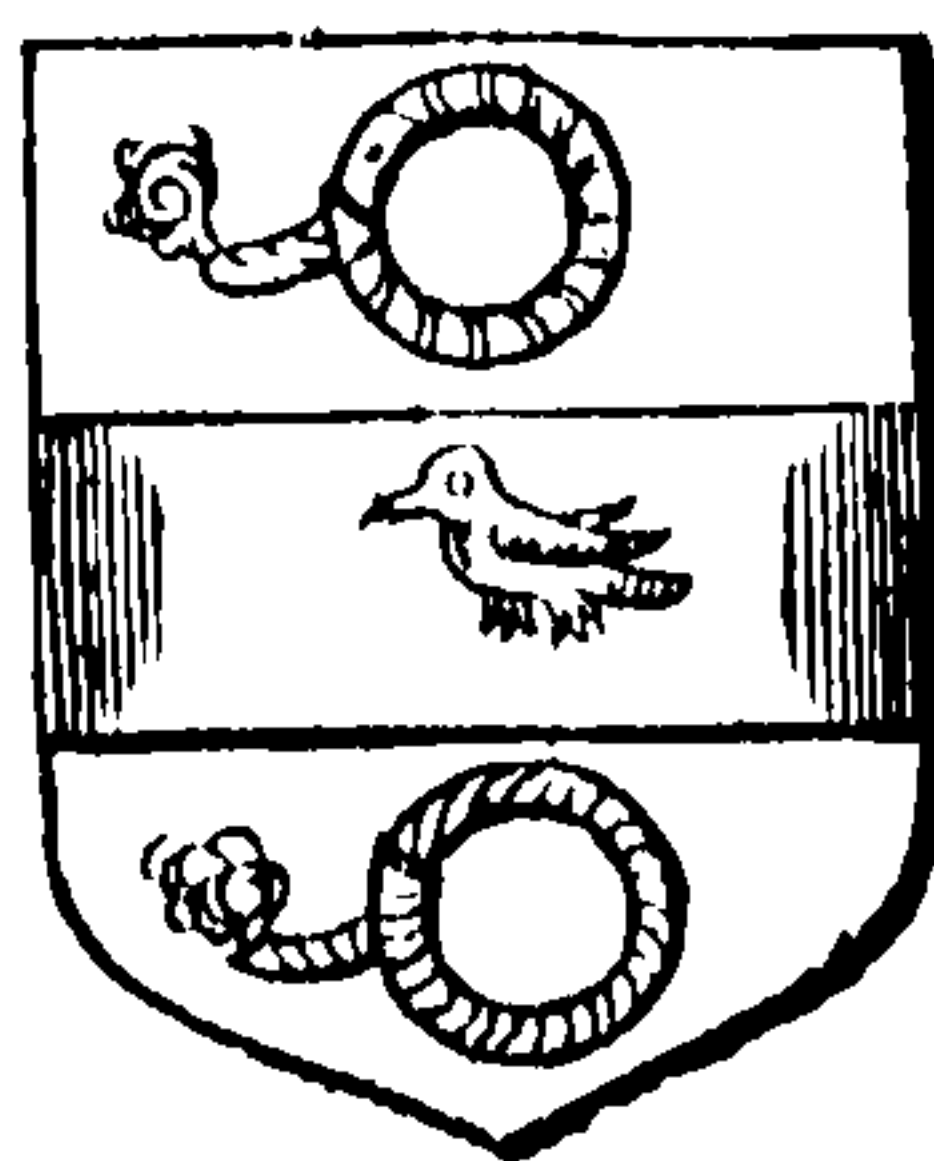


Argent, on a *Fess Gules*,
between three *Fire-balls*
Sable, flaming at their
Tops Proper, a *Lyon* pas-
sant *Or*, is born by the
Name of *Leatt*, and was
assign'd by *William Cam-*
den Clarencieux, by Pa-
tent the 13th of *December*
1616, to *Nicholas Leatt* of
the City of *London*, Son of *Michael Leatt* of *Horf-*
ley in the County of *Derby*.



Argent, an *Inescutcheon*
barruly wavy *Or* and *Gules*,
within ten *Fireballs* in
Orle Proper, is born by
the Name of *Weddall*, and
was granted (in *perpe-*
tual Remembrance of the
glorious *Achievements* of
John Weddall of *Steben-*
heth in the County of *Mid-*
dlessex, *Esq;*) to the said *John* and his *Heirs*, by
Sir William Segar Garter, the 3d of *May* 1627,
in the 3d Year of the Reign of King *Charles I.*

N. B. The said *John Weddall* of *Stebbenheth*,
was Captain of the *Rainbow*, a principal Ship of
his Majesty's Royal Navy, design'd in the Voy-
age and Employment *Anno 1627*, who, to the
Honour of his Prince and Country, the Dis-
charge of his Trust, and great Benefit of Trade,
valiantly attempted and took the Castle of
Ketchmeq, a Place of great Importance within
the Gulph of *Persego*, and made Prisoner *Rufere*
Don Batho, Captain thereof, and General of
the Sea-Forces then in open Hostility against
England; and having gain'd the Victory, pla-
ced the *English* Colours upon the said Castle,
carefully providing, by Conditions with the
Duke of *Seras*, that the same should continue
so far subject to the King of *England*, as was by
the said Conditions provided, and that Signal of
our Nation to remain there. Afterwards going
forward in this laudable Manner, being again
design'd for further Service in those Regions,
he, with great Resolution and Judgment, at-
tempted the Conquest of the Castle and City of
Ormons, and after 10 Weeks Siege, having in the
Prosecution of the said Action by Sea, as well
as by Land, burnt and sunk four Galleons of
great Force, (whereof the said *Don Rufere* was
General) he obtain'd the same, and manag'd
the Victory with great Moderation and Mercy,
setting at Liberty, and giving Conduct and
Passage (for other Parts where they might find
reception) to about 4000 Christian Souls, then
Enemies to the *English*, and so establish'd the
Benefit of the Victory, that his Majesty's Sub-
jects (who by Charter have the sole Trade
there) receive the Moiety of the Tributes and
Customs of that Place.

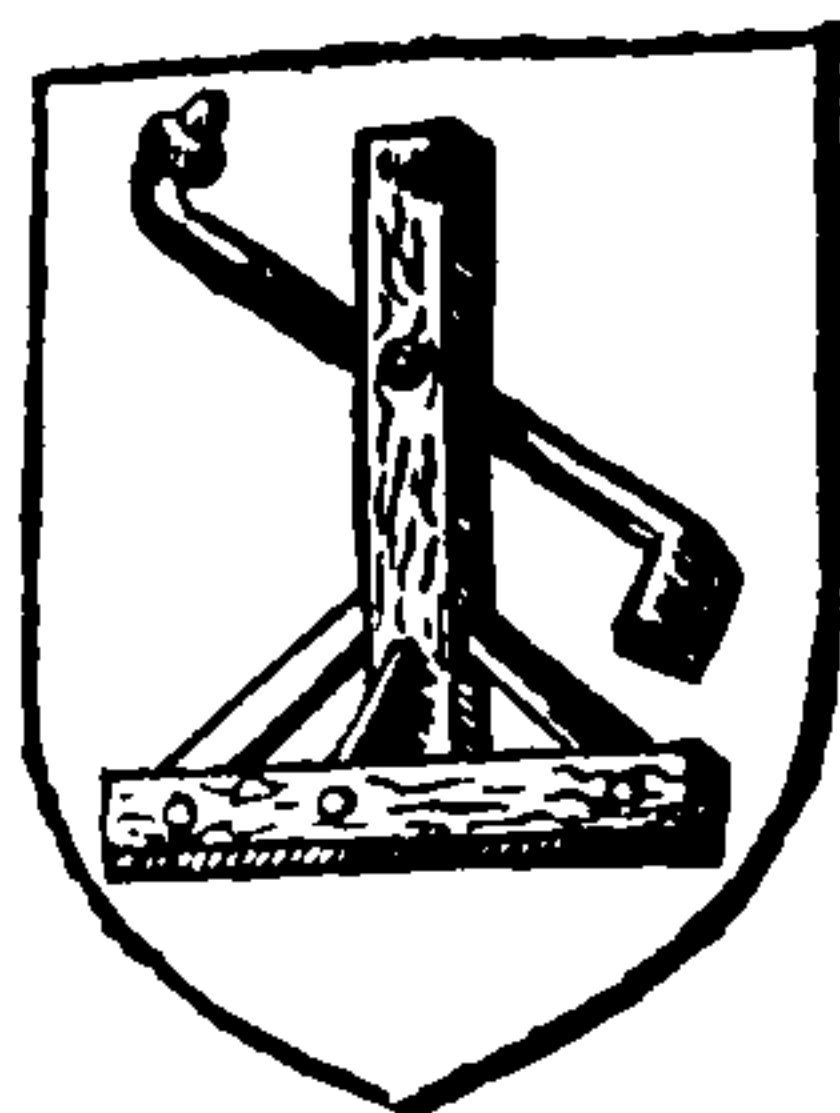


“ He beareth *Argent*,
“ on a *Fess Gules*, between
“ two *Matches* kindled
“ *Proper*, a *Martlet* *Or*.
“ This Coat-Armour per-
“ taineth to the Family of
“ *Leet* of *Southoo* in *Hun-*
“ *tingtonshire*, descended
“ from the *Leets* of *Suf-*
“ *folk*,” who had a Patent
of these Arms from *Sir William Segar*.

Het. OE. II. 14.

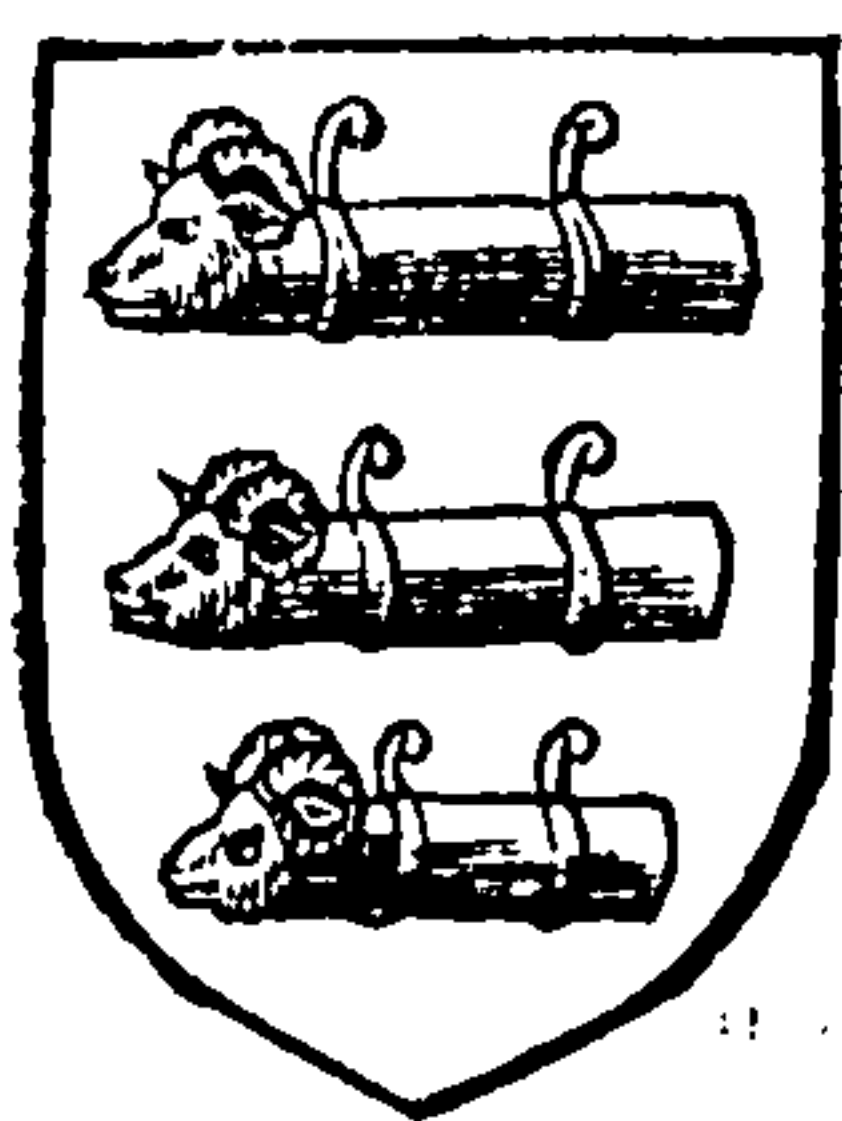
‘ To

‘ To this Head must be referred all other the
‘ Appurtenances of great and small Ordnance,
‘ as Scoops, Ladles, Spunges, Flasques, Touch-
‘ boxes, &c.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ Swepe *Azure*, charged
‘ with a Stone *Or*, by the
‘ Name of *Magnall*. This
‘ was an Engine of War,
‘ in Fashion seeming like
‘ to that which the Brew-
‘ ers use to draw Water
‘ withal, and therefore we
‘ call it a Swepe as they do.
‘ With this Engine they

‘ used in ancient Time to throw great Stones
‘ into the Towns and Fortifications of the Ene-
‘ my. Some such Instrument did *Uzziah* King
‘ of *Jerusalem* use among many others for the
‘ Defence of the City against the Assaults of
‘ the *Philistines*, as appeareth where it is said,
‘ And he made very artificial Engines in *Jerusalem*,
‘ to be set upon the Towers and upon the Corners to
‘ shoot Arrows and Stones, &c. These are called En-
‘ gines for the ingenious and witty Inventions
‘ of them, wherein former Ages were so exqui-
‘ site, as that *Archimedes* could draw up the Ene-
‘ mies Ships from the Water.



‘ The Field is *Pearl*, 3
‘ Battering-Rams, Barr-
‘ ways *Proper*, headed *Sa-*
‘ *phir*, armed and garnish-
‘ *Topaz*.

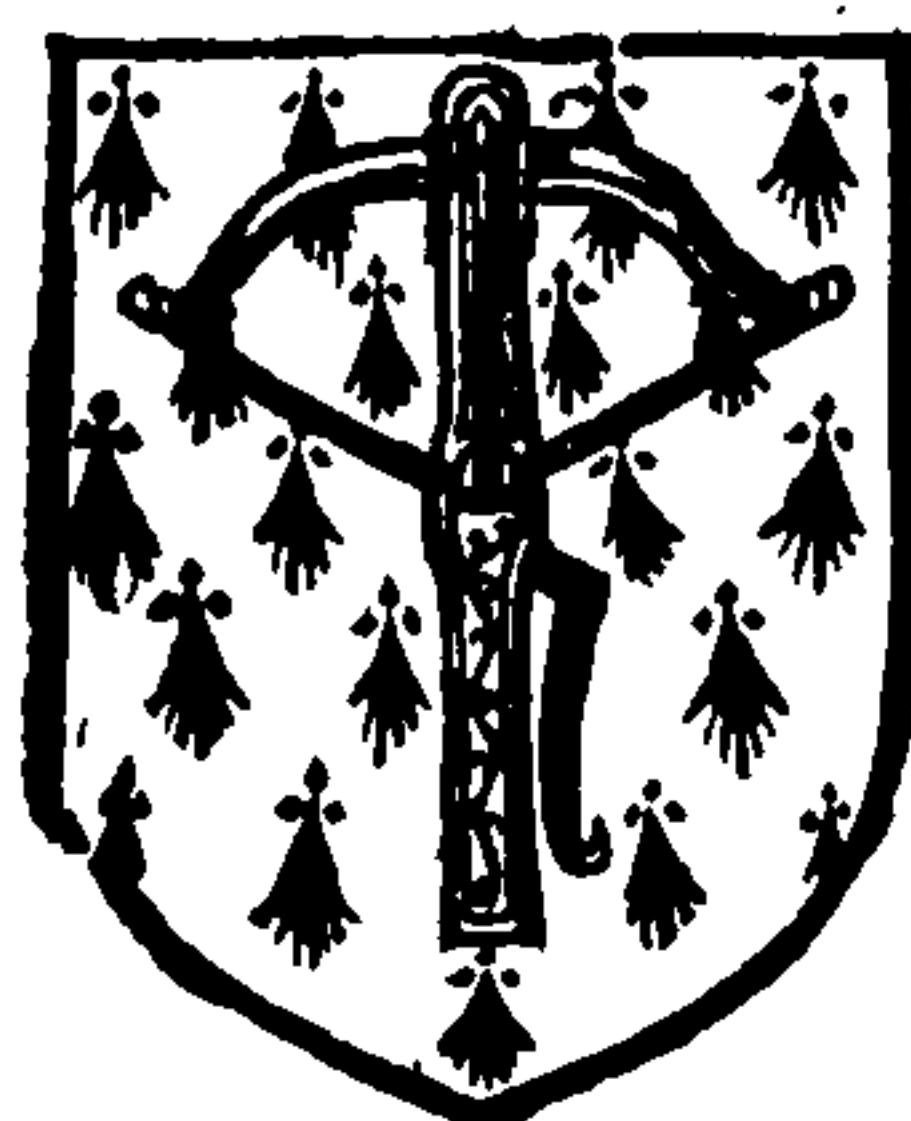
“ This is the Paternal
“ Coat-Armour of the
“ Right Honourable *Ro-*
“ *bert Bertie* Earl of *Lind-*

“ *sey*, Baron *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, Lord Great
“ Chamberlain of *England*, Gentleman of the
“ Bed-chamber, and Privy-Counsellor to his
“ Majesty King *Charles* the Second, and Lord
“ Lieutenant of the County of *Lincoln*, &c.

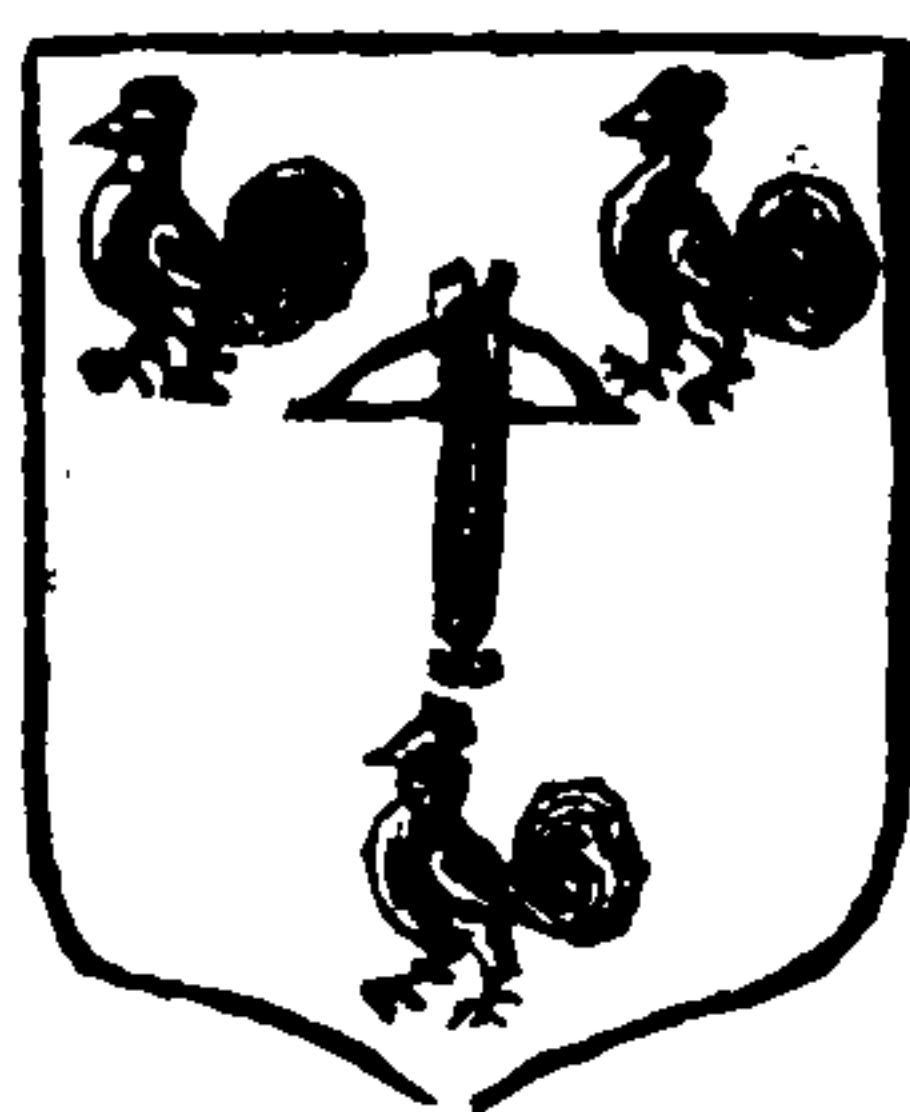
“ This Coat is also born by his Lordship’s Bro-
“ ther, by another Venter, the Right Honoura-
“ ble *James* Lord *Norris*, Baron of *Rycot* in *Ox-*
“ *fordshire*, &c. As also by Capt. *Ber-*
“ *tue* of Secretary to the Right Ho-
“ nourable *Thomas* Earl of *Latimer*, Lord High
“ Treasurer of *England*.

‘ This Battering-Ram was a warlike Instru-
‘ ment much used by the *Romans*, when they be-
‘ sieged any City or Hold with Intent to sur-
‘ prize them. Such an Engine (among diverse
‘ others) did *Titus Vespasianus* erect against the
‘ City of *Jerusalem*, which were by *Josephus*
‘ and his Associates consumed with Fire. Such
‘ is the Force of this Engine, as that there is
‘ no Tower so strong, or Circuit of a City so
‘ spacious, but if that they resist the first Brunt

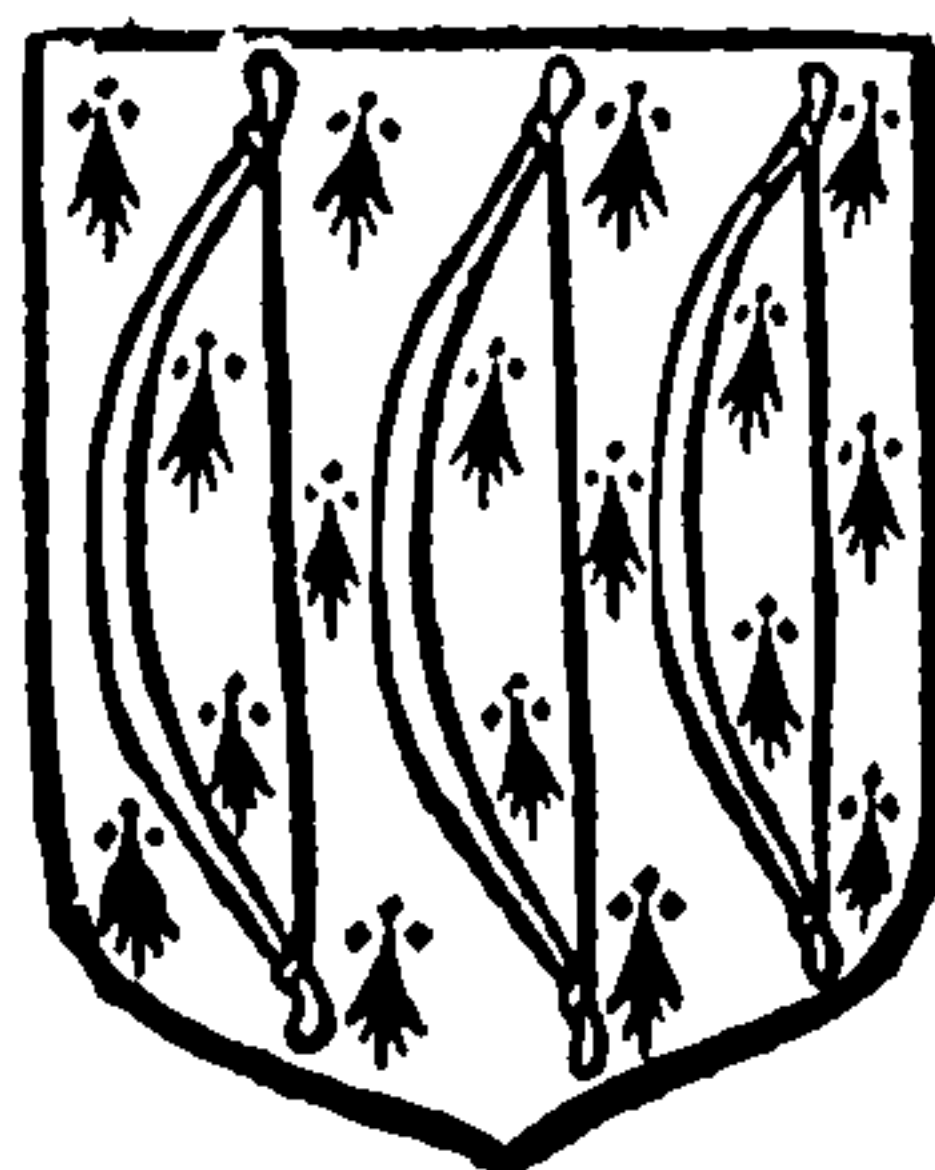
‘ thereof, through often Use they will be sub-
‘ verted.



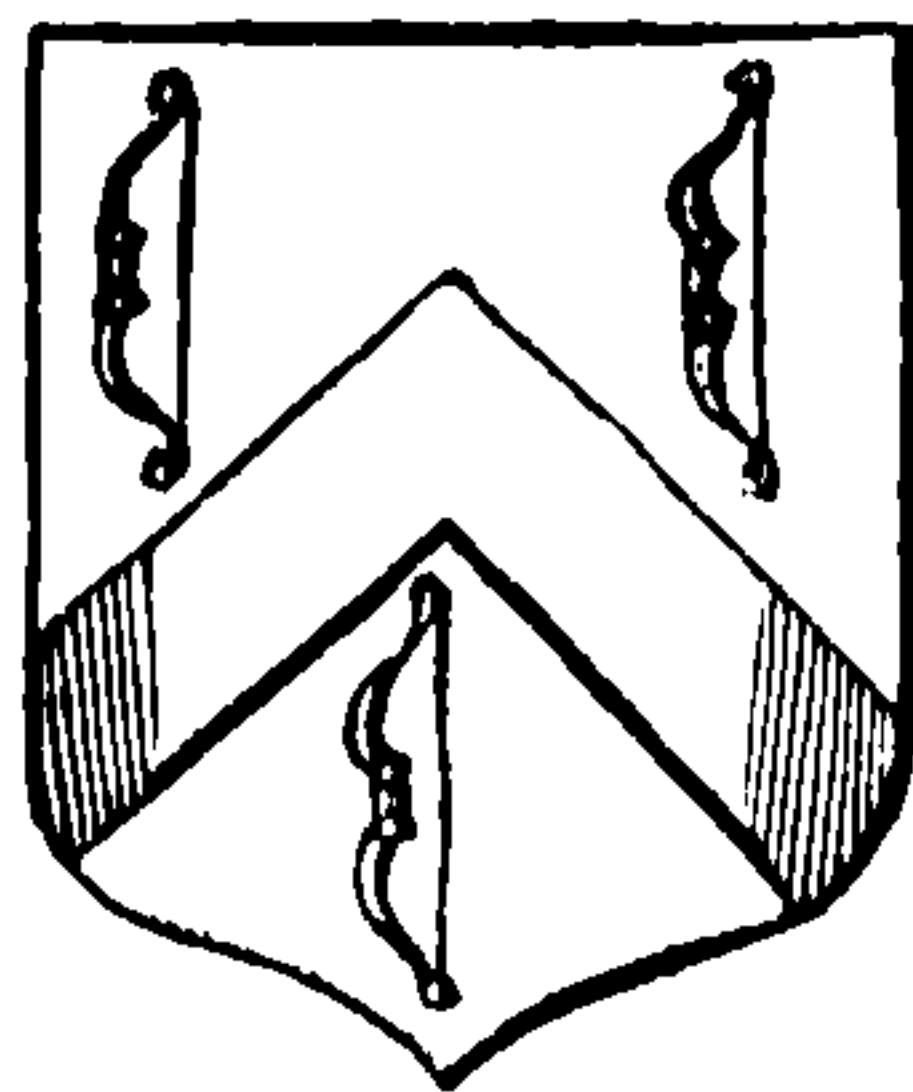
‘ of this they used to shoot Stones, as *Ammianus*
‘ *Marcellinus* noteth, saying, *Et Scorpiones quo-*
‘ *cunque manus perire duxissent, rotundos Lapides*
‘ *evibrabant*.



Argent, a Cross-bow *Sa-*
ble, between three Cocks
Gules, is born by *Benja-*
min Hymers of *New-Inn*,
Gent. as his Paternal Coat.



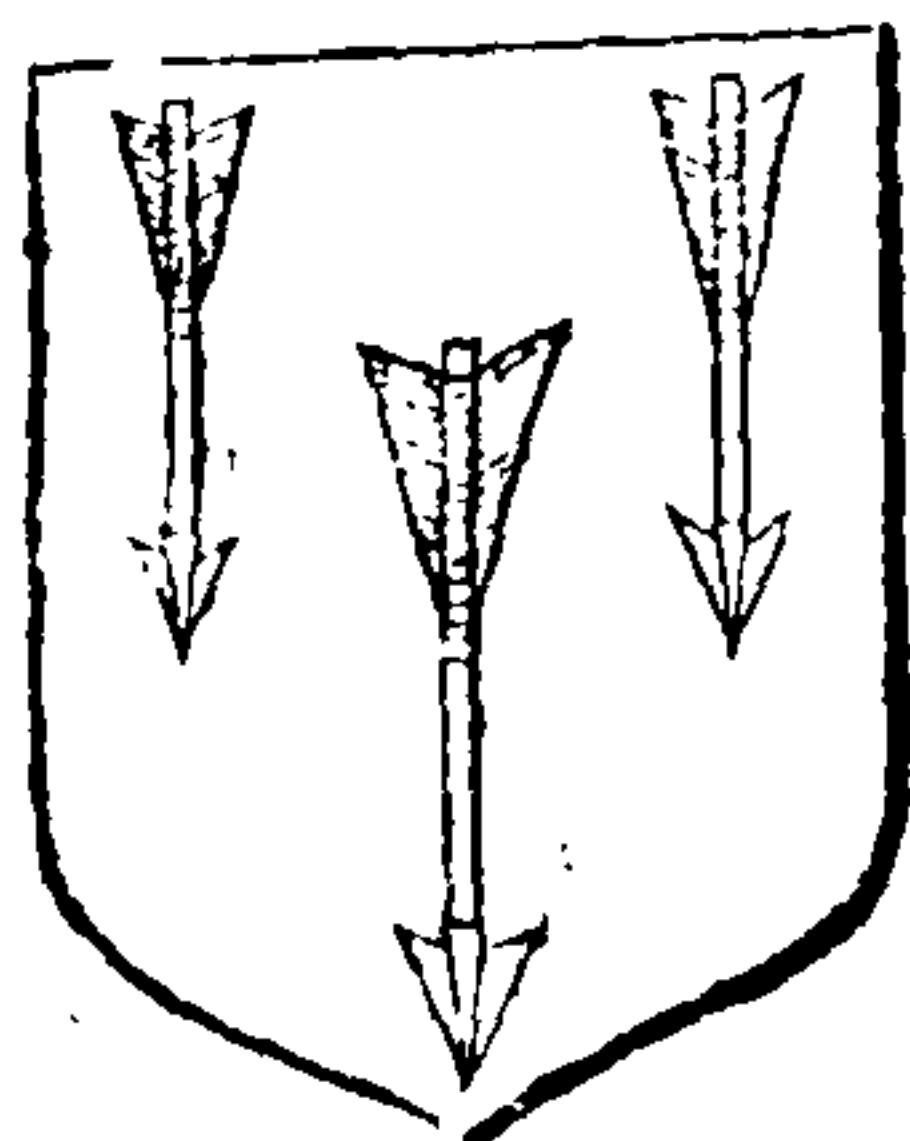
“ He beareth *Ermine*,
“ three long Bows bent in
“ *Pale Gules*, by the Name
“ of *Bowes*. This Kind
“ of Bow is called in *La-*
“ *tin*, *Arcus*, *ab arcendo*,
“ of keeping the Enemy
“ aloof, and not permit-
“ ting him to approach
“ near to us, by darting
“ (as it were) out of the Arrows, whereby we
“ do gall, wound or kill them afar off. This is
“ a military Instrument of the missile Sort, and
“ that not of the meanest Rank, if we confi-
“ derately peruse the Histories of former Ages;
“ for we shall find more Sett-battels fought, and
“ famous Victories atchieved by *English* Men
“ with Bows and Arrows, than any Nation of
“ *Christendom* hath obtained by any one Instru-
“ ment whatsoever,” as the renown’d Victories
“ obtain’d against the *Scots* and *French* do well
“ testify. “ But this Weapon alone sufficeth not
“ of it self to perform any Action, but with the
“ Arrows assistance.



Or, a Chevron between
three Bows bent and bra-
ced *Gules*, is born by the
Name of *Bowman*, and
was granted to *Seymour*
Bowman of *Salisbury*, Esq;
sometime Barrister of *Lin-*
coln’s Inn, (Son of *Stephen*,
Son of *William*, who was
Son of *Thomas*, all of *Kyr-*
kefiwald in the County of *Cumberland*) by Sir *Ed-*
ward Byshe *Clarencieux*, Feb. 16, 1696.

U u 2

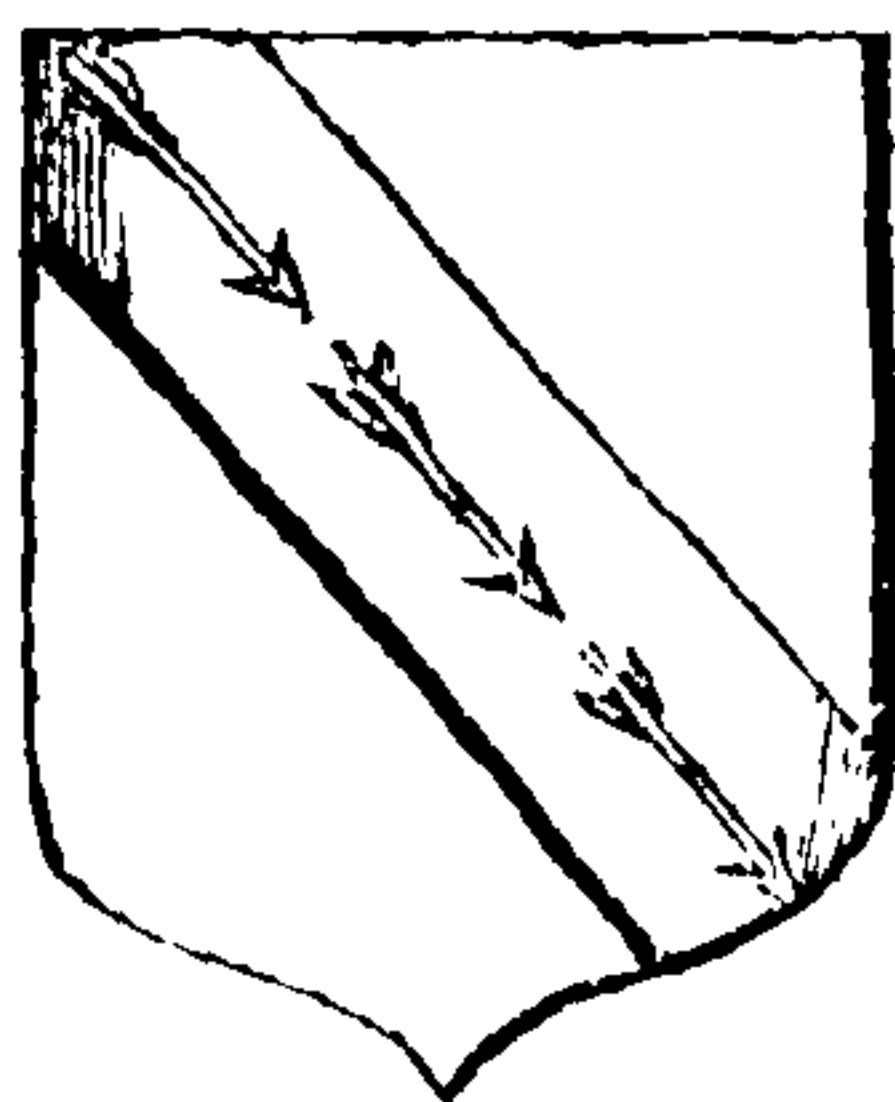
“ He



"He beareth *Azure*,
"three broad Arrows *Or*,
"by the Name of *Archer*,
"and is the Coat-Armour
"of *Thomas Archer* of *Ux-*
"berflade in the County of
"Warwick, Esq;

"*Gules*, three broad Arrows *Or*, feather'd
"and headed *Argent*, by the Name of *Hales*, a
"Family of good Antiquity in *Kent*, where
"now resideth Sir *Edward Hales* of *Tunstall*, Ba-
"ronet, Sir *Robert Hales* of *Beaksbourne*, Baro-
"net, and *Edward Hales* of *Chilstone* in *Boston-*
"Malherb, Esq;

'The Arrow is called in Latin *Sagitta* (as
'some do conceit it) *quasi satis ictus*, for that it
'annoyeth and galleth the Enemy far enough
'off, so as he cannot approach the Archer to en-
'dammage him, because by the smart Delivery
'of the Bow, the Enemy is put to hazard a
'great way off: Others would have it called
'(and not unaptly) *quod sagax sit ictus ejus*, for
'that the same being directed by the Hand of
'a cunning and skilful Archer, doth cleave the
'Pin or Mark oftentimes in two, though the
'same be but of a small scantling.



He beareth *Argent*, on
a Bend *Sable*, three Ar-
rows *Or*, plum'd and fea-
ther'd of the Field, by the
Name of *Cholwill*. This
Coat was confirm'd and
allow'd by *William Cam-*
den Clarencieux, the 28th
of November 1613, to *Tho-*
mas Cholwill of *Lodesford*

in the County of *Devon*, Son of *John*, Son of
Thomas Cholwill and *Alice* his Wife, Daughter
and Heir of *Dalyn* of *Lodesford*. —

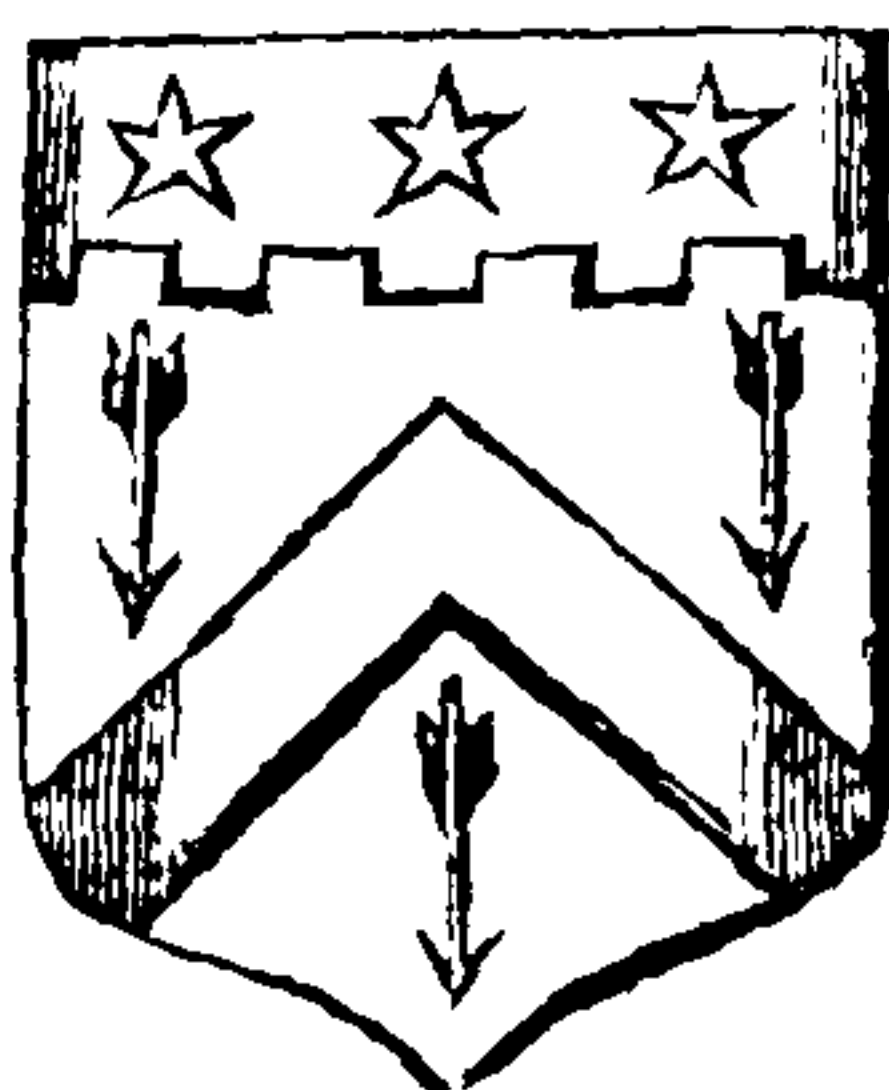


"He beareth *Sable*, a
"Chevron engrailed be-
"tween three Arrows
"*Argent*, by the Name of
"*Forster*; and is the Coat
"of Sir *Humphry Forster*
"of *Aldermaston* in *Berk-*
"*shire*, Baronet.

Sable, a Chevron between three Arrows *Ar-*
gent, was the Coat of *William Floyer* of *Floyer-*
Hayes in the County of *Devon*, who married
Elizabeth Daughter and Heir of *Gilbert Kirk* of
the City of *Exeter*, and had Issue *Anthony*, *Charles*,
William, *Mary*, *Margaret*, *Elizabeth*, and *Anne*.
This *William Floyer* was Son of *John*, the Son of

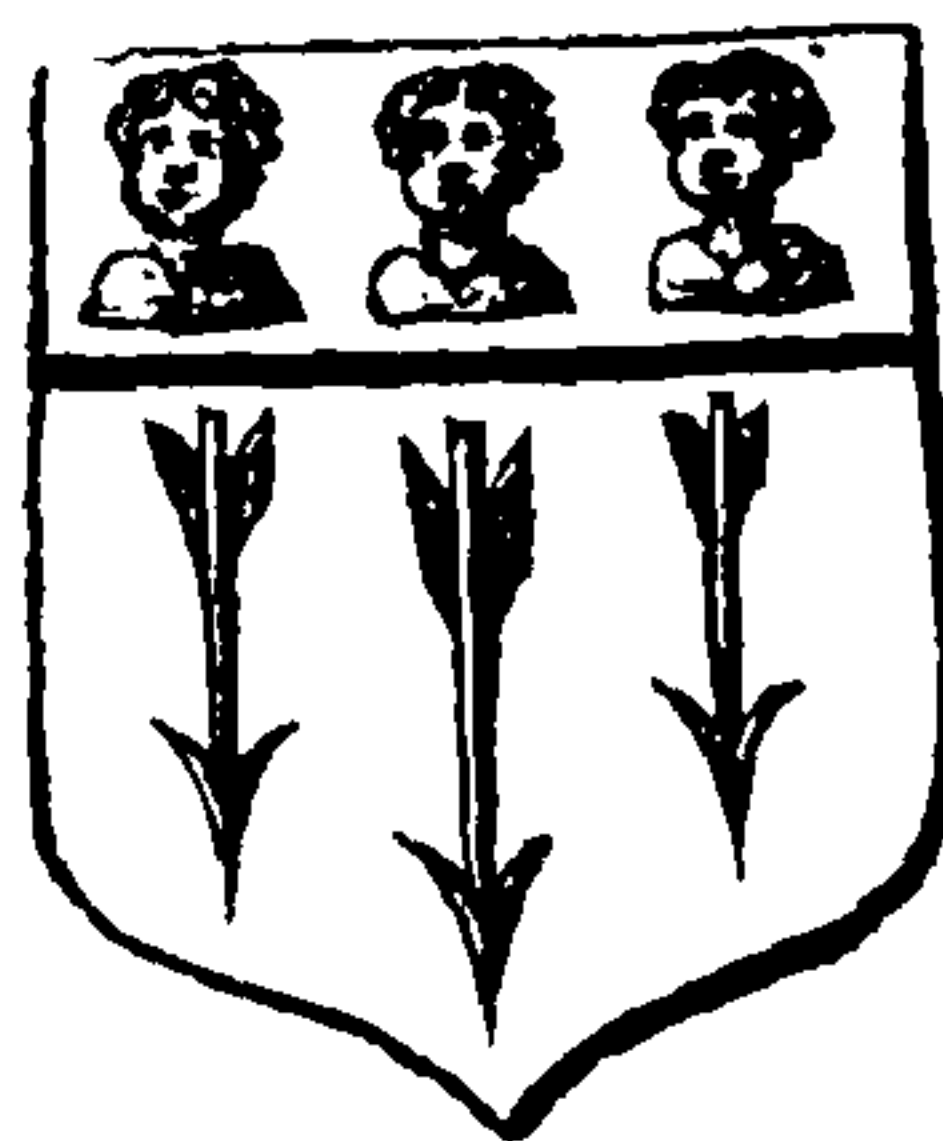
William, who was Son of *John*, the Son of *John*,
the Son of *William*, who was Son of *John*, whose
Father was *William Floyer*, which *William* was
Son of *John*, the Son of *John*, the Son of *Roger*,
the Son of *John*, the Son of *Richard*, whose Fa-
ther was *Nicholas*, the Son of *Richard Floyer* of
Floyer-Haies aforesaid. —

Grafton, fol. 11.



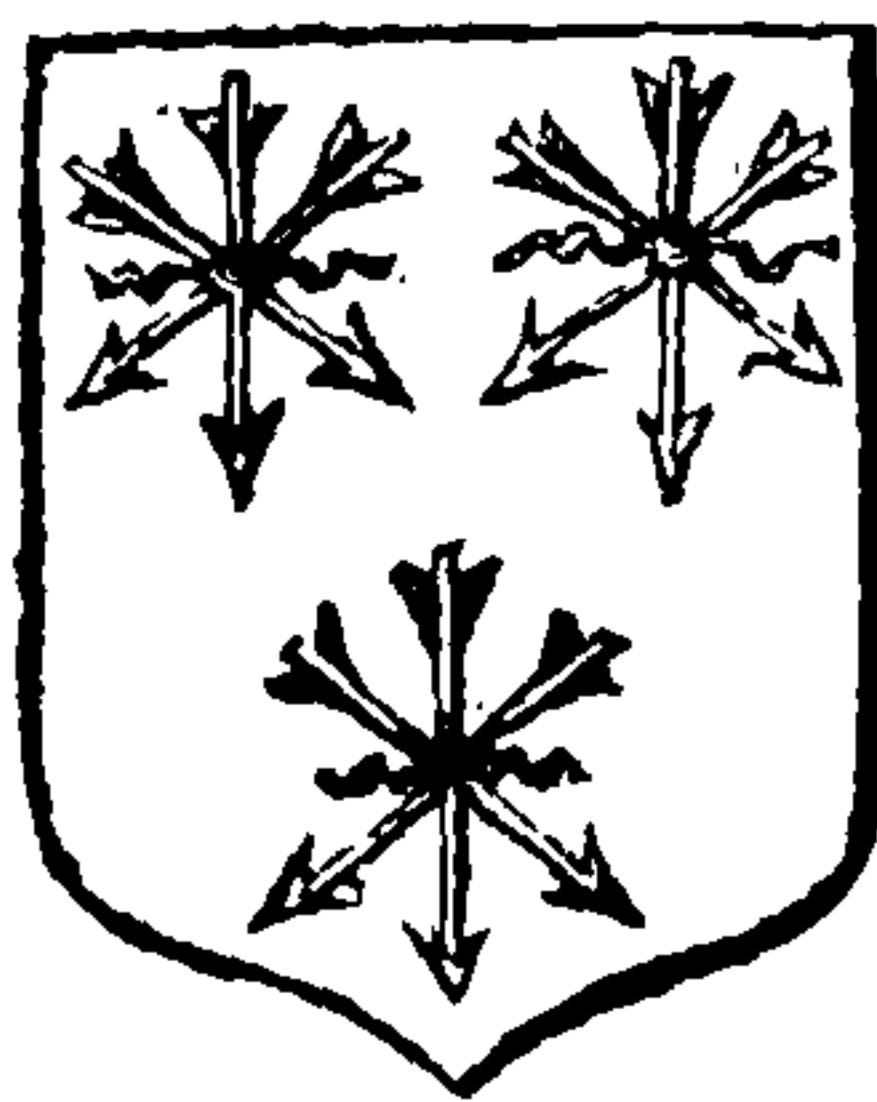
Or, a Chevron between
three Arrows *Sable*, on a
Chief embattel'd *Azure*,
as many Mulletts of the
Field, is born by the
Name of *Heynes*, and was
confirm'd to *Simon Heynes*
of *Wilden-hall* in the Coun-
ty of *Suffolk*, Gent. by *Ro-*
bert Cook Clarencieux, the

20th of September 1575, in the 8th Year of the
Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.



Azure, three Arrows *Or*,
plum'd *Argent*, on a Chief
of the *Second*, as many
Men's Heads coup'd *Pro-*
per, crined *Sable*, was af-
sign'd by Sir *William Se-*
gar Garter, in the Year
1616, to *Hugh Wates* of
Shunkes in the County of
Somerfet.

Her. Off. Wilts, Dorset and Somerset, C. 22. fo. 363.



Gules, nine Arrows *Or*,
each three, two Saltire-
wise and one in *Pale*, bra-
ced or banded together
about with a Ribband and
feather'd and headed *Ar-*
gent, the Tassels of the
Ribbands of the *Second*,
was confirm'd by *Robert*
Cook, Esq; Clarencieux,

June 6th, 1586, in the 28th Year of the Reign of
Queen *Elizabeth*, to *John Bieft* of *Atcham* in the
County of *Salop*, Esq;

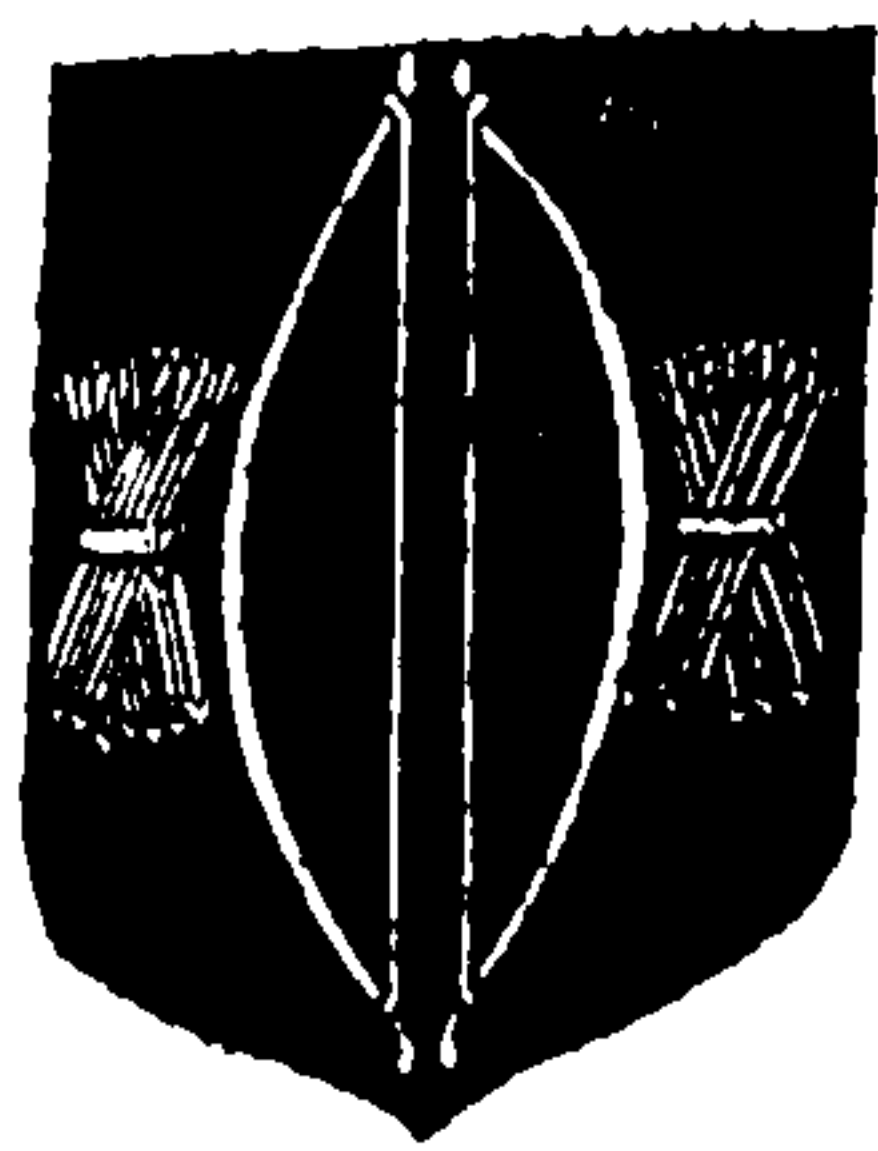
M. S. in Ash. Num. 5. 1. p. 52

(93) *Cuthbert*, Provost of *Inverness*; *Vert*, a
Fels engrail'd between four Mulletts *Argent*, over
all in *Pale* an Arrow, the Point downwards
Gules, feather'd and headed of the *Second*. The
Arrow is here a Difference from *Cuthbert* of
Castle-hill, Chief of the Name.

(94) *Drumbreck* of that Ilk; *Argent*, a Bear
Sable, with a Skeen piercing his Back and co-
ming out under his Belly, Handle *Gules*, Blade
Azure.

'Sometimes you shall find both these martial
'Weapons born together in one Escutcheon, as
'in the next appeareth.

"The

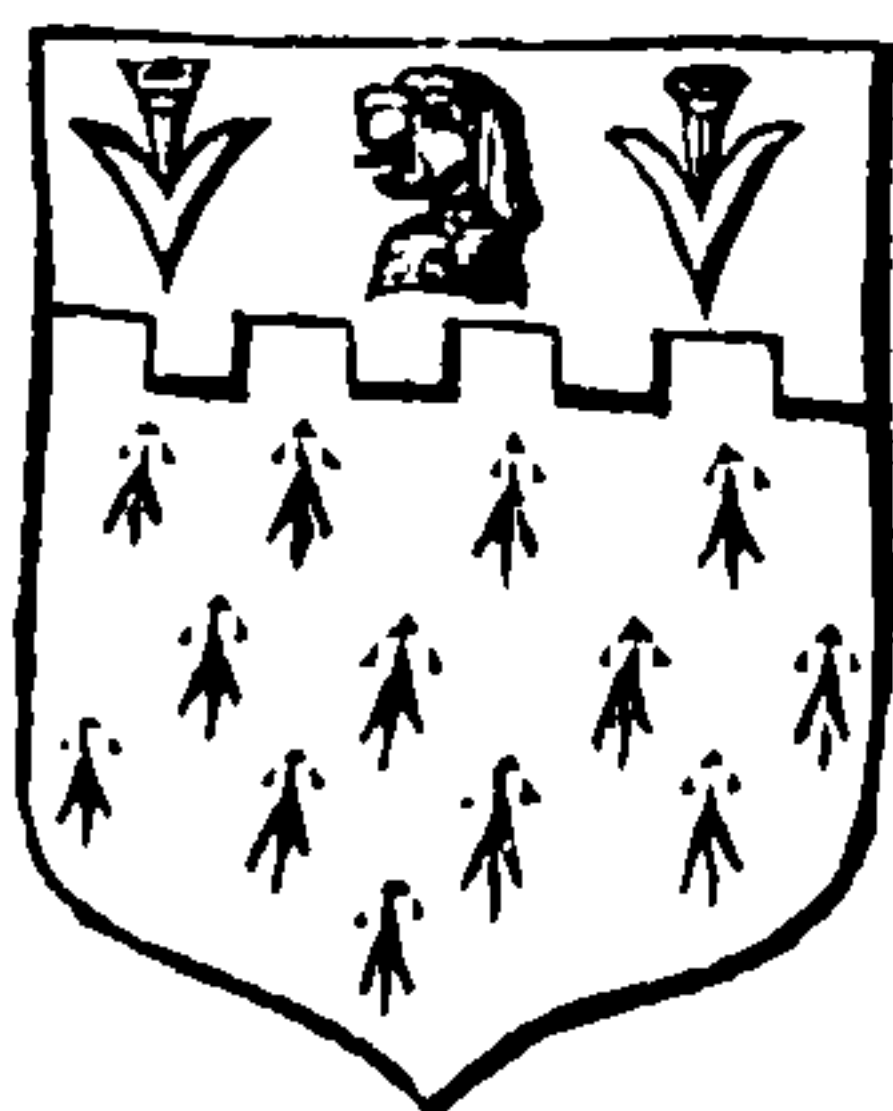


"The Field is Sable,
"two long Bows bent in
"Pale, the Strings coun-
"terposed Or, between as
"many Sheaves of Ar-
"rows banded Argent.
"This Coat standeth in
"Kirtton Church in De-
"vonshire. This Sort of
"Bearing may signify a

"Man resolved to abide the uttermost Hazard
"of Battel, who to that End hath furnished
"himself to the Full, as well with Instruments
"of Ejaculation, as also of Retention. The
"Bow and Arrows in former Ages have won
"more Glory to this Kingdom than any other
"Sort of Soldiery whatsoever, as the renown
"ed Victories obtained in France do well
"testify. There is yet another Form of Bear-
"ing Arrows diverse from these.

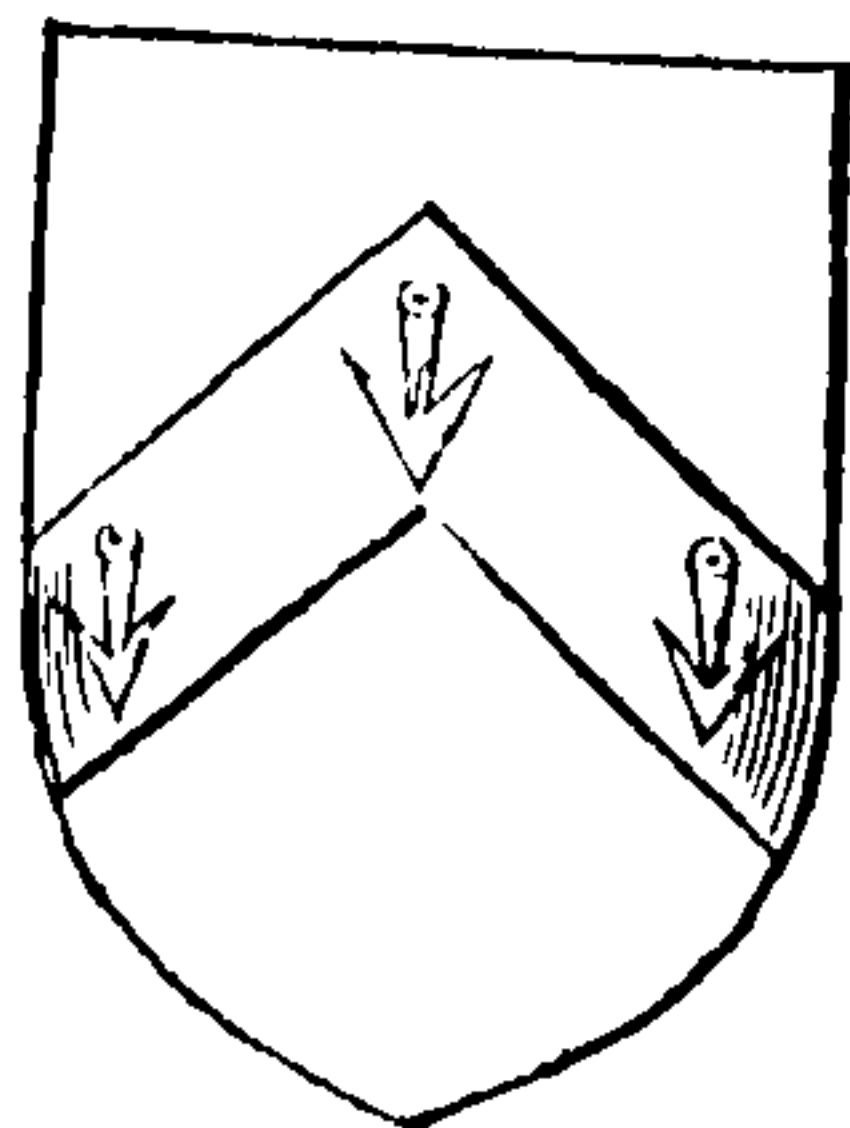
(99) Gules, on a Fess between a Bow (Bar-
ways) and Arrow at full Draught in Chief (the
Head upwards) and three human Legs coup'd
at the Thighs in Base Argent, a Lyon's Head
erased Sable, by the Name of Birnie.

(99) Argent, a naked Savage Proper, shooting
an Arrow out of a Bow Gules, by the Name of
Bonyman.



Ermine, on a Chief em-
battel'd Sable, a Talbot's
Head coup'd Or, between
two broad Arrow heads
Argent, is born by the
Name of Raynsbar. This
was born by Richard Rayn-
sham, Esq; Serjeant at Arms
to King Henry the Eighth,
who dy'd the 22d of De-
cember 1569.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 811.



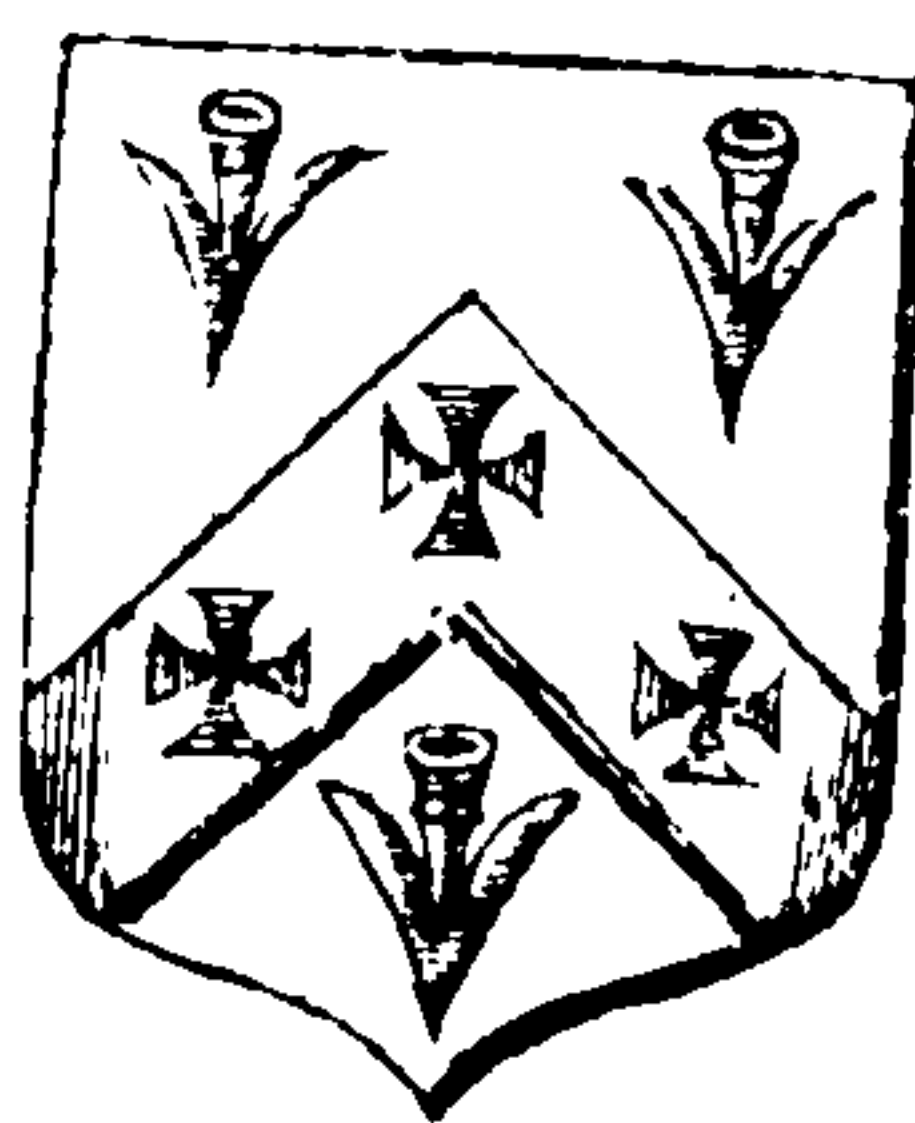
'He beareth Vert, on
'a Chevron Argent, three
'barbed Arrow-heads Sa-
'ble, by the Name of Ke-
'mys of Wickwicke in the
'County of Gloucester;
'and is now born by Sir
'Charles Kemys of Kever-
'mabley in Glamorganshire,
'Baronet.

Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three broad Arrow-
heads Argent, with a Crescent for a Difference,
was confirm'd to Robert Stockdale of Lockinton
in the County of York, Gent. by William Flower
Norroy, the 28th of June 1582, in the 24th
Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

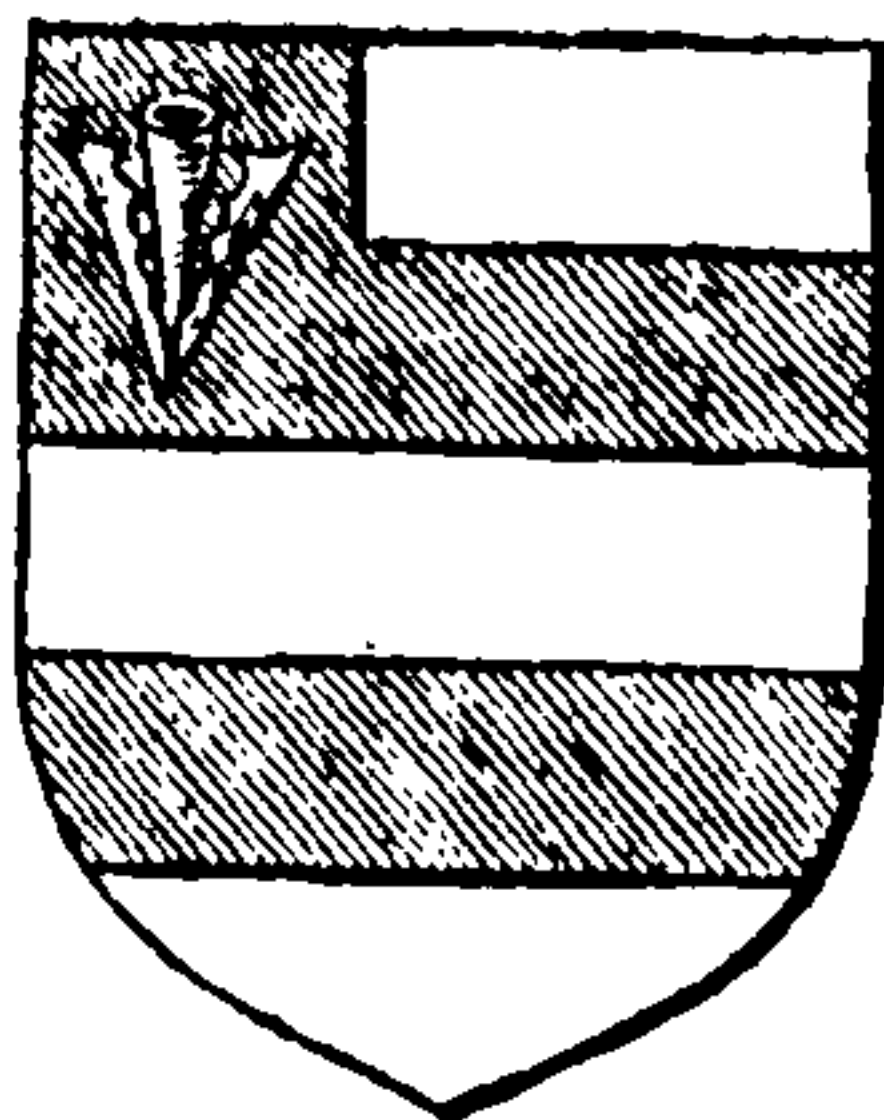
M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 841.



Sable, an Eagle display'd
Argent, on a Chief Or,
three broad Arrow-heads
of the Field, is born by
the Name of Gavell of
Cobham in the County of
Surrey, Gent. by Robert
Cook Clarendon, the 12th
of August 1572, in the
14th Year of the Reign
of Queen Elizabeth.



He beareth Azure, on a
Chevron Argent, between
three broad Arrow-heads
Or, as many Crosses formé
Gules, by the Name of
Wightwick. This Coat
was assign'd by William
Camden in April, Anno
Dom. 1613, to... Wight-
wick in the County of
Stafford.



'The Field is Argent,
'two Barrs Sable, on a
'Canton of the Second, a
'Pheon of the First. This
'was the Paternal Coat-
'Armour of Sir John Bing-
'ley, Kt.

'The Pheon is the Head
'of an Instrument of the
'missile Sort, which we call a Dart, the same
'being a long and light Staff headed after this
'Manner, and having a Thong fastened to the
'midst thereof, for the more ready and strong
'forcing the same against the Enemy to keep or
'annoy him afar off. This is called in Latin
'Jaculum, quia è longinquo jaculatur; it pierceth
'speedily, and maketh a large Wound, by rea-
'son of the wide-spreading Barbs thereof. The
'Bearing of Pheons is both ancient and com-
'mendable.



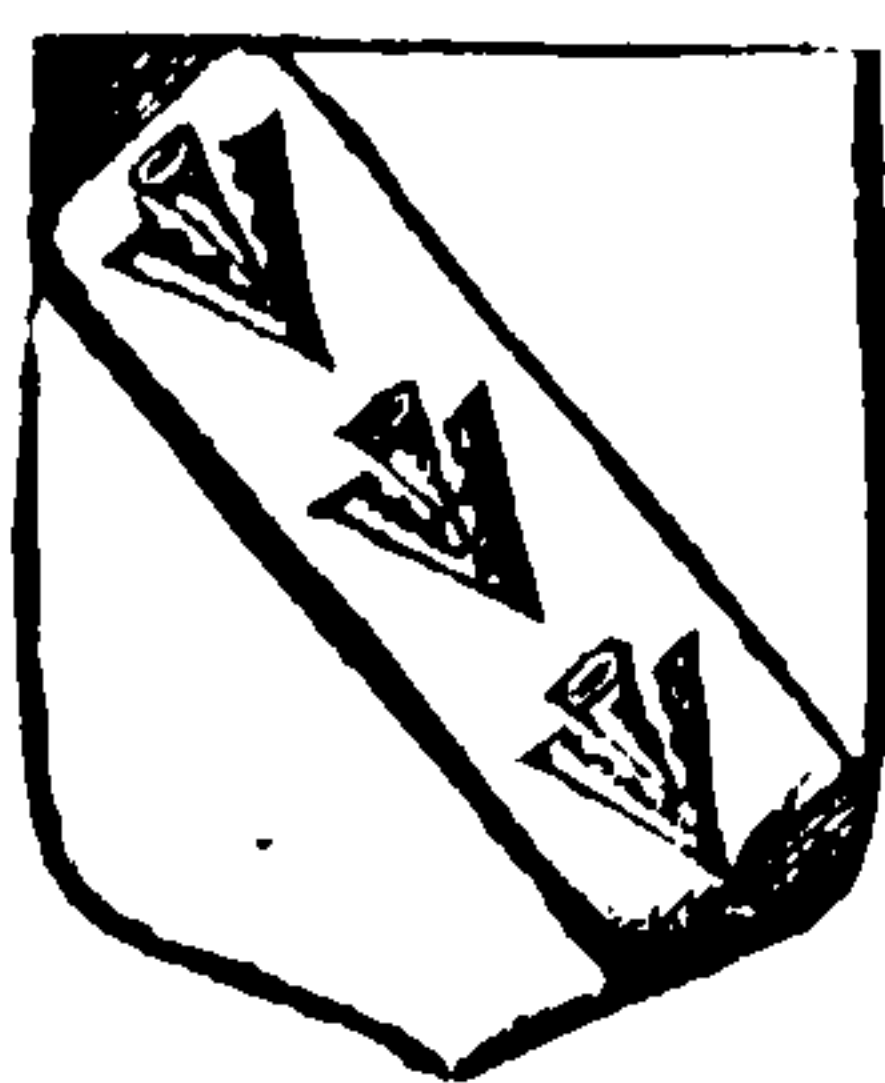
He beareth Argent, a
Pheon in Fess Gules, be-
tween three Boars Heads
erased Sable, armed Or,
by the Name of Reeding.
This Coat was confirm'd
to George Reeding of Lon-
don, descended from Reed-
ing-hall in Herefordshire, by
William Camden Claren-
dieu, in November, Anno Domini 1609.



" He beareth *Argent*, a
 " Lyon rampant *Gules*,
 " in the dexter Chief a
 " Pheon *Sable*, by the
 " Name of *Petyt*. This
 " is the Coat-Armour of
 " *Petyt* of *Corn-*
 " wall, as also of *Yorkshire*;
 " from whom is descend-
 " ed *William Petyt* of the
 " *Middle-Temple*, Esq; whose Ancestor was *Gil-*
 " bert *Petyt*, Esq; Lord of the Mannor of *Sbar-*
 " lesteane, and diverse other Lands in *Oteley* near
 " *Whearf* in *Yorkshire*, who, in the 13th Year
 " of *Henry the Sixth*, (with *J. Cardinal* and
 " Arch-bishop of *Tork*, *Richard Duke of Tork*,
 " and others) was *Justiciarius Regis ad pacem in*
 " *partibus de Westrithingo in Com. Ebor. &c.* and
 " younger Son of *Sir John Petyt*, Lord *Ardover*
 " in *Cornwal*; which *Sir John* married *Marga-*
 " ret, Daughter and Co-heir of *Thomas Carmino*,
 " Grandson to *Sir Oliver Carmino*, Kt. Cham-
 " berlain to King *Edward the Second*, who mar-
 " ried *Elizabeth*, Sister to *Thomas Holland Earl*
 " of *Kent*, and Duke of *Surry*, who dy'd the
 " 10th Year of *Henry the Sixth*, descended from
 " an ancient Family of *Petyts*, Lords of *Ardover*
 " in the Time of *Henry the First*, of which Fa-
 " mily there have been six Knights; all which
 " appears by the Descent and Pedigree of that
 " Family, and by several Inquisitions *post Mor-*
 " tem.

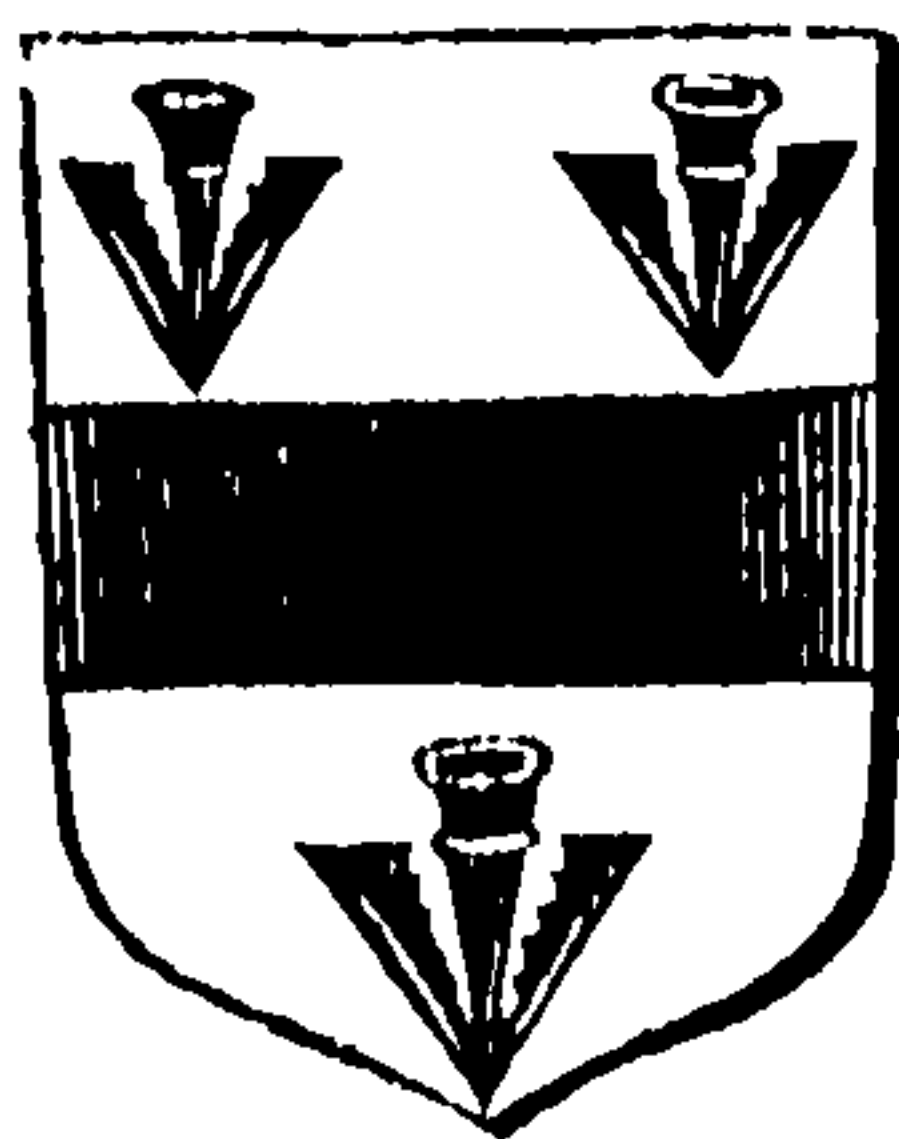
Sable, on a Fess *Or*, between a Nag's Head
 and two Bugle-horns (in Chief) and another
 in Base *Argent*, garnished *Or*, a Demy-Lyon
 rampant between two Pheons *Azure*, was the
 Coat of *Thomas Johnson* of *Ruston-hall*.

Glov. Alph. of the North in M. S. in Ash. Num. 834.

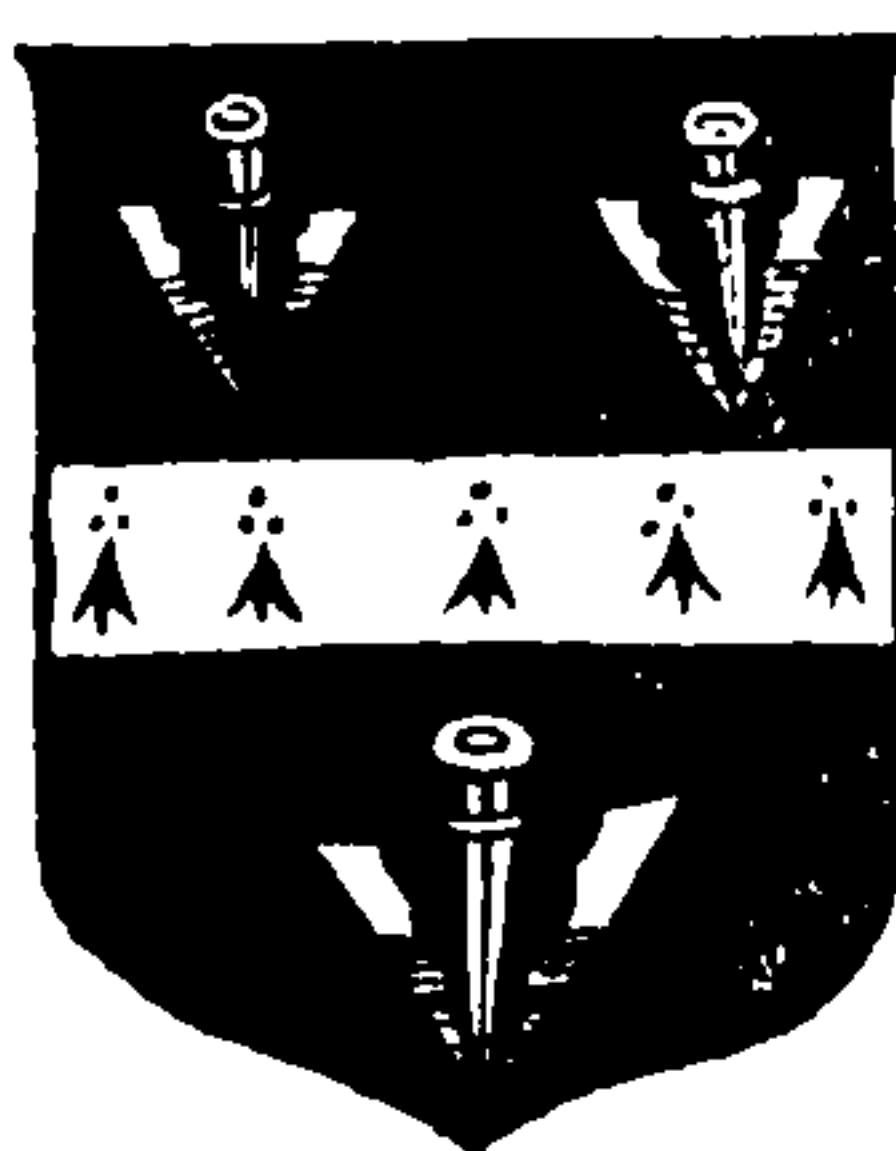


Or, on a Bend *Azure*,
 three Pheons of the *Field*,
 is born by the Name of
Thistlewayte, and was con-
 firm'd to *Alexander Thistle-*
wayte, Son of *Giles Thistle-*
wayte of *Winterstowe* in
Wilts, Gent. by *William*
Segar, April 29, 1607.

Her. Off. Wilts, Dorset, and Somerset, C. 22. fo. 40.

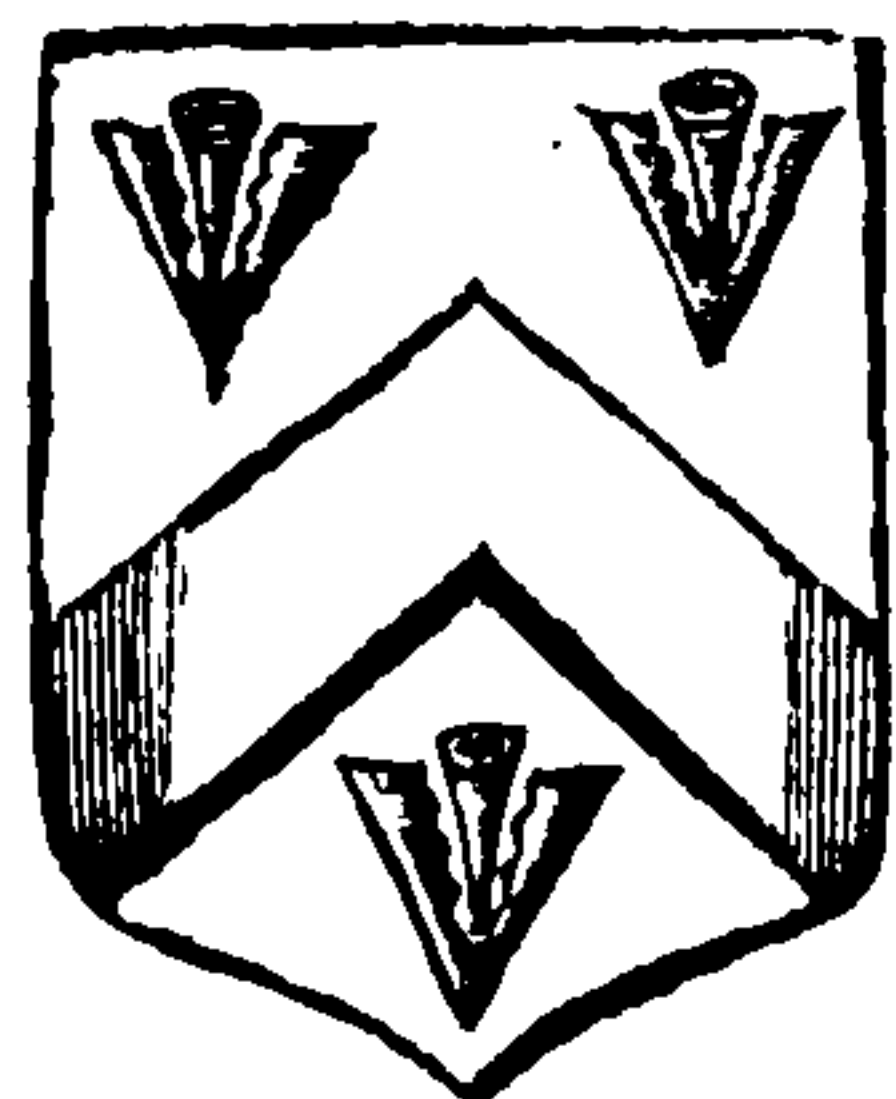


" He beareth *Argent*, a
 " Fess between three Phe-
 " ons *Sable*, by the Name
 " of *Rowdon* or *Raudon*
 " (for I find it written
 " both ways, and that an-
 " ciently.) This is a *York-*
 " shire Family, and was
 " resident at *Rawdon* or
 " *Roudon*, as appeareth by
 " diverse Deeds in the Time of *Richard the Se-*
 " cond, *Henry the Sixth*, and *Henry the Eighth*.



" He beareth *Sable*, a
 " Fess *Ermine*, between
 " three Pheons *Argent*, by
 " the Name of *Egerton*.
 " This is the Paternal
 " Coat-Armour of *Ran-*
 " dolph *Egerton* of *Betley*
 " in *Staffordshire*, Esquire,
 " first Lieutenant and Ma-
 " jor of his Majesty's own
 " Troop of Guards, under
 " the Command of his Grace *James Duke of*
 " *Monmouth*.

He beareth *Argent*, a Fess embattel'd be-
 tween three Pheons *Sable*, by the Name of
Joyliff, and was granted by *Sir Edward Walker*
 Garter, the 28th of *March* 1664, in the 16th
 Year of the Reign of King *Charles the Second*,
 to *Richard* (Son and Heir of *John*) *Joyliff* of
Eastover in the County of *Dorset*, Gent. some-
 time Captain of one of the Trained Bands in
 the said County; the said *Sir Edward* being mo-
 ved thereto by a Certificate under the Hands of
 Persons of Quality, notifying the aforesaid *Richard Joyliff*,
 to be not only descended of a Fa-
 mily of great Repute and Antiquity in the said
 County, but that he was also truly Loyal to
 King *Charles I.* and King *Charles II.* for which
 he suffer'd much in his Estate by the Rebels.



Argent, a Chevron be-
 tween three Pheons *Sable*,
 is born by the Name of
Smert, and was confirm'd
 by *William Segar*, the 13th
 of *May*, in the 7th Year
 of the Reign of King *James*
 the First, to *Rowland Smert*
 Son of *Robert Smert*, both
 Sword bearers to the City
 of *London*; lineally descended from *John Smert*,
 Esq; the second Garter King of Arms.

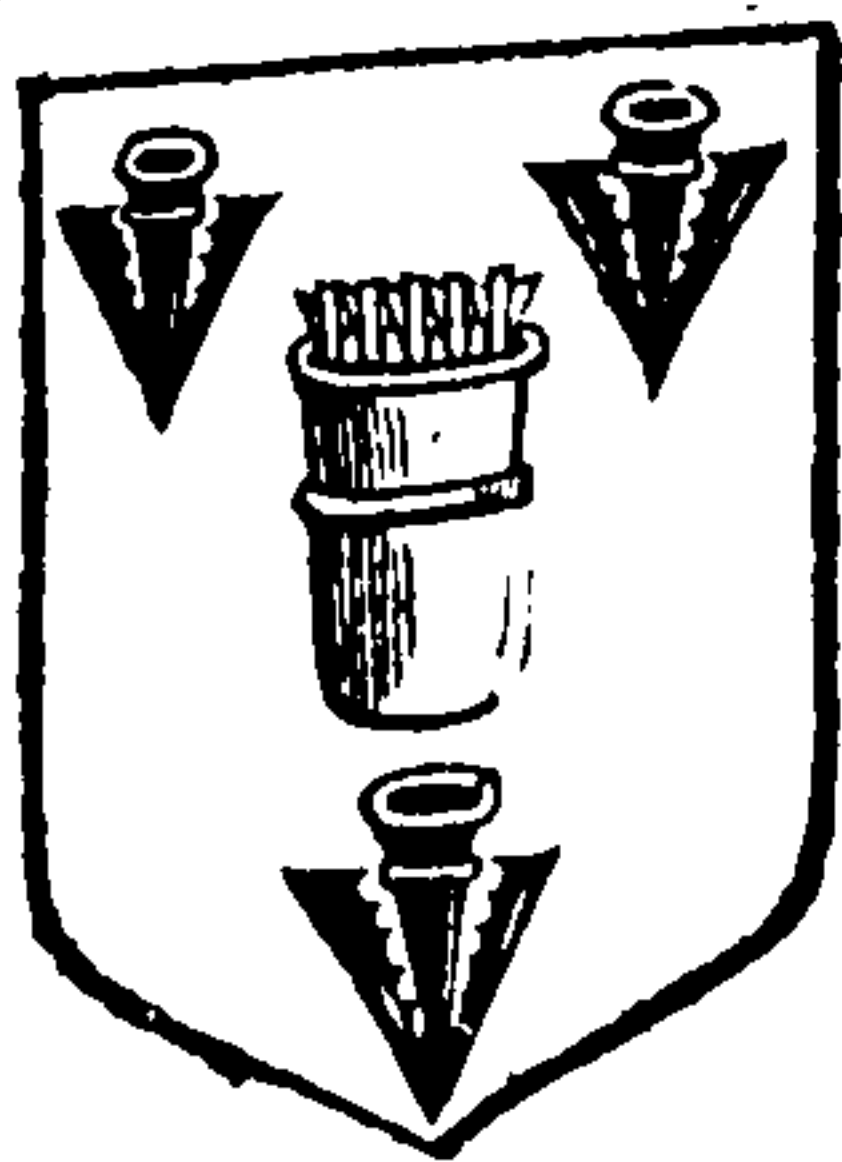
He beareth *Gules*, a Chevron *Ermine*, between
 three Pheons *Or*, by the Name of *Arnold*. This
 Coat was granted to *Edmond Arnold*, Esq; Bat-
 chelor of both Laws, Lord of the Mannors of
Great Leefthorpe and *Little Leefthorpe* in the Coun-
 ty of *Leicester*, as also Justice of the Peace and
 Quorum in the said County, by *Sir Edward*
Bysshe Clarencieux, in *December* 1653.



Gules, three Pheons *Ar-*
gent, on a Chief of the
Second, a Barr *Nebulee A-*
zure, is born by the Name
 of *Arnold*, and was con-
 firm'd to *Richard Arnold*
 Citizen and Haberdasher
 of *London*, by *Sir William*
Segar Garter, the 31st of
Decem-

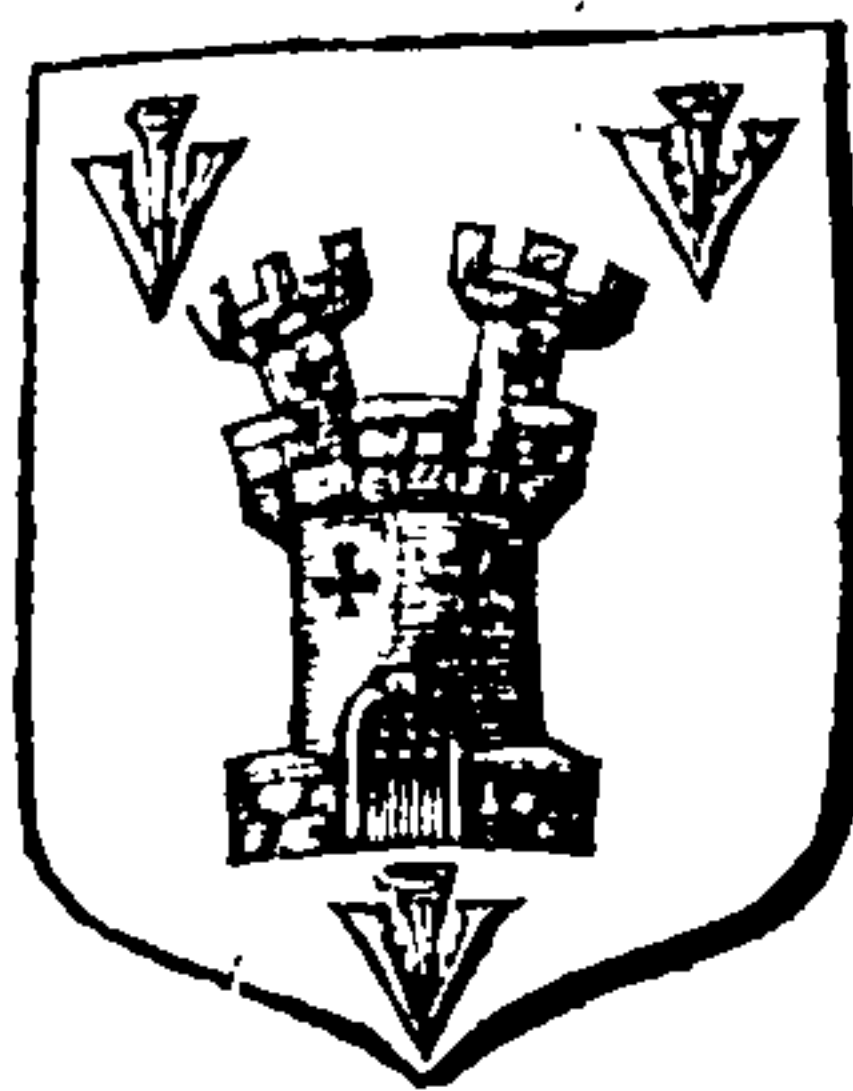
December 1612, in the 9th Year of the Reign of King James the First.

Int. M. S. P. le Neve, Norroy.



"He beareth *Argent*, a Quiver *Gules*, banded and replenished with Arrows *Or*, between three Pheons *Sable*. This Coat was quarter'd by Lloyd of Hollyrood Ampney in the County of Gloucester. It was a Custom among the Per-

sians, when they went to Warfare, every Man to cast an Arrow into a Chest ordained for that Purpose, and placed before the Throne of their King: And at their Return every one to take his own Shaft, that so by the Number of the Arrows remaining, the Number of the Deceased might be certainly known.



He beareth *Argent*, a Tower *Gules*, between three Pheons *Sable*. This Coat was assign'd Anno Domini 1620, by Sir William Segar Garter, to John Jowles of Alkham in Surry, Son and Heir of John Jowles of Alkham, Son and Heir of J. of the same

Place in the County of Kent.

Her. Off. Lond. M. 2. fo. 2. b.



Azure, a Lyon passant between three Pheons *Or*, was confirm'd to John Wolstenholme, Son of John Wolstenholme of Dronefeilde in the County of Derby, Gent. by William Camden, Esq. alias Clarendieux, the 10th of August, Anno Dom. 1604. in the second Year of

the Reign of King James the First of England, and of Scotland the Sixth. At the Bottom, and near Camden's Name was wrote, *Ego Wilhelmus Segar Garter, Principal Rex Armorum vidi & approbavi.*

Her. Off. Lond. Grants of Arms, No. 2. fo. 576.



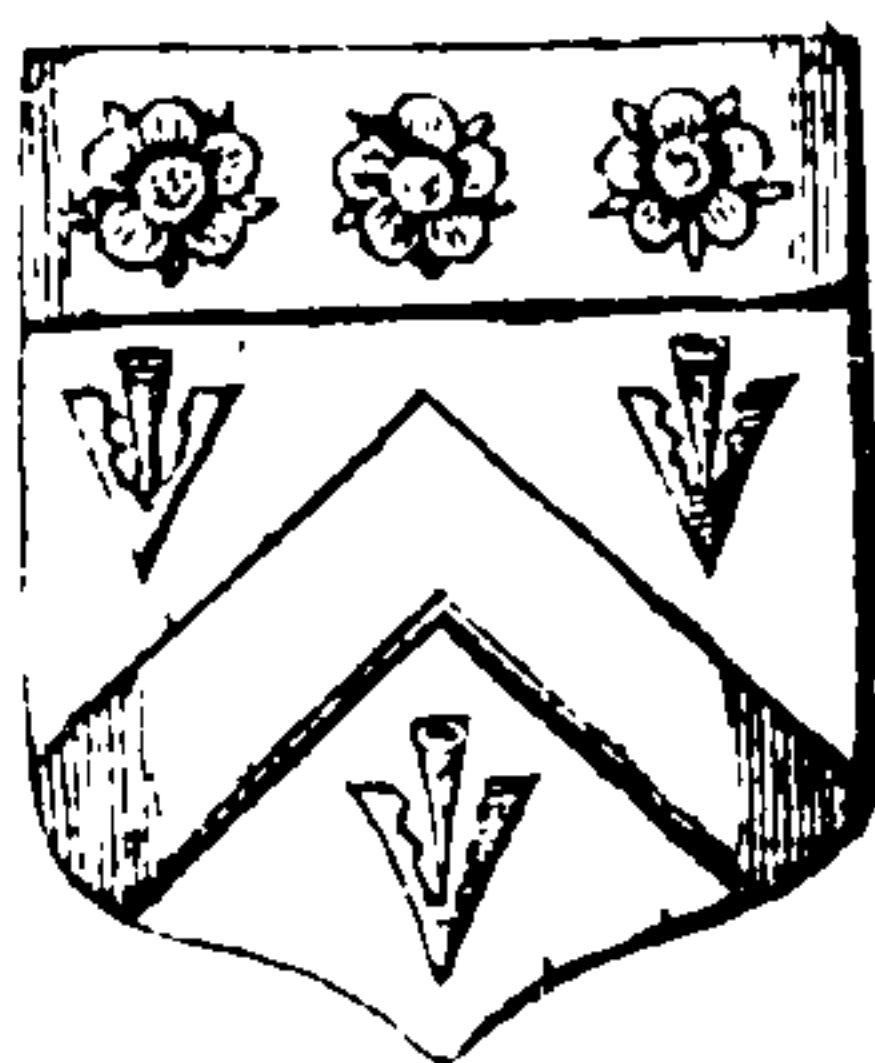
Argent, a Lyon rampant *Gules*, between three Pheons *Sable*, was confirmed to John Egerton of Egerton, and of Olton in the County of Chester, by William Flower Norroy, at the House of the said John Egerton at Olton.

M. S. in Allm. Num. 834. p. 24.

(99) *Argent*, a Tree eradicated and lying in Fess Proper, between three Pheons *Azure*, by the Name of Dalglesb.



Argent, three Pheons *Sable*, on a Chief of the Second, a Grey-hound courant of the Field, is born by the Name of Roberts, and was confirm'd by Sir William Segar Garter, Anno 1626, to Thomas Roberts of Little Braxsted, Gent. in the County of Sussex, who was Son of Thomas, the Son of Clement Roberts, both of Braxsted aforesaid. Thomas (who receiv'd this Confirmation) by his Wife Martha, Daughter of William Wiseman of Mayland in the County of Sussex, had three Sons and seven Daughters, viz. Thomas eldest Son, and Heir, aged about 16 in the Year 1634, Benjamin second Son, William third Son: His Daughters were Martha, Elizabeth, Isabel, Alice, Hannah, Winifrid, and Mary.



He beareth *Azure*, a Chevron between three Pheons *Or*, on a Chief *Argent*, three Roses *Gules*, seeded and barbed Proper, by the Name of Swayne. This Coat was assign'd by Sir William Segar Garter, and William Camden Clarendieux, the 10th of Ju-

ly 1612, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King James the First, to William (alias Tho.) Swayne, Citizen and Merchant-Adventurer of London.

Int. M. S. of P. le Neve, Norroy.

Azure, a Chevron between three Pheons *Or*, on a Chief *Gules*, as many Maiden-heads Proper, crined of the Second, is born by the Name of Swayne; and was confirm'd by William Camden Clarendieux, the 10th of June 1602, in the 44th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to William Swayne of London, Gent. who produced a Grant of the said Coat to William Swayne of the County of Somerset (his Progenitor) under the Hand of Gules King of Arms, bearing date the 29th of January, in the 39th Year of the Reign of King Henry the Vith.



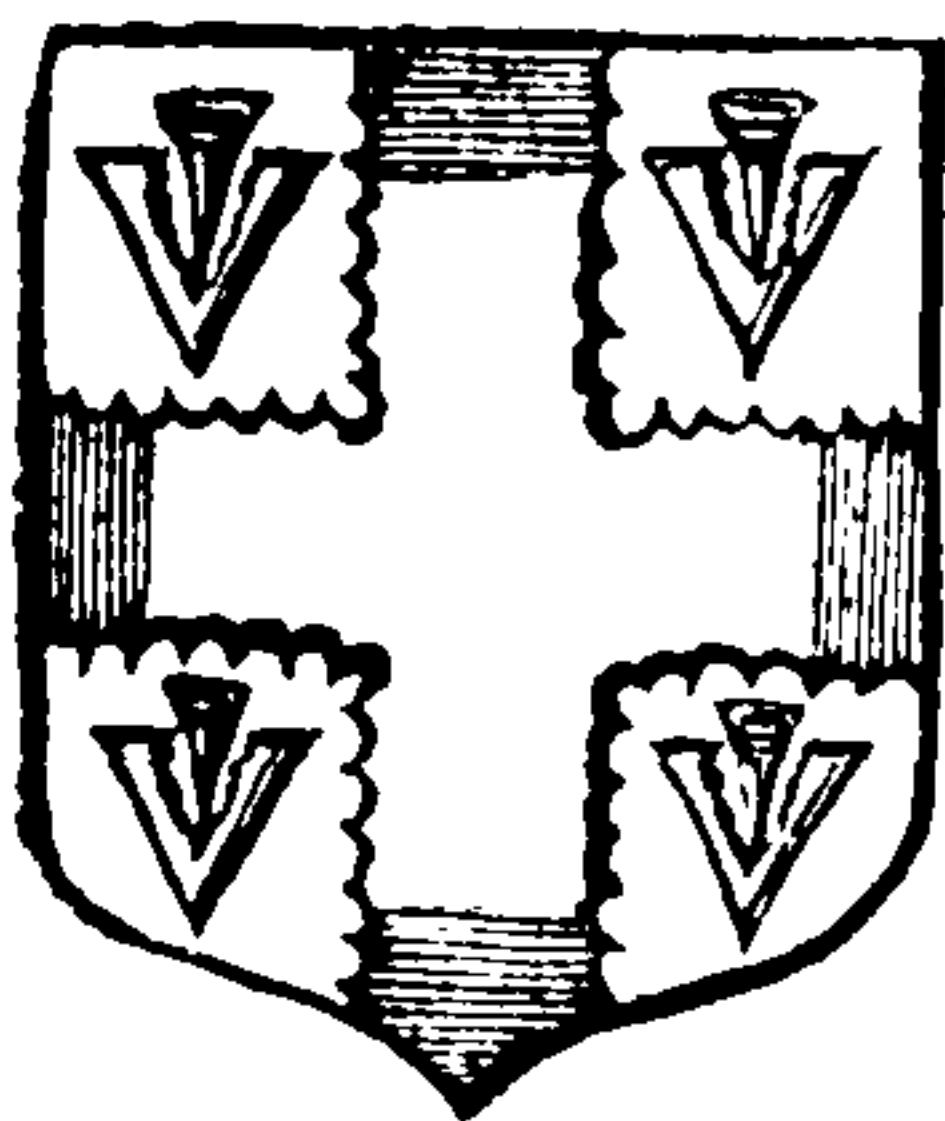
"The Field is *Argent*, on a Fess *Gules*, between three Pheons *Sable*, a Lyon passant *Or*. This was the Coat-Armour of Marmaduke Rowdon, one of the Captains of the City of London, descended out of Yorkshire, to whom it was confirm'd by William Camden, the 24th of Sept. 1618.

lt

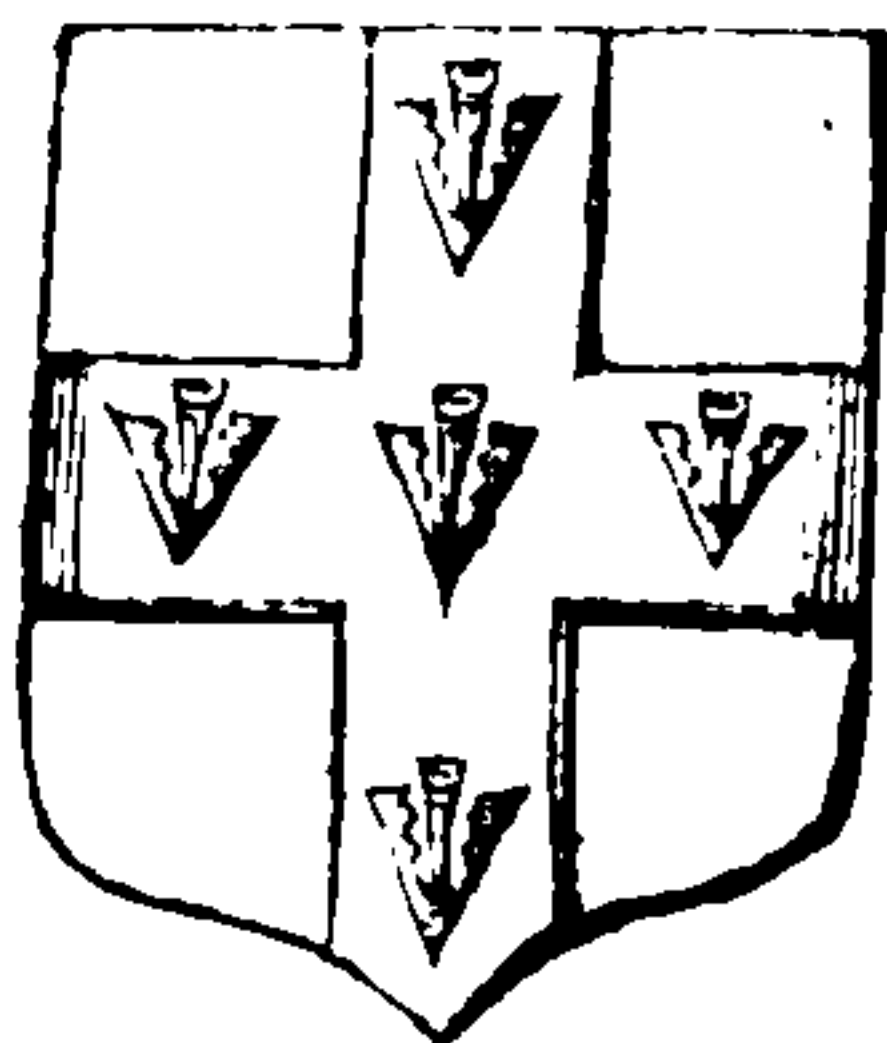
It was confirm'd also by Sir John Borough, the 19th of February 1639, to another Marmaduke Rawdon of London.

(5) Davidson of Grinnant in Scotland; *Azure*, on a Fess between three Pheons *Argent*, a Stag (at laire) *Gules*.

Main of Lockwood; *Argent*, a Chevron voided *Gules*, betwixt three Pheons in Chief, and a Unicorn's Head erased in Base *Sable*.



Sable, a Cross engrail'd between four Pheons *Argent*, was testify'd by William Segar Garter, and William Camden Clarendieux, the 10th of May 1616, to Sir Anthony Marbury of Lambeth, Kt.

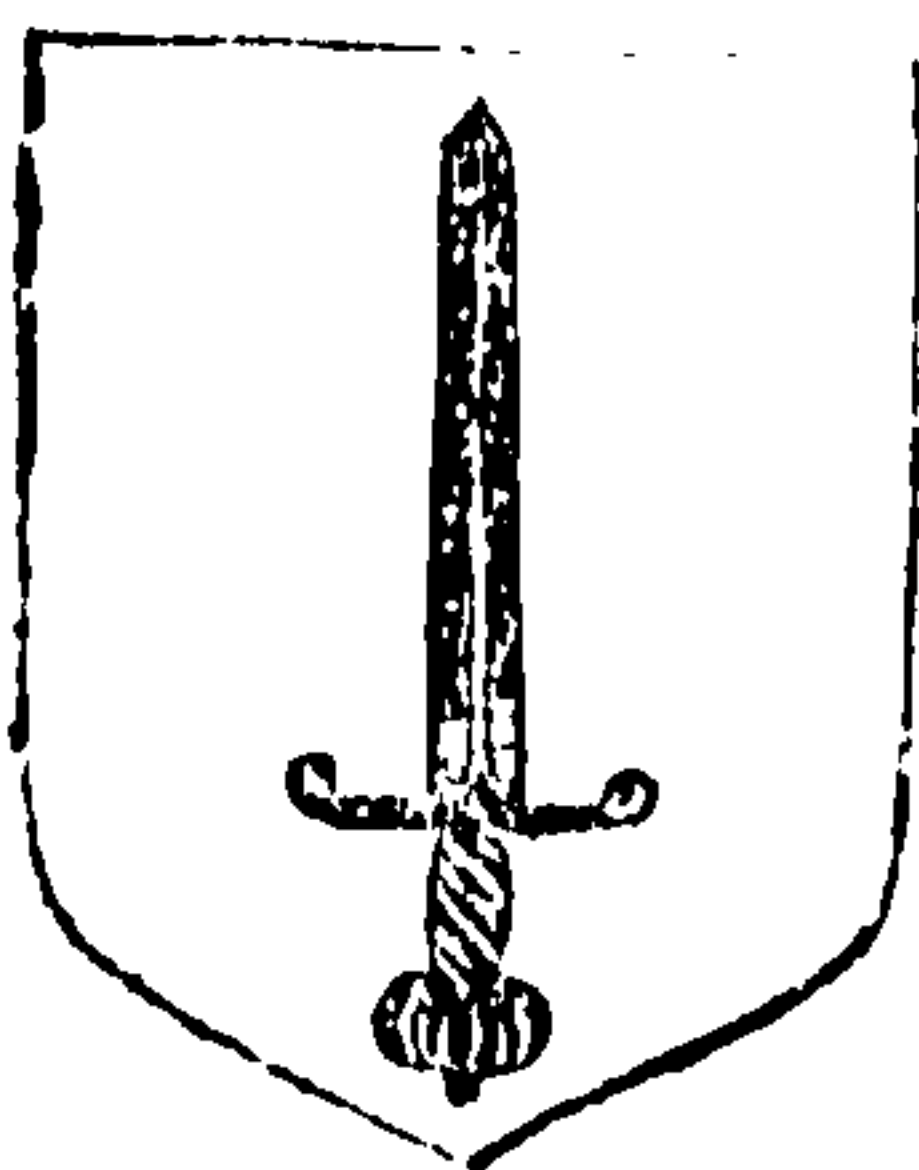


He beareth *Or*, on a Cross *Azure*, five Pheons of the *Field*, by the Name of Harrison. This Coat was confirm'd by Sir William Segar Garter, the 10th of September 1616, in the 14th Year of the Reign of King James the First, to William Harrison of

Aldecliff in Lancashire, Father to Sir John Harrison, Farmer of the Customs.

Int. M. S. P. le Neve, Norroy.

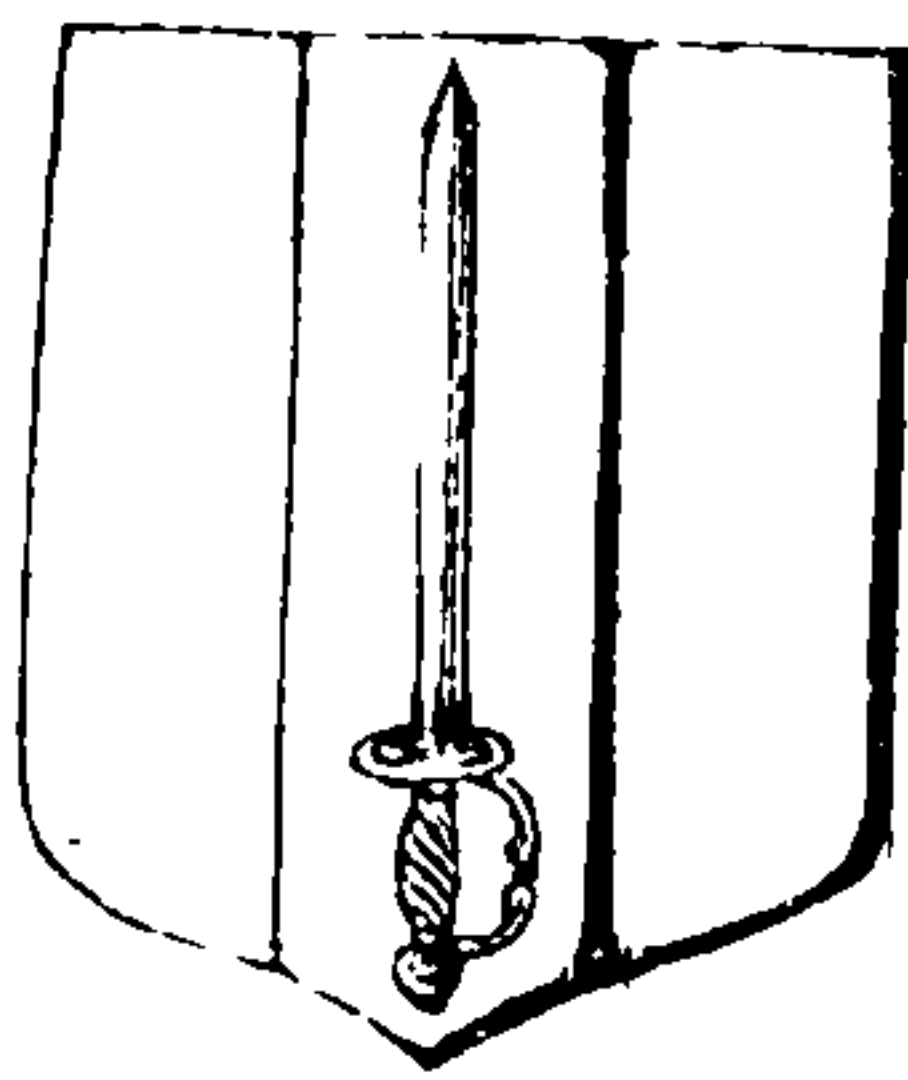
' And hitherto of Missils: We now come to ' Manuals. Weapons Manual are so called, because *manu tractantur*, they are managed by ' the Hand; when by the Use of them we do ' assail our Foes, or put away proffered Wrong, ' by encountering or grappling with them at ' handy Strokes. Such are these that follow, ' and their like.



" He beareth *Argent*, a
" Sword erected in Pale
" *Gules*, by the Name of Dy-
" mock. The Sword is a
" Weapon fitted for Exe-
" cution and Vengeance.

(19) Spalding of Asbinillie; *Or*, a two-handed Sword in Pale *Azure*.

(20) Simonton of that Ilk; *Gules*, a Sword in Bend *Argent*, Hilt *Or*, in the sinister Chief Angle a Mullet of the *Second*.



Argent, on a Pale *Sable*, a broad Sword erected of the *Field*, with a Martlet in Chief Sinister, for a Difference, was born by Edward Nelthorp of the County of Lincoln, Bachelor of Arts, and Scholar of Corpus Christi College, who dy'd the 19th of April 1655, and was buried in Corpus Christi College Chappel; descended of the Family of Nelthorp of Leggesby and Barton in the County of Lincoln.

M. S. of Ant. à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 1.

(21) *Gules*, a Sword in Bend *Argent*, hilted and pomelled *Or*, surmounted of a Fess as the *Third*. This pertains to the Dempsters of Pullover, who Quarter therewith the Coat of Abernethy.

(22) *Argent*, a Sword in Pale *Azure*, hilted and pomelled *Or*, surmounted on the Top with a Mullet *Gules*, over all a Saltire coup'd *Sable*, by the Name of Gorran.

(23) Patton of Kinaldie; *Azure*, a Sword in Pale *Argent*, hilted and pomelled *Or*, between three Crescents of the *Second*.

(24) Dun of Taartie; *Gules*, a Sword in Pale *Proper*, hilted and pomelled *Or*, between three Padlocks *Argent*.

(25) Bounten of Kylbrid; *Argent*, three Bounten-birds *Proper*, on a Chief *Azure*, a Sword Barr-ways of the *First*, hilted and pomelled *Or*.

(26) *Gules*, a Dexter-hand in Fess coup'd *Proper*, holding a Sword in Pale *Argent*, between two Hammers in Chief, broken at their Handles and shewing both Pieces *Or*, by the Name of Naesmith. This Coat Naesmith of Possow Quarters with the Arms of Baird.

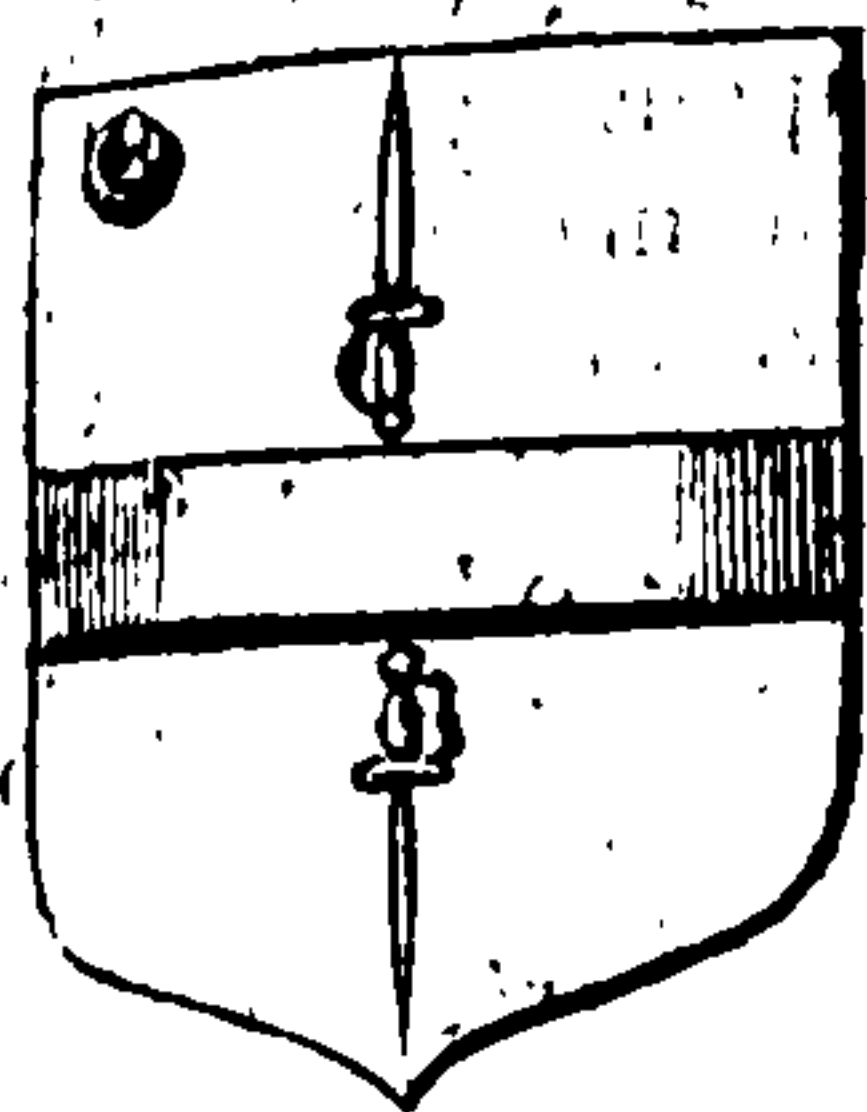
(27) Hardy; *Gules*, a Dexter-hand coup'd, holding a Dagger Point downwards *Argent*, and in Chief two Spur-rowels *Or*. Others give it, a Dexter-hand issuing out of the sinister Flanche, holding a Scymiter in Pale.

(28) *Or*, a Dexter-hand holding a Dagger between three Hearts *Gules*, by the Name of Neilson.

(29) Scrimzeor Earl of Dundie; *Gules*, a Lyon rampant *Or*, armed and langued *Azure*, with a Sword in his dexter Fore-paw *Proper*.

(30) Baird of Newbyth, one of the Senators of the College of Justice; *Gules*, a Boar passant *Or*, on a Canton *Ermine*, a Sword in Pale *Proper*.

Sable,

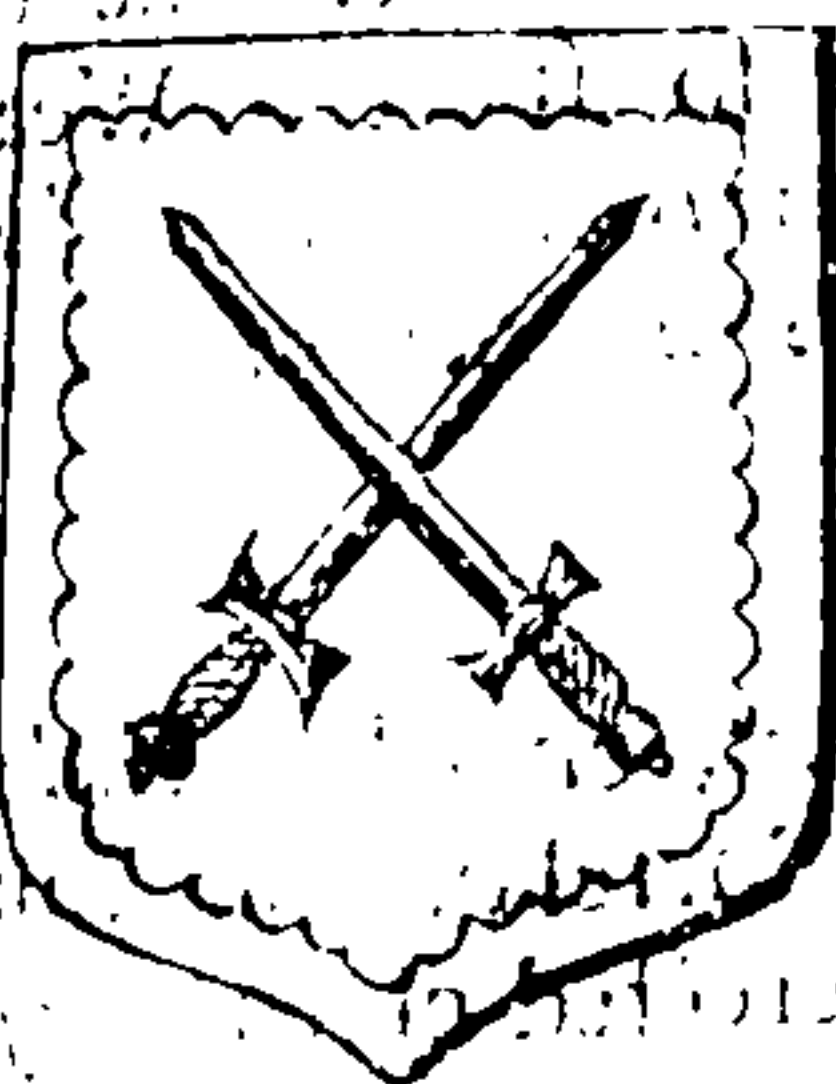


Sable, a Fess Or, between two Swords, That in Chief with the Point upwards, the Other downwards, both directly in Pale *Argent*, hilted of the *Second*, with a Crescent for a Difference; was born by Howell Gwyn, a of Wadham College in Oxon,

and a younger Son of Rowland Gwyn of Llandevry in Caermarthenshire, Esq; which Howell dy'd the 20th of September 1683, aged 16 Years, and was buried in the Outer-Chappel of that College.

He hath (saith *Ant. & Wood*) an elder Brother of that College, Gentleman-Commoner, aged Eighteen, called Rowland, Anno 1683, and a First-Cousin nam'd Charles, Son of Richard Gwyn.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 151.



He beareth *Azure*, two Swords in Saltire *Argent*, Hilts in Base Or, within a Bordure engrail'd of the Last, by the Name of Brand. This Coat was confirm'd (in the 15th Year of the Reign of King James the First, Anno Dom. 1616, by Sir William Segar)

to John Brand of Gray's Inn, Esq; Son of Richard, descended from Sir Thomas Brand of Haddam in Hereford.

Her. Off. Essex. C. 21. fo. 155.



Sable, two Swords in Saltire *Argent*, Hilts Or, between 4 *Fleurs-de-lis* of the Last, was the Coat of Isaac Barrow, who married two Wives; the First, Rebecca, Daughter of Richard Tong of Berkhamstede in the County of Hertford, by whom he had Issue Isaac

Barrow living Anno 1619, and Thomas.

His second Wife was Catherine, Daughter of Marber, Read of Twickenham in the County of Middlesex, who bare him Philip and Isaac.

Note, That the first nam'd Isaac was Son of Phillip Barrow, the Son and Heir of John Barrow of the County of Suffolk, who was Son of Henry Barrow, who descended from the Family de Abarrow in the County of Southampton.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood, P. 3. fol. 63.

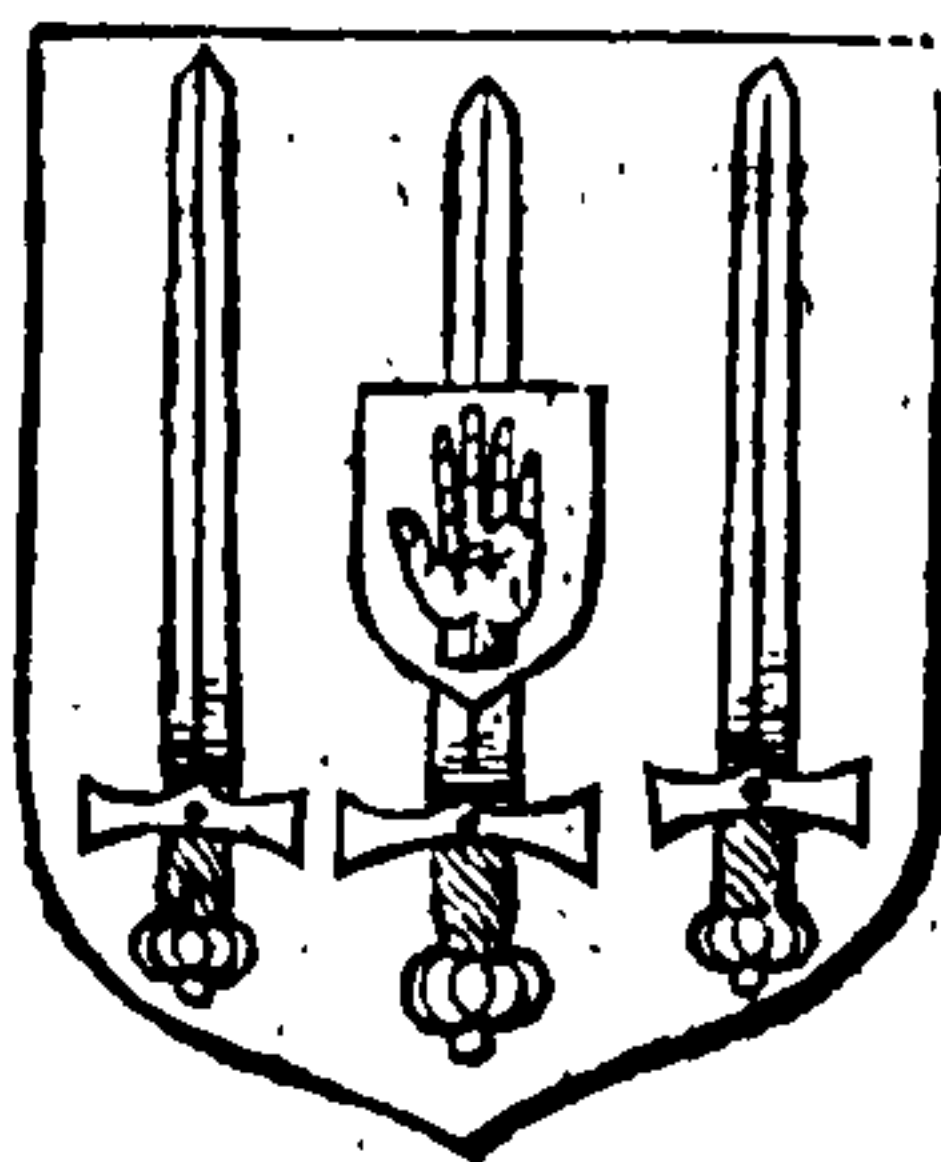
(99) Pearson of Kippenross; *Argent*, two Daggers *Azure*, the Pomels divided in Chief, and the Points conjoin'd, piercing a Man's Heart in Base Proper, in Honour-Point a Cinquefoil *Sable*.

Pearson of Balmadies; *Argent*, two Swords Chevron-ways *Azure*, piercing a Man's Heart in Chief Proper, and in Base a Cinquefoil of the *Second*.

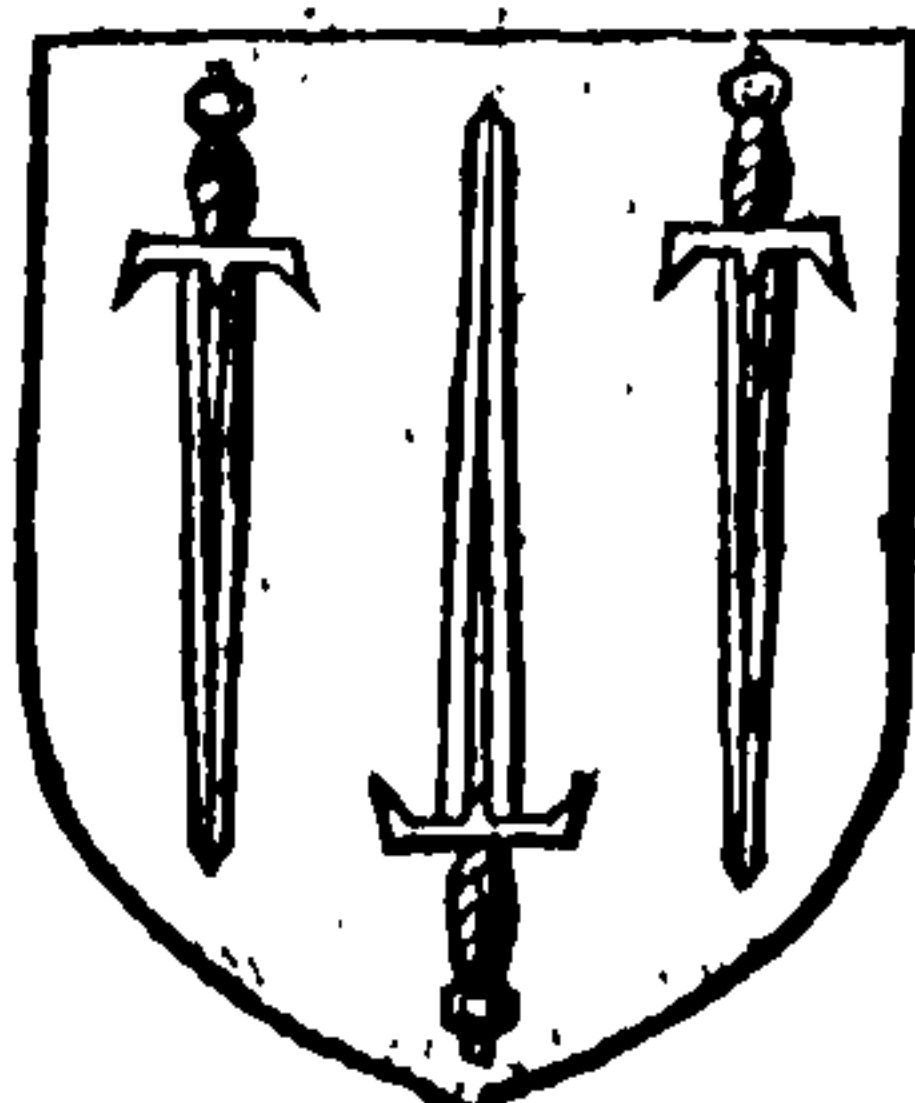
Findlay; *Argent*, on a Chevron between three Roses *Gules*, two Swords Points downward, and conjoined at the Pomels, of the *Field*, hilted and pomelled Or.

(99) *Gules*, two Swords in Saltire, Points downward *Argent*, hilted and pomelled Or, and a sinister Hand coup'd in Base pointing upward, of the *Second*, belong'd to a Family of the Name of Scrimgeor.

(99) Lord Rae; *Azure*, on a Chevron between three Bears Heads *Argent*, muled *Gules*, a Buck's Head betwixt two Hands, each grasping a Dagger Proper, and all coup'd.

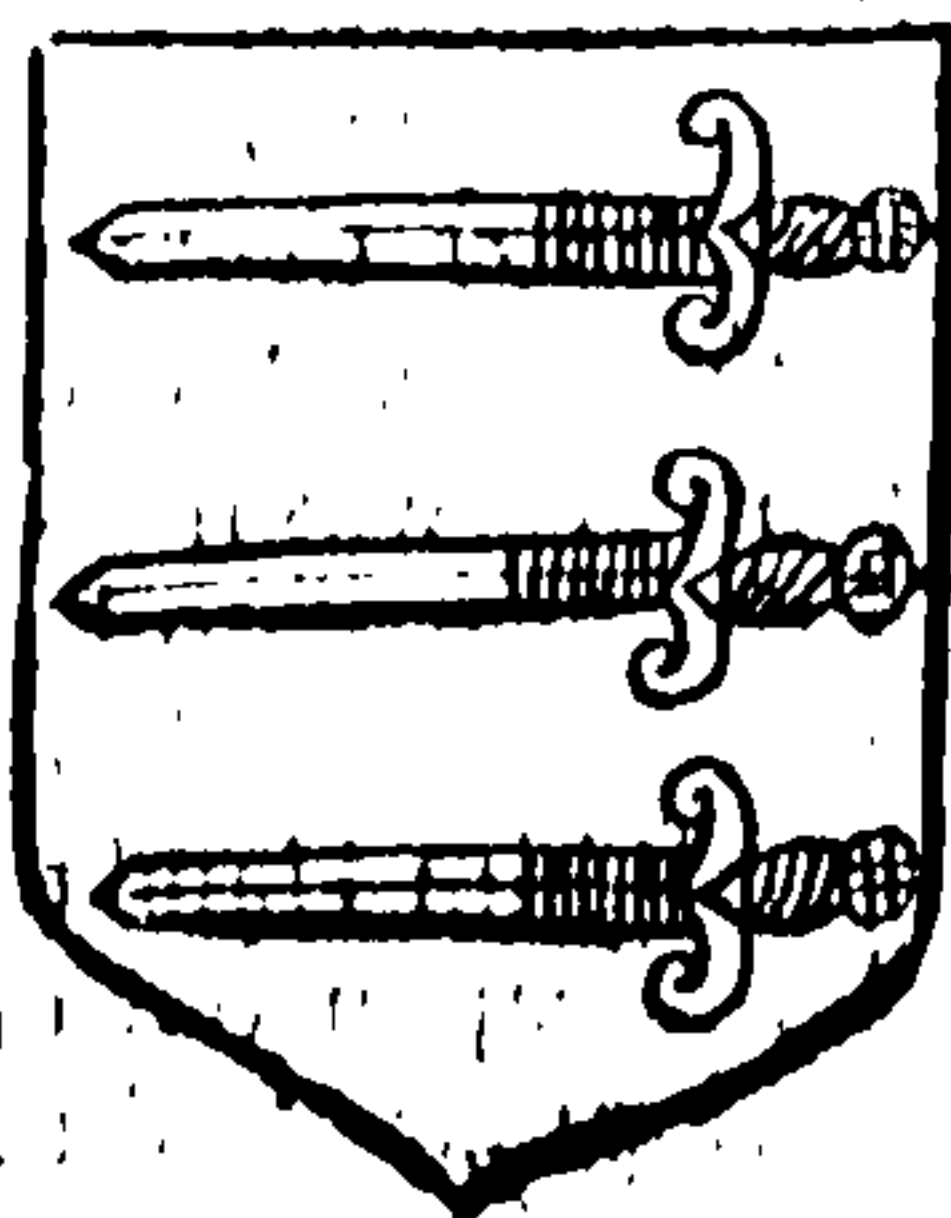


"The Field is *Gules*,
"three Swords in Pale,
" *Argent*, an Inescutcheon
"of the *Second*, charged
"with a sinister Hand
"coup'd at the Wrist as
"the *First*. This was the
"Paternal Coat-Armour
"of Sir Symon Clark of
"Salford, in the County
"of Warwick, Knight and Baronet, sometime
"Cofferer to King James, who deriveth his Descent from Anketell de Wood-Church in the County of Kent.



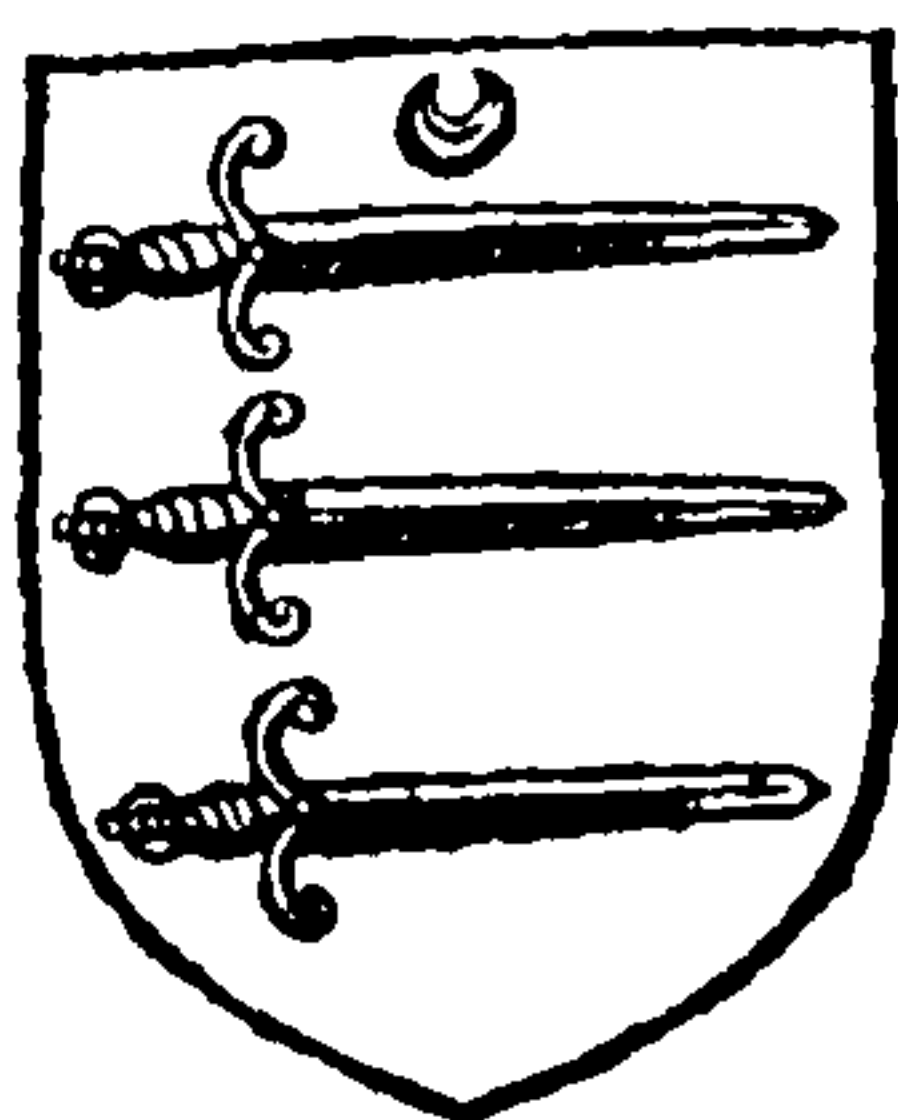
"He beareth *Sable*, 3
"Swords in Pale, two
"with their Points downward, and the Middlemost upwards, by the Name of Rawline. There are, besides these, diverse other Forms of Bearing of Swords, as three Swords Points in Point, in Bend, Barr, &c. I find another Coat of like Charge and Name, but diversely borne from this; as by following Examples will appear.

(99) Scheires; *Gules*, three Swords in Fess, with their Points to the Base of the Escutcheon *Argent*, hilted and pomelled Or.



"He beareth *Gules*, 3
"Swords extended Barr-ways, their Points towards the dexter Part of the Escutcheon *Argent*, the Hilts and Pomels Or, by the Name of Chute, and is the Bearing of Chaloner Chute of the Vine in Kent, Esq; a worthy Successor
"for

"for of his Father's Vertues, who was a Gentle-
"man of much Eminence and Knowledge in his
"Practice of the Laws."



"The Field is Sable,
"three Swords Barr-ways,
"their Points towards the
"sinister Part of the Es-
"cutcheon Argent, the
"Hilts and Pomels Or, a
"Crescent for a Difference,
"by the Name of Raw-
"lyns;" and is the Coat
"of Thomas Rawlyns of
"Kilreege in the Parish of Langarram in Here-
"fordshire, Esq;" It was exemplified to Thomas
"Rawlen of the City of Hereford, M. D. by Wil-
"liam Camden Clarencieux, Anno 1610. This
"Coat is also born by Robert Rawlyns of the
"Middle Temple, Esq;



"He beareth Gules, 3
"Swords conjoined at the
"Pomels in Fess, their
"Points extended into the
"Corners of the Escu-
"tcheon Argent, by the
"Name of Stapleton. The
"Galateans instead of ordi-
"nary Swords, used a Kind
"of two-handed or bastard
"long Sword, which they fastned with Chains
"to their right Sides. A like Manner of fast-
"ning our Swords to our right Sides, was in Use
"with our Horsemen in England, in the Time
"of King Edward the Third, as may be seen by
"the Great Seal then used. It is a reproachful
"Thing for a Knight to be disarmed of his
"Sword in Bartel; *Quia si gladio spoliaretur,*
"*omnem perderet honorem militia & Privile-*
"*gium.*



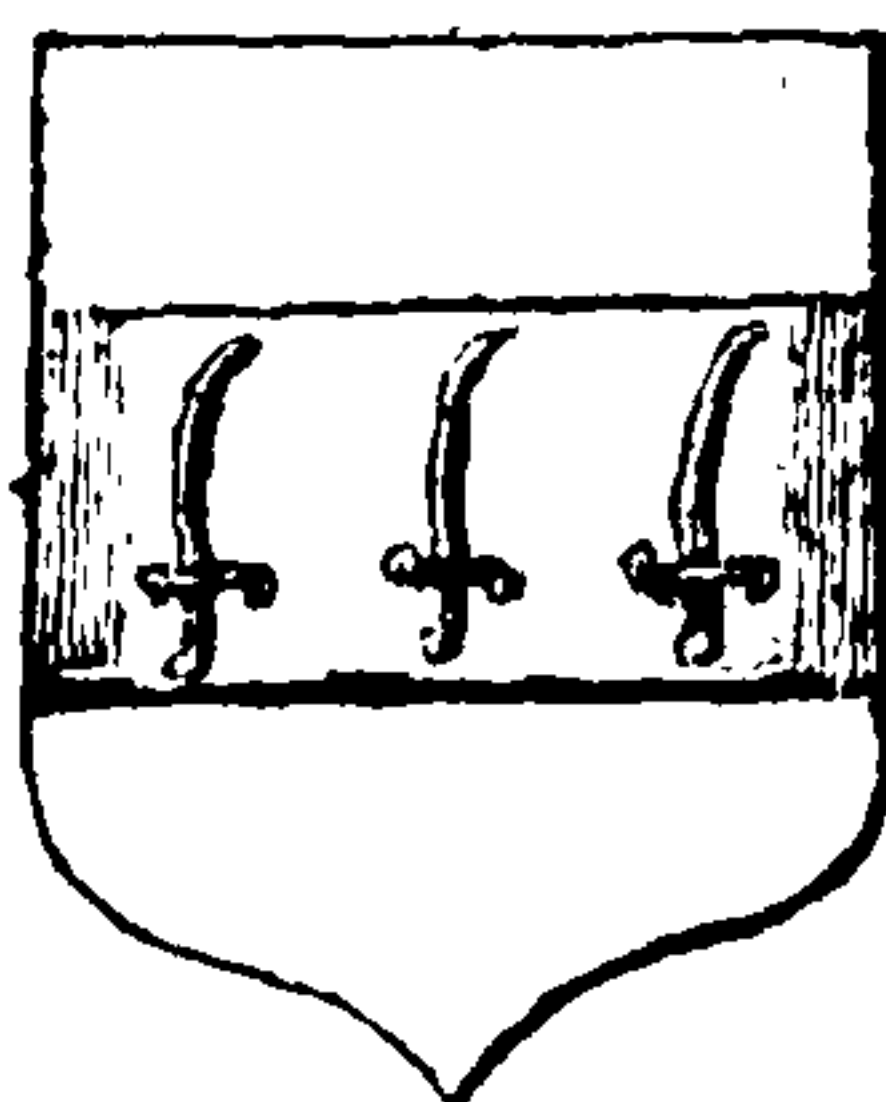
"He beareth Azure, 3
"Swords, one in Pale Point
"upward, surmounted of
"the other two, placed
"Saltire - ways Points
"downward Argent, by
"the Name of Norton.

"A certain Laconian,
"when his Son found fault
"with his Sword, that it
"was too short, made this Answer, *Idcirco par-*
"*vum datur forti viro, ut addat gressum:* There-
"fore is a short Sword given to a Man of Courage,
"that he may lengthen the same with a Step. Mean-
"ing thereby, that because his Sword was short,
"he should approach so much the nearer to his
"Enemy, and so might he make the same long
"enough; so may he buckle with him Hand to
"Hand, and perhaps wrest the Weapon out of
"the Adversary's Hand, to his great-Credit:
"*Gloriosum enim est victoria genus, ab eo cum quo*
"*decertas. Arma capere,* It is a Praise-worthy

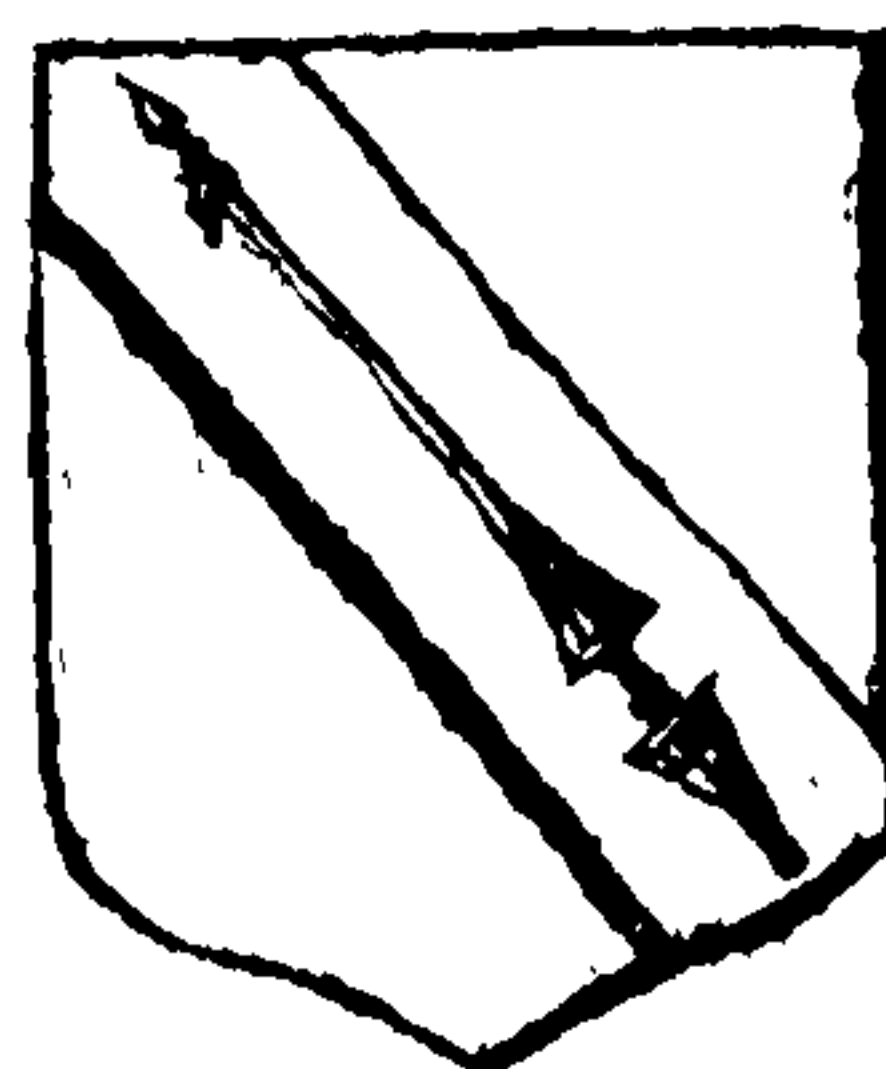
"Thing for a Man to bereave or despoil his
"Enemy of his Arms or Weapons; yea, so glo-
"rious is it reckoned, as that many Men ha-
"ving possessed themselves with their Enemy's
"Weapons, either by Surprize or Slaughter,
"have used the same and none other all the
"Days of their Life; as appeareth (in Part)
"1 Maccab. 3. 12. So Judas took their spoils, and
"took also Apolonius's Sword, and fought with it
"all his Life long.



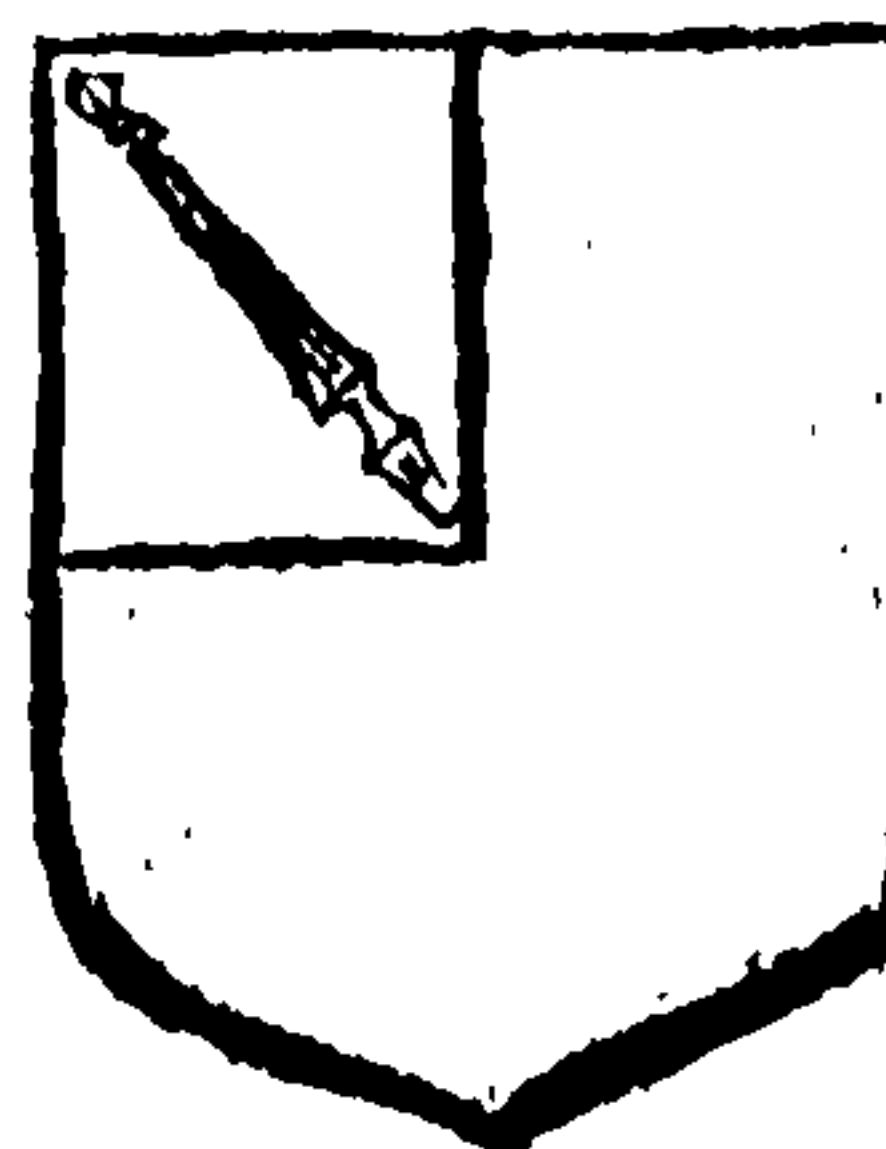
"He beareth Azure, a
"Curtelax in Bend Pro-
"per, garnished Or. This
"Coat pertaineth to the
"Family of Tatnall in the
"County of Chester; and
"is now born by William
"Tatton of Withenshaw,
"Esq; The old Britains,
"our Ancestors, were
"wont to wear a short and broad Sword; so
"did the Spartans also, whom, when one of
"their Enemies mocked for so short a Wea-
"pon, it was replied, *That it was not so short, but*
"*it could reach into their Hearts as often as they met*
"*in the Field.*



Argent, on a Fess Gules,
three Curtelaxes or Cut-
lashes erected of the First,
Hilts Or, was granted to
Robert Chester of Lee in the
County of Essex, by Sir
John Borough, Feb. 1639.



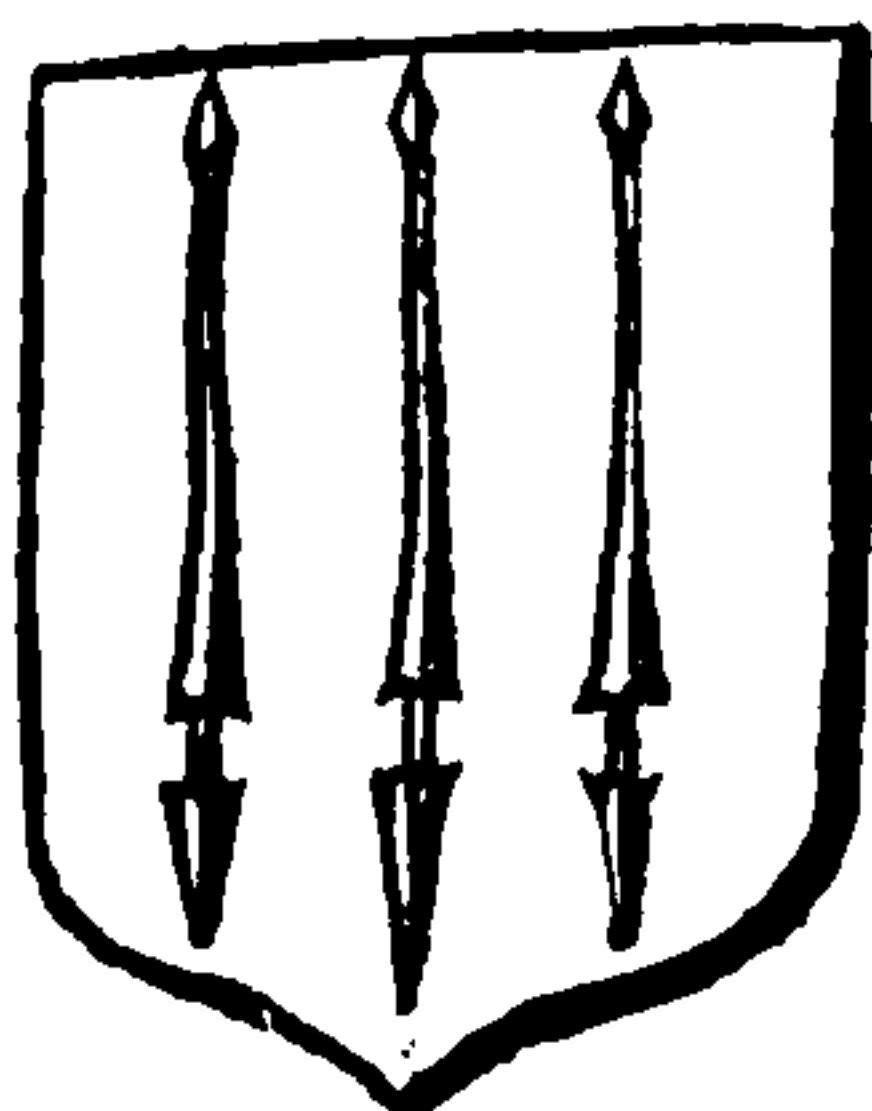
Or, on a Bend Sable, a
Tilting Spear of the Field,
is born by the Name of
Shakespear, and was given
by William Dethick Garter,
to William Shakespear the
renowned Poet.



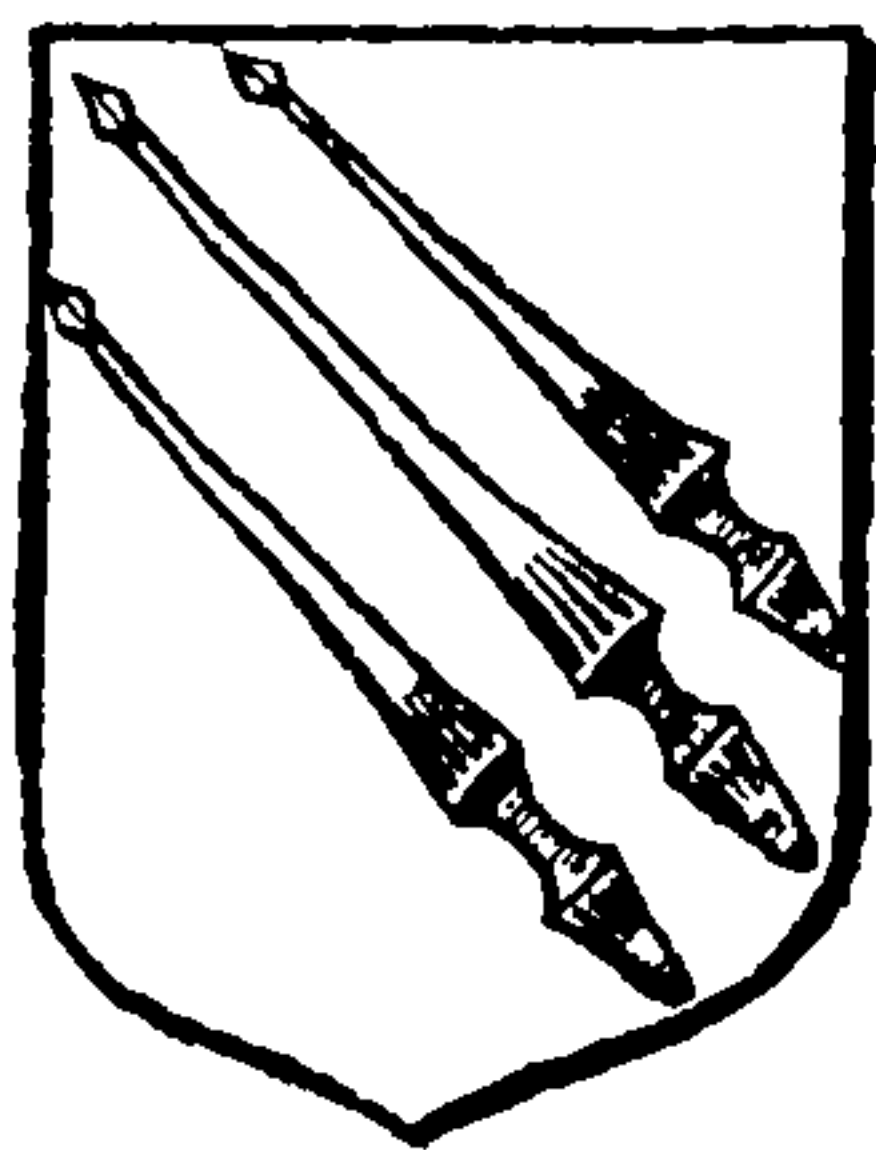
"He beareth Argent, on
"a Quarter Gules, a Spear
"in Bend Or, by the
"Name of Knight, Hy-
"bern. It was the Man-
"ner of the Romans to be-
"stow Spears upon the
"valiant and well-deser-
"ving Soldiers in recom-
"pence of their acceptable
"Service performed. To this End and Pur-
"pose (as Festus Pompeius supposeth) because the
"Spear is the Perfection of martial Affairs and
"imperial Jurisdiction: And for that it was a
"Custom to make Sale of Captives under the
"same; as also to make them, and such Soldiers
"as

"as had transgressed the military Discipline
 "(whereupon they were disarmed of their mi-
 "litary Belt, and received the ignominious
 "Name of *Discincti*) to pass the Yoke; the
 "First, for that they were brought into Subje-
 "ction by Force; the Other, for Transgression
 "of the Laws Military.

"This Yoke consisteth of three Spears, where-
 "of Two were pitched upright, and the Third
 "was bound cross-ways to them both; under
 "this Yoke were both enforced to pass, that
 "their Reproach might be the greater.



He beareth *Gules*, three
 Tilting Spears, two and
 one, erected in Pale *Or*,
 Heads *Argent*. This Coat
 was assign'd by *William*
Camden Clarencieux, in
 May, in the Year 1607, to
 — *Amberst* of *Kent*.

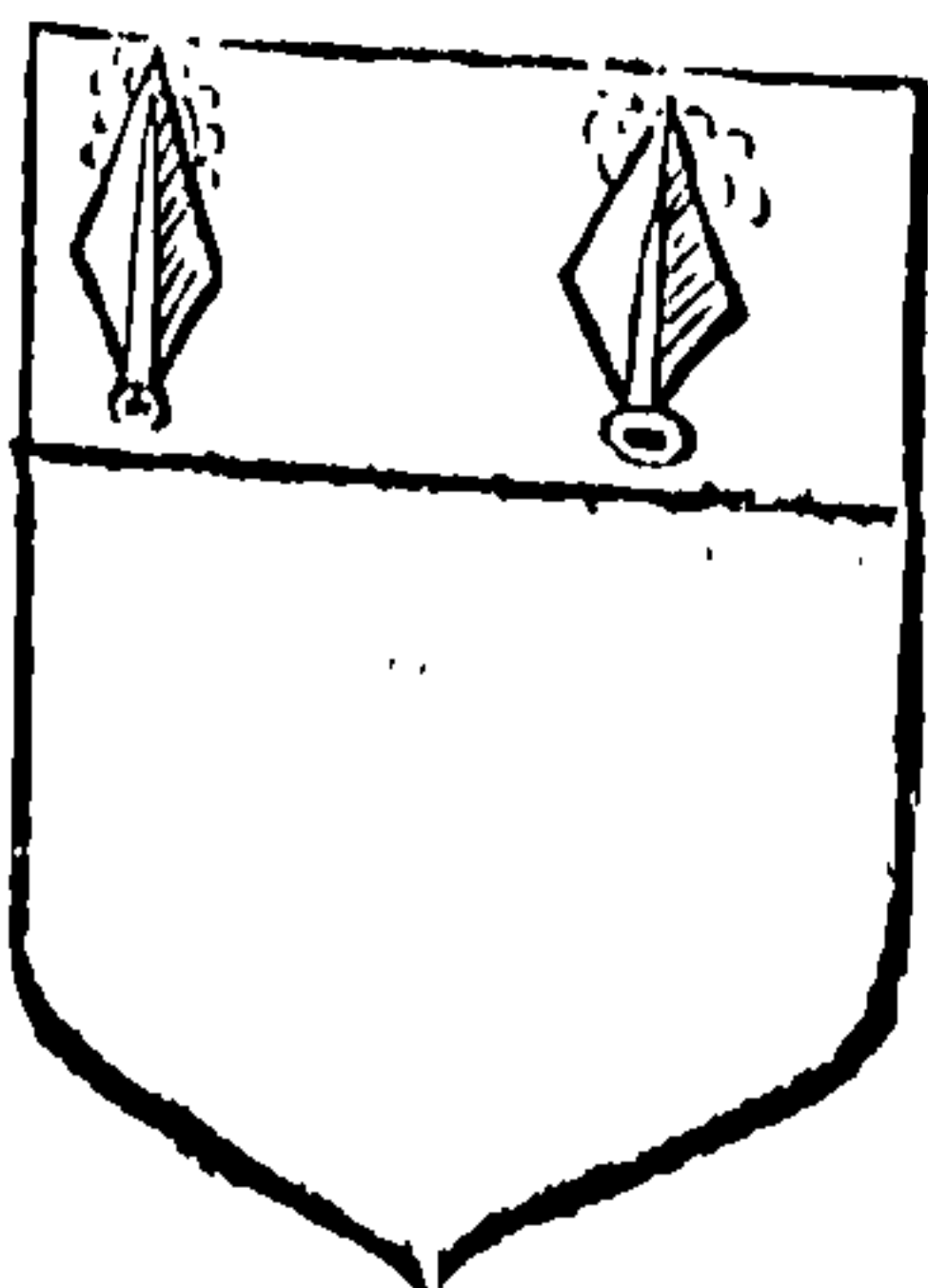


He beareth *Azure*,
 three Launces in Bend
Or, armed *Argent*, by
 the Name of *Carlowe*.
 It was a Custom among
 the *Romans*, when they
 did undertake any law-
 ful Wars, after Denial of
 Restitution demanded of
 Things unlawfully ta-
 ken, or Satisfaction for

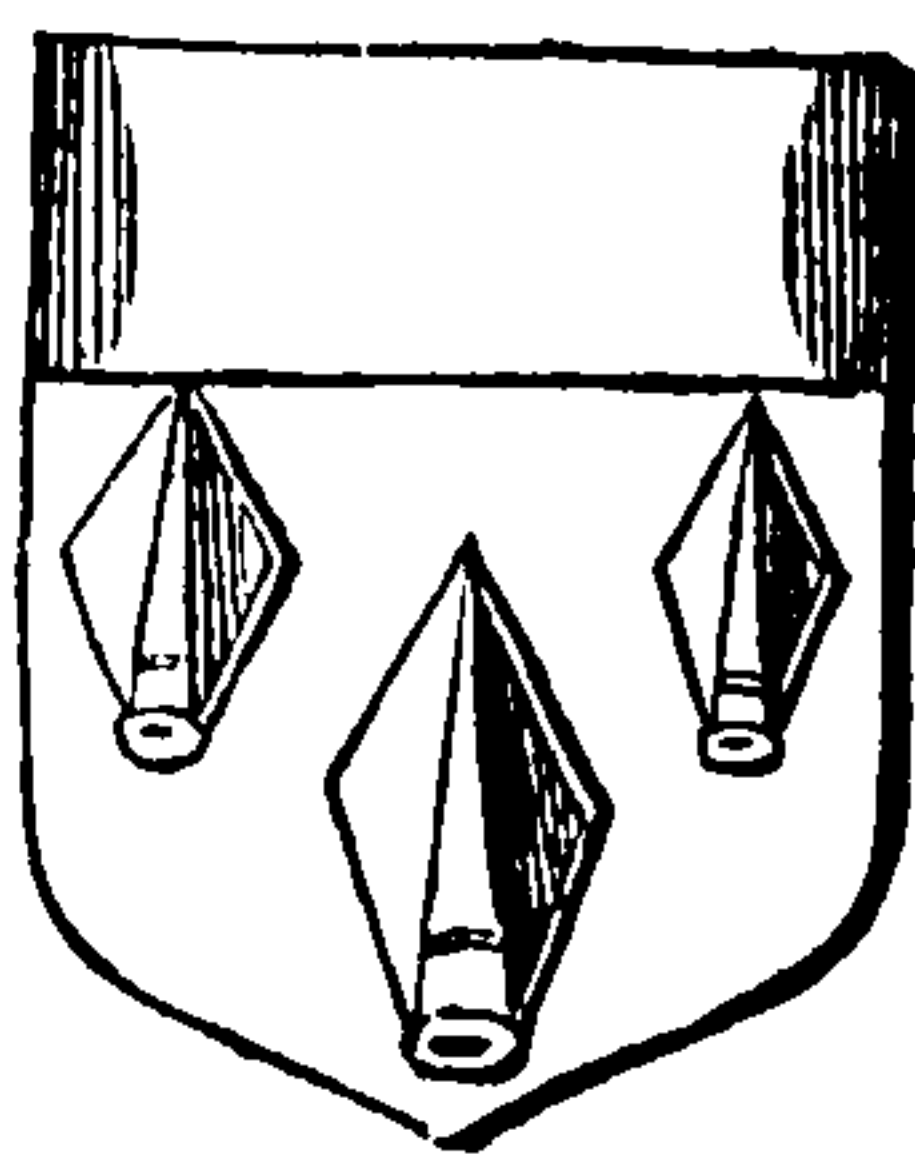
Wrongs offered, that the King of Arms (to
 whom the denouncing of Battel and Defiance
 did properly appertain) should, among other
 Ceremonies, throw a Spear, headed with Iron,
 imbrued with Blood, and scorched with Fire,
 into the Soil of that People against whom such
 War was denounced; to notify unto them,
 that they would severely prosecute them with
 Fire and Force, for the Wrong by them com-
 mitted.

He beareth *Gules*, a Chevron *Ermine*, between
 three Spear-heads on their Launces, broken off
 short *Argent*, by the Name of *Pennyman*. This
 Coat was confirm'd by *William* Segar Norroy,
 the 11th of May 1599, to *Thomas Pennyman* of
Ormesby in the County of *York*, Esq; Son and
 Heir of *William Pennyman* of *Mourton* in the said
 County, who was Son and Heir of *Robert Pen-*
nyman, Esq;

Her. Off. int. M. S. de Com. Ebor.

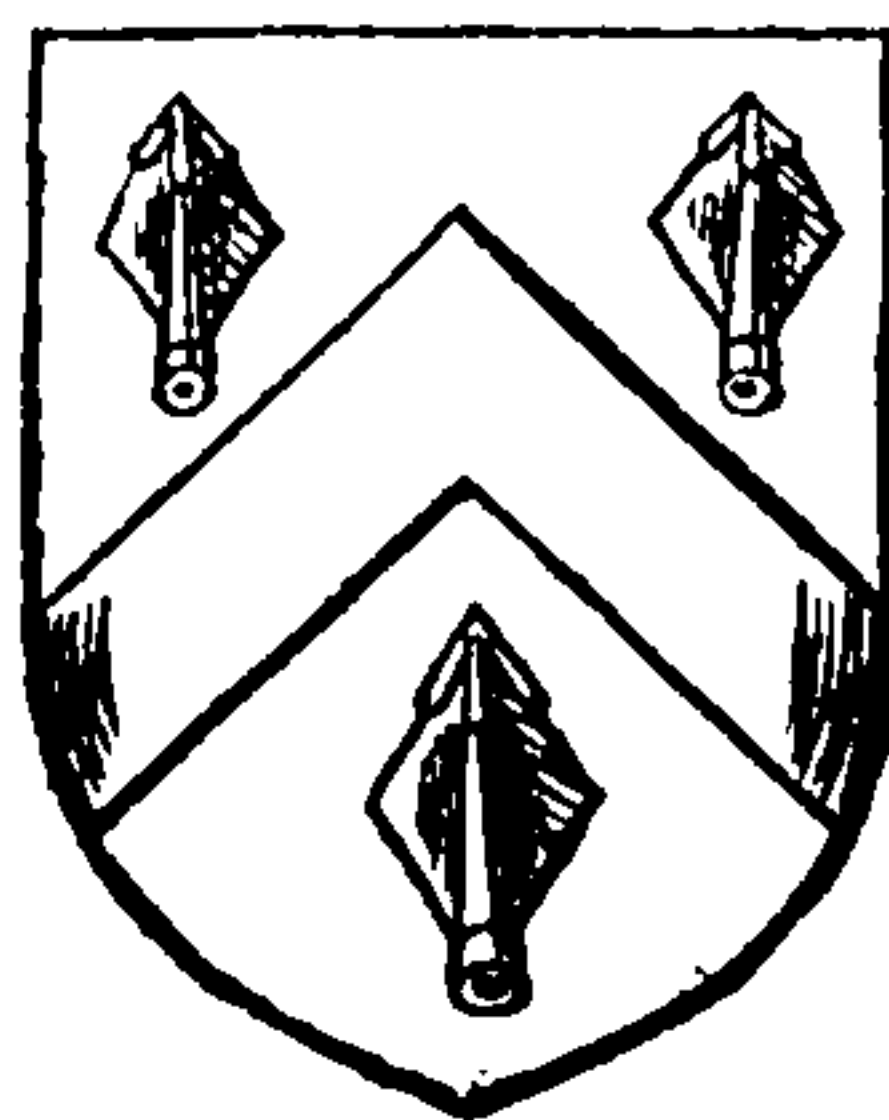


"*Argent*, on a Chief
 "*Vert*, 2 Spears Heads
 "of the Field, *gutte de*
 "*sang*, by the Name
 "of *Brodrick*; and is
 "the Paternal Coat-
 "Armour of Sir *Allen*
 "*Brodrick* of *Wands-*
 "*worth* in the County
 "of *Surry*, Kt.



"He beareth *Argent*,
 "3 Spears Heads *Gules*,
 "a Chief *Azure*. This
 "Coat-Armour belong-
 "eth to *Robert Reyce* of
 "*Preston* in the County
 "of *Suffolk*, Esq; a wor-
 "thy Gentleman, whose
 "great Charge and Care
 "in collecting and pre-
 "serving the Antiquities of that County merits
 "a large *Encomium*.

Gules, three Spears Heads *Argent*, with a
 Chief *Ermine*, is born by the Name of *John-*
son, and was assign'd by *William Camden* Cla-
 rencieux, in June, in the Year 1604, to
Johnson of the Tower.



He beareth *Sable*, a
 Chevron between three
 Spears Heads *Argent*,
 their Points embued
 Proper, by the Name of
Morgan. *Alexander* the
 Great compared an Ar-
 my without a good Cap-
 tain, to a Spear without
 a strong Head: For that
 as the Shaft of the Spear could have little Force
 without the Head, though it be much larger
 than it; so the greatest Army can little avail
 without the Orders and Direction of a valiant
 Leader.

Sable, a Chevron between three Spears Heads
Argent, was the Coat of *John Urnston* of *West*
Lyghe, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to
Richard Starkey of *Stretton* in the County of
Chester, by whom (saith *Glover*) they have Issue
Richard, *John*, and *Agnes*; which *Agnes* was
 married to *Henry Cratterton* of *Manchester*.

Collection of the North, per Chest or per Glover in M. S.
 in Athol. Num. 534. p. 2.



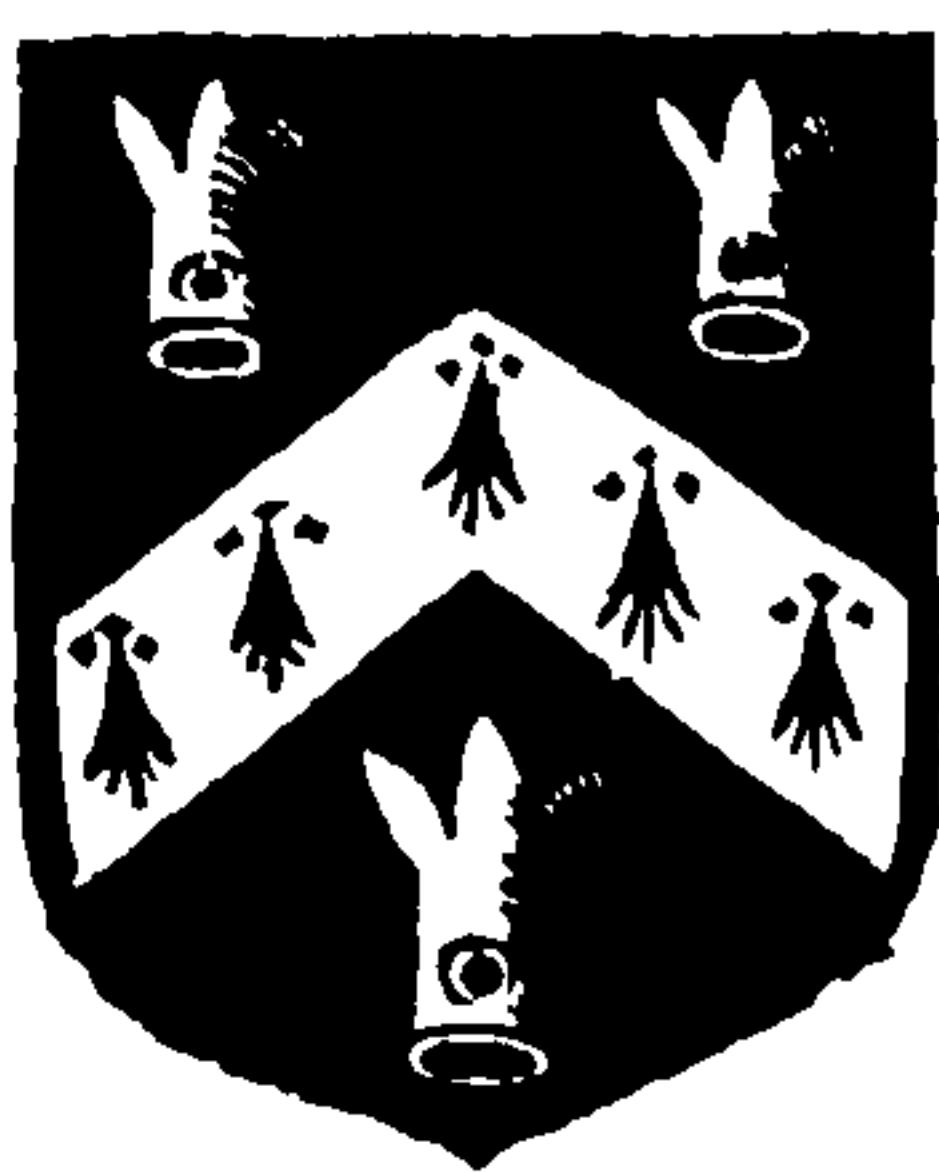
Or, a Dragon rampant
 with Wings inverted *Vert*,
 on a Chief *Gules*, three
 Spears Heads *Argent*, is
 born by the Name of
Southland, and was assign-
 ed by *William Camden* Cla-
 rencieux, in June, in the
 Year 1604, to Sir *William*
Southland of *Kent*.

Azure, a Saltire voided between four Spears
 Heads erected *Or*, is the Coat-Armour pertain-
 ing to *Wynham Harbin* of *Newton* near *Teovil* in
 the County of *Somerset*, Esq; This Coat was
 granted by *William Camden* Clarencieux, in May
 1612, to *Robert Harbyn* of *Newton* aforesaid.

Vide Her. Off. in Visit. Som. mark'd C. 22. fo. 274. b.

“ As concerning the Quantity or Weight of
 “ Spears Heads, we find them in all Ages an-
 “ swerable to the Strength of the Persons that
 “ were to manage them : So we read that the
 “ Spear-head of *Goliath*, that encountered with
 “ *David*, weigh’d Six hundred Shekles of Iron,
 “ which was correspondent to his Spear, that
 “ was resembling, for bigness, to a Weaver’s
 “ Beam ; as also to the Hugeness of his Stature,
 “ which was six Cubits and a hands breadth,
 “ 1 Sam. 17. 4. Also we read of *Ishbubenob* the
 “ Son of *Haraphah* (of the Race of the Giants)
 “ whose head of his spear weighed three hundred
 “ shekels of brass, even he being girded with a
 “ new sword thought to have slain *David*.

‘ Now I shall, I hope, without any great
 ‘ Breach of Method, demonstrate the Bearing
 ‘ in Armoury of some Part of a Tilt-spear or
 ‘ Tilt-staff, call it which you please : Which
 ‘ Kind of Weapon or Instrument, although it
 ‘ be not of any Use in the Wars, yet, the well-
 ‘ managing thereof, maketh a Man the more
 ‘ expert for military Service on Horseback, and
 ‘ therefore may challenge to be ranked among
 ‘ martial Weapons managed with the Hand.

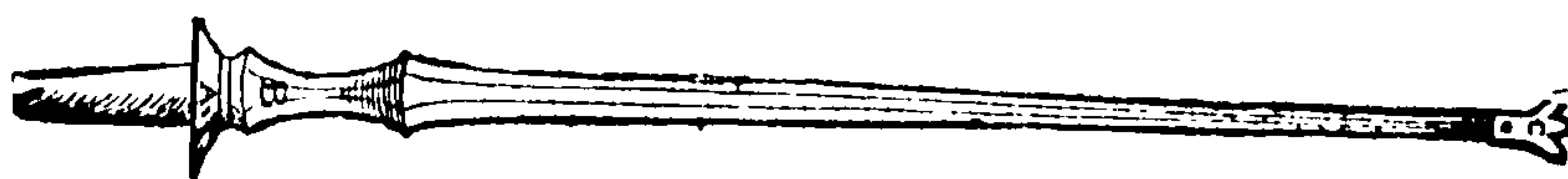


“ He beareth *Sable*, a
 “ Chevron *Ermine*, be-
 “ tween three Cronels of
 “ a Tilt-spear *Argent*, by
 “ the Name of *Wiseman*.

He beareth *Sable*, a
 Chevron between three
 Cronels of a Tilt-spear
Argent, by the Name of

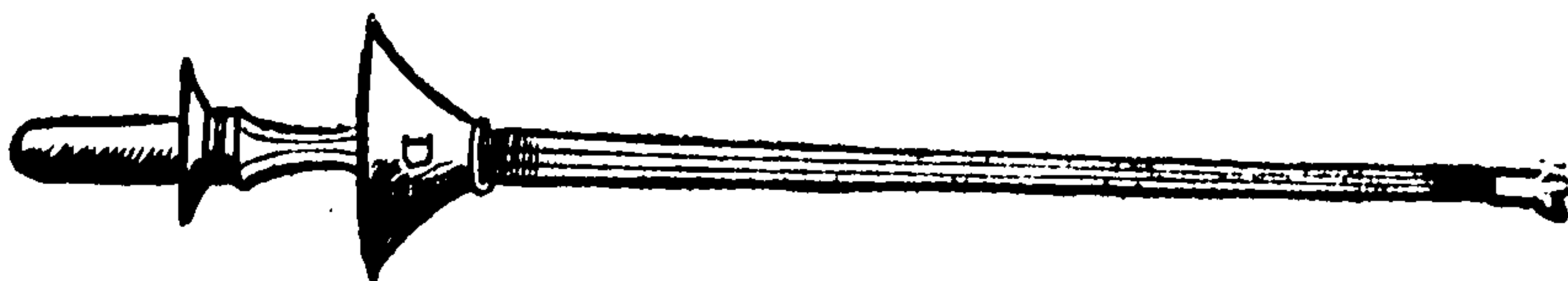
Wiseman, and was the Coat of Sir Robert *Wise-*
man, Advocate to his Majesty King *Charles* the
 Second, as I find them so admitted the 24th of
 April 1671, in the 23d Year of the Reign of
 King *Charles* the Second, by Sir *Edward Walker*
 Garter, in his Confirmation-Patent to *Richard*
Wiseman, Esq; Kinsman of the said Sir *Robert*.

‘ These Cronels or Coronets (for I find them
 ‘ called by both these Names) are the Iron
 ‘ Heads of Tilt-spears, or Tilt-staffs, which
 ‘ usually have six or eight Mourns (for so are
 ‘ those little piked Things called which are on
 ‘ the Top or Head of this Cronel or Coronet)
 ‘ three of which appear in each of these, the
 ‘ other three which are not here seen, can-
 ‘ not be demonstrated by the Art of Cutting
 ‘ or Painting. Some have termed, or rather
 ‘ misnamed these Cronels, *Burrs*; for the Con-
 ‘ futation of which Error, I have caused the
 ‘ true Figure of a Tilt-staff or Tilt-spear to be
 ‘ here presented unto your View without the
 ‘ Vamplet.



“ (A) Sheweth unto you the Burr, which is a
 “ broad Ring of Iron behind the Hand, or Place
 “ made for the Hand ; which Burr is brought
 “ unto the Rest, when the Tilter chargeth his
 “ Spear or Staff. (B) Sheweth the Hand, or

“ Place for the Hand. (C) Demonstrateth the
 “ Cronel, Cronet, or Coronet, which occasion-
 “ eth this Discourse ; and this next Figure ma-
 “ keth plain unto you, what the Vamplet of a
 “ Tilt-spear or Tilt-staff is.

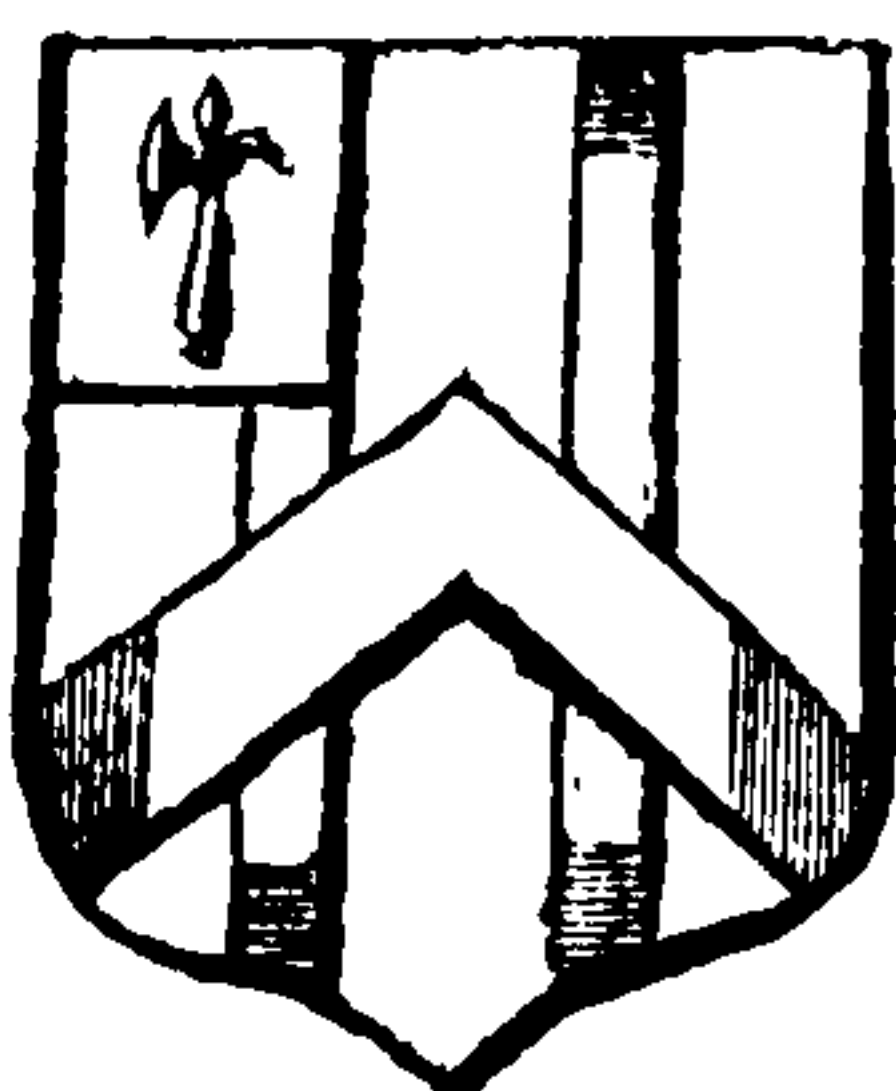


“ This Vamplet, demonstrated by the Letter
 “ (D) is of Steel, and is used for the Safe-guard

“ of the Tilter’s Hand, and is taken off, and
 “ put on to the Staff or Spear at Pleasure.

N. B. That in the Reign of King Henry VII. Thomas Denny of Holcombe, bare for his Arms the aforesaid Coat, with a Bordure engrail'd Gules, at which Time, viz. in the fifth Year of the said King's Reign, the same King Knighted him.

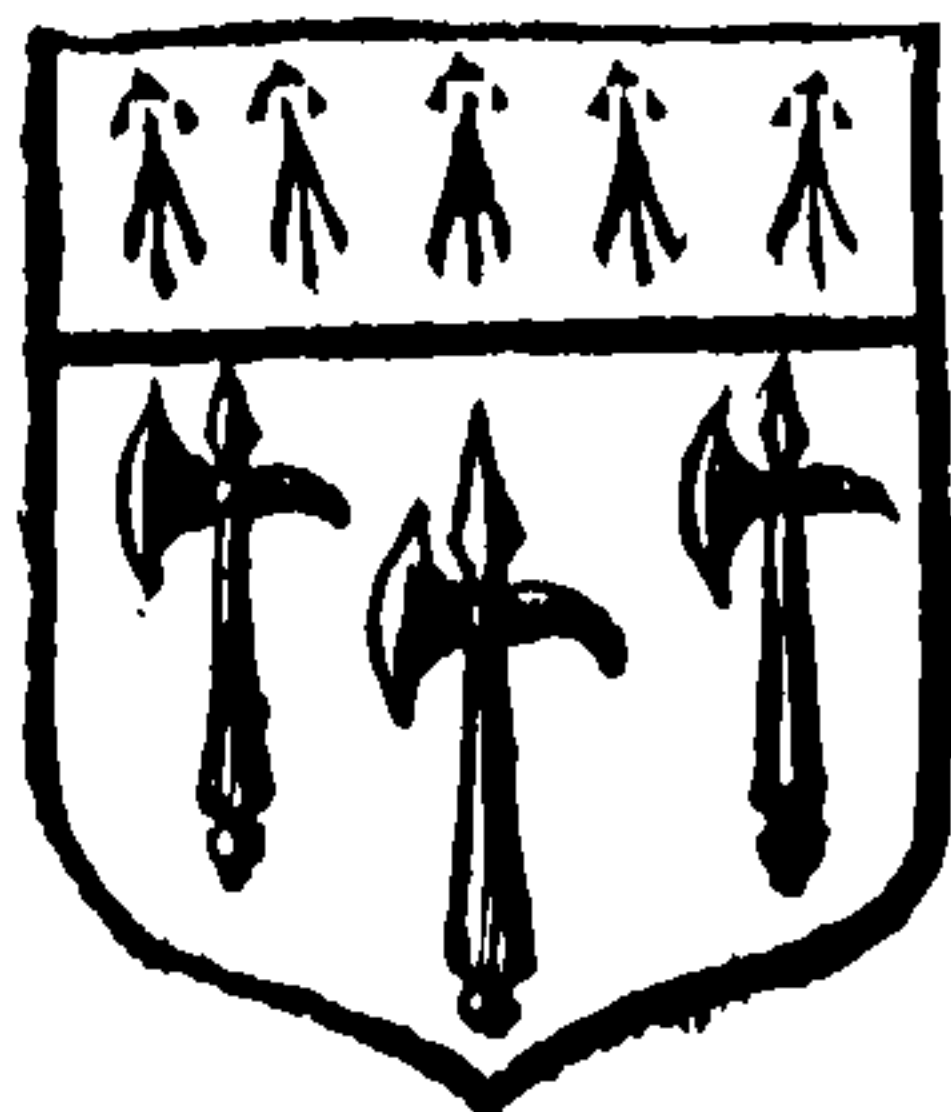
Grafton, fol. 45.



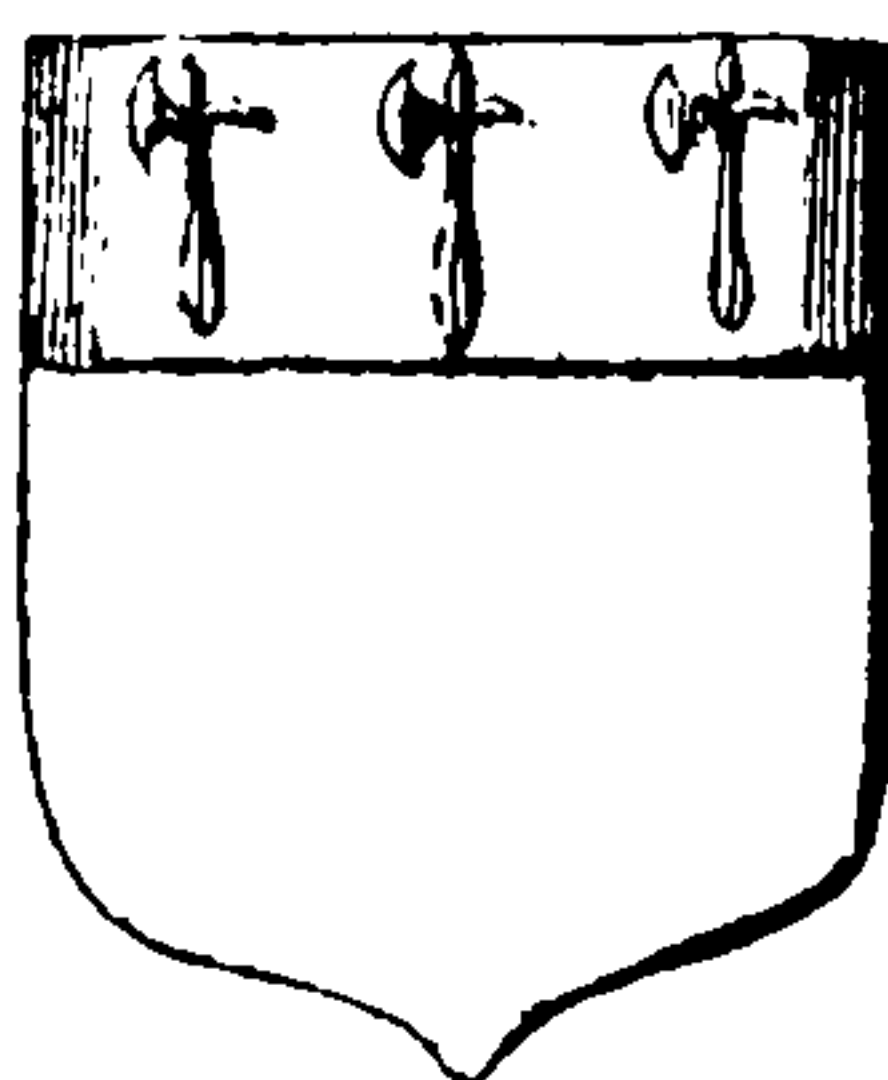
He beareth *Argent*, two Pallets *Sable*, over all a Chevron *Gules*, on a Canton of the *Third*, a Battle-Axe erected *Or*, by the Name of *Dawson*. This Coat was confirm'd by Sir Edward Walker Garter, the 12th of Jan. 1663-4, in the 15th Year of the

Reign of King Charles II. to John Dawson of Sutterbery in the County of Lincoln, Esq; (Bar-rister of the Inner-Temple) at the Date hereof resident at Callaynie Court in the County of Tipperary and Limerick in the Kingdom of Ireland; which said John Dawson, in the Time of the Rebellion, actively employ'd himself in the Service of King Charles I. and therein raised, at his own Charge, a Troop of Horse, in the Regiment of Ralph Eure, under the Command of William Marquess of Newcastle; which being broken, he deserted not the Service, but continued in the Quality of a Reformade under the Lord Bellasis until the Condition of Newark; was diverse Times taken Prisoner, and forced to compound at three Years Value for his Estate, and then a 25th Part was extorted from him; notwithstanding which, he deserted not his Loyalty, but follow'd the Fortune of King Charles the Second into foreign Parts, till Necessity forced him home, where he no sooner arriv'd but was made Prisoner, and threatned with Death; but at length being released with great Security, he return'd privately into Ireland and apply'd himself to the Practice of the Law, wherein he omitted no fit Occasion to advance the Interest and Restoration of King Charles II.

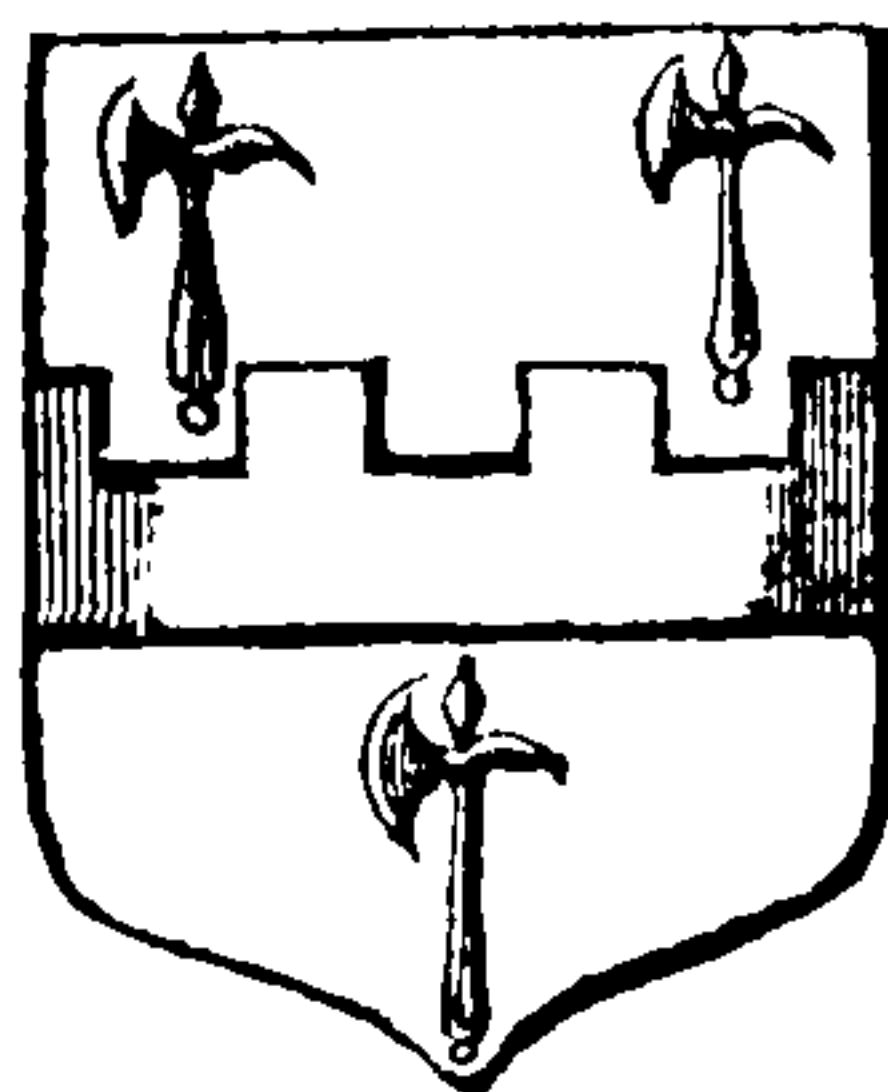
(99) Wright; *Azure*, three broad Axes *Argent*, two and one.



Gules, three Battle-Axes *Or*, a Chief *Ermine*, is born by the Name of Sheppard, and was confirm'd to Dr. Allen Sheppard of Buckingham, by William Camden, the 23d of February 1615.

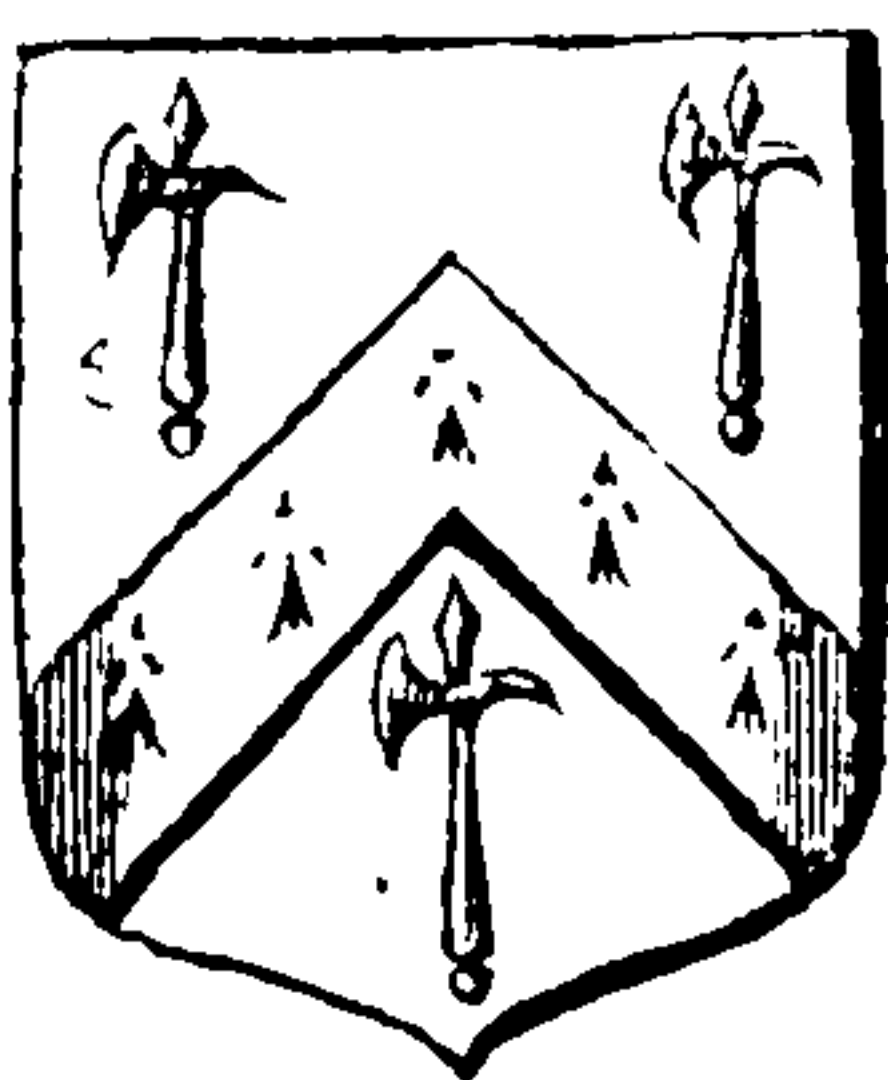


He beareth *Argent*, on a Chief *Gules*, three Battle-Axes *Or*, by the Name of *Shepard*. This Coat was assign'd by William Camden Clarencieux, in the Year 1598, to Robert Shepard of Kerby-Bedon in Norfolk.



Argent, a Fess embattel'd between three Battle-Axes *Sable*, is born by the Name of Baynbrigge, and was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, the 14th of February 1583, in the 26th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to William Baynbrigge of Leekington in the County of Leicester, descended from the Family of Baynbrigge of the North.

M. S. of Grant's in Ash. Num. 841.

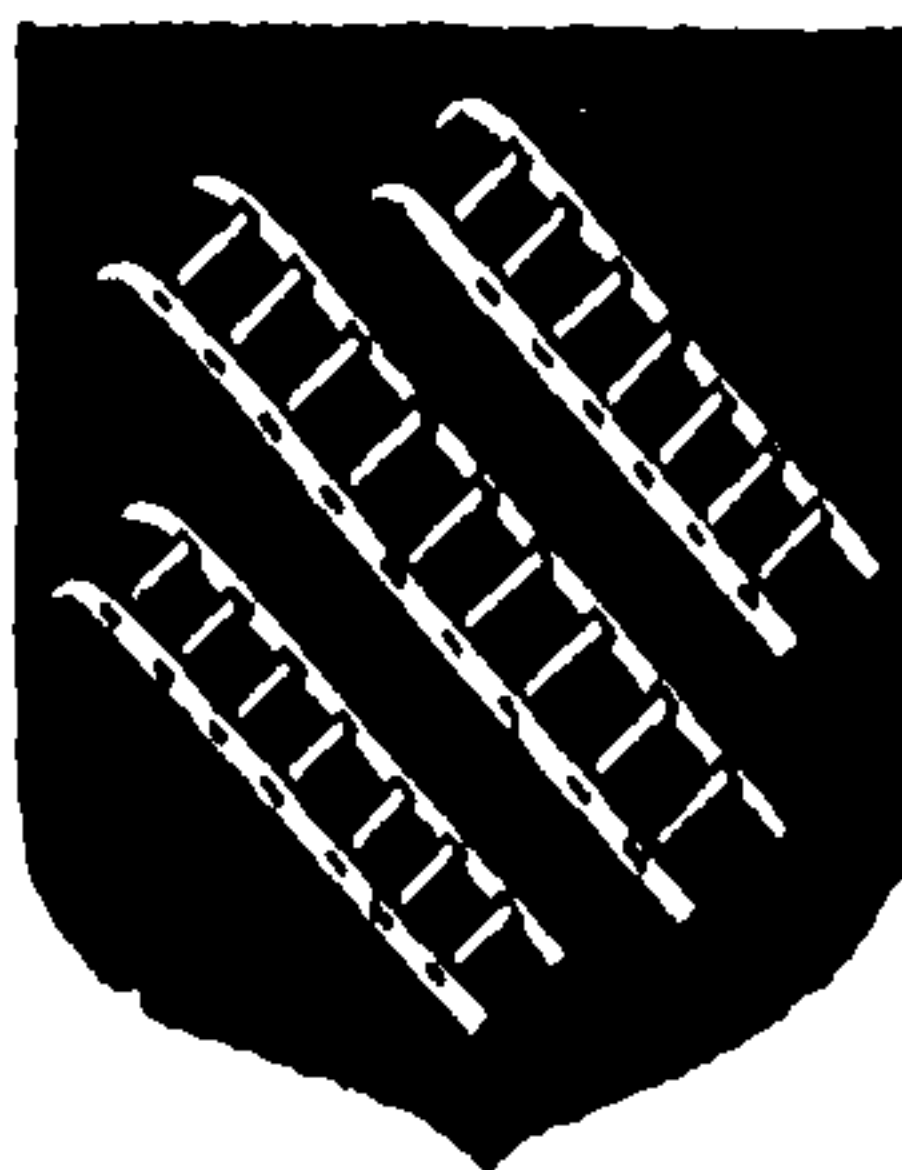


Argent, a Chevron *Ermine*, between three Battle-Axes *Sable*, was confirmed, or (rather) granted to William Baynbrigge of Derby in the County of Derby, Gent. by William Flower Norroy, the 20th of November 1582, in the 24th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 842.

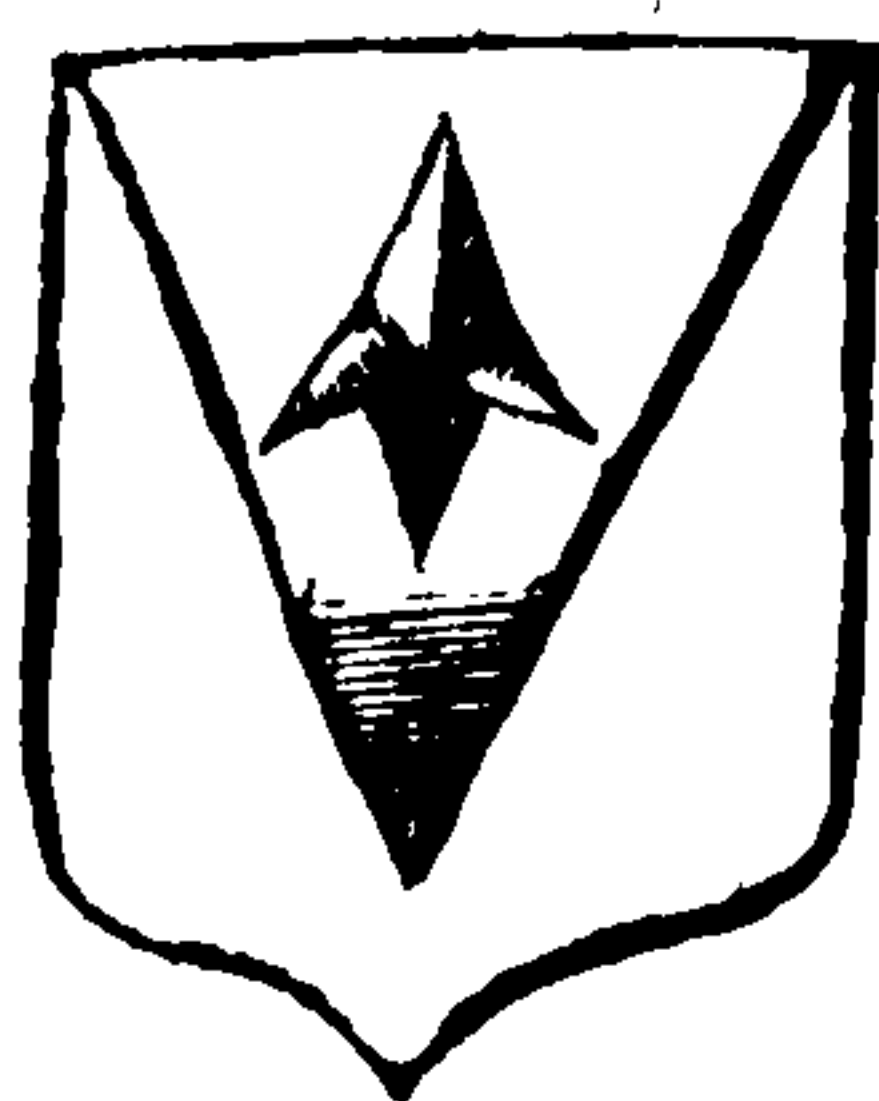
(99) Eccles of Kildonan; *Argent*, two Halberts in Saltire *Azure*.

(99) Rankine of Orchardhead in Scotland; *Gules*, a Boar's Head erased between a Launce issuing out of the dexter Base, and a (Lochaber) Axe out of the Sinister, both erected in Pale, all *Argent*.



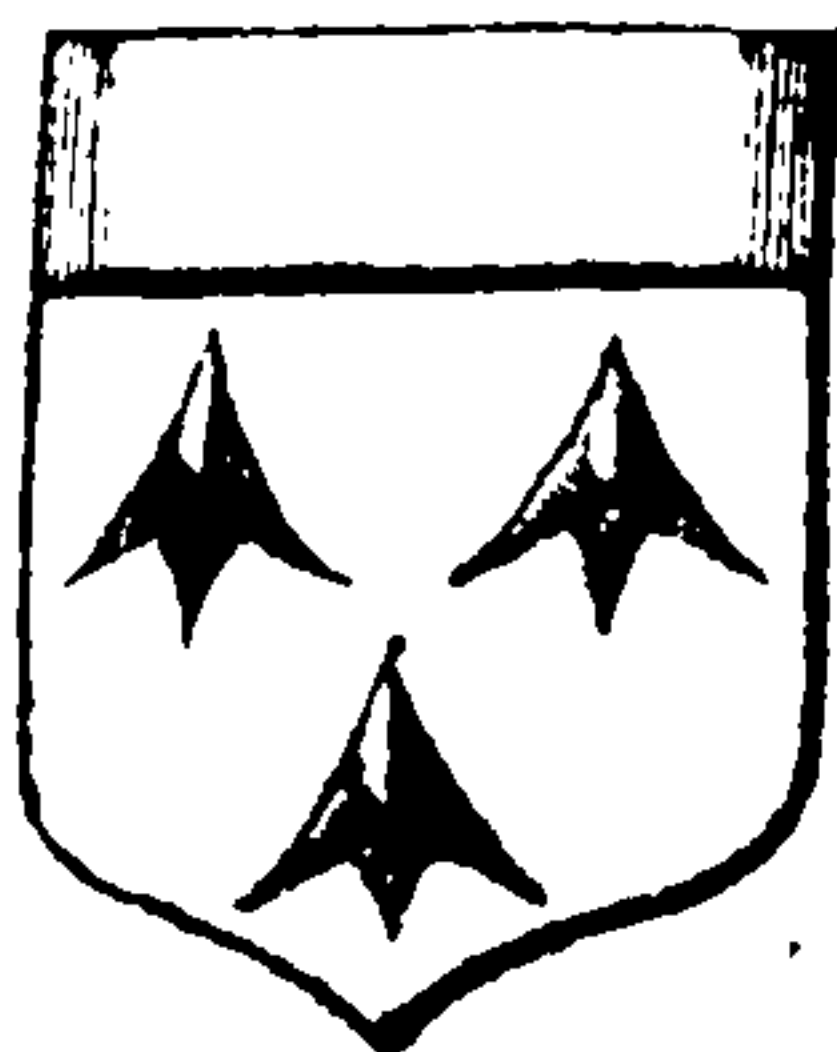
He beareth *Sable*, 3 Scaling-Ladders in Bend *Argent*, by the Name of Shipstowe.

Sable,

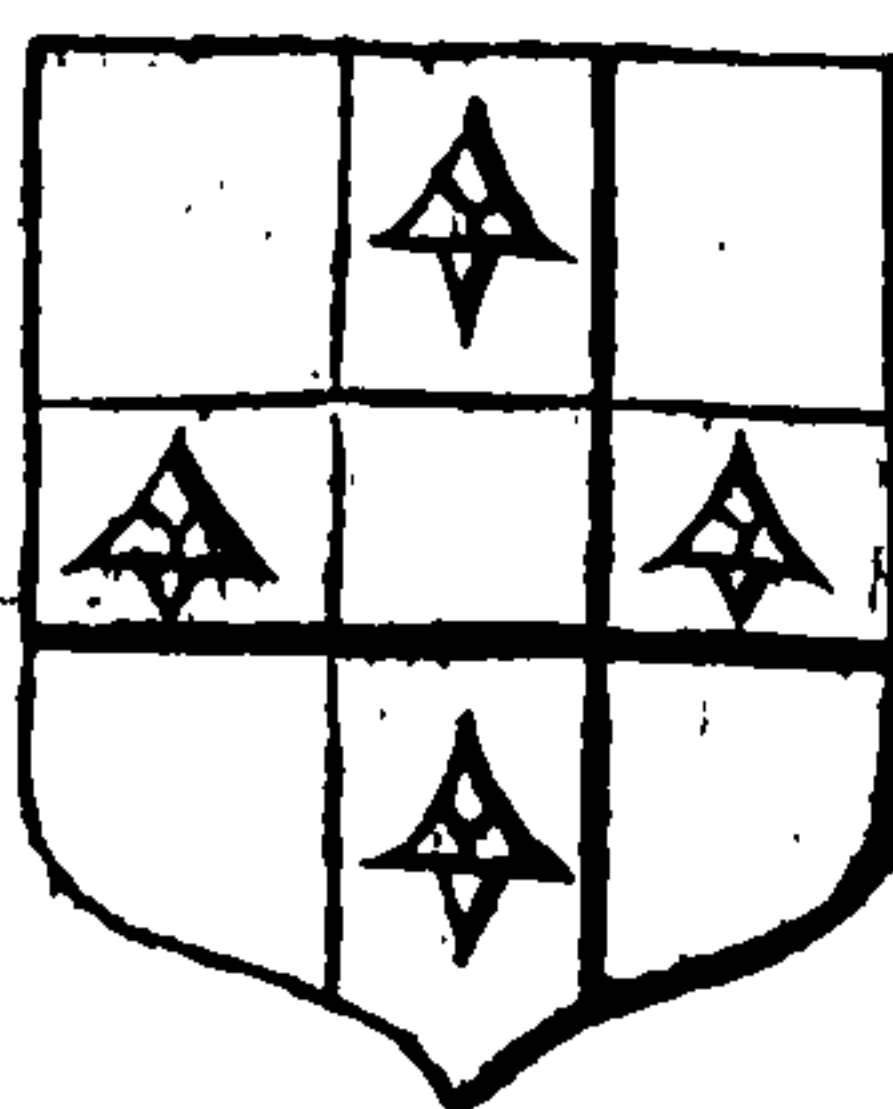


Sable, on a Pile Argent, a Cheval-Trap of the First, is born by the Name of Kerridge, and was granted to Thomas Kerridge, the 17th of June 1629, by Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux.

This is an Instrument which the Ancients used to disperse over the Ground to annoy and break the Enemies Horse, or to keep them off. Its Points are so contriv'd, as that, cast them how you please, one is directly upright for Mischief; and its Size is so small, that it was not easy to know where they were strew'd, being hid in almost the shortest Grass to be found on a Common.



Or, three Cheval-Traps and a Chief Sable, is born by the Name of Devicke, and was confirm'd to William Devicke of Guernsey, by William Camden, in April 1612.



Azure, on a Cross quarter pierced Or, four Cheval-Traps or Cal-traps of the Field, is the Arms of Ball, and was born lawfully by William Ball of Lincoln's Inn, one of the four Attorneys in the Office of Pleas in the Exchequer.

Vid. Visit. de Civit. Lond. Anno 1634, mark'd C. 24. fol 499. b.

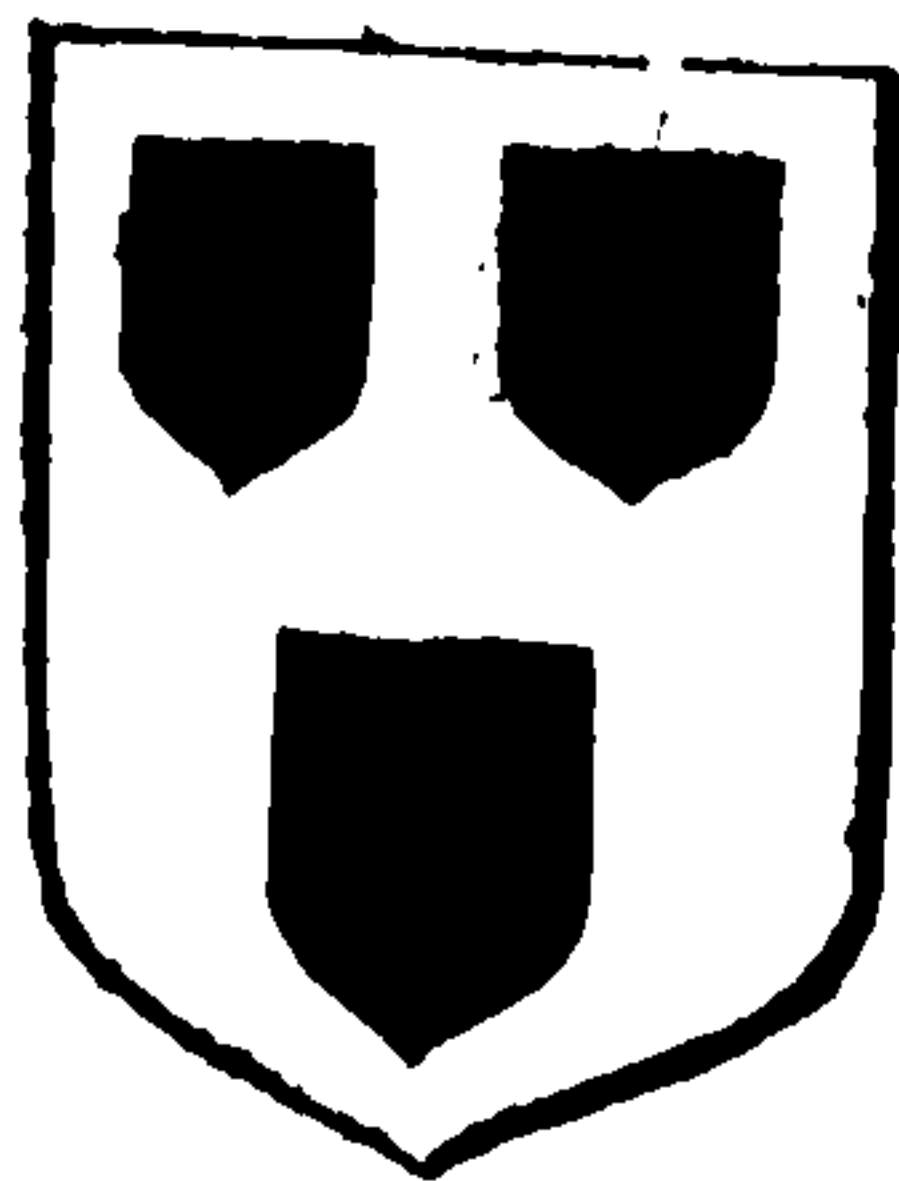
He beareth Or, on a Cross Azure, five Cheval-Traps of the Field, by the Name of Garter, and was confirm'd or granted to Barnard Garter of Brigstock in the County of Northampton (Son and Heir of a second Son of Sir William Garter) by Sir William Segar Garter King of Arms, the 2d of July, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King James the First.

Vide Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 569. b.

'To this Head must all other martial Instruments of these Natures (not hitherto handled) be reduced, whether they pertain to Order and Direction, or else to Execution, and bestowed under their particular Heads, according to the Propriety of their several Kinds.

CHAP. XV.

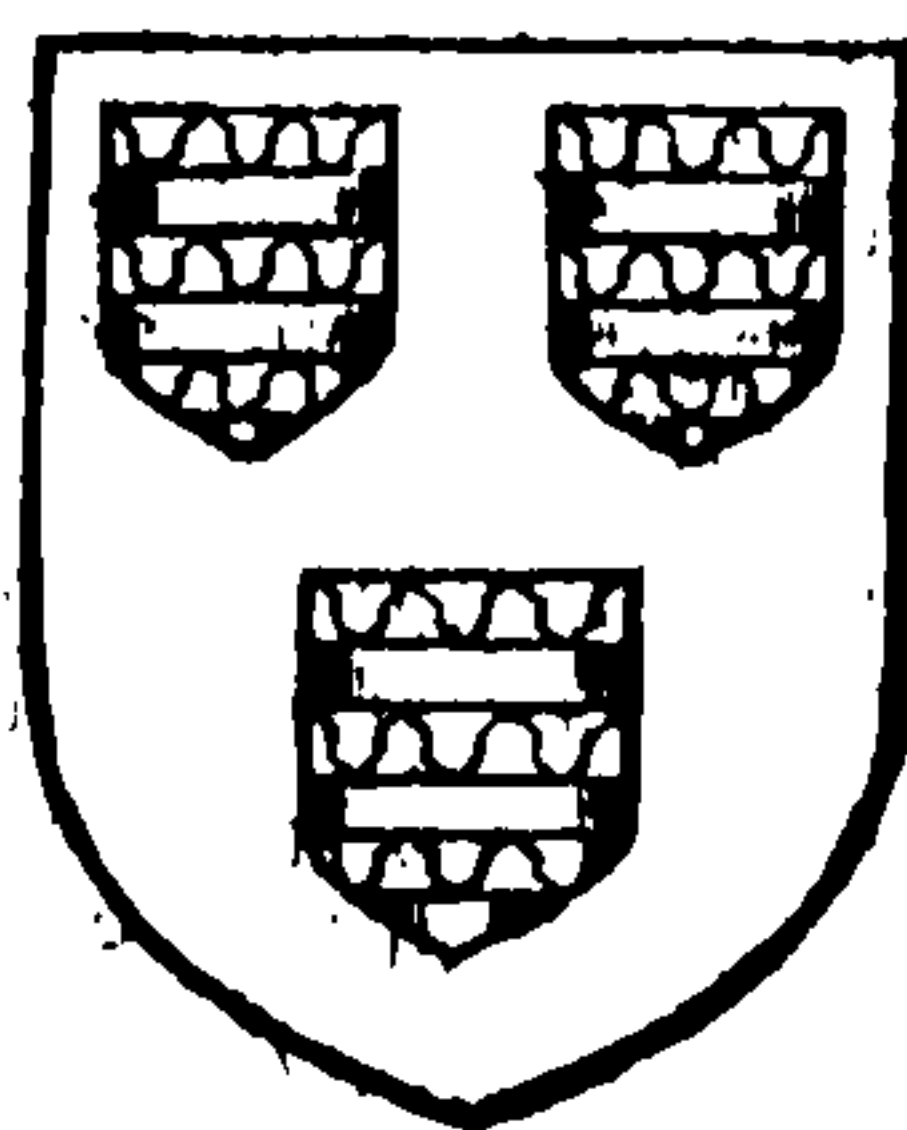
OF Weapons Invasive or Offensive we have formerly discoursed: Now come we to the Handling of the other Member, comprehending Weapons Defensive born in Coat-Armour. Of these some do serve for Defence only, others serve both for Defence and Habit also. Of the former Sort are such as next ensue, and their like.



"He beareth Argent, three Escutcheons Sable. This was the Coat-Armour of Sir John de Loudham or Lowdham, Knight, Owner of the Mannor of Lowdham in Suffolk, in the Time of Edward the Third: It is now quartered by the

before-mentioned Samuel Bieverhasset, Esq; now Lord of the same Mannor. Unto Dame Jane, the Relict of this Sir John Loudham, did Sir Raymond de Ufford, Kt. Brother of Robert de Ufford Earl of Suffolk, Sir Robert Bacon, Kt. and Robert de Prestone, by their Deed with their several Seals of their Arms thereunto affixed, Release, in the Two and fortieth Year of Edward the Third, their Right in certain Lands,

" &c. in Herkstead, Holbroke, Wolferston, and other Towns in Suffolk.



"He beareth Or, three Escutcheons Barry of six Vaire and Gules, by the Name of Mauncheusey.

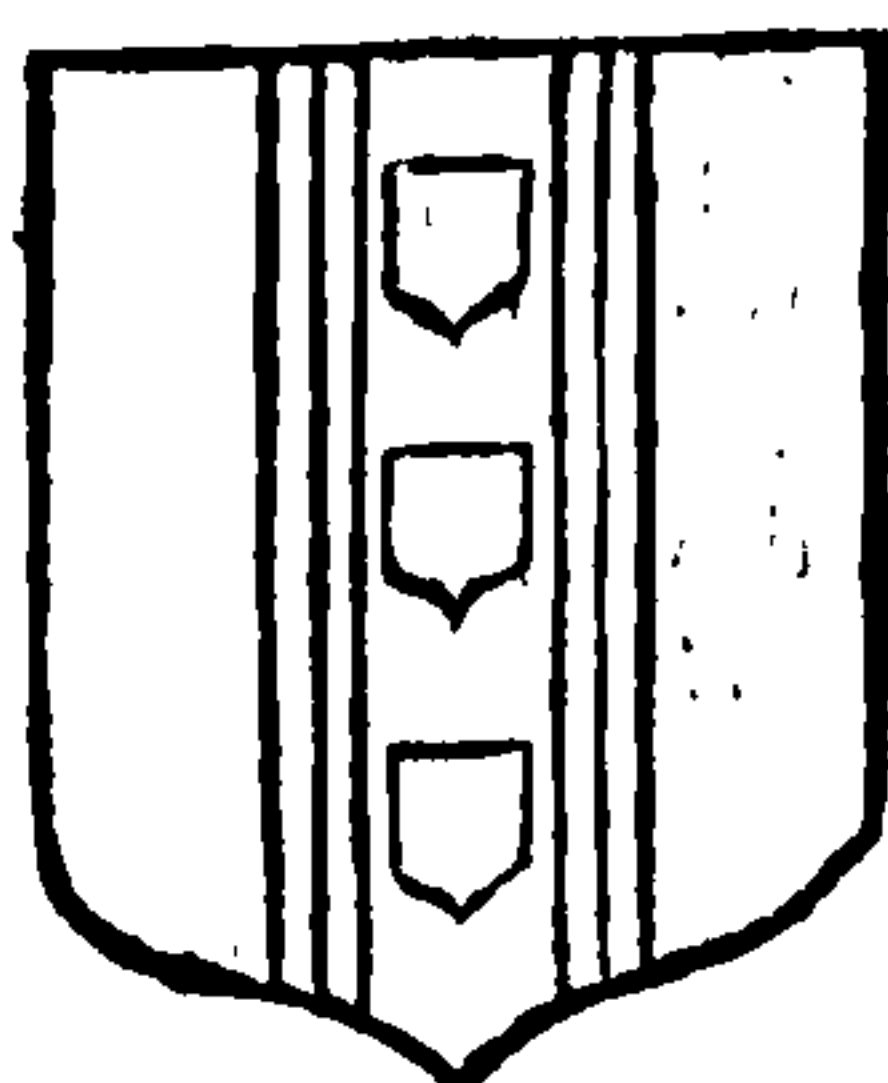
"A Lacedemonian Dame, having a Son entering into military Profession, at his Departure gave him a Shield, and therewithal used these Words, Esi

aut hunc, aut super hunc. Thereby admonishing him briefly so to bear himself in Battel, that either he should return with Victory, bringing his Shield with him, or should valiantly die, and so be brought home dead upon the same. Touching Signs in ancient Times depicted upon Shields, I have spoken enough.

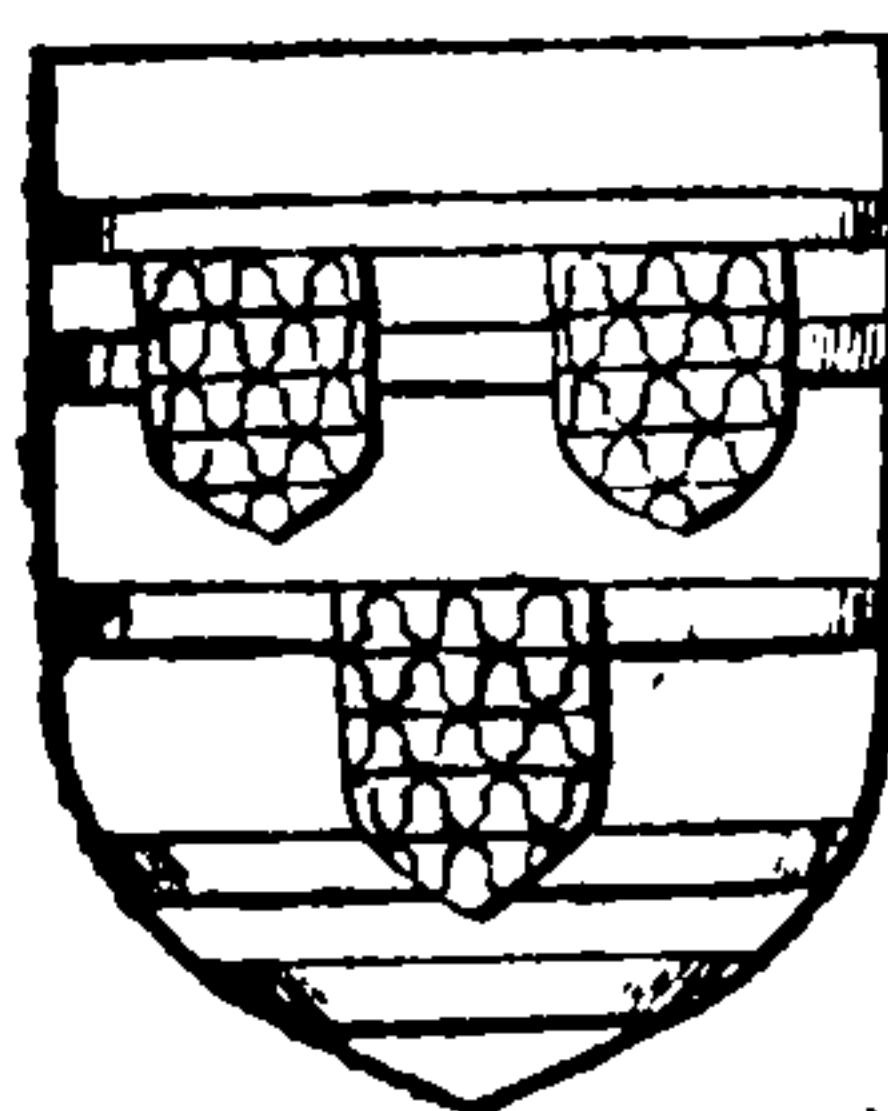
(C) Shield of that Ilk; Gules; on a Bend engrail'd Or, three Escutcheons Sable.

(C) Moncurre of that Ilk; Argent, a Fess between three Escutcheons Gules.

Sable,



Father, by Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux, the 24th of June 1634.



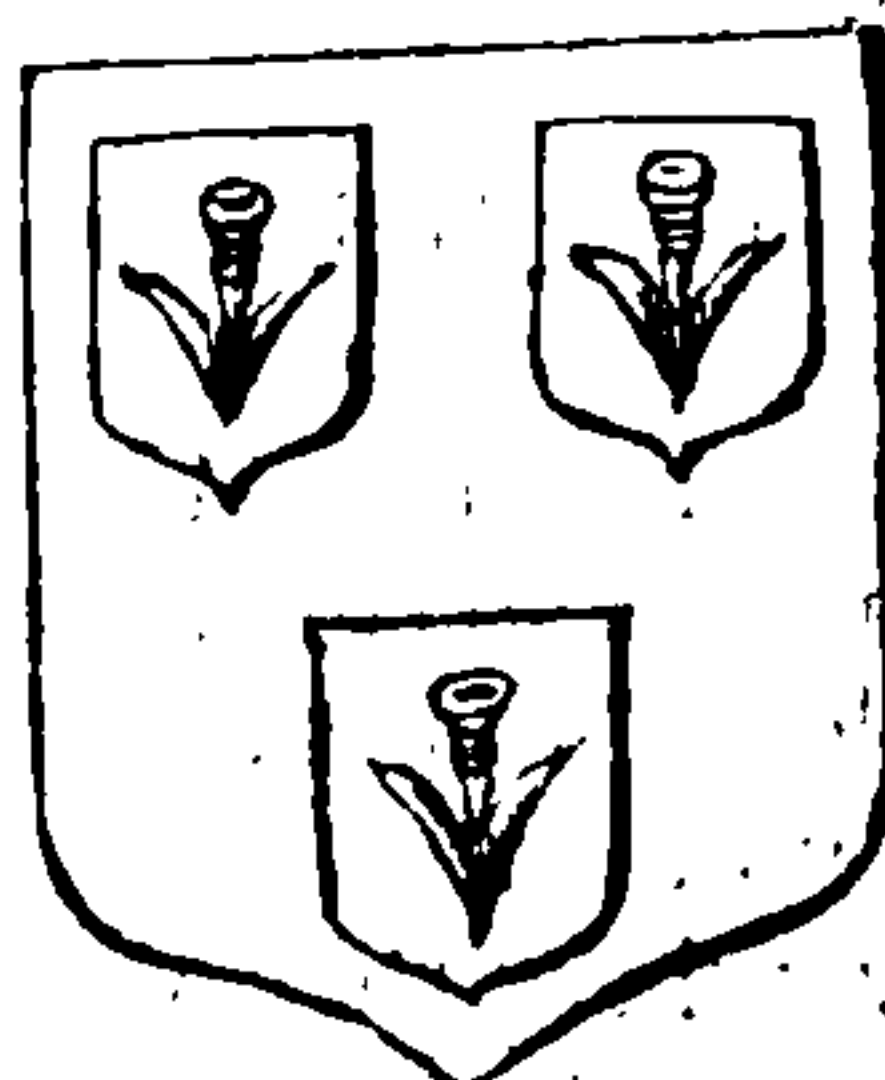
‘ He beareth Or, a Bar-
‘ rulet between two Barrs
‘ Gemels Gules, three
‘ Escutcheons Vaire, by
‘ the Name of Gamolle.
‘ This was the Coat-Ar-
‘ mour of Alanus de Ga-
‘ moll, Kt. that lived about
‘ the Time of Edward the
‘ Third, King of England.

‘ By occasion of which Name I am put in Mind
‘ of a Gentleman of the same Name, but of a
‘ different Family, as may appear by his Coat-
‘ Armour, the same being Or, three Mallets Sa-
‘ ble; of whom I find mention in an Inquisi-
‘ tion taken in the County of Chester, Anno 13 Ed-
‘ wardi 3. in hac verba; *Compertum est, quod Hen-
‘ ricus Filiquham de Gamul tenet dimidium unius
‘ feodi militis in Storton, &c.* from whom is de-
‘ cended Edmond Gamull, Esq; one of the Alder-
‘ men of the City of Chester; whose Endeavours
‘ and good Services done to the Commonwealth
‘ there, deserves to be recorded, as well in re-
‘ spect of his particular Actions, as the good
‘ Example he hath left for those who shall come
‘ after him.

Ermine, five Barrulets Gules, over all three
Escutcheons Or, was confirmed by William Flower
Norroy, the 8th of February 1587, in the 30th
Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Bar-
tholomew Hall of Ipswich in the County of Suffolk,
which Bartholomew married Christian, Daughter
of Richard Brook (Lord Chief Baron of the Ex-
chequer) and had Issue Thomas Hall, eldest Son,
aged 25, Anno 1588, who married Elizabeth,
Daughter of John Clyuch, one of the Justices of
her Majesty's Pleas — by whom he had a
Daughter Mary.

The 2d Son was Robert, and the 3d Child a
Daughter Elizabeth. The aforesaid Bartholomew
had a Brother Thomas Hall, who was of London
and living Anno 1588; he was one of the Exe-
cutors to Mr. Sackford, Master of the Requests,
and married Anne, Daughter of John Ward of
Stanton in the County of Hertford, and by her
had Issue three Sons and three Daughters, viz.
Thomas, eldest Son, aged 13, 1588, Henry 2d,
and Edward 3d Son: The Daughters were Anne,
Elizabeth, and Katherine.

Note, That Bartholomew and Thomas above-
nam'd, were Sons of Thomas Hall of Ipswich
aforesaid, and of Coggeshall in the County of
Essex, Clerk of the Hamper in the Court of
Chancery; which Thomas was the Son of Tho-
mas Hall, who came from Shirburne in Yorkshir-
e to dwell at Ipswich in Suffolk, which Shirburne
was the Seat of his Fathers.



Or, three Escutcheons
Sable, each charg'd with a
broad Arrow-head of the
Field, is born by the
Name of Parker, and was
granted to Henry Parker of
Fryth-hall in Essex, Gent.
by Sir Christopher Barker
Garter, the 21st of Febr-
ary 1537, in the 29th Year
of the Reign of King Henry the Eighth.

(8) Reid of Collingston in Scotland; Argent,
an Eagle display'd Sable, member'd, beak'd,
and charg'd on the Breast with an Escutcheon
Gules.

(9) Geddes of Rachin; Gules, an Inescut-
cheon Argent, between three Pyke or Geds
Heads coup'd Or.

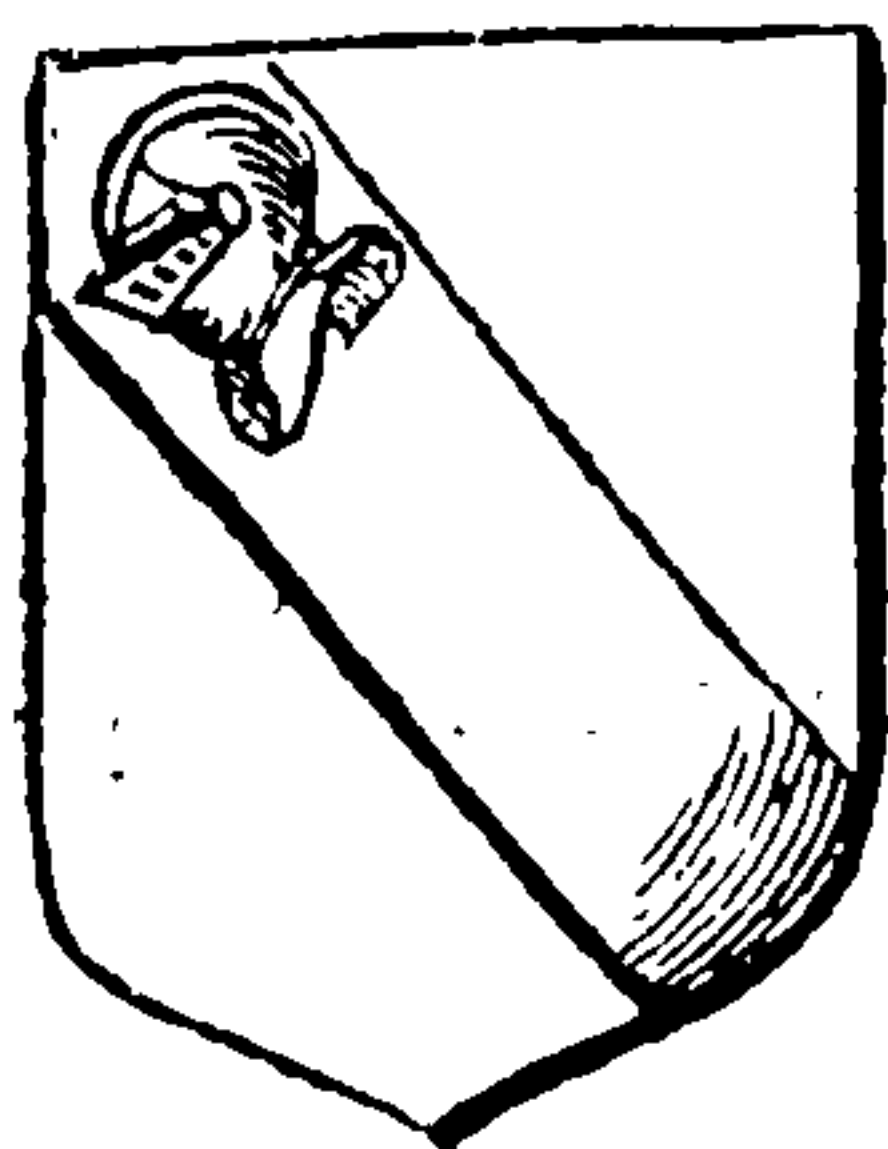
“ Like as the Shield served in the Battel for a
“ Defence and Safe-guard of the Body of Sol-
“ diers against Blows and Wounds: Even so in
“ Time of Peace, the same being hang'd up, it
“ did shield and defend the Owner against the
“ malevolent Detractions of the envious Sort,
“ who do labour to deprave Mens best Actions,
“ they themselves never endeavouring any that
“ were laudable; whereby they do verily in
“ themselves that most true, and no less appro-
“ ved Saying of *Lipsius, Livor & Invidia bono-
“ rum operum sunt impedimenta, aut venena*. For
“ if they cannot hinder them from passing, they
“ will labour to corrode them with their ve-
“ nomous Teeth of Detraction after they be
“ passed. Besides, these Shields which we call
“ Arms suspense, do (withal) not only posses,
“ but also beautify the Room with a military
“ Ornament; wherein each Man's particular
“ Arms are exprest at this Day, and the Hel-
“ mets and Crests, consisting of Crowns, Horns,
“ and Wings of Fowls affixed upon them,
“ are placed above the Shields, *Latini lib. 9.*
“ 934.

‘ Now will we exemplify such as are for De-
‘ fence and Habit also.



‘ He beareth Argent, a
‘ close Helmet Gules, by
‘ the Name of Kingley.
‘ It was the Manner of
‘ the Romans in their War-
‘ fare to cover the Ha-
‘ bergions and Head-
‘ pieces of those that were
‘ called *Levis armaturæ*.

'lites, or light harnessed Soldiers (whether they were Horse or Foot) with the Skins of Bears; like as it was of the ancient *Grecians* to cover their Heads with Otters Skins instead of Helmets; and both of them to one End, namely, That thereby they should seem to be more terrible and ghastly in the Sight of their Enemies, and their Enemies Eye being occupied in admiration of the Strangeness of such Habits, they might be the less able to attend their Fight, and so (with more facility and less danger to themselves) be the more easily overcome.



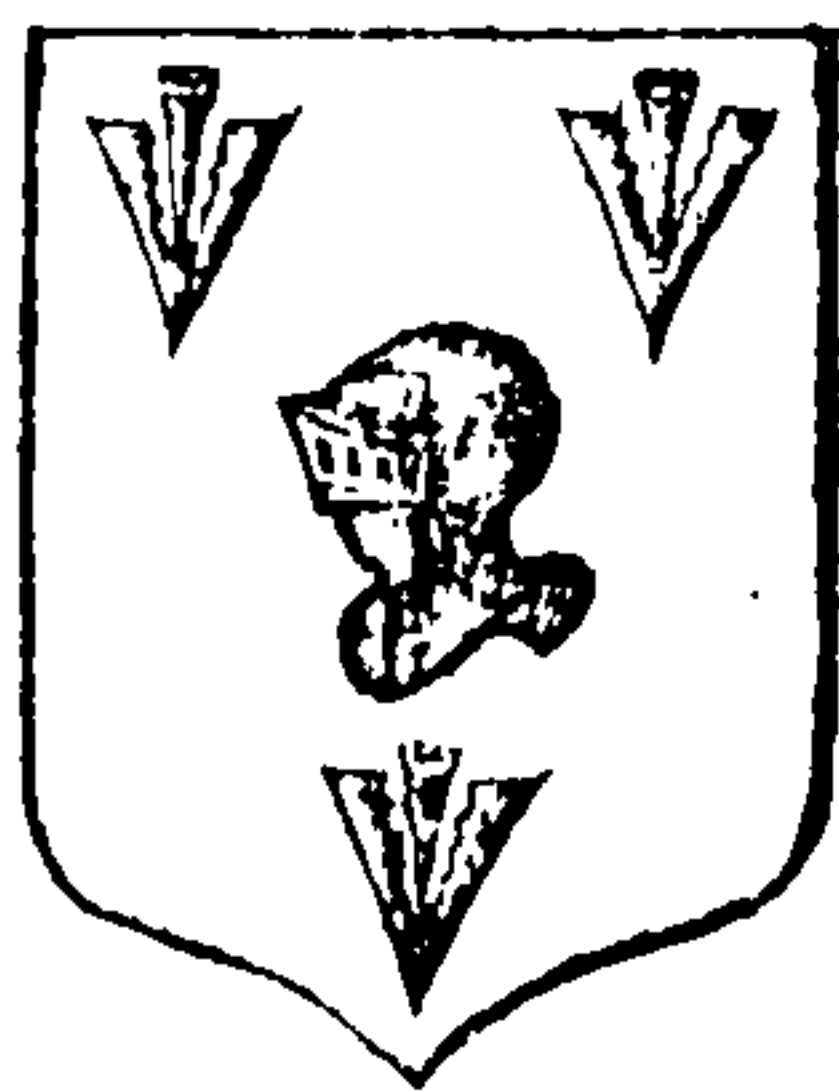
'He beareth *Argent*, on a Bend *Gules*, an Helmet in the dexter Point *Or*, by the Name of *Trayton*.

This Coat was confirmed to *Thomas Treton* alias *Trayton* of *Leves* in *Suffex*, Son of *Thomas* of the same

Place, the Son of *James* who came into *Suffex* temp. *H. 7.* and was Son of *Charles Trayton* alias *Treton* of *Chere*, by *Sir William Segar* Garter, *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, and *Richard St. George* Norroy.

Her. Off. *Suffex*, C. 27. p. 21.

'The Helmet thus placed, and being a chief Part of military Habit, may rather seem to be a Reward for Service, than an ordinary Charge, and of itself may betoken Wildom as well as Valour.



Sable, a close Helmet between three Pheons *Argent*, was the Coat of *John Wyn Dolben* of *Denbigh*, who married *Katherine*, Daughter of *Hugh ap Rees*, ap *William*, ap *Ithell Vychan* of *Differ* or *Differt*, by whom he had Issue *John Wyn Dolben* Son and Heir,

(who married *Margaret*, Daughter of *William Middleton* of *Greenecob*) *William* 2d, *Henry* 3d, *Peter* 4th, *David* 5th, (one *David Dolben*, D. D. became Bishop of *Bangor* 1632) *Richard* 6th, *Robert* 7th, and *John* 8th Son.

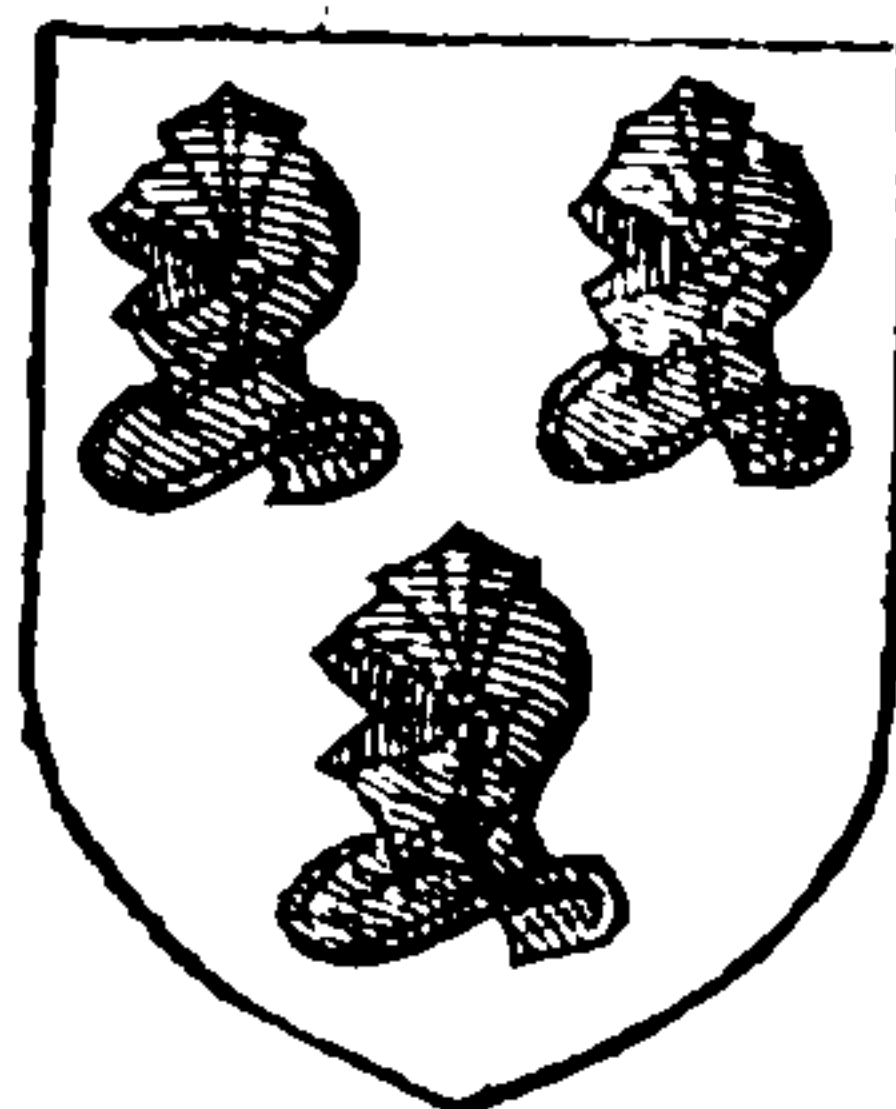
Note, That the first *John Wyn Dolben* above-nam'd was Son and Heir of *Robert Wyn Dolben*, the Son and Heir of *Robert Dolben*, the Son and Heir of *Robert Dolben*, all of *Denbigh* aforesaid.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood, mark'd F. p. 161. 68.

(99) *Monro* of *Foulis*; *Or*, an Eagle perching on a Helmet *Gules*. The Same, within a Bordure embattel'd of the *Second*, was the Coat of *Sir George Monro* Lieutenant-General.



'He beareth *Gules*, 2 Helmets in Chief *Argent*, and a Wheat sheaf in Base *Or*, by the Name of *Cholmeley*; and is the Coat of *Sir Hugh Cholmeley* of *Whitby* in *Yorkshire*, Baronet; and is also born by *Thomas Cholmeley*, or *Cholmond-ley*, of *Vale Royal* in *Cheshire*, Esq;



'He beareth *Argent*, three Helmets with their Beavers open *Sable*, by the Name of *Minster*. The Bearing of the Helmets after these several Manners (to wit) sometimes close beavered, and other times with their Beavers open, have their several Significations; those of Action, and these of Cession. So much briefly of their diverse Bearing, as for the present may suffice. Of the Reasons of such their Beatings I shall have occasion to speak hereafter more fitly, when I shall treat of the Achievements of the particular State of Dignities.

Azure, three Helmets *Or*, was confirm'd to *John Hamby* of *Maltby* next *Louth*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; the 12th of *March* 1568, by *Sir Gilbert Dethick* Garter, and —

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.

(99) *Eccles* of *Southside*; *Or*, three Helmets, the Beavers open Proper.

He beareth *Sable*, three close Helmets *Argent*, garnished *Or*, within a Bordure engrail'd of the *Second*, by the Name of *Halliday*. This Coat was confirm'd to *Sir Leonard Halliday*, Alderman of *London*, by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, the 21st of *September* (some say the 23d) 1605, in the 3d Year of the Reign of *King James I.*

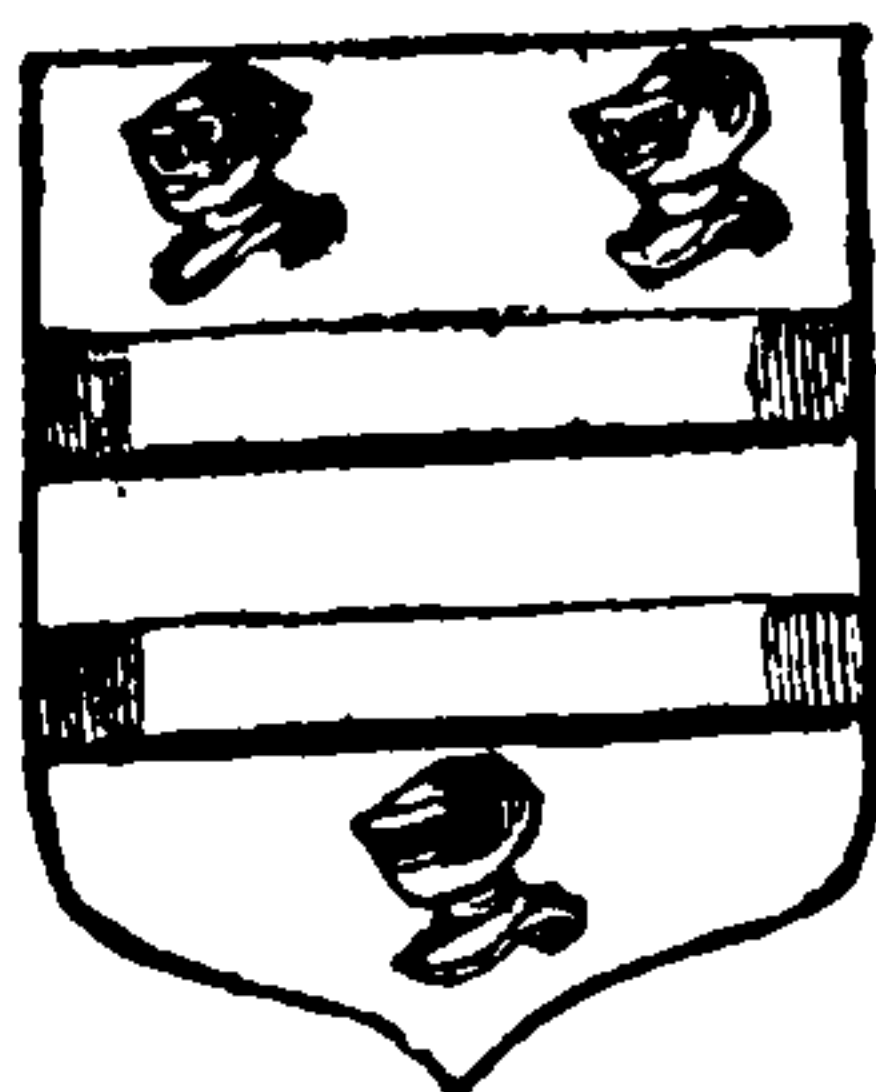
Sable, three Helmets side-faced and close, within a Bordure engrail'd *Argent*, with a *Fleur de lis* *Or* in Fess, for a Difference, was born by *Barten Holyday*, D. D. and Arch-deacon of *Oxford*, who dy'd at *Eisle* near *Oxford*, between seven and eight in the Morning, the 2d of *October* 1661, and was buried the 5th of the same Month, in the Cathedral of *Christ-Church*. Vid. *Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Edit. 1674, lib. 2. p. 278. col. 2.*

He had by his first Wife *Elizabeth* (Daughter of *William Wickham* of *Garfington*) *William*, who was married, but dy'd without Issue at *Abingdon*, but buried in *Garfington* Church, the 28th of *January* 1663, also *Thomas* who dy'd Issueless, and *George*; likewise a Daughter or two. Afterwards

Y y

terwards he married *Margaret* (Daughter of — *Sheppard*, but the Widow of *Francis Denvy*, M. A. and Minister of *Chipnam* in *Wilts*) by whom he had Issue *Barton Holyday*, and a Daughter. The said *Margaret*, Widow of *Dr. Holyday* of *Eisley* dy'd the 16th of *December* 1661, and was buried in the Chancel there.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 101.



' He beareth *Azure*,
' three Helmets *Or*, be-
' tween two Bars *Argent*,
' by the Name of *Armi-*
' ger; and is the Coat-
' Armour of Sir *Clement*
' Armiger of *North-Creak*
' in the County of *Nor-*
' folk, Kt. as also of *Ga-*
' briel Armiger of the said

' Place, and of the *Inner Temple*, *London*, Esq;

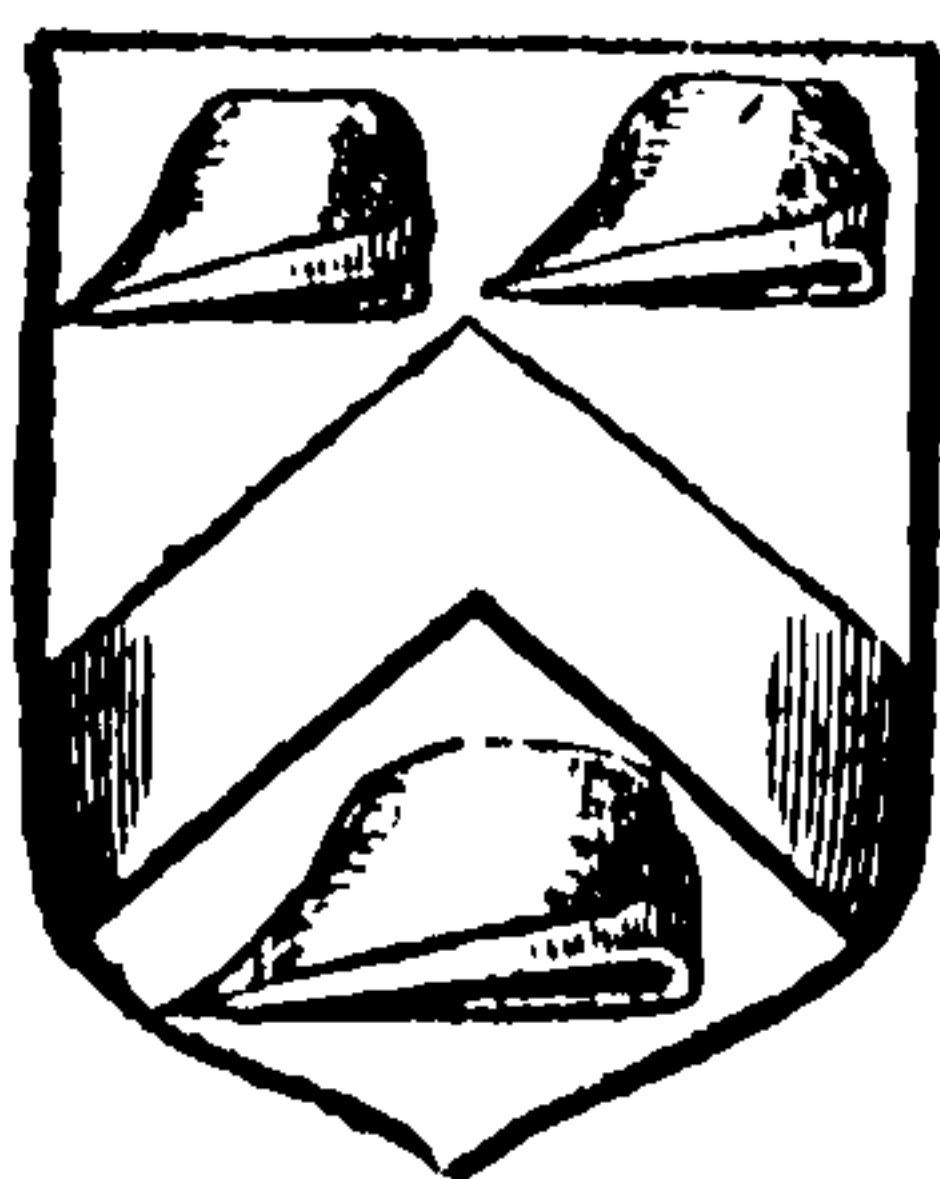


' He beareth *Diamond*,
' a Lyon passant gardant
' *Topaz*, between three
' Helmets *Pearl*. This is
' the Coat-Armour of the
' Right Honourable *James*
' Earl of *Northampton*, Ba-
' ron *Compton* of *Compton*,
' Lord Lieutenant of the
' County of *Warwick*, Con-

' stable of the *Tower* of *London*, and one of the
' Lords of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy
' Council, &c. of which Family are several
' worthy Branches.

Sable, a Lyon passant, and in Chief three
Helmets *Or*, is born by the Name of *Knappe*,
and was confirm'd or granted to *Henry Knappe*
of *Woodcot* in the County of *Oxon*, the 2d of
September 1669, by Sir *Edward Bylbe* *Claren-*
cieux.

" The true Ornaments of martial Men are a
" Shattered Shield, a dented Helmer, a blunted
" Sword, and a wounded Face, all received in
" Battel.



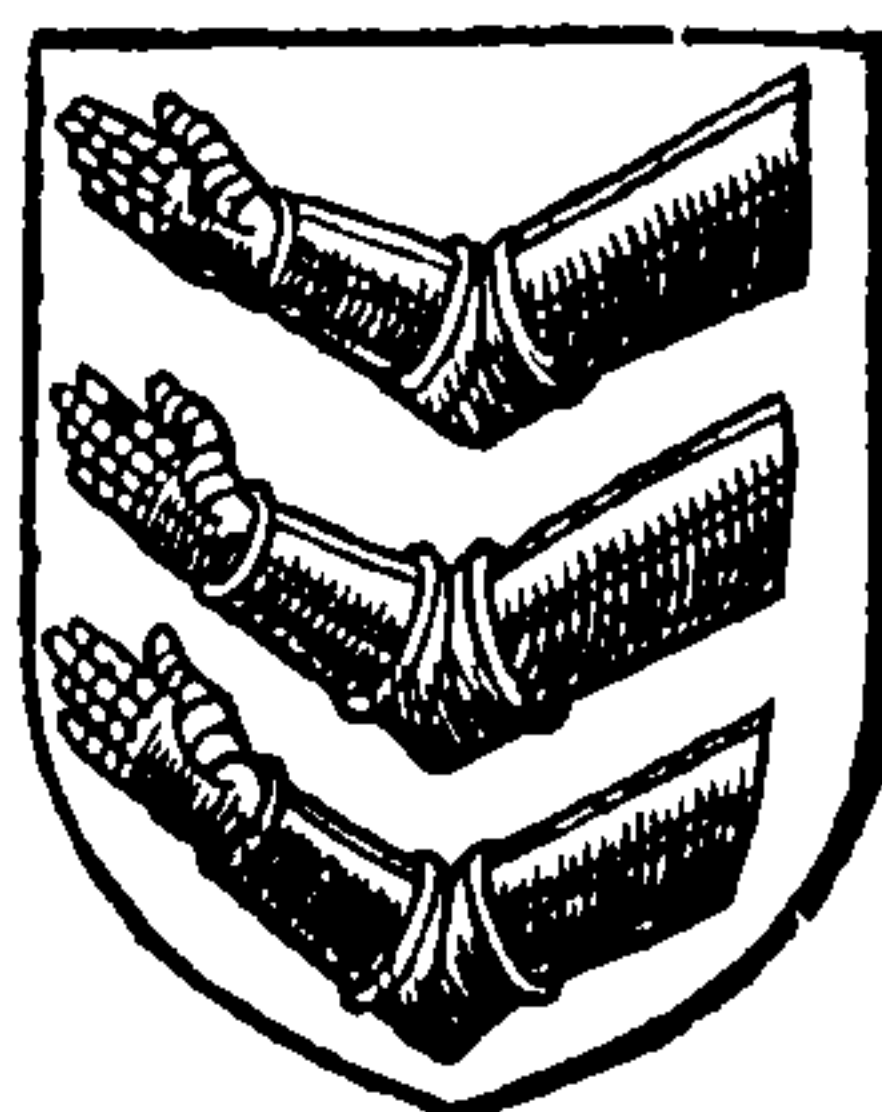
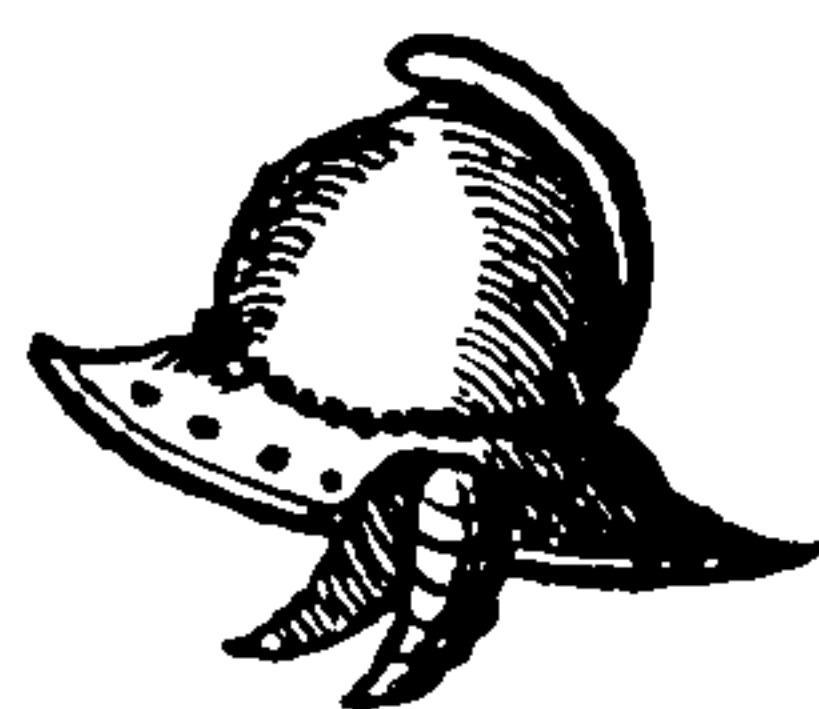
' The Field is *Pearl*, a
' Chevron *Ruby*, between
' three Morions or Steel
' Caps *Sapphire*. This is
' the Paternal Coat-Ar-
' mour of the Right Ho-
' nourable *Robert* Earl of
' *Cardigan*, Baron *Brud-*
' nell of *Stoughton*, &c.

He beareth *Argent*, a Fess between three Bur-
gonets or Steel-Caps *Azure*, by the Name of
Evington. This Coat was alter'd from *Argent*,
a Fess *Azure*, with a File of three Lambcaux,
by *William Segar*, Esq; Garter, by Patent dated
the 10th of *October* 1614, in the 12th Year of

the Reign of King *James* the First, to *James*
Evingdon alias *Evington* of *Enfield* in the County
of *Middlesex*, 2d Son of *Thomas Evingdon* of *Caf-*
wick in the County of *Lincoln*, which said *Tho-*
mas bare for his Coat the Fess and Label above-
said.

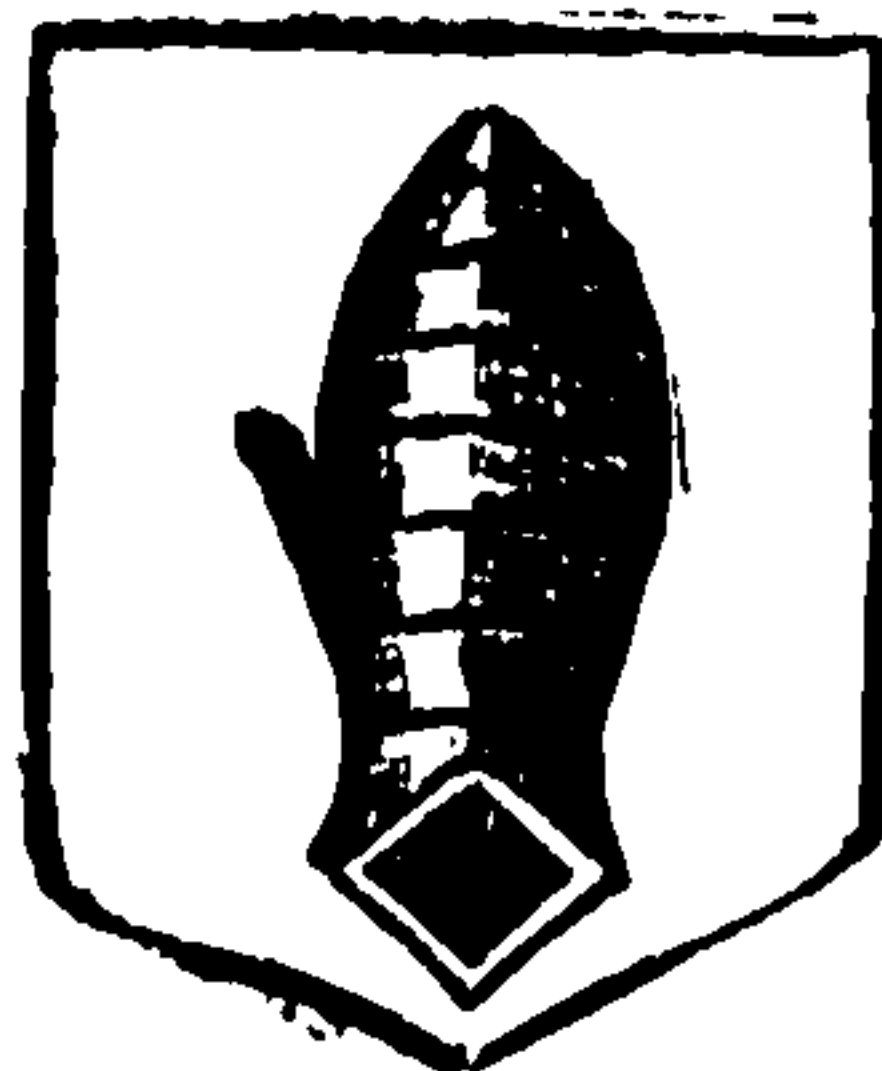
Philpot in his *Villar. Cant.* p. 142, says, That
the Coat of the *Evingtons* of *Evington-Court*, is
also a Fess between three Burgonets.

' This Morion, Steel-Cap, or Scull, was the
' ancient Armour for the Head of a Foot-man
' that serv'd in the Wars; it is called a *Morion*,
' quia *Mauri hujusmodi utebantur casside*. I con-
' fess this Morion here demonstrated, differs in
' Form from that which is now in Use: And
' because no Bearing in Coat-Armour of a mo-
' dern fashioned Morion at this present occurs
' unto my Memony, I have caused one of
' them to be cut, as in this next Figure you
' may see.



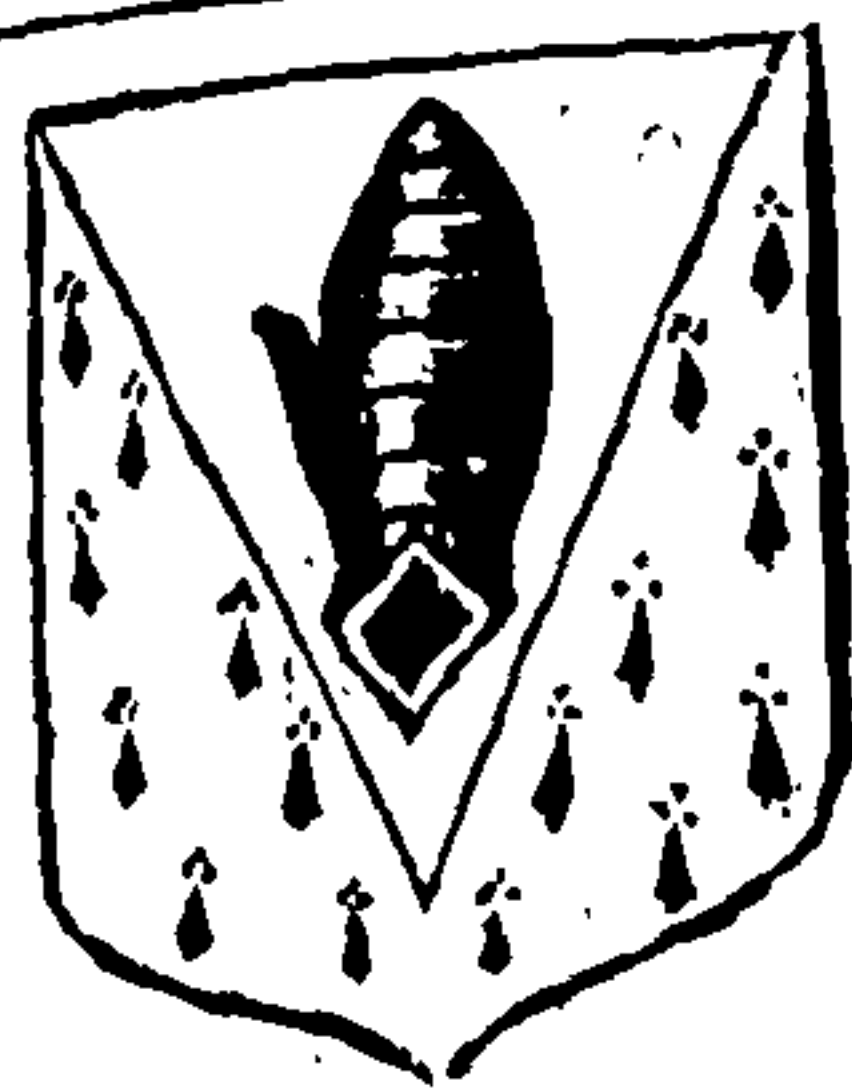
' He beareth *Gules*, 3
' dexter Arms in *Pale*, vam-
' braced and *Proper*, by the
' Name of *Armestrong*.

' Well do these Arms
' thus fenced, agree with
' the Name of the Bearer;
' for then are the Arms
' best fitted for the Per-
' formance of high Enter-
' prizes, when they are
' thus fortified and made strong against all vio-
' lent Encounters; for by Means thereof the
' Soldiers are so embolden'd, as that nothing
' can daunt them: In which respect, Men of
' former Ages reckoned Armour the Members of
' Soldiers, for that the Use thereof is no less be-
' neficial to military Persons, than are their na-
' tural Members.

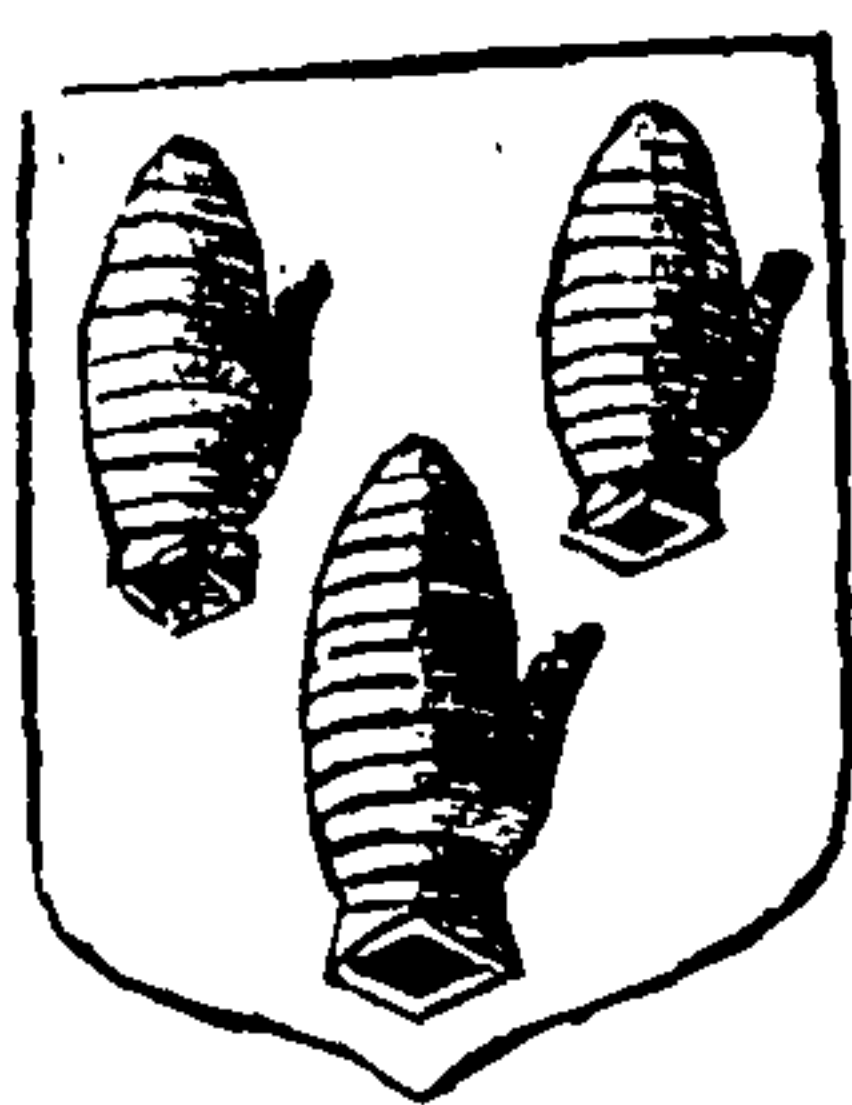


Argent, a Gauntlet ere-
cted in *Pale Sable*, gar-
nished *Or*, is born by the
Name of *Lacock*, and was
confirm'd unto *George La-*
cock of *Southwell* in the
County of *Nottingham*,
descended of an ancient
Family of that Surname
in *Sturton* in the said

County, by *Richard St. George*, Esq; Norroy,
Nov. 20, 1613, in the 11th Year of the Reign
of King *James* the First.



Erminois, on a Pile *Sable*, an old-fashion'd Gauntlet erected *Or*, lin'd *Gules*. This Coat was granted to *Dancer Hancock* of *London*, Gent. sometime Escheatour for the Counties of *Cambridge* and *Huntington*, and also Clerk of the Records in the *Tower* of *London*, by *Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux*, the 10th of *April* 1635. in the 11th Year of the Reign of *King Charles the First*.



'The Field is *Azure*, 'three Gauntlets *Or*, by 'the Name of *Fane*; and 'is the Coat-Armour of 'the Honourable *Sir Francis Fane* of *Fulbeck* in 'Lincolnshire, Knight of 'the *Bath*, second Son to 'the Right Honourable 'Francis Earl of *Westmoreland*. *Panormitanus* maketh mention of one 'Duke *Reynard*, who by an Herald sent a Gauntlet unto *Alphonfus* King of *Arragon*, and withal offered him Battel; who willingly accepting the same, demanded of the Herald, whether he challenged him to fight with his Army, or in single Combat: Who answer'd, *Not with his Army*. Whereupon *Alphonfus* assign'd a Day and Place for the Purpose, and came at the prefix'd Time; but the Duke fail'd. Such is the Law of Arms in case of single Combat, that the Party defendant shall appoint the Time and Place for the Performance thereof, as witnesseth *Spigellius* in these Words, *Jure belli licet provocato diem & locum Prælii dicere*.

'This is to be understood in private Challenges: For otherwise it is, where the Combatants are sentenced by the publick Magistrate to fight; in which Case, with us in *England*, the Time, Place, and Weapons are to be appointed by Judges of that Court before whom the Matter depends.



'He beareth *Argent*, on 'a Pile *Azure*, three dexter Gauntlets of the 'Field, by the Name of 'Jolliffe; and is the Coat-Armour of *John Jolliffe* of the City of *London*, Esquire. Governor of 'the *Muscovy* Company, 'descended from the Family of the *Jolliffes* of 'Botham in *Staffordshire*.

'This Coat is also born by *William Jolliffe* of *Carshall-Castle* in *Staffordshire* aforesaid, Esquire.

He beareth *Gules*, a Chevron between three Gauntlets *Argent*, by the Name of *Gantlet*. This Coat was alter'd from *Azure*, a Gauntlet *Argent*, on a Chief *Or*, two Roses *Gules*, by *Sir Edward Walker* Garter, by Patent dated the 19th of *July* 1670, in the 22d Year of the Reign of *King Charles the Second*, to *William Gantlet* of *Nether-hampton* in the County of *Wiltshire*, Gent. whose Ancestors bare the aforesaid Coat. He was a Person who upon all Occasions express'd his Loyalty both to *King Charles the First*, and *King Charles the Second*.



Sable, an Horse's Head erased *Or*, between three Gauntlets *Argent*. This Coat was born by *Thomas Guillim*, eldest Son of *William Guillim* of *Langston* in the Parish of *Langar-ton* in *Herefordshire*; which *Thomas* dy'd early in the Morning, being *Friday*, (in the House of *Spencer*, a Grocer, living in *St. Mary Magdalen* Parish) the 14th of *November* 1684, and was buried in the Chappel of *Baliol* College, (where he then had a Brother a Student) on the North Side, under the Seat where the Commoners sit, the 18th of *November*. He married Daughter of *Mathews* of the *Postles* in the Parish of *Keinton* in *Herefordshire*, but left no Issue.

M. S. of Ant, a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 156.

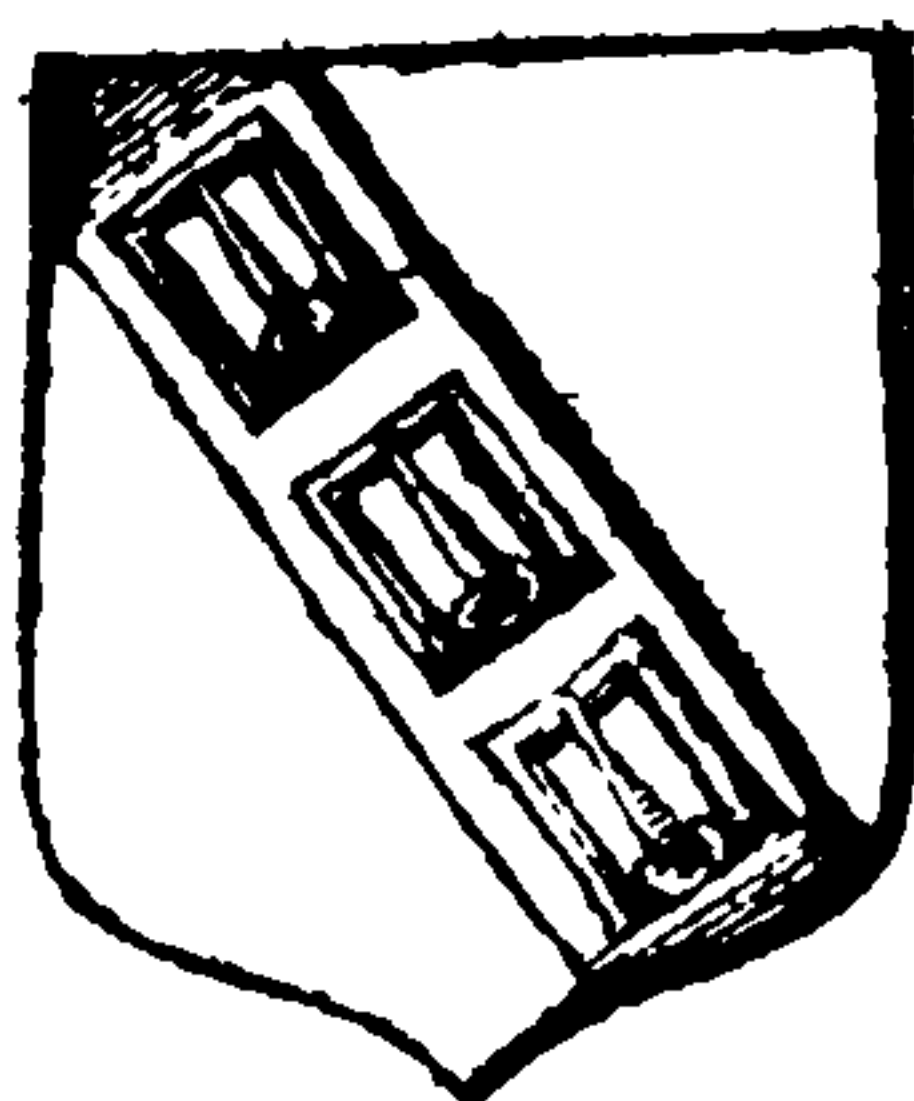


'The Field is *Ruby*, 3 'Legs armed *Proper*, conjoined in *Fess* at the upper Part of the Thigh, flexed in *Triangle*, garnished and spurred *Topaz*. This Coat is quartered by the Right Honourable *William* Earl of 'Derby, &c. In ancient Time, Soldiers that either had sold or otherwise lost their Armour by negligence, were (by a military Law) punished with Death, as he that runneth from his Captain. Thus far of military Furniture of Defence pertaining to Men. Now shall be touched such Things as belong to Horses of Service for the Field; though some of them are in common for other Horses.

'Of the first Sort are the Shafron, the Cranet, and the Bard, whereof I find no particular Examples of Bearing single and a-part, but as they are born conjunct in the total Furniture of Horses for the Field, as shall hereafter in their due Place be shewed. I will here therefore set forth such as are of ordinary and common Use, as they are severally born in Escutcheons as followeth.



"He beareth Gules, an
"armed Leg couped at
"the Thigh in Pale, be-
"tween 2 broken Spears
"Argent, headed Or, by
"the Name of Gilbert;
"and is born by Henry
"Gilbert of Lockoe in Der-
"byshire, Esq;



Argent, on a Bend Azure,
three square Buckles Or,
is born by the Name of
Starling, and was granted
to Samuel Starling of the
Hamlet of Stoppesley in
the Parish of Luton in the
County of Bedford, Esq;
by Sir Edward Bysshe Cla-
rencieux, the 5th of Sep-

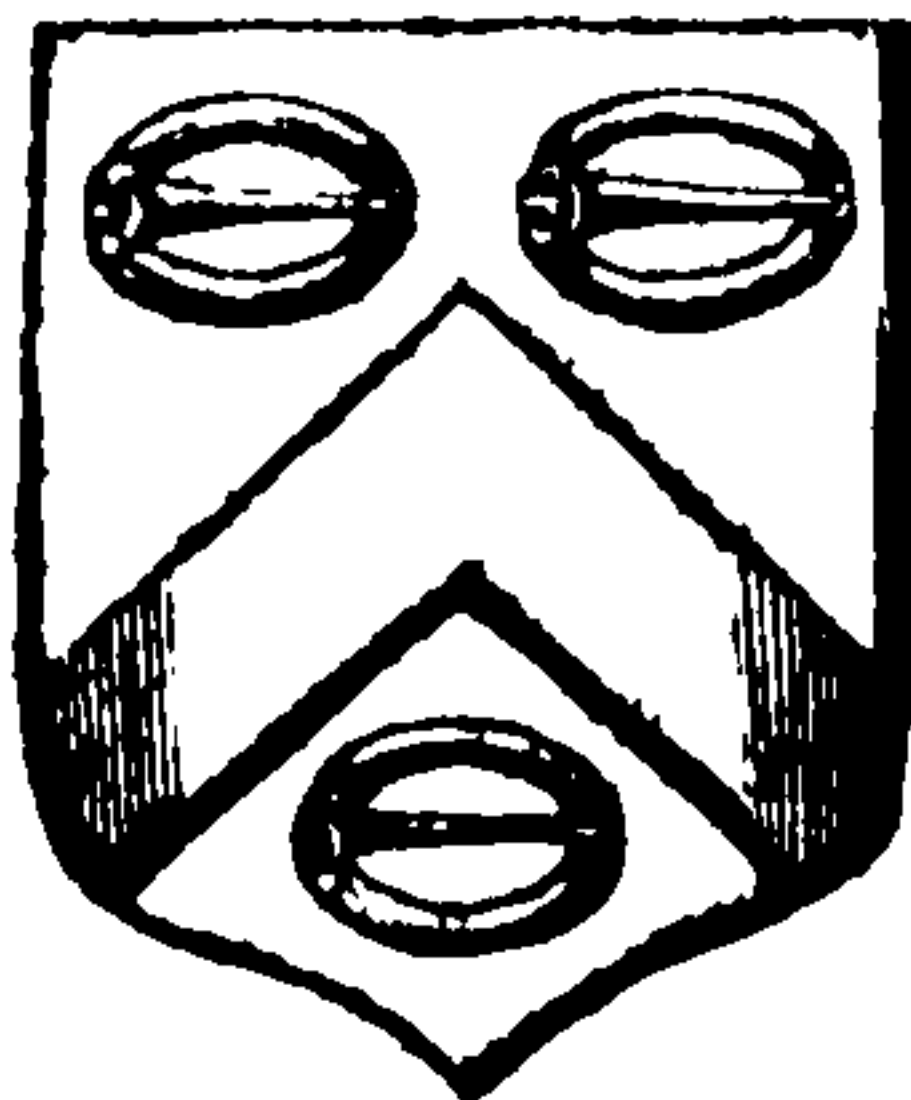
tember 1661, in the 13th Year of the Reign of
King Charles the Second.

(M) Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Buckles Or, is the Paternal Coat of Leslie Earl of Rothes, who usually quarters therewith the Arms of Abernethy.

(N) Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Buckles Or, is the Coat of Stirling of Keir.

(O) Leslie of Wardes; Argent, on a Bend Azure, between two Laurel-Leaves flipp'd Vert, three Buckles Or.

(P) Leslie of Balquhan; Argent, on a Fess Azure, three Buckles Or.



Sable, a Chevron be-
tween 3 round Buckles
Argent, was the Coat of
Roger Mallet of Norman-
ton, who married Agnes,
Daughter of William Frosse
of Acton, and by her had
Issue William Son and
Heir, Robert second Son;
also Margaret, married to

Robert Webster of Ledstone, Yeoman; Anne mar-
ried to Maryjonne of Pamfrite, and Fran-
ces a Daughter, who dy'd young.

Which Roger (of Five) was the eldest Son,
and Heir of William and of Margaret his Wife,
Daughter of Roger Dynley of Manstone; which
William was Son and Heir of John by his Wife
Alice, Daughter of Lionel Copley of Batley-Hall;
which John was Son and Heir of William Mallet
of Normanton by his first Wife, one
of the Daughters of John T. of Lofte-
house

Note, That the abovenam'd William (eldest
Son and Heir of the first mentioned Roger) mar-
ried Agnes, Daughter of John Gascoigne of La-

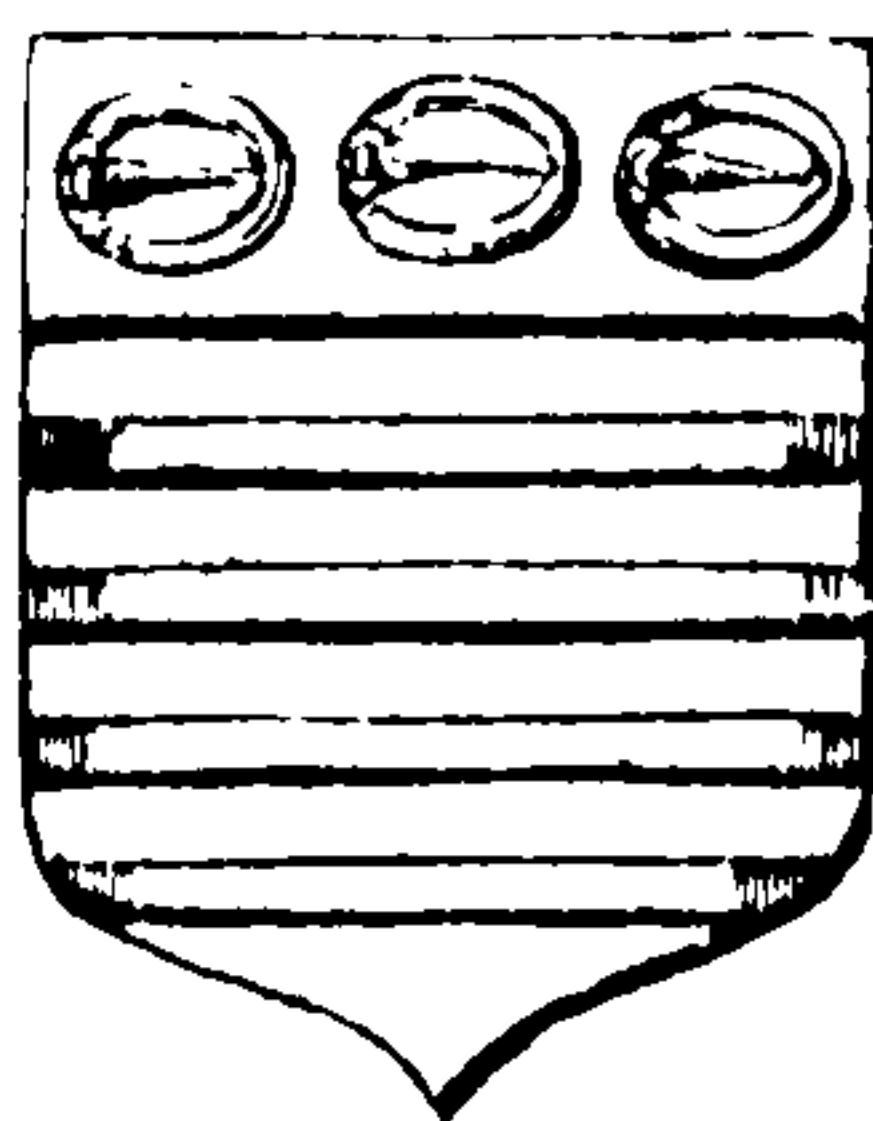
singrofs, but by her had Issue only a Daughter
named Fraunces; therefore Robert (his younger
Brother and second Son of Roger) was enter'd
as Heir, and enjoy'd the aforesaid Lands by Vir-
tue of the Entail, during his Life: He married
Anne, Daughter of John Beane of Acworth, but
by her had no Issue; whereupon Henry Mallet
Clerk, Uncle to the said William and Robert
(Sons of Roger) and second Son of William and
of Margaret his Wife, Daughter of Roger Dynley
abovementioned, was enter'd as Heir to the
said Lands of Normanton and other Places, by
the aforesaid Entail.

William (younger Brother of Henry, and 5th
Son of William and Margaret) married to his
first Wife Rosamond, Daughter of Peter Mirfill
of Tonge, and by her had Issue Thomas Son and
Heir, Robert second Son, who dy'd young. And
to his second Wife he married Elizabeth, Daugh-
ter of Edmund Perkinson of Beaumonde-ball, and
by her had Issue John second Son, Arthur third
Son, William fourth Son, and Roger fifth Son;
also Anne married to Francis Jacksonne of Sharl-
ton. And to his third Wife he married Bridget,
(Daughter and sole Heir of Robert Fleming of
Sharlton, who was Widow of Richard Jacksonne,
a third Son of Charles Jacksonne of Smyldal) and
by her had Issue Francis sixth Son; also Dorothy
married to Gilbert Hunt, Son and Heir of John
Hunt, of Carleton.

Thomas, Son and Heir of William, married
Alice, Daughter of

Collection per Glov. in M. S. in Ashm. No. 834.
Pedigrees in p. 9 and 10, Arms in p. 12.

(Q) Bowkell of that Ilk; Argent, a Chevron Vert, between three round Buckles Azure.



He beareth Argent, two
Barrs Gemels Gules, on a
Chief of the Second, three
round Buckles Or, by the
Name of Stripling. This
Coat was granted to George
Stripling of London, Gent.
by Sir Edward Bysshe Cla-
rencieux, the 4th of May
1663, in the 18th Year
of the Reign of King Charles the Second.

Or, three Pallets Gules, over all on a Chevron
engraill'd Azure, as many Buckles of the Fifth,
is the Coat pertaining to Skirven of that Ilk.

(R) King of Barra in Scotland; Azure, on a
Fess Argent, three round Buckles Gules, in Chief
a Lyon's Head erased, and in Base a Mullet of
the Second.

(S) Ochterlony of Kelly in Scotland; Azure,
a Lyon passant within a Bordure Argent, the
Latter charg'd with eight round Buckles of the
Field.

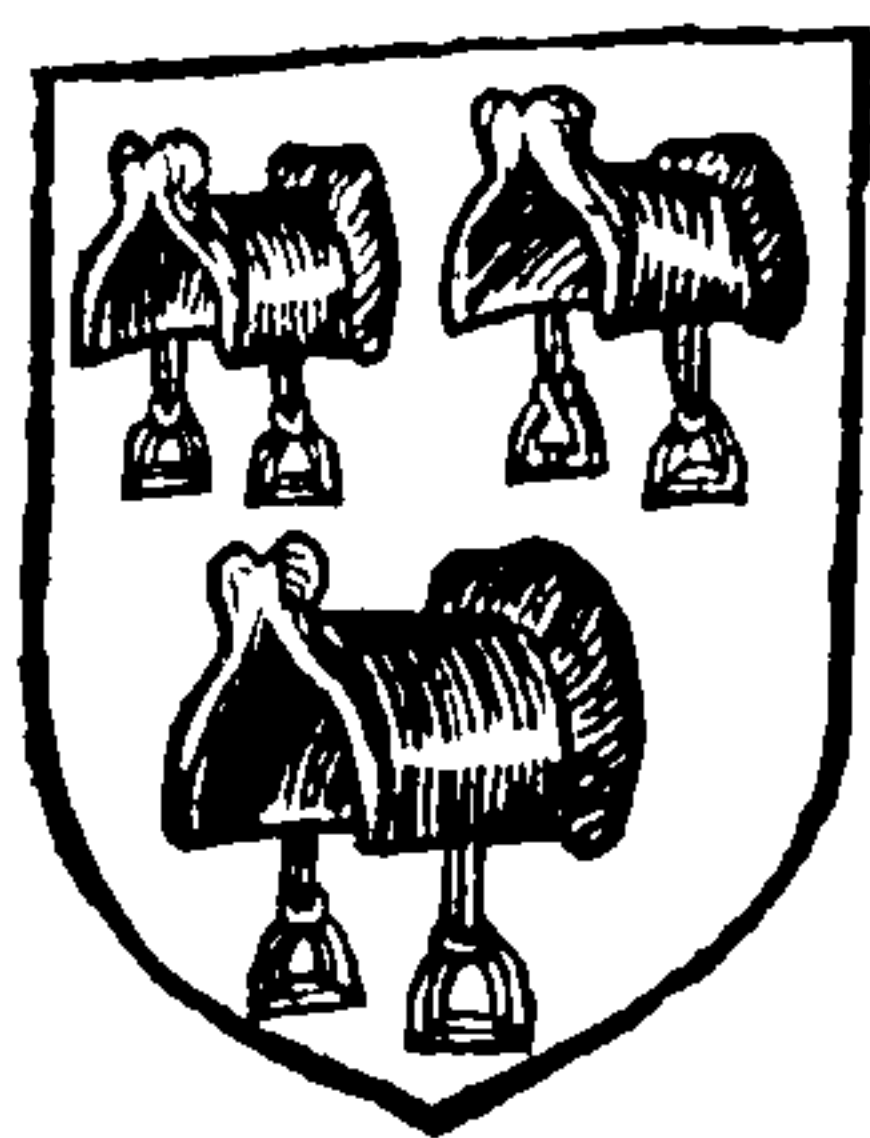
(T) Caddell

(6) *Caddell of Aflowne in Scotland; Argent, a Stag's Head caboss'd, and a Mullet between his Horns Sable, in Base three round Buckles, two and one, Azure.*

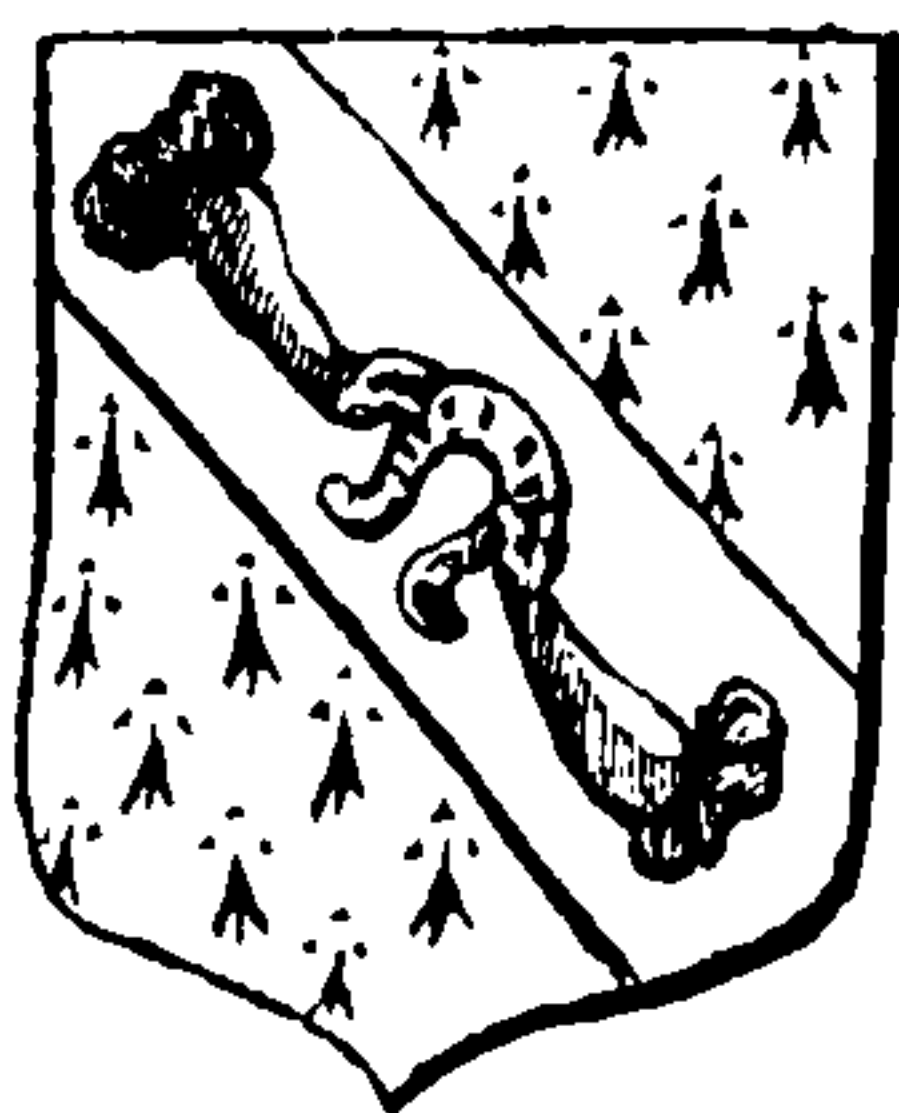
(29) *Azure, in Chief three Spur-Rowels Argent, is the Coat of Dalmahey of that Ilk.*

(39) *Argent, a broken Lance or Spear in Bend between two Spur-Rowels Azure, by the Name of Auchmouty.*

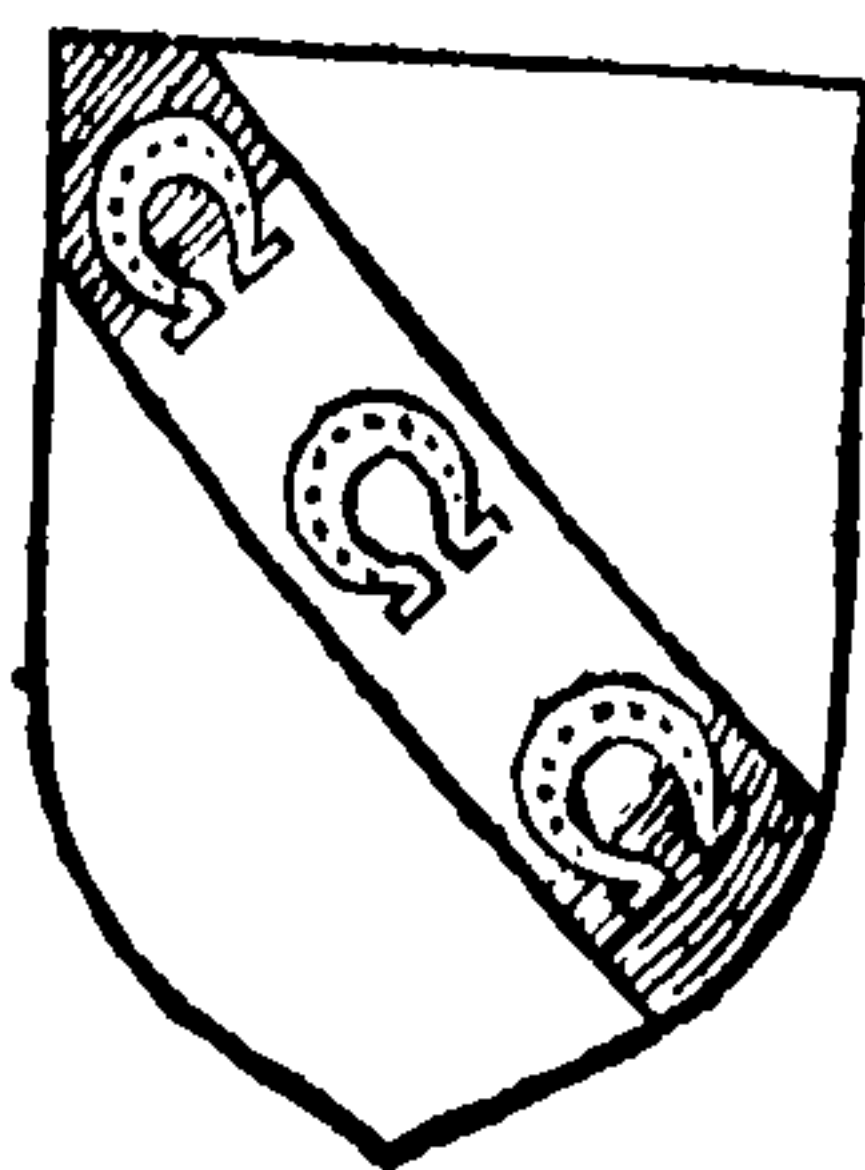
(39) *Atchison of Gossford; Argent, an Eagle display'd with two Heads Sable, on a Chief Vert, two Spur-Rowels Or.*



'He beareth *Argent*,
'three Saddles stirroped
'*Sable*. The Saddle is of
'great Use for all Sorts of
'Horsemen, as well for
'Ease in riding, as for
'sure sitting: But most
'useful is the same for
'martial Men, that serve
'on Horseback in the
'Field; for that by the Means thereof, and of
'the Stirrops thereto affixed, they may be able
'to sustain the Shock of their Adversary, as also
'the more forcible to encounter him.



"*Ermine*, on a Bend *Sa-*
"*ble*, two Hands issuing
"*at the Elbows from as*
"*many Clouds Proper, and*
"*rending a Horse-shoe Or,*
"*is the Coat-Armour of*
"*Humphry Borlace of Tre-*
"*luddro in the County of*
"*Cornwall, Esq;*



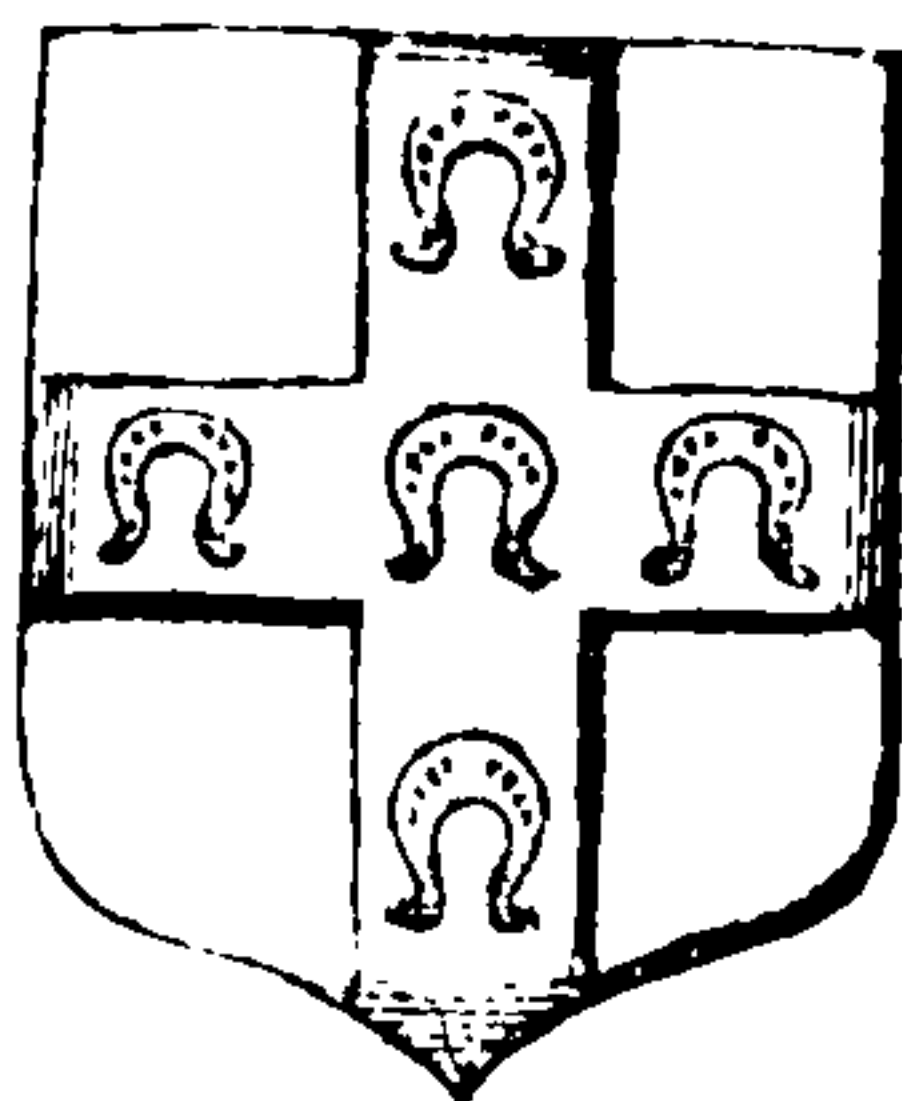
'He beareth *Or*, a Bend
'*Sable*, charged with three
'Horse-shoes *Argent*, by
'the Name of *Shoyfwell* of
'*Suffex*.



"He beareth *Argent*,
"*on a Chevron Sable*, five
"*Horse-shoes Or*. This
"*is the Coat-Armour of*
"*Sir Nicholas Crispe of*
"*Hammermith in Middle-*
"*sex, Baronet. The Bear-*
"*ing of Horse-shoes in Ar-*
"*moury is very ancient,*
"*as the Arms of Robert*

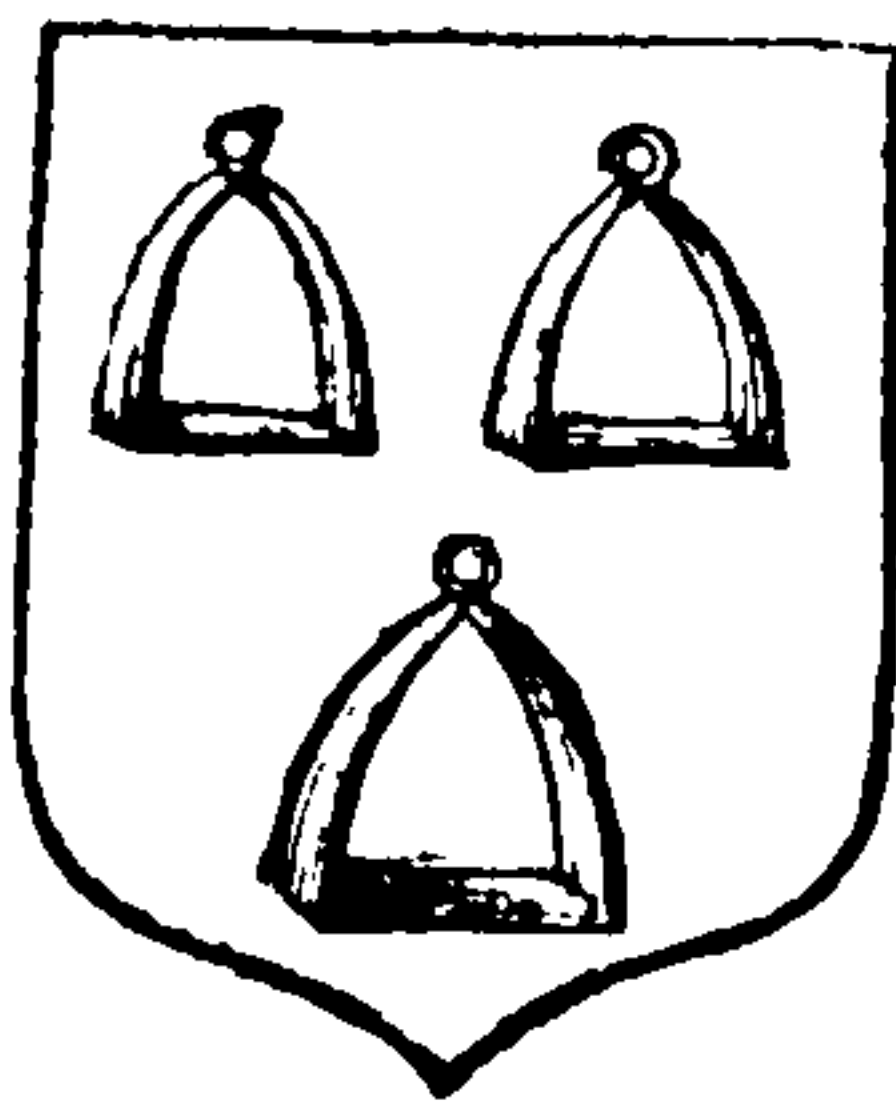
"*Ferrars, Earl Ferrars* testifieth, who lived in
"*the Time of King Stephen*, and bore for his
"*Arms, Argent, six Horse-shoes Sable.*

He beareth *Or*, on a *Chevron Vert*, five Horse-shoes *Argent*, by the Name of *Cripps*. This Coat was granted to *John Cripps* of *Homestall* in the Parish of *East Grimsted* in *Suffex*, Gent. by *Sir Edward Byshe* *Clarencieux*, the 25th of *July 1662*, in the 14th Year of the Reign of *King Charles II*.



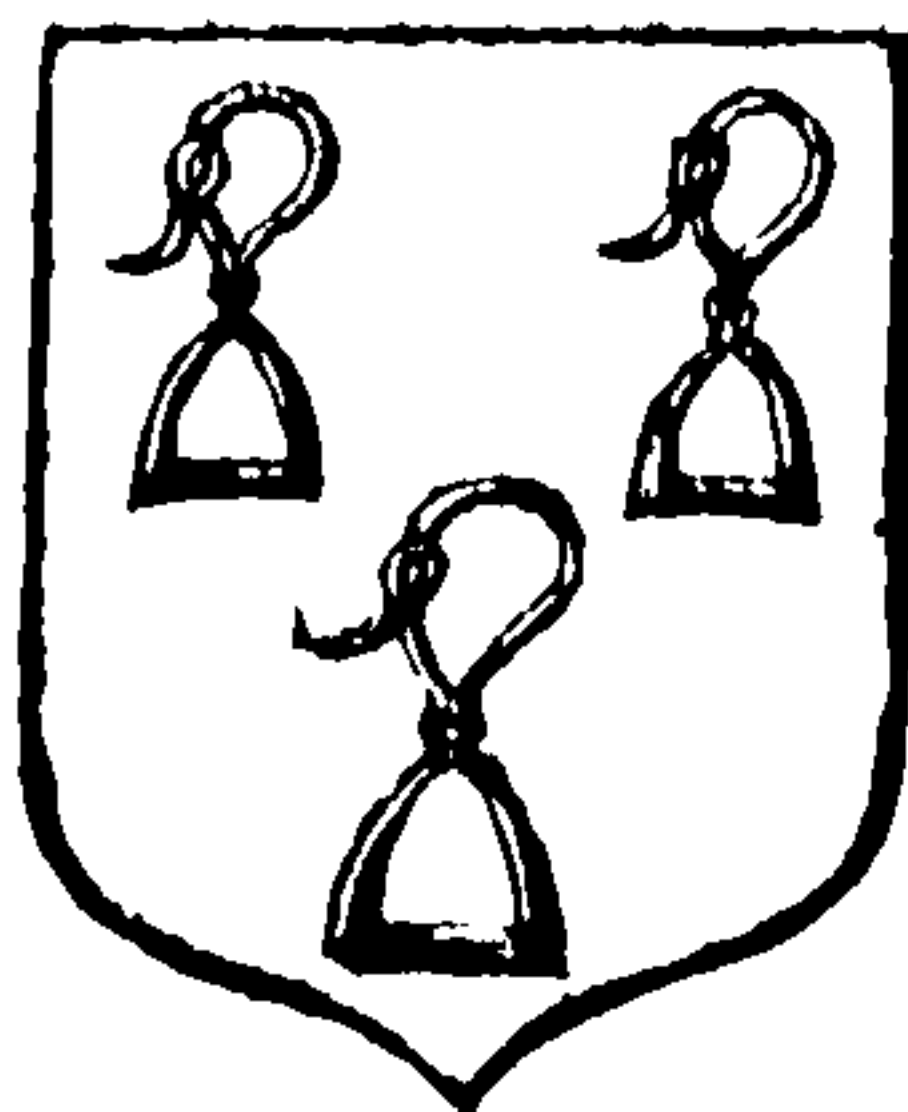
He beareth *Gules*, on a
Cross Argent, five Horse-
shoes *Sable*, by the Name
of *Randall*. This Coat was
allow'd to *Richard Ran-*
dall of *Wolston* in the Coun-
ty of *Northampton*, and to
Thomas Randall of *Booning-*
ton in the County of *War-*
wick, by *Robert Cook* *Clarencieux* King of Arms.

'To these may be added whatsoever other
'Parts of the Furniture of Horses fitting for the
'Wars; as Snaffles, Bitts, Bridles, and such
'other like Tokens, whereby is signified Re-
'straint of Liberty, or servile Subjection.



Azure, three Stirrops
without Leathers *Or*, was
born by *George Purefoy* of
Wadley in the County of
Berks, Esq; who married
Katherine Daughter of *Sir*
Henry Willoughby, and Re-
lict of *Sir Henry Belling-*
ham of the County of *West-*
moreland. She bare (to her
said Husband) *Sir Henry Purefoy* of *Wadley*, Ba-
ronet, Son and Heir, and dy'd in the Lodgings
of *Dr. Say* (Provost of *Oriel College*) the 11th
of *May 1673*, and was buried in *Farringdon*
Church in *Unton's Isle*.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 128.



Gules, three Stirrops
with Buckles and Straps
Or. This was the Coat
of *Thomas Scudamore* (Son
of *John Scudamore* of *Kein-*
charch in the County of
Hereford, Esq;) who dy'd
the 9th of *August 1647*,
aged twenty, and was bu-
ried in the Isle joining on
the South Side of the Chancel belonging to the
Church of *St. Peter* in the *Balye*.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 81.



‘ The Field is *Gules*, a
‘ barded Horse passant,
‘ furnished at all Points
‘ for the Field *Argent*.

‘ A Horse thus furnish-
‘ ed, is fitted and prepa-
‘ red for the Use of a Sol-
‘ dier of that Sort which
‘ we call *Cataphracti Mi-*
‘ *lites*, or Men at Arms, of
‘ whom I shall make mention in the next Escu-
‘ tcheon. Not much unlike this is the Capa-
‘ rison wherewith we use to set out Horses pre-
‘ pared for the Tilt, in our joyful Triumphs of
‘ Peace. I read that it was a Custom among
‘ the *Romans* (as well in their lesser as greater
‘ Triumphs) that no Man (but such as by Pre-
‘ rogative, either in respect of some honoura-
‘ ble or eminent Place, or special Merit, were
‘ thereto privileged) might meet or accompany
‘ him that triumphed on Horseback, but alto-
‘ gether on Foot, which Custom was of long
‘ time observed among them.



‘ The Field is *Gules*, a
‘ Chevalier armed at all
‘ Points Cap-a-pe, bran-
‘ dishing his Sword aloft
‘ *Argent*, garnished *Or*,
‘ mounted on a bard-
‘ ed Courser furnish’d
‘ throughout of the *Se-*
‘ *cond*. This Coat-Armour
‘ (according to *Bara*) per-
‘ taineth to the Dutchy of

‘ *Lithuania*. These were those Soldiers strong-
‘ ly armed in Steel, called *Cataphracti Equites*,
‘ which I lately spoke of: They were habited
‘ with Habergions, which were either Coats of
‘ Mail or of Plate; and differed much from
‘ those we call *Levis Armatura Milites*, in respect
‘ of the ponderous Weight of their Furniture,
‘ whereby both themselves and their Horses
‘ were the better inabled to receive the Shock
‘ and strong Encounter of their Enemy. Whole
‘ Armour were a Sallad or a Head-piece, their
‘ Shield, Graves and Brigantines, all of Brasse,
‘ their Bassenets or Sculls, Spears and Swords,
‘ like those in Use with Foot men. Such was
‘ the Force of these *Cataphracti Milites* (or as
‘ we call them, Men mounted upon barded
‘ Horses) as that they were able to endure the
‘ Brunt of the Enemy, and did oftentimes re-
‘ pair the Forces of the trembling and distrust-
‘ ful Army.

(29) *Nevoy* of that *Ilk*; *Sable*, a Chevalier
mounted and armed at all Points, brandishing
his Scymiter aloft *Argent*. But *Nevoy* now (de-
sign’d of *Nevoy*) adds thereto a *Bordure Gules*.
He was, at the Publication of Sir George Mac-
kenzy’s *Science of Heraldry*, one of the Senators
of the College of Justice.

(30) *Moncurre* of *Slaynes* in *Scotland*; *Gules*,
a Chevalier mounted and armed at all Points
with his Sword erected *Argent*.

C H A P. XVI.

“ HAVING in the two former Chapters
“ handled Artificials Military, both In-
“ vasive and Defensive; I think it not much
“ amiss now a little to treat of Trophies and
“ Tokens of martial Victory, and to shew you
“ some Emblems of Rewards for Victory ob-
“ tained, born in Coat-Armour, since Victo-
“ ry, and the Hope thereof, sweeteneth all those
“ dangerous Travels and intolerable Labours,
“ which the brave martial Man joyfully runneth
“ through, yea, even to the Hazard of his Life.
“ Trophies (saith *Lazius*) are Spoils forced from
“ the conquered Enemy, all embued with Blood, and
“ hanged up as they were upon the next Tree that
“ could be found to fit that Purpose; or else the con-
“ quering Soldiers brought them home to their Hou-
“ ses, where they hanged them up upon some Pole or
“ Tree called *Gentilitia arbor*, for a Monument of
“ the Increase of Glory that they had atchieved to
“ the Family by their Valour. The like Custom (saith
“ *Wolf. Laz.*) do we not only read of in *Thucydi-*
“ des; but my self have seen and observed repre-

“ sented in ancient Coins, an Oak having the Limbs
“ cut off, and upon the Snaggs thereof were hanged
“ a German Cloak made of Badgers Skins (or such
“ other like) called *Lacerna Germanica*; two
“ Shields, a *Barbaria Pipe*, and a German En-
“ sign.

“ There was also another Sort of Trophy,
“ when a Man had subdued his Enemies, the
“ Manner was to express the Memory of the
“ Victory atchieved (as it was acted) in Let-
“ ters engraved and cut in Stone, together with
“ the Names of the People and Kings that were
“ vanquished; and this was usually set up in
“ some publick Place, for the perpetuating of the
“ Memory of such their famous Conquest to all
“ Posterities. To this Purpose is that which
“ *Cicero* mentioneth *ad Heren. Hic in Macedonia*
“ *Trophæa posuit, vaeque quæ bellicæ laudis victoriæ-*
“ *que omnes gentes insignia & monumenta esse vo-*
“ *luerant.* And so is that Place of *Pliny*, lib. 37.
“ cap. 2. where he writeth that *Pompey the Great*
“ caused an Inscription of a Trophy to be erect-
“ ed

ed in the *Pyrengan* Mountains, *Wolf. Lazius*
lib. 9. 898.

"The ancient Rewards for Victory obtained
"in the Field, born in Arms, are Garlands,
"which the Armourists call Chaplets, and in
"Latin they were anciently called *Corona mili-*
"*tum*: And of these there then were diverse
"Sorts, which were conferred on the Victors,
"and were significant Demonstrations of the
"Manner of the Victory obtained; for the En-
"sign Bearers, Horsemen, Captains, and Lieu-
"tenants of Cities, Towns, and Ports, which
"had valorously sustained and endured the Siege
"of their Enemies, and were delivered from
"them, were rewarded in ancient Times with
"a Garland of Grasse, called, in *Latin*, *Corona*
"*Graminea sive obsidionaria*; which although it
"were made of Grasse (being the only Herb that
"can be supposed to be found in a Place long
"besieged) yet is the same Garland Gramineous
"(as *Pliny* witnesseth) most Honourable and
"Noble, and to be esteemed above all others;
"Gold, Pearl, Olive, Laurel, Palm, Oak, and
"Ivy, giving place to common Grasse, that royal
"Herb of Dignity.

"He also that could prudently delay his Ene-
"my, and preserve the Army committed to his
"Charge from Loss, without giving Battel,
"was wont to be rewarded with this Kind of
"Gramineous Garland: Such an one was *Fabius*
"*Maximus*, *Qui corona Graminea donatus fuit ab*
"*universa Italia; quandoquidem non pugnando sed*
"*cavendo rem Romanam restitisset, & exercitum*
"*sibi creditum conservasset.*

"There was another Sort of Chaplet called
"*Corona Civica*, which among the Romans was
"in Esteem next to the *Corona Graminea*. And
"it was made of oaken Leaves and Branches,
"with the Fruit or Acorns hanging on it. This
"Garland or Chaplet was given to him that
"had saved a Citizen, when his Life was in ex-
"tream Peril, killing his Enemy, and making
"good the Place where the Danger happened.
"And *Pliny* maketh mention, that this Sort of
"Chaplet was to be given to one who slew
"the first Enemy, that mounted on the Walls
"of a City or Fortrefs, being defended by, or
"for the Romans. And I read, That *Hostius*,
"the Grandfather of the Roman King *Hostilius*,
"for his Prowess, was the first that was remu-
"nerated by *Romulus* with a Chaplet called *Co-*
"*rona Frondea*, and this was *quod Fidenam irru-*
"*pisset*; it was *Anno Mundi* 3295.

"The triumphal Chaplet was first made of
"Laurel, and such an one did *Tiberius Cæsar*
"use. The *Athenian* Victors had their Chap-
"lets or Garlands of Olive-leaves; and these
"Chaplets were Rewards also as well for mer-
"curial as martial Deeds, some of which at first
"made of Leaves, were afterward altered and
"composed of Gold. *Pliny* writeth that the
"Rose, the Lilly, and the Violets, be the
"Flowers wherewith the Chaplets or Garlands
"of Noblemen ought to be adorned. I con-
"fess he there useth the Latin Word *Corona*;

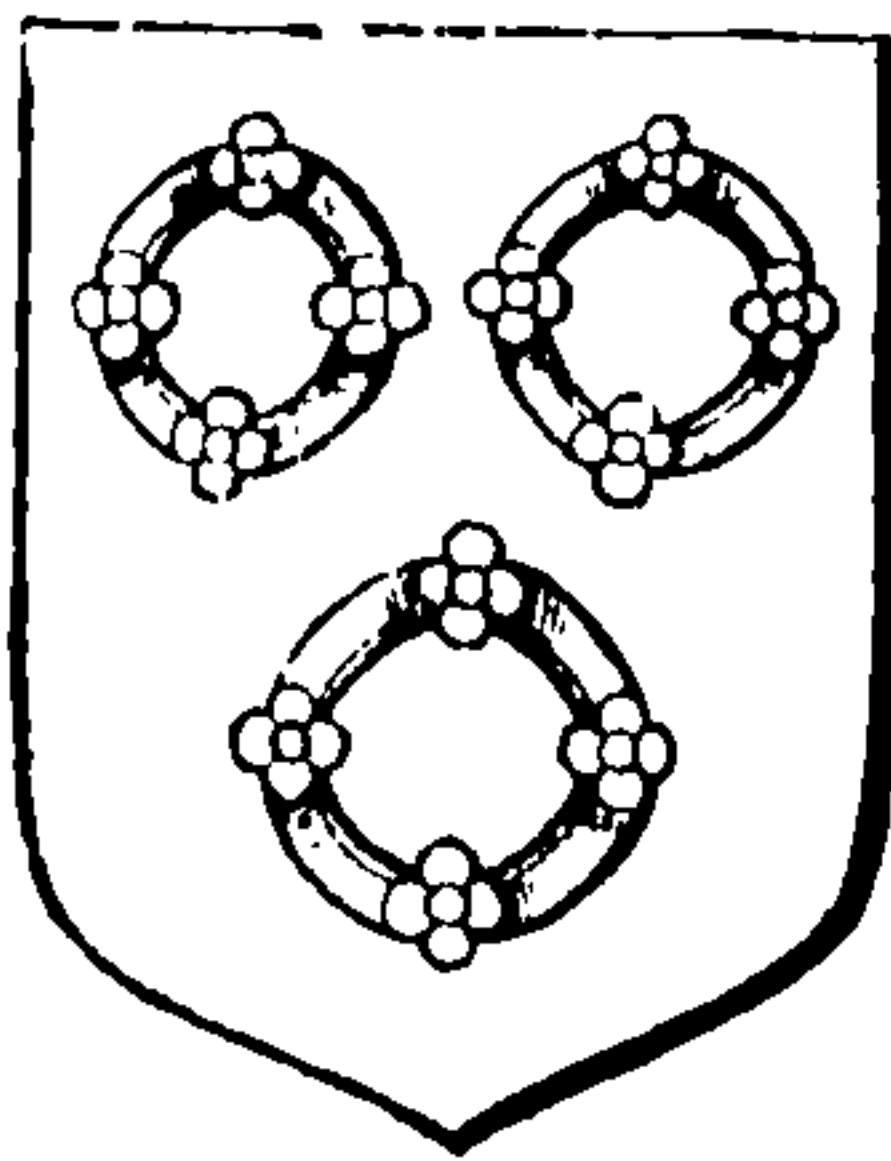
"but I think, under favour, there that Word
"*Corona* cannot be taken for a Crown, I mean
"such an one as is in use with us at this Day
"made of Gold, but rather for a Chaplet or
"Garland.

"I find also that Chaplets are sometimes made
"of other Herbs, as of Rue; as that which is
"born Bend-wise upon the Barrs of the Coat-
"Armour of the Dukedom of Saxony; which,
"as learned Mr. *Selden*, out of *Krantzius*, hath
"noted, was at the Time of the Creation of
"Bernard (Son of *Albert Urso*, Marquess of *Bran-*
"*denburg*, and Brother to *Otho* the then Mar-
"quess, and to *Sifride* Archbishop of *Breme*)
"Duke of Saxony, granted to the said Bernard
"by the Emperor *Frederick Barbarossa*, upon the
"Request of the said Bernard, to difference his
"Arms from his Brothers; *Tunc Imperator* (are
"the Words as Mr. *Selden* citeth them) *ut erat*
"*coronatus per astum Ruteam Coronam injectit*
"*ex obliquo supplicantis clypeo*: Which was after-
"ward born so on their Coat, being before
"Barry, Sable and Or.

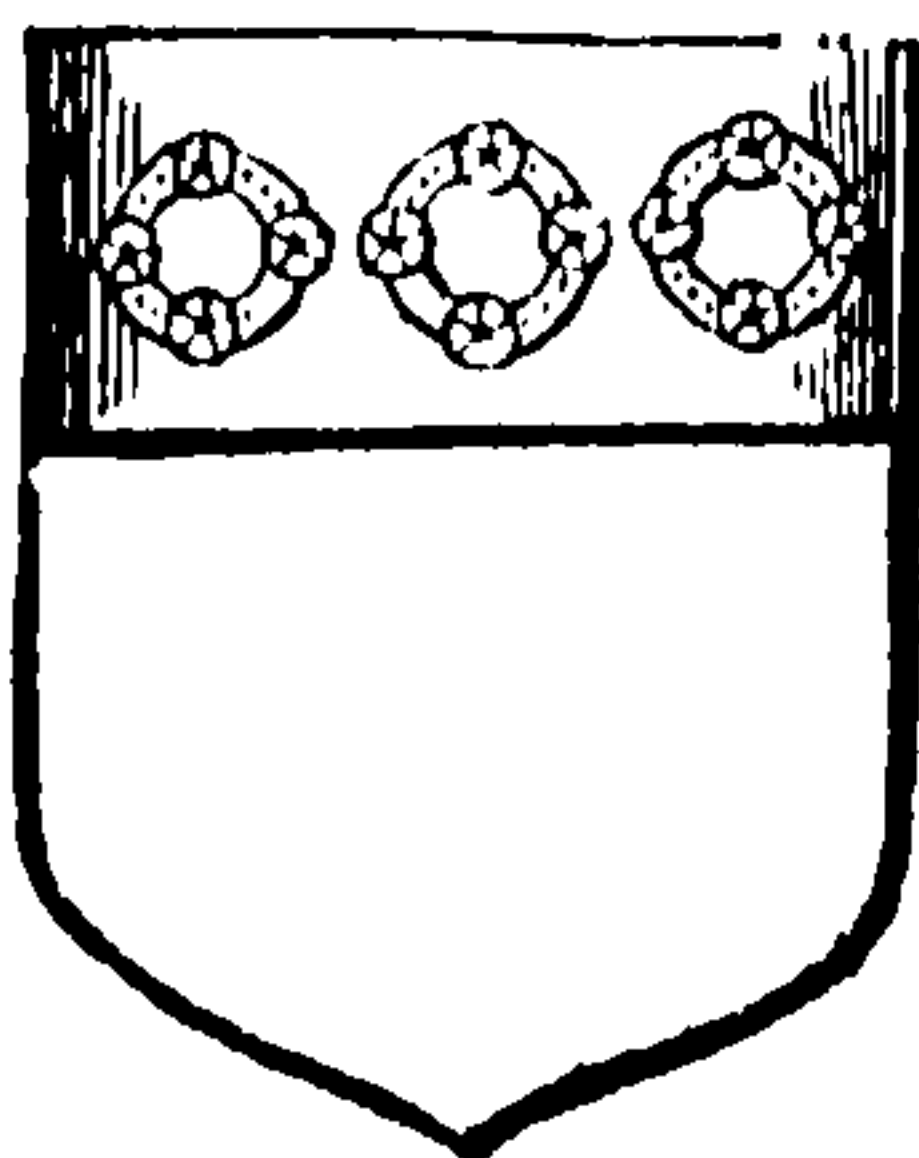
"And thus much may suffice to have spoken
"of Chaplets; now come we to shew some Ex-
"amples of bearing them in Coat-Armours.



Gules, an Eagle display-
ed *Argent*, armed *Or*, on
a Canton of the Second a
Chaplet *Vert*, is born by
the Name of Goodall, and
was a Grant to *Thomas*
Goodall of *Earlstonham* in
the County of *Suffolk*, Gent.
by Sir *William Segar* Gar-
ter, *March* 1, 1612.



"He beareth *Argent*, 3
"Chaplets *Vert*, by the
"Name of *Richardson*. As
"these are here born as
"the sole Charge of the
"Field, so may you also
"find some Ordinary born
"with them, as in this
"next Example.

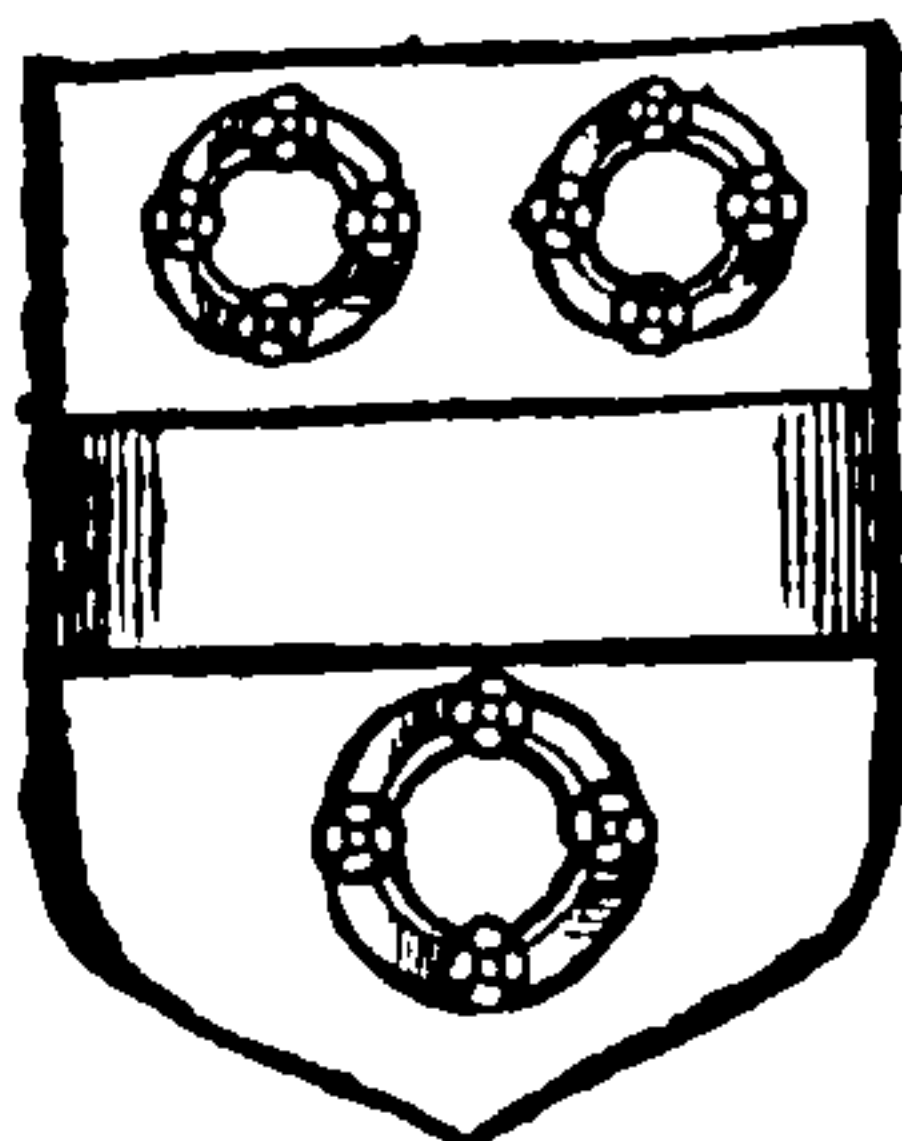


"The Field is *Or*, on a
"Chief *Gules*, three Chap-
"lets of the First. This
"was the Coat-Armour of
"Sir *Charles Morison* of *Cash-*
"*bury* in the County of
"*Hertford*, deceased.

This Coat, I find, was
assign'd by Patent dated
the 21st of *May* 1587, in the 29th of *Eliz.* by
Robert Cook *Clarencieux*, to *Charles Morison* of
Caysho in *Hertfordshire*, Son and Heir of Sir *Rich-*
ard Morison, Kt.

Among the Grants in *M. S. in Albm.* Numb. 834. 68. p. 69.

'He



‘ He beareth Or, a Fess
‘ Sable, between 3 Chap-
‘ lers Vert. I read that
‘ Hercules first made him-
‘ self Garlands of the Herb
‘ called in Latin *Apium*,
‘ which is so called *quia ex*
‘ *eo apex*, id est, *Caput an-*
‘ *tiquorum triumphantium*
‘ *coronabatur*. This Herb
‘ is always green, as *Theophrastus* observed. It is
‘ called in *English*, *Merche*.

Sable, a Fess *Ermine*, between three Chaplets
Argent, with a Crescent for a Difference, was
confirm’d by *William Flower Norroy*, the 8th of
May 1577, in the 19th Year of the Reign of
Queen *Elizabeth*, to *William Deane* of *Gosfeld* in
the County of *Essex*, Gent. 2d Son of *William*
Deane, the Son and Heir of *John Deane* of *Ton-*
north in *Billington* in the Parish of *Blackbourne* in
the County of *Lancaster*.

M. S. in *Asm. Num.* 934. p. 36.

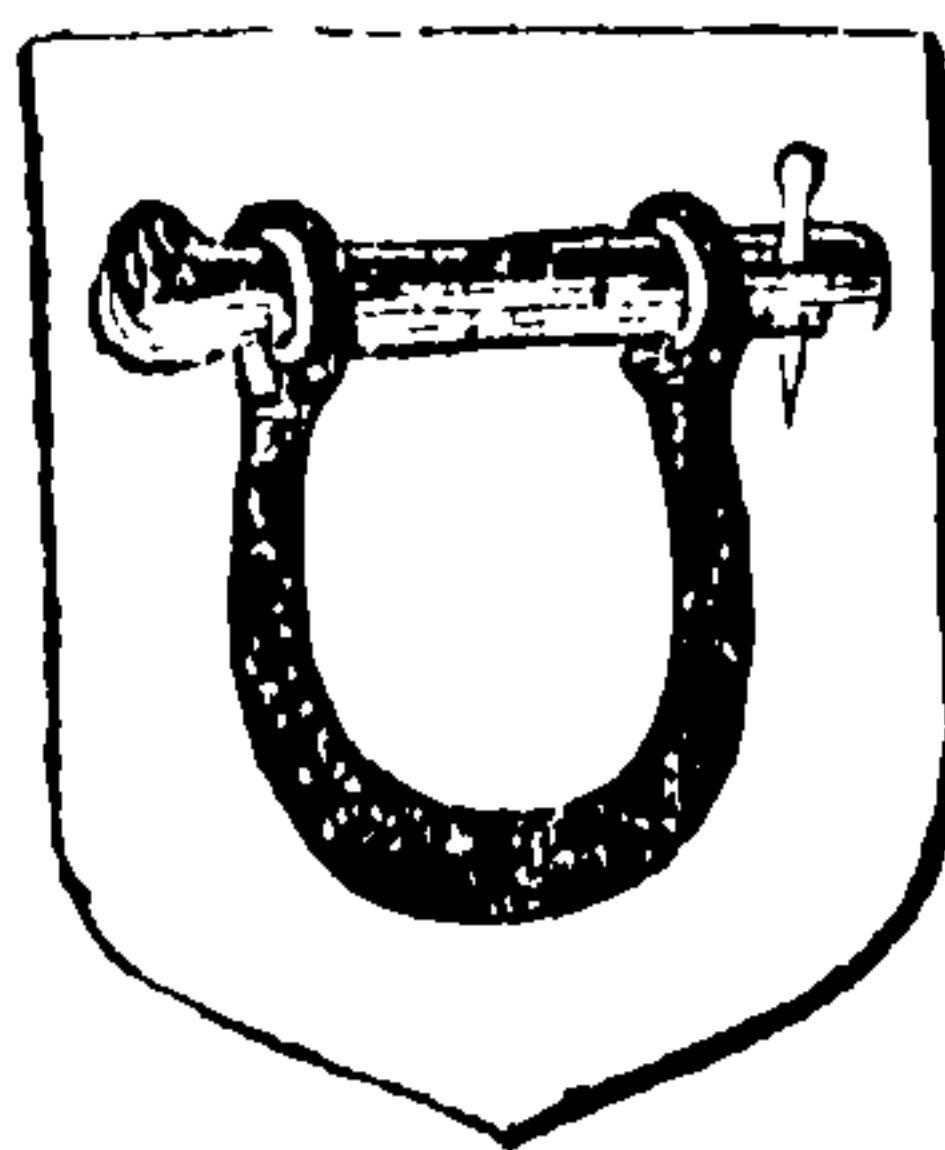
Argent, a Chevron between three Chaplets
Gules, was confirm’d by *William Camden Cla-*
rencieux, to *Asbeton* of *Hampton Court*, it
being granted by *Gilbert Dethick*, Norroy, by
Patent dated the 2d of King *Edward* the Sixth.
As also was the Crest to *Christopher Asbeton* of
Crossteton in the County of *Lancaster*, whence
. *Asbeton* of *Hampton Court* is lineally de-
scended.

Faustina E. 1 in *Biblioth. Cotton.*

Argent, three Chaplets *Gules*, between two
Gemells in Bend Sable, was confirm’d by *Wil-*
liam Flower Norroy, the 1st of July 1579, in
the 21st Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*,
to *Christopher Saxton* of *Dunningley* in the Coun-
ty of *York*, Gent. for the Worthiness of the said
Christopher, who by special Direction and Com-
mand from the Queen’s Majesty, endeavour’d
at a perfect Geographical ——— of all the
several Shires and Counties within this Realm,
and accordingly finished the Same to his ever-
lasting Praise.

C H A P. XVII.

“ U N T O these before-mentioned Remune-
“ rations of joyful Victory, I will add
“ such artificial Things, wherewith the victo-
“ rious martial Man doth commonly deprive
“ of Liberty those whom the Fortune of the
“ Wars have given him as Captives and Priso-
“ ners; such be Prisoners Gives, Fetters, and
“ Shackles, or Prison-bolts, which are all Notes
“ of Subjection and Captivity. Of the Bear-
“ ing of some of these in Coat-Armour, I will
“ shew you some Examples.



‘ He beareth *Argent*, a
‘ Shack-bolt *Sable*, by the
‘ Name of *Nuthall*.

This Coat was confirm-
ed by *William Flower Nor-*
roy, the 13th of June 1582,
in the 23d Year of the
Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*,
to *John Nuthall* of *Caten-*
hale in the County Pala-
tine of *Chester*, Esq; —

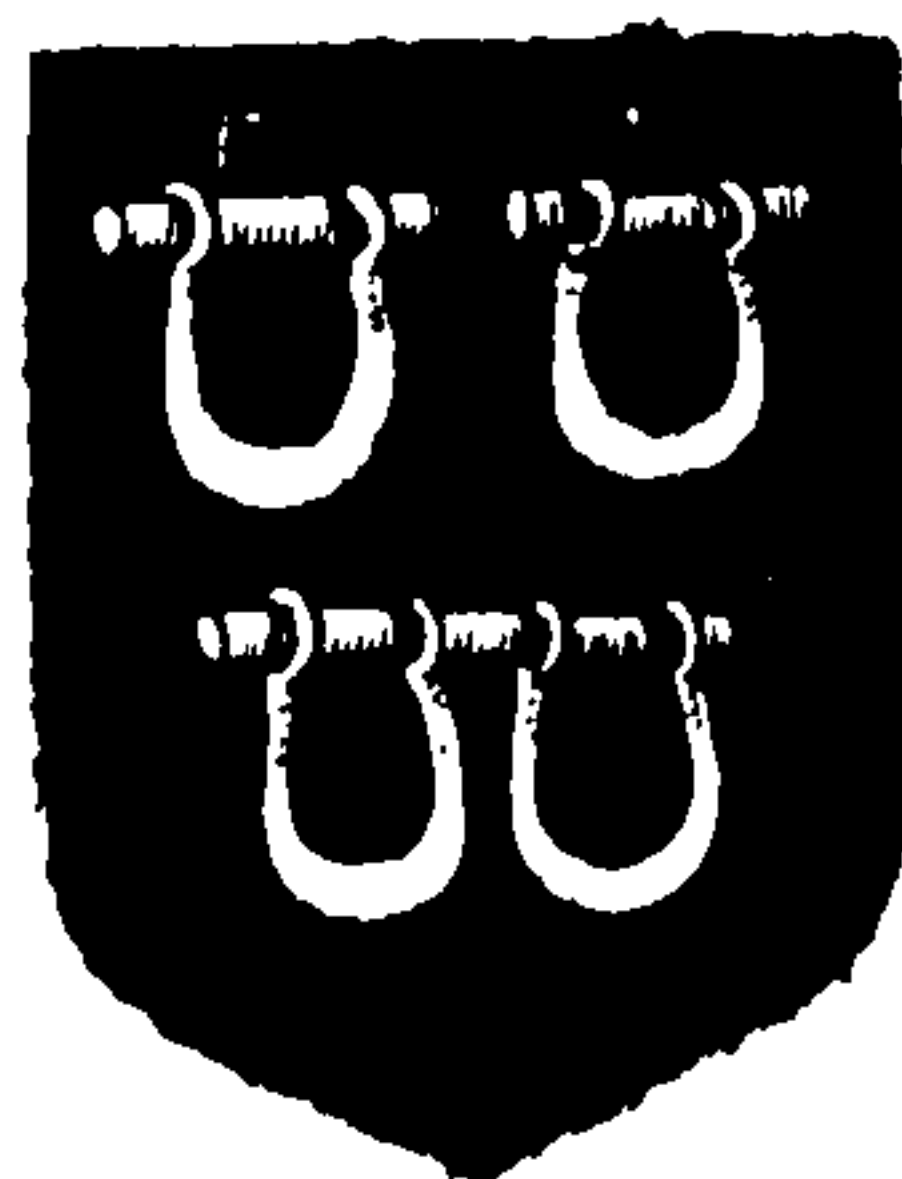
M. S. of Grants in *Asm.* 844.

‘ Some call this a Prisoner’s Bolt. He that by
‘ his Valour shall, in the Wars, take his Enemy,
‘ and retain him as his Prisoner, may well, for
‘ such his good Service, be guerdoned with such

‘ a Kind of Bearing as is here demonstrated,
‘ which is an honourable Bearing in Armoury,
‘ in regard it doth sufficiently, to an Artist, de-
‘ clare the first Occasion thereof.

(93) *Lockart* of *Lee*; *Azure*, a Fetter-lock
Argent, on a Chief of the *Second*, three Sang-
lier-heads of the *First*. But others give it, *Ar-*
gent, a Man’s Heart Proper, within a Fetter-
lock *Sable*, on a Chief *Azure*, three Boars Heads
erased of the *First*. And there are, lately,
some other Alterations made in this Coat.

(94) *Lockhart* of *Barr*; *Argent*, on a Bend
Sable, three Fetter-locks Or.



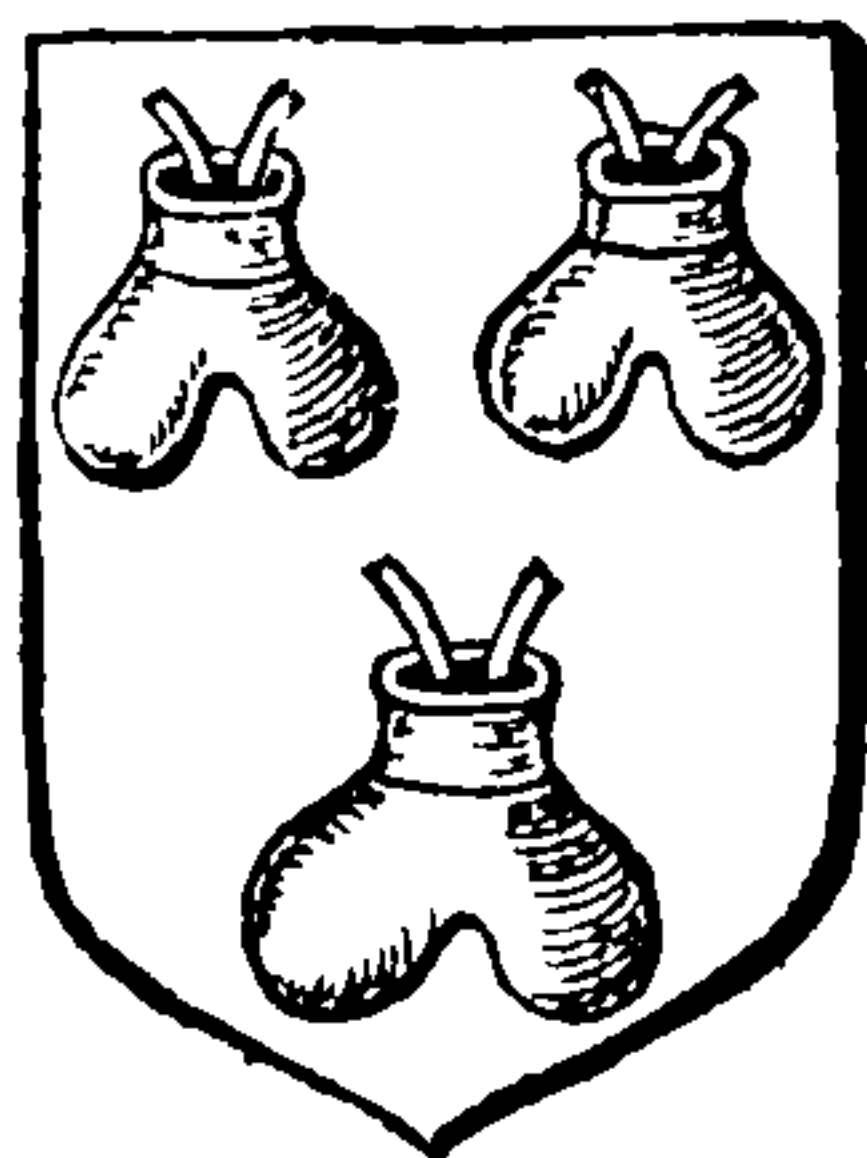
‘ He beareth *Sable*, two
‘ single Shack-bolts, and
‘ one double *Argent*, by
‘ the Name of *Anderton*;
‘ and is now born by *Mat-*
‘ *thew Anderton* of the City
‘ of *Chester*, Gent. These
‘ Kind of Arms may also
‘ well be given to such a
‘ brave Spirit, who by
‘ his Prowess, can fetch

‘ off, with Strength, or by his Charity, redeem
‘ any of his Fellow-Soldiers in Captivity.

CHAP. XVIII.

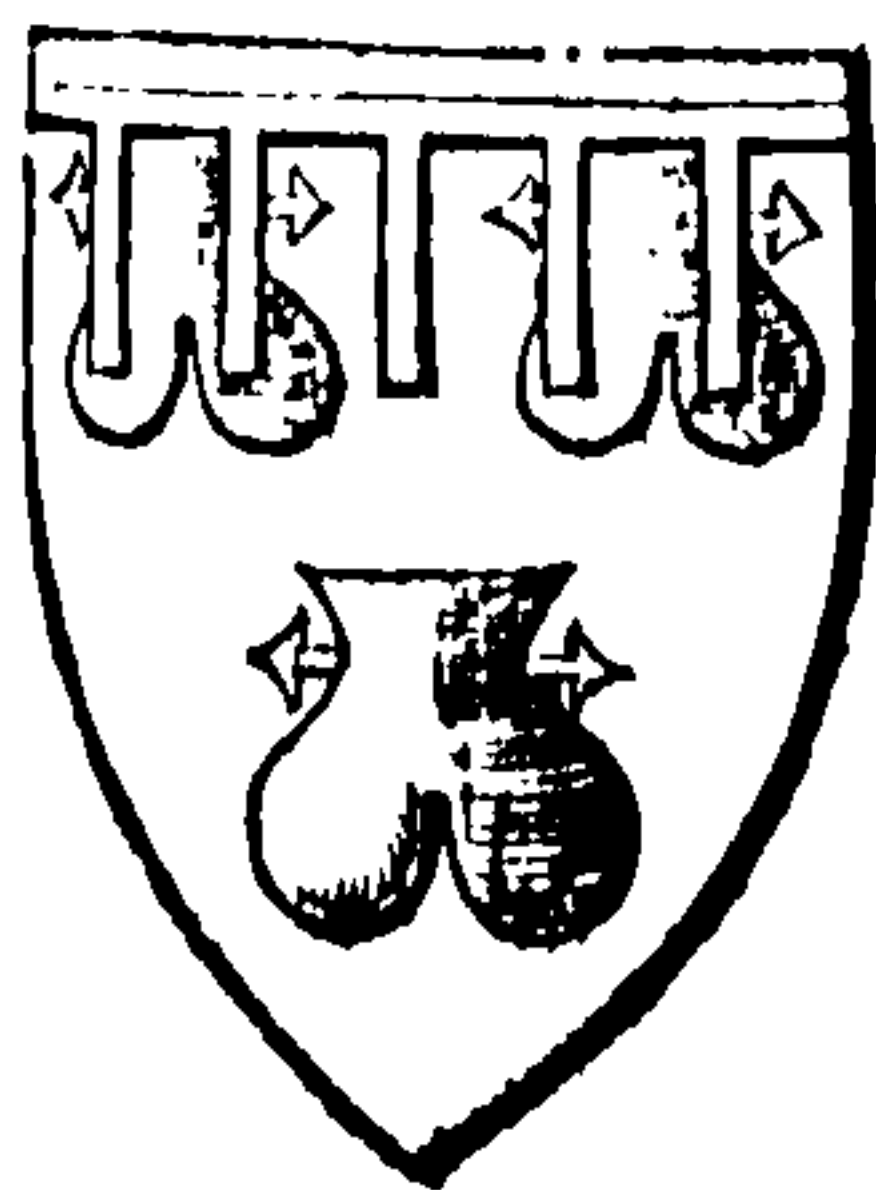
“TO these martial Armorial we may add,
 “as an Appendix of necessary Use in
 “warlike Businets, the Water-bowgets, which
 “in ancient Times were used to carry and pre-
 “serve in the Camp, that useful Element, Wa-
 “ter. In such Vessels, some suppose that Da-
 “vid’s three Worthies, which broke into the
 “Host of the *Philistines*, and drew Water out
 “of the Well of *Bethlehem*, brought to their
 “King that Water he so much longed for.
 “These three mighty Men deserved to have
 “been remunerated with such armorial Marks
 “in their Coat-Armours for their Valour.

“The usual depicting of these Water-bowgets
 “in Escutcheons of our present Age, if we shall
 “compare them with those of former Times,
 “we shall find these and them much differing
 “in Form, as by these next Escutcheons (the
 “two First being according to ancient Form,
 “and the others agreeing with the modern
 “manner) evidently appeareth.



‘These Water-bowgets
 ‘were anciently depicted
 ‘and pourtraied in Coat-
 ‘Armour according to the
 ‘Form in this present Es-
 ‘cutcheon demonstrated,
 ‘witness old Rolls of Arms
 ‘and Monuments of Stone.
 ‘The Ancients themselves
 ‘did somewhat differ in

‘the Pourtraiture of this Water-bowget: For
 ‘I find in a very ancient Roll in the Custody of
 ‘the before-mentioned Sir *Richard St. George*,
 ‘*Clarencieux* (who, I must with a thankful
 ‘Acknowledgment confess, hath been very free
 ‘in communicating such his Collections to the
 ‘Furtherance of the second Edition) that *Ro-
 bert de Roos*, Son of the late mentioned *William
 de Roos*, did bear these Water-bowgets depict-
 ‘ed, as in this next Escutcheon, with a File of
 ‘five Lambeaux or Points.

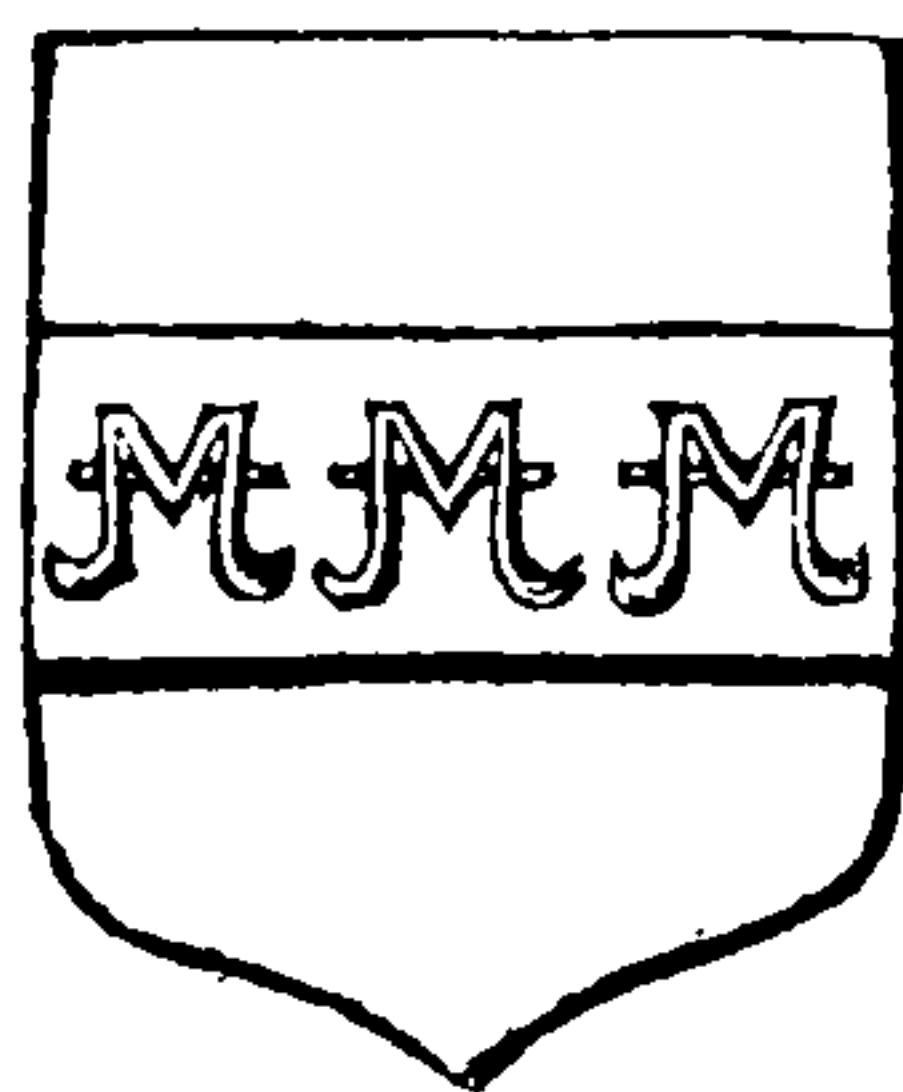


‘This is the true Fi-
 ‘gure both of the Es-
 ‘cutcheon and Charge as
 ‘they be in the said Roll,
 ‘which is written in a
 ‘Hand of that Time, or
 ‘very near.



‘The Field is *Ruby*,
 ‘three Water-bowgets
 ‘*Pearl*. This was the
 ‘Coat-Armour of Sir *Wil-
 liam Roos*, a Baron of
 ‘this Kingdom, who lived
 ‘in the Time of our two
 ‘first *Edwards*, after the
 ‘Conquest.

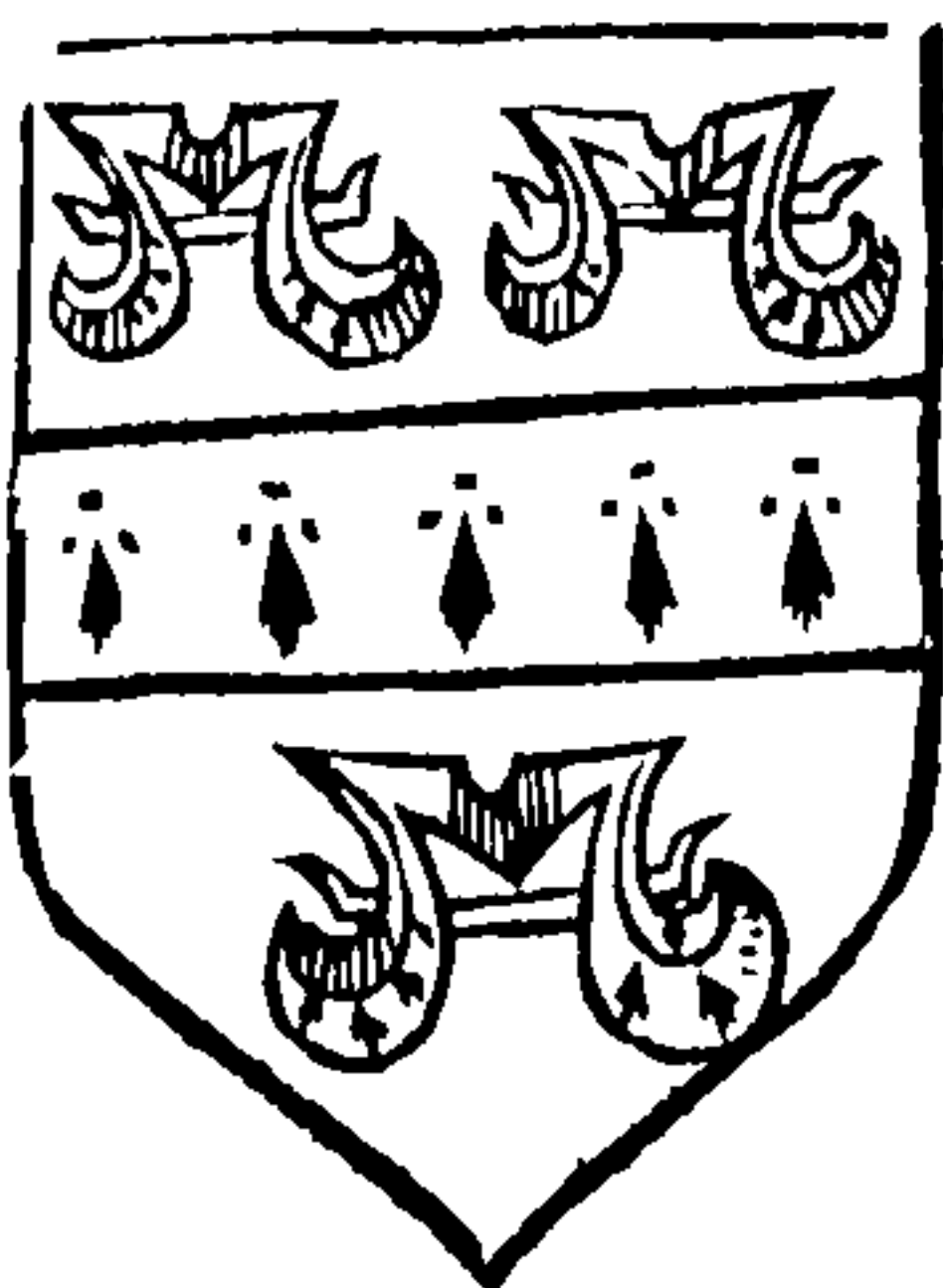
(93) *Vallange*; *Azure*, three Water-bowgets
Or. This is the second Quarter in the Achieve-
 ment of the Earl of *Dumfries*.



Or, on a Fess *Sable*, three
 Water-bowgets *Argent*,
 was assign’d or confirm’d
 by *William Camden Clarencieux*, the 10th of *March*
 1602, to — *Bugg* or
Bogg of *Sutterton* in the
 County of *Lincoln*.

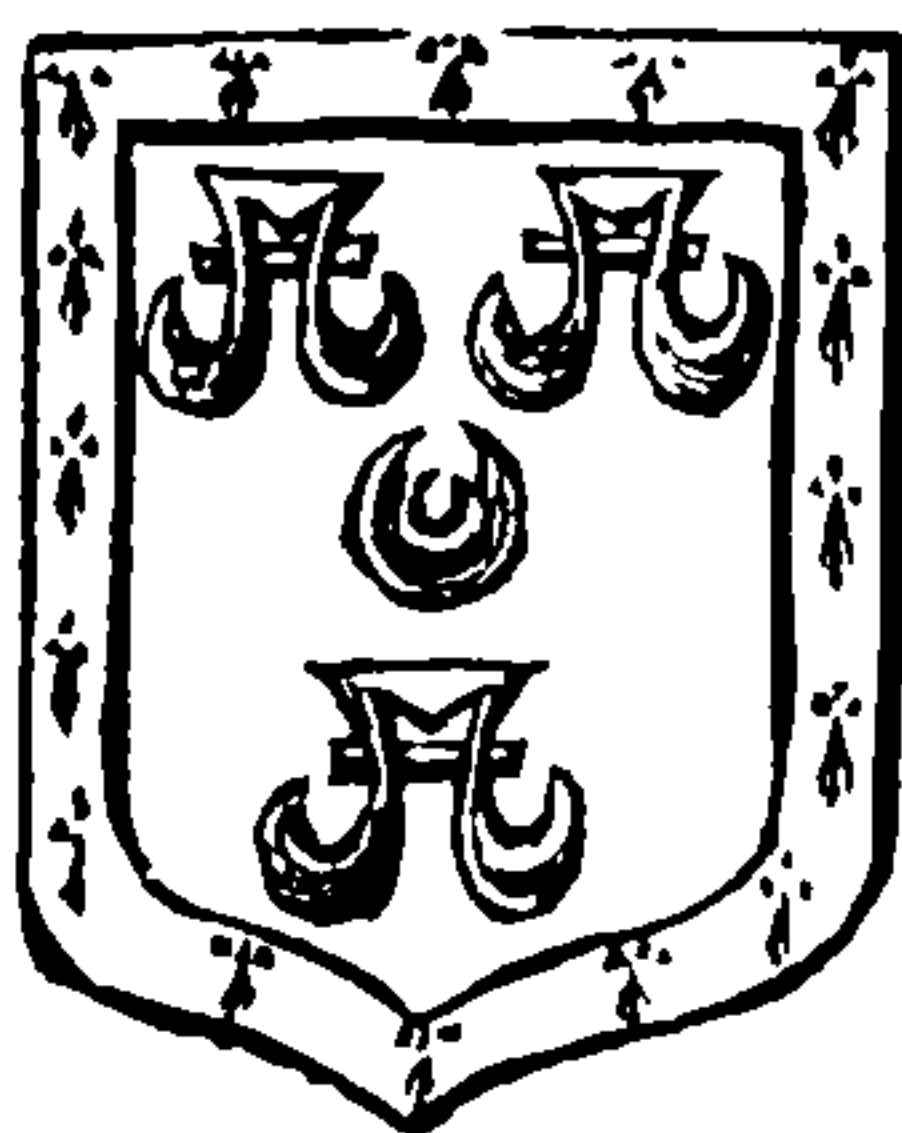


‘He beareth *Argent*, a
 ‘Fess *Verry*, *Or* and *Gules*,
 ‘between three Water-
 ‘bowgets *Sable*, by the
 ‘Name of *Dethick*; of
 ‘which Family was Sir
 ‘*John Dethick*, Kt. some-
 ‘time since Lord Mayor
 ‘of *London*. As also those
 ‘two ingenious Gentle-
 ‘men, *Thomas Dethick*,
 ‘who hath long resided at *Leghorn*, and *Henry*
 ‘*Dethick* of *Poplar* near *London*, Sons of Sir *Hen-
 ry Dethick*, Son of Sir *William Dethick*, Kt.
 ‘Son of Sir *Gilbert Dethick*, Kt. both Principal
 ‘Kings of Arms, by the Title of *Garter*.



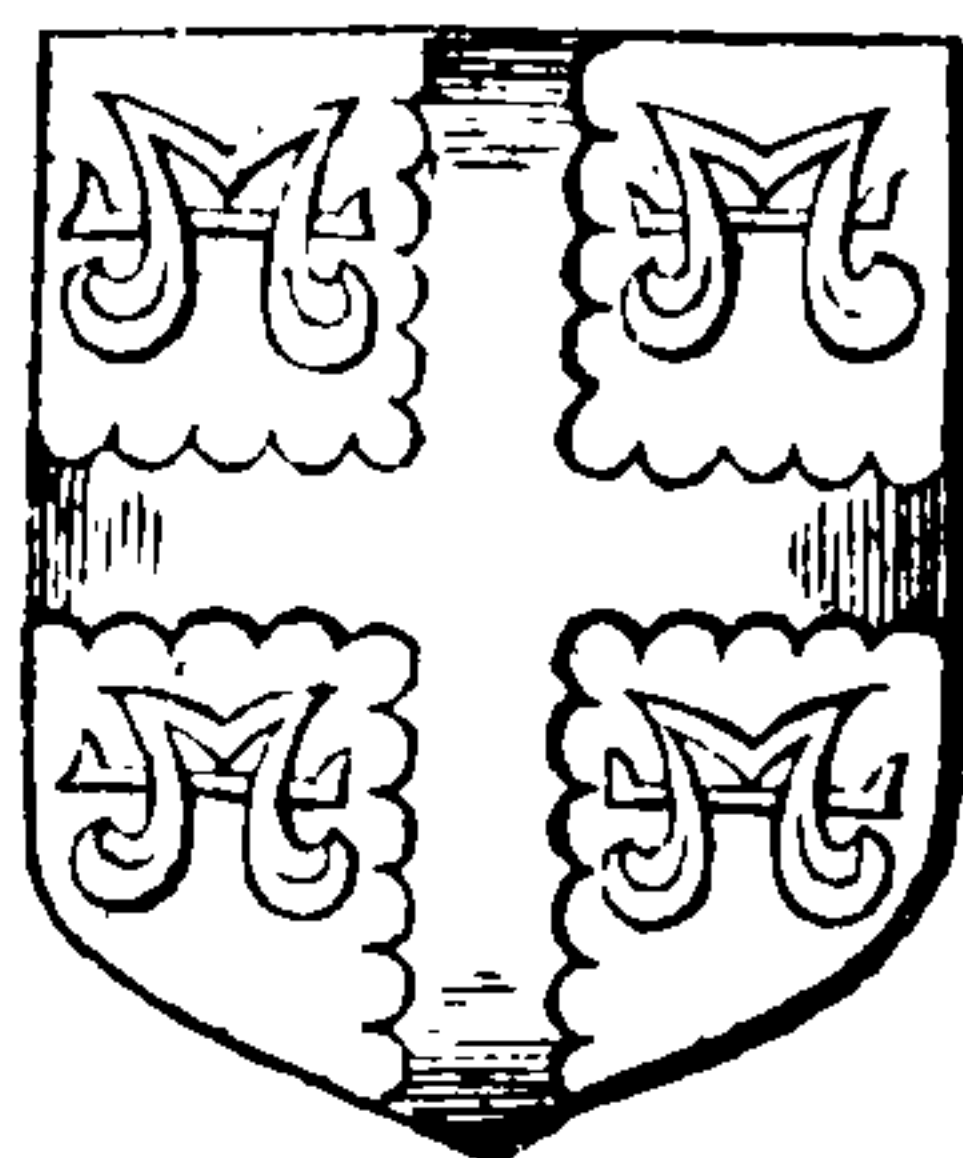
‘He beareth *Gules*, a
 ‘Fess between three Wa-
 ‘ter-bowgets *Ermine*, by
 ‘the Name of *Meres*; and
 ‘is the Bearing of Sir *Tho-
 mas Meres* of *Lincoln*,
 ‘Knight.

(95) *Fairly* of that *Ilk*; *Argent*, a Chevron
 between three Water-bowgets *Sable*.



Azure, three Water-bowgets *Or*, within a *Bordure Ermine*, with one *Crescent* upon another, for Difference; is used by *Brooke Bridges* of *Lincolns Inne*, Esq; as the Paternal Coat of his Family.

(99) *Ross* of *Kilravock*; *Or*, a Bear's Head coup'd *Gules*, between three Water-bowgets *Sable*. The Same within a *Bordure* is the Coat of *Ross* of *Auchlossin*.



'The Field is *Pearl*, a *Cross engrailed Ruby*, between four Water-bowgets *Diamond*. This was the Paternal Coat-Armour of that honourable Family of the *Bouchiers*, sometimes Earls of *Evreux* in *Normandy*, from whom are descended the *Bouchiers* Earls of *Bathe*, and that truly noble Knight Sir *Henry Bouchier*, a careful and diligent Searcher out of the hidden Antiquities, not only of this Kingdom, but of *Ireland* also. *Leigh*, in his *Accidence of Armoury*, p. 127, calleth these Water-bowgets, and pag. 176. he termeth this Kind of Charge a *Gorge*.

C H A P. XIX.

THERE are, (as I before hinted in *Armoury*) besides the Ordinaries already treated of, many other Figures; which for their being peculiar to the Science, may also be termed proper Charges: Of these some are in Form round, others square; the Former of which our

English Herald's have conceited to distinguish one from another, by diverse Denominations, according as the Roundles themselves differ in Tincture, which Tincture is understood by the appointed proper Name of the Roundle blazoned; as for Instance.

If they be	<i>Or</i> , <i>Argent</i> , <i>Vert</i> , <i>Light blue</i> , <i>Sable</i> , <i>Purple</i> , <i>Tenne</i> , <i>Sanguine</i> , <i>Gules</i> ,	Then we call them	<i>Bezants</i> , <i>Plates</i> , <i>Pomeys</i> , <i>Harts</i> , <i>Pellets</i> or <i>Ogreffes</i> , <i>Golps</i> , <i>Oranges</i> , <i>Guzes</i> , <i>Torteaunes</i> or <i>Wastals</i> ,	Which signify, as <i>Leigh</i> in his <i>Accidence</i> sets forth,	<i>Coin of Gold</i> . <i>Coin of Silver</i> . <i>Apples</i> . <i>Hurtle-berries</i> , or <i>black and blue Spots</i> . <i>Great Gun-shots</i> . <i>Wounds</i> . <i>Oranges</i> . <i>Eye-balls</i> . <i>Cakes of Bread</i> .
------------	--	-------------------	--	--	--

But the *French*, as *Mackenzey* observes, cap. 18. allow no such Multiplicity or Confusion of Terms, nor do the *Italian*, or *Spanish* Herald's; and *Colomb* says, *C'est plustost obscurcir la Science que l'eclaircir c'est pour quoy j'en scaurois approuver ces termes bigearres d'Angleterre*. The common and ordinary round Figures, approv'd and us'd by all Nations, being only *Bezants* and *Torteaunes*, by the Former of which are understood those Roundlets of Metal, and by the Latter those of Colour.

Bezants were the current Coin of *Bizantium* (now called *Constantinople*, the Seat of the *Turkish* Emperors, since their over-running *Greece*, &c.) and introduced into Coat-Armour (as is generally thought) by those who were at the Holy War: Though, since, they are carried not only by their Descendants, but to shew the Rise of vertuous Treasurers, Truslees, Customers, &c. Note, They are ever of Metal, and when blazoned (according to the Custom of all foreign

Herald's) should be expressly said to be *Or* or *Argent*.

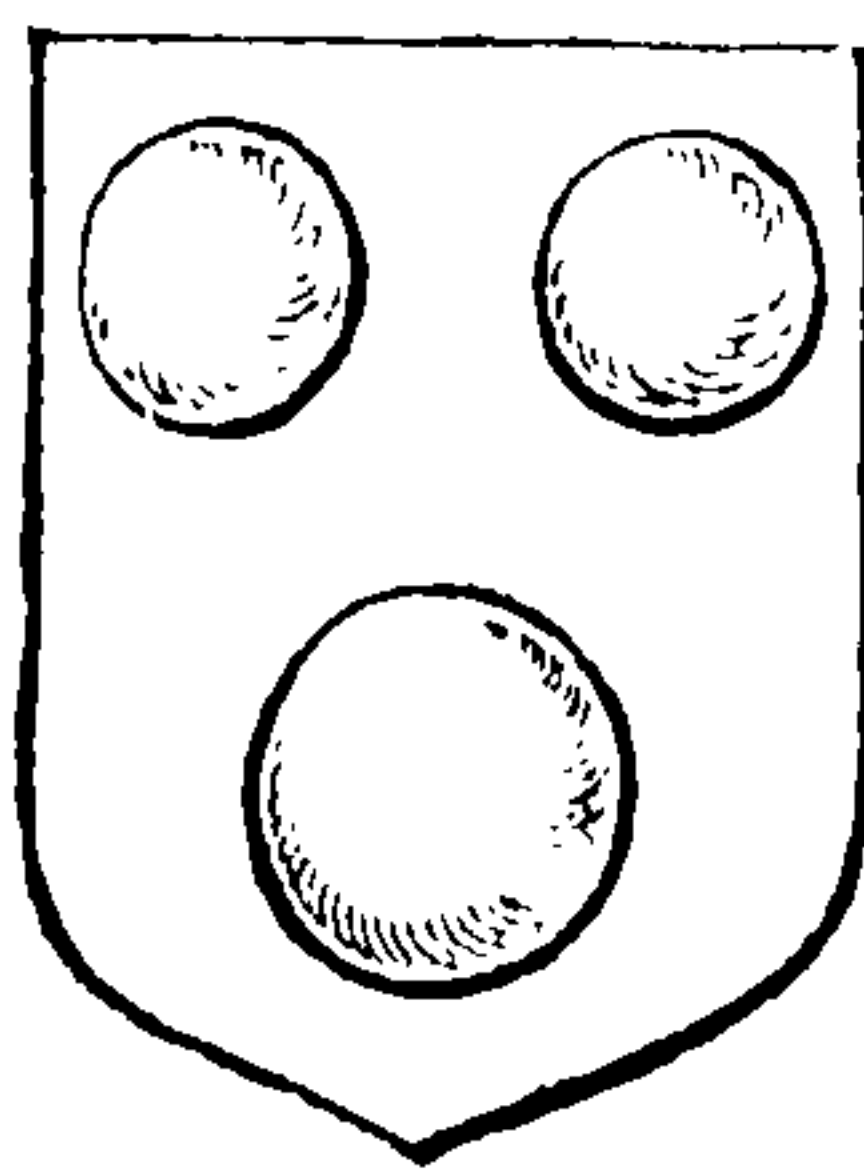
Torteaunes (a Name which I told you foreign Herald's used for every Roundle that was not of Metal) is supposed to signify a round Cake; in *Latin*, *Limba torta* & *rotunda*, whence the Name. And thus, as agreeable thereto, *Argote de Molina*, at the End of cap. 103. lib. 1. of his *Nobility of Andalusia*, gives us a very merry and pretty Occasion of Arms, viz. A certain King (says he) being at the Point of giving Battel, entertain'd the principal Knights of his Army at a Banquet of Cakes [*Tourteaux de Pain*] telling them that as many as they eat, so many *Moors* it behov'd them to slay; which being accomplish'd, he deviz'd for them Arms accordingly of *Torteaunes*, some having eaten Six, Ten, Twelve, Thirteen, and slain as many Enemies.

When Foreigners blazon Coats of this Kind, they say so many *Bezants d'Or*, or, *d'Argent*; so many

many *Tourteauxes de Getteles, de Azure, de Sable, &c.* And when they are half Metal and half Colour, if the Metal hath Precedence in Position, they say *Bezant-Tourteaux* of such Metal and Colour; and so *à contra, Tourteaux-Bezants*, where the Colour precedes the Metal.

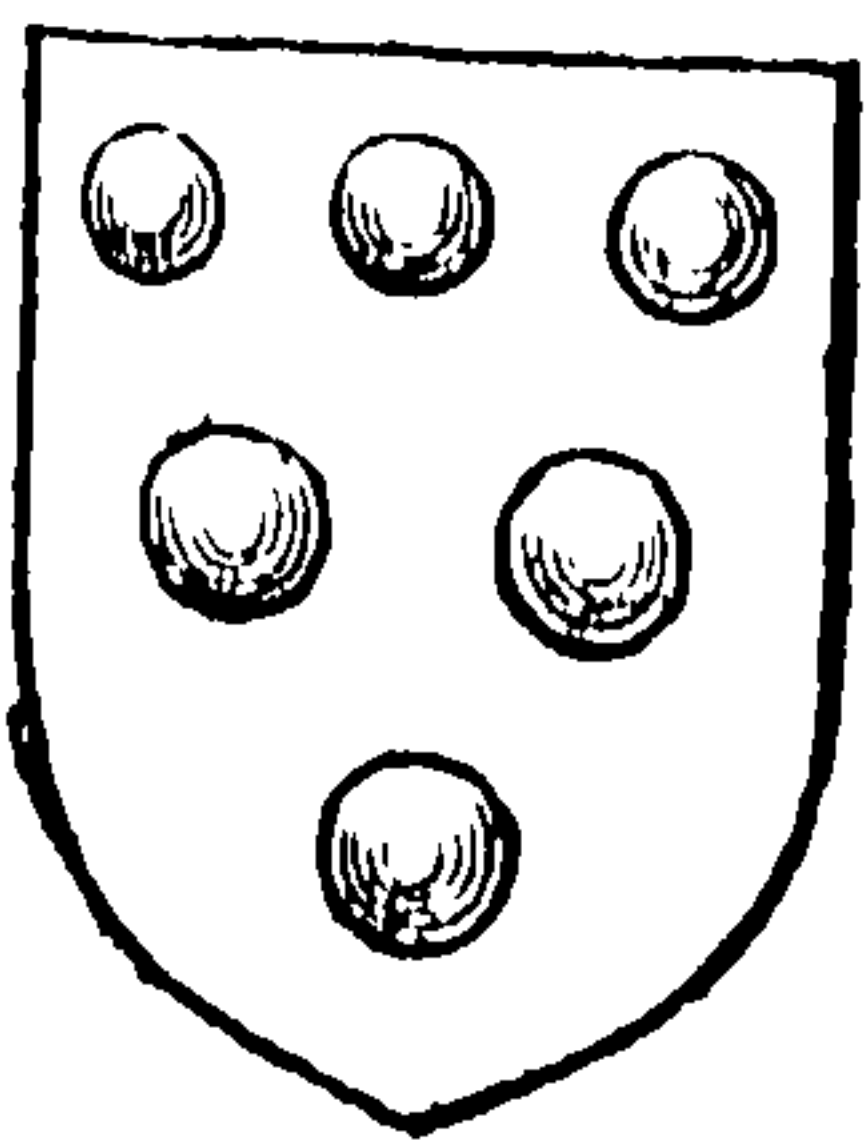
Chassaneus Conclus. 75, gives it for a Rule, That *Bezante numerantur usque ad Octo, si excedant dicuntur Bezantee, & Tortella numerantur sicut Bezante*; that is (if I take the true Meaning of his Rule) when a Field or Charge shall contain above eight *Bezants*, so plac'd as to fill the same equally on all Points, representing, in a Manner, a promiscuous strewing over the Whole; that then you should term such Field or Charge, *Bezantee*, i. e. *Bezanted* or full of *Bezants*. For if there were Ten, Twelve, Fifteen or more, (as in the Arms of *Louch Bridgman*, and others I could name) confin'd to any particular Form of Position, then must the Number and Form be particularly mention'd, otherwise it is no Blazon sufficient to instruct the Draught. But it has been the Misfortune, that some, if they gain but a Quotation from such an Author, without so much as looking into his Meaning or Intent, immediately send it out as a positive Rule, in the literal Sense, upon all Occasions whatsoever, though in such Sense repugnant to the very Basis of the Science.

But however, as I have shew'd you the prevailing Custom of our Land, in giving different Names to the Roundles, and never naming their Tinctures, unless by some Line of Partition they are divided into two or more; so as it is not my place to alter and reform, I shall follow the same in my Examples of Bearings; as for Instance.



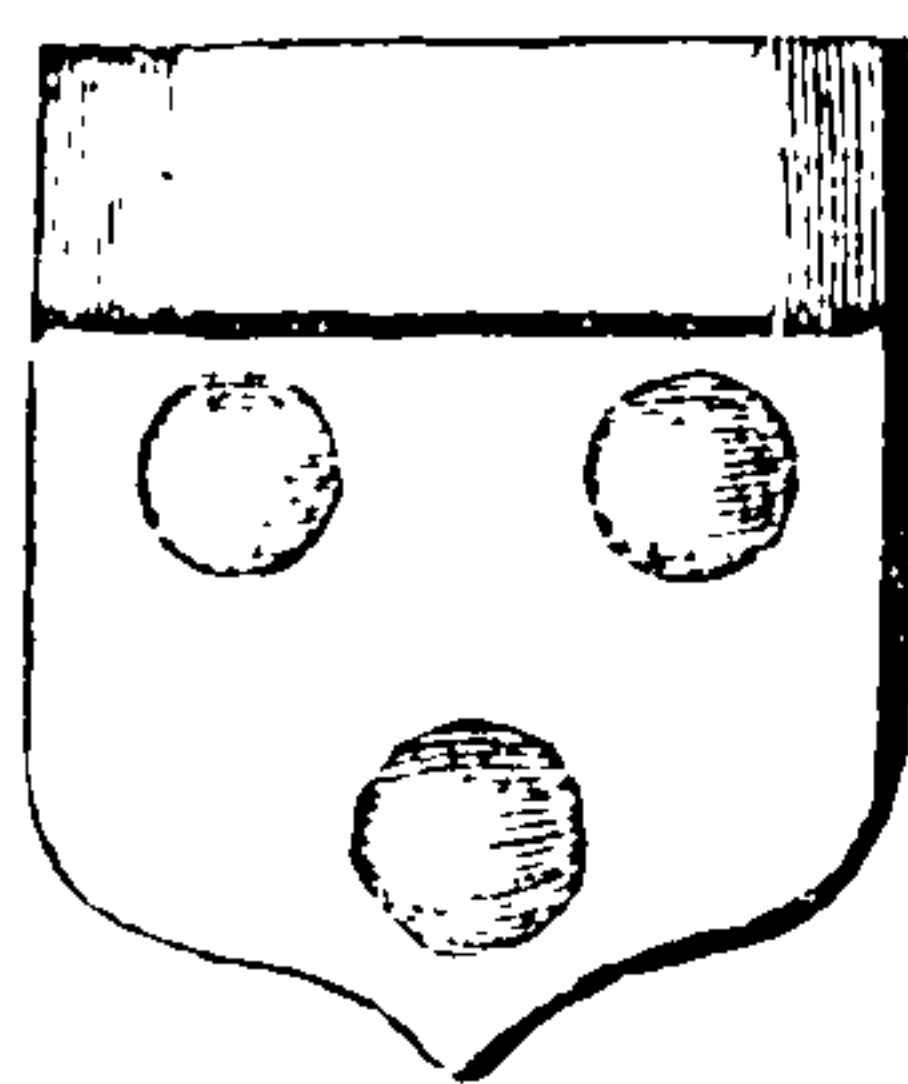
' Or, three Torteauxes.
' This is the Coat-Armour
' of the *Courtney's* of *Devonshire*, particularly of
' *Powderham*, of which is
' Sir *William Courtney*, descended in a direct Male-
' line from *Hugh Courtney*, second of that Name
' Earl of *Devonshire*, in

' the Time of *Edward the Third*, the elder Family being in possession of that Honour till the
' Beginning of *Queen Elizabeth*: Divers of them
' were Dukes of *Exeter*.

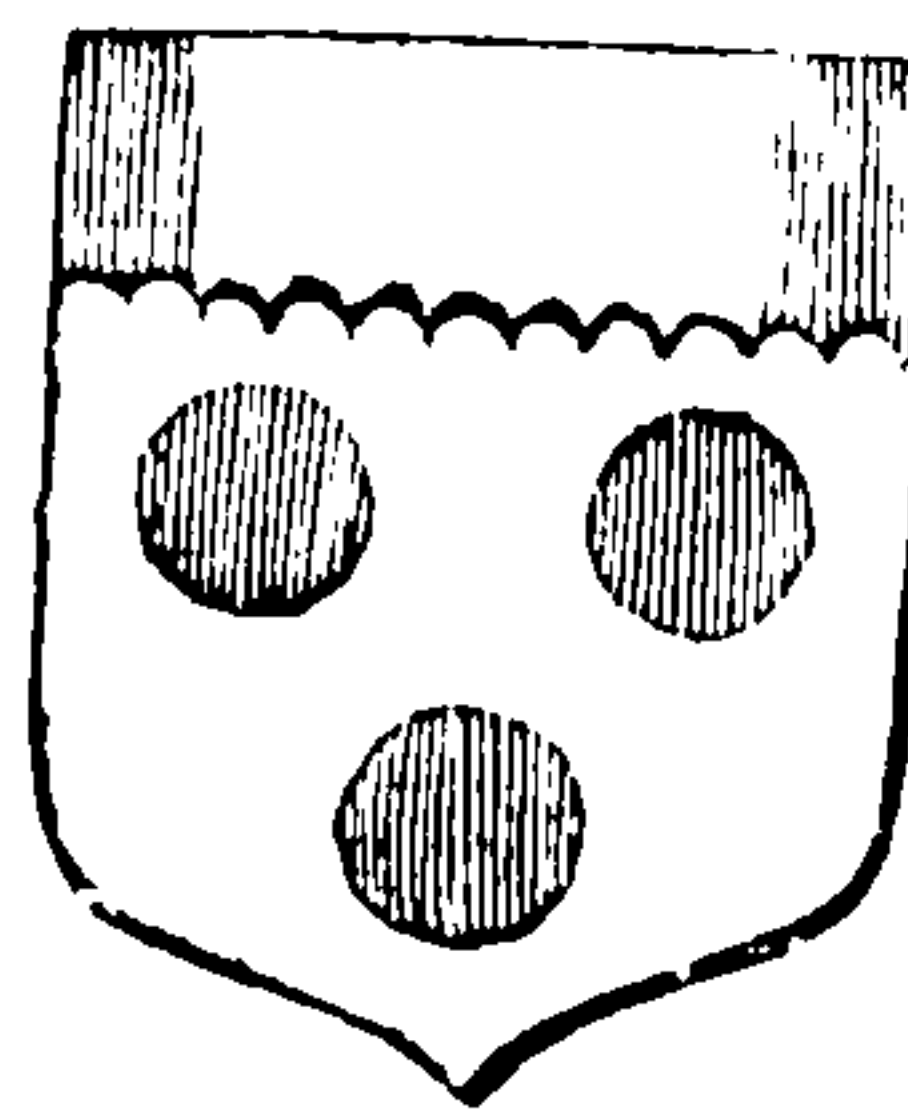


Sable, six Plates, three, two, one, by the Name of *Punchardon*. These being flat Pieces, are Bullions of Silver plain and fitted for the Stamp. I am amazed that an Error so gross and palpable as the making them round like Balls, by an irregular Disposition of Shadow, should so long and generally

have prevailed among us, as that to give them their proper Form, is held a Crime by some; nay, I have been condemn'd for it by those whose Business was to know better: But such is our misfortune, That, first, Ignorance introduces an Error, and we plead the ill Custom to defend it, especially if ancient: How many times have I had the most shameful Draughts brought to me (such as a bare School-boy wou'd correct) for to make a *Fac simile*, and that by Blockheads of the first Rank? Many times have I been forc'd to make this Thing that Way, That another, when repugnant to the very Nature of the Thing they would be thought to represent, as if Heraldry, if good and true, must of course be Nonsense; whereas, in all other Arts and Sciences, Nature alone is aim'd at, and ought to be in this: But of this enough in my Preface.

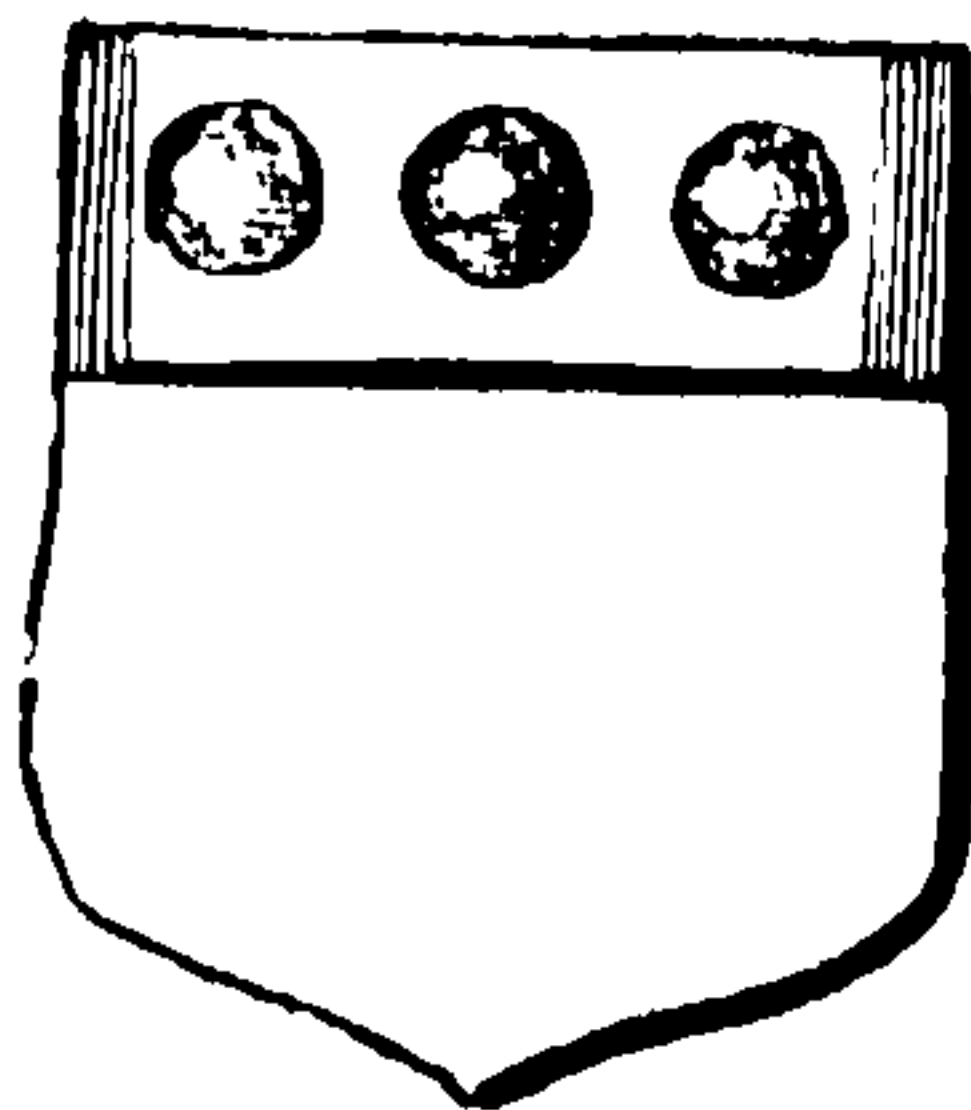


Argent, 3 Torteauxes, a Chief *Gules*, is born by the Name of *Bayly*, and was granted to *John Bayly* of *Hoddesden* in the County of *Hartford*, by Sir *Richard St. George Clarendieux*, the 16th of *February* 1634, in the 10th Year of King *Charles I.*



Argent, three Pellets, a Chief engrail'd *Sable*, is born by the Name of *Belly*, and was at first granted by *William Camden Clarendieux*, the 23d of *October* 1602, to *John Belly* of *Great Paxton* in the County of *Huntington*, Esq; Doctor in the Civil Law,

Chancellor of the Diocess of *Lincoln*, Provost of *Ortel College* in *Oxford*, and one of the Masters of the High Court of *Chancery*, who received a Confirmation also of the same Coat from *William Dethick Garter*, the 10th of *November* 1602.



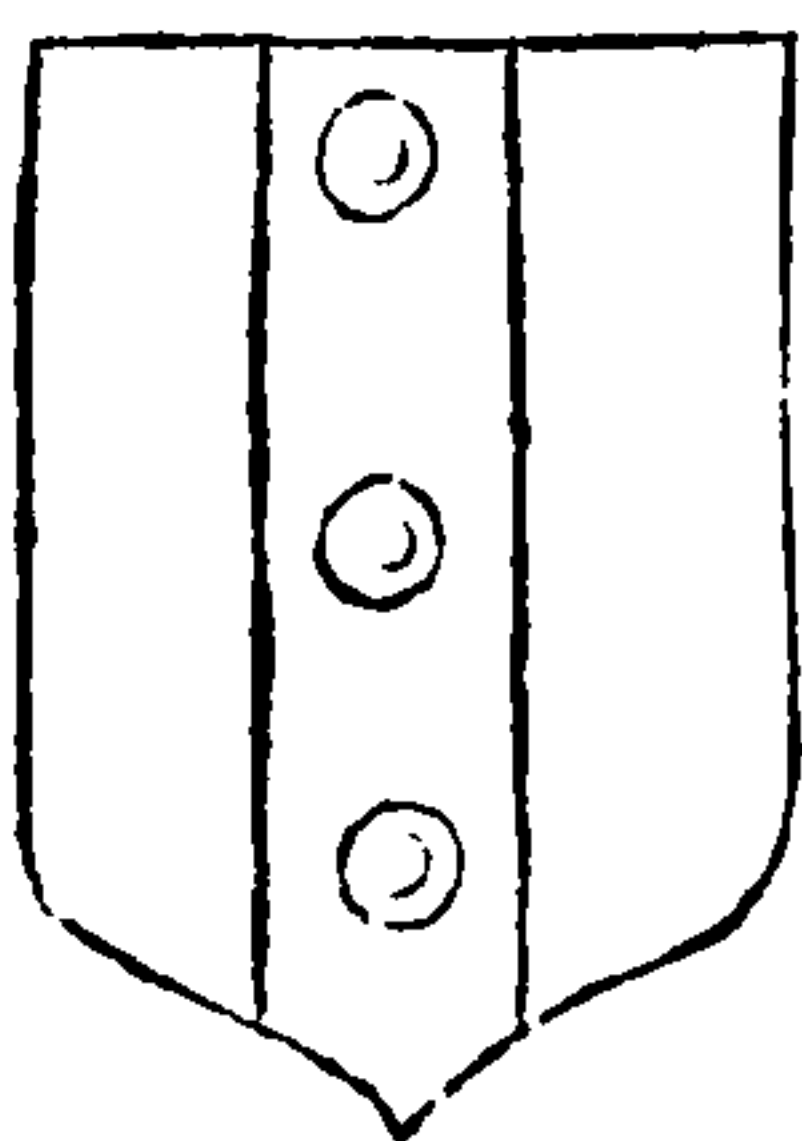
Argent, on a Chief *Gules*, three *Bezants*, by the Name of *Ruffel*, sometime of *Durham* in the County of *Gloucester*.

Ermine, on a Chief *Gules*, 3 *Bezants*, was confirm'd by *William Flower Norroy*, the 6th of *March* 1585, in the 28th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *Philip Okeover* of *Okeover* in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; descended of the ancient Family of *Okeover* of the said County.

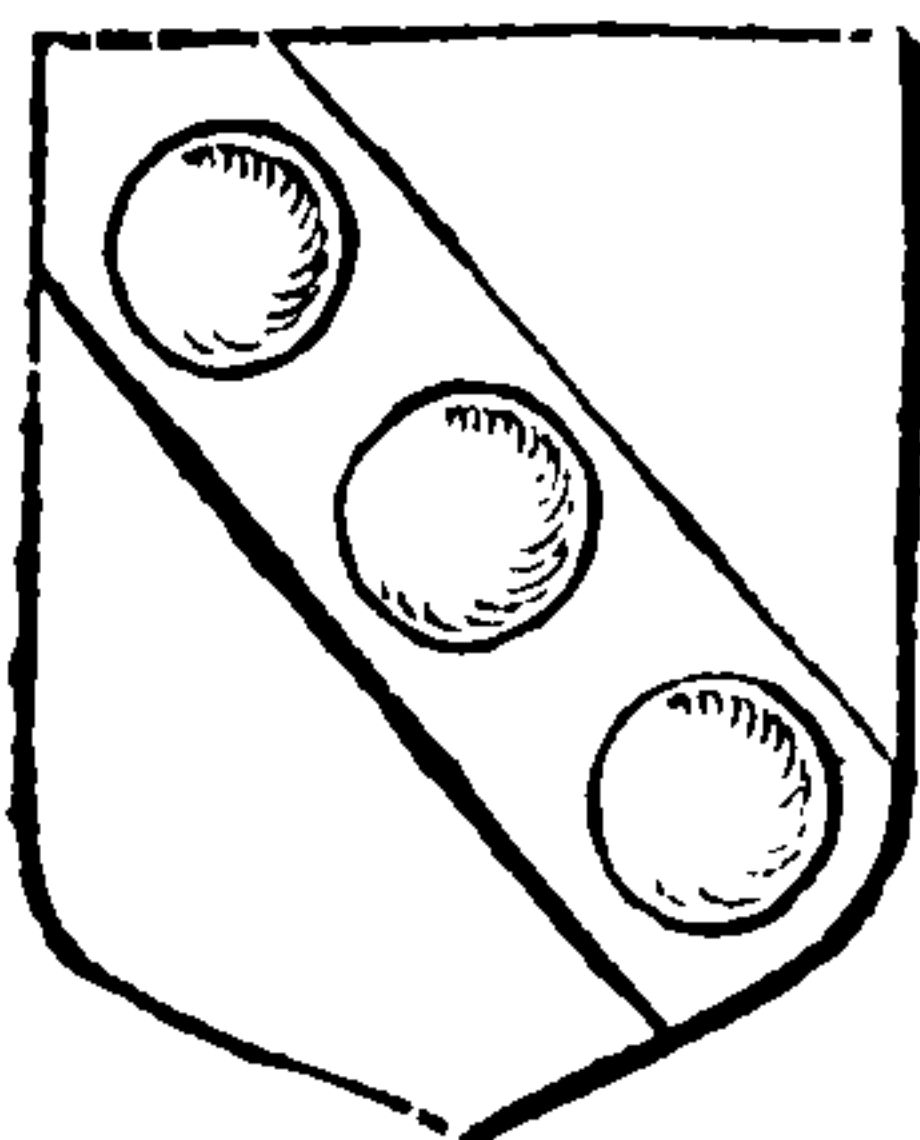
M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num. 844.

Ermine, on a Chief *Gules*, three Bezants, with a Crescent for a Difference, was born by *Henry Okeover*, Batchelor of Arts and Commoner of *Trinity College*, youngest Son of *Sir Rowland Okeover* of *Okeover* in the County of *Stafford*, Kt. which *Henry* dy'd in the said College, the 25th of *March* (*Lady-day*) aged Twenty four, or thereabouts, *Anno* 1684, and was buried in *Magdalen Parish Church*.

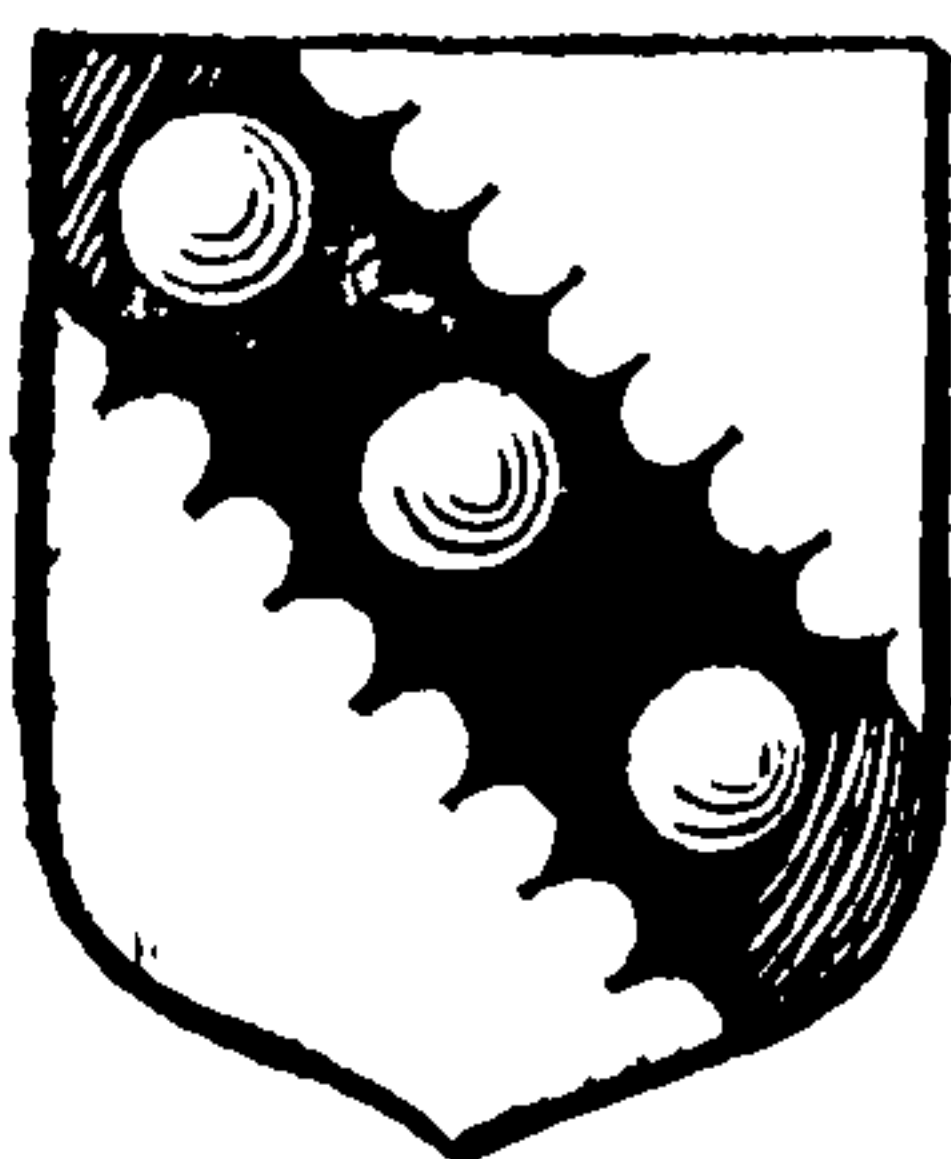
M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 152.



Or, on a Pale *Azure*, three Bezants, is the Coat of *John Wildman* of *Beacons* alias *Becket*, in *Berks*, Esquire.



He beareth *Argent*, on a Bend *Sable*, three Bezants, by the Name of *Burdett*. This Coat was allow'd to *George Burdett* of *London*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Roger Holbrooke* of *Little Budworth* in *Cheshire*, by *Robert Cooke* *Clarencieux*.



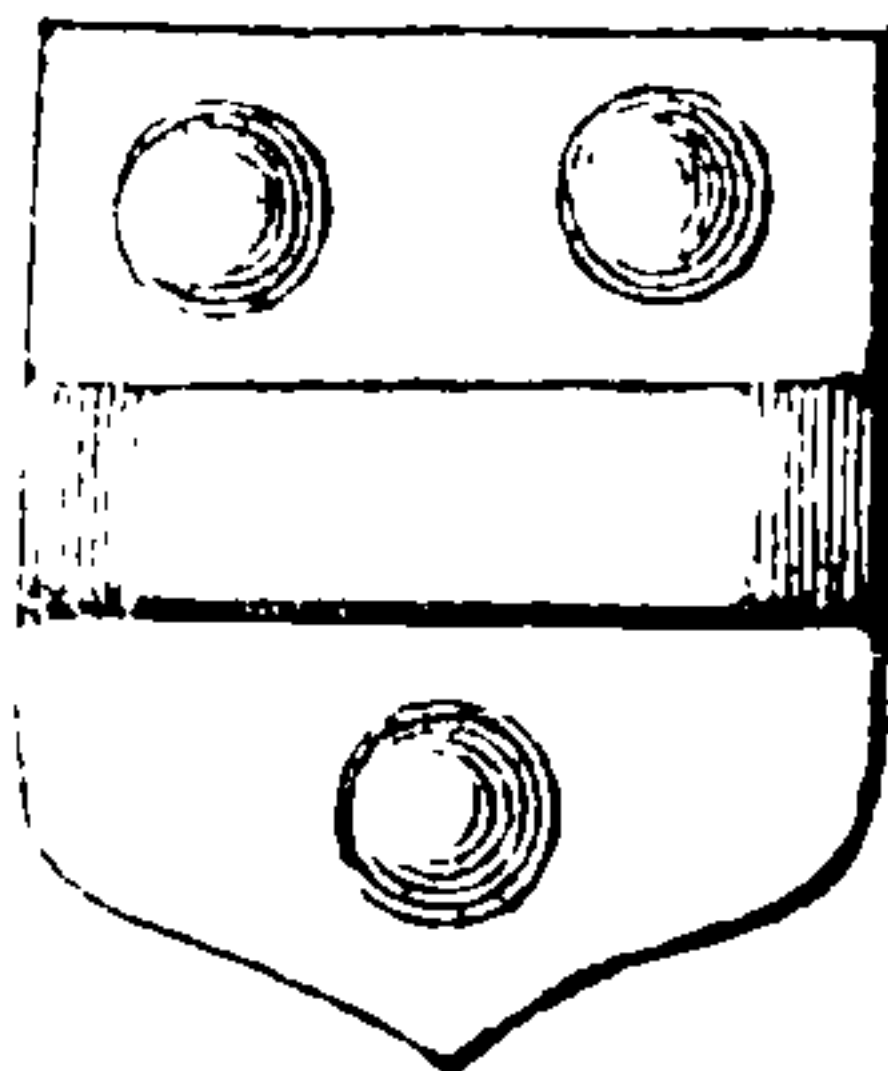
"The Field is *Argent*,
"on a Bend engrail'd *Sable*,
"three Plates. This
"Coat-Armour pertain'd
"to the ancient Family of
"the Cutts of *Arkesden* in
"the County of *Essex*,
"where, in the Parish-
"Church, remains a Mo-
"nument, whereon these

"Arms here demonstrated, as the Paternal
"Coat - Armour of this Family, are pour-
"tray'd: The Heir of which Family is at pre-
"sent *Richard Cutts* of the said Place, as also of
"Childerley in *Cambridgeshire*, Esq; near unto
"which Tomb lie interr'd *Richard Cutts*, Esq;
"and his four Sons, viz. *Richard Cutts*, Esq;
"eldest Son, who erected that Monument,
"Sir *William Cutts*, Kt. second Son (and lately
"his only Son and Heir *Richard Cutts*, Esq;)
"Francis third Son, and *John* the fourth Son,
"which *Francis* married *Katharine*, one of the
"Daughters and Co-heirs of *John Bondville* or
"Bondville, of *Sponton* in the County of *York*, Esq;
"who for his Coat-Armour bore *Sable*, six Mul-
"lets, three, two, and one *Or*.

Or, on a Bend *ragulé Sable*, three Bezants, a Martlet in Chief *Gules*, for a Difference, was granted to *John Eldred* of *London*, Gent. (a 4th Son of *John Eldred* of *Buckingham*) by *William Dethick* Garter, Principal King of Arms, dated

at *London* the 10th of *June* 1592, in the 34th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

Or, on a Bend *ragulé* trunked *Sable*, three Bezants, a Martlet for a Difference *Gules*, was granted to *John Eldred* of *Buckingham*, Son of *John Eldred* of *Knetfoll* in *Norfolk*, by *William Dethick* Garter, dated at *London* the 10th of *June*, *Anno Domini* 1592, in the 34th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

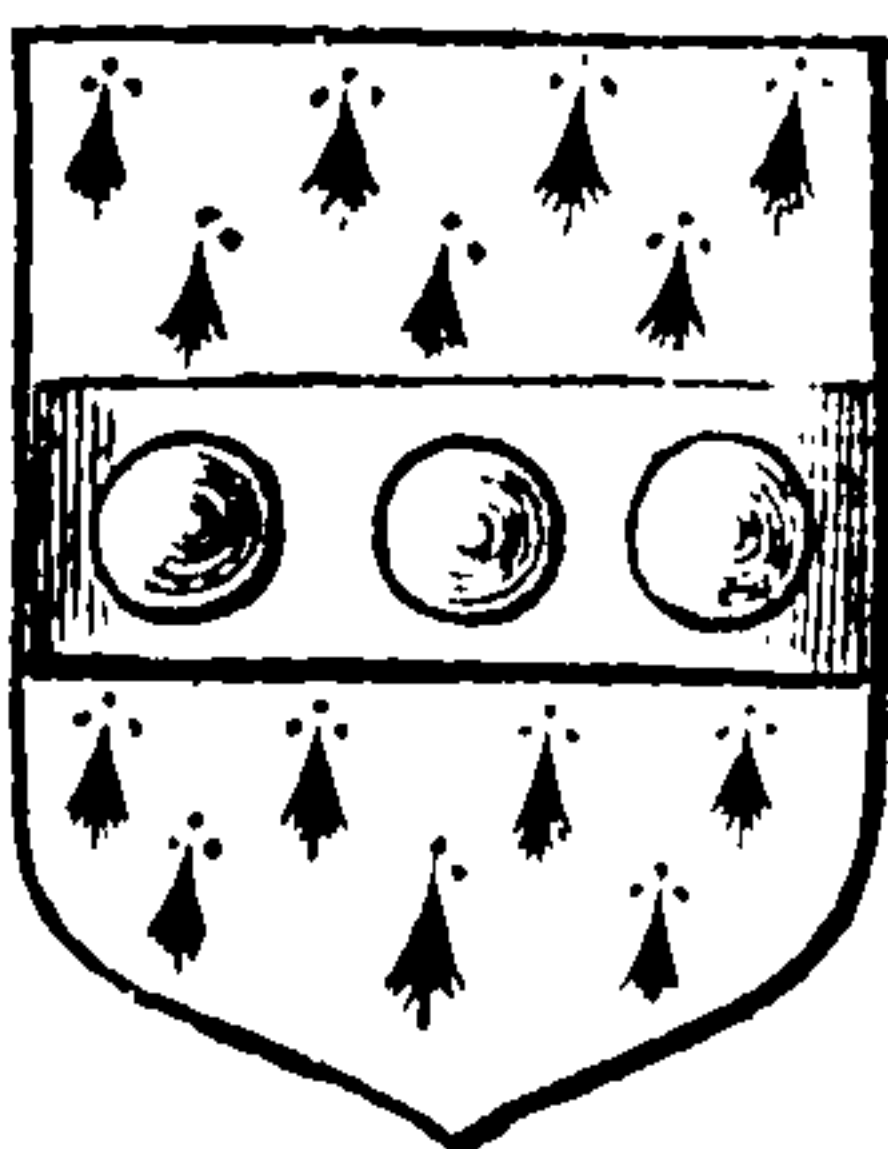


Gules, a Fefs *Argent*, between three Plates, was the Coat of *William Myners* of *Blackuole* in the County of *Stafford*, living *Anno* 1566, who married *Katherine*, Daughter of *Edward Underhill* of *Ettington*, and had Issue *Humphry* first Son, *Walter* second Son, and *Rowland* third Son; also *Elizabeth* first Daughter, *Ellen* second Daughter, *Katherine* third, and *Isabel* fourth Daughter.

Note, That the above-named *William Myners* was the Son of *William*, eldest Son and Heir of *Richard Myners* of *Blackuole* in the County of *Stafford*, by his first Wife —

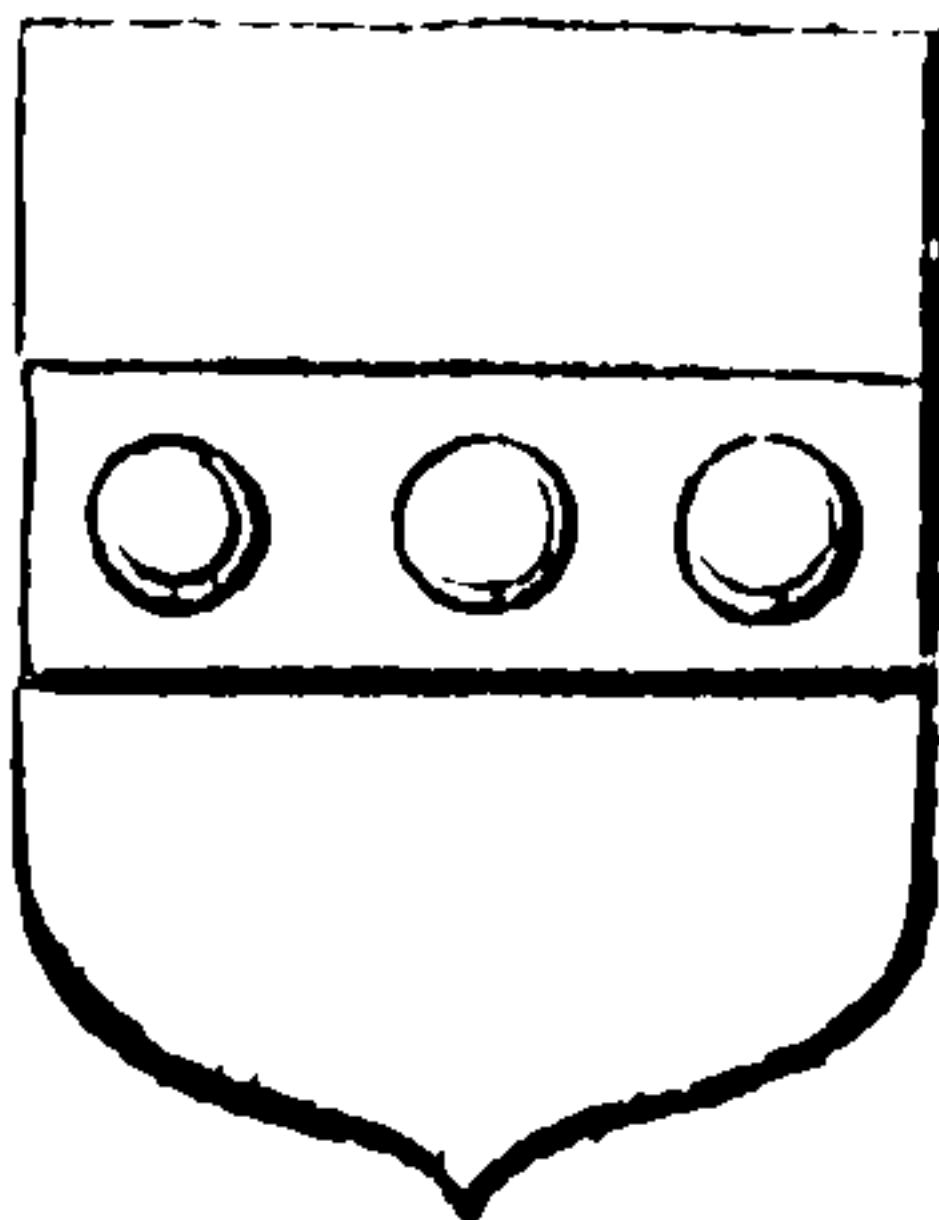
Pedig. per Glov. M. S. in Ashm. Num. 524.

(5) *Fawcoid* or *Fawcidge* of that *Ilk*; *Gules*, a Fefs *Or*, between three Bezants. Some write this Family, *Fallid* of that *Ilk*.



"*Ermine*, on a Fefs
" *Gules*, three Bezants.
" This Coat pertain'd to
" *John Milward*, one of the
" Captains of the City of
" *London*, and first Gover-
" nor of the Corporation
" of the Silk-Trade. And
" with a Mullet for a Dif-
" ference, is now born by

" *Richard Milward*, D. D. Canon of *Windfor* —



"Or, on a Fefs *Sable*,
" three Plates, is born by
" Sir *John Bramston* of
" Screens in *Roxwell* in *Es-*
" sex, Knight of the Bath;
" by Sir *Mundeford Bram-*
" ston of *Woodham-Walter*
" in the said County, Kt.
" one of the Masters of the
" Chancery; and by *Fran-*
" cis *Bramston* of *Serjeants-*

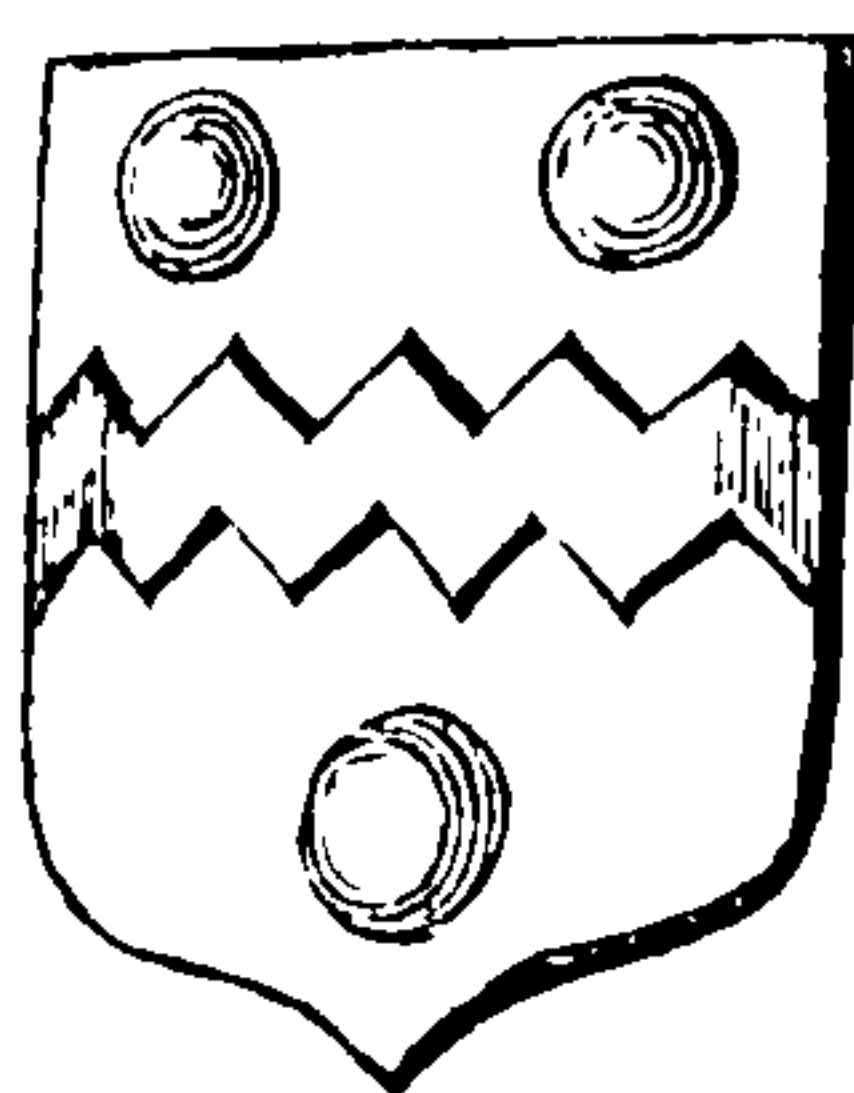
" Inn, *London*, Serjeant at Law.

(99) *Argent*, on a Fefs *Azure*, three Bezants, by the Name of *Fountain*.

Argent, on a Fefs *Sable*, three Plates, between as many Crosses *formée* of the *Second*, was confirm'd by *William Dethick* Garter, and by *William*

William Camden Clarencieux, the 22d of October, Anno Domini 1600, and in the 42d Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Edward Clarke of Ardington in the County of Berks, Gent. Son and Heir of John Clarke, Son of John Clarke, Son of Augustine Clarke, Son of John Clarke of Bastedon in the aforesaid County; and E. Daughter, and one of the Heirs of Champeney, whose Coat is quarter'd in the Patent; Argent, two Fusils in Fess Gules.

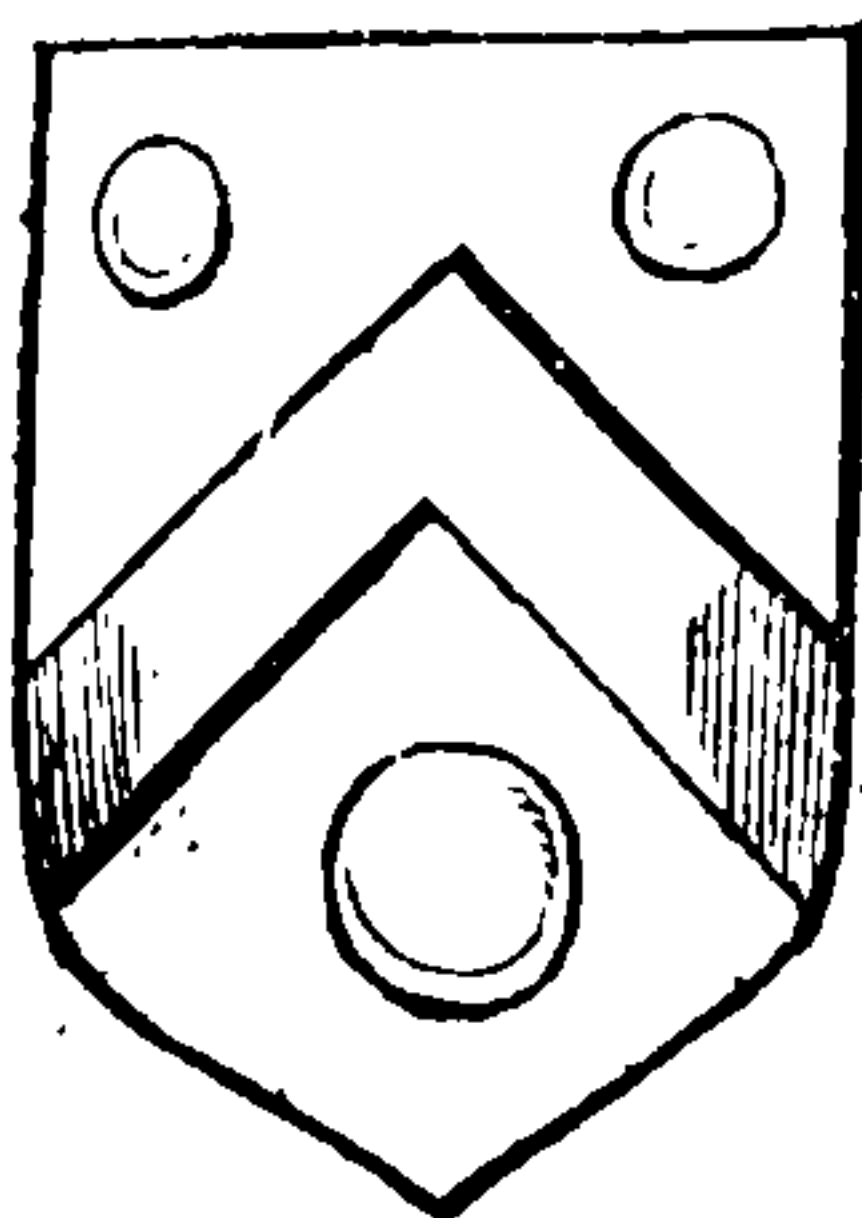
Faustina E. i. in Biblioth. Cotton.



He beareth Argent, a Fess dancetté Sable, between three Pellets, by the Name of West. This Coat was assign'd to West of London, Draper.

He beareth Argent, a Fess dancetté between 3 Leopards Heads Sable, and was the Arms of Francis West of London, that married Alice, Daughter of Blace Carell of London, Merchant, Son of Anthony West of Aughton in Yorkshire.

Her. Off. London, C. 24. to. 25. a.



" Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Torteauxes, is the Coat of the Right Honourable Bennett Lord Sherard, Baron of Letrim in the Kingdom of Ireland, whose Seat is at Stapleford in Leicestershire; now an English Peer.

Vid. Annal Honor.

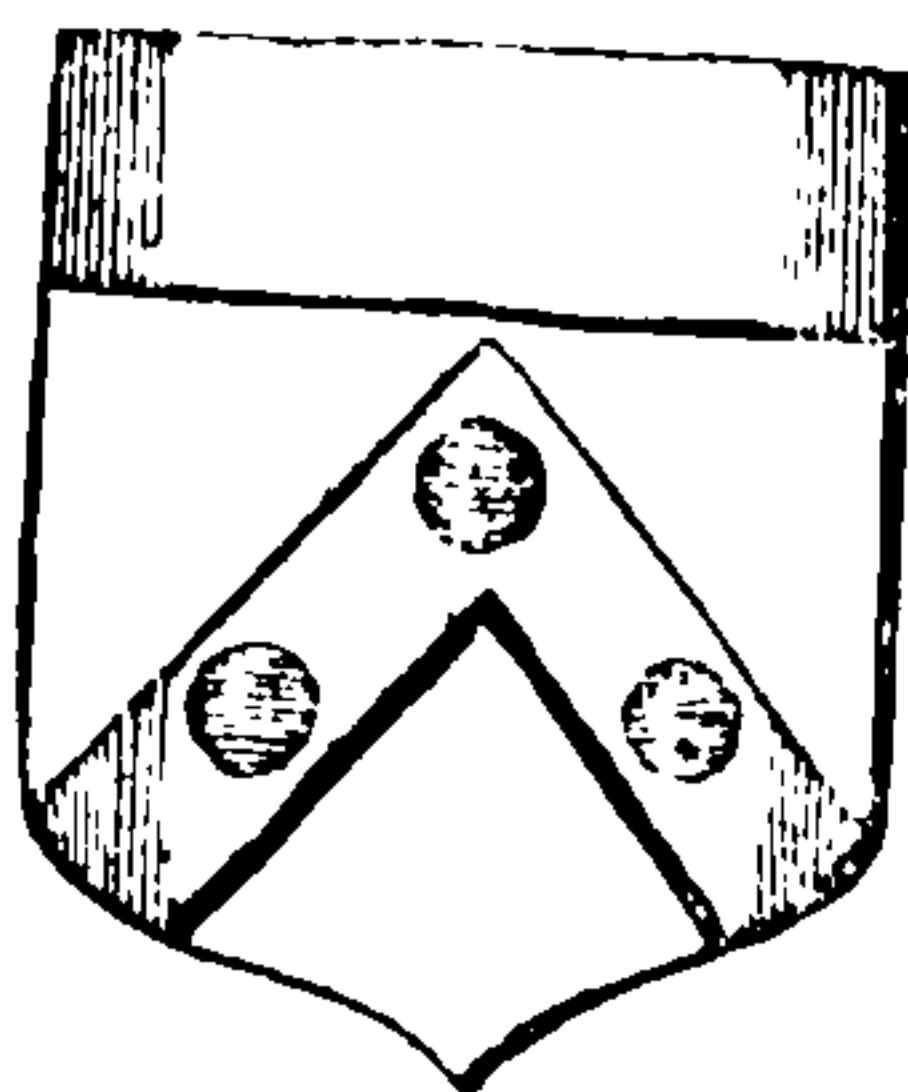
Or, a Chevron Azure, between three Hurts, is born by the Name of Clepole, and was granted to James Clepole of Norborough in the County of Northampton, Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux, the 17th of June 1583, in the 25th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

N. B. John Clepole, Son and Heir of the aforesaid James, was Sworn-Surveyor of her Majesty's Stables under the Earl of Essex, Anno 1594, and afterwards was Knighted by King James I. at Greenwich, the 18th of June 1604.

(99) Blair of Balthayock; Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Torteauxes.

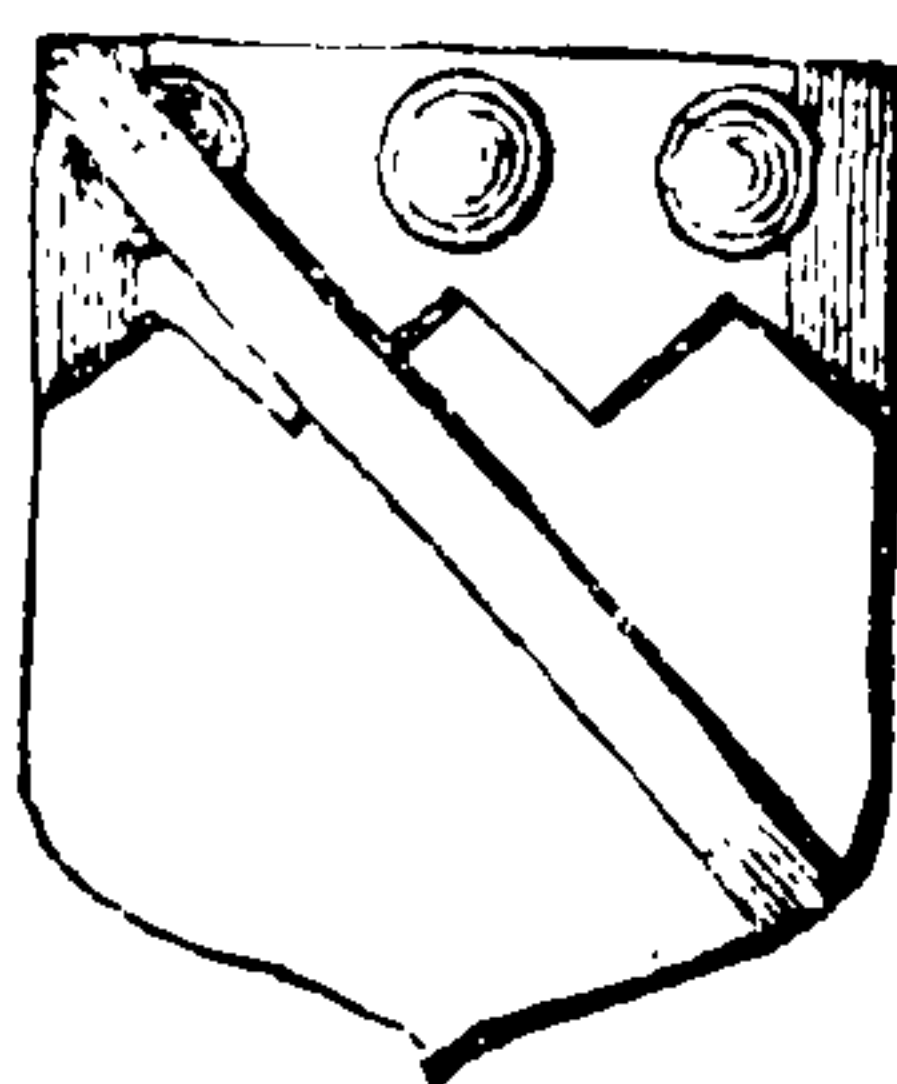
(99) Myrton of Cambo; Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Pellets.

Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Hurts, a Chief of the Second, is born by the Name of Hobson, and was confirm'd to Thomas, Son of Thomas Hobson of Merington in the Bishoprick of Durham, Gent. by William Riley Norroy, the 16th of January 1657.



He beareth Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Pellets with a Chief Sable, by the Name of Coghill. This Coat pertain'd to Henry Coghill of Aldenham in the County of Hartford, and to Thomas Coghill of Blechington in the County of Oxon, Sons of

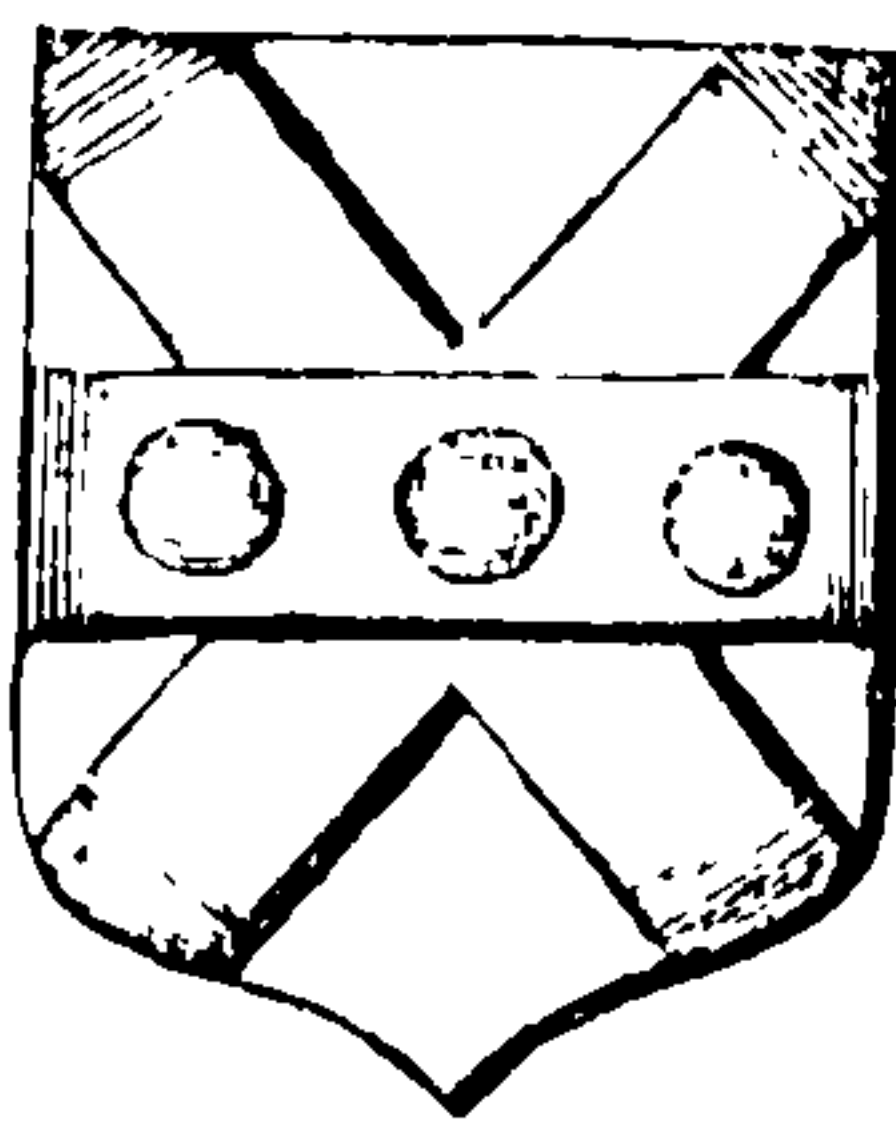
John Coghill of London, Merchant, a Descendant of the Coghills of Coghill-Hall in Knaresborough in the County of York, as I find by an Attestation sign'd by Richard St. George Clarencieux.



Or, on a Chief dancetté Azure, three Plates, over all a Bendlet Gules, is born by the Name of Latham, and pertain'd to the Lathams of Knowsley in the County of Stafford.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 874. Pedigr. per Glover.

Argent, a Fess Sable, in Chief three Pellets within a Bordure of the Second, is born by the Name of Langley, and was confirm'd to Richard Langley of Lincoln's-Inn, Gent. Son of Robert Langley of Shrewsbury in the County of Salop, Gent. younger Son of Roger Langley of Maidley in the said County, Gent. by William Camden Clarencieux, the 20th of January, in the 40th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.



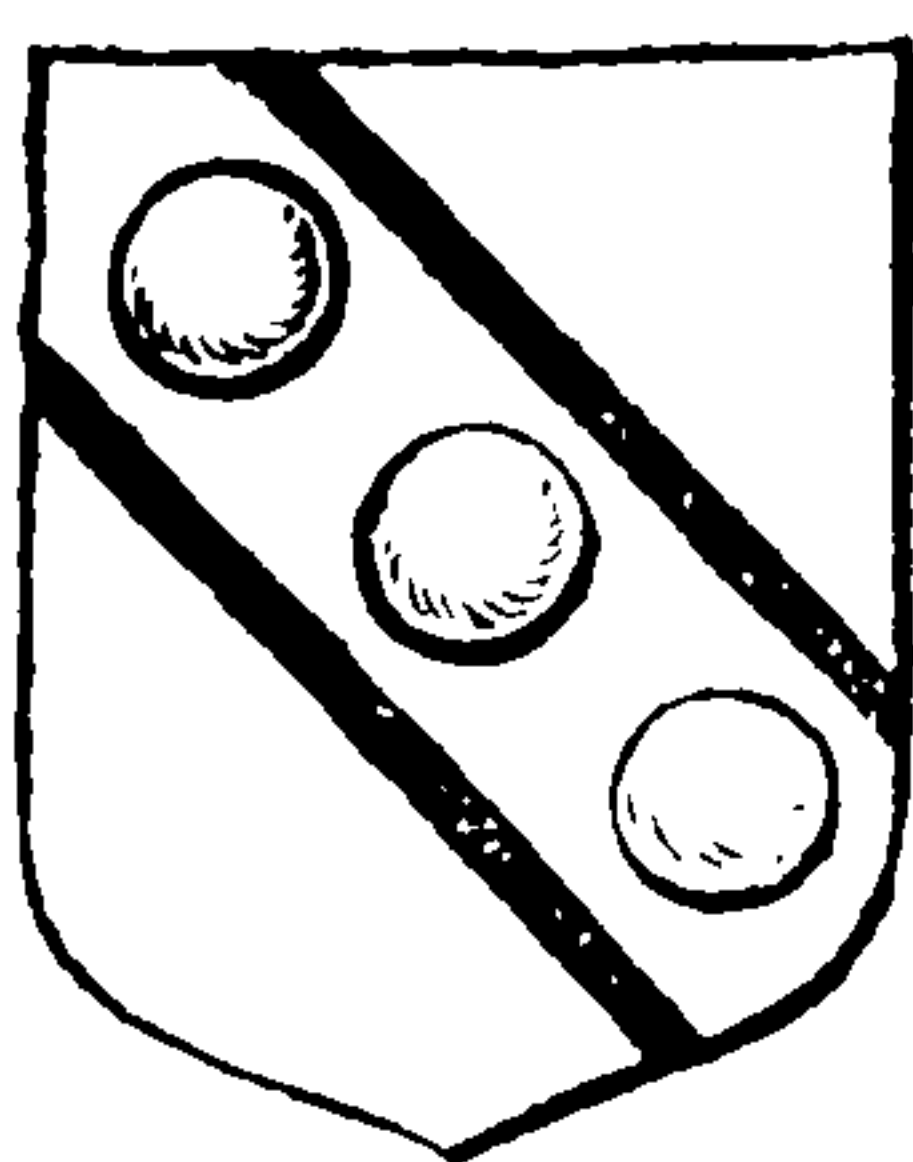
Azure, a Saltire Or, over all a Fess of the Second, charged with three Pellets, was born by John Lydall, M. A. lately (saith Wood) Fellow of Trinity College, Son of John Lydall of Ipsden, and of Uxmore also in the County of Oxon. He the said M. A.

dy'd the 12th of October 1657, and was buried in Trinity College Chappel, aged about 32, without Issue.

Elizabeth Lydall, Sister to the said John, dy'd in the House of her Brother, Dr. Richard Lydall near Merton College, the 3d of July 1675, and was buried in Merton College Chappel under the Tower, the 2d of August.

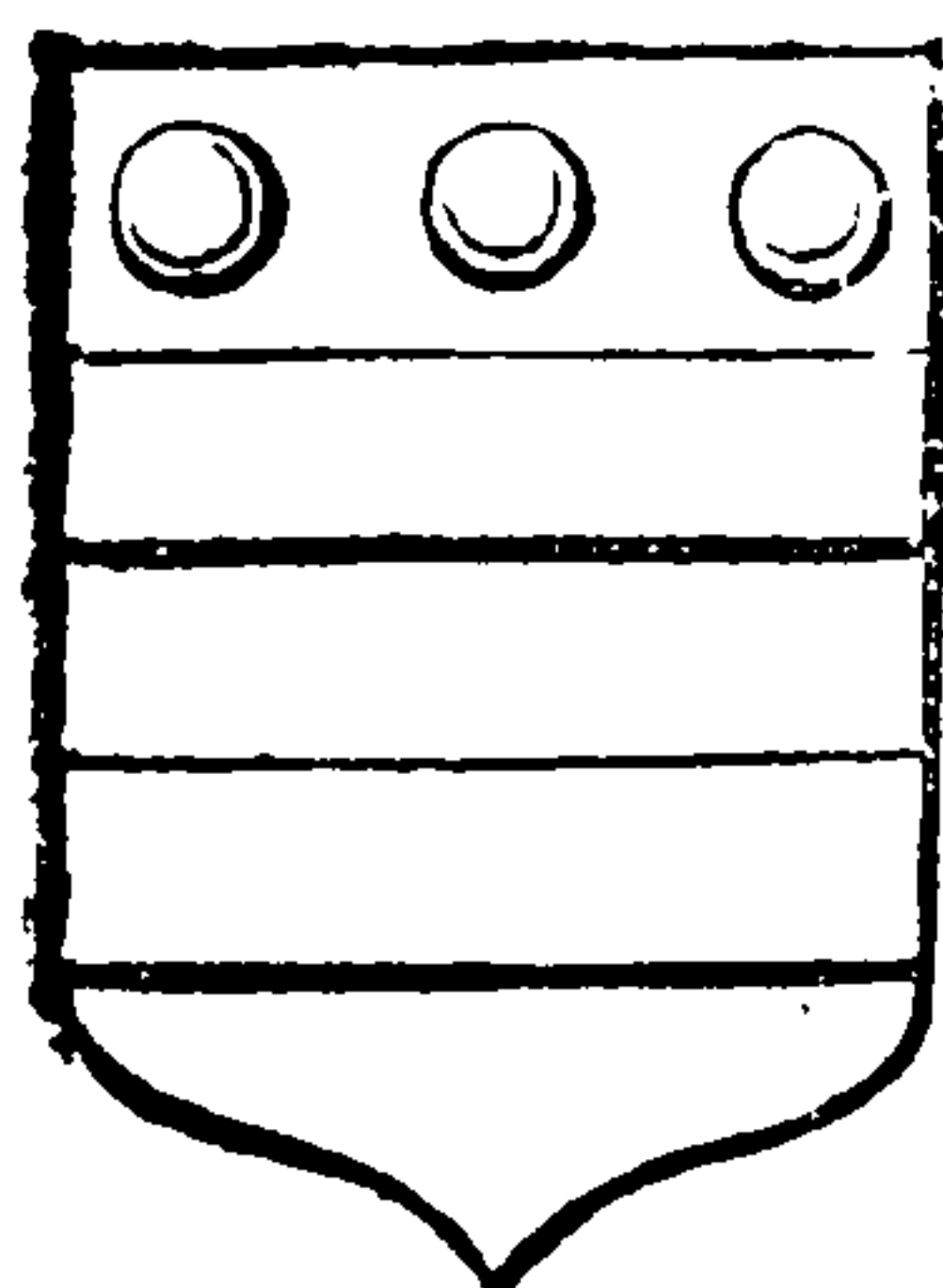
Their elder Brother, Robert Lydall of Didcot or Dudcot in Berks, dy'd the 26th of November 1677, aged 61, and was buried there.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 92.



‘*Argent*, three Torteaux in Bend between two Cottises *Sable*, by the Name of *Ince* of *Lancashire*: And *Inys* beareth *Argent*, three Torteaux between two Bends (some say Cottises) *Gules*.’ But with submission to my Author, as a Cottise is to lie upon

the Side of what it incloseth, these cannot be Cottises but Bendlets.



“*Sable*, two Barrs *Argent*, in Chief three Plates, is the Coat of the Honourable and ancient Family of *Hungerford*, sometime Barons of this Kingdom; till in *Henry* the IVth's Days, the Heir of *Robert* Lord *Hungerford*, Bontrux, Molins and

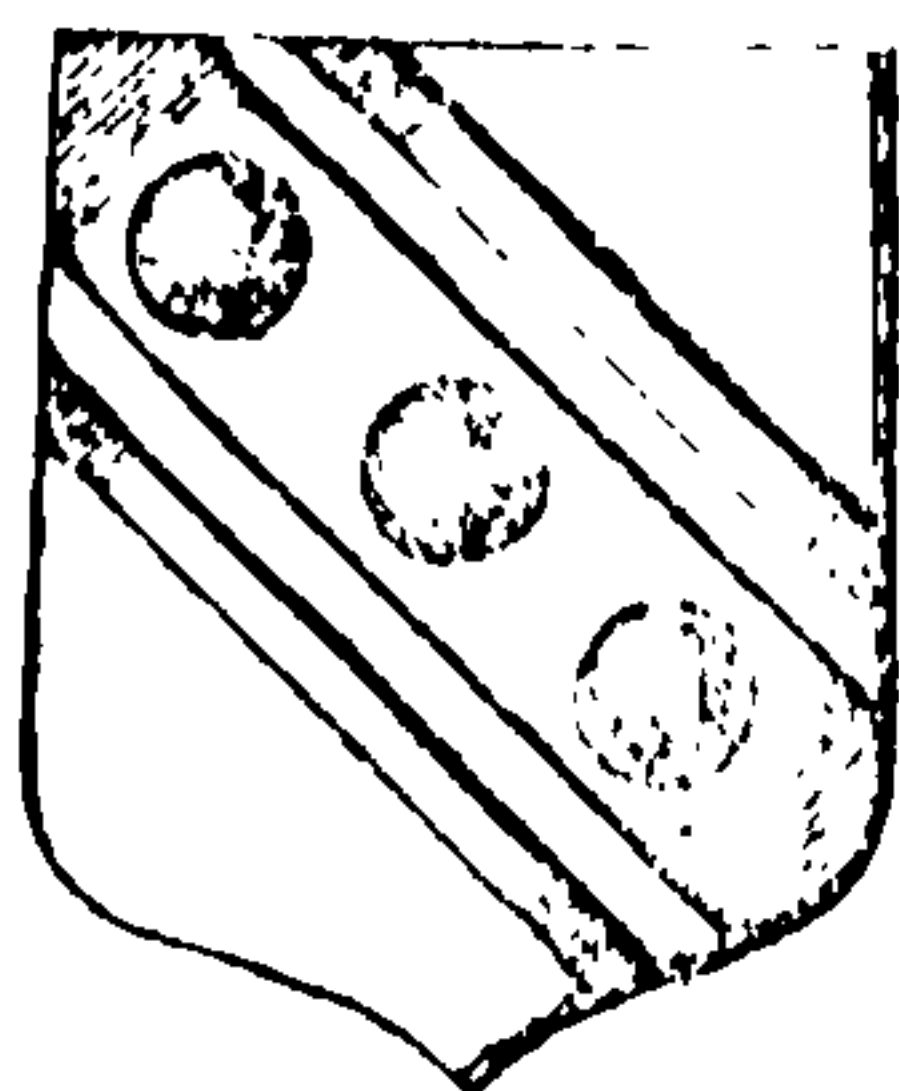
“*Moles*, was married to *Edward* Lord *Hastings*, and had *George* first Earl of *Huntingdon*. The chief Ornament of this Family, at present, is *Sir Edward* *Hungerford* of *Farley-Castle* in *Wilts*, Knight of the *Bath*.”

This is the Coat also of *Edward* *Hungerford* of *Windrush* in the County of *Gloucester*, Esq;

It is born also, as his Paternal Coat, by *John* *Hungerford* in *Lincoln's Inn*, Esq;

Azure, two Barrs dancetté *Or*, and in Chief three Bezants, was confirm'd by *Robert* *Cooke* *Clarencieux*, the 2d of *May* 1581, in the 23d Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *Sir John Ryvers*, Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor of *London*.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 534. p. 17.



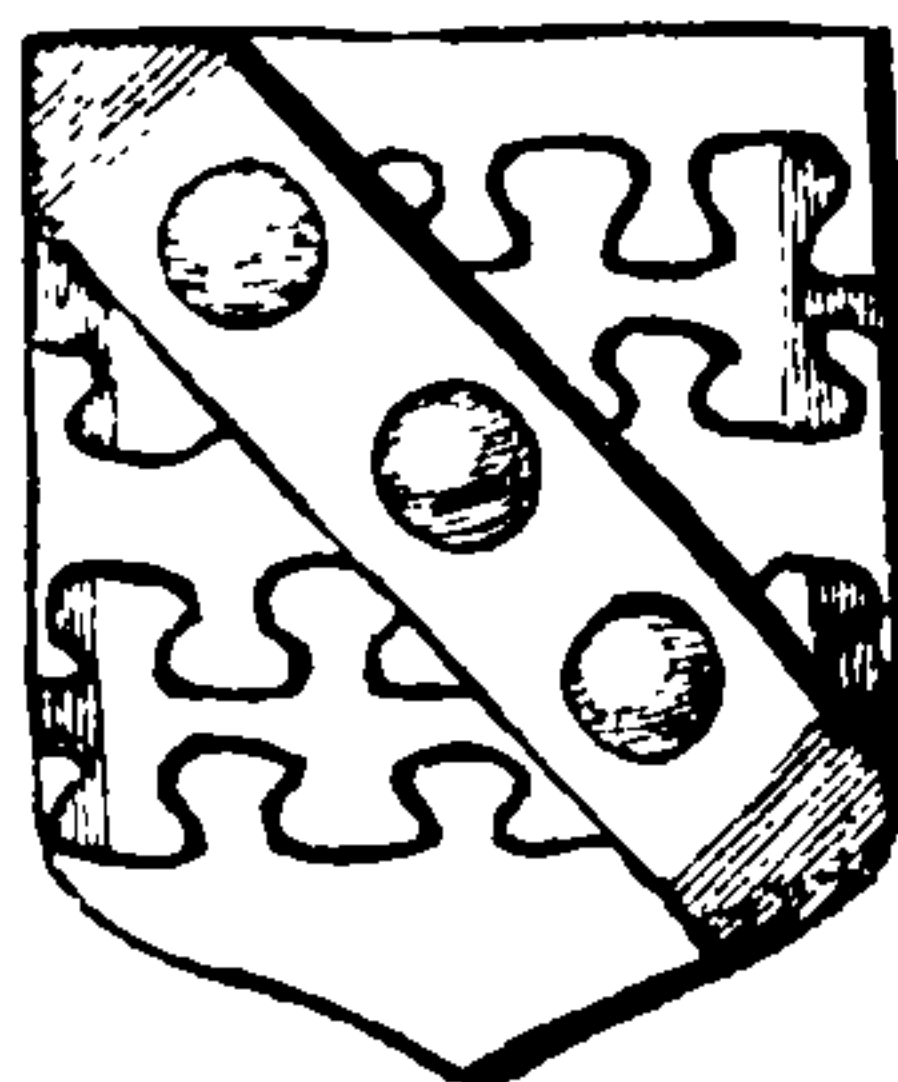
Argent, on a Bend cottised *Gules*, three Bezants, is born by the Name of *Bishop*, and was assign'd by Patent dated the 10th of *August*, 1627, in the 3d Year of *King Charles* the First, by *Sir William* *Segar* *Garter*, to *William* *Bishop* of *Hollway* in the

County of *Dorset*, Gent. and *Richard* *Bishop* of *London*, Gent. his eldest Son and Heir; which *William* *Bishop*, was Son of *William* *Bishop* of *Hollway*, (Son of *John* *Bishop* of *Froome St. Quintin*) Possessor and Owner of the same Lands of *Hollway*, which the said *William* enjoy'd there, Son of *John* *Bishop* of *Tilling* in *Gloucester*, and of *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir of *Simon* *Milbourne*; which *John* *Bishop* descended

from *John* *Bishop*, who married *Agnes* *Olen*, Cousin and Heir to *Malconne de la More* of the County of *Worcester*; as appear'd in the Records of the Tower of *London*, Anno 2 *Hen.* 4.

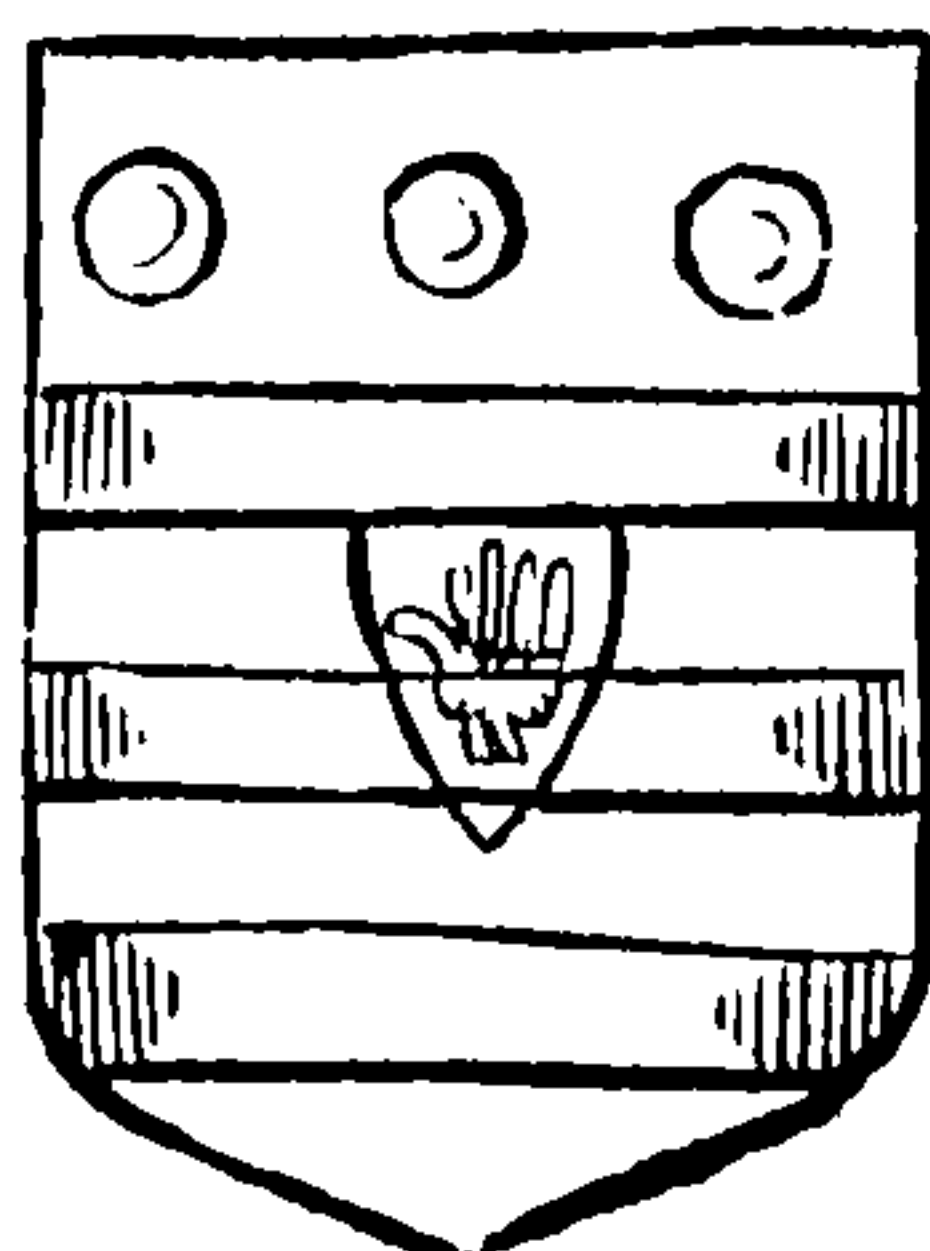
He beareth *Argent*, on a Bend *Gules*, cottised *Sable*, three Bezants, by the Name of *Bishop*. This Coat was assign'd by Patent bearing Date the 30th of *November* 1628, in the 4th Year of the Reign of *King Charles* the First, to *Edward* *Bishop* of *Eversham* in the County of *Worcester*, Gent. by *Sir William* *Segar* *Garter*.

Gules, on a Bend double cottised *Or*, three Torteaux is born by the Name of *Cory*, and was given by *Sir William* *Segar*, to *Sir Thomas* *Cory* of *Basingthorpe* in the County of *Cumberland*, and to *John* *Cory* of *Whisheadine*, the 2d of *June* 1612, in the 10th Year of the Reign of *King James* I.

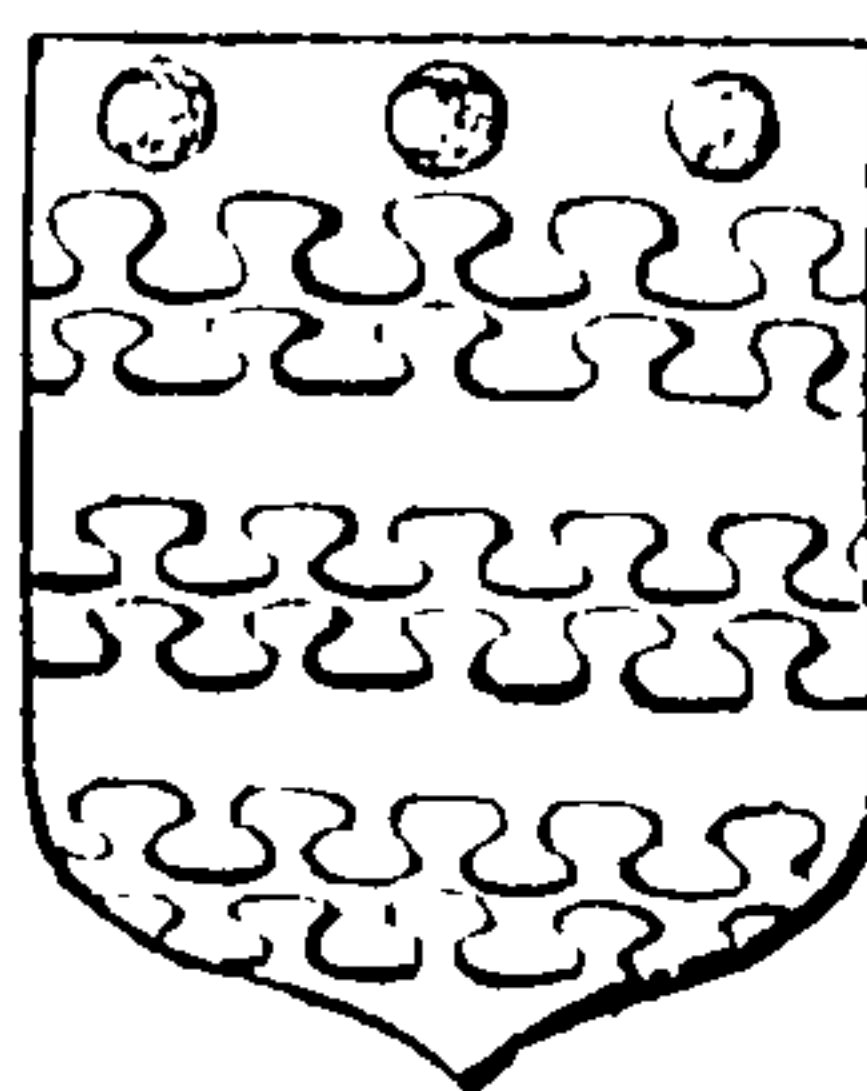


He beareth *Argent*, two Barrs Nebule *Gules*, over all on a Bend *Sable*, three Plates, by the Name of *Gulston*. This Coat was confirmed or granted by *William* *Camden* *Clarencieux*, to *John* *Gulston* of *Gray's Inn*, and to his elder Brother, *M. D.* the

Sons of *William* *Gulston* of *Wymondham* in *Leicestershire*.

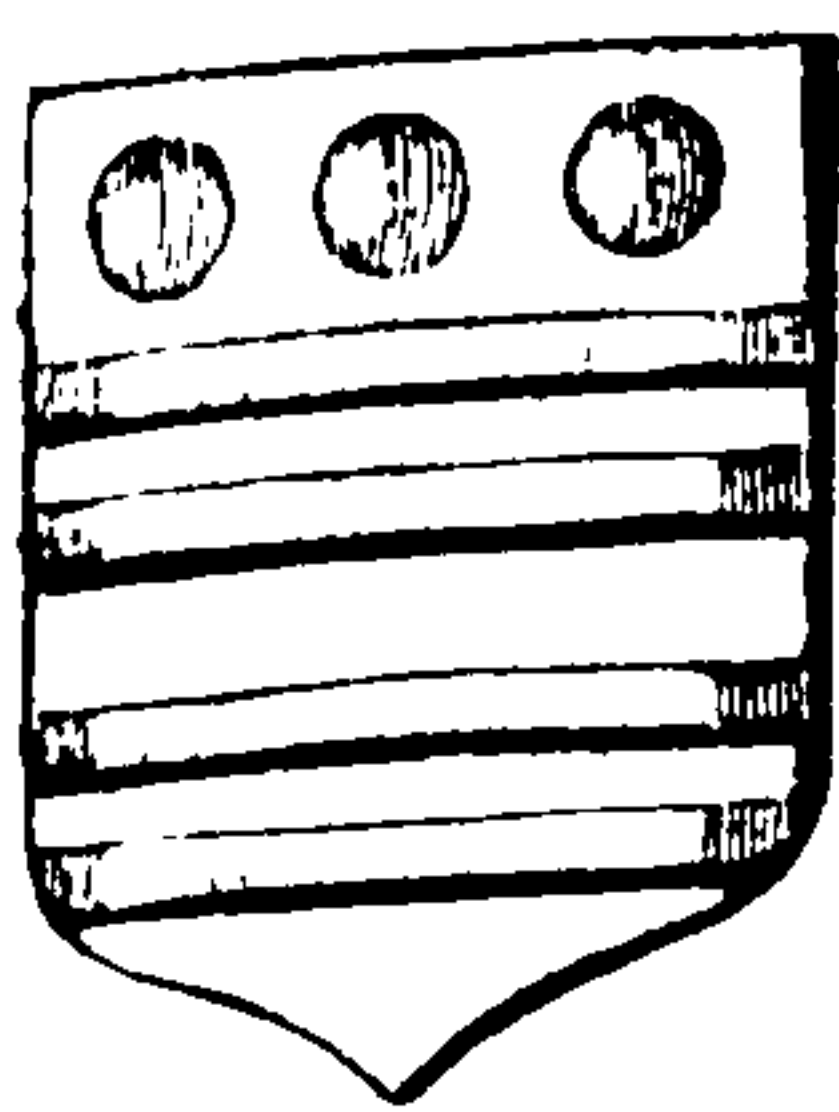


“*Azure*, three Barrs *Argent*, in Chief as many Bezants, with the Arms of *Ulster*, is the Coat of *Sir Richard* *Atkins* of *Much-Haddam* in *Hertfordshire*, Kt. and Bart.”



He beareth *Argent*, 3 Barrs Nebule *Gules*, and in Chief as many Torteaux, by the Name of *Emery*. This Coat was confirm'd or granted to *Thomas* *Emery* alias *Amery* of *Little Badew* in the County of *Essex*, Son of *Thomas*, the Son of *Thomas* *Emery* of the same Place, by *Sir William* *Segar* *Garter*, the 20th of *May* 1628.

Her. Off. C. 21. 10. 20.



Or, two Barrs Gemells Sable, and in Chief three Pellets, was the Coat of *William Hildesley* of *Cromers Gifford* in the County of *Oxon*, Esq; eldest Son and Heir to *Edward Hildesley*; which *William Hildesley* married *Margaret*, Daughter to *John Stoner* of *North-stoke* in the County of *Oxon*, Esq; and by her had Issue *Walter*, his eldest Son, *Edmond* second Son, *Francis* third Son, *William* 4th Son; *Mary*, married to *Robert Williamson* of *Queen's College* in *Oxon*, Gent. *Margaret*, married to *Thomas Freeman* of *Enelme* in the County of *Oxon*. *Cicely*, to *Walter Bigge* of *Cromers-Gifford*; and *Catherine* —

Walter Hildesley of the said Place, eldest Son and Heir of *William*, was promised in Marriage to *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Humphry Bard* to *Sonyng* in the County of *Berks*, *Anno Domini* 1574.

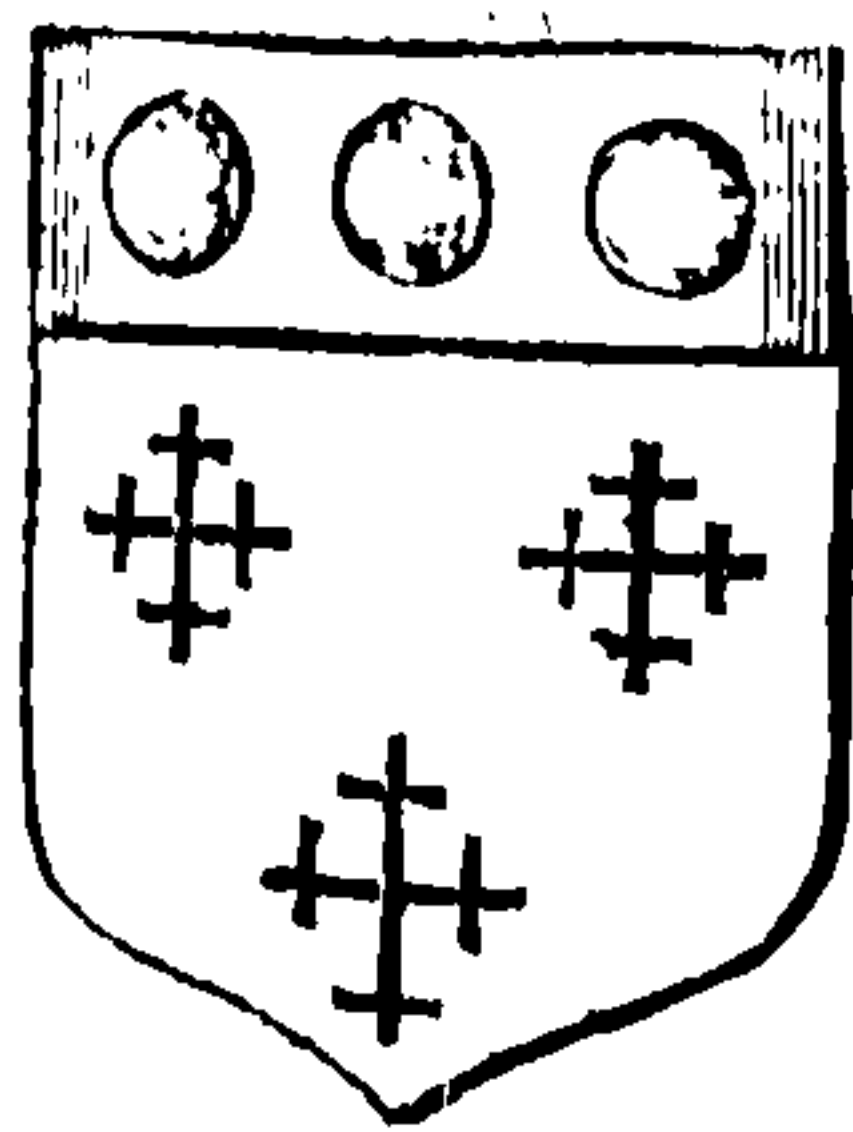
Visit. Oxon. 1574. M. S. of Ant. & Wood, D. 7.

Argent, three Torteauxes in Bend between two Bendlets Gules, on a Chief Sable, a Crescent for a Difference, was the Coat of *Raffe Orrel* of *Turton*, who had to his first Wife *Anne*, Daughter to *William Lasham* of *Perball*, and hath Issue *John*, *Thomas*, and *Mary*, who was Wife of *John Bradshaw*, Son and Heir to *John Bradshaw*, and bare him *Agnes*.

The abovenamed *Raffe* had to his second Wife *Agnes*, Daughter to *Richard Orburton*, and hath Issue *Raffe*, *William*, and *Katherine*.

Collect. of the North per Glov. of per Chest. in M. S. in Ashm. Num. 5, 1.

"He beareth Argent, three Barrs Sable, in Chief as many Torteauxes, within a Bordure Ermine; and is the Coat Armour of Sir *Thomas Bludworth*, Kt. Lord Mayor of the City of London, *Anno* 1666.



He beareth Or, three Cross-crosets Azure, on a Chief of the Second, as many Bezants, by the Name of *Kercher*. This Coat was confirm'd in April, *Anno Domini* 1606, by *William Camden* Clarencieux, to *Kercher* of *Norfolk*, D. D. —

Argent, three Cross-crosets Sable, on a Chief Azure, three Bezants, I have seen by the Names of *Kercher*, *Kerfber*, and *Kerfbar* in the North.

(5) Marsh; Argent, on a Fefs between three Croffes pattee Gules, as many Plates: This pertains to *Marsh* of *Mackclawr* in *Scotland*.

(9) Or, on a Fefs between three Croffes pattee Gules, as many Bezants; by the Name of *Murcer*.



Or, a Lyon rampant Sable, between three Pellets, was born by the Name of *Gibbon*, and was confirm'd to *Edmond Gibbon*, Son and Heir of *Thomas Gibbon* of *Rownden* alias *Rownden*, Gent. by Sir *William Segar*, the 6th of April, 1629, in the 5th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the First.

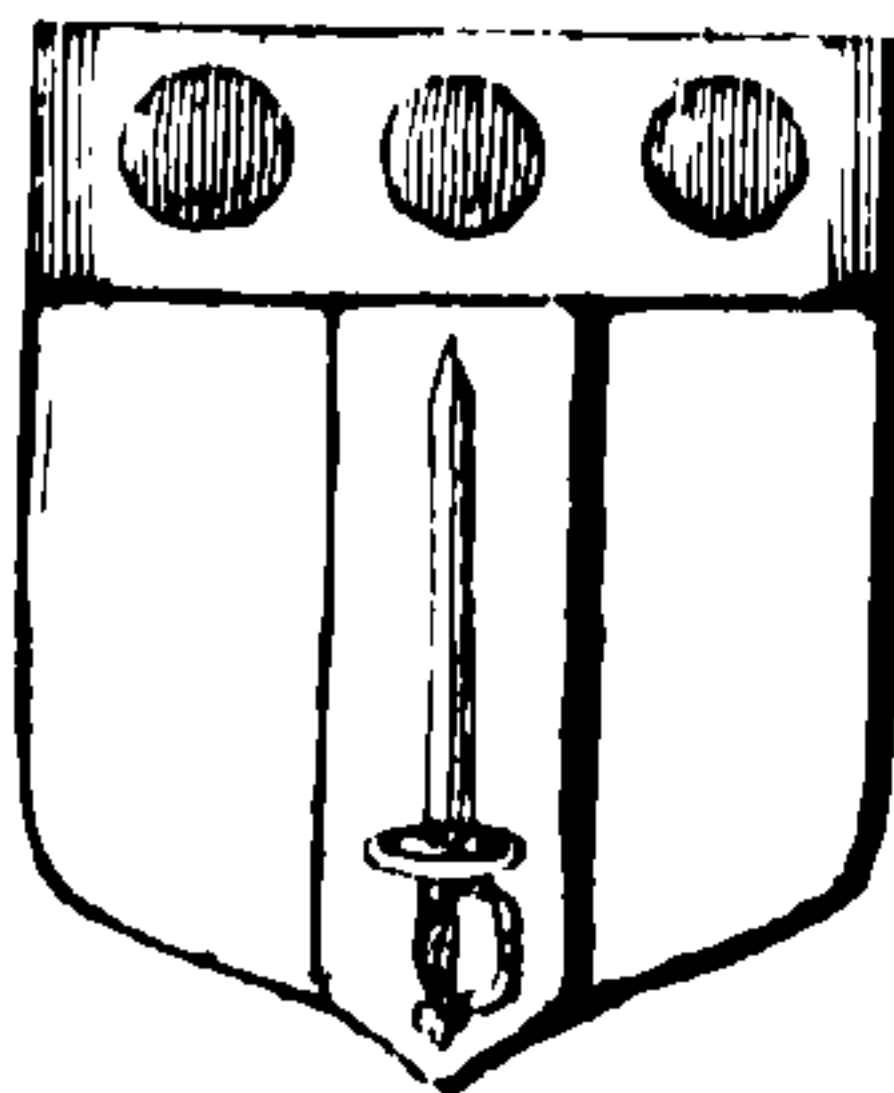
Or, a Lyon rampant with his Tail double forked Azure, armed and langued Gules, between three Hurts; was granted to *Robert Wankford* of *Burnick-Hall* of *Toppesfield* in the County of *Essex*, Gent. and to his Posterity, by Sir *Edward Bysshe* Clarencieux, the 18th of September *Anno Domini* 1664.



He beareth Argent, 3 Bears Heads erased Gules, mused Or, two and one, in Chief three Torteauxes, by the Name of *Barker*; which Coat was confirm'd to *William Barker*, Son of *Thomas*, Son of *William*, Son of *Thomas*, who was the Son of *Henry Barker* of *Northumberland*, Gent. by *Laurence Dalton* Norroy, the 10th of January 1562, in the 3d Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

Argent, a Bird volant, with Wings extended Sable, between three Pellets; was testify'd by Sir *William Segar* Garter, to *Edward Withering*, descended from *John Withering* of *Overton* in *Staffordshire*.

Her. Off. London, mark'd C. 24. fo. 516.

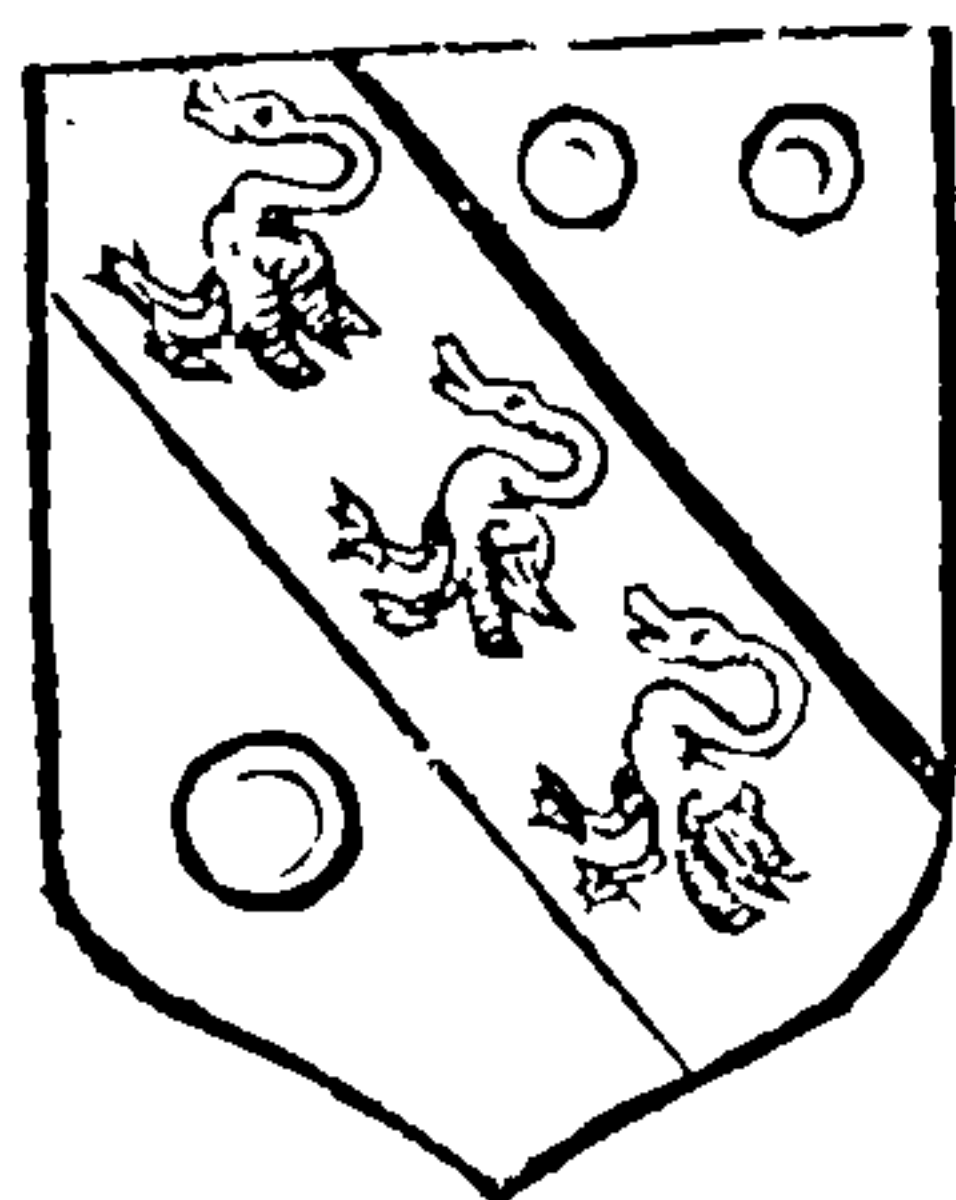


He beareth Or, on a Pale Gules, a Sword erect Argent, Hilt and Pomel Or, on a Chief Azure, three Bezants, by the Name of *Bargrave*. This Coat was assign'd by Patent to *John Bargrave* alias *Barger* of *Patrecksborne* in the County of *Kent*, by *William Camden* Clarencieux, in September 1611.

Azure, on a Bend Argent, three Hurts, was confirm'd by *William Flower* Norroy, the 6th of

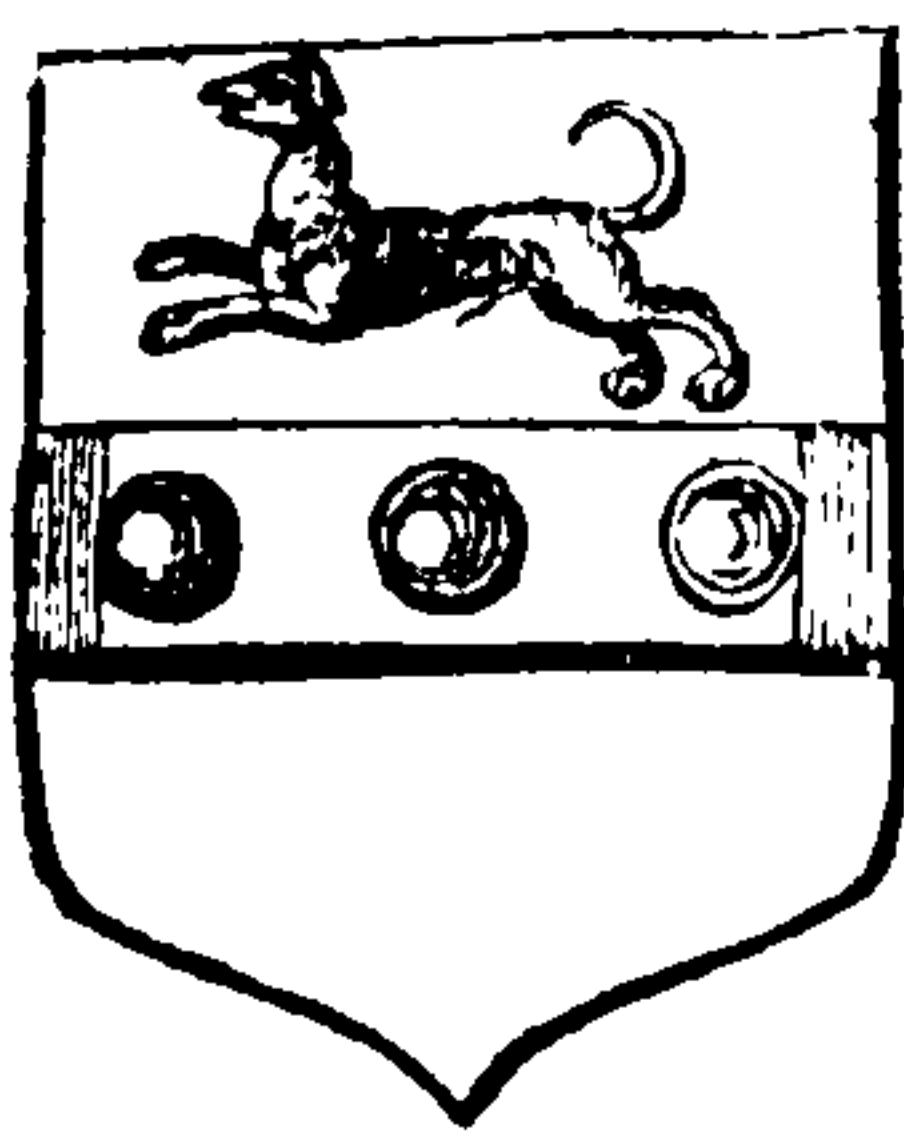
of June 1582, in the 24th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Richard Schooley of Cadwell in the County of Bedford, a Man (saith the Patent) well born, and descended of the Family of Schooley of Goberhall in the Parish of Gawthorne, within the County of York.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 534. p. 54.



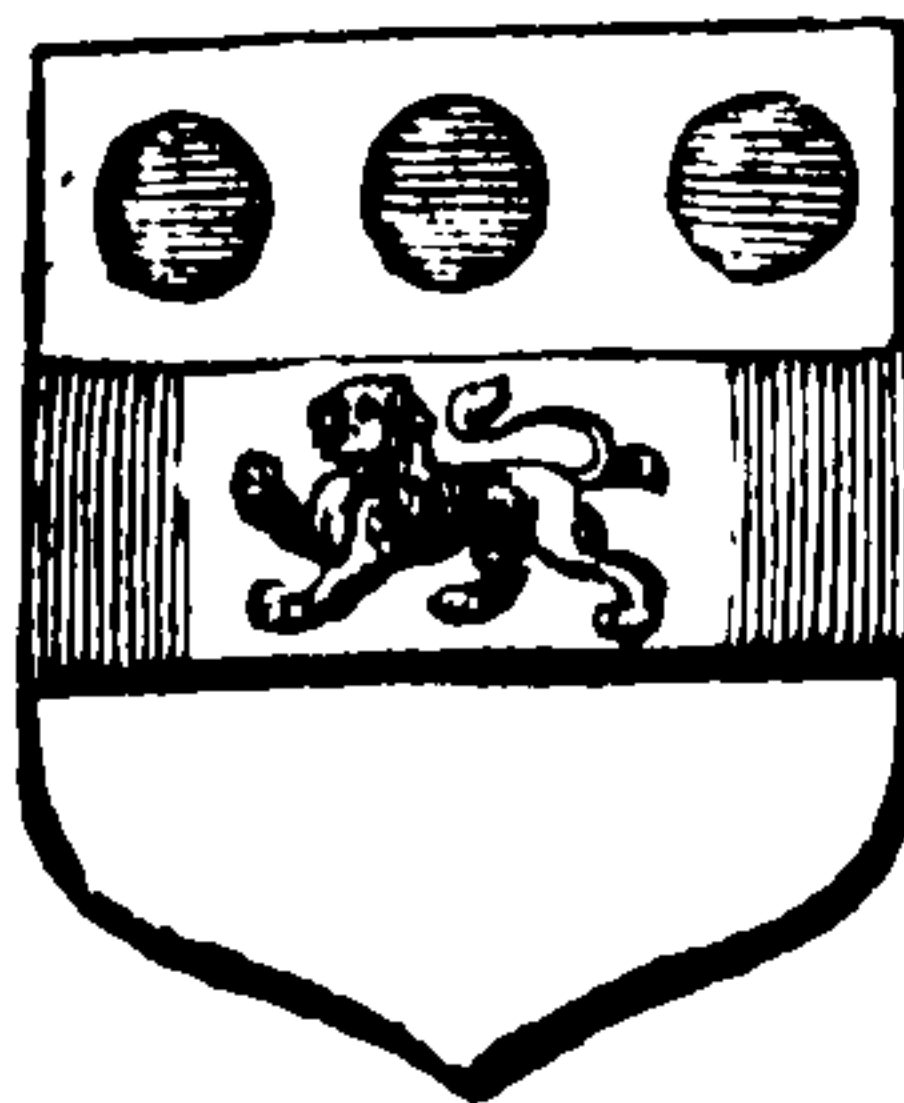
" Argent, on a Bend
" Gules, between three
" Ogresses, as many Swans
" Proper, by the Name of
" Clark, and is the Coat-
" Armour of Sir Francis
" Clark of the City of
" London, Kt. of George
" Clark of Watford in
" Northamptonshire, Esq;
" of Robert Clark of Long

" Buckley, and of Samuel Clark of Norton, both
" of the said County, Esquires.



He beareth Or, on a
Fess Gules, three Plates,
in Chief a Greyhound cur-
rant Azure, by the Name
of Hayne. This Coat was
confirm'd to Tho. Hayne
of Fryar-Waddon in the
County of Dorset, Esq;
by Sir William Segar Gar-
ter, the 4th of September

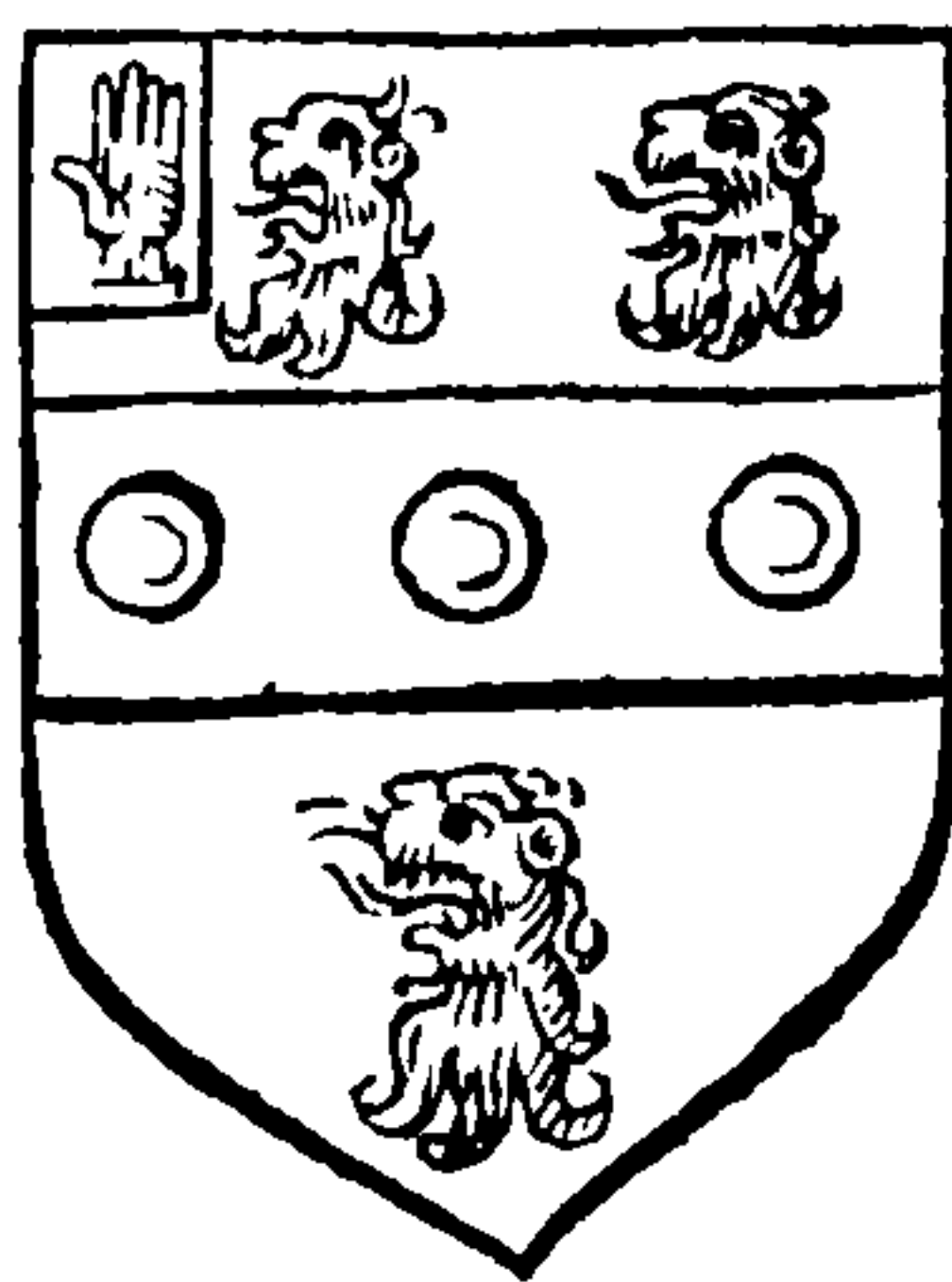
A. D. 1607, in the fifth Year of the Reign of King James the First.



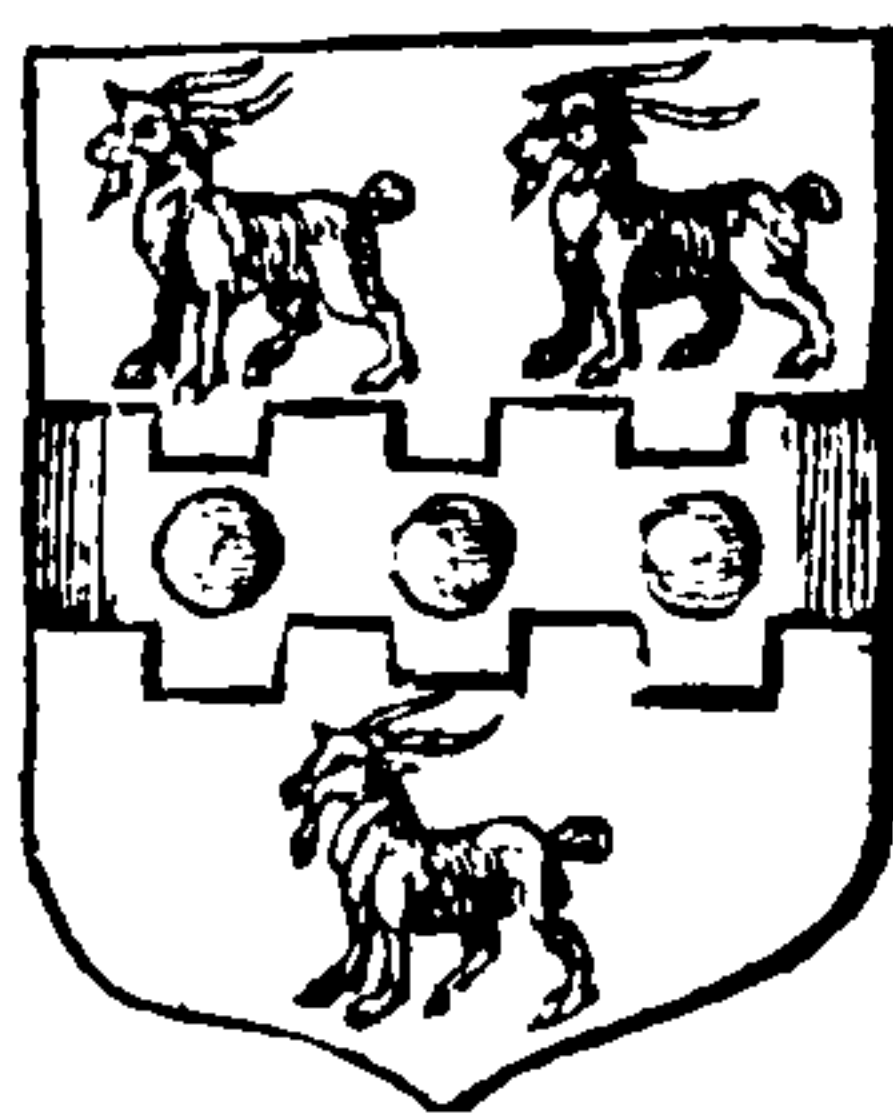
He beareth Azure, on
a Fess Or, a Lyon passant
Gules, and in Chief three
Bezants, by the Name of
Pyott. This Coat was as-
sign'd by Patent, by Wil-
liam Camden, in February
1611, to Richard Pyott,
Sheriff of the City of
London.

He beareth Gules, a Lyon passant in Fess Or,
between three Bezants, by the Name of Har-
borne. This Coat was by Patent granted by Ro-
bert Cook Clarencieux, to William Harborne of
London, Esq; second Son of William Harborne of
Tarmouth, in the County of Norfolk, Esq; Son
of George Harborne of Shropshire, Esq; the 25th
of September 1582, in the 24th Year of the
Reign of Queen Elizabeth, and to his Po-
sterity.

(M) Mercer of Aldie; Or, on a Fess between
three Crosses patée in Chief Gules, and a Star
in Base Azure, as many Bezants.

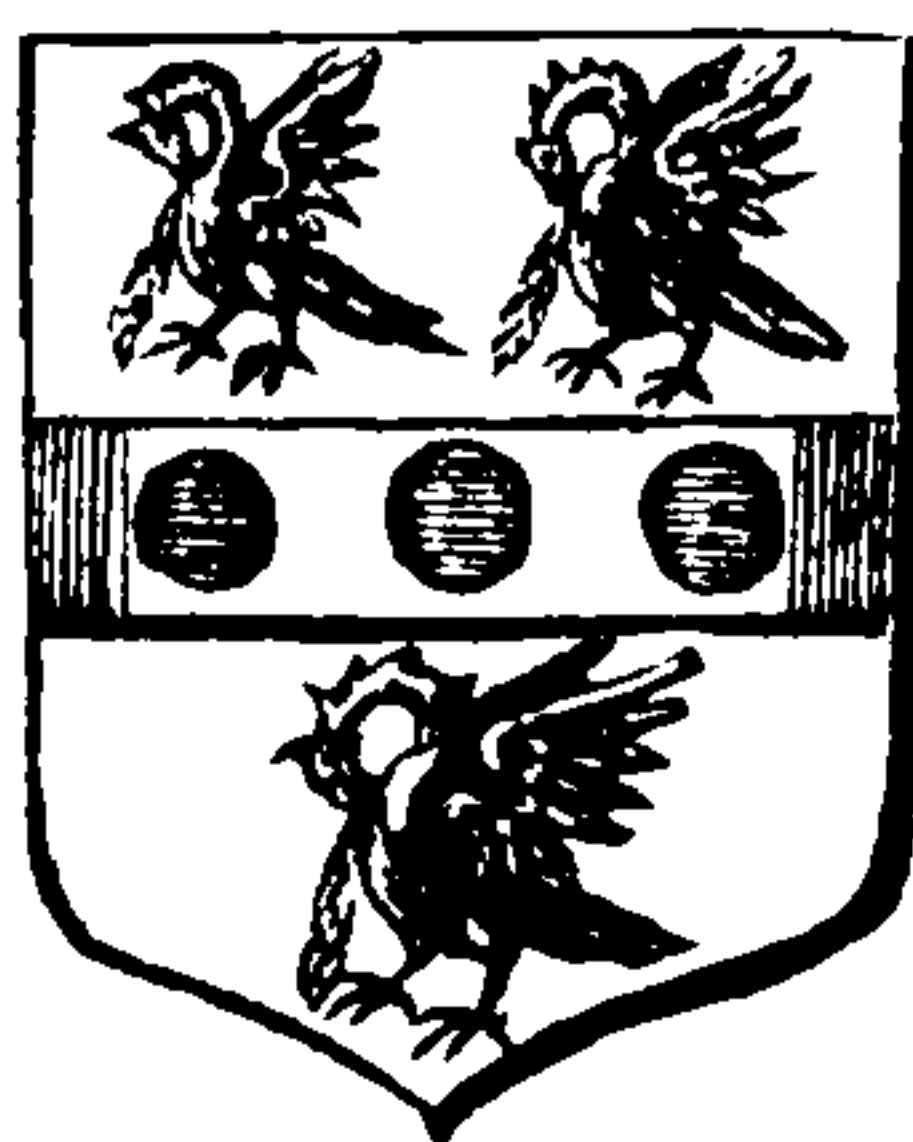


" He beareth Sable, on
" a Fess between three
" Lyons Heads erased Or,
" as many Ogresses, by
" the Name of Cambell.
" This, with the Arms of
" Ulster, is the Bearing of
" Sir Henry Cambell of
" Clay-hall in the Parish of
" Barkin, Essex, Baronet.

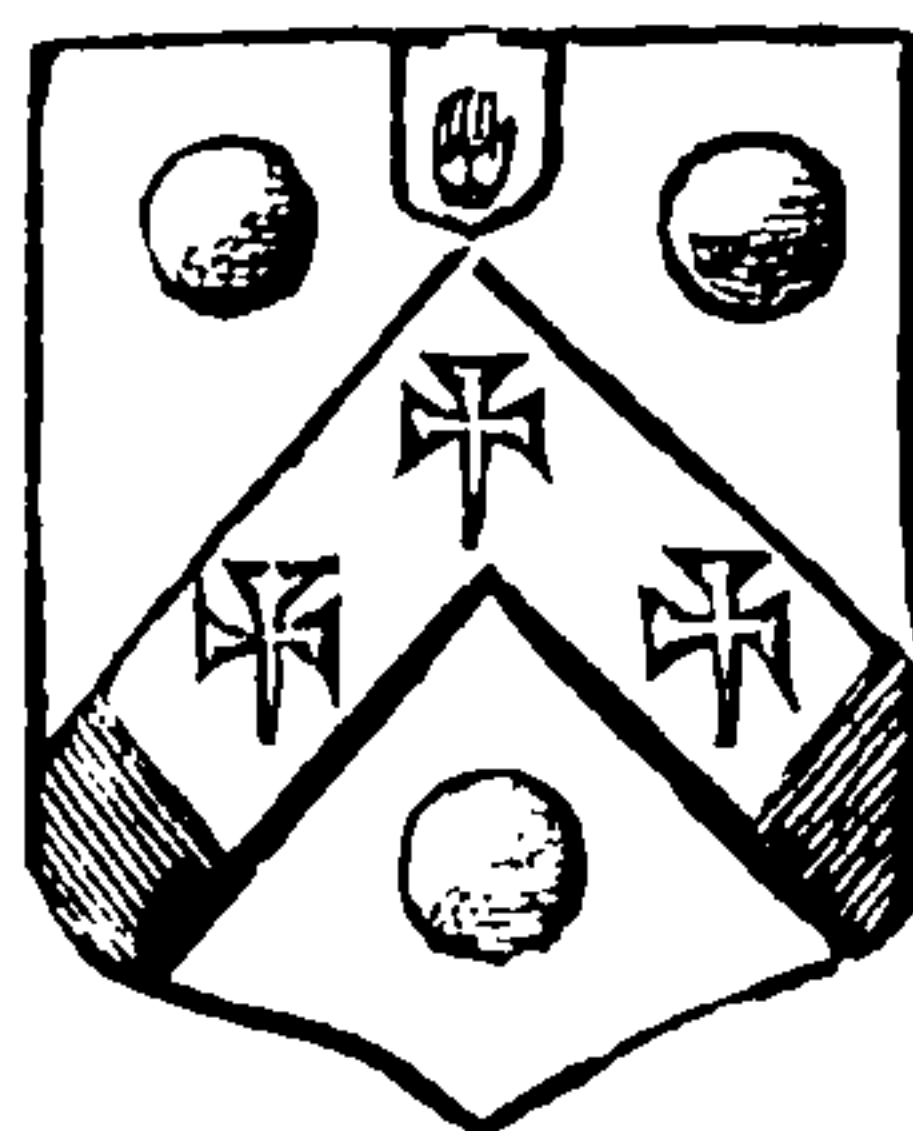


Sable, on a Fess coun-
ter-embattel'd, between
three Goats passant Ar-
gent, as many Ogresses, is
born by the Name of
Mann, and was granted to
Edward Mann of Ipswich in
Suffolk, Esq; sometime
Comptroller of his Maje-
sty's Port of Ipswich, by

Sir Edward Bylbe Clarencieux, the 2d of March
1692.



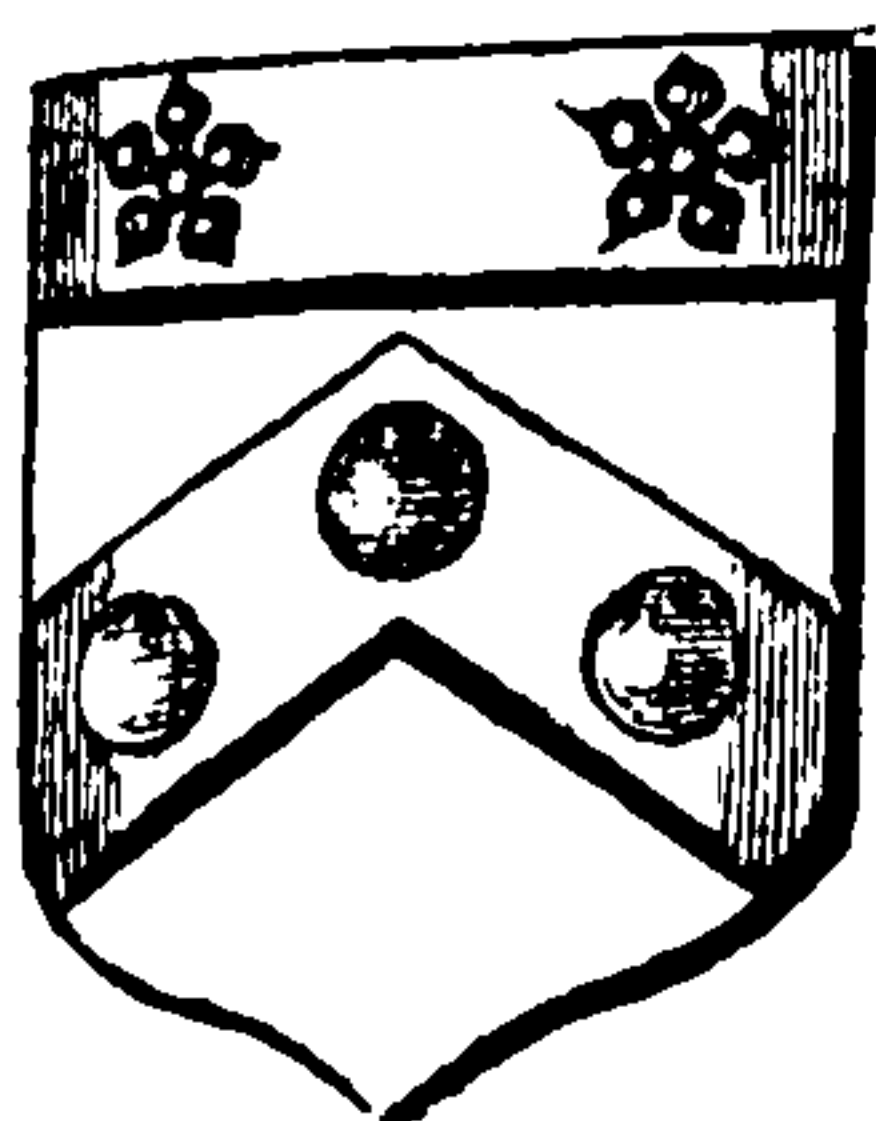
Azure, on a Fess Argent,
between three Pelicans Or,
vulning themselves Pro-
per, as many Ogresses, is
born by the Name of
Peerse, and was assign'd by
William Camden Claren-
cieux, the 10th of June
1605, to Edmond Peerse of
Aston, in the County of
Warwick.



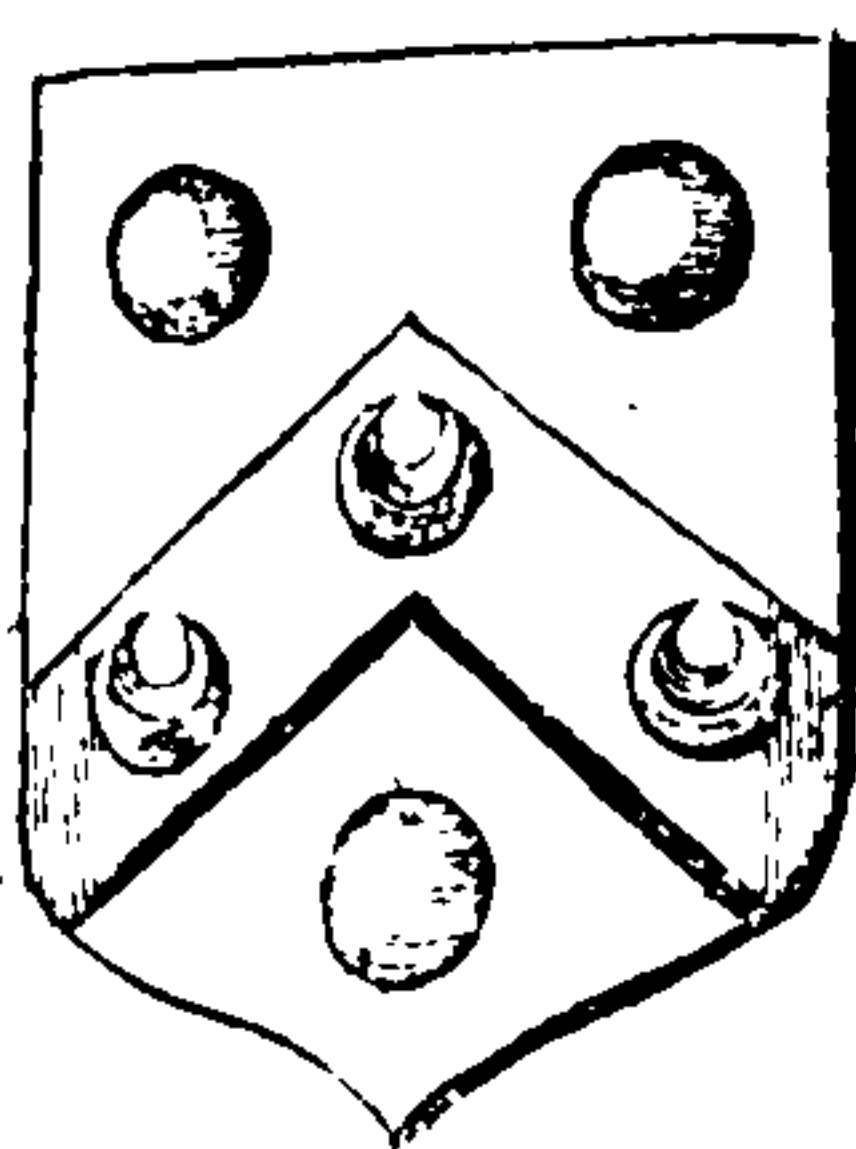
Gules, on a Chevron Or,
between three Bezants, as
many Crosses patée fitchée
Sable, (with the Arms of
Ulster) is the Paternal Coat
of Sir Edward Smith of Ed-
mondthorpe in the County
of Leicester, Baronet, Son
and Heir of Sir Edward
Smith of the same Place,

also Baronet, deceased. This present Sir Ed-
ward is Heir to Edward Smith, Esq; and to Sir Ro-
ger Smith, Kt. both of the same Place; and also
to Erasmus Smith of Husband-Bosworth in the
aforesaid County, Esq; which Erasmus was 3d
Son to William Smith of Withcock in the same
County, Esq;

Note, This Family is of very great Antiquity
in that County.

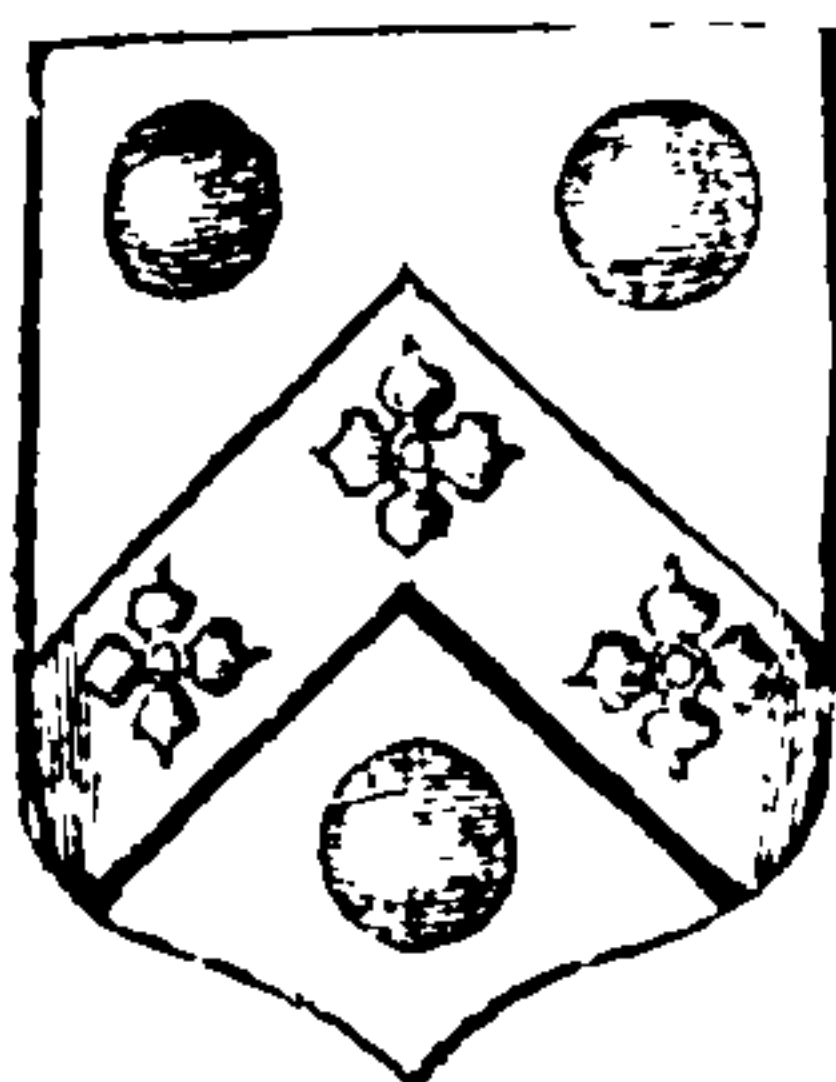


Argent, on a Chevron *Azure*, three Bezants, a Chief *Gules*, charg'd with two Cinquefoils *Or*, was allow'd by *William Segar* in the Year 1607, to *William Young* of *Balleston* in *Berkshire*, Esq;



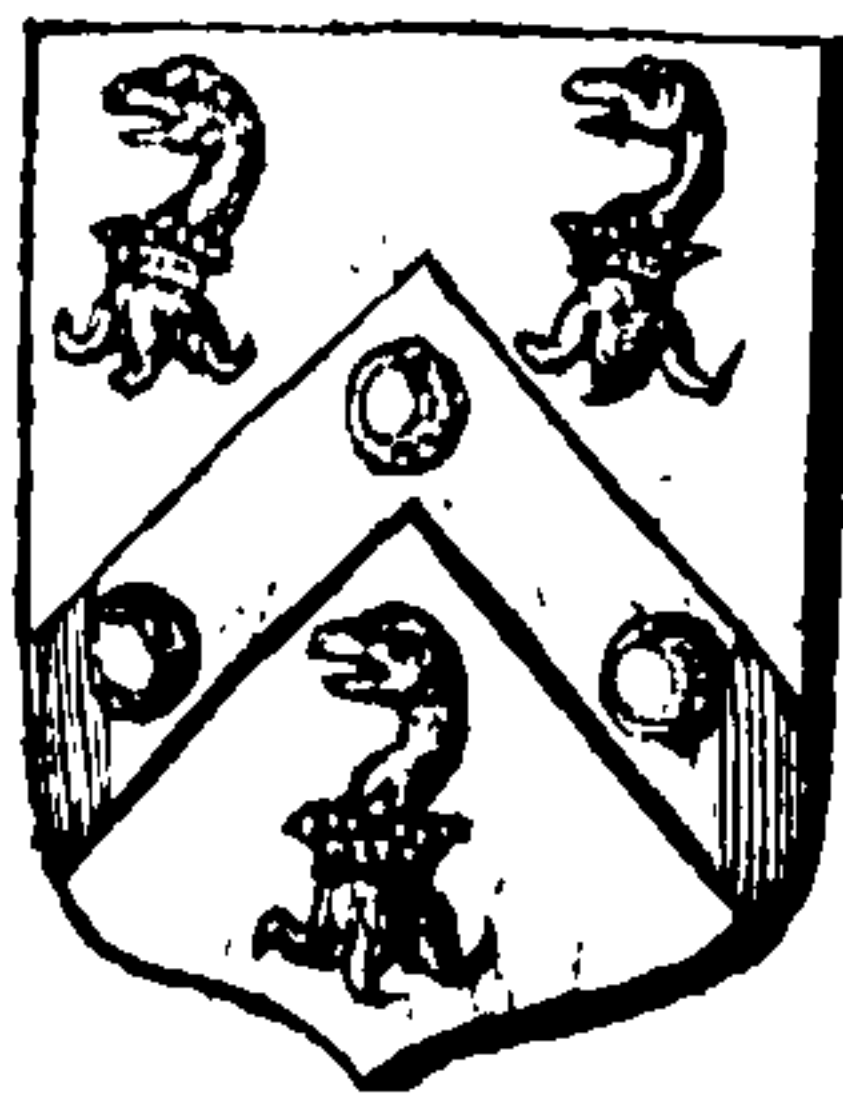
He beareth *Argent*, on a Chevron *Sable*, between three Pellers, as many Crescents of the *Field*. This Coat was testify'd by *William Segar*, to belong to *Will. Walker*, B. D. descended from the *Walkers* in *Lancashire*.

Vid. Her. Off. Hartf. and Middlesex, C. 23. f. 41. b. 2d Ind.



He beareth *Argent*, on a Chevron *Gules*, between three Torteauxes, as many Quaterfoils *Or*, by the Name of *Comport*. This Coat was assign'd by *Sir Edward Walker* Garter, by Patent dated the 1st of *December* 1663, in the 15th Year of the Reign of

King Charles the Second, to *Christopher Comport* of *Eltham* in the County of *Kent*, Gent.



He beareth *Sable*, on a Chevron between three Swans Heads erased *Argent*, beak'd and gorg'd about the Neck with ducal Coronets *Or*, as many Pellets, by the Name of *Troughton*. This Coat was granted to *Christopher Troughton* of *Great Lynford* in the County of *Bucks*, Gent. the 30th of

October 1566, in the 8th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, by *William Harvey*, Esq; *Clarencieux*.



Argent, on a Chevron *Gules*, between 3 Greyhounds Heads erased *Sable*, as many Bezants. This was born by *Thomas Church*, B. D. and Senior Fellow of *Brasenose College*, who dy'd on *Monday* the 19th of *February* 1676, aged about 60, and

was buried in that College Cloyster, near to the Door leading into the Chappel. He was the Son of *Richard Church* of *Nantwich* in the Coun-

ty of *Chester*, and at his Death bequeathed to the College 300 l.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon p. 125.

He beareth *Sable*, on a Chevron between three Towers Tripple-tower'd *Argent*, as many Pellets, by the Name of *Towers*. This Coat was assign'd by *William Segar* to *Towers*, descended out of *Lancashire*.

Her. Off. C. 24. fo. 192. b.



Or, two Lyons passant guardant, between as many Flanches *Azure*, over all on a Fess *Gules*, three Bezants, pertain'd to *William Noble* of *Bishops-Tawnton* in the County of *Devon*, Gent. who married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Whitbourne*, and had

Issue one Daughter by Name *Johanna*. He was eldest Son and Heir of *John Noble* of *Belfon* in the said County, Gent. who by his Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Bragg*, had Issue (besides the said *William*) *John*, *Hugh*, and *Richard*; also *Agnes* and *Elizabeth*: *Agnes* was married to *Gregory Preeft*, and *Elizabeth* to *Thomas Dodge*.

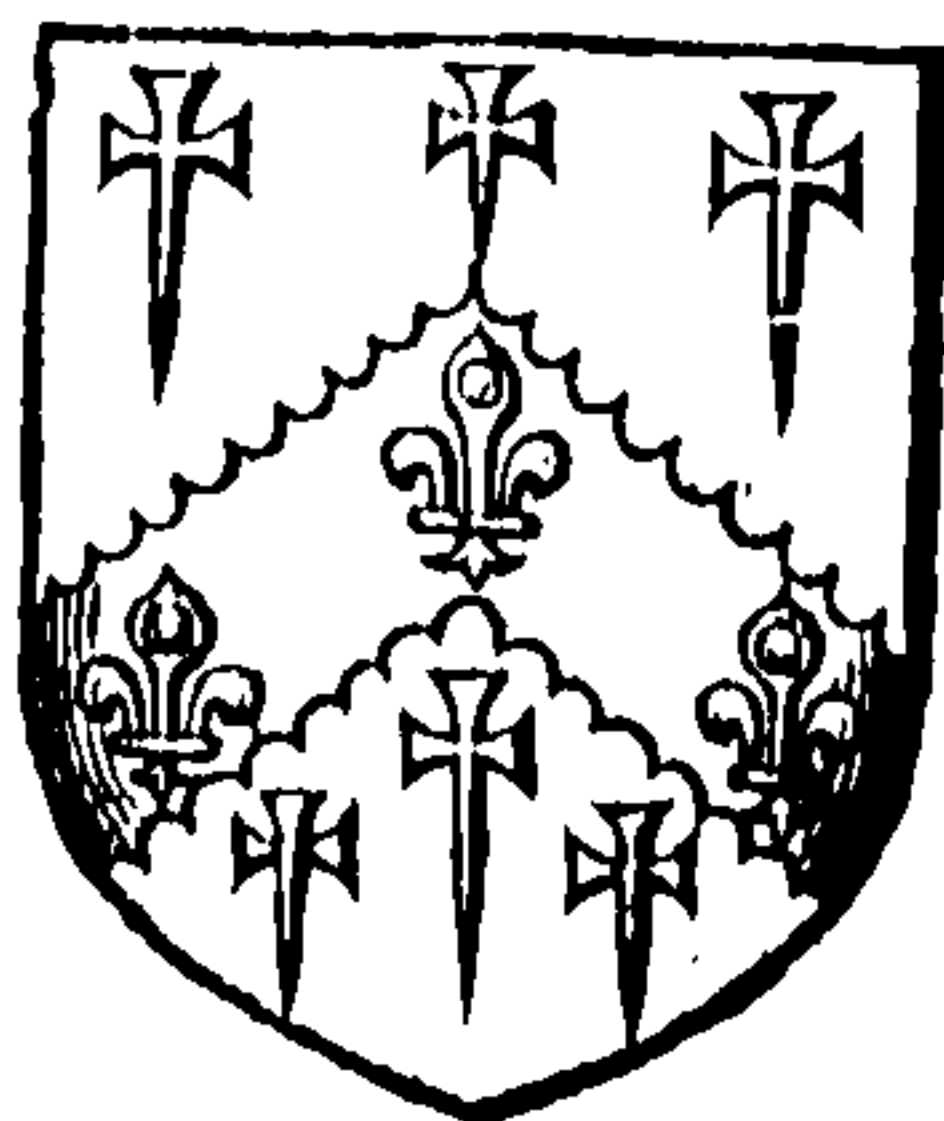
Note, That the said *John Noble* of *Belfon* afore-said, was Son and Heir of *Thomas Noble* of the City of *Exeter*, Gent. by his Wife *Johanna*, Daughter of *John Kent*, who also bare to her said Husband a Daughter *Johanna*.

Grafton, fol. 60.

Argent, on a Chevron inclos'd by two Couple-cloves, between three demy Lyons rampant guardant *Gules*, as many Bezants. This was assign'd by *William Camden* by Patent, the 10th of *October* 1608, to *Henry Fisher* of *Lidhamwicke* in the County of *Wilts*.

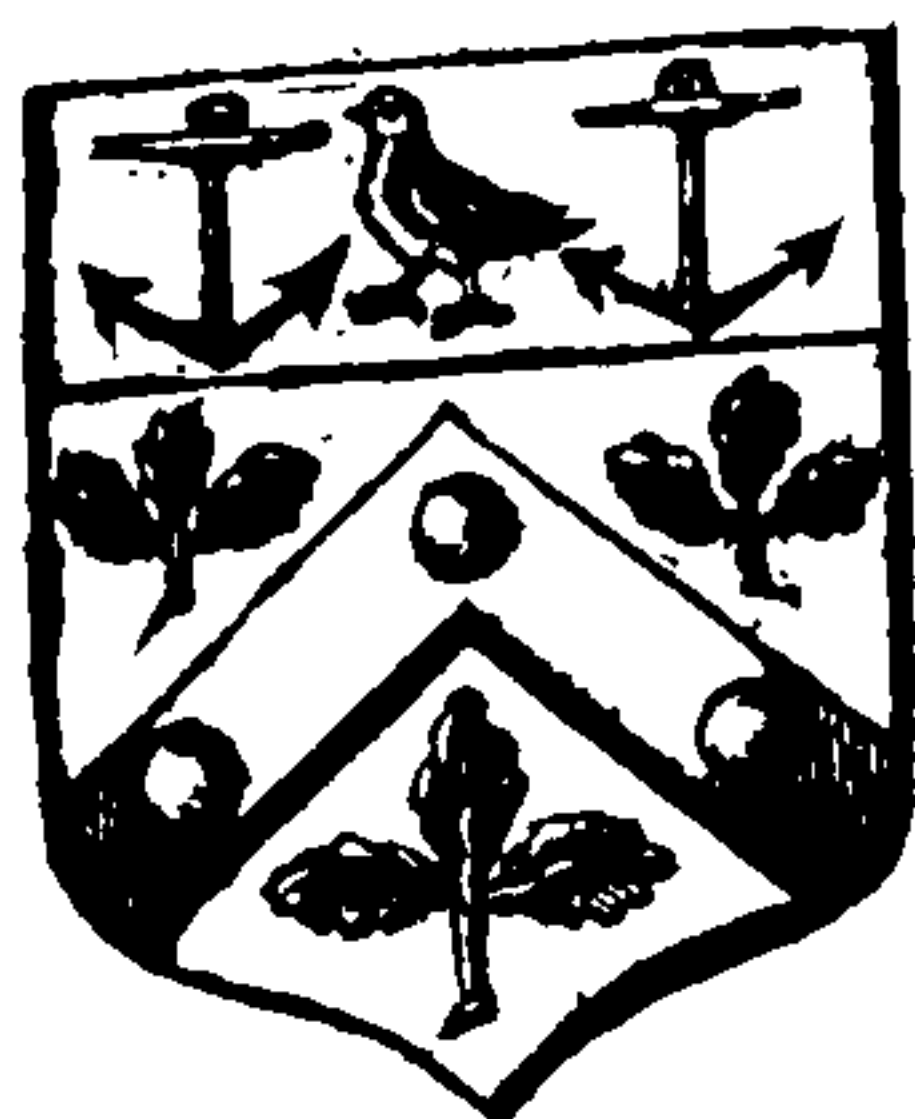
He beareth *Or*, a King's Fisher Proper, by the Name of *Fisher*, and was granted by the said *Camden*, the 4th of *February* 1607, to *Sir Edward Fisher*.

(29) *Sir John Falconer*; *Or*, a Falcon's Head issuing out of a Man's Heart Proper, between three Mulletts *Azure*, on a Chief of the Second as many Bezants.



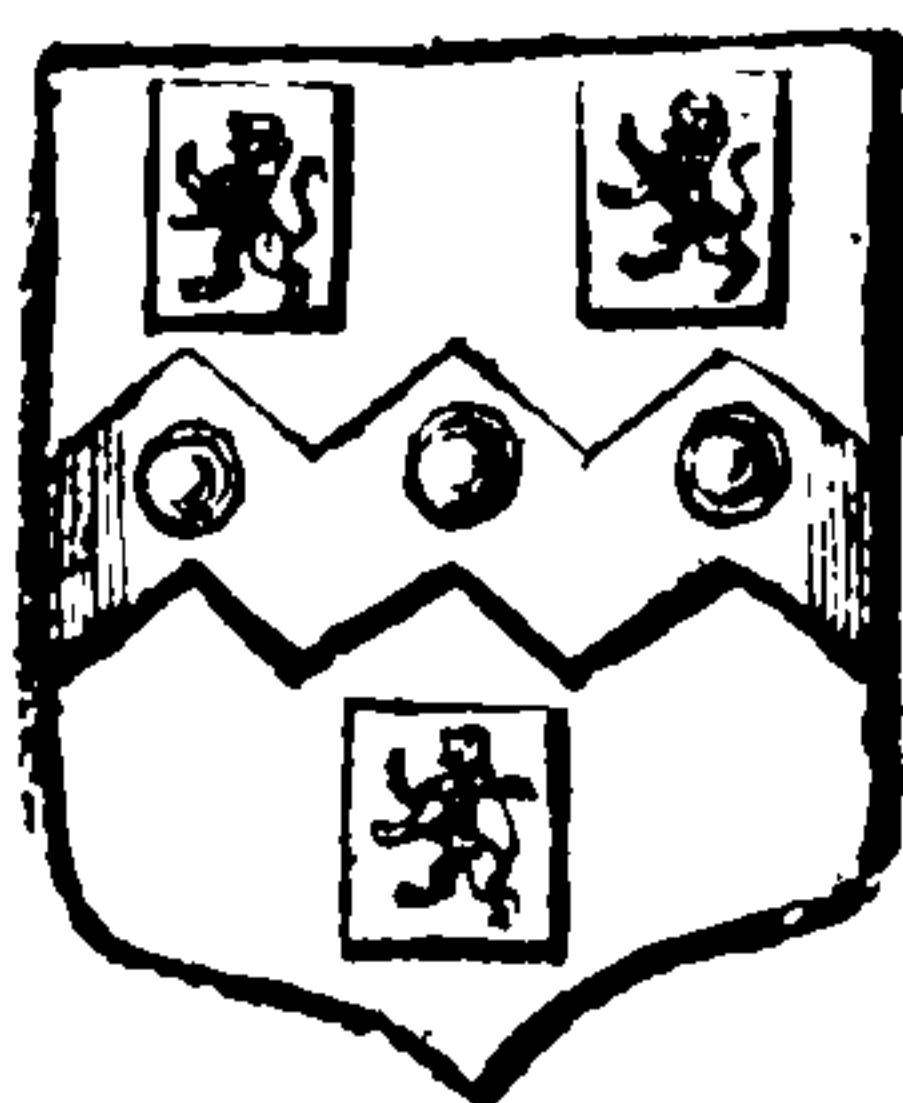
" He beareth *Sable*, on
" a Chevron engrail'd, be-
" tween six Crosses pateé
" fitchée *Or*, three Fleurs
" de lis *Azure*, each char-
" ged on the Top with a
" Plate, by the Name of
" *Smith* of *Nibley*, in the
" County of *Gloucester*.
" The Plate is the Repre-
" sentation of Silver Bullion fitted for the Stamp,
" A a a and

"and therefore need not have other Blazon
"than its own Name.



Argent, on a Chevron *Sable*, between three Oak-leaves Proper, as many Bezants, on a Chief *Gules*, a Sea-mew between two Anchors erected of the *First*, is born by the Name of *Monox*; and was by Patent granted to *George Monox of Walthamstow* in

Essex, by *William Harvey*, Esq; *Clarencieux*, the 10th of June 1561, in the 3d Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. The said *George* was Nephew and Heir to *George Monox of London*, Gent. who enjoy'd the same Coat by a Patent from *Thomas Wriothesly* Garter, and *Thomas Bennet* *Clarencieux*, dated the 4th of October 1514.



"He beareth *Or*, on a Fefs indented between three Billets *Azure*, each charg'd with a Lyon rampant of the *Field*, as many Bezants, by the Name of *Rolle*; and is the Coat-Armour of Sir *John Rolle of Steventon* in *Devonshire*, Knight

"of the *Bath*; and of Colonel *Samuel Rolle* of *Heanton* in the said County, Esquire.

Of this Family take this following Account.

George Rolle of Steventon in the County of *Devon*, Esq; married ——— and had Issue six Sons; *John* 1st Son, *George* 2d, *Christopher* 3d, *Henry* 4th, *Robert* 5th, and *Maurice* 6th Son; also five Daughters, viz. *Christian* eldest Daughter, Wife of *James Courtney* of *Upcott* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; *Margaret* 2d Daughter, who was married to *Richard Wykes* of *Nymet Florie* in the County of *Somerset*, *Jackett* 3d, *Elizabeth* 4th, and *Mary* 5th Daughter.

John Rolle of Steventon, eldest Son of *George Rolle* as abovesaid, married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Ford* of *Aslbourton* in the County of *Devon*, who bare him seven Sons, viz. *Sir Henry Rolle* eldest Son and Heir, *Valentine Rolle* of *Torrington* in the County of *Devon* 2d Son, (aged 74 Years 1620, and unmarried) *Alexander Rolle* 3d Son, *George Rolle* 4th Son (who dy'd without Issue) *Joachim Rolle* 5th Son, who married *Mary* Daughter of *Fennor* of *Chittlehampton* (but dy'd without Issue), *Robert* 6th Son (who also dy'd Issueless), and *John Rolle* 7th Son, who married *Philippa* Daughter of *Richard Halse* of *Kenedon*; and two Daughters, viz. *Margery* Wife of *Richard Baker*, and *Honora* Wife of *Thomas Pomeroy* of *Bevy Pomeroy*.

Sir Henry Rolle of Steventon, Kt. being aged 75 Years Anno 1620, (who was eldest Son of *John Rolle*, by *Margaret* his Wife, as abovesaid) took for his first Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Wattes* of *Somersetshire*; and for his 2d Wife *Jane*, (Daughter of *John Fortescue* of *Kollowpit*, and Relict of *Richard Halse* of *Kenedon*) who bare him no Issue; but by *Elizabeth* his first Wife, he had *Sir Henry Rolle*, Kt. Son and Heir, who dy'd before his Father Anno 1617, having first married *Anne*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Thomas Dennis* of *Bickton* and *Holcomb*, and by her had Issue *Dennis Rolle* Son and Heir, aged 6 Years Anno 1620, and *Anne Rolle* aged 3, Anno præd'.

Alexander (younger Brother of *Sir Henry*, and 3d Son of *John Rolle of Steventon* aforesaid) married the Daughter of *Siptrincot*, and Relict of of *Westley*, and had Issue *John Rolle* Son and Heir, aged 33 Anno 1620; also three Daughters, *Honora* Wife of *Hugh Prideaux*, *Margaret* Wife of , and *Mary* who dy'd without Issue.

Come we now to the Issue of *Henry Rolle of Steventon* in the County of *Devon*, younger Brother of *John*, and fourth Son of the first-mentioned *George Rolle of Steventon* aforesaid.

Note then, That the said *Henry* married *Mary*, Daughter and Heir of *Robert Teo* of *Heampton* in the County of *Devon*, and had Issue by her 9 Sons, and 6 Daughters, viz. *Robert* eldest Son, *Nicholas* 2d Son, who married *Honora* Daughter of *Edward ap Meredith*, *William* 3d Son, *George* 4th Son, *Samuel* 5th, *Thomas* 6th, *Valentine* 7th, *Josias* 8th, and *Hugh* 9th Son. The Daughters were, 1st, *Frances*, Wife of *Leonard Lovelace* of *Cornwall*; 2d, *Susan*, Wife of *Bartholomew Thorne* of *Upcott*, Esq; 3d, *Mary*, Wife of *Richard Tregarthen* of *Cornwall*; 4th, *Elizabeth*, Wife of *William Wood* of *Tintagell* in the County of *Cornwall*; 5th, *Martha*, Wife of *Edward Hele* of *Prideaux* in *Cornwall*, Esq; and 6th, *Philippa*, Wife of *John Moulesworth* of *Cornwall*.

Robert Rolle of Heampton, living Anno 1620, (eldest Son and Heir of *Henry* and *Mary* his Wife aforesaid) married *Johanna*, Daughter of *Thomas Hele* of *Fleeto* in the County of *Devon*, and had Issue 4 Sons, viz. *Sir Samuel Rolle*, Kt. eldest Son and Heir, aged 30 Anno 1620, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Wise* of *Sidenham* in the County of *Devon*, Knight of the *Bath*; *Henry* 2d Son, *Serviens ad Legem & Cap' Justic' de Banco*; *Joseph Rolle* 3d Son, and *John Rolle* of *London*, Merchant, 4th Son; — also 4 Daughters, viz. *Mary* Wife of *Hugh Fortescue* of *Filley* in the County of *Devon*; *Grace*, 2d Daughter; *Margaret* 3d, and *Jane* 4th Daughter.

Let us now turn to *Robert Rolle* (younger Brother to *John* and *Henry* before treated of, and

and 5th Son of the first-mentioned *George Rolle* of *Steventon*) who married *Eleanor* Daughter of *Gabrioli*, and had Issue *Abel Rolle* Son and Heir, aged 37 *Anno* 1620 (who married *Gertrude* Daughter of *Anthony Acland* of *Chittlehampton*, Esq;) and *Gabriel Rolle*, who was Rector of the Church of *Locking* in the County of *Berks*, second Son.

We are now arriv'd to *Maurice Rolle* (younger Brother to the said *John*, *Henry*, and *Robert*, and 6th and last Son of the first named *George* of *Steventon*) which *Maurice* took to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of *Brier* of *Harrow on the Hill* in the County of *Middlesex*, and by her had Issue five Sons and one Daughter; his eldest Son and Heir was *Edward Rolle* of *Meth* in the County of *Devon*, living in the Year 1620. He married *Agnes*, Daughter of *Philip Crimes* of *Memy*, and had Issue *Maurice Rolle* Son and Heir, aged three Years *Anno* 1620.

The 2d Son of *Maurice* and *Margaret* was *George*, (who dy'd without Issue) the 3d Son was *Richard Rolle* of *Meth* in the County of *Devon*, who married *Zenobia* Daughter of *Richard Stoford*, the 4th was *Henry*, and the 5th was *John* — The Daughter's Name was *Mary*, she was married to *John Lady*, to whom she bare *Margaret* —

Vide Visit. de Com. Devon. in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 1. 94. b. & Cop' ejuid' Script' per Will. Gralton.

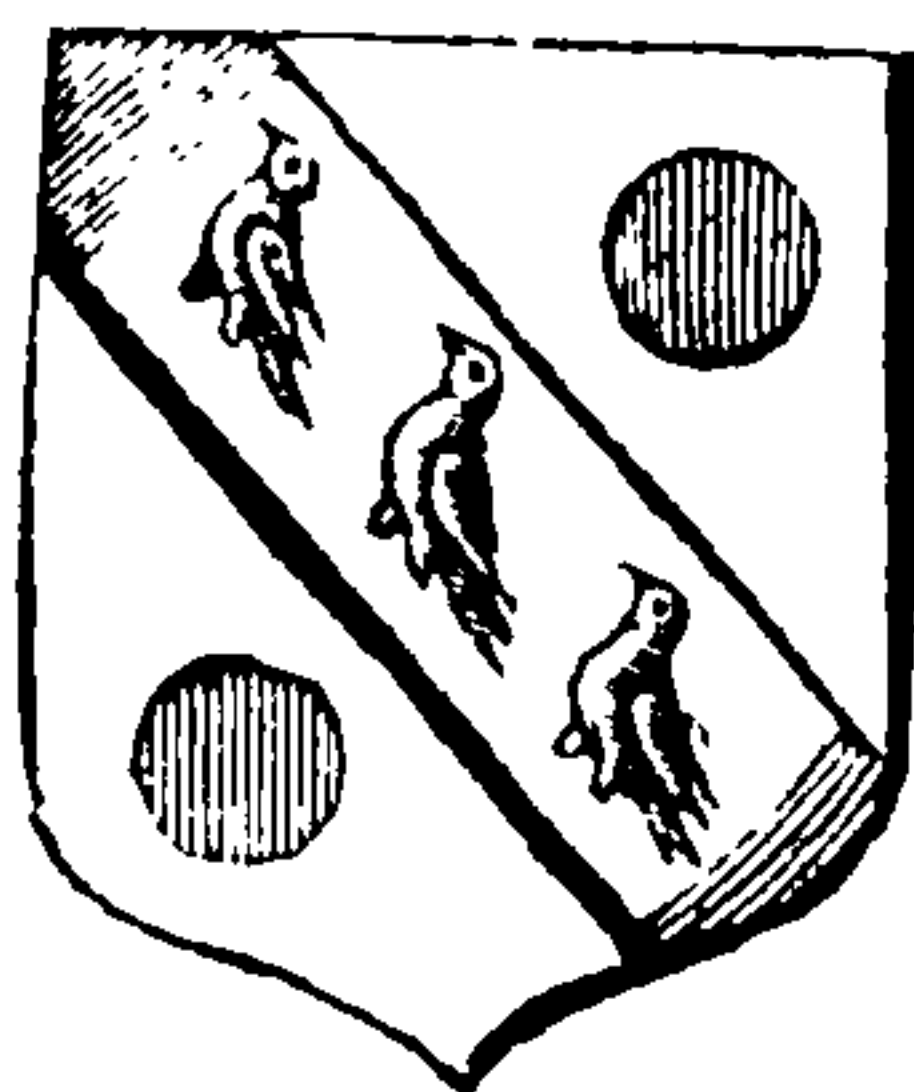
He beareth *Gules*, on a Bend *Argent*, three Mullets of 6 Points pierced *Sable*, in the sinister Chief Point a Bezant, by the Name of *Willan*. This Coat was confirm'd unto *James Willan*, Son of *Leonard Willan* of *Kingston upon Hull* in the County of *York*, by *Richard St. George* Norroy, the 1st of *May* 1617, in the 15th Year of the Reign of King *James I.*

This Family were anciently North Britains, as I find by the Warrant sent from *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk* Lord High Treasurer, and *Edward* Earl of *Worcester* Lord Privy Seal (then Commissioners for the Office of Marshal of *England*) which mentions a Certificate under the Hand of one of the *Scotch* Herald, to attest the said Coat and Crest as those properly belonging to his Ancestors, thereby to entitle him to a Confirmation from Norroy abovesaid. The Warrant bears date the 25th of *April* 1617, and was sign'd *T. Suffolk*, and *E. Worcester*.

Or, on a Cross pateé flory *Gules*, a Bezant with a Label of three Points *Azure*, in the chief Part of the Cross was the Bearing of *John Evett* Commoner of *Baliol* College, Son of *Henry Evett* of *Hollow* or of *Woodhall* in the Parish of *Hollow*, in the County of *Worcester*, Esq; who dy'd in *May* 1675, aged about 19, and was buried in *Baliol* College Chappel.

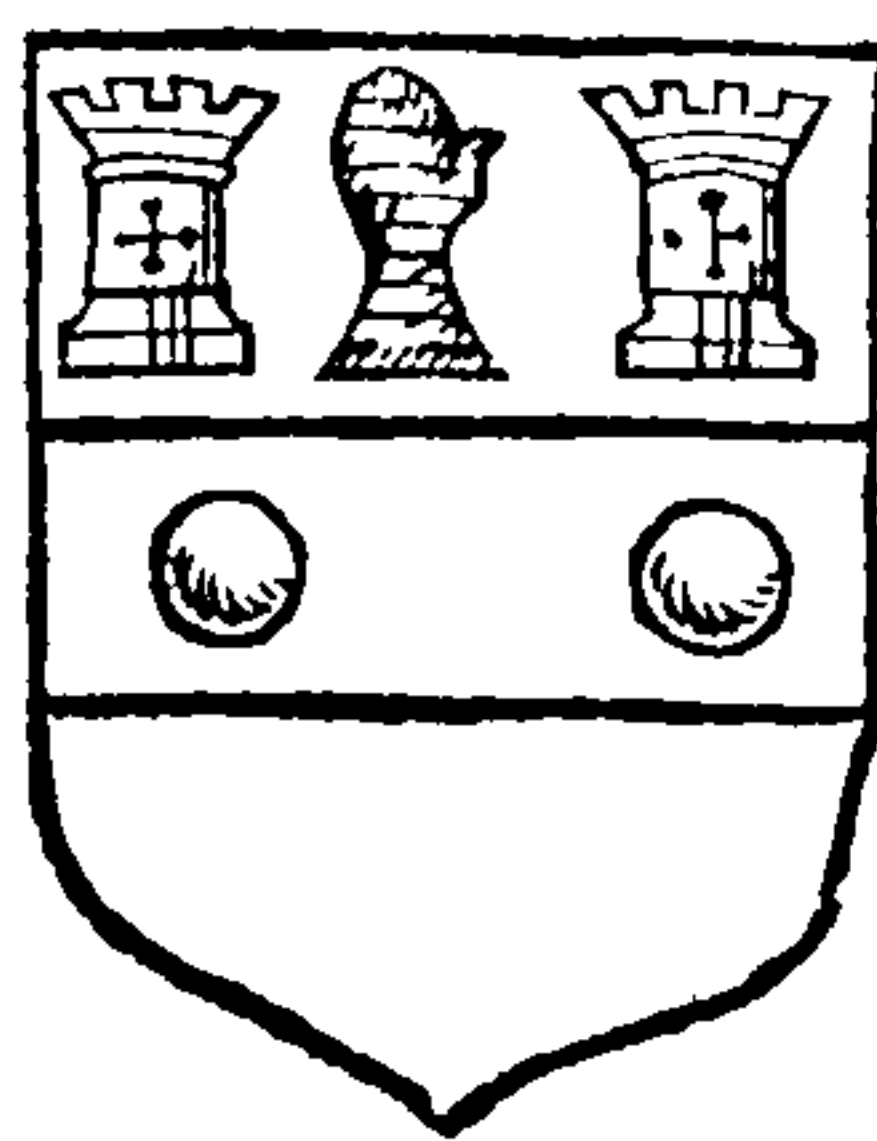
M. S. of Ant. 2. Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 131.

Azure, a Cross patee voided, in the Center thereof a Bezant, is born by the Name of *Melton*, and was granted to *John Melton* of *Tottenham-high-cross* in the County of *Middlesex*, Esq; and Justice of the Peace in the said County, by *Richard St. George* Clarencieux, the 1st of *September* 1626, in the 2d Year of the Reign of King *Charles the First*.

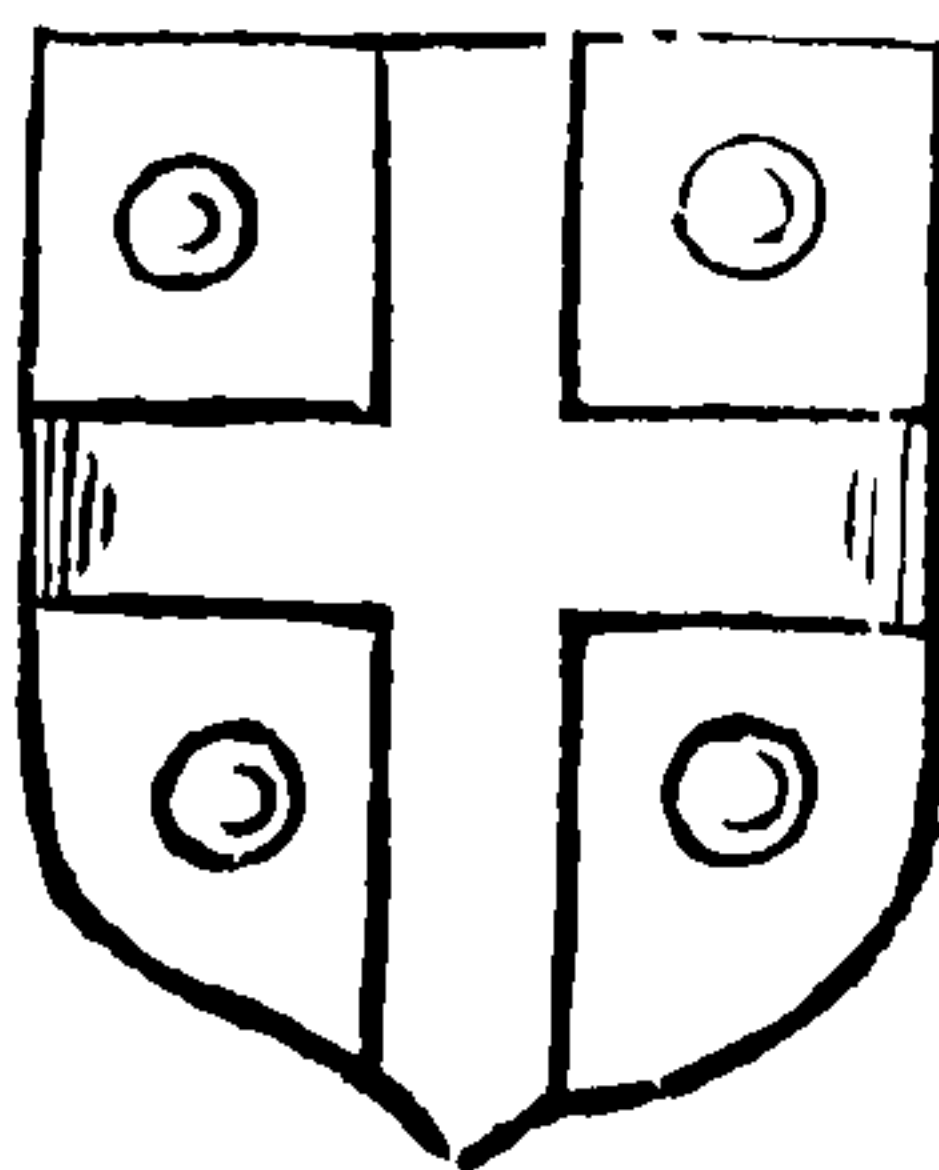


Gules, on a Bend *Or*, between two Bezants 3 Martlets *Sable*, granted to *William Adams* of the *Middle Temple*, Counselor at Law, by Sir *John Borough* Garter, the 14th of *March* 1639.

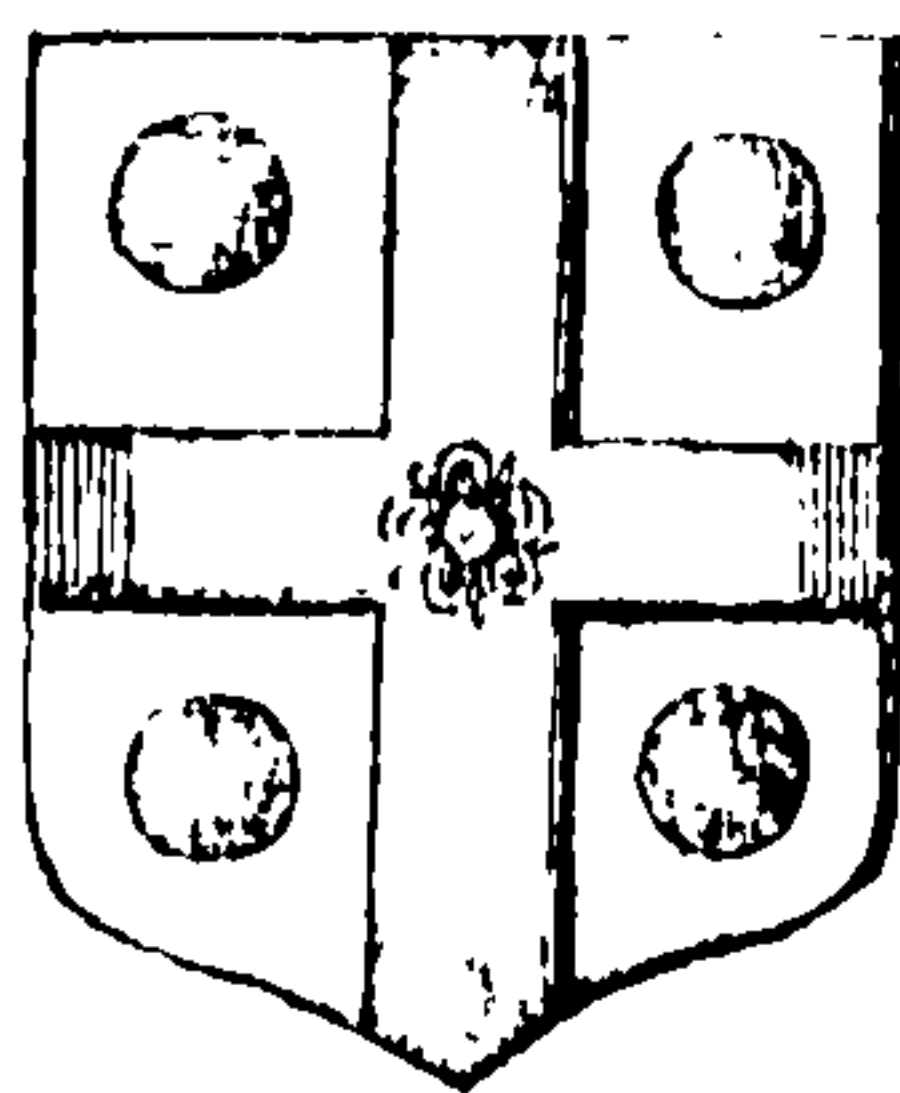
Argent, on a Chevron between three Cinquefoils *Gules*, a Leopard's Head *Or*, between two Bezants, is born by the Name of *Taldwyn*, and was granted to *William Taldwyn* the Elder, of *Backdown* in the County of *Suffex*, Son of *William Taldwyn*, by *Edward Byshe*, Esq; Garter, the 15th of *March* 1651.



" *Gules*, on a Fess *Argent*, two Ogresses, in
" Chief a dexter Gauntlet
" between two Castles of
" the *Second*, by the Name
" of *Tonson*; and is born
" by Major *Richard Ton-*
" *son* of *Ardraky* in the
" County of *Cork* in the
" Kingdom of *Ireland*.

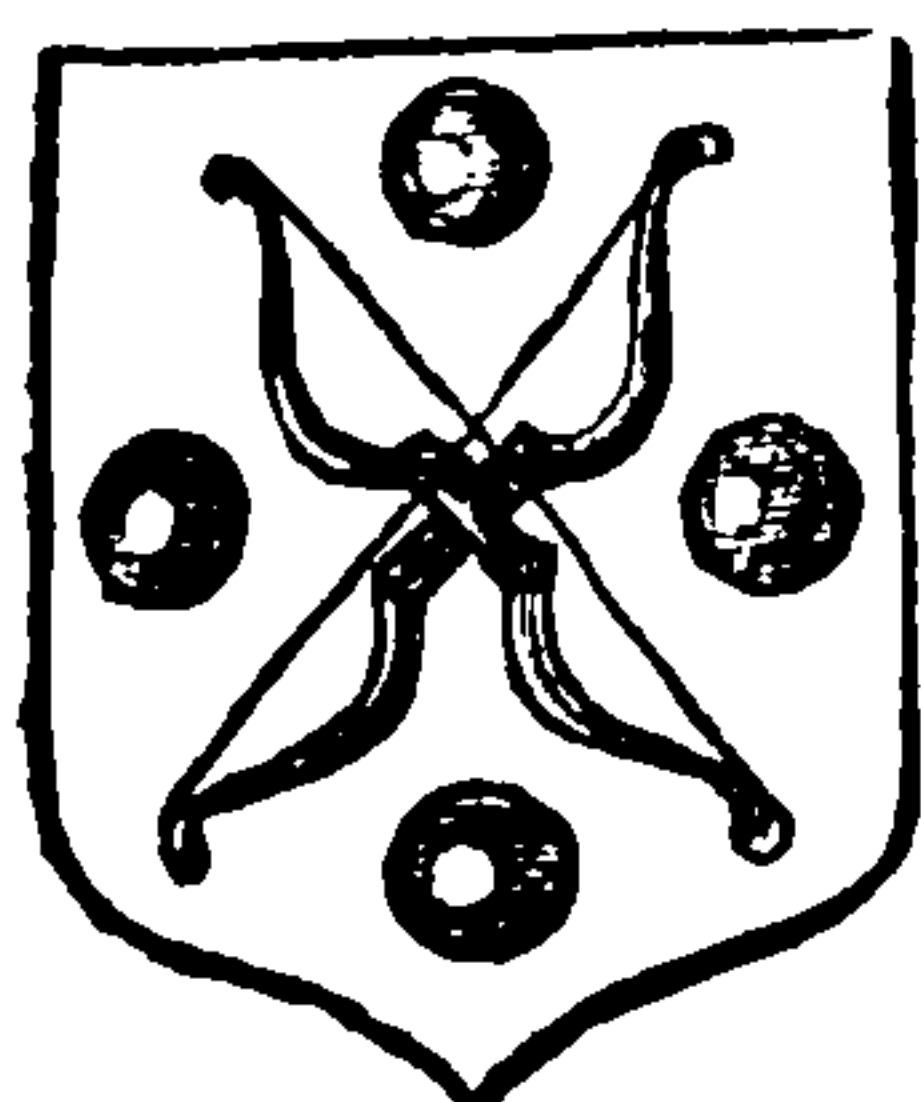


" He beareth *Argent*, a
" Cross *Sable*, between
" four Pellets; and is born
" by Sir *Robert Clayton* of
" the City of *London*,
" Knight and Alderman.

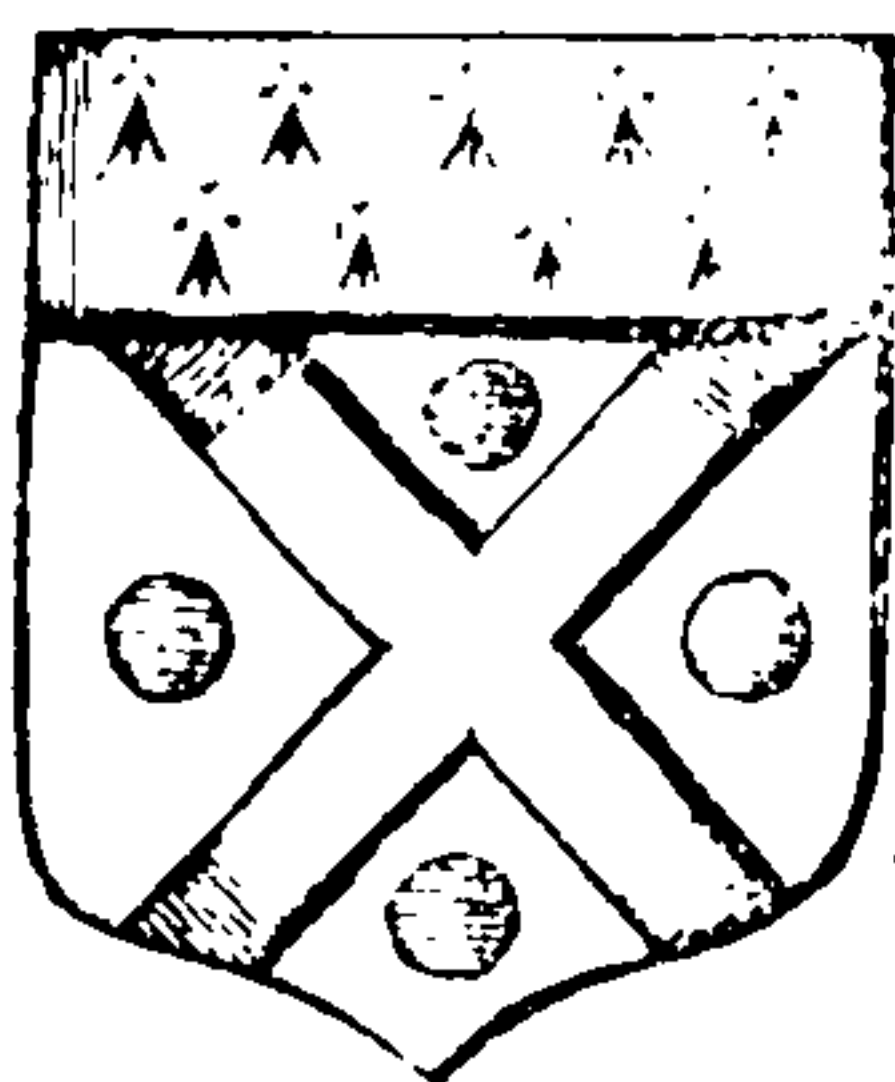


Gules, on a Cross *Argent*, between four Bezants a Cinquefoil *Azure*, was confirm'd by *William Flower* Norroy, the 20th of *May* 1562, in the 4th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, to *William Townrave*, the Son of *John Townrave*, the Son of *Henry Townrave* of the County of *Derby*, Gent.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 334. p. 21.

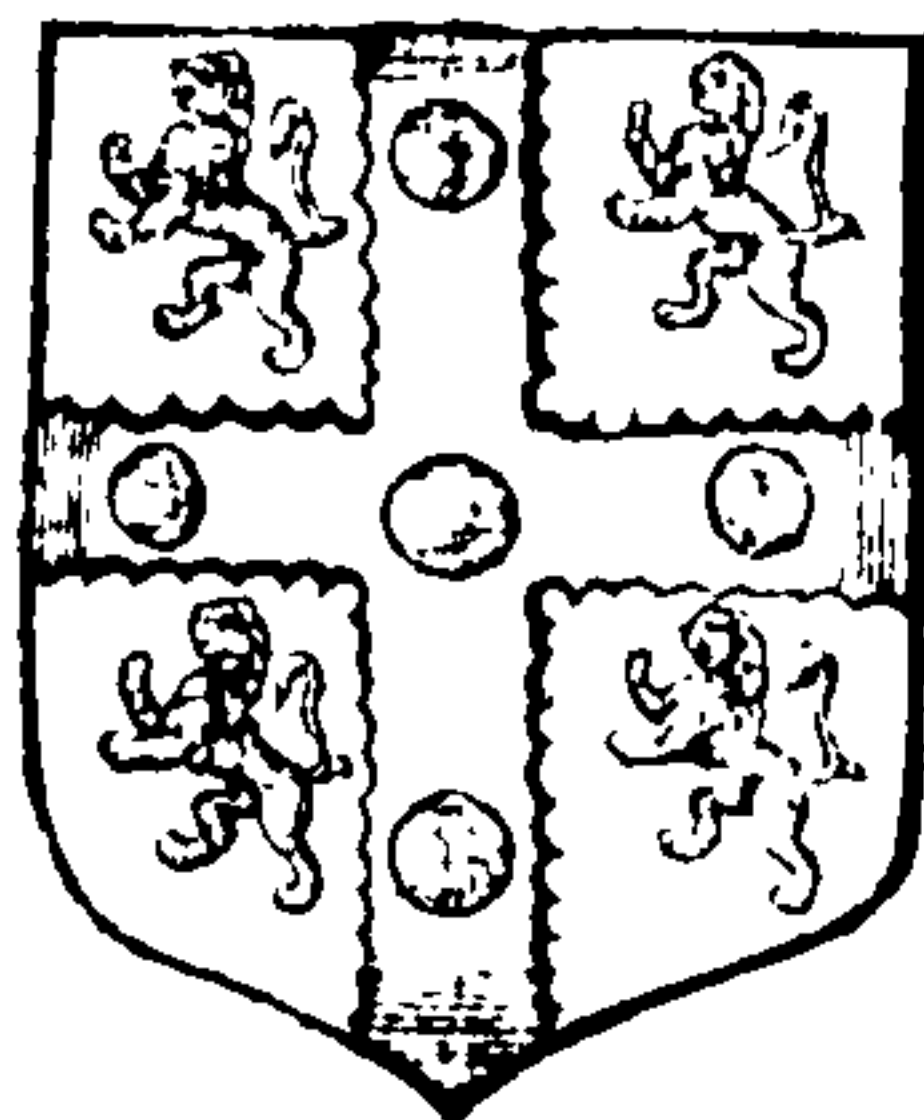


He beareth *Gules*, two long Bows bent and interlaced in Saltire *Or*, string'd *Argent*, between four Bezants, each charg'd with a *Fleur de lis Azure*, by the Name of *Rebow*. This Coat was granted to *John Rebow* of *Colchester* in *Essex*, by *Sir William Dugdale* Garter, and *Sir Henry St. George* Clarencieux, the 10th of *April Anno Domini 1685*, in the 1st Year of the Reign of *King James the Second*.

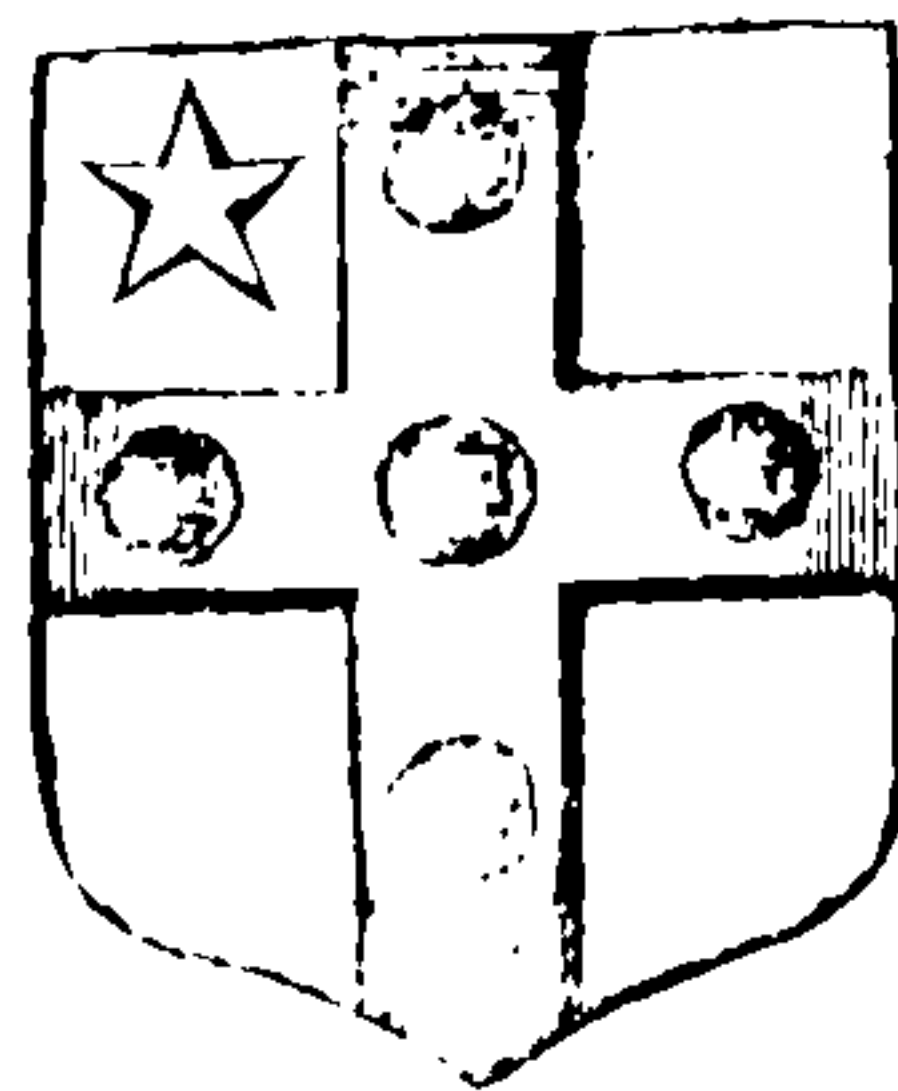


He beareth *Gules*, a Saltire *Or*, between four Bezants, a Chief *Ermine*, by the Name of *Hyde*. This Coat was assign'd by *William Segar* *Anno 7 Jac. 1. Anglia, & Scotia 43 Regis, Anno Domini 1609*, to *Bernard Hyde*, who descended out of *Nottinghamshire*.

H. r. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 15. a.



Argent, on a Cross engrail'd between four Lyons rampant *Gules*, five Bezants, is born by the Name of *Rodes*; and was confirm'd or granted to *William Rodes* of *New Halifax* and of *Skirret* in the County of *York*, by *Robert Cook*, *Anno Dom. 1585*.



Vert, on a Cross *Argent*, five Torteauxes, in the dexter Quarter a Mullet *Or*, for Difference: This was the Bearing of *Greenfield* of the County of *Bucks*, Esq; who dy'd in the House of *Harding* a Barber, living at the West End of *St. Mary's Church*, the 13th of *December 1661*.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 111.

Argent, on a Chevron *Gules*, five Bezants, was the Coat of *Hugh Erdeswick*, who married *Cicely*, Daughter of *Basset* of *Blore*, and by her had Issue two Sons and four Daughters: The Sons were *Hugh* and *John*.

Hugh Erdeswick, Son and Heir of *Hugh*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Harecourt*, and had Issue a Daughter married to *Congrave*

John Erdeswick, second Son of *Hugh*, married, and had Issue *Rosse*, Son and Heir; who had

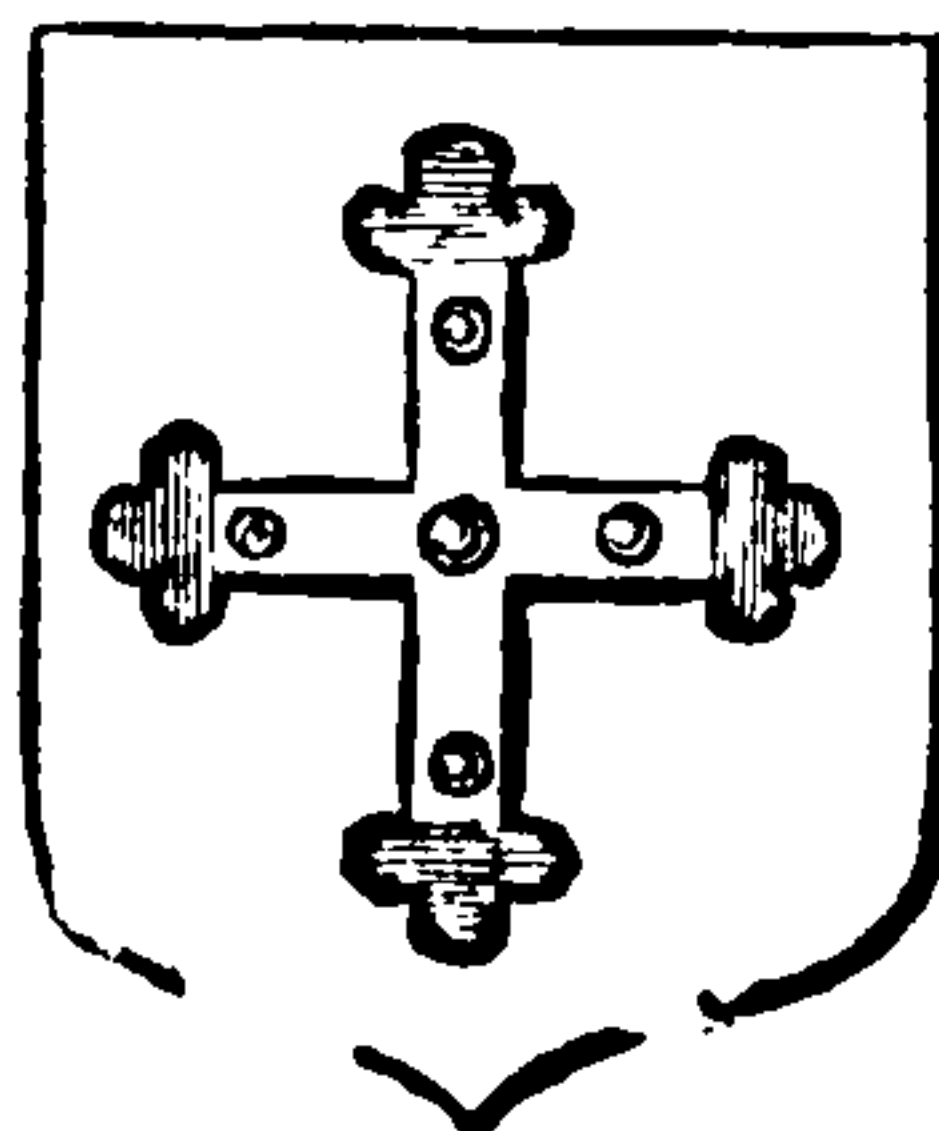
Humfrey, and *Richard* second Son, who married also, and had Issue *Richard*.

Note, That the first-mentioned *Hugh Erdeswick* was Son of *Henry*, the Son of *Henry*, who was Son of *Thomas*, the Son of *Thomas Erdeswick* Lord of *Sanndon*, which *Thomas* was the Son of *Thomas*, who was the Son of *Thomas*, the Son of another *Thomas Erdeswick* of *Erdeswick*, who was Son of *Richard Erdeswick* of *Erdeswick* in the County of *Cheshire*, living in the Time of *Henry III*.

Note, That *Hugh* that married the Daughter of *Harecourt*, had (besides the Daughter which was married to *Congrave*) a Son *Sampson Erdeswick* his Heir; which *Sampson* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Humfrey Gray* of *Envile*, and had Issue *Hugh* eldest Son and Heir, *John* second Son, and *Frances* a Daughter.

Hugh, eldest Son of *Hugh*, was Lord of *Sanndon* in the County of *Stafford*, living *Anno 1566*, and married *Mary*, Daughter of *Leyche* of *Rudge*, who bare him *Sampson* Son and Heir, *Walter* second Son, and *Frances* a Daughter.

Collection of the North, per Glover in Ashm. in M. S. Num. 524.



He beareth *Gules*, on a Cross botoné *Argent*, five Pellets, by the Name of *Humfrey*. This Coat was exemplified and confirmed by *William Segar* to *Richard Humfrey* of *Retten-den* in the County of *Essex*, which *Richard* was Son of *Richard* of the said

Place, (by *Alice*, Daughter of *Hill* the Son of another *Richard Humfrey* of the City of *London*, who married the Daughter and Co-heir of *Warner* of the said City.

N. B. The abovesaid *Richard* (who had this Grant) had, by his Wife the Daughter of *Sir Samuel Sandys* of *Ombersley* in the County of *Worcester*, Issue *Richard* aged twenty Years *Anno Domini 1634*, *Edmond* second Son, and two Daughters, *Anne* and *Mary*.

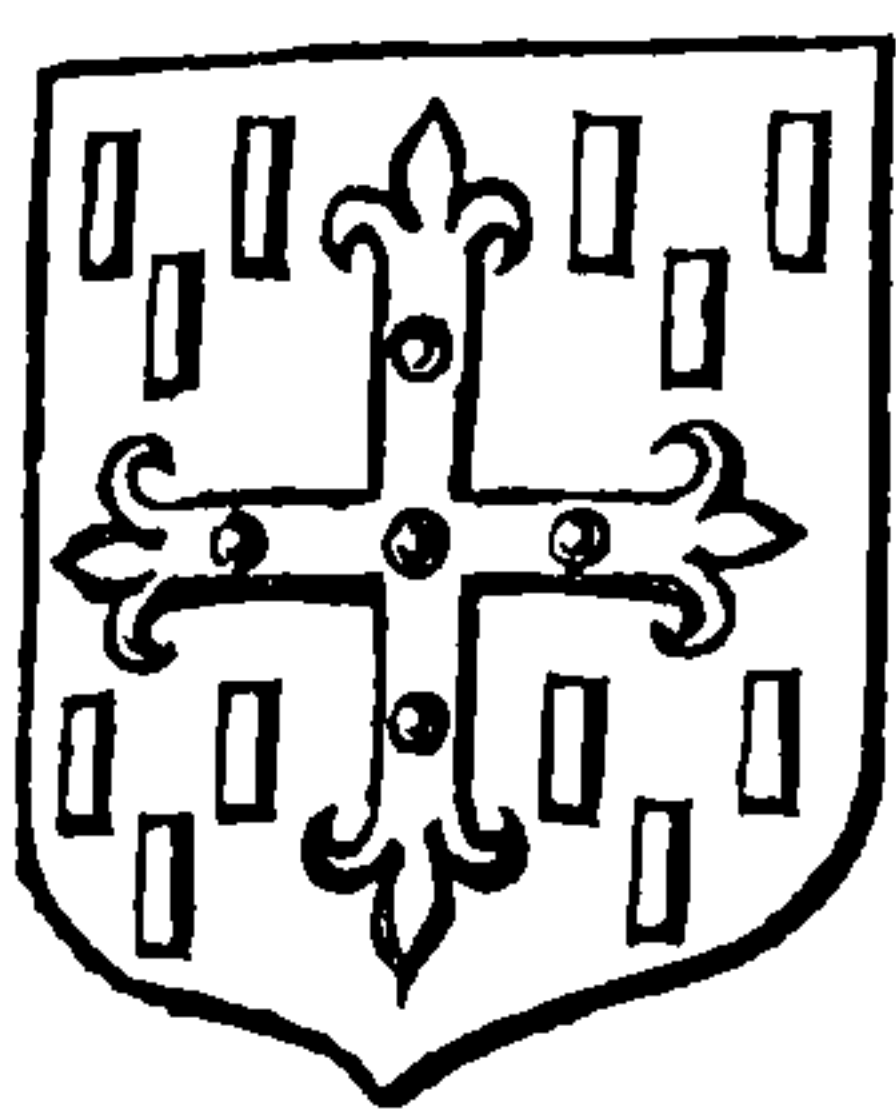
Vide Her. Off. C. 21. fo. 11.

Sable, on a Cross *Or*, between four *Fleurs de lis Argent*, five Pellets (for a Difference) was confirm'd the 1st of *June 1566*, in the 8th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, by *Sir Gilbert Dethick* Garter, to *Edward Banckes* of *London*, Gent.

Faustina E. 1. in Cotton. Biblioth.

His Crest which was then given, is, on a Torce *Argent* and *Sable*, a Porcupine's Head crested of the *Second*, quill'd of the *First*.

Sable,



Sable, on a Cross flory, between 12 Billets Argent, five Torteauxes, is born by the Name of *Morris*; and was confirmed or granted to *Thomas Morris* of *Wansted* in *Essex*, Clerk of the Ordnance, by *Richard St. George Clarendieux*.

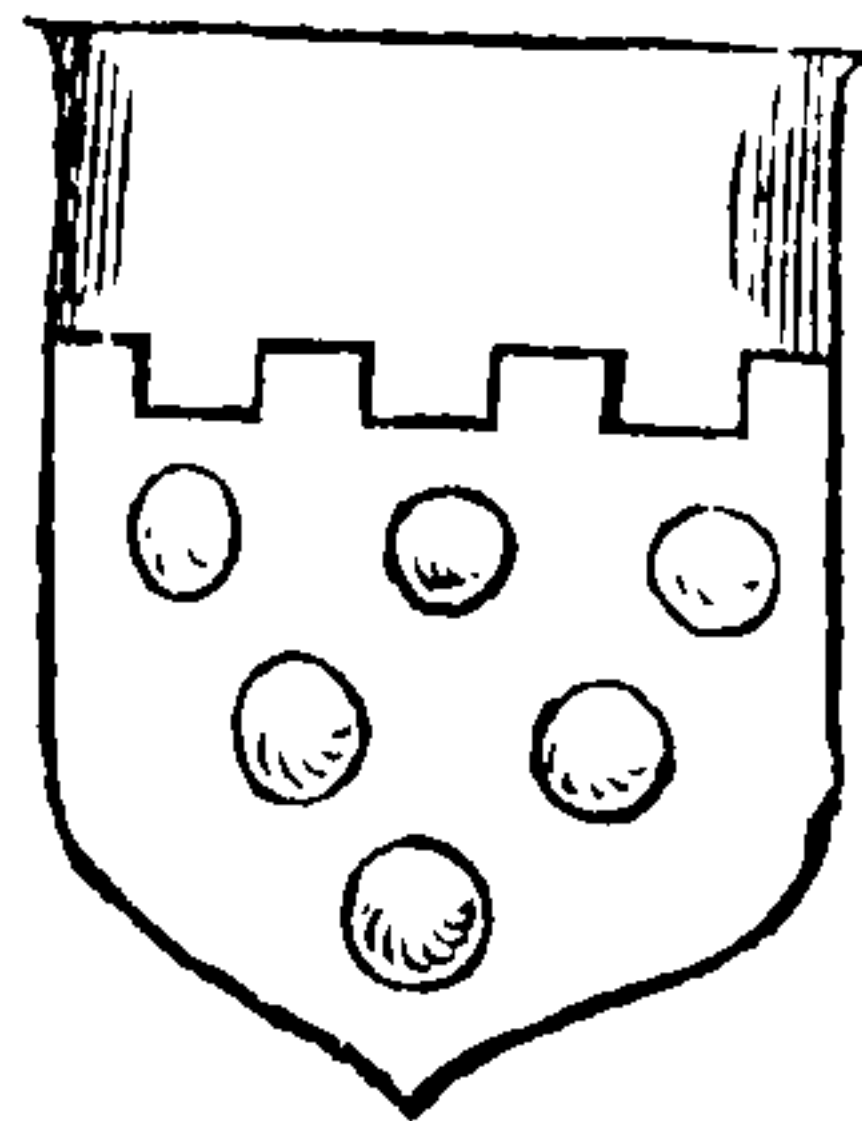


"He beareth Sable, on a Chevron between ten Martlets Argent, five Pellets, by the Name of *Bard*; and is the Coat-Armour of *Maximilian Bard* of *Caversfield* in *Bucks*, Esq; descended from an ancient Family of that Name of *North Kelsey* in *Lincolnshire*.

This Coat was confirm'd to *William Bard* of *North Kelsey* in the County of *Lincoln*, Gent. by *William Harvey* Clarendieux, the 16th of March 1562, in the 5th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*.

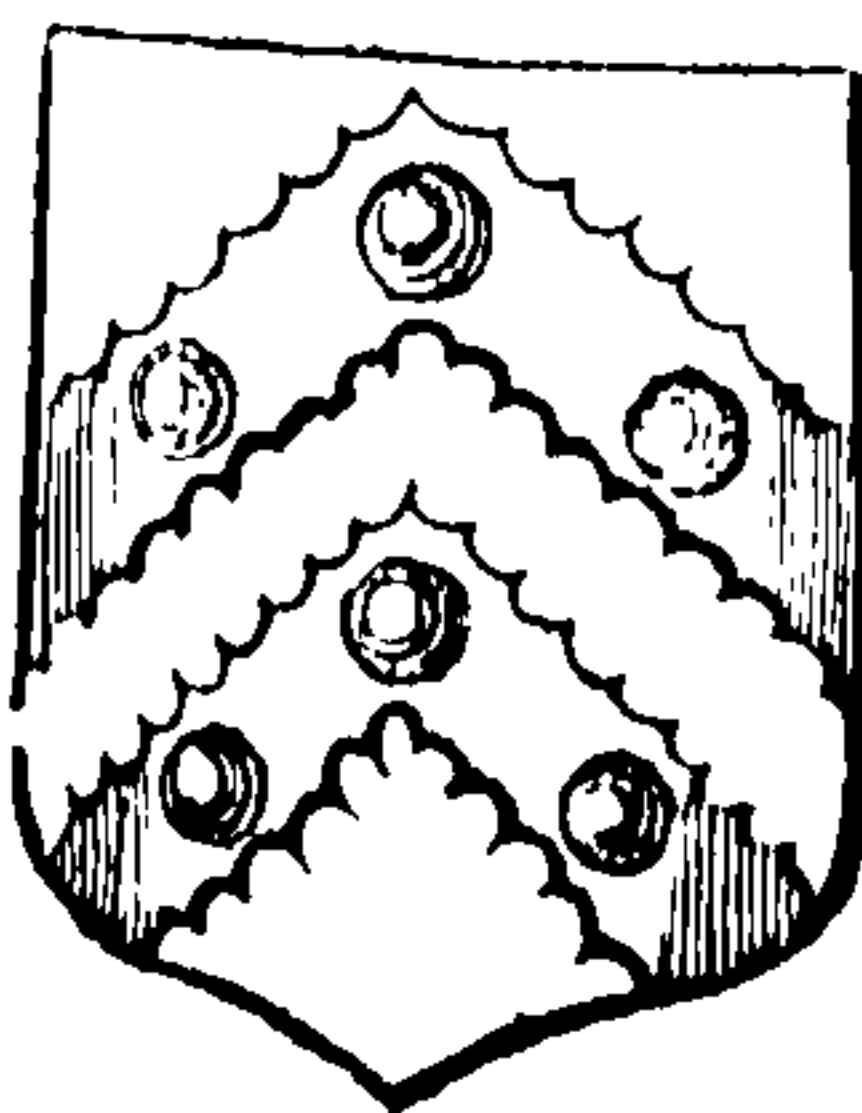
Vid. Old Visit. de Com. Line. in Coll. Arm.

And it is born as his Paternal Coat, by *Thomas Bard* of *Hammermith* in the County of *Middlesex*.



"Argent, six Pellets, three, two, and one, a Chief Crenellé Sable, is the Coat-Armour of the Right Hon. *William Viscount Brouncker* of *Lyons*, and Baron *Brouncker* of *New Castle* in *Ireland*, &c. This, with a due Difference,

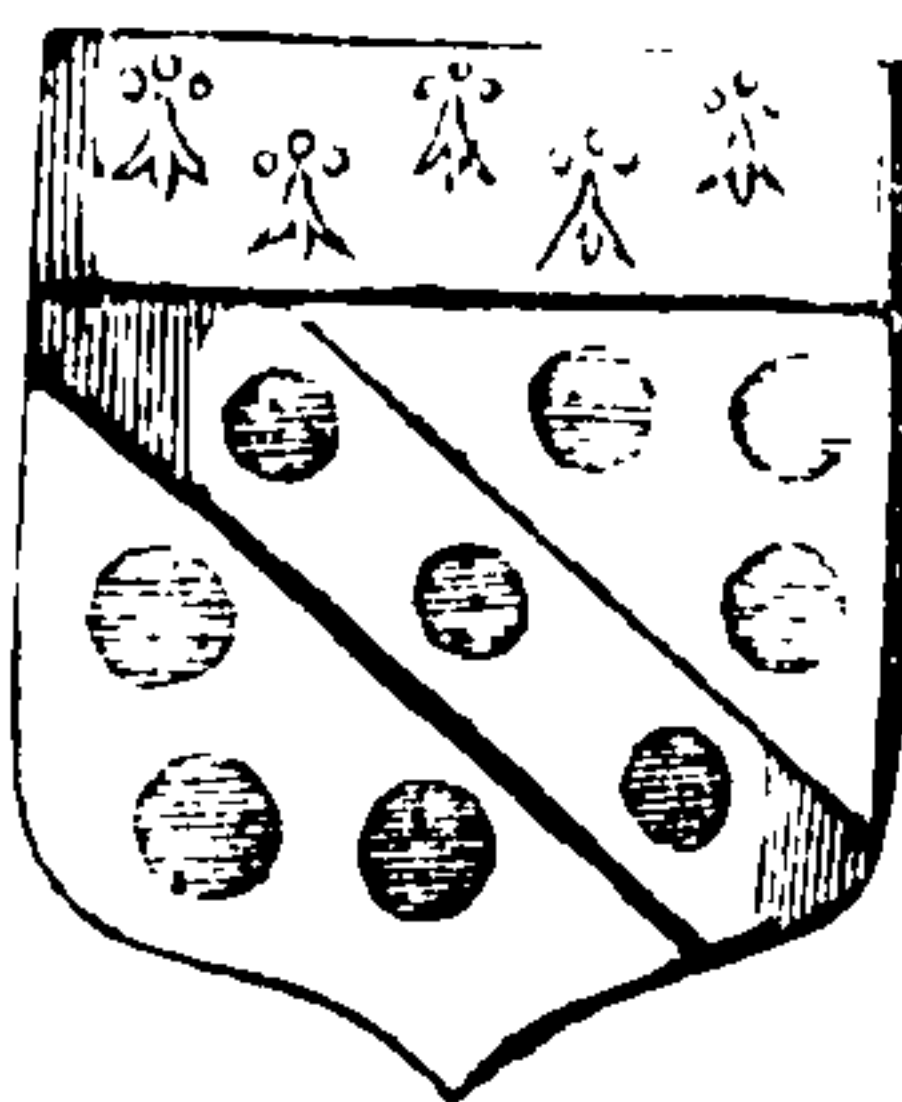
"is the Coat of his Lordship's Brother *Henry Brouncker* of *Rumbold-week* in *Suffex*, and of *Brokedish* in *Norfolk*, Esq;



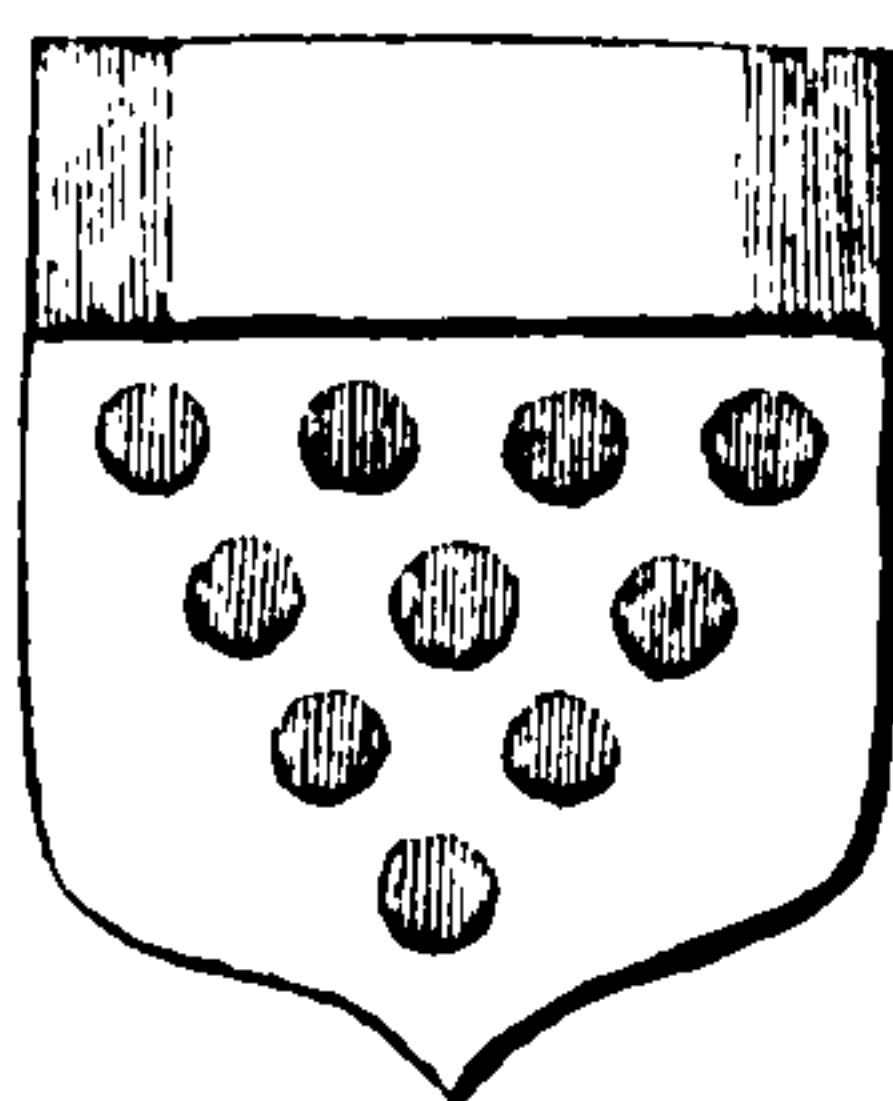
Argent, two Chevrons engrail'd Sable, each charged with three Bezants, was confirm'd to *Stephen Rothwell* of *Ewarby* in the County of *Lincoln*, descended from an ancient Family of his Surname in the County of *Lincoln*, by *William Flower* Norroy,

the 1st of April 1585, in the 27th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*.

M. S. in Ash. Nam. 8.4. p. 62.



Gules, on a Bend Or, three Torteauxes between six Plates, a Chief Ermine, is born by the Name of *Dixon*, and was confirmed to *George Dixon* of *Ramshawe* in the County Palatine of *Durham*, by *Sir Richard St. George* Norroy, the 14th of September, in the 13th Year of the Reign of *King James the First*.



The Field is Sable, ten Plates four, three, two, and one, and a Chief Or. This was confirm'd by *Sir William Segar* Garter, the 21st of September 1629, in the 5th Year of the Reign of *King Charles I.* to *Robert Jadewine*, Gent. (who married *Cecilia*,

Daughter of *Sir Francis Clarke*) Son and Heir of *Thomas Jadewine* of *London*, Gent. which said *Thomas*, by that Name, purchas'd Lands and married *Lucy*, Daughter of *John Skillicorne* of *Presball* in the County of *Lancaster*, Esq; Son of *William Skillicorne* of *Berwick*, Esq;



"Sable, ten Plates four, three, two, and one, on a Chief Argent, a Lyon passant of the Field. This Coat, with the Arms of *Ulster*, is the Coat-Armour of *Sir John Bridgman* of *Castle-bromwich* in *Warwickshire*, Bart. eldest Son of the Right

"Honourable *Sir Orlando Bridgman* of *Great Leaver* in *Lancashire*, Knight and Baronet, deceased, late Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*.

This Coat did belong also to *Charles Bridgman*, A. M. of *Queen's College* in *Oxon*, Commoner, and Arch-deacon of *Richmond*, who dy'd in the House of *Mr. Benjamin Cooper*, Register of the University (living in *Halwell* in *Oxon*) on the 26th of November 1678, aged about Forty, and was buried in *Queen's College Chappel*.—He was Nephew to *Sir Orlando Bridgman* sometime Lord Keeper.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon.



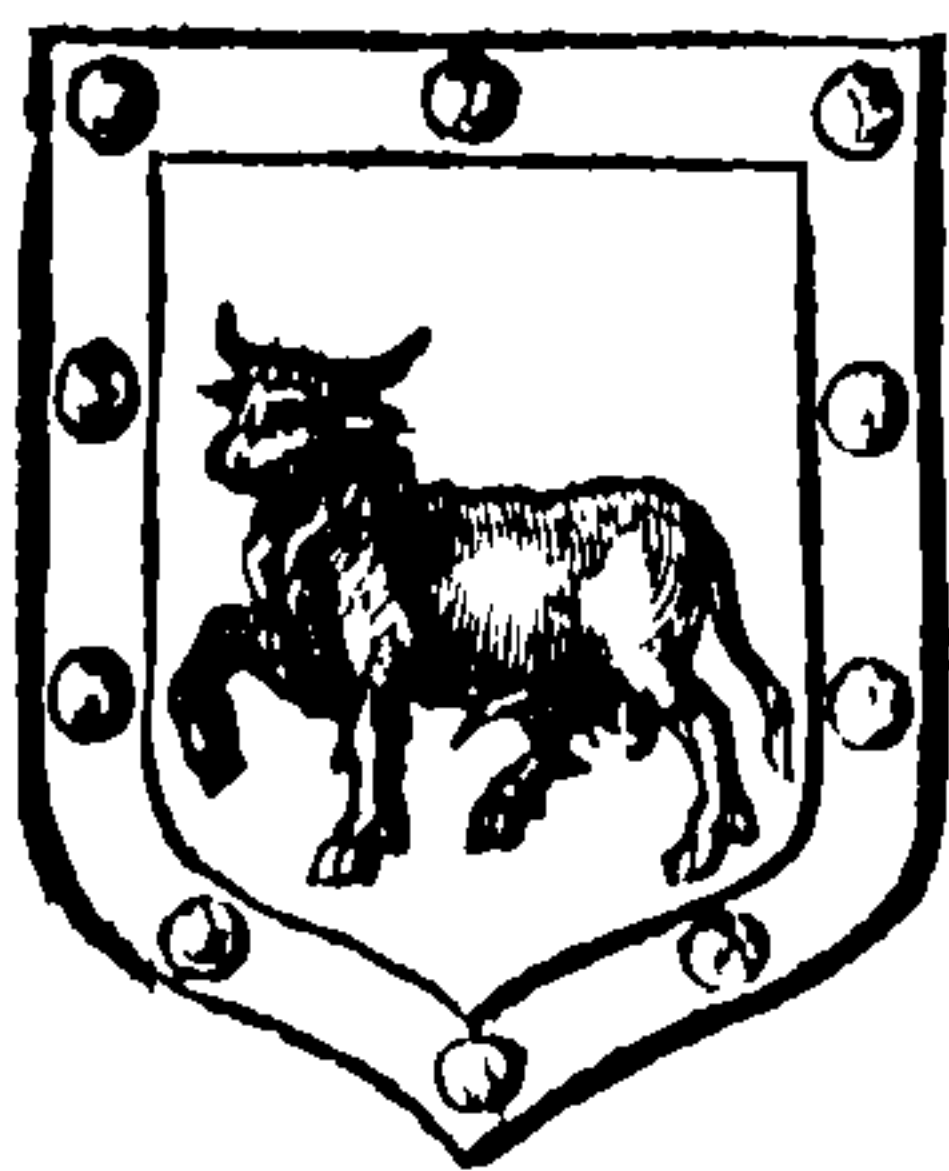
"He beareth *Azure*, a
 "Lion rampant *Argent*,
 "crown'd *Or*, within a
 "Border of the *Second Pel-*
 "*letté*, by the Name of
 "Henley, and is born by
 "Sir Robert Henley of Nor-
 "thington in *Hants*, Kt.
 "Master of the King's
 "Bench Office. This Coat
 "was assign'd by William
 "Camden Clarencieux, the 26th of February
 "1612, to Robert Henley alias Henleigh of So-
 "merfetshire, which Robert was High Sheriff of
 "the said County Anno Dom. 1613.

Sable, a Griffon rampant with Wings display'd *Or*, a Bordure *Gules* Bezanted, was born by John Chetham or Chitham a Lieutenant in the Earl of Peterborough's Regiment quarter'd in Oxon, Son of C. . . . Chetham, Lieutenant Colonel in the same Regiment (formerly an Officer under Oliver Cromwell). He the said John dy'd in the House of one Dudley a Glover, opposite to the Theatre in Oxon, the 1st of March 1687, and was the next Day buried in the Chancel of St. Martin's Church in the said City, being then attended by the Regiment to his Grave. — He descended from the Chethams of Cheshire.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Rem. de Com. Oxon p. 174.

Or, a Griffon rampant with Wings display'd *Gules*, within a Bordure *Sable* Platté. This was the Bearing of John Chesterman of — Brother to James Chesterman an Attorney of St. Martin's Parish in Oxon, both Sons of John Chesterman of Cleve in the County of Wilts, sometime Fellow of New College.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 128.

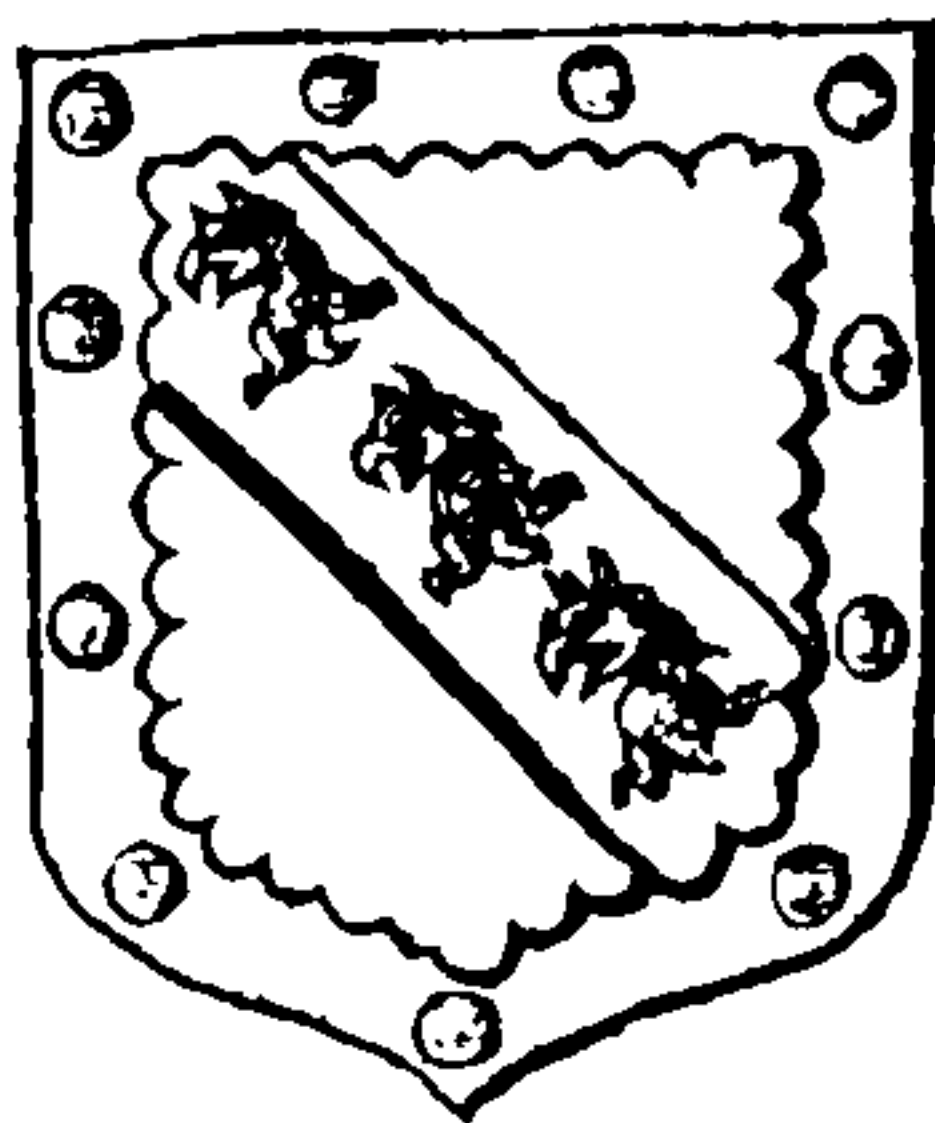


Argent, a Bull passant *Sable*, armed *Or*, within a Bordure of the *Second Be-*
zanté, is born by the
 Name of Cole; and was
 confirm'd or allow'd to
 William Cole, Son of Wil-
 liam, Son of Thomas Cole,
 all of London, descended
 from a second Son of
 Cole of Strade in Devon.

Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 53. a.

He beareth *Argent*, a Bull passant *Sable*, col-
 lared and armed *Or*, within a Bordure of the
Second Bezanté, by the Name also of Cole. This
 Coat was assign'd to Solomon Cole of Lyffe in
 the County of Southampton, who married Mary
 Daughter and Heir of Thomas Deering of
 Lyffe. —

Her. Off. Hamph. C. 19. fo. 1. b.



Argent, on a Bend *Sa-*
ble, three Griffons Heads
 erased *Or*, within a Bor-
 dure engrail'd of the *Se-*
cond Bezanté, was the
 Coat belonging to Thomas
 Younge, who married Per-
 nell Daughter and Co-heir
 to William Hunwick of
 Boyse-hall in *Halsted*, and
 had Issue John Younge of Younge in Newland,
 (who married the Daughter of Elliot)
 and Robert Younge; also three Daughters, . . .
 Wife to Munsey, Frances Wife to . . . Grif-
 fith, and Dorothy.

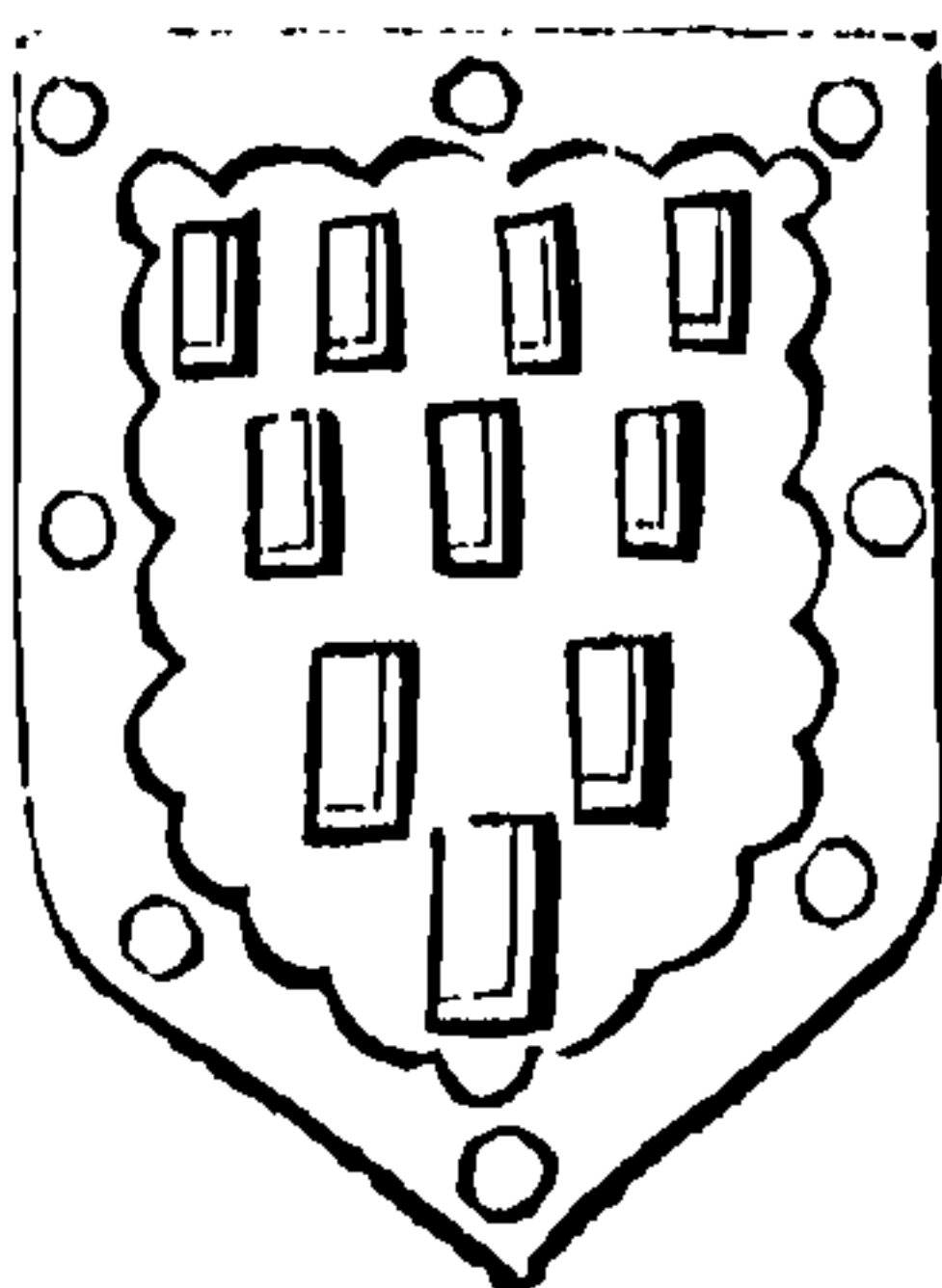
The aforesaid Thomas, who married Pernell,
 was Son and Heir of Thomas Younge of Younge
 in Newland and Roxwell in the County of Essex,
 by his Wife Katharine Daughter of John Wije-
 man of Canfield in Essex.

Vide Visit. de Com. Essex, Ann. 1614. C. 21. fo. 29. & 125.

He beareth *Argent*, a Chevron *Gules*, be-
 tween three Birds *Vert*, collar'd within
 a Bordure *Azure* Bezanté, by the Name of
 White. This Coat pertain'd to John White of
 Okingham, who married Joyce, eldest Daughter
 of Gilbert Coningsby of Nunnington's Court, and
 had Issue William and Winifred.

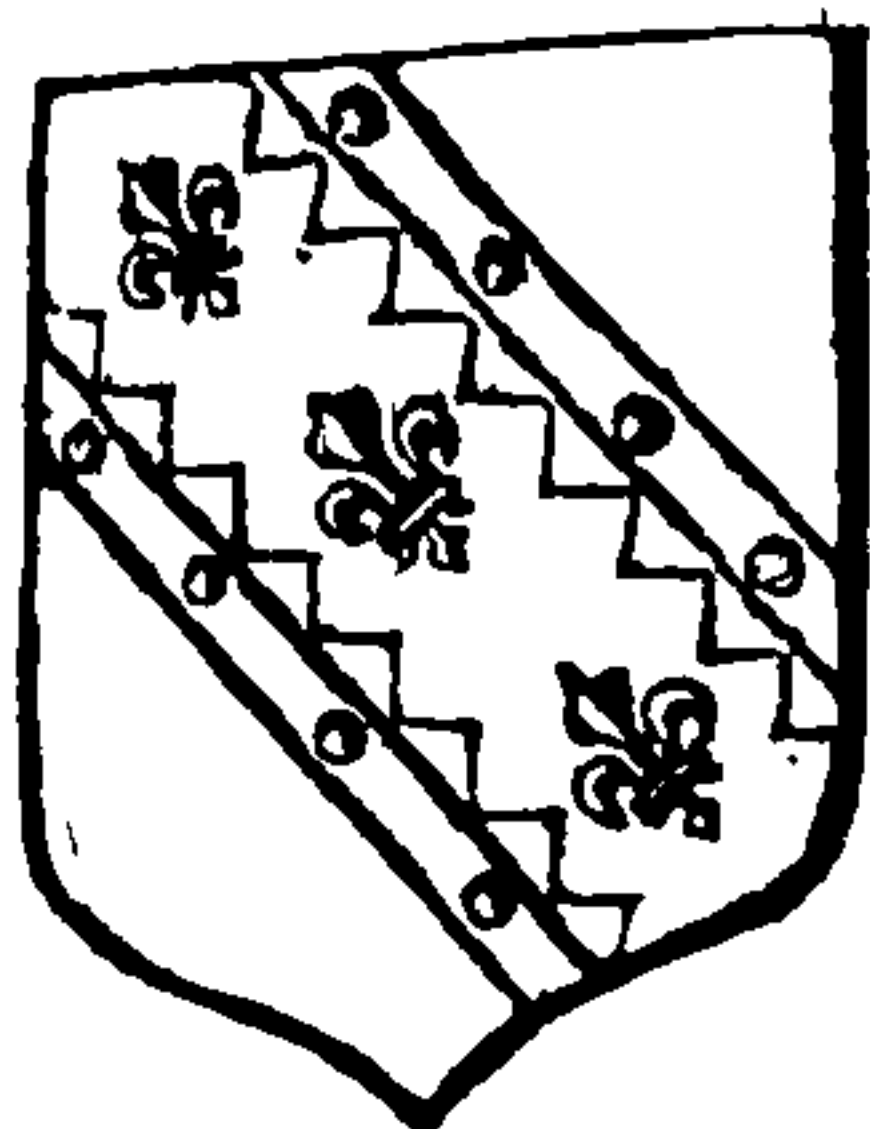
The said John White was Son and Heir of
 Sir Richard White of South Warnborough in the
 County of Hants, and of Dorothy his Wife,
 eldest Daughter of Francis Winchcombe of Buckle-
 bury in the County of Berks, which Sir Richard
 was Son and Heir of Sir Thomas White of the
 same Place, Knight. —

Azure, six Lioncels rampant *Argent*, three,
 two, and one, within a Bordure of the *Second*,
 charg'd with an Entoir of Hurts, was granted
 to John Lightbourne in the County Palatine of
 Lancaster (Barrister of Gray's Inn, Commis-
 sioner for Conservation of the Peace, and of Oyer
 and Terminer within the said County Palatine)
 and also to James his Brother, together with
 their several and respective Descendants, with
 their due Differences, by William Dugdale, Esq;
 Norroy, on the 3d Day of June 1662, in the
 14th Year of the Reign of King Charles the
 Second.



"*Gules*, ten Billets *Or*,
 "four, three, two, and
 "one, within a Bordure
 "engrailed *Argent*, char-
 "ged with eight Tor-
 "teaux and Heurty.
 "This is the Coat of Ed-
 "ward Salter of Rich-
 "Kings in Buckingham-
 "shire, Esq; Son and Heir
 "of Sir William Salter, Kt.
 "Cup-

"Cup-bearer to the Queen, Son and Heir of
"Sir Edward Salter, Kt. Carver in Ordinary to
"King Charles the First, and one of the Masters
"of the High Court of Chancery.



Argent, on a Bend indented Sable, three *Fleurs de lis* of the First, between two plain Cottises Azure, each charg'd with four Bezants. This Coat was granted by Christopher Barker Garter, to John Cusse of Ilchester in the County of Somerset, Gent. Anno

1544, which John married and had Issue two Sons John and Robert.

John Cusse, eldest Son of John, was of Criche in the County of Somerset, and married Johanna Daughter of William Dennys, and had Issue one Son and two Daughters; Dorothy, Wife of Thomas Beale, and Ursula Wife of William Sily.

Robert Cusse, Son and Heir of the said John, was also of Criche Anno 1573, and married Catherine Daughter of Cutter or Cutler, and had Issue Robert, Thomas, and Johanna.

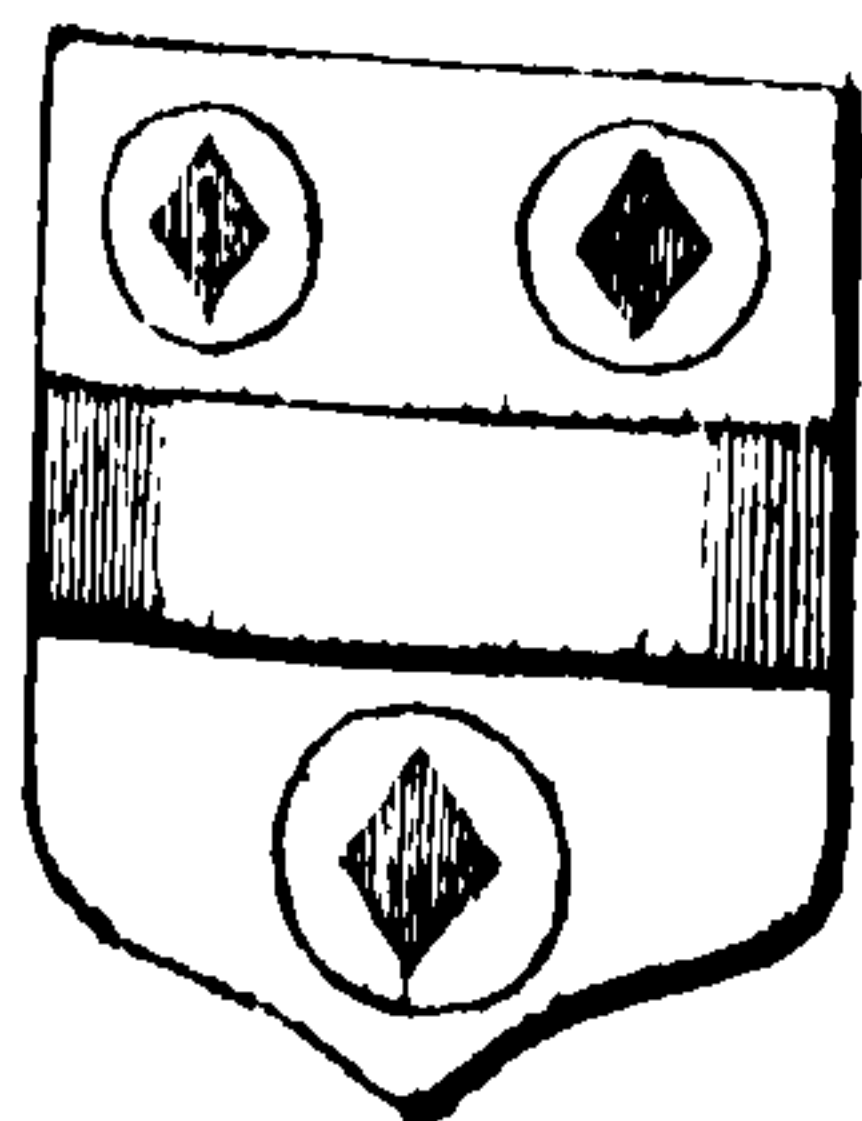
Note, That Robert Cusse, second Son of John of Ilchester aforesaid, had three Sons, viz. Thomas Cusse de Doniet (Donyet) in the County of Somerset, Philip second Son, and Hugh third Son.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood, F. 3. fo. 55.

Ermine, three Pomeis each charg'd with a Cross Or, is born by the Name of Heathcote, and was confirm'd to Sir Gilbert Heathcote of London, Alderman (and since Lord Mayor) by Sir Henry St. George Garter, and John Vanbrugh, Esq; Clarencieux, the 2d of December, in the 8th Year of the Reign of Queen Anne, &c.



"He beareth Gules, 3
"Bezants, each charg'd
"with a crown'd King,
"his Robes Sable, doubled
"Ermine, sustaining a co-
"ver'd Cup in his right
"Hand, and a Sword in
"his Left of the Second.
"This Coat pertain'd to
"John de Lyde the 18th
"Bishop of Ely.

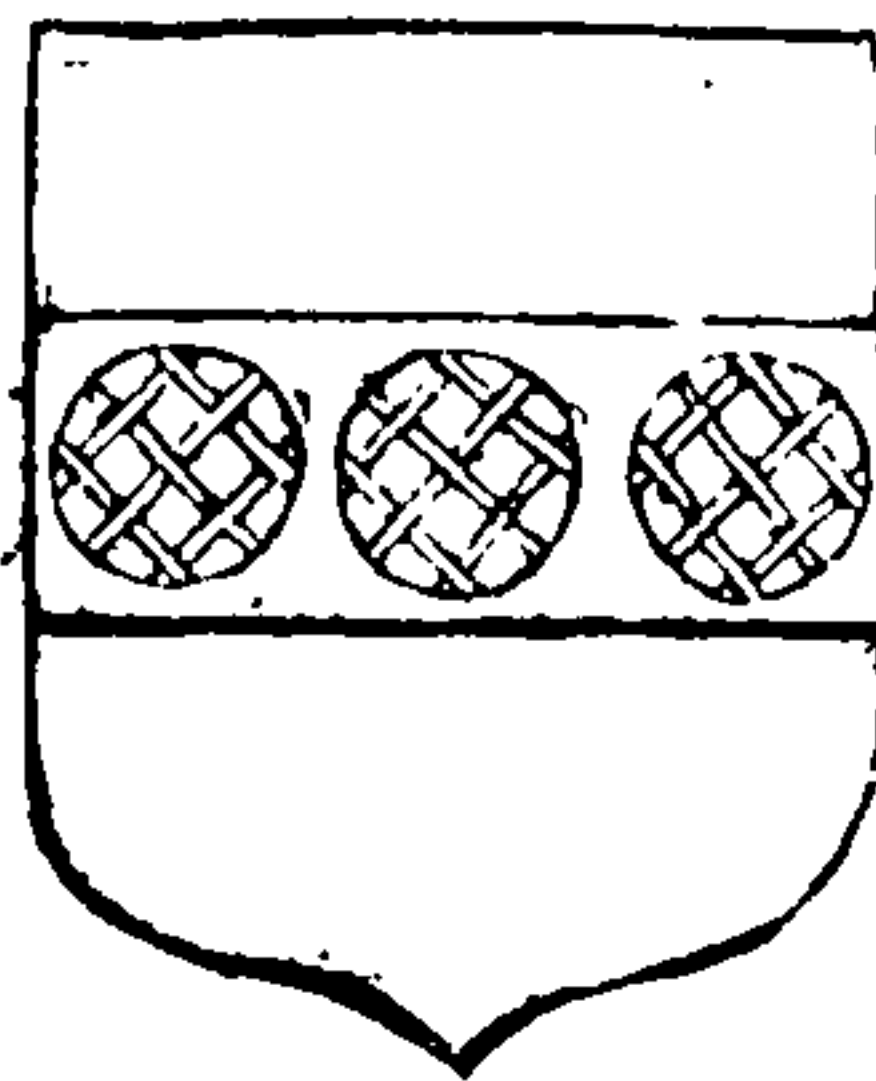


Gules, a Fess Argent, between three Plates, each charg'd with a Lozenge Sable, is born by the Name of Peacock, and was granted by Sir John Borough Garter, the 27th of June 1640, to John Peacock of Cowley in Berks.

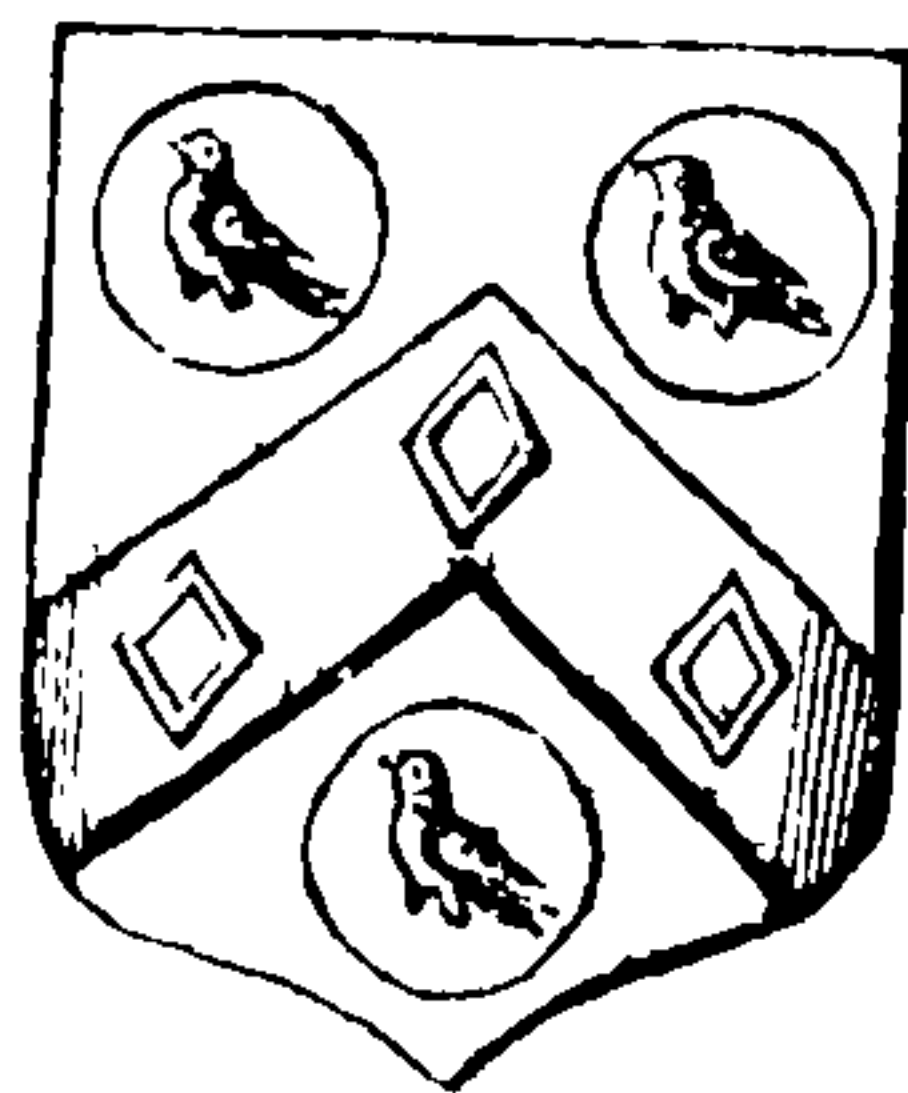
Azure, three Bezants with as many Martlets thereon of the First, a Chief Or, was confirm'd or granted by William Camden the 23d of August 1601, (in the 43d Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth) to Ralph Pratt of Hartherne in the County of Leicesters.

The Crest then granted or confirmed is; On a Wreath a Demi Unicorn Or, supporting a Lozenge Azure.

Faustina E. 1. in Biblioth. Cotton.



He beareth Argent, on a Fess Sable, three Plates Fretty of the Second, by the Name of Cornwall. This Coat was assign'd to Cornwall of Dorset, by William Camden Clarencieux, in December 1608.



Argent, on a Chevron Sable, between 3 Ogres each charg'd with a Martlet of the First, as many Mascles Or, was the Coat of Babet Gentleman-Commoner of Trinity College, buried the 11th of October 1699, in Magdalen Parish Church in the North Suburbs of Oxon. He was a Somersetshire Man of or near Wells.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 85.



Argent, on a Fess Azure, between three Pellets, each charg'd with a Lyon's Head erased of the Field, a Griffon passant with Wings display'd between two Escallop-shells Or, was (with a Crescent for a Difference) the Coat of Thomas Greene of Awklay-hall in the County of Nottingham, who married Elizabeth, Daughter and Co-heir of Richard Clitherow of Awklay in Nottinghamshire, and had Issue George Son and Heir, Thomas second Son, and Nicholas third Son; also Elizabeth, who was married to Thomas Meak of Doncaster, Anne married unto Nicholas Fulwood of Doncaster, Jane, Dorothy, Mary, and Beatrix.

Collection per Glov. in M. S. in Ashm. No. 834. Ped. p. 26, 27. Arms in the Alph.

Note, That the first-mentioned Thomas of Awklay was Son and Heir of James, which James, of two, was eldest Son and Heir of John, the Son and Heir of Nicholas, who was the Son and Heir of John Greene of Awklay-hall, descended of a second Brother from the Greens of Horsworth-hall.

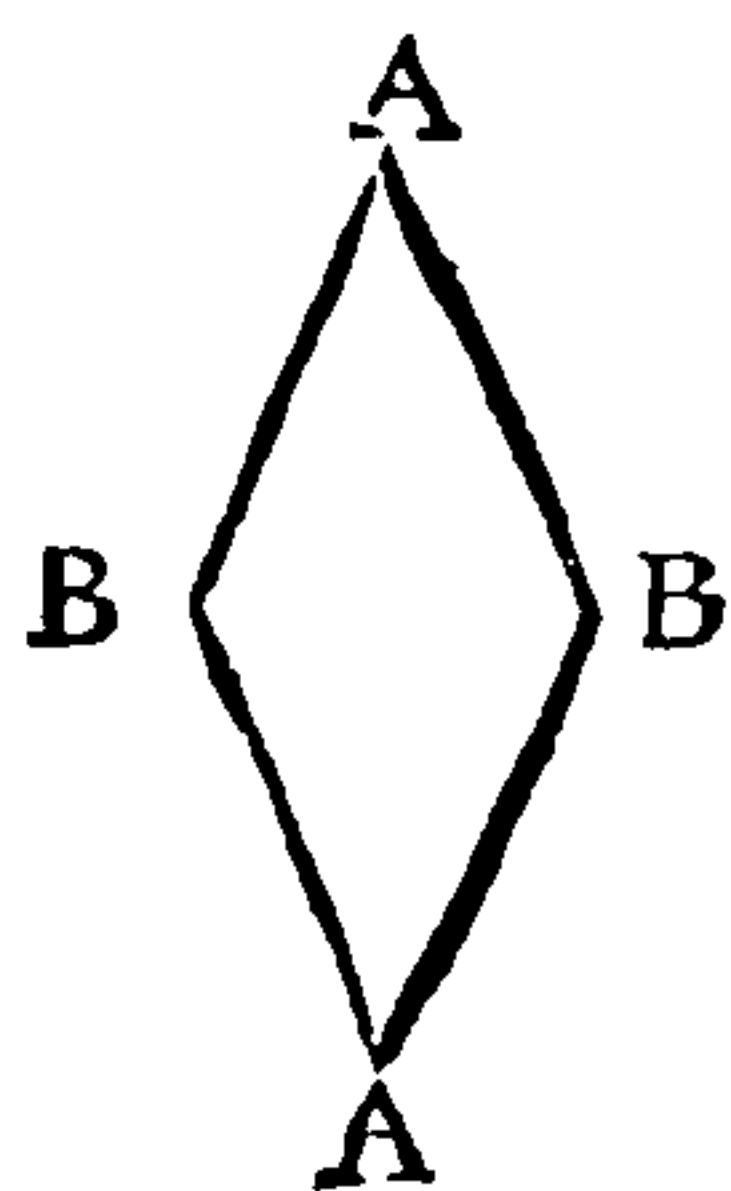
The Arms were assign'd them by William Flower Norroy, by Letters Patents dated Anno Domini 1564.

Having

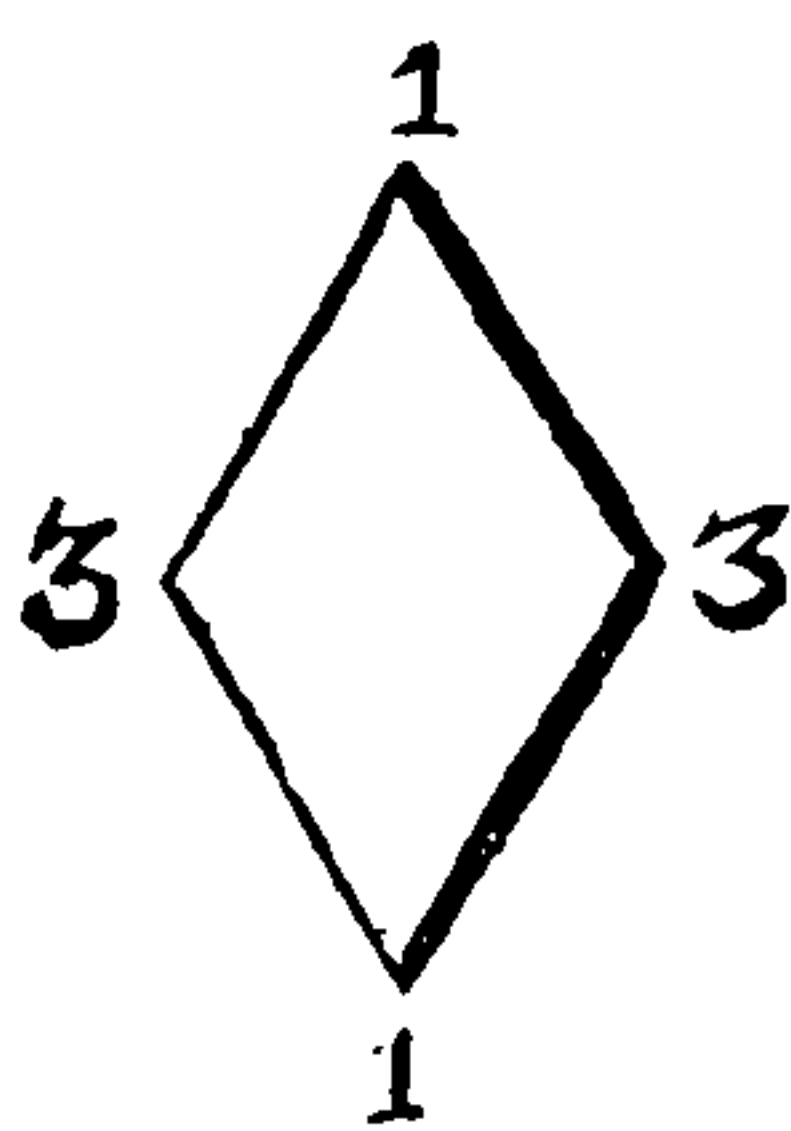
Having now gone through my intended Discourse, and Examples of such Roundles or round Figures as by a continued Custom are become peculiar to Heraldry, I think it meet to touch upon such square Figures as I inform'd you were or might also be reckoned proper Charges.

Of this Sort are } Fusils,
Lozenges,
Masles.

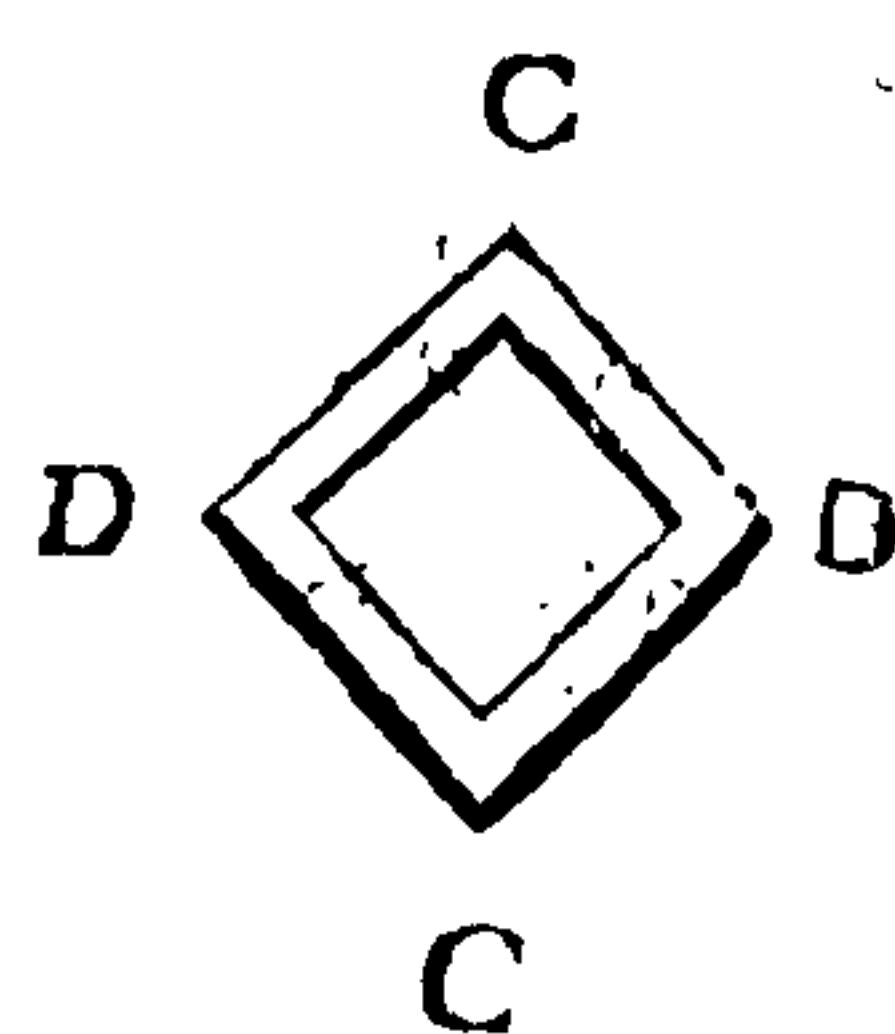
The Fusil.



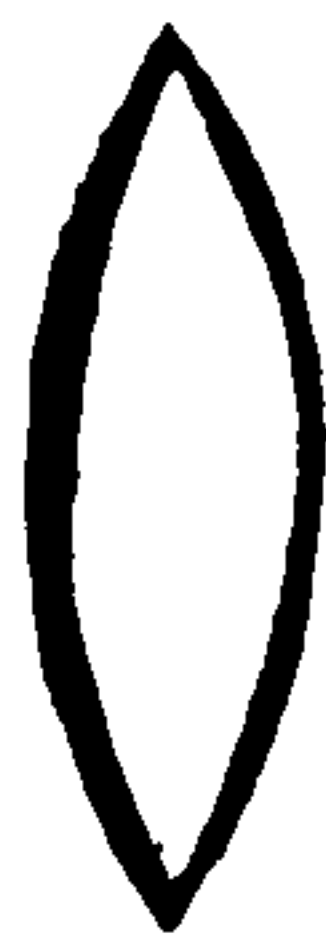
The Lozenge.



The Masle.



The Fusil is longer than the Lozenge, having its upper and lower Part more acute and sharp than the other two collateral middle Parts; which Acuteness is occasioned by the short Distance of the Space between the two collateral or middle Parts in the Figure demonstrated unto you by the Letters *B B*; which space, if the Fusil be rightly made, is always shorter than any of the four geometrical Lines whereof it is composed, as you may observe in the Figure thereof: In which you find that the Distance between the two Angles, demonstrated by the Letters *A* and *B*, is longer than that which is between the two collateral or middle Angles marked with *B* and *B*: But all this is to be understood of Fusils of the modern Figure or Form; for anciently they were depicted in another Shape. And *Chassaneus* sheweth a Fusil somewhat near to the Ancient, in Proportion thus,



In this Figure you may observe the Sides are not angled, but rather round. He there thus describeth Fusils, *Fusæ sunt acute in superiori & inferiori partibus, & rotundæ ex utroque latere*: To which *Mackenzie* also agrees; adding, That it represents a Spindle.

A Lozenge differeth from a Fusil, in that the Space between its two collateral or middle Angles equals the Length of any of the four

The Geometrician calleth the Kind of Figure whereof every of these is composed *Rhombus*, which *Keckerman* saith, is *Parallelogramum obliquangulum & equilaterum*; for in truth every one of these consist of four geometrical Lines of equal length, yet these are differently named by Armourists, as I shall presently shew you. But I think it first necessary to demonstrate unto you the Figure of every of these; as in Example.

geometrical Lines whereof it is composed, as its Figure before more plainly manifesteth; where the Space between the Angles demonstrated by the Figures 3 and 3, and 1 and 3, are of equal length. I confess, sometimes you may find in Things made for Lozenges, the Distance here demonstrated by the Figures 3 and 3, to be a little longer than that from 1 to 3, but it can never be shorter, for then it is a Fusil.

Lozenges, saith *Mackenzie* p. 48. are exactly four-squar'd *Parallelogrammata*, and are born by Mathematicians, and oftentimes are Symbols of exact Honesty and Constancy; that being a Figure whose right Side is always highest, *honus quadratus*, *Chass. lib. 1. conclus. 75.* tells us, That *Lozangie factæ sunt ad modum lozangtorum in vitriis*. —

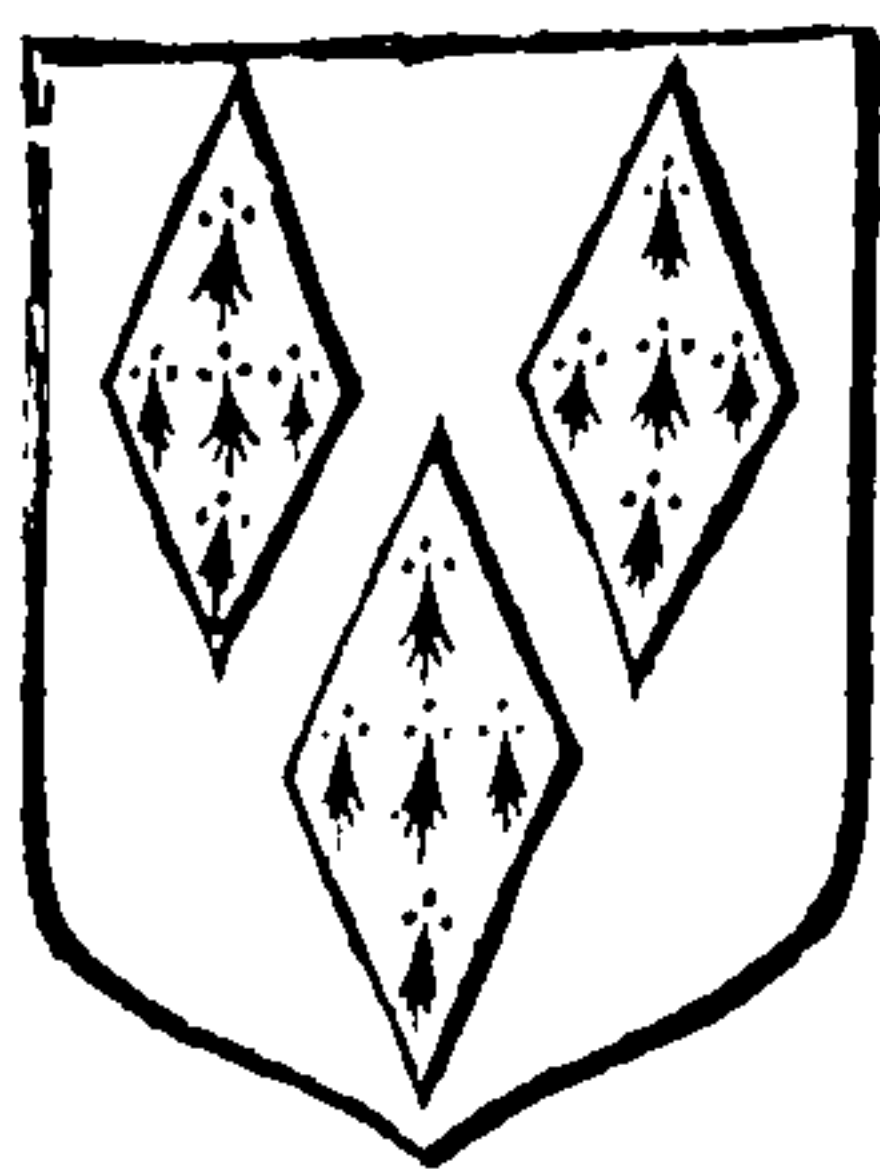
A Masle differeth both from the Fusil and Lozenge; first, because the Masle is always voided, that is, Part of the Field is transparent through it. I confess in this I dissent from *Leigh's* Opinion, who in his *Accidence of Armoury*, p. 157. b. seemeth to grant, That a Masle may be whole. Next, a Masle differeth from a Fusil and a Lozenge in the Proportion of Space, which is evidently demonstrated in the Masles Figure by the Letters *C* and *D*, which sheweth a Masle to be as long as it is broad.

But the late Editor is wrong here; for *Gulim* says, That granting them to be Masles of a Net, they should be ever voided, not otherwise; and I am of *Leigh's* Opinion, that they may and are born solid, though by our irregular Practice we do not rightly distinguish between one and the other, occasion'd much by our Carelessness in Drawing; for even in the Examples following, the Engraver has not kept to the Dimensions as he ought, and I could have wish'd.

Besides

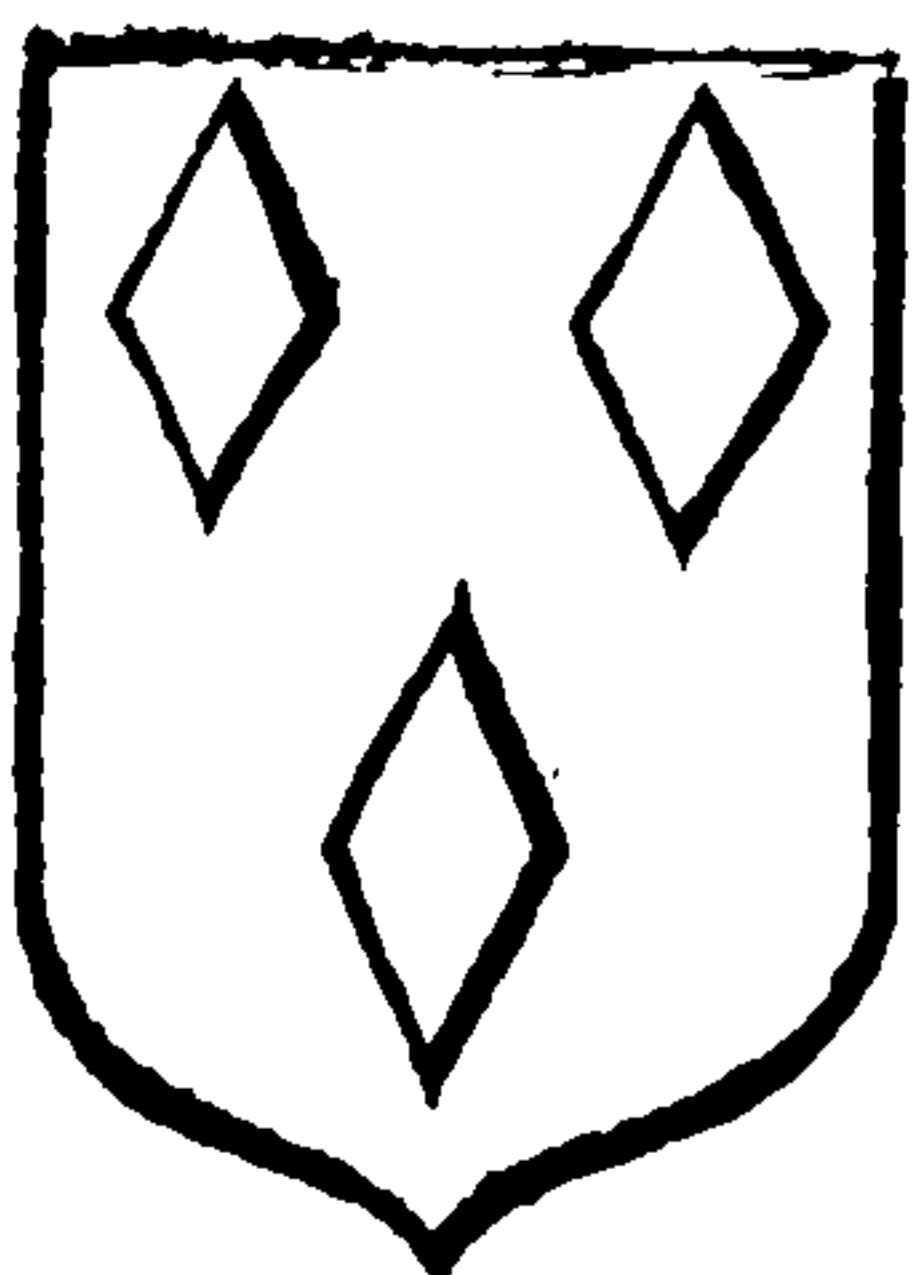
Besides (as *Mackenzey* observes) if the Mascle represents only the Mash of a Net, why was it cut like a Mascle or Macle? wherefore he rather credits *Columb*, who, Page 149. asserts, That these Mascles were first used in the Arms of the House of *Rohan*, who chose them because the *Carps* and *Flints* also of their Lands in that Dutchy, are all mark'd with this Figure; which being a Thing so very Extraordinary, gave Occasion for them to carry them in their Arms; and these Spots, in that Country, are term'd Macles from the *Latin*, *Macula*; whereupon the Dukes of *Rohan* give for their Motto, *Sine Macula, Macula*.

When they are round pierc'd, the *French* term them *Rustres*; whereas, we not allowing them pierced otherwise than in the following Examples, call such Bearings Lozenges, charg'd with Roundles of such or such Tincture.

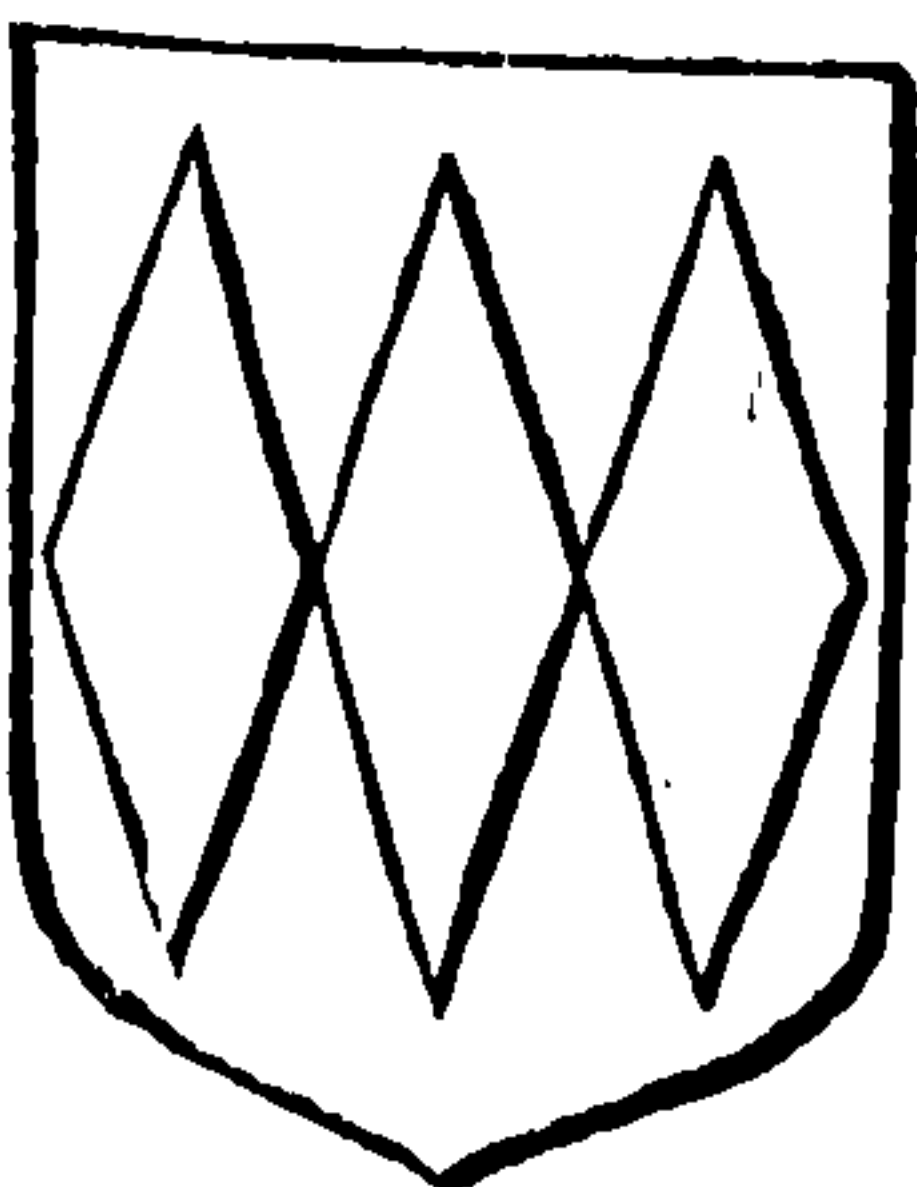


"He beareth *Gules*,
"3 *Furs Ermine*. This
"is the Coat-Armour of
"Sir *John Denham*, Kt.
"one of the Barons of his
"Majesty's *Exchequer*, a
"good and able Judge.
"The *Furil* is never pier-
"ced, or voided, as *Leigh*
"noteth. What a *Furil*

"representeth in Armory, and how the *English*,
"French, and *Dutch* vary in their Opinions
"about it, I have formerly shewed unto you
"out of the *Accidence of Armoury*.



"The Field is *Azure*,
"three Lozenges *Or*. Lo-
"zenges are thus descri-
"bed by *Chassaneus*, Lo-
"zangie factæ sunt ad mo-
"dum Lozangiarum que
"ponuntur in vitris sub
"forma quadranguli, sed
"superior & inferior partes
"plus tendunt in acutum
"quam aliæ duæ collatera-
"les seu mediæ, & sic plus longæ sunt quam largæ,
"Chassaneus, pars 1. à conclusio 75.

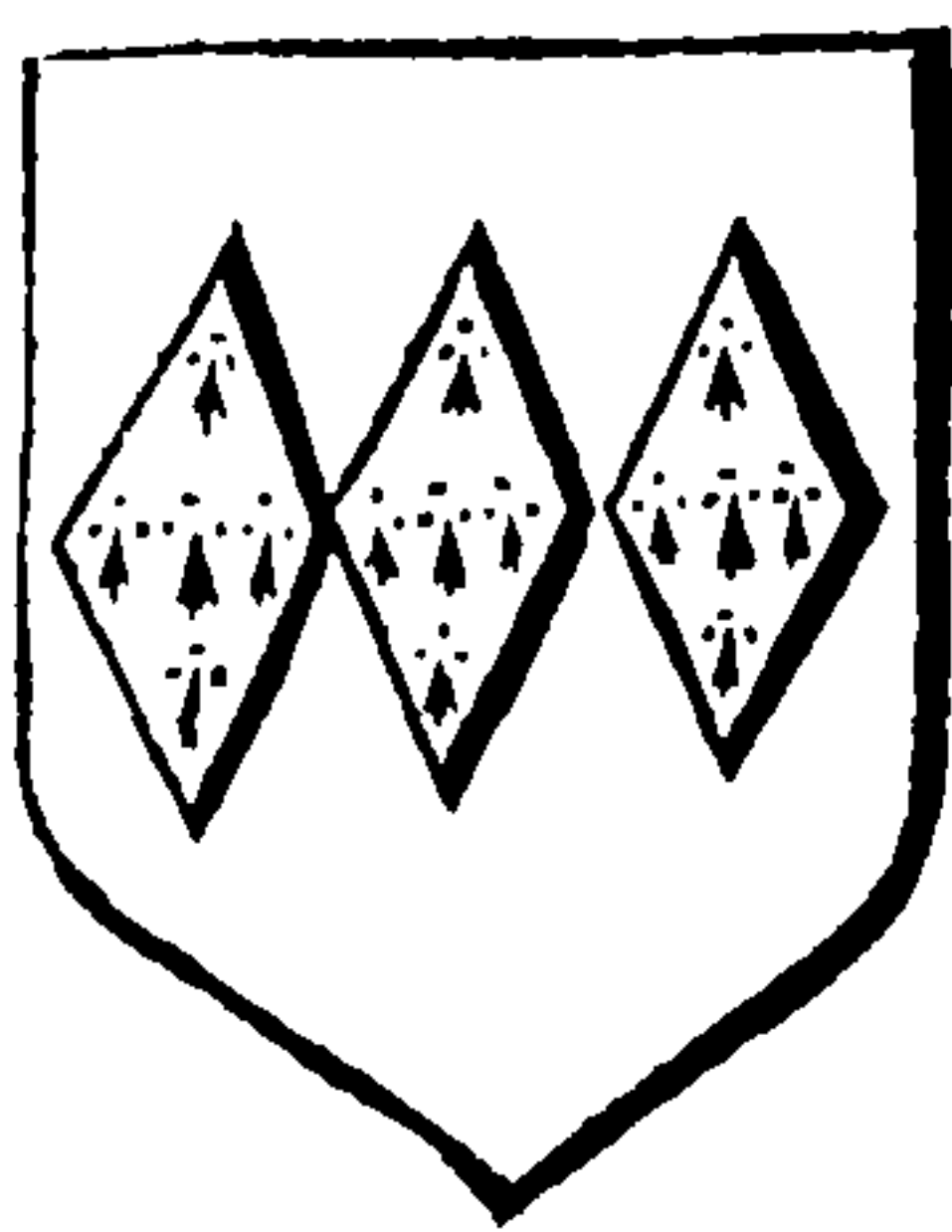


"The Field is *Pearl*,
"three *Furs* in Fess *Ru-*
"by. This was the Pa-
"ternal Coat-Armour of
"William Montague Earl
"of *Salisbury*. I know
"well that Mr. *Brooke*,
"York-Herald, in his Ca-
"talogue of the Earls of
"Salisbury, hath blazon-

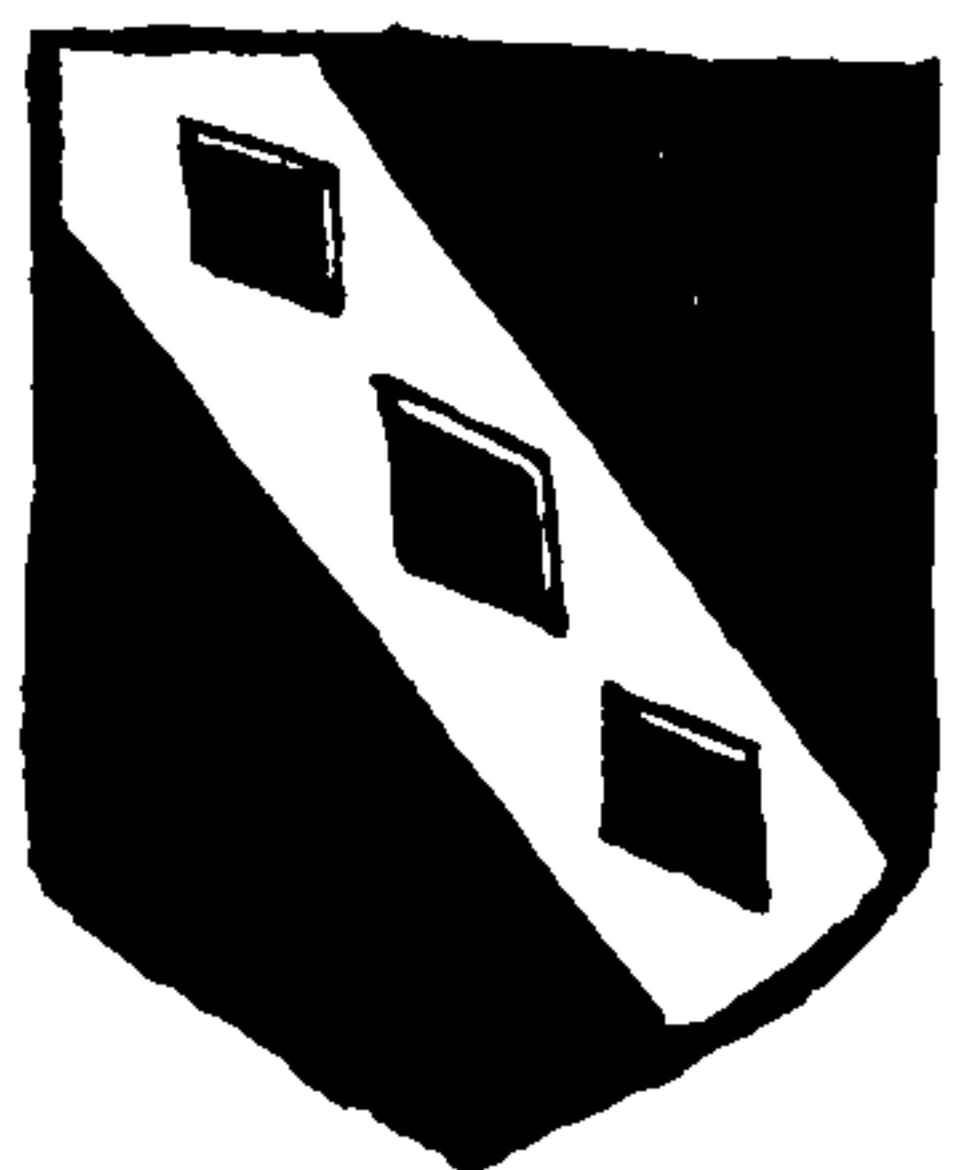
"ed these Lozenges; but old Rolls of Arms
"with their Blazon in *French*, do testify, That
"these be *Furs*; for it is thus written in one
"of them, *Monf. de Mountague, Count de Sarum,*
"port d'Argent, à trois Fursilles, &c. This Roll
"now at this present remaineth in the Custody

"of Sir *Henry St. George*, Kt. *Richmond-Herald*,
"whose industrious Collections of such Anti-
"quities, and his willingness in affording the
"View of them for the Forwarding of this
"present Edition, cannot, without a manifest
"Note of Ingratitude, be here overpassed in
"silence.

Furs, saith *Leigh*, are never pierced or void-
ed: The *French* take them for Spindles; so do
the *Scots*; we take them for Weavers Shuttles;
and the *Dutch* for Millpecks.



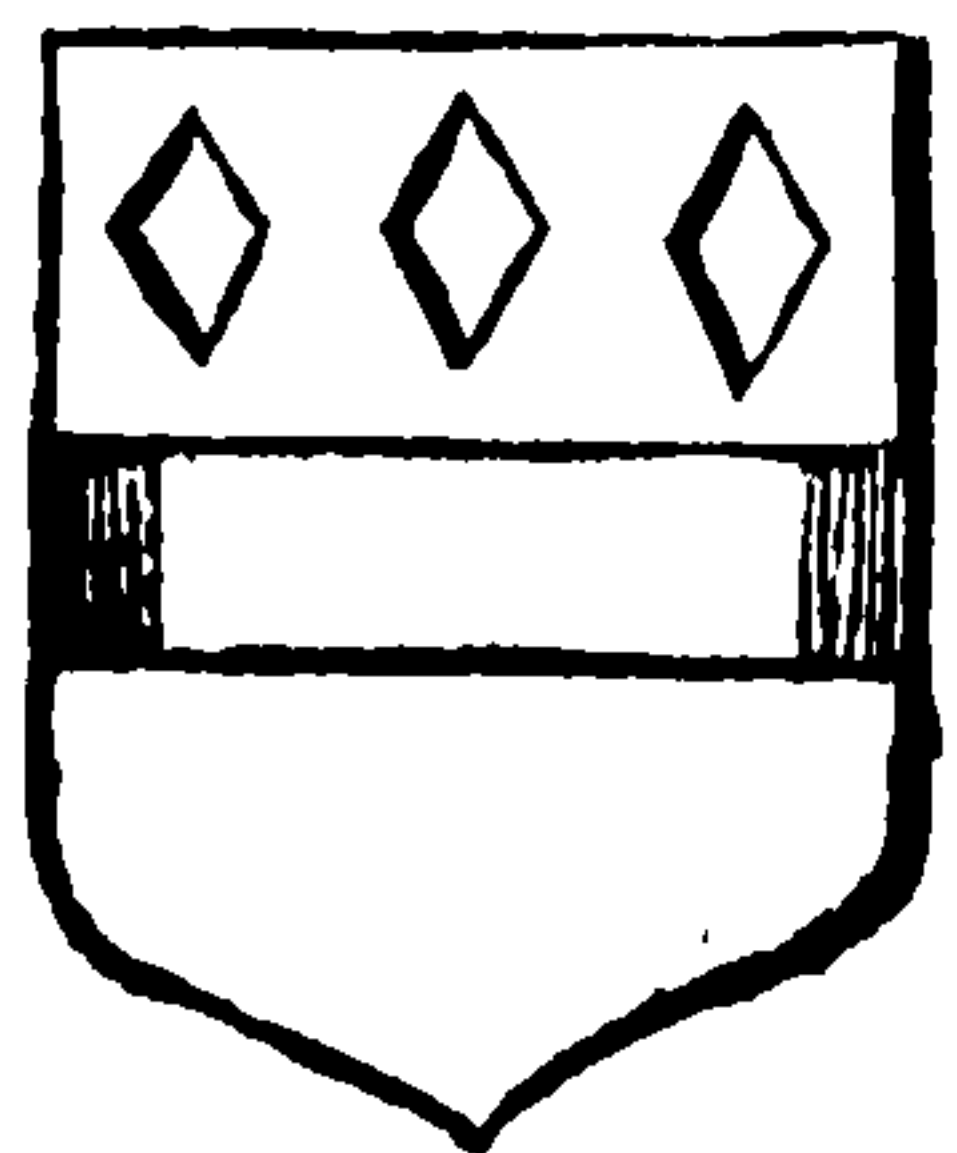
"He beareth *Sable*, 3
"Furs in Fess *Ermine*,
"by the Name of *Gif-*
"ford, a Family of long
"Continuance in *Half-*
"worth in *Devonshire*, from
"whence descended that
"great Collector of choice
"Rarities, *Humphry Gif-*
"ford of the *Poultry Comp-*
"ter, London, Gent.



"He beareth *Sable*, on
"a Bend *Argent*, three
"Lozenges of the Field,
"by the Name of *Caring-*
"ton, and was the Coat-
"Armour of *John Caring-*
"ton of *Sponton* in the
"North-Riding of *York-*
"shire, Gent. deceas'd;
"second Son of *William*
"Carington of *Sponton* a-

"foresaid, Esq; who was second Brother to
"John Carington of Carington in *Cheshire*, Esq;

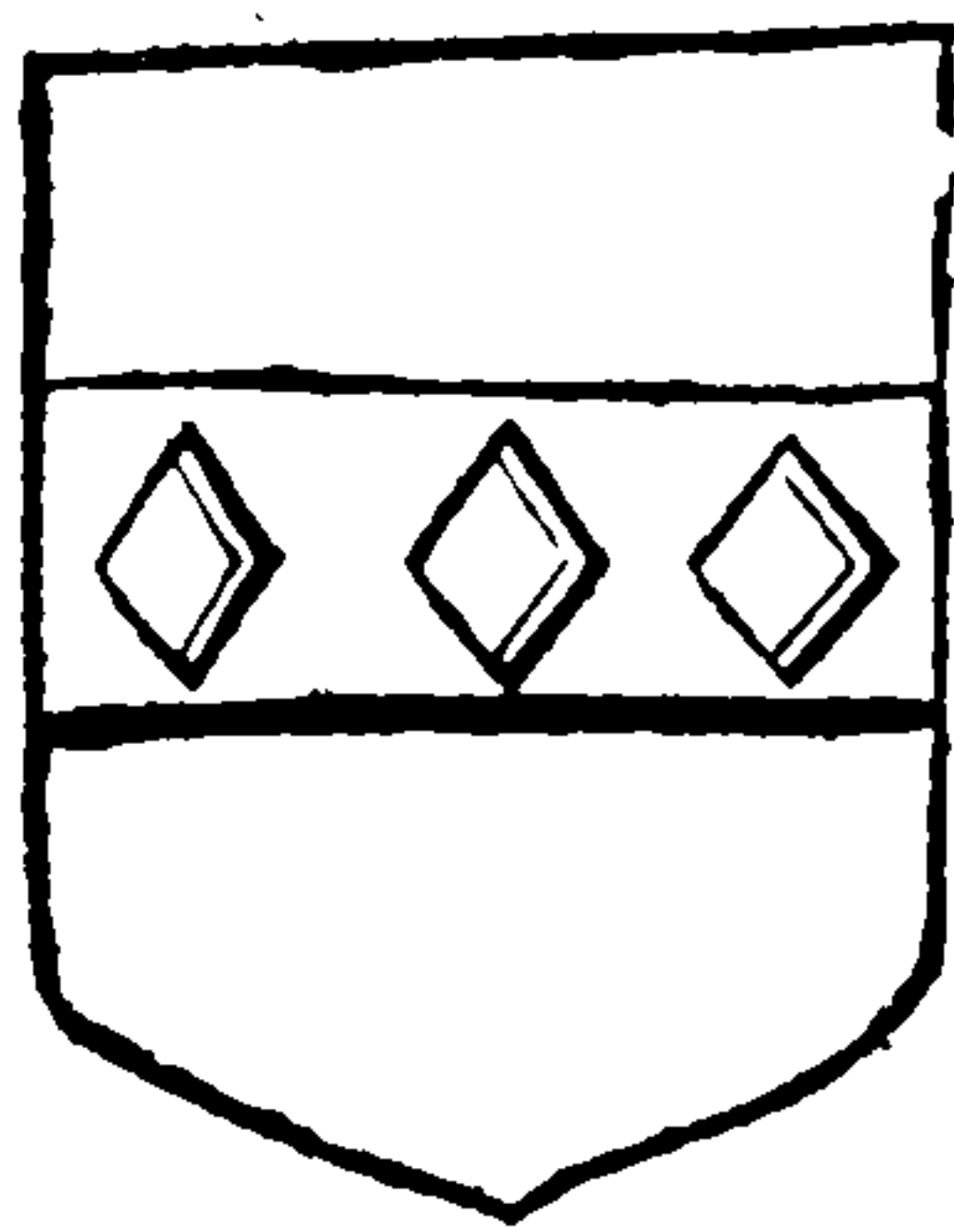
(M) *Haliburton* of *Egliscairn*; *Or*, on a Bend
wavy *Azure*, three Lozenges of the First. His
second Brother gives the Bend wavy on the Up-
per, and engrail'd on the Nether-side.



"*Pearl*, a Fess *Diamond*,
"in Chief three Lozenges
"of the Second. This is
"the Paternal Coat-Ar-
"mour of the Right Ho-
"nourable *Walter Lord*
"Aston, Baron of *Forfere*
"in the Kingdom of *Scot-*
"land, now residing at
"Tixall in *Staffordshire*,

"where his Lordship's Predecessors have been
"seated for about Three hundred Years; whose
"Father, Sir *Walter Aston*, was made Knight
"of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James*,
"and was created a Baronet in the ninth Year
"of the said King's Reign; under whom (with
"the Earl of *Bristol*) he was imploy'd Amba-
"sador into *Spain* about the Treaty of the *Spa-*
"nish Match: After which, in the Third Year
"of King *Charles* the First, he was advanced to
"the said Dignity of a Baron. Of which Pa-

"mily see more in *Camden's Britannia*, in his Description of *Staffordshire*.



"Baron *Fielding* of *Newenham Padox*, and
"St. *Lis*.

"This Coat, with a due Difference, is born
"by *Robert Fielding* of the City of *Gloucester*,
"Dr. in Physick; and by his Brother *Edward*
"Fielding of the City of *Bristol*, Esq, one of the
"Sheriffs thereof for the Year 1674.



"He beareth *Argent*, a
"Chevron between three
"Fusils *Erminois*, by the
"Name of *Shaw*. This,
"with the Arms of *Ulster*, is the Coat of
"Sir *John Shaw* of *Eltham*
"in *Kent*, Knight and
"Baronet.

"This Coat without
"the Arms of *Ulster*, and with a due Difference,
"is born by Mr. *Thomas Shaw* of the City of
"London, Merchant.

Azure, on a Chevron between three Lozenges *Or*, a Mullet for a Difference *Sable*, was born by *James Hyde*, M. D. Principal of *Magdalen-hall*, and King's Professor of Physick in the University, who dy'd between five and six in the Morning, the 7th of May 1681, aged 64, at his House next Door to the *Saracen's Head* in *St. Peter's* Parish in the East in *Oxon*, and on the 9th Day of the same Month was buried (being Monday) in the Church of *St. Peter* in the East, in the Isle joining to the North-side of the Chancel. He was a younger Son (the Eleventh in Number) of Sir *Laurence Hyde* of *Salisbury*, second Son of *Robert Hyde* of *Westbache* in *Wilt*, Esq, third Son of *Robert Hyde* of *Norbury* in *Cheshire*, &c.

The said *James* married *Margaret*, the Daughter of ——— *St. Lowe* of *London*, Merchant, by whom he had Issue *Robert Hyde*, now (saith *Ant. a Wood*) Batchelor of Arts and Demy of *Magdalen* College; second, *Laurence*, a School boy at *Eaton*; and *Mary*, who was married to *Baptista Levinz*, D. D. late Fellow of *Magdalen* College (younger Brother to Sir *Creswel Levinz*) in the Chappel of *St. John Baptist* College, on the 31st of July 1683.

M. S. of *Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com Oxon* p. 115.

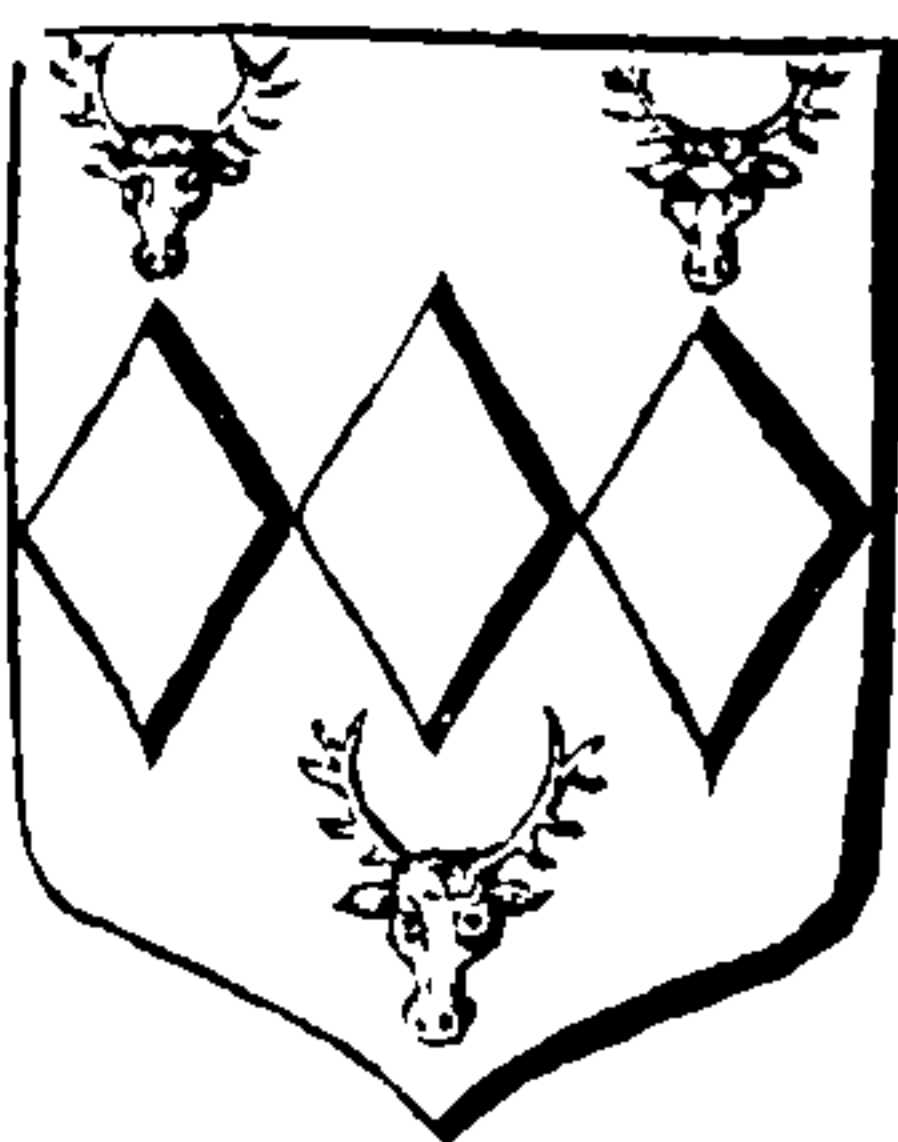
(29) *Strang of Balcaskie*; *Argent*, a Chevron ensigned on the Top with a Cross Patee, betwixt three Lozenges *Sable*.

(30) *Leith of Overbairns*; *Or*, a Chevron betwixt three Fusils *Azure*.



He beareth *Gules*, three Lozenges in Fess between as many Lyons Heads erased *Or*, by the Name of *Aislaby*. This Coat was assign'd by Patent dated the 25th of October 1663, in the 15th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second; by Sir *Farnard*

Walker, Garter, to *George Aislaby*, Esq; Principal Register of the Archbishoprick of *York*, Son of *Robert Aislaby* of *Osgodby* in the County of *York*, Gent. which said *George* was, during the Great Rebellion, one who faithfully adher'd to his Majesty's Interest.

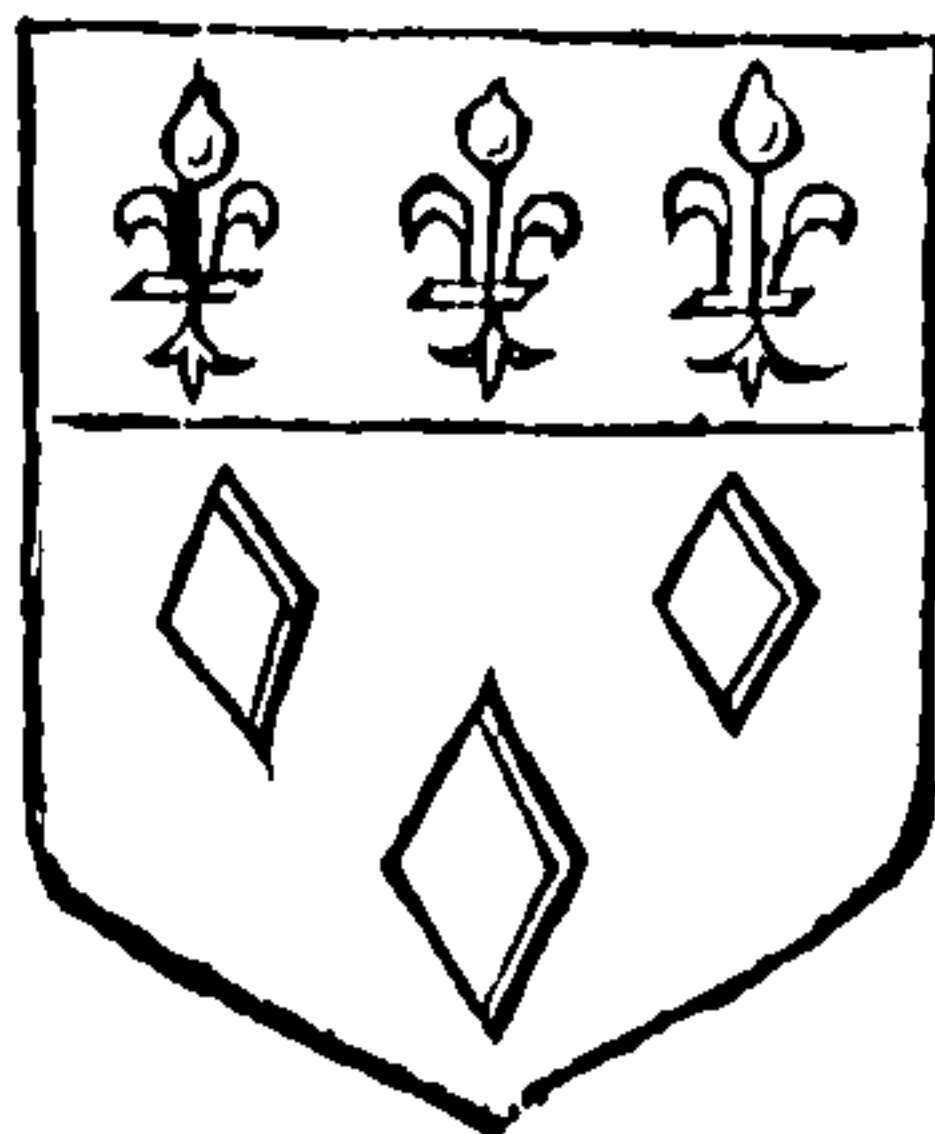


Sable, three Lozenges in Fess, between as many Bucks Heads *Argent*, pertain'd to *Roger Buddokeshed* of *Buddokeshed* in the County of *Devon*, who married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Champernon* of *Moadbury*, Kt. and had Issue *Philip*; also *W.*

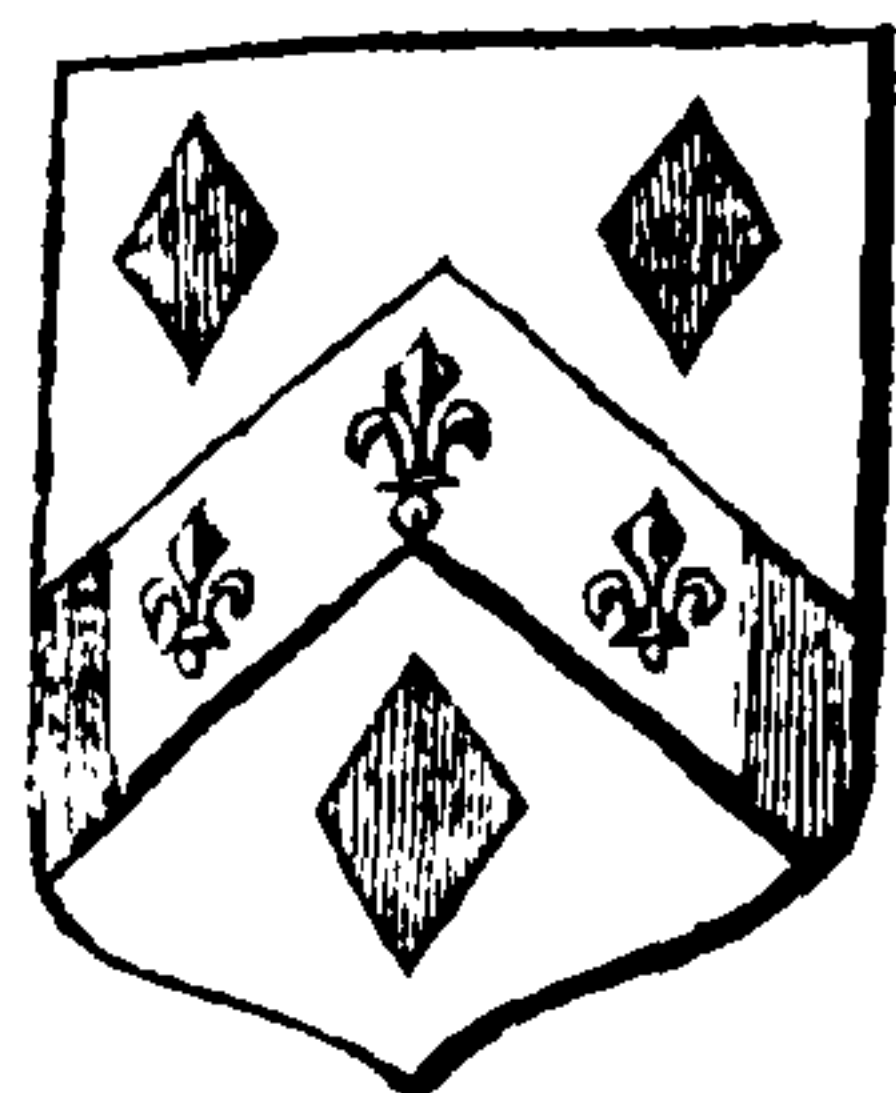
nsfride, who was married to *William George* of *Bristow* alias *Beistone* in the County of *Somerset*, Esq; *Agnes*, who was married to *Oliver Hill* of *Chilston*, Esq; and *Elizabeth* who was married to *John Amadys* of *Plymouth* ———

Philip, Son and Heir, married *Margery*, Daughter of *Robert Smith* of *Tregonick* in the County of *Cornwall*, and had Issue ———

Roger Buddokeshed of *Buddokeshed* aforesaid was Son of *Anthony*, who was Son of *Thomas*, the Son of *Robert*, whose Father was *Walter*, the second Son of *William*, the Son of *Nicholas*, who was Son of *Thomas*, the Son of *Nicholas*, who liv'd in the Time of *Edward* the Second, and was Son of *Allan*, who liv'd in the Time of *Edward* the First, and was Son of *William Buddokeshed* of *Budokeshed* in the County of *Devon*, living in the Time of *Henry* the Third.



"*Sable*, three Lozenges
"Argent, on a Chief *Or*, as
"many *Fleurs de lis* *Gules*,
"by the Name of *Peddy*,
"and is the Coat-Armour
"of Sir *Nicholas Peddy* of
"Tetworth in *Huntingdon-*
"shire, Knight.



He beareth *Azure*, on a Chevron between three Lozenges *Or*, as many *Fleurs de lis Gules*, by the Name of *Hide*. This Coat was confirm'd unto Captain *John Hide* of the Parish of *St. Katherine's* in the County of *Middlesex*, a Descendant from the *Hides* of *Hide* in the County of *Chester*, by the Kings of Arms and Herald, *August* the 5th 1637.

N. B. This Patent had the Common Seal of the Office, not the Seal of any Kings of Arms, nor yet any Name subscrib'd.

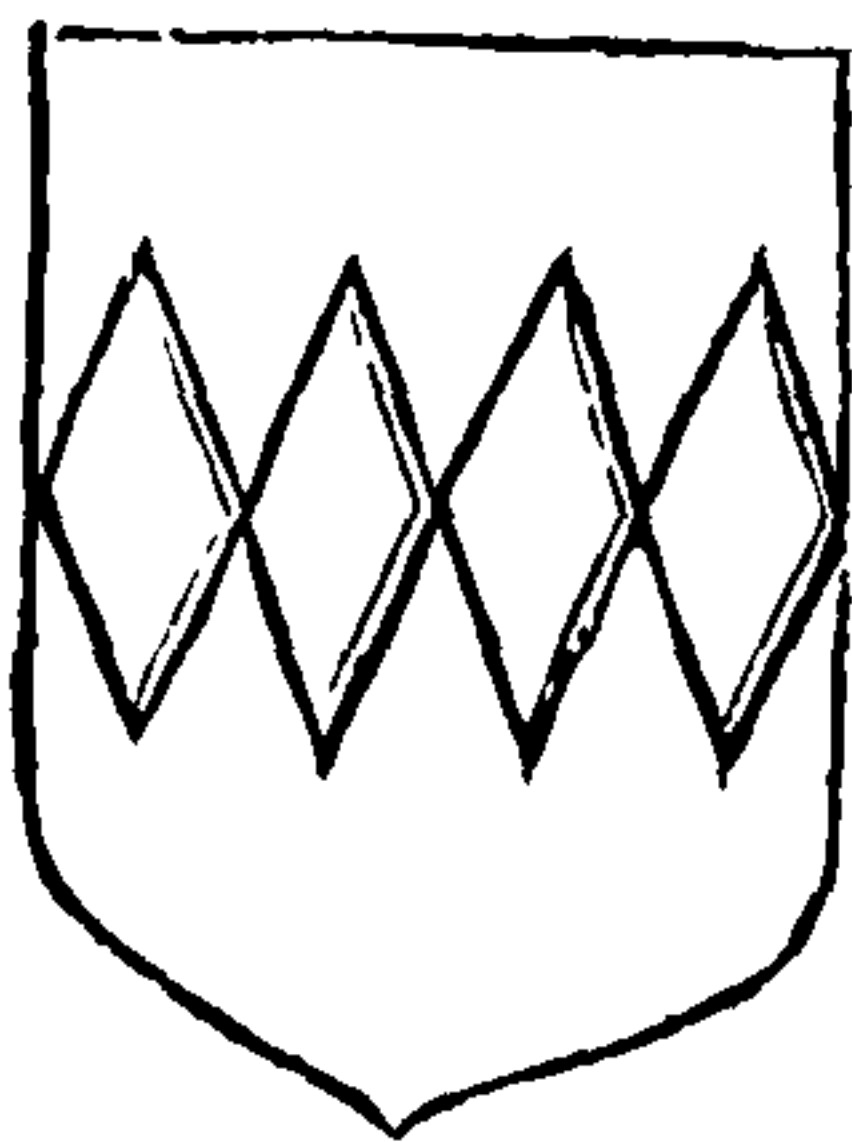
(99) *Leith* of *Leith-hall*; *Or*, a Cross-crofslet fitché *Sable*, between three Crescents in Chief, and as many Fuzils in Base *Gules*.



Or, a Lyon passant guardant *Sable*, on a Chief *Gules*, three Lozenges *Vaire*, is the Coat of *William Goodwin* of *Ariscot* in the County of *Warwick*, Gent.

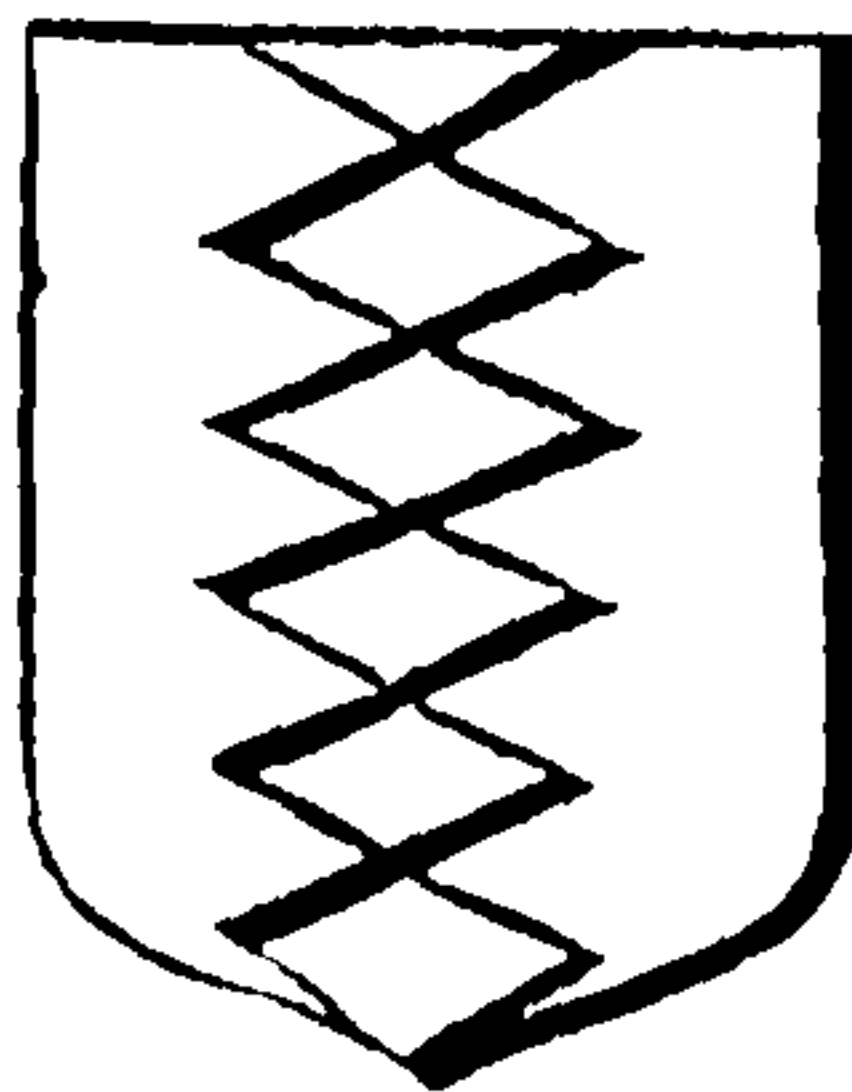
Ogston of that Ilk; *Argent*, three Lozenges *Sable*, on a Chief of the *Second*, as many Lyons passant guardant of the *Field*.

(99) *Or*, on a Bend *Azure*, between three Boars Heads erased *Sable*, as many Lozenges of the *First*, is the Coat of *Haliburton* of *Pitcur*.

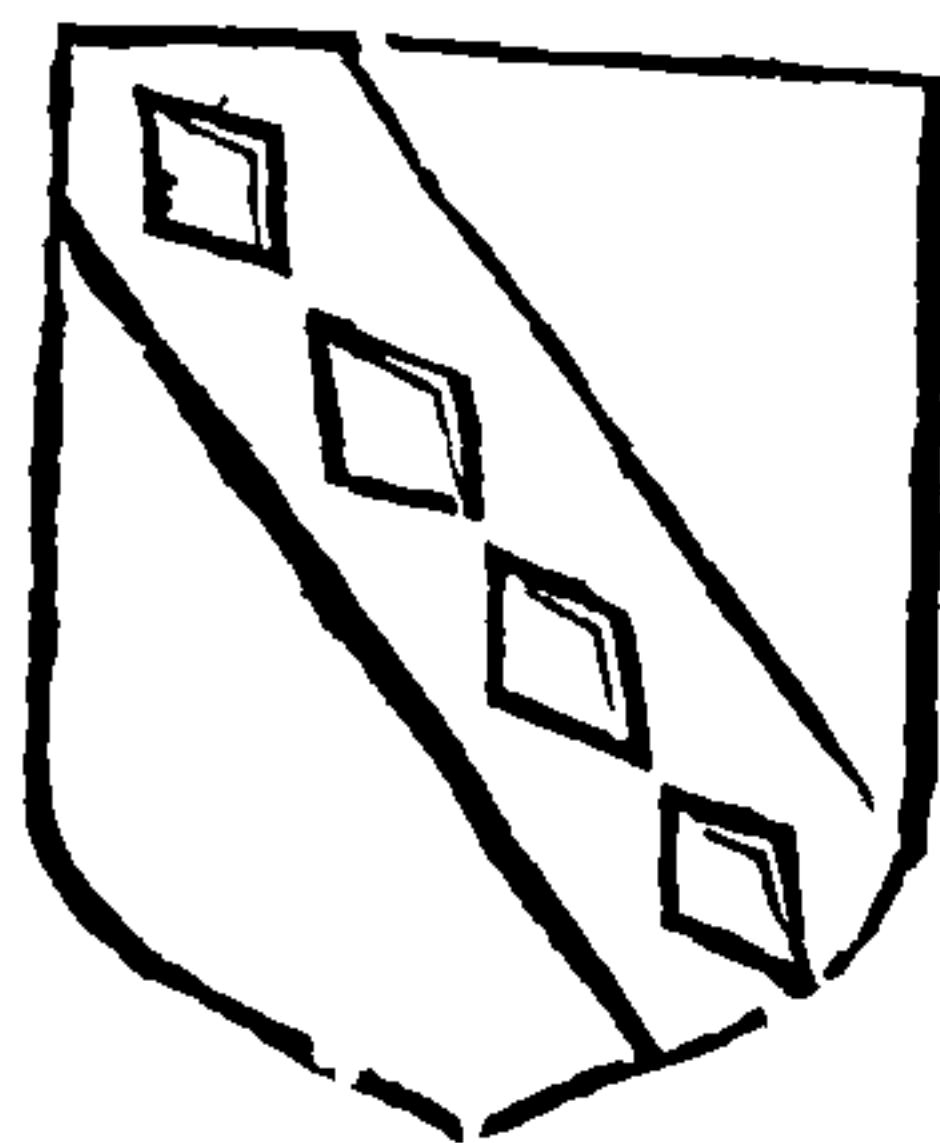


"He beareth *Gules*, 4 Fuzils in Fess *Argent*, by the Name of *Carteret*; and is the Achievement of the Right Honourable *Sir George Carteret* of *Hawnes* in the County of *Bedford*, Kt. and Bart. Vice-Chamberlain of his Majesty's

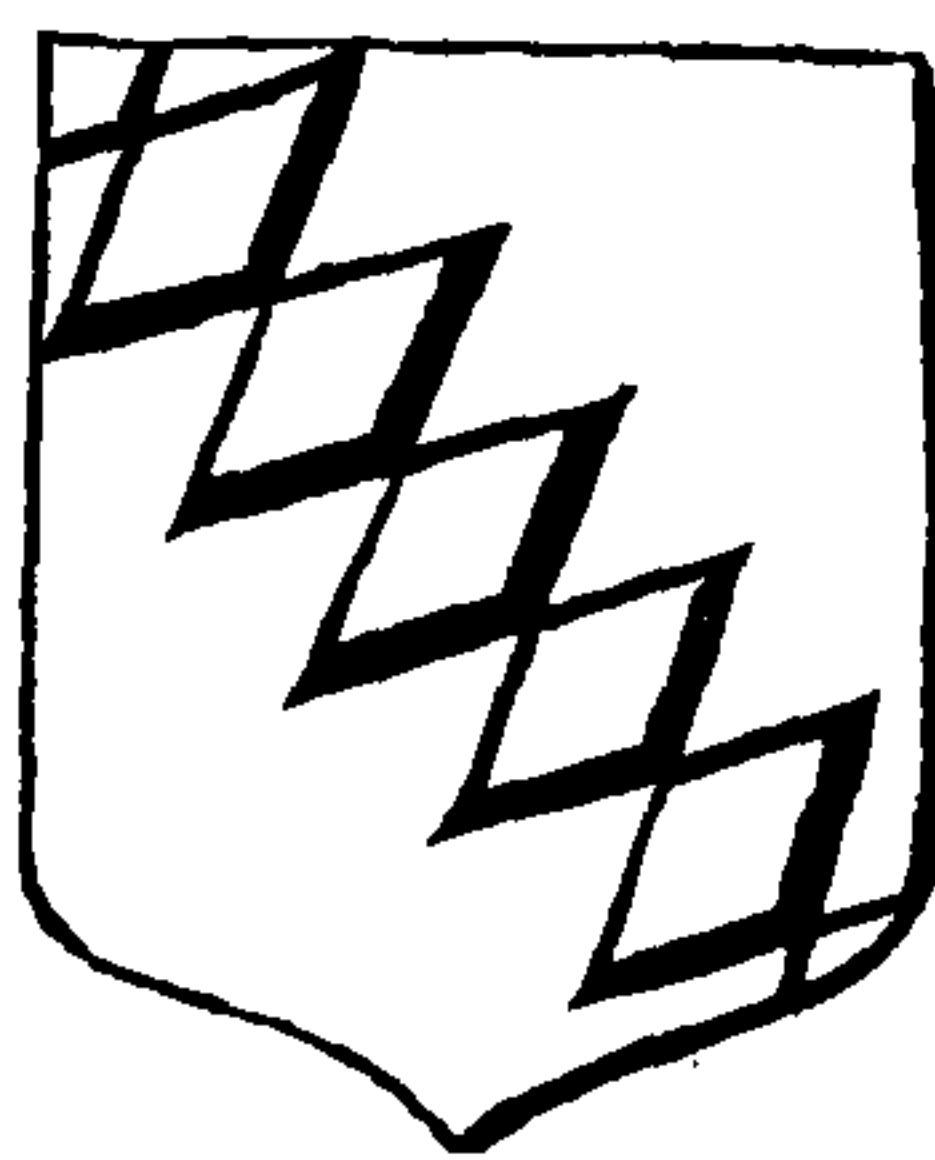
"Household, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, &c.



"He beareth *Argent*, a Pale fuzily *Sable*, or rather, six Fuzils in Pale, by the Name of *Daniel*; and is the Paternal Coat-Armour of *Sir Thomas Daniel* of *Beswick* in the East Riding of *Yorkshire*, Knight, Major to his Majesty's Regiment of Foot-Guards, and Captain of his Majesty's *Archcliffe* Fort in *Dover*.



"He beareth *Argent*, on a Bend *Gules*, four Lozenges of the Field, by the Name of *Mort*; and is the Paternal Coat-Armour of *Thomas Mort* of *Astley* near *Leigh*, in *Lancashire*, Esq;

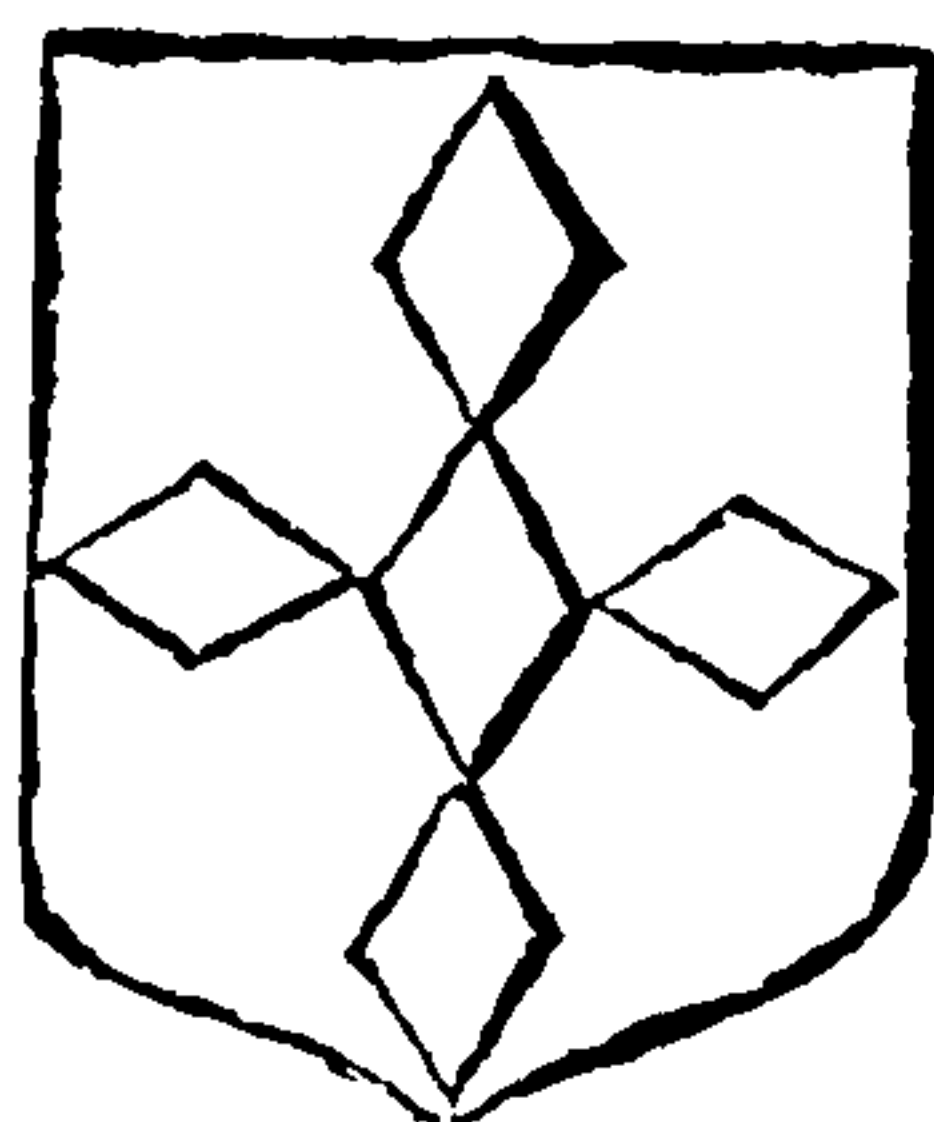


He beareth *Argent*, a Bend of Fuzils *Sable*, in the sinister chief Point a Torteaux, by the Name of *Taverner*. This Coat was assign'd by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, in February Anno Dom. 1614, to *Francis Taverner* of *Hoxton* in *Hertfordshire*,

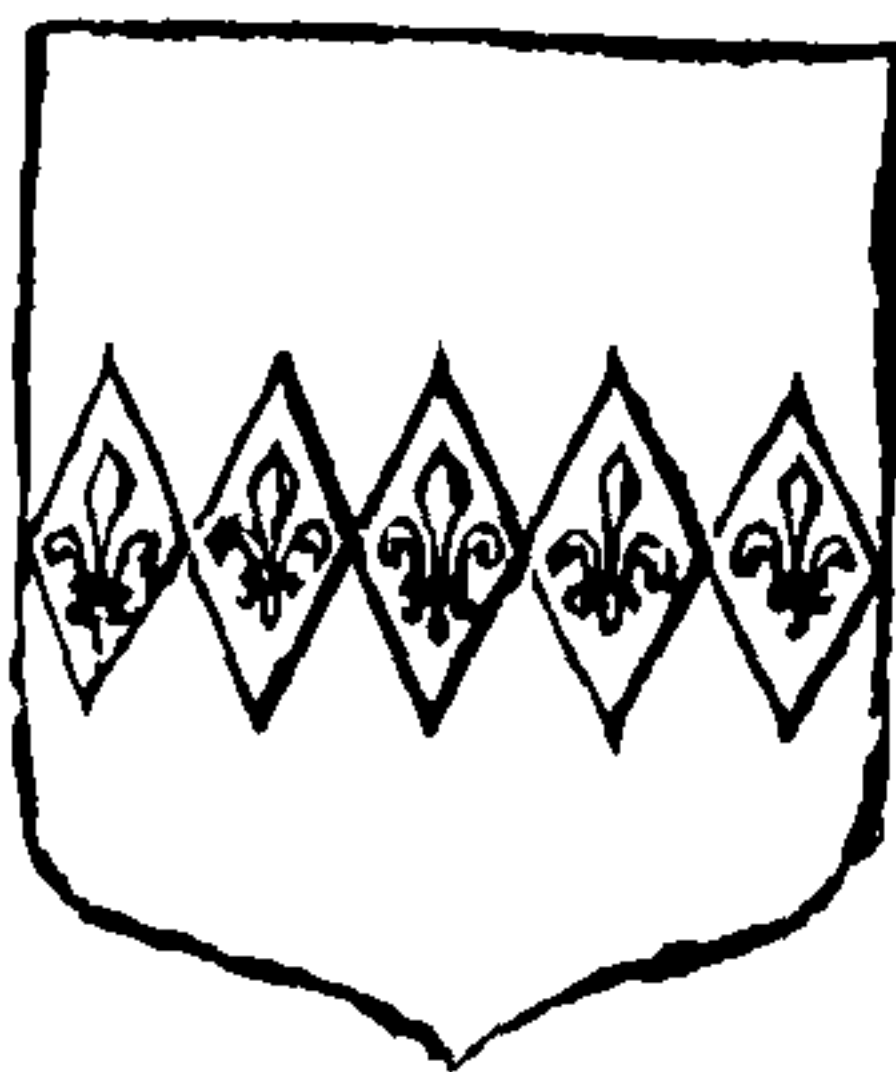
Son of *Peter*, Son of *Richard*, who was Son of *John*.

He beareth *Vert*, a Bend of Fuzils *Or*, with a Crescent for a Difference, by the Name of *Knight*. This Coat was assign'd unto *Arthur* and *Stephen Knight*, who descended from the *Knights* of *Kent*, by *Sir William Segar*.

Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 503. b.



Sable, 5 Fuzils in Cross *Or*, is born by the Name of *Effington*, and was confirm'd to *William* and *Thomas Effington*, Sons of *John Effington* of *Cowley* near *Effington* in the County of *Gloucester*, Gent. descended of the elder House of two of that Surname and Family, by *Sir William Segar* Garter, the 28th of *July* 1610, in the 18th Year of the Reign of *King James I*.

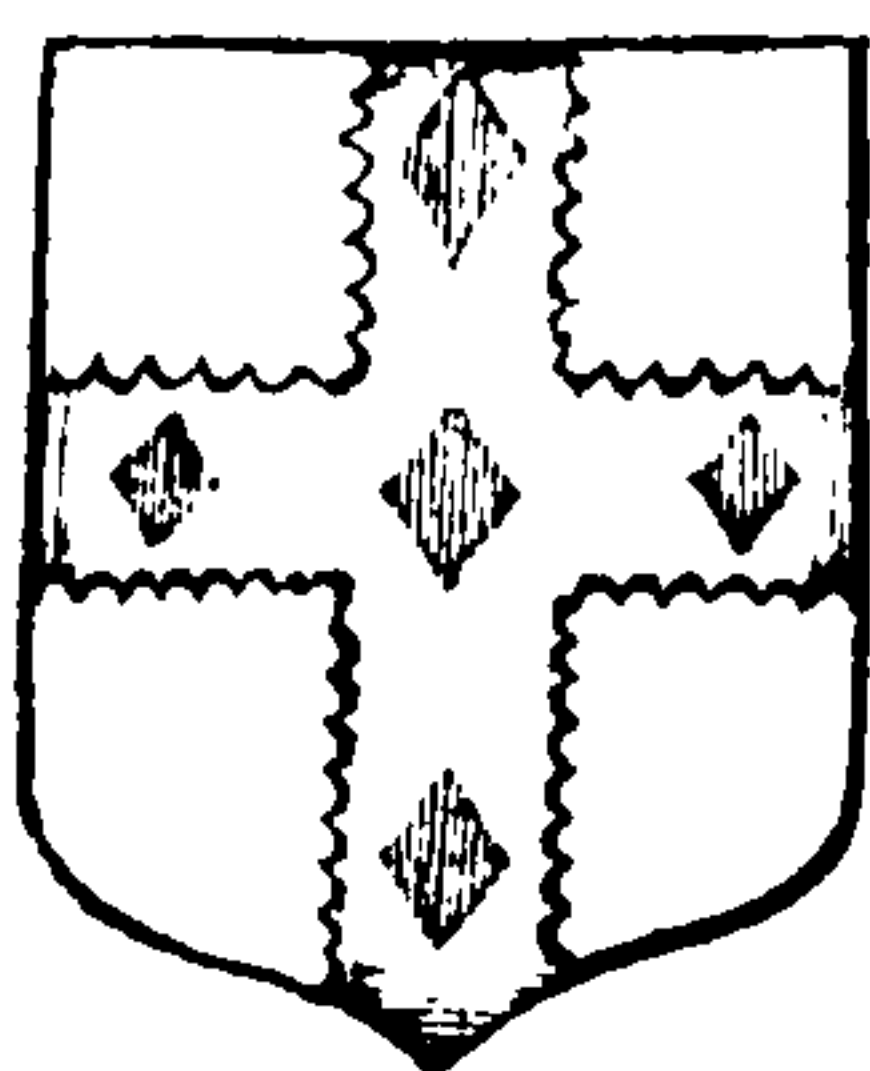


He beareth *Argent*, five Fuzils conjoin'd in Fess *Gules*, each charg'd with a *Fleur de lis Or*, by the Name of *Diamont*. This Coat was assign'd to *Diamont* of *London* Draper, by *Sir William Segar* Garter, 1612.

Her. Off. int. M. S. Vincent. Num. 154. fo. 5. b.

(99) *Leith* of *Restalrig*; *Argent*, a Fess fuzilée *Sable*; or, five Fuzils in Fess.

(99) *Leech* of *Neslating* in *Scotland*; *Argent*, a Fess fuzilée *Sable*.

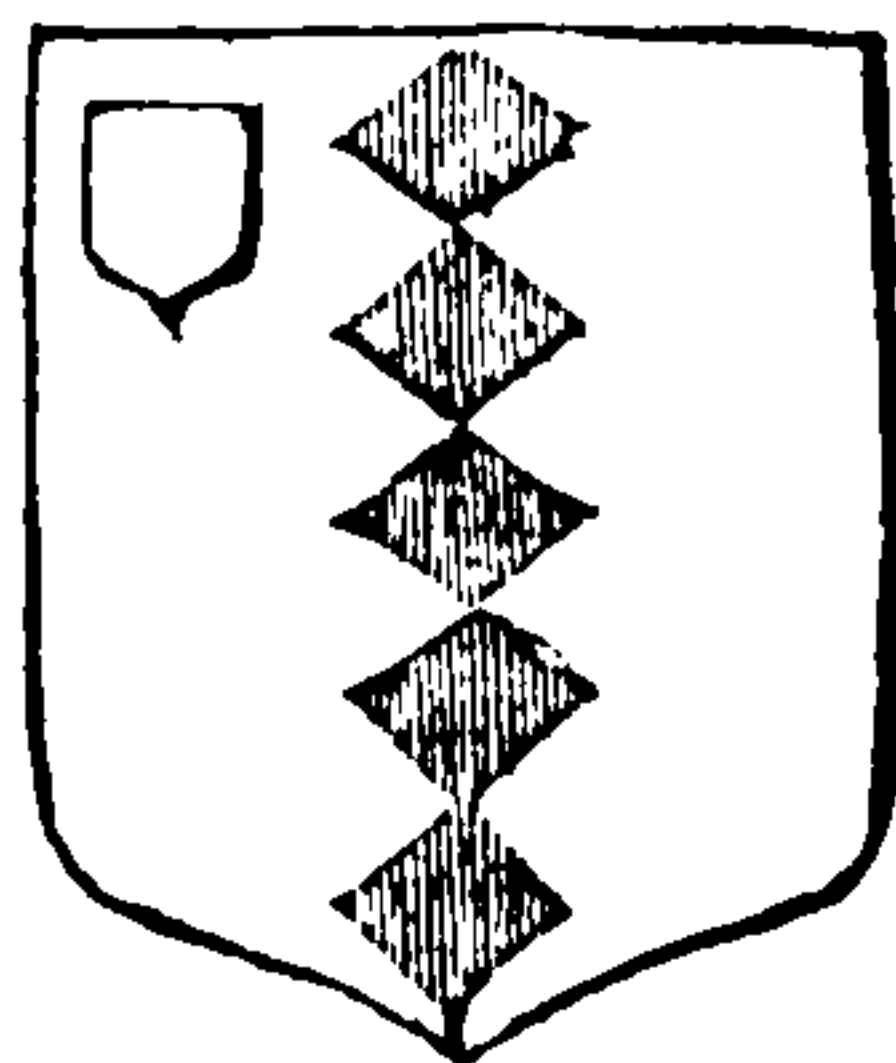


Sable, on a Cross engrail'd *Or*, five Lozenges *Gules*. This was granted by Sir William Dagdale Garter, and Sir Henry St. George Clarencieux, to John Painton Town-Clerk of the City of Oxon, who dy'd at his House in St. Aldate's Parish, the 28th of

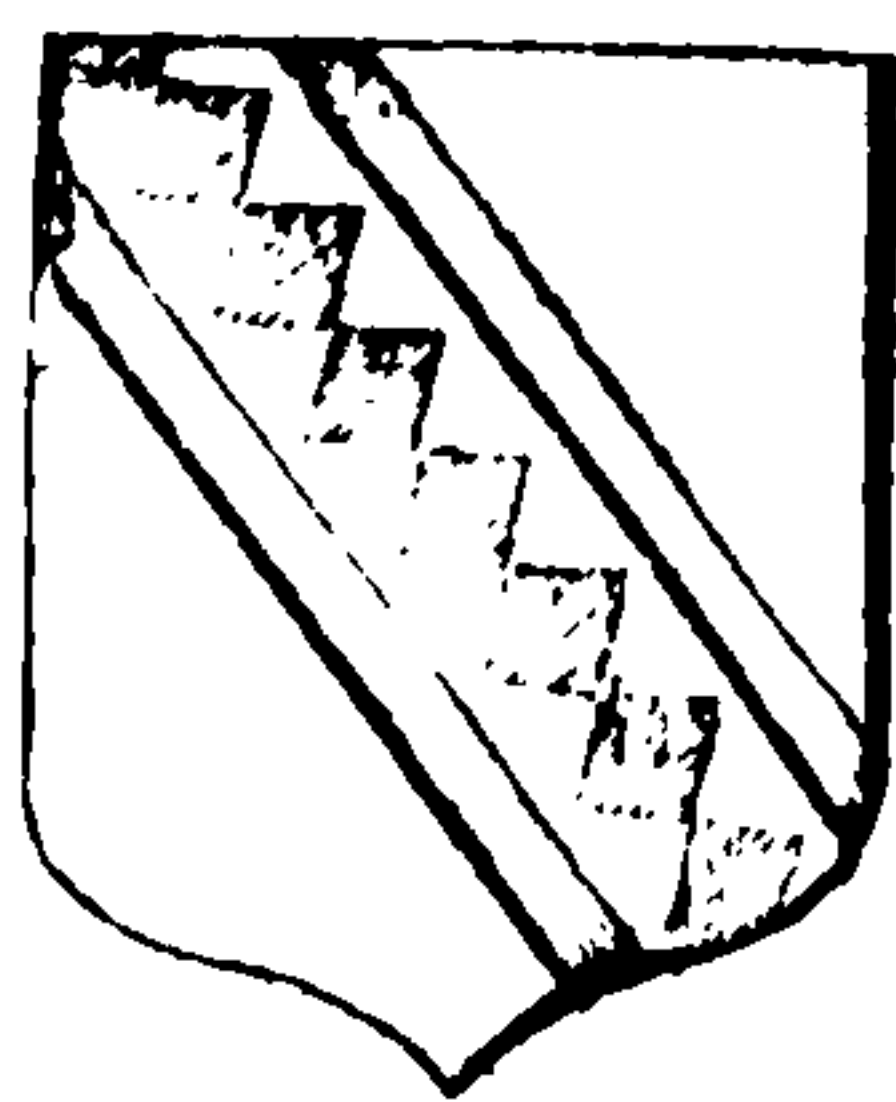
July 1681, aged 53, and was buried in St. Martin's Church, by his Father, and also by the Grave of his Wife Anne, Daughter of Thomas Shreve of Wytham in Berksbire near Oxon, which Anne dy'd the 3d of February 1680-1, aged 35, having born Issue ——— to her said Husband.

Note, That the said John Painton was Son of John Painton, sometime Mace-bearer to the Mayor of Oxon, who dy'd the 17th of February 1678, aged 86 and more, and was buried in St. Martin's Church in Oxon, Son of Paynton sometime Embroiderer to King James I. which said John the Mace-bearer was married to Elizabeth Reeve in the Chappel of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, the 24th of August 1628.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 140, & 145.



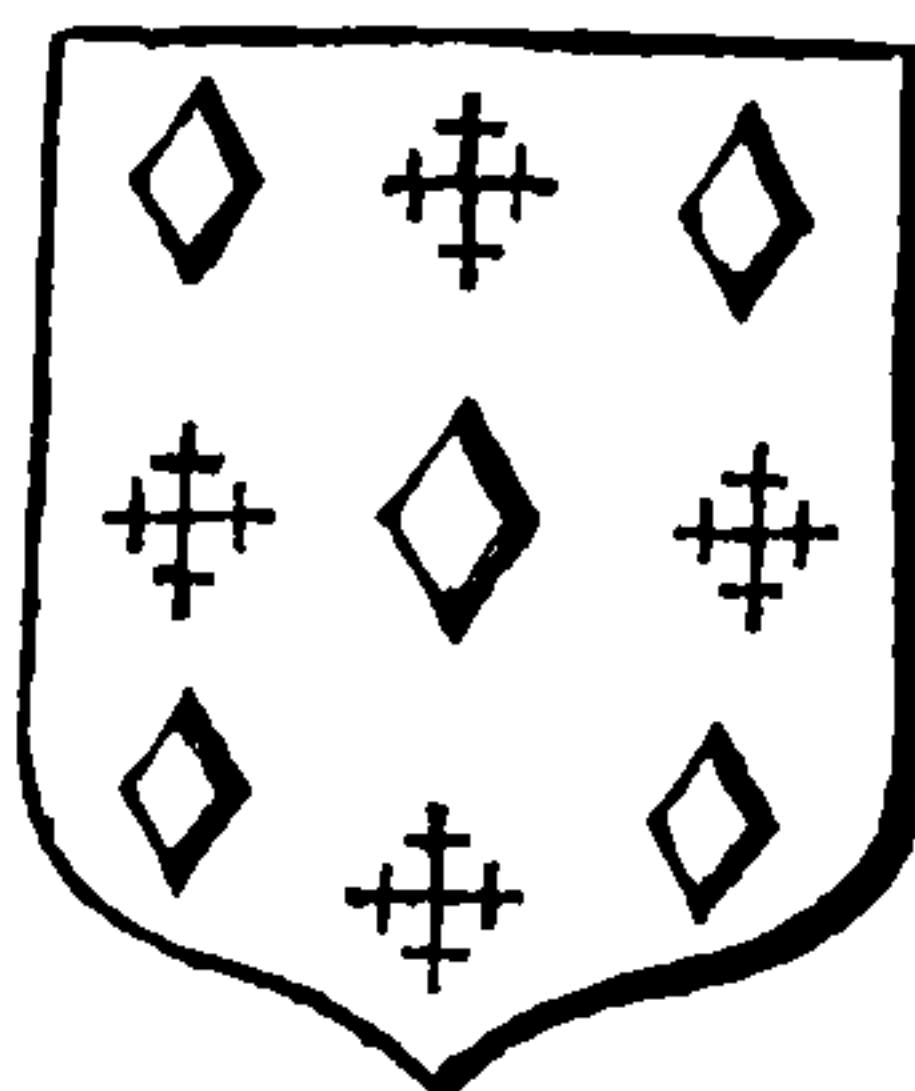
Argent, a Pale of Lozenges, and an Escutcheon in the dexter Chief *Azure*, is born by the Name of Lorreyne, and was granted to Thomas Lorreyne of Kirkeharle in the County of Northumberland, by Sir John Borough Garter.



Sable, a Bend of Lozenges between two plain Cottises, or rather Bendlets *Argent*, was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, the 26th of June 1579, in the 21st Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to John Puckring, Esq; Son of Robert

Puckring late of Flamborough in the County of York, Gent. and of Agnes his Wife, Sister and one of the Heirs of Philip Asbeton, Gent. which first mentioned John was (saith the Preamble of the Patent) for his Vertue and Learning called to sundry Functions in the Commonwealth, of great Estimation and Credit, namely, to be of the Queen's Majesty's Council in the Marches of Wales, and Chief Justice in the Counties of Caermarthen, Cardigan, and Pembroke, of the Town and County of Haverford-west in South Wales, and many other Places of Authority and Justice, both in England and the Marches of Wales.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 874. p. 22.



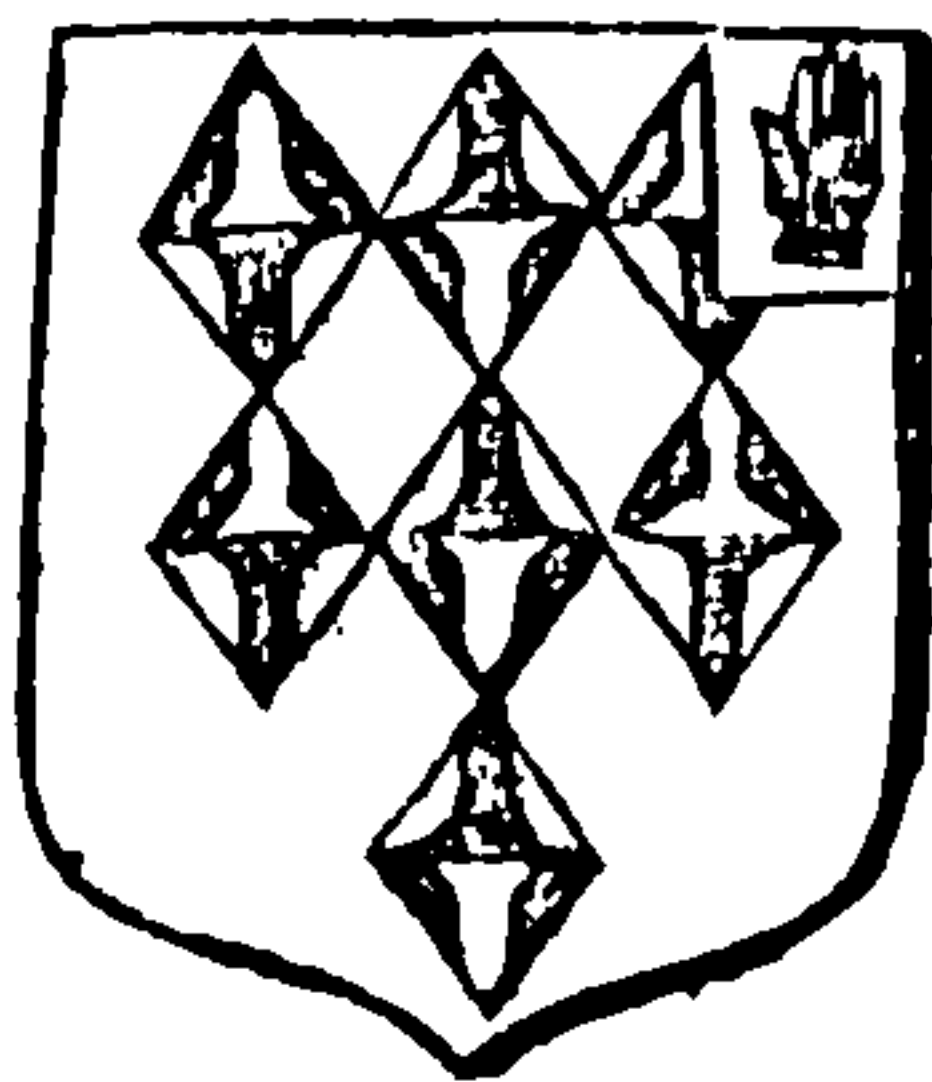
Or, five Lozenges in Saltire *Azure*, between four Cross-croislets of the Second, is born by the Name of Northover, and was assign'd by William Camden Clarencieux in May 1614, to Northover of Alercourt in the County of Somerset.



Argent, five Fusils in Fefs *Gules*, each charg'd with a Martlet *Or*, and in Chief three Bears Heads erased *Sable*, muffled of the Third, is born by the Name of Bosvile, and was granted to Dr. William Bosvile and Edward his Brother (Sons of William Bosvile, sometime Alderman of Oxford, who was the Son of James Bosvile of Yorksbire) by Sir John Borough Garter, the 10th of June 1638.



He beareth *Gules*, six Lozenges in Fefs *Argent*, between three Maidenheads coup'd at the Shoulders *Argent*, crined *Or*, by the Name of Smith. This Coat was confirmed or granted to William Smith of the Inner-Temple, Son of William Smith of Braylsford in the County of Derby, by Robert Cook Clarencieux, Anno Dom. 1585.



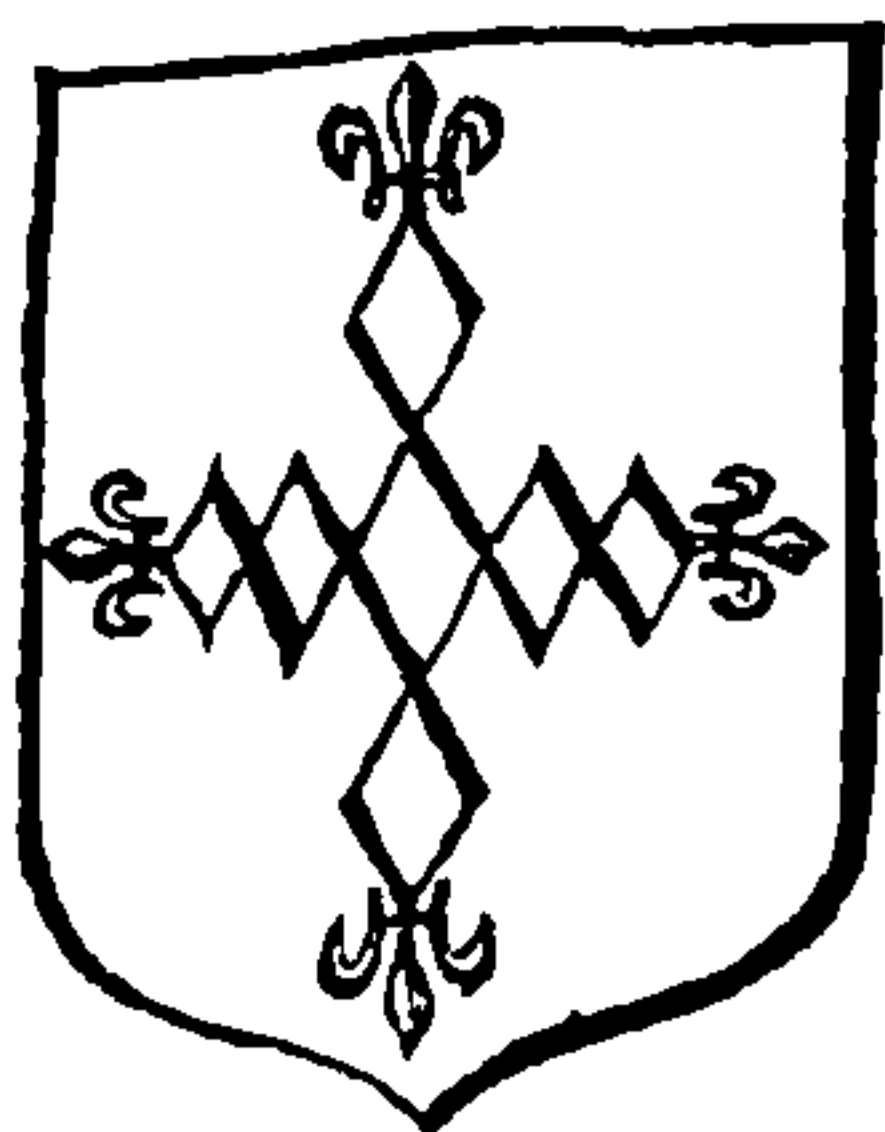
Gules, seven Lozenges, three, three, and one, Vaire, by the Name of Guise; and is the Coat of Sir John Guise of Elmore in Gloucestersbire, Baronet. As also of Henry Guy, or Guise, of Dunstoy in Hertfordshire, Esq;

He beareth *Gules*, seven Lozenges Vaire, and conjoin'd three, three, and one, on a Canton *Argent*, a Mullet *Sable*, by the Name of Guise. This Coat was born by William Gise or Guise, M. A. sometime Fellow of All Souls College in Oxon, Son of John Gise of Ablode's Court near the City of Gloucester, which William dy'd at his House call'd St. Mary's College in St. Michael's Parish in Oxon, the 3d of September 1683, aged 30 or thereabouts, and was buried in the College Chancel of the said St. Michael's Church.

He married *Frances*, Daughter of *Southcote* of in *Devonshire*, by his Wife *Fortescue* (now, faith *Mr. Wood*, the second Wife of *Arthur Bury*, D. D. and Rector of *Exeter College*) by whom he hath *John Guise* and *Francis*. He had also *Mary*, a posthumous Child, who dy'd soon after she was born.

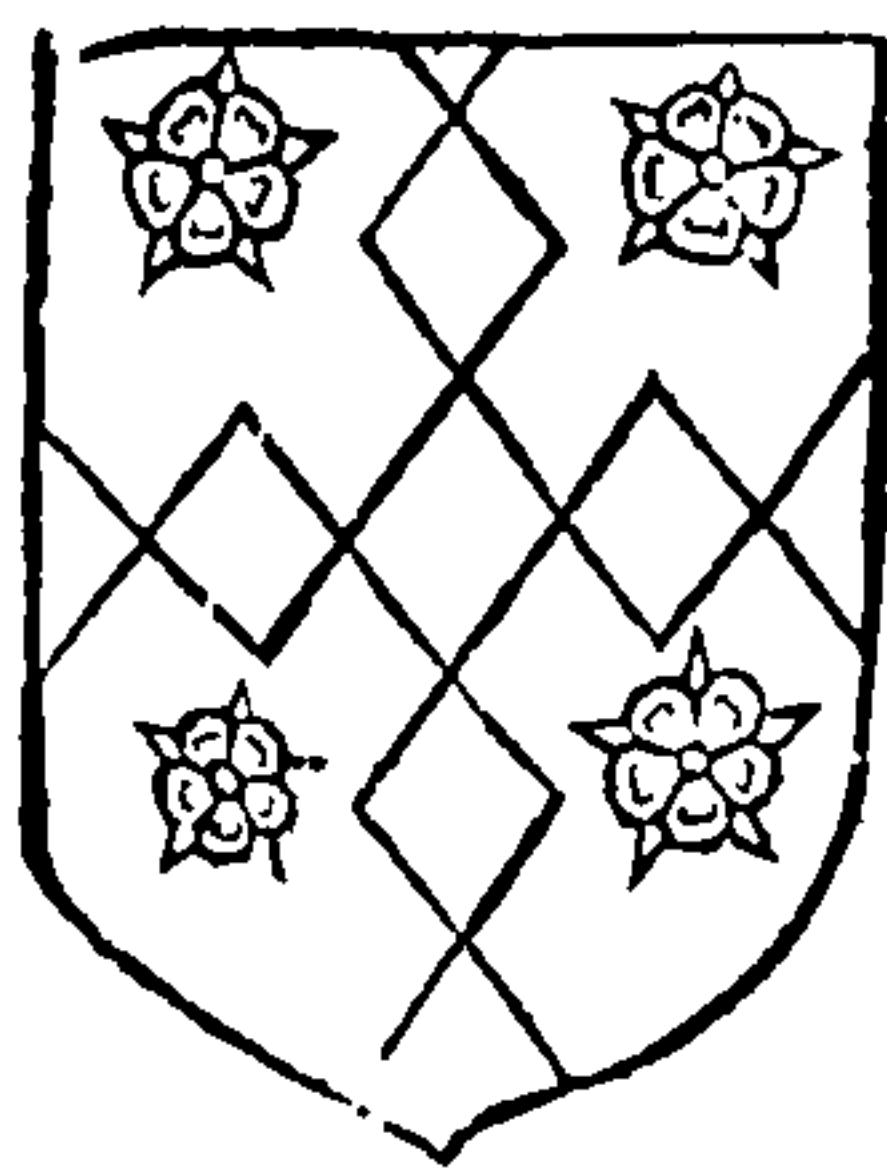
M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 151.

(99) *Dalriddle of Stair*; Or, on a Saltire Azure, nine Lozenges of the First.

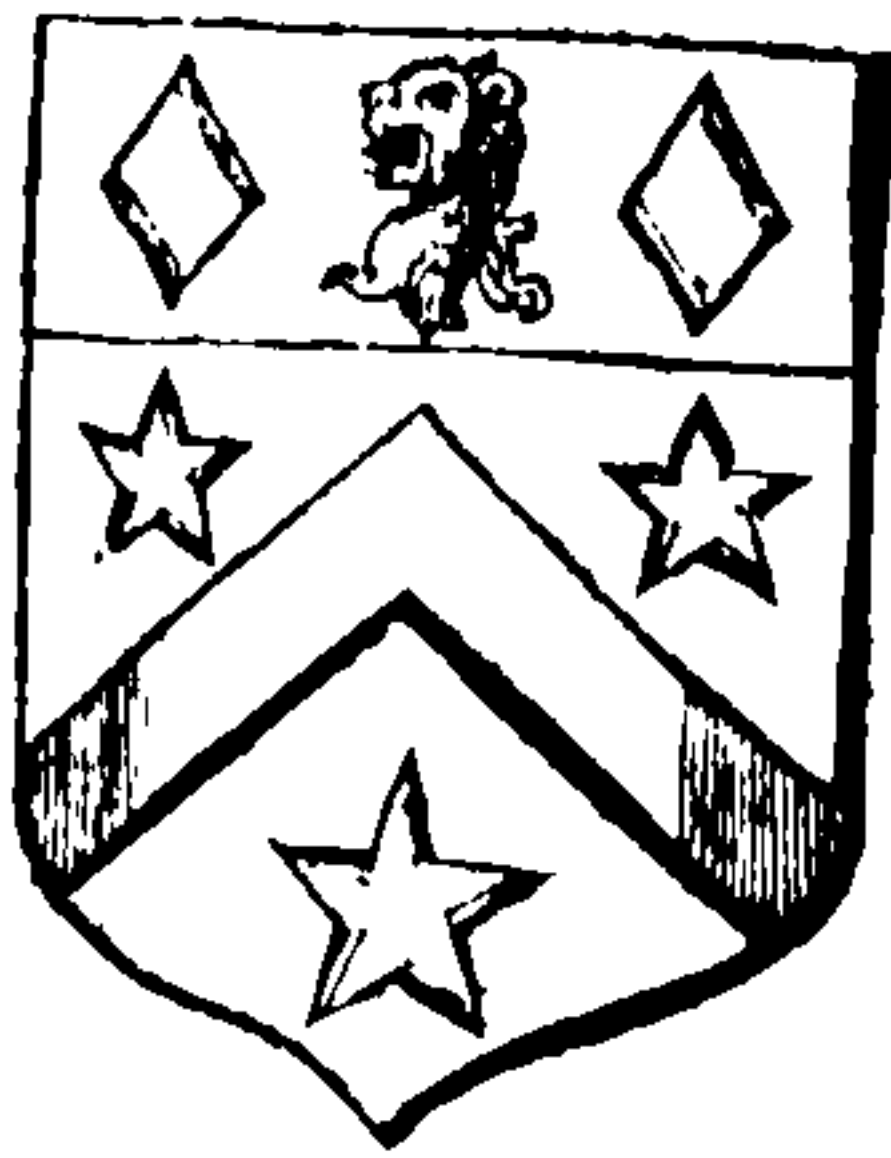


Gules, a Cross of Lozenges flory Or, is born by the Name of *Fotherby*, and was allow'd or assign'd by Patent by *William Camden* Clarencieux, the 28th of February 1605, to *Charles Fotherby* of *Burton* in *Lincolnshire*, Arch-deacon of *Canterbury*, and to *Martin*

Fotherby Dean of *Canterbury*, his second Brother.

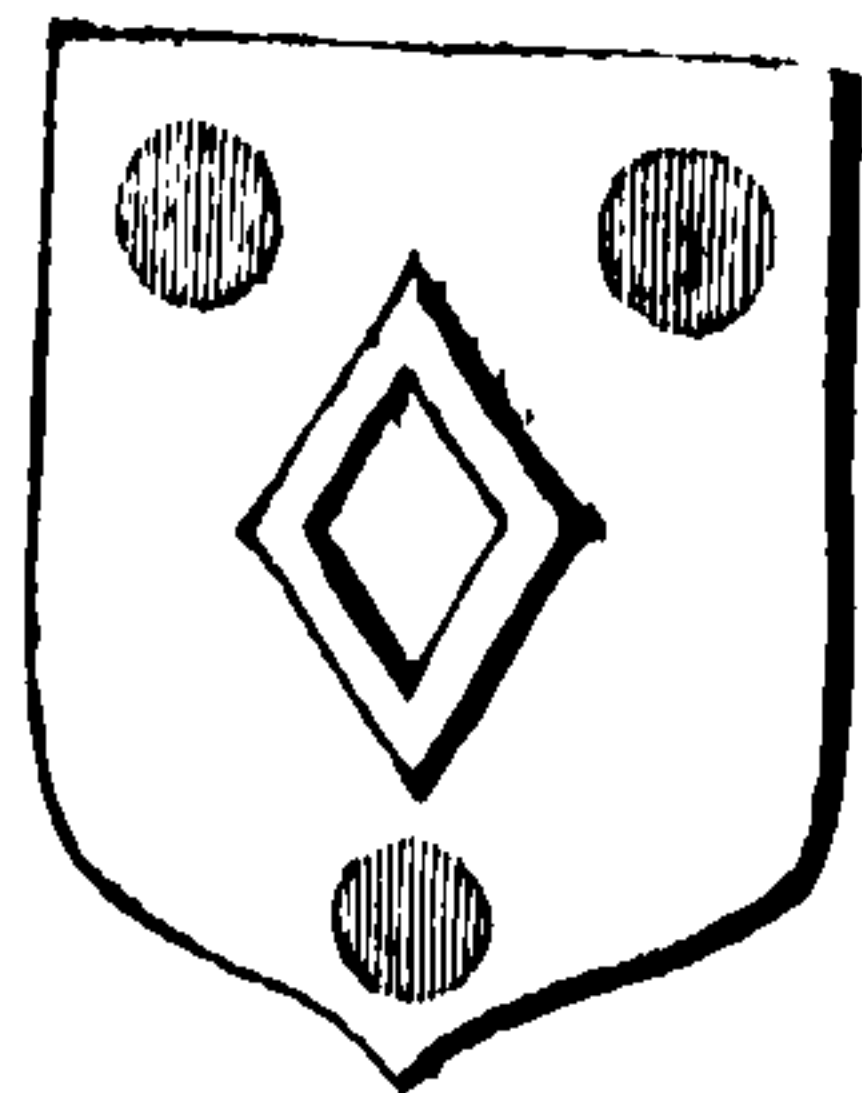


"He beareth *Gules*, a "Cross lozenge between "four Roses *Argent*, by "the Name of *Packer*, "and is the Coat-Armour "of *Philip Packer* of *Groombridge* in *Kent*, Esq;



Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, to *William Bolle* alias *Bolles* of *Worthing* in the County of *Suffolk*, Gent.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 10.



Argent, a Mascle in Fess Sable, between three Pellets, was the Coat of *Sir Alexander Osbalton*, Kt. who married to his first Wife, *Anne*, Daughter of *Sir Christoph. Sudworth*, Kt. and had Issue *John*, who married the Daughter to the Lord *Strange*. The

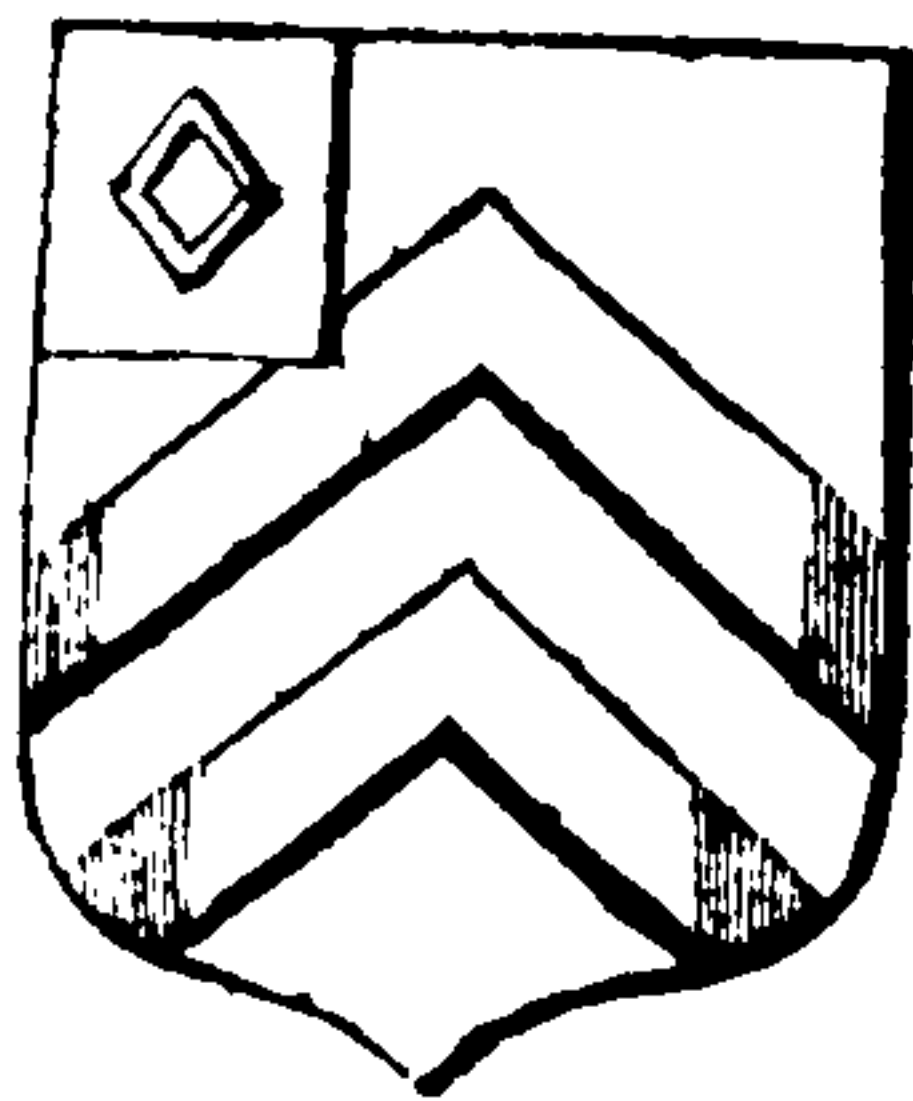
said *Sir Alexander* had to his second Wife *Ellin*, Daughter to *Thomas Tyllesley* of *Wardley*, and they had Issue *Richard*, *Henry*, *Thomas*, *William*,

Thorston, *Anne*, *Elizabeth*, *Cicely*, *Alice*, *Isabel*, *Eleanor*, and *Jane*.

Anne was married to *Edmund Langton*, Son and Heir to *Thomas Langton*, Baron of *Newton*, and *Elizabeth* to *Henry Knightley*, Son and Heir to *Henry Knightley*.

Or, a Mascle Sable, between three Pellets, was confirm'd by *William Flower* Norroy, the 19th of March 1579, in the 22d Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, to *Richard Hartrow*, Gent. of a valiant Courage, professing Arms and martial Prowess.

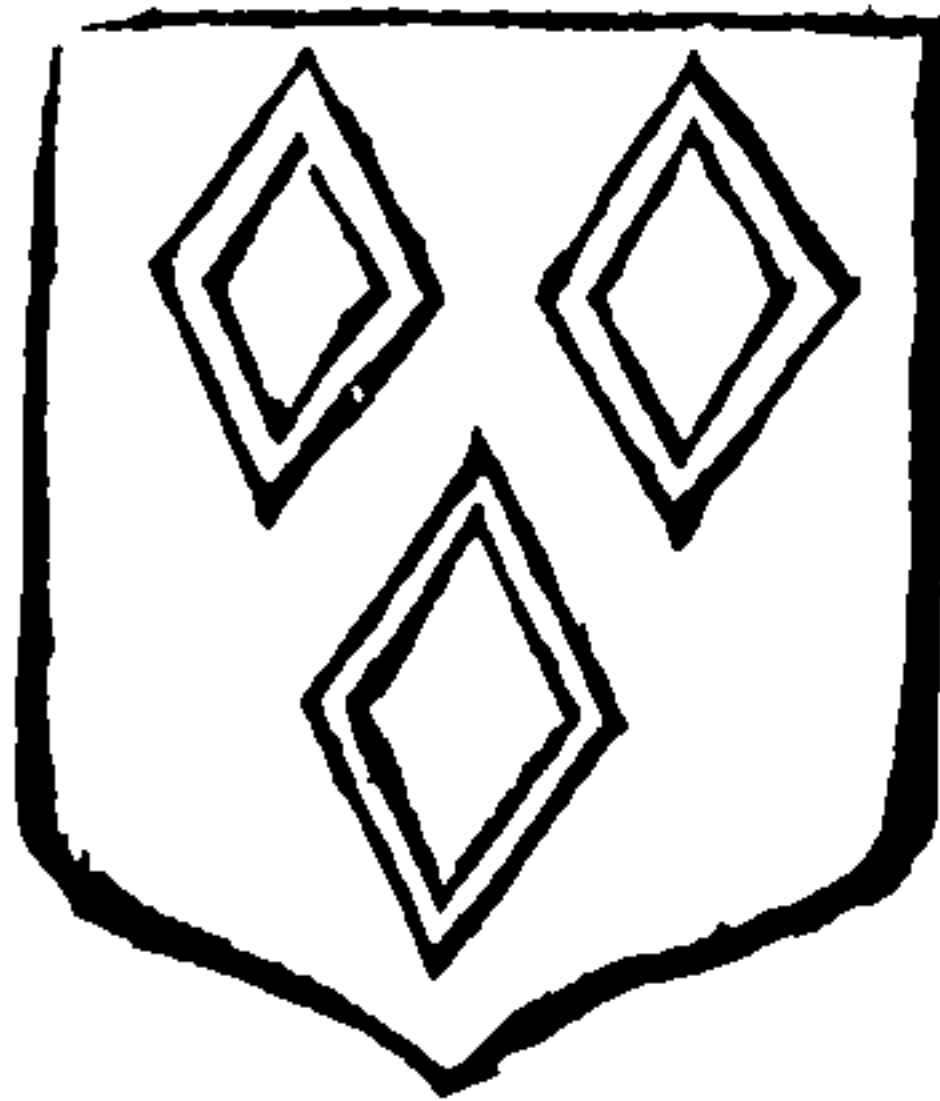
M. S. in Ashm. Numb. 834 p. 23.



Or, 2 Chevrons *Gules*, on a Canton of the Second, a Mascle *Argent*, is born by the Name of *Reynardson*, and was assign'd by *Sir William Segar* Garter, by Patent dated the 10th of December 1632, to *Thomas Reynardson* of *Plymouth* in the County of *Devon*.

(6) *Harvy* of *Elrick* in *Scotland*; *Gules*, a Fess between three Cinquefoils in Chief, and a Mascle in Base *Argent*.

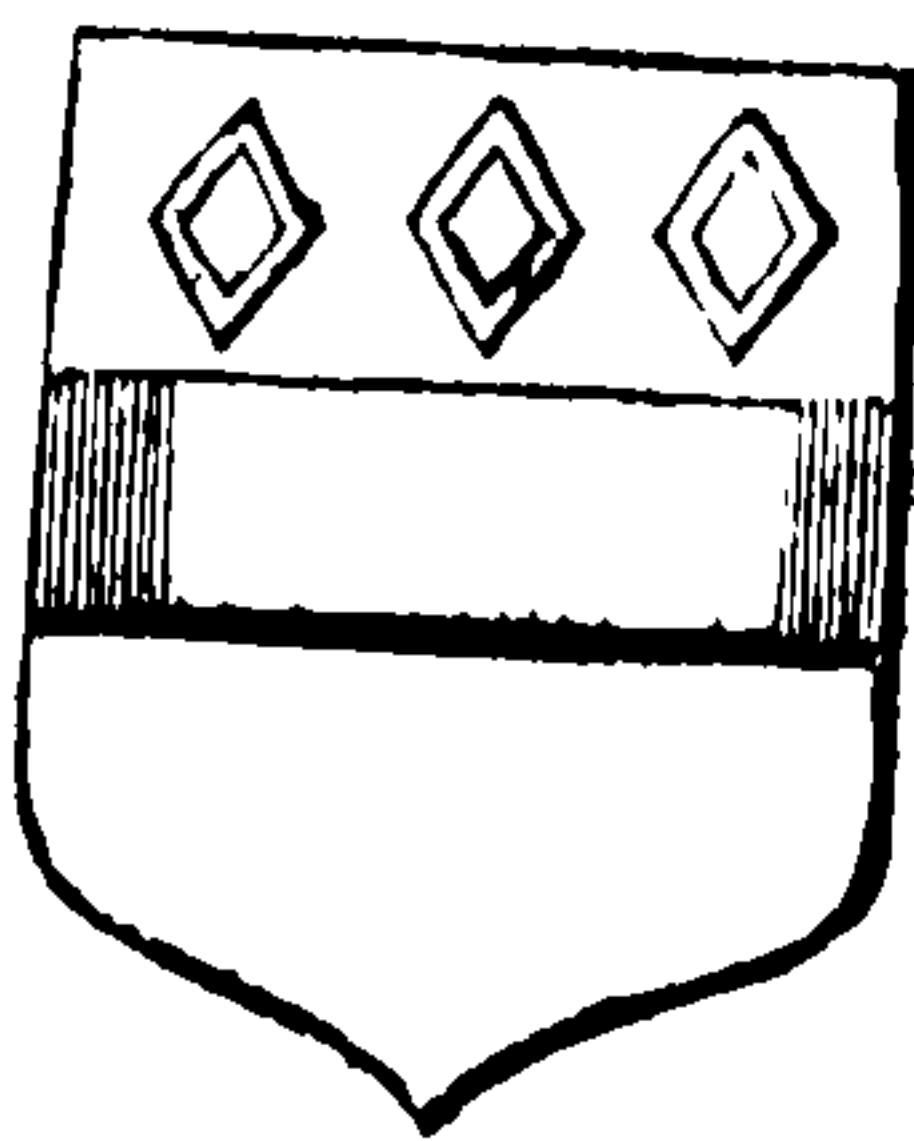
(6) *Trayle* of *Blebow* in *Scotland*; *Azure*, a Chevron between two Mascles in Chief Or, and a Trefoil in Base *Argent*.



(9) *Wardlaw* of that Ilk; *Azure*, three Mascles Or.

(6) *Steill* of *Blackwater* in *Scotland*; *Azure*, 3 Mascles in Fess, and a Mullet in the dexter Chief Angle Or.

(6) *Ogylson* of *Fettercairne* in *Scotland*; *Argent*, three Mascles Sable, on a Chief of the Second, two Lyons passant of the First.



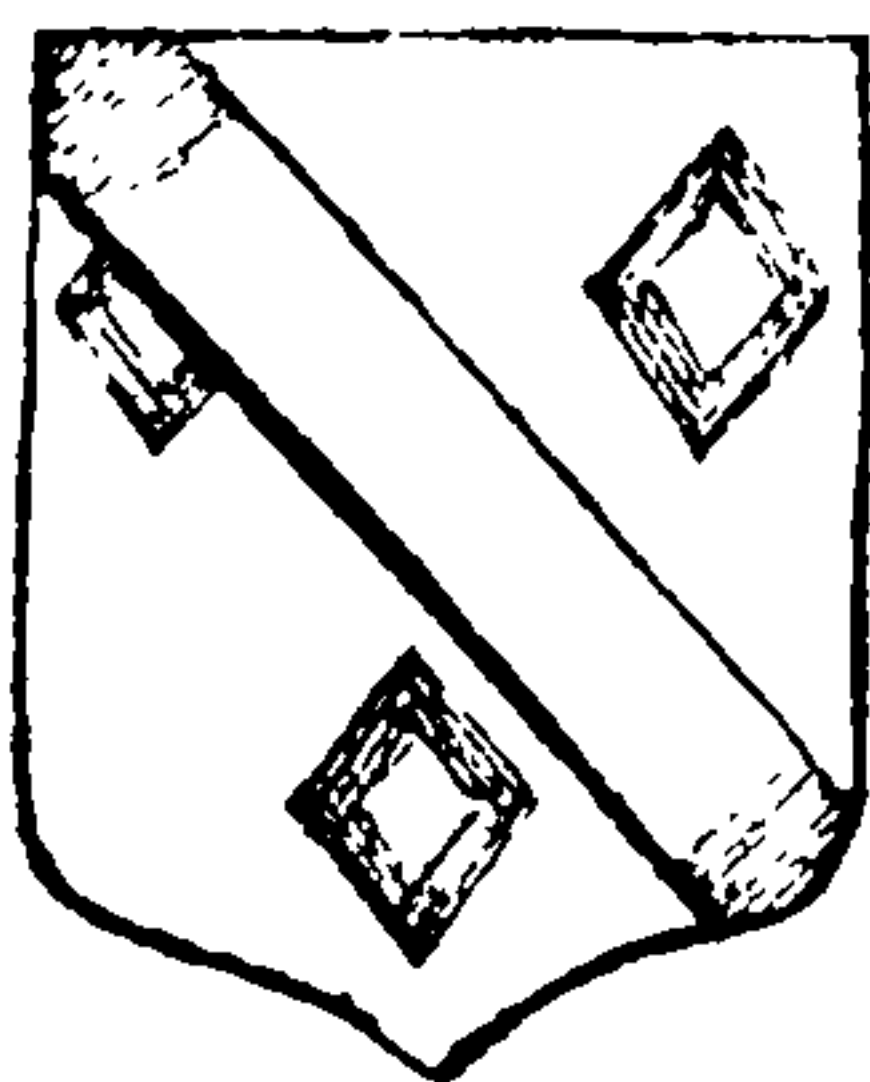
Sable, a Fess and in Chief three Mascles *Argent*, is born by the Name of *Powney*, and was granted to *John Powney* of *Old-Windsor* in the County of *Berks*, Gent. by *Sir Edward Bylbe*, Clarencieux, the last Day of May 1662, in the 14th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second.

(6) *Michell* of *Scotland*; *Sable*, a Fess between three Mascles Or.

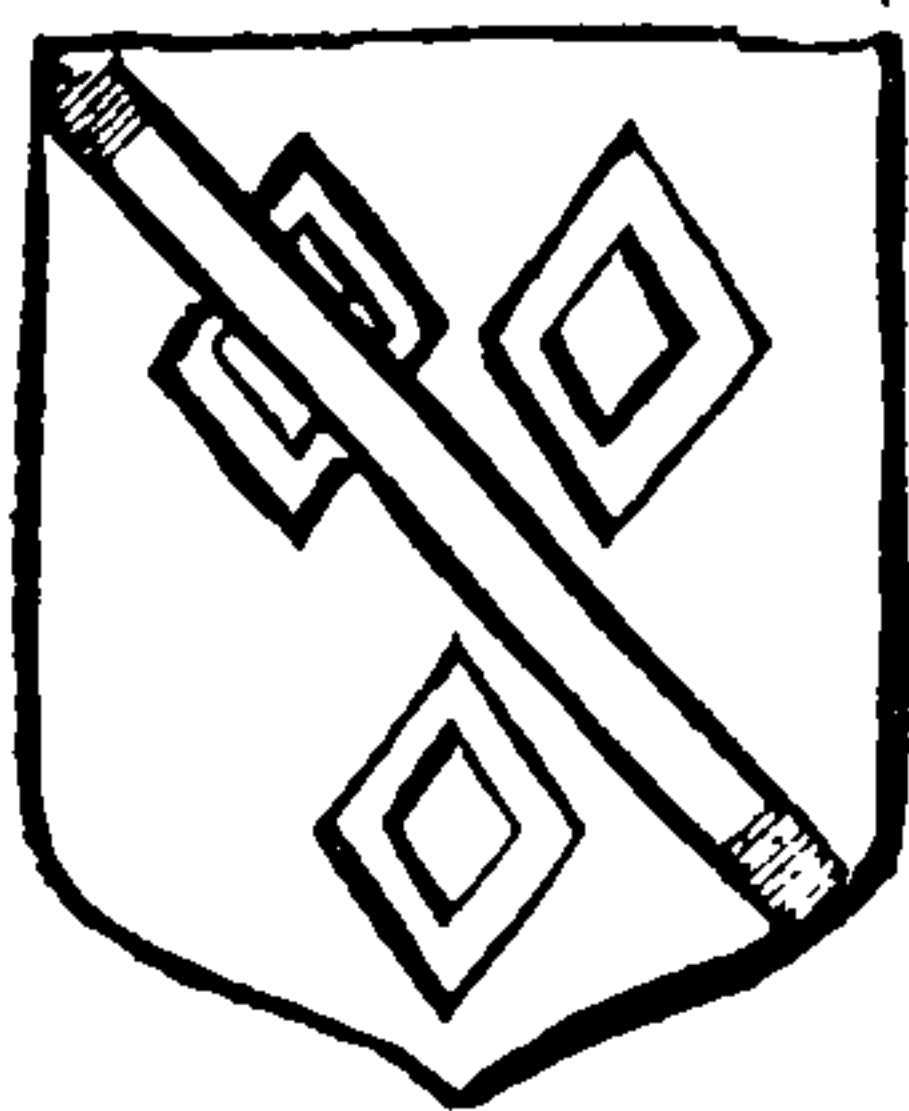
Or,

Or, on a Fess wavy *Sable*, three *Mascles* of the *First*, was confirm'd by *William Camden* Clarendon, the 23d of *June* 1602, and in the 44th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *Nicholas Ducke* of *Lincoln's Inn*, Gent. Son of *Richard Ducke* of *Heretree* in the County of *Devon*, (who, charitably, for the Maintenance of the Poor, hath founded Alms-houses,) Son of *Philip Ducke* of the said County.

Paulina E. 1 in *Biblioth. Cotton.*

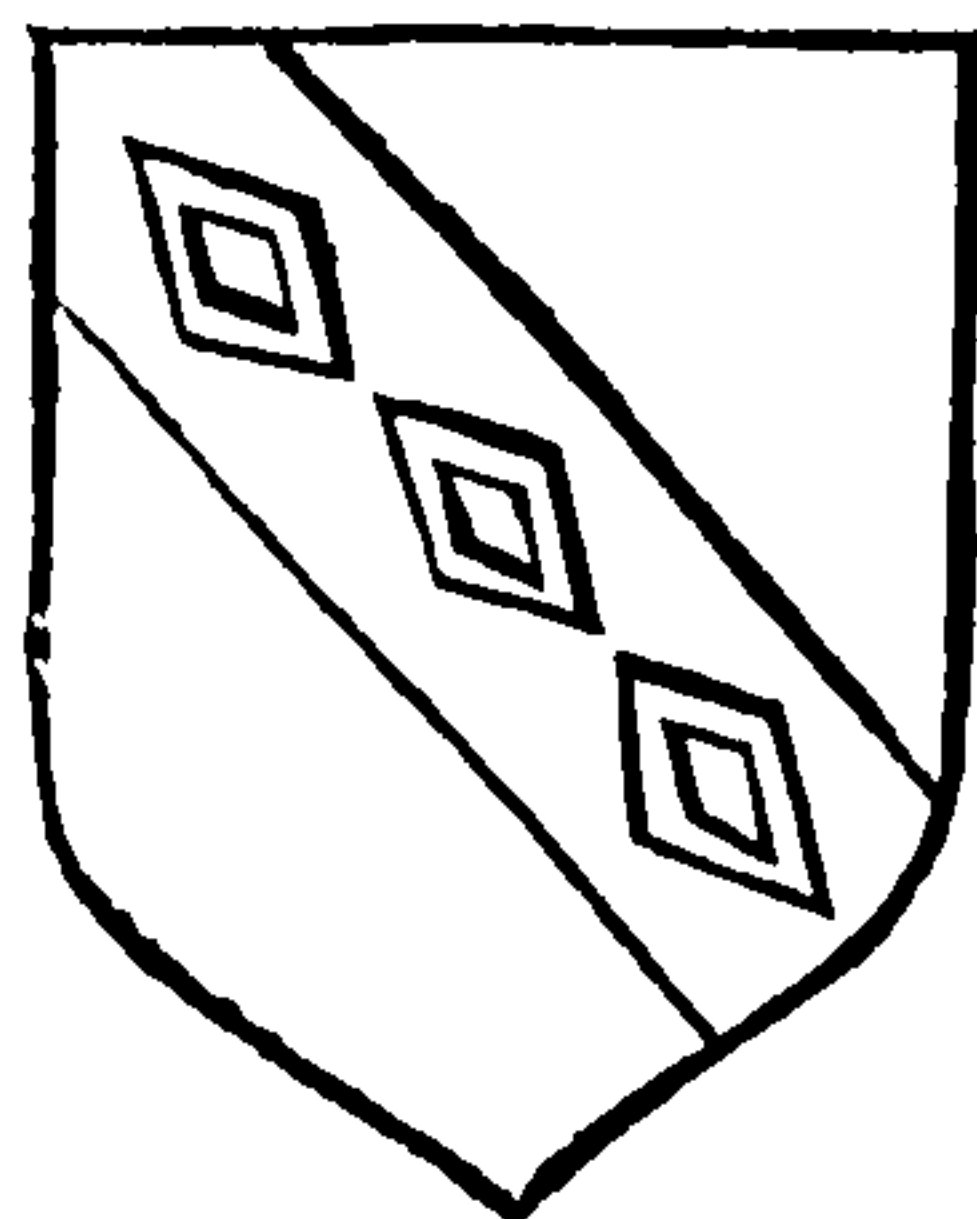


"He beareth *Azure*, 3 *Mascles Or*, over all a *Bendlet Gules*. This is the Paternal Coat-Armour of *John Catterall* of *West-witton* in the *North-Riding of Yorkshire*, Esq; descended from the elder House of the *Catteralls* of *New-hall* in *Craven*, which had their Original from the *Catteralls* of *Catterall* in *Lancashire*.



Azure, three *Mascles Or*, over all a *Bendlet Gules*, with a *Crescent* for a Difference, was the Coat of *William Catterall Rauthwell Craven* in *Yorkshire* —

Gleaver's Alph. of the North. in M. S. in Ashm. No. 834.



He beareth *Argent*, on a *Bend Gules*, three *Mascles Or*, by the Name of *Pert*. This Coat was attested to belong to *Pert*, who descended out of the *North*, by *Segar*, *Somerset-Herald*.

Her. Off. Essex, C. 21. fo. 147.

(99) *Argent*, on a *Bend Sable*, three *Mascles* of the *First*, a *Chief* of the *Second*, charg'd with as many *Spur-Rowels Or*, pertaineth to *Brand* of *Baberton*.

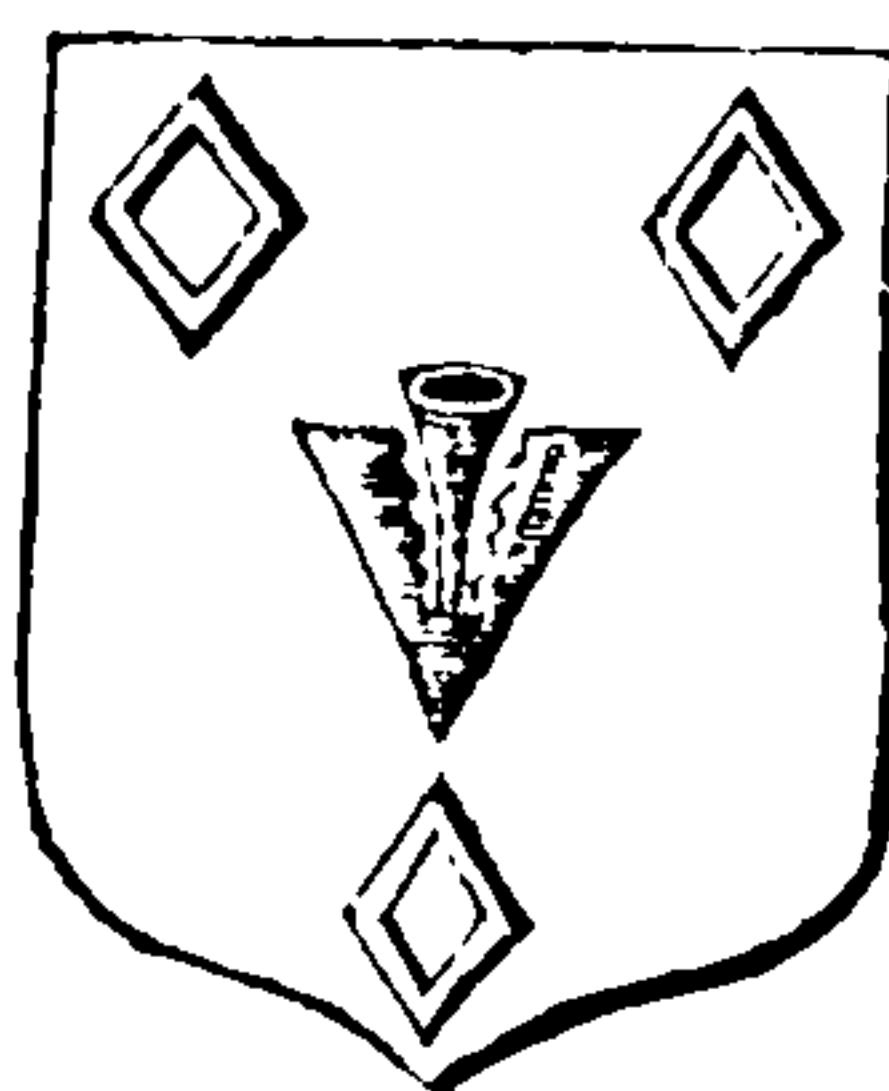
(5) *Leirmouth* of *Darfy* in *Scotland*; *Or*, on a *Chevron Gules*, three *Mascles* of the *First*.

(6) *Annand* of *Achter Alland*; *Argent*, a *Sal-tire Gules*; in the first Quarter three *Ermine* Spots Bar-ways, in each of the other a *Mas-cle*, and over all a *Chief* of the *Second*.



Azure, a *Lion passant Or*, between three *Mascles Argent*, are the ancient Arms belonging to the Name of *Thorney*, and were confirm'd to *Peter Thorney* of *London*, Surgeon, Son of *John Thorney* of the said City, who descended of a younger House of the same Surname and Family in the County of *Nottingham*, and to the Issue of the said *Peter* for ever, by *William Segar* Garter, the 10th of *December* 1615, and in the 13th Year of the Reign of *King James I.*

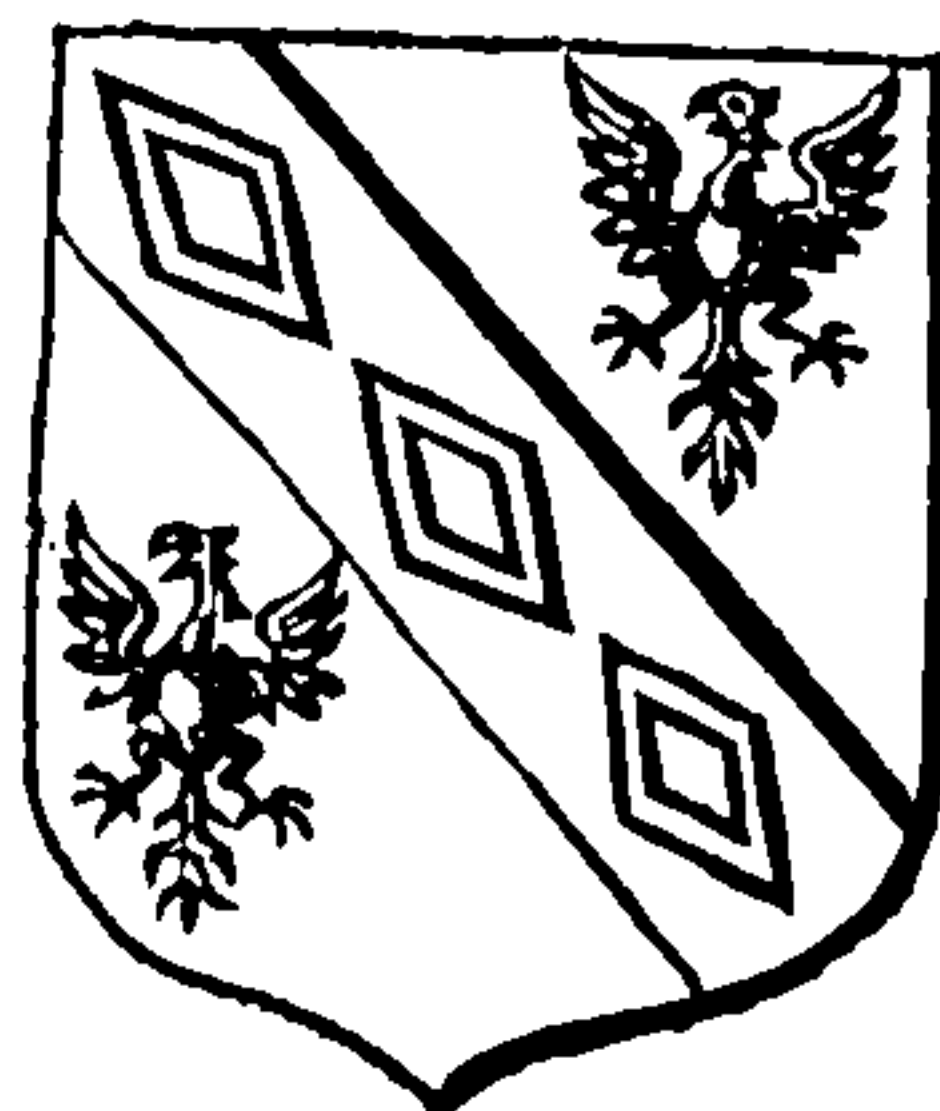
Original penes Dom' Elizab' Glassington 1644.



Argent, a *Pheon Azure*, between three *Mascles Gules*, is born by the Name of *Johnson*, and was assign'd by *William Segar* Garter, to *Johnson*, Deputy of *St. Buttolph's Aldersgate Ward*, *London*.

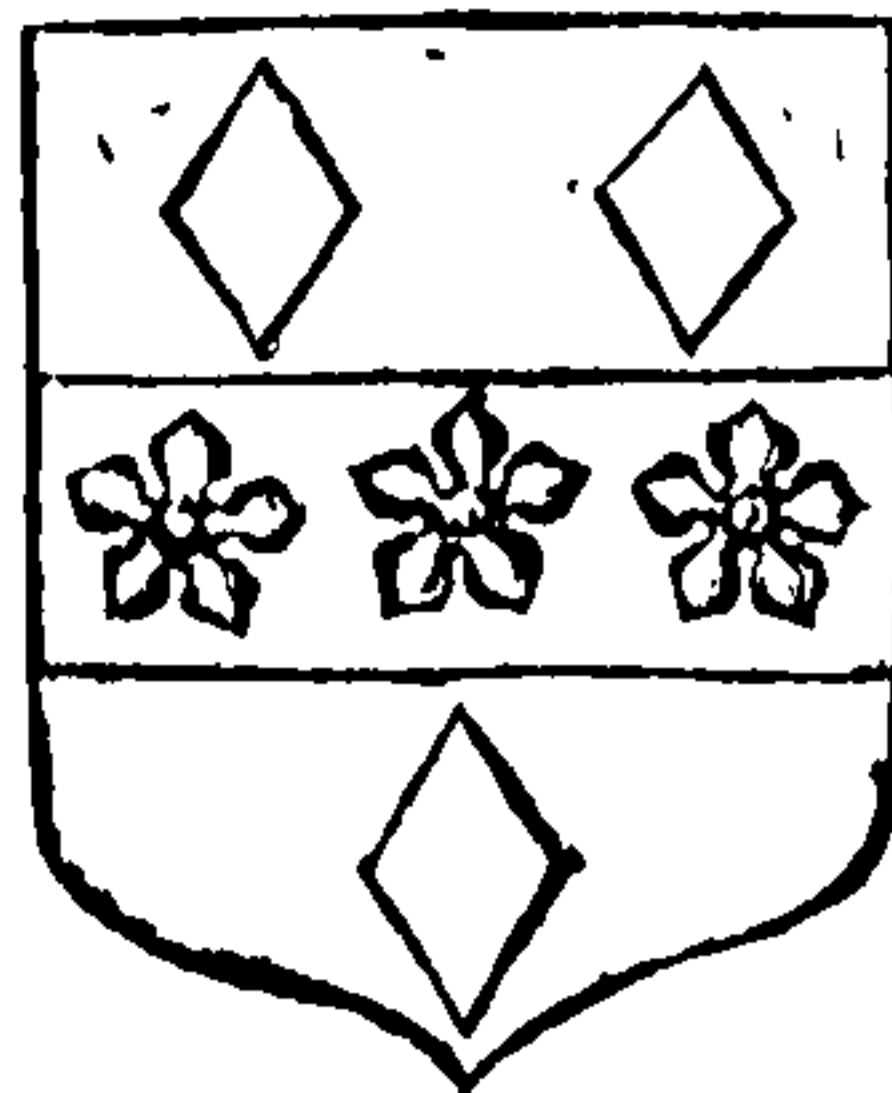
Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 84. b.

(5) *Eillocht* of that *Ilk*; *Azure*, a *Boar's Head* erased between three *Mascles Or*.



Azure, on a *Bend Argent*, between two *Eagles* display'd *Or*, three *Mascles* of the *Field*, was born by *Clinton Maund*, M. A. and Fellow of *Merton College* born in the County of *Fermanagh* in *Ireland*, the Son of a Lady, but descended of a gentile Family of his Name at *Chesterton* near the Market Town of *Bisler*, in the County of *Oxon*. He died in his Chambers at *Merton College*, the 4th of *December* 1660, and was buried in *Merton College Choir*.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon p. 100.



— on a *Fess* — between three *Mascles* — as many *Cinquetoils* — is born as his Paternal Coat, by *Thomas Purnell*, Esq; descended of the *Purnells* of *Gloucestershire*.

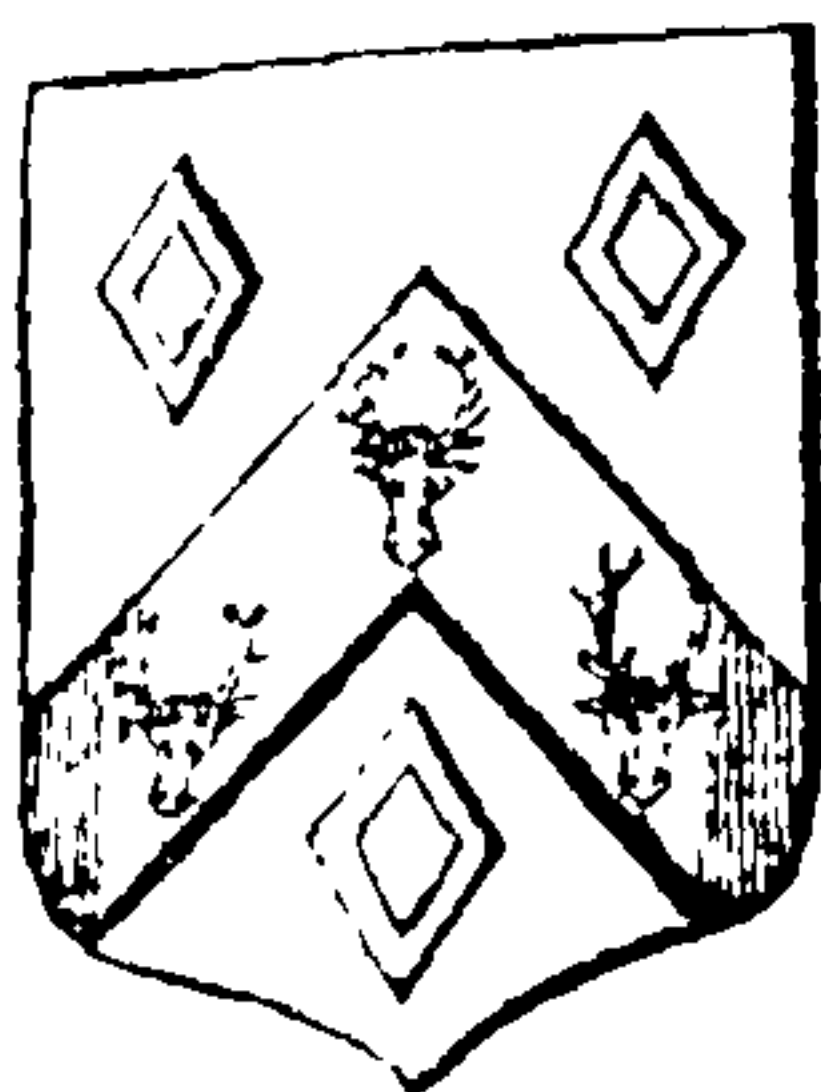
(99) *Purves* of that *Ilk* now; *Azure*, on a *Fess* between three *Mascles Argent*, as many *Cinquetoils* of the *First*.

Gules,



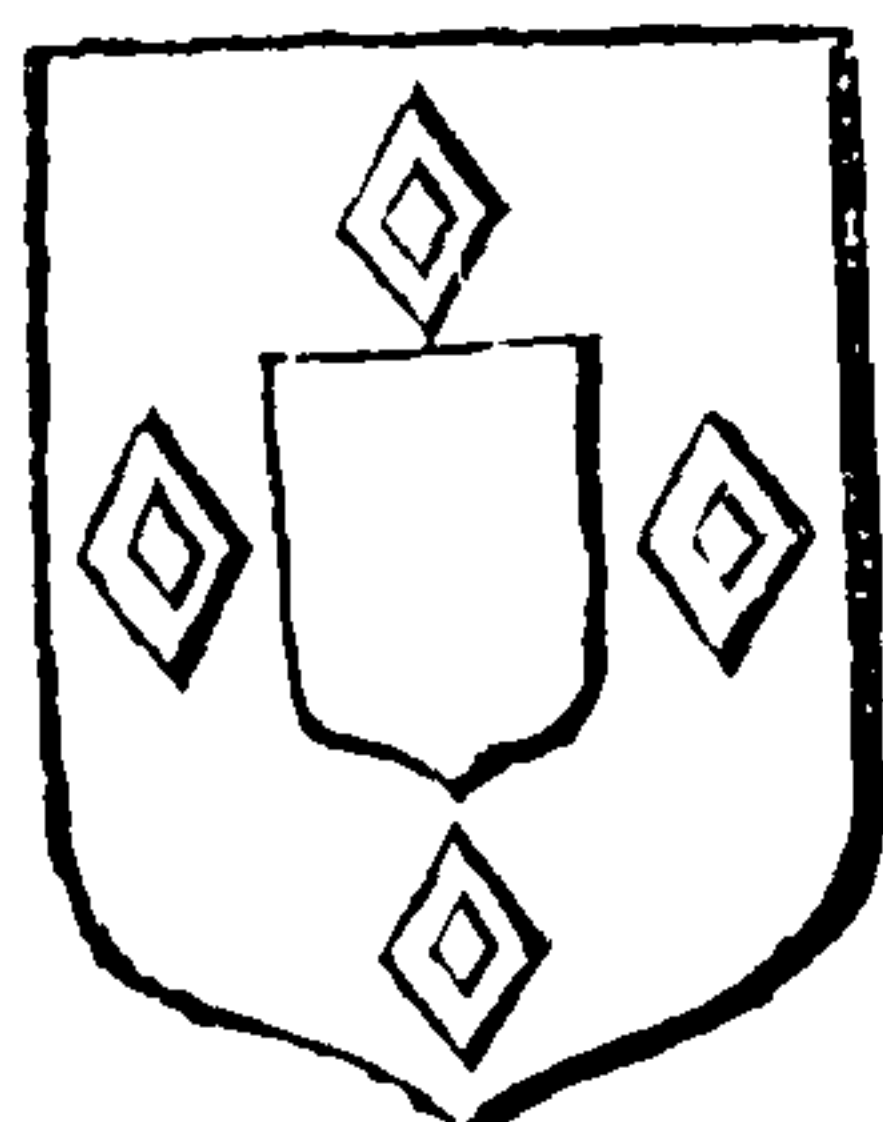
Gules, on a Chevron between three Lyons passant Argent, as many Lozenges of the Field. This Coat was assign'd by William Segar by Patent, to Francis Cooper of Doubiggin in the County of York.

Her. Off. M. 2. fo. 2.b.



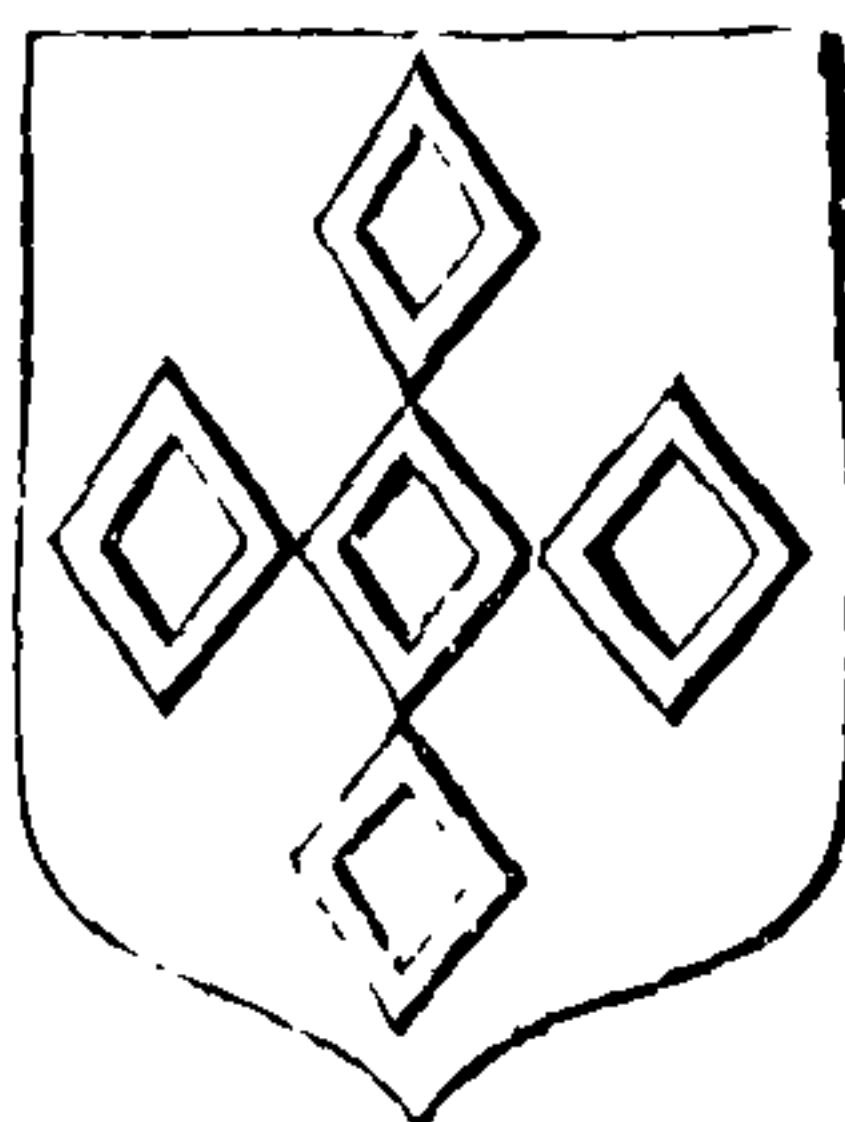
"He beareth Argent, on a Chevron between 3 Mascles Azure, as many Bucks Heads cabossed Or, by the Name of Stanley; and is born by Mr. Edward Stanley of Barnstable in Devonshire, a great Lover and Encourager of the Study of Heraldry."

(39) Purves; Azure, on a Chevron between three Mascles Argent, as many Cinquefoils Gules.

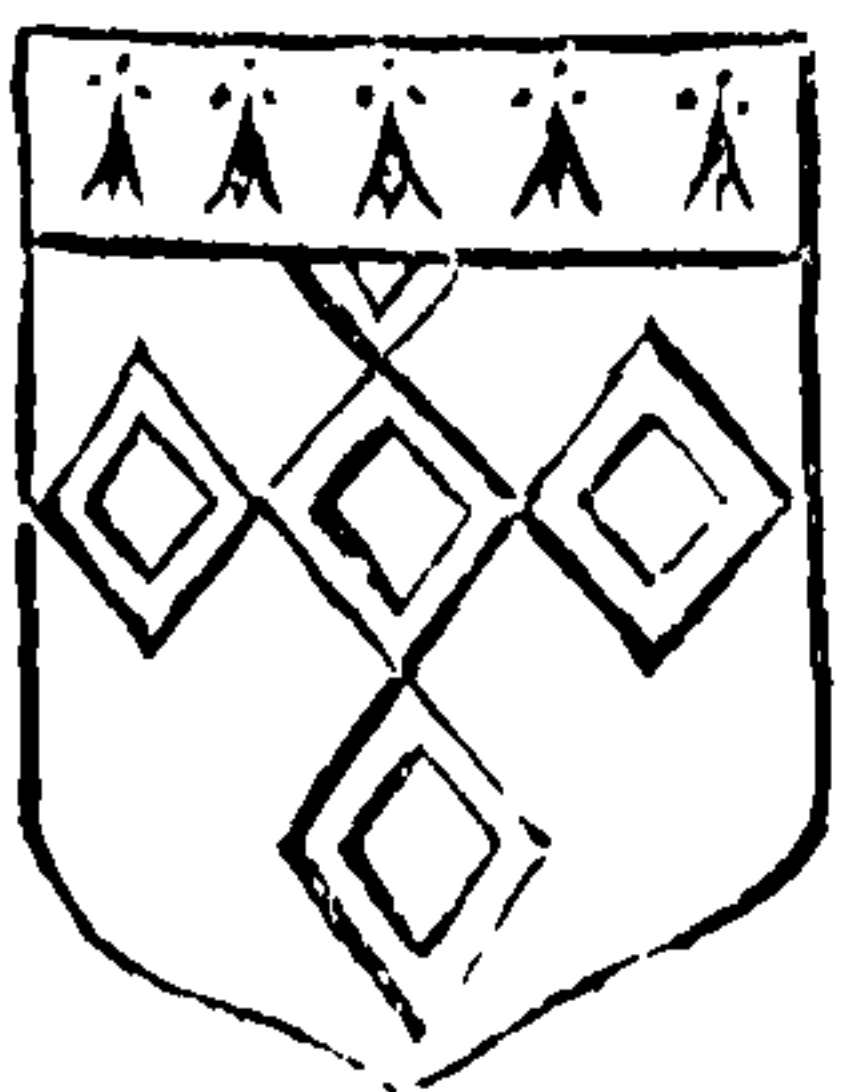


He beareth Azure, an Inescutcheon between 4 Mascles Or. This Coat was assign'd by William Segar to Sir John Miller of Iffington in the County of Middlesex, Son of Henry Miller of Barnstable in the County of Devon.

Her. Off. Hartf. & Middlesex, C. 28. fo. 57. 21 Index.



He beareth Sable, five Mascles conjoin'd in Cross Or, by the Name of Brandreth. This Coat was assign'd by Patent to John Brandreth of Welford in the County of Stafford Gent. the 10th of November 1623, in the 1st Year of the Reign of King Charles the First, by Sir William Segar, Garter.

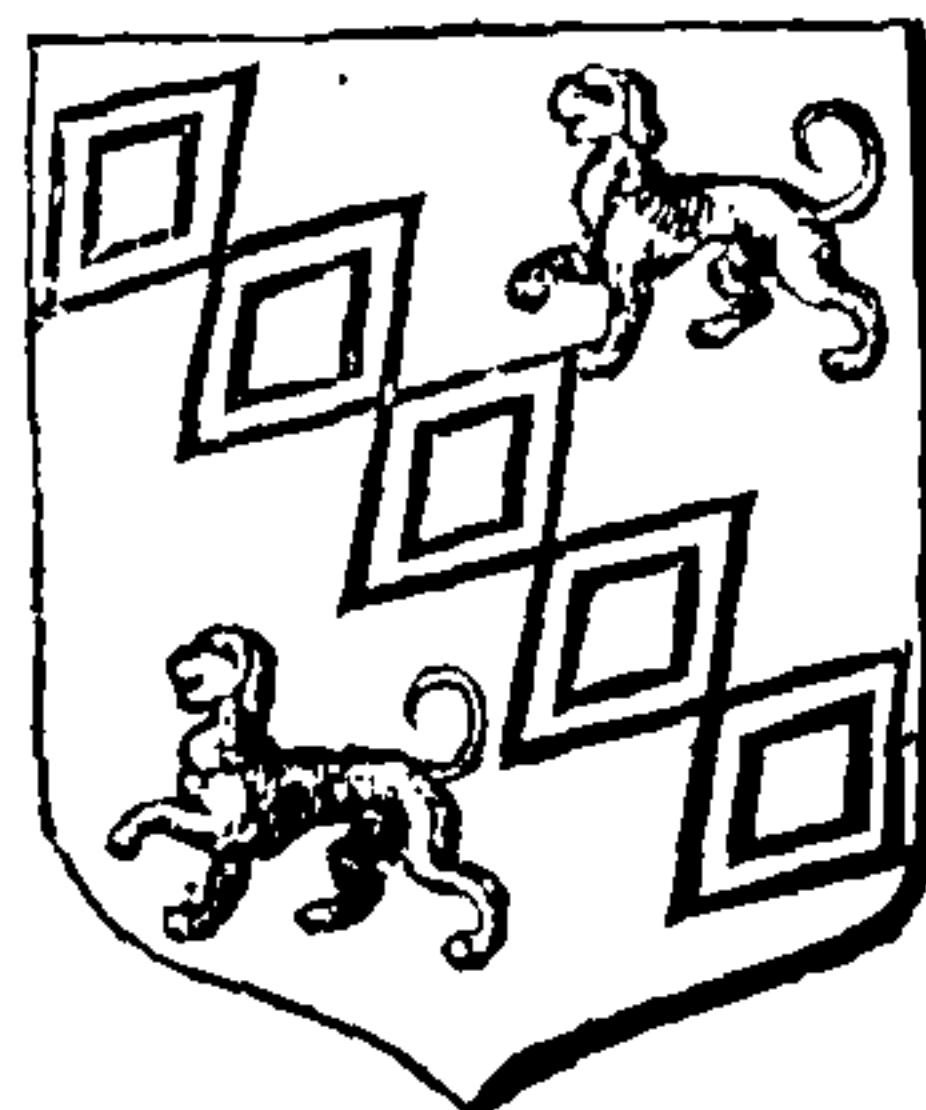


Azure, five Mascles in Cross Or, with a Chief Ermine, appertains to the Norcliffs of Somersall in the County of York.

Vid. Visit. de Com. Flor. 144 p. in Coll. Arm. mss'd. C. 4. fo. 247.

He beareth Or, five Mascles conjoin'd in Cross, and a Chief Gules, by the Name of Tindall. This Coat was assign'd by William Camden Cla-

rencieux, by Parent, in July 1611, to John Tindall of Dictaborow in the County of Norfolk, Son of John Tindall of Banham, the Son of John Tindall of New Buckenham in the said County.



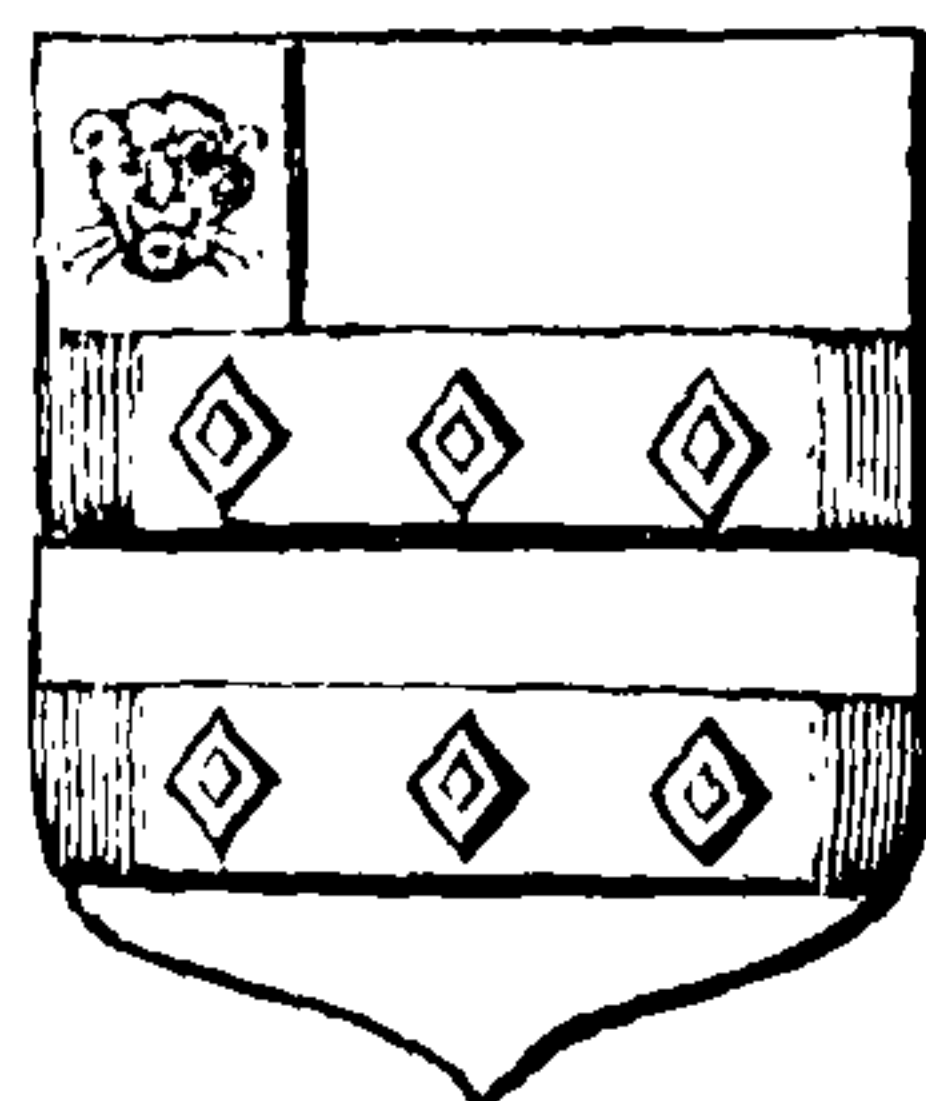
Gules, five Mascles in Bend between two Talbots passant Argent, was born by Humphry Whistler Alderman, and sometime twice Mayor of Oxford, as also by Profession a Baker, who dy'd the 12th of September 1660, and was buried the same Day in

the Church-yard of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the West-Suburbs of Oxford, by Isabel his first Wife and three Children. He was (saith à Wood) of the same Family with those of his Name that now live at Whitchurch in the County of Oxon.

M. S. of Art à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 59.

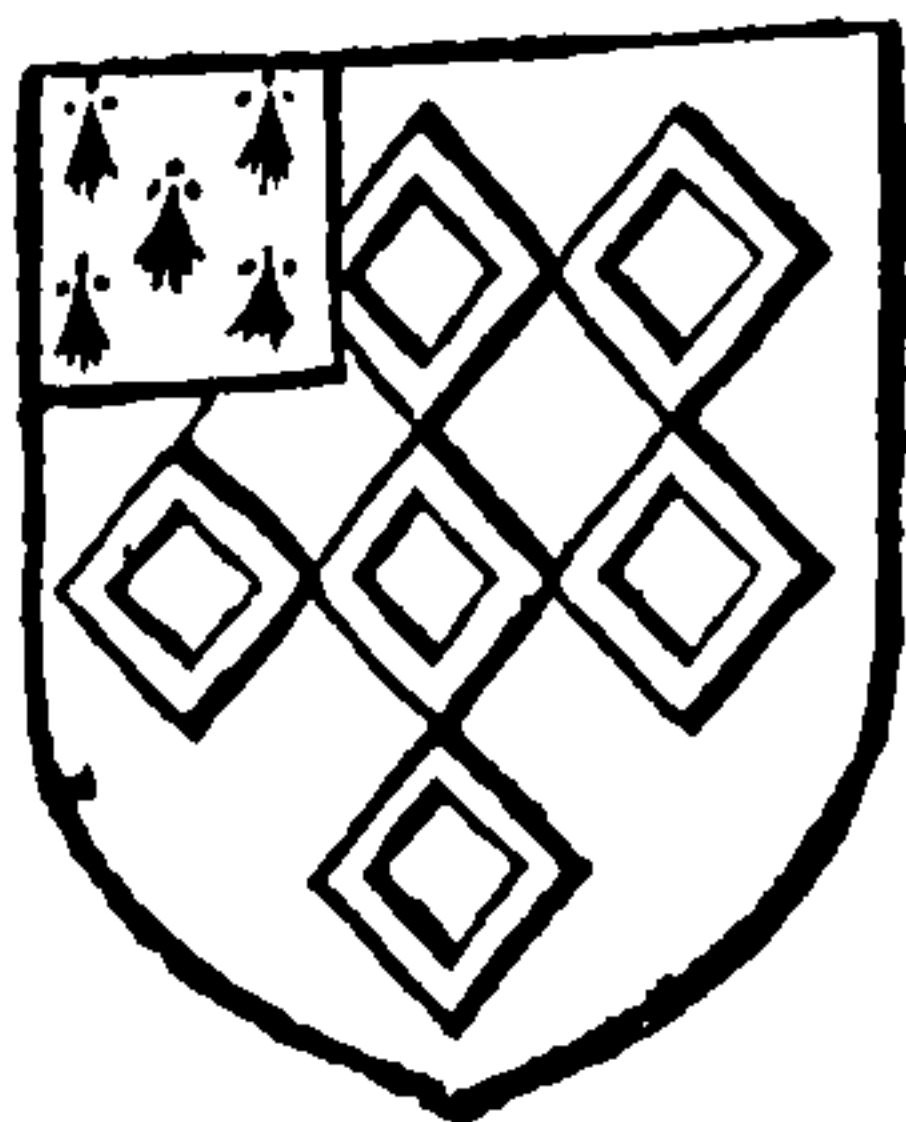
(39) Gules, six Mascles Or, three, two, and one, by the Name of Weapont. This Coat is quarter'd by Cockburn of Langtoun in the second Place.

(35) Saint Mitchell of Blackmott in Scotland; Sable, a Fess Or, between six Mascles Argent.

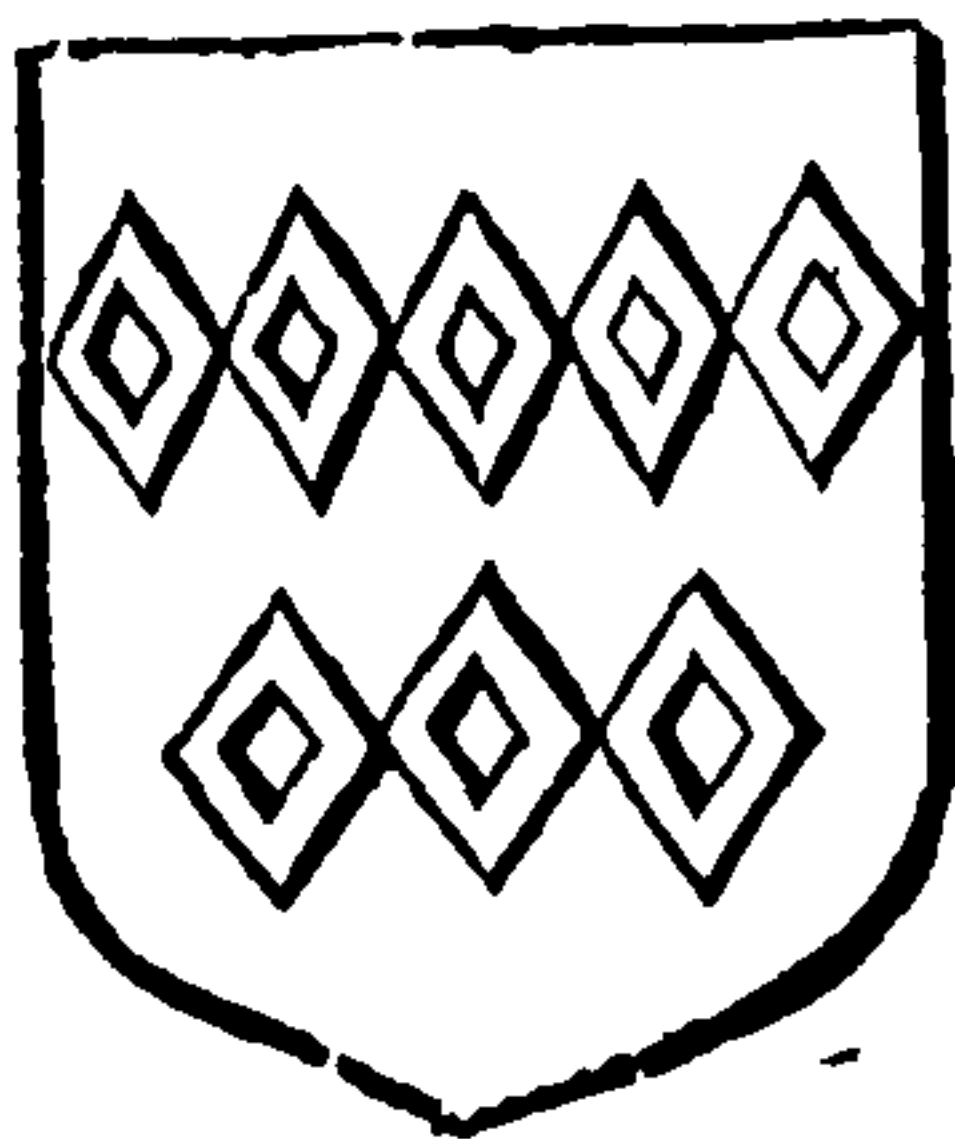


He beareth Gules, two Barrs Or, each charg'd with three Mascles Azure, on a Canton of the Second, a Leopard's Face of the Third, by the Name of Gere. This Coat pertain'd to John Gere of Hewitric in the County of Devon, Gent. who for his first Wife married Julian, the Daughter of Anthony Budoxhead of St. Buddocks in the said County, Esq; and had Issue John. His second Wife was Beatrix, Daughter of John Jermyn of the City of Exeter, by whom he had Issue Nicholas, Andrew, George, and Alice; he was Son and only Child of John Gere of the said Place, by his first Wife, which was Alice, Daughter of John Thorowbridge of Crediton (commonly called Kirton) Esquire. His Brethren, by his Father's second Wife, which was Johanna Daughter of Robert Stoell of Coddleston in the County of Somerset, were Andrew, Mary, and Anne. His Grandfather was Walter Gere of the same Place, who married Alice, Daughter of Somesler, by whom he had, besides John aforesaid, Julian Wife of Hurste of the City of Exeter.

He



He beareth *Gules*, seven Mascles conjunct, viz. three, three, and one *Or*, a Canton *Ermine*. This Coat-Armour pertain'd to *Henry Ferrers* of *Badley* in the County of *Warwick*, Esquire, a Man very judicious in Matters of Honour.



' *Gules*, eight Mascles
' *Or*, five and three, by
' the Name of *Preston*.

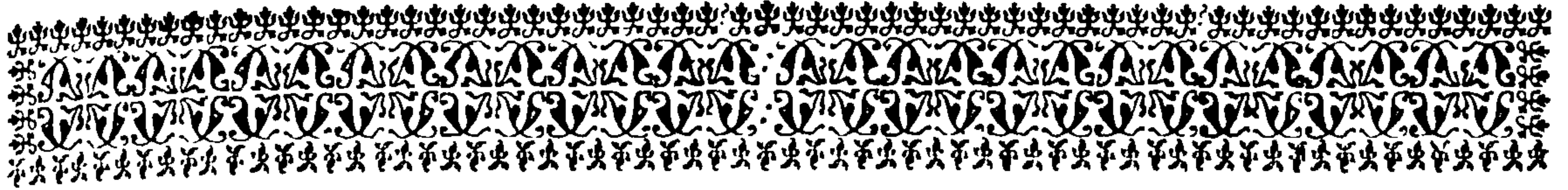
He beareth *Azure*, a Cross of Lozenges *Or*, on a Chief *Gules*, a Lyon passant guardant of the *Second*, holding in his dexter Paw a *Fleur de*

lis, by the Name of *de Laune*. This Coat was assign'd by Sir *William Segar* Garter, the 7th of *March* 1612, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King *James* the First, to *Gideon de Laune* of *Black Fryars*, *London*.

Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 492

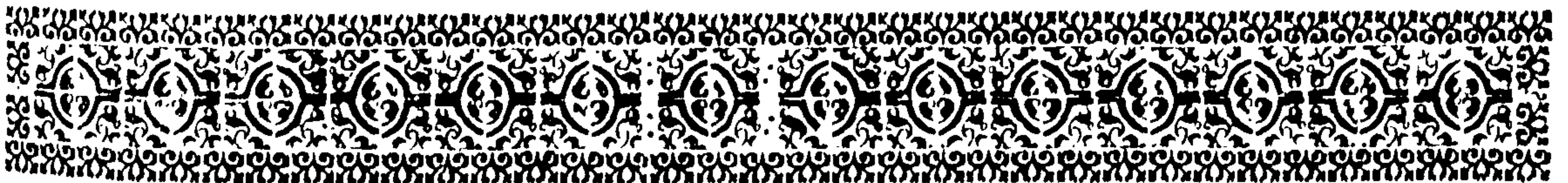
(5) *Dalempeth* of *Lucklad* in *Scotland*; *Argent*, on a Saltire engrail'd *Sable*, nine Mascles of the *First*.

' Thus have I in this one Section run over
' this whole Chaos of Things Artificial; which
' I have so compendiously set down, consider-
' ing the infinite Variety of Things incident un-
' to Arts of all Sorts, as that any judicious Rea-
' der will rather approve my Brevity therein,
' than concur in Judgment with that rash and
' unadvised Censurer of this Book, who (be-
' fore it was in Press) sought to lay this Asper-
' sion on it, That it was wholly stuff'd with Su-
' perfcials of Things Mechanical, &c. which
' Calumny needs no other Refutation, than the
' View of that which here presents it self to all
' Mens Scanning.



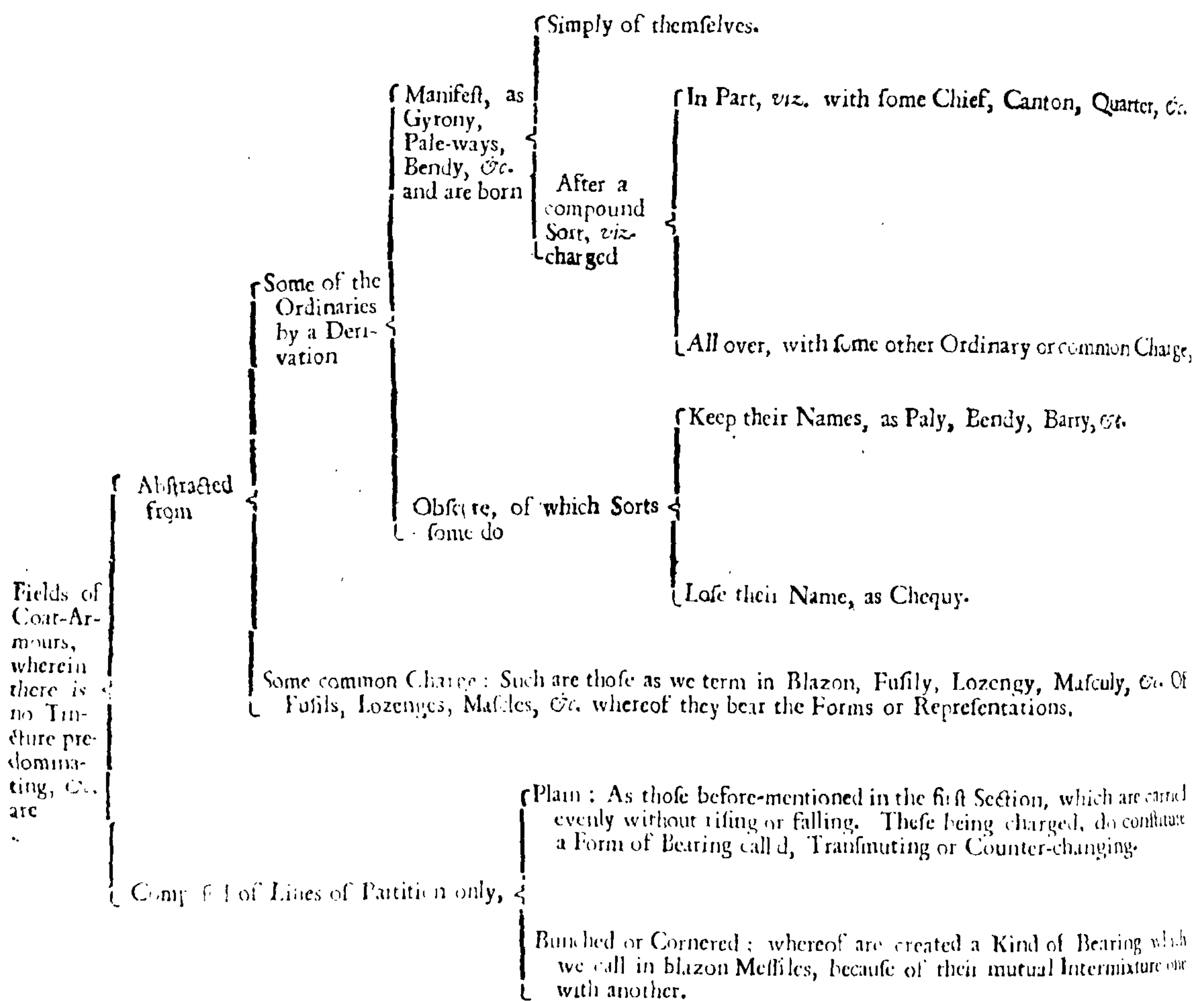
Simplicitas formæ Antiquitatis nota.

T H E Fifth S E C T I O N comprehendeth Examples of Coat-Armours, having no Tincture predominating in them, shewing withal their sundry Forms of Partition ; as also of the Transmutations or Counterchangings that are occasioned by reason of those Lines of Partition.



T H E T A B L E O F

The Fifth S E C T I O N.



Thoſe of manifeſt Derivation, have their Denomination from ſome of the Ordinaries whoſe Forms they do repreſent, whoſe Names alſo they do ſtill retain, as a Memorial of their particular Derivations. As *Party per Pale*, *per Bend*, *per Fels*, *per Chevron*, *per Saltire*, &c. Others, though abſtracted from Ordinaries, do loſe their Names.

And both theſe Sorts laſt mentioned, are no leſs ſubject to be charged in Part, or all Over, with Charges both Ordinary and Common, than any before mentioned wherein Tincture is ſaid to predominate.

A
D I S P L A Y
O F
H E R A L D R Y.

S E C T I O N V.

C H A P. I.

HAVING finished the former Sections, treating of Coat-Armours, in whose Fields a Tincture predominates; that is to say, whose Fields are of some one Metal or Colour; I shall proceed to speak now of such Coats whose Fields have no Tincture predominating, being parted into two or more Tinctures by some one or more of the Partition Lines; of which I treated in the Beginning of this Display. And these Coats are of two Sorts: The First, such as are charg'd with proper or common Charges, only in one or more Divisions, and not all over the Whole; and the Other, such as are charg'd throughout the Whole; of both which take the ensuing Examples, beginning first with the more simple and plain.

Party per Bend Or and Gules, was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, the 27th of April 1585, in the 27th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to William Ferne of Temple Belwoode

in the County of *Lincoln*, Son and Heir of John Ferne of *Perwiche* in the County of *Derby*, descended of an ancient and worthy Family —

M. S. of Grants in Assm. Num. 834. p. 58.

Party per Bend crenellé Gules and Argent, was confirm'd to Stephen Boyle of *Kentish Town* in the County of *Middlesex*, Esq; Son and Heir of Alexander Boyle of *Yorkshire*, his Ancestors having long time born these Arms, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Kt. Garter, Robert Cook, Esq; Clarendieux, and William Flower Norroy, the 24th of January 1569, and in the 12th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Quarterly per Fefs indented Azure and Ermine, is born by the Name of *Lacon*. This Coat pertain'd to Richard Lacon of *Linley* in the County of *Salop*, (aged 59 the 13th of August 1663) who married Anne, Daughter of Edward Fowler of *St. Thomas* near *Stafford*, Sister to Wal-

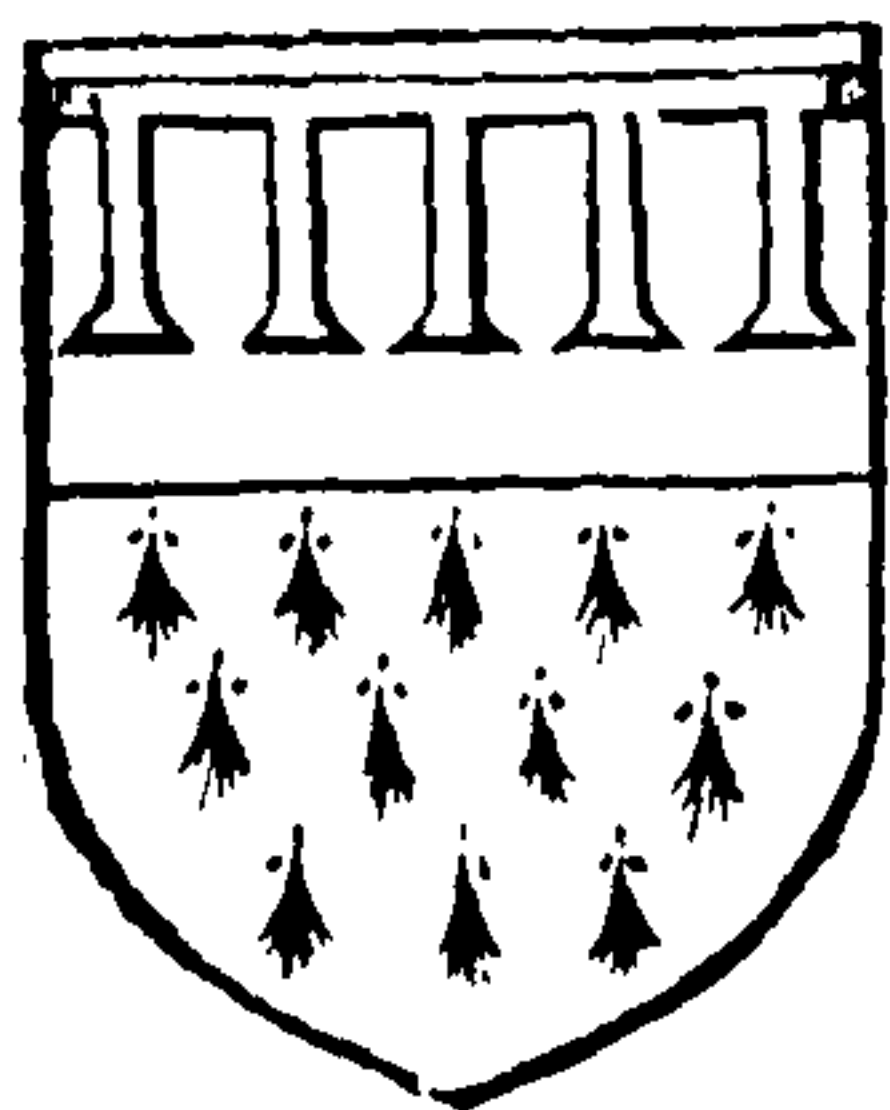
ter Fowler of St. Thomas, by whom he had Thomas Lacon aged 18, 1663, and John Lacon; also five Daughters, Dorothy, Mary, Winifrid, Anne, and Elizabeth.

Note, That the said Richard was eldest Son and Heir of Thomas Lacon of the same Place, who dy'd 1640, and of Mary his Wife, Daughter of John Thimelby of Irnham in the County of Lincoln, Esq; which Thomas was younger Brother of Sir Francis Lacon of Kinlet in the County of Salop, who married Jane Daughter of Anthony Brown Viscount Mountacute, as his first Wife, by whom he had four Daughters and one Son Rowland, who married Mary Daughter of Sir Robert Purstow of Sudbury in the County of Salop, by whom he had one Daughter his sole Heir, married to Sir William Child.

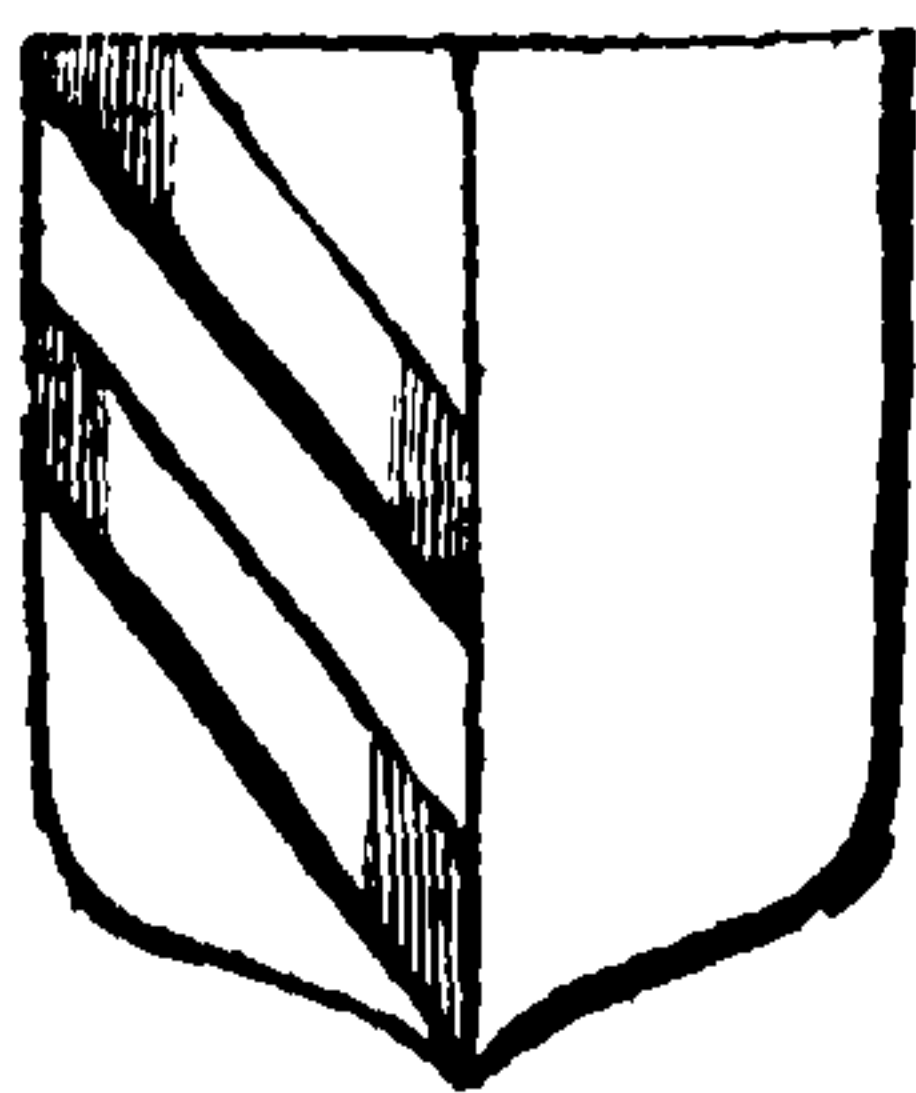
The abovenamed Sir Francis Lacon of Kinlet, and Thomas his second Brother, were Sons of Rowland Lacon of Kinlet, by his Wife Ellen, Daughter of William Riggs of Stragelthorp in the County of Lincoln, Esq;

Vid. Lib. de Com. Salop, Not. cum C. 35. Fo. 15. b. in Coll. Arm.

"Quarterly per Fefs indented Or and Gules, by the Name of Leighton; and is the Coat of Robert Leighton of Wattlesborough in the County of Salop, Esq;



"He beareth parted per Fefs, Gules and Ermine, a File of five Points Argent, by the Name of Betfield.



"Party per Pale, Argent and Gules, on the dexter Side two Bendlets of the Second. This Coat was born by Swarodus a Saxon, who at the Time of the Conquest, was Earl of Southampton; and he, with Ed-

wyn and Marker Earl of Leicester, kept the Isle of Ely against the Conqueror; for which he was banish'd into Normandy, and there kept in Prison during his Life. And although this Man was a principal Actor in the North against him, yet, for his Valour, was held worthy to marry his Niece; a true Sign of a noble Nature, to love Vertue even in his Enemies.



(99) Clayhills of Innergowrie; Per Bend Sanguine and Vert, two Greyhounds courant Bend-ways Argent.

(99) Per Bend indented Argent and Sable, in Chief a Spur-Rowel of the Second, by the Name of Spot.

(99) Per Bend indented Argent and Gules, a Crescent in Chief of the Second, and in Base a Mullet Or, by the Name of Allan.

He beareth Party per Fefs Ermine and Azure, in Chief a Lyon passant guardant of the Second, by the Name of Wall. This Coat was assign'd by William Camden Clarencieux, in April 1613, to William Wall of Hogesdon in the County of Middlesex.

He beareth Party per Fefs Azure and Sable, three Suns Or, by the Name of Parsons. This Coat was granted unto John Parsons, Son of John Parsons of Stening in the County of Suffex, Gent. by Sir Edward Bysshe Clarencieux, the 23d of April 1661, in the 13th Year of the Reign of King Charles II.



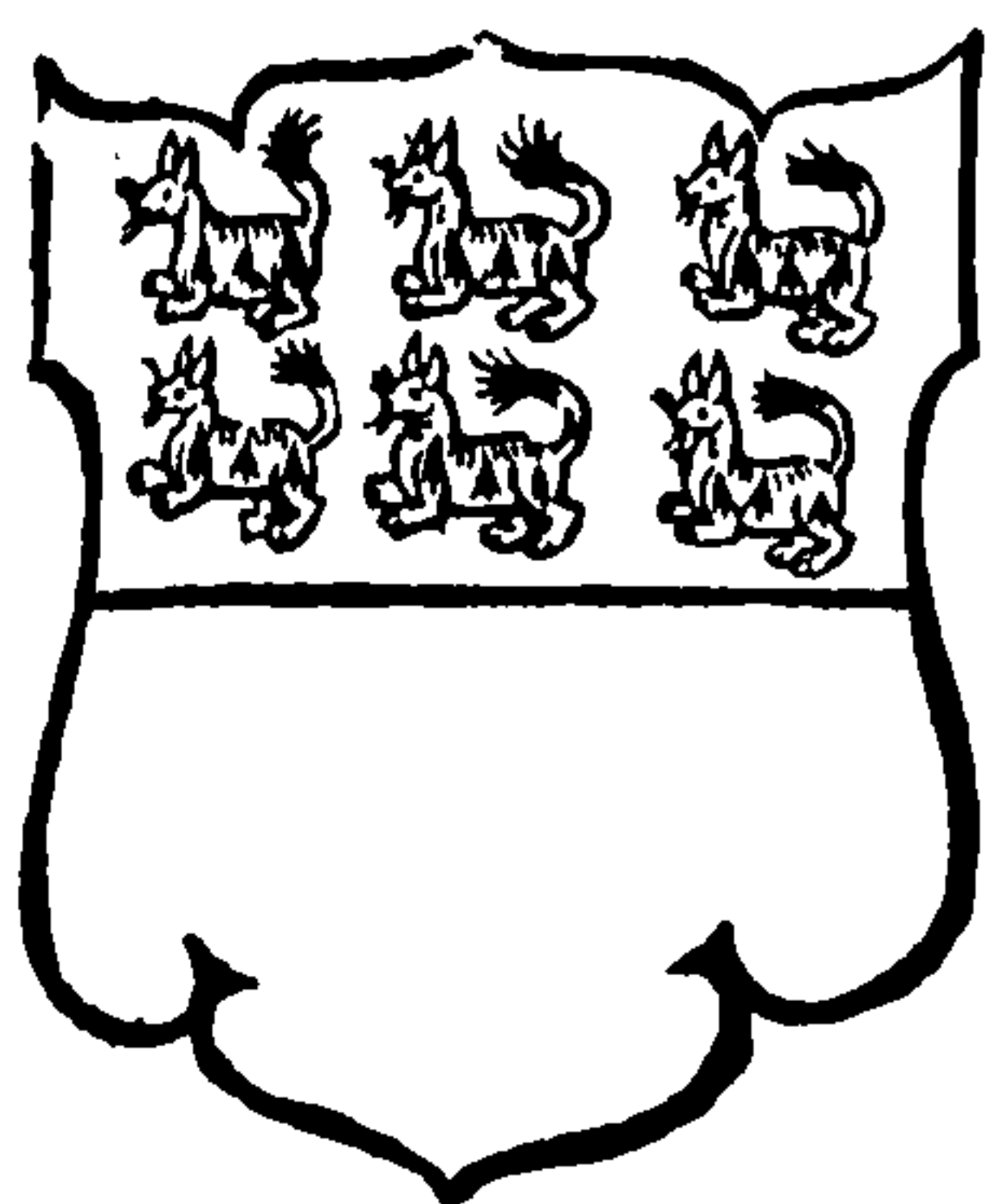
Party per Fefs Or and Argent, 3 Moors Heads Proper, encircled with Wreaths of the First and Sable, is born by the Name of Collard, and was granted to William Collard of Bramstone in the County of Essex, and to his Descendants, by Sir John Borough Garter, the 16th of June 1640, in the 16th Year of the Reign of King Charles I.

Party per Fefs embatteled Or and Argent, three demy Griffons segreant Azure, member'd, beak'd, and ear'd Gules, was granted to Edward Wilkinson of Charlton in the County of Kent, Esquire, and Master-Cook to Queen Elizabeth, by William Hervey Clarencieux, the 20th of April 1559.

He beareth Party per Fefs Gules and Azure, three Plates. This is the Coat of the Family of Carbonel, as I find it confirm'd, with a Grant of a Crest, to William Carbonel of London, Gent. by Sir Thomas St. George Garter, and Sir Henry St. George Clarencieux, the 21st of March 1693 4, in the 6th Year of the Reign of Will. & Maria.

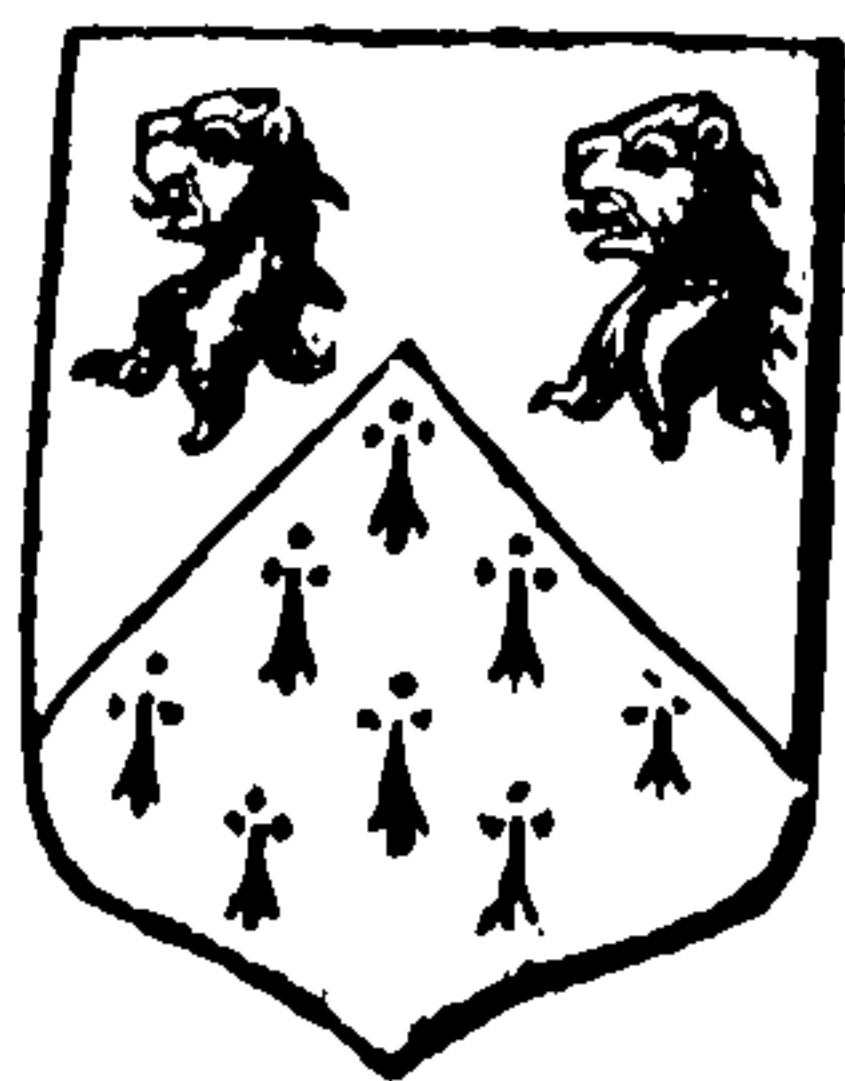
(99) Ogysson of that Ilk; Per Fefs Sable and Argent, in Chief two Lyons rampant of the Second, and in Base three Mascles of the First.

"The



"The Field is Party per Fess, Gules and Azure; in the First, six whole Ermines Ermine couchant, 3 and 3. This was the Coat Armour of a Bishop in the Kingdom of Scotland, who lived in the Year 1474, as I find it in Mr. Gar-

ter's beforementioned Manuscript. The Sur-name of this Bishop is not there set down. I have inserted this Coat-Armour in regard of the Rarity of the Bearing of this Beast whole in an Escutcheon, which is seldom so used: But the Skin of this Beast is of very frequent Use in Arms, it being that Furr in Blazon called *Ermine*, of which I have formerly treated in this Book. I was as curious as I could, in procuring this Escutcheon to be cut like unto that which is depicted in that Manuscript, because I was desirous to demonstrate unto you the Fashion of Escutcheons of those Times. I must confess, that I find the Blazon there to differ from this of mine; for there he beginneth to blazon the base Part of the Field first, which Manner of Blazon, at this Day, is not approved of by English Blazoners.



He beareth Party per Chevron Gules and Ermine, in Chief two Lyons Heads erased Or, by the Name of Allen. This Coat did belong to John Allen of Uttoxeter in the County of Stafford, and to Francis Allen of London, Merchant, his Brother; also

to Richard Allen of Bretford in the County of Derby and his Brother Thomas, Sons of William Allen of Uttoxeter, which William was Son of Thomas Allen of Newbold, Father of Thomas Allen of Uttoxeter, Father of the first mentioned John and Francis.

Note, That the Predecessors of Thomas Allen of Newbold were seated in this County, viz. at Garring-hall for two, and at Buckenball for one Generation.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood, F. 3.

Party per Chevron Azure and Ermine, in Chief two Lyons Heads erased Argent, is born by the Name of Jacomb, and was granted to Thomas Jacomb, D. D. Son of John Jacomb of Burton Lazars in the County of Leicester, by Sir Edward Walker Garter, the 20th of April 1672, in the 24th Year of the Reign of King Charles the Second.

Party per Chevron Gules and Ermine, two Bulls Heads cabosed in Chief Argent, was assign'd to Hugh Bullock of London Citizen; Son of Gilbert Bullock of the County of Lancaster, the 20th of August 1600, in the 42d Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Faustina E. 1. in Biblioth. Cotton.



He beareth Party per Chevron Azure and Argent, in Chief two Falcons volant Or, by the Name of Stevens. This Coat, with a Mullet for a Difference, was confirmed by William Camden Clarencieux, in the Year 1606, to Stevens of Ellington in the County of Gloucester, Attorney to Henry Prince of Wales.

He beareth Party per Chevron Azure and Argent, in Chief 2 Falcons volant Or, by the Name of Stephens; and is the Coat of Thomas Stephens, Esq; the only Son and Heir of Sir Thomas Stephens of Little Sadbury in Gloucestershire, Kt. yet living, by Katherine, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of William Combes of Stratford upon Avon in Warwickshire. His Great-Grandfather was Thomas Stephens, an eminent Lawyer, Attorney-General to Prince Henry, and after his Decease to Charles the First (whilst Prince of Wales) in which Service he died. His Grandfather was Edward, who married the eldest Sister of the Right Honourable John Lord Crew; and the said Thomas is now married to Anne Neale of Deane in Bedfordshire.



He beareth Party per Chevron Azure and Vert, three Doves Argent, beak'd and leg'd Gules, by the Name of Dove. This Coat was granted to John Dove of Camberwell in Surrey, Gent. by Robert Cook Clarencieux, the 23d of January 1572, in the 15th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Party per Chevron embattel'd Gules and Sable, three Martlets Or, is born by the Name of Edmons, and was granted to Simon Edmons of London, Merchant, by Sir John Borough Garter, the 12th of June 1640.

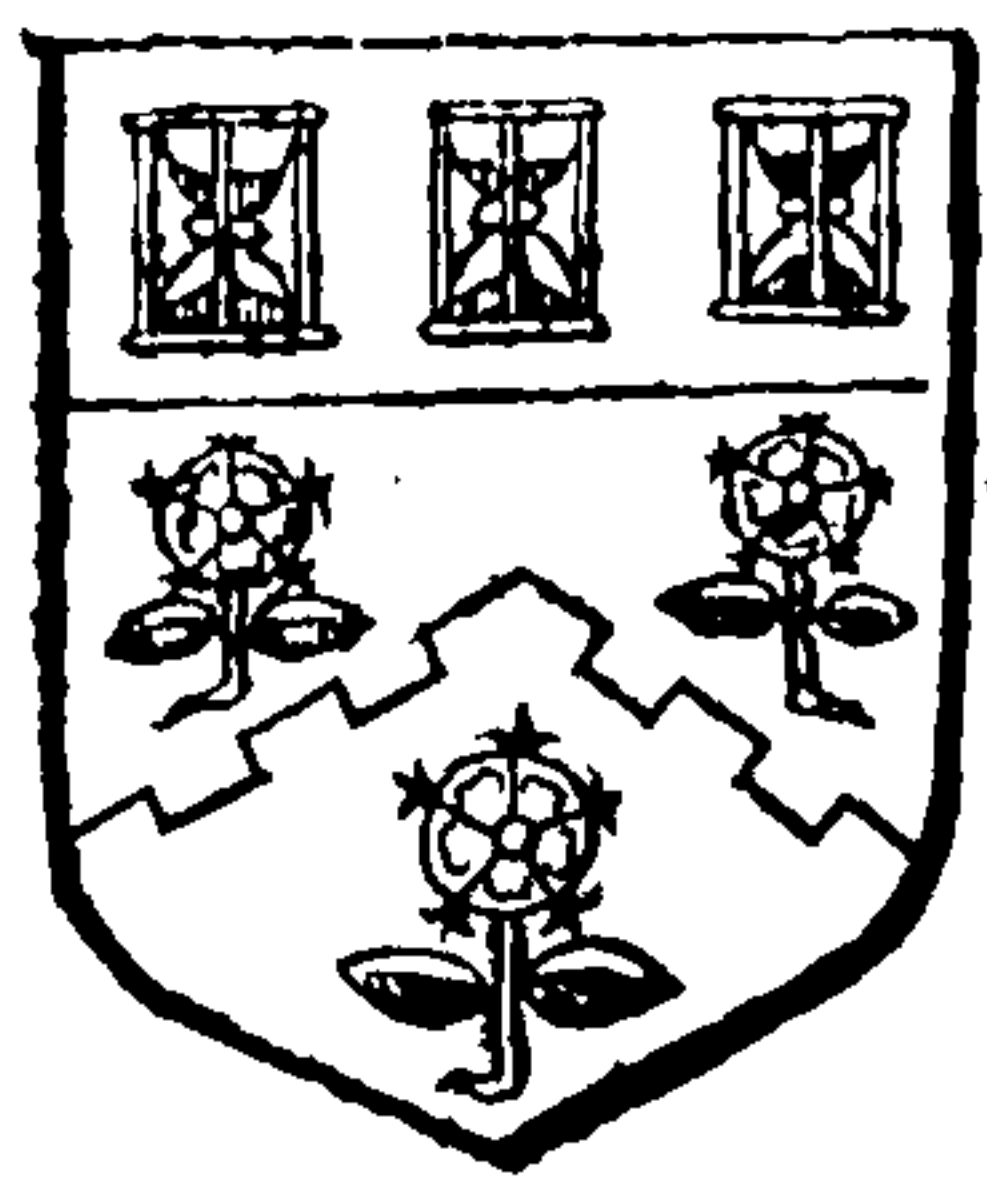


Party per Chevron *Argent* and *Gules*, in Chief two More-hens *Sable*, and in Base a Saltire *Or*, was confirm'd by Robert Cook Clarencieux, and William Flower Norroy, the 3d of February 1571, in the 14th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Edward Bashe of Stansted in the County of Hertford, Esq; descended from the Basbes sometime inhabiting the Forest of Deane.

M. S. of Grant's in Ash. Num. 844.



Party per Chevron embattled *Sable* and *Argent*, in Chief two Mullets of six Points *Or*, pierced *Gules*, and in Base an Heath cock of the First, Combed and Wattled Proper, was granted by Sir Henry St. George Garter, and John Vanbrugh, Esq; Clarencieux, to Thomas Heath of Mile-End in the County of Middlesex, Son and Heir to William Heath late of Mile-End aforesaid, deceas'd, and to all the Descendants of the said William, the 21st of June 1707, in the 6th Year of the Reign of the late Queen Anne.



"He beareth Party per Chevron embattled *Or* and *Gules*, three Roses counter-chang'd, slip'd Proper, on a Chief of the Second, three Hour-glasses of the First. This Coat pertain'd to Doctor White, sometime Bishop of Winchester; a Descendant of which Family is Nehemiah White of Iffington in Middlesex, Clerk. Although the Sun is the Governor and Moderator of Time; yet, because we cannot aptly express the same to the View, I have made choice of this Coat to manifest the same thereby, in respect of the Hour-glasses placed on the Chief thereof: For as the Sun is the Measure of Time, so is the Time also the Measure, not only of publick but also of private Affairs. For who is he that hath any Business to perform, that desireth not to know how he proceedeth therein, and whether he be before-hand with Time, or that he be belated? And for this End were Dials, Clocks, Watches, and Hour-glasses devised.



"He beareth quarterly *Gules* and *Or*, a Cross Flory on the dexter Quarter *Argent*. This Coat-Armour pertaineth to Middleton of Middleton-hall in Lancashire, who married Anne, Sister to Thomas Green, Esquire for the Body to King Henry the Seventh, by whom he had a Daughter married to John Harewell of Wotton, Esq; whose Daughter Anne was Wife to James Clifford of Frampton upon Severne, Esq; Grandfather to James Clifford, Esq; living in the Year 1612.

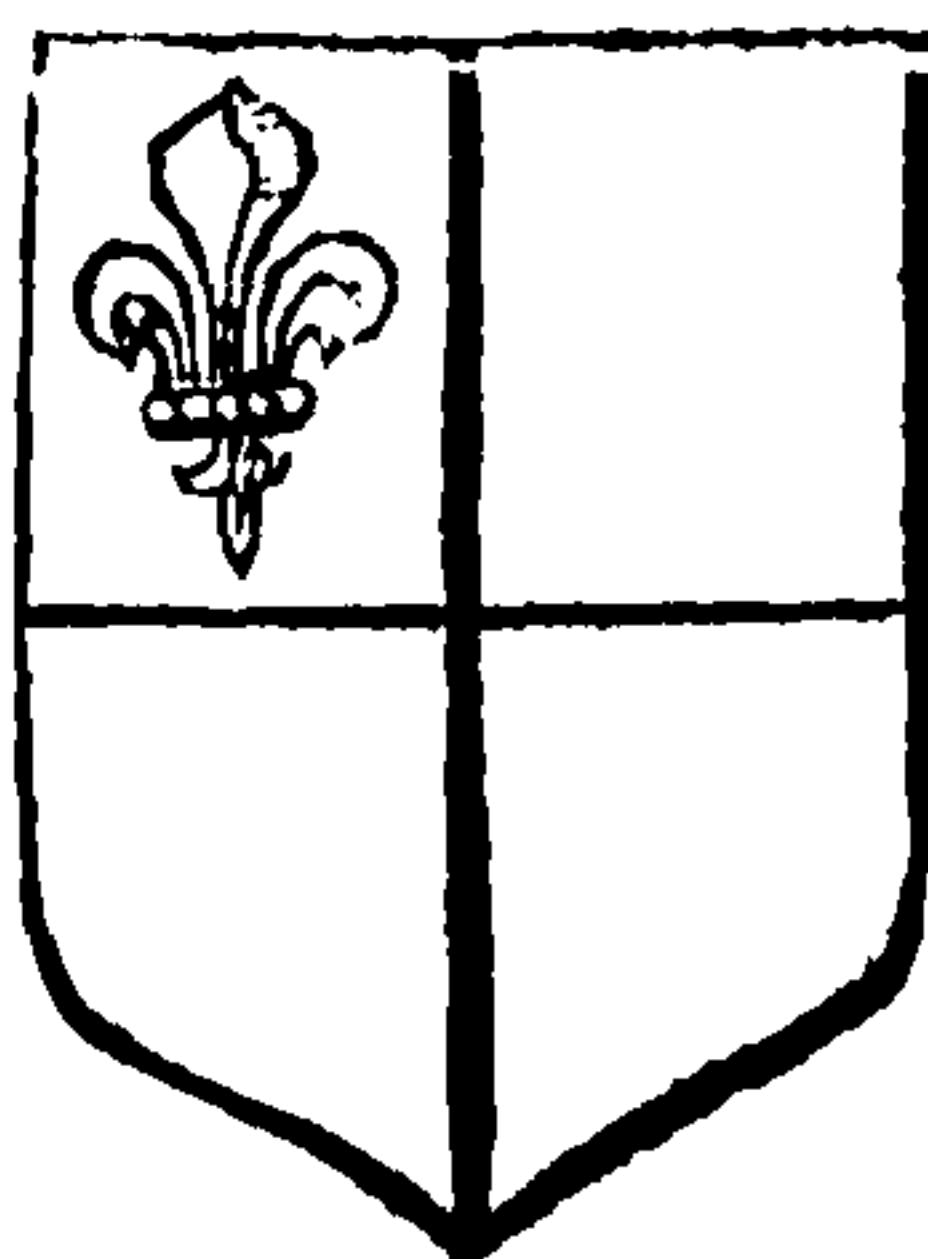
Quarterly *Gules* and *Or*, in the first Quarter a Cross Patonce *Argent*, is born by the Name of Middleton, and was confirm'd to David Middleton of Westerham in the County of Kent, descended from the Middletons of Bletsoe Castle in Northumberland, by William Segar, the 17th of December, in the 8th Year of the Reign of King James I.

Quarterly *Argent* and *Gules*, in the first Quarter a Cross Flory of the Second, was born by Robert Crosse, A. M. and Fellow of Baliol College, Son of Andrew Crosse of Broomfield in the County of Somerset, Esq; which Robert dy'd in Baliol College, on the 3d of February 1684, and was buried the 6th of the said Month, on the North Side of Baliol College Chappel, under the Seats where the Battlers sit.

M. S. of Ant. à Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 156.

Quarterly *Argent* and *Gules*, in the first Quarter a Cross-croset of the Second, was confirm'd by William Camden in April 1602, in the 44th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Sir Robert Crosse, Kt. Son of William Crosse of Charleaze in the County of Somerset, Gent. and a Crest then granted for his valorous and laudable Service to God, his Prince, and Country, in sundry military Employments both by Sea and Land, especially against the Spanish Armada 1588, at the Overthrow and Burning of the Spanish Navy in the Bay of Cadiz or Cales, and winning the famous Town of Cales in the Year 1596, for which he most deservedly received the Honour of Knighthood.

Fauſtina E. 1. in Biblioth. Cotton.



"He beareth Quarterly *Sable* and *Or*, in the first Quarter a *Fleur de lis* of the Second. This is the Coat-Armour of Elias Asbmole of the Middle Temple, Esq; Comptroller of his Majesty's Excise Office.

Quar.

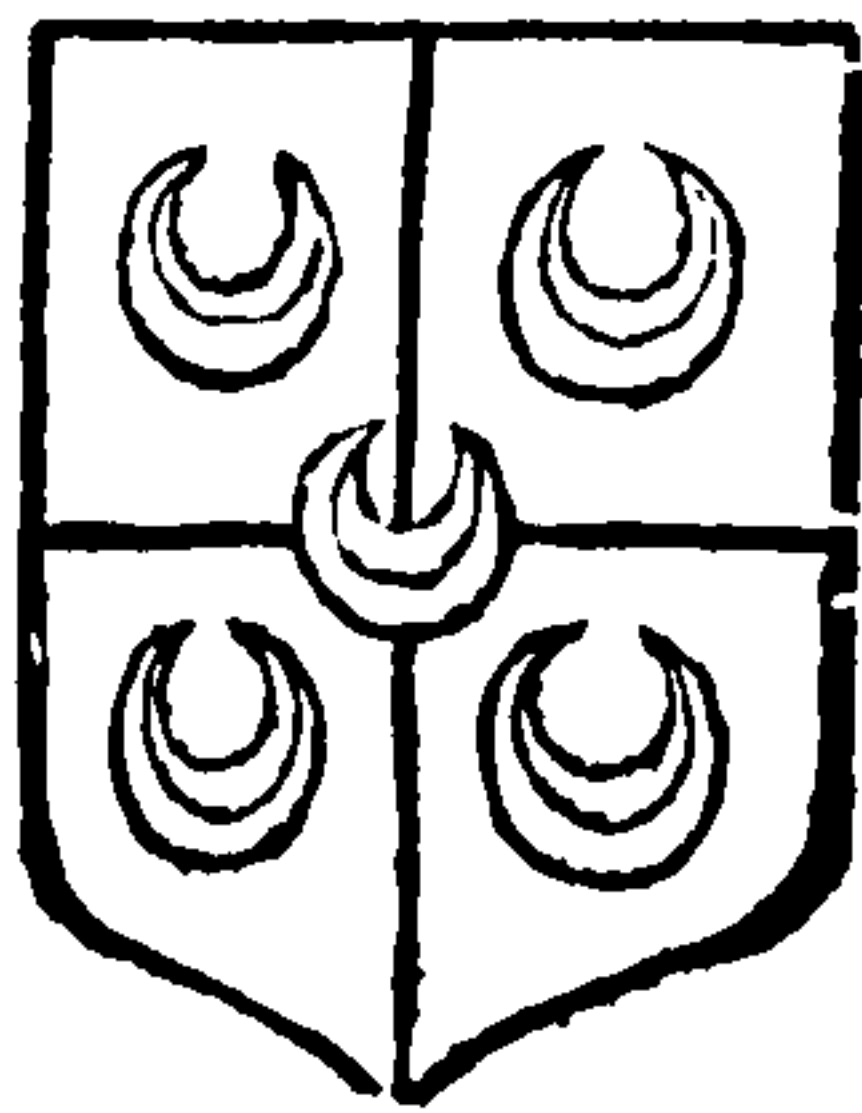
Quarterly *Gules* and *Argent*, a Horse's Head coup'd of the *Second*, is born by the Name of *Marſhe*, and was confirm'd to *John Marſhe* of *Marton* in or near the Parish of *Langdon* in the County of *Kent*, Son of *John Marſhe*, sometime of the ſaid Place, by Sir *William Segar* Garter, the 16th of *June* 1616, in the 14th Year of the Reign of King *James* the First.

This Coat (but with a *Crescent* different from the Family above) was alſo confirm'd to *Richard Marſhe* of *Langdon* in *Kent*, and to *Thomas* his Son.

Her. Off. in M. S. de Com. Cant.

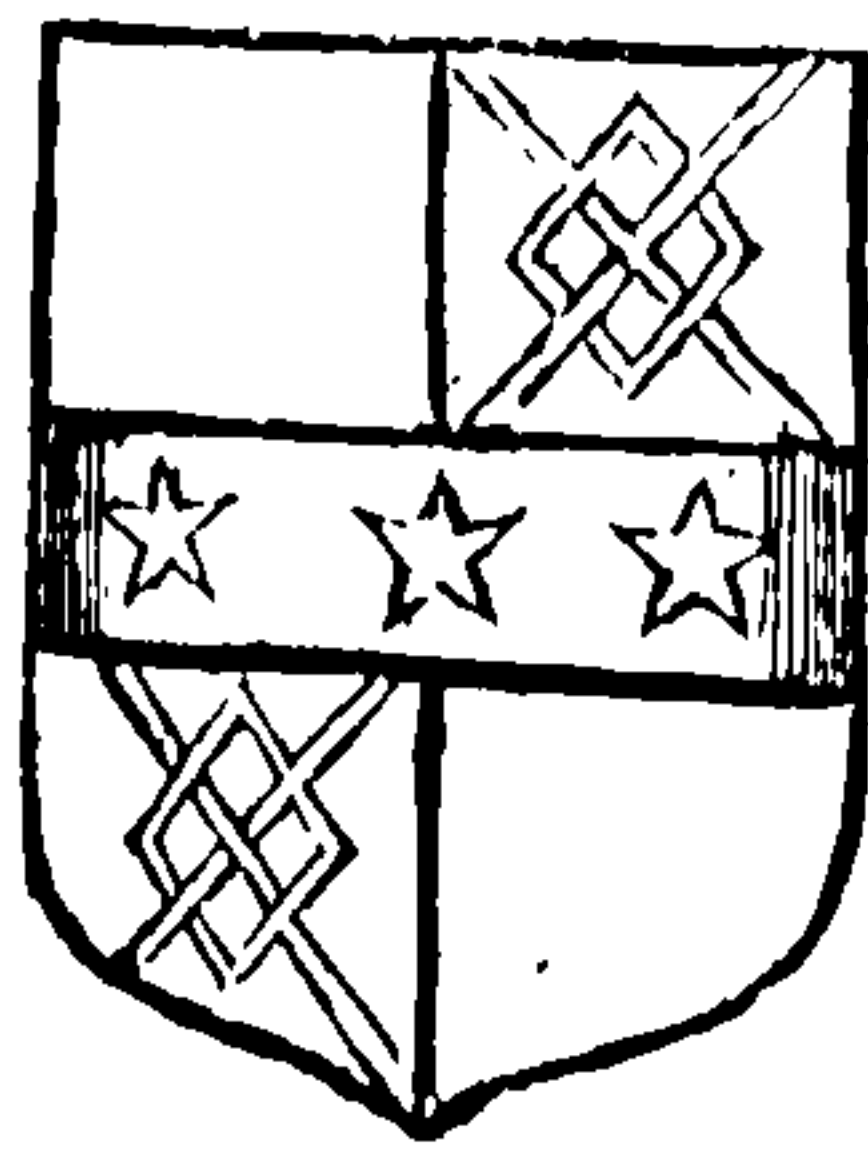
Quarterly *Argent* and *Sable*, in the First an Eagle display'd of the *Second*, is born by the Name of *Bird*, and was confirm'd or granted by *William Camden* in March 1606, to *William Bird* Doctor of the Civil Law, Son of *William Bird* and *Mary* Daughter and Heir of *James Woodhall* of *Walden*, the Son of *Thomas Bird* and *Beatrice* Daughter of *John Worlich* of *Cowlidge* in *Suffolk*; which *Thomas* was the Son of *William Bird*, by *Annabel* Daughter and Heir of *John Thinley*, by his Wife the Sister and Heir of *Robert Dauncy*, Son and Heir of *Robert Dauncy* of *Walden*. —

He beareth Quarterly *Azure* and *Or*, in the First a Lure of the *Second*, by the Name of *Fowler*. This Coat was confirm'd by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, the 13th of March 1606, to *Daniel Fowler* of *Stonehouse* in the County of *Gloucester*, Son of *William Fowler*.



Quarterly *Argent* and *Gules*, in the First and Fourth a *Crescent Sable*, in the Second and Third another of the *First*, with another of the *First* and *Second* in the Center, (denoting, as I ſuppoſe, his *Cadency*) is born by the Honourable Major General

William Tatton of *Whitsonshaw* in *Cheshire*, as the Paternal Coat of his Anceſtors.

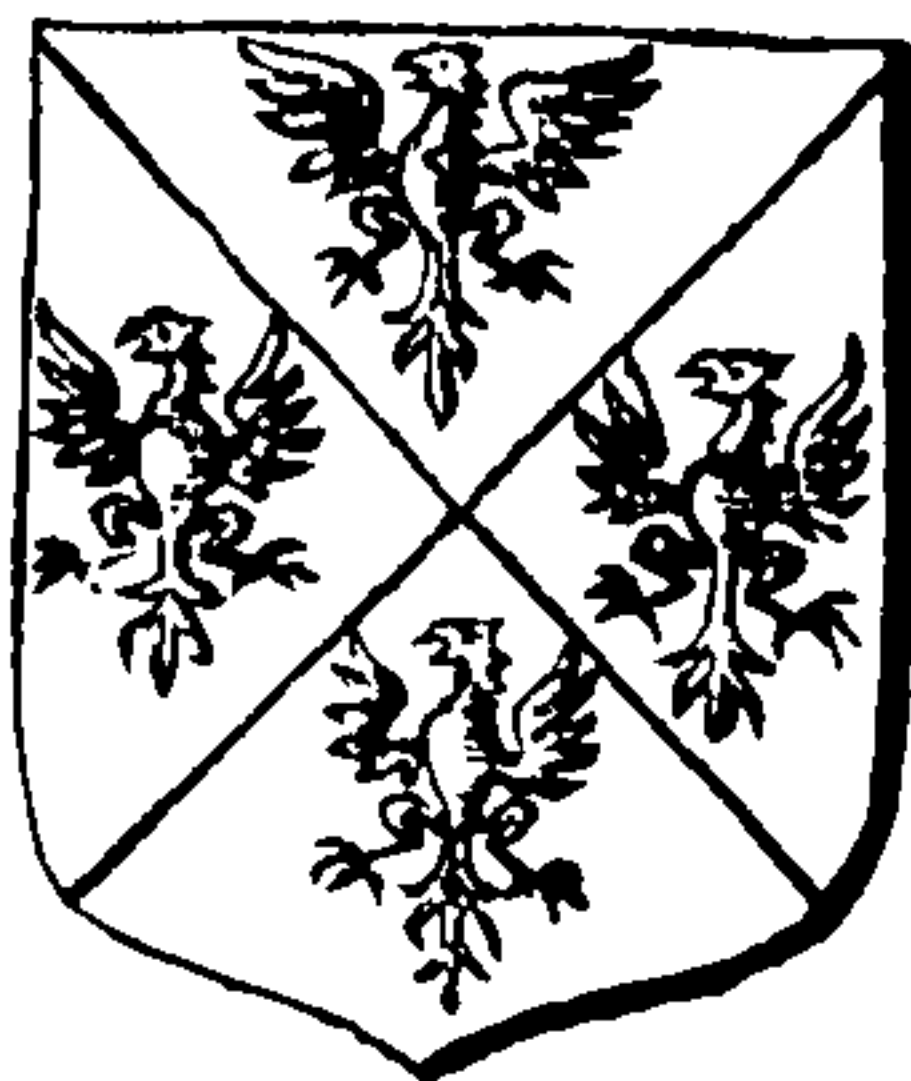


Quarterly *Argent* and *Gules*, in the Second and Third a *Fret Or*, on a *Fess Sable*, three *Mullers* of the *First*, was confirm'd to *Thomas Norroy* of *Oxford* in the County of *Lincaſter*, by *William Flower* *Norroy*, the 9th of *November* 1581, in the 23d Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

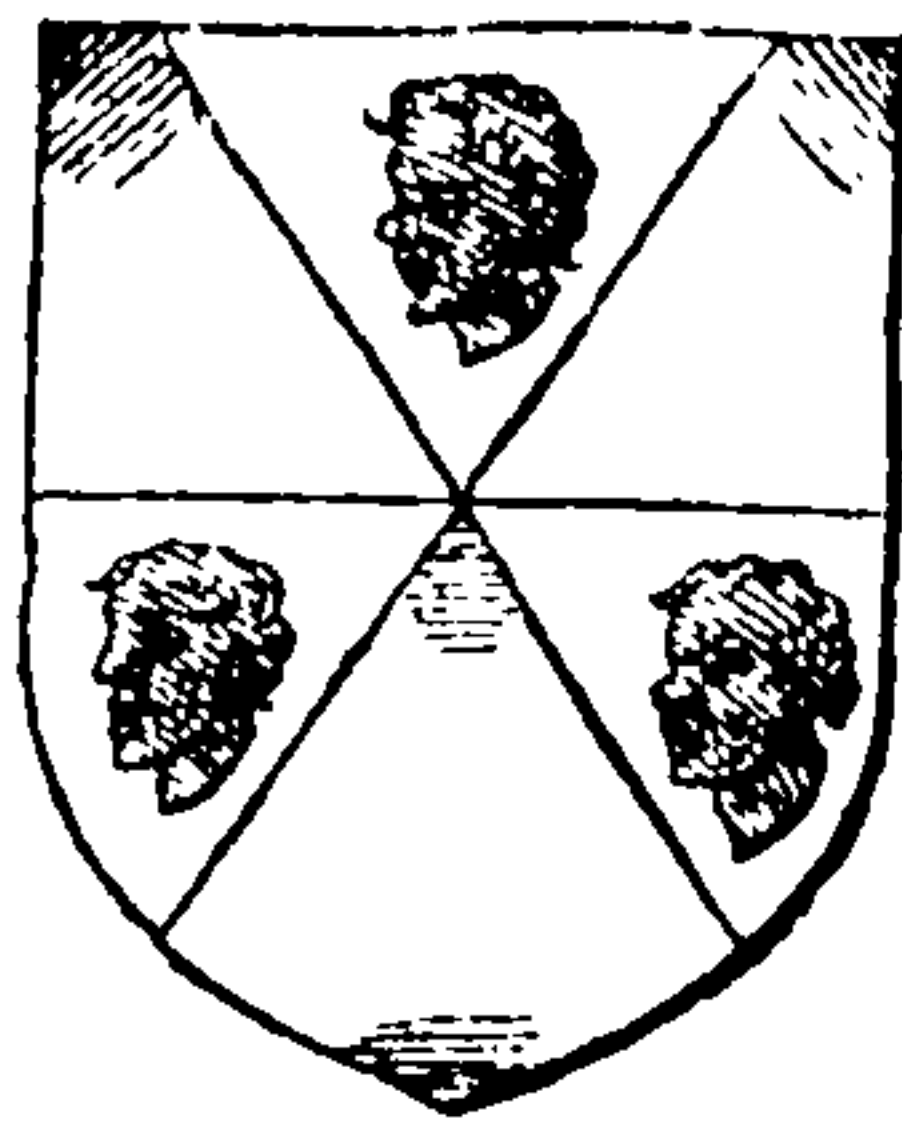
M. S. of Grants in Aſhm. 811.

(99) *Turner*; Quarterly *Sable* and *Argent*, in the First and Fourth a *Catherine Wheel* of the

First, and in the Second and Third three guttees de Sang (or drops of Blood) Proper.



Party per *Saltire Argent* and *Or*, four *Eagles* in *Cross Sable*, was assign'd by *William Cammen* the 25th of *June* 1604, to *William Barnsdale* Doctor of *Physick* —



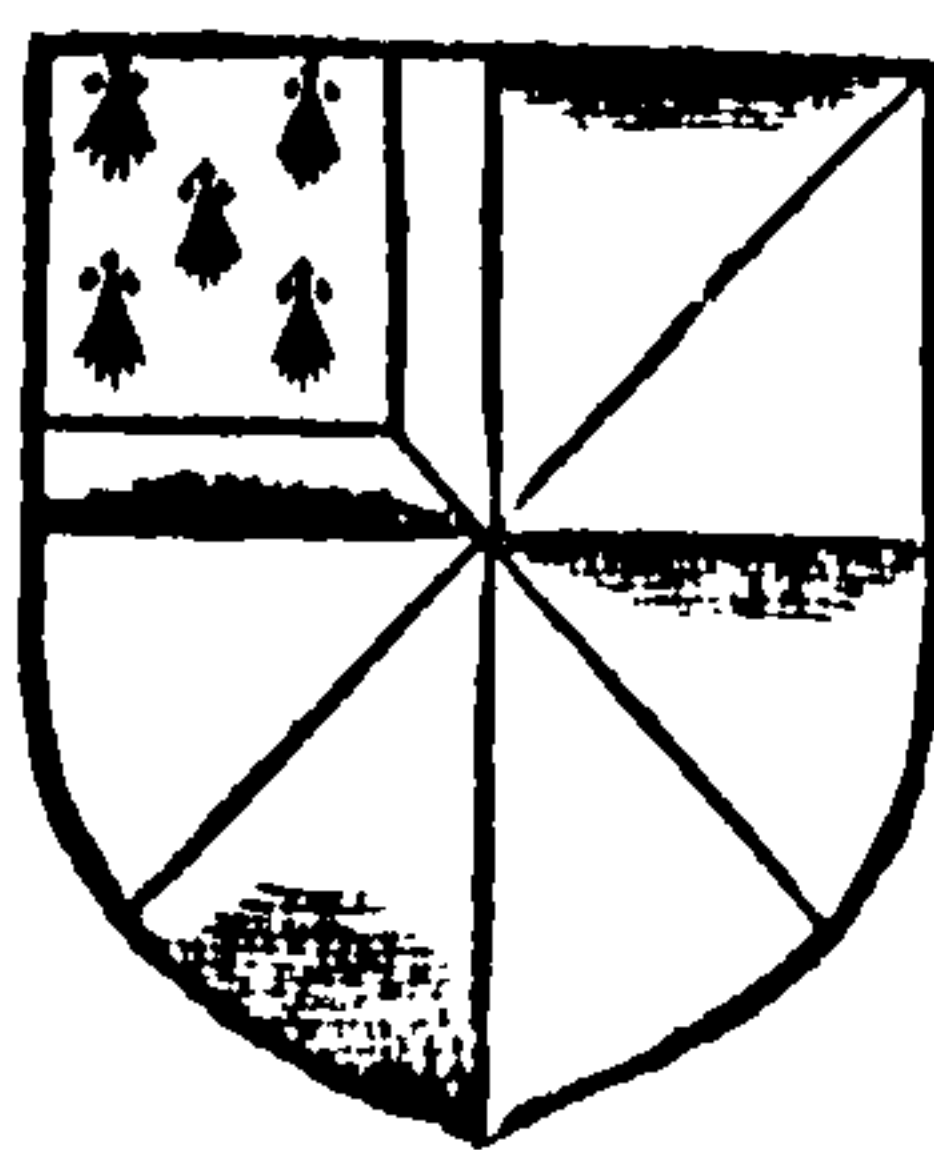
‘ He beareth *Gyronny* of six *Pieces Or* and *Sable*, three *Negroes Heads* coup'd Proper, by the Name of *Callarde*.

Gironny of six *Pieces Or* and *Sable*, three *Moors Heads* banded *Argent*, on the *Gold Proper*, pertain'd to *Thomas Callard* of *Southcote*, Esq; who married *Margery* Daughter of *Edward Moone* alias *Mohun* of *Ashe* in the County of *Surry*, Esq; and had Issue *Eustace*, *Richard*, *Anne*, and *Elizabeth*, which *Thomas Callard* of *Southcote* was eldest Son and Heir of *John Callard* of *Callard* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; who married *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir of *William Southcote* of *Chudley* in the ſaid County, Esq; Son of *Nicholas* and *Johanna* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Edmund Purie* alias *Perrey* of *Chudley* aforeſaid Gent. which ſaid *Nicholas* was Son and Heir of *William Southcote* of *Southcott* in the ſame County, Esq;

The abovenam'd *John Callard* of *Callard* was only Son and Heir of *John*, the Son and Heir of *William*, the eldest Son and Heir of *Richard*, who was Son and Heir of *John*, the Son and Heir of *Richard Callard* of *Callard* aforeſaid.

Her. Off. Devon and Cornwall, mark'd C. 1. fo. 45.

‘ Coats conſiſting of *Gyrons*, are of old Blazoners termed counter-coined, for that the Coins or Corners of their contrary or different Colours, do all meet in the Center of the Shield. Therefore Coat-Armours of this Form of Bearing were anciently thus blazoned, *Portat Arma contra contraconata*.



‘ The Bearer hereof hath for his Armorial Enſigns, *Gyronny* of eight *Pieces Azure* and *Or*, a *Canton Ermine*. This Coat Armour pertain'd to the Family of *Okton*.

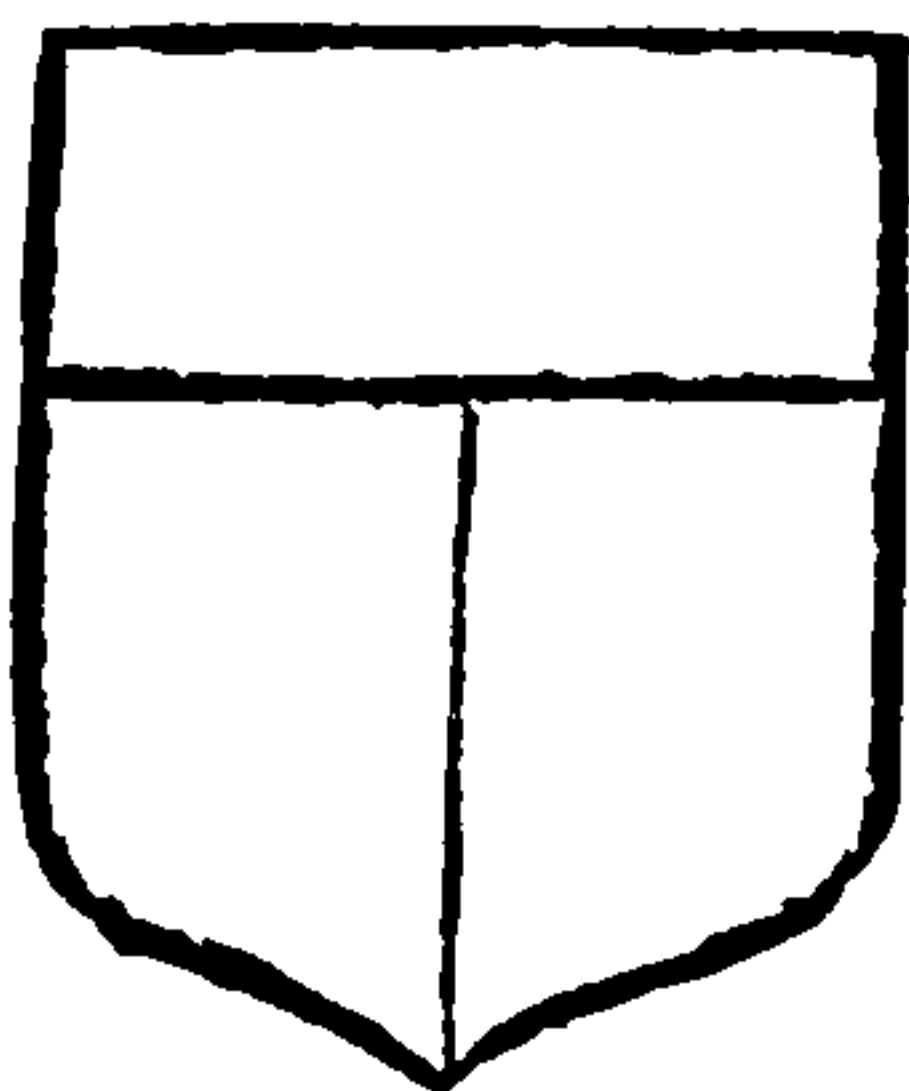
Gironny

Gironny of eight Pieces Or and Sable, on a Canton Azure, a Mullet of the First, is born by the Name of *Blackerby*, and was granted to *James Blackerby* of London, and *Thomas Blackerby* of *Shakerland-hall* in the County of *Suffolk*, Gent. (and to their Descendants, and the Descendants of *John Blackerby* of *Worlington* in the said County, their Grandfather) by Sir *Edward Bylbe* Clarencieux, the 10th of June 1664.

N.B. The said *Thomas Blackerby* of *Shakerland* aforesaid, had a Brother *John Blackerby*, who, in 1665, was of *Britwell* in the County of *Oxford*, and that the said *James*, who descends from the eldest Son of *John* of *Worlington*, was a Silkman in *Lawrence-lane*, London, and free of the Ironmongers Company in the Year 1665.

‘ Besides these Examples of Gyrons formerly given, you shall find others that do bear Gyronny of ten Pieces: As in the Coat of *Crolly*, who beareth Gironny of ten Pieces Argent and Sable: And that of *Basingborne*, which beareth Gironny of twelve Pieces Verrey and Gules.

As touching Coat-Armour of Partitions charged all over, take the following Examples.



Per Pale Or and Azure, a Chief Gules, by the Name of *Caldicot*.

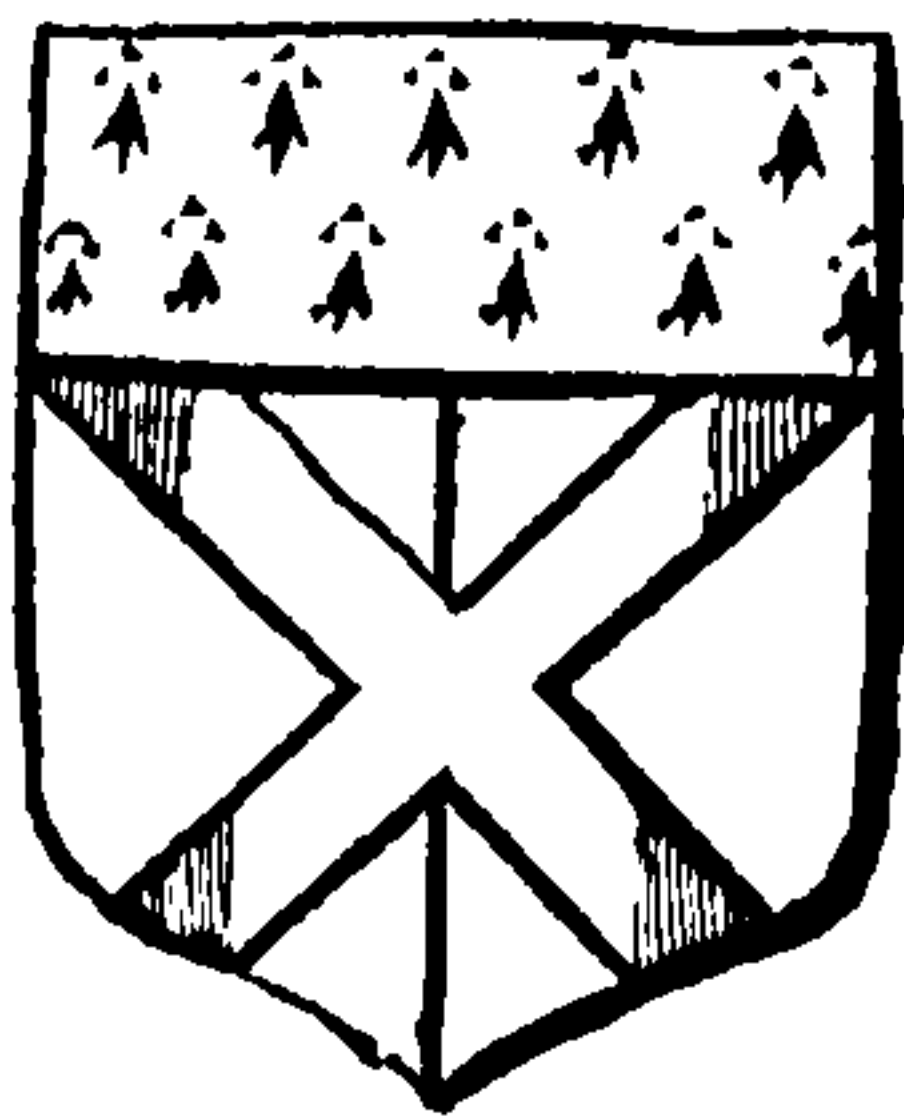
Per Pale indented Argent and Sable, a Chief Or. The Coat of Sir *Ralph Willington* who liv'd in the first Year of the Reign of *Henry the Fifth*.

Per Pale dancettée Or and Gules, a Chief Azure, by the Name of *Bermincham*.

He beareth Party per Pale Or and Argent, a Chief indented Sable, by the Name of *Gill*. This Coat was confirm'd or granted to *Alexander Gill* chief Master of *St. Paul's School*, London.

Morgan's Sphere of Gentry.

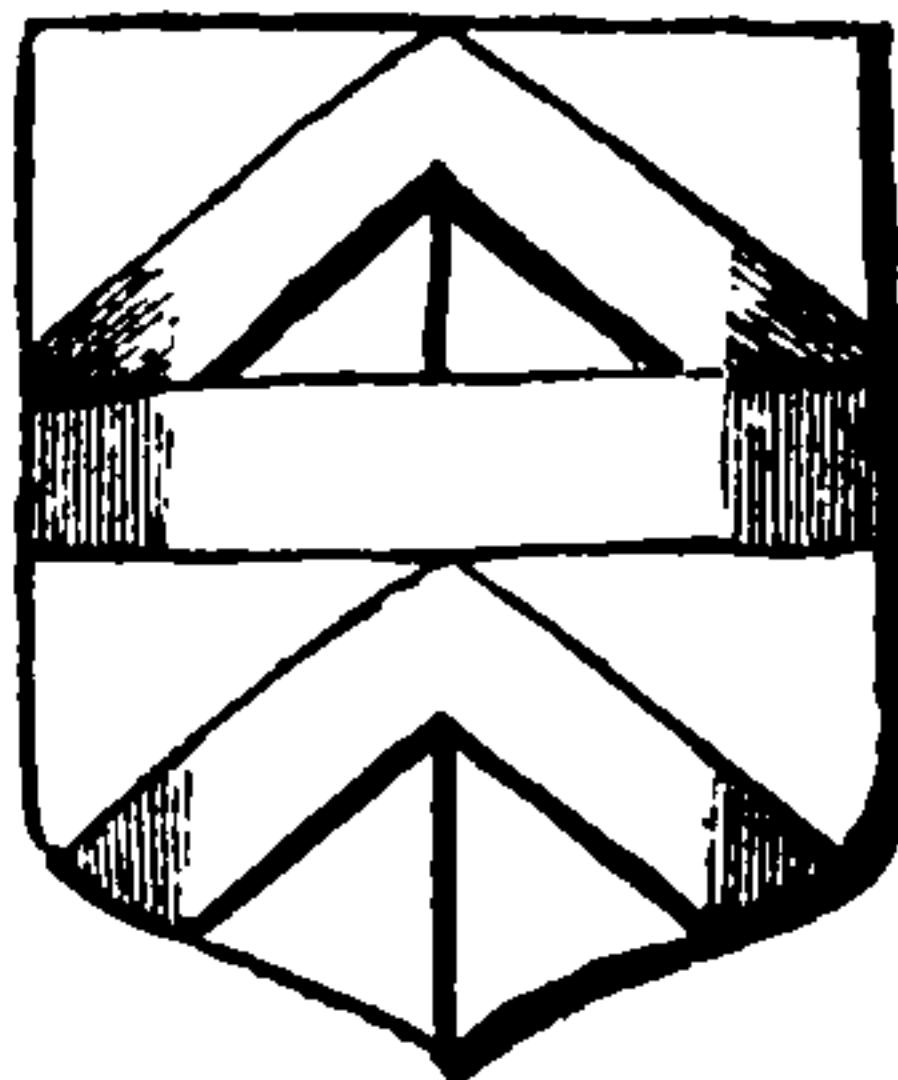
Chesworth of *Suffolk*; Per Pale Gules and Argent, a Pale engrailed Or.



Party per Pale Gules and Azure, a Saltire Or and a Chief Ermine, is born by the Name of *Cage*, and was confirm'd, as the Coat of his Ancestors, to *William Cage*, Esq; one of the Utter Barristers at Law of *Lincoln's Inn*, and to his Descendants, and to the

Descendants of his Father *Robert Cage* of London and Cambridge, Esq; (Son and Heir of *Robert Cage* of London, younger Son of *Richard Cage* of *Pekenham* in *Suffolk*, which *Richard* was

Father also of *Anthony Cage* of London, Father of another *Anthony* of *Longstow* in the County of *Cambridge*, Father of Sir *John Cage* of the same Place, Kt. living at the Date hereof) by Sir *Richard St. George* Clarencieux, the 1st of March 1624, in the 22d Year of the Reign of King *James the First*.



Party per Pale Gules and Azure, a Fess between two Chevrons Argent, was the Bearing of *George Bruton*, M. A. and Fellow of *Exeter College*, lately (saith à Wood) presented to be Rector of the rich Parsonage of *St. Tew* in the County of *Cornwall*. He

died in *Exeter College* the 23d of December 1671, and was buried the 25th of the same Month in *Exeter College Chappel*.

William Bruton a Commoner of *Exeter*, Son of *William Bruton* of *Alington* in *Devon*, Gent. was buried in *St. Michael's Church* in *Oxford*, the 21st of June 1675, aged 19 or thereabouts.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 123.

This Coat was confirm'd to *William Bruton* of the City of *Exter* in *Devonshire*, by Sir *John Borough Garter* in February 1639.

Party per Pale Or and Argent, three Chevrons Sable, over all a File of as many Lambeauxes Gules, is born by the Name of *Cholwich*, and was confirm'd to *William Cholwich* of *Cholwich* in the County of *Devon*, by *William Ryley*, Esq; Norroy, the 6th of June 1657, during the Usurpation, which Grant was afterwards made void by Authority.

Party per Pale Argent and Or, three Chevrons Gules, is born by the Name of *Langton*, and was confirm'd unto *William Langton* of *Broughton* in the County of *Lancaster*, by *William Ryley* Norroy, the 25th of June 1657, made void as aforesaid.



“ He beareth per Pale
“ Argent and Gules, a
“ Lyon rampant Sable, by
“ the Name of *Roberts*,
“ and is the Coat-Armour
“ of *Edward Roberts* of the
“ City of *Dublin* in the
“ Kingdom of *Ireland*,
“ Esquire.

“ It was assign'd by
“ *William Camden*, in May
“ 1614, to *William Roberts* of *Sutton Chenell* in
“ the County of *Leicester*.

Party per Pale Or and Vert, a Lyon rampant Gules, was the Coat of *Edmond Bygod* of *Malton*,

son, who was the Son of Robert, the Son of Raffe Bygod of *Adingefleet* in the County of York, which Raffe was Son and Heir of Peres Bygod of *Grymston*, a third Brother out of the House of *Setherington*.

Pedig. per Glor. M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834.

Party per Pale Ermine and Ermines, a Lyon rampant Or, was confirm'd by Sir William Segar Garter, the 10th of June 1625, in the first Year of the Reign of King Charles the First, to Henry Young of *Poulton cum Seacombe*, Son of Richard Young of the same Place, which Richard was Son of Maurice Young of *Flintshire*.



"The Field is Party per
"Pale Gules and Azure,
"a Tiger passant Argent.
"This Coat was the Pa-
"ternal Coat-Armour of
"John Mabb, Chamber-
"lain of London in the
"Time of Queen Eliza-
"beth.



"He beareth per Pale
"Gules and Azure, an
"Eagle display'd with 2
"Heads Or, by the Name
"of Milton of Shropshire.



Per Pale Vert and Er-
mine, an Eagle display'd Or.
This Coat is born by Ri-
chard Goodlad of the City
of London, Esq;

Per Pale Argent and Sable, a Saltire engrail'd counter-chang'd, in Chief a Sword Argent, the Pommel Gules, is born by the Name of Goodlad.

He beareth Party per Pale Azure and Gules, an Eagle display'd Argent, by the Name of Bale. This Coat was confirm'd to Sir John Bale of *Carleton Curlew* in the County of *Leicester*, Knight, by William Segar.

Party per Pale Vert and Gules, a Griffon rampant fergreant Or, is born by the Name of Colling, and was granted or confirmed by Sir Edward Walker Garter, the 10th of December 1672, in the 23d Year of the Reign of King Charles the Second, to Richard Colling, Esq; Secretary to the Right Honourable Edward Earl of

Manchester, Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household; from the Time of his Majesty's Restoration to the Death of the said Earl; and since, continu'd in the said Employ by the Right Honourable Henry Earl of *St. Albans*, who succeeded in the said Office of Chamberlain, which Trusts the said Richard Colling very faithfully executed.

Party per Pale Argent and Or, a Cockatrice, his Wings expanded Sable, beaked Or, crested, wattled, and legged Gules, is born by the Name of Langley, and was confirm'd to John Langley Citizen and Fishmonger of London, descended from the Langley's of *Lancashire*, by Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux, the 4th of June 1632, in the eighth Year of the Reign of King Charles the First.

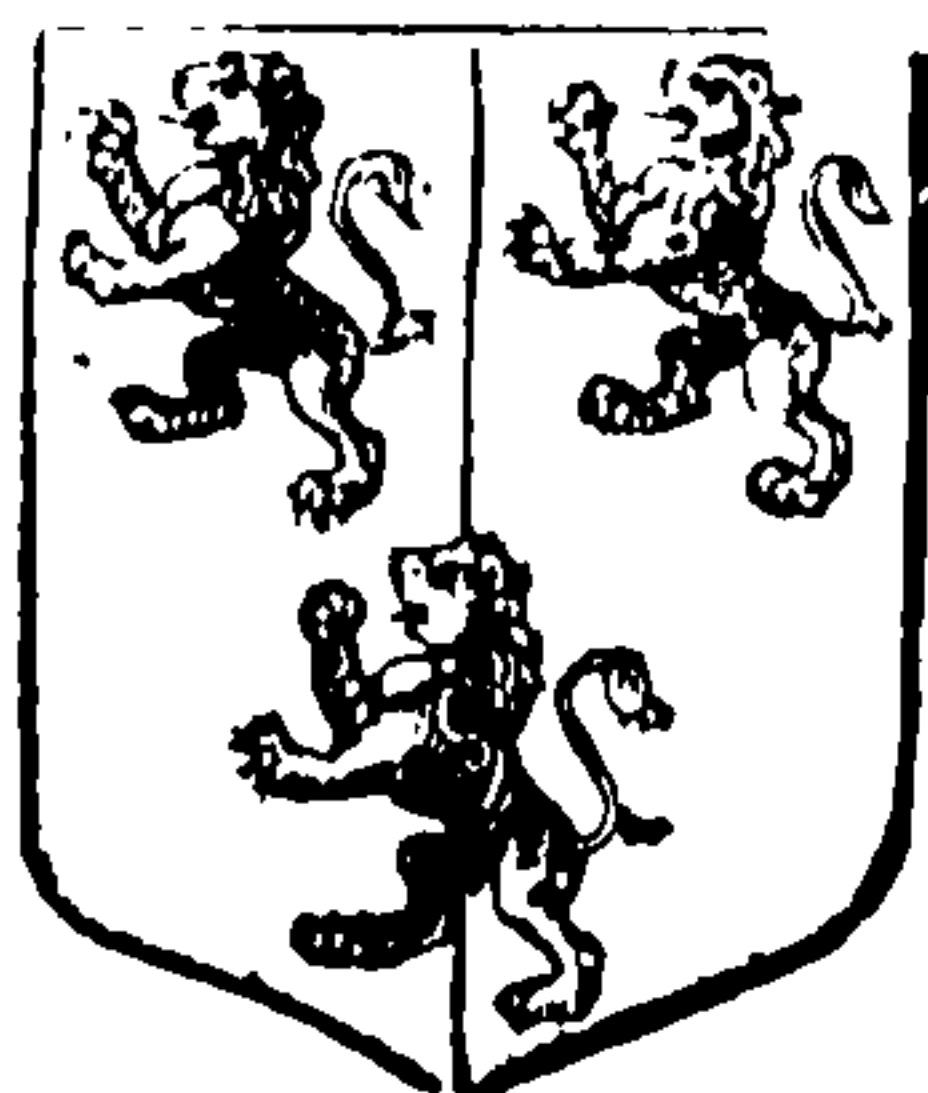


Party per Pale Gules and
Azure, a Lyon rampant
Argent, sustaining a Tree
eradicated Vert, is born
by the Name of Winston.
This Coat was granted or
confirmed to Wjn-
ston of —

Her. Off. London, mark'd C. 24. fo. 157.b.

Party per Pale Gules and Sable, an Estoil of eight Points issuant from a Crescent Or, was assign'd by Patent dated in February 1606, by William Camden, to Sir David Boughtell of *Bodmyn* in *Cornwall*.

Party per Pale Gules and Sable, a Stag's Head cabosed Or, with a Mullet between the Horns Argent, is born by the Name of Trubshaw, and was granted to Charles Trubshaw of *Gray's Inn* in the County of *Middlesex*, by Sir Thomas St. George Garter, and Sir Henry St. George Clarencieux, the 31st of October 1688, in the 4th Year of the Reign of King James II.



"Per Pale, Saphir and
"Ruby, three Lyons ram-
"pant Pearl. This is the
"Coat-Armour of the
"Right Honourable Wil-
"liam Earl of Pembroke
"and Montgomery, Baron
"Herbert of Cardiff, Ross
"of Kendale, Parr, Mar-
"ston, St. Quintin, and
"Shurland.

"This Coat is also born by the Right Ho-
"nourable William Herbert, Earl and Baron of
"Powys; and by the Right Honourable Edward
"Lord Herbert, Baron of *Cherbury* and *Castles*
"Island.

"This Coat is also born by the Family of the
"Progers, among whom is Charles Proger Her-
"bert

bert of Gwerndy in Monmouthshire, Esq; one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Privy Chamber; by Edward Proger Herbert, Esq; one of the Grooms of his Majesty's Bed-chamber; and by Henry Proger Herbert, Esq; one of his Majesty's Equeries.

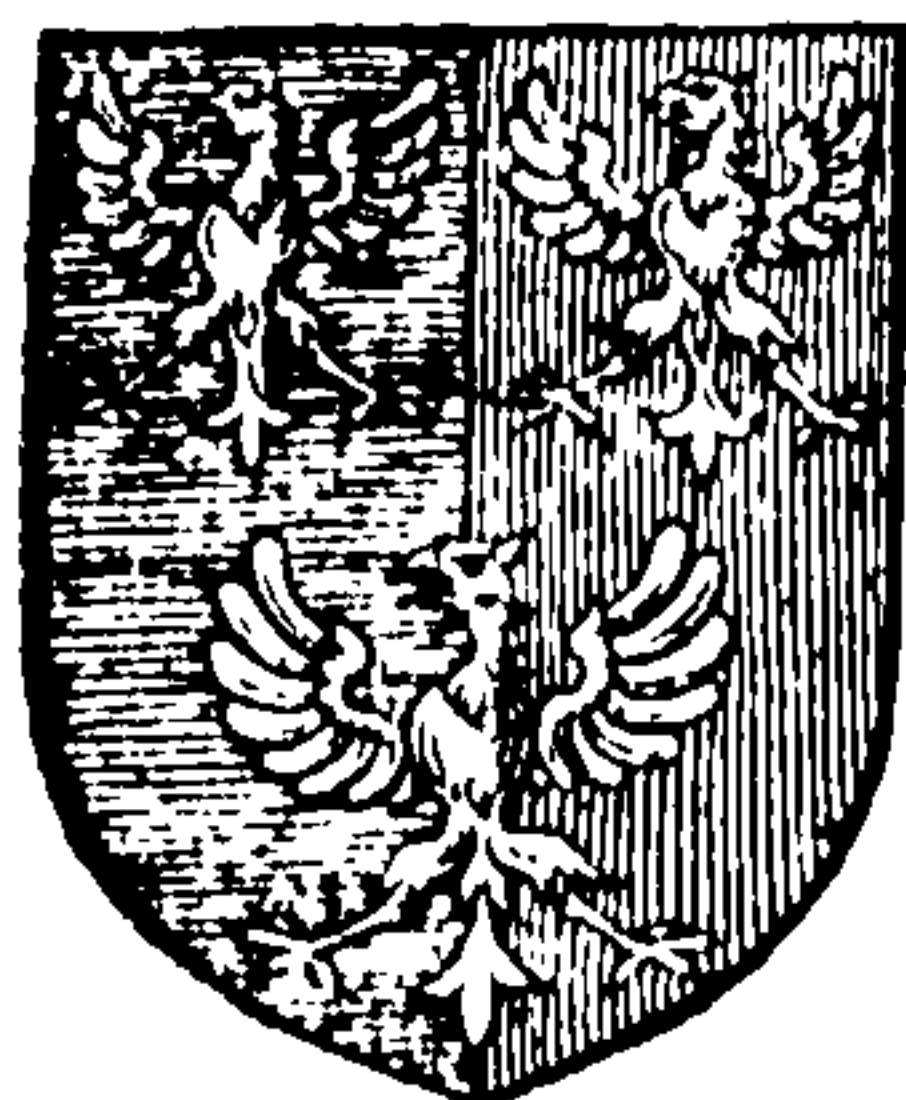


"He beareth per Pale
"Gules and Azure, three
"Bucks passant Or, by
"the Name of Sucklin;
"and is born by Robert
"Sucklin of Wotton in
"the County of Nor-
"folk, Esq;

Party per Pale Azure and Sable, three Bucks trippant Or, is born by the Name of Greene, and was granted to William Greene of Micham in Surry, who fined for Alderman and Sheriff of London, by Sir Edward Bysshe Clarencieux, in January 1663, in the 15th Year of the Reign of King Charles II.

Party per Pale Gules and Azure, three Talbots passant Argent, is born by the Name of Torner, and was confirm'd to John Torner of Tableheart in the County of Suffex, Gent. third Son of Thomas Torner of Reading in the County of Berks, Gent. by Robert Cook Clarencieux, the 27th of June 1579, in the 21st Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Party per Pale Azure and Gules, three Boars Heads coup'd Or, is born by the Name of Copin, and was granted to Thomas Copin of London, Esq; by Sir John Borough Garter, Anno 1640.

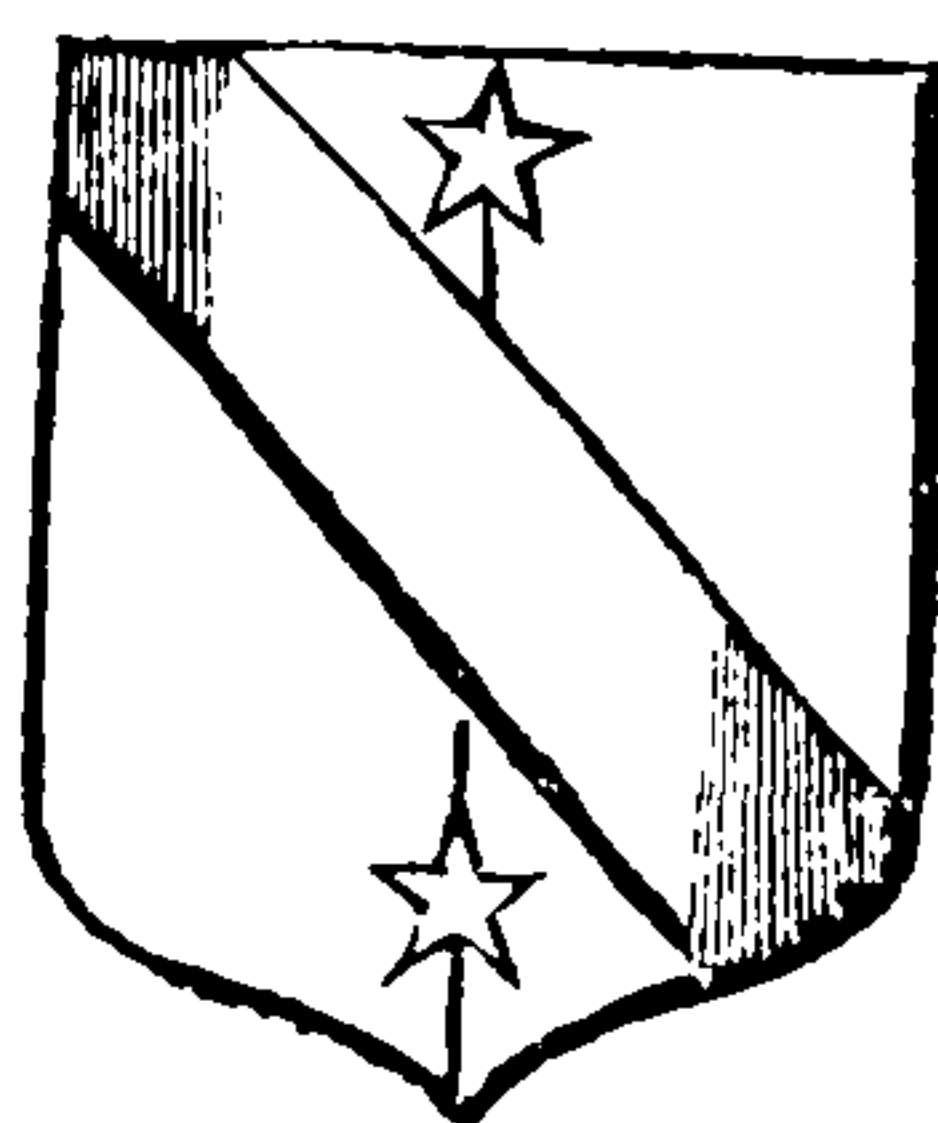


"The Field is Party per
"Pale Ruby and Saphir,
"three Eaglets display'd
"Pearl. This Coat-Ar-
"mour pertained to Sir Ed-
"ward Cooke, Kt. sometime
"Lord Chief Justice of
"his Majesty's Court of
"King's Bench.

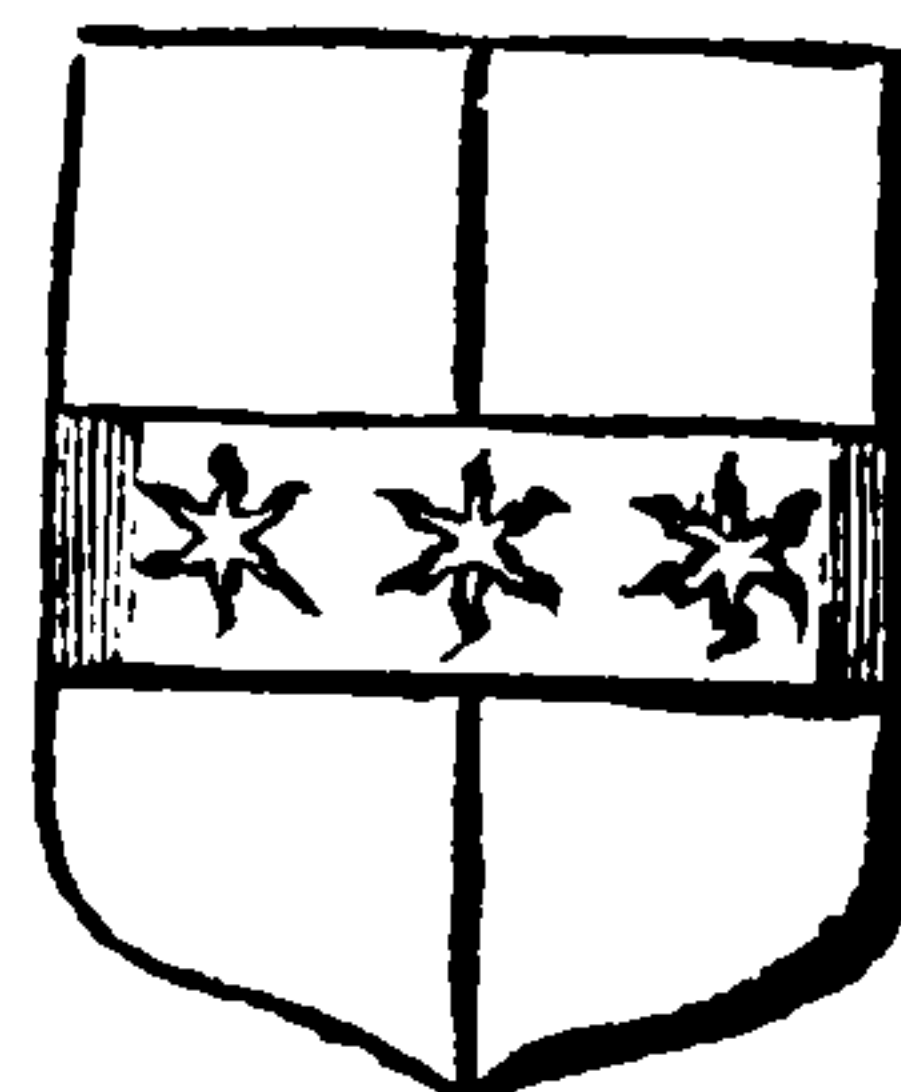
"I do blazon this Coat-Armour by precious
"Stones, in respect the Bearer hereof is enno-
"bled by his rare Vertues and approv'd loyal
"Services done to Queen Elizabeth of blessed
"Memory, and to the King's Majesty lately de-
"ceased; as also in regard of his so many learn-
"ed and judicious Works publickly manifested
"in sundry Volumes extant, and approved by
"Men of best Judgment in that Kind.

Party per Pale Azure and Sable, three Raglets display'd Argent, is born by the Name of Cooke, and was granted to Ralph Cooke D. D. and Rector of Burston in the County of Surry, by Sir Edward Bysshe Clarencieux, the 12th of August 1662.

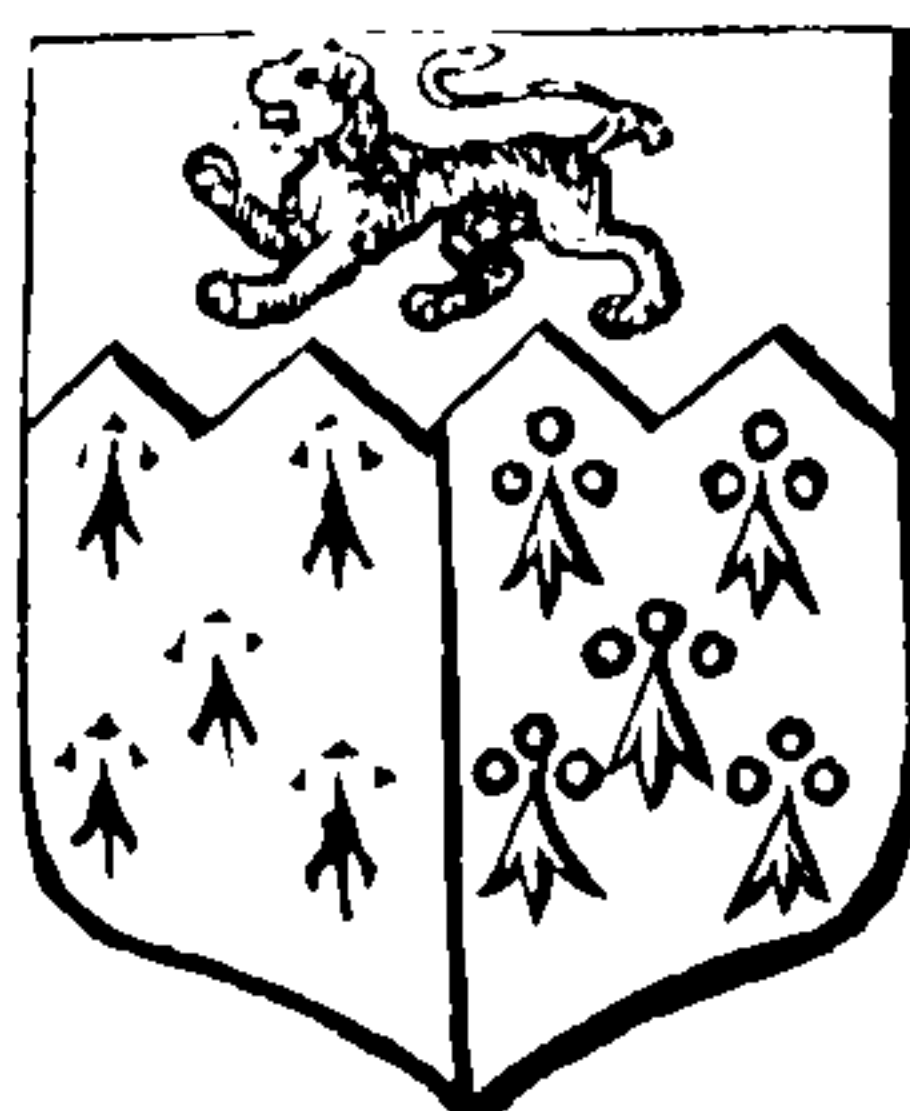
Party per Pale Gules and Azure, three Hel-
mets Argent, garnished Or, is born by the Name
of Pyncombe, and was confirm'd to John Pyn-
combe of South-Moulton in the County of De-
von, Esq. (Son and Heir of John Pyncombe, by
Anne his Wife, Daughter of Richard Dodde-
ridge, and Sister of Judge Doderidge; which John
was Son of John Pyncombe of the same Place)
by Sir William Segar Garter, the 18th of July
1616, in the 14th Year of the Reign of King
James the First.



Party per Pale Azure
and Gules, a Bend between
two Mulletts in Pale Ar-
gent, is born by the Name
of Bright, and was grant-
ed to Stephen Bright of
Carbrook in the County of
York, by Sir John Borough
Garter, the 2d of Decem-
ber 1641.

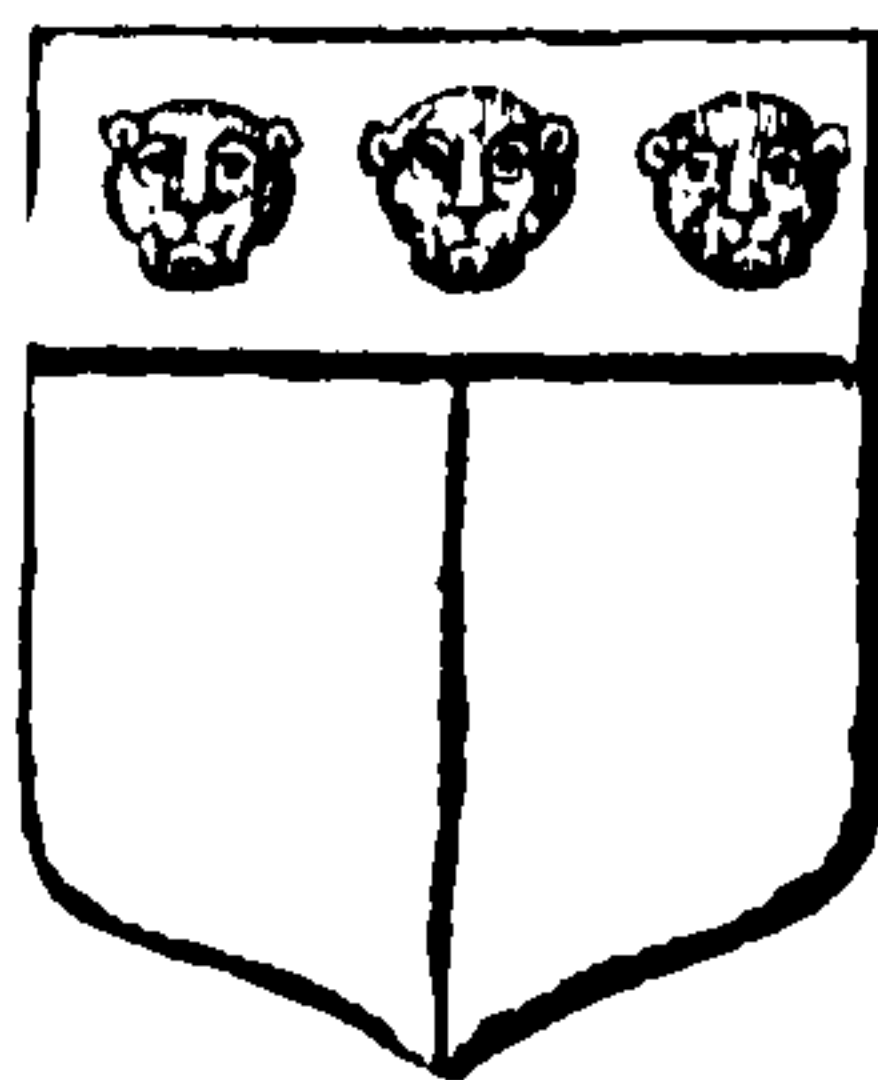


Quarterly Or and Vert,
on a Fess Sable, three Stars
Argent, was confirm'd to
the Reverend Father in
God Dr. Richard Barnes,
who after many lesser Pro-
motions for his Piety, &c.
was consecrated Bishop of
Nottingham, then of Car-
lisle, and lately of Dur-
ham. He from the
drew his Original.



Party per Pale Ermine
and Ermines, on a Chief
indented Or, a Lyon pas-
sant Vert, armed and lan-
gued Gules, was granted
by William Flower Norroy
the 12th of May 1579, in
the 21st Year of the Reign
of Queen Elizabeth, to
Thomas Goodman of Lether-
head in the County of Surry.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 11.



He beareth Party per Pale
Or and Azure, on a Chief
Gules, three Leopards
Heads of the First, by
the Name of Caldicote.
This Coat was confirm'd
by Sir William Segar Gar-
ter, and Richard St. George
Norroy, to Clement Cal-
dicote, Son of William Cal-
dicote of Melbourne in the County of Cambridge,
descended even from the Time of King Henry
the Third, and King Edward the First.

Her. Off. C. 27. fo. 129. b.



"Per Pale Gules and Azure, a Chevron engrail'd Or, between 3 Lyons rampant Argent, by the Name of Hoskins, and is born by Sir William Hoskins of Oxted in the County of Surrey, Knight.

Her. Off. C. 2. fo. 83.



Party per Pale Or and Argent, a Bull passant, within a Bordure Sable, on a Chief of the Third, three Bezants, is born by the Name of Cole, and was granted to Richard Cole, Esq; of Shenley-hall in the County of Hertford, and at the Date hereof High

Sheriff of the said County, by Sir John Borough Garter, the 27th of November 1640.

Party per Pale Purple and Azure, a Cross engrail'd Or, between four Roses Argent, was the Coat of Thomas Burton of Longnore in the County of Salop, who married Catherine Daughter of * William Byst of Acham, Esq; and Sister and Heir of John Byst, by whom he had Issue Edward Son and Heir, William second Son, and John third Son.

* John Beest, as in Dugd. Visit. of Salop, made 1665, mark'd C. 35. fo. 9.

William Burton second Son of Thomas of Longnore, was a Citizen of London, and married and had Issue William Burton of Kingston upon Thames, Author of the Commentary on Antoninus his Itinerary, printed Anno 1658.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood, mark'd F. 3.

Note, That the above named Thomas Burton of Longnore, was Son and Heir of Edward of the same Place, who dy'd Anno 1558, which Edward was Son and Heir of John of the same Place, who was Son and Heir of Edward Burton, Groom of the Stole to King Henry the Seventh.

Party per Pale Gules and Azure, on a Fess dancé between three Mulletts Argent, as many Cross-croislets Sable, is born by the Name of Hannes, and was granted to Richard Hannes of the City of Oxford, by Sir John Borough Garter, the 3d of December 1641.

Party per Pale indented Sable and Ermine, a Chevron Or, charg'd with five Croisles pateé Gules, is the Coat pertaining to the Mackworths of Betton-strange in the County of Salop, and is now born by Bulkley Mackworth of the said Place, Esq;

Her. Off. C. 15. fo. 62. b.



Party per Pale Gules and Azure, semé of Cross-croislets Or, and a Lyon rampant Argent, belongs to the Family of Hutchenfon of Yorkshire, of which Family I find the following Descent.

Richard Hutchenfon married and had Issue Edward Hutchenfon of Wickam in the County of York, who married Mary Daughter of Richard Wood of Pickering in the County of York, and had Issue two Sons, Stephen, and Charles Hutchenfon who died without Issue male.

Stephen, eldest Son and Heir of Edward, was of Wickam also, he dy'd in the Year 1648, after having married Catherine Daughter of Sir Richard Musgrave of Norton nigh Rippon in the said County of York, and by her had Issue Edward Hutchenfon of Wickam, Esq; his Son and Heir; which Edward was a Colonel of Horse in the Army of the Royal Martyr King Charles the First, and married Frances Daughter of Sir Richard Osbaldeston of the City of York, Kt. by whom he had Issue three Children, viz.

Edward Hutchenfon Son and Heir, of Wickam, Esquire, aged 21 the 29th of August in the Year 1695, (who married Frances Daughter of Sir Philip Musgrave of Edenhale in the County of Cumberland, Knight and Baronet) Catherine Wife of Thomas Coundon of Willerby in the County of York, afterwards of John Constable of Cathorpe in the said County, Esq, eldest Daughter, and Dorothy 2d Daughter.

Vid. Visit. de Com. Ebor. in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 40. fo. 89. b. Taken at Malton 29th of August, 1665.

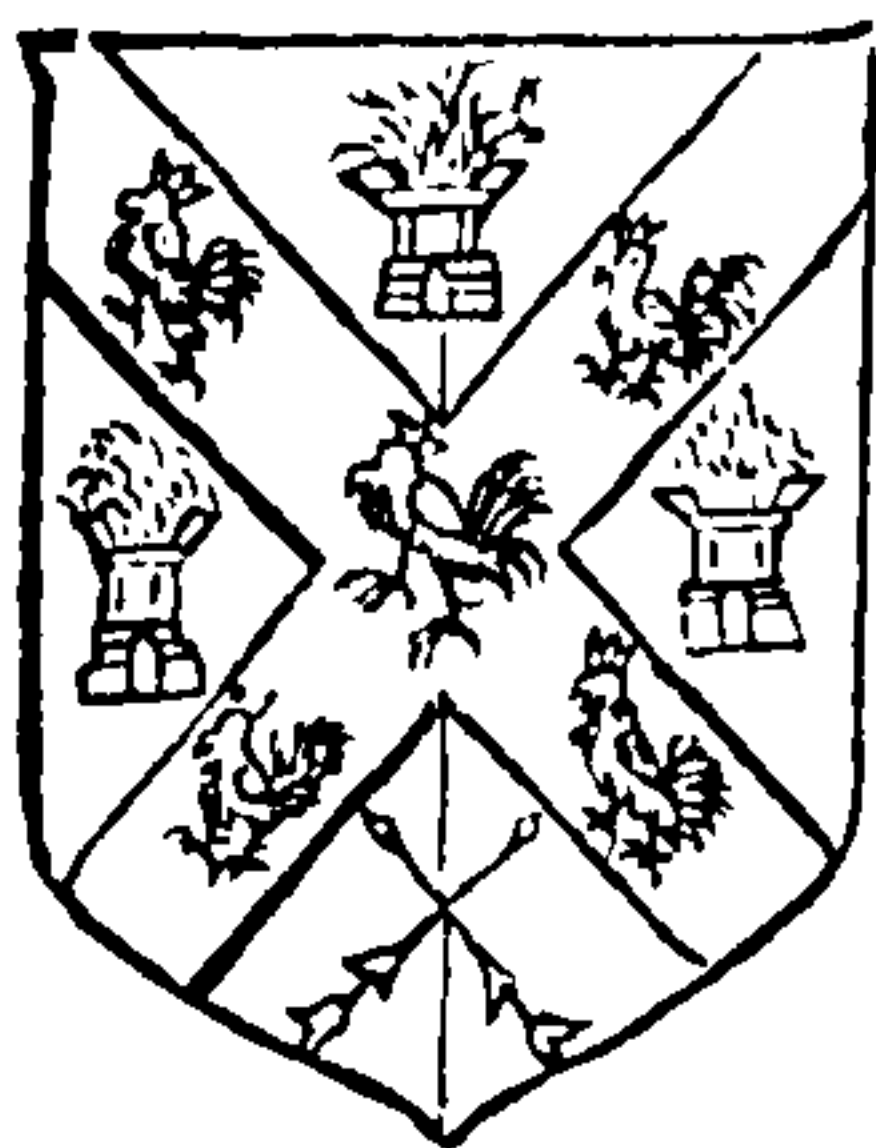
This Coat was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, the 4th of June 1581, in the 23d Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to Edward Hochinson of Wyckham in the County of York, Esq; Son and Heir of Richard Hochinson of Wyckham aforesaid, and to all the Descendants of the said Richard.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 46.

Party per Pale Gules and Azure, Semé of Cross-croislets fitché and a Lyon rampant Or. This Coat was assign'd by Robert Cook Clarendieux, in the Year 1584, to John Powell Surveyor-General of all her Majesty's Ordnance within her Realms of England and Ireland, Esq; third Son of Andrew Powell of Brewton in the County of Somerset.

D d d 2

" He



"He beareth Party per
"Pale Sable and Azure, a
"Saltire Argent, charg'd
"with five Cocks Sable,
"between three Towers
"or Castles flaming, and
"two Spears Saltire-wise
"in Base Or, by the
"Name of Johnson, and
"is born by Nathaniel
"Johnson of Killesworth in
"the Bishoprick of Durham, Gent. chief Far-
"mer of the Chimney-money of his Majesty
"for the four Northern Counties.

Party per Pale Sable and Azure, on a Saltire between three Castles Argent, flaming Proper, and in Base two Spears in Saltire Or, five More-Cocks of the First, was confirm'd to Rowland Johnson, Surveyor of the Queen's Works at Berwick, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter, and — the 20th of May 1569.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num.



"He beareth Party per Bend
"Sinister Ermine and Er-
"mines, a Lyon rampant
"Or, by the Name of
"Trevor, and is born by
"Sir Thomas Trevor of Le-
"mington Hastings in War-
"wickshire, Knight and Ba-
"ronet, only Son of Sir
"Thomas Trevor one of
"the Barons of the Ex-
"chequer to King Charles the First; and by
"Sir John Trevor of Brynkynalt in Denbigh-
"shire, Kt. descended from Tudor Trevor, Earl
"of Hereford.

"This Coat is also born by Sir Roger Mostyn
"of Mostyn in Flintshire, Knight and Baronet;
"and by William Mostyn of Rhyd in the said
"County, Esq;

"This Coat, without the Arms of Ulster, and
"with a Crescent for a Difference Gules, was
"confirm'd to Roger Jenkins of London, de-
"scended from the abovesaid Family of Trevor
"in Wales, by William Segar, the 3d of June,
"in the 9th Year of the Reign of King James
"the First.



"He beareth Party per
"Bend Sinister, Ermine
"and Ermines, over all a
"Lyon rampant within a
"Bordure ingrailed Or, by
"the Name of Jones of
"Denbighshire.

This same Coat per-
tains to the Family of Ed-
wards of Bedfordshire, and is born by Thomas

Edwards of the Middle Temple and of Bristol, Esq;
as the Paternal Coat of his Family.

(M) Elleis; Per Bend Sinister Argent and
Gules, a Hand in a Gantlet coup'd, grasping a
Lance in Bend, bearing on the Top thereof an
Helmet, all Proper; in the sinister Chief Angle
a Spur-Rowel of the First, and in the dexter
Base a Horse's Head coup'd Sable.



He beareth Party per
Fefs Or and Argent, a Lyon
rampant Gules, by the
Name of Powell. This
Coat pertain'd to the fol-
lowing Descent.

Thomas Powell of the
Park in the County of
Salop, Esq; married —

Daughter of Sir Richard Corbet of Morton-Corbet
in the County of Salop, and had Issue Ro-
bert Powell of the same Place, who married Anne
Daughter of Robert Needham of Shavington in
the County of Salop, and had Issue three Sons
and three Daughters. The Sons were Thomas
Powell eldest Son, Edward Powell second Son, and
Andrew third. The eldest Daughter was Mary,
Wife of Edward Jones of Shrewsbury; the second
Daughter Catherine, Wife of Gregory Ludlow of
More-house in the County of Salop; and the 3d
Daughter Frances, Wife of Thomas Chelmick of
Ragon in the County of Salop.

Thomas Powell of the Park, eldest Son of Ro-
bert and Anne his Wife, dy'd about the Year
1618, having first married Mary Daughter of
— Atkins of Tufley in the County of Glouce-
ster, and by her had Issue two Daughters; Mar-
garet eldest Daughter, Wife of Andrew Lloyd of
Astan in the County of Salop; and Elizabeth 2d
Daughter, Wife of — Leighton of Owen Bra-
ginton in the County of Salop.

Edward Powell of the Park, younger Brother
of Thomas, and second Son of Robert and Anne
his Wife (aged 75, the 27th of August 1663)
married Mary Daughter of William Barnham Ci-
tizen of London, and by her had Issue one Son
Robert, and three Daughters, viz. Anne, Wife
of Thomas Serjeant Citizen of London; Elizabeth
2d Daughter, Wife of Roger Vaughan Citizen of
London; and Margaret third Daughter, Wife of
Richard Haynes Citizen of London.

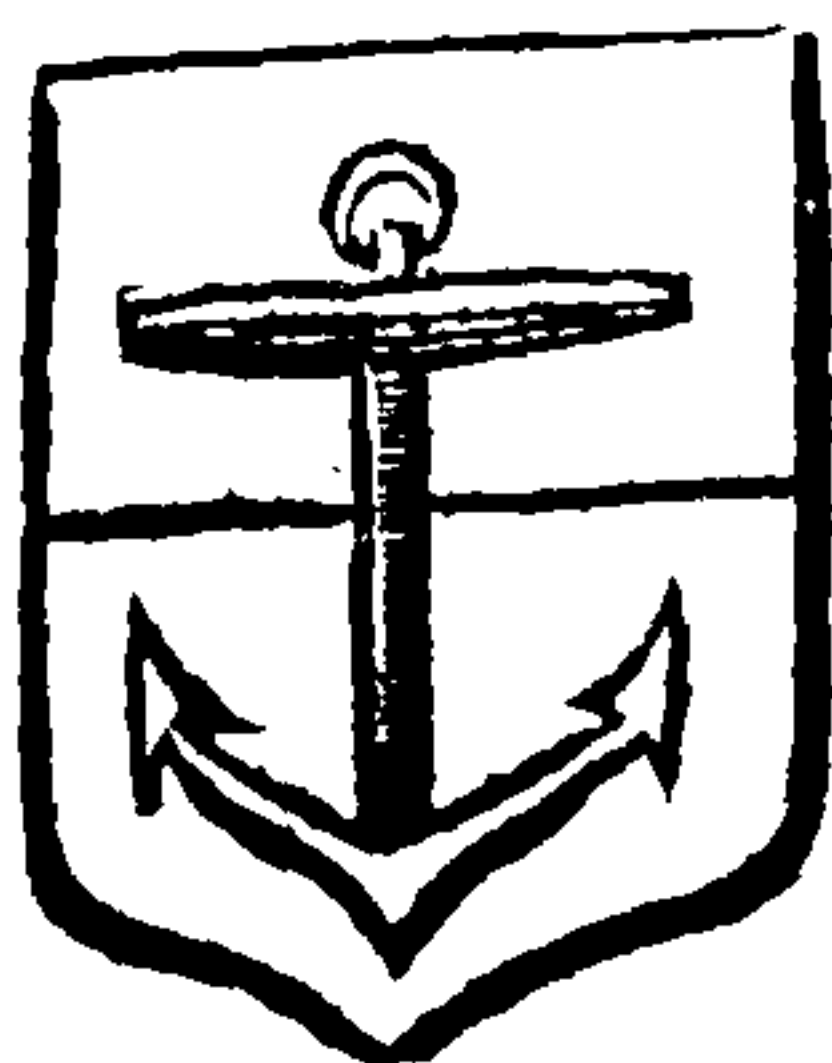
Robert Powell, Son and Heir of Edward and
Mary his Wife (aged 34 Years the 27th of Au-
gust 1663) married Mary Daughter of Thomas
Jones of Shrewsbury, and had Issue Thomas Powell
(aged one Year at the said Date) and Mary a
Daughter.

Vid. Lib. Not. C. 35. 25. a. in Col. Arm.

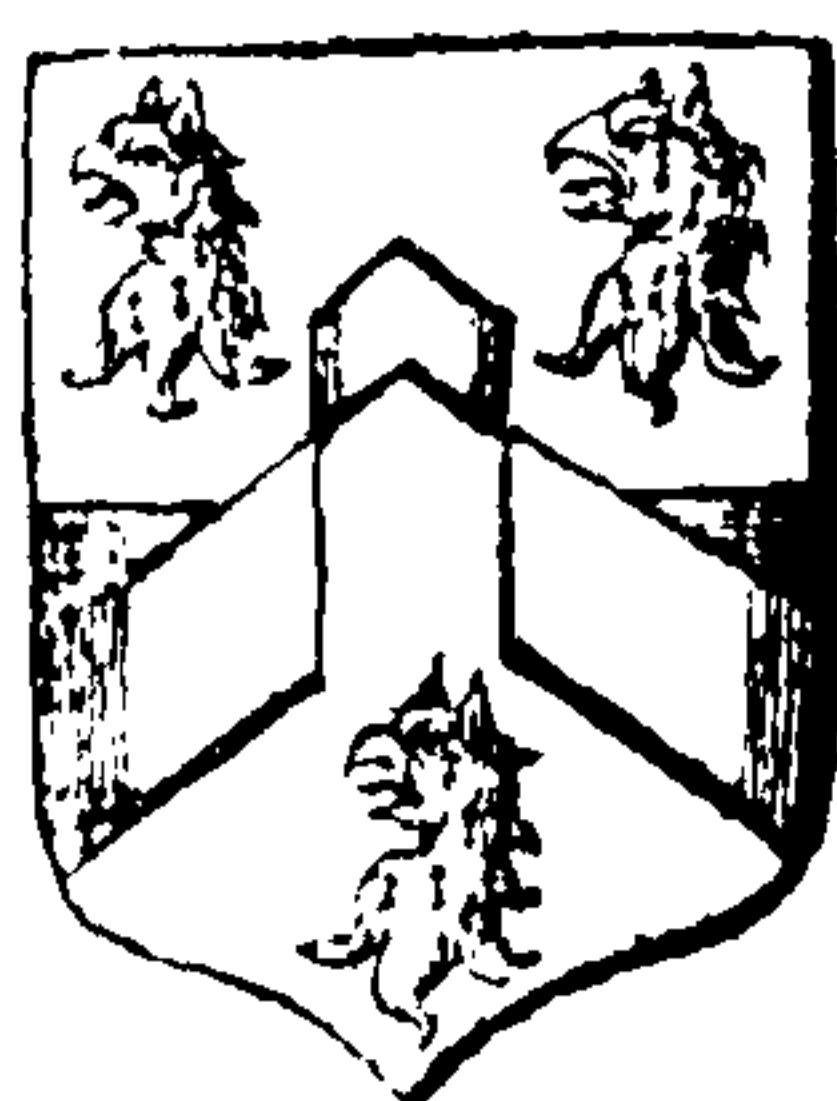


He beareth Party per Fefs *Argent* and *Or*, a Lyon rampant in like manner parted *Gules* and *Azure*, within a *Bordure Gobony* of the *Second* and *Third*, by the Name of *Harper*. This Coat was confirm'd or granted to *John Harper* (Treasurer of *Christ's Hospital*, and Alderman's Deputy of *Breadstreet Ward*, *London*, Son of *Thomas Harper* of *Walton* in *Lancashire*, which *John* aforesaid married *Frances* Daughter of *James Smith* of *Great Limber* in *Lincolnshire*) by Sir *William Segar* Garter.

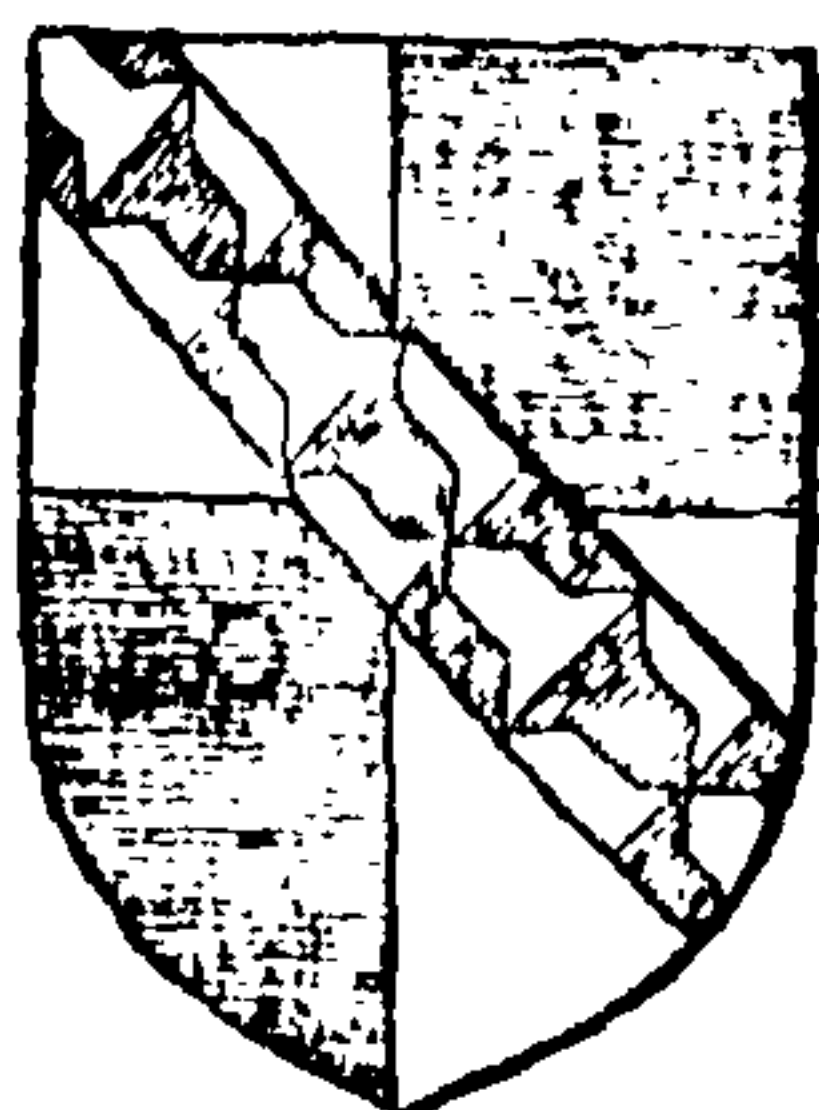
Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 374. a.



Party per Fefs *Or* and *Argent*, an Anchor in *Pale Sable*, is born by the Name of *Harison*, and was confirm'd to *Gilbert Harison* of *London*, *Esq;* descended of an ancient Family surnamed *Hardgeson* alias *Harison* of the *Duchy of Brunswick*, by Sir *William Segar* Garter.

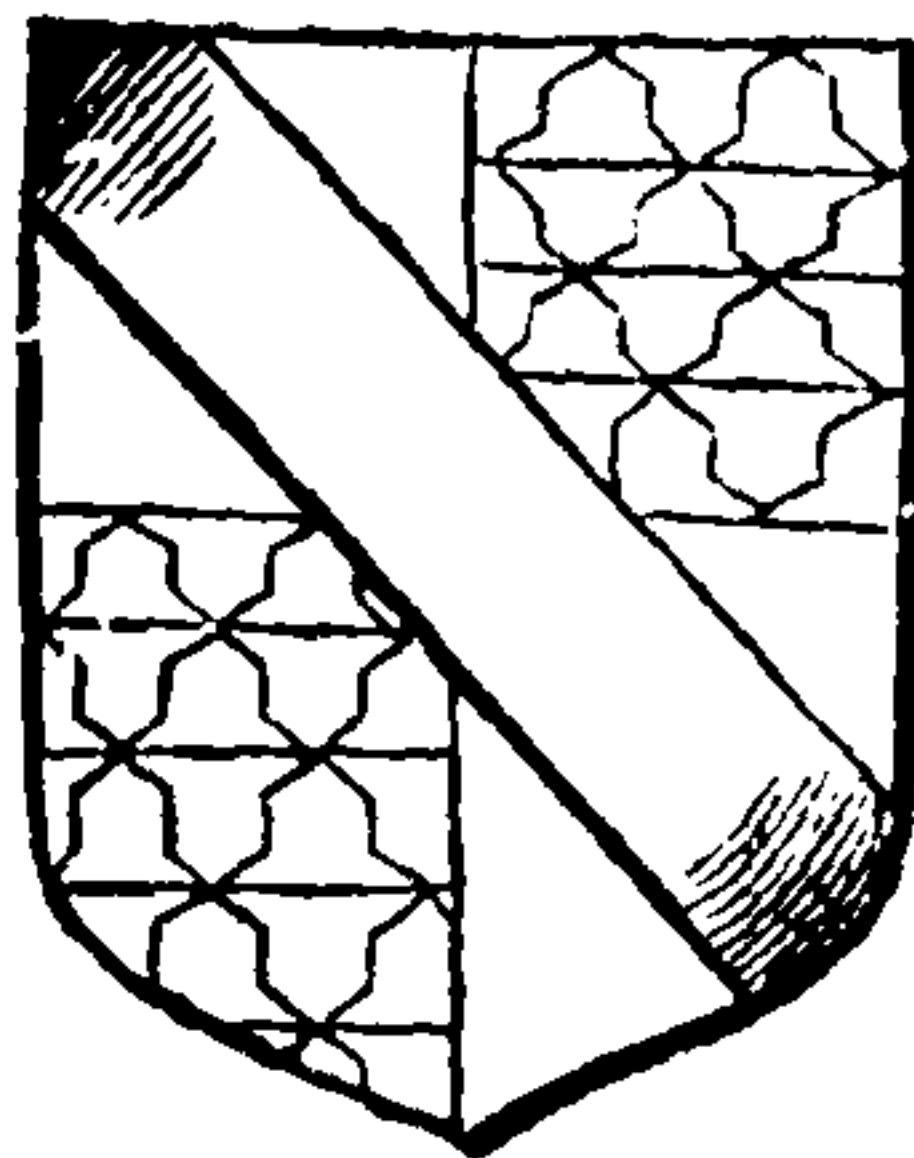


Party per Fefs *Gules* and *Sable*, a *Chevron rompe* between three *Griffons* Heads erased *Ermine*, was confirm'd or granted by *William Camden* *Clarendieux*, *Anno Domini* 1620. to *Edward Allen* Sheriff of the *City of London*.



' The Field is quarterly by *Topaz* and *Ruby*, over all a *Bend Vaire*. This Coat-Armour pertaineth to the Right Honourable Family of the *Sackvile* Earls of *Dorset*, and Barons *Buckbersts* of *Buckherst*.

' This Coat, with a due Difference, is born by Colonel *Thomas Sackvile* of *Selfcome* in *Sussex*, a Person that served King *Charles* the First in all his Civil Wars, and was one of the Captains of his Life-guards at the Battel of *Edgehill*: He was Son of Sir *Thomas Sackvile* of the said Place, Knight of the *Bath*; and is now married to *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Compton* of *Brambletye* in the aforesaid County, also Knight of the *Bath*, by his first Wife the Lady *Cicely Sackvile*, Daughter to *Robert* Earl of *Dorset*.



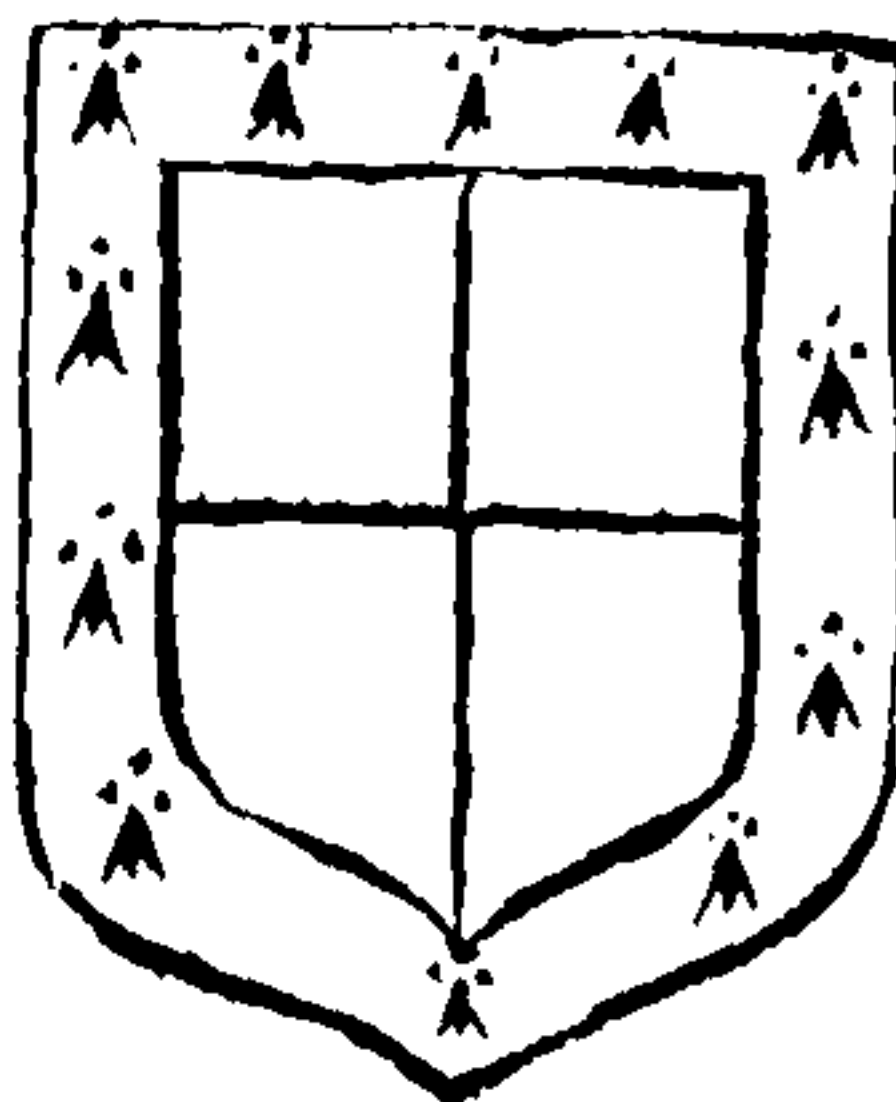
" He beareth quarterly *Gules* and *Vaire*, over all a *Bend Or*. This is the Coat-Armour of the ancient and knightly Family of the *Constables* of *Yorkshire*; and is born by *Marmaduke Constable* of *Beverley*, *Esq;* *John Constable* of *Catfild*, *Esq;* and *Thomas Constable* of *Ganshead*, *Esq;*

This was the Coat of Sir *William Constable* a third Son out of the House of *Flambrughe*, who married *Maud*, Daughter and only Heir of *John Hatfeld* of *Hatfeld*, and by her had Issue *Marmaduke*, *Christopher* second Son, and *William* third Son.

Collect. per Glover, in M. S. in Assm. Num. 834
Pedig. p. 1. Arms in the Alph.

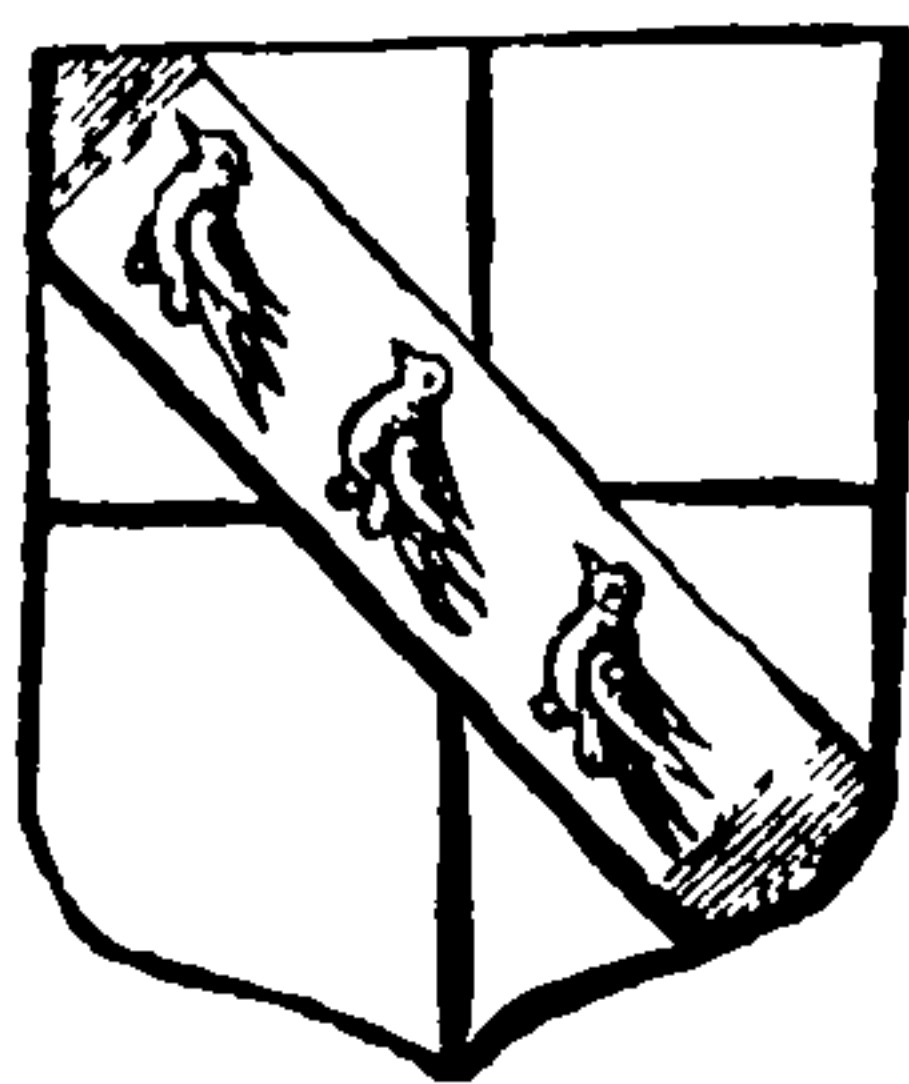
Marmaduke, Son and Heir of Sir *William*, had Issue *Ollerye*, who was married to *Margery*, one of the Daughters of *Stephen Constable* of *Catfild*, and by her (saith *Glover*) hath Issue *John* Son and Heir, *Christopher* second Son, and a Daughter nam'd *Frances*.

This Coat was confirm'd or granted by Sir *William Segar* Garter, and *William Camden* *Clarendieux*, to *Henry Constable*, *Esq;* Son and Heir of Sir *Robert Constable*, who was Son of another Sir *Robert* by *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *George Mannours* Lord *Roos*, Sister of *Thomas Mannours* Earl of *Rutland*, and Niece to King *Edward* the Fourth, by his Sister *Anne*, Dutcheess of *Exon*; which Sir *Robert* aforesaid descended from the *Lacyes*, who were Constables of the Counties of *Lincoln* and *Chester*, from which Office they had their Name, and by his Mother's Side (she being *Christiana* Daughter of *Dabridgecourt* of *Langdon-hall* in *Warwickshire*, *Esq;*) he descends from *Sanchet Dabridgecourt*, Knight of the Garter, one of the first Founders of that Noble Order.



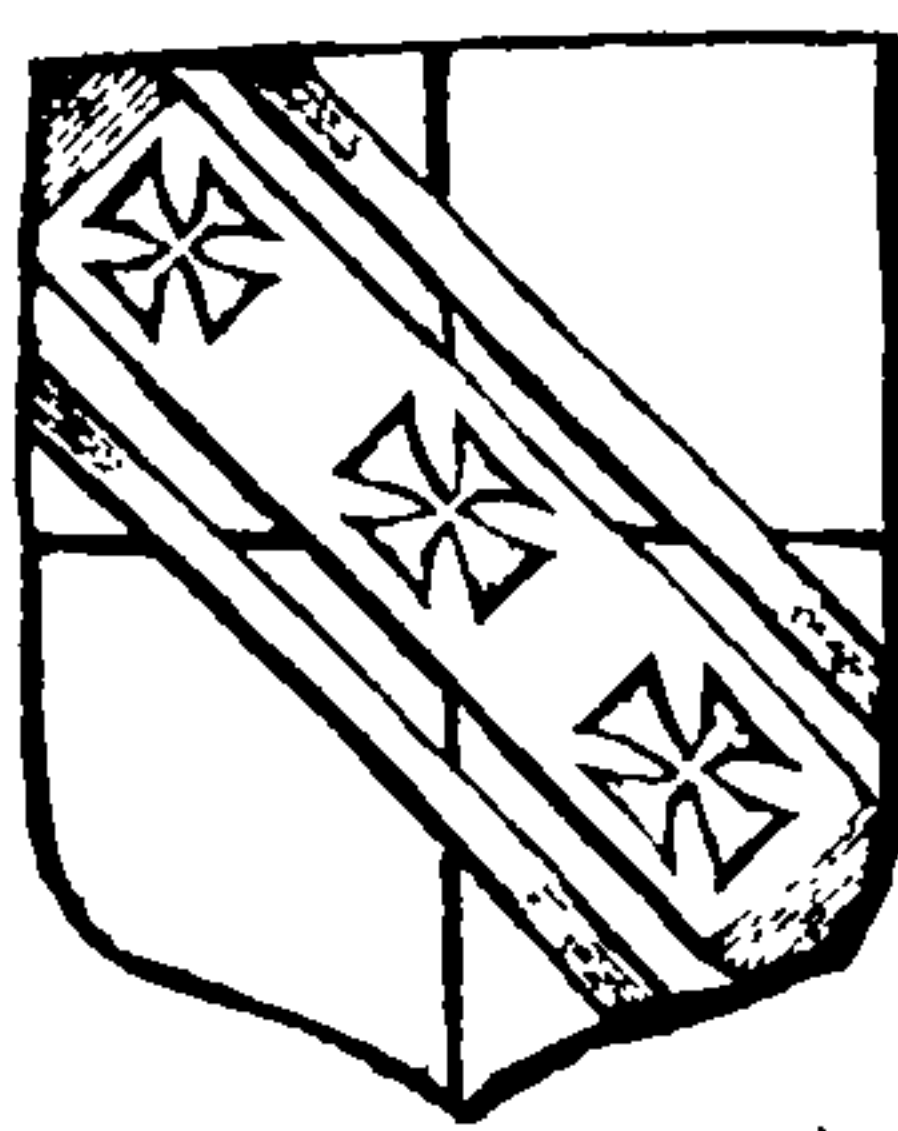
Quarterly *Sable* and *Argent*, a Border *Ermine*, is the Paternal Coat of *John Hoo* of *Bradely* in the County of *Stafford*, Serjeant at Law, as appears by the Register in the College of Arms.

Quar-

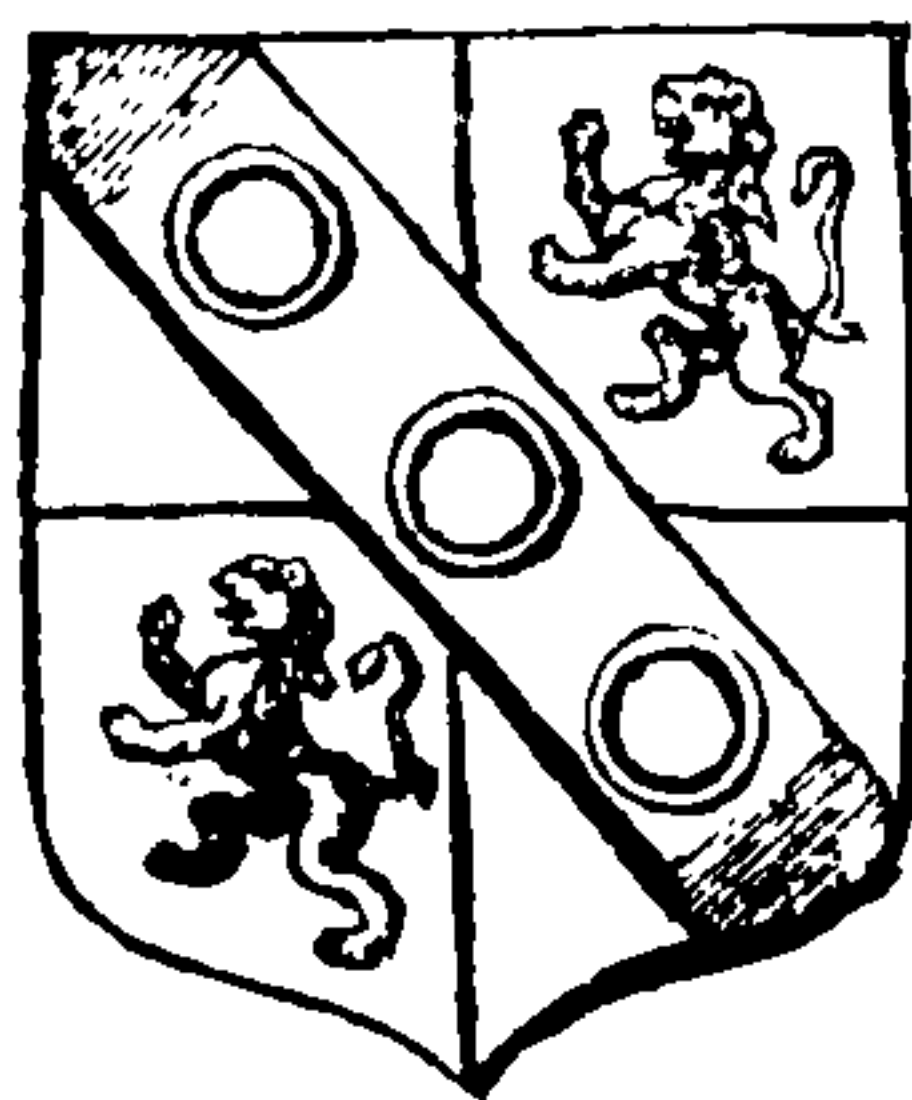


Quarterly Or and Azure, over all on a Bend Vert, three Martlets of the First, was the Bearing of John Pettie of Tettsworth in the County of Oxon, Esq; whose younger Son Robert Pettie of Wyfald near Henley in the County of Oxon, Gent. was Father of Mary the Mother of Antony à Wood, of Oxford, a painful Collector and Preserver of Antiquities.

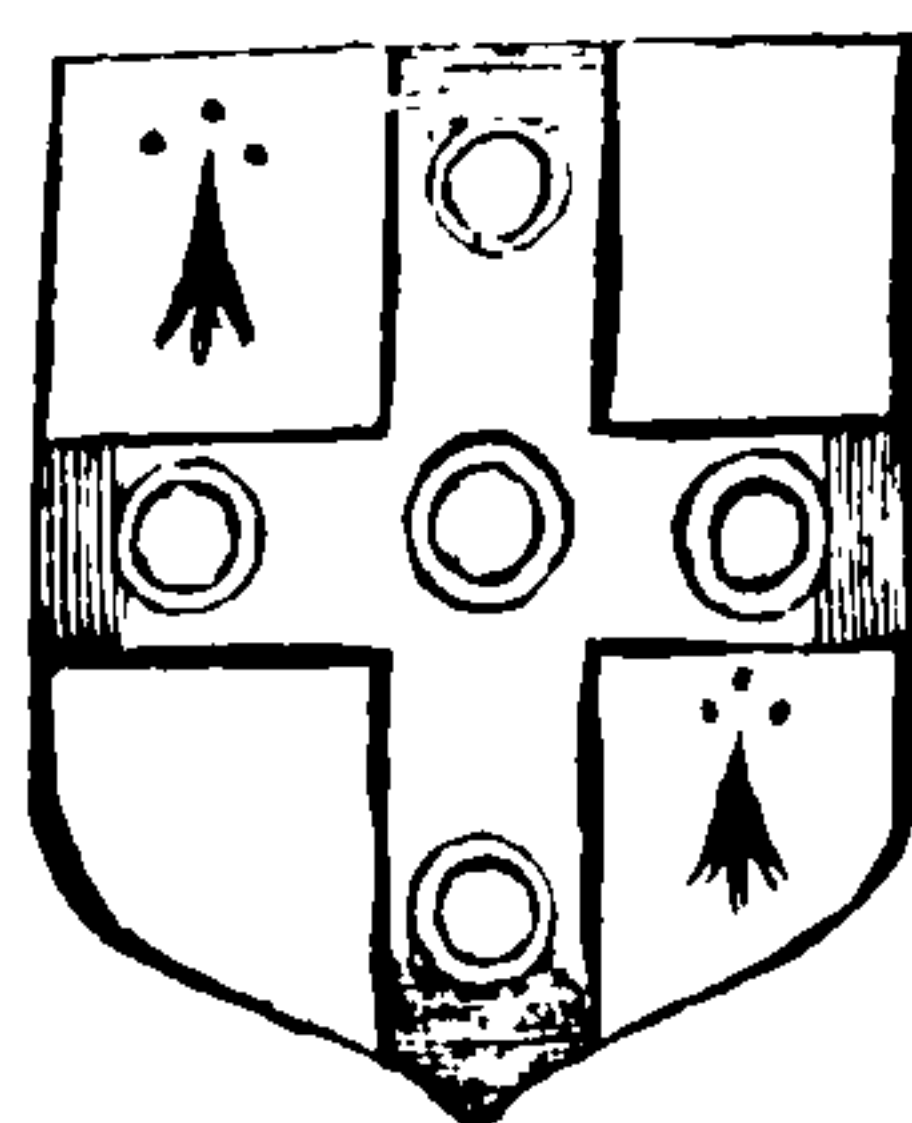
M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Rem. de Com. Oxon. p. 113.



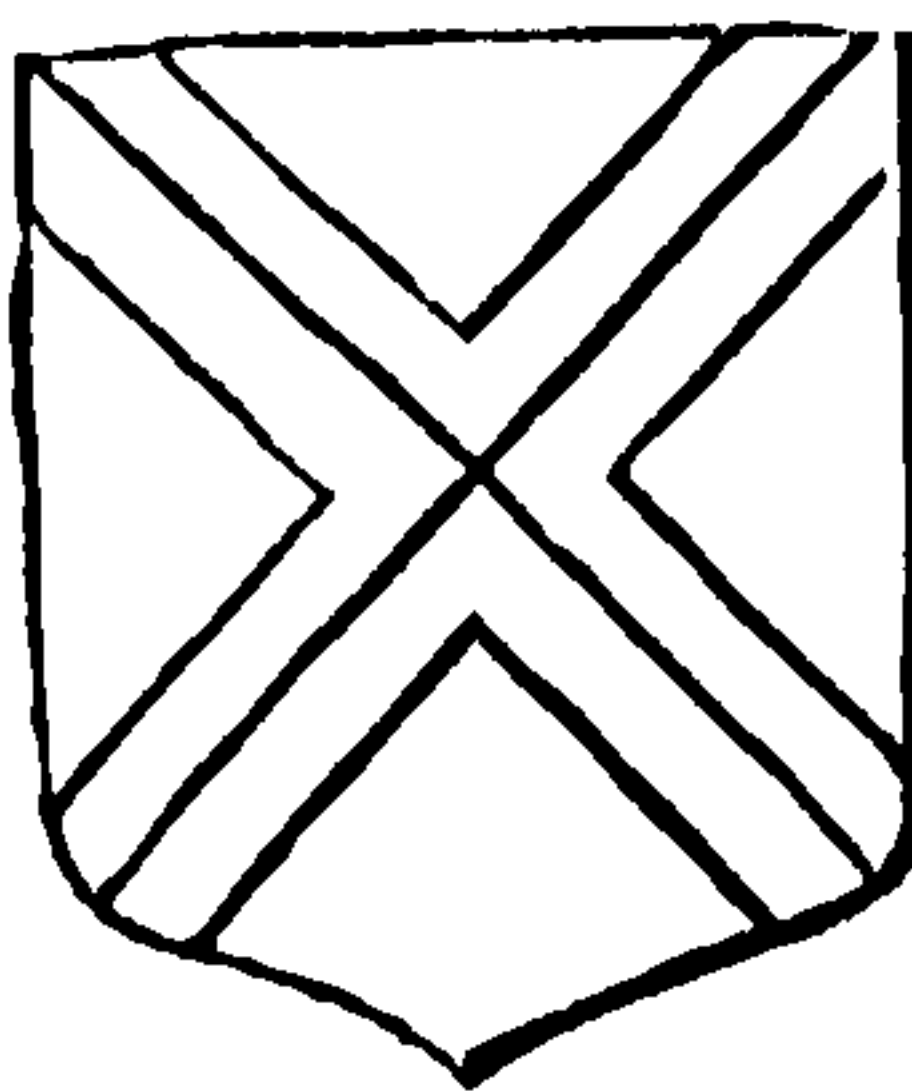
Quarterly Argent and Sable, over all on a Bend cottised Gules, three Crofs formè Or, was confirmed to Philip Beraston of Aldenham in the County of Hertford, Son of Henry Beraston of Aldenham aforefaid, the Son of Thomas Beraston of the Roche, in the County of Worcester, by William Camden, Anno 1606.



Quarterly Argent and Sable, on a Bend Gules, between two Lyons rampant Or, three Annulets of the Last, was granted to Justice George Hulbert, by Sir John Berough Garter, in March 1639.



Quarterly Argent and Azure, in the First and Fourth an Ermine Spot, over all a Crofs Or, charged with five Annulets Sable, is born by Thomas Osborne of Hartlipp-Place in the County of Kent, Esquire, as his Paternal Coat.



Party per Saltire Azure and Argent, a Saltire Gules, was the Coat of Sir Henry Gage, Kt. Colonel and Governor of Oxford Garrison, who was kill'd with a straggling Bullet from Abendon at Culham-bridge, the 11th of January 1644-5, and was buried the 13th of the same Month, in the North Isle joining to the Body of the Church Cathedral —

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 71.

Vid. his Epitaph in Ant. a Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 281. Col. 1.

(G) Lawfon of that Ilk; Per Saltire Argent and Sable, a Saltire Gules, on a Chief Azure three Garbs Or.



' He beareth Party per Saltire Sable and Ermine, a Lyon rampant Or, armed and langued Gules, by the Name of Grafton. In the Blazon of Coat-Armours of this Kind, having no Tincture predominating, I think it fit to give Preheminence

to that Metal, Furr, or Colour which occupieth the Chief, or the greatest Part thereof; as you may observe I have done in the Blazon of Hawley's and Restwold's Coats, and the like, in this present Chapter. Mr. Boswell giveth Grafton's Coat the same blazon that I do here, beginning with the Colour Sable. Johannes Peronius, Nauclerius, Paradine, Ulpian, Gerrard Leigh, and others, both ancient and modern Writers, altogether allow the Blazon of this Coat-Armour to be Party per Saltire, as afore. Some others (whose Conceit herein I utterly dislike) whether nicely or ignorantly, have endeavoured to blazon this Coat Gyronny of Four, or of four Pieces: But my Opinion is confirmed with that of the said former Writers, alledged to be the seventh Partition per Saltire, without any Term of Gyronny at all. The Ancestors of this Gentleman enjoy'd a large Revenue in Lands in the City of Worcester, and in Grafton, Flisford, and Pendock in the County of Worcester, also other Lands in the County of Stafford, as appeareth by a Deed (which I have seen) dated in June Anno 29 Henrici 8. but at this Day dispersed into strange Hands. Nevertheless I wish Vertue her due Reward; then shall not this Bearer (a true Lover of Arms) depart empty handed.

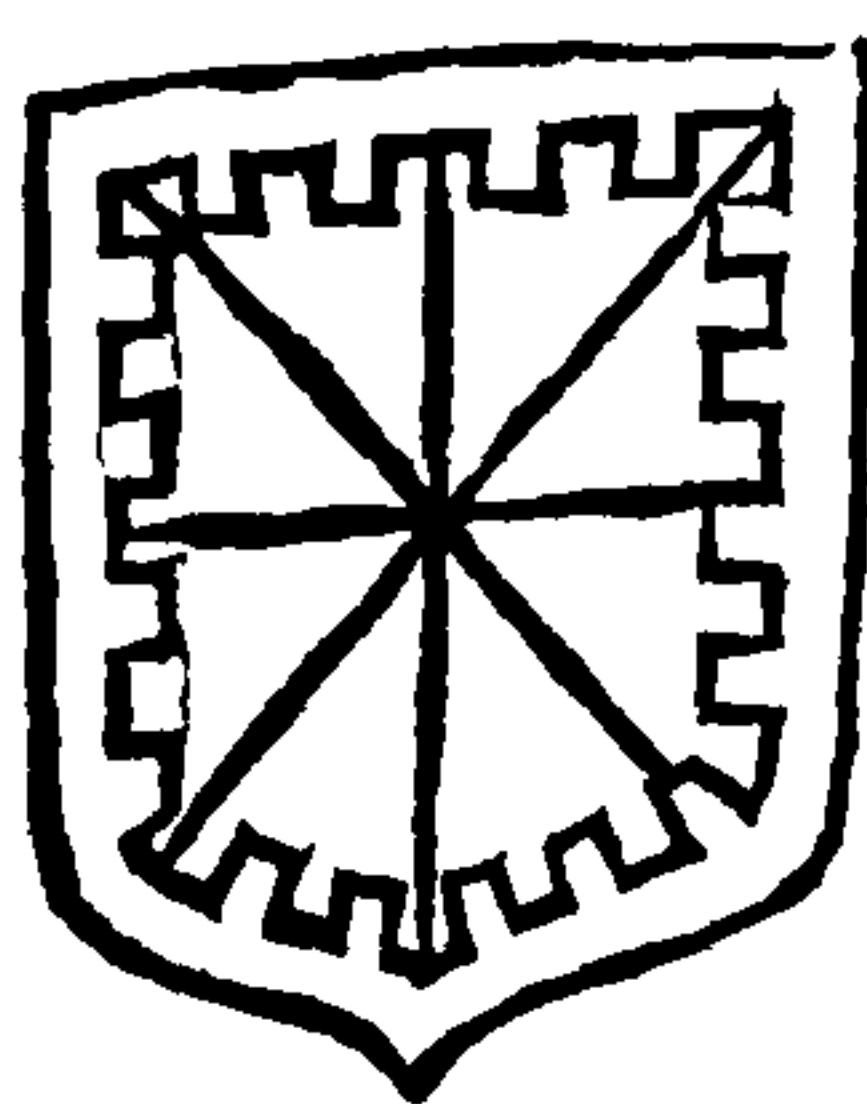
This Coat was attested, ratified, and confirmed (in a Letter Testimonial to Spain) by William Flower, Esq; Norroy, the 16th of August 1512, to Richard Grafton, Son of Ralph Grafton, who was Son of Ralph Grafton of the County Palatine of Chester, Gent.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 6.

This Coat was also confirm'd to Richard Grafton of London, Gent. third Son of Richard Grafton of the said City, by Robert Cook, Anno 1584.

But whether the Name was so corrupted, or the Herald misled, I shall not determine; tho' the Coat is the same with that aforegoing.

(M) Camp-



(99) *Campbell of Aberuchill*; Gyronny of Eight Or and Sable, within a Bordure embattel'd Vert.



Gyronny of Eight Ermine and Sable, a Lyon rampant Or, was confirmed and ratified to *Roger Williams of Longby Castle* in the County of *Monmouth*, Esq; and to his Posterity, by *Robert Cook Clarencieux*, and *William Flower Norroy*, the 16th of *March 1575*, in the 18th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*.



"He beareth Gyronny
"of Eight Ermine and
"Erminois, a Lyon rampant Or, by the Name
"of *Williams*, and with
"the Arms of *Ulster*, is
"the Coat-Armour of
"Sir *Trevor Williams* of
"Langby Castle in *Monmouthshire*, Bart.

Gyronny of Eight Pieces *Azure* and *Gules*, a Wolf rampant Or, armed Sable, langued of the *Second*, was granted by *William Flower Norroy*, the 6th of *September 1580*, in the 22d Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *John Hanke Alderman*, and sometime Mayor of the City of *Chester*.

M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 25.

'As these last mentioned Coats are framed of straight Lines of Partition, so shall you find others composed of sundry Lines before spoken of, in the Beginning of the second Section of this Book, as well of those Sorts that I call cornered Lines, as of those that are bunched. And as these last handled, do utterly exclude all mixture of the Tinctures whereof they are formed, by reason of the Straightness of the Lines wherewith they be divided: So contrariwise those Arms that do consist of those other Sorts of Lines, do admit Participation and Intermixture of one Colour with another, for which Cause they are of *Leigh* termed *Miscils*, a *miscendo*, of mingling; to whom I will refer you touching Coats of that Kind, for that he hath exemplified them at large in his *Accidence of Armoury*.

CHAP. II.

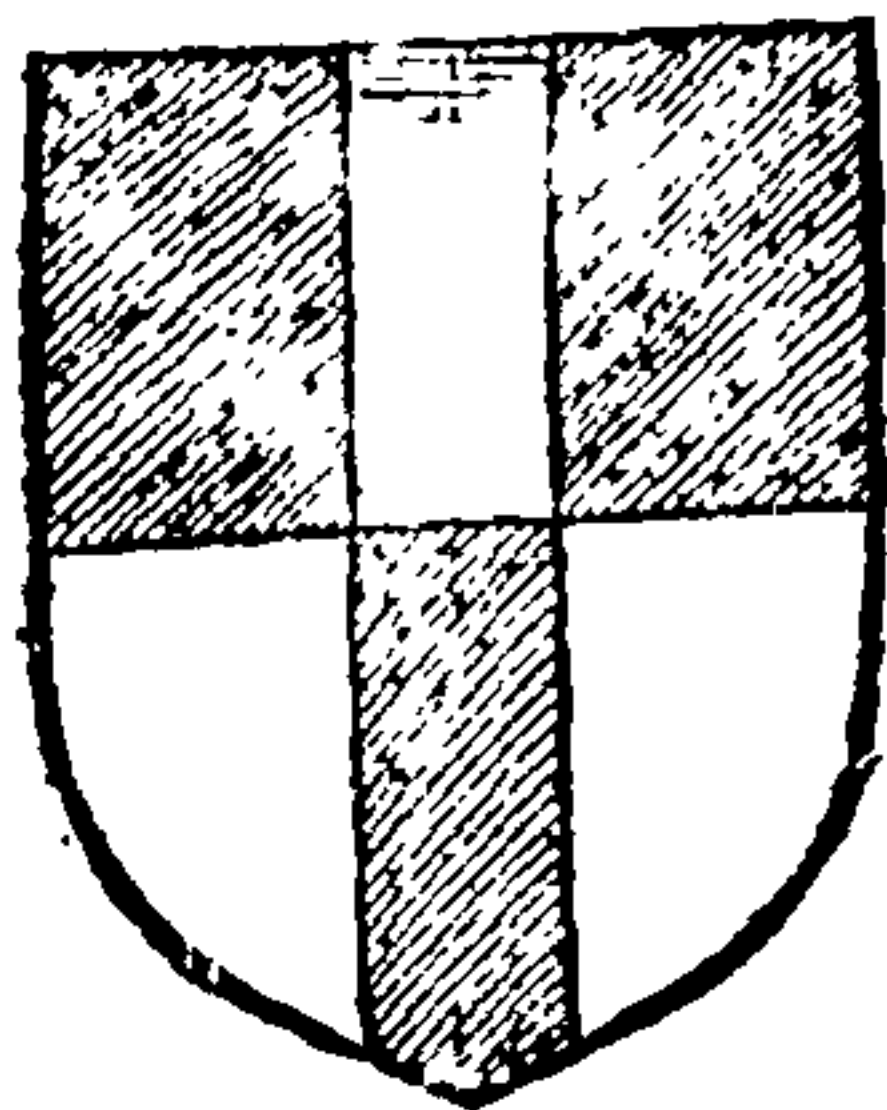
'IN the former Chapter are comprehended such Coat-Armours whose Fields consist of single and manifold Lines, as well charged as simple. Now shall be handled such other Kinds of Bearing, which altho' they consist of Lines of Partition, as the last spoken of do; yet (by reason of the variable Apposition of some one or more Lines of Partition) they do constitute another Sort of Bearing, and receive also a diverse Denomination, being called Coats counter-changed or transmuted. All which shall briefly, yet plainly, appear by the few Examples following.

'Counter-changing or Transmutation is an Intermixture of several Metals or Colours, both in Field and Charge, occasioned by the Apposition of some one or more Lines of Partition. Such Coat-Armours may be fitly resembled to the Party-coloured Garments, so much esteemed in ancient Time, as they were held meet for the Daughters of Kings, during the Time of their Virginity. So we read of *Thamar*, the Daughter of King *David*;

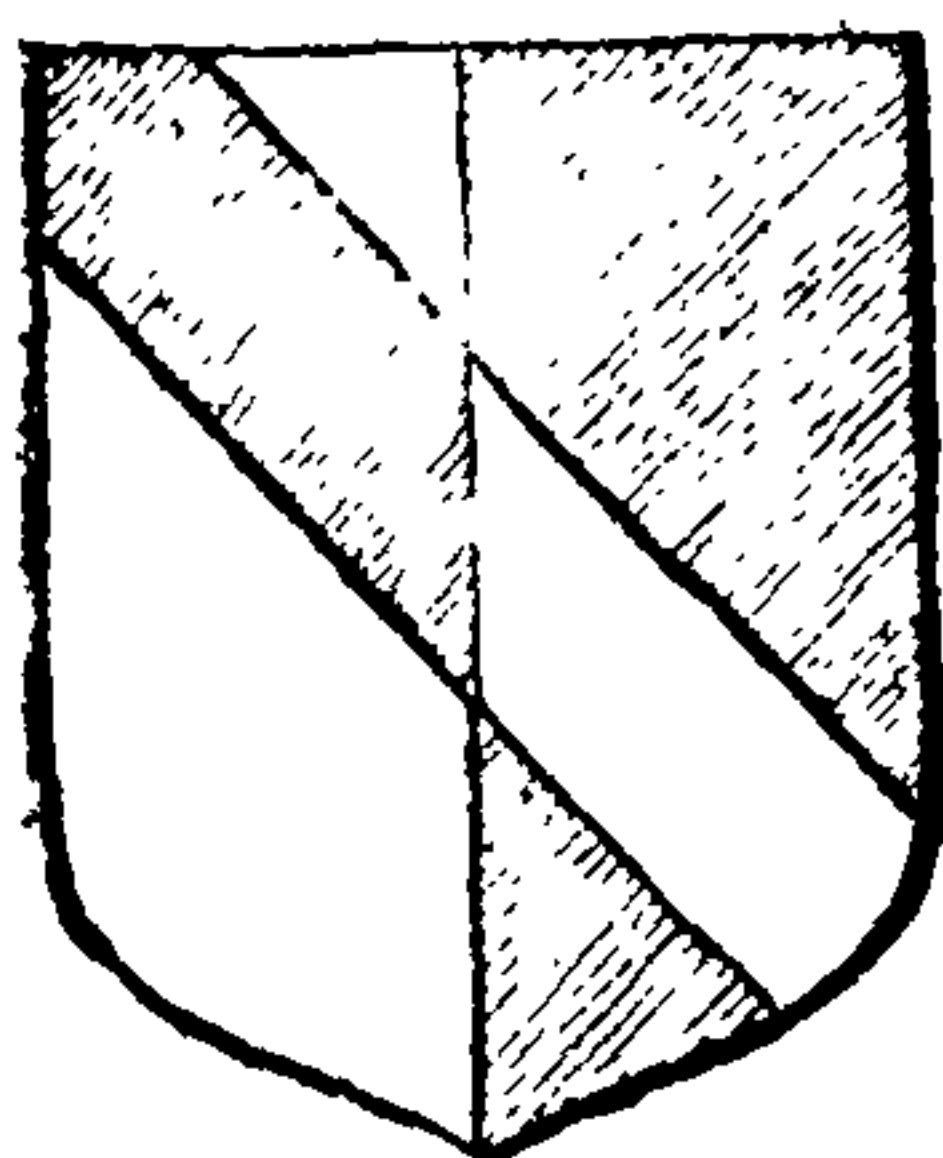
'*Erat induta tunica versicolori, sic enim vestiebantur filie Regis virgines pallis*: And so we read that *Joseph*, the special beloved Son of *Israel*, was by his Father clad in a Coat of diverse Colours. Touching the high Estimation of which Kind of Garments, we find, where the Mother of *Sisera*, discoursing with her Ladies, touching her Son's over-long Stay after the Battle against the *Israelites*, said, *Partiuntur pradam, puellam unam, imo duas, in personam quamcunque: prada versicolorum est Sisera, prada versicolorum Phrygionicum opus, &c.* Bends (saith Sir *John Ferne*) or any other principal Charges, Ordinary, may be parted of two Colours or more.

'And such Bearings are no Novelty in Arms, but as ancient as the *Norman Conquest*, and before; so as they are both honourable and ancient. Of which Sort of Bearing you shall in Part see in these next ensuing *Escutcheons*.

'He



‘ He beareth Party per
‘ Fefs Gules and Argent, a
‘ Pale counter-changed by
‘ the Name of *Lavider*.
‘ Sometime this Kind of
‘ Bearing hath another
‘ Charge added unto it.



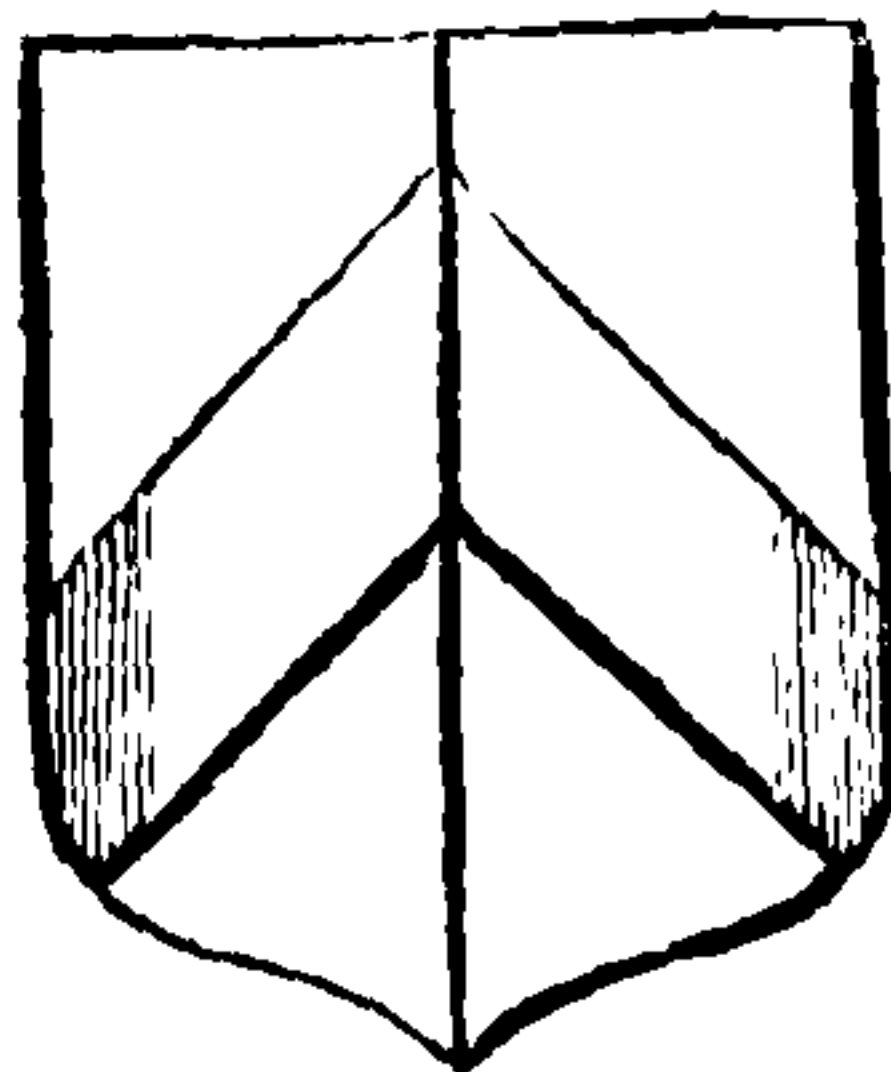
‘ He beareth Party per
‘ Pale Argent and Gules,
‘ a Bend counterchanged.
‘ This Coat pertained to
‘ the famous and learned
‘ Poet *Geffrey Chaucer*, Esq;
‘ whom *Letland* and others
‘ suppose to have been born
‘ at *Woodstock* in *Oxford-*
‘ *shire*: But some gather by
‘ his Words in the *Testament*

‘ of *Love*, that he was born in the City of *Lon-*
‘ *don*, though his Education and Abode were
‘ in *Oxford* and *Woodstock*, in the eighth Year of
‘ King *Richard* the Second. This Prince of *En-*
‘ *glish* Poets was Comptroller of the Custom-house
‘ in *London*, as *Thomas Speght* in his Additions to
‘ the Works of *Chaucer* noteth: And to this most
‘ learned of Poets the most learned of Antiqua-
‘ ries applieth those Verses:

‘ — *Hic ille est, cujus de gurgite Sacro, &c.*

‘ *Lo, this is he, from whose abundant Stream divine,*
‘ *Our Poets drink their Fill, and draw their Fan-*
‘ *cies fine:*
‘ *And being now to high Parnassus Top aspir’d,*
‘ *He laughs to see the Rout below with climbing*
‘ *tired.*

Party per Pale Or and Sable, a Bend counter-
chang’d, is born by the Name of *Wright*, and
was assign’d by *William Segar*, to *Wright*
of *Kent*.

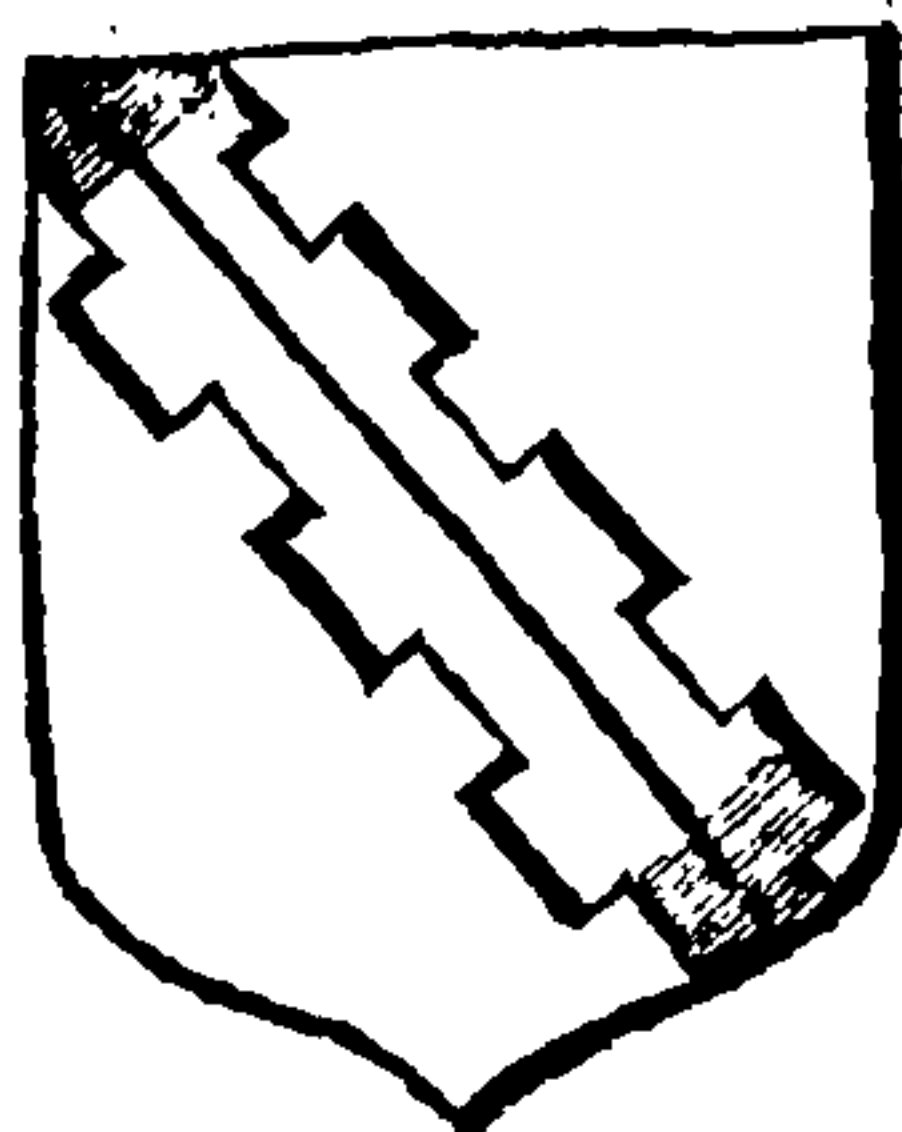


He beareth Party per
Pale Argent and Sable, a
Chevron counter-chang-
ed, by the Name of *Law-*
son. This Coat was con-
firmed by *Lawrence Dal-*
ton, Esq; Norroy, the last
Day of *February* 1558, in
the 1st Year of the Reign
of Queen *Elizabeth*, to

Thomas Lawson of *Little Osworth* in the Bishop-
rick of *Darham*, Gent. and one of the Justices
of the Peace for the said County; and to his
second Brother, *Robert Lawson* of *Rocke* in the
County of *Northumberland*, Justice of the Quo-
rum of the said Shire, and one of the Justices of
the Peace of the Bishoprick aforesaid; and to
their four Brethren, *William*, *John*, *George*, and

Rowland, being Sons of *William Lawson* of *Little*
Osworth before mentioned.

M. S. in Assm. Num. 824. p. 1.



Party per Bend Sable and
Argent, a Bend counter-
embattled, counter-chang-
ed, pertain’d to *Robert*
Strangman of *Hadley-Ca-*
stle in the County of *Es-*
sex, Son and Heir of *Bar-*
tholomew Strangman, who
was Son and Heir of *Wil-*
liam Strangman by *Mary*

his first Wife; which *William* was Son and Heir
of *John Strangman*, who dy’d in the 18th Year
of the Reign of *Henry VIII.* third Son of *John*
Strangman of *Hadley* Castle aforesaid, who was
Son and Heir of *John* of the same Place, the
Son and Heir of *William*, who dy’d in the 18th
Year of the Reign of *Edward IV.* being Son and
Heir of *Richard Strangman*, the Son and Heir
of *William Strangman*, who dy’d in the 12th Year
of the Reign of *Henry IV.*

Vide Visit. de Com. Essex, Vinc. Num. 124.

(5) *Lidwall* of *Bathebar*; Per Fefs Gules and
Argent, a Fefs wavy Azure, with Spikes on
each Side counter-chang’d, an Escutcheon Sur-
tout Or.



Quarterly Sable and Ar-
gent, a Cross moline coun-
ter-changed, in the first
Quarter a Pheon Or, was
the Bearing of *William*
Busby of *St. Michael’s Pa-*
rish in *Oxon*, Gent. who
died the 2d of *September*
1674, aged 45 or therea-
bouts, and was buried in

St. Michael’s Church in *Oxon*. He married *Marg-*
aret Daughter of *Dr. John Speed* Physician, Son
of *John Speed* Chronologer, by whom he had
several Children, viz. *John*, baptiz’d the 8th
of *August* 1669, and another *William* born the
3d of *September* 1670.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood’s Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 126.

(99) *Glendinning* of that Ilk; Quarterly Ar-
gent and Sable, a Cross parted per Cross indent-
ed, counter changed of the Second and First.



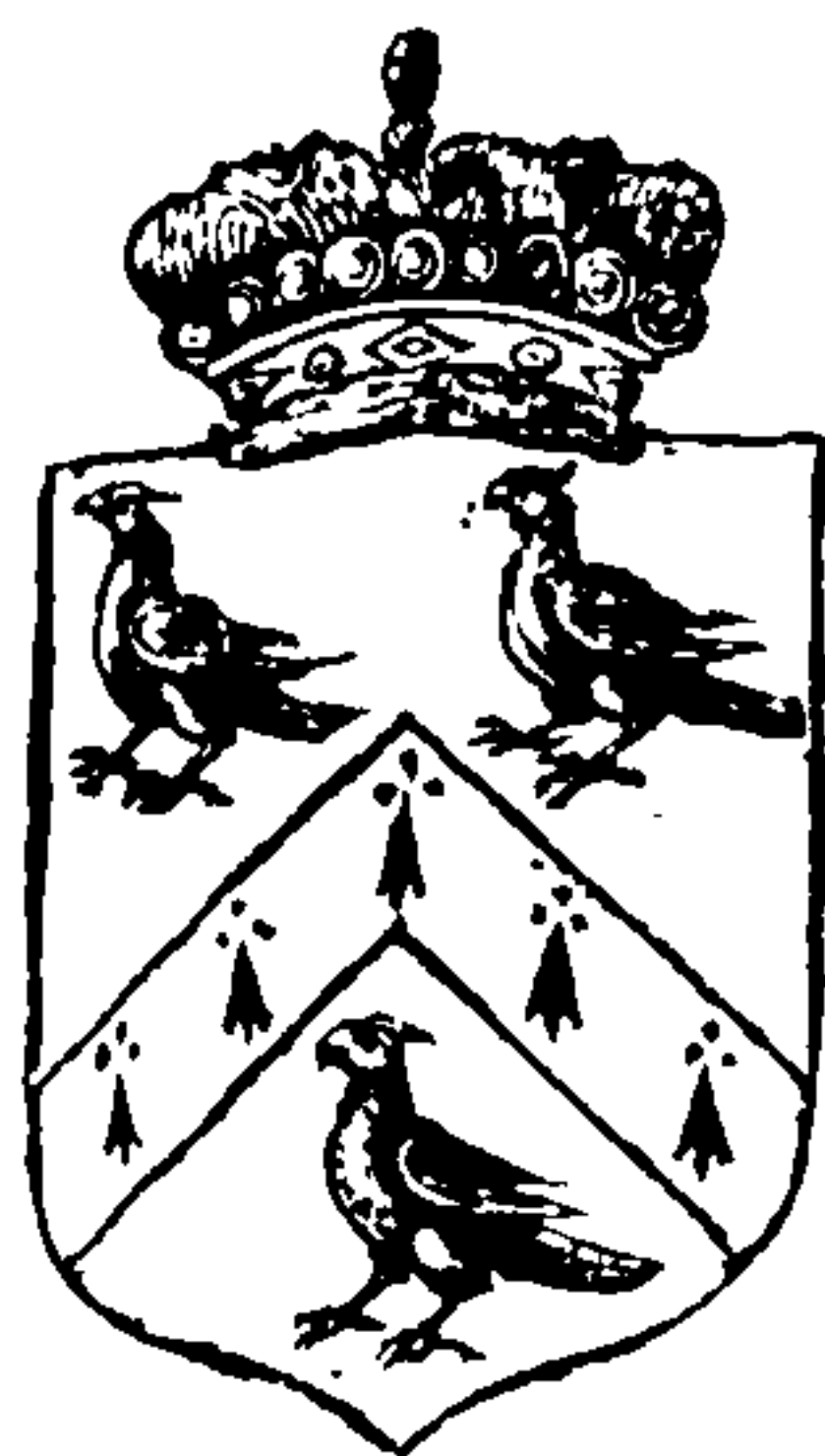
Party per Pale Or and
Sable, a Lyon rampant
counter-changed, is born
by the Name of *Stone*,
and was assign’d by *Wil-*
liam Segar to *Thomas Stone*
of *London*, Merchant,
who married *Elizabeth*,
Daughter of *William Luf-*
kyn. —

Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fol. 447. b.
Party

Parted *per Fefs Or and Sable*, a Lyon rampant counter-chang'd, was born by *Henry Terbury* or *Erbury*, Dr. of Physick, and senior Fellow of *St. Mary Magdalen College*, Son of *Edward Terbury* of *Trobridge* in *Wiltshire*, Gent. which *Henry* dy'd in *Magdalen College* the 25th of *March* (*Lady-day*) 1686, aged 58, or thereabouts, and was buried next Day in *Magdalen College*. He had been for several Years together, Governor to *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, while he remained in his distracted Condition at *Padoua* in *Italy*.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's *Remarks de Com. Oxon.* p. 160.

(99) *Per Fefs Argent and Azure*, a Lyon rampant counter-changed, is born by the Name of *Richardson*.



Gules, a Chevron *Ermine*, between three Eagles close *Argent*. This is the Paternal Coat of the Right Honourable *Richard*, Lord Viscount *Castlemain*, and Baron of *Newtown* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Lord Warden of the Forest of *Waltham* in the County of *Essex*, now the only surviving Son and Heir of Sir *Josiah Child* of

Wansted-House in the said County, Baronet; whose Father *Richard*, lineally descended from the ancient and knightly Family of *Child* (heretofore sometime written *le Child*, and likewise *l'Enfant*) late of *Northwick*, *Pensax*, *Pool-Court*, and *Shrawley*, all in *Worcestershire*; where *Thomas Child* of *Northwyke*, was living *Monday* next after the Feast of *Easter*, 1349, 23 *Edw.* 3. and 8 *Nov.* 1353, 27 *Edw.* 3. as was also *William le Chyld* 15 *Dec.* 1350, 24 *Edw.* 3. and *Richard le Child* 21 *Nov.* 1320, 14 *Edw.* 2. But the prime Ancestors of this Family were originally Lords of *Arcaill-parva*, thence call'd *Childs-Arcaill* in the County of *Salop*; which Line ended long ago in *Richard l'Enfant*, or *Child*, who left *Anne*, his Daughter and sole Heir, married to *John Baldwin*, Esq; of *Diddlebury* in the same Shire; whose Posterity, in Right of that Match, quarter these Arms: Born also, with the Difference of a Crescent, by Sir *Lacon-William Child*, of *Kinlet* in the aforesaid County, Knight.



He beareth Party *per Chevron Argent and Azure*, a Lyon rampant counter-chang'd by the Name of *Giles*. This Coat did belong to *Edward Giles* of *Bowden* in the County of *Devon*, who married *Mary* Daughter and Heir of *Edmund Drue* of

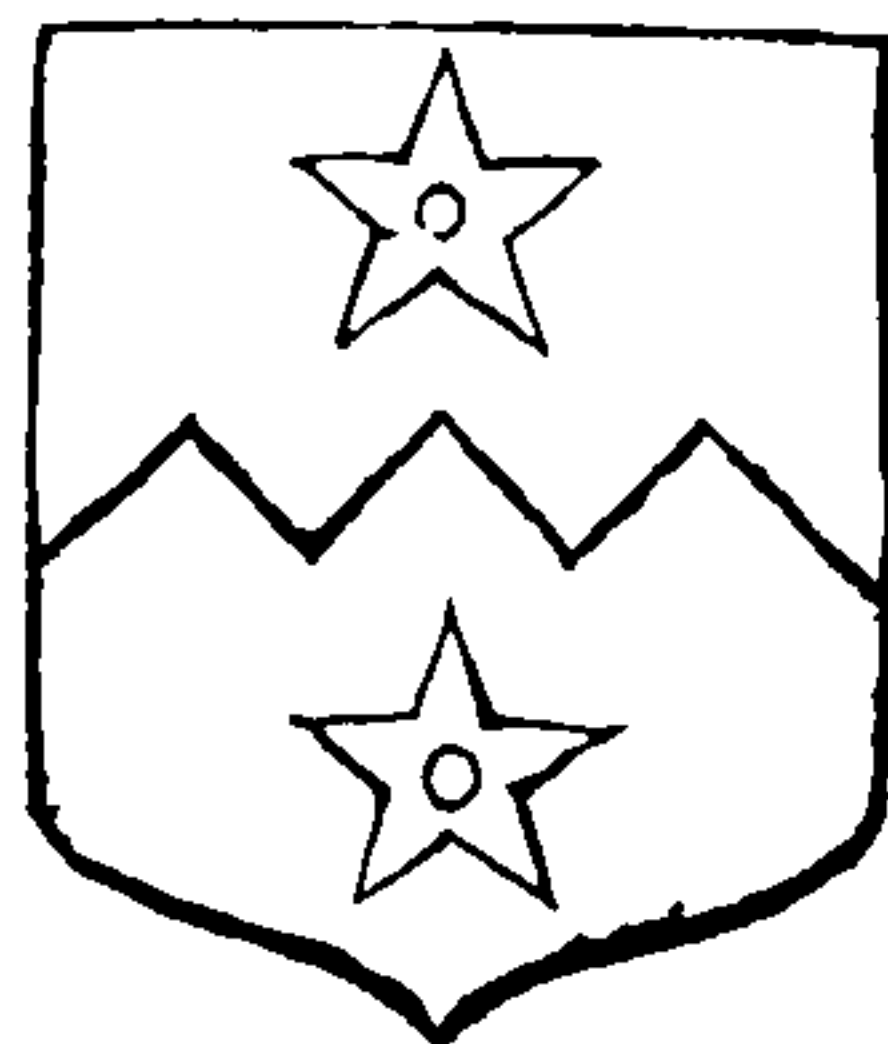
in the said County, and Relict of *William Northcott*, which *Edward Giles* was Son and Heir of

John Giles of the same Place, by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter of *Hugh Stukley* of *Austen* in the said County of *Devon*, Kt. who bare also to her said Husband five Daughters, viz. *Jane* eldest Daughter, who was married to *Richard Sture* of *Morley* in the County of *Devon*, *Christian* second Daughter, Wife of *George Yarde* of *Thurston*; *Agnes* third Daughter, Wife of *Philip Lowman* of *Ketherton* in the same County; *Mary* fourth Daughter, Wife of *John Luscomb* of *Luscomb*; and *Agnes* Wife of *William Wotton* of *Inglesborne* in the said County of *Devon*.

The said *John Giles* was eldest Son and Heir of *William Giles* of *Bowden* aforesaid, by his Wife *Johanna*, Daughter of *John Blackhall* alias *Blackhaller* of *Totnefs* in the County of *Devon*, who bare also to her said Husband *William Giles*, his second Son and one Daughter *Johanna*, Wife of *Nicholas Savery* of *Totnefs*.

Note, That the above-named *William Giles* was Son and Heir of *John Giles* of the same Place, by *Elleanor* Daughter and Heir of *Puckerman*.

Vide lib. cum Not. C. 1. fo 91. b. in Coll. Arm.



Party *per Fefs dancetté Or and Azure*, two Mullets pierced counter-changed, was granted to *Doubleday* of *Middlesex*, and to the Descendants of *Edmond* his Father, late of the City of *Westminster*, by Sir *John Borough* Garter, the 5th of *March* 1640.



Party *per Fefs Sable and Argent*, two Lyons passant counter-chang'd, armed and langued *Gules*, was granted to *Edward Payne*, *Richard*, *Robert*, *Charles*, and *Henry* his Brothers; the Sons of Mr. *Edward Payne*, late of *East-Grimstead* in the County of *Sussex*, deceas'd, and to the Heirs lawfully begotten of all the said Brethren, by Sir *Edward Bysshe*, Kt. *Clarencieux*, the 25th of *February* Anno Domini 1661, in the 13th Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.*

It is also born by *John Payne* of *Newick* in the County of *Sussex*, Gent. formerly of *East Grimstead* aforesaid.

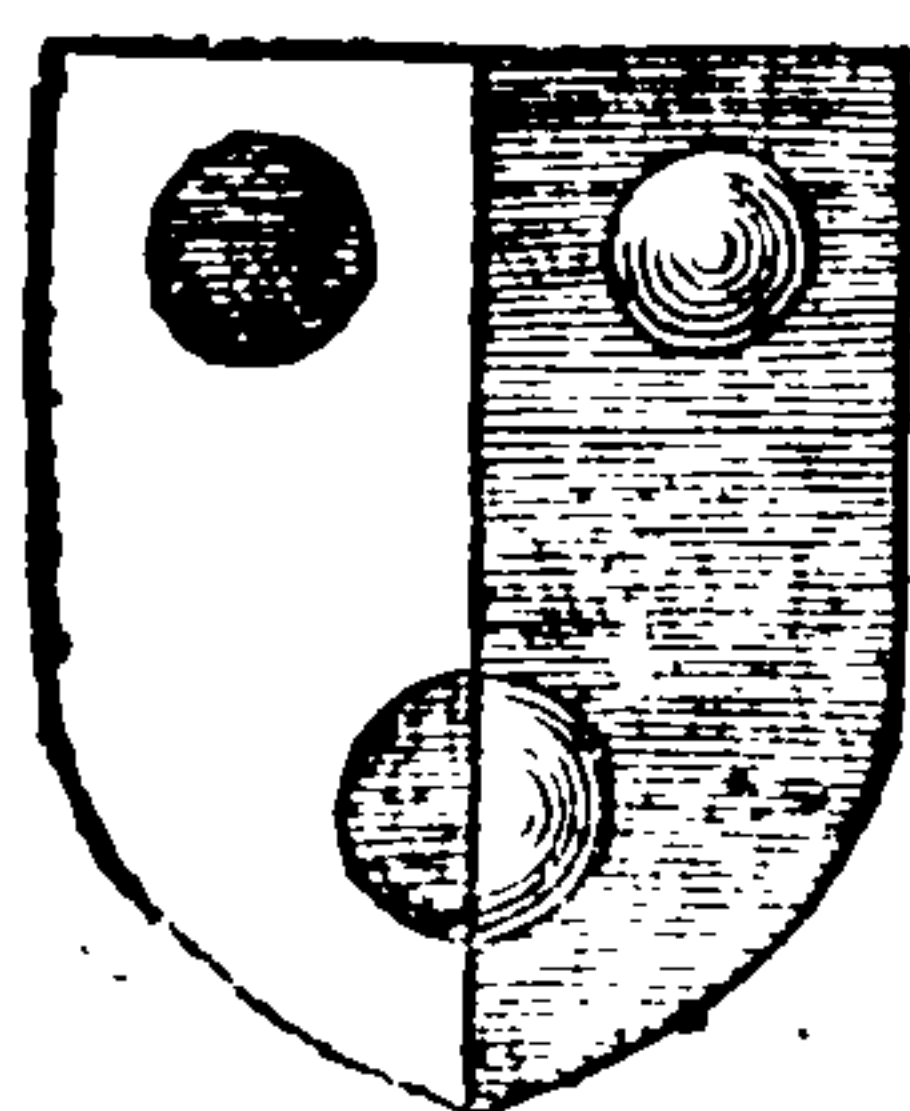
(99) *Per Bend Argent and Azure*, a Crescent counter-chang'd, by the Name of *Addair*.

(100) *Elison* of *Elison* in *Scotland*; *Per Bend Gules and Or*, a *Fleur de lis* in *Bend Sinister* counter-chang'd.



Party per Pale Argent and Azure, three Lyons Paws erased Bar-ways in Pale counter-changed, was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, the 24th of March 1586, in the 29th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to William Wilfon late of Welbourne in the County of Lincoln, Son of William Wilfon of the Town of Penrith in the County of Cumberland, Gent.

M. S. in Ash. Num. 514. p. 31.

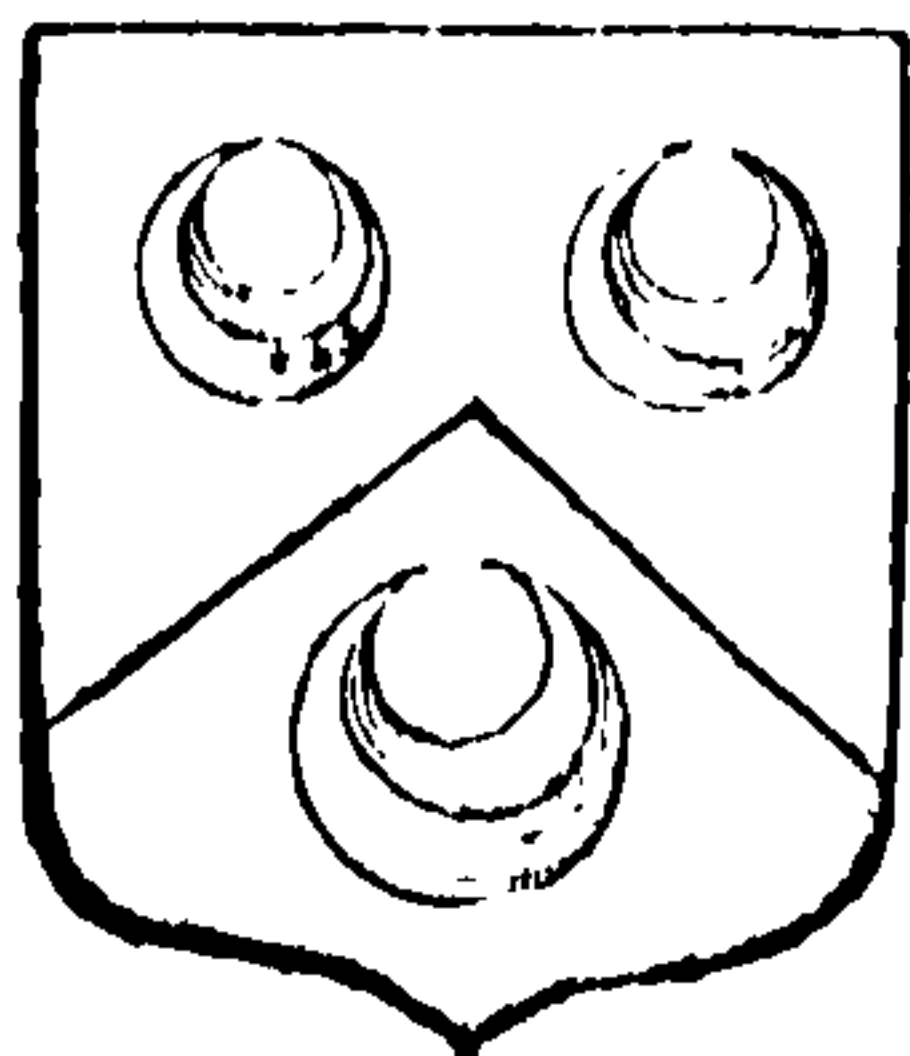


The Field is Party per Pale Topaz and Ruby, three Roundles counter-changed. This was the Coat-Armour of Abbot Earl of Worcester, that lived in the Time of King William Rufus. Such Bearing doth signify a stout Resolution of the Bearer to undergo with Patience and manly Courage the Battels of all Times, and the Sharpness of all Darts, be they never so piercing, or full of Change; as he saith, *Diverforum in Scuto colorum transmutatio designat, Latorem omnem telorum ac temporum amritudinem cum magnanimitate perferre voluisse.*



Party per Fefs nebulee Argent and Sable, three Martlets counter-changed, is born by the Name of Barker, and was granted to Thomas Barker of Linden in the County of Rutland, by Sir Edward Bysshe Clarencieux, the 7th of February 1664.

Party per Fefs nebulee Argent and Sable, three Bucks Attires fix'd to the Scalp counter-chang'd, on a Canton Azure, a Cup cover'd Or, is born by the Name of Buck, and was confirm'd (with the Augmentation granted for his Service to King Charles the First) to James Buck, Esq; Son of Matthew Buck late of Winterbourne in the County of Gloucester, Esq; by William Roberts, Chlo King of Arms, the 17th of July 1645, in the 21st Year of the Reign of King Charles the First.



Party per Chevron Argent and Sable, three Crescents counter-changed, is born by the Name of Ryder, and was granted by Sir Edward Walker Garter, the 10th of July 1662, in the 14th Year of the

Reign of King Charles the Second, to Anthony Ryder, Son of John Ryder of Newberry in the County of Berks, Physician, (for his industrious and faithful Service to King Charles the First, as also to his Son and Successor King Charles the Second when in foreign Parts) and to John Ryder of Newberry, Physician, eldest Brother of the aforesaid Anthony, and to the Descendants of both.

Party per Chevron Or and Azure, three Mulletts counter-chang'd, with a Mullet for a Difference, is born by the Name of Day, and was allow'd by Patent by William Camden Clarencieux, in June 1606, to William Day of Berks, or Day of Eaton —

Party per Chevron Or and Azure, three Mulletts counter-chang'd, was confirm'd by William Flower Norroy, at Windsor, the 28th of October 1582, in the 24th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, to William Day, B. D. Provost of Eaton College, and Dean of Windsor, descended from the Dees of Wales, viz. being younger Son of Richard Day, who was the Son of Nicholas Day, the Son of John Dee, (called by the English Day) he was Son of Morgan Dee, younger Brother of Richard Dee, Welchman.

M. S. in Ash. Num. 514.

He beareth Party per Chevron Argent and Sable, three Cinquefoils counter-chang'd, by the Name of Hill. This Coat was assign'd by William Camden Clarencieux, in November, Anno Domini 1615, to Robert Hill, D. D. Son of Ralph Hill of Ashborne in Derbyshire.



Per Chevron Or and Gules, three Lyons passant counter-chang'd, and is born by Francis Lund of Parson's Green in the Parish of Fulham in Middlesex, Gent. descended from the Family of the Lunds in the County of York.



Party per Chevron engrail'd Sable and Argent, three Griffons passant counter-chang'd, armed and langued Gules, is born by the Name of Knight, and was granted to Michael Knight of Westerham in the County of Kent, Son of Christopher of Cudham in the said County, by Sir Edward Bysshe Clarencieux, the 20th of February 1662.

Party



Party per Chevron Or and Azure, three Pellicans counter-chang'd vulning themselves Proper, was the Coat of John Cartwright of the County of Derby, Gent. as appears by the Confirmation or Letter of Attestation, to Rose his Daughter and Heir, by

William Flower Norroy, in the 16th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth 1574, she the said Rose was the Wife of John Trott of London, Gent.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Numb. 844.



He beareth Party per Chevron Sable and Argent, three Griffons Heads erased counter-changed, with a Crescent for a Difference, by the Name of Tooke. This Coat was assign'd by William Segar to James Tooke of London, who married Dorothy, Daugh-

ter of John Gray of Gray's Inn; quartering another Coat by the same Name, viz. Argent, on a Chevron between three Grey-hounds Heads erased Sable, Collar'd Or, as many Plates.

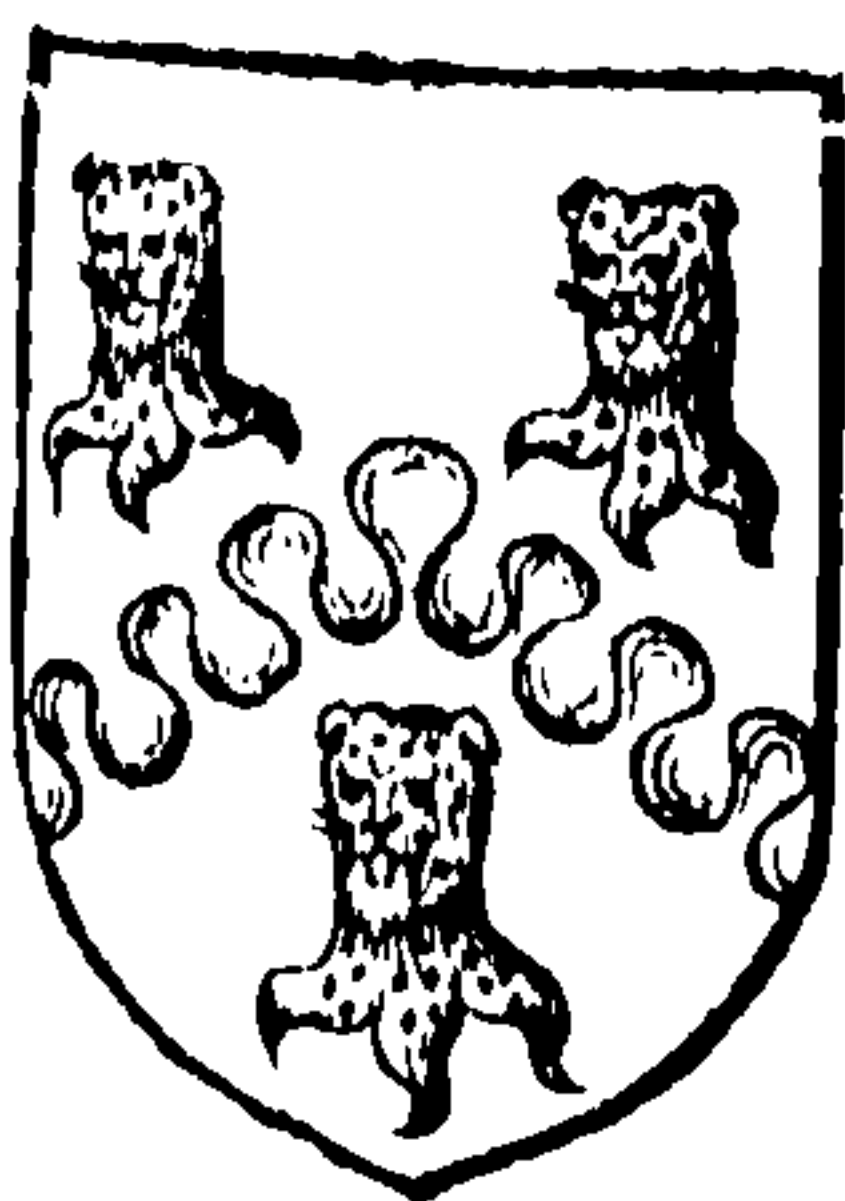
Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 442. b.

He beareth Party per Chevron flory counter-flory Gules and Argent, three Grey-hounds Heads erased, with Collars, all counter-chang'd of the Field, by the Name of Webbe, and was granted or confirm'd by Thomas Hawley Clarencieux, the 10th of September, in the 4th Year of the Reign of Edward the Sixth, to Henry Webbe of London, Gent. sometime Gentleman-Usher to King Henry the Eighth, and to King Edward the Sixth, and at the Date thereof, chief Porter of the Tower of London.



Party per Chevron Sable and Argent, three Griffons Heads erased counter-changed, is the Coat pertaining to the Family of Took of Popes and Wormley in the County of Hertford.

Vid. Visit. de Com predict' in Coll. Arm.



He beareth Party per Chevron Unde Sable and Or, three Panthers Heads erased counter-changed, by the Name of Smith, of old Buckenham in Norfolk.

Some Authors are of Opinion, That there are

no Panthers bred in Europe; but in Africa, Libya, and Mauritania they are plentiful. The Panther is a Beast of beautiful Aspect, by reason of the manifold Variety of his diverse coloured Spots wherewith his Body is overspread. As a Lyon doth, in most Things, resemble the Nature of a Man; so, after a Sort, doth the Panther of a Woman: For it is a beautiful Beast, and fierce, yet very natural and loving to their Young, and will defend them with the Hazard of their Lives; and if they miss them, they bewail their Loss with loud and miserable Howling.



Per Chevron engrail'd Gules and Argent, three Talbots Heads erased counter-changed, by the Name of Duncombe, and is the Coat Armour of the Right Honourable Sir John Duncombe of Battlesdenbury in Bedfordshire, Kt. Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, &c.

Party per Chevron engrail'd Argent and Gules, three Talbots Heads erased counter-changed, is the Coat of the ancient Family of Duncombe seated in the County of Bucks, as appears by Visitations of that County in the College of Arms; and is born by Thomas Duncombe of Barley-End in the said County, Esq;

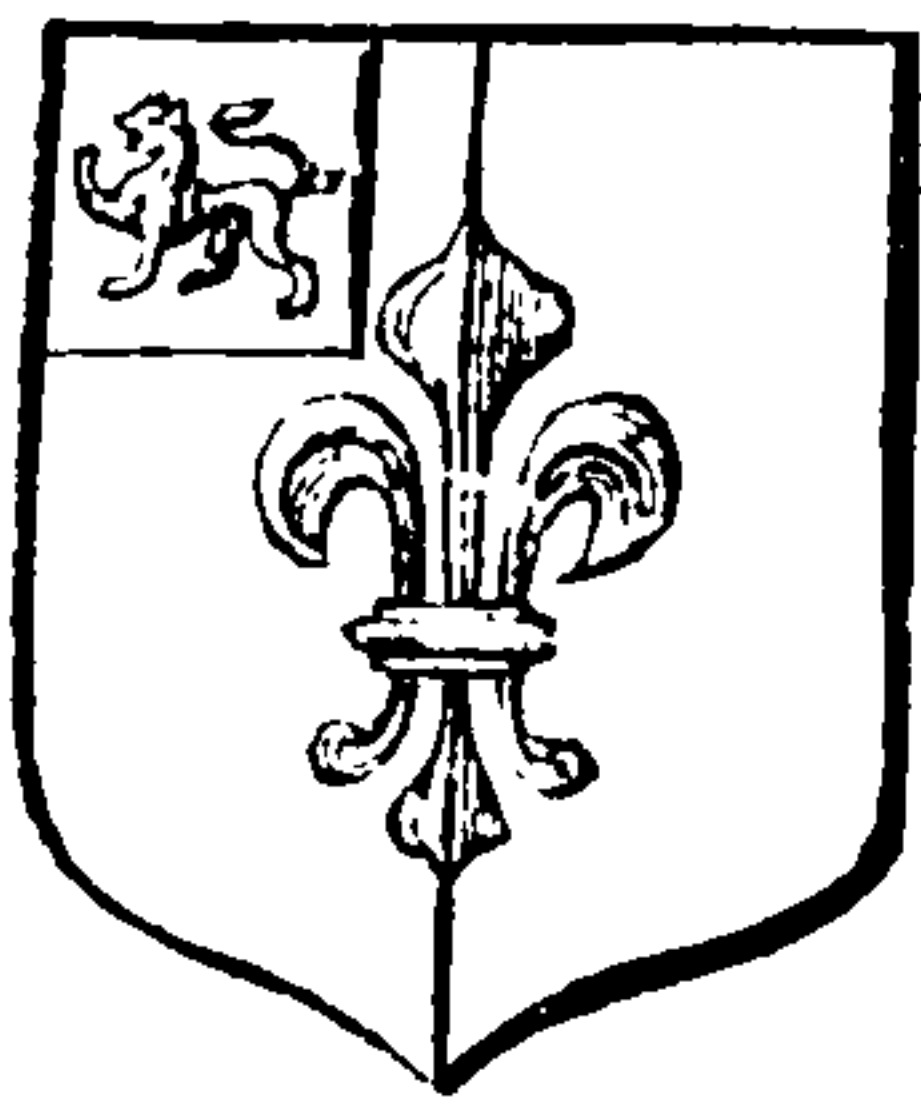
Party per Chevron flory counter-flory Gules and Argent, three Talbots Heads erased counter-changed, was born by John Duncombe, M. A. and Senior Fellow of Ortel College, who dy'd the 18th of January 1669.70, aged 66, or thereabouts, and was buried the Day following in the said College Chappel. He was (as Mr. a Wood thought) a Buckinghamshire Man —

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 118.

Party per Chevron Sable and Argent, three Catherine-Wheels counter-changed, is born by the Name of Lemitaire, and was confirm'd to George Lemitaire of the City of Westminster, Esq; (Son of Thomas, Son of Nicholas, who came from Normandy) by Sir William Segar Garter, the 14th Day of June, in the 14th Year of the Reign of King James I.

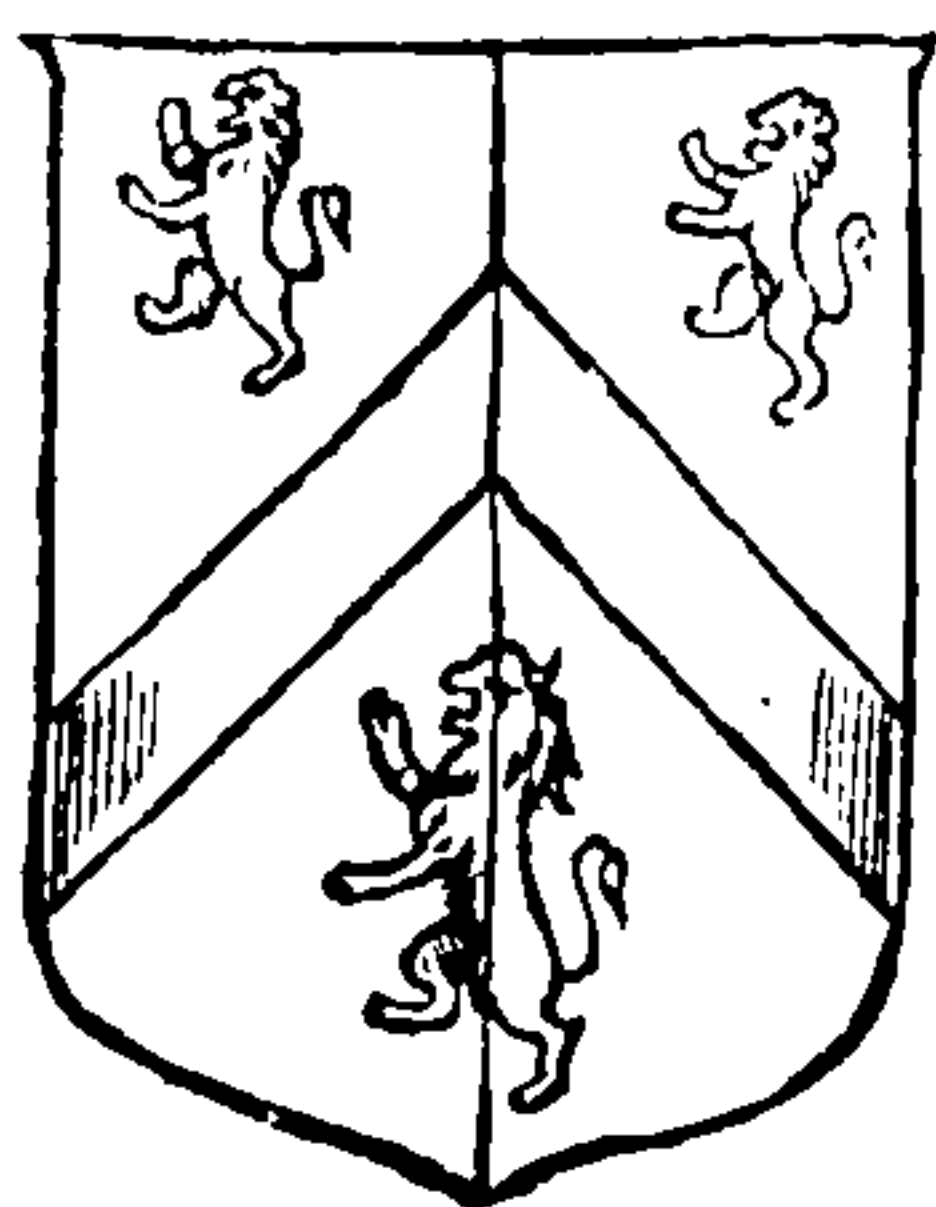
He beareth Party per Chevron Argent and Azure, three Chaplets counter-chang'd, by the Name of Duke. This Coat was confirm'd in the Year 1620, to Peter Duke of London, Son of Peter Duke of the same City, the Son of Peter Duke of France.

(8) *Aschner* of that *Ilk*; *Per Pale Argent* and *Sable*, a *Chevron*, and in Base a *Crescent*, all counter-charg'd.



Party *per Pale Ermine* and *Or*, a *Fleur de lis* counter-charg'd, on a *Canton Azure*, a *Lyon passant Argent*, is born by the Name of *Banner*; and was granted by Patent the 27th of September 1700, to *Banner* of *London*, Attorney at Law, and

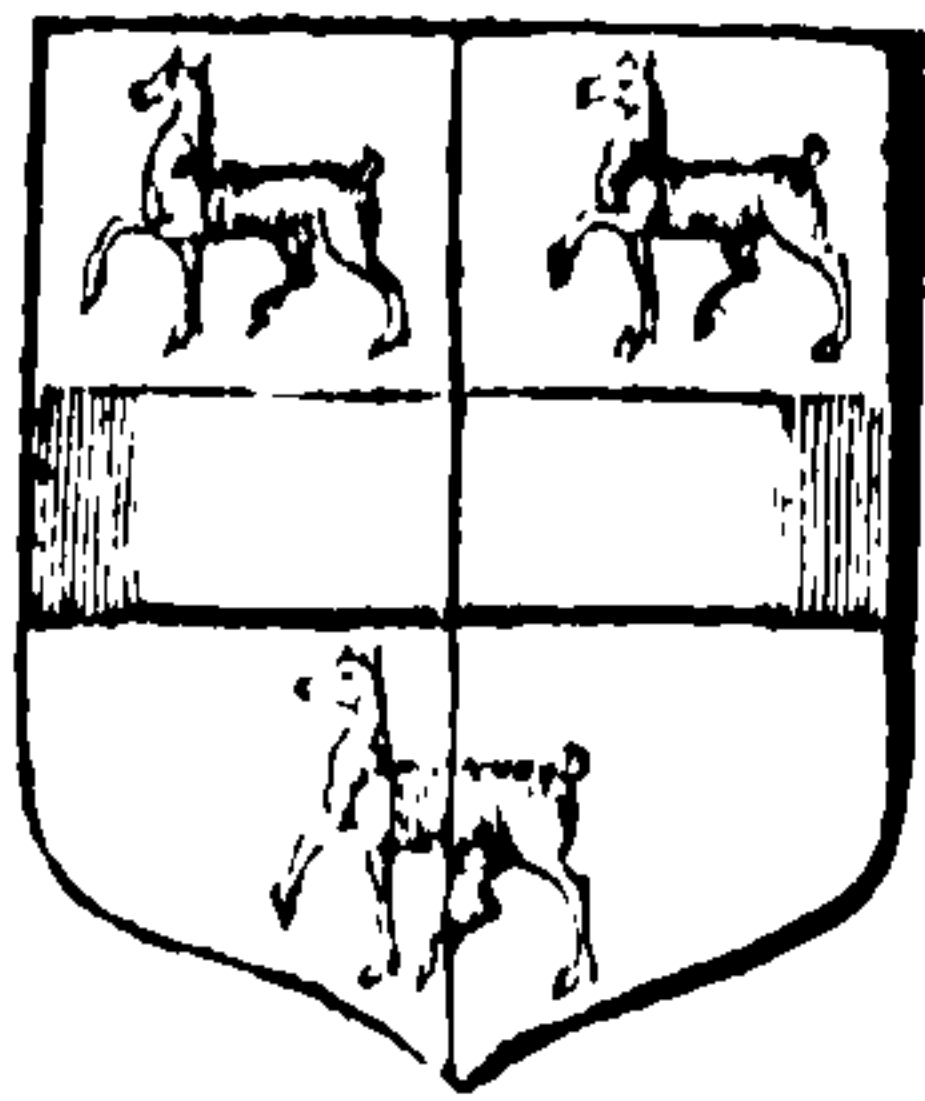
to his Heirs, by Sir *Thomas St. George* Garter, and Sir *Henry St. George* Clarencieux, Kings of Arms.



Per Pale Argent and *Gules*, a *Chevron* between 3 *Lyons rampant* counter-changed, by the Name of *Limbery* of *Lime-house* in *Middlesex*, Gent. descended from the *Limberies* of *Dorsetshire*.

He beareth Party *per Pale Or* and *Sable*, a *Fefs engrail'd*, and in *Chief* three *Fleurs de lis* counter-changed, by the Name of *Eales*. This Coat was assign'd by Patent dated the 2d of November 1670, in the 22d Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.* to *Luke Eales* of *Rimton-holme* in the County of *Norfolk*, M. D. and one of his Majesty's Physicians, a Person of great Loyalty, and to *Thomas Eales*, Gent. his Brother, who also with great Fidelity serv'd his Majesty when in foreign Parts, and since his happy Restoration, by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter.

Party *per Pale Or* and *Vert*, a *Chevron* voided between three *Trefoils* counter-changed. This Coat was assigned to *Robert Wickens* of *Stochtbrewen* in the County of *Northampton*, by Sir *John Borough*, the 23d of May 1642.



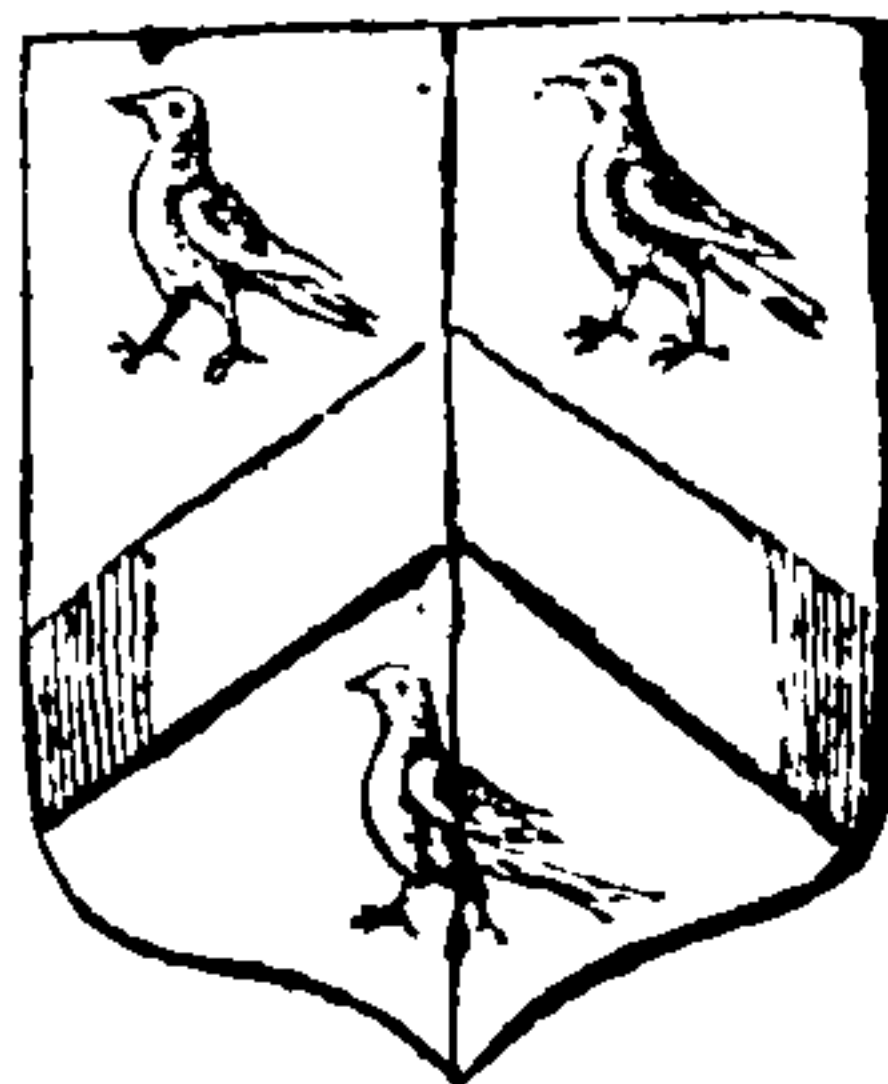
Party *per Pale Gules* and *Or*, a *Fefs* between three *Hinds tripping* counter-changed, was the Coat of Sir *Thomas Gardner* of *Cudsdon* in the County of *Oxon*, Kt. Captain of Horse under King *Charles* the First. He was buried in the Cathedral of *Christ-*

Church, the 29th of July 1645, under *Alexander Gerard's* Monument. He was Knighted by his Majesty whilst he sat at Dinner, just on the Delivery of the News of Prince *Rupert's* Success against the Rebels that had besieg'd *Newark* in March 1643.

Henry Gardiner, a Captain of Horse, second Son of Sir *Thomas*, was kill'd at *Thame*, when the Cavaliers beat up the Quarters of the Parliamentarians there, the 7th of September 1645, and was buried by his Father.

Note, That the aforesaid Sir *Thomas* was Son of Sir *Thomas Gardiner* of *Cudsdon* aforesaid, and Recorder of *London*, and his Majesty's Solicitor, and by that Name occurs 1644.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 22.



Party *per Pale Or* and *Vert*, a *Chevron* between three *Birds* counter-changed, was born by *Thomas Stephens*, A. M. and Fellow of *New College*, (Son of *William Stephens* of *Whippingham* in the Isle of *Wight*, L. L. D.) which *Thomas* dy'd the 17th of

March 1681, and was buried at the East End of the South Cloyster there.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 147.

Party *per Pale Argent* and *Sable*, on a *Chevron* three *Escallops* counter-changed, was confirmed to *William Crokey* alias *William Johnson* in the County of *York*, by *Christopher Carlyle* Norroy, the 4th of June 1496, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King *Henry VII.*

Party *per Pale Or* and *Sable*, on a *Chevron* between three *Annulets* as many *Bucks Heads* all counter-changed, was confirm'd by *William Flower* Norroy, the 20th of April 1563, in the 5th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, to *Thomas*, *William*, and *Martyn Parker*, Brethren, Sons of *Thomas Parker*, who was the Son of *Thomas Parker* of the County of *York*, Gent.

M. S. in Ashm. Numb. 534 p. 6.

Party *per Pale Azure* and *Or*, on a *Chevron* *Argent*, between three *Pellicans* counter-changed of the *Field*, as many *Escallop-shells* *Gules*. This was the Coat of Sir *George Yonge*, Kt. who married *Mary*, Daughter of *Jasper Lumley* of *London*; which Sir *George* was Son of *Thomas Yong*, Archbishop of *York* (who dy'd in the Year 1568) and of his Wife *Jane*, Daughter to *Thomas Kynaston*; which *Thomas* was Son of *John* and *Elleanor* his Wife, Daughter of *Mallet*; which *John* was the Son of *John* and *Elizabeth* his first Wife, Daughter of *Griffith*; which *John* was Son of *Brian Tong* of *Pembrokeshire*.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood, F. 3.

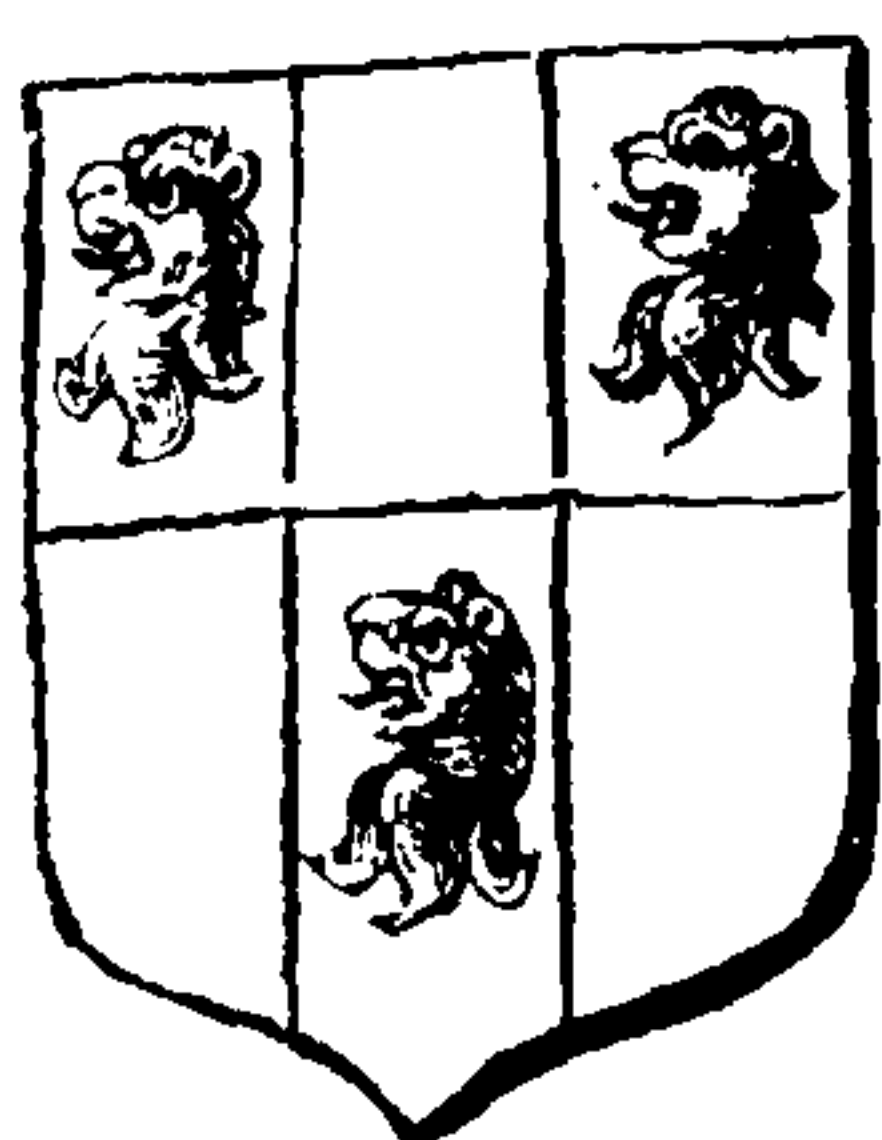
(9) *Nairn*, descended of the old *Nairns* of *Sandford*; *Per Pale Sable* and *Argent*, on a *Chaplet* four *Cinquefoils* all counter-changed.

(10) *Per*

(98) *Per Fefs Argent and Sable, a Chevron counter-chang'd, and in Base a Cinquefoil of the first, by the Name of Balnewis.*

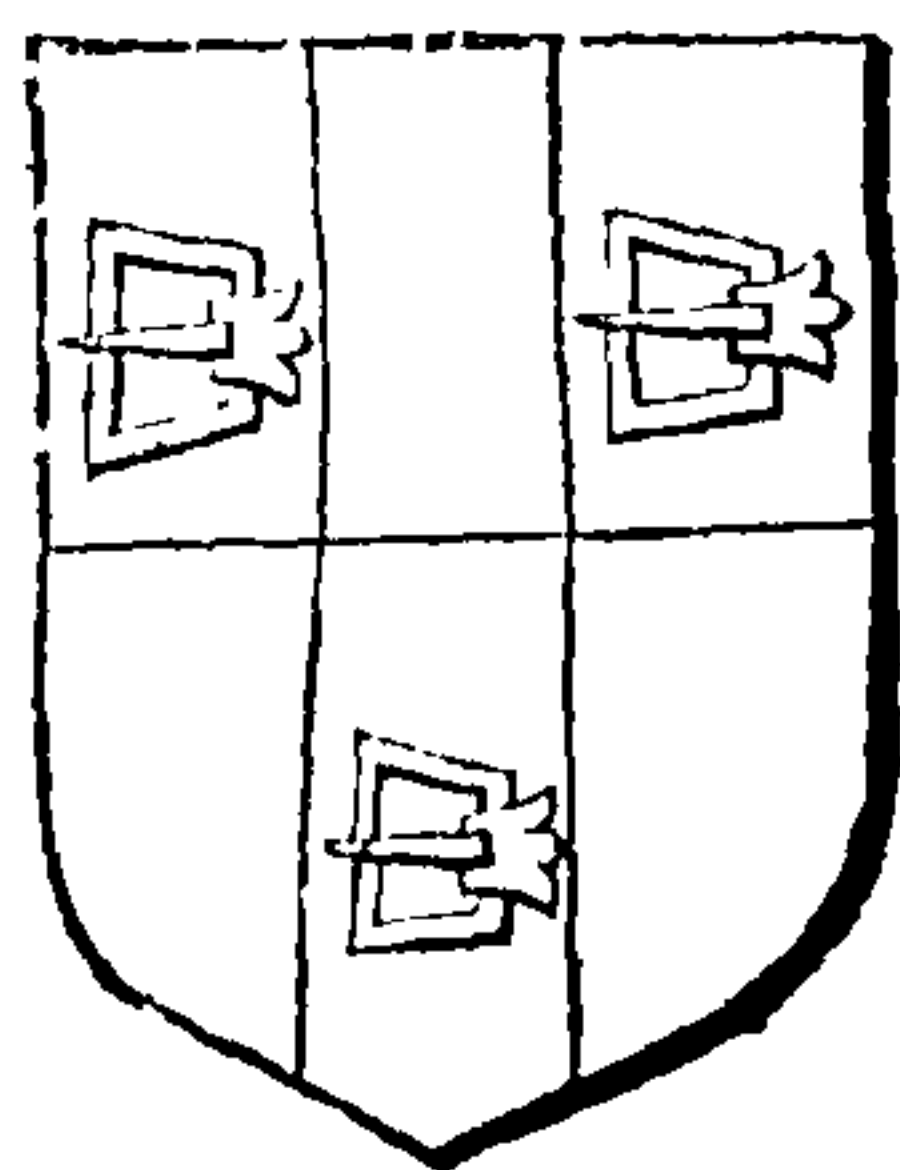
Party *per Fefs Argent and Gules*, a Lyon rampant within a Bordure counter-changed, is born by the Name of *Bowell*, and was granted to *Nicholas Bowell* of *Berry-Court* in the County of *Southampton*, Esq; and to the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten, by *Sir Edward Bishe* *Clarencieux*, the 13th of *December* 1662, in the 14th Year of the Reign of *King Charles II.*

(99) Party *per Fefs Or and Gules*, a Lyon rampant within a double Tressure counter-floured and counter-changed, was the Coat of *Middleton* Earl of *Middleton*.



" *Per Fefs Argent and Vert*, a Pale counter-changed, and 3 Lyons Heads erased *Gules*, by the Name of *Argall*; and is the Coat of *Samuel Argall* of *Low-hall* in the Parish of *Waltham-stow* in *Essex*, Dr. in Physick, Candidate and honora-

ry Fellow of the College of Physicians in London, and Physician in Ordinary to her Majesty.



" He beareth. Party *per Fefs Azure and Or*, a Pale counter-changed, three Buckles of the Second, by the Name of *Spalding*. Some blazon this thus, He beareth *Azure and Or*, counter-coloured in six Quarters, three Buckles of the Second, in the First. Others

thus, *Azure and Or*, Party *per Fefs*, a Pale counter-changed, in every Piece of the First, a Buckle of the Second.

Party *per Fefs Gules and Argent*, a Pale counter-changed and three Plates on the First, is born by the Name of *Lavender*, and was confirm'd by *Sir William Segar* Garter, the 7th of *May* 1628, to *Nathaniel Lavender* of *London*, Son of *Elias Lavender*, the Son of *William Lavender* of *Standen* in *Hertfordshire*.

Vid. Her. Off. *Hartf. and Middlesex*, C. 23. f. 24.

Party *per Fefs Sable and Or*, a Pale and three Cinquefoils counter-changed, is born by the Name of *Simons*, and was granted to *Edward Simons* of *Marden* in *Kent*, Gent. the 19th of *February* 1662.

Party *per Fefs Argent and Vert*, a Pale counter-changed, and three Bugle-horns stringed *Sable*, is born by the Name of *Wakeham*, and was

granted in the Year 1638, by *Sir John Borough* Garter, to *John Wakeham* of *Borough* in the County of *Devon*, an Attorney in the Court of *Common Pleas*, and one of the Ancients in *Lyon's Inn*.

(99) Party *per Fefs Gules and Ermine*, a Pale counter-changed, and three Mascles *Or*, is the Coat belonging to the Family of *Esplin*.

Party *per Fefs Argent and Sable*, a Pale counter-changed, and three Crosses of the Second, was the Coat of *Ralph Crake*, who in the Year 1563, and 6th of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, was in Ward to the Earl of *Northumberland*. He was Son and Heir of *William* and of *Frances* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir William Babthorpe* of *Osgorbie*, who also bare to her Husband a Daughter; which *William* was, among three, eldest Son and Heir of *Richard*, and of *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir William Constable* of *Hatfield* in *Holderness*; which *Richard* was, among Four, the eldest Son and Heir of *Robert Crake* of *Colston Pytte* and of *Isabel* his Wife, Daughter of *Lyon Percehaye* of *Ryton*; which *Robert* was Brother of *Thomas*, and eldest Son and Heir of another *Thomas*, and of *Jane* his Wife, Daughter and one of the Heirs of *Arden* of *Martyn*; which *Thomas* last mentioned was Son and Heir of *Alexander Crake* of *Kylln* or *Colston Pytte*

Pedig. *per Glov. in M. S. in Ashm. No. 834.*

'Twas also, with a Crescent for a Difference, the Coat of *Crake* of *Ganton*, who married *Grace* one of the Daughters of *Saltemarshe* of *Saltemarshe*, and by her, in the Year 1563, had Issue. He was Son and Heir of *Walter*, and of his Wife one of the Daughters of *Sir Raffe Ellerker* of *Rysbye*; which *Walter* was, of three, the eldest Son and Heir of *Thomas Crake* of *Ganton*, second Son of *Thomas Crake* of *Colstone Pytte* afore said.

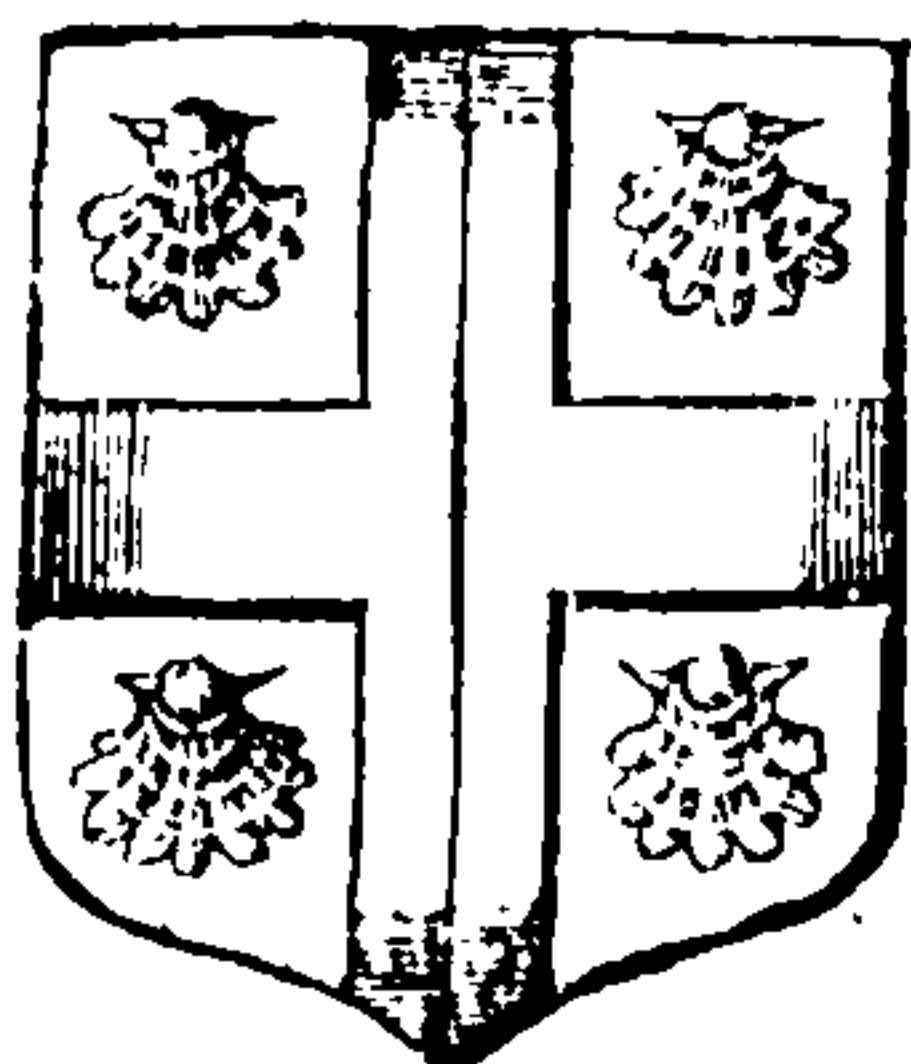
With the like Difference, 'twas also the Coat of *Edmond Crake* of *Ryton* who married *Katherine* Daughter of *Tyrstram Teshe* of *Tork*, and by her, Anno 1563, had Issue *Alexander* Son and Heir, also *Susan* and *Anne*; which *Edmond* was Son and Heir of *Robert Crake* of *Ryton*, second Son of *Robert Crake* of *Colstone Pytte* in *Beverley*; which *Robert* of *Ryton* married *Margaret* Daughter of *Sir Richard Whetel* of *Cales*, Kt. who bare him, besides the said *Edmond*, *Isabel*, Wife of *John Sutton* of *Nottinghamshire*, *Elizabeth* Wife of *William Percehaye*, and *Jane* ———

'Twas also the Coat, with a Mullet for a Difference, of *Robert Crake* of *Hesterton*, who married *Margaret* Daughter of *James Rokesbye* of *Newton*, and by her had Issue, Anno 1563, *George Crake*. Note, That the said *Robert* was Son and Heir of *William Crake* of *Hesterton*, third Son of *Robert Crake* of *Colstone Pytte* in *Beverley* afore said;

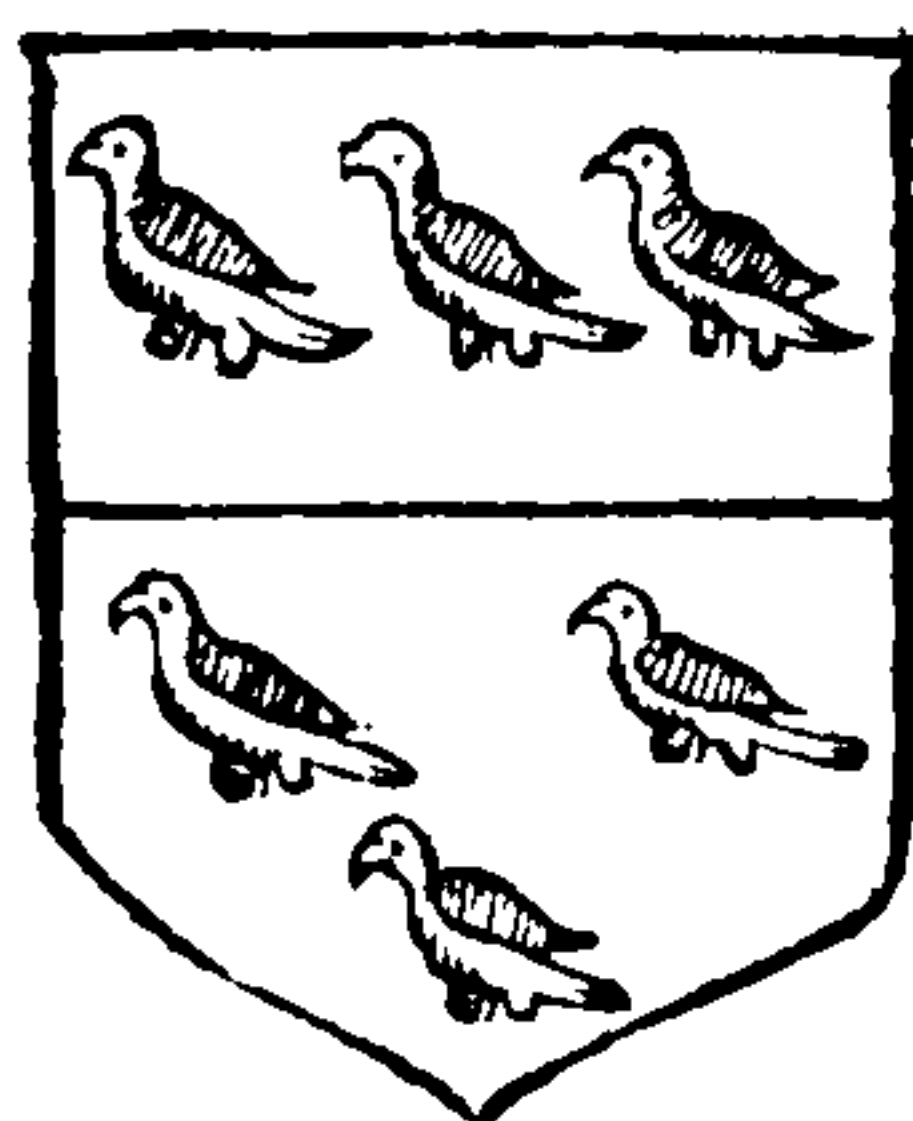
said; which *William* married *Agnes*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *John Hesterton* of *Hesterton*.

Party *per Fess Undee Argent* and *Gules*, a Fess between three Crescents, all counter-changed, is born by the Name of *Springett*, and was assign'd by *William Segar*, the 21st of November 1612, and in the 19th Year of the Reign of King *James* the First, to *Herbert Springett* of *Sussex*, Son of *Sir Thomas Springett* of *Broile-Place* in the said County, Son of *Herbert Springett* of *Lewes*, who descended out of *Kent*.

Vide Her. Off. C. 27. fo. 125. b.

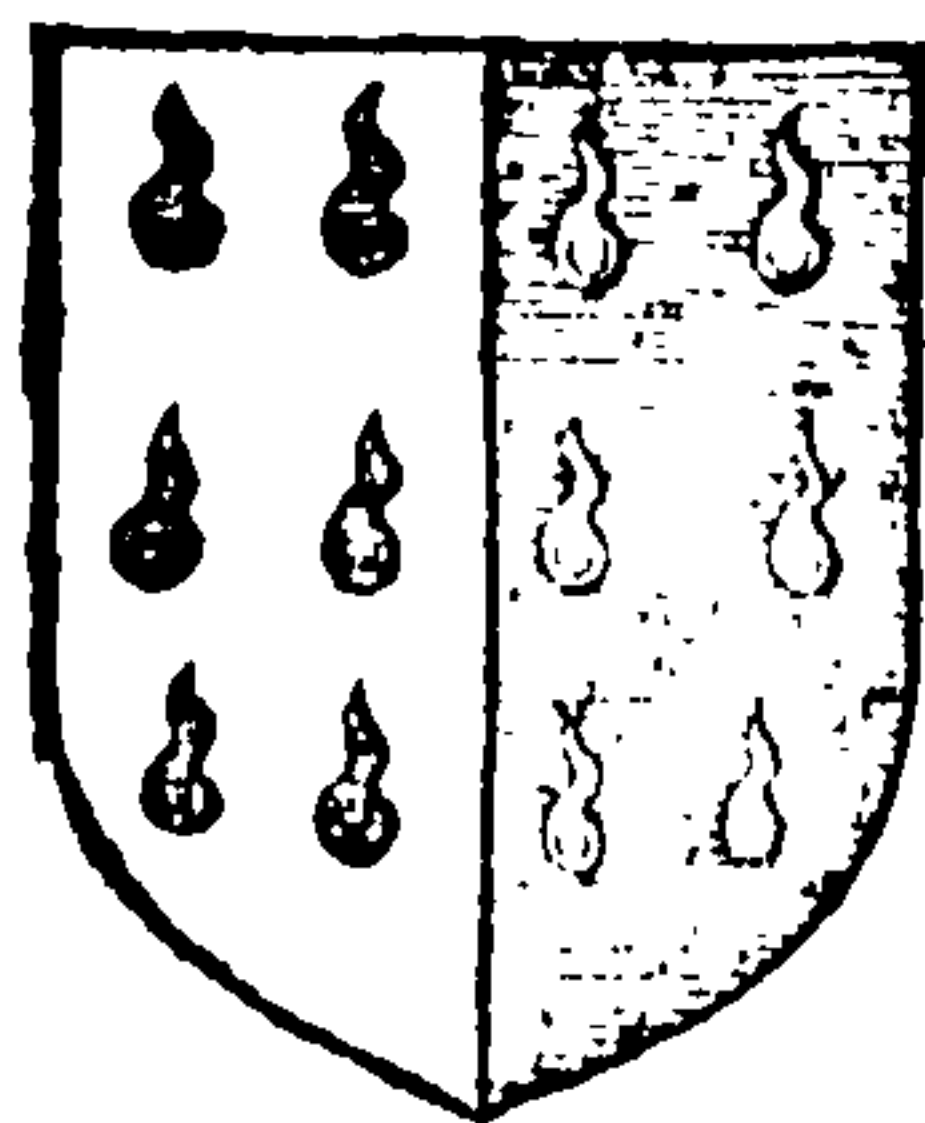


Quarterly *Sable* and *Argent*, a Cross quarter'd between four Escallops all counter-chang'd, is born by the Name of *Hooke*, and was confirm'd to *John Hooke* of *Bramshot* in the County of *Southampton*, Esq; by *William Dethick* Garter, and *William Camden* *Clarencieux*.

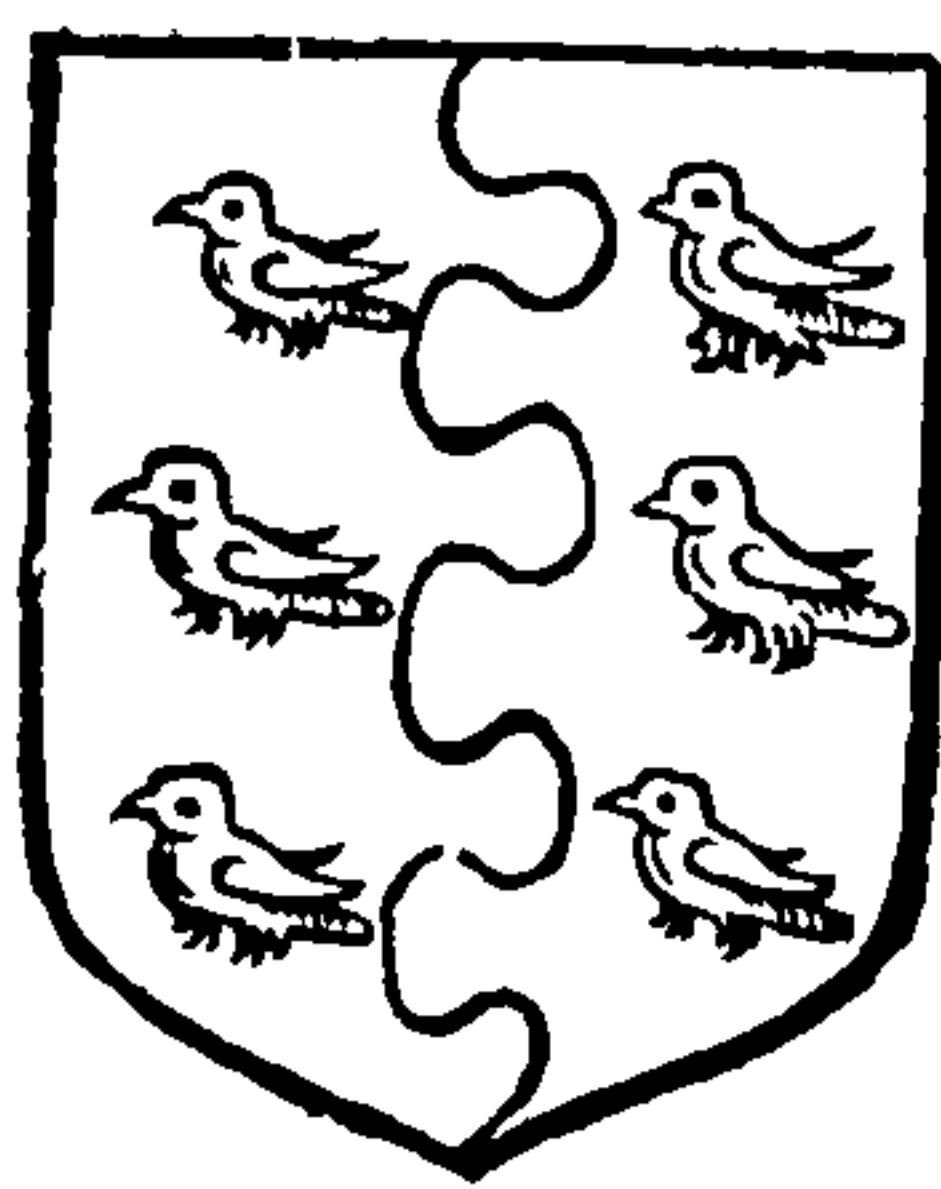


"He beareth *per Fess Gules* and *Argent*, six Martlets counter-changed, by the Name of *Fenwick*; and, with the Arms of *Ulster*, is the Coat Armour of *Sir John Fenwick* of *Wallington* in *Northumberland*, Bart.

"one of the Captains of the Royal Regiment in *France*, under the Command of his Grace *James Duke of Monmouth*, &c.



"The Field is Parted *per Pale Or* and *Vert*, twelve *Guttés* or Drops in *Pale*, counter-changed, by the Name of *Girindoure*; whose Family hath been of ancient Continuance within the Forest of *Dean*, and County of *Gloucester*, and were Men of great Possessions in the same Forest. Their Patrimony is now transferred into the generous Family of *Baynam* of *Ceremall*, who now quartereth this Coat by the Match of the Heir-general. As touching the Blazon of this Coat-Armour, it is in your Election, whether you will give it the Blazon above-mentioned, or attribute unto them their proper Terms (according to that which hath been formerly delivered touching this Sort of Charge) saying, The Field is Parted *per Pale Or* and *Vert*, six *guttés de Olive*, and as many *de Or*, Tail-ways.



"He beareth *per Pale Nebulé Azure* and *Or*, six Martlets counter-changed. This Coat was born by *Sir Miles Fleetwood*, Knight, Receiver of his Majesty's Court of Wards and Li-

Party *per Pale Nebulé Azure* and *Or*, six Martlets counter-changed, was confirmed by *William Harvey*, Esq; *Clarencieux*, to *John Fleetwood* of *Penwortham* in the County of *Lancaster*, Son and Heir of *William Fleetwood* of *Heskyne* in the same County, Gent. which *William* was Son and Heir to *Edmond Fleetwood* of the same Place, Gent. which *Edmond* was Son and Heir of *Henry Fleetwood* of *Little Plumpton* in the said County, Gent. the 20th of June 1564, in the 6th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

Faustina E. 1. in Biblioth. Cotton.



Party *per Bend sinister Or* and *Sable*, six Martlets counter-changed, is born by the Name of *Allen*, and did belong to *William Allen* of *Brindley*, living Anno 1613, who married *Frances*, Daughter to *Randal Aldersey* of *Spurston*; which *William Allen* was

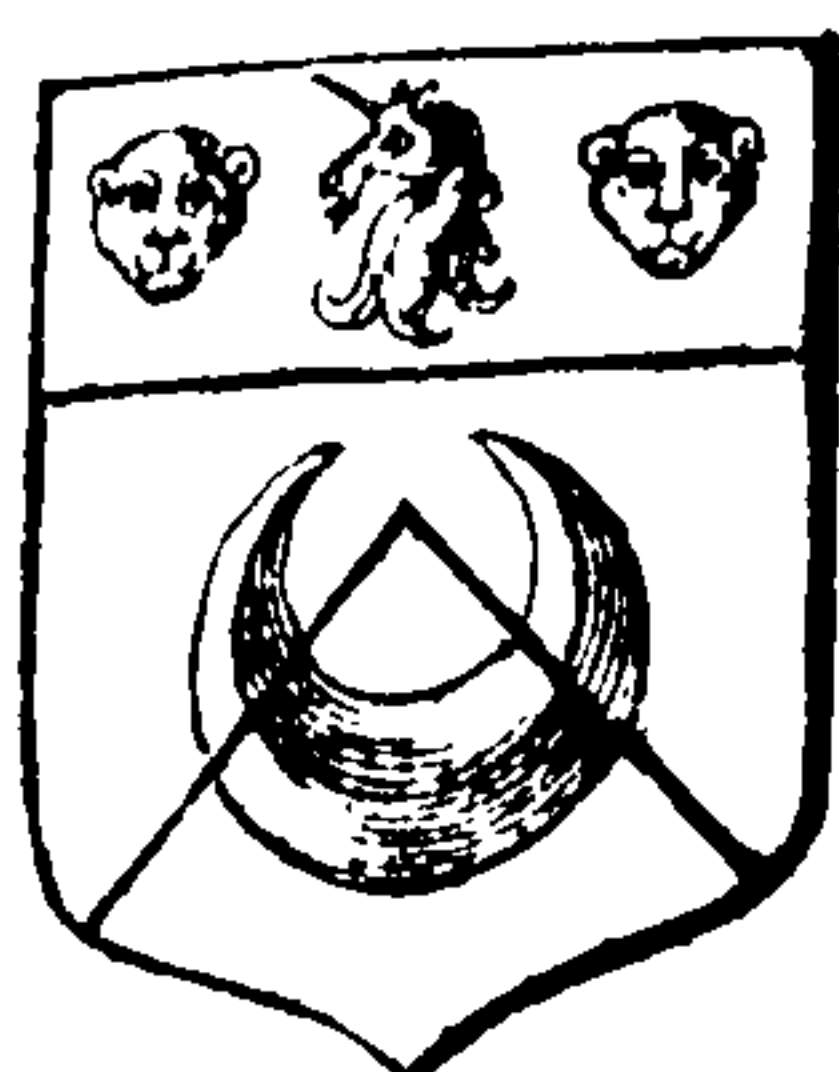
Son and Heir of *William* of the same Place, by *Margaret*, half Sister to *Thomas Wilbraham* of *Woodhay*; which *William* was Son and Heir of *John* of the same Place by his Wife *Ellen*, Daughter of *Humphrey Wilbraham* of *Burland*; which *John* was Son and Heir of *William* of the same Place, by his Wife *Catherine*, Daughter of *John Clayton* of *Thellwall*; which *William* was Son and Heir of *John* of the same Place (who was living Anno — E. 4.) by his Wife *Margaret* —; which *John* was Son and Heir of *William Allen* of *Brindley* in the County of *Chester*, Anno — H. 6. by his Wife *Isabel*, Daughter of *John Madowe* of *Shocklacke*.

Vide Visit. de Com. Cest. in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 3. fo. 86. b.

Party *per Pale Or* and *Gules*, a Cross bottomé between four Cinquefoils counter-chang'd, is born by the Name of *Fayrbeard*, and was granted to *Robert Fayrbeard* of *Northmore* in the County of *Oxon*, by *Sir John Borough* Garter, the 19th of August 1640, in the 18th Year of the Reign of King *Charles I*.

(99) *Maul* Earl of *Pannure*; *Per Pale Argent* and *Gules*, a Bordure charg'd with eight Escallop-shells, all counter-changed; and *Maul*, Doctor of Physick, the same, but his particular Line was wavy.

Party



Party *per* Chevron *Argent* and *Gules*, a Crescent counter-chang'd, on a Chief of the *Second*, an Unicorn's Head erased between two Leopard's Faces *Or*, did belong to *Giles Chapman* of *Wickam* or *Wickam* in the Isle of *Ely*, aged about 40 Years, and

living *Anno* 1684. He married *Mary* Daughter of *Thomas Chapman* of *Wilburton* of the Isle of *Ely*, by whom he had Issue five Sons and two Daughters, *viz.* *Giles* eldest Son, aged about 17, *Robert* about 12, *Thomas* third Son about 6, *John* about 4 Years, and *Edmund* about six Months; *Elizabeth* eldest Daughter, about 18, and *Mary* second Daughter about 8 Years at the above-said Date —

The above-said *Giles Chapman* of *Wickam*, was Son and Heir of *Giles Chapman* by his second Wife *Catherine*, Daughter of *Dicken* of *Huntington*, the said *Giles* having no Issue male by his first Wife (who was *Anne* Daughter of *James Isaac* of *Felmersham* in the County of *Bedford*) only two Daughters, *viz.* *Jane* Wife of *William Hickes* of *Fulmer* in the County of *Cambridge*, and *Anne* Wife of *Thomas Chapman* of *Wickam* above-said, to whom she bare *Giles*, &c.

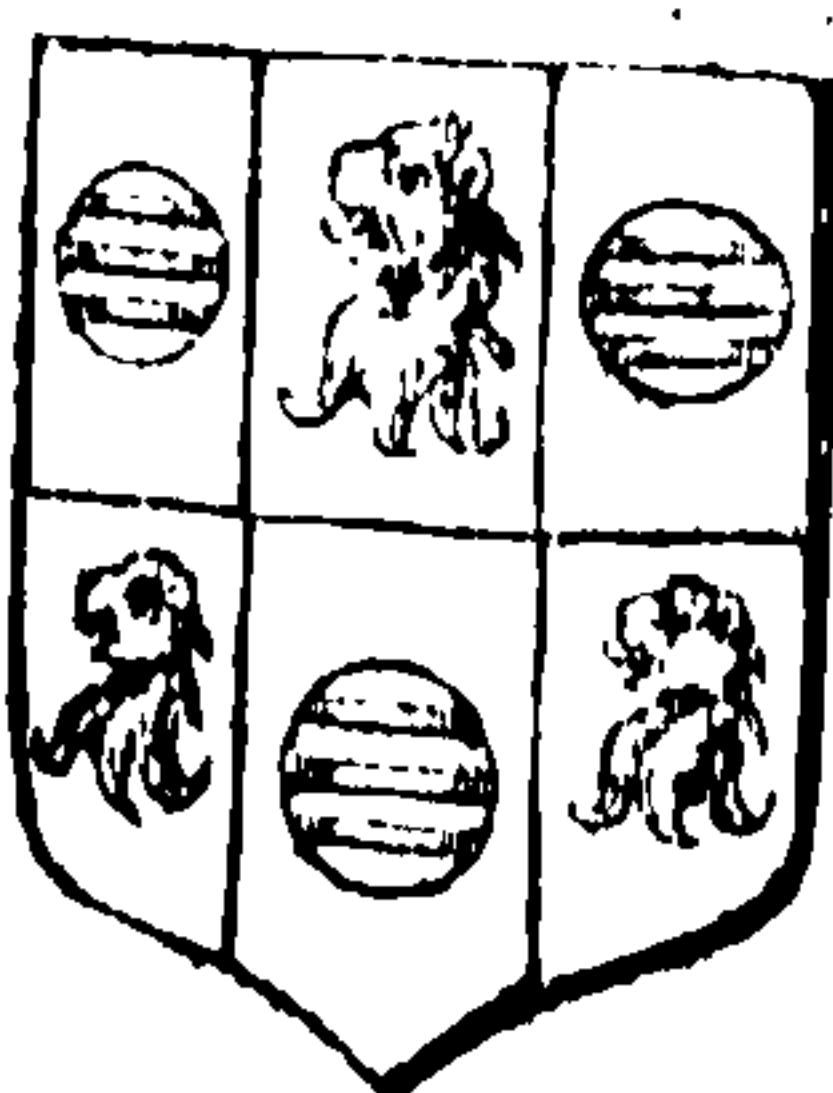
Note, That the above-named *Giles*, who is said to have two Wives, was Son and Heir of *Giles Chapman* of *Wickam* already mentioned.

Vid. Visit. de Con. Cant. abbat. in Coll. Arm.



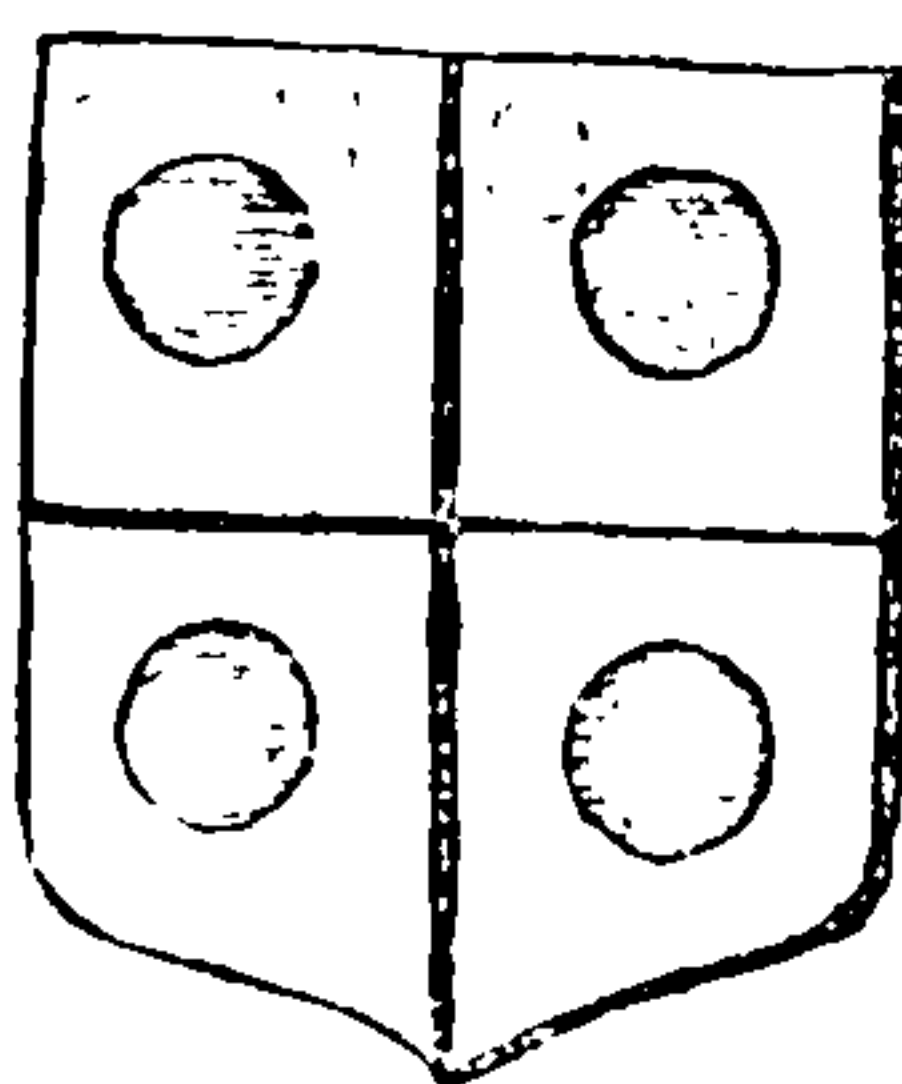
" He beareth *per* Bend
" *Or* and *Gules*, three
" Griffons Heads erased
" counter-chang'd, on a
" Chief *Argent*, a *Four de*
" *Lu*, between two Roses
" of the *Second*, by the
" Name of *Rycroft* or *Roy*
" *croft*, who, from *Abbe-*
" *ville* in *Normandy*, plant-

" ed themselves in *Lincolnshire*; from whence are
" derived the several Stems in *Shropshire*, *Che-*
" *shire*, *Devonshire*, and *London*; and is born by
" *Josiah Rycroft* of *London*, Merchant.

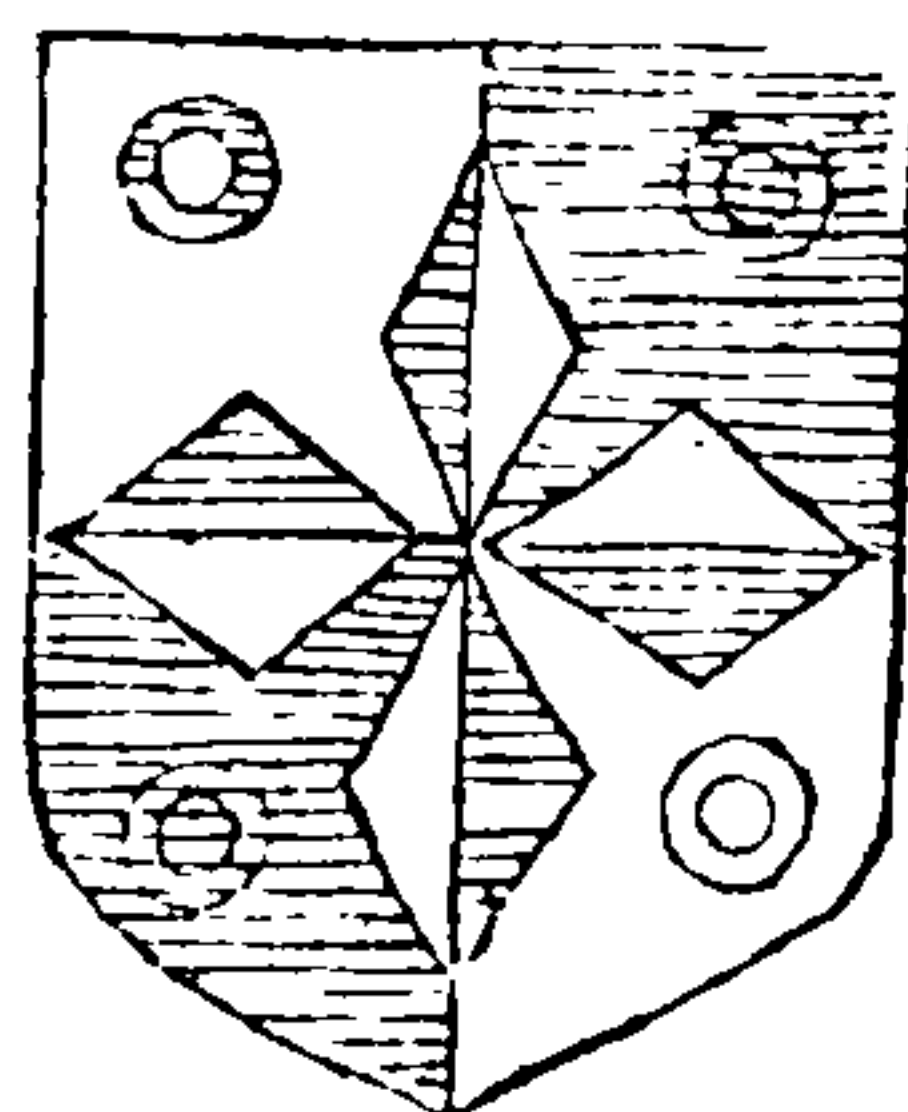


Party *per* Fess *Sable* and *Or*, a Pile counter-chang'd, in every Piece of the *First*, a Plate charg'd with three Bars *Vert*, but in those that are *Or*, a Lion's Head erased *Gules*, was testified by *William Segar*, the 10th of *April* 1616, to belong to *Edmond White*

Citizen and Haberdasher of *London*, Son of *John White* of *Mickleton* in *Gloucestershire*.



He beareth Quarterly (or *per* Cross) *Argent* and *Sable*, four Roundels counter-chang'd, by the Name of *Howson*. This Coat was confirm'd *Anno Dom.* 1605, by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, to Dr. *Howson* Bishop of *Durham*.



" Quarterly *Or* and *A-*
" *zure*, a Cross of four
" Lozenges between as
" many Annulets counter-
" changed, born by the
" Name of *Peacock*.



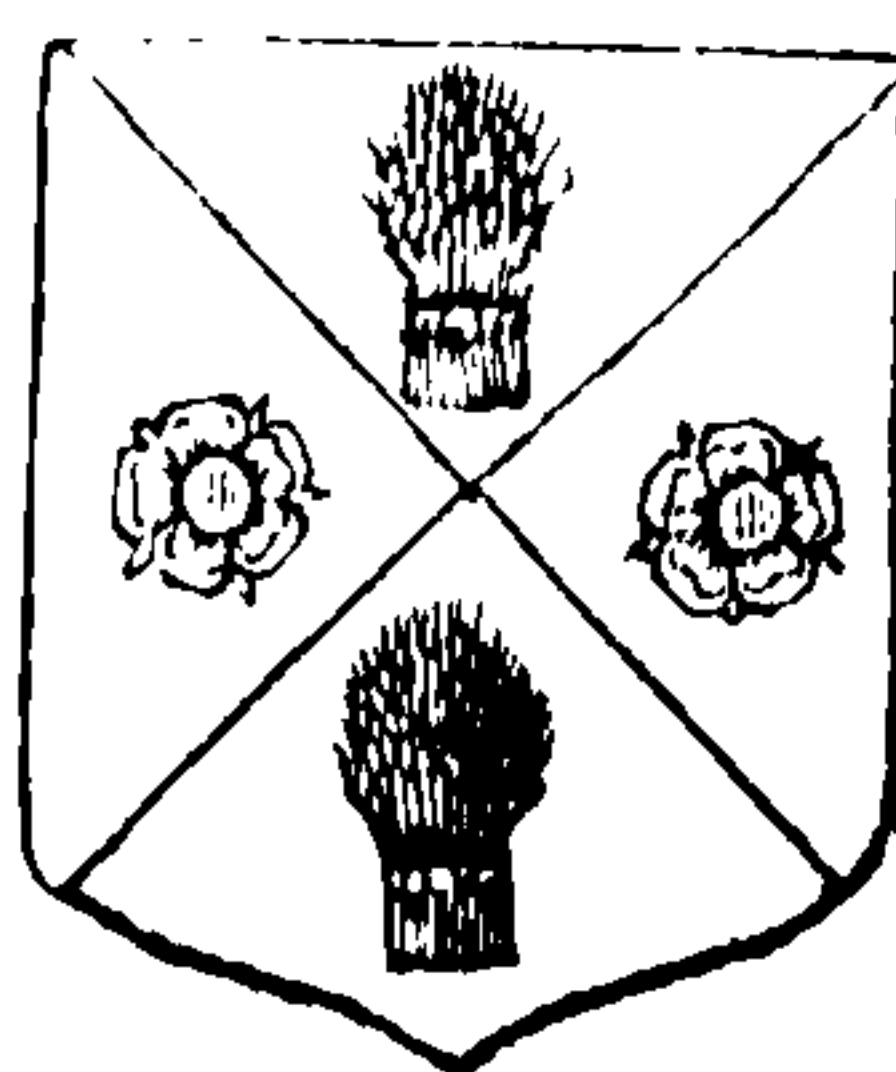
Quarterly *Argent* and *Gules*, four Lyons rampant counter-chang'd, on a Fess *Sable* three Garbs of the *First*. Motto, *Fortis & Hospitalis*. These Arms belong to the Family of Colonel *John Murphy* alias *Omurphu*, being descended from *Omurphu* King of

Leinster, before the Conquest of *Ireland*. Dated at *London* the 16th of *May* 1663, *William Leonard*, *Atblone* Officer of Arms.



He beareth Party *per* Saltire *Azure* and *Or*, a Lion rampant counter-chang'd, by the Name of *Gould*. This Coat was granted or confirmed to *Gould* of *Dorchester* by Sir *William Segar*.

Vid. in Coll. Arm. Wilts, Dorset, & Somerset, mark'd C. 22. 10. 157. b.

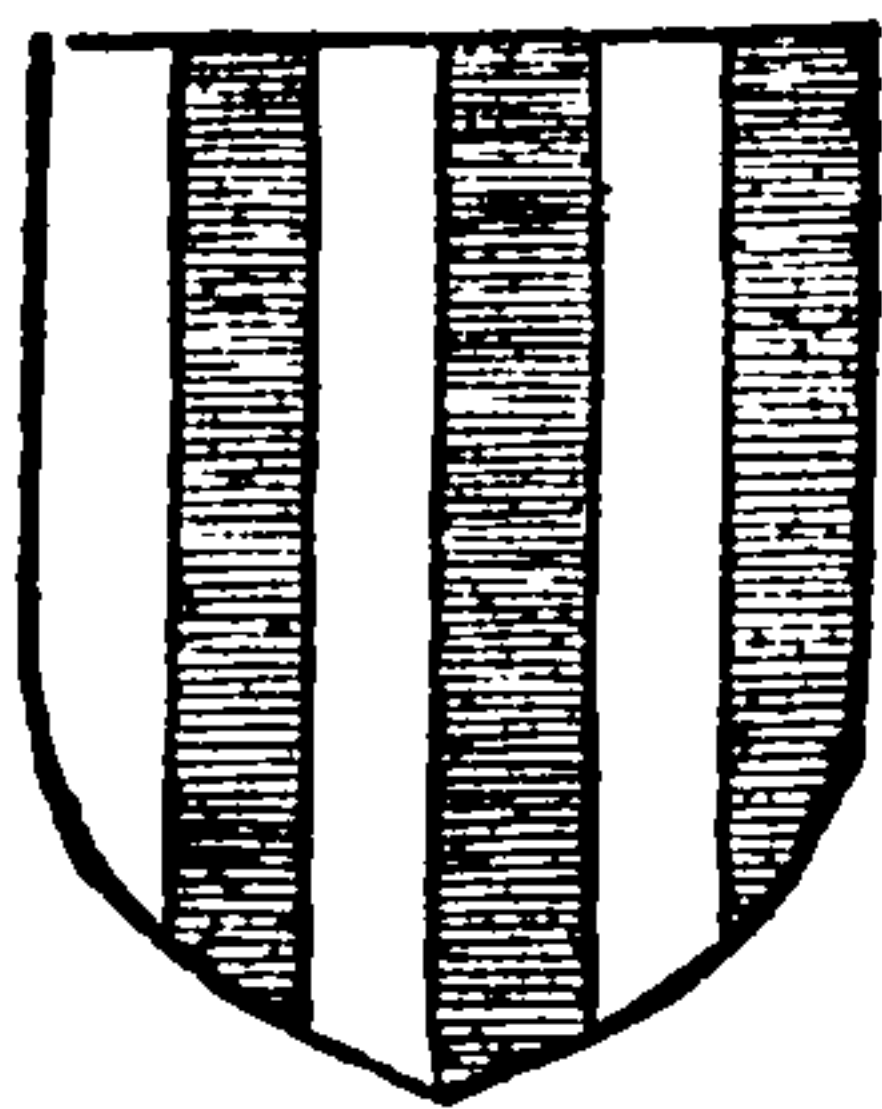


Party *per* Saltire *Gules* and *Or*, in Pale two Garbs, and in Fess as many Roses, all counter-chang'd, is born by *George Hilborne* of *Kingdon* in the County of *Somerset*, Esq; as his Paternal Coat.

C H A P. III.

‘THERE are certain other Kinds of Bearing of Arms, having no Colour predominating, and are named of the several Things from whence they are derived; for such are abstracted either from Charges ordinary or Common. Of the first Sort are such, as being derived from some of the Ordinaries treated of formerly, have their derivation either manifest, and do keep their Name; or else obscure, and do lose their Name.

‘Those are said to have a manifest Derivation, whose Original is apparently discerned to be abstracted from some of the said Ordinaries, as from Pale, Bend, Fess, Barr, &c. Such are these that follow, and their like.

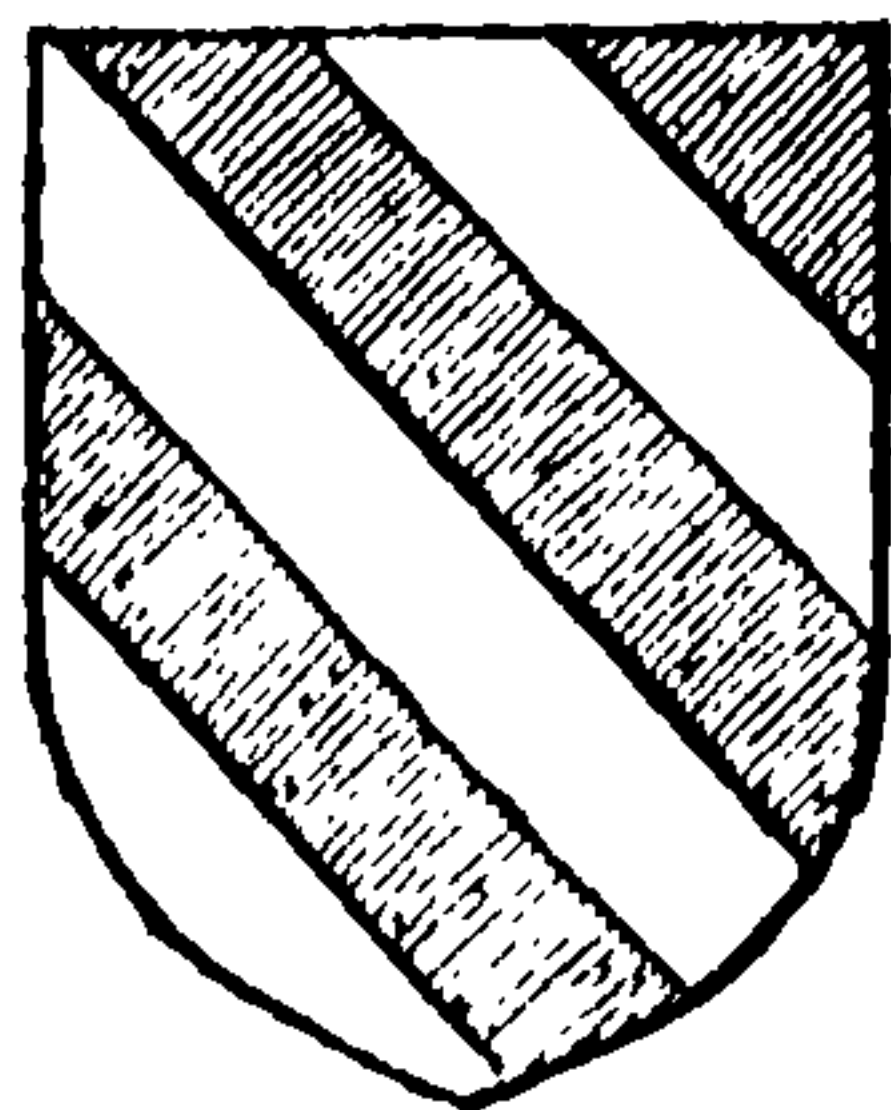


‘He beareth Paly of six Pieces Or and Azure, by the Name of Gurnay. Were it that some of the Lines of Partition before-mentioned were added unto Coat-Armours of these Kinds, you shall see a strange Metamorphosis ensue thereupon, if withal you do vary the Colours counterly: For so much will they differ from themselves, as that they may be thought fitter to be ranged with those last handled, than with these. Hereof I will give you one Example for all, viz. Paly of six Party per Fess, all counter-changed, by the Name of Symbarbe.

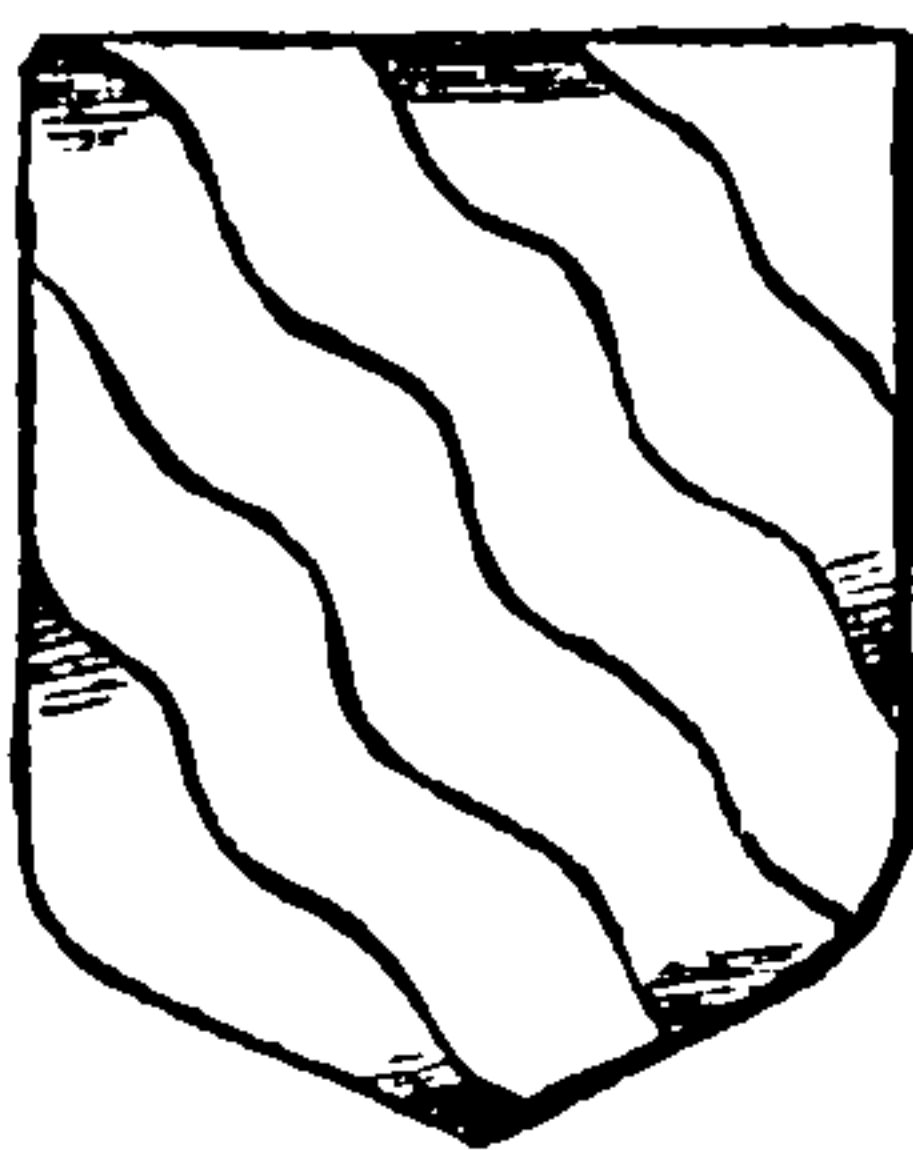
Paly of six Argent and Vert, was born by Edmond Hopwood of Chopwood, who married to his first Wife Anne Daughter of John Talbot of Saleburie, and hath Issue John and Anne. To his second Wife he married Jennet, Daughter unto William Jerrard of and had Issue Elizabeth.

John, Son and Heir to Edmond, married Elizabeth Daughter to Nicholas Manley of Pulton in Cheshire.

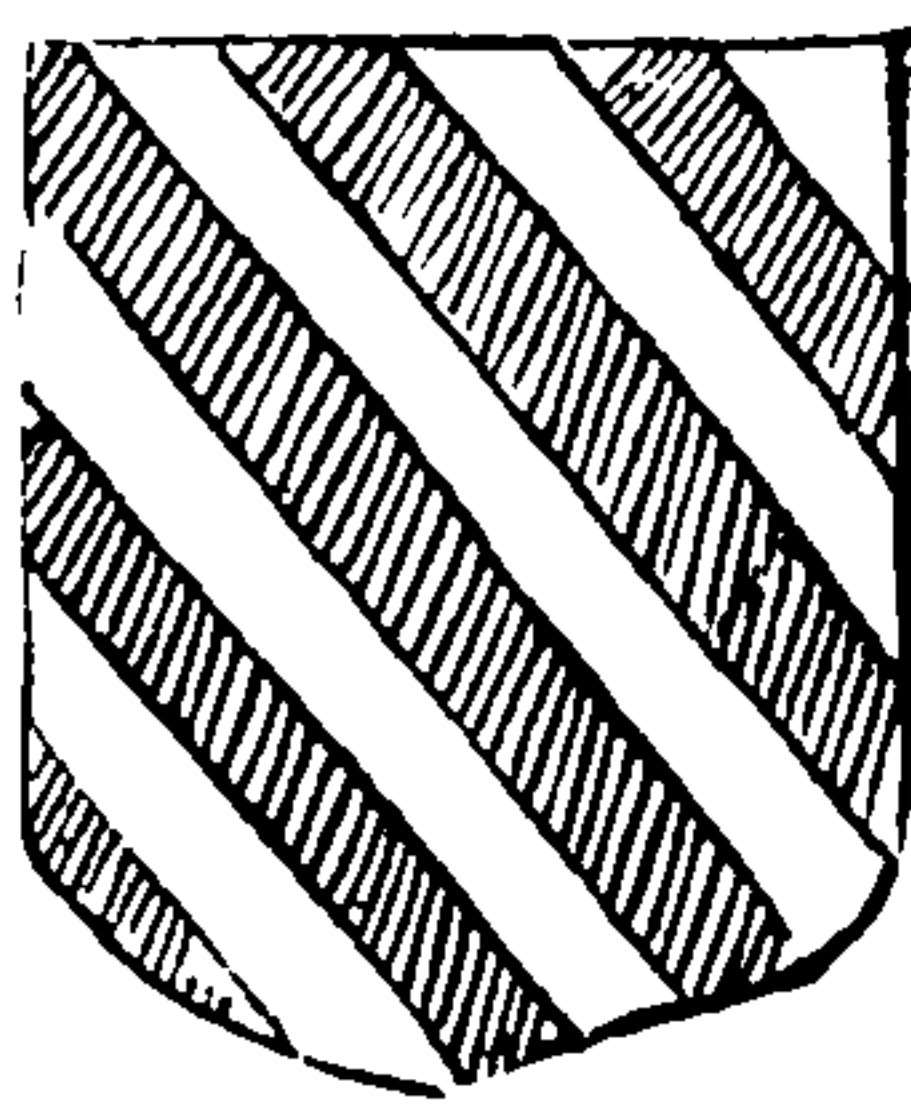
Colled. of the North per Glov. or per Chest. in M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834. p. 7.



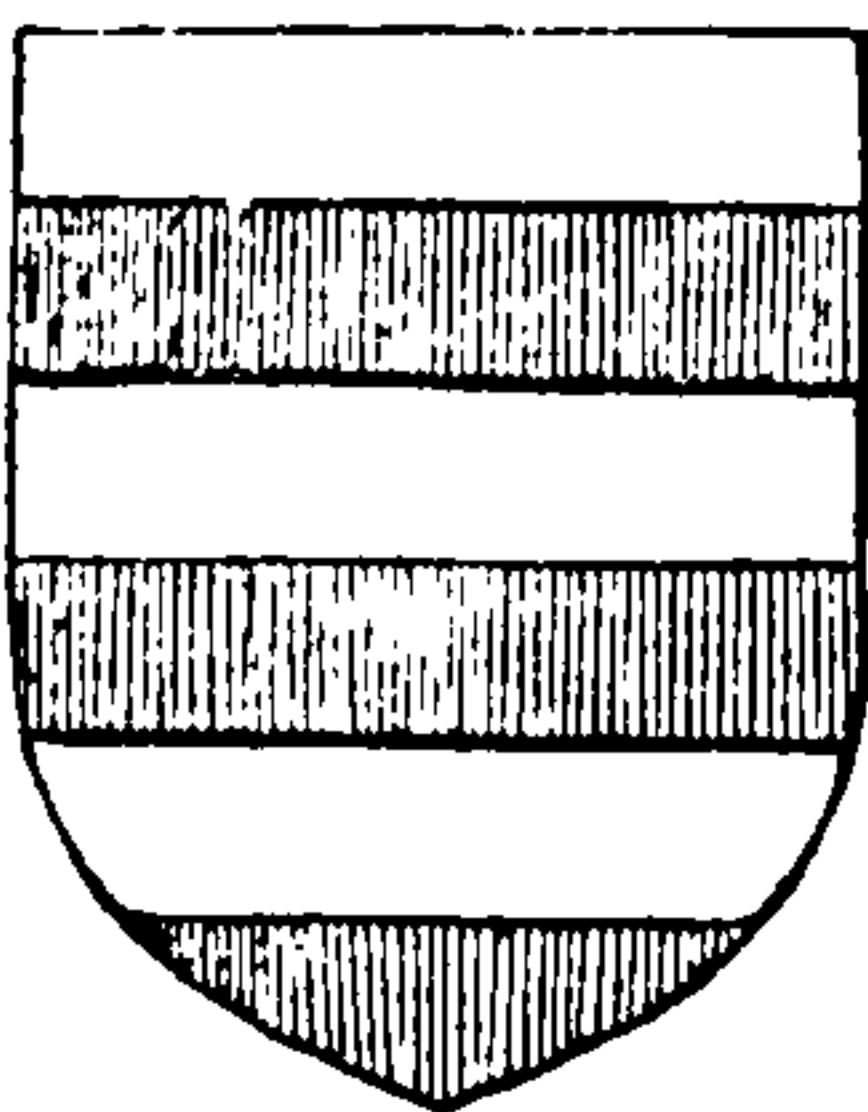
‘He beareth Bendy of six Azure and Argent, by the Name of John de Saint Philibert. He was a noble Knight, and lived in the Time of King Edward the Third. This is an ancient Family in the County of Norfolk, and hath matched with diverse Houses of good Note, as well in the same County as elsewhere.



‘He beareth Bendy wavy of six Argent and Azure. This is the ancient Coat-Armour of the Playters of Sotterly in the County of Suff. folk, as appeareth by diverse Seals of old Deeds, and many ancient Monuments of that Family yet to be seen in the Parish-Church of Sotterly aforesaid. The Chief of which Family is Sir Thomas Playters Knight and Baronet, now Lord Proprietary of the said Town.

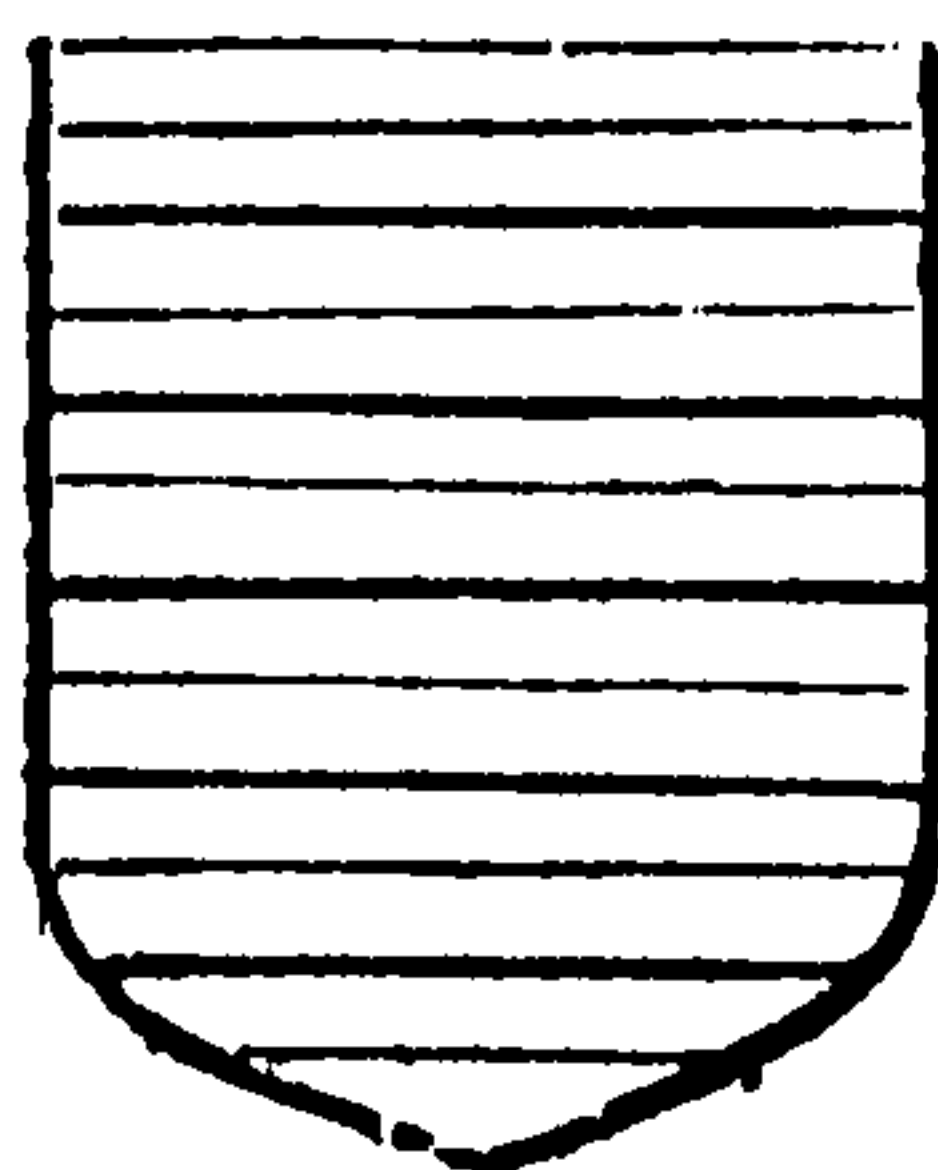


‘Bendy of ten Argent and Gules, by the Name of Talbot; and is the Paternal Coat-Armour of Sir Gilbert Talbot of Salwarp in Worcestershire, Knight, Master of the Jewel-house to his Majesty King Charles the Second; descended of an ancient and Honourable Family, as by his Descent and Pedigree doth appear.



‘He beareth Barry of six Or and Sable, by the Name of Mariet; and is the Coat of Thomas Mariet of Whitechurch in Warwickshire, and of Alscot and Preston in Gloucestershire, Esq; who married one of the Daughters and Heirs of Sir Richard Brawne of Alscot in the County of Gloucester, Kt.

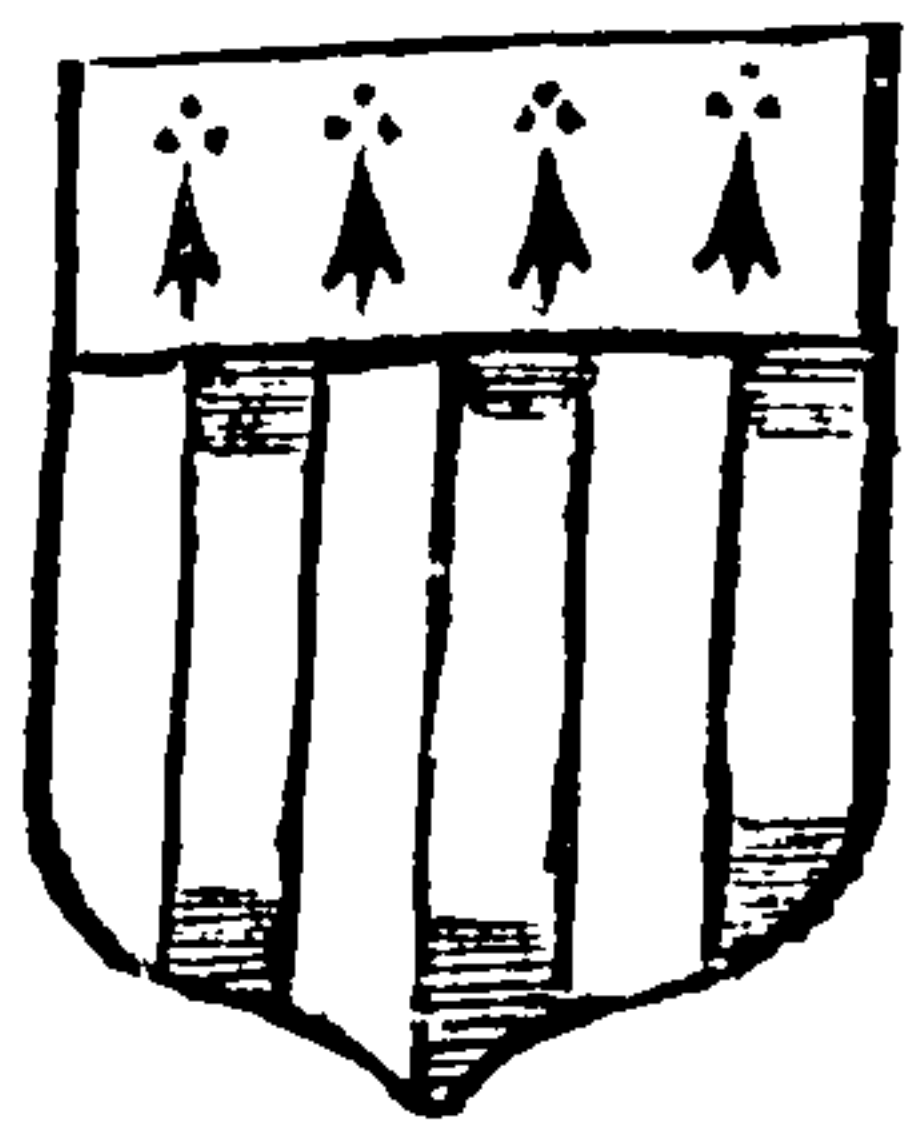
‘Barry of six Pieces Or and Azure, by the Name of Constable. These were anciently the Arms of one Fulco de Oury, a noble Baron of this Realm, whose Daughter and Heir the Ancestor of these Constables had married, and bore the Arms of the said Fulco, according to the usual Custom of that Age.



‘He beareth Barruly Argent and Gules, by the Name of Manwaring of Cheshire; and is born by Sir Thomas Manwaring of Peover, Baronet, Thomas Manwaring of Calveley, Esq; and Manwaring of Kerthingham, Esq; In the

"the Blazon of an Escutcheon of this Kind of
"Bearing, the Pieces of which it is composed
"are always of an even Number; for if they
"consist of an odd Number, then such a Coat
"must be blazoned otherwise. As where the
"Field is *Argent*, three *Barrs Gules*, which con-
"sist of seven Pieces. And the like is to be
"observ'd in Coats of the like Composition.

'Note, That these and such others, are no
'less subject to charging, both in Part and all
'over, than those last exemplified, as by the
'ensuing Examples is apparent.



Jenney; Paly of six Or
and Gules, a Chief *Er-
mine*. They are writ some
times *Genney*.

Paly of six Or and Gules,
a Chief of the *First*, by
the Name of *Haversege*.

Paly of six Or and Gules, a Chief *Argent*, by
the Name of *Geney* of *Norfolk*. It was born
also by Sir *John Patesole*; and by the Name of
Mountney.

Paly of six Or and Gules, a Chief *Azure*. This
was the Coat of Sir *Richard Heligan*, and was
quartered by *Basset*.

Paly of six Or and Gules, a Chief *Sable*, by
the Name of *Shelly*.

Paly of six Or and Gules, a Chief *Vert*, by
the Name of *Whitney*.

Paly of six *Argent* and Gules, a Chief *Ermine*,
by the Name of *Filpot*.

Paly of six Or and Gules, a Chief *Fairé*, by
the Name of *Belcher* of *Warwickshire*.

Paly of eight Or and *Sable*, a Chief *Fairé*, by
the Name of *Atterbury*.

Barry of six *Argent* and Gules, a Chief *Fairé*,
by the Name of *Pimpe* of *Kent*.

Paly of six *Argent* and *Azure*, a Chief Or, by
the Names of *Gull* of *Kent*, and *Hopper*.

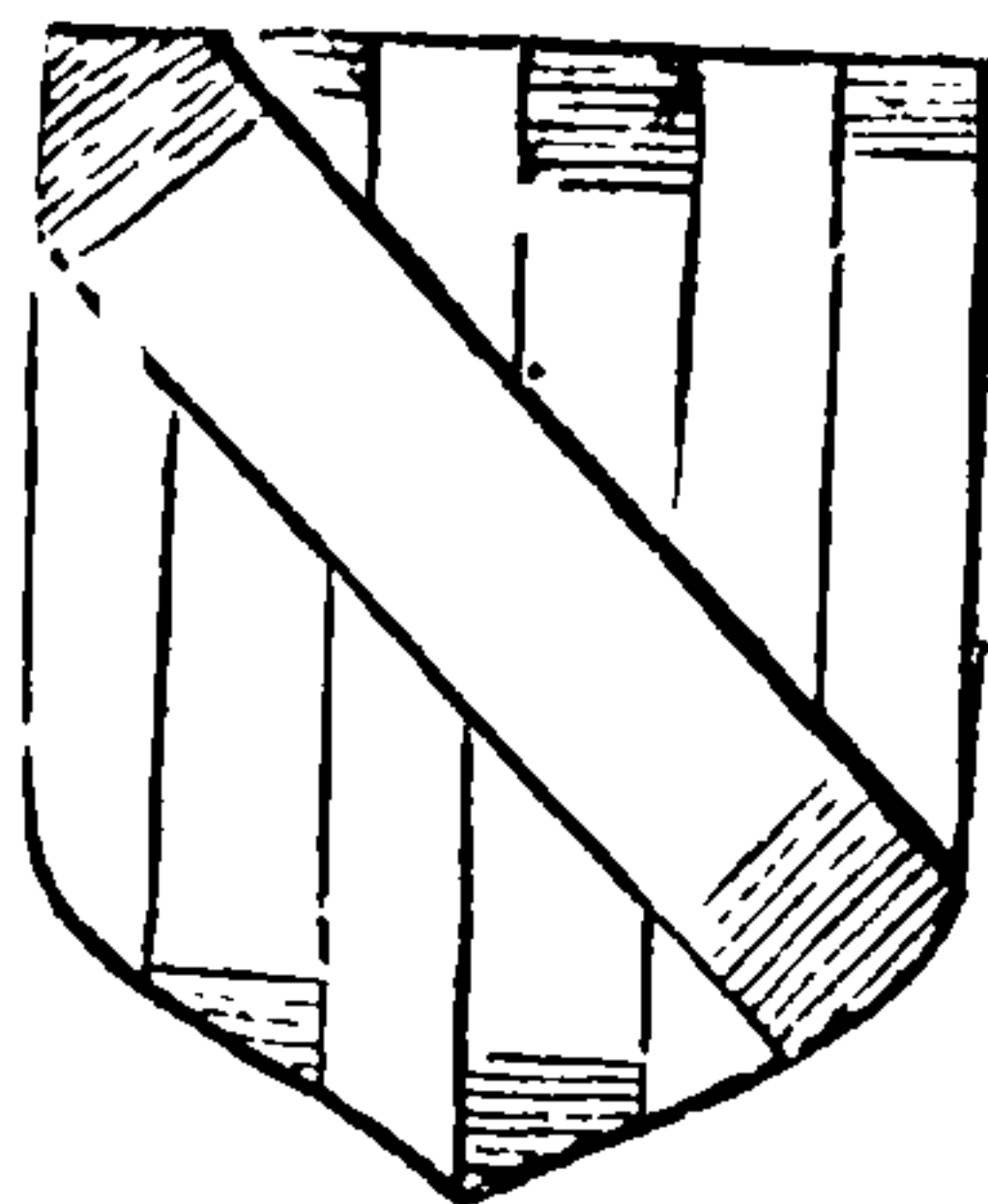
Paly of six Gules and *Argent*, a Chief *Azure*,
by the Name of *Kellam* or *Kellbull*.

Paly of six *Azure* and Or, a Chief *Ermine*, by
the Name of *Payne*. I have seen the Chief *Ab-
gent* to the same Name, and the Paly Or and
Azure, with a Chief *Ermine*.

Paly of six *Sable* and *Argent*, a Chief Or, by
the Name of *Gull*.

Paly of six *Sable* and *Argent*, a Chief *Azure*,
by the Names of *Redbull*, and *Mountferat*.

Paly of six *Argent* and Gules, a Chief *Azure*,
by Sir *Richard Langford*.



"Paly of six *Argent*
"and *Azure*, a Bend *Sa-
"ble*, by the Name of
"Sanderfon; and was the
"Bearing of the Right
"Reverend Father in
"God *Robert*, late Lord
"Bishop of *Lincoln*, who
"left Issue *Robert* and
"Henry Sanderfon, Esqrs.

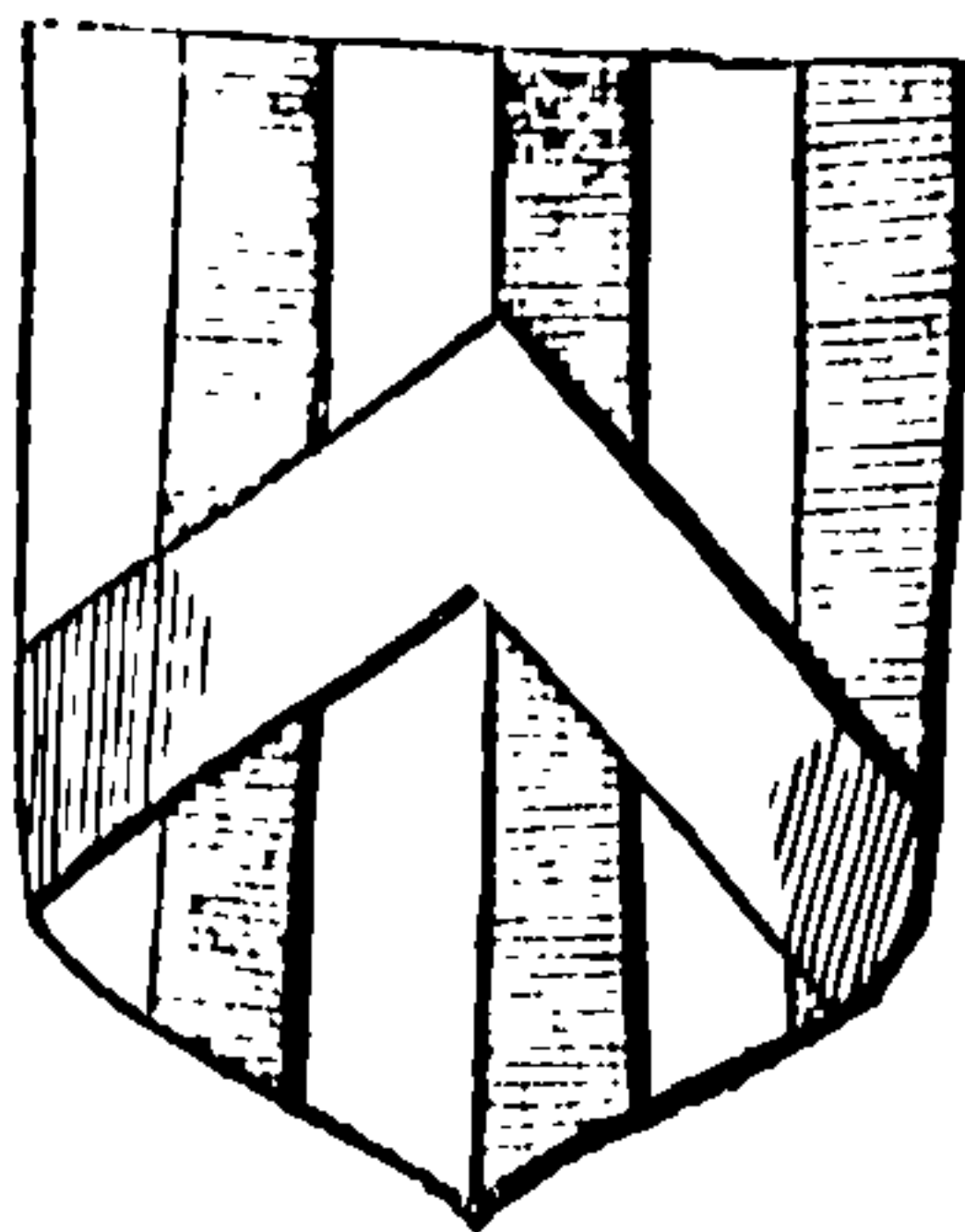
This Coat, with a *Crescent* for a Difference,
was confirm'd by *William Dethick* Garter, *Anno*
1594, to *William Sanderfon* of *London*, Fish-
monger.

Paly of six *Argent* and Gules, a Bend *Ermine*,
was the Coat of *John Draycote*, Esq; and Lord
of *Draycote* in the County of *Stafford*, *Anno*
1566, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and
Heir of *Edward Hamsier* of *Shropshire*, and by
her had Issue *Philip* eldest Son and Heir, *Rich-
ard* second Son, and *Albion* third Son; also
Margaret first, *Mary* second, and *Dorothy* third
Daughter.

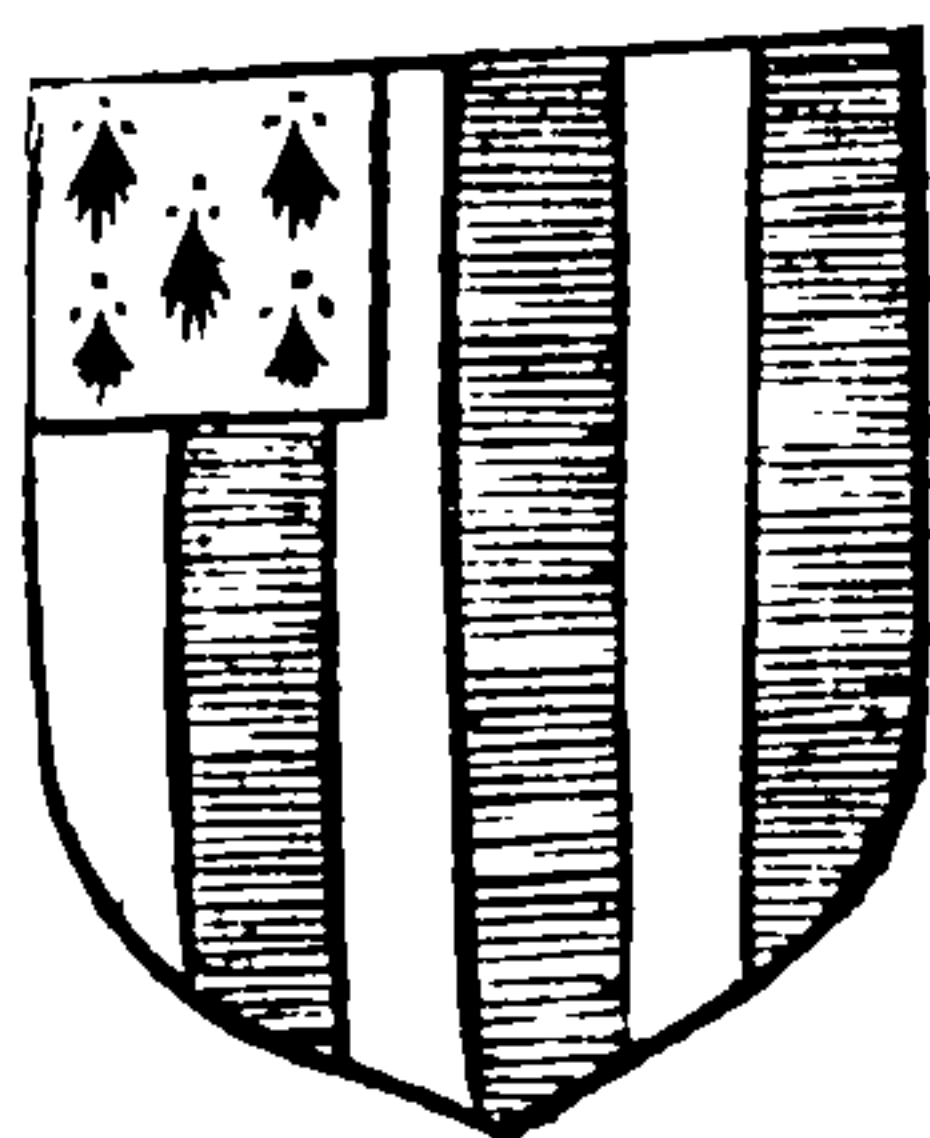
Note, That the above-named *John Draycote*
was eldest Son and Heir, among five Male-
children and two Daughters, to *Richard Dray-
cote* of the same Place, Esq; which *Richard* was
eldest Son and Heir of Sir *Philip*, who was Son
and Heir of Sir *John*, the Son and Heir of *Ro-
ger Draycote*, Esq; who was Son and Heir of
Sir *Roger Draycote* of the said *Draycote* in the
County of *Stafford*.

Pedigree of the Draycotes in M. S. in Ashm. No. 8, 5

Barry of six Pieces *Argent* and *Sable*, a Bend
Ermines, was granted to *Christopher Merrett*, Esq;
M. D. and Fellow of the College of Physicians,
London, by Sir *Edward Bylbe* *Clarencieux*, dated
the 13th of *July* 1666.



"He beareth Paly of
"six *Argent* and Gules,
"a Chevron Or, by the
"Name of *Barkham*.
"This, with the Arms
"of *Ulster*, is the Coat-
"Armour of Sir *Ed-
"ward Barkham* of *West-
"acre* in *Norfolk*, Ba-
"ronet.

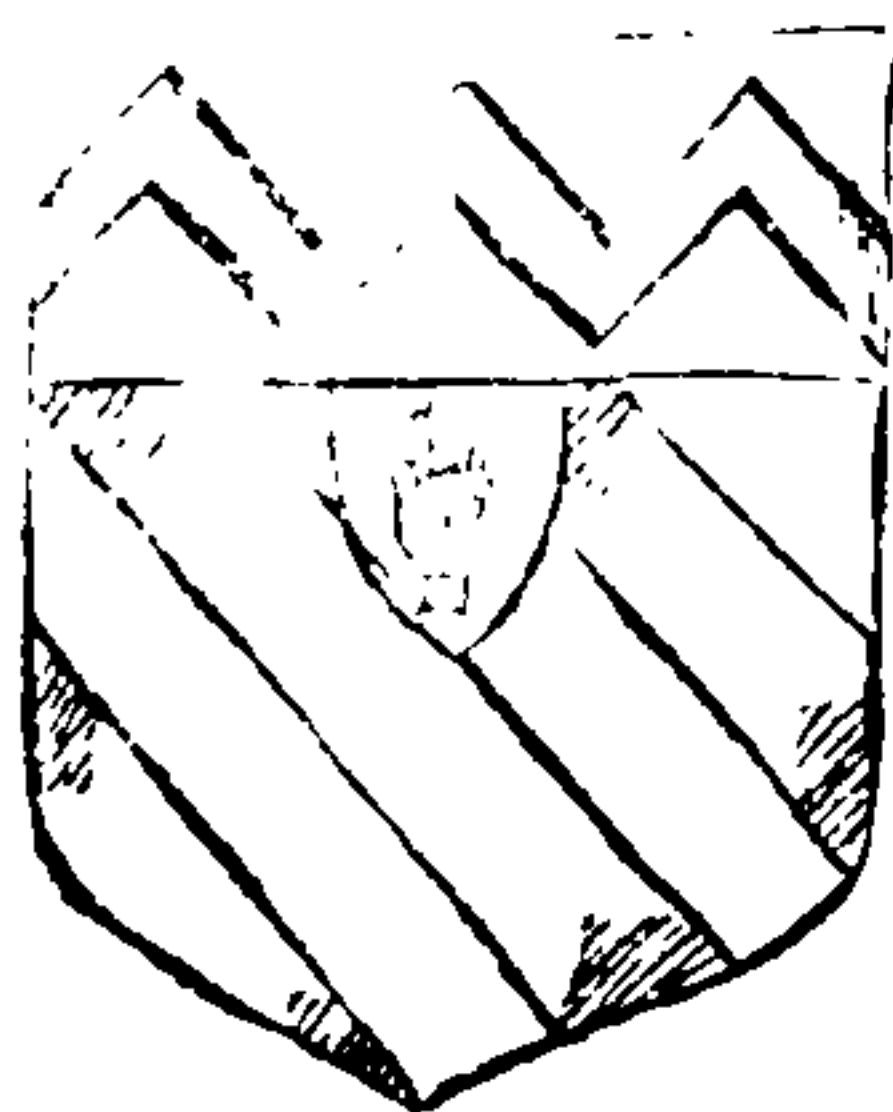


‘ He beareth Paly of six
‘ Or and Azure, a Canton
‘ Ermine, by the Name
‘ of Shirley; a very an-
‘ cient Family, and de-
‘ scended from Henry, Son
‘ of Sewallus, that liv’d in
‘ the Time of King Henry
‘ the First, and held of
‘ him five Knights Fees
‘ in the County of Darby.



“ He beareth Barry of
“ six Argent and Sable, a
“ Canton Ermine, by the
“ Name of Marshall; and
“ is the Paternal Coat-
“ Armour of Ralph Mar-
“ shall, Esq; Secretary to
“ the Right Honourable
“ William Earl of Craven,
“ descended from the Fa-
“ mily of the Marshalls of
“ Yorkshire.

‘ This Coat, with the Arms of Ulster, is now
‘ born by Sir Robert Shirley of Staunton-Harold
‘ in Leicestershire, of Chartley in Staffordshire,
‘ of Ettington in Warwickshire, and of Shirley,
‘ Brailsford, and Edneslon in Darbyshire, Ba-
‘ ronet.

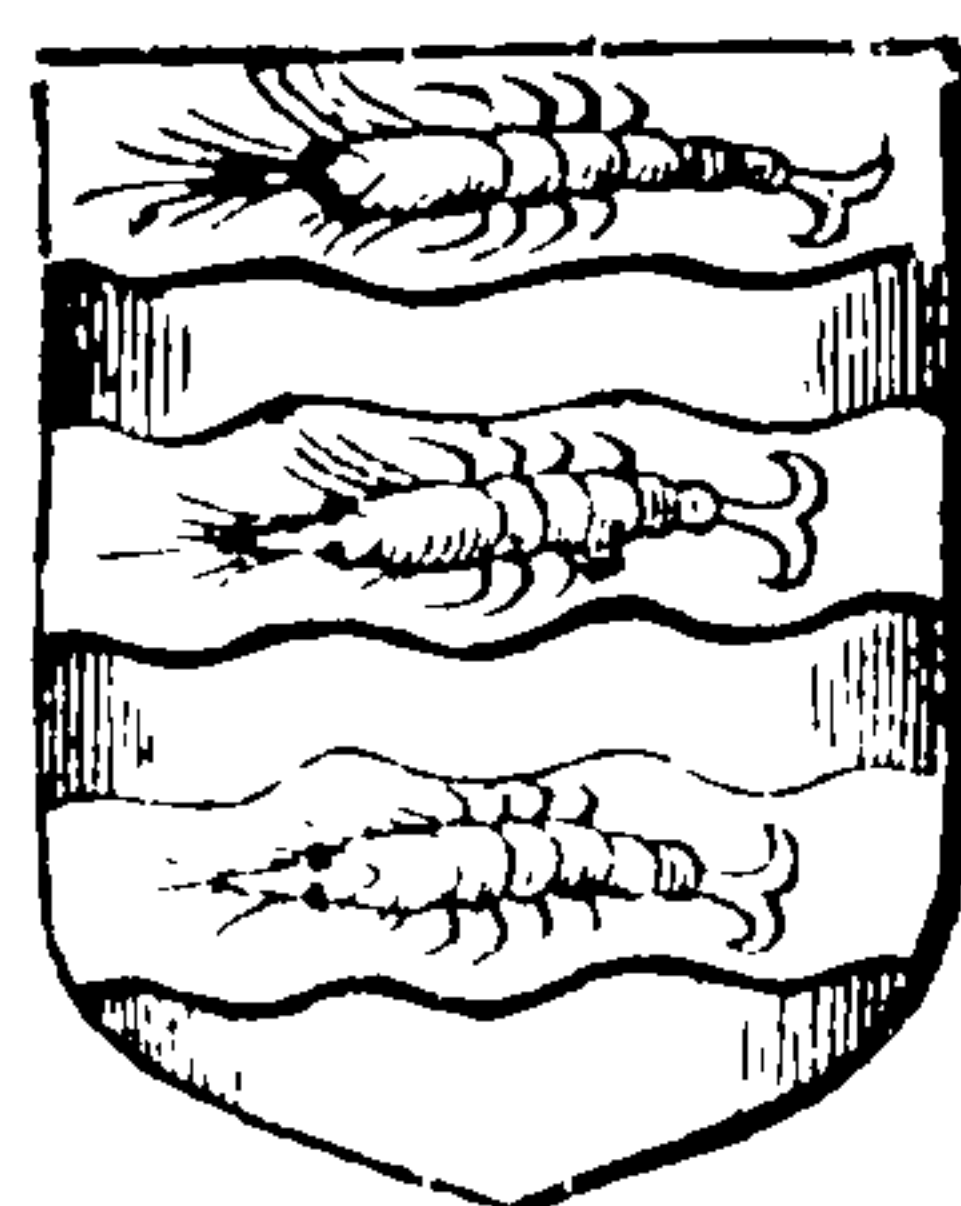
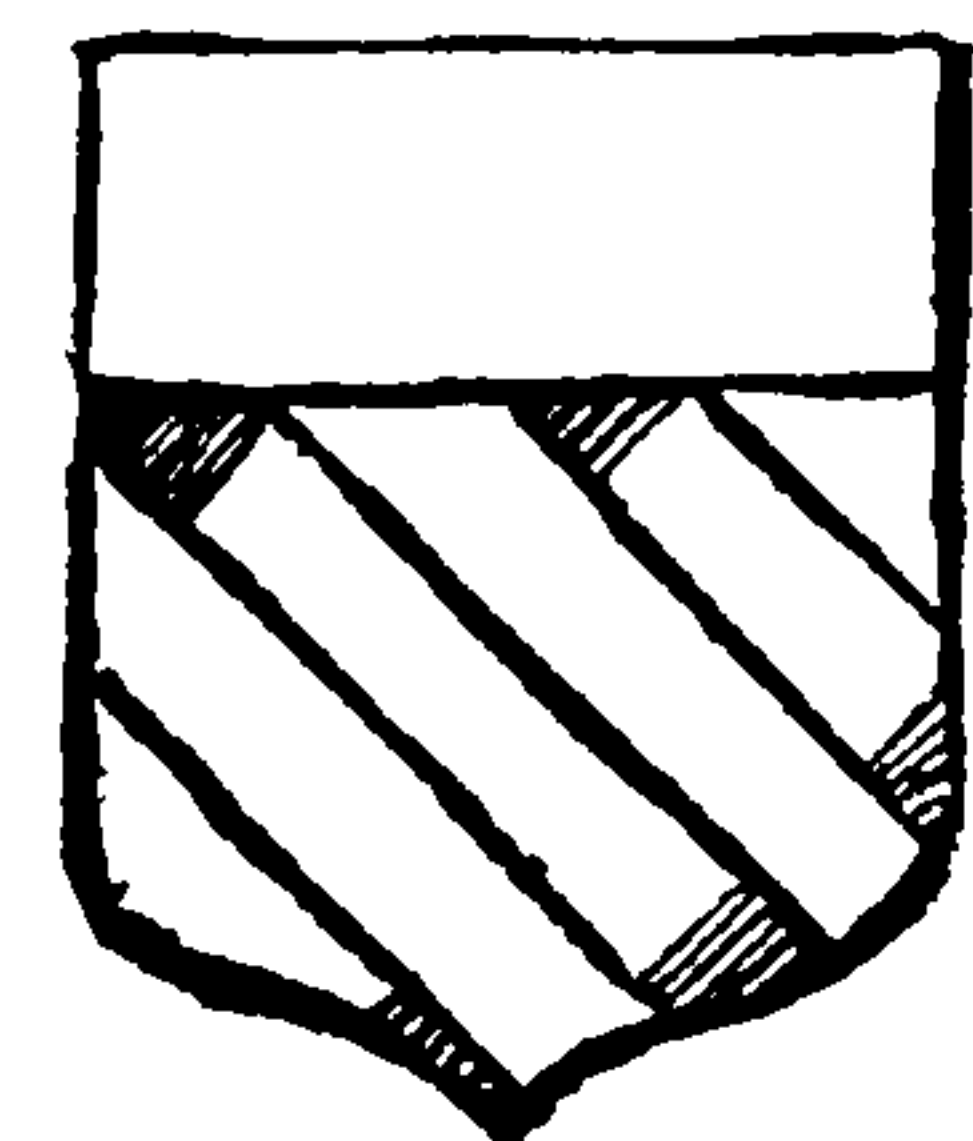


“ He beareth Bendy of
“ six Argent and Gules, on
“ a Chief Azure, a Bar
“ indented Or, by the
“ Name of Witterwong;
“ and, with the Arms of
“ Ulster, is the Coat-Ar-
“ mour of Sir John Witter-
“ wrong of Rothamstead in
“ the Parish of Harpenden

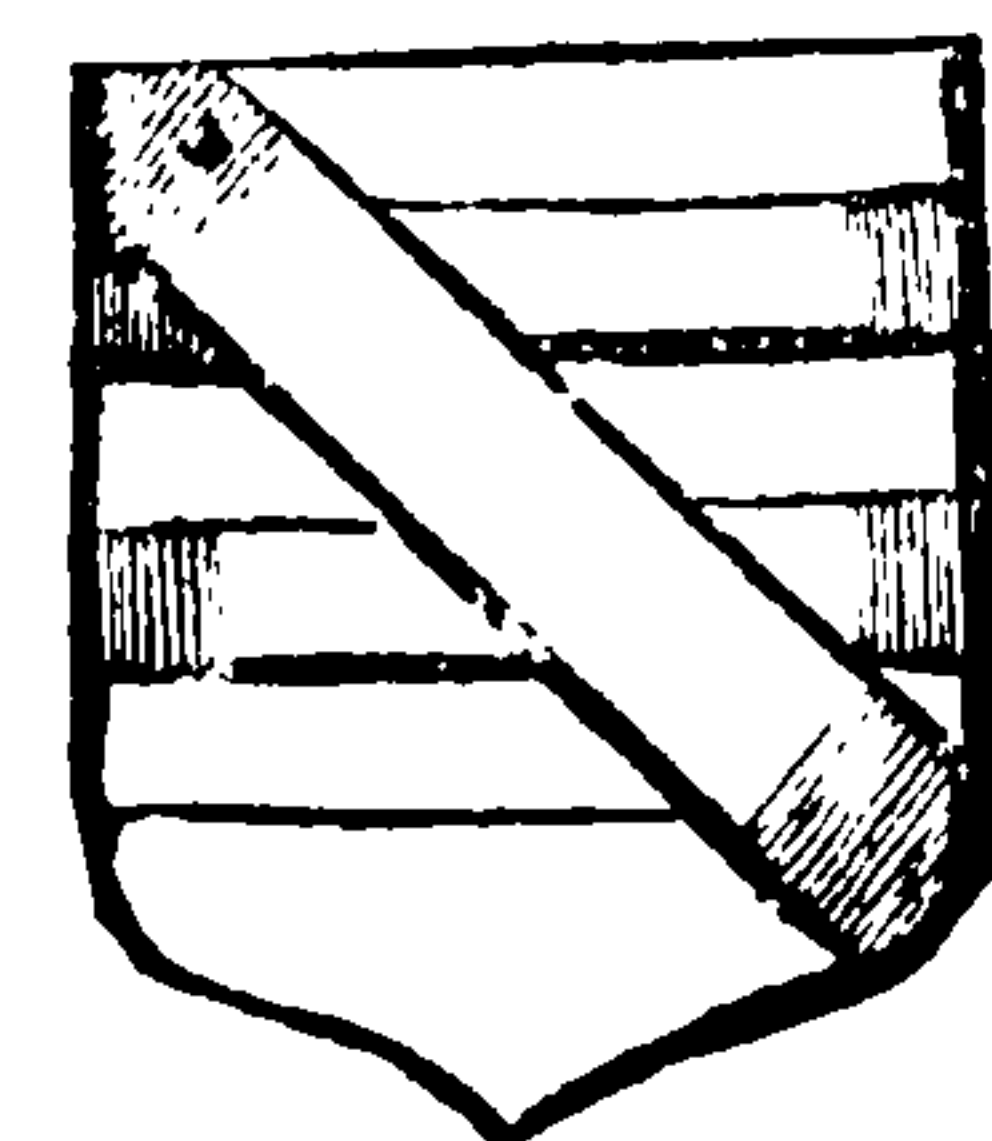
Bendy of six Argent and
Gules, a Chief Or, by the
Name of de Betun.

Bendy of six Azure and
Or, a Chief Ermine, by
the Name of Hanks.

“ in Hertfordshire, Knight and Baronet, descend-
“ ed from the Witterwongs in Flanders; whose
“ Grandfather Jacques Witterwong of Gaund in
“ the said Province, did thence transplant
“ himself and Family into this Kingdom in
“ the Year 1564.

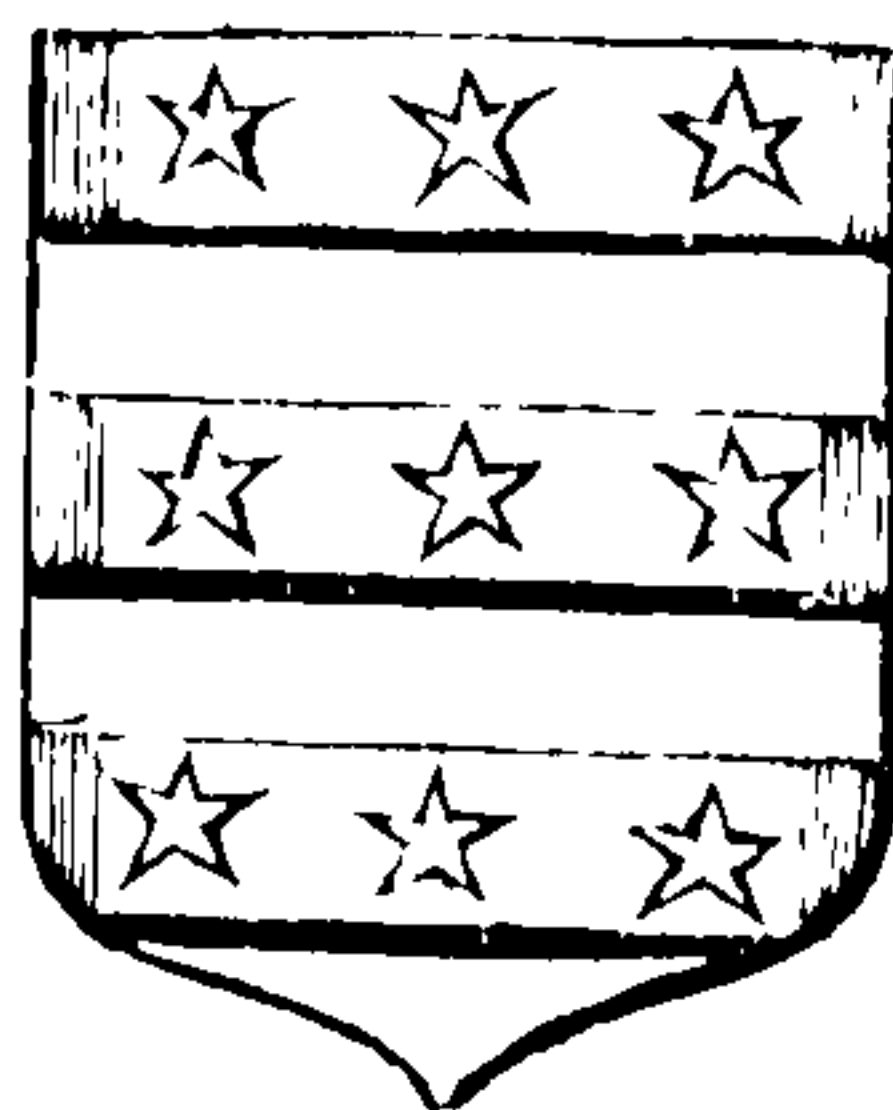


‘ He beareth Barry wa-
‘ vy of six Or and Gules,
‘ three Prawns naiant in
‘ the First and of the Se-
‘ cond, by the Name of
‘ Sea alias Atter of Herne
‘ in Kent.



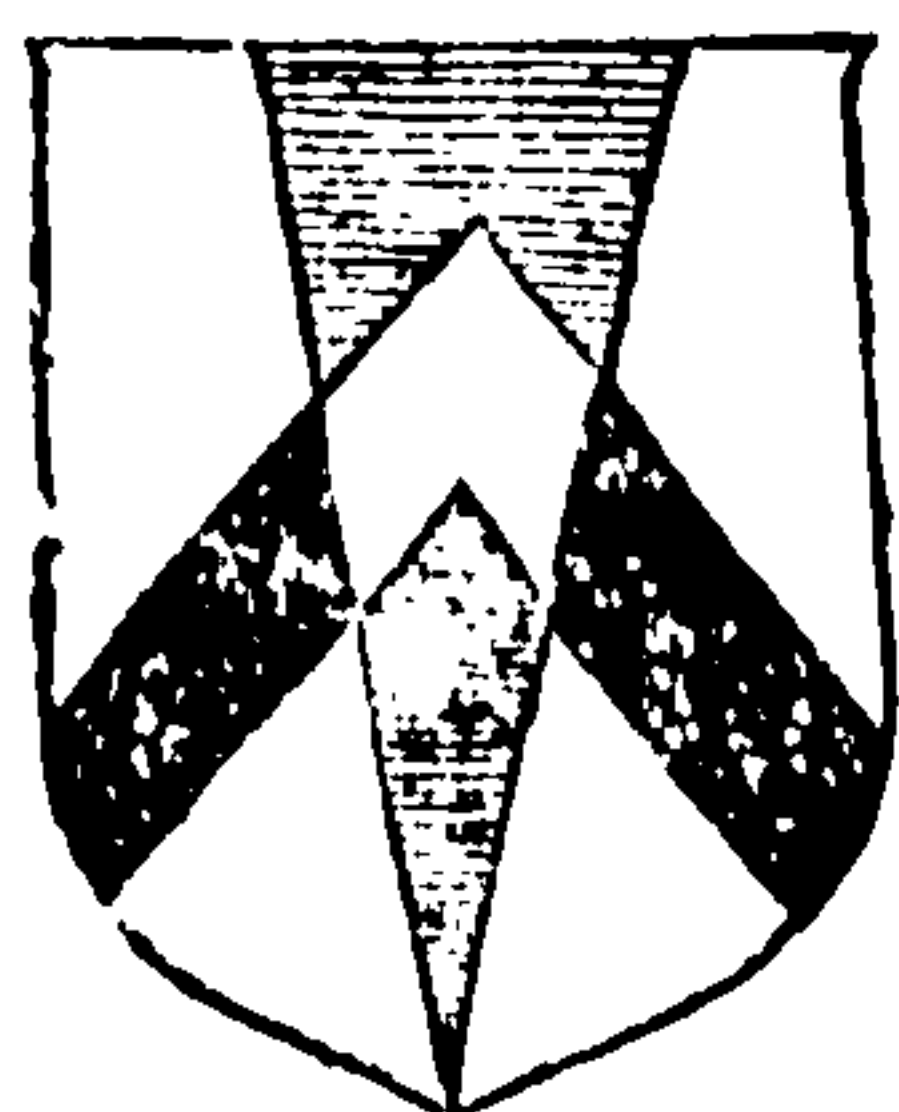
‘ He beareth Barry of six
‘ Pieces Or and Azure, a
‘ Bend Gules, by the Name
‘ of Gaunt. These were
‘ the Arms of Gilbert de
‘ Gaunt Earl of Lincoln,
‘ a very noble and worthy
‘ Family, which came in
‘ with William the Con-
‘ queror to aid him, being

‘ his Wife’s Kinsman, and descended from the
‘ ancient Earl of Flanders.



Barry of six Argent and
Azure, on the First three
Mulleys Gules, three, three
and three, was granted by
William Flower Notary,
the 13th of July 1575, in
the 17th Year of the
Reign of Queen Elizabeth
to Richard Joliffe of
Bromehall in the County of York, Gent.

M. S. in Allm. Num. 1. 1. 1.



“ He beareth Argent,
“ on a Pile Azure, a Che-
“ vron counter-changed
“ Argent and Sable, by the
“ Name of Otway; and is
“ the Coat-Armour of
“ Sir John Otway of Ing-
“ mire in the West Riding
“ of Yorkshire, Kt. one of
“ the Readers of Grays-

‘ Inn, Chancellor of Durham, Vice-Chamber-
‘ lain of the County Palatine of Lancaster, and
‘ one of his Majesty’s Counsel learned in the
‘ Law.

Barruly of eight Argent and Gules, in the
First eight Marlets three, two, two, and one
Sable, was the Coat of Richard Chaworth of
Oxon, L.L.D. who married Mary, Daughter
of Croft, who dy’d and was buried in the
South Isle joining to the Choir of Christ-Church,
the 25th of November 1645.

M. S. of Art. & Wood’s Remarks &c. Oxon. p. 10.



Barry of six *Ermine* and *Gules*, a *Lyon* rampant crown'd *Sable*, was confirm'd to *John Smith* of *New-Castle under Line* in *Staffordshire*, by *Gilbert Dethick* Garter, the 17th of *December* 1561, in the 4th Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*.

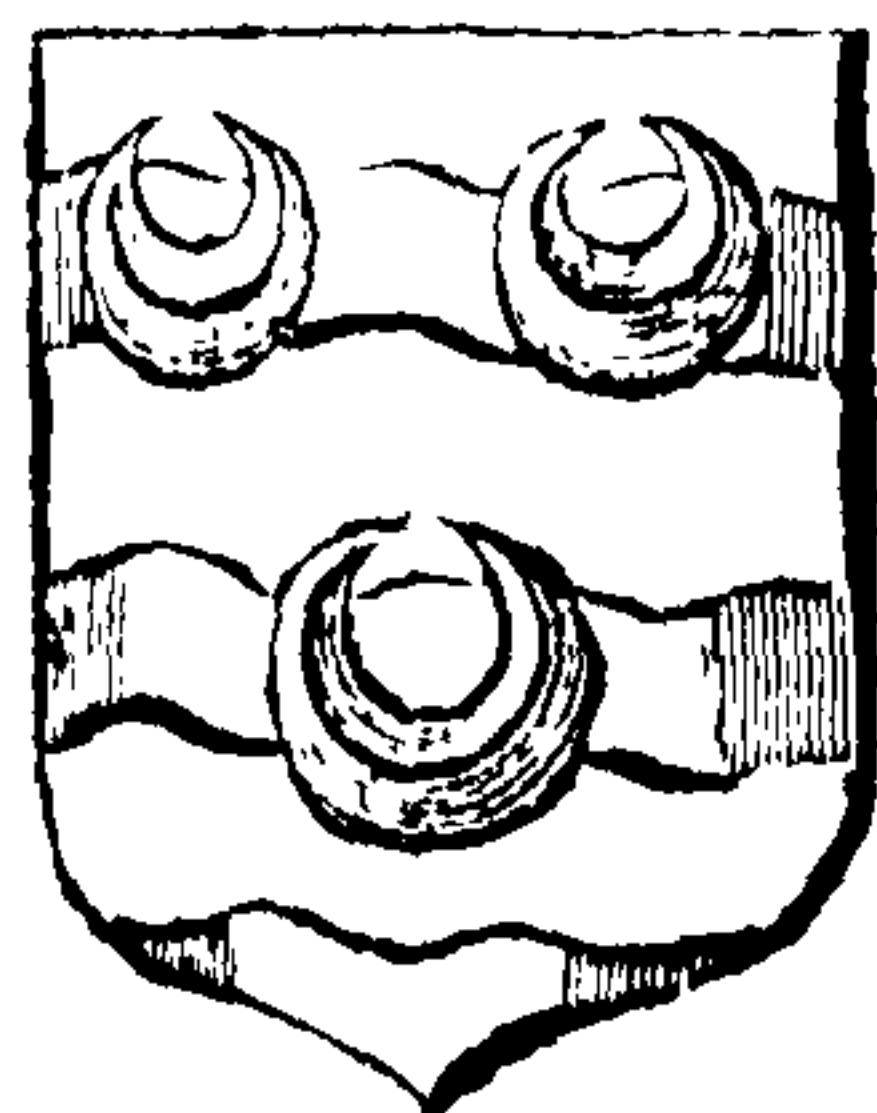
Barry of six *Ermine* and *Sable*, a *Lyon* rampant *Or*, was the Coat of *James Gibson*, Esq; late Town-Clerk of the City of *London*.



"He beareth Barruly
"of ten *Argent* and *Azure*,
"over all a *Lyon* rampant
" *Gules*, by the Name of
" *Stratford*, and is the
" Coat Armour of *Richard*
" *Stratford* of *Harling* and
" *Nether-getting* in *Gloucestershire*, Gent. descend-
" ed from that ancient

"Family of the *Stratfords* of *Farmcoat* in the
" said County.

Barruly *Argent* and *Gules*, over all a *Lyon* rampant *Sable*, crowned *Or*, by the Name of *Washer*, and is now born by *Thomas Washer*, formerly of *Lynham* near *Chudleigh* in the County of *Devon*, but now of *Sandridge* in the Parish of *Bromley* in the County of *Kent*, Esq;



He beareth Barry wavy of six Pieces *Argent* and *Azure*, over all three *Crescents Sable* two and one, by the Name of *Hornbrooke*. This Coat was given by *Sir Edward Walker* Garter, the 16th of *December* 1663, in the 15th Year of the Reign of King

Charles the Second, to *Richard Hornbrooke*, Gent. (Son of *Richard Hornbrooke* of the City of *Exeter*, in the County of *Devon*, Gent.) who was a Person that faithfully serv'd his Sovereign beyond the Seas, and had the Happiness to attend him in his Return to *England*, in order to his Restoration. He was, at the Date hereof, belonging to his Majesty's Horse Life-Guards, and afterwards *Bluemantle Pursuivant* at Arms.

Barruly of eight Pieces *Ermine* and *Azure*, over all three *Annulets Or*, is born by the Name of *Harris*, and was assign'd by *William Camden* Clarencieux, in *July* Anno 1604, to *Sir Thomas Harris*, Kt. Serjeant at Law.



Paly of six *Or* and *Azure*, on a Chief of the *Second*, a *Griffin* passant segreant of the *First*, is born by the Name of *White*. This Coat pertain'd, with a *Mullet* for a Difference *Gules*, to *Edward White* of *Gods-hill* in the Isle of *Wight*, who married *Anne*

Daughter of *William Meaux* of *Kingsdon* in the said Isle, and had Issue *William White* of *Bridg-court*, eldest Son (who enter'd this Descent at the Time of the Visitation) *Thomas White* of *Pitwell* in the County of *Southampton* second Son, who married *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Stiffeld* of *Stiffeld* in the County of *Surrey*; *George* third Son, and *Meaux White* fourth Son; also two Daughters, *Eleanor* Wife of *Andrew Monday*, and *Anne* the Wife of *John Harvey* of *Attingham*.

Her. Off. C. 1. 16. 2.

Note, That *Edward White* abovesaid, was Son and Heir of *Nicholas White* of *Winchelsey* by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter of *Ingler* of *Surrey*; which *Nicholas* was third Son of

Vid. Visit. de Com. Southampton, in Coll. Arm. mark'd C. 19.

Paly of six *Or* and *Sable*, on a Chief *Gules* three *Bezants*, was confirm'd by *William Dethick* Garter, and *William Camden* Clarencieux, the 28th of *July* 1599, in the 41st Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, to *Richard Blackall*, Searcher of the Ports and Creeks in the County of *Devon*, for his Fidelity, &c. in that Office, and to his Son *Christopher*, and both their Descendants.

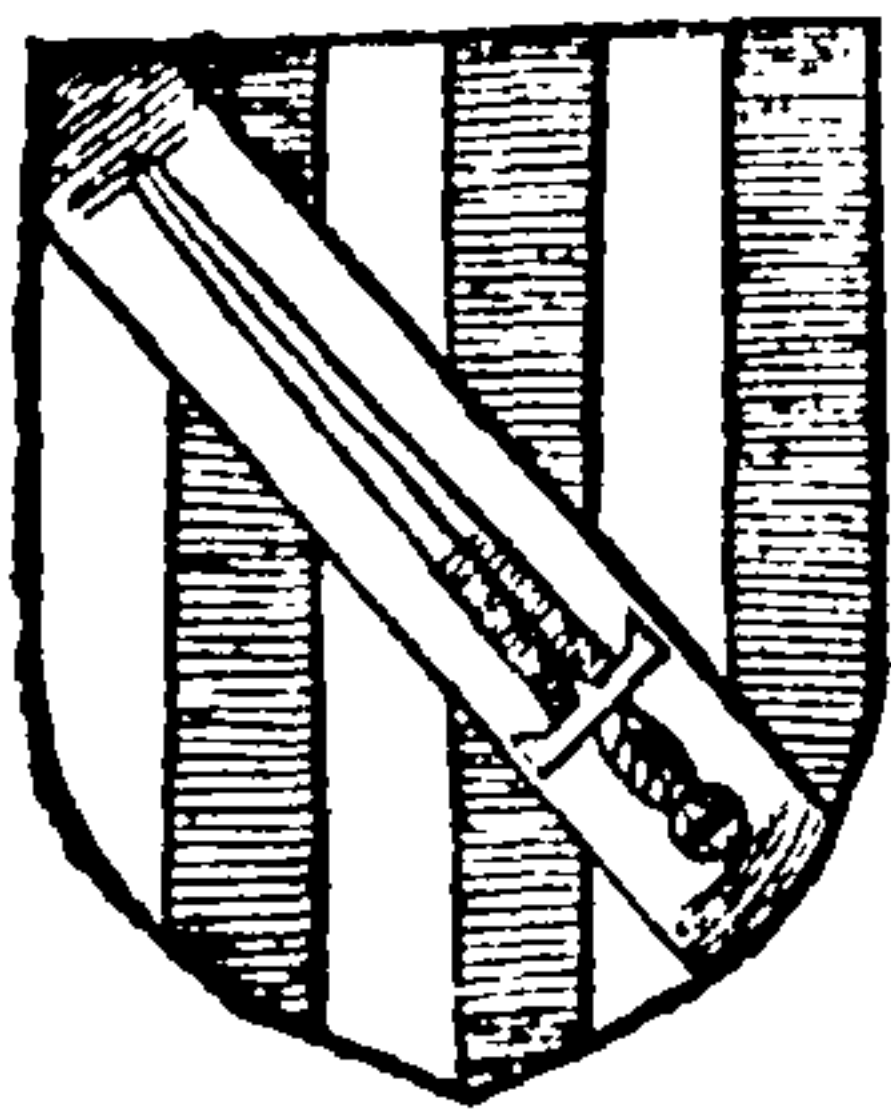
Faulstich E. 1. in Biblioth. Cotton.

Paly of six Pieces *Argent* and *Sable*, on a Chief of the *First* a *Prett* between two *Crescents* of the *Second*, is born by the Name of *Gibson*, and was granted to *Robert Gibson* of *Norfolk*, by *William Dethick* Garter, Anno 1591.

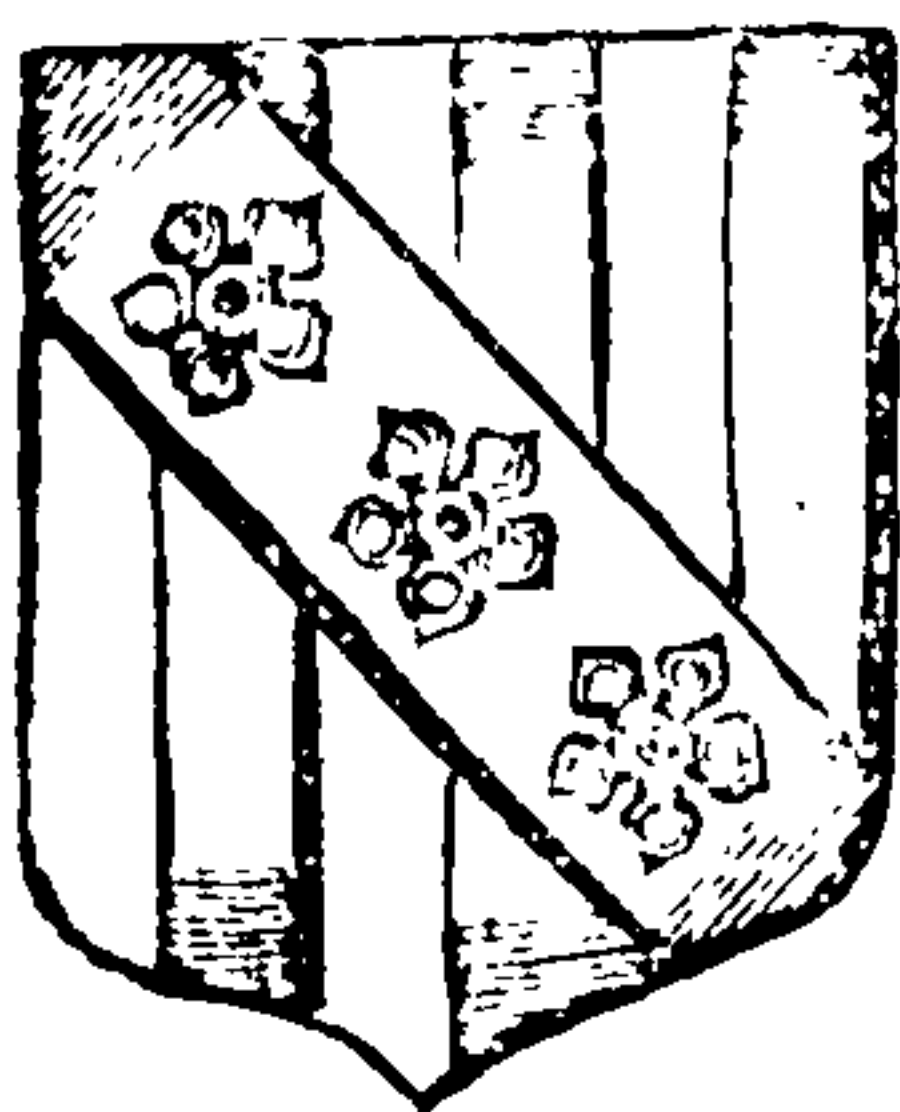
He beareth Paly of eight *Or* and *Gules*, on a Chief *Argent*, three *Roses* of the *Second*, bearded *Vert*, seeded of the *First*, by the Name of *Wilkes*. This Coat was alter'd from three *Lozenges* on a Chief by *Sir Edward Walker* Garter, by Patent dated the 22d of *June* 1670, in the 22d Year of the Reign of King *Charles II.* to *Luke Wilkes*, Esq; who for many Years before, and in the Great Rebellion, serv'd his Majesty King *Charles I.* and since the Restoration with equal Fidelity King *Charles II.* being at the Date hereof chief Yeoman of his Majesty's removing Wardrobe.

The Patent was also to *Matthew* and *Mark* his elder Brothers, and to *Jane Wilkes* their Sister, being all Children of *Edward Wilkes* of *Layton-beame Desert* in the County of *Bucks*, who used

(as did his Ancestors) the Coat, as before the Alteration of the Charge in the Chief.



' He beareth Paly of
' six Pieces *Argent* and
' *Azure*, on a Bend *Sable*,
' a Sword of the *First*, by
' the Name of *Sanderton*
' of *Bidack* within the Bi-
' shoprick of *Durham*,
' which is as much as to
' say *Filius Alexandri*. A
' like Coat-Armour I do
' find born by the same Name, which is thus
' blazoned, Pale-ways of six, *Argent* and *Azure*,
' a Bend *Gules*, charg'd with three Mulletts of
' the *First*.

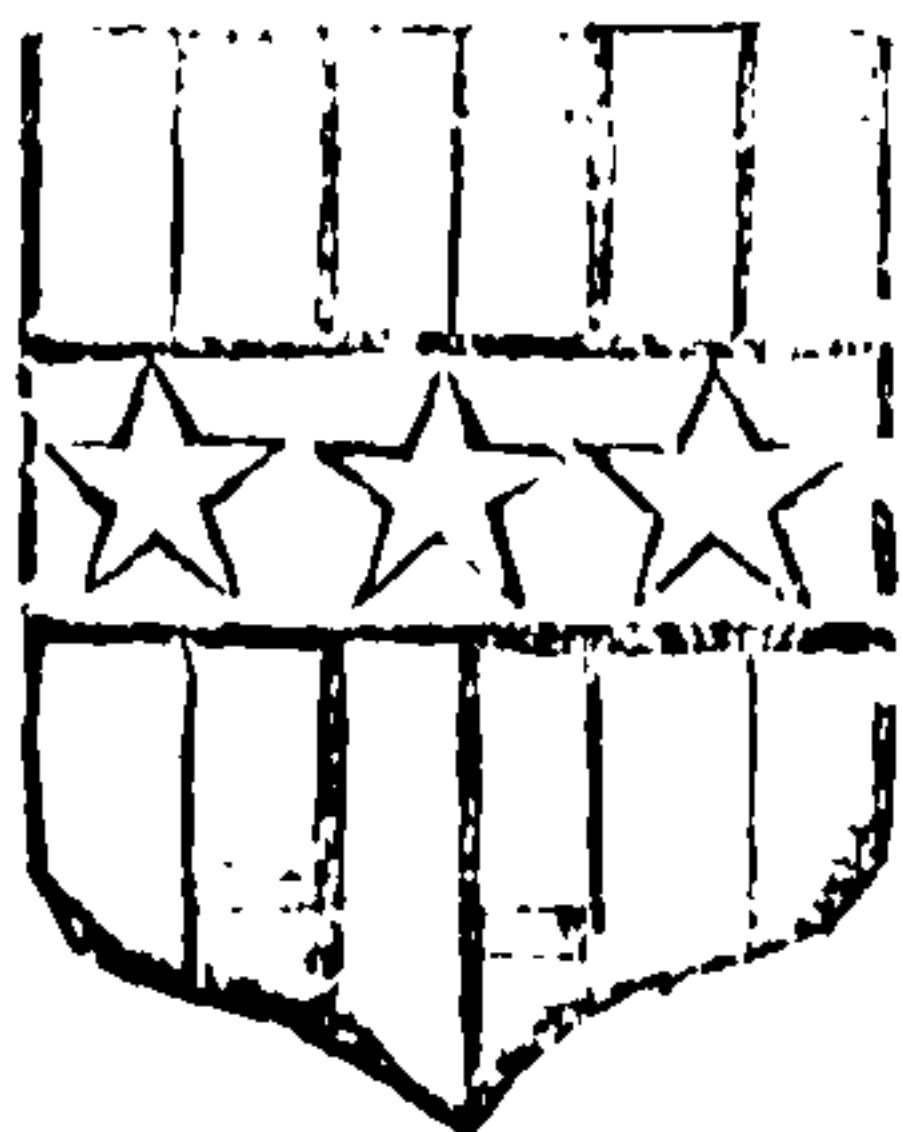


" He beareth Paly of
" six *Argent* and *Azure*,
" on a Bend *Gules*, three
" Cinquefoils *Or*, by the
" Name of *Stradling*. This
" is the Paternal Coat-
" Armour of the ancient
" Family of the *Strad-*
" *lings* of *St. Donates* in
" *Glamorganshire*; the pre-
" sent Heir being *Sir Edward Stradling* of the
" said Place, Baronet, who is the Third and
" twentieth that in a direct Line hath been
" dignified with the Honour of Knighthood, or
" of a Baronet.

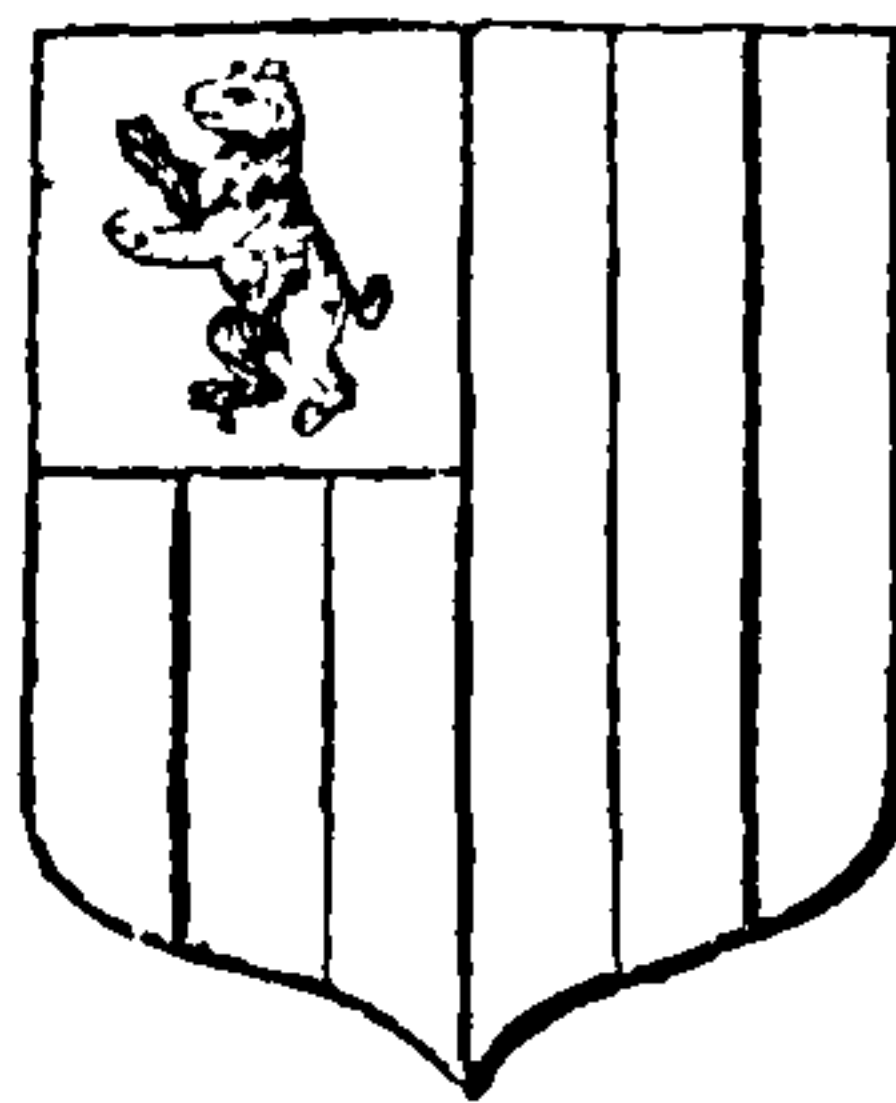
Paly of six *Gules* and *Or*, on a Bend *Sable* three Mulletts of the *Second*, is born by the Name of *Elton*, and was confirm'd to *Nicholas Elton* of *London* Merchant Taylor, Son of *Richard Elton* of *Kington Lisle* in the County of *Berks*, by *Sir William Segar Garter*.

Her. Off. Lond. C. 24. fo. 457. a

Paly of six *Gules* and *Or*, on a Bend *Sable* three Eagles display'd *Argent*, is born by the Name of *Langford*, and was confirm'd or granted to *John Langford* of *Selford* in *Bedfordshire*, by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, in *March*, Anno 1607.

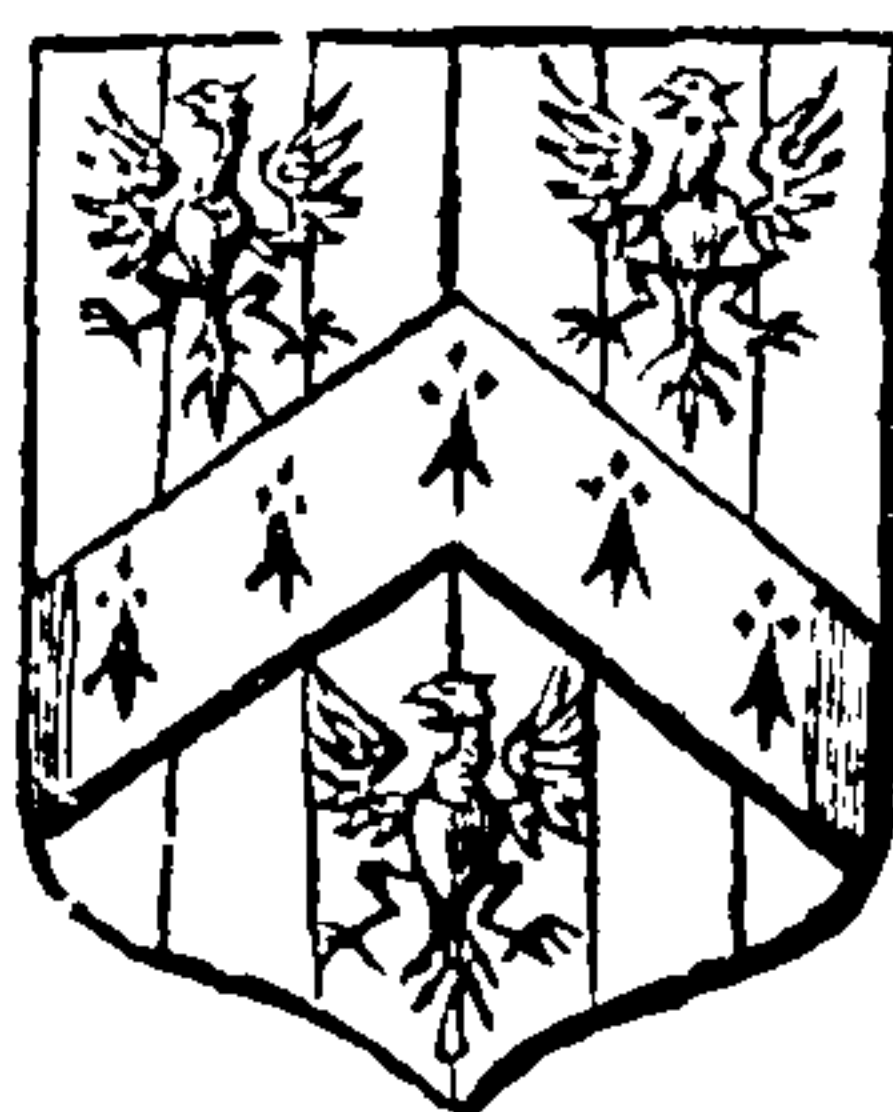


(M) Paly of six *Argent*
and *Sable*, on a Fess of
the *First*, three Mulletts
of the *Second*, is the Coat
of *Jaffray* of *Kingswell*.

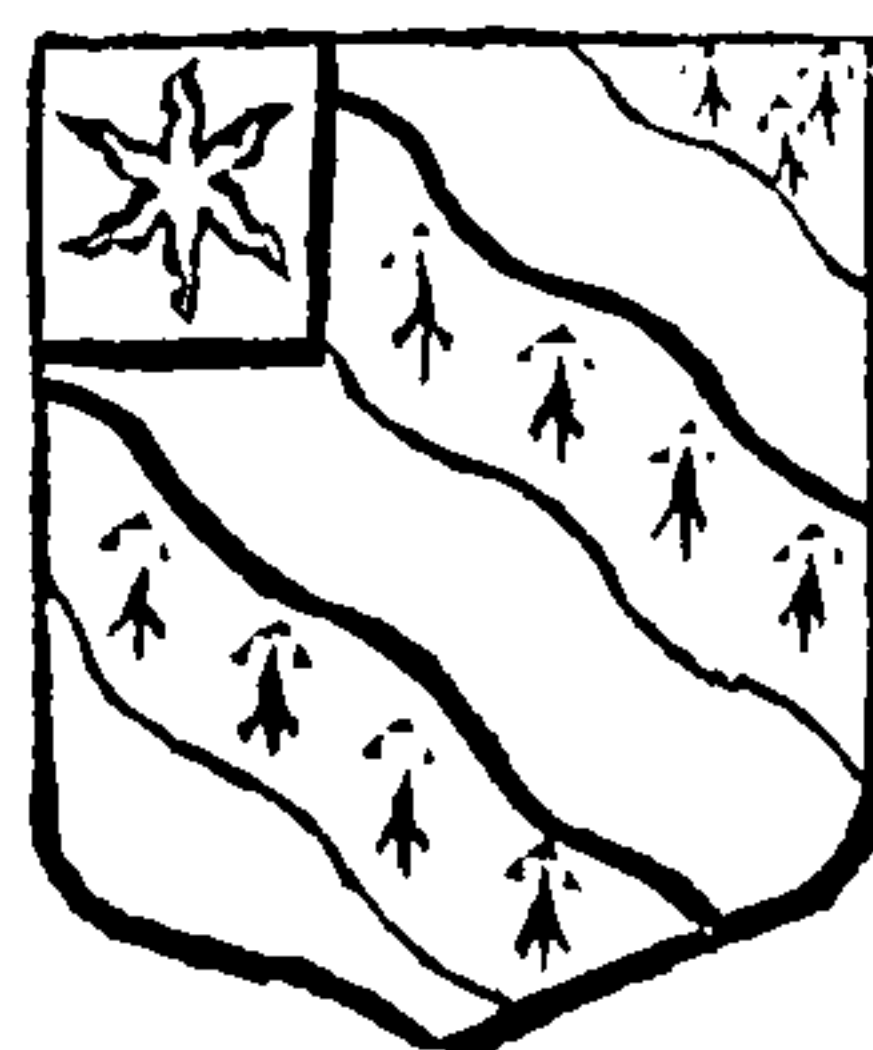


Paly of six *Or* and *Gules*,
on a Quarter *Argent*, a
Bear rampant *Sable*, was
assign'd by Patent dated
1541 in the 16th Year of
the Reign of Queen *Eliz-*
abeth, to *John Trott* of
the City of *London*, by
William Flower.

M. S. of Grants in Alb. Num. 1.

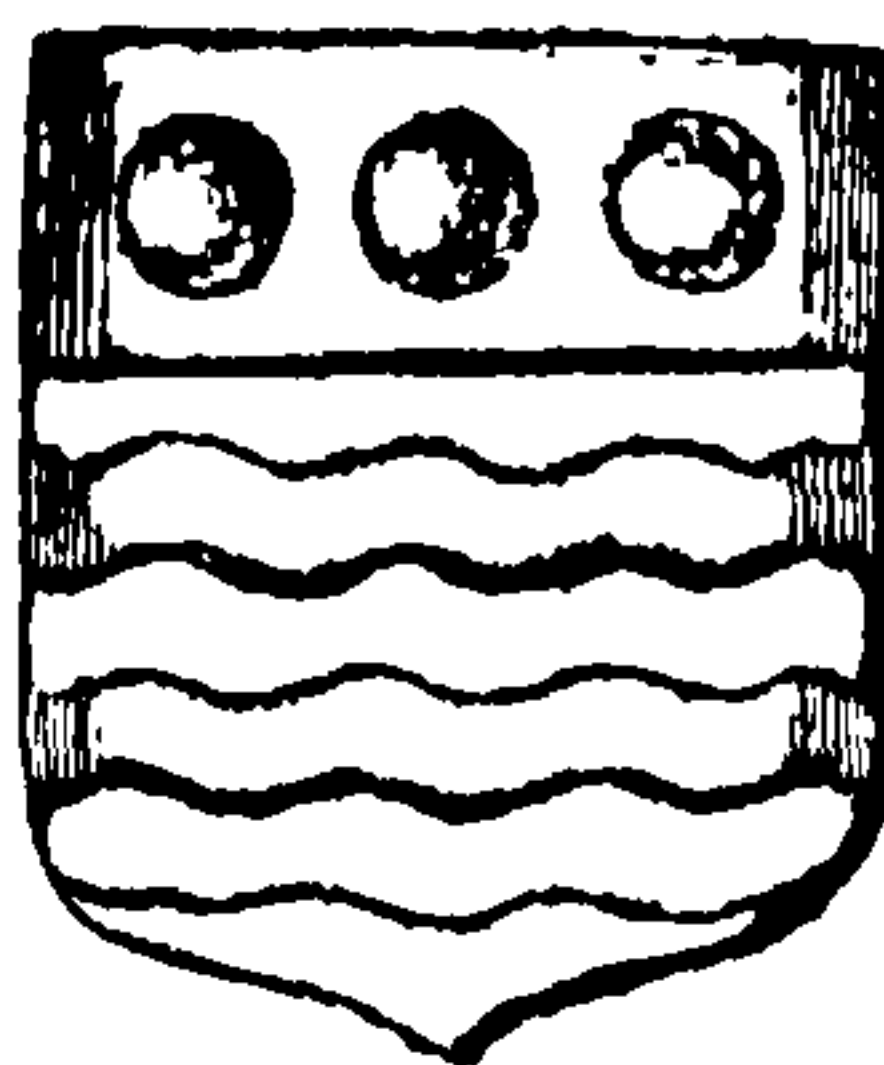


Paly of six Pieces *Ar-*
gent and *Azure*, a Chevron
Ermine between three
Eaglets *Or*. This Coat
was assign'd to *Sir John*
Jolton of ...
in the County of ...
in Consideration of his
true and faithful Service
to King *Henry* the Eighth,
by Letters Patents dated in *April*, in the 7th
Year of the Reign of King *Edward* the Sixth,
which Patent was not as usually other Patents
are, viz. only by the Kings of Arms, but by
his said Majesty himself, by and with the Ad-
vice of *John Duke* of *Northumberland*, the said
King's High Marshal of *England*, and sign'd at
Westminster, with the Royal Testimony, Wit-
ness our Self, &c.



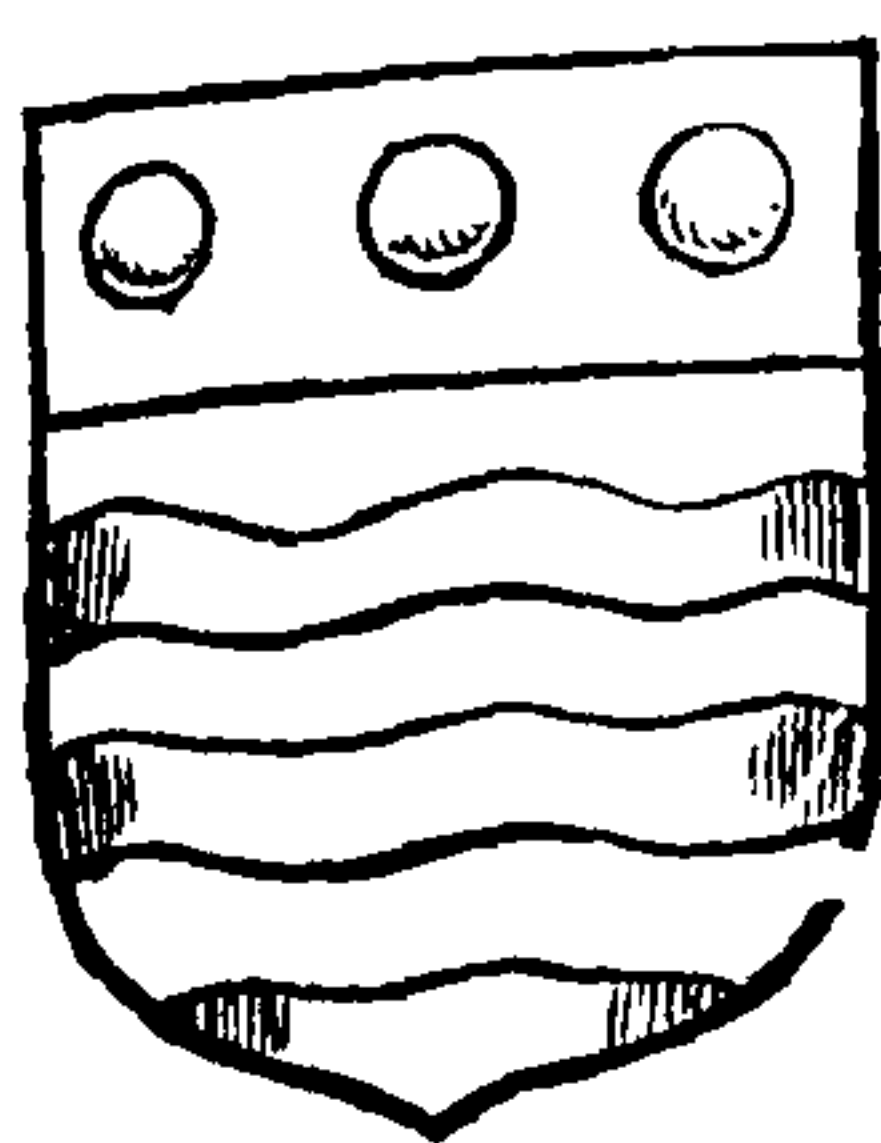
Bendy wavy of six *Er-*
mine and *Azure*, on a Che-
von *Gules* a Star *Or*. This
Coat was granted to *Hen-*
ry for *Bondall* of *Mile-End*
in the County of *Middle-*
sex, by *Sir Thomas St. George*
Garter, and *Sir Henry St.*
George Clarencieux, dated
the 8th of *February*, Anno
Domini 1692, in the 4th Year of the Reign of
William and *Mary*.

(S) *Calbreath*, a Scots Family; Bendy of six
Argent and *Azure*, on a Chief *Sable* three Cub-
bes pale *Or*.



He beareth Party wavy
of six *Argent* and *Azure*,
on a Chief *Gules*, three
Plates, by the Name of
Fleming. This Coat was
assign'd by *Sir William Se-*
gar Garter, to ... *Flem-*
ing of *Poxwell* in the
County of *Dorset*, the
20th of *May*, in the 9th
Year of the Reign of King *James* the First.

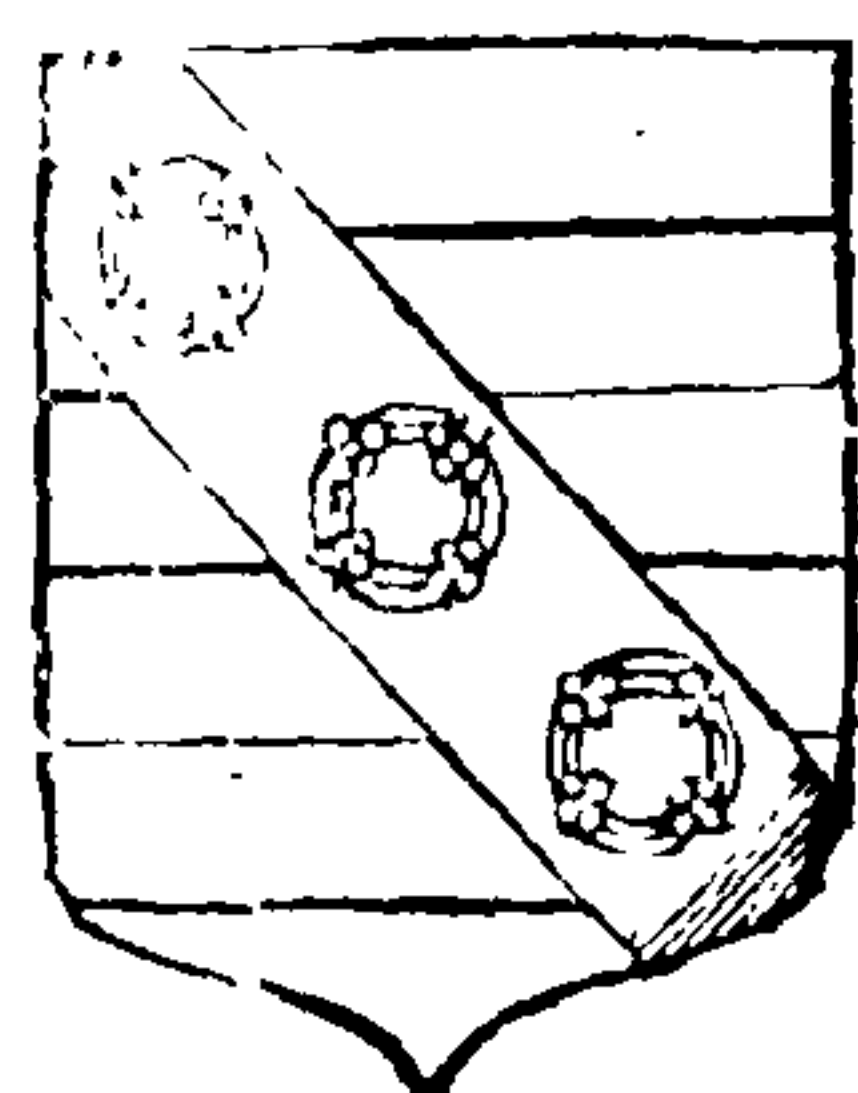
Her. Off. Wilts, Dorset and Somerset. C. 1. fo. 117.



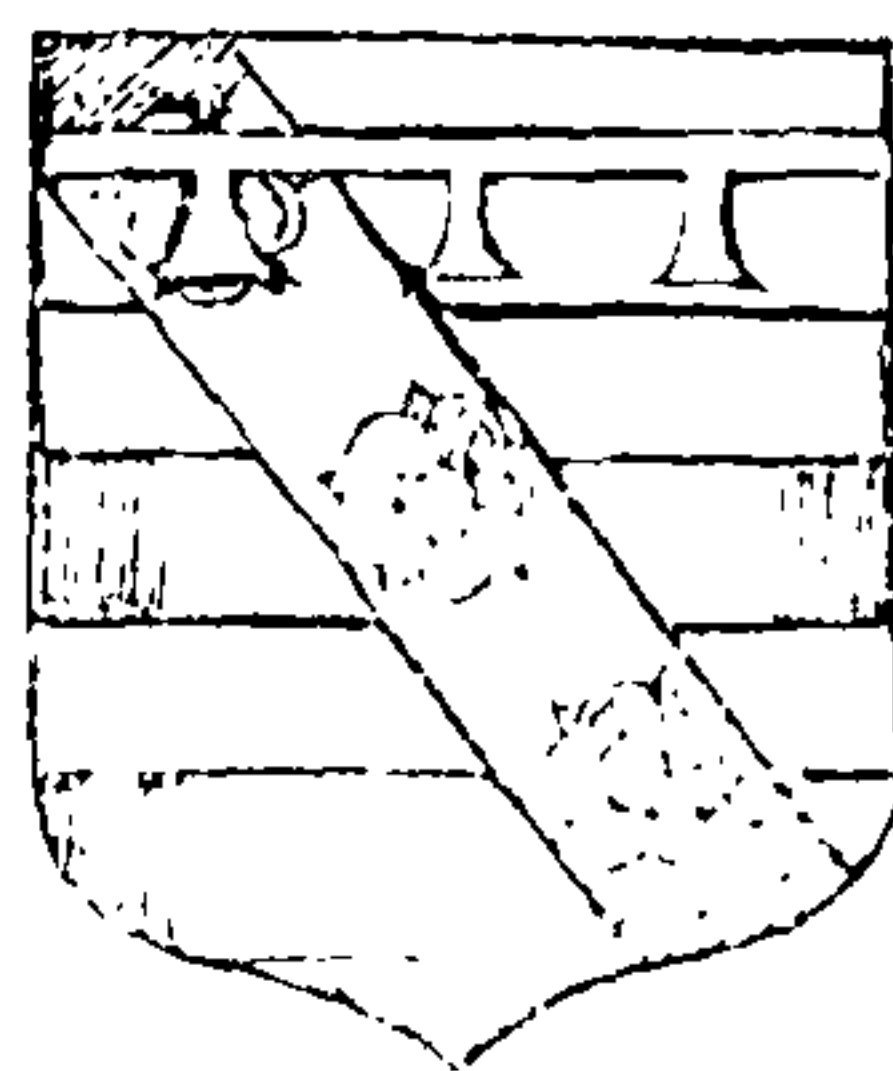
“ He beareth Barry wavy of six *Argent* and *Azure*, on a *Chief Gules* three *Bezants*, by the Name of *Asty*; and is born by *James Asty* of *Wood end* in the Parish of *Harlington* in *Bedfordshire*, Esq; by *Luke Asty* of *Lincolns Inn* in *Middlesex*, Counsellor at Law; and by *Richard Asty* of *Huntington* in the County of *Huntingdon*, Gent. all descended from *Sir Ralph Asty*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, temp. *Hen. 7*.

He beareth Barry wavy of six *Pieces Or* and *Gules*, on a *Chief* of the *Second* three *Plates*, with a *Mullet* for a *Difference*, by the Name of *Blachford*. This Coat was confirm'd to *Richard Blachford* of *London* and of *Dorchester*, Merchant, *Anno Domini 1629*, by *Sir William Segar* Garter.

Vide Her. Off. C. 24.



Barry of six *Pieces Argent* and *Azure*, on a *Bend Gules*, three *Chaplets Or*, was granted to *Robert Gray* of *London*, Esq; and Sheriff of *London*, and at this Time Master of the Company of Merchant-Tailors; and to *Thomas Gray* his Nephew; by *Richard St. George Clarencieux*, dated in *April 1635*, in the 11th Year of the Reign of King *Charles the First*.

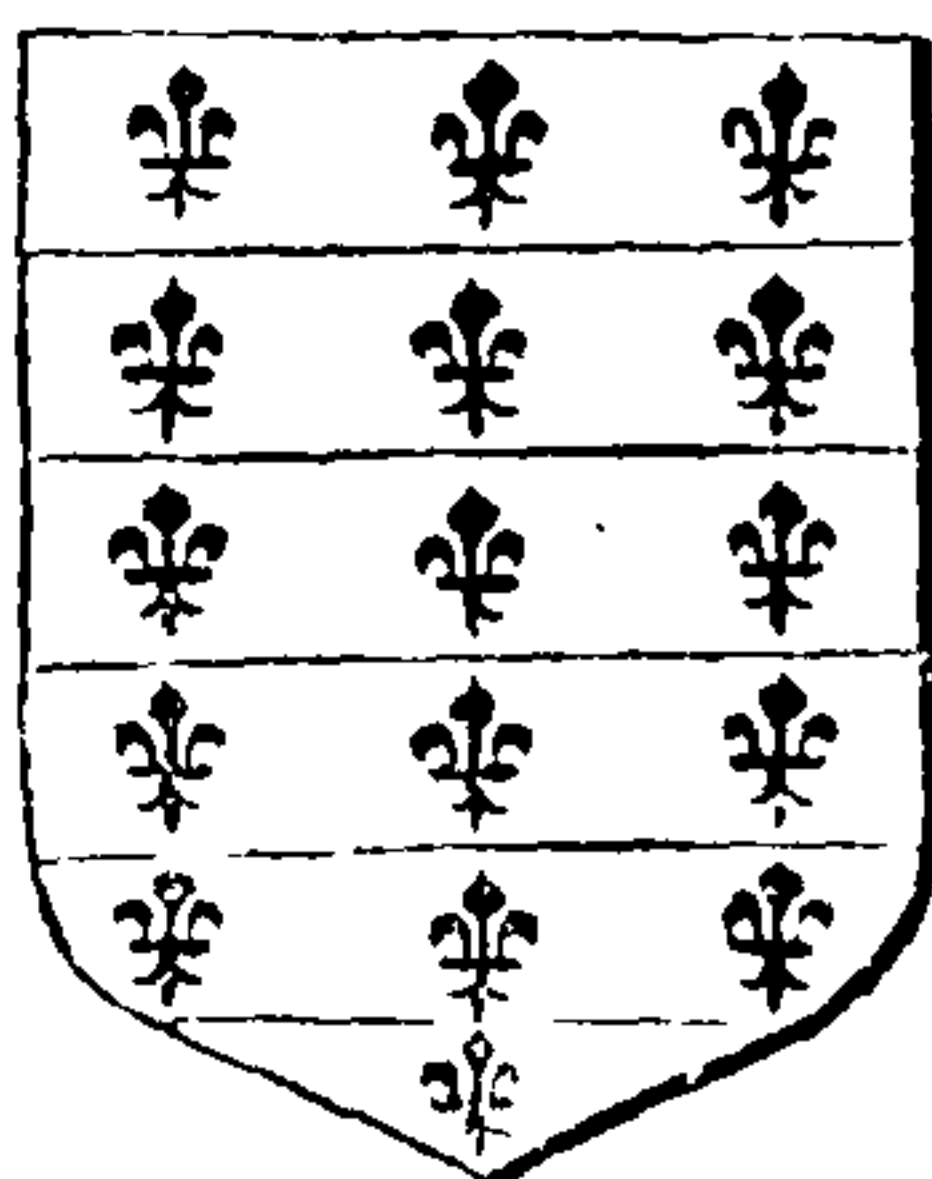


Barry of six *Argent* and *Azure*, on a *Bend Gules* three *Roses Or*, over all a *Label* of as many *Points Sable*, was the Coat of *Edward Lyngen* of *Balliol-College*, who dy'd the 16th of *February 1652*, and was buried in *Magdalen Parish Church* in the North Suburbs of *Oxon*. He was a Gentleman-Commoner of that College, and of the Family of *Lyngen* of *Sutton* in *Hertfordshire*, whose Arms these are.

M. S. of Ant. & Wood's Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 17.



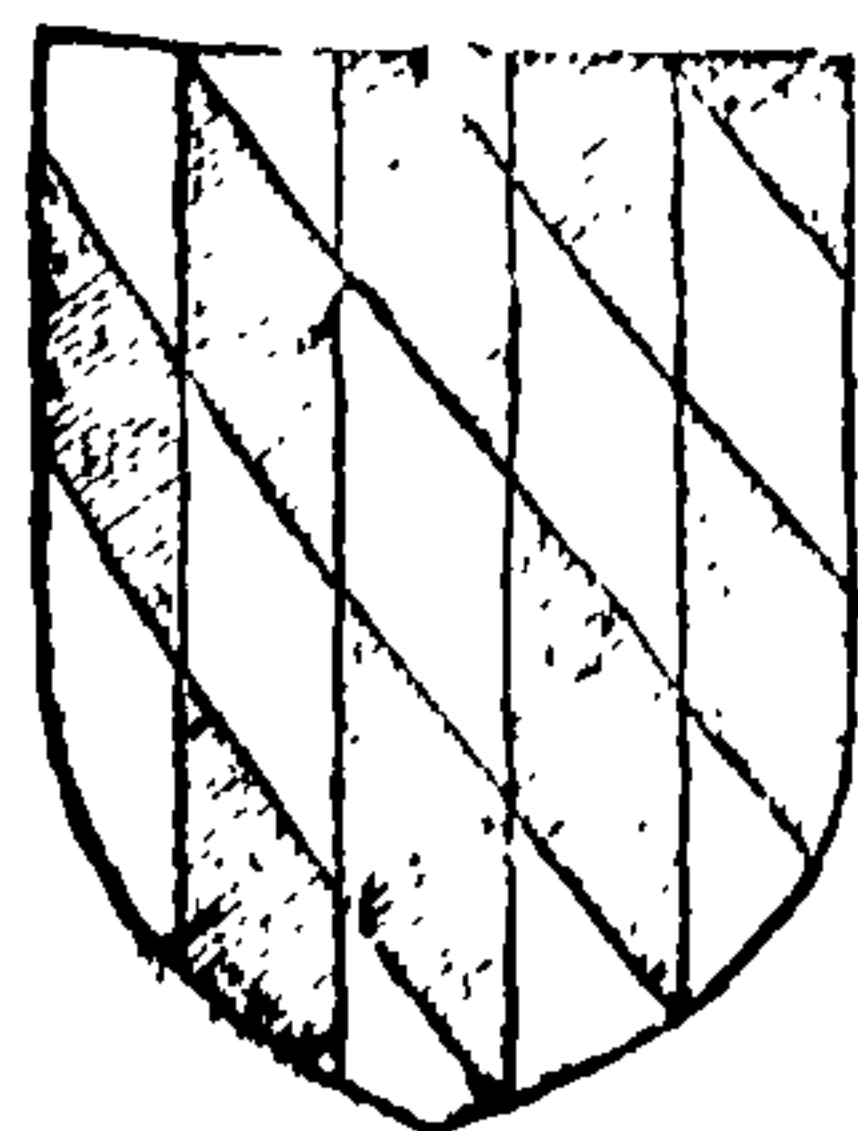
Barruly of eight *Pieces Argent* and *Azure*, on a *Canton* of the *Second*, an *Eagle* display'd with two *Heads Or*, is born by the Name of *Greenstreet*, and was confirm'd to *Peter Greenstreet* of *Offspring* in the County of *Kent*, with the Charge of the *Canton* alter'd from a *Martlet*, by *Sir John Borough* Garter, the 23d of *June 1642*.



“ He beareth Barry of six *Argent* and *Gules*, on each three *Fleurs de lis*, (five one in the Last) all counter-chang'd, by the Name of *Swattington*.

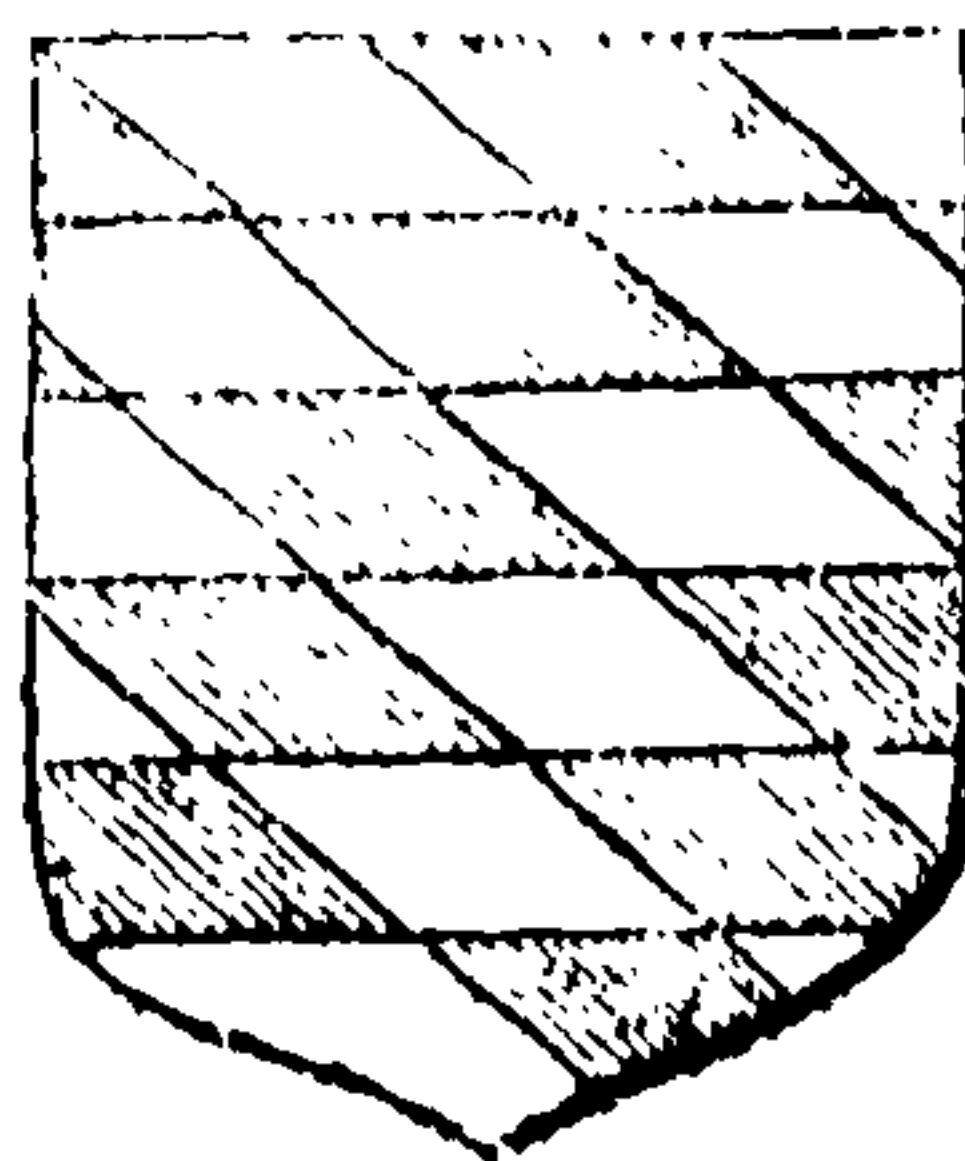
CHAP. IV.

“ HAVING given Examples of Coats abstracted from Ordinaries by a manifest Derivation; now followeth, in Order to speak of such as have their Derivation from them, after a more obscure Manner: As in Example.



“ The Field is *Paly-bendy Topaz* and *Diamond*. Here you see that this Coat-Armour is composed of a Kind of Mixture of two Ordinaries of several Kinds, to wit, of *Pales* and of *Bends* born one overthwart the other; for which Cause the same is termed *Paly-bendy*,

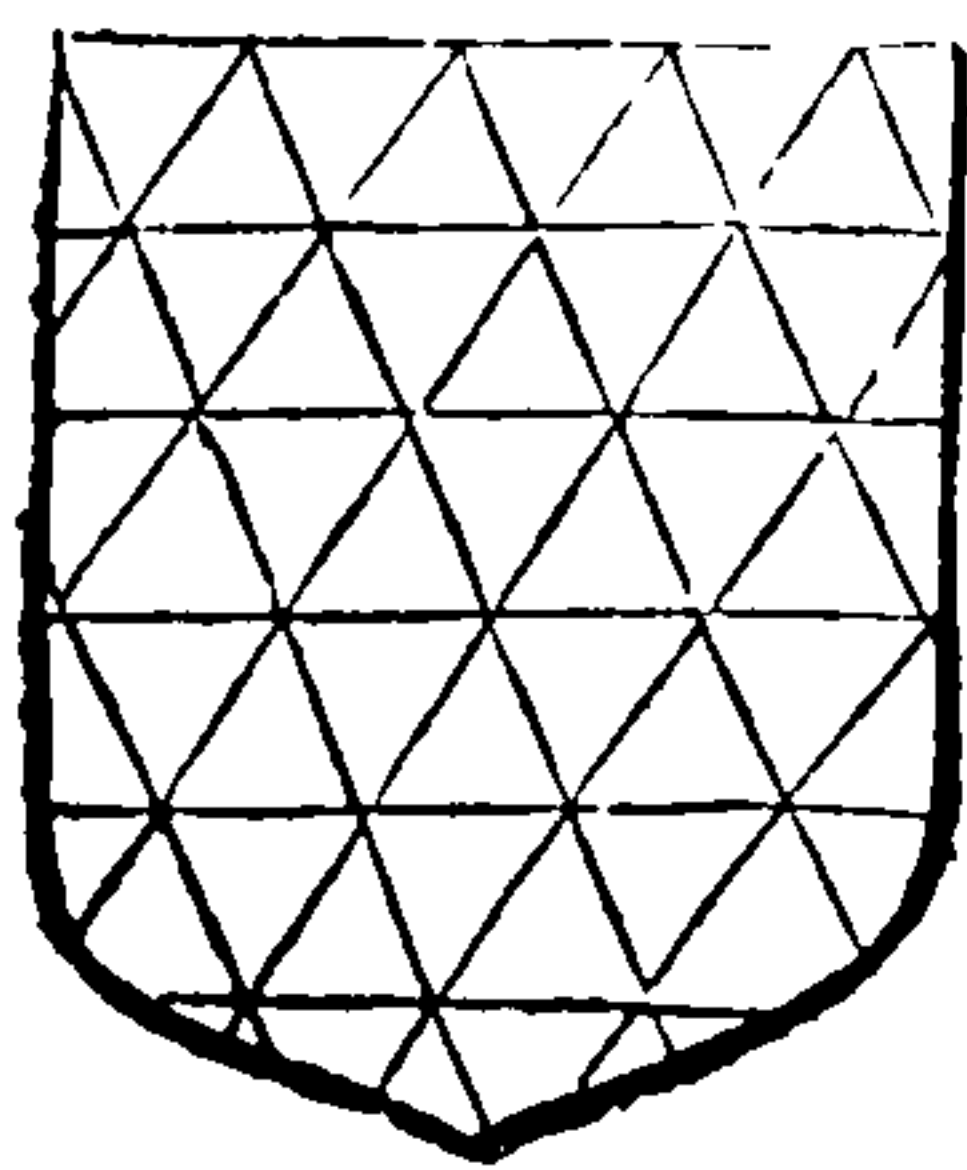
“ a Name not unfitly appropriated to such Bearing, in respect that the Participation thereof is no less significantly expressed thereby, than by the self-demonstration of the Coat.



“ He beareth *Barry-bendy Argent* and *Sable*. This Coat-Armour, as you may observe, consists of a Mixture of *Bars* and *Bends*, even as the first *Blancheon* in this fourth Chapter doth of *Pales* and *Bends*; and therefore I give it this Blazon; for *similitum similis est ratio*.

“ Now

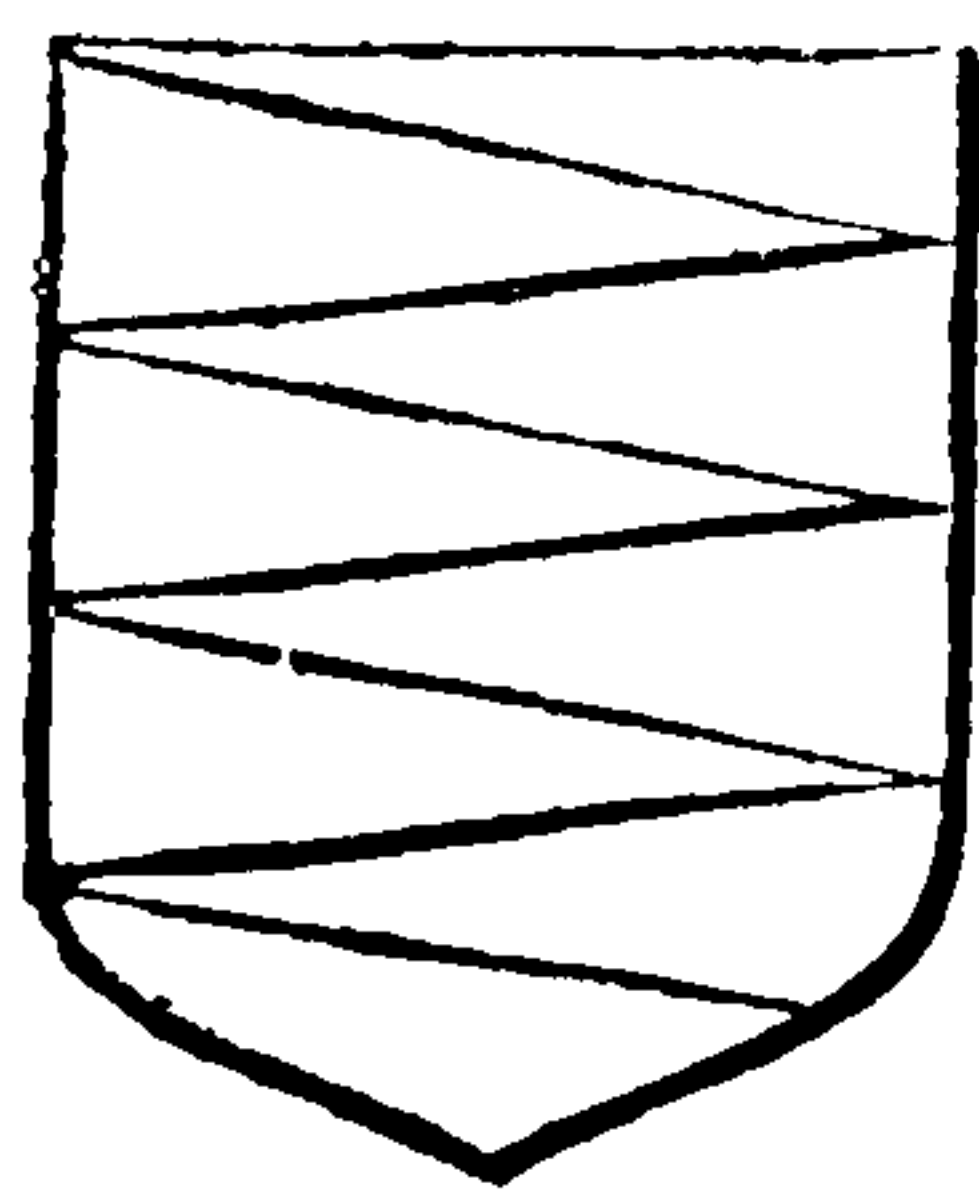
"Now I will shew you a Coat-Armour,
"which altho' it be of this Kind, yet doth it
"much differ from the former.



"The Field is Barry of
"six, *Argent* and *Sable*,
"indented the one in the
"other. This Coat-Ar-
"mour is born by the
"Name of *Gife*. Some
"others blazon this Bar-
"ry-bendy-lozengy *Ar-
"gent* and *Sable*, counter-
"changed. *Sir John Ferm*
"gives this same Coat

"the same Blazon that I do. But there is no
"doubt but that one and the self-same Coat-
"Armour may receive two Manner of Blazons,
"yet both good." But, under Correction, I
"disapprove of both those Forms of Blazon, as
"inexpressive, and hold it best, Barry-bendy both
"dexter and sinister; or, only Barry-lozengy).

"*Leigh*, in his *Accidence of Armory*, Page 156.
"demonstrateth this next Escutcheon, and bla-
"zons it Barry-bendy; and saith, it consisteth
"continually of eight Pieces, and is properly
"so called without any other Name; but it is
"by other Blazoners thought to be better bla-
"zoned, Barry-paly of so many Pieces. And
"so I shall, under correction of *Mr. Leigh*, now
"blazon it.

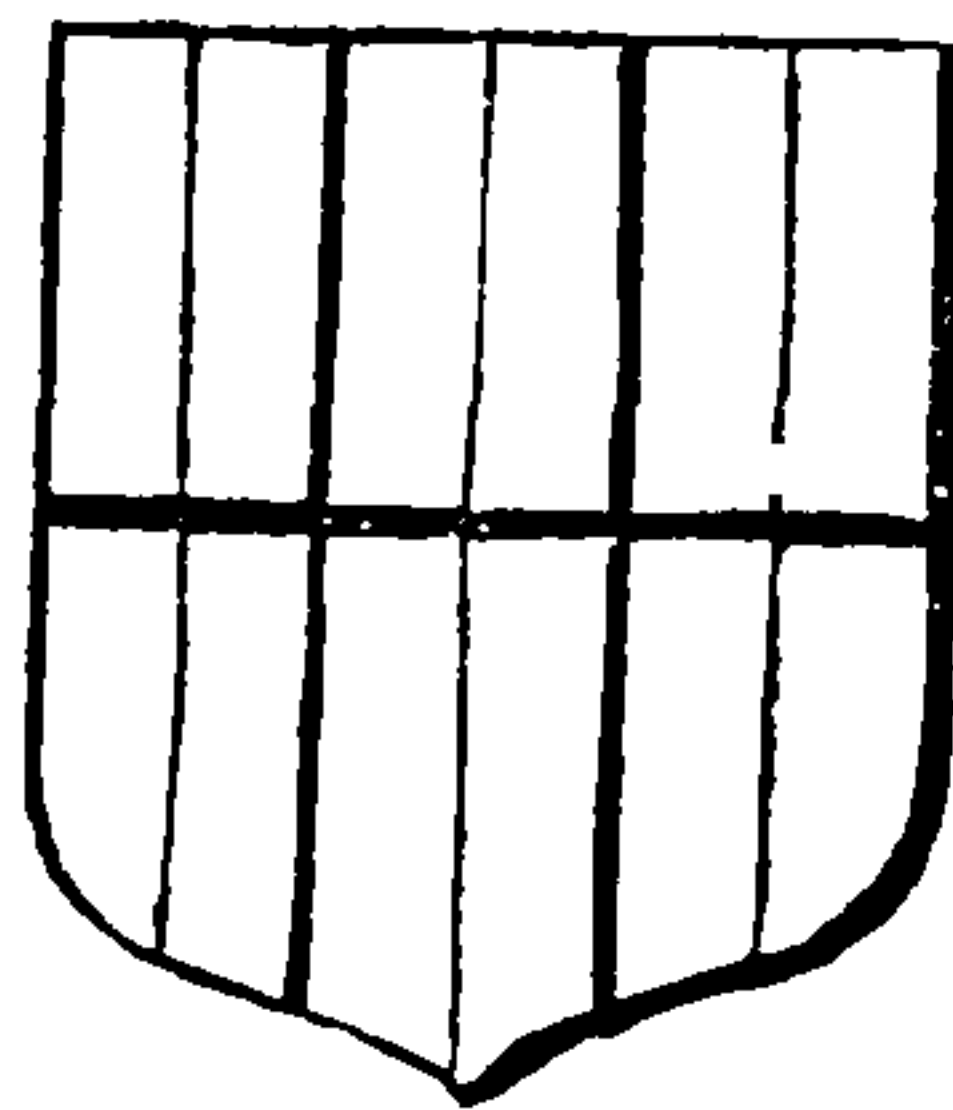


"He beareth Barry-
"paly of eight Pieces
"*Gules* and *Or*. I doubt
"not, if the courteous
"Reader well consider
"the Form of the Pile
"used in Armoury, and
"the Manner of the Po-
"sition of the Charge of
"this Escutcheon, that he
"will not much condemn

"this new blazon given to this Coat-Armour
"As for the Blazon of *Hoyland* or *Hlland's*
"Coat of *Lincolnsbire*, I take it to be parted
"per Pale indented, *Gules* and *Or*." But with
"submission, I can neither approve *Leigh* nor
"the late Editor in this blazon, for though the
"Lines are extended to the Extremities of the
"Escutcheon, it is still a Partition-line, and would
"be soonest conceived by parted per Pale dancette
"throughout, or to the extreame Sides of the
"Escutcheon; and thus, in ancient and valuable
"Manuscripts, I have seen the Coat of *Briming-
"ham*, a *Warwickshire* Family, blazon'd, which
"is the same in Draught.

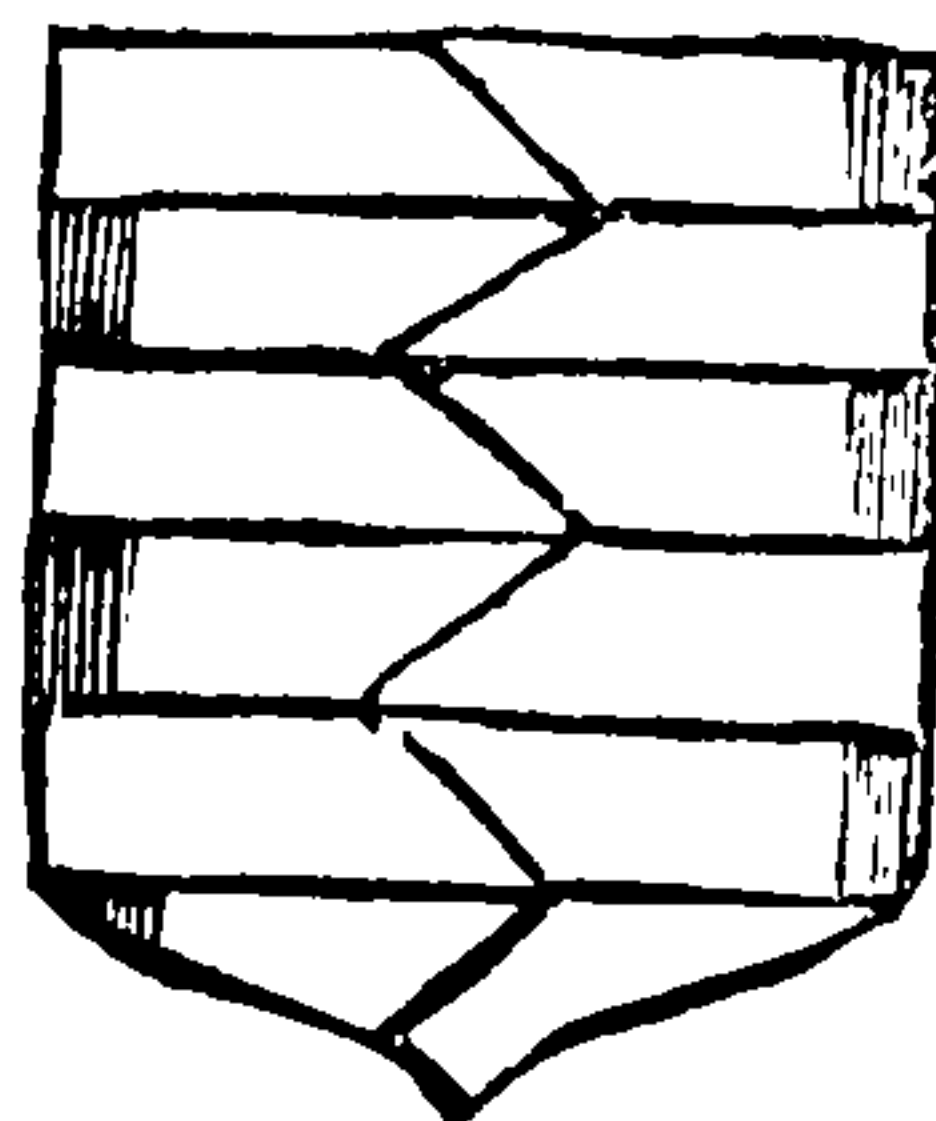
Lozengy *Gules* and *Argent*, on a Chief *Or*,
three Cinquefoils *Azure*. This Coat was as-
signed by *William Camden* *Clarencieux*, by Patent
dated in *April*, Anno 1606, to *Bigge* of
Plymouth in the County of *Devon*.

Concerning Coat-Armours whose Fields have
no Colours predominating, and their Forms of
Division derived from Ordinaries, that which
hath been spoken is sufficient: I will now shew
you some Instances of such Bearings as (being
derived both in Name and Form from the se-
veral Ordinaries, in like Manner with those
lately handled) do admit either of some of the
beforementioned Lines of Partition, thereby oc-
casioning a Transmutation or Counter-chang-
ing, or else of some Charges transmuted by
its own Lines, which in the following Examples
do appear.

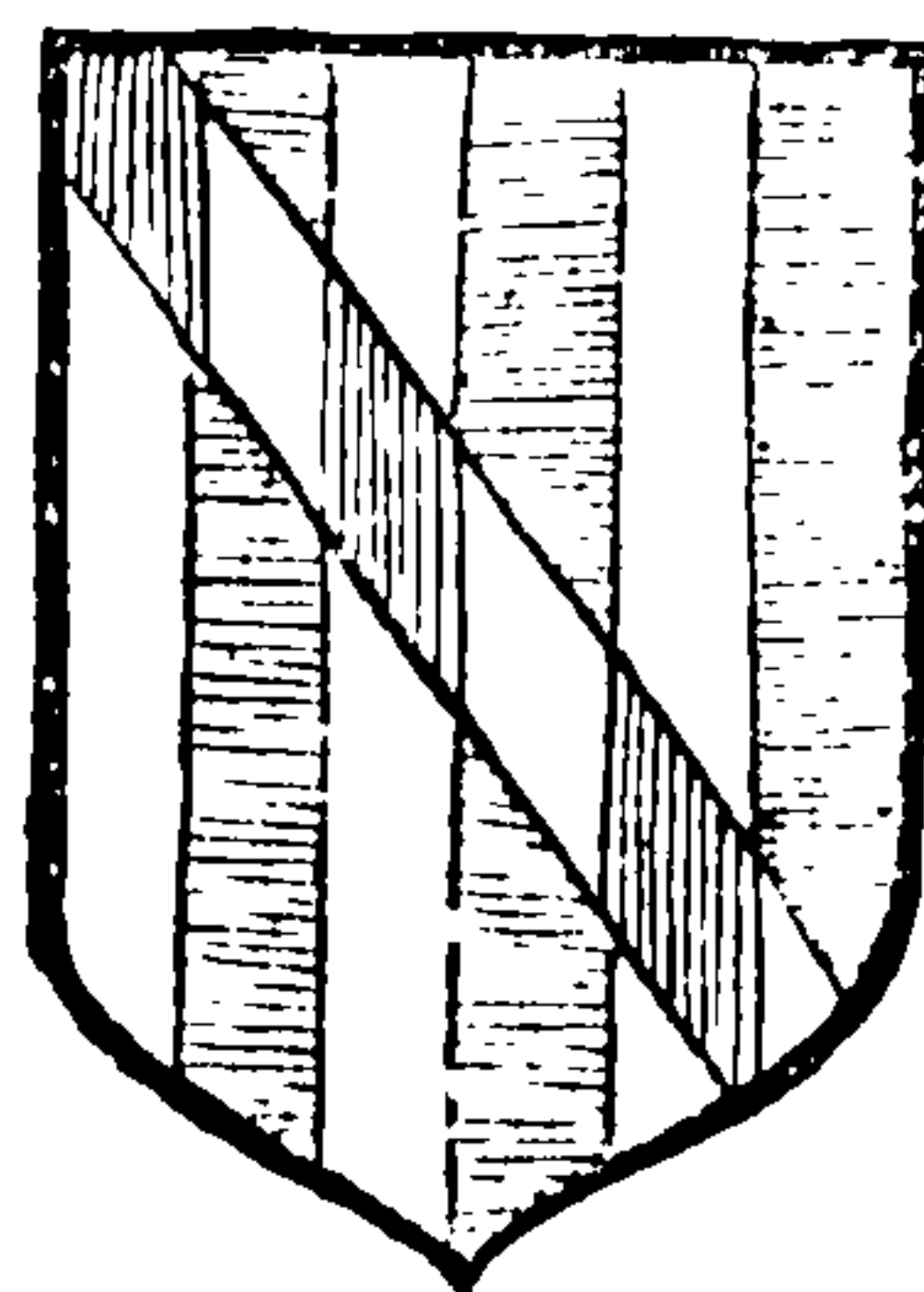


He beareth Paly of six
Or and *Azure* per Fess
counter-changed by the
Name of *Gurney*. This
Coat was confirmed to
Richard Gurney alias *Gur-
nard*, Esq; (Son of *Bryan*
Gurney alias *Gurnard* born
at *Kendall* in *Westmerland*)
chosen Sheriff of *London*,
for his Integrity, &c. by *Sir William Segar* Gar-
ter, the 26th of *July* 1633, in the 9th Year of
the Reign of King *Charles* the First.

Her. Off. Lon. C. 1. 10. 107.



"He beareth Barry of
"six *Argent* and *Gules*,
"Party per Pale indented,
"counter-changed, by the
"Name of *Peyto*, and is
"now born by *William*
"Peyto of *Chesherton* in
"Warwickshire, Esq;



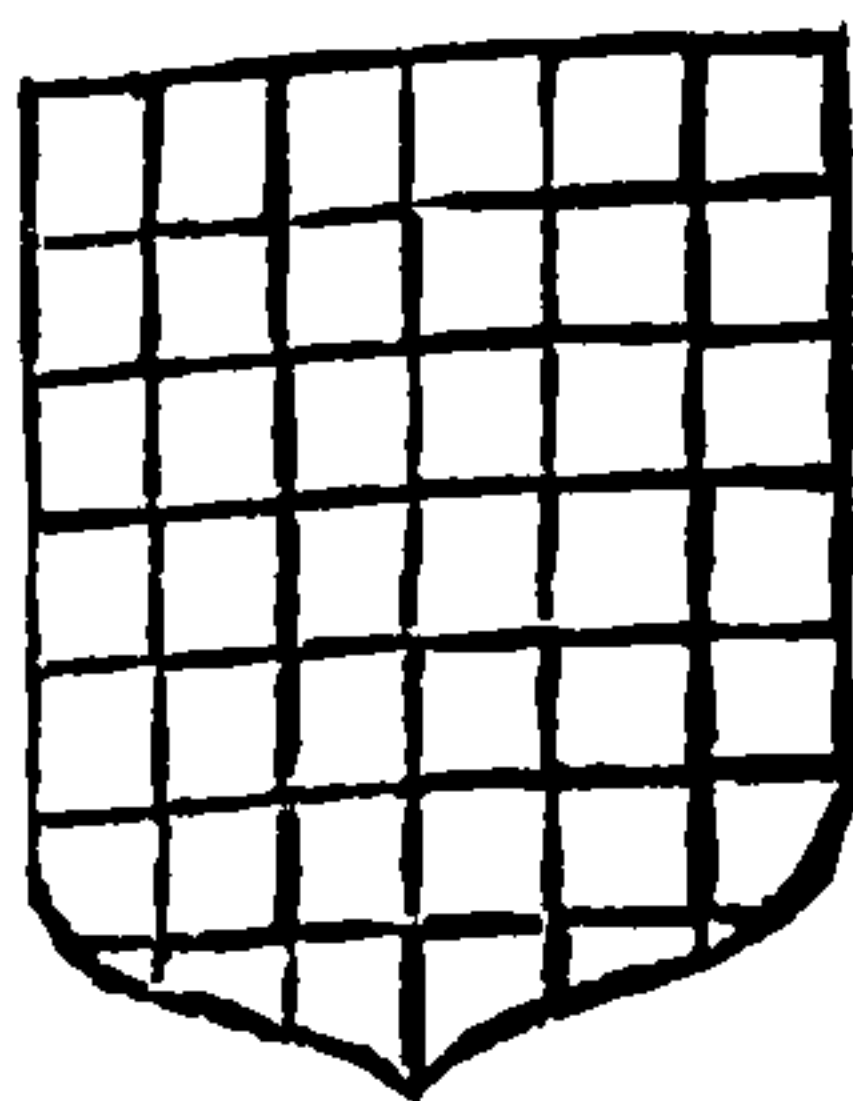
"He beareth Paly of
"six, *Topaz* and *Du-
"mond*, a Bend counter-
"changed, by the Name
"of *Calvert*; and is the
"Bearing of the Right
"Honourable *Cecilius*
"Calvert, Baron Balti-
"more de *Baltimore* in
"the Kingdom of *Ire-
"land*, absolute Lord
"and Proprietary of the
"Provinces of *Maryland* and *Acrolan* in *Ame-
"rica*.



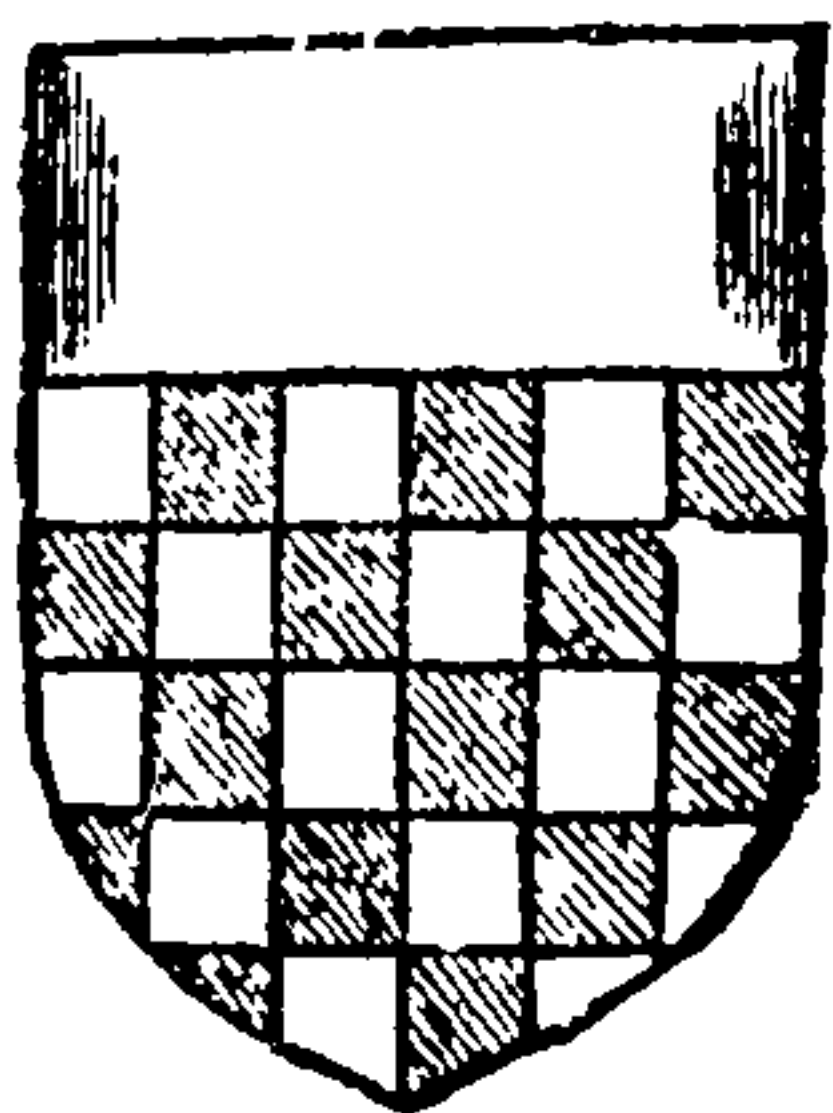
"He beareth Barry of
"four, *Or* and *Sable*, over
"all 3 Mafcles counter-
"changed, by the Name
"of *Pargitor*; and is the
"Paternal Coat-Armour
"of *Sir William Pagner*
"of *Greetworth* in *North-
"hamptonsbire*, Kt. a Fa-
"mily of good Antiquity,
"whole

“ whose Ancestors have been there seated for
 “ many Generations.

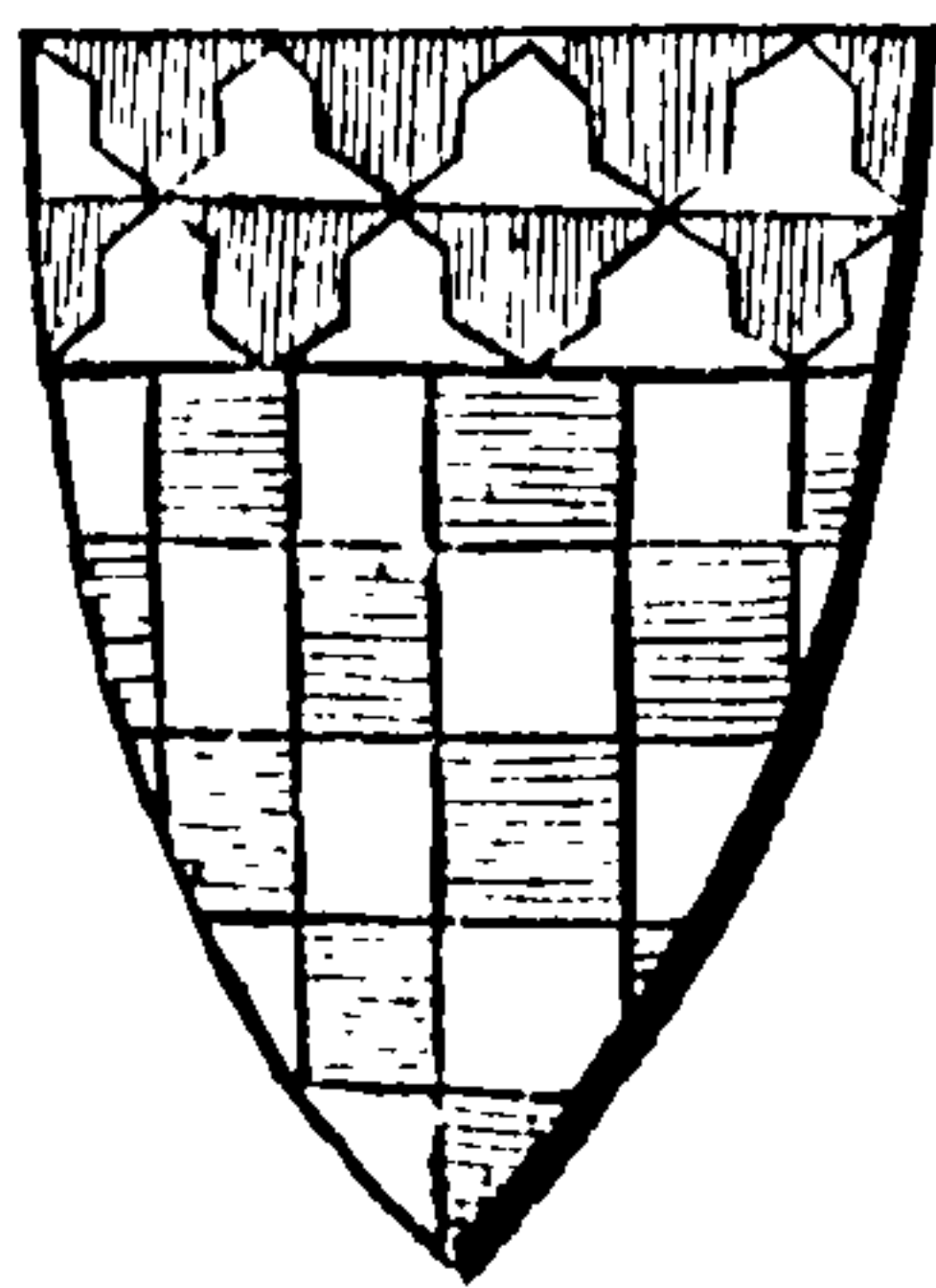
“ This shall suffice for Coat-Armours having
 “ an obscure Derivation from some of the Ordi-
 “ naries, which do keep their Name. Of such as
 “ do lose the Name of their Ordinaries whereof
 “ they are composed, I find only one Sort, which
 “ is Checky. And this Form of Bearing is also
 “ chargeable both in Part and all over, as shall
 “ appear by these next Examples.



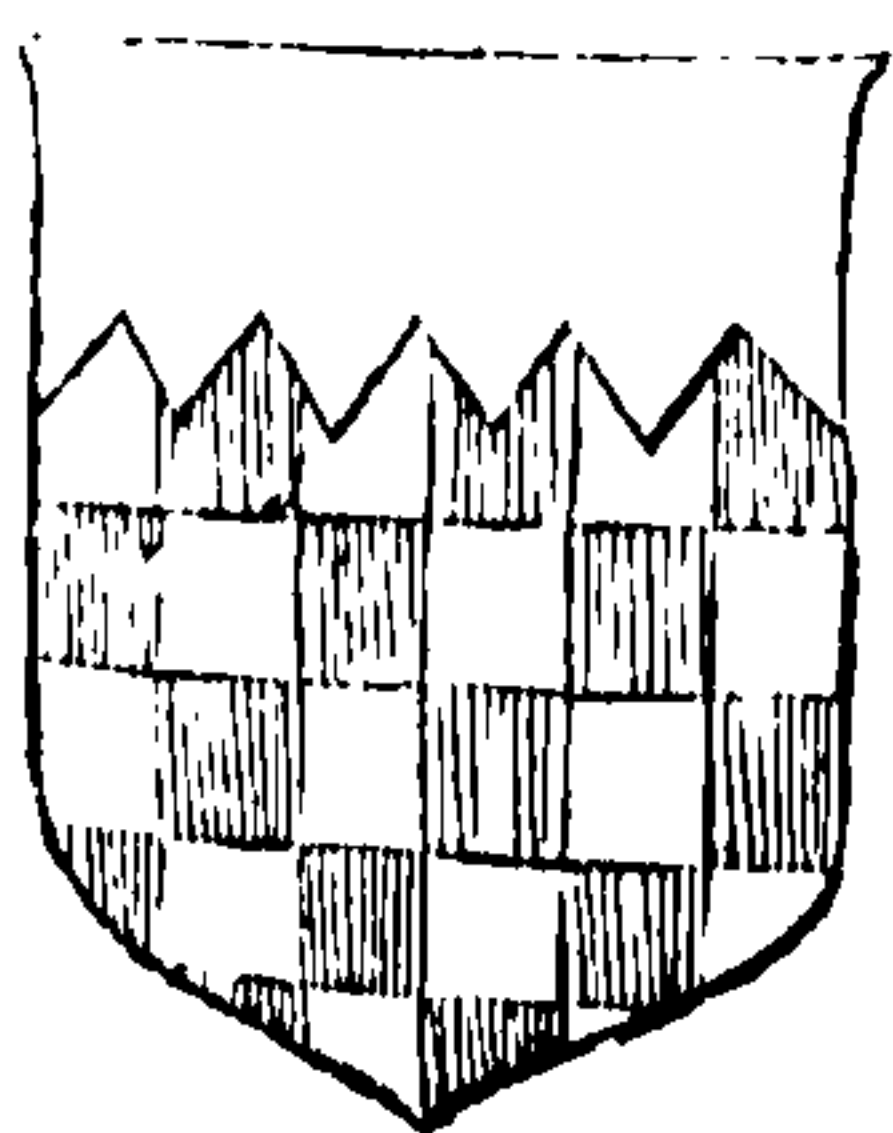
Checky Or and Azure,
 is born by the Name of
Warren, and pertain'd to
Warren Earl of *Surrey*;
 and to the *Warrens* of
Stockport, and is quarter-
 ed by the Illustrious Fa-
 mily of the *Howards*.



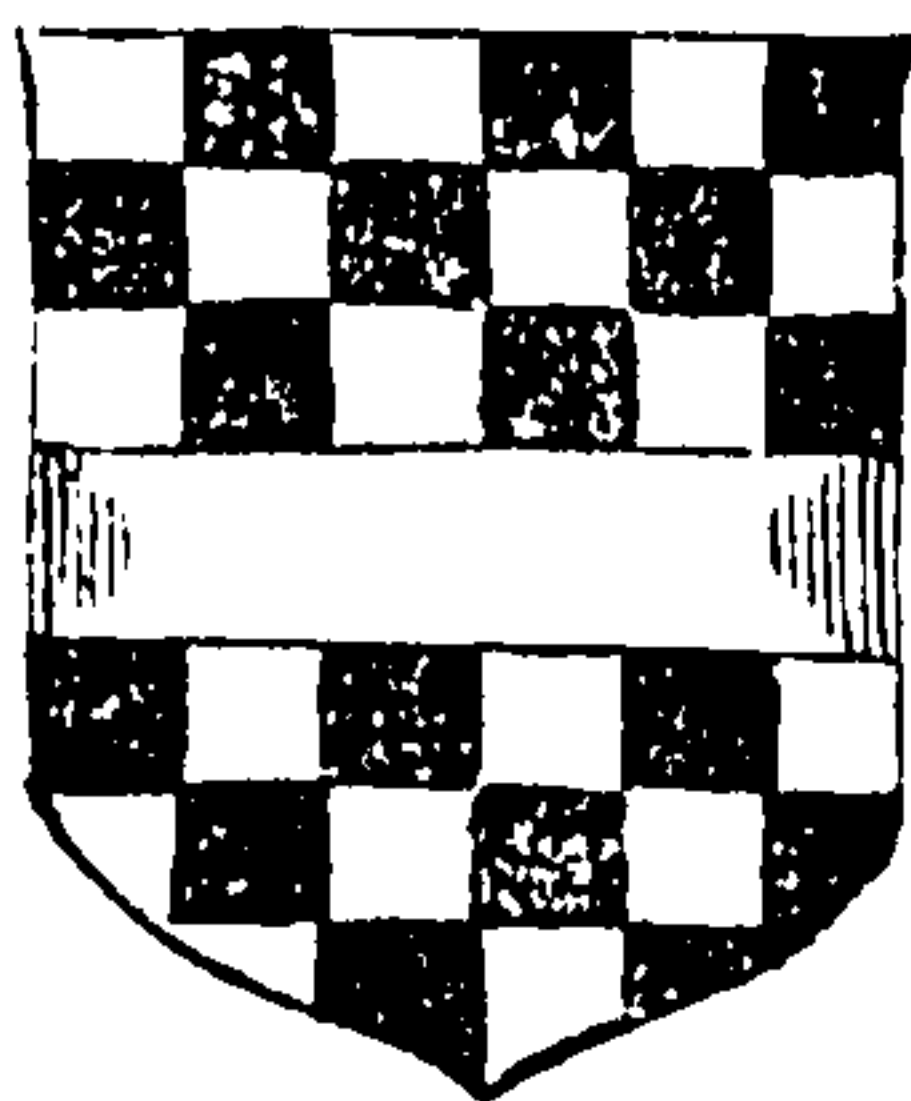
“ He beareth Checky
 “ *Argent* and *Azure*, a
 “ Chief *Gules*, by the Name
 “ of *Palmer*. This Sort
 “ of Composition (if you
 “ do well observe it) is
 “ abstracted from Pallets
 “ and Barrulets commixt;
 “ yet doth it not partici-
 “ pate either of the one
 “ Name or the Other. but is termed in Blazon,
 “ Checky. As this Coat is charged in Part,
 “ so are there others also of the same Kind that
 “ are charged all over.



“ He beareth Chec-
 “ quy Or and *Gules*, a
 “ Chief *Fretty*, by the
 “ Name of *Chichester*;
 “ a Family of good Ac-
 “ count in *Devonshire*,
 “ where resideth Sir
 “ *John Chichester* of *Ra-*
 “ *leigh*, Baronet; *John*
 “ and *Francis Chichester*
 “ of *Hall*, Esq; and
 “ *George Chichester* of
 “ *Georgeham*, Esq;

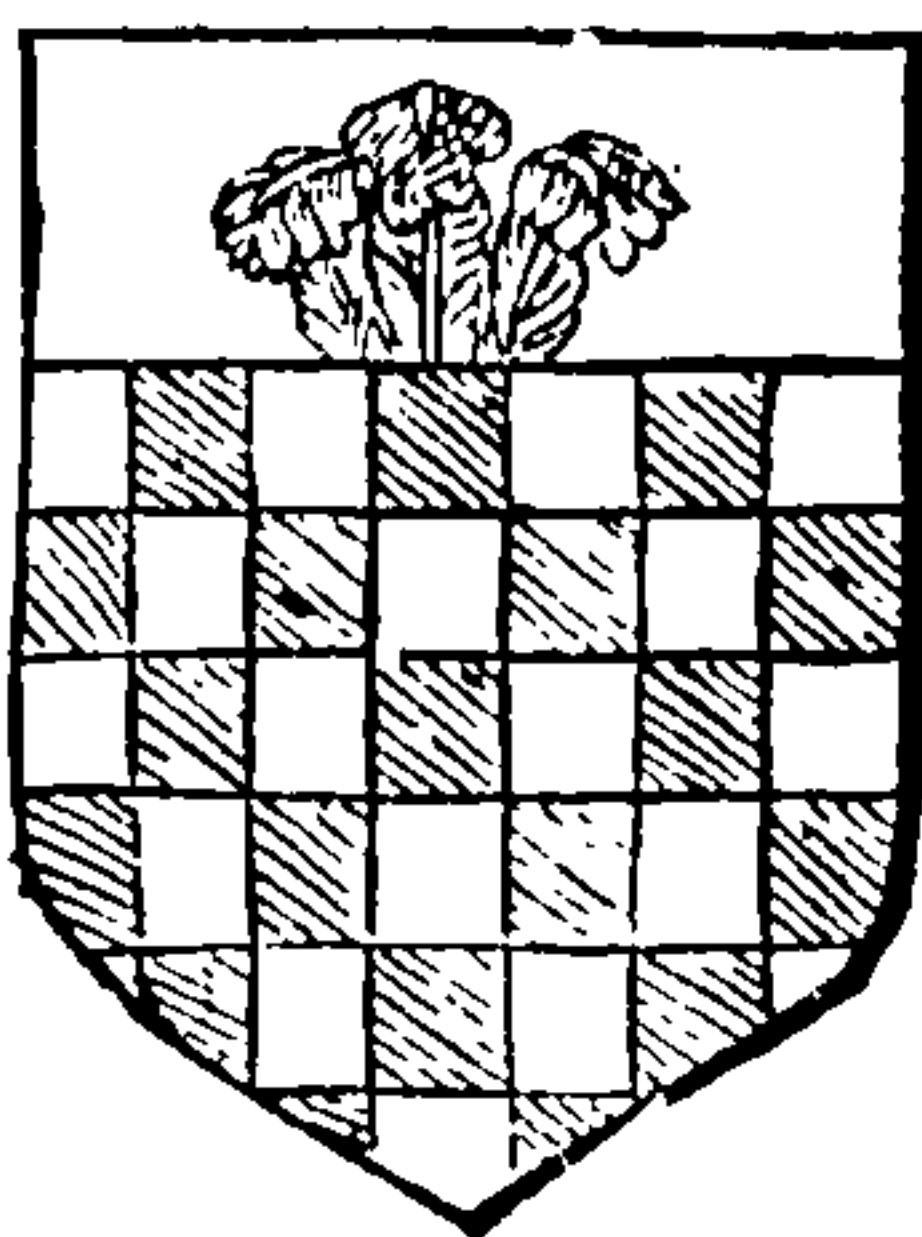


“ He beareth Checky
 “ *Argent* and *Gules*, a
 “ Chief indented *Azure*,
 “ by the Name of *Mickle-*
 “ *thwaite*; and is the Coat-
 “ Armour of *Joseph Mickle-*
 “ *thwaite* of *Swayne* in *Hol-*
 “ *derness* in the County of
 “ *York*, Esq;

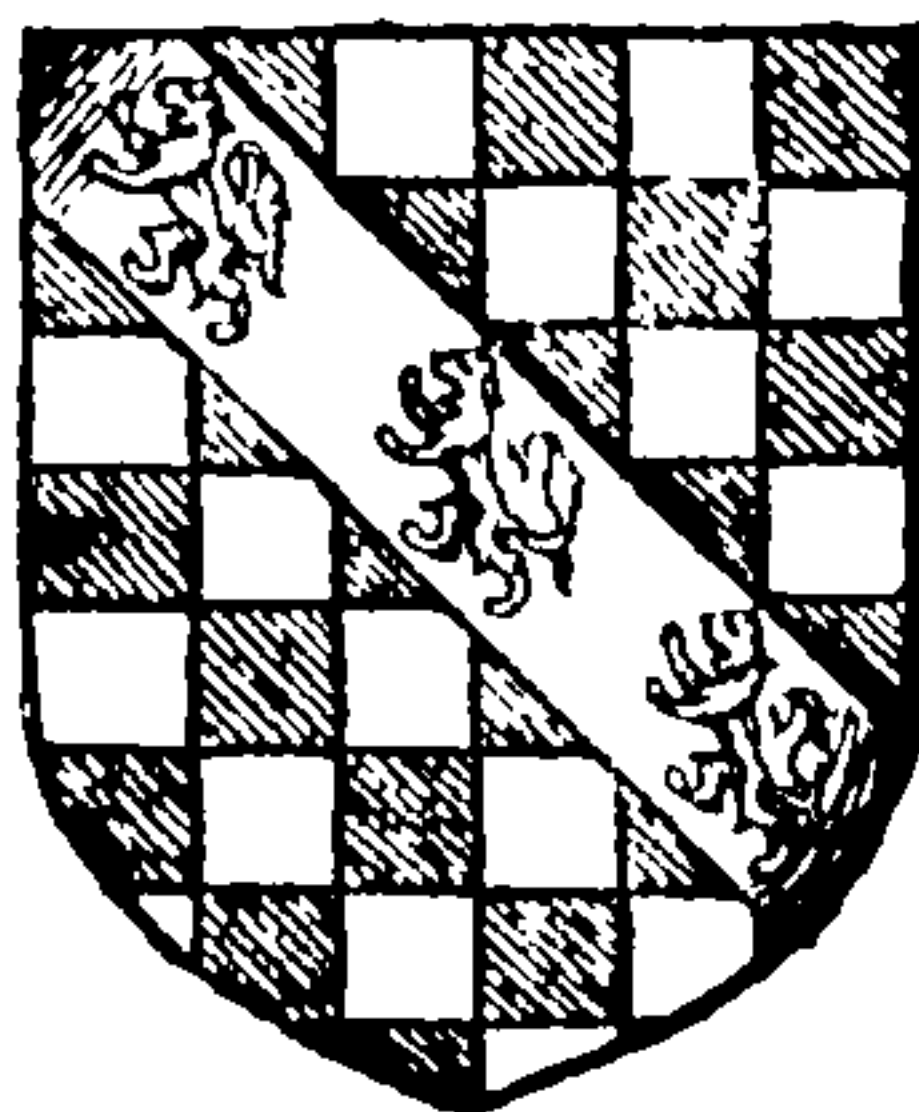


“ He beareth Checky,
 “ *Argent* and *Sable*, a Fess
 “ *Gules*, by the Name of
 “ *Ackland*. This, with
 “ the Arms of *Ulster*, is
 “ the Coat-Armour of
 “ Sir *Hugh Ackland* of *Co-*
 “ *lomb-John* in *Devonshire*,
 “ Baronet.

Checky Or and Sable, a Fess Ermine, is born
 by *William Peckham* of *Swafham* in *Norfolk*, as
 the Paternal Coat of his Family; but I do not
 find in the Visitations of that County that ever
 they entered, which is a great and too common
 a Fault among Gentry.



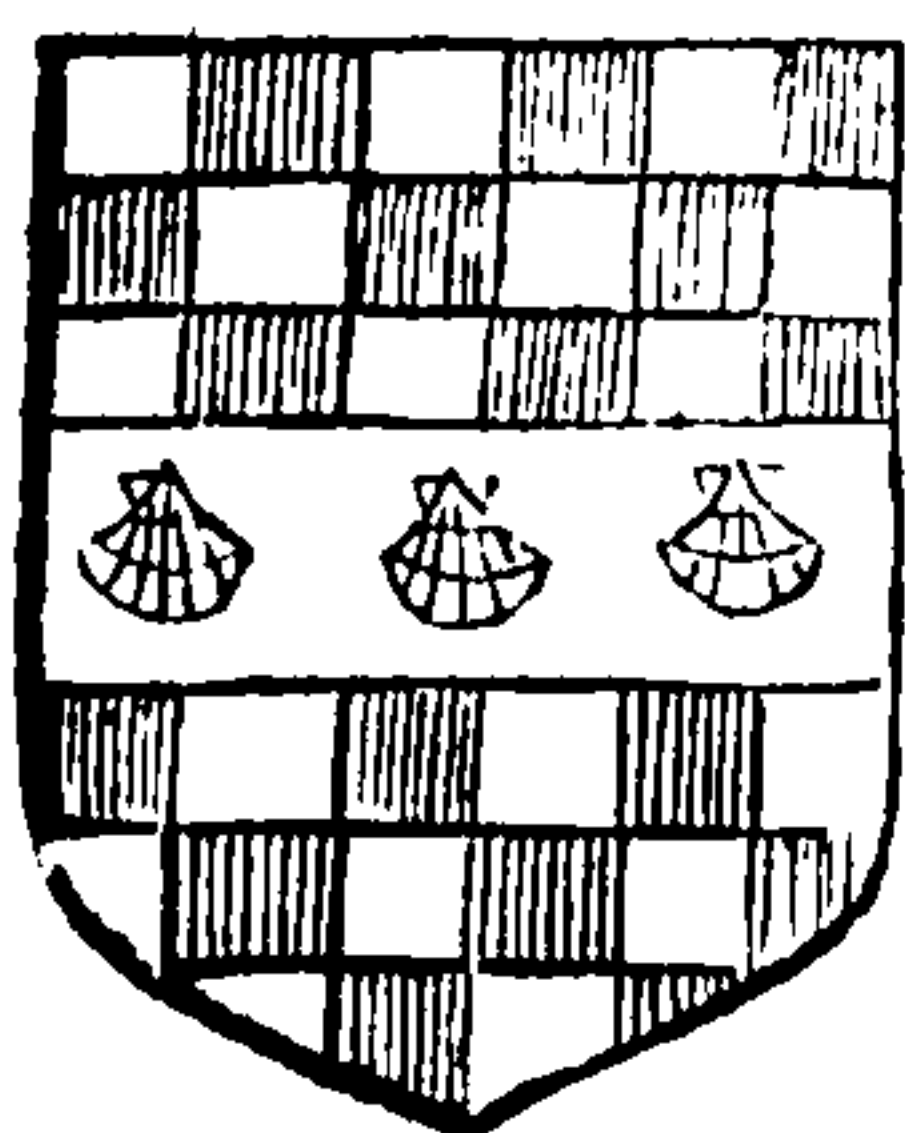
“ He beareth Checky
 “ Or and *Azure*, on a
 “ Chief *Gules*, 3 Estrich-
 “ feathers in Plume issu-
 “ ant of the *First*. This
 “ is the Coat of *Henry*
 “ *Drax* of *Sibby* in *Lin-*
 “ *colnshire*, and of the
 “ Island of *Barbadoes* in
 “ *America*, Esq;



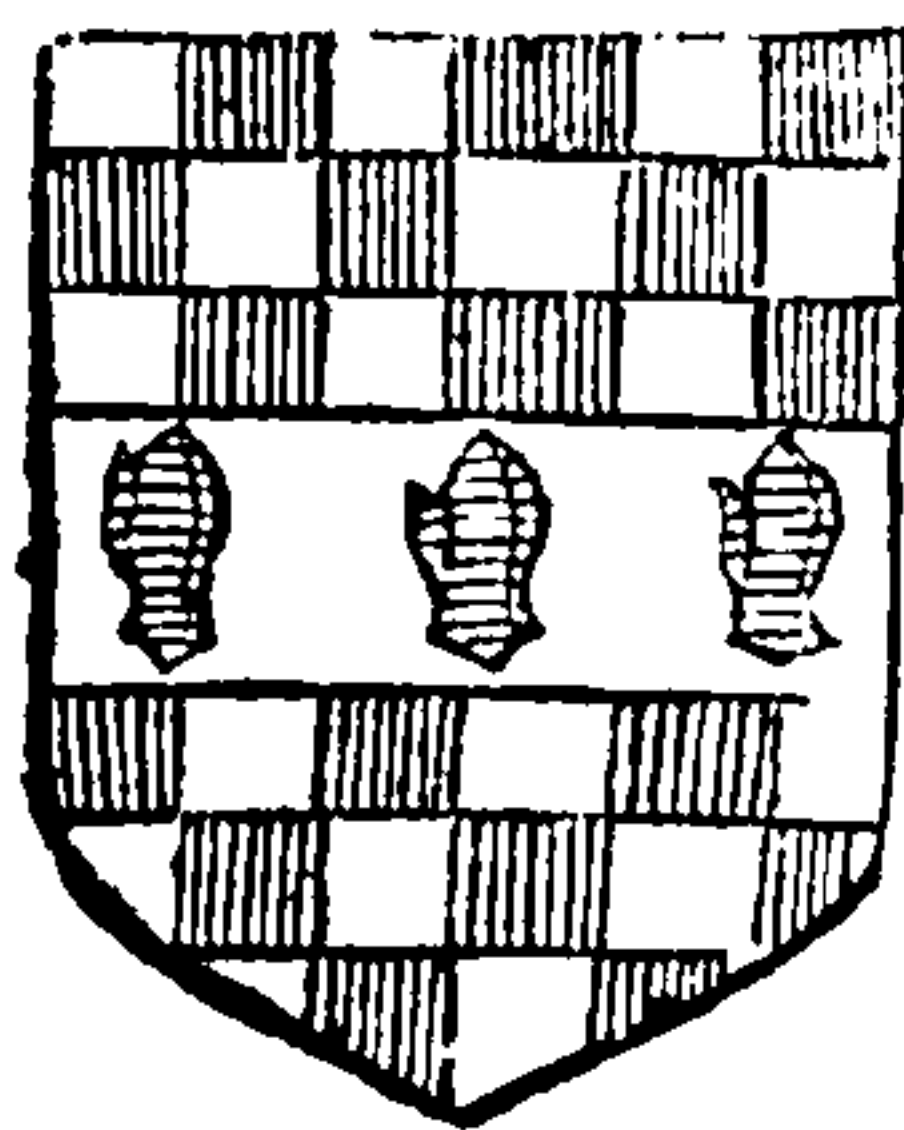
“ He beareth Checky
 “ Or and *Azure*, on a Bend
 “ *Gules*, three Lioncels
 “ rampant of the *First*.
 “ This Coat pertained to
 “ the worthy Family of
 “ *Clifford* of *Frampton* up-
 “ on *Severn* in the Coun-
 “ ty of *Gloucester*, being a
 “ Branch of the Right No-
 “ ble Stem of the Earls of *Cumberland*. Of this
 “ Family *Pantins*, a Nobleman of *Normandy*
 “ (coming in with the Conqueror) was the
 “ original Ancestor, whose second Son *Osbert*
 “ held *Frampton* upon *Severn* afore said, in the
 “ twentieth Year of his Reign; from whom (for
 “ want of Issue) it descended to *Richard* his Bro-
 “ ther, eldest Son of *Pantins*, and from *Richard*
 “ to *Walter de Clifford*, Son of *Richard*, Father
 “ to *Rosamond* the Fair, who was here born; in
 “ which Place this Family hath ever since contin-
 “ ued, being above five hundred and eighty
 “ odd Years. Captain *John Clifford*, the present
 “ Owner and Possessor of that ancient Seat,
 “ Anno 1675, (being the Seventeenth in a direct
 “ Male-line) is, for Want of Issue male, like to
 “ be the last of that Name there.

“ Of this Family of the *Cliffords* have been
 “ many Persons eminent in their Generations,
 “ both in Peace and War; and, of late Years,
 “ *George* Earl of *Cumberland*, famous for his ma-
 “ ny Services under Queen *Elizabeth*, especially
 “ his taking *Porto Rico* in *America* from the *Spa-*
 “ *niards*; and since him *Thomas* Lord *Clifford*,
 “ Baron

Baron of *Chudleigh* in *Devonshire*, late Lord
High Treasurer of *England* under his Majesty
King *Charles* the Second.



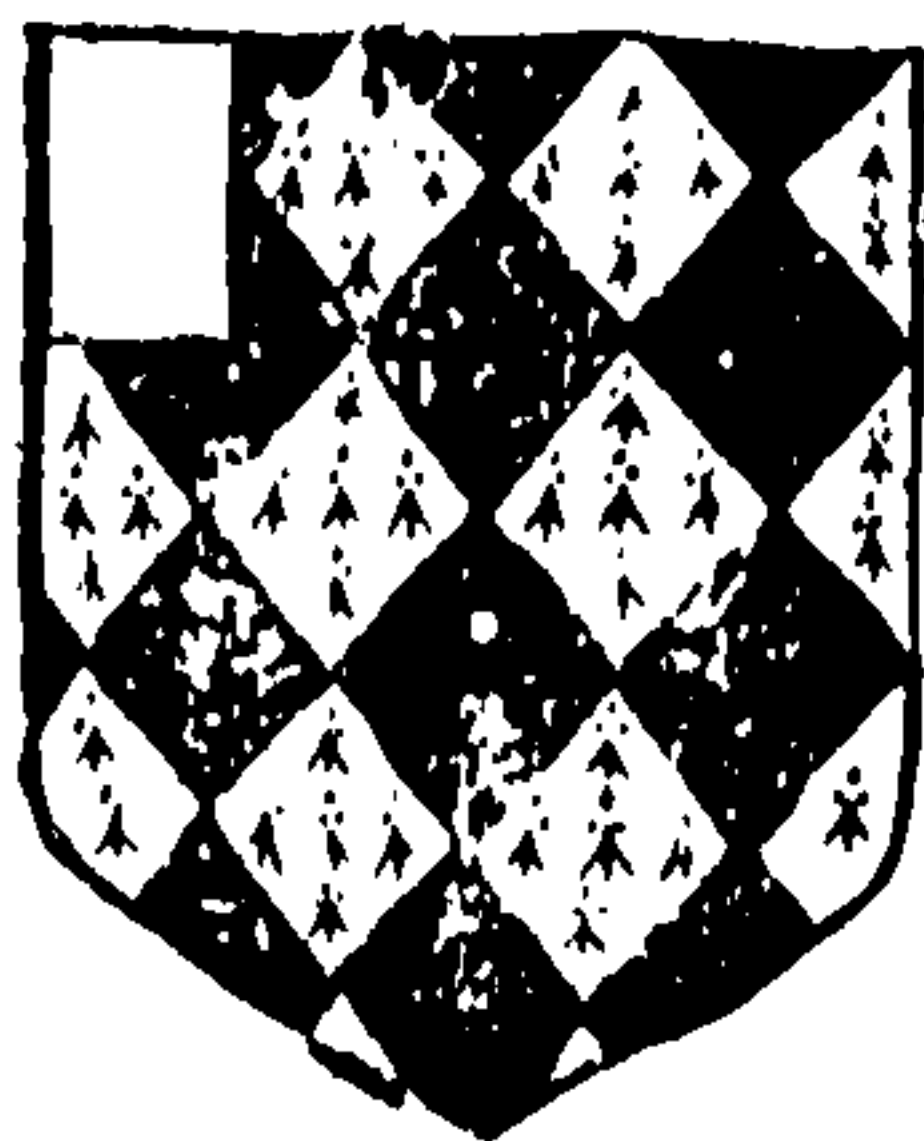
"Checquy Or and Gules
"on a Fels *Azure*, three
"Escallop-shells *Argent*.
"by the Name of *Bal*
"dock; and is the Coat
"of Sir *Robert Balauck*
"of *Cauleston* in *Norfolk*.
"Knight.



"ing to the Office of his Majesty's Ordnance;
"descended from the Family of the *Goodhand*:
"of *Kyrmond* alias *Kererlemon le Mine* in *Lin-*
"colnshire.

Checquy *Argent* and *Sable*, on a Canton of
the *Second*, a Dagger Bend-ways of the *First*,
born by the Name of *Smallwood*; and was grant-
ed to *Matthew Smallwood*, D.D. and Dean of
Litchfield in *Staffordshire*.

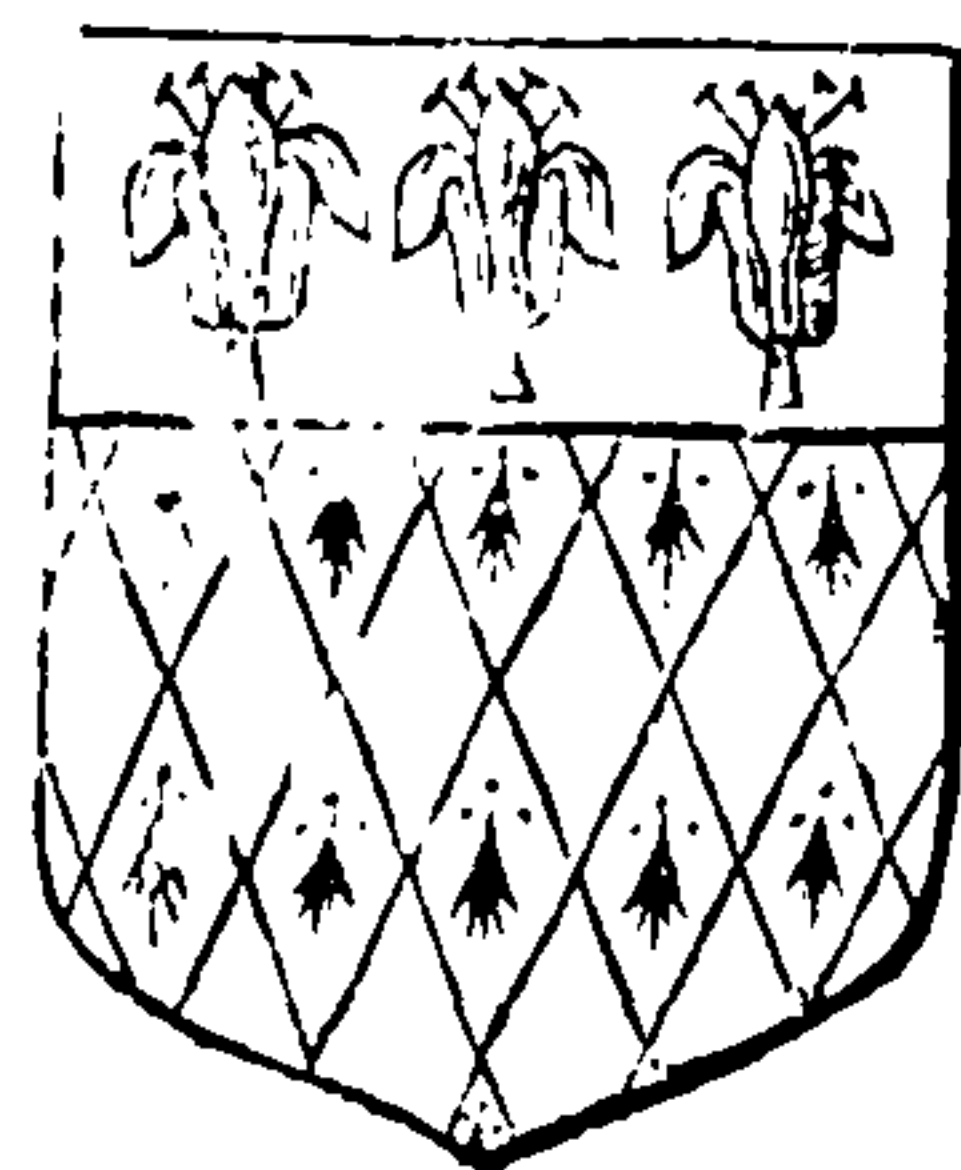
"Concerning Coat-Armours whose Fields
"have no Colour predominating, and are deri-
"ved from Ordinaries, that which hath been
"spoken is sufficient: I will now conclude with
"two Examples of such as are abstracted from
"Charges, viz. from Fusils, Mascles, and Lo-
"zenges, which being born all over the Field,
"are termed in blazon Fusily, Lozengy, Mas-
"culy, that is, Fusil-ways, Lozenge-ways,
"Mascle-ways. These also are found charged,
"and that all over, as in these following Ex-
"amples.



"He beareth Fusily
"Ermine and Sable, a Can-
"ton Or, by the Name of
"Patten; a Family of
"good Note and Antiqui-
"ty: For in the six and
"twentieth of *Henry* the
"Sixth, *William Patten*
"alias *Wainflete* (from a
"Town in *Lincolnshire*,
"where he was born) was

"Son and Heir to *Richard Patten*, and eldest
"Brother to *John*, Dean of *Chichester*, and to
"Richard that lived and died at *Baslove* in *Der-*
"byshire. He was a Person, by Parentage, born

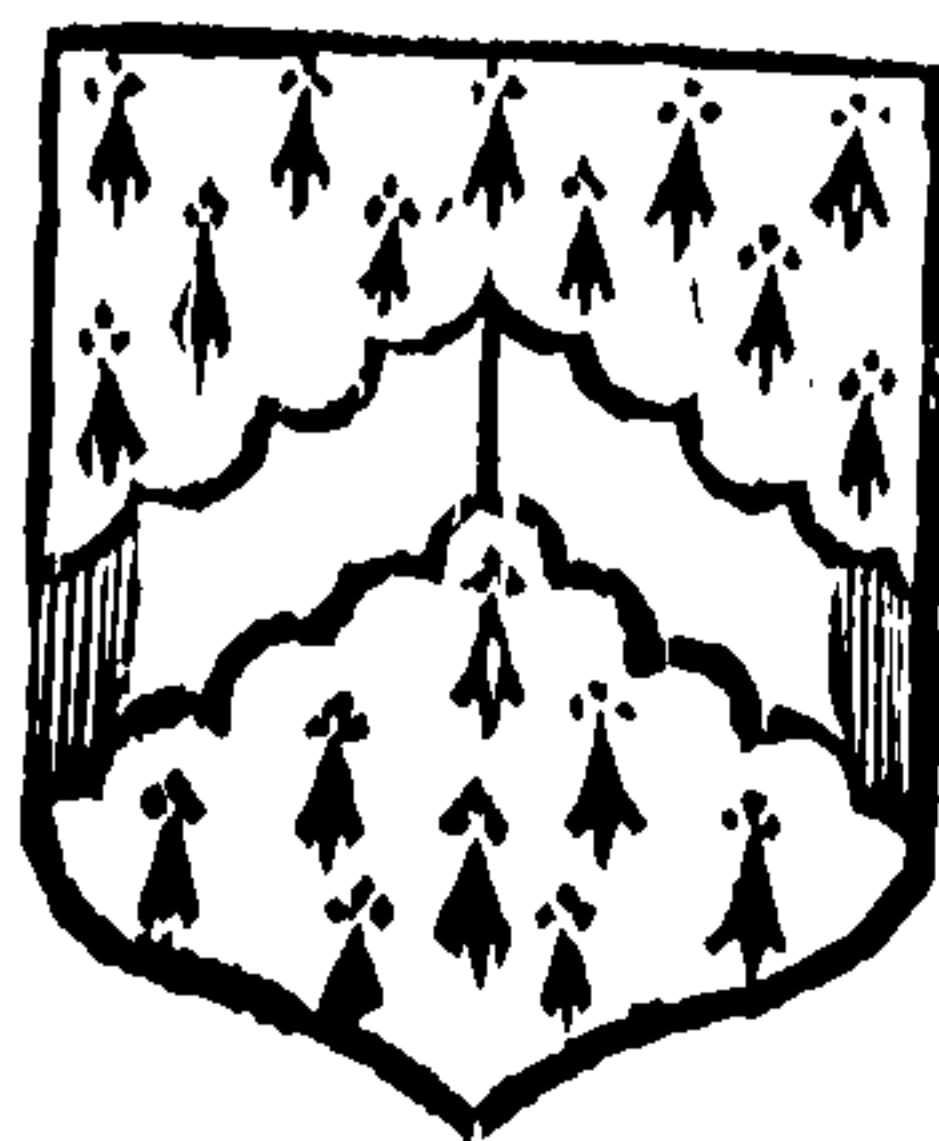
"a Gentleman; for his Learning he was first
"consecrated Bishop of *Winchester*; then for his
"Wisdom made Lord Chancellor of *England*,
"and was the sole Founder of *Magdalen College*
"in *Oxford*. *Richard*, his Brother, being a Lay-
"man, had Issue *Humphrey*, who seated him-
"self in *Lancashire*, from whom *Thomas Patten*
"of *Thornley* in the said County, Gent. is des-
"cended.



"The Field is Fusily
"Ermine and Sable, on a
"Chief of the *Second*, 3
"Lillies *Argent*. These
"Arms are belonging to
"Magdalene College in *Ox-*
"ford, which was found-
"ed by *William Wainflete*,
"Anno 1456, sometime Bi-
"shop of *Winchester*.

"Jo Buddenus (in *Wainflete's* Life) affirmeth
"his Name to be *Patten*, of which Family this
"is the Paternal Coat; and that he honoured
"the same with this Chief, to acknowledge his
"Education in the College of *Eaton*, to which
"the Lillies do belong. His Words are these,
"A parentibus (saith he) accepit hujus vite usu-
"ram, à Collegio decus & dignitatem, utrique pro
"eo ac debuit respondendum fuit. Gessit idcirco in
"eodem clypeo utriusque insignia, Rombos cum
"Liliis.

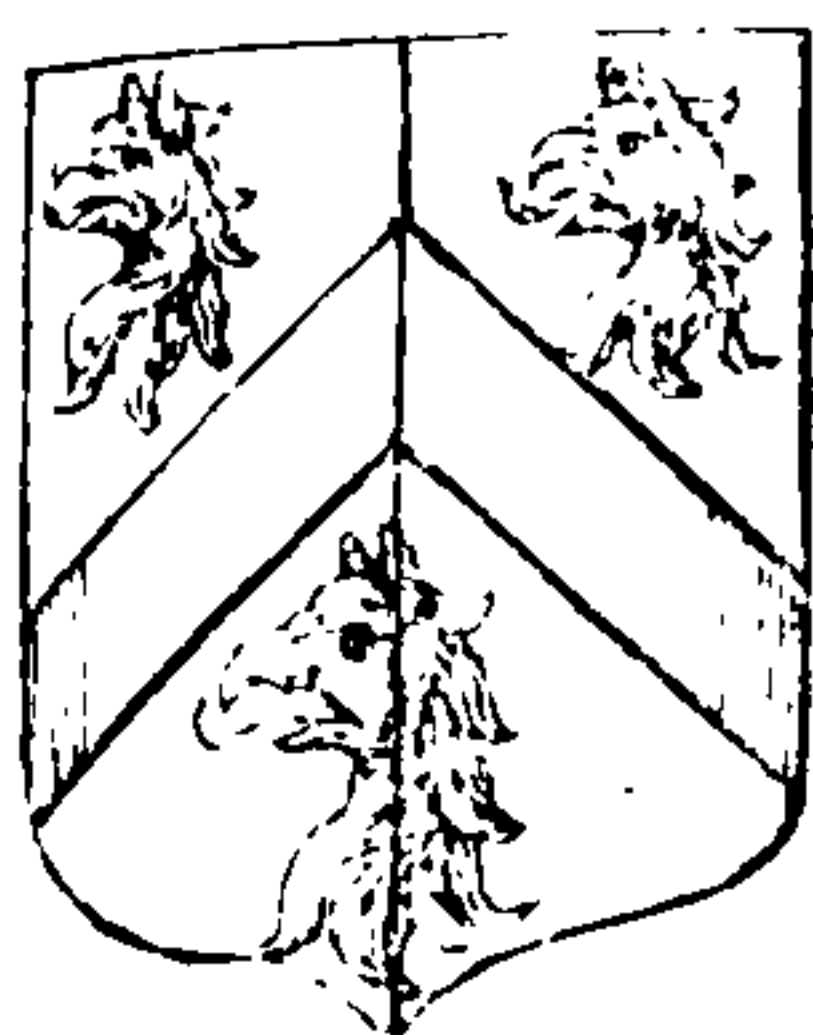
But before I conclude this Section, it may
not be amiss to inform you, That as the Fields
of Coat-Armour are liable to those various Ac-
cidents already set forth; so, even their Char-
ges, or the Things contained therein, whether
they be, as I formerly distinguished them, ei-
ther proper or common Figure, are also liable
to the same, when the Fields may be of one
Metal or Colour, as the following Examples
will make appear, in which I shall follow much
the same Manner of Progression. And the Rea-
son why I have reduced Bearings of this Na-
ture hither, is, because now the Reader will
know what I mean by a Lyon Lozengy, Chec-
quy, or under any of the Accidents already
handled; whereas before (if a Learner) he
would have been surpris'd with Matters of
which he had no Rule or Notice.



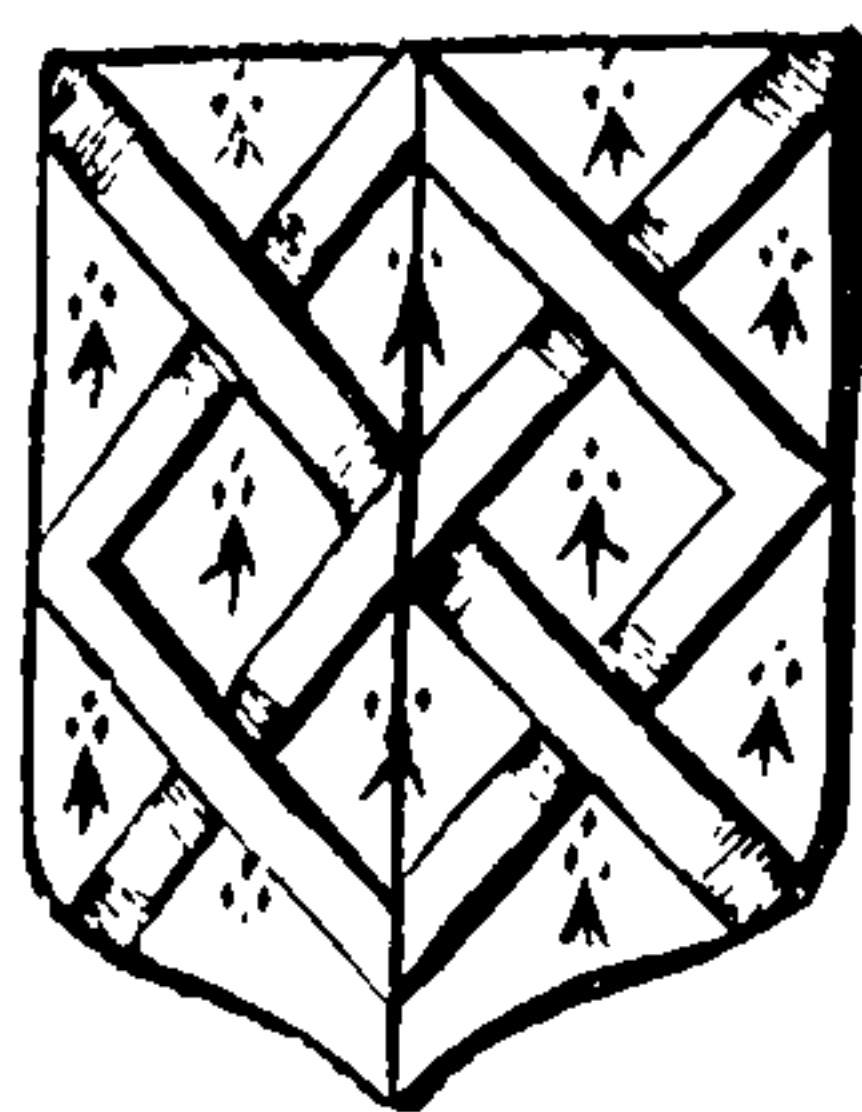
Ermine, a Chevron en-
grail'd Party per Pale Or
and Sable, is born by the
Name of *Cosyn*; and was
granted to *John Cosyn*, Esq;
Alderman, and one of his
Majesty's Justices of the
Peace for the Town and
County of *Newcastle upon*
Tyne, by *William Ryley*, Esq;

Norroy, the 12th of May 1647, in the 23d Year
of the Reign of King *Charles* I.

"He



"He beareth *Sable*, a
"Chevron *per Pale Ar-*
"gent and *Or*, between
"three Griffons Heads
"erased of the *Second*, by
"the Name of *Boume*;
"and is born by *John*
"Boume of *Morefields* in
"the Parish of *St. Leo-*
"nara's *Shoreditch* in *Mid-*
"dlex, M. D.



Ermine, a Fret Party
per Pale Gules and *Azure*,
was confirm'd by *William*
Flower Norroy, the 21st
of *February* 1587, in the
30th Year of the Reign of
Queen Elizabeth, to *Richard*
Thekeston of *Theke-*
ston in the *Wapentake* of
Halykeld, within the Ho-

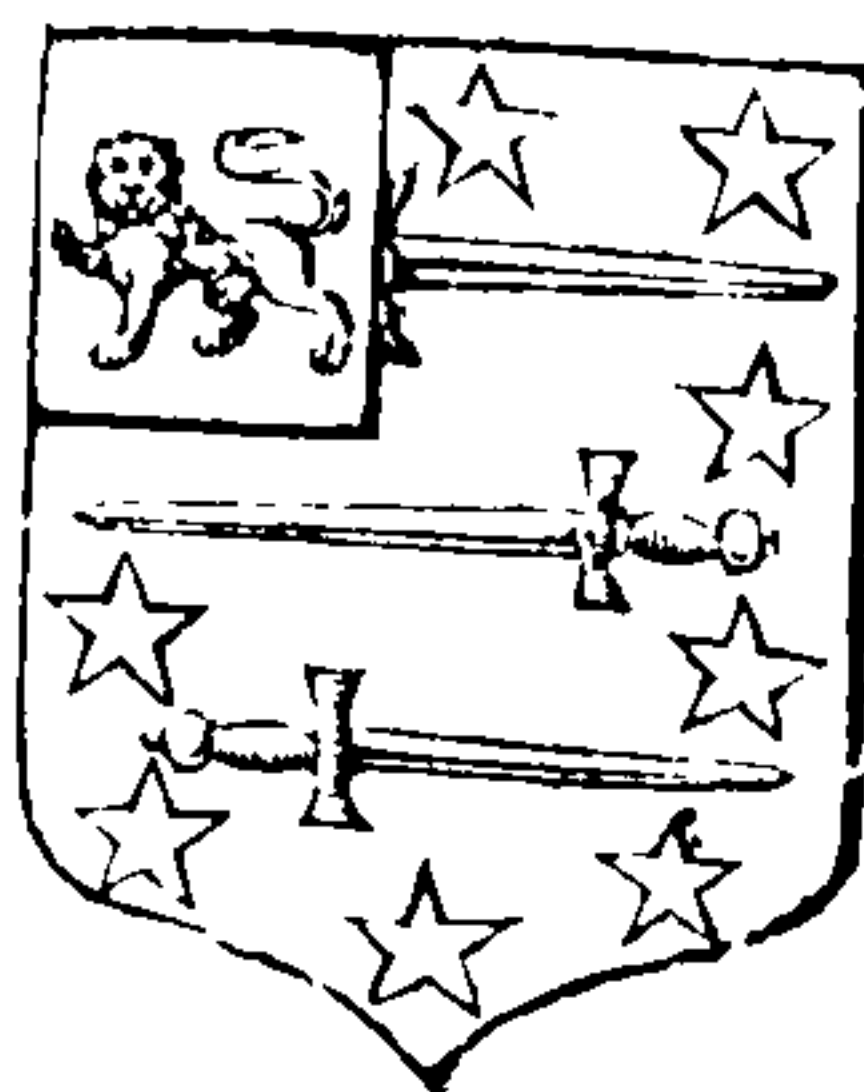
nour and Liberty of *Richmond* in the County
of *York*.

Azure, a Cross engrail'd between four Stock-
(or Ring-) Doves *Or*, a Chief quarterly *Argent*
and *Ermine*, charged over all with two Roses
Gules, Leaves *Vert*; was the Coat of *Edward*
Ruthall, Esq; living unmarried *Anno* 1571, Son
of *Thomas Ruthall* of *Bucks*, Esq; and of *Margaret*
his Wife, Daughter of *Bery* of *Heron*
in the County of *Bedford*; Son and Heir of
Richard Ruthall of *Mulso* in the County of *Bucks*,
and of his Wife the Daughter of *Hobbs*
of the County of *Somerset*.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. 841.

'Twas the Coat also, with a Crescent for a
Difference, of *Richard Ruthall* of *Little-Billing*
in the County of *Northampton*, living *Anno* 1571,
which *Richard* married *Elizabeth*, second Daugh-
ter of *Robert Burgoyne* of *Watton at Stone* in
the County of *Hertford*, and was Son and Heir
of *Henry Ruthall* of *Bucks*, and of *Anne* his Wife,
only Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Middleton*
(the Son of *Thomas*, the Son of *Thomas Middle-*
ton of *Silkesthorth* in the County Palatine of *Dur-*
ham;) which *Henry Ruthall* was second Son of *Richard*
Ruthall of *Mulso* abovefaid.

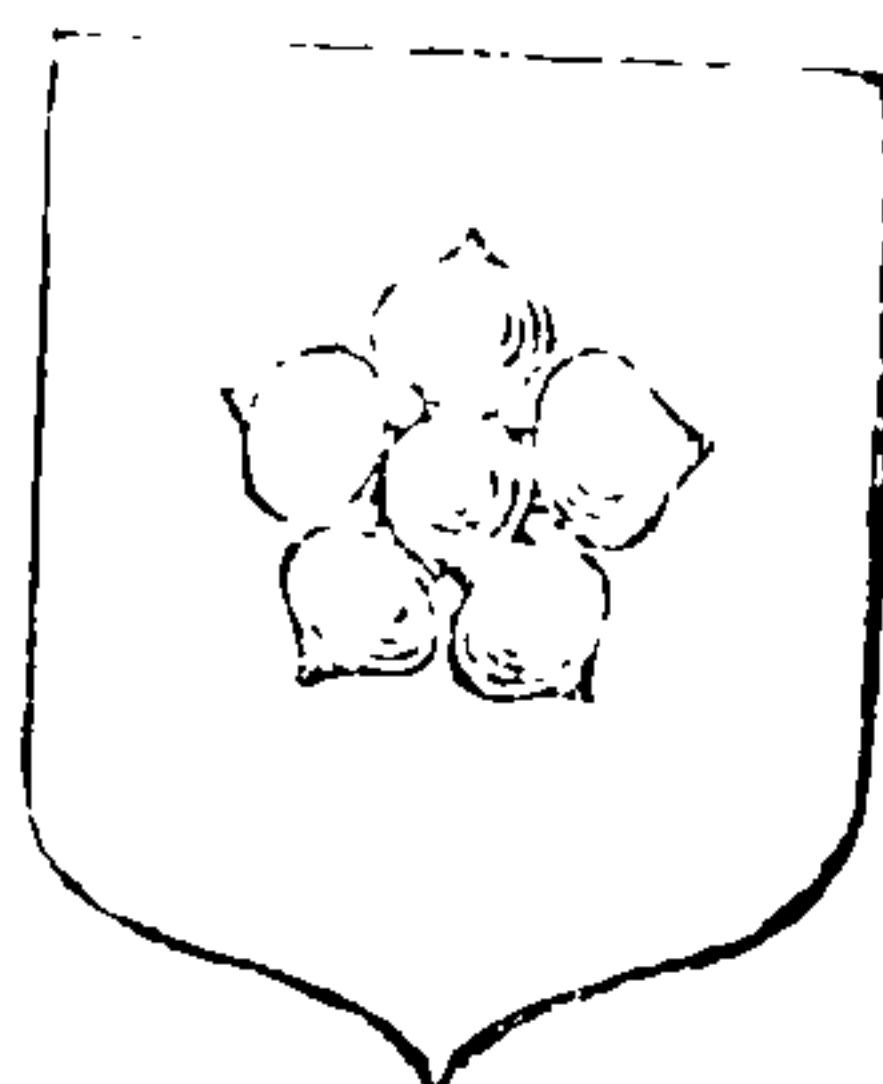
He beareth *Gules*, a Chevron between three
Leaves erect *Argent*, and on a Canton *per Bend*
sinister Vert and *Azure*, as many *Fleurs de lis Or*,
within an Orle of eight Bezants, by the Name
of *Fletcher*. This Coat was granted the 26th
of *April* 1613, in the 11th Year of the Reign
of *King James* the First, by *Sir William Segar*
Garter, to *Thomas Fisher* of *London*, Gent. Son
and Heir of *John Fisher*, of *Woodstock* in the
County of *Oxford*, descended out of *Lancashire*;
and to *John* his Son —



George Choute of *Betherfden* in the County of
Kent, Baronet.

Vide Her. Off. in Vilit. de Com. Cant.

I believe the Canton is an Augmentation.



Gules, a Cinquefoil *per*
Pale Argent and *Or*, by the
Name of *Pouchar*.

Argent, three Cinquefoils each parted *per Pale*
Vert and *Gules*, was the Coat of *Richard Cheek*
of *Abingdon* in *Berks*, who married *Katherine*
Daughter to *William Boulteyng* of *Sutton* in the
County of *Somerset*, and had issue *Alexander*
eldest Son, *Francis* second, and *William* third
Son; also two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Fran-*
ces.

Note, That the said *Richard Cheek* of *Abing-*
don, was second Son of *Alexander* of *Westburne*
in the County of *Somerset*, which *Alexander* was
Son of *Sir John Cheek* of *Long-Ashton* (Father of
Sir John of the same Place) which *Sir John* first
mentioned, was Son of *Sir Richard Cheek* of
Long-Ashton in the County of *Somerset*, a Justice
of the *Common Pleas*, and Son and Heir of *John*
Cheeke of the same Place.

M. S. of Ant. a Wood, mark'd F. 3. fo. 57.



Or, a Lion rampant
parted *per Fels Azure* and
Gules, is the Coat of *Sir*
Edwin Sadler, late of *Tem-*
ple Dinsley in the County
of *Hertford*, and now of
London, Barr. who mar-
ried *Mary* Daughter and
Co-heir of *John Lorymer*,
Citizen and Apothecary
of *London*, descended of the ancient Family of
Lorymer in *Hampshire*. He was fourth Son and
Heir to *Sir Edwin Sadler* of *Temple-Dinsley*
aforefaid, created Baronet by *King Charles* the
Second, the 3d of *December* 1661, which *Sir Ed-*
win last mentioned, was second Son and Heir to
Thomas-Leigh Sadler of *Asply-Guise* in the Coun-
ty of *Bedford*, who was much esteem'd for his
profound Learning and Knowledge. This Tho-

G B B

mas-Leigh

mas-Leigh was the only Son and Heir of *Leigh Sadleir*, who was eldest Son and Heir of *Edward Sadleir* of *Temple-Dinsley* and *Asply-Guise* afore said, who took to Wife *Anne*, Daughter and sole Heir of *Sir Richard à Leigh* of *Sopwell* in the said County of *Hertford*, an eminent Warrior and Favourite of King *Henry VIII.* and in her Right had great Possessions. This *Edward* was younger Brother to *Sir Thomas Sadleir*, who, for two Nights, magnificently entertain'd King *James* the First, and his royal Train, at his Seat at *Standon* in the said County of *Hertford*, when he came to take Possession of the Crown of *England*. *Sir Thomas* left but one Son *Ralph Sadleir* of *Standon* afore said, much fam'd for his Hospitality and Bounty, who dy'd without Issue.

The abovementioned *Edward* was second Son to *Sir Raphe Sadleir*, created Knight Banneret (in way of Reward) at the Battle of *Muscleborough* near *Edinburgh* in *Scotland* (the Last of that Order created for Service perform'd against a common Enemy.) He was brought up under and Secretary to the politick *Thomas Cromwel*, Earl of *Essex*, one of the Principal Secretaries of State to King *Henry* the Eighth, which said Prince confer'd the same Post on the said *Sr Ralph*, and made him one of his Privy Council in the 30th Year of his Reign, and rely'd much upon his Advice in Matters of the greatest Importance, especially in the Affairs between *England* and *Scotland*, in which he employ'd him in diverse Embassies of the most weighty Concern both in War and Peace; and, as a further Mark of his Royal Favour, made him one of the Supervisors of his Will. In King *Edward* the Sixth's Time he held the same Places and high Esteem, but in Queen *Mary's* Reign resign'd, and dwelt private at his Seat at *Standon*. In the First of Queen *Elizabeth* he was again sworn of the Privy Council, and in the Tenth made Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*, which Stations he held to his Decease. He was a Privy-Councillor above forty Years in the several Reigns of *Henry VIII.* *Edward VI.* and Queen *Elizabeth*, and for the most Part of the Time a constant Member of Parliament for the County of *Hertford*, and always faithful to his Prince and Country, and a great Promoter of the Reformation of the Church of *England*. He dy'd aged Eighty, at *Standon*, possess'd of a noble Estate which he had got honestly, enjoy'd honourably, and then left entire to his Posterity, viz. Twenty two Mannors, several Parsonages, and other great Parcels of Land disperfed in the several Counties of *Gloucester*, *Warwick*, *Bucks*, *Worcester*, and *Hertford*; being descended of an ancient Family seated at *Hackney* in the County of *Middlesex*, where himself was born.

George Sadleir of *Asply Guise* afore said, is also of the same Family, being only Son and Heir of *Leigh Sadleir*, who was Son of *Leigh*, fourth

Son to the abovementioned *Thomas-Leigh Sadleir*. The said *George* intermarried with *Jane Styleman*, Niece of *John Styleman* of *London* Merchant, by whom he hath Issue *George* and *Jane*.

The abovementioned Coat was an Alteration from another too much confus'd and intricate, in the confus'd Mixture of too many Things in one Shield, by *Robert Cook* Clarencieux, and *William Flower* Norroy, who ratified and assigned this said Coat the 4th of *February* 1575, in the 18th Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth* (in lieu of the aforementioned confused Bearing, which was granted by *Christopher Barker* Garter, by his Letters Patents dated the 14th of *May*, in the 34th Year of the Reign of King *Henry VIII.*) to *Sir Paul Sadleir* of *Standon* in the County of *Hertford*, Kt. made Banneret at the Battle of *Muscleborough* in *Scotland*, and at the Date hereof Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*, and one of the Queen's most Honourable Privy Council, who had and enjoy'd the said Alteration.

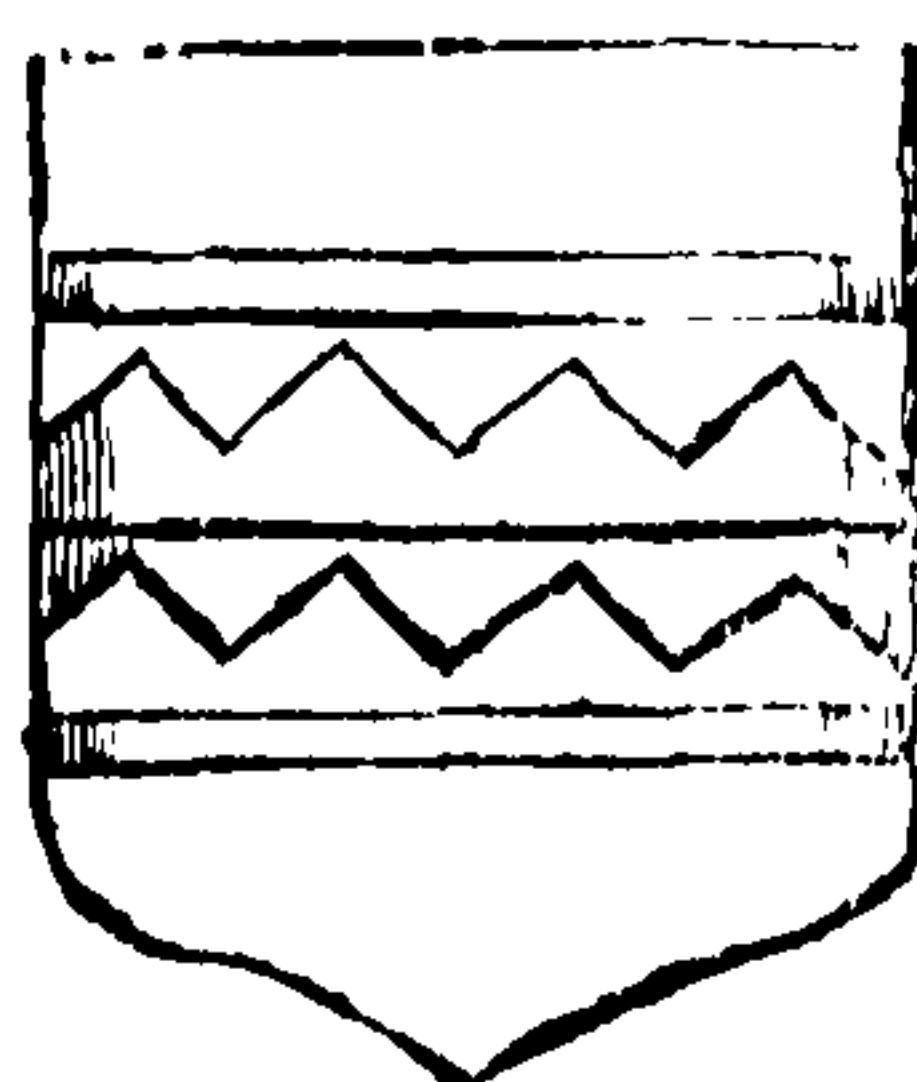
M. S. in Ashm. Num. 534. p. 14.



"He beareth Gules, two
"Barrs Ermise, in Chief
"a Lyon passant, parted
"per Pale Or and Argent,
"by the Name of Hill of
"Hales in the County of
"Norfolk.

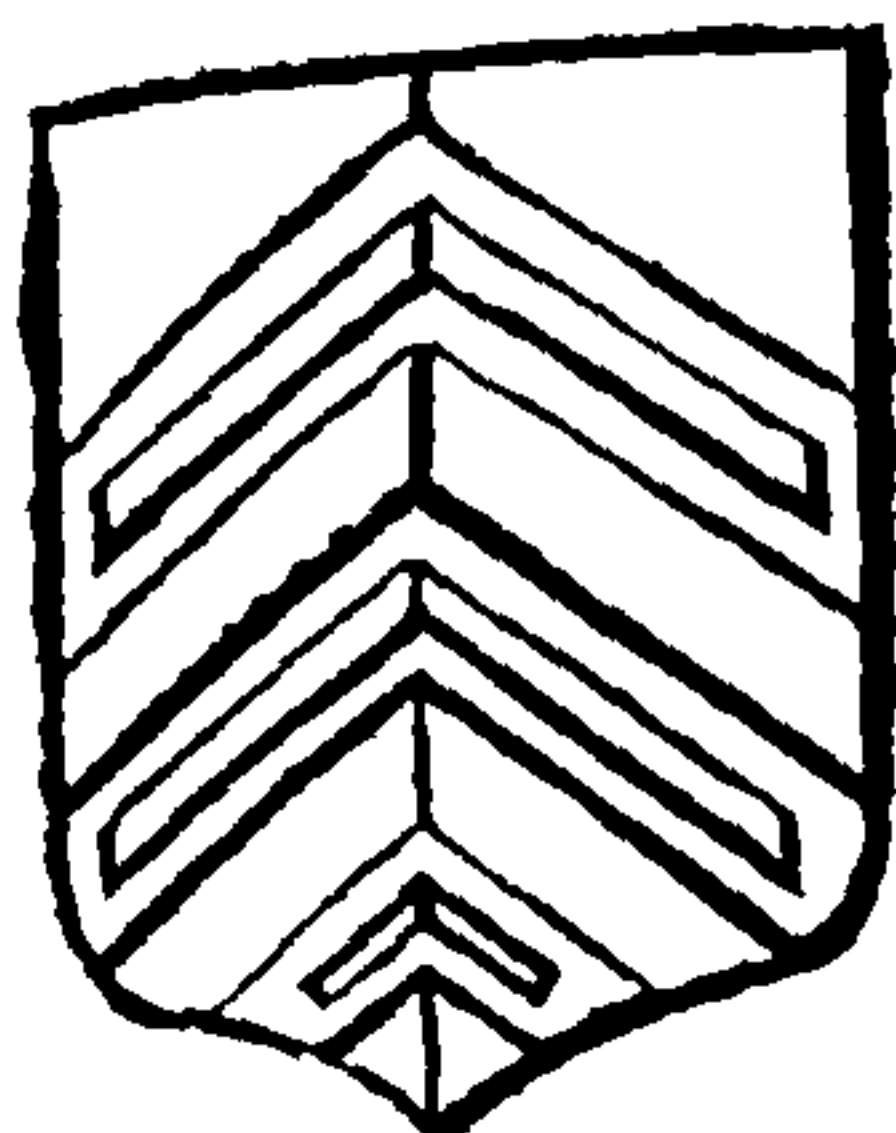


"Ruby, three Lyons
"passant guardant, Party
"per Pale Or and Argent.
"This is the Coat-Ar-
"mour of the Right Ho-
"nourable *William O'Brien*,
"Earl and Baron of *Inche-*
"quin, Baron of *Barren*,
"Captain-General of his
"Majesty's Forces in A-
"frica, Governor of the
"Royal City of *Tangier*, Vice-Admiral of the
"Same, and of the Parts adjacent, and one of
"the Lords of his Majesty's most Honourable
"Privy Council for the Kingdom of *Ireland*.



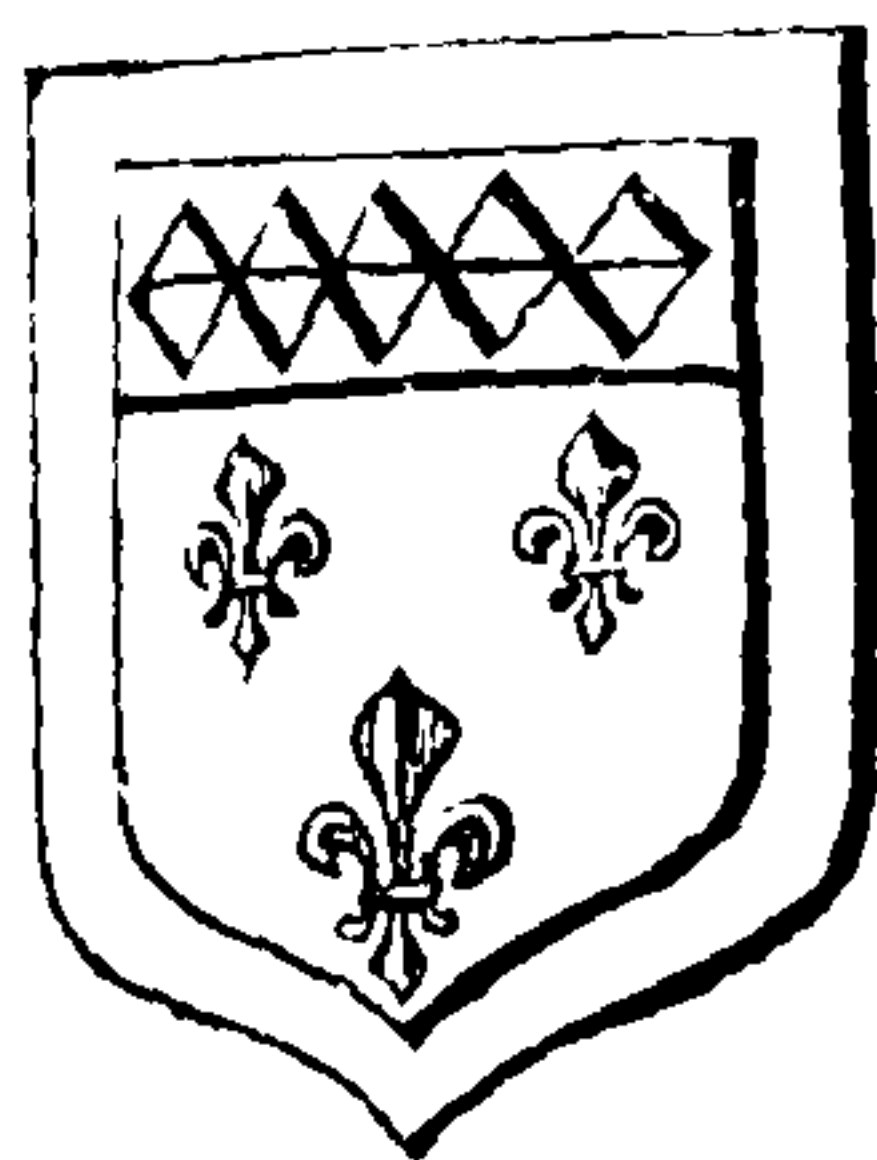
Argent, a Fess indented
per Fess Sable and Vert,
between two Cottises
counter-changed of the
Fess, was born by *John*
Huddy of *Devonshire*, Gen-
tleman Commoner of Uni-
versity College, who dy'd
the 30th of *January* 1656,
and was buried in the old
Chappel of *University* College. He was Son of
Hugh

Hugh Huddy of Nithway in the County of Devon, Esq; M. S. of Ant. a Wood's Rem. de Com. Oxon. p. 91.



Party per Pale Azure and Gules, three Chevrons Argent, each charg'd with another *humetté* counter-chang'd of the Field, was born by Robert Say, D. D. and Provost of Oriel College. He married Anne, one of the Daughters of Dr. Richard Zouch, sometime King's Professor of the Civil Law in Oxon, and Judge of the Admiralty, who dy'd without Issue the 29th of October 1687, and was buried in St. Mary's Chancel, the upper End.

M. S. of Art. a Wood's Remarks de Com Oxon. p. 169.



Gules, three *Fleurs de lis* Argent, on a Chief party per Fess of the Second and Azure, five Lozenges counter-chang'd, and all within a Bordure of the Third, was the Coat of Guy Palmes, Serjeant at Law, and second Son to William Palmes of Naylorne.

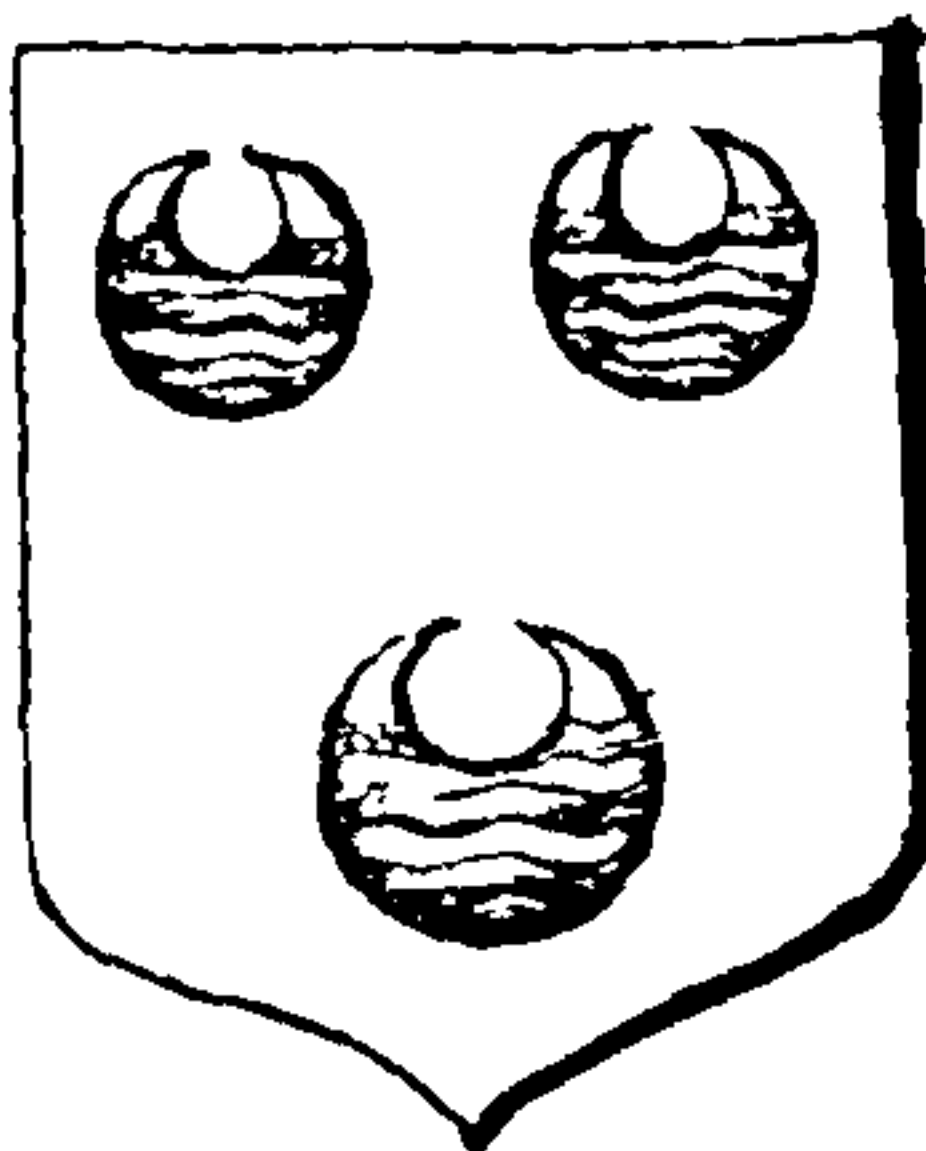
Glover's Alph. of the North. in M. S. in Ashm. Num. 834.

Azure, a Pile Argent, and three Escallops, one and two, counterchang'd. This Coat belong'd to John Trowle of Linton in the County of Cambridge, who married Mary Daughter of Robert Wolward of Widderham, and was living Anno 1619, which John Trowle was Son of Edward Trowle of Whipsted in the County of Suffolk, by his Wife Katherine Daughter of Scott of Depden in the County of Suffolk, who bare to her said Husband, besides John already mention'd, Edward and Robert, Twins; also Margaret, who was Wife of John Gaute of Harstoft in Suffolk; Katherine who dy'd without Issue; Anne, Wife of Thomas Hynd of Whipsted; Elizabeth, Wife of John Edward of Whipsted; Mary, Wife of Hugh Pattell of Whipsted; and Rose, who dy'd without Issue.

Note, That the abovenam'd Edward Trowle of Whipsted, was Son and Heir of John Trowle of the said Place; which John had also by his Wife a Daughter Margaret, Wife of Scott of Depden, to whom she bare Children.

(99) Hatcheson; Argent, a Fess Azure, surmounted of three Arrows, the Middlemost in Pale, the others in Bend dexter and sinister with the Points downward, and meeting in the Base, counter-chang'd of the Field and Fess, (whose Top theirs do not exceed) in Chief a Boar's Head erased Sable.

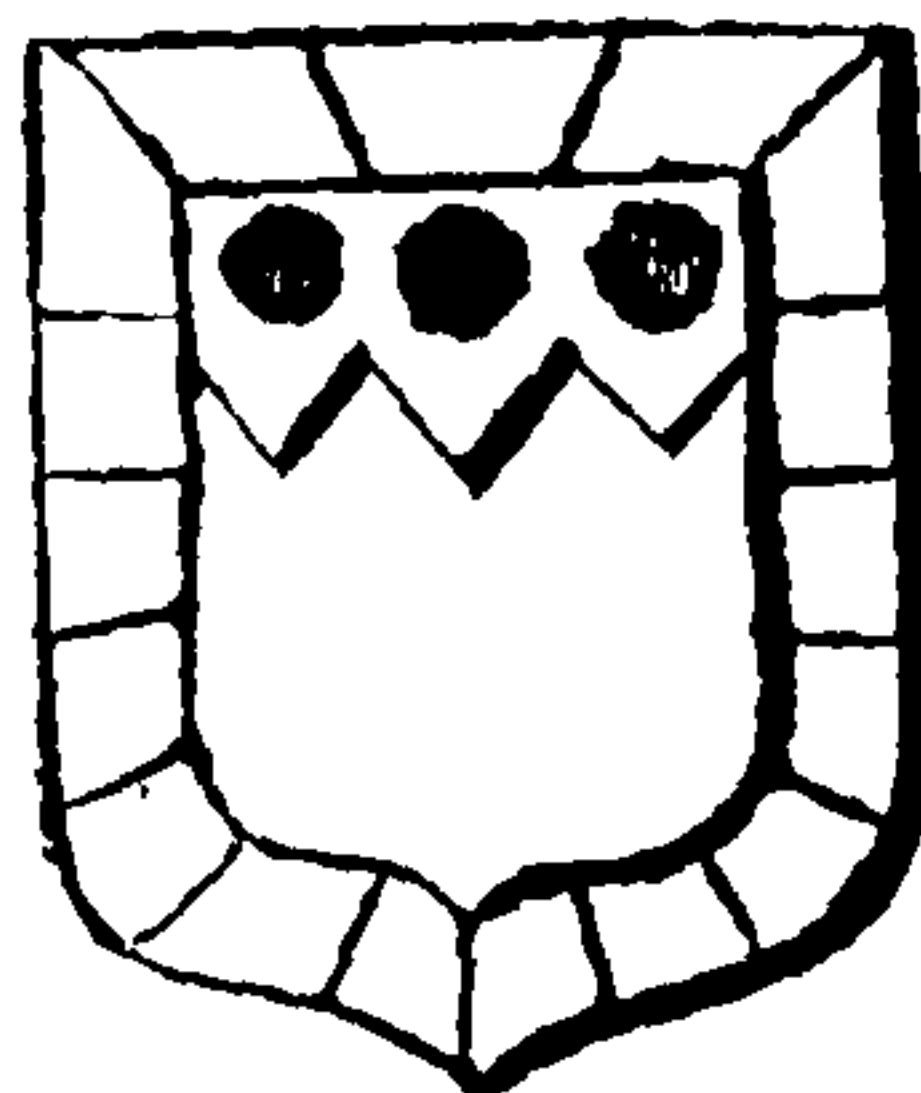
He beareth Or, a Chevron Barry of six Gules and Sable, by the Name of Proud. This Coat was confirm'd to Proud of in the County of Salop, Steward of the College of Westminster, by William Camden Clarencieux, in April, Anno Dom. 1606.



He beareth Argent, 3 Crescents Barry undée Azure and Gules, by the Name of Haynes. This Coat was confirm'd to Nicholas Haynes of Hackney in the County of Middlesex, 4th Son of Richard Haynes of Reading in the County of Berks, Gent. and of Thomazen his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir of John Foxley of in the County of Berks, by Robert Cook Clarencieux, in the 20th Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth 1578.



Or, a Lyon rampant Sable, over all a Bend componé Argent and Gules, is born by the Name of Forsett, and was assign'd by William Camden Clarencieux, in November, Anno 1611, to Edward Forsett of Marybone in the County of Middlesex. — I have seen this Name written Fawsett.



Or, on a Chief dancetté Azure, three Plates within a Bordure Gobony Argent and Gules, pertain'd to William Lathome, Son and Heir of William Lathome of Upminster in Essex, by Annia Daughter of William Strangeman; which William Lathome was Son and Heir of William of the said Place, who was Son and Heir of Raphe Lathome of North Oxendon.

Vid. Visit. de Com. Essex, Anno 1614. mark'd C. 21. fol. 13. b.

(99) Wallace of Ellerslie; Gules, a Lyon rampant Argent, within a Bordure componé Azure and of the First.

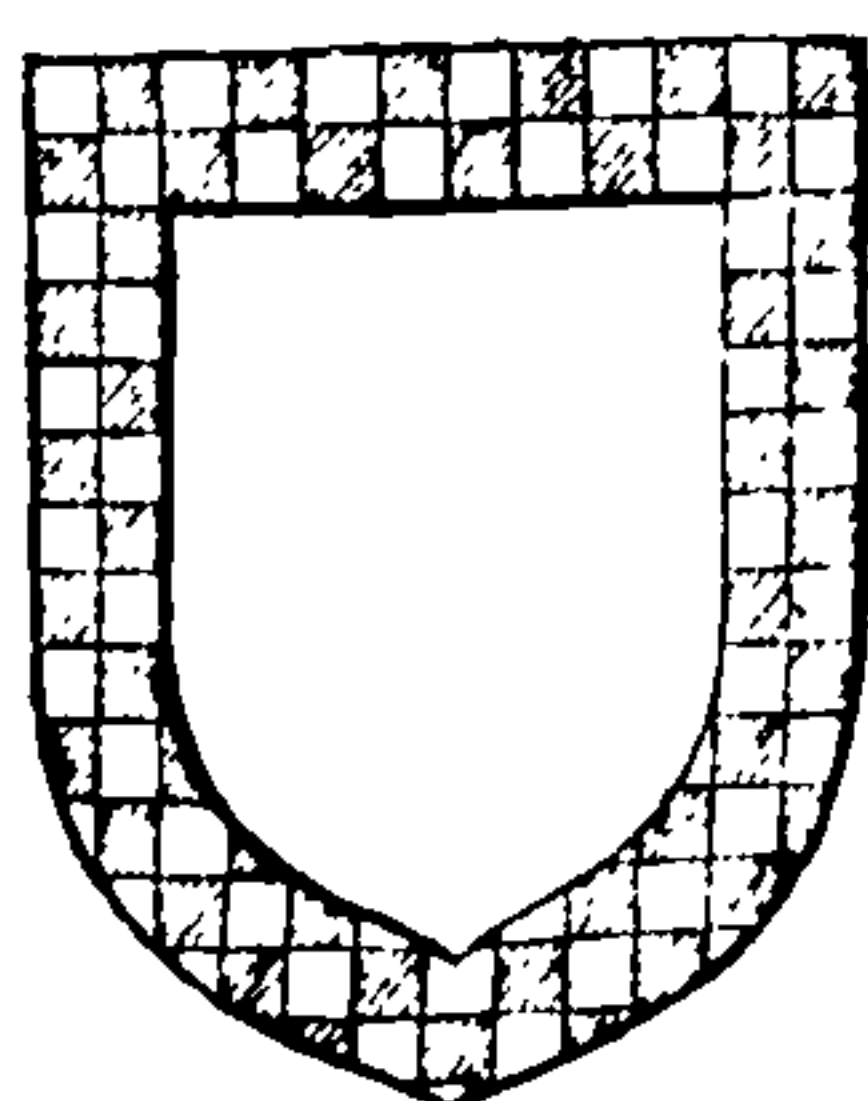
(99) Spence of Aberdeen of Old, gave Argent, a Lyon's Head erased Gules, within a Bordure componé Azure, and of the First.

Quarterly Or and Gules, a Bend Verry, within a Bordure Gobony Argent and Azure. According to a Certificate under the Hand and Seal of the Right Honourable Richard Earl of Dorset, dated the Last of May 1622, and directed to the Kings of Arms, That Thomas Sackvill, one of his Majesty's Gentlemen Ushers in Ordinary, may lawfully use and bear these Arms,

we do acknowledge and subscribe our Names this 9th of *June*, *Anno supradicto*.

William Segar Garter,
William Camden Clarencieux,
Richard St. George Norroy.

By *Gobonée* or Gobonated, is meant any Thing as it were made up of little Gobbits, or square Bits, as in the Draught. It is sometimes called *Componé*, as composed of such Bits or Pieces, and is ever of single Panes; for, wheresoever you see Squares of this Nature to consist of two Tracts, as in the next Example, then it is termed Counter, or *Conter-componée*, and if of three or more, in others following, Checquy or *Checkée*.



He beareth *Sable*, a Bordure *Conter-componée* Or and *Argent*.



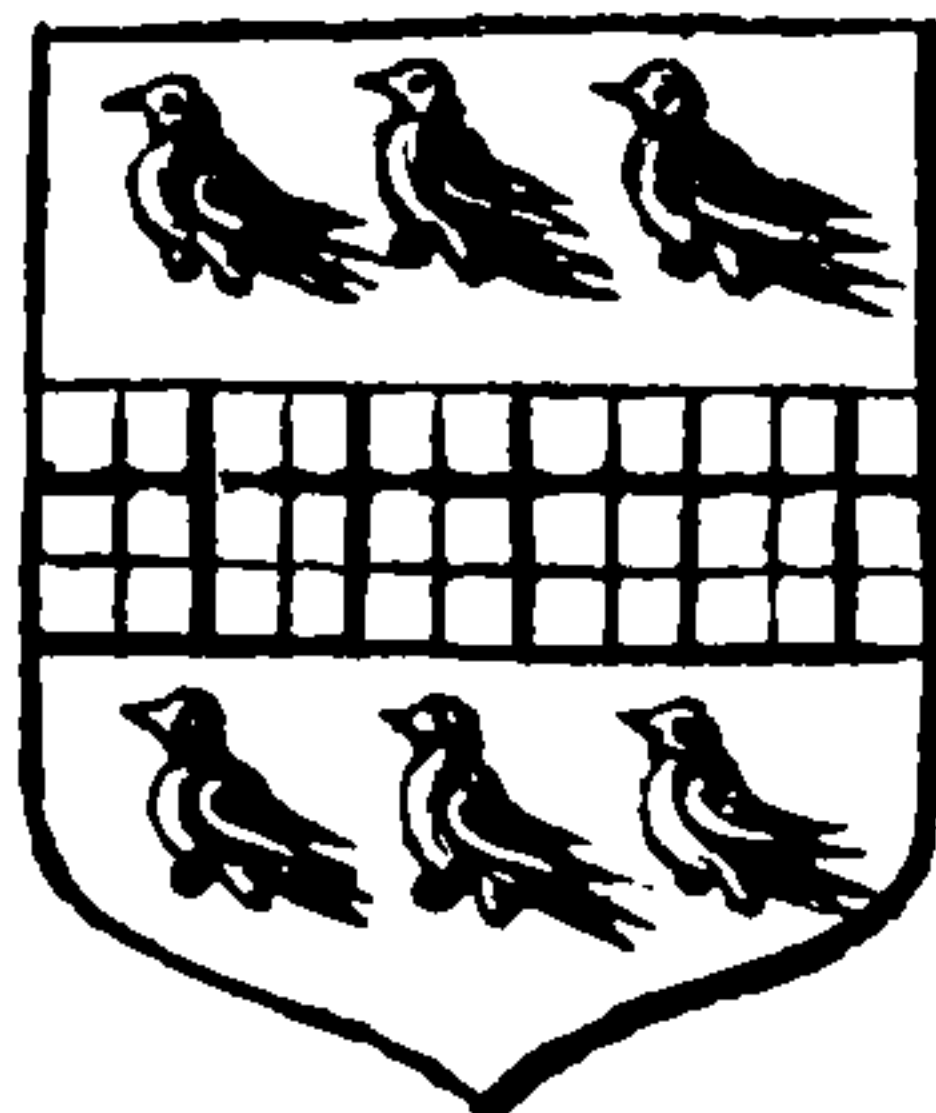
The Field is *Jupiter*, an Eagle display'd Checquy, *Sol* and *Mars*. This Coat-Armour (according to *Bara*) pertaineth to the Kingdom of *Moravia*. Although this Kind of Bearing may seem strange to us in *England*; yet, it is very common in *Germany* (saith Sir *John Ferne*

in his *Glory of Generosity*) to bear Beasts, or any quick Thing of Colours Checquy, as well as any other Charge or dead Thing. And, notwithstanding that such Bearing be not agreeable to Nature, yet (saith he) if it were either as ancient, or born by so great an Estate (in regard of the Armoury) it holdeth comparison with the Coat of *Cesar*, which is, Or, an Eagle display'd with two Necks *Sable*, as far dissenting from Nature, since it is monstrous for one Body to have two Heads. Yet in this and other like, there are special Mysteries of as honourable Bearings, as there is in those that are born according to Nature.

He beareth *Gules*, an Eagle display'd *Ermine*, beak'd and leg'd Or, and a Chief Checquy Or and *Azure*, by the Name of *Halsted*. This Coat was confirm'd or granted by Sir *William Segar* Garter, the 20th of *November* 1628, in the 4th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the First, to *Laurence Halsted* of *Sunning* in *Berks*, and of *London*.

Her. Off. Lond. C. 24, fo. 421. b.

Or, a Fefs Checquy *Azure* and *Argent*, was the Paternal Coat of that Illustrious Family of *STUART*, whence so many Kings and Nobles have descended to Rule and Grace our Isle.



Gules, a Fefs Checquy Or and *Azure*, between six Martlets *Argent*, is born by the Name of *Whittington*; and was confirm'd to Captain *Luke Whittington*, (who, with most exemplary Loyalty, from the very Beginning of the Great Rebellion, actively and faithfully adhered to the Royal Interest) by Sir *Edward Walker* Garter, the 12th of September 1660.

He beareth *Gules*, a Fefs Checquy Or and *Azure*, between three Eaglets display'd of the *Second*, by the Name of *Kendale*. This Coat was confirm'd by *Clarencieux*, the 22d of *August*, in the 21st Year of the Reign of King *Henry* the Sixth, to *John Kendale* of *Leicestershire*.

M. S. of Grants in Ashm. Num.

(B) *Argent*, a Fefs Checquy *Azure* and *Silver*, between three Cocks *Gules*, is the Coat of *Cockburn* of *Ormiston*.

Argent, a Fefs Checquy — between three Lyons Heads erased *Gules*, was born by *William Shortgrave*, lately (saith à *Wood*) a Captain in the King's Army; who died in the House of *Francis Bowman*, Stationer, called *Bulkley-hall*, the 4th of *September* 1658, buried in *St. Mary's* Church, aged 38, Son of *Richard Shortgrave* of *Everden* in the County of *Northampton*.

M. S. of Ant. à *Wood's* Remarks de Com. Oxon. p. 7.

(C) Perk of that *Ilk*; Or, a Fefs Checquy *Azure* and *Argent*, between three Harts Heads cabosed *Gules*.

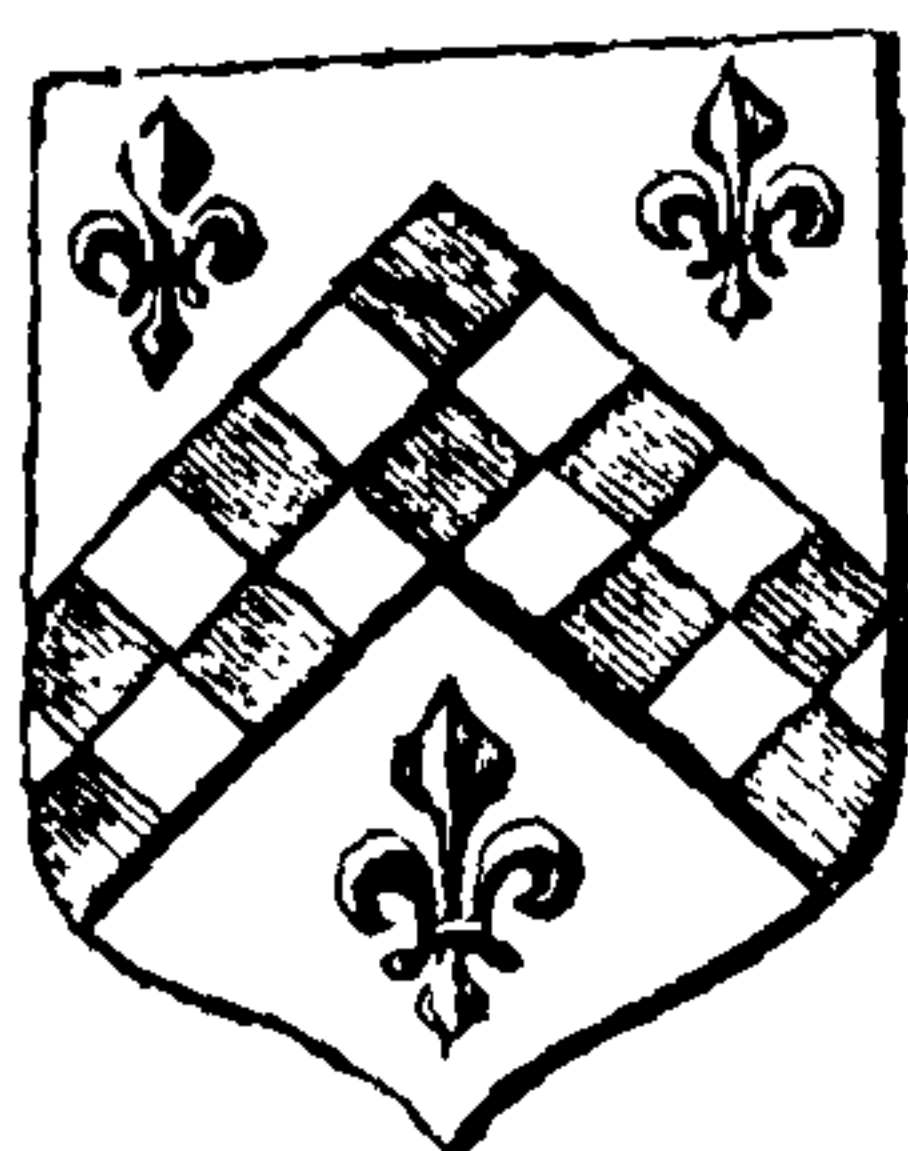
(D) Lord *Garrioch* of Old; Or, a Fefs Checquy *Azure* and *Argent*, between three open Crowns *Gules*.

(E) *Leudla* of *Cobbenton* in *Scotland*; *Gules*, a Fefs Checquy *Argent* and *Azure*, in Base a Mascle of the *Second*.

(F) *Tobsto* of *Monyward* in *Scotland*; Or, a Fefs Checquy *Azure* and *Argent*, in Chief a Mullet *Azure*, between two Halbeards *Gules*, Headed of the *Second*.

(G) *Tosbauch*; *Gules*, three Pole-Axes erected Pale-ways *Argent*, surmounted of a Fefs Checquy of the *First* and *Second*.

Gules



Gules, a Chevron Counter-compony *Argent* and *Sable*, between three *Fleurs de lis Or*, is born by the Name of *Shirley*, and was confirm'd the 10th of September, Anno 1609, by *William Segar*, to *Robert Shirley* of London.

Int. M. S. P. le Neve, Norroy.

(9) *Or*, a Chevron Checquy *Sable* and *Argent*, between three Martlets (or Kaes) of the *Second*, is the Coat of *Homston* of that Ilk.

(9) *Rofs*, Lord *Rofs*; *Or*, a Chevron Checquy *Sable* and *Argent*, between three Water-bowgets of the *Second*.

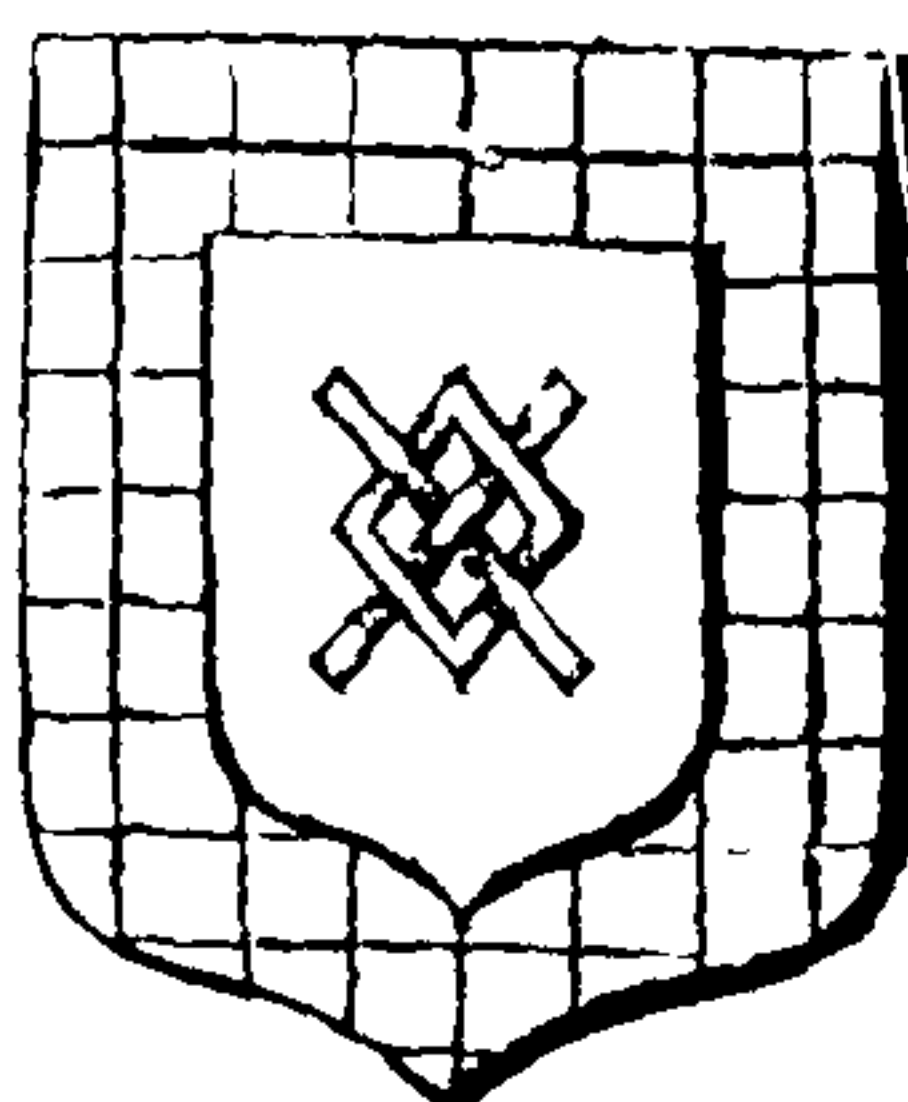
(9) *Argent*, a Chevron Checquy *Gules* and *Silver*, between three Bugle-horns *Sable*, garnished of the *Second*, is the Coat of *Sempil*, Lord *Sempil*.

Ermine, a Cross Checquy *Or* and *Gules*, between four Water-bowgets of the *Third*, was confirm'd to *Thomas Bowser* of *Stone* in the County of *Gloucester*, by *William Camden* *Clarendieux*, Anno Dom. 1606.

(5) *Mac vach*; *Sable*, an Inescutcheon Checquy *Argent* and *Azure*, between three Lyons Heads erased of the *Second*; this pertains to *Mac vach* of *Kilquhanty* in *Scotland*.

(9) *Menaught* of *Kilquharitie*; *Sable*, an Inescutcheon Checquy *Argent* and *Azure*, be-

tween three Lyons Heads erased of the *Second*.

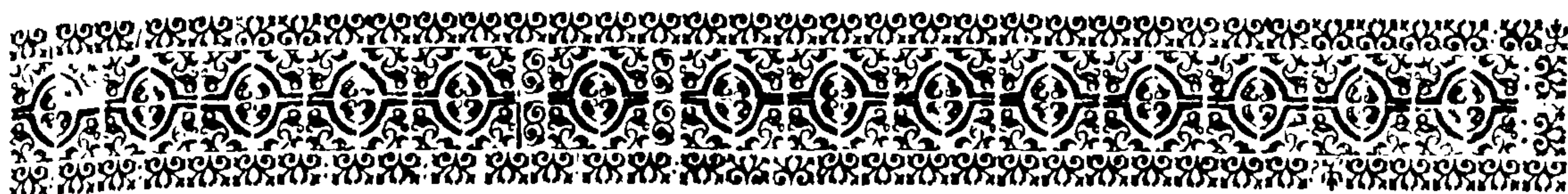


Sable, a Fret humetté *Argent*, within a Bordure Checquy of the *First* and *Second*, was allow'd and assign'd to *John Harrington* of *Kelston* in the County of *Somerfet*, Son of *Alexander Harrington*, descended of a Younger Brother of the *Harringtons* of

Brierly in the County of *York*, by Sir *Gilbert Dethick* Garter, and ——— the 12th of February 1568.

Argent, a Fess Lozenge *Or* and *Azure*, in Chief three Mascles as the *Third*, within a Bordure of the *Same* Bezanty, is born by the Name of *Burges*, and was confirmed or granted to *William* and *John Burges* of *Westport* in the County of *Dorset*, (Sons of *John Burges* of the said Place, the Son of *John Burges* of *Stanford* in the County of *Berks*) by *William Camden* *Clarendieux*, the 11th of April 1614, in the 12th Year of the Reign of King *James I.*

‘ And thus briefly concluding this Fifth Section, comprehending Examples of Coat-Armours having no Tincture predominating in their Fields, and withal shewing their sundry Forms of Partition, Transmutation, and Counter-changing, together with the like Accidents even in Charges themselves, whether Proper or Common, I will address my self to the Sixth and Last Section of this Work.

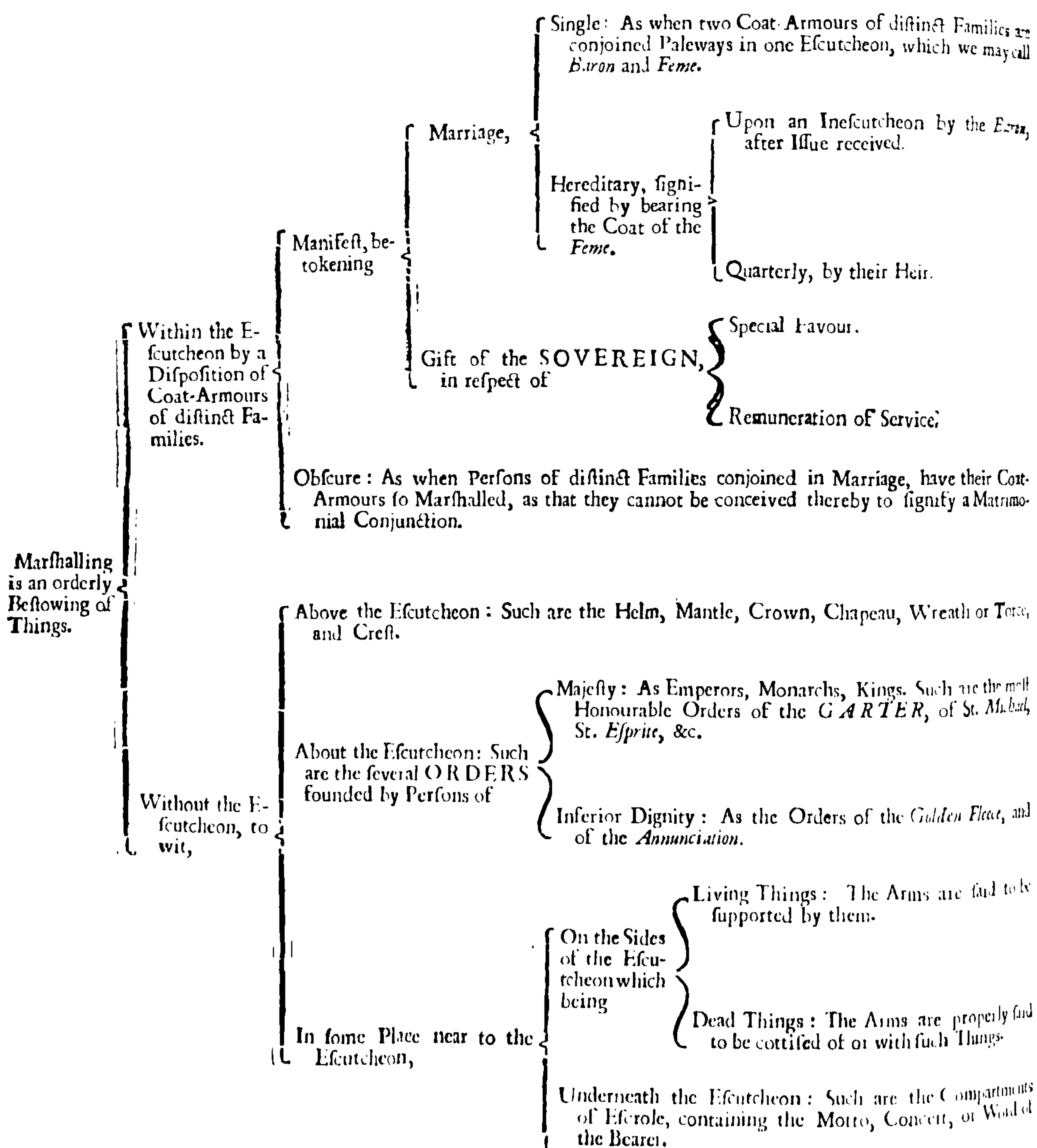


Artis progressio velocius clauditur quam inchoatur.

THIS Sixth and last SECTION doth demonstrate the Manner of Marshalling divers Coat-Armours (pertaining to distinct Families) in one Escutcheon, as well of those that by Occasion of some adventitious Accident are annexed to the Paternal Coat of any Gentleman, as of those that by reason of Intermarriage of Persons descended of several Families, are therein to be conjoined. Likewise the Manner of the Bearing of Women not under Covert-Baron.



T H E
T A B L E
O F T H E
Sixth S E C T I O N.



A

D I S P L A Y

O F

HERALDRY.

SECTION VI.

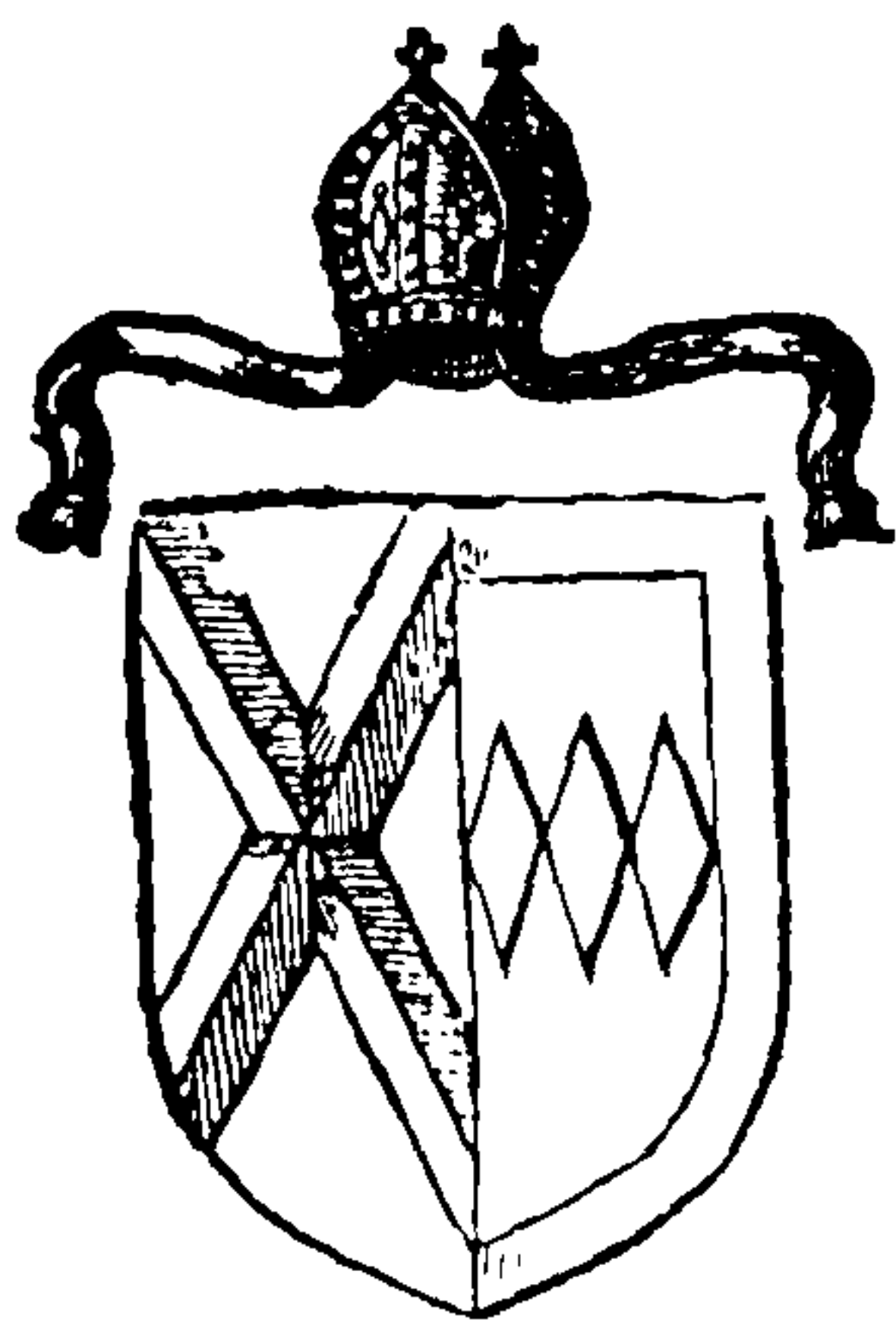
CHAP. I.

FROM our first ingress in this Book, hitherto hath been handled at large the first Part of the Division of this whole Work, under the general Head of Blazoning; wherein have been contained and illustrated Examples of the divers and variable kinds of bearing all manner of Coat-Armours, of whatsoever substance, form, or quality consisting, together with the general and particular Rules in their proper places, for the better instruction of the regardful Reader. It now succeedeth in order to explain that other general Head (being the second part of the first Division) termed Marshalling. Which term I am not ignorant of how far extent it is, not only in ordering the parts of an Army, but also for disposing of all Persons and Things in all Solemnities and Celebrations, as Coronations, Interviews, Marriages, Funerals, Triumphs, and the like, in which the Office of an Herald is of principal use for direction of others; and therefore his Learning, Judgment, and Experience ought to be able to direct himself

in so weighty Affairs. But that noble part of Marshalling is so absolutely already performed by the industrious Pen of the Judicious Sir *William Segar* Kt. late *Garret* and Principal King at Arms, in his Book of *Honour Military and Civil*, as that it were but Arrogancy joyn'd with Ignorance for me to intermeddle in an Argument so exactly handled: Neither is here my purpose other, than to confine myself to Armory only, and so far only to speak of Marshalling, as it concerns Coat-Armours. This Marshalling therefore is an orderly disposing of sundry Coat-Armours pertaining to distinct Families, and of their contingent Ornaments, with their Parts and Appurtenances in their proper places. Of these things, some have their place within the Escutcheon, some without: and of those within the Escutcheon, some have their occasions obscure, other some manifest; as are those whole Marshalling (according to ancient and prescript forms) do apparently either betoken Marriage, or some gift of the Sovereign. Such as betoken Marriage do represent either a Match single or hereditary:

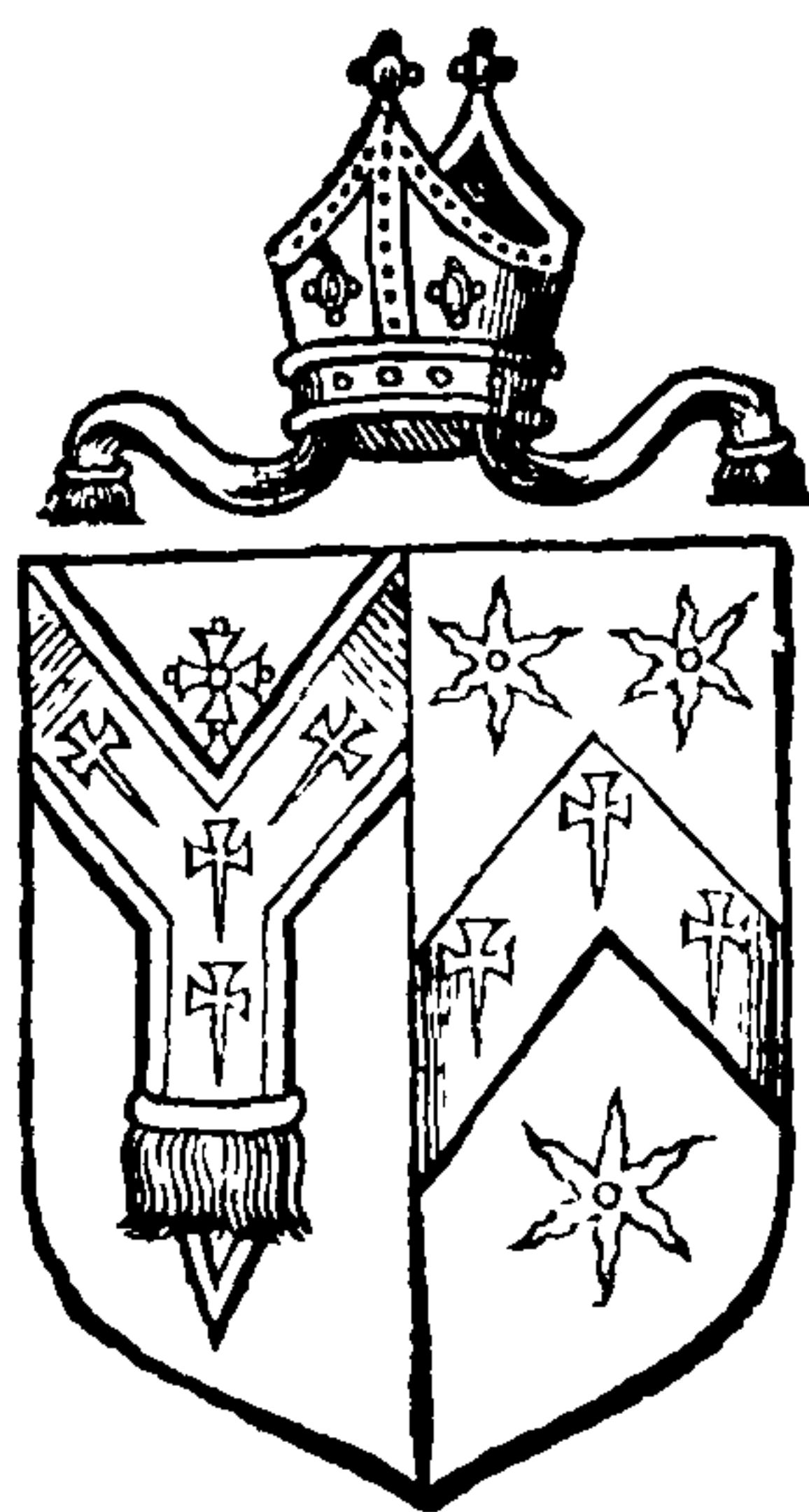
H h h

‘ hereditary: By a single Match I mean the con-
 ‘ joyning of the Coat-Armours of a Man and
 ‘ a Woman, descended of distinct Families,
 ‘ in one Escutcheon Pale-ways, as by Examples
 ‘ following shall appear. And this form of Im-
 ‘ paling is divers according to the several
 ‘ Functions of Persons, whether Ecclesiastical
 ‘ or Temporal. Such as have a Function Ec-
 ‘ clesiastical, and are preferred to the high ho-
 ‘ nour of Pastoral Jurisdiction, are reckoned to
 ‘ be knit in Nuptial bands of love and tender
 ‘ care to the Cathedral Churches whereof they
 ‘ are Superintendents, inſomuch as when a Bi-
 ‘ ſhop deceaſeth, *Ejus Eccleſia dicitur viduata*.
 ‘ And therefore their Paternal Coat is ever-
 ‘ more marſhalled on the left ſide of the Eſcut-
 ‘ cheon, giving the Preheminence of the right
 ‘ ſide to the Arms of their See, *ob reverentiam*
 ‘ *dignitatis Eccleſiaſticae*, for the honour due to
 ‘ Eccleſiaſtical Dignity; as alſo in reſpect that
 ‘ the Arms of ſuch ſeveral Sees have in them a
 ‘ kind of perpetuity, for that they belong to a
 ‘ Political Body, which never dieth. An Ex-
 ‘ ample of ſuch Impaling is this which follow-
 ‘ eth, and this manner of Bearing we may apt-
 ‘ ly call *Baron* and *Femme*.

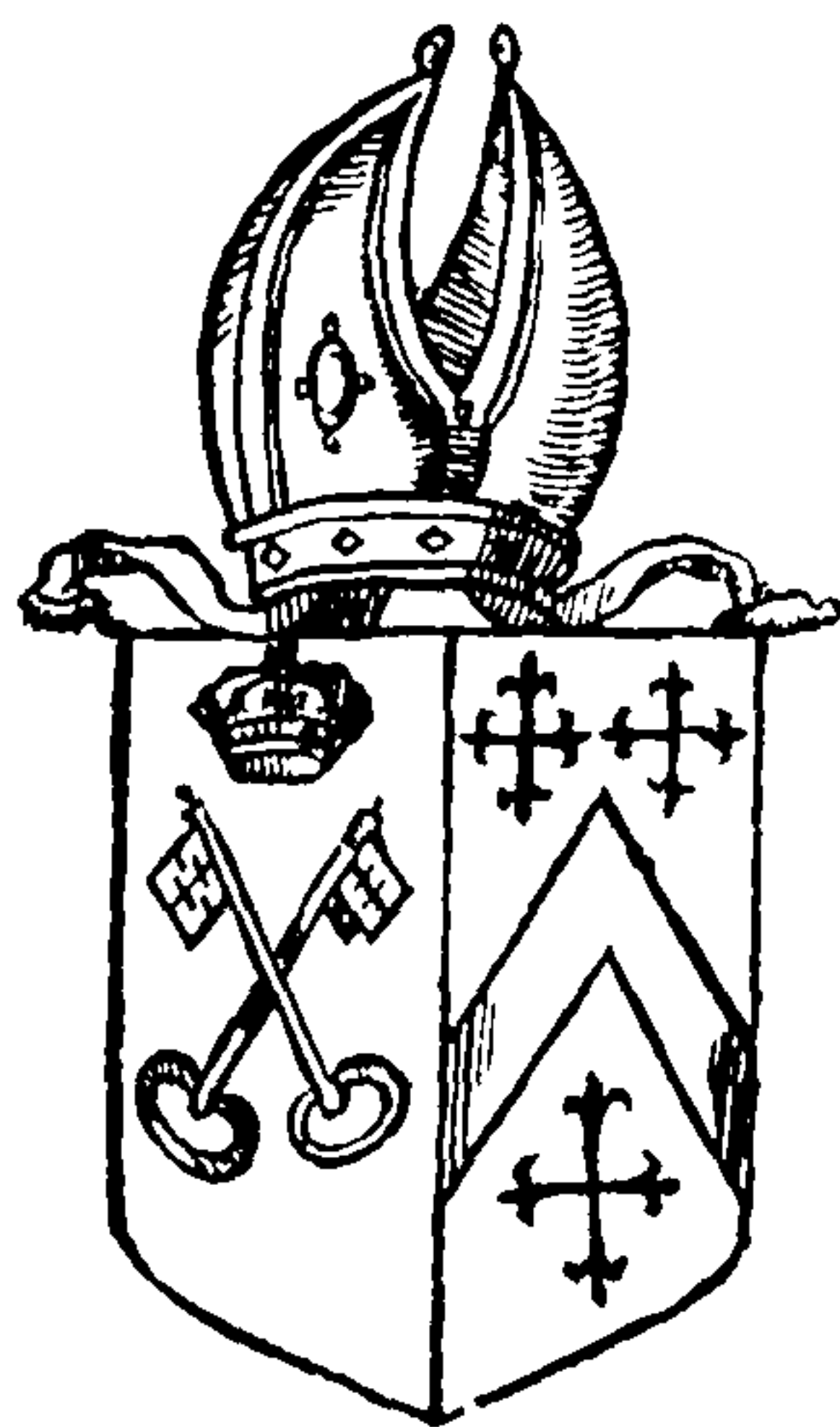


‘ The Reverend Fa-
 ‘ ther in God *James*
 ‘ *Montague*, deceased,
 ‘ when he was Lord
 ‘ Biſhop of *Bath* and
 ‘ *Wells*, and Dean of
 ‘ his Maſtieſties Chap-
 ‘ ter Royal, bore two
 ‘ Coats impaled, *viz.*
 ‘ Azure, a Saltire quar-
 ‘ terly quartered, Or
 ‘ and Argent, for the
 ‘ Arms appropriated to
 ‘ his then Epiſcopal See,
 ‘ conjoined with his
 ‘ Paternal Coat, *viz.* Argent, three Fuſils in Feſs,
 ‘ Gules, within a Bordure, Sable. Which wor-
 ‘ thy and learned Prelate was afterwards tran-
 ‘ ſlated to the See of *Wincheſter*, and conſequent-
 ‘ ly made Prelate of the moſt Noble Order of
 ‘ the Garter. This form of bearing, with ſome
 ‘ others before expreſſed, doth ſerve ſitly to ex-
 ‘ emplify the Rule formerly delivered touching
 ‘ Bordures, *viz.* that a Bordure muſt give place
 ‘ to Impaled Coats, Quarters, Cantons, Chiefs,
 ‘ &c. I will to this former add other Examples
 ‘ of this kind of impaling.

‘ The moſt Reverend Father in God, Dr.
 ‘ *William Lawde*, late Lord Archbiſhop of *Can-*
 ‘ *terbury* his Grace, Primate of all *England* and
 ‘ Metropolitan, Chancellor of the University of
 ‘ *Oxford*, and one of the Lords of his Maſtieſties
 ‘ moſt Honourable Privy Council,



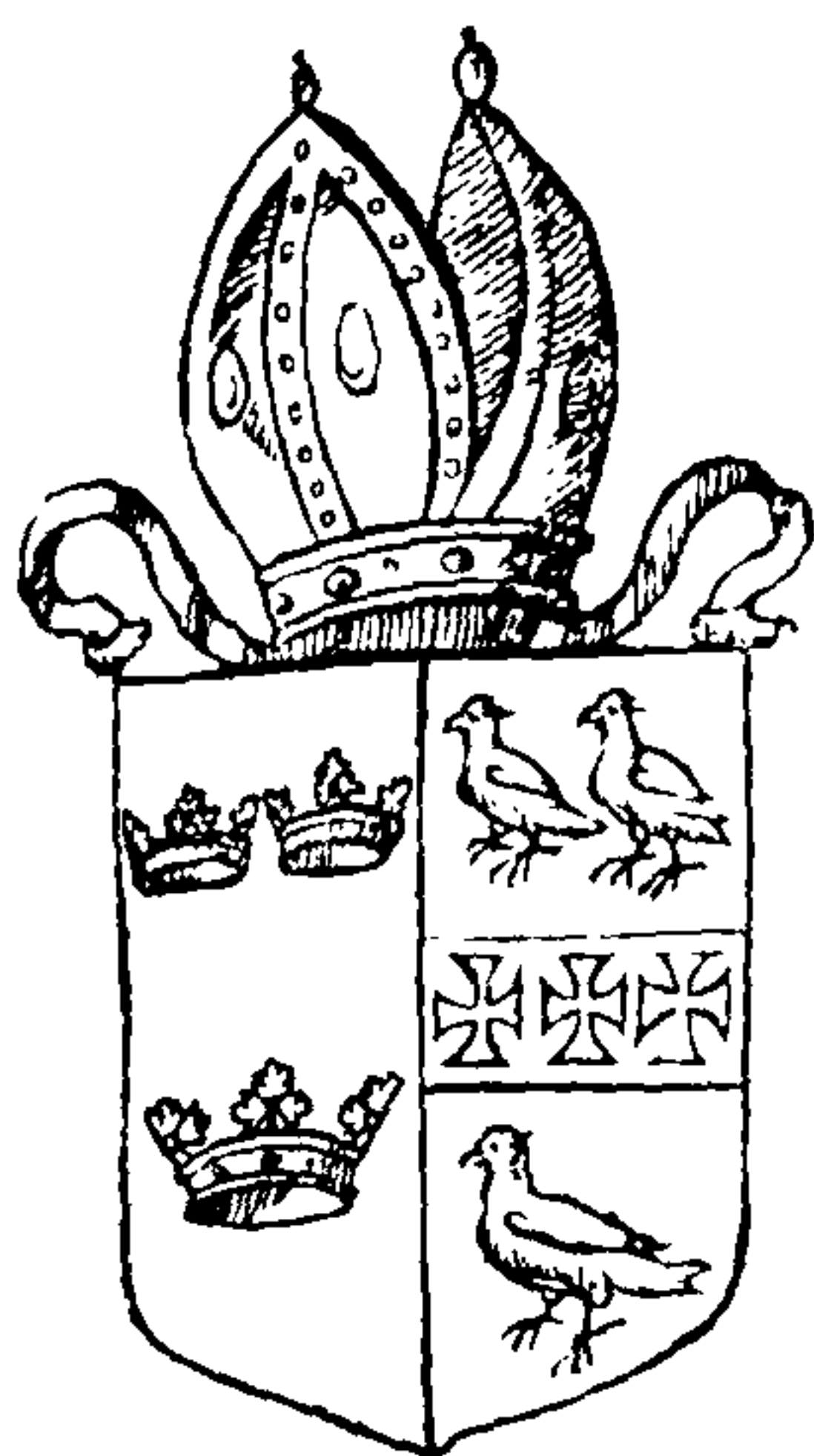
‘ Beareth theſe two
 ‘ Coats impaled, *viz.*
 ‘ The Field is Jupiter,
 ‘ a Staff in Pale, Sol,
 ‘ & thereupon a Croſs
 ‘ Patee, Luna, ſur-
 ‘ mounted of a Pall of
 ‘ the laſt, charged by
 ‘ 4 other like Croſſes
 ‘ ſitched, Saturn, edg-
 ‘ ed and fringed as the
 ‘ ſecond. This Coat
 ‘ belongeth to the
 ‘ Archiepiſcopal See
 ‘ of *Canterbury*, con-
 ‘ joined with his
 ‘ Lordſhips own
 ‘ Arms, *viz.* Sable,
 ‘ on a Cheveron, Or,
 ‘ between three Stars, as many Croſſes Patee
 ‘ ſitched, Gules. Here by the way you may
 ‘ obſerve that in this blazon, I neither tell the
 ‘ number of the Points of the Stars, they be-
 ‘ ing ſix, nor their colour, it being proper,
 ‘ which is Or, leſt I ſhould break the two
 ‘ Rules given, pag. 79, 80.



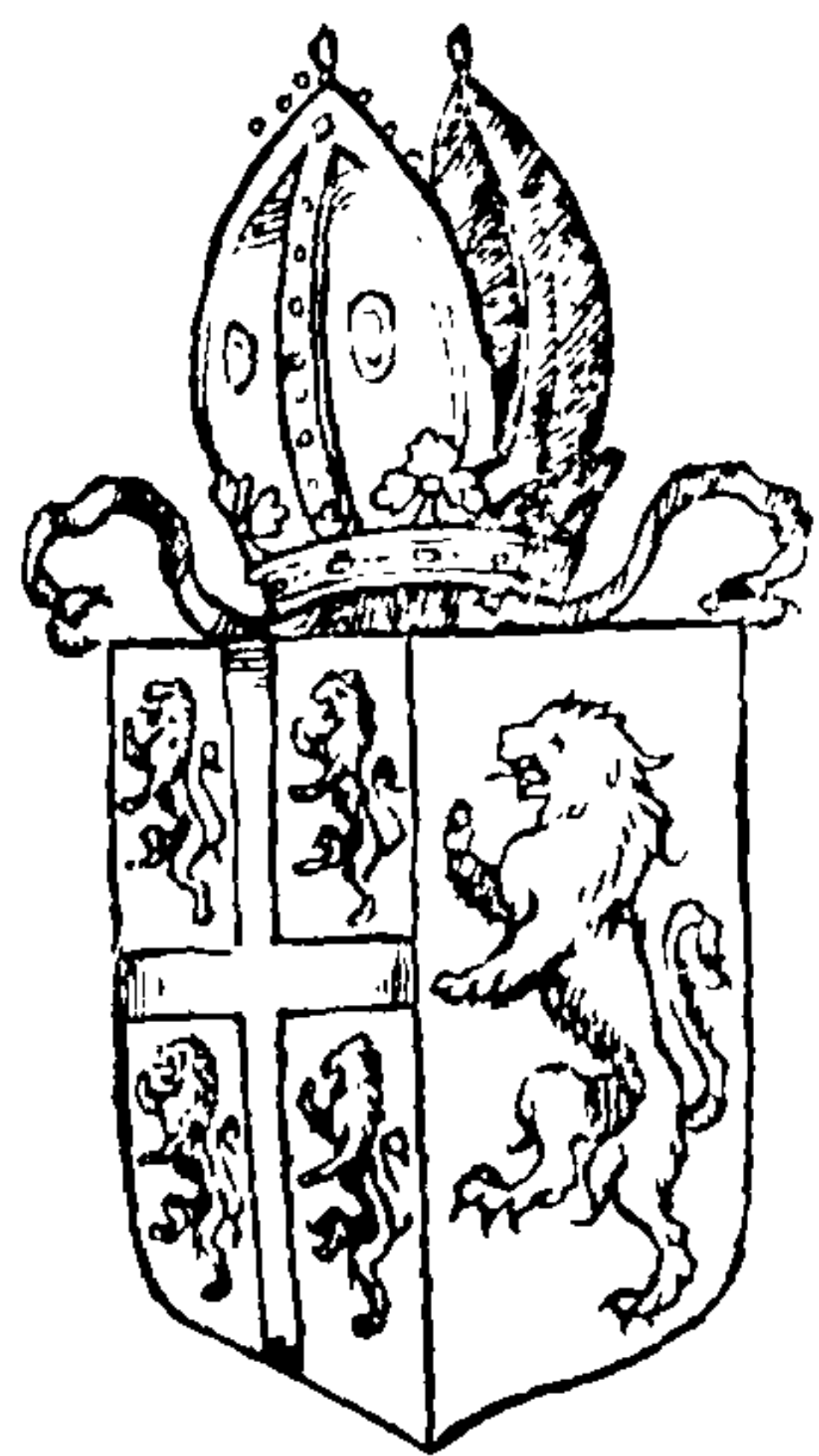
‘ The Right Reve-
 ‘ rend Father in God
 ‘ *Richard Sterne*, by
 ‘ Divine Providence
 ‘ Lord Archbiſhop of
 ‘ *York*, Primate and
 ‘ Metropolitan of
 ‘ *England*, &c. bear-
 ‘ eth Gules, two Keys
 ‘ in Saltire, Argent,
 ‘ in Chief an Impe-
 ‘ rial Crown proper,
 ‘ being the Arms of
 ‘ his Epiſcopal See,
 ‘ impaled with his
 ‘ Graces paternal
 ‘ Coat, *viz.* Or, a
 ‘ Cheveron between three Croſſes floree, Sable.



‘ The Right Reverend
 ‘ Father in God *Henry*
 ‘ *Compton*, by Divine per-
 ‘ miſſion Lord Biſhop of
 ‘ *London*, Clerk of his Ma-
 ‘ ſtieſties Cloſet, Dean of
 ‘ his Chappel, one of the
 ‘ Lords of his moſt Ho-
 ‘ nourable Privy Council,
 ‘ and Brother to the Right
 ‘ Honourable *James* Earl
 ‘ of *Northampton*, &c. bear-
 ‘ eth two Coats impaled,
 ‘ *viz.* Gules, two Swords
 ‘ in Saltire, their Points
 ‘ erected, Argent, the Hilt
 ‘ and Pomels, Or, being the Arms of his Graces
 ‘ Epiſcopal See, impaled with his Paternal Coat,
 ‘ *viz.* Sable, a Lion paſſant guardant, Or, be-
 ‘ tween three Helmets, Argent. The



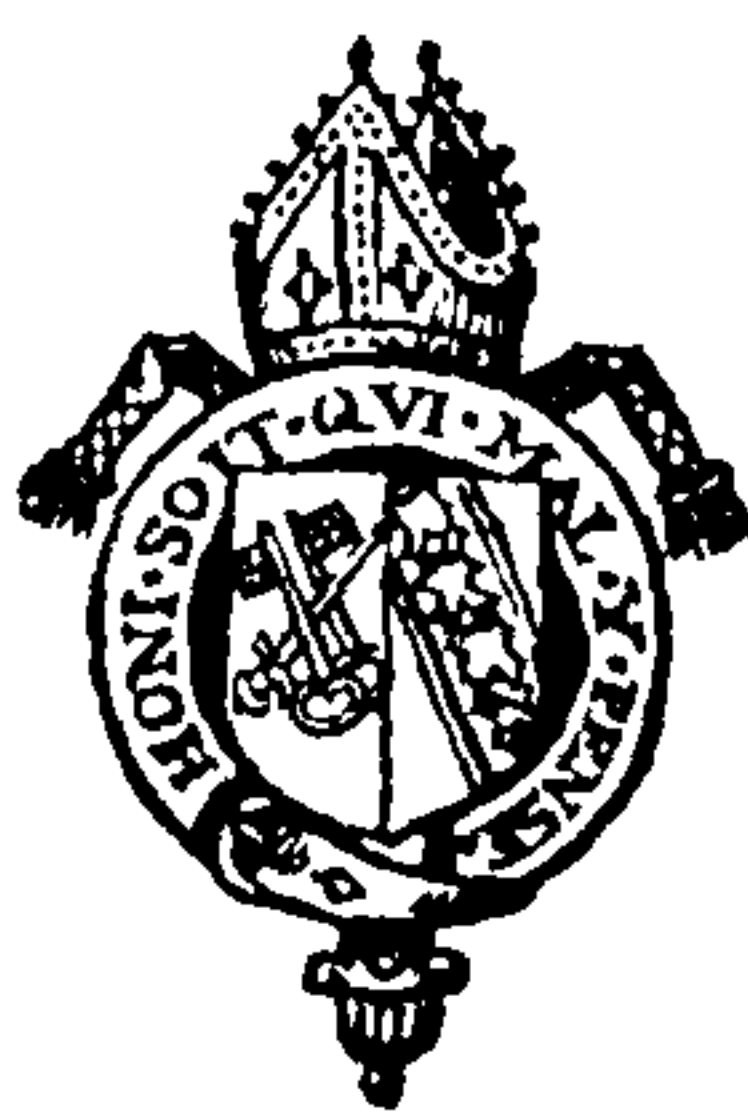
‘ Crosses fomee of the Field.



‘ Paternal Coat, Azure, a Lion rampant, Argent.



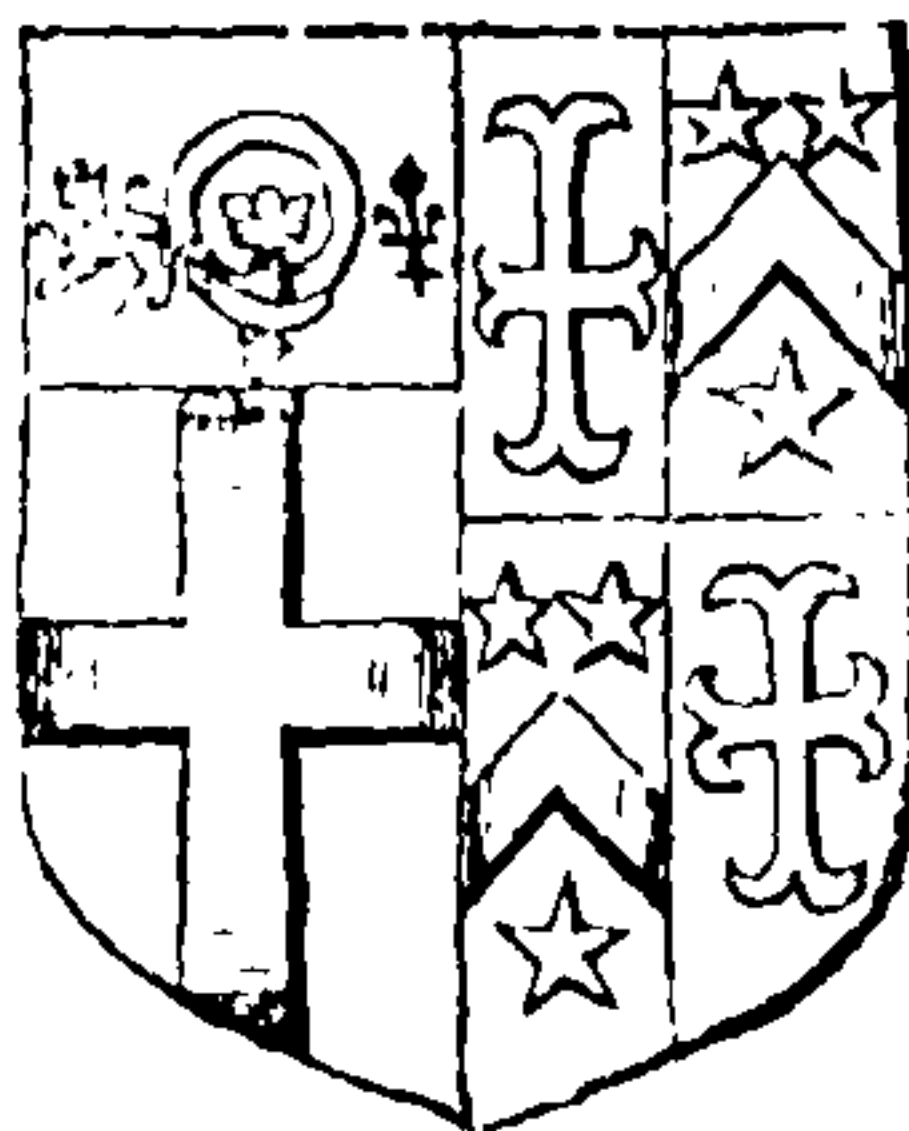
‘ To these, with the Readers patience, shall be added two other Examples, which in regard they are invironed with the Garter of the Order, merit Observation.



‘ The Right Reverend
‘ Father in God *Lancelot*
‘ *Andrewes* deceased, when
‘ he was Lord Bishop of
‘ *Winchester*, and Prelate
‘ of the most Noble Or-
‘ der of the Garter (which
‘ Office always pertaineth
‘ to the said See) bore two
‘ Coats impaled, viz.

‘ Gules, two Keys endorfed, the Bows inter-
‘ laced in Bend, the uppermoft Argent, the
‘ other Or, a Sword interposed between them
‘ in Bend sinister of the second, Pomel and Hilts
‘ of the third, being the Arms belonging to the
‘ said See, conjoynd with his Paternal Coat,
‘ viz. Argent, on a Bend engrailed between
‘ two Cotizes, Sable, three Mullets, Or, both
‘ Coats within the Garter (for so doth the Pre-
‘ late of the said Order always bear his Arms)
‘ The works of this Right Reverend Bishop,
‘ lately published, do give sufficient testimony
‘ of his worth and learning.

‘ Now because the Kings of Arms do some-
‘ times in like manner (as Bishops use) impale
‘ the Arms peculiar to their several Offices to-
‘ gether with their own Paternal Coats, as *Bar-*
‘ *on* and *Femme*, but always in such case mar-
‘ shalling the Paternal on the left side, I will
‘ insert one of their Impalements, as in Exam-
‘ ple.



‘ That worthy Knight,
‘ *Sir William Segar*, Garter
‘ Principal King of Arms,
‘ thus impaleth the Arms
‘ pertaining to his Office
‘ of Garter with his own.
‘ The Coat that is pecu-
‘ liar to his Office is thus
‘ blazoned, Argent, a
‘ Cross, Gules, on a Chief,

‘ Azure, a Crown environed with a Garter,
‘ buckled and nowed between a Lion passant
‘ guardant, crowned, and a flower de Lis, all
‘ Or; conjoynd in Pale with his own proper
‘ Coats, which are two, quarterly; the first is
‘ Azure, a Cross moline, Argent, by the Name
‘ of *Segar*; the second Or, a Cheveron between
‘ three Mullets, Azure, by the Name of *Caken-*
‘ *thorpe*; the third as the second, the fourth as
‘ the first. In like manner do Mr. *Clarence-*
‘ *aux* and Mr. *Norroy*, the other two Kings of
‘ Arms marshal their Coat-Armours belonging
‘ to their several Offices with their own Pater-
‘ nal Armorial Ensigns, which for brevity sake
‘ I here omit.

‘ To the end it may be the better conceived
‘ what is meant by the right and left sides of
‘ an Escutcheon or Coat-Armour born impaled
‘ after this manner, you may imagine a Man
‘ to be standing before you, invellid in a Coat
‘ depicted with the Arms of two several Fami-
‘ lies thus conjoynd in Pale; and then that

part that doth cover his right side will answer to your left: So then accounting the Coat to be his that weareth it, you cannot err in your Judgement touching the true distinction of the dexter-side of the Escutcheon, that is due to the Man as to the more worthy, from the sinister part that is allotted to the Woman, or the Inferiour.

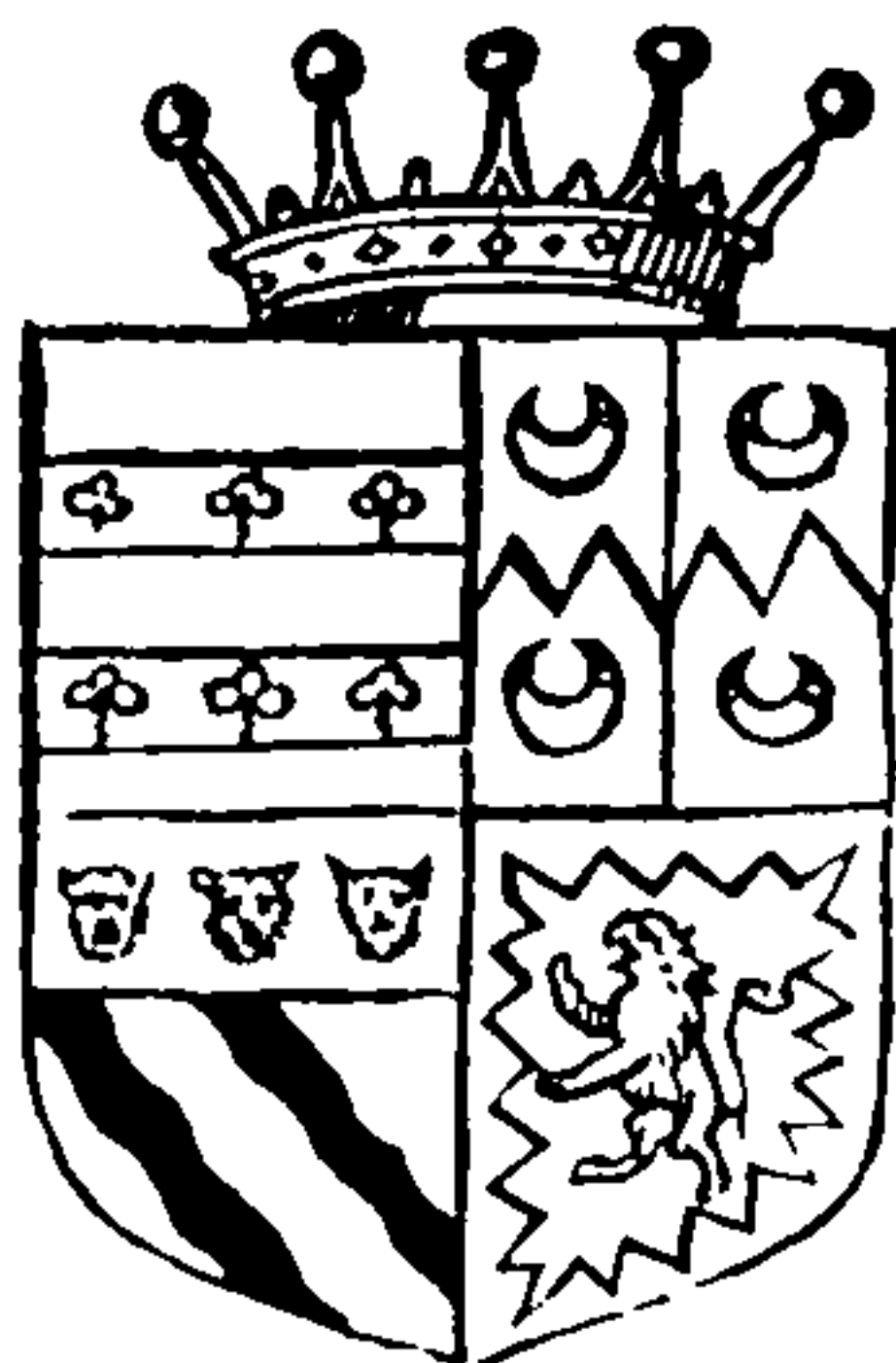
The manner of such impaling of Coat-Armours of distinct Families (as *Baron* and *Femme*) by Persons Temporal, is divers from this before mentioned; for they do evermore give the preheminance (of the dexter side) to the Man, leaving the sinister to the Woman, as in Example.



This Shield is parted *per Pale, Baron and Femme*, the first Argent, a Lion Rampant, Ermine, gorged with a Collar, Or, Langued and Armed, Gules, and is born by the Name of *Guillim*; the second is Pale-ways of six, Ar-

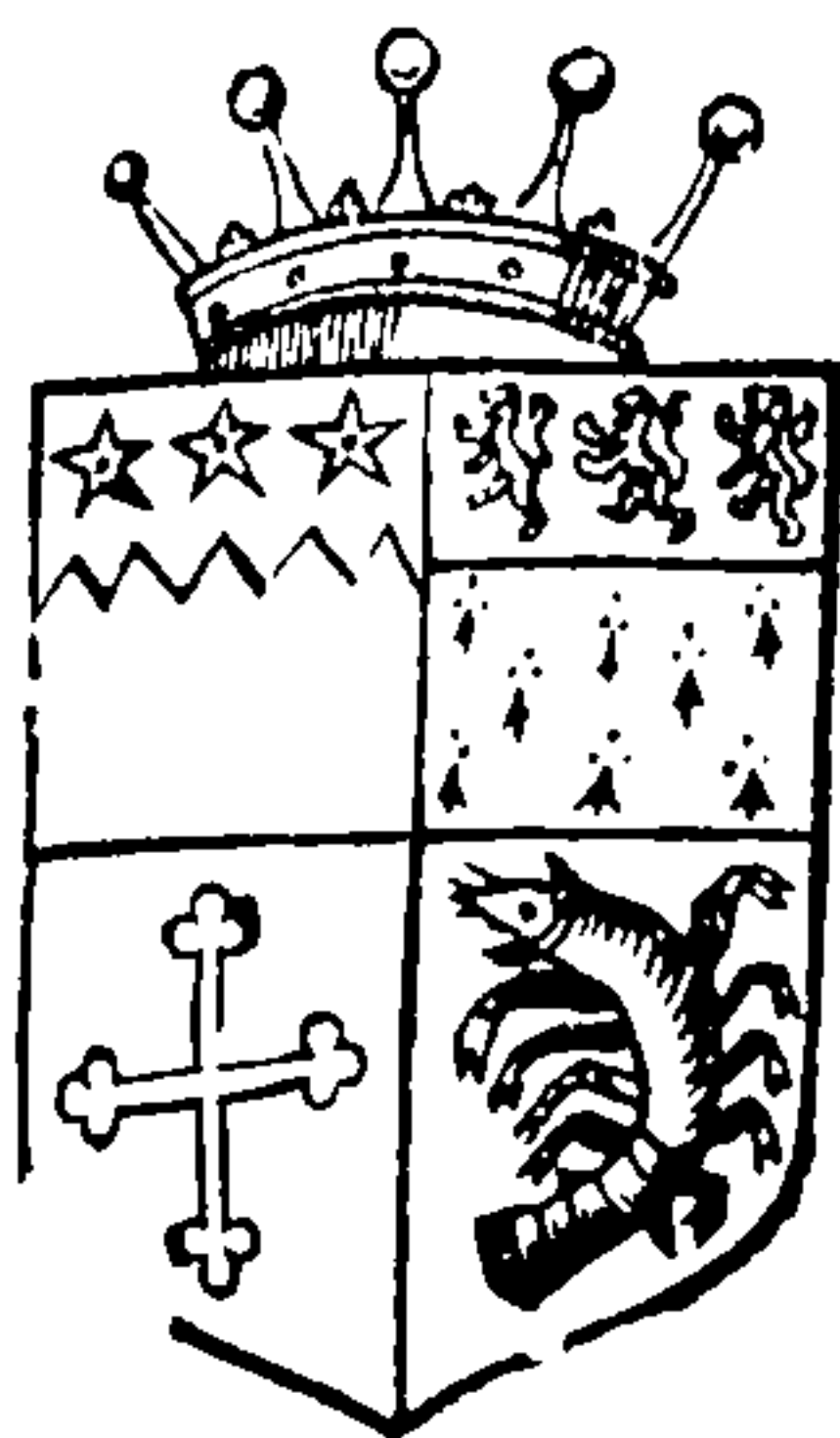
gent and Sable, on a Bend, Or, three Pheons heads of the second, by the Name of *Hathemay*.

If these were not Hereditary Coat-Armours, yet should they have this form of marshalling and none other, because the same is common as well to single marriages having no hereditary Possessions, as to those that be hereditary. Only in this these have a Prerogative, which the other have not, that the *Baron* having received Issue by his *Femme*, it is in his choice whether he will still bear her Coat in this sort, or else in an Inescutcheon upon his own; because he pretendeth (God giving Life to such his Issue) to bear the same Coat of his Wife to him and to his Heirs; for which cause this Escutcheon thus born is called an Escutcheon of pretence. Moreover, the Heir of these two Inheritors shall bear these two Hereditary Coats of his Father and Mother, to himself and his Heirs quarterly; to shew, that the Inheritance, as well of the Possessions, as of the Coat-Armours, are invested in them and their Posterity; whereas, if the Wife be no Heir, neither her Husband nor Child shall have further to do with her Coat, than to set up the same in their House, Paleways, after the foresaid manner, so to continue the memorial of the Fathers match with such a Family. Examples whereof behold in these following Escutcheons.

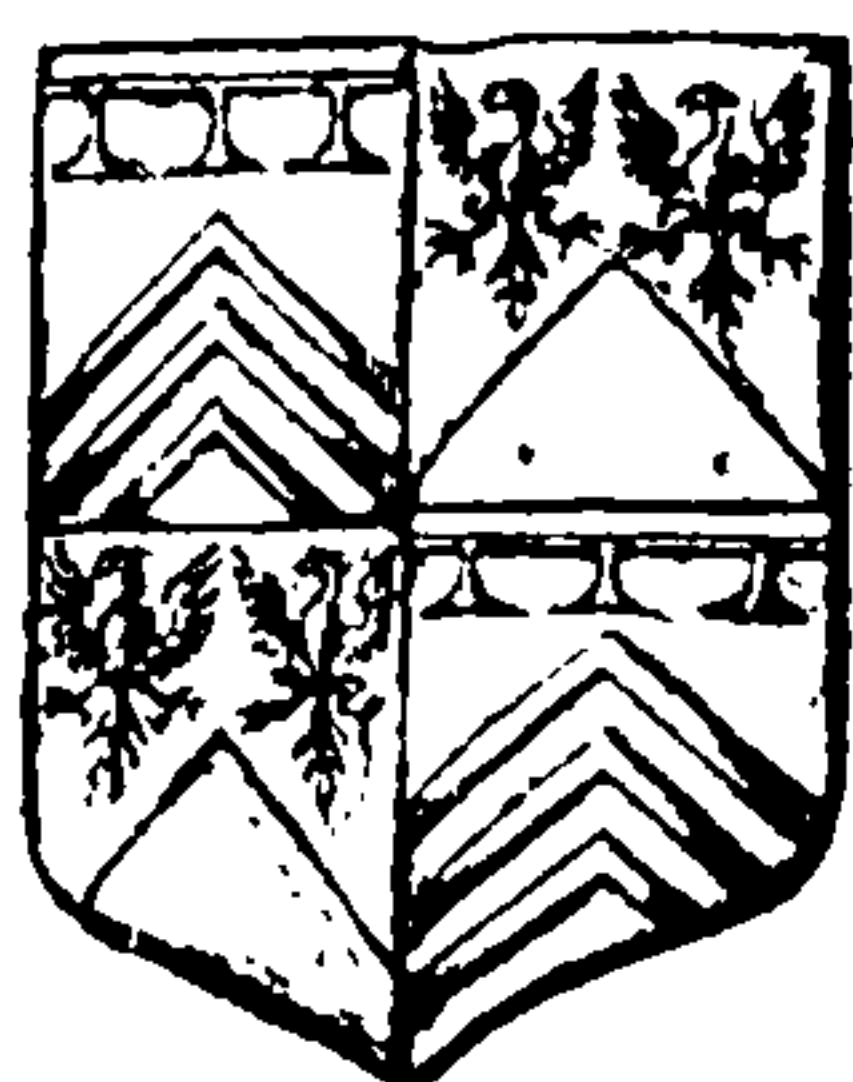


He beareth four Coats quarterly; 1st, Topaz, two bars, Ruby, each charged with three Trefoils slipped of the first, by the Name of *Palmer*; secondly, quarterly *per Fels* indented, Pearl and Ruby, four Crescents counterchanged, by the

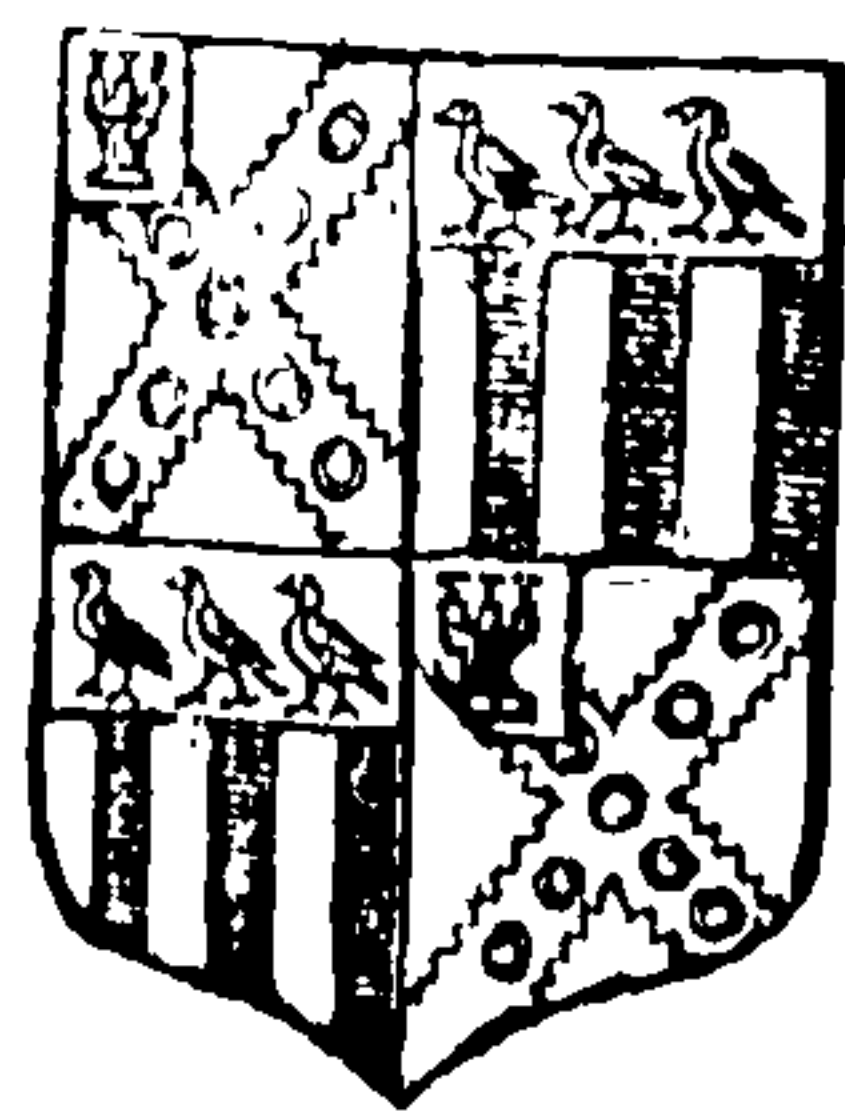
Name of *Stopham*. Thirdly, Pearl, two Bends wavy, Diamond, on a Chief, Ruby, three Leopards faces, Topaz, by the Name of *Clement*. Fourthly, Ruby, a Lion rampant within a Bordure indented, Topaz, by the Name of *Tuder-Maur* Prince of *South-Wales*. These Coats thus born belong to the Right Honorable *Roger Palmer* Earl of *Castlemaine*, and Baron of *Limberick* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, descended from the *Palmer*s of *Angmering* in *Suffex*, a Family, eminent in that County for its Antiquity, and the very great Possessions it had there. The Name signifies Pilgrim, for those devout Persons used (as *Camden* hath it in his *Remains*) to carry a Palm when they returned from *Jerusalem*. 'Twas this Religious Appellation the Adventurers in the Holy War assumed, as we find in *Fuller* and our other Writers; so that several brave Champions (though of different Families) returning from that most Christian Expedition, retained it ever after. This Family bore formerly in Chief (and some Branches of it do so still) a Greyhound currant, Sable; and have since the Reign of *Edward* the First (with whom the Holy War may be said to end) to the present Year 1678. married into four Noble Families, to wit, the Lord *Sandes's*, *Audley's*, *Powis's*, and *Grandison's*; and to ten Heiresses, viz. to *Sedingham*, *Stopham*, *Bilton*, *Clement*, *Wesse*, *Verney*, *Touchet*, *Sherley*, *Villiers*, and *Ferrers*; and (omitting other Coats) they quarter by the *Clements* that of *Tuder-Maur* aforesaid. They have also matched with several other Persons of good Quality, as the *Pelhams*, *Poleys*, *Mallets*, &c. and their present principal Houses or Seats are *Wingham* in *Kent*, *Dorney* in *Bucks*, and *Fairfall* in *Somersetshire*.



ly, Emmyn, on a Chief, Saphire, three Lions rampant, Pearl. Thirdly, Gules, a Cross bortone, Topaz. Fourthly, Saphire, a Craw-fish erect, Pearl.



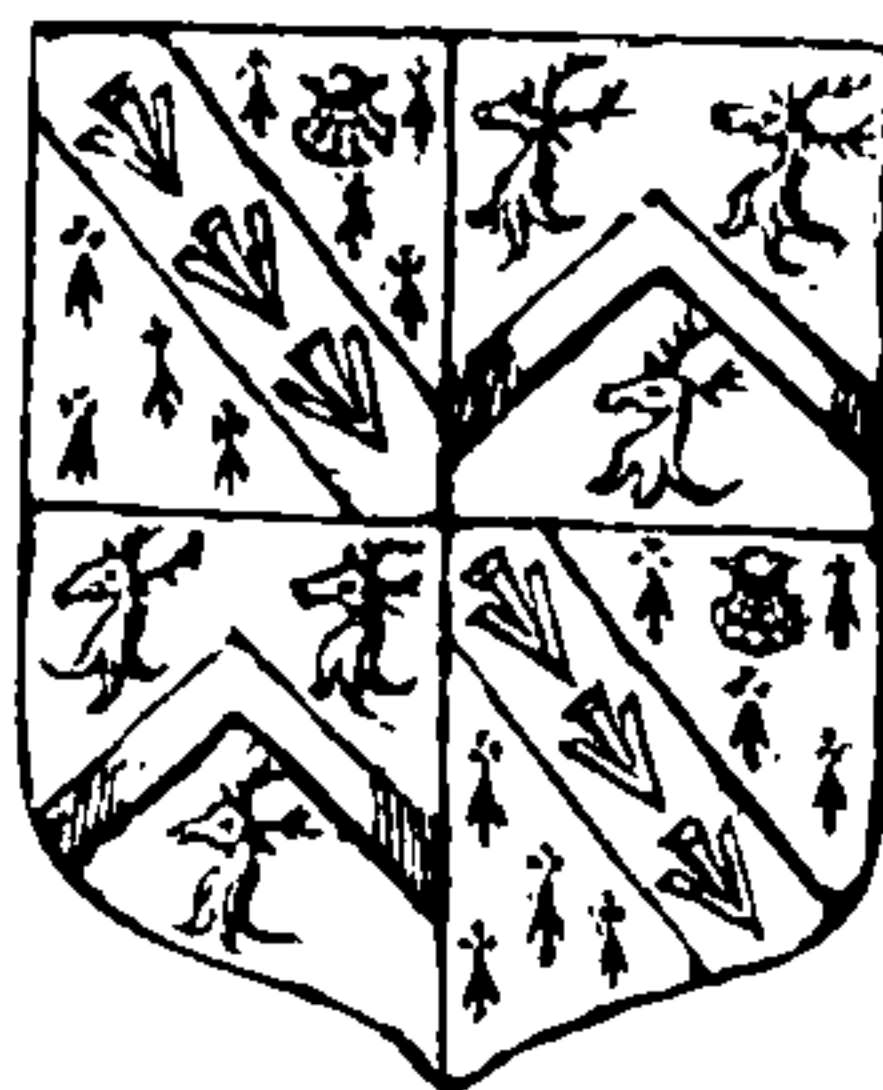
He beareth Argent, three Cheveronels, Gules, a Label of 3 Points, Azure, by the Name of *Barrington*; second Party *per* Cheveron, Sable, and Or, in Chief two Eagles display'd of the second by the Name of *Shute*; These Arms appertain to the Right Honourable *John Lord Viscount Barrington of Ardglass*, and Baron *Barrington of Newcastle* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, who by Act of Parliament changed his Name from *Shute* to *Barrington*.



The Arms of *Stephen Martin-Leake*, of *Bedington* in the County of *Surrey*, of *Mile-End Old-Town* in the County of *Middlesex*, and of *Thorp-Hall* in the County of *Essex* Esq; are thus blazon'd, *viz.* The first Coat by the Name of *Leake*, Or, upon a Saltire Engrail'd, Azure, eight

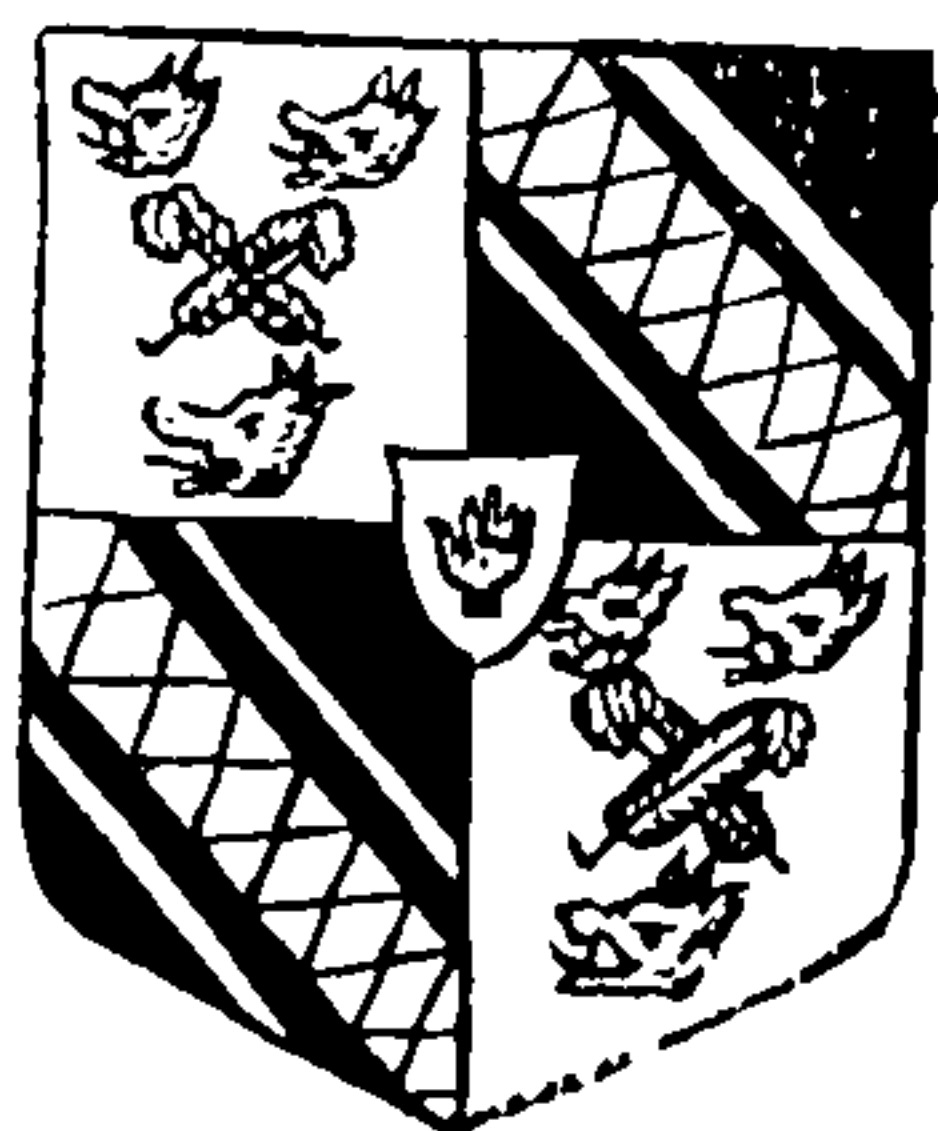
Annulets Argent, in a Canton Gules, a Castle Tripple tower'd of the third; the second by the Name of *Martin*, Pale of six, Or and Azure on a Chief Gules, three Merleons of the first; The third as the second, the fourth as the first. These Arms thus Marshall'd, were by Warrant under his Majesties Royal Signet, and Sign Manual, dated 19 of Dec. An. 1721. Ordered to be Exemplified to the above-named *Stephen Martin*; By which said Warrant he is likewise Impow'ered to take the Surname of the late Sir *John Leake* Knight, Rear Admiral of *Great-Britain*, &c. The said Warrant was obtain'd upon the humble Representation of the said *Stephen Martin* to his Majesty, setting forth that the said Sir

John Leake, did some Years before his Death make his Will, and settle his Estate upon him the said *Stephen Martin* and his Heirs for Ever, and did afterwards Express his Intention, that the said *Stephen Martin* and such his Heirs should take his Surname and Arms to continue a Memorial of the said Sir *John Leake* for Ever.



He beareth quarterly, First, *Stockdale*, Ermine on a Bend Sable, three Pheons Argent, in Chief an Escallop, Gules: Second, *Thorp*, Gules a Cheveron, between 3 Stags Heads erased Argent. This is the Coat-Armour of *Christopher Stockdale* of *Bilton Park* in the County of *York*,

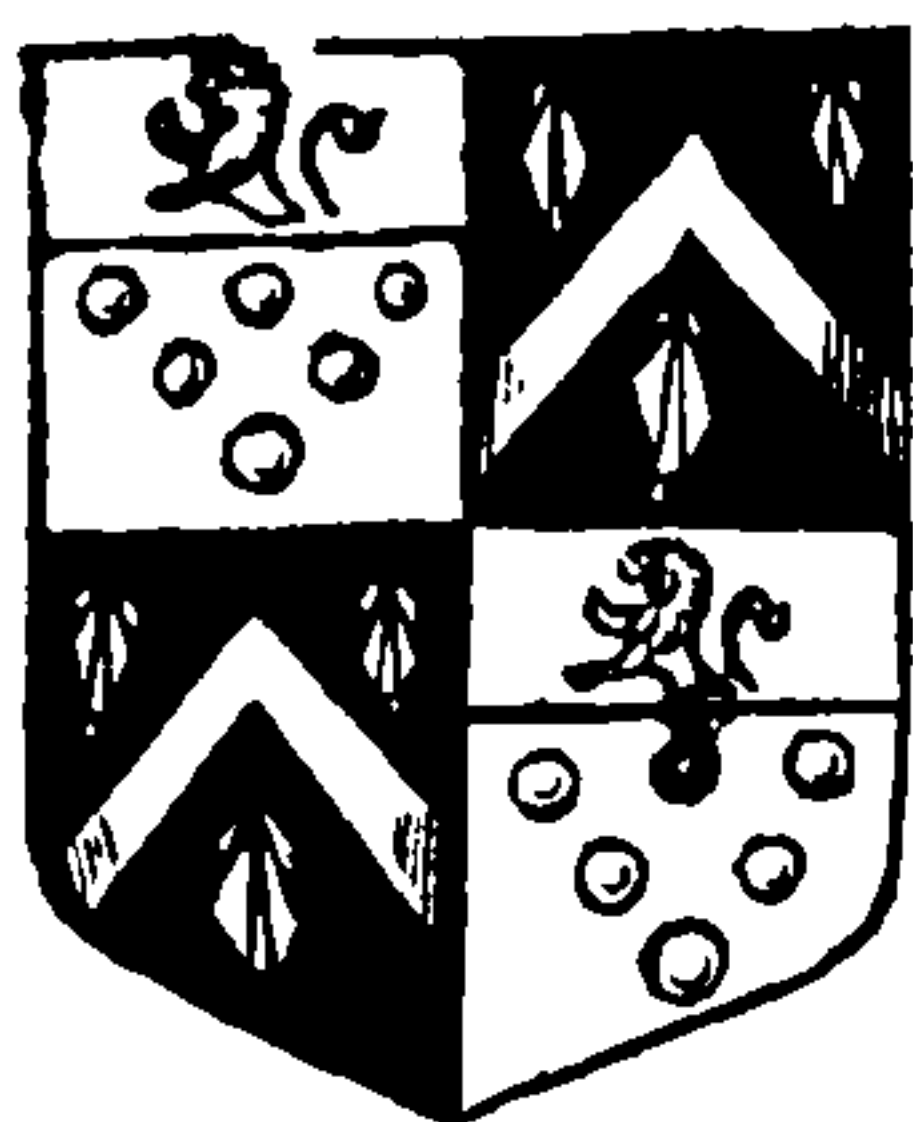
second Son of *Robert Walters* of *Cundal* in the said County Esq; who pursuant to a Warrant under the Royal Signet and Sign Manual, dated 19 of February 1697, did assume the Surname and Arms of *Stockdale*.



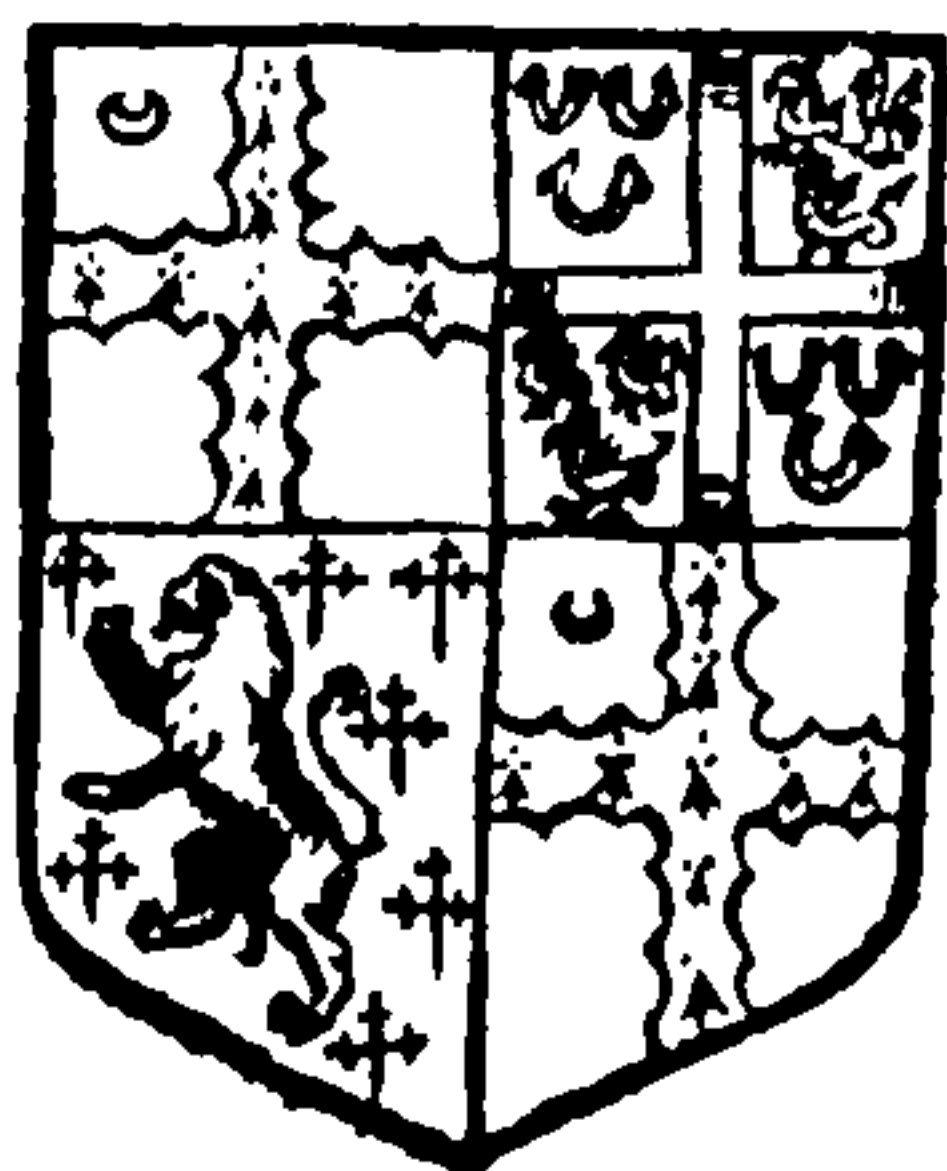
He beareth 2 Coats quartered; first Azure, two Estrich Feathers in Saltire between three Boars-heads coup'd, Argent, by the Name of *Newton*. Secondly, Sable, a Bend fusily-lozenge cottized, Argent, by the Name of *Puckering*; the third as the second, the fourth as the first. These Coats with the Arms of *Ulster*, is the bearing of Sir *Henry Puckering* alias *Newton*, of the Priory near the Borough of *Warwick* in *Warwickshire*, Baronet.



He beareth 2 Coats quarterly; first, Argent, a Dragons head erased, Vert, holding in his mouth a hand coup'd at the wrist, Gules. 2dly, Gules, three Towers, Argent; the third as the second, the fourth as the first. These Coats with the Arms of *Ulster*, are born by Sir *Thomas Williams* of *Elham* in *Kent*, Knight and Baronet, first and principal Chymical Physician to his Majesty King *Charles the Second*.

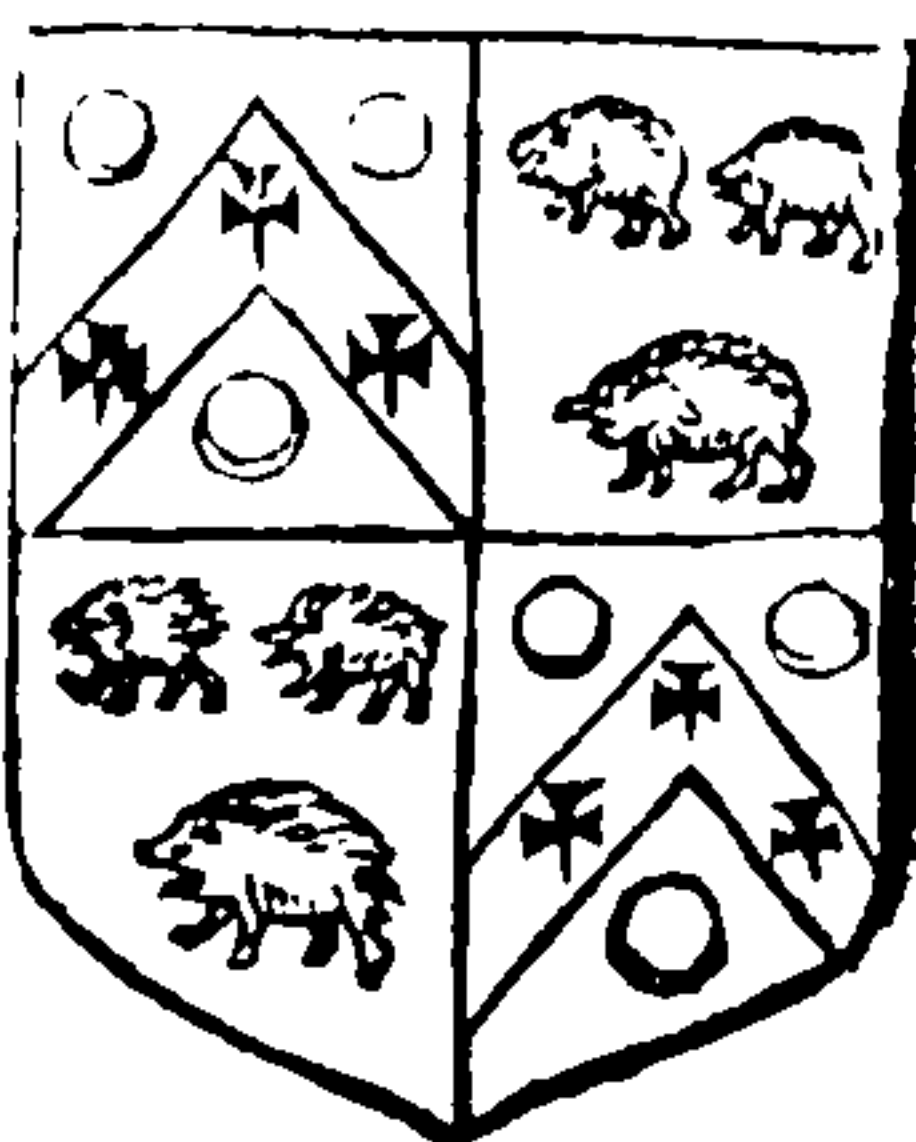


‘ He beareth 2 Coats
 ‘ quarterly; first, Azure,
 ‘ six Plates, on a Chief,
 ‘ Or, a demy Lion ran-
 ‘ pant, Gules, by the name
 ‘ of *Seys*, quartered with
 ‘ Sable, a Cheveron be-
 ‘ tween three Spears-
 ‘ heads, Argent, with
 ‘ their Points imbrued,
 ‘ born by *Æneas Seys*, who was Hostage for the
 ‘ County of *Glamorgan*, sent to *William* the
 ‘ Conqueror; the third as the second, the fourth
 ‘ as the first. These Coats are thus born by
 ‘ *Evan Seys* of *Boverton* in the said County, Ser-
 ‘ jeant at Law, by *Richard Seys* of *Swinzey*, Esq;
 ‘ and by *William Seys* of *Killan* in the said Coun-
 ‘ ty, Esq; Sons of *Richard Seys* of *Boverton*
 ‘ afore said, Esq; eldest Son of *Roger Seys* of *Bo-*
 ‘ *verton*, Esq; Attorney General of all *Wales* to
 ‘ Queen *Elizabeth*, and lineally descended from
 ‘ *Æneas Seys*, and from him *Sir Degary Seys*, who
 ‘ was a Person of great eminence for his Mili-
 ‘ tary Services, being commissioned to serve
 ‘ King *Richard* the Second in his Wars upon se-
 ‘ veral Expeditions, as appears on Record, viz.
 ‘ he did command and keep the Castle of *Pem-*
 ‘ *broke*, he served in his Wars at *Calice*, also
 ‘ against the *Scots*, and in a Voyage against *Spain*
 ‘ and *Portugal*, for which good Services, a-
 ‘ mongst other his Rewards, he was made
 ‘ Knight Banneret.



‘ He beareth quarter-
 ‘ ly; first, Azure, a Sal-
 ‘ tire, Ermyn, by the
 ‘ Name of *Stoughton*.
 ‘ Secondly, quarterly,
 ‘ Sable and Gules, a
 ‘ Cross, Argent, the first
 ‘ charged with three
 ‘ Launce Rests, Or; the
 ‘ second with three Coc-
 ‘ katrices, Or, by the
 ‘ Name of *Jones*; the third as the second, the
 ‘ fourth as the first. Thirdly, Argent, a Lion
 ‘ rampant, Gules, charged on the Shoulder with
 ‘ a Trefoil slipped, Or, between eight cross Cro-
 ‘ flets fitchee of the second, by the Name of
 ‘ *Brett*; the fourth as the first. These Coats
 ‘ are thus born by *Nathaniel Stoughton*, Son of
 ‘ *Anthony*, who was Son of *William*, and he Son
 ‘ of *Anthony*, who was 2d Son of *Gilbert Stough-*
 ‘ *ton*, descended from the ancient Family of the
 ‘ *Stoughtons* of *Stoughton* in *Surrey*, who were
 ‘ there seated in the time of the Conquest;
 ‘ which Seat is now in the possession of *Sir Ni-*
 ‘ *cholas Stoughton* Baronet, lineally descended
 ‘ from the said Family; the Bearer hereof be-
 ‘ ing the twentieth in a lineal descent by the se-
 ‘ cond Line, as appears by their Pedigree at the
 ‘ Colledge of Arms, and hath now living two
 ‘ Sons, *William* and *George*, by *Anne* Daughter
 ‘ and Heir of *William Brough* Dean of *Glocester*,

‘ deceased, by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Edmund*
 ‘ *Thorold* of *Marston* in *Lincolnshire*, Esq;

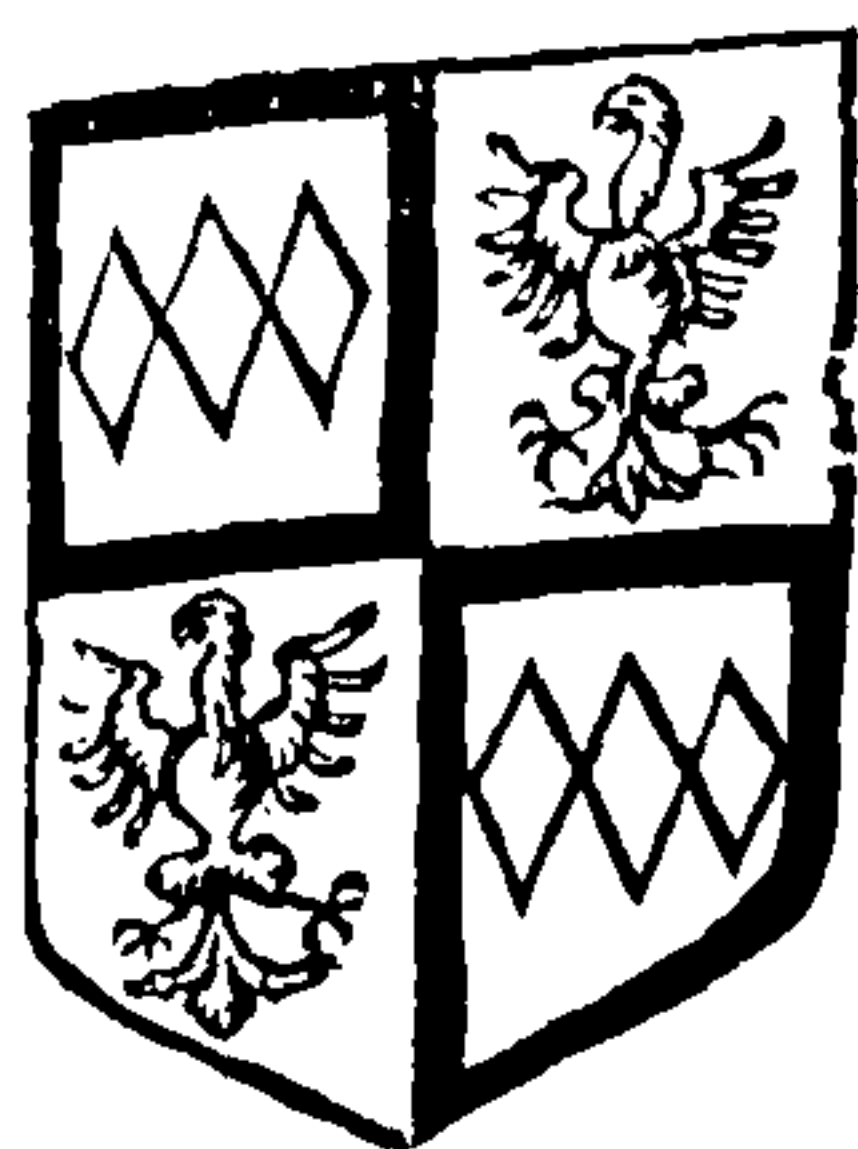


‘ He beareth 2 Coats
 ‘ quarterly; first, Gules,
 ‘ on a Cheveron, Or, be-
 ‘ tween three Bezants as
 ‘ many Crosses patee fit-
 ‘ chee, Sable, by the Name
 ‘ of *Smith*. Secondly, A-
 ‘ zure, three Urchins, Ar-
 ‘ gent, by the Name of
 ‘ *Heriz*; the third as the
 ‘ second, the fourth as the
 ‘ first. These Coats are thus born by *Erasmus*
 ‘ *Smith* alias *Heriz*, of *St. John's* in the Parish
 ‘ of *Clackenwell* in *Middlesex*, Esq; Son of *Sir*
 ‘ *Roger Smith* of *Edmonthorp* in *Leicestershire* Kt.
 ‘ deceased, whose great Grandfather *William*
 ‘ *Smith* alias *Heriz*, of *Witchcock* in the said Coun-
 ‘ ty Esq; was descended of the ancient Family
 ‘ of *Heriz* in *Nottinghamshire*, and married *Ka-*
 ‘ *therine* Daughter of *William Ashby* of *Loseby* in
 ‘ *Leicestershire* Esq; whose Ancestor married with
 ‘ the Heir general of *John Burdett* of *Loseby*
 ‘ afore said, Esq; who married *Elizabeth* sole
 ‘ Daughter and Heir of *Sir Roger Zouch* of *Lub-*
 ‘ *thorp* in *Leicestershire* Kt. whose lineal Ance-
 ‘ stor *Allan* Viscount of *Rohan* in *Little-Britain*
 ‘ in *France*, married *Constance* Daughter of *Co-*
 ‘ *nan* Duke of *Brittain*, by *Maud* his Wife
 ‘ Daughter of *Henry* the First, King of *Eng-*
 ‘ *land*.



‘ He beareth 2 Coats
 ‘ quarterly; first, Or, a
 ‘ Griffon rampant, Gules;
 ‘ secondly, Gules, a Sara-
 ‘ cens-head crazed at the
 ‘ neck, Argent, environed
 ‘ about the temples with
 ‘ a wreath of the second,
 ‘ and Sable; the third as
 ‘ the second, the fourth
 ‘ as the first. These Coats
 ‘ are thus born by *William Williams* of *Glany-*
 ‘ *wan* and *Dyffryn* in the Lordship of *Denbigh*,
 ‘ Batchelor in Divinity, Chaplain to the Right
 ‘ Honourable *Dorothea Helena* Countess Dow-
 ‘ ger of *Derby*, Rector of the Parishes of *St.*
 ‘ *George* and *St. Llanddulas*, and Vicar of *Aber-*
 ‘ *geley*. The first Coat he beareth as descend-
 ‘ ed from *Griffith Gock* Lord of *Rhos* and *Rhy-*
 ‘ *vomoc*; and the second as descended from
 ‘ *Marchudd* one of the fifteen Tribes of *North-*
 ‘ *Wales*.

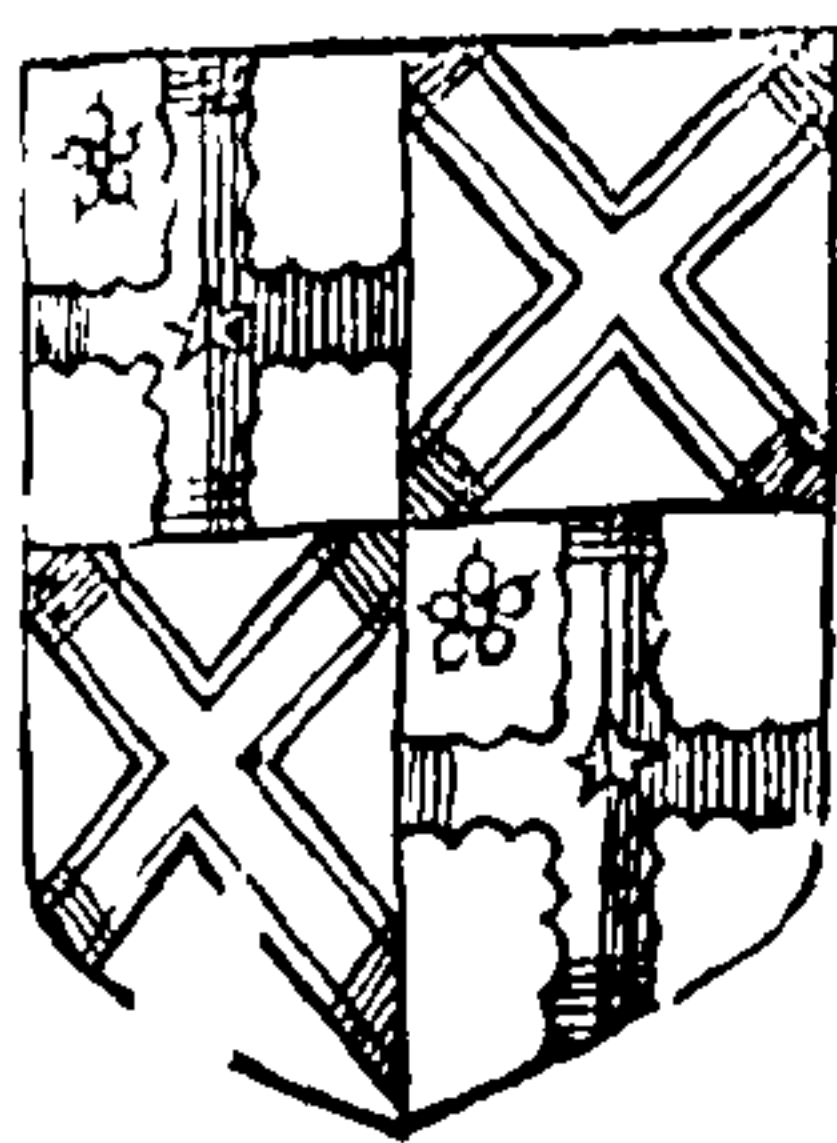
‘ He



‘ He beareth 2 Coats
‘ quarterly; first, Ar-
‘ gent, three Lozenges in
‘ Fess, Gules, within a
‘ bordure, Sable; second-
‘ ly, Or, a spread Eagle,
‘ Vert; the third as the
‘ second, the fourth as the
‘ first. These Coats
‘ are thus born by
‘ the Right Honourable

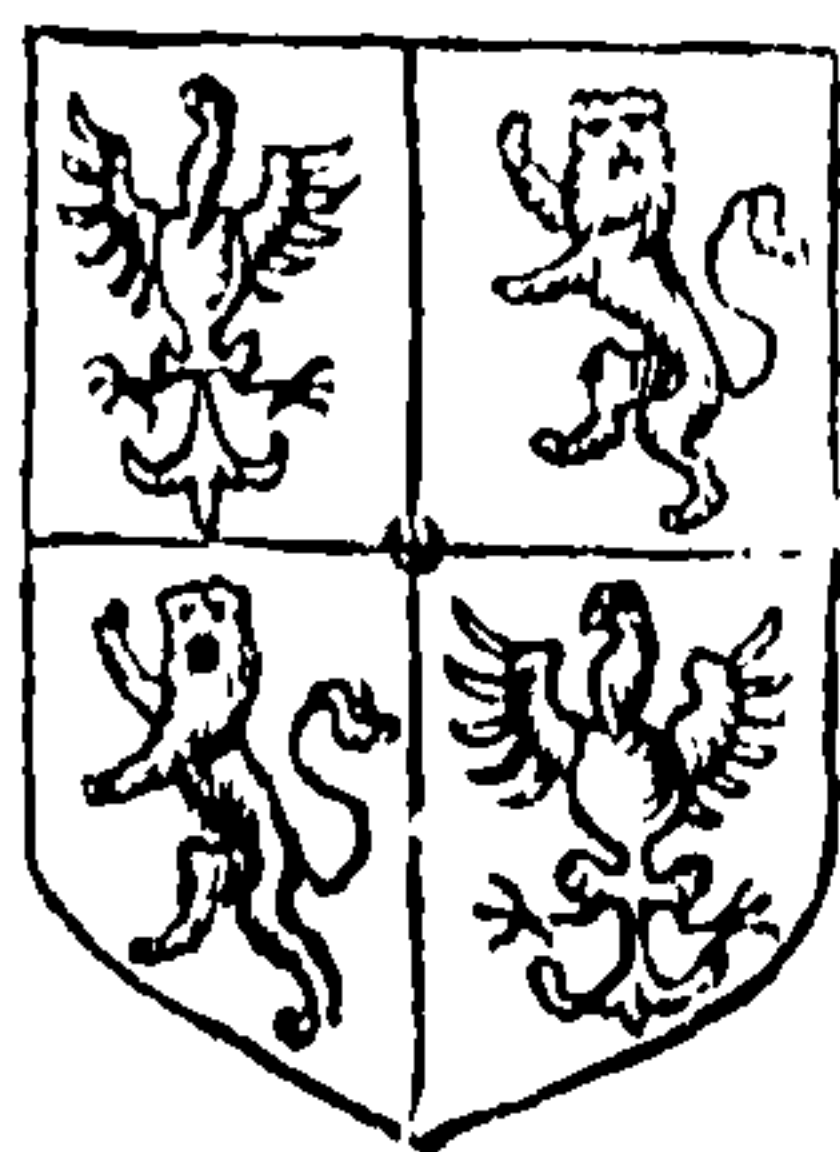
‘ *Ralph Montagu Esq.* Son and Heir to the
‘ Right Honourable *Edward Lord Montagu* of
‘ *Boughton*, Master of the Horse to her Majesty
‘ Queen *Katherine*, and one of his Majesties
‘ most Honourable Privy Council.

‘ These Coats are thus born by *William Mon-*
‘ *tagu Esq.* Son and Heir to the Honourable
‘ *William Montagu*, Lord Chief Baron of his
‘ Majesties Court of *Exchequer*.



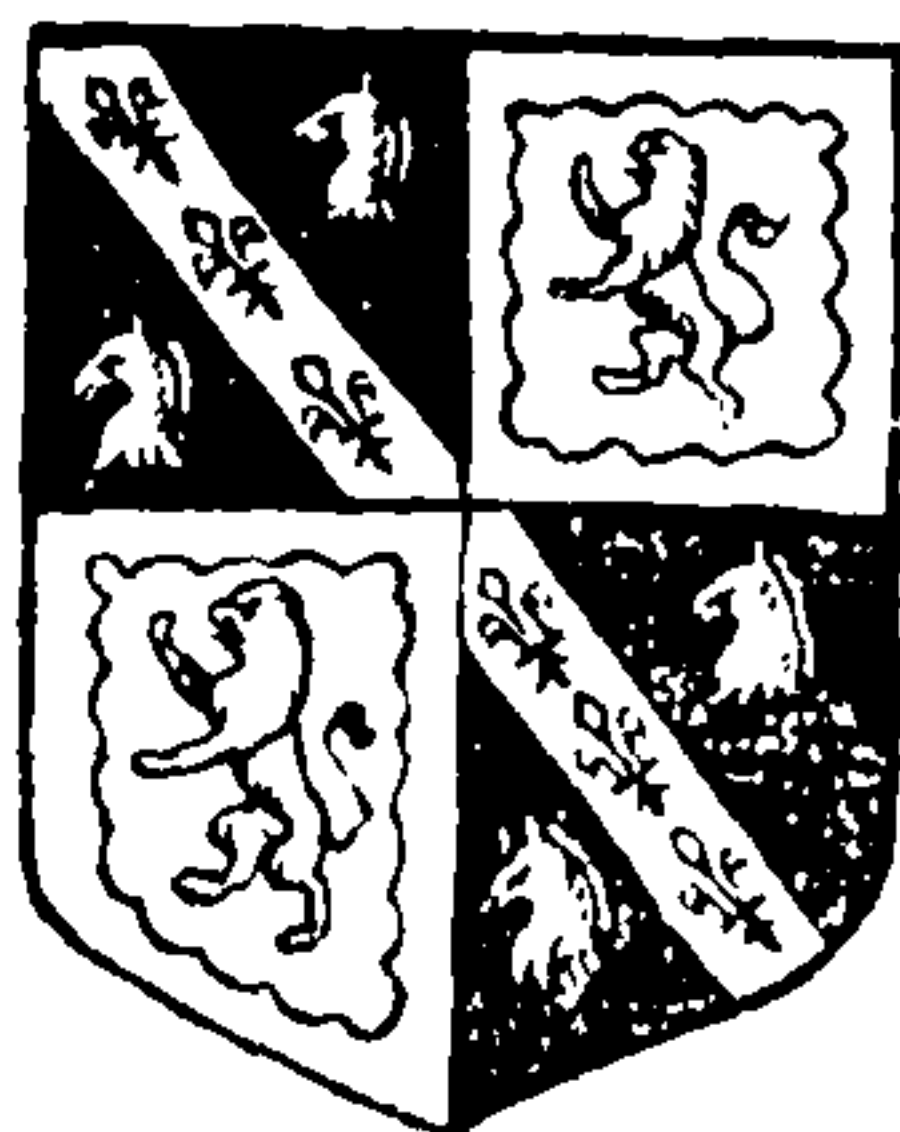
‘ He beareth 2 Coats
‘ quarterly; the first per
‘ Pale, Argent and Gules,
‘ a Cross engrailed coun-
‘ terchanged, in the dex-
‘ ter Chief a Cinquefoil
‘ of the second, by the
‘ Name of *Lant*. The
‘ second, Gules, a Saltire,
‘ Or, surmounted by ano-
‘ ther, Vert, by the

‘ Name of *Andrews*; the third as the second,
‘ the fourth as the first. These Coats thus mar-
‘ shalled, with the difference of a Mullet for the
‘ third House, is the Coat-Armour of *Andrew*
‘ *Lant* of *Thorp-Underwood* alias *Thorp-Billet* in
‘ the County of *Northampton* Esq; Son of *Ro-*
‘ *bert Lant* of *London* Esq; by *Elizabeth* Daugh-
‘ ter and Heir of *Richard Andrew* of *Thorp-Un-*
‘ *derwood* aforesaid Esq; which said *Andrew Lant*
‘ hath Issue now living by *Judith* Daughter of
‘ *William Vannam* of *London* Esq; *Judith*, *Eli-*
‘ *zabeth*, *Katherine*, *Sarah*, and *Anna*.



‘ He beareth 2 Coats
‘ quarterly; first, Vert,
‘ an Eagle displayed, Ar-
‘ gent; secondly, Argent,
‘ a Lion rampant guar-
‘ dant, Vert; the third
‘ as the second, the fourth
‘ as the first. These Coats
‘ thus born do belong to
‘ *Edward Sherburne* of the

‘ *Tower of London*, Esq; Clerk of his Majesties
‘ Ordnance within the Kingdom of *England*;
‘ whose Father *Edward* was Son of *Henry*, who
‘ was born near *Preston* in *Lancashire*, from
‘ whence he removed and seated himself in the
‘ City of *Oxford*, being descended from the an-
‘ cient Family of the *Sherburnes* of *Stonyhurst*
‘ in the said County of *Lancaster*.

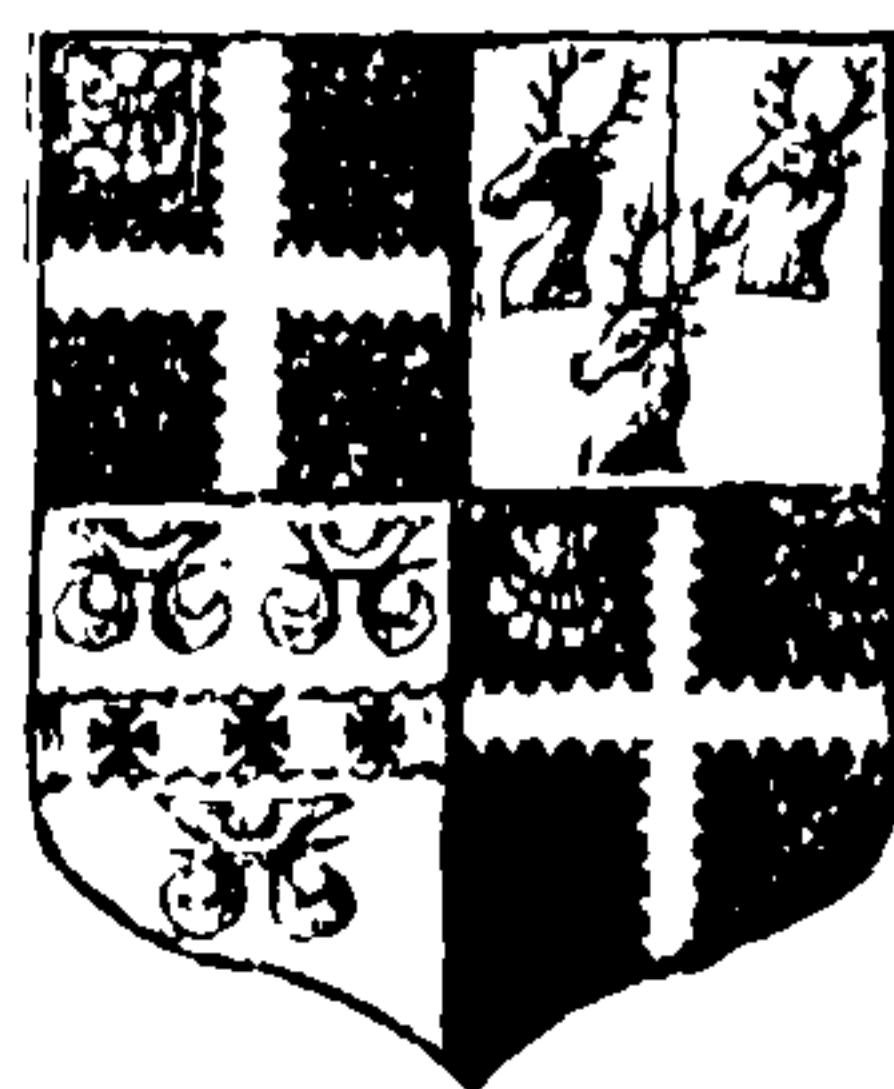


‘ He beareth quarter-
‘ ly; first, Sable, on a
‘ Bend, Or, between two
‘ Nags heads erased, Ar-
‘ gent, three Flowers de
‘ Lis of the first, by the
‘ Name of *Pepys*; se-
‘ condly, Gules, a Lion
‘ rampant within a bor-
‘ dure engrailed, Or, by
‘ the Name of *Talbot*;

‘ the third as the second, the fourth as the first.
‘ These Coats are thus born by *Samuel Pepys* of
‘ *Brampton* in *Huntingtonshire* Esq; Secretary of
‘ the Admiralty to his Majesty King *Charles* the
‘ Second; whose great Grandfather *John Pepys*
‘ of *Cottenham* in *Cambridgeshire*, married *Edith*
‘ sole Daughter and Heir of *Edward Talbot* of
‘ *Cottenham* aforesaid Esq; of the Noble Fa-
‘ mily of the Earl of *Shrewsbury*.

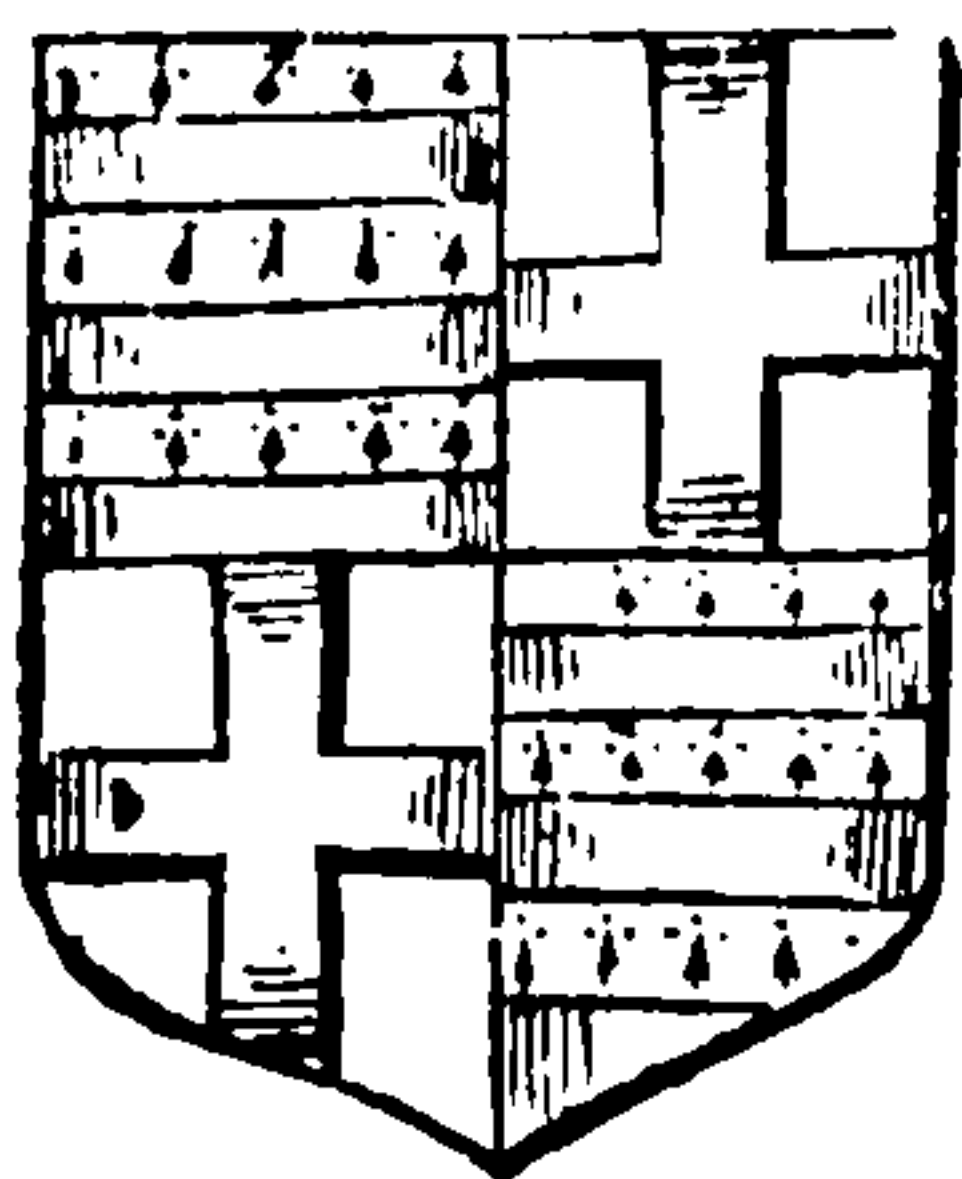


‘ He beareth 2 Coats
‘ quarterly; first, Or,
‘ two Cheverons, Gules,
‘ between six Mart-
‘ lets, Sable; secondly,
‘ Sable, a Bucks head ca-
‘ bosed, Or; the third as
‘ the second, the fourth
‘ as the first. This with
‘ the Arms of *Ulster*, is
‘ the Coat-Armour of
‘ *Sir Thomas Cookes* of
‘ *Norgrove* in *Com. Worcester*, Baronet.

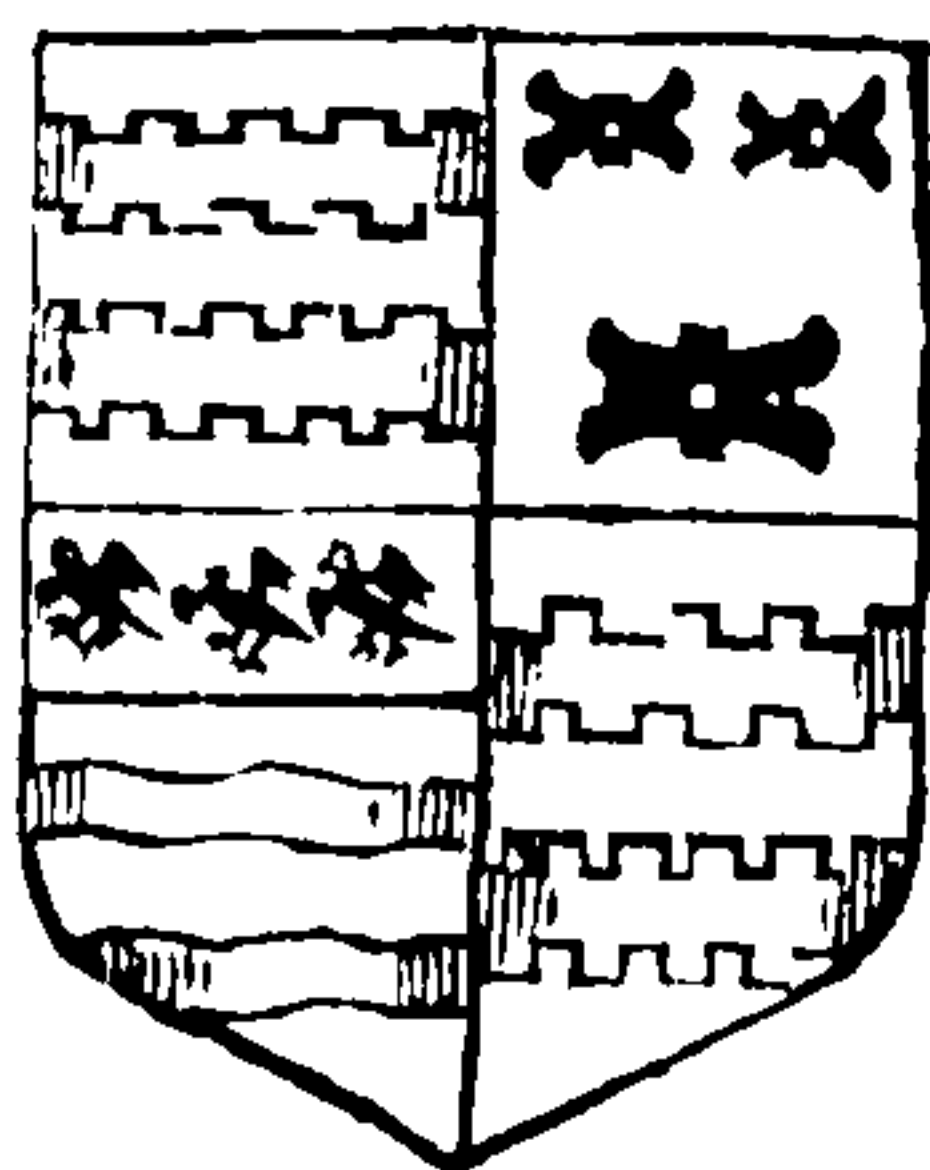


‘ He beareth quarter-
‘ ly; first, Sable, a Cross
‘ engrailed, Argent, on
‘ the dexter quarter an
‘ Escutcheon of the se-
‘ cond, by the Name of
‘ *Pagitt*. Secondly, Pa-
‘ le, Gules and Azure,
‘ three Bucks heads cou-
‘ ped at the Necks, Or,
‘ by the Name of *Lewyn*.
‘ Thirdly, Gules, on a

‘ Fess engrailed, Argent, between three Water-
‘ bougets, Or, as many Crosses patees, Sable, by
‘ the Name of *Mercy*. The fourth as the first.
‘ These quarterings are now born by *Justinian*
‘ *Pagitt* of *Grays-Inn* in *Middlesex* Esq; *Custos*
‘ *Brevium & Recordorum Banco Regis*, upon the
‘ Death of *Elizabeth* (first Wife to the Lord
‘ *Mansfield*, and after his decease Wife to *Charles*
‘ late Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*) Grand-
‘ child and Heir of *William Lewyn* of *Ottringden*
‘ in *Kent* Dr. of Laws; and by her Death the
‘ said *Justinian* is Co-heir unto her, by reason
‘ that *James Pagit* Esq; his Grandfather, mar-
‘ ried *Katherine* her great Aunt, and Daughter
‘ of the said Dr. *Lewyn*.



‘ Coats are also born by *Thomas Hussy of Woodford in Essex, Gent.*



‘ He beareth quarter-ly ; first, Argent, two Bars crenelle or counter-embattled, Gules. Secondly, Argent, 3 Ferdemolins bar-ways, Sable. Thirdly, Barry-wavy of six, Argent and Azure, on a Chief, or, three Swallows volant, Sable. The fourth as the first. These Coats are thus born by Sir *John James of Wilshorow in Kent Kt.* and by *Roger James of Rygate in Surrey Esq;* descended of the ancient and spreading Family of the *James's*, who transplanted themselves out of *Cleve* in *Germany* into *England*, about the beginning of the Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth. Of which Family, *Mr. Philpot* in his *Survey of Kent*, pag. 140. saith, That *Eightam* passing from Sir *Robert Read* Lord Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, for want of Issue-male it passed away by Sale to *James*, descended from *Jacob van Hastrecht*, who was anciently seated in *Cleve*, Ancestor to *William James* alias *Hastrecht Esq;* thrice Knight of the Shire within the space of five Years, who by Paternal derivation is Lord of the Mannor of *Eightam*: He also saith this Family of the *James's* were originally called *Hastrecht*, as being Lords of a Place of that Name near *Gouda*, and were branched out from the ancient Family of *Arkell*. Further he saith, That *Roger James* Son of *Jacob van Hastrecht*, came out of *Cleve*, (whither his Ancestor, a younger Son of the Lord of *Hastrecht*, had been chased by one of the Lords of *Holland*, for that his Father, who was also forced to *Drunen* near *Huesden* by that Count, had been an eager Partisan of his Enemy the Bishop of *Utrecht*) into *England* about the beginning of the Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, and being after the Belgick mode called *Roger Jacobs*, the *English* contracted it into *James*. And to conclude, he saith, That by marriage the Family of *Hastrecht* and *Arkell* are allied to the eminent House of *Wassenaer*, issued out from the ancient Counts of *Holland*, as likewise to the Family of *Wacromont* near *Layden*, who matched with the Heir of *Hastrecht* of *Drunen*, where this Family for

‘ many Descents had been planted ever since their first expulsion thither by the Earl of *Holland*.

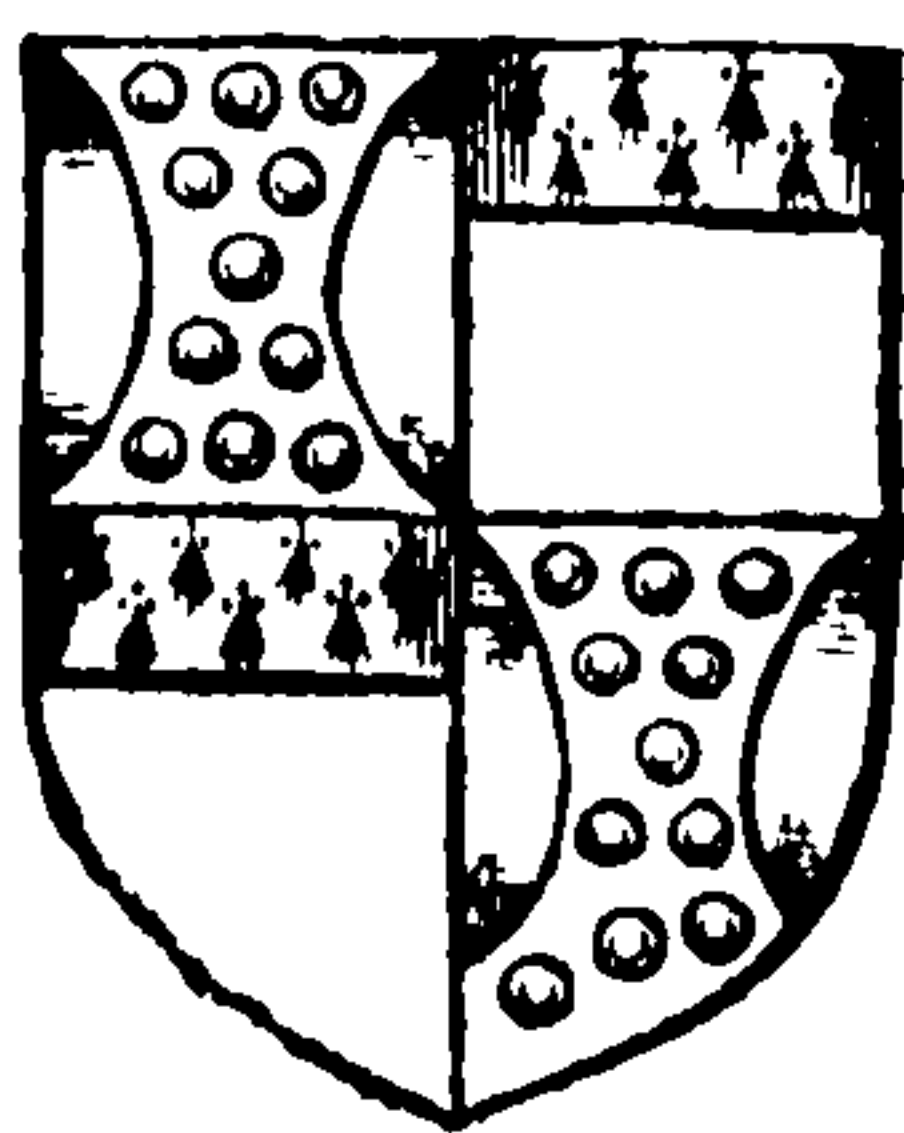


‘ He beareth quarter-ly ; first, Or, a Lion passant, Sable, in Chief three Roman Piles of the second, by the Name of *Loggan*. Secondly, quarterly per Fess indented, Or and Sable, four Griffons heads erased, counter-changed, a quartering antiently belonging to the Family. Thirdly, Azure, a Chevron between three Kites heads erased, Or, by the Name of *Kite*. The fourth as the first. These Coats are thus quartered by *William Loggan* of *Butler-Marston* in *Warwickshire, Esq;*

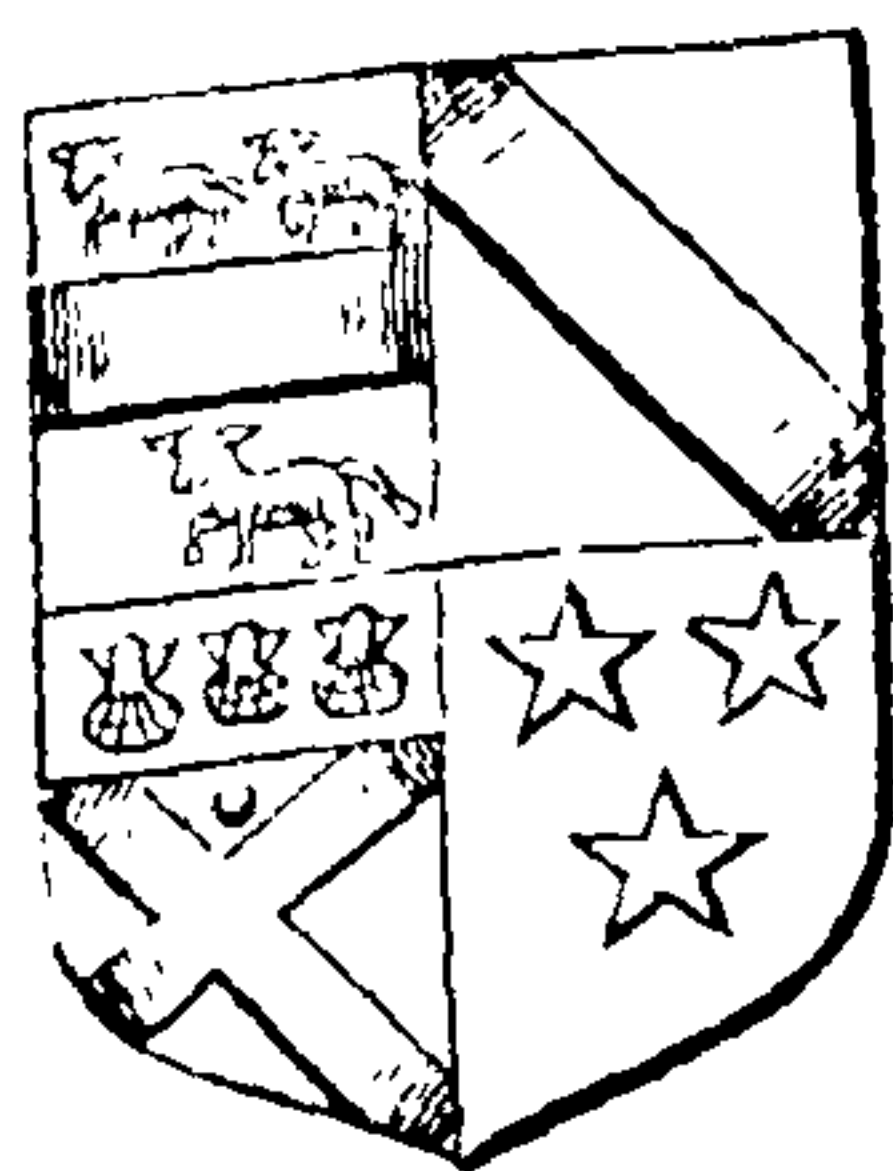


‘ Here you see the bearing of Hereditary Coat-Armours (both of the Father and Mother) by the Son ; and this Coat-Armour must be blazoned after his manner.

‘ He beareth 2 Coats quarterly as followeth. The first is Argent, a Lion rampant, Ermyns, gorged with a Collar, Or, langued and armed, Gules, by the Name of *Guillem*. The second is Pale-ways, of six, Argent, and Sable, on a Bend, Or, three Pheons of the second ; the third as the second, the fourth as the first, by the Name of *Hatheway*. And in this manner shall you blazon all Coats of like bearing, as in Example.



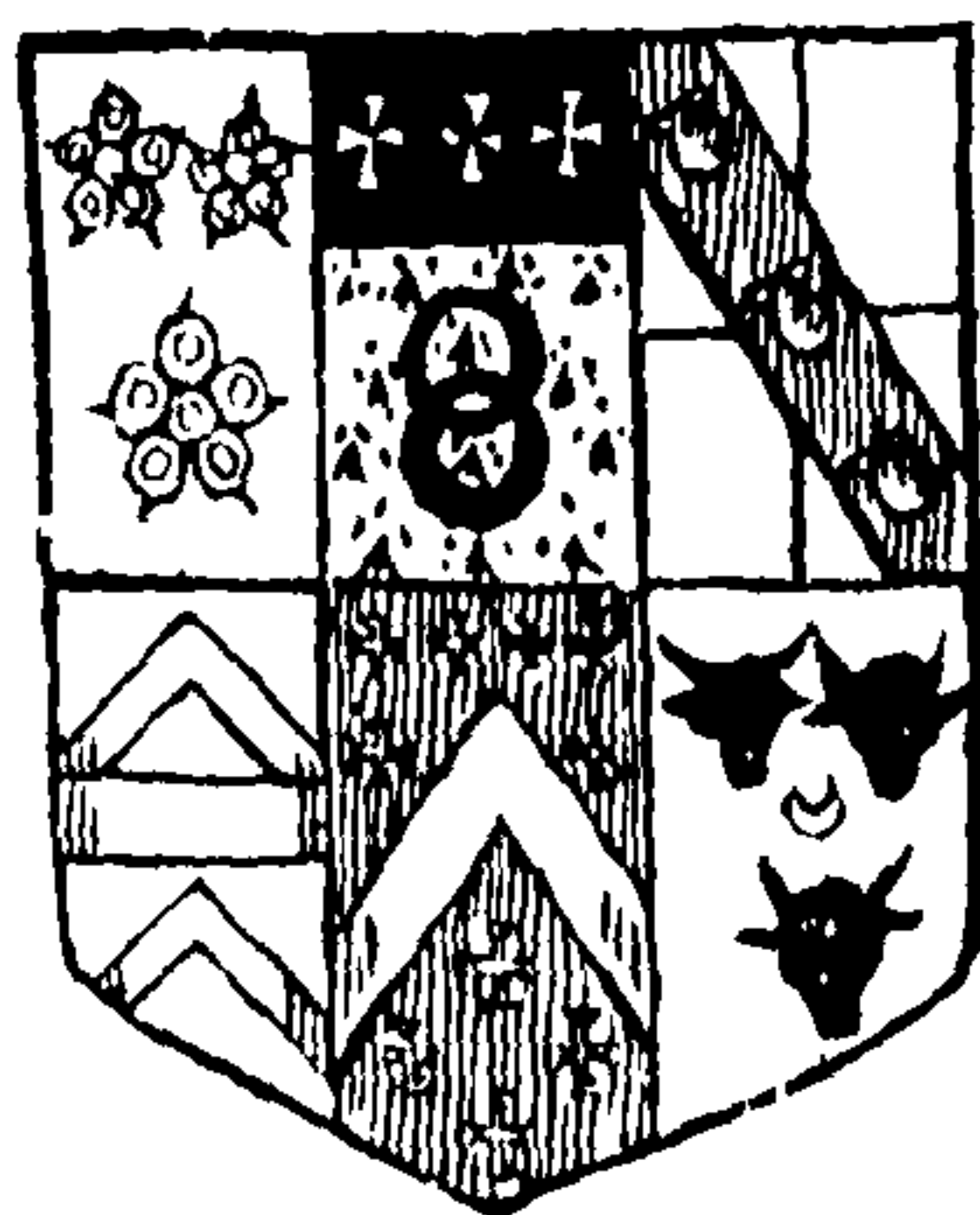
‘ He beareth 2 Coats quarterly ; whereof the first is Sable, Platee, two Flaunches, Argent ; the second is Gules, a Chief Ermyn ; the third as the second, the fourth as the first. These Coat-Armours thus marshalled, are born by Sir *Henry Spelman Kt.* a Man very studious, a labourer of Learning, and a careful preserver of Antiquities. And sometimes you shall find four several Coats born quarterly, for the reason aforesaid, as in Example.



‘ He beareth four Coats
‘ quarterly ; whereof the
‘ first is Sable, a Fess, Or,
‘ between three Albes pas-
‘ sant, Argent, by the
‘ Name of *Ascough*. The
‘ second is Or, a Bend,
‘ Azure, by the Name of
‘ *Cathrope*. The third is
‘ Argent, a Saltire, Gules,
‘ on a Chief of the second, three Escallops of
‘ the first, a Crescent for a difference, by the
‘ Name of *Talboys*. The fourth is Gules, three
‘ Mulletts, Argent, by the Name of *Hansford*.
‘ These Coat-Armours thus marshalled, did
‘ belong unto Sir *Edward Ascough* of the Coun-
‘ ty of *Lincoln*, Kt.



‘ He beareth 2 Coats
‘ quarterly ; first, Sable,
‘ a Lion passant, Ar-
‘ gent, by the Name of
‘ *Taylor* ; secondly, Sa-
‘ ble, a Cheveron, Er-
‘ myn, between three
‘ Rams heads erased,
‘ Argent, armed, Or,
‘ by the Name of *Ram-
‘ sey* ; the third as the
‘ second, the fourth as
‘ the first. These Coats are born by *Thomas
‘ Taylor* of *Bradley* in *Hants* Esq; Son of *Tho-
‘ mas*, and he of *John* of *Rodmorton* in *Glocester-
‘ shire*, by the Sister and sole Heir of Sir *Thomas
‘ Ramsey* Kt. sometime Lord Mayor of *London* ;
‘ which *John* was descended from *Carlisle* in
‘ *Cumberland*.



‘ He beareth six
‘ Coats quarterly ;
‘ first, Argent, three
‘ Cinquefoils, Gules,
‘ each charged with
‘ five Annulets, Or, by
‘ the Name of *South-
‘ well*. Secondly, Er-
‘ myn, two Annulets
‘ linked together, Sa-
‘ ble, on a Chief of
‘ the second, three
‘ Crosses Patee, Argent, by the Name of *Win-
‘ chingham*. Thirdly, quarterly Or and Azure,
‘ over all on a Bend, Gules, three Escallop shells,
‘ Argent, by the Name of *Falstose*. Fourthly,
‘ Azure, a Fess between two Cheverons, Ar-
‘ gent, by the Name of *Tendering*. Fifthly,
‘ Gules, a Cheveron between ten cross Crosets,
‘ Or, by the Name of *Holbrooke*. Sixthly, Or,
‘ three Bulls heads cabosed, Sable, by the Name
‘ of *Gore*. These Coats are thus born by Sir
‘ *Robert Southwell* Kt. one of the Clerks attend-
‘ ing his Majesty in his most Honourable Privy
‘ Council, descended from the Family of the
‘ *Southwells*, anciently of *Southwell* in *Notting-*

hamshire, afterwards of *Woodrising* in *Norfolk*,
‘ and now of *Kingsale* in the Kingdom of *Irè-
‘ land*.

‘ This form of bearing of divers Coats mar-
‘ shalled together in one Escutcheon impaled, as
‘ aforesaid, was in use near hand within a thou-
‘ sand Years since within the Realm of *France*,
‘ as appeareth by *Frances de Rosiers*, lib. *Stemma-
‘ tum Lotharingie* ; where amongst many Tran-
‘ scripts of Kings Charters made to Religious
‘ Houses, under their Seals of Arms, he menti-
‘ oneth one made by *Dagobert* King of *France*, to
‘ *Modoaldus* Archbishop of *Trevers*, for the Cell
‘ of St. *Maurice* of *Toledo* in *Spain* ; which Char-
‘ ter was sealed with three Seals : His words
‘ are these, *Hoc diploma tribus sigillis firmatum
‘ est, primo aureo Dagoberti*, which was (as he
‘ had formerly described it) *habens insculptum scu-
‘ tum liliis plenum, secundo cereo Cuniberti, tertio
‘ etiam cereo Clodulphi* ; in quo est scutum parti-
‘ tum impressum, prior pars decorata cruce, ac Es-
‘ carboele, seu Carbunculo ; altera fascia : Dat. Cal.
‘ *Maij*, Anno Dominice Incarnationis, 622.

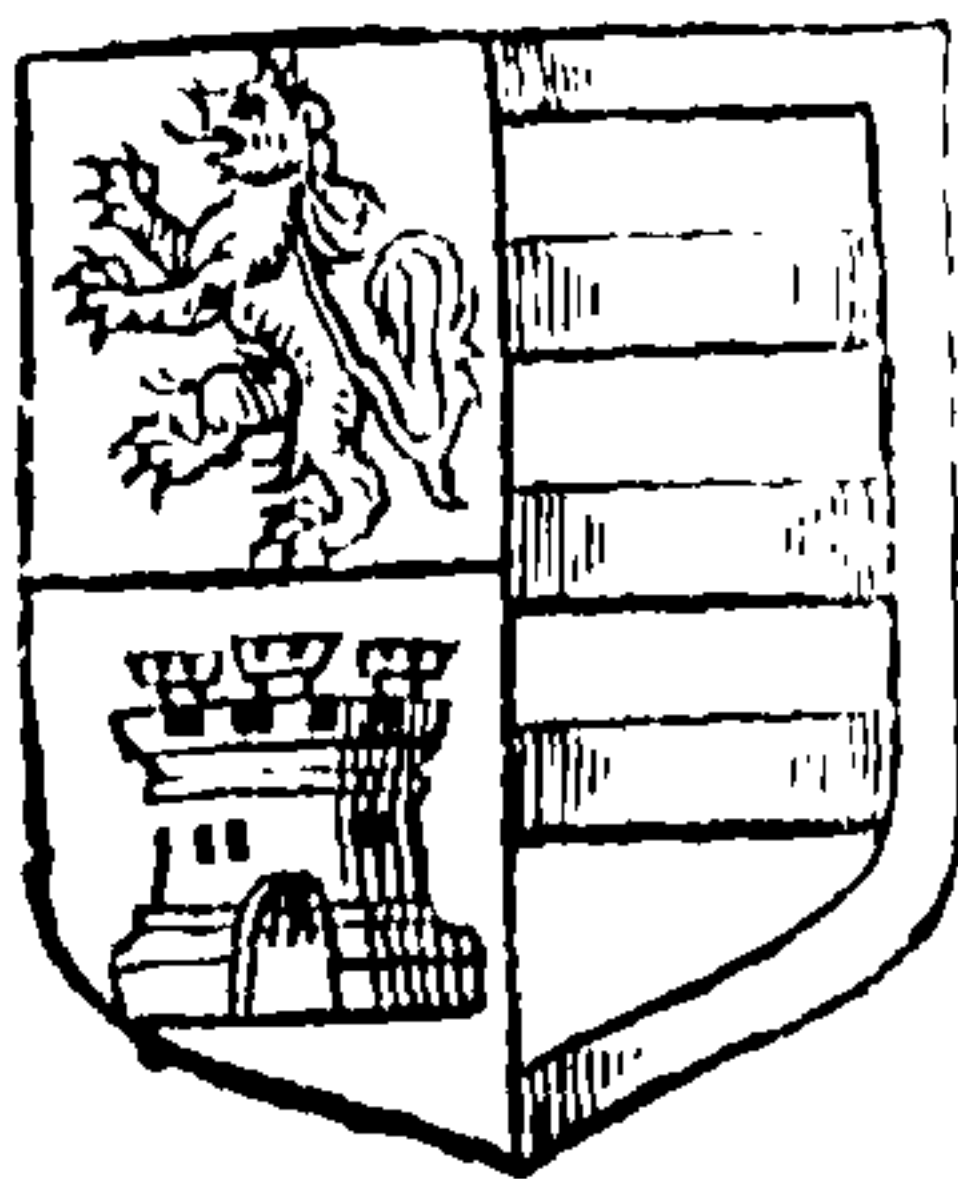
‘ Concerning the orderly bearing of such
‘ Coat-Armours Paleways in one Escutcheon,
‘ note that *Gerard Leigh*, making mention of
‘ the marshalling of divers Femmes with one
‘ Baron, saith, *If a Man do marry two Wives,*
‘ *they shall be both placed on the left side in the
‘ same Escutcheon with him, as parted per Pale. The
‘ first Wives Coat shall stand on the Chief part,*
‘ *and the second on the Base. Or, he may set them
‘ both in Pale with his own, the first Wives Coat
‘ next to himself, and his second uttermost. And
‘ if he have three Wives, then the two first matches
‘ shall stand on the Chief part, and the third shall
‘ have the whole Base. And if he have a fourth
‘ Wife, she must participate the one half of the
‘ Base with the third Wife ; and so will they seem
‘ to be so many Coats quartered. But here you
‘ must observe, that those forms of Impalings
‘ are meant of Hereditary Coats, whereby the
‘ Husband stood in expectancy of advancing
‘ his Family, through the possibility of receiv-
‘ ing Issue, that so those Hereditary Possessions
‘ of his Wife might be united to his own Pa-
‘ trimony.*

‘ It was an ancient way of impaling to take
‘ half the Husbands Coat, and with that to joyn
‘ as much of the Wives, as appeareth in an old
‘ Roll, wherein three Lions, being the Arms
‘ of *England*, are dimidiated and impaled with
‘ half the Pales of *Aragon*. The like hath
‘ also been practised with quartered Coats,
‘ by leaving out half of them, as in Exam-
‘ ple.



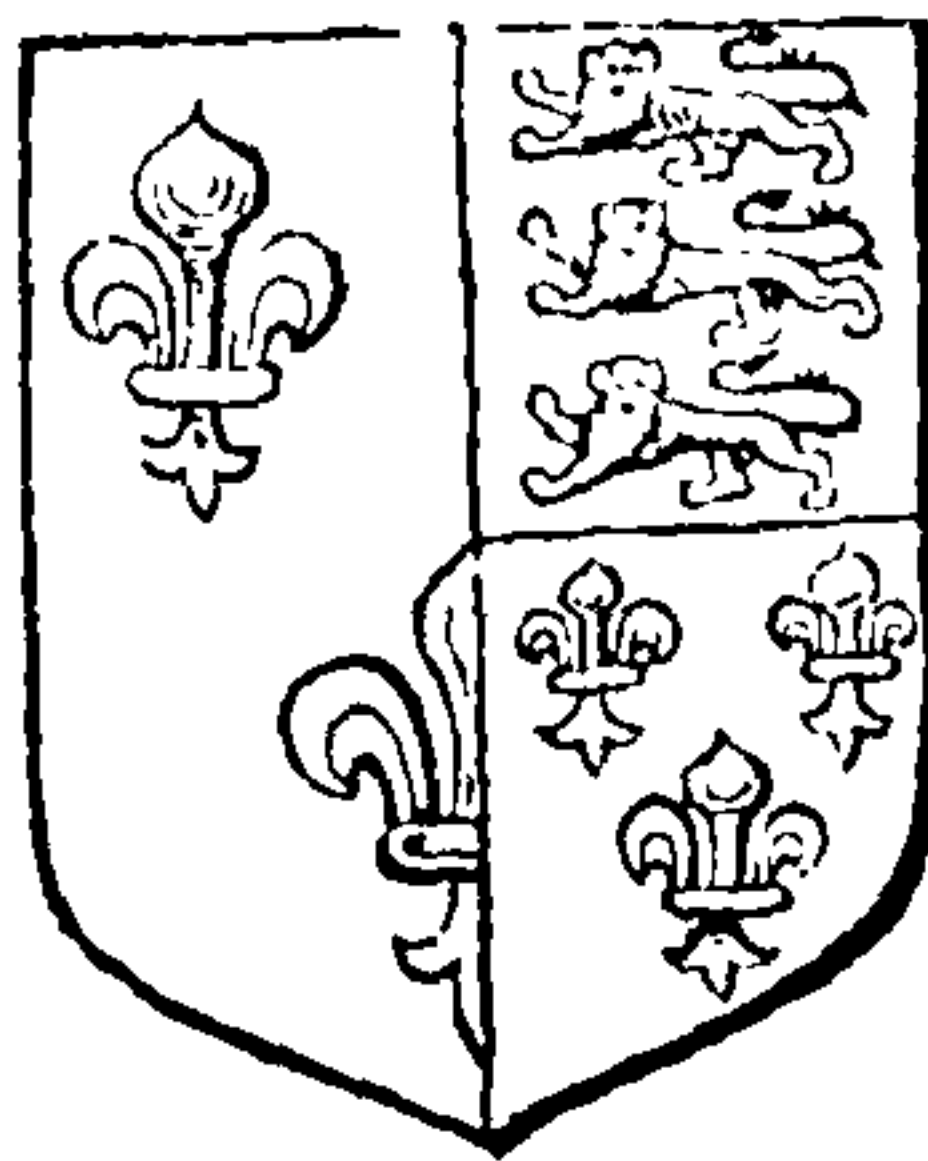
‘ *Dering* having married the Daughter and Heir of *Haut* their Grand-child, leaving out the left half of his Shield. did in that place impale his Wives Arms, where of are many Examples. This being of the Age of *Henry* the Seventh’s Time, is both carved on

Monuments and coloured in Glass, and is in this manner blazoned: He beareth *per Pale*, *Baron* and *Femme*; the first of two Coats *per Fess*, Or, a Saltire, Sable, by the Name of *Dering*. The second, Or, a Cross engrailed, Gules, differenced with a Crescent, Argent, by the Name of *Haute*, matched with Azure, a Lion rampant, Or, crowned Argent, by the Name of *Darell*. This was thus born by *John Dering* of *Surenden Dering* in the County of *Kent* Esq; whose Grandmother was the Coheir of *Haute*, and his Wife the Sister of Sir *John Darell* of *Calehill* in the said County Kt. The Heir of which Family and Mannor of *Surenden Dering* is at present that excellent accomplished Gentleman Sir *Edward Dering* Baronet, from whose modesty (though he be the exact Patern of vertuous Qualities for the Gentry of this Kingdom to admire and imitate) I am to fear a check for this too brief Eulogie. From the other Coheir of the said *Haute* is descended by *Godwell*, Sir *Thomas Roe* Knight, whose Deserts in Publick Service hath made him famous. From the aforesaid Sir *John Darell* of the ancient Family of *Sesay* in *Yorkshire*, did descend Sir *Robert Darell* of *Calehill* Kt. who by *Jane* Daughter and Coheir of *Christopher Tolderby* Esq; left Issue four Sons, the eldest of which was Sir *John Darell*, who married *Elizabeth* Daughter of Sir *Edward*, and Sister to the abovesaid Sir *Edward Dering*.



‘ He beareth *per Pale*, *Baron* and *Femme*; the first of the two Coats, *Luna*, a Lion rampant, *Saturn*, as King of *Leons*. The second, *Mars*, a Castle, *Sol*, as King of *Castile*, impaled with *Luna*, three Bars, *Jupiter*, a Bordure, *Mars*, being the Arms of the Earl of

‘ *Pontife*, whose Daughter the King of *Leons* and *Castile* married.



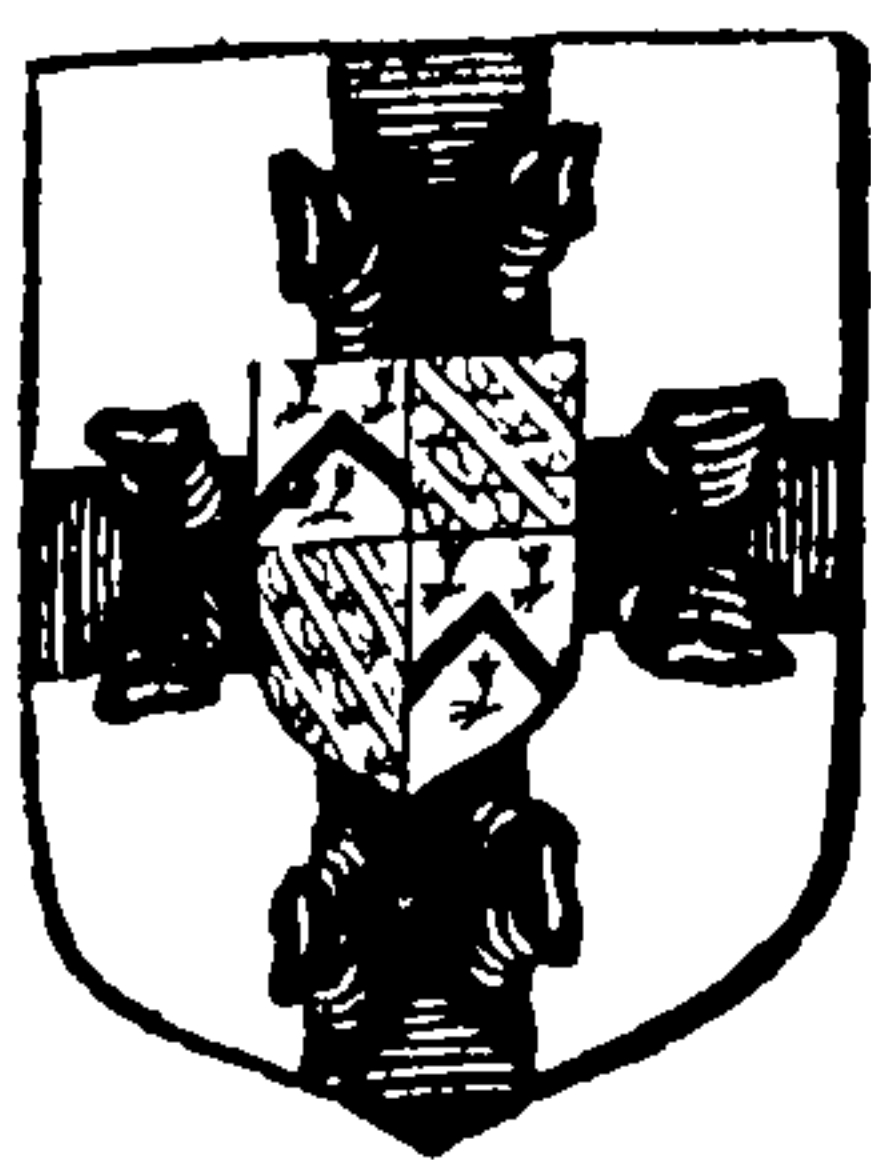
‘ Thus also the Arms of *France* and *England* are impaled for the French King *Lewis* the Twelfth, and *Mary* his Wife, Sister to our King *Henry* the Eighth, as is apparent by Escutcheons in colours of the same Age whilst they lived.

‘ And for the Antiquity of bearing divers Coats quartered in one Escutcheon, the same Author *Francis de Rosiers*, reciteth a Charter of *Renate* King of *Angiers*, *Sicily*, and *Jerusalem*, &c. concerning his receiving of the Brethren of the Monastery named *Belprey*, into his protection, *Actum Nanceij*, Anno 1435. adding in the end thereof these Words, *Arma Arragennia, Siciliae, Hierusalem, Andes*. Whereby (if I mistake him not) he giveth us to understand that his Seal of Arms did comprehend all these Coats born together quarterly in one Escutcheon; because he holdeth the same form of description of Seals of that kind throughout all his Collection of Charters.

‘ As touching this quarterly bearing of many Coats pertaining to sundry Families together in one Escutcheon, *William Wicley* doth utterly mislike it, holding the same to be better fitting a Pedigree to be locked up in a Chest, as an evidence serving for a Probation of the Alliances of Families, or Inducements to title of Lands, rather than multitudes of them should be heaped together in or upon any thing ordained for Military use: For Banners, Standards, and other like Martial Ensigns, were ordained for no other use, but for a Commander to lead or be known by in the Field; to which purpose these marks should be made apparent and easie to be discerned, which cannot be where many Coats are thronged together, and so become unfit to the Field, and therefore to be abolished of Commanders.

‘ Only he holdeth it expedient, that a Prince or Noble-man, having title to some Countrey, for the obtaining whereof he is inforced to make War, should shew forth his Standard of the Arms of that Countrey quartered with his own, amongst those People, which in Right and Conscience do owe him Obedience; that they may be thereby induced the sooner to submit themselves to him as to their true and lawful Sovereign or Lord. So did *Edward* the third, King of *England*, when he set on foot his title to the Kingdom of *France*, shewing forth the Arms of *France* quartered in his Royal Banner with the Arms of *England*. But for such Persons as are but Commanders under them, it is very absurd, since thereof ensue oftentimes many dangerous errors; *Et inculpabilis est error qui violentiâ Martis committitur*. Having before made mention of an Escutcheon, and of the bearing of the Arms of the

the *Femme* by the *Baron* after Issue received by her, she being an *Inheritrix*, I will now here give you an Example, as well to shew the occasion of such bearing, as also the manner and situation thereof.



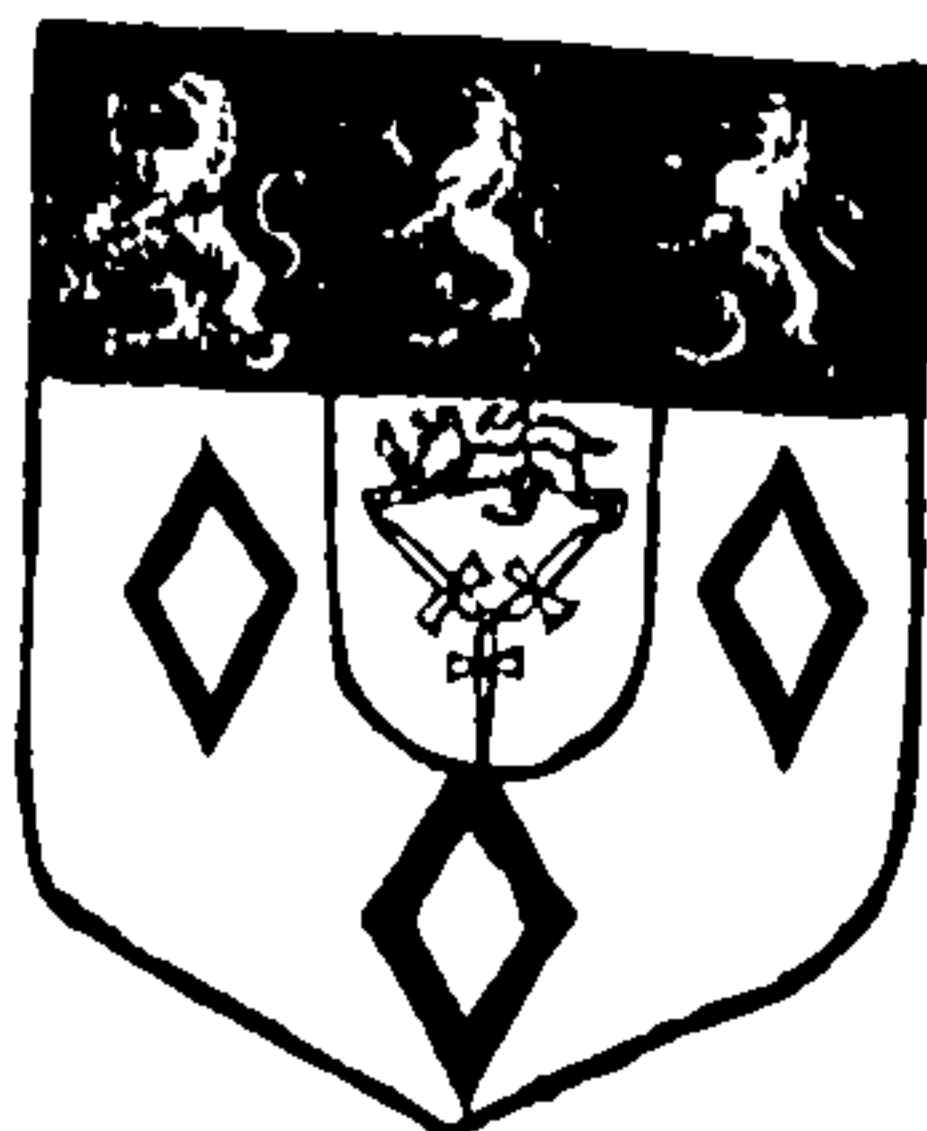
The Field is Pearl, a Cross raguled and truncated, Diamond, the Paternal Coat of the Lord Sands, thereon an Inescutcheon of two Coats born quarterly; the first is Pearl, a Cheveron between three Eagles legs erased à laquise, Diamond. The second, Ver-

ry, three Bends, Ruby, both which are born by the Name of *Bray*. This Coat-Armour thus marshalled, was born by *William* Lord *Sands* that was Lord Chamberlain to King *Henry* the Eighth (by whom he was advanced to that Dignity) and took to Wife *Margaret* *Bray*, Daughter and Heir of *John* *Bray*, and also Niece and Heir to *Reginald* *Bray* a famous Banneret. This *William* Lord *Sands*, was Father to *Thomas* Lord *Sands*, and Grandfather to *William* Baron *Sands*; and having Issue by the said *Margaret*, did thereupon assume the bearing of her Arms upon his own in an Inescutcheon on this manner, which he could not have done unless she had been an Heir, for otherwise he must have born the same still impaled, and not otherwise, notwithstanding the Issue received by her. Some other Examples of which kind of bearings are demonstrated unto you in these next Escutcheons.



He beareth Azure, flory, a Lion rampant guardant, Argent, by the Name of *Holland*, and with the Arms of *Ulster* is the Coat-Armour of Sir *John* *Holland* of *Quidenham* in *Norfolk* Baronet, descended from the *Holland* of the ancient

House of *Denton* in *Lancashire*. The Inescutcheon of Pretence is Gules, two Barrs Ermyn, on a Canton, Sable, a Ferdemoline, Argent, by the Name of *Panton*, and is thus born by him in right of his Lady *Alathea*, Daughter and Coheir of *John* *Panton* of *Bruinsbop* in *Denbighshire* Esq; who was Dowager of the Right Honourable *William* Lord *Sands* of the *Vine* in *Hantsbire*, deceased.



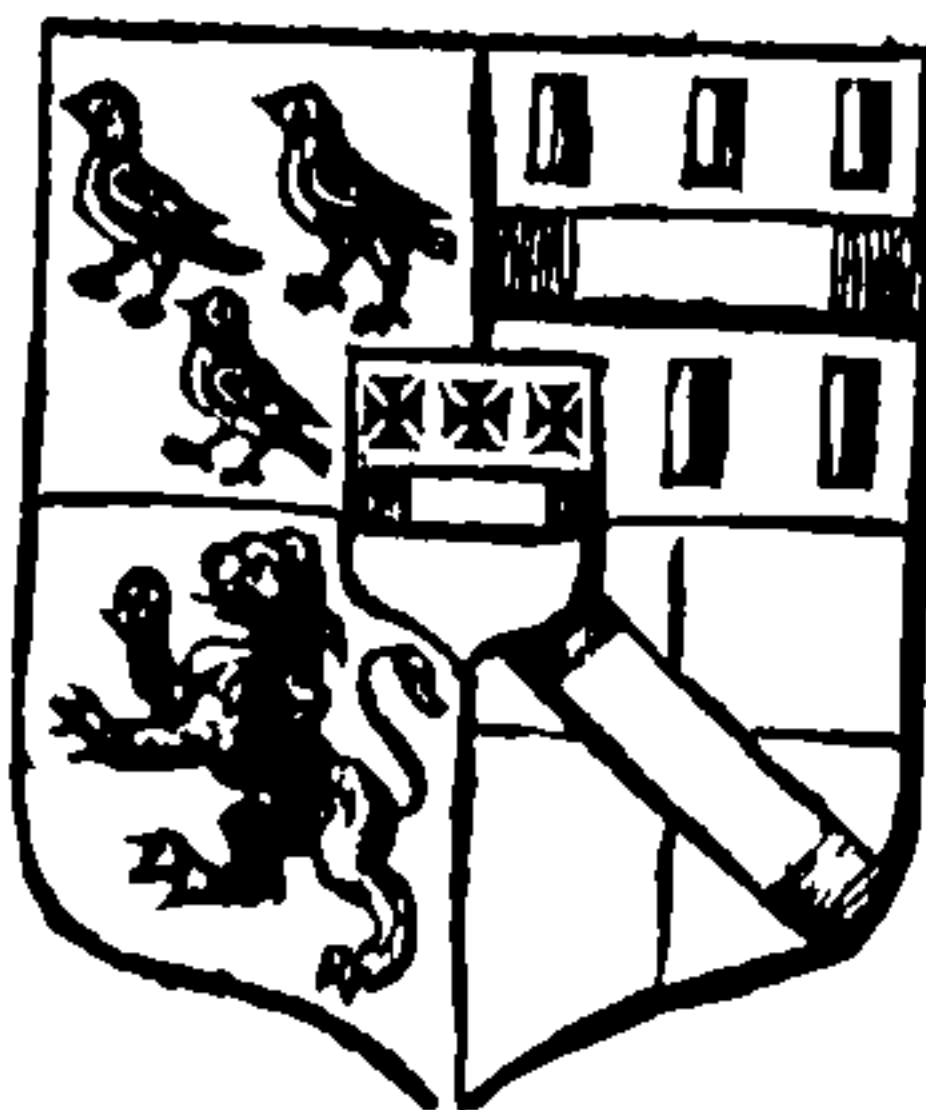
He beareth Argent, three Mascles, Sable, on a Chief of the second, as many Lions rampant of the first, by the Name of *Hanson*. The Inescutcheon of Pretence, viz. a Lion passant in Chief, and three Daggers in Base with their Pomels conjoined, and their Points

extended to the corners of the Escutcheon, is the Arms of *Norton*, and is thus born by *Francis* *Hanson* of *Abingdon* in *Berkshire* Esq; who is now married to *Prudence*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *Thomas* *Norton* of *Coventry* in *Warwickshire* Baronet.



He beareth 2 Coats quarterly, with an Inescutcheon of Pretence, viz. the first per Bend Nebule, Or and Sable, a Lion rampant counterchanged, by the Name of *Symphon*. The second, Argent, a Fess, Gules, between six Sparhawks, Sable, by

the Name of *Oneslow*. The third as the second, the fourth as the first. The Inescutcheon of Pretence, Azure, a Pile, Ermyn, by the Name of *Wyche*: This is the Bearing of Dr. *John* *Symphon*, Son of Mr. *John* *Symphon* of *Polton* in *Bedfordshire*, by *Martha* Daughter and Heir of *George* *Oneslow* in *Shropshire*; he married *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir of *Richard* *Wyche*, eldest Brother of Sir *Peter* *Wyche*.



He beareth four Coats quarterly, with an Inescutcheon of Pretence, viz. the first is Argent, three Cornish Choughs, proper, by the Name of *Penneston*. The second is, Gules, a Fess between six Billets, Or, by the Name of *Beauchampe* of *Holt*. The third

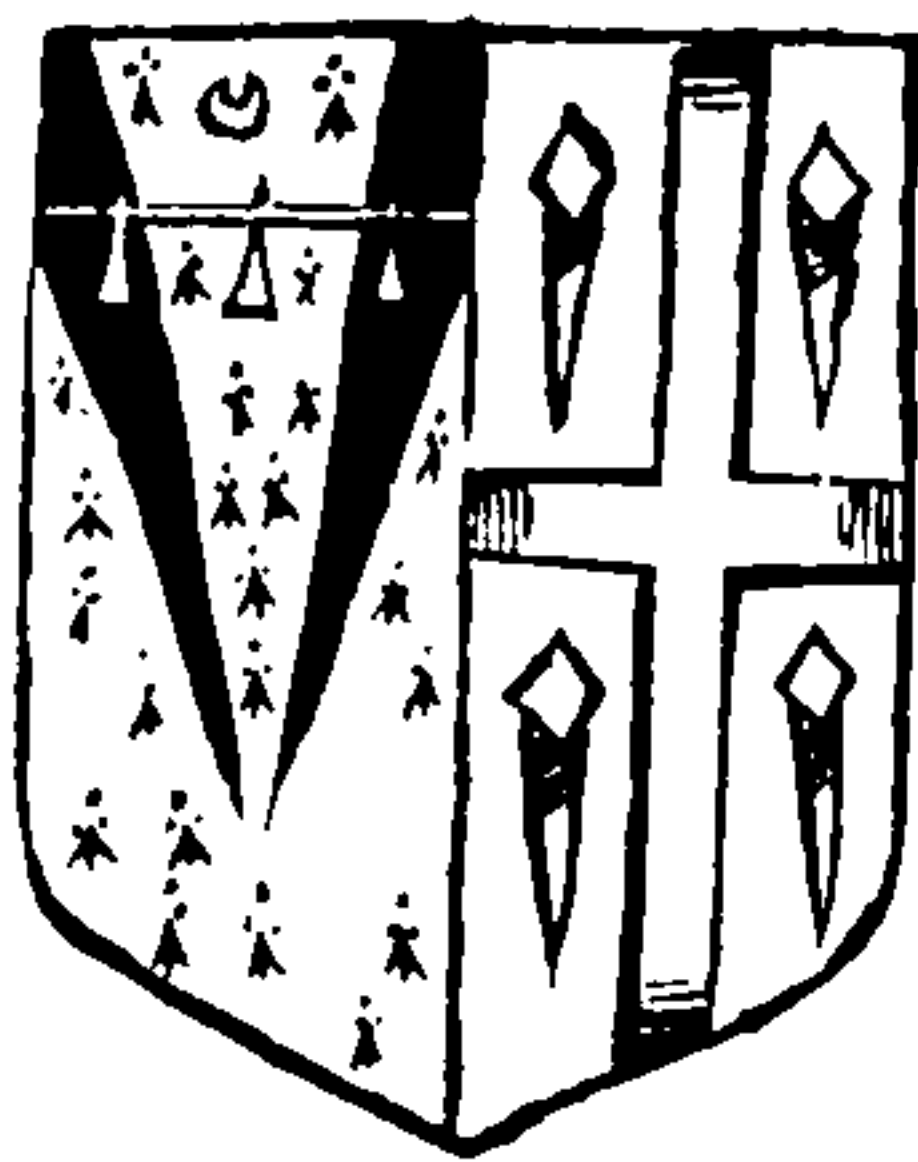
is Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent, differenced with a Crescent, by the Name of *Mowbray*. The fourth is quarterly, Or and Gules, a Bend of the second, by the Name of *Beauchampe* Baron of *Bedford*. The Inescutcheon is Argent, a Fess, Gules, in Chief three Crosses botony of the second, by the Name of *Watson*, all which, amongst many other quarterings, appertained to Sir *Thomas* *Penneston* of *Halsted* in *Kent* Kt. and Baronet, deceased, whose Wife *Elizabeth* was Daughter and sole Heir of Sir *Thomas* *Watson* Kt. (Relict of Sir *William* *Pope* Kt. eldest Son to the Earl of *Downe*,) by whom he the said Sir *Thomas* *Penneston* hath Issue, by reason whereof he beareth her Coat-Armour in the Inescutcheon: I have omitted

‘ to blazon his Baronets mark, because it is not cut in the Escutcheon.

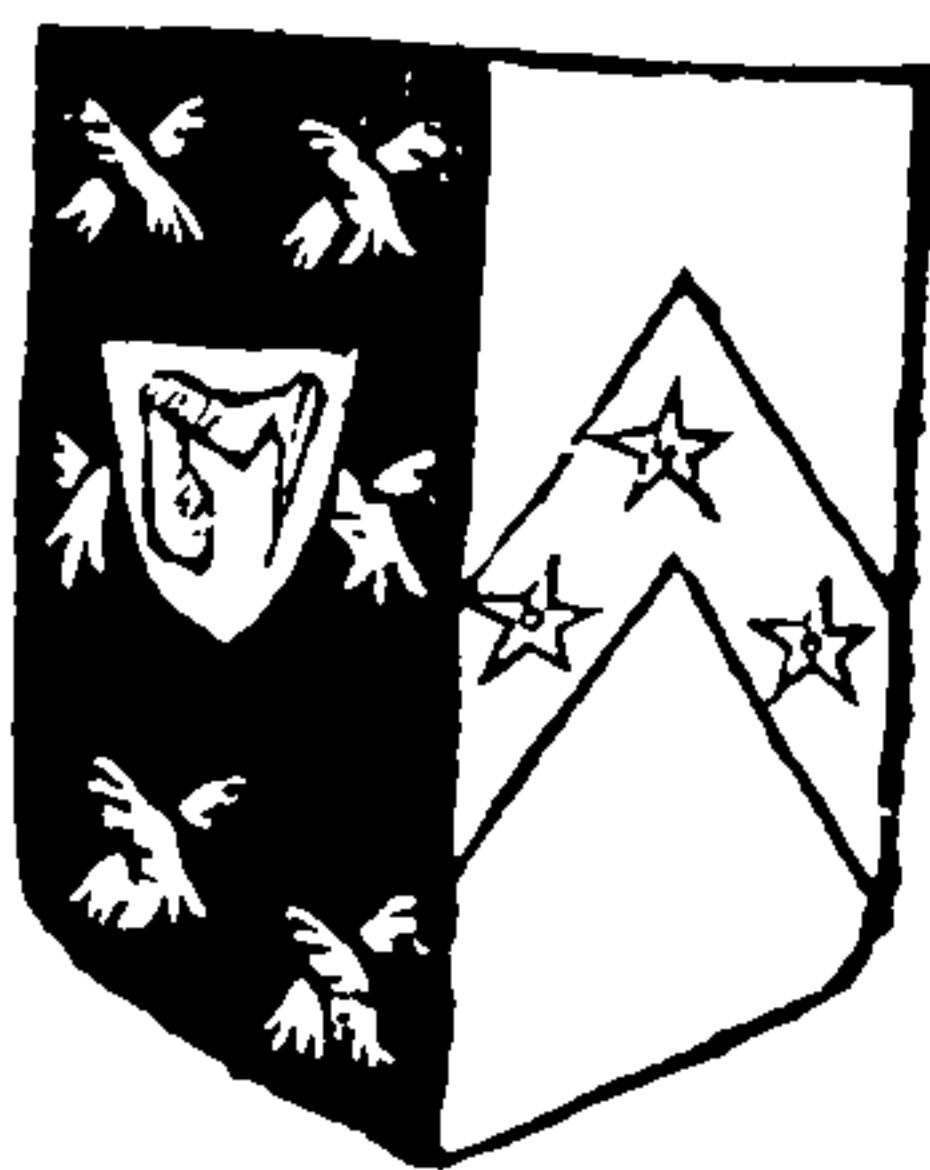
‘ As for antiquity of bearing of Inescutcheons, I find them very anciently used a long time by the Emperours of Germany; for they always placed an Inescutcheon of their Paternal Coat on the breast of the Imperial Eagle. And also divers noble and worthy Families of this Land, used the like Bearing in the several Reigns of sundry of our Kings, viz. in the time of Richard the Second, Simon Barley bare in an Inescutcheon the Arms of Husly. In the time of Henry the Fifth, Richard Beauchampe the great Earl of Warwick, bare the Arms of Spenser and Clare quarterly in an Inescutcheon over his own Paternal Coat-Armour, and many other in like sort.

‘ Concerning the Bearing of the Wives Coat-Armour by the Husband impaled, or otherwise, there are some that do boldly affirm, That it is not permitted by Law, but only tolerated through Custom; and do (with Chastanius) alledge for Proof thereof, *Quod Arma non transeunt ad cognatos & affines, quia cognati descendentes ex femina non sunt de familia*: because by Reason of her Marriage she renounceth the Name of the Family whereof she is descended, and assumeth the Name of her Husband's Family, as we formerly shewed, where we intreated of Differences which are not permitted to the Females. And an especial Reason thereof may be this, *Quia Agnationis dignitas semper debet esse salva*; the Agnation (which is of the Father's side) must be preserved entire, and therefore the Honour or Arms of it not to be carried into another Family.

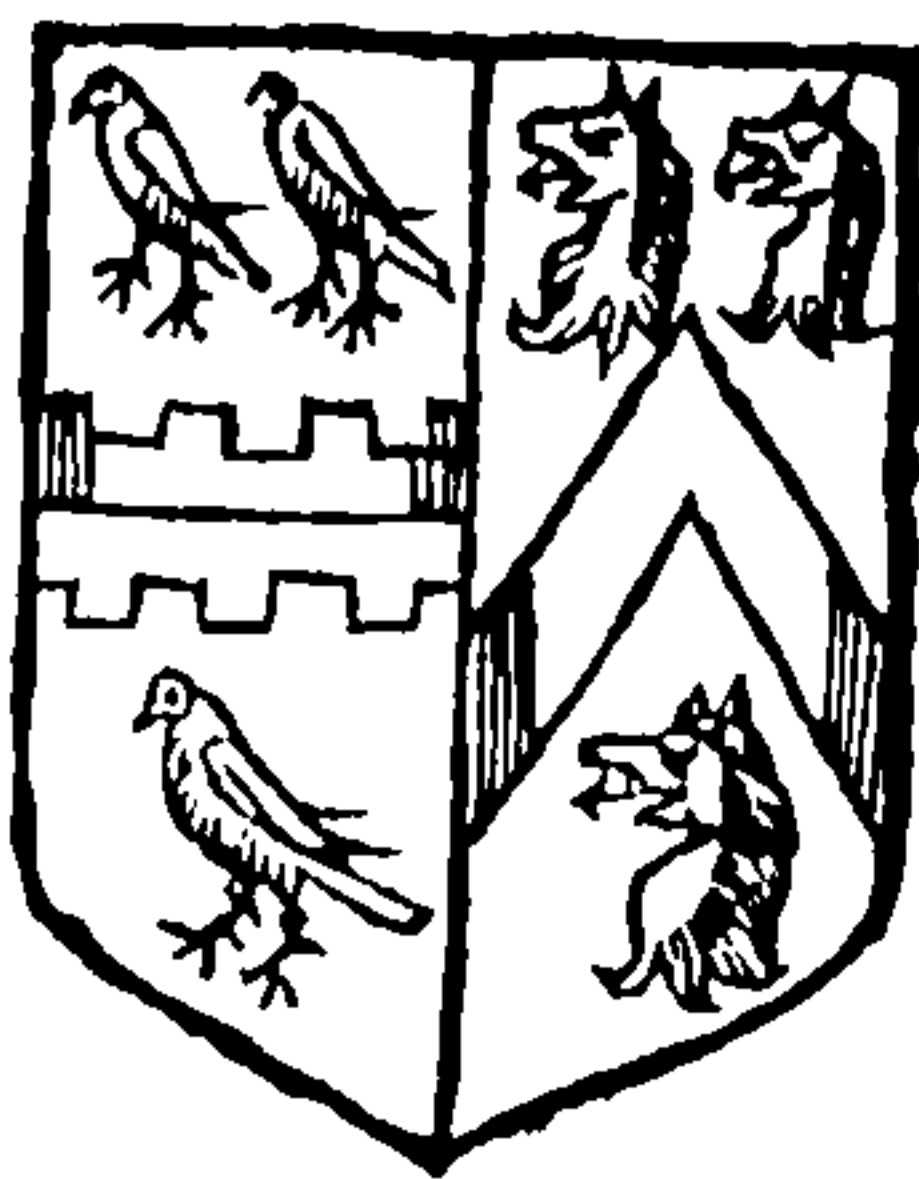
‘ Now because some misunderstanding the Rule given in the sixth Chapter of the first Section, where it is said, *That to Daughter never were any differences allowed*, do hold, that the Husband in the impaling of his Wives Coat-Armour with his own, may omit such difference as her Father (admitting him to be a younger Brother, or descended of a younger Brother) bore to distinguish him from the elder Brother; I think it not amiss here to observe unto the young Student in Armory, that every Gentleman of Coat-Armour which marieth a Gentlewoman whose Father did bear any difference in his Coat, ought in the impalement of his Wives Arms to retain the same difference which her Father bore, as in these Examples.



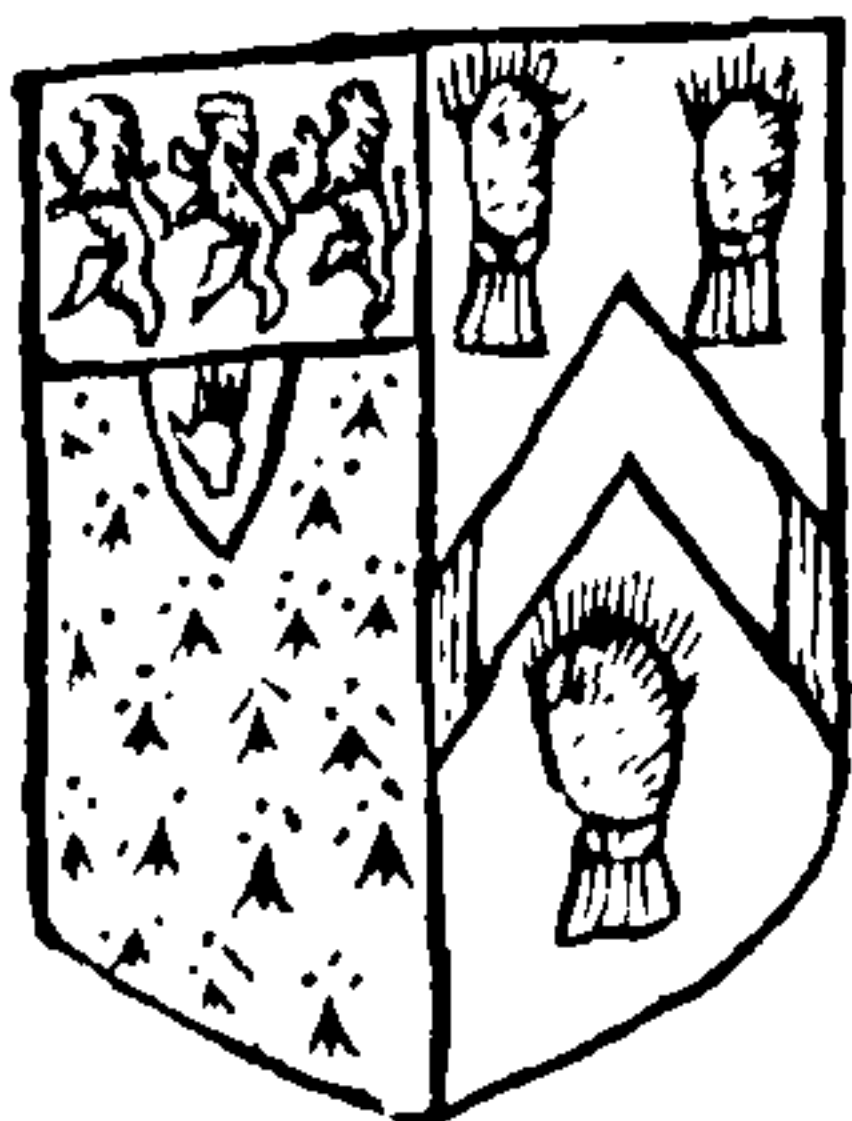
‘ He beareth Baron and Femme two Coats impaled; first, Ermyn, two Piles in point, Sable, by the Name of Holles. The second, a Cross between 4 Nails, by the Name of Pile, and is the Coat-Armour of the Honourable Sir Francis Holles of Wynterborne St. Martyn in Dorsetshire Baronet, only Son and Heir apparent of the Right Honourable Denzel Baron Holles of Ifield, whose present Baronet's is Anne Pile, the eldest Daughter and Coheir of Sir Francis Pile the second of that Name of Compton-Beauchamp; in Berkshire Baronet.



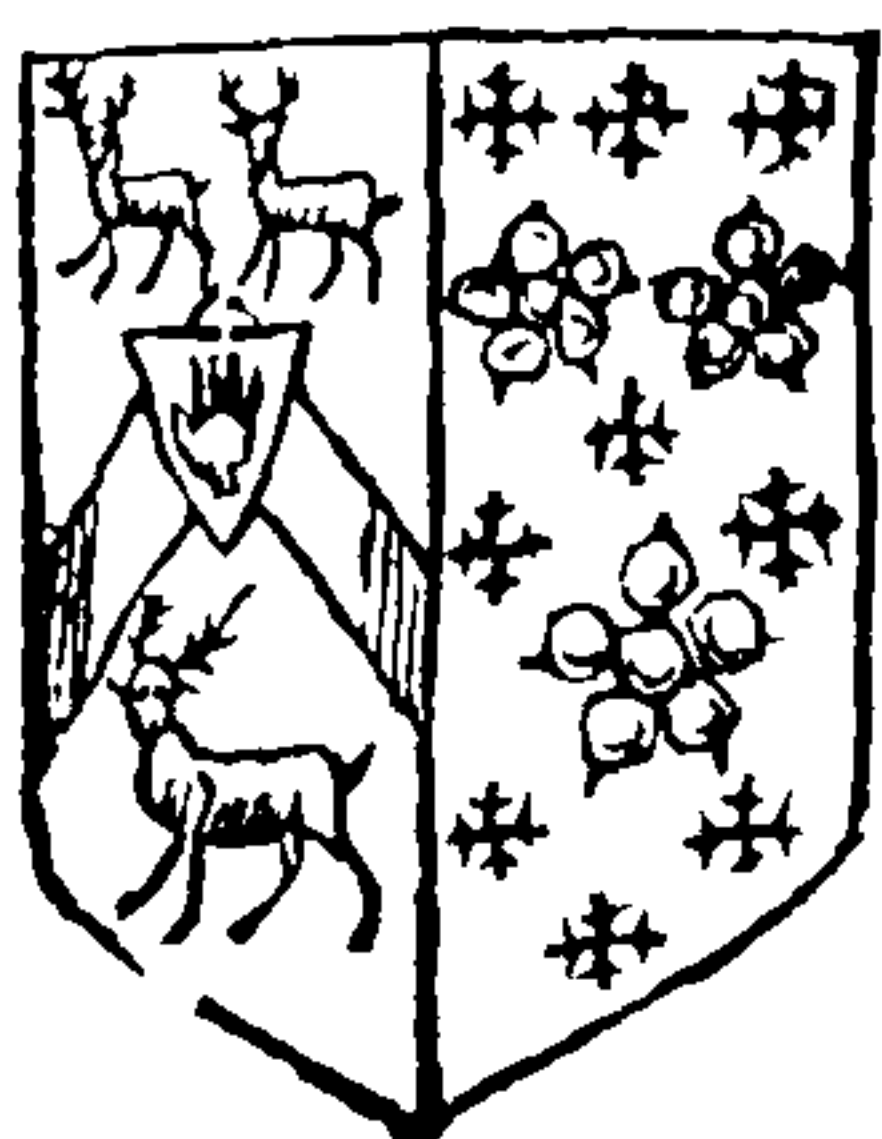
‘ He beareth Baron and Femme, two Coats impaled; first, Sable, a Maunch, Argent, with in a Bordure, Or, an Orle of Lions paws in Saltire, Gules, by the Name of Wharton, and is the Paternal Coat-Armour of the Right Honourable Philip Lord Wharton, Baron Wharton of Wharton in Westmoreland. The second, on a Cheveron three Mulletts by the Name of Carr, and is so born by his Lordship in right of his Lady Anne, Daughter of William Carr of Fernihast in the Kingdom of Scotland Esq; who was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-chamber to King James. By which said Lady his Lordship hath Issue William Wharton Esq; his fourth Son; and three others by his former Lady.



‘ He beareth Baron and Femme; the first per Fess, Argent and Sable, a Fess counter-impaled between three Falcons counter-changed, belled and jessed, Or, by the Name of Thompson; impaled with Argent, a Cheveron between three Wolves heads crazed, Gules, by the Name of Lovel. These Coats are thus born by Sir Henry Thompson of Marston within the County of the City of York Kt. who married Susanna Daughter of Thomas Lovel of Skelton in the North-Riding of Yorkshire.



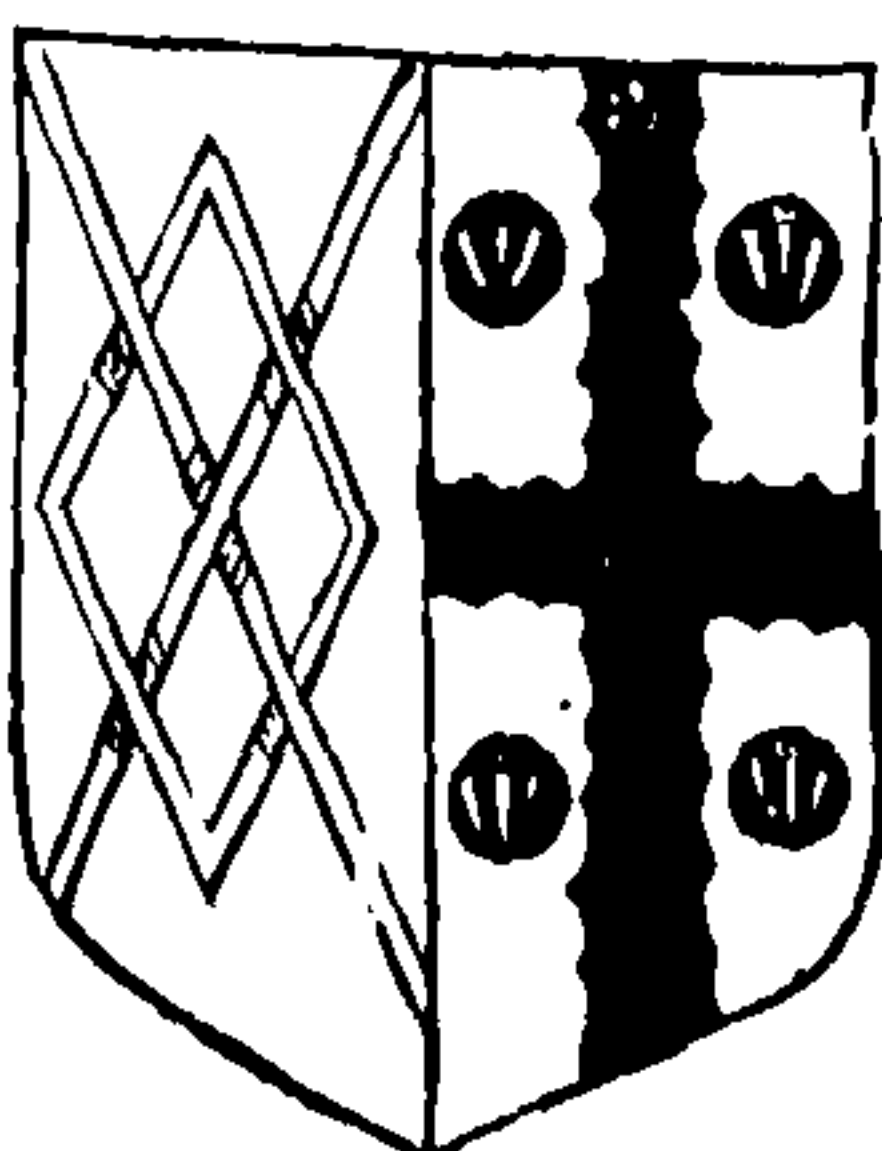
‘ He beareth *Baron* and
 ‘ *Femme*; the first *Ermyn*,
 ‘ on a *Chief*, *Azure*, three
 ‘ *Lions* rampant, *Or*, by
 ‘ the Name of *Aucher*;
 ‘ impaled with *Azure*, a
 ‘ *Chevron* between three
 ‘ *Garbs*, *Or*, by the Name
 ‘ of *Hatton*, and is thus
 ‘ born by Sir *Anthony Au-*
 ‘ *cher* of *Bishopsbourn* in *Kent* Knight and *Bar-*
 ‘ *onet*, now married to one of the *Daughters*
 ‘ of Sir *Robert Hatton* deceased, one of the
 ‘ *Chamberlains* of his Majesty’s *Exchequer*.



‘ He beareth *Baron* and
 ‘ *Femme*; the first, *Vert*, a
 ‘ *Chevron* between three
 ‘ *Bucks* standing at gaze,
 ‘ *Or*, by the Name of
 ‘ *Robinson*; impaled with
 ‘ *Azure*, cruilly three *Cin-*
 ‘ *quefoils*, *Argent*, by the
 ‘ Name of *Darcy*. These
 ‘ *Coats* are thus born by
 ‘ Sir *Medcalf Robinson* of *Newby* in the *North-*
 ‘ *Riding* of *Yorkshire* *Baronet*, married to *Mar-*
 ‘ *garet* Daughter of Sir *William Darcy* of *Witton-*
 ‘ *Castle* in the *Bishoprick* of *Durham*.

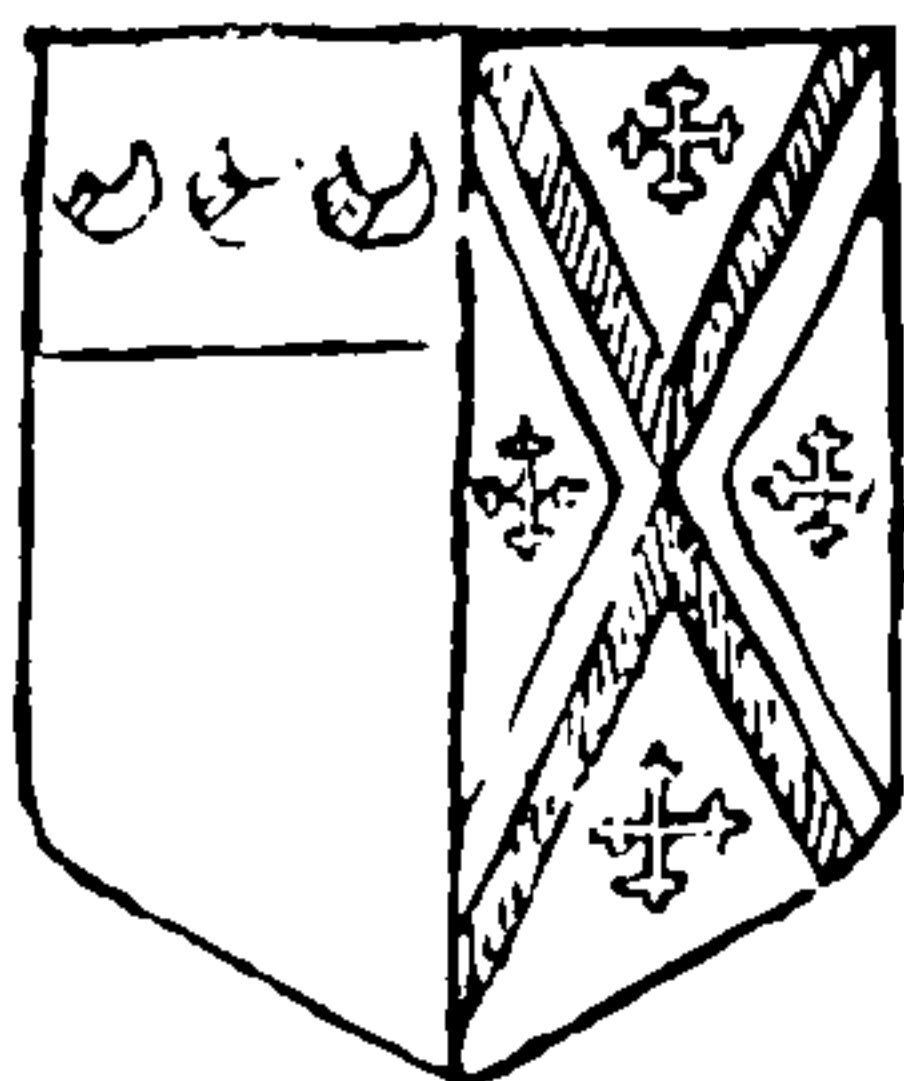


‘ He beareth *Baron* and
 ‘ *Femme* two *Coats* impal-
 ‘ ed; the first, *Sable*, a
 ‘ *Chevron* engrailed be-
 ‘ tween three *Plates*, each
 ‘ charged with a *Pale*,
 ‘ *Gules*, by the Name of
 ‘ *Dockwray*. The second
 ‘ *Paly* of six *Argent* and
 ‘ *Azure* on a *Bend*, *Sable*,
 ‘ a *Sword* of the first, by the Name of *Sander-*
 ‘ *son*. These *Coats* thus marshalled are born
 ‘ by *Josias Dockwray* Doctor of the *Civil Law*
 ‘ in both *Universities* of this *Realm*, who now
 ‘ resideth at *Nuburne* in *Northumberland*, being
 ‘ *Vicar* thereof, where he hath built at his
 ‘ own cost a new *Vicarage-house*.

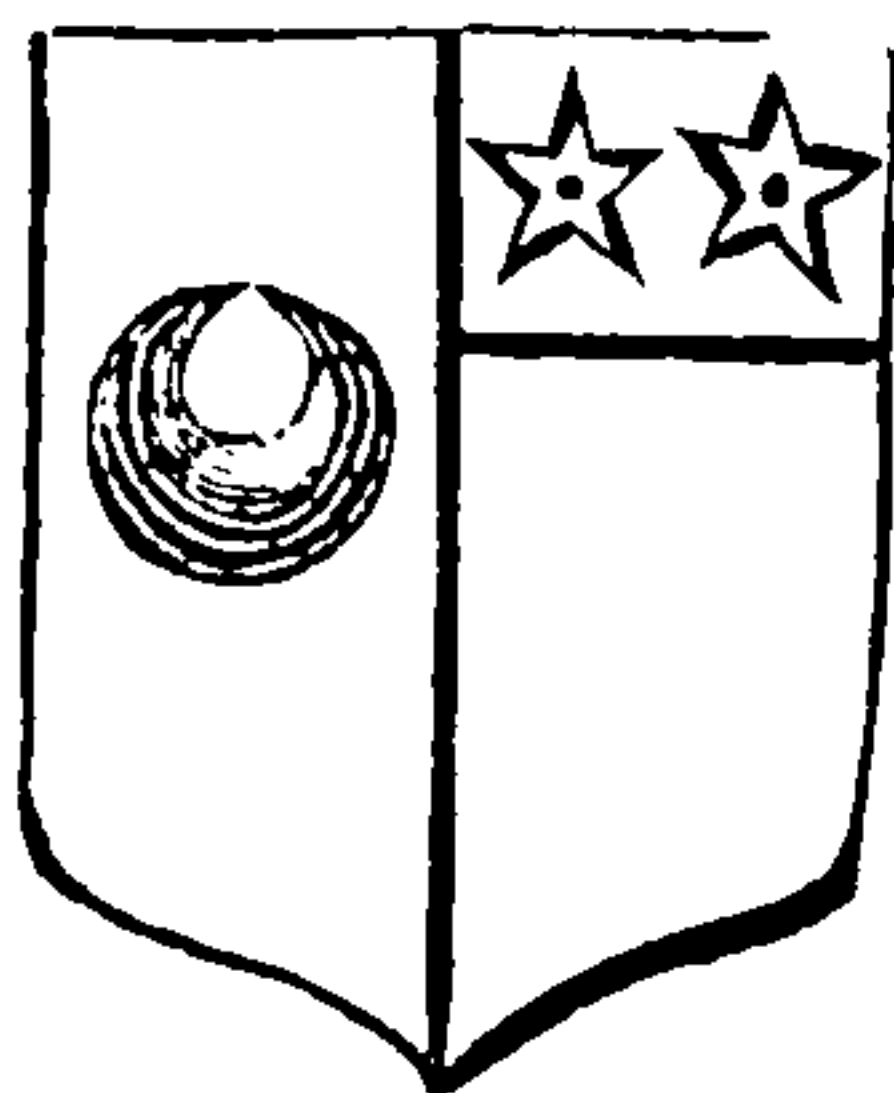


‘ This *Escutcheon* is par-
 ‘ ted *per Pale Baron* and
 ‘ *Femme*. The *Baron’s*
 ‘ *Arms* are *Gules*, a *Fret*,
 ‘ *Argent*, which belong
 ‘ unto the ancient *Fami-*
 ‘ *ly* of the *Flemings*, and
 ‘ which are now enjoyed
 ‘ by *Daniel Fleming* of
 ‘ *Rydal-hall* in the *County*
 ‘ of *Westmoreland* *Esq*;
 ‘ who quarters the *Arms* of *Urswick*, *Lancaster*,
 ‘ *Hoddeston*, *Millam*, *Boywill*, *Fenwick*, *Stappleton*,
 ‘ *Falconbridge*, *Fitz-Alan*, *Maltravers*, *Ingham*, *De*
 ‘ *la Pool*, and *Chaucer*. He is descended from
 ‘ (being next *Heir-male* of) *Michael le Fleming*

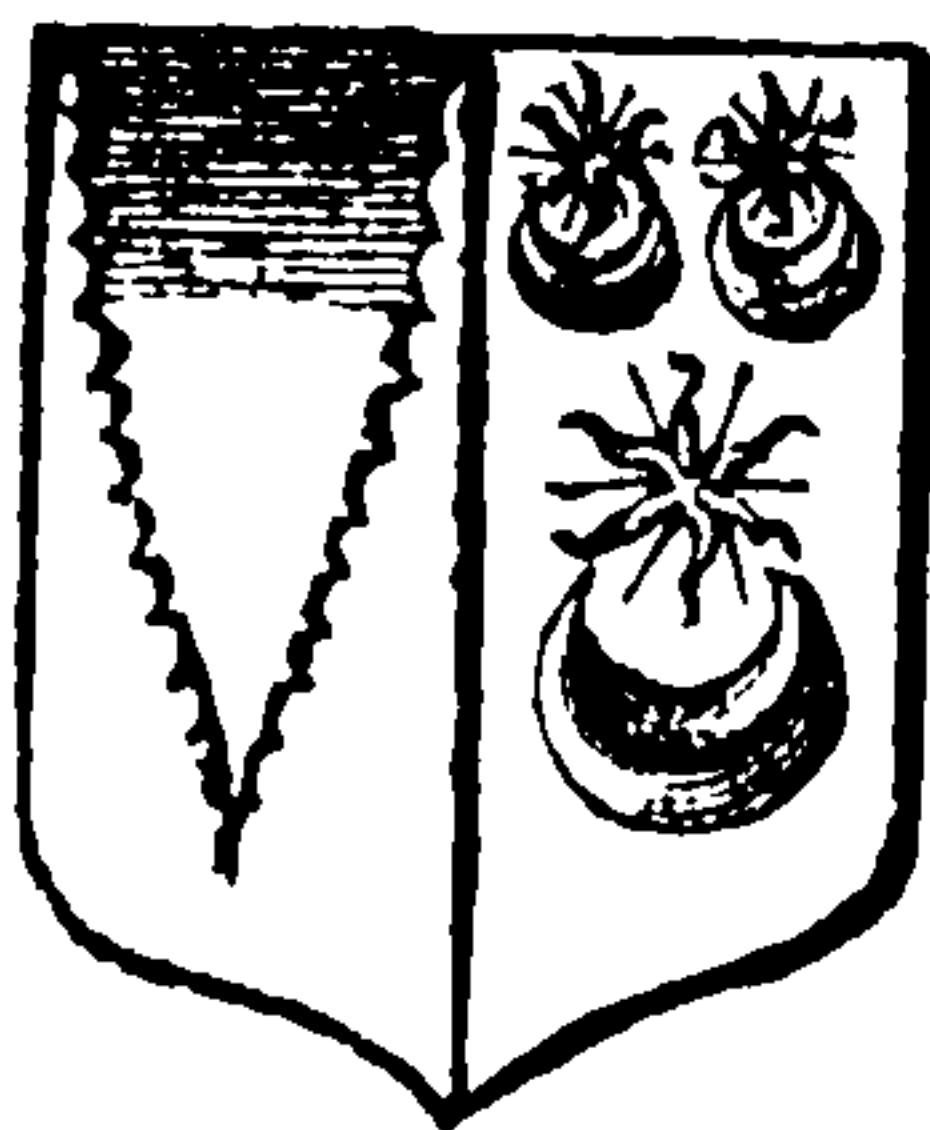
‘ of *Gleaston-Castle* in *Aldingham* within the
 ‘ *County* of *Lancaster*, and of *Caernarvon-Castle*
 ‘ in *Beckermes* within the *County* of *Cumber-*
 ‘ *land*; who being an active young *Man*, and
 ‘ related unto *Baldwine* Earl of *Flanders*, was
 ‘ sent over by him with *Forces* to aid King *Wil-*
 ‘ *liam* the *Conqueror* his *Son* in *Law*, and was
 ‘ afterwards sent *Northward* with divers of his
 ‘ *Country-men*, to oppose the *Scots*; and a *Co-*
 ‘ *lony* of *Flemings* was placed at *Carlisle* by King
 ‘ *William Rufus* soon after he had repaired the
 ‘ same, and built the *Castle* there. This *Mi-*
 ‘ *chael*, for his good *Service*, had a very fair
 ‘ *Estate* given him in the said *Counties*; part of
 ‘ which still continues in his *Family* and *Sir-*
 ‘ *name*: And as he was called *Fleming* from
 ‘ *Flanders* his *Native Countrey*; so was *Mitchel-*
 ‘ *Land* (or *Michael-Land*) in *Lancashire* denomi-
 ‘ nated from him. He and his *Posterity* had
 ‘ commonly in *Records* and *Writings* *Le* pre-
 ‘ fixed to their *Surname*, until King *Edward* the
 ‘ *Fourth’s* time. This *Michael* placed Sir *Wil-*
 ‘ *liam le Fleming* *Kt.* his eldest *Son*, at *Alding-*
 ‘ *ham* afore said (to help to defend that *Shore*
 ‘ against the King’s *Enemies*) whose *Estate*
 ‘ not long after did go with a *Daughter* to the
 ‘ *Cansfields*, and from them in like manner to
 ‘ the *Harringtons*; and Sir *Richard le Fleming*
 ‘ *Kt.* his second *Son*, he seated at *Beckermes*
 ‘ afore said, who had that *Mannor* (with other
 ‘ *Lands*) given him, and whose *Issue-Male* doth
 ‘ still enjoy the same. From this *Stem* (its said)
 ‘ the *Earls* of *Wigton* in *Scotland*, and *Barons* of
 ‘ *Slane* in *Ireland*, are branched forth. And al-
 ‘ though King *Henry* the *First* sent most of the
 ‘ *Flemings* then in *England* unto *Ross*, a *Coun-*
 ‘ *treys* in *Wales*; yet he permitted the said *Mi-*
 ‘ *chael* and his *Children* to remain in *Lancashire*
 ‘ and *Cumberland*, when many other of his *Mo-*
 ‘ *thers* kindred were removed. The *Femme’s*
 ‘ *Arms* are *Argent*, a *Cross* engrailed, *Sable*,
 ‘ between four *Ogresses*, charged with as many
 ‘ *Pheons* of the first; which *Arms* the said *Da-*
 ‘ *niel Fleming* doth impale, having married *Bar-*
 ‘ *bara* the eldest *Daughter* of Sir *Henry Fletcher*
 ‘ of *Hutton* in the *Forest* within the *County* of
 ‘ *Cumberland* *Baronet*, who being a *Colonel* for
 ‘ the late King, engaged so heartily and vali-
 ‘ antly in his *Service*, as he raised a *Regiment*
 ‘ of *Foot* for his Majesty, he assisted in the *De-*
 ‘ *fence* of the *City* of *Carlisle*, during all the
 ‘ time of that memorable *Siege*; and he was af-
 ‘ terwards slain (with many other *Noble* and
 ‘ *Loyal Persons* on the King’s side) in the *Fight*
 ‘ at *Routon-Heath*, within two *Miles* of the
 ‘ *City* of *Chester*, the 24th Day of *Septemb.* Anno
 ‘ *Dom.* 1645.



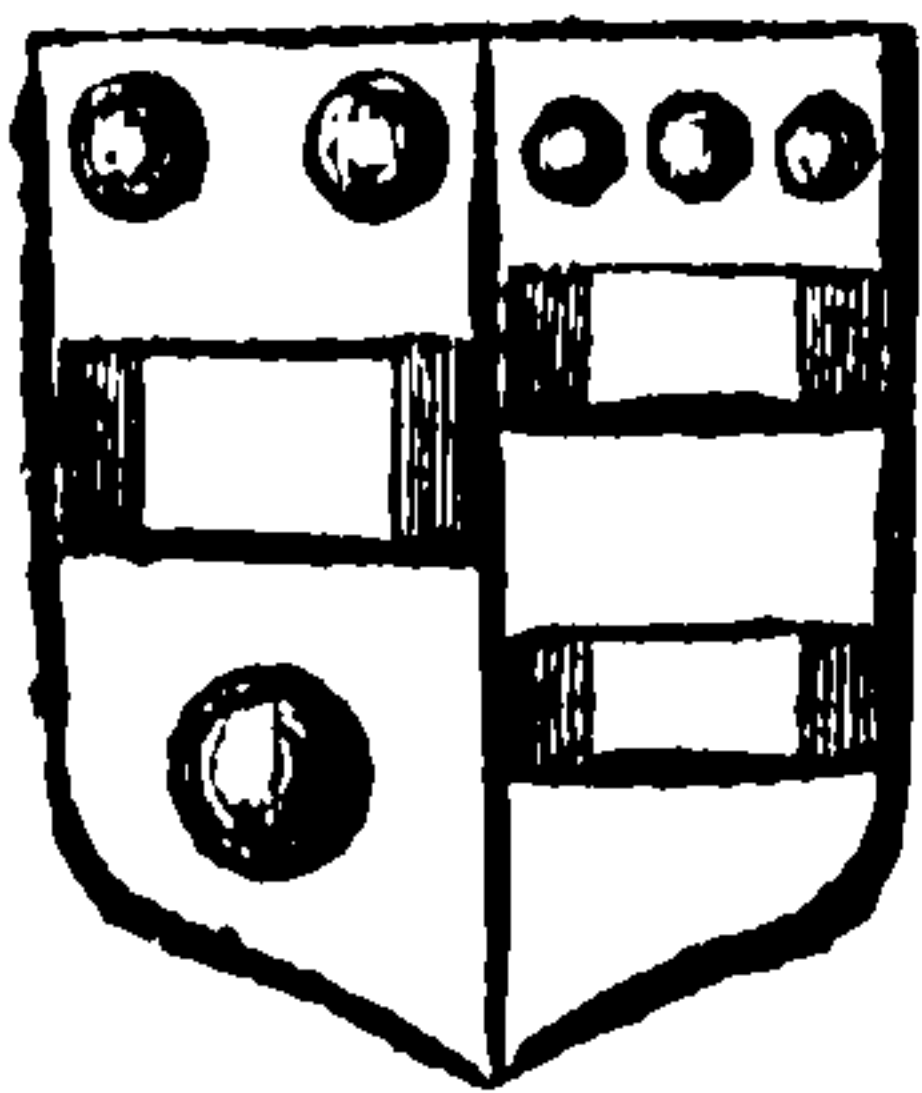
‘ He beareth *Baron* and
 ‘ *Femme*; the first, Argent,
 ‘ on a Chief, Vert, three
 ‘ Crescents of the Field,
 ‘ by the Name of *Symphon*.
 ‘ The second is Gyron-
 ‘ ny of four, Argent and
 ‘ Gules, a Saltire between
 ‘ four cross Crozlets, all
 ‘ counter-changed, by the
 ‘ Name of *Twisden*; and is thus born by Sir
 ‘ *John Symphon* of the *Inner-Temple*, London, Kt.
 ‘ one of his Majesties Serjeants at Law, descend-
 ‘ ed from the ancient Family of the *Symphons*
 ‘ in the North of *England*; now married to
 ‘ *Jane*, eldest Daughter of Sir *Thomas Twisden*
 ‘ of *East-Malling* in *Kent* Knight and Baronet,
 ‘ one of the Justices of his Majesties Court of
 ‘ *Kings-Bench*.



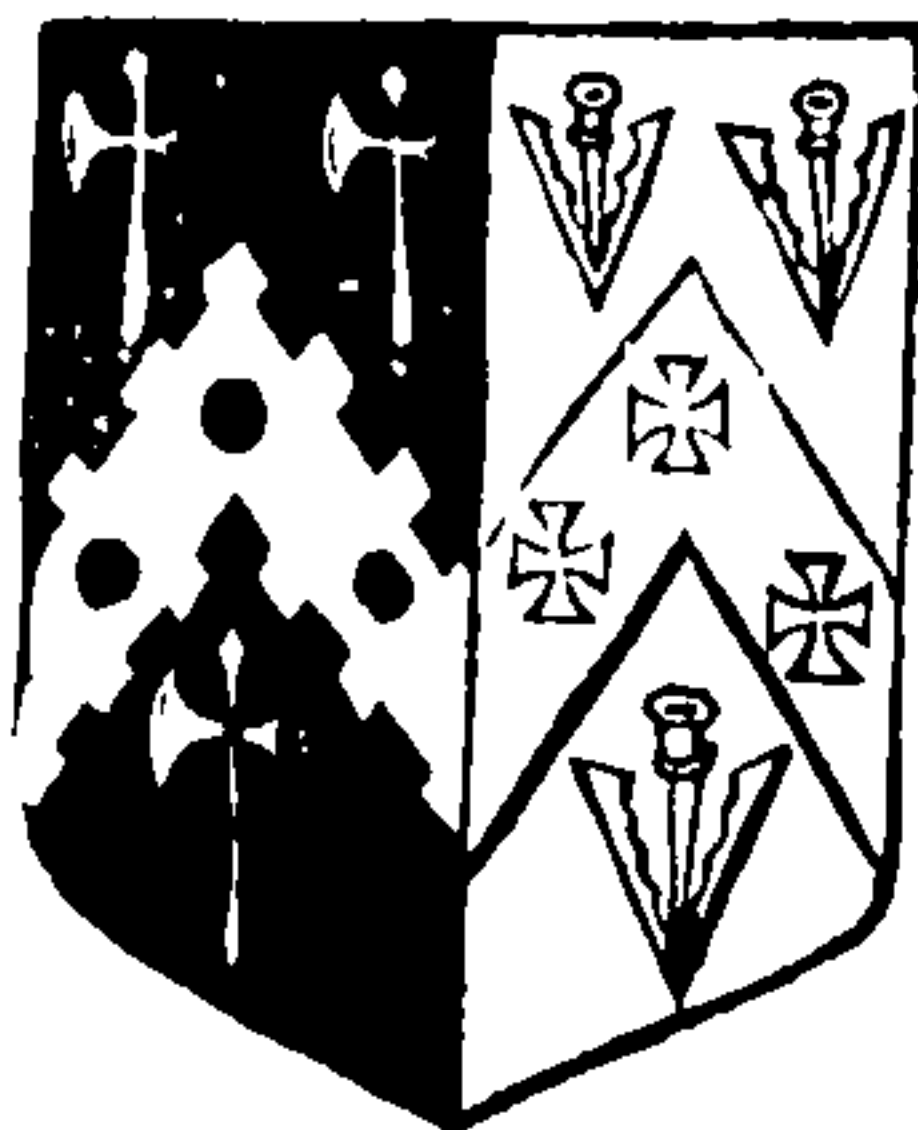
‘ He beareth *Baron* and
 ‘ *Femme*, two Coats impal-
 ‘ ed; first, Azure, a Cre-
 ‘ scent, Argent, by the
 ‘ Name of *Lucie*; impaled
 ‘ with Argent, on a Chief,
 ‘ Gules, two Mulletts, Or,
 ‘ by the Name of *St. John*.
 ‘ These Coats are thus born
 ‘ by *Jacob Lucie* of the City
 ‘ of *London* Esq; now married to *Mary* Daugh-
 ‘ ter of *John St. John* of *Coldoverton* in the Coun-
 ‘ ty of *Leicester* Esq;



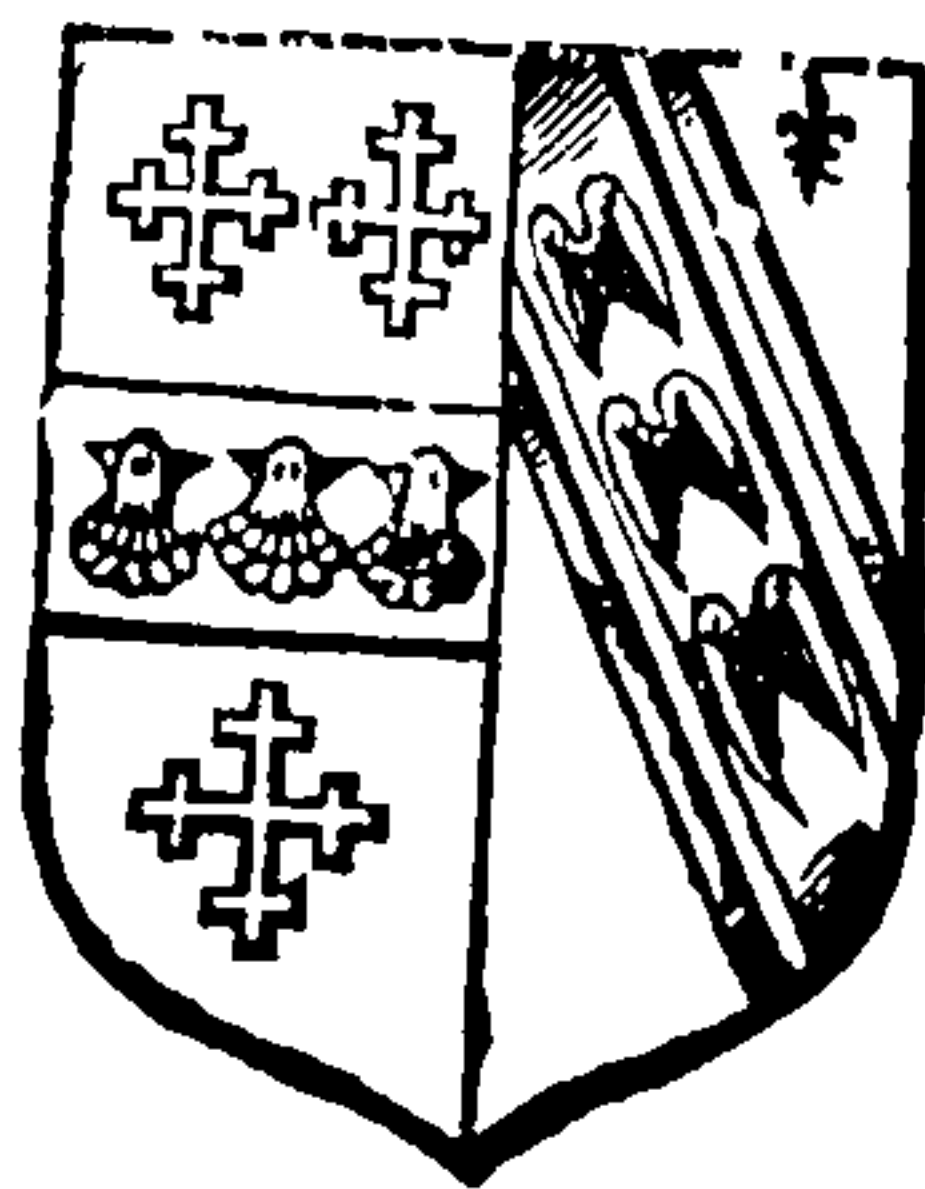
‘ He beareth *per Pale*
 ‘ *Baron* and *Femme*;
 ‘ first, Or, a Pile en-
 ‘ grailed, Sable, by the
 ‘ name of *Waterhouse*;
 ‘ impaled with Or, 3
 ‘ Stars issuant from
 ‘ as many Crescents,
 ‘ Gules, by the name
 ‘ of *Bateman*. These
 ‘ Coats are thus born
 ‘ by *Edward Waterhouse*
 ‘ of *Greenford* in *Middlesex* Esq; who married
 ‘ *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Richard Bateman*, eldest
 ‘ Son of *Robert Bateman* Esq; Chamberlain of
 ‘ *London*.



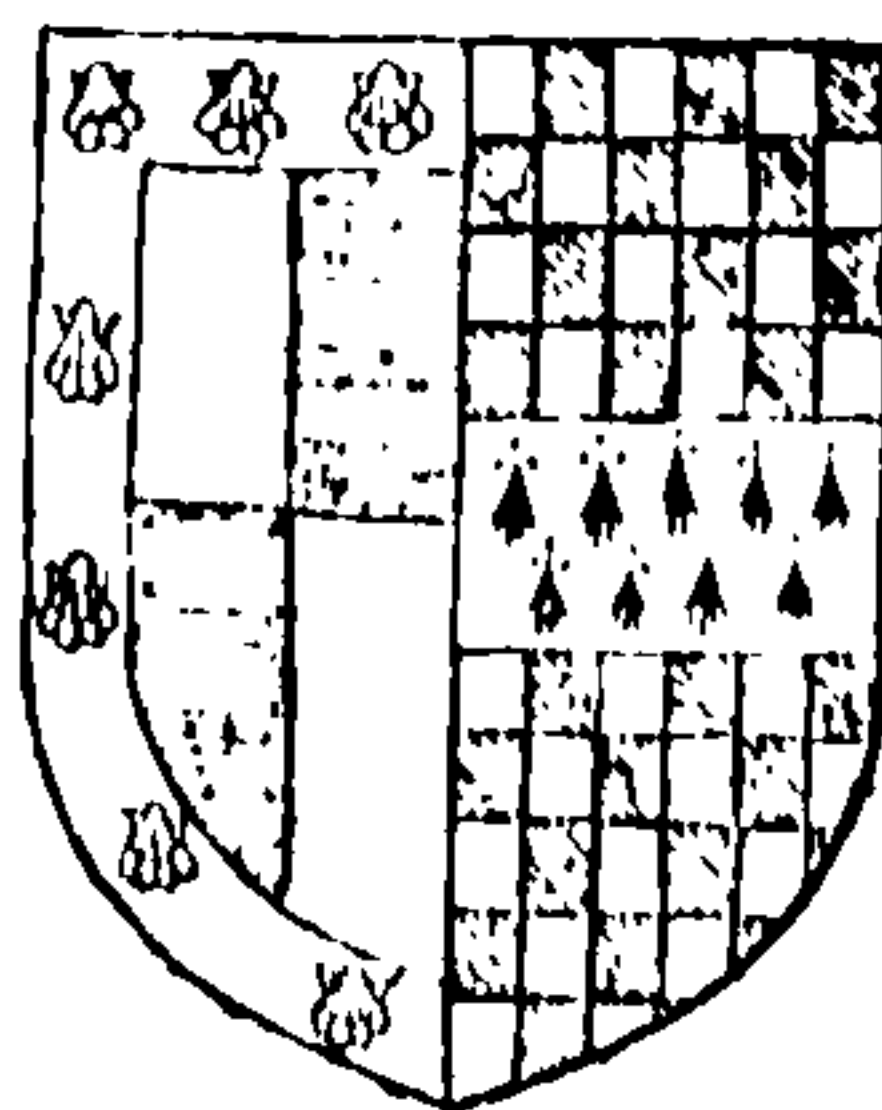
‘ He beareth *per Pale* *Baron* and *Femme*; first, Gules,
 ‘ a Fess, Argent, between
 ‘ three Plates, by the name
 ‘ of *Minors*; impaled with
 ‘ Or, two Barrs, Gules, in
 ‘ Chief three Torteuxes, by
 ‘ the name of *Wake*; and is
 ‘ thus born by *Richard Mi-*
 ‘ *nors* of *London* Merchant,
 ‘ who married *Elizabeth* Daughter of Sir *John*
 ‘ *Wake* of *Clevedon* in *Somersetshire* Baronet.



‘ He beareth *Baron* and
 ‘ *Femme*; first, Sable, on
 ‘ a Cheveron embattled,
 ‘ Or, between three Pole-
 ‘ Axes, Argent, as many
 ‘ Pellets, by the name of
 ‘ *Fryth*; impaled with A-
 ‘ zure, on a Cheveron,
 ‘ Argent, between three
 ‘ Pheons, Or, as many
 ‘ Crosses formy, Gules,
 ‘ by the name of *Wightwick*, in right of his
 ‘ Wife *Elizabeth*, only Daughter of *Francis*
 ‘ *Wightwick* in *Com. predict.* Esq; These Coats
 ‘ are thus born by *Rowland Fryth* of *Thornes* in
 ‘ *Staffordshire* Gent.

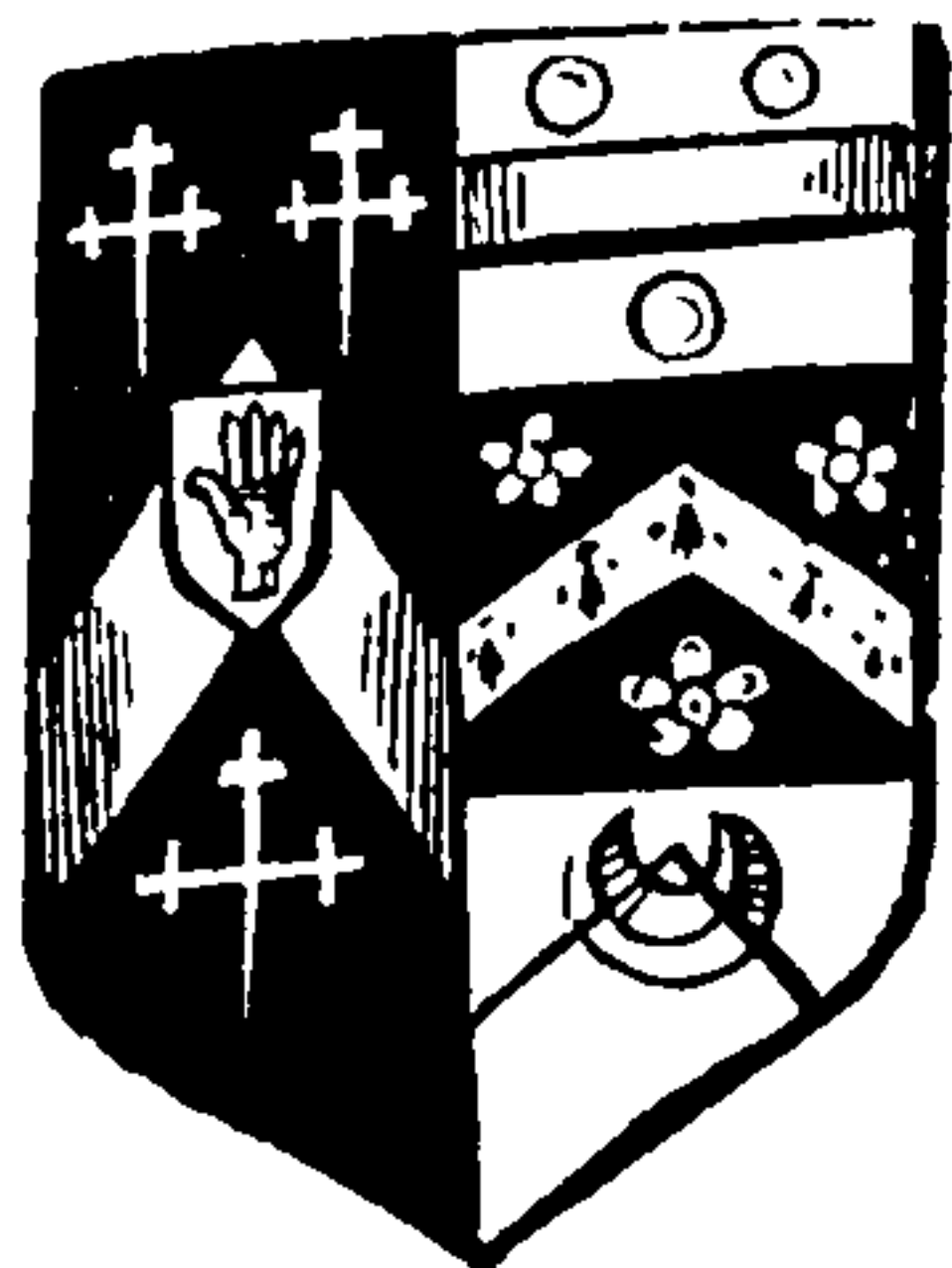


‘ This Escutcheon is par-
 ‘ ted *per Pale* *Baron* and
 ‘ *Femme*. The first is Or,
 ‘ on a Fess between three
 ‘ cross Crozlets, Sable, as
 ‘ many Escollopsells of
 ‘ the first, by the name of
 ‘ *Huggen*. The second is
 ‘ Argent on a Bend, Gules,
 ‘ between two Cotizes,
 ‘ Sable, three pair of wings joyned in lower as
 ‘ the first, in Chief a *Flower de Lis*, for a diffe-
 ‘ rence by the name of *Wingfield*. The Hus-
 ‘ band’s name, whose Arms are here demon-
 ‘ strated, was *Alexander Huggen*, who took to
 ‘ Wife *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Humphrey Wing-*
 ‘ *field* of *Brantham* in *Suffolk* Esq; and of *Eli-*
 ‘ *zabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of Sir
 ‘ *Thomas Nevill* Kt. younger Son of *Richard*
 ‘ *Nevill* Lord *Latimer*; which *Humphrey Wing-*
 ‘ *field* being descended of Sir *Humphrey Wing-*
 ‘ *field* Kt. a younger Brother of the ancient
 ‘ Family of the *Wingfields* of *Letheringham* in
 ‘ the said County, bore his Coat-Armour so
 ‘ differenced with the *Flower de Lis*.
 ‘ But now to return to marshalling: If a
 ‘ Coat-Armour that is bordured be born sole
 ‘ of it self, then shall the bordure environ the
 ‘ Coat round; but if such a Coat be marshal-
 ‘ led *Pale*-ways with another, as a Marriage,
 ‘ then must that part of the bordure which re-
 ‘ specteth the Coat annexed, give place there-
 ‘ unto, whether the Coat bordured be mar-
 ‘ shalled on the dexter part of the Escutcheon,
 ‘ or the sinister, as in Example.



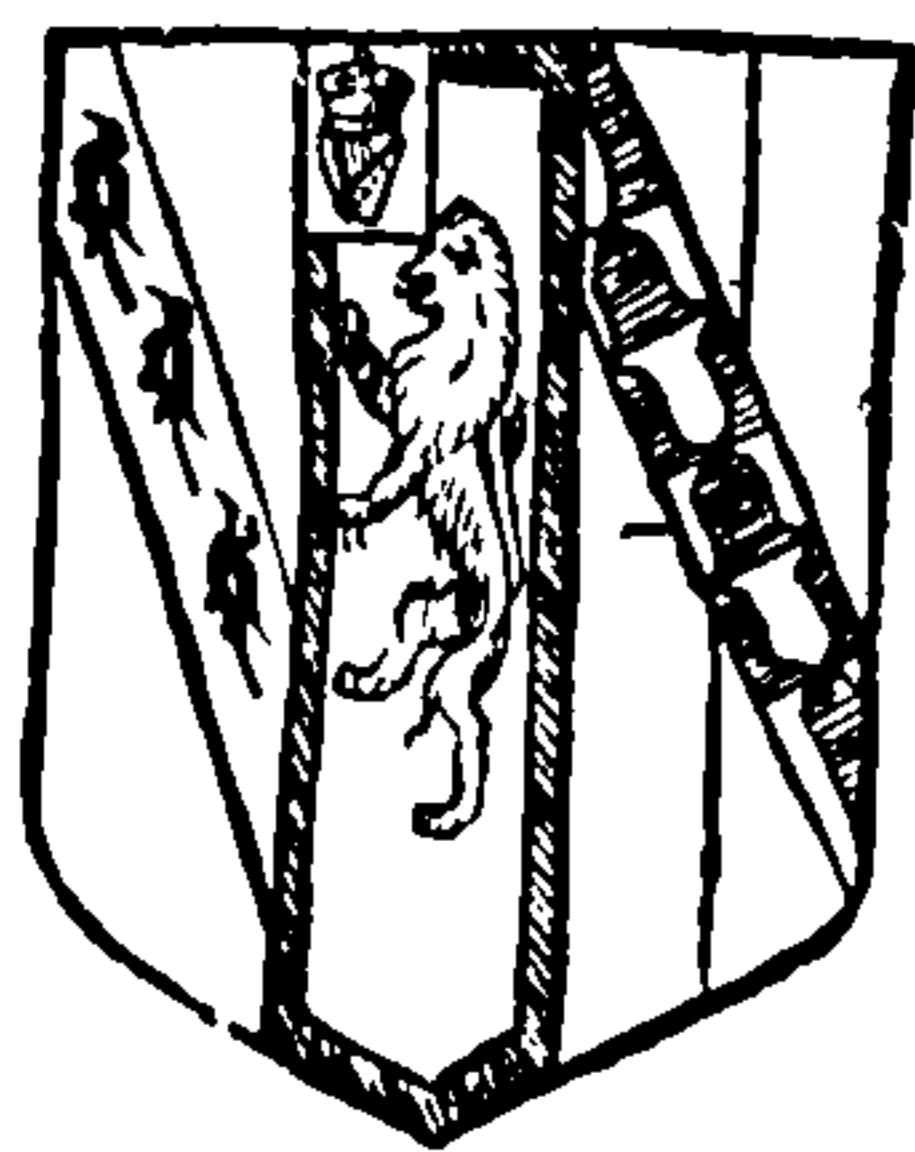
‘ This Escutcheon is
 ‘ parted *per Pale*, *Baron*
 ‘ and *Femme*. The first is
 ‘ quarterly, Or, and Gules,
 ‘ a bordure, Sable, charg-
 ‘ ed with Escallopsells,
 ‘ Argent, by the name of
 ‘ *Henningham*. The se-
 ‘ cond, Checky, Or and
 ‘ Azure, a Fess, Ermyn,
 ‘ by the name of *Calthrop*. Here you see that
 ‘ part

part of the bordure exempted that is next to the impaled Coat; so should it also have been if the same had been marshalled on the sinister side.



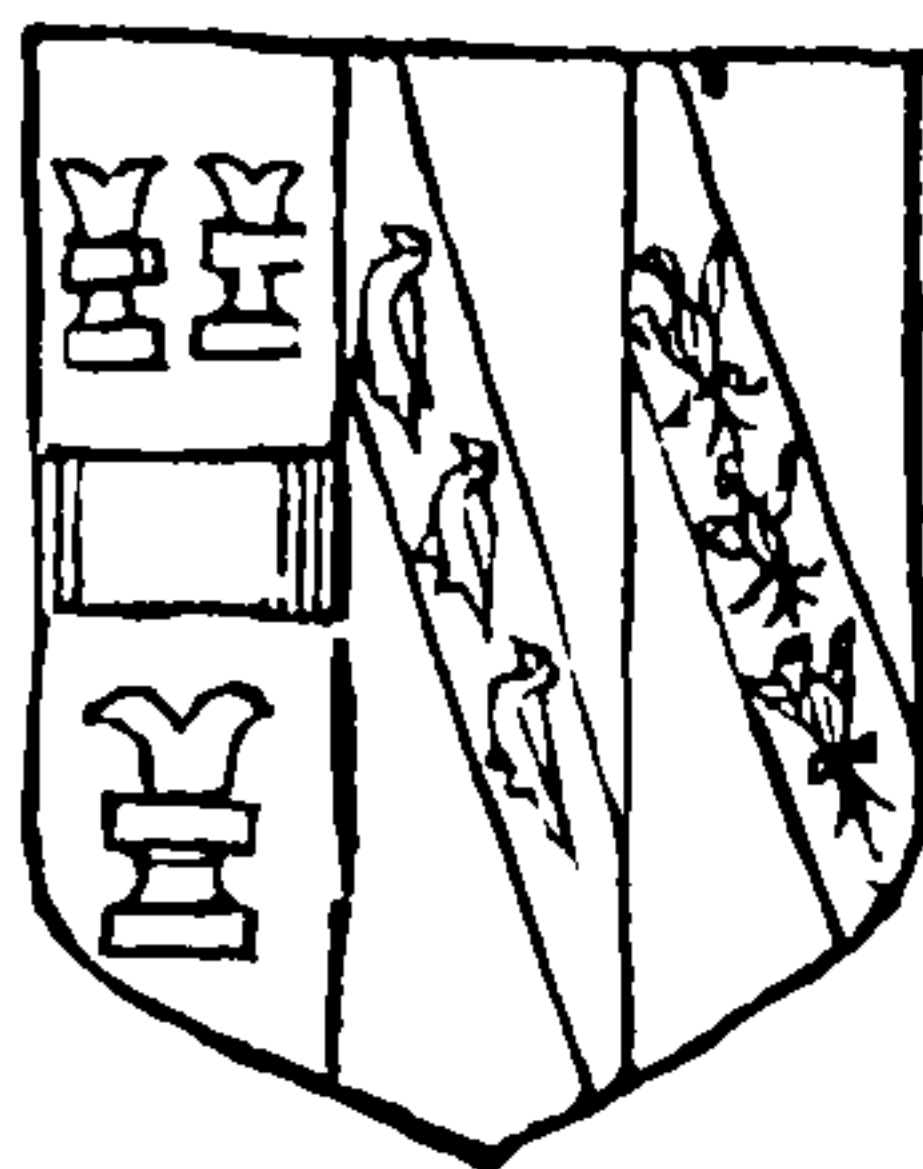
He beareth *per Pale Baron and Femme*; the first, Sable, a Cheveron, Argent, between three cross Crozlets fitchee, Or, by the name of *Strut*. In the second place or side, 3 Coats barr-ways; the first, Argent, a Fess, Vert, between three Torteauxes, by the name of *Stanes-*

more. Secondly, Sable, a Cheveron between three Cinquefoils, Ermyn, by the name of *Woodhouse*. Thirdly, *per Cheveron*, Argent and Gules, a Crescent counter-changed, by the name of *Chapman*. These Coats are thus born by Sir *Deuner Strut* of *Little-Warley* in *Essex* Baronet, who first married *Dorothy* Daughter of *Francis Stanesmore* of *Frowlesworth* in *Leicestershire* Esq; Secondly, *Elizabeth* Daughter of Sir *Thomas Woodhouse* of *Kimberley* in *Norfolk* Knight and Baronet; and thirdly, *Mary* Daughter of *Thomas Chapman* of *London*.



He beareth *Baron impaled between his Femmes or Wives*. The first, Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, within a Bordure, Sable, on a Canton, Azure, a Harp Or, crowned, proper, by the name of *Lane*. On the dexter side, Gules, on a Bend, Or,

three Martlets, Sable, by the name of *Brabazon*. And on the sinister, quarterly, Or and Gules, a Bend Verrey, by the name of *Sackville*. These Coats with the Arms of *Ulster*, are born by the Right Honourable Sir *George Lane* of *Tulske* in the County of *Roscomon* in *Ireland* Knight and Baronet, principal Secretary of State, and Privy Councillor to his Majesty King *Charles* the Second in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. He was first married to *Dorcas* Daughter of Sir *Anthony Brabazon* Kt. third Son of *Edward* Lord *Brabazon* Baron of *Atherdee*, and Brother to the Right Honourable *William* Earl of *Meath*; and now married to the Lady *Francis Sackville*, fifth Daughter (but second now living) to the Right Honourable *Richard* Earl of *Dorset*.



He beareth *Baron impaled between his Wives*. The first, Gules, on a Bend, Or, three Martlets, Sable, by the name of *Collins*. On the dexter side, Azure, a Fess, between 3 Chesbrooks, Or, by the name of *Bodenham*. On the sinister, Argent, on a Bend, Gules, three Eaglets displayed, Or, by the name of *Abington*. These Coats are thus born by *Samuel Collins* Dr. in *Physick*, late Fellow of *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*, only Son of *John Collins*, late Parson of *Retherfield* in *Suffex*, descended from the ancient Family of the *Collins* of the Counties of *Somerjet* and *Devon*. First married to *Anne* eldest Daughter of *John Bodenham* Esq; descended from the ancient Family of the *Bodenhams* of *Wiltshire* and *Herefordshire*, by whom he hath Issue *Martha*, and is now married to Dame *Katherine*, Countess Dowager of *Carnwath* in *Scotland*, Daughter of *John Abington* of *Dowdeswell* in *Glocestershire* Esq; descended from the ancient Family of the *Abingtons* of *Glocestershire*, by whom he hath two Daughters now living, *viz. Anne* and *Elizabeth*.

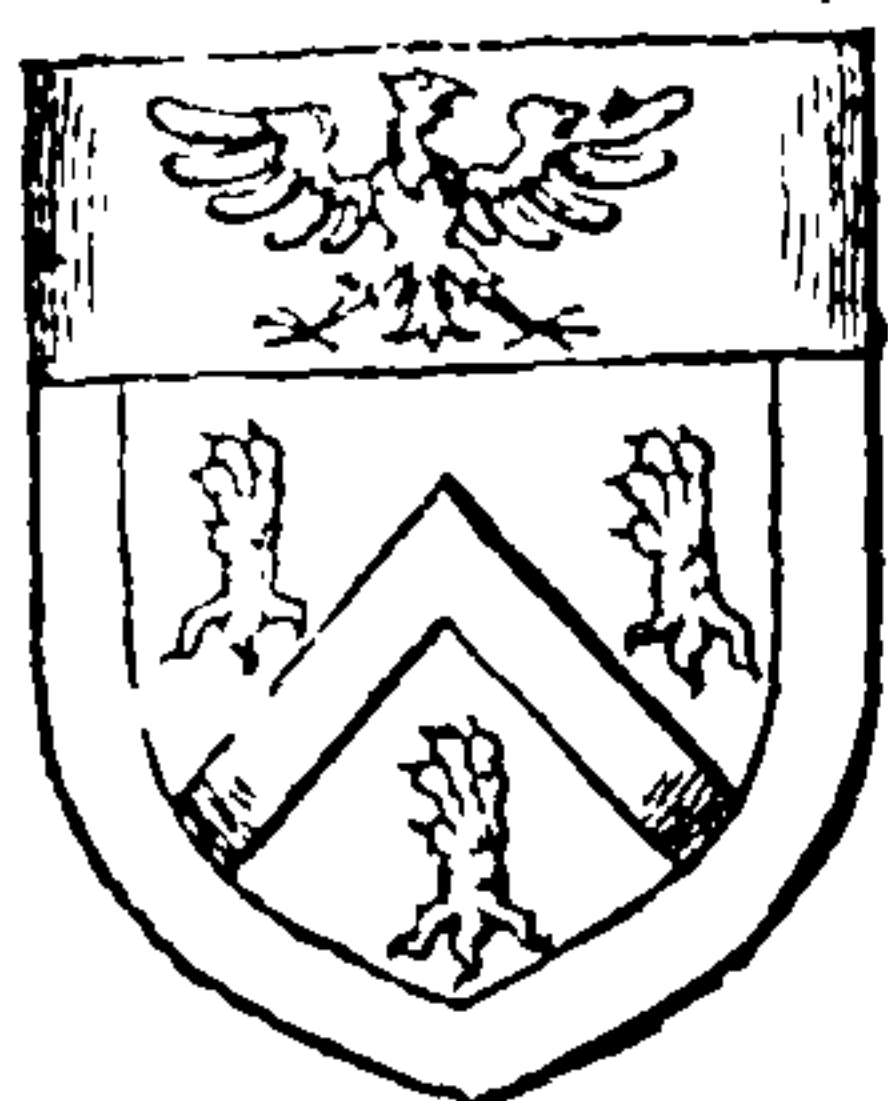


He bears a *Baron or Man impaled, or in Pale*, between his 7 Femmes or Wives, four on the dexter side, and three on the sinister, all barr-ways. And first in the middle, Sable, Semy de Cinquefoils, a Lion rampant, Argent, by the name

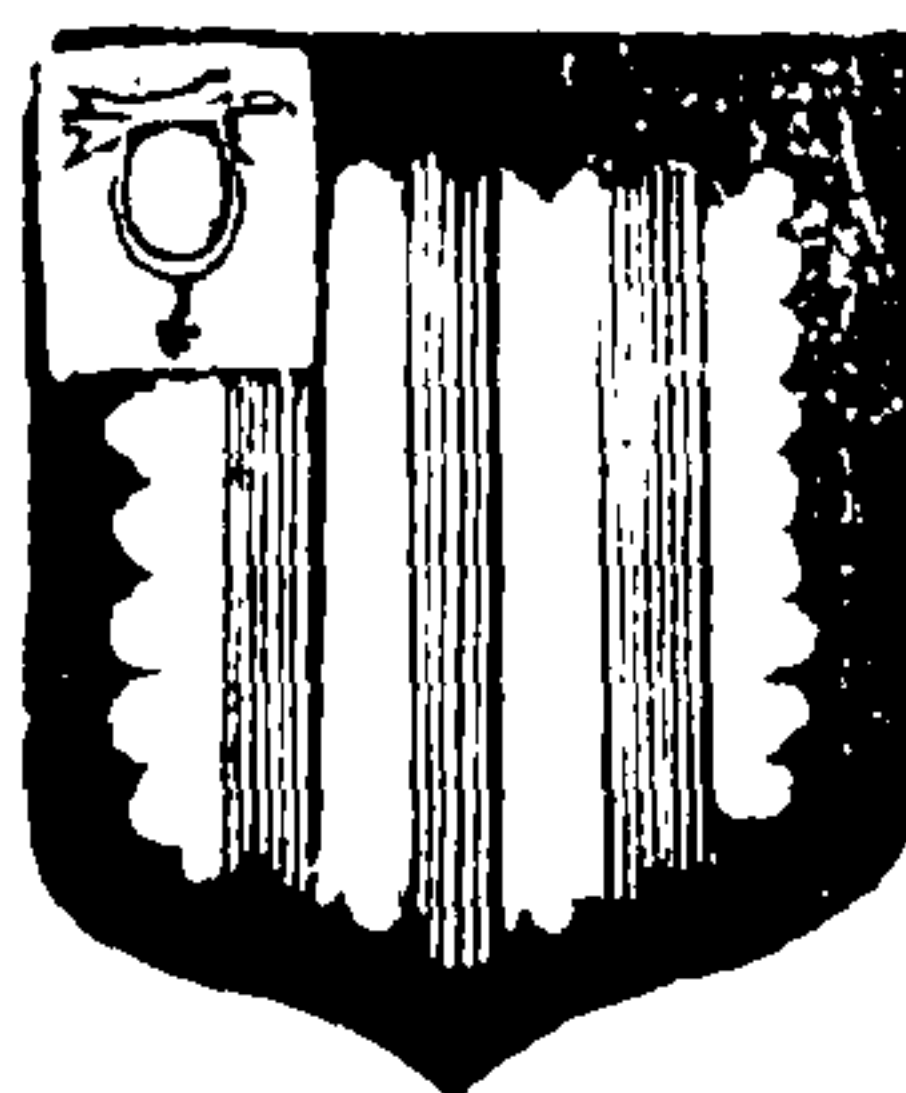
of *Clifton*. Then in the chief dexter, Ruby, a Chevron between three Crosses botony, Topaz, being the Coat of the Lady *Penelope Rich*, first Wife of the said Sir *Gervas*, Daughter of the Right Honourable Earl of *Warwick*. Secondly, on the same side checky, Topaz and Saphire, a Fess, Ruby, being the Coat of the Lady *Francis Clifford* Daughter of the Right Honourable *Francis* Earl of *Cumberland*, second Wife of the said Sir *Gervas*. Thirdly, *per Pale*, Azure, and Argent, a Griffon passant, counter-changed, by the name of *Egiok*, third Wife. Fourthly, in the base dexter, Gules, three Cheverons, Argent, by the name of *Meek*, fourth Wife. Fifthly, in the Chief sinister, Argent, two Barrs, Gules, in Chief, a Mullet, Sable, by the name of *South*, fifth Wife. Sixthly, Argent, on a Cheveron, Sable, three Caterfoils, Or, by the name of *Eyre*, being sixth Wife. Seventhly, Pearl, a Manch, Diamond, which is the Coat of the Lady *Alice*, Daughter of the Right Honourable *Henry Hastings* Earl of *Huntington*, seventh and last Wife of the said Sir *Gervas*.

I will

‘ I will shew you in like manner, how if a
 ‘ Coat-Armour bordured be honoured with a
 ‘ Canton, quarter, &c. the bordure must in like
 ‘ manner give place unto them, as in these next
 ‘ Examples may be seen.



‘ He beareth Gules, a
 ‘ Cheveron between three
 ‘ Lions paws, erected and
 ‘ erased within a bordure,
 ‘ Argent, on a chief of the
 ‘ second, an Eagle display-
 ‘ ed, Sable, by the name
 ‘ of *Brown*. Here you see
 ‘ the bordure giveth place
 ‘ unto the chief. Though
 ‘ this Coat may seem to
 ‘ be over much charged (to be good) yet the
 ‘ occasion of the addition of the chief and Ea-
 ‘ gle thereupon being duly weighed, it is both
 ‘ good and commendable bearing; for that it
 ‘ was given for some special Service performed
 ‘ by the first Bearer hereof in Embassage to
 ‘ the Emperour.



‘ He beareth Argent,
 ‘ three Palets, Gules, on a
 ‘ Canton of the second,
 ‘ a Spurr with a Rowel
 ‘ downwards, leathered,
 ‘ Or, a Bordure engrailed,
 ‘ Sable, by the name of
 ‘ *Knight*; and is born by
 ‘ *Nathan Knight* of *Raf-*
 ‘ *combe* in *Berkshire*, Esq;
 ‘ As the Bordure doth

‘ here give place to the Canton, so must it also
 ‘ to a Quarter, &c. *Tillet*, making mention of
 ‘ a Spurr, saith, That gilt Spurs were fit for
 ‘ the dignity of a Knight, and white Spurs
 ‘ for an Esquire; both Spurs and Bridles are
 ‘ necessary for Men of command; yet with that
 ‘ caution wherewith *Phabus* admonished young
 ‘ *Phaeton* in guiding the Horses of the Sun,

‘ *Parce puer stimulis, & fortius utere loris.*

‘ *Be sparing of thy Spurs, but Bridle strongly* (use.)

‘ Note, that if a bordured Coat be to be mar-
 ‘ shalled amongst other Coats quarterly, then
 ‘ shall no part of the bordure be omitted, but
 ‘ the bordure shall environ the same round (ex-
 ‘ cept it be honoured with a Chief, Canton,
 ‘ Quarter, &c. as aforesaid) even as it were
 ‘ born alone of it self.

CHAP. II.

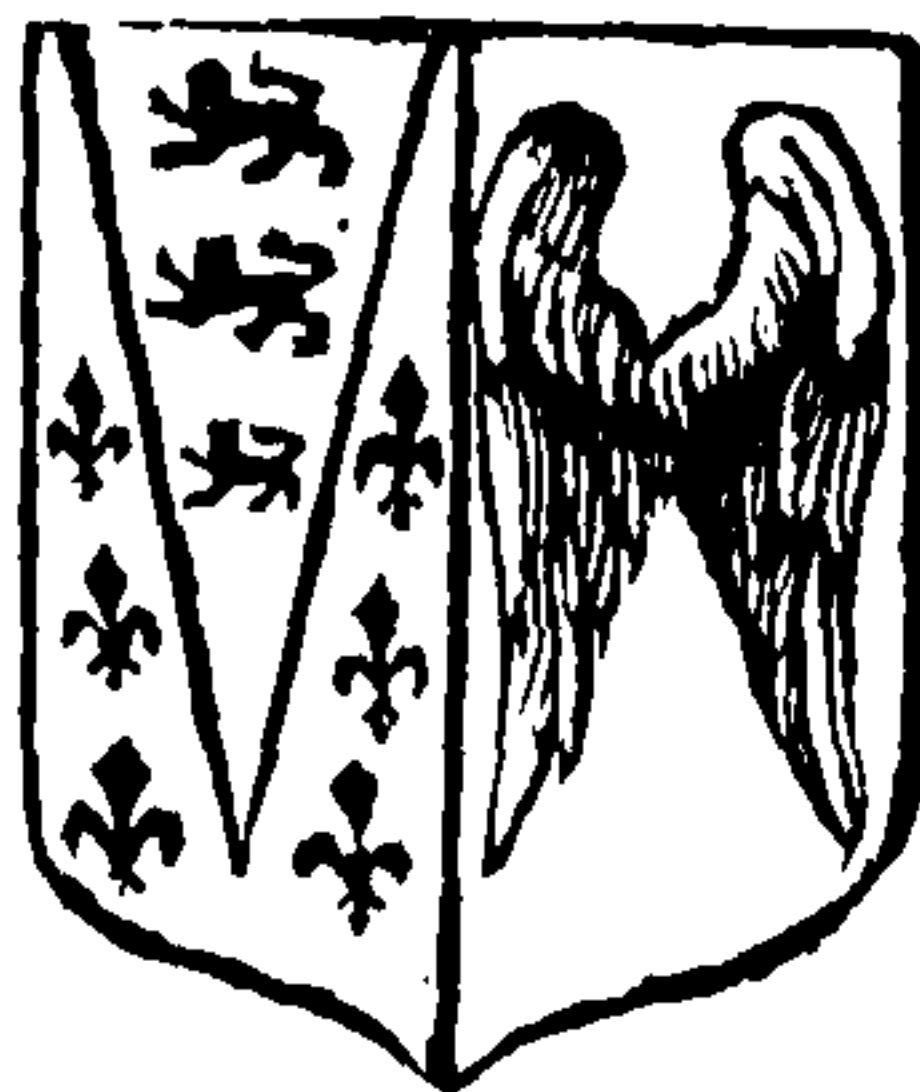
‘ FROM such marshallings as do betoken
 ‘ marriage, I come to such as betoken a
 ‘ Gift of the Sovereign by way of augmenta-
 ‘ tion. These are bestowed, either for Fa-
 ‘ vour, or Merit; though the very winning of
 ‘ favour with Sovereign Princes must be also re-
 ‘ puted merit, because

‘ *Principibus placuisse viris non ultima laus est;*

‘ To win great Princes love great praise it merits.

‘ Of the first sort are all those Armorial Signs
 ‘ which the Sovereign (to honour the Bearer,
 ‘ and to dignifie his Coat-Armour) doth annex
 ‘ to the Paternal Coat of some especial Favo-
 ‘ rites, imparting unto them some parcel of his
 ‘ Royal Ensigns or Badges, that so he may
 ‘ transfer to Posterities some Monument of his
 ‘ gracious Favour; and of those some are mar-
 ‘ shalled Pale-ways, and others otherways.

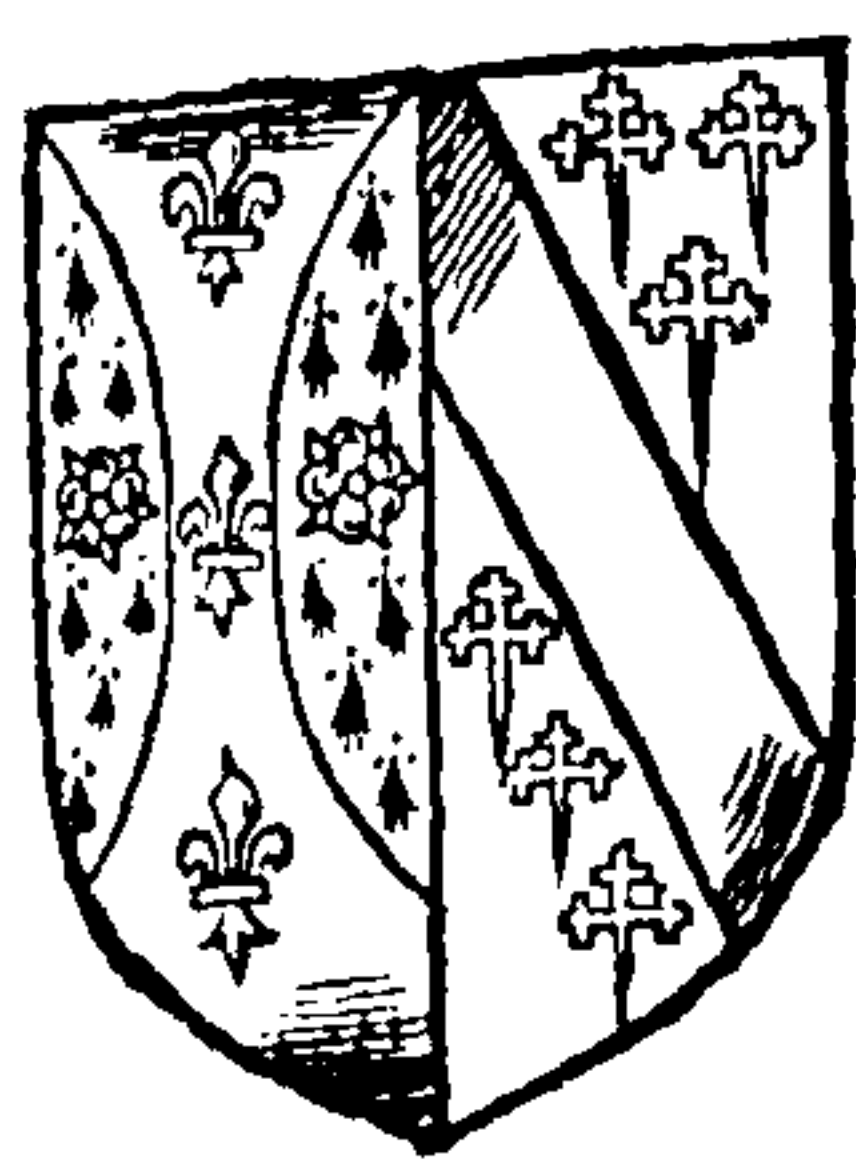
‘ Of the first sort are the next Escutcheons,
 ‘ and their like, wherein the propriety of Place
 ‘ is due to those of free Gift, which must be
 ‘ marshalled on the dexter side of the Escutche-
 ‘ on, before the Paternal Coat, *Ob reverentiam*
 ‘ *munificentie Regalis*, as in Example.



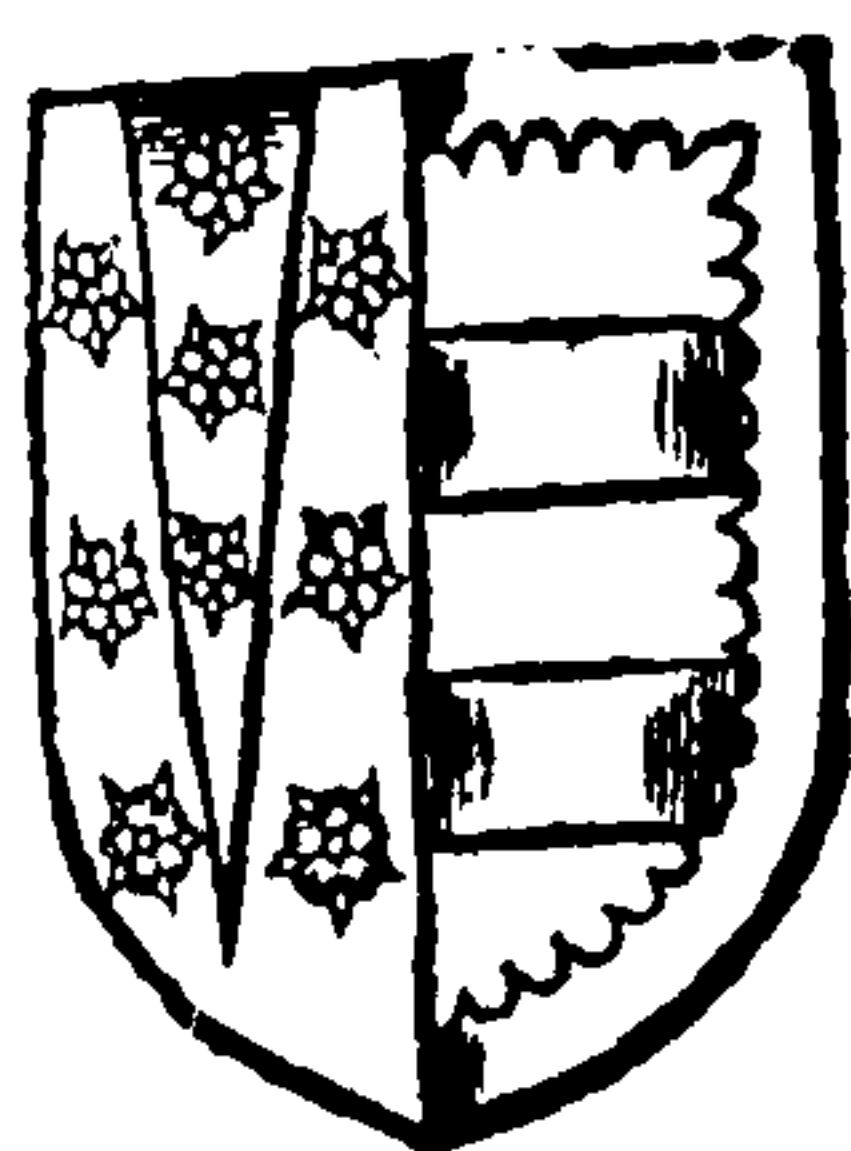
‘ The Lady *Jane Sey-*
 ‘ *mour*, afterward Wife to
 ‘ King *Henry* the Eighth,
 ‘ and Mother to the most
 ‘ noble Prince King *Ed-*
 ‘ *ward* the Sixth, received
 ‘ as an augmentation of
 ‘ Honour to her Family by
 ‘ the Gift of the said King
 ‘ her Husband, these Arms

‘ born on the dexter side of the Escutcheon, viz.
 ‘ Sol, on a Pile, Mars, between six *Flowers de*
 ‘ *Lis*, Jupiter, three Lions passant guardant of
 ‘ the first; impaled with her Paternal Coat, viz.
 ‘ Mars, two Angels-wings Pale-ways inverted,
 ‘ Sol, which said Coats are now born by the
 ‘ Right Noble *John Duke of Somerset*, &c. and
 ‘ by the Right Honourable *Edward Seymour* of
 ‘ *Maiden-Bradley* in *Wiltshire*, Speaker of the
 ‘ Honourable House of Commons, Treasurer
 ‘ of his Majesties Navy, and one of his Maje-
 ‘ sties most Honourable Privy Council, &c.

‘ Upon

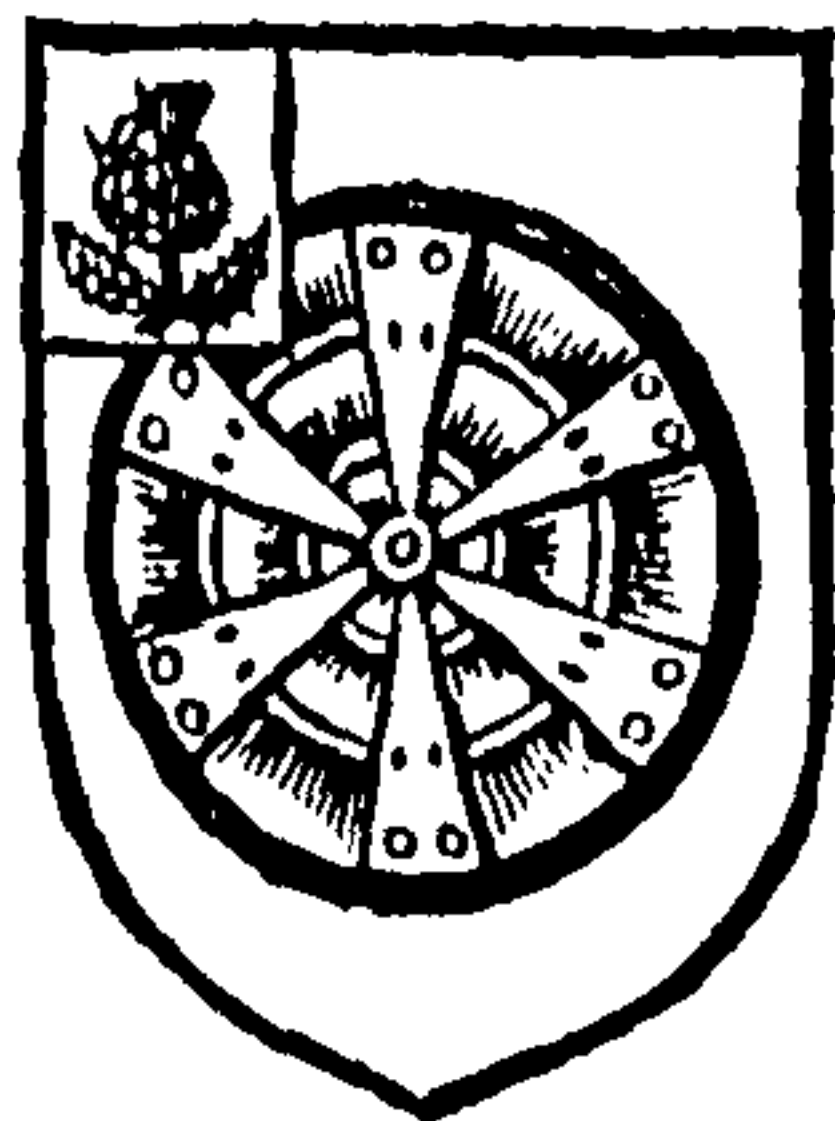


‘ Upon like considera-
 ‘ tion the said King Henry
 ‘ the Eighth gave unto
 ‘ the Lady Katherine How-
 ‘ ard his fourth Wife, in
 ‘ token of special favour,
 ‘ and as an Augmentation
 ‘ of Honour, these Arms
 ‘ on the dexter part of
 ‘ this Escutcheon, which
 ‘ for like respect were
 ‘ preferred before her Paternal Coat, viz. Ju-
 ‘ piter, three *Flowers de Lis* in Pale, Sol, be-
 ‘ tween two Flanches, Ermyn, each charged
 ‘ with a Rose, Mars, conjoynd with her Pa-
 ‘ ternal Coat, viz. Mars, a Bend between six
 ‘ crosses Croflets fitchee, Luna.



‘ Moreover, the said
 ‘ King Henry the Eighth
 ‘ for the respect aforesaid,
 ‘ gave unto his sixth and
 ‘ last Wife the Lady Ka-
 ‘ therine Parre, as an In-
 ‘ crease of Honour to her
 ‘ and to her Family, these
 ‘ Arms on the dexter side
 ‘ of the Escutcheon, viz.
 ‘ Sol, on a Pile between six Roses, Mars, three
 ‘ others, Luna; annexed to her Paternal Coat,
 ‘ viz. Luna, two Barrs, Jupiter, a bordure en-
 ‘ grailed, Saturn.

‘ These may serve sufficiently to exemplifie
 ‘ the bearing of Augmentations or Additions of
 ‘ Honour annexed to Paternal Coat-Armours
 ‘ Paleways. Now shall follow such as are mar-
 ‘ shalled with them after some other manner:
 ‘ for in some of them there is annexed a part
 ‘ in a part; in other some, the Whole in a Part.
 ‘ By a part in a part, I mean the annexing of
 ‘ a parcel of the Royal Ensigns or Badges of
 ‘ the Sovereign in or upon some one portion of
 ‘ the Escutcheon, as in or upon a Canton, Chief,
 ‘ Quarter, &c. as followeth in these next Ex-
 ‘ amples.



‘ He beareth Azure,
 ‘ the Wheel of a Water-
 ‘ mill, Or. This was the
 ‘ Coat-Armour of that
 ‘ worthy Gentleman Ni-
 ‘ colas de Moline, a noble
 ‘ Senator of the magni-
 ‘ ficent State of Venice,
 ‘ who being employed by
 ‘ the most noble Duke and
 ‘ the State in Ambassage
 ‘ to the sacred Majesty of our late dread Sove-
 ‘ reign King James, upon acceptable Service by
 ‘ him performed both to his then Majesty and
 ‘ to the said State, it pleased his Highness not
 ‘ only graciously to remunerate him with the
 ‘ Dignity of Knighthood in an honourable As-
 ‘ sembly of many noble Peers, Ladies, Knights,

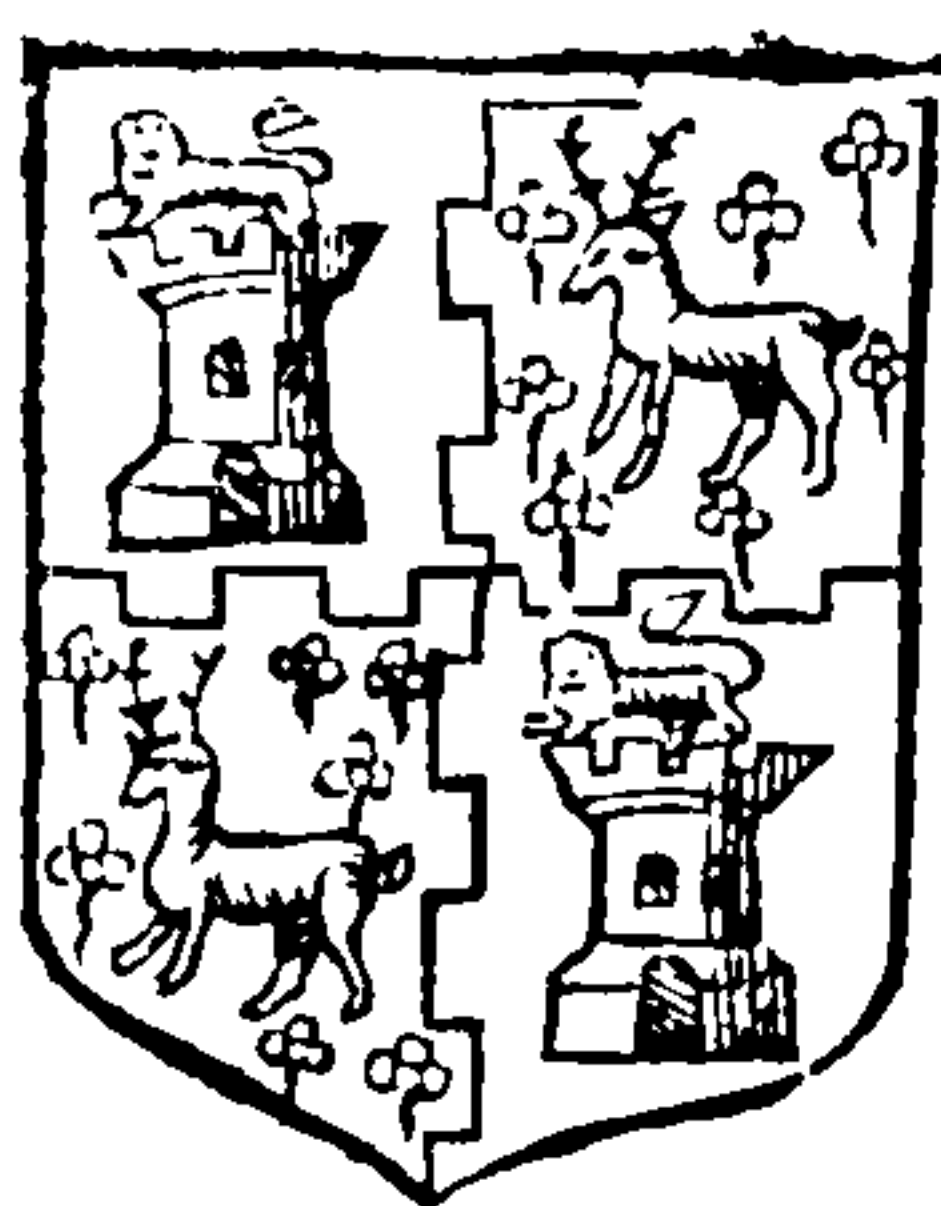
‘ and Gentlemen; but also for a further honour
 ‘ by his Highnesses Letters Patents under his
 ‘ great Seal of England, to ennoblifh the Coat-
 ‘ Armour of the said Nicolas de Moline, by way
 ‘ of augmentation, with a Canton, Argent, the
 ‘ charge whereof doth participate of the Roy-
 ‘ al Badges of the several Kingdoms of Eng-
 ‘ land and Scotland, viz. of the red Rose of
 ‘ England, and Thistle of Scotland, conjoynd
 ‘ Paleways, as by the said Letters Patents ap-
 ‘ peareth in these Words: *Eundem Dominum Ni-*
 ‘ *colaum de Moline in frequenti Procerum nostro-*
 ‘ *rum presentia, Equitem auratum meritò creavi-*
 ‘ *mus. Et insuper equestri huic dignitati in hono-*
 ‘ *ris accessionem adjecimus, ut in avito Clypeo gen-*
 ‘ *tilitio Cantonem gestet argenteum, cum Angliæ*
 ‘ *Rosa rubente partita & Scotiæ Carduo virente*
 ‘ *conjunctum: Quæ ex Insignibus nostris Regis*
 ‘ *speciali nostra gratia discerpimus, ut virtuti benè*
 ‘ *merenti suus constaret honor: Et nostra in tan-*
 ‘ *tum virum benevolentia testimonium in perpe-*
 ‘ *tuum extaret.*



‘ He beareth, Argent,
 ‘ a Chief, Azure, over all
 ‘ a Lion rampant, Gules,
 ‘ crowned, Or. This was
 ‘ the Coat-Armour of Sir
 ‘ Henry St. George Kt.
 ‘ Richmond Herald, who
 ‘ being employed by the
 ‘ Sacred Majesty of our
 ‘ dread Sovereign King
 ‘ Charles the First, to Gustavus Adolphus King
 ‘ of Swedeland, Anno Dom. 1627. when the Or-
 ‘ der of the Garter was sent to that King, was
 ‘ not only remunerated by the said King of
 ‘ Swedeland with the dignity of Knighthood,
 ‘ but also by Letters Patents under the said
 ‘ King’s great Seal, had his Coat-Armour by
 ‘ way of augmentation, adorned with a Can-
 ‘ ton, Or, charged with the Arms of the King-
 ‘ dom of Swedeland, viz. in an Escutcheon, Azure,
 ‘ three Crowns, as by the said Letters Patents,
 ‘ bearing date the 26 Day of September, in the
 ‘ Year of our Lord God 1627, appeareth. This
 ‘ kind of augmentation agreeing in Nature with
 ‘ the former, I thought not amiss to insert here.
 ‘ These Arms thus marshalled, as in the Escut-
 ‘ cheon is demonstrated, may receive this Bla-
 ‘ zon, He beareth, Argent, a Chief, Azure, over
 ‘ all a Lion rampant, Gules, crowned, Or, on a
 ‘ Canton of the fourth, an Escutcheon as the se-
 ‘ cond, charged with three Crowns. Here in
 ‘ this blazon I tell not the colour of the Crowns,
 ‘ it being Or, for the Reason given pag. 203.
 ‘ And here I think it not impertinent to the
 ‘ Matter here handled, to treat of such Aug-
 ‘ mentations as our late Sovereign King James,
 ‘ of happy Memory, granted to Baronets of
 ‘ this Kingdom, who for certain disbursements
 ‘ towards the Plantation in Ulster in the King-
 ‘ dom of Ireland, created divers into this dig-
 ‘ nity, and made it hereditary. To which
 ‘ Baronets his said Majesty by decree granted,
 ‘ K k k

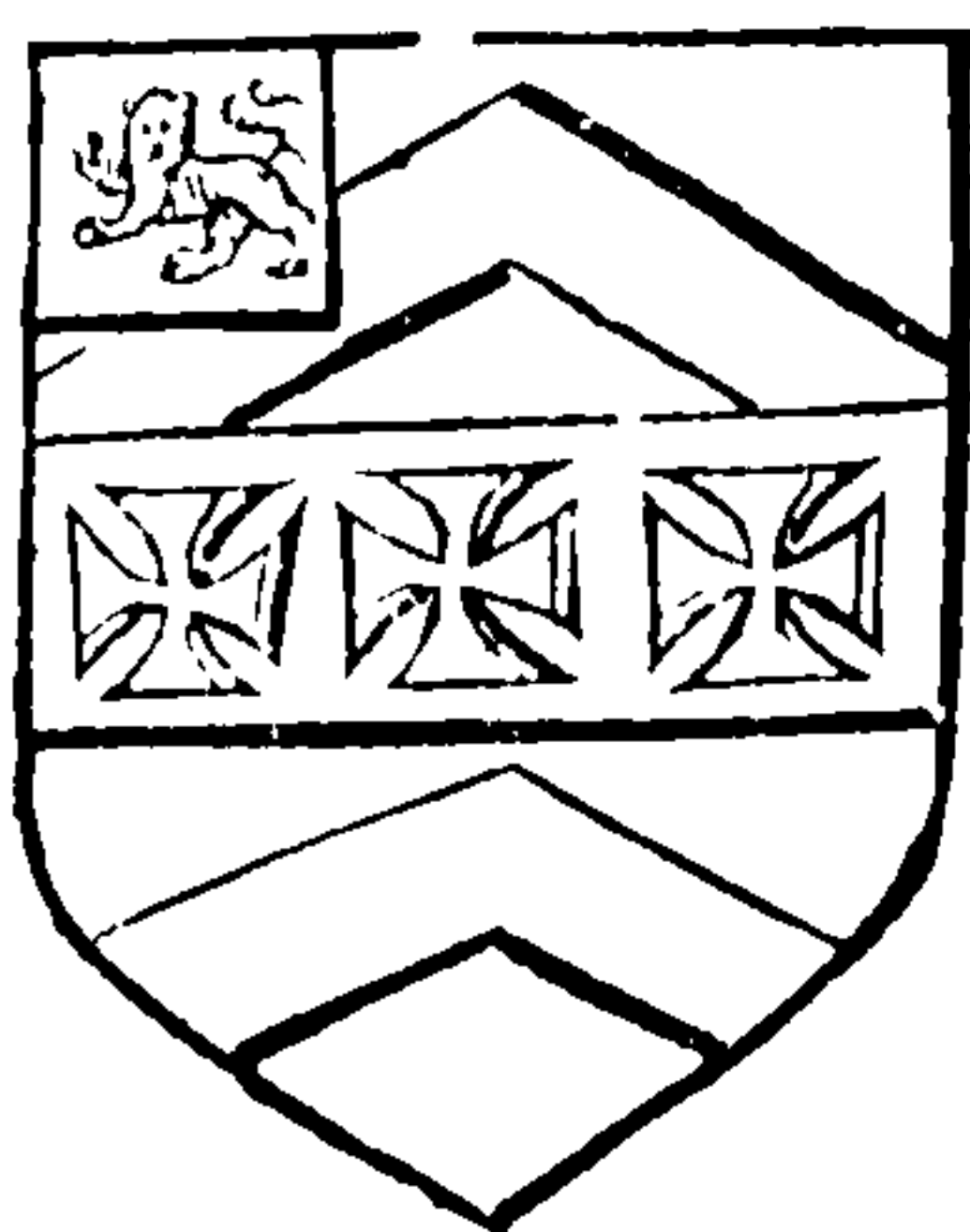
‘ what

that they and their Descendants shall and may bear, either in a Canton in their Coat of Arms, or in an Inescutcheon at their Election, in a Field, Argent, a hand, Gules; examples of which bearing by Baronets you may find in divers places of this present Book. But here I cannot but give a Caveat to those worthy Personages, who have been created into this Dignity, that they should be more careful than many of them have formerly been, in bearing of this worthy augmentation: for there are some of these, who being misinstructed by some Pretenders to the Knowledge of Armory, have very incongruously, and contrary to the Rules of Heraldry, without consultation had with any Officer of Arms, marshalled this Augmentation with their own Arms in places improper.



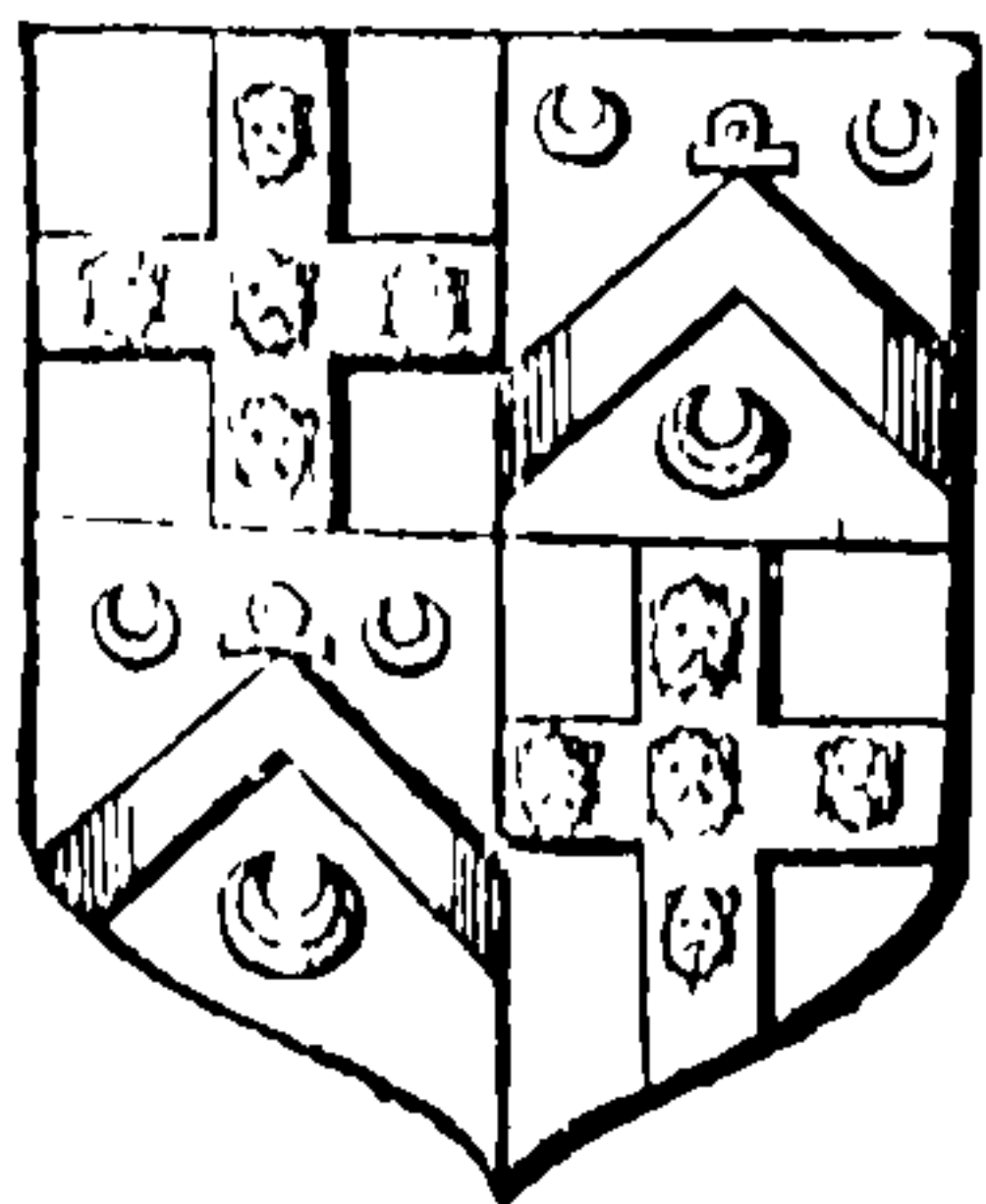
He beareth quarterly, crenelle, Gules and Or. In the first quarter upon a Tower, Argent, a Lion passant guardant. Secondly, Vert, a Buck passant within an Orle of Trefoils slipped, Or. The third as the second, the fourth as the first. These Coats are thus

born by Sir John Robinson of the City of London, Alderman, Knight and Baronet, and Lieutenant of his Majesties Tower of London.



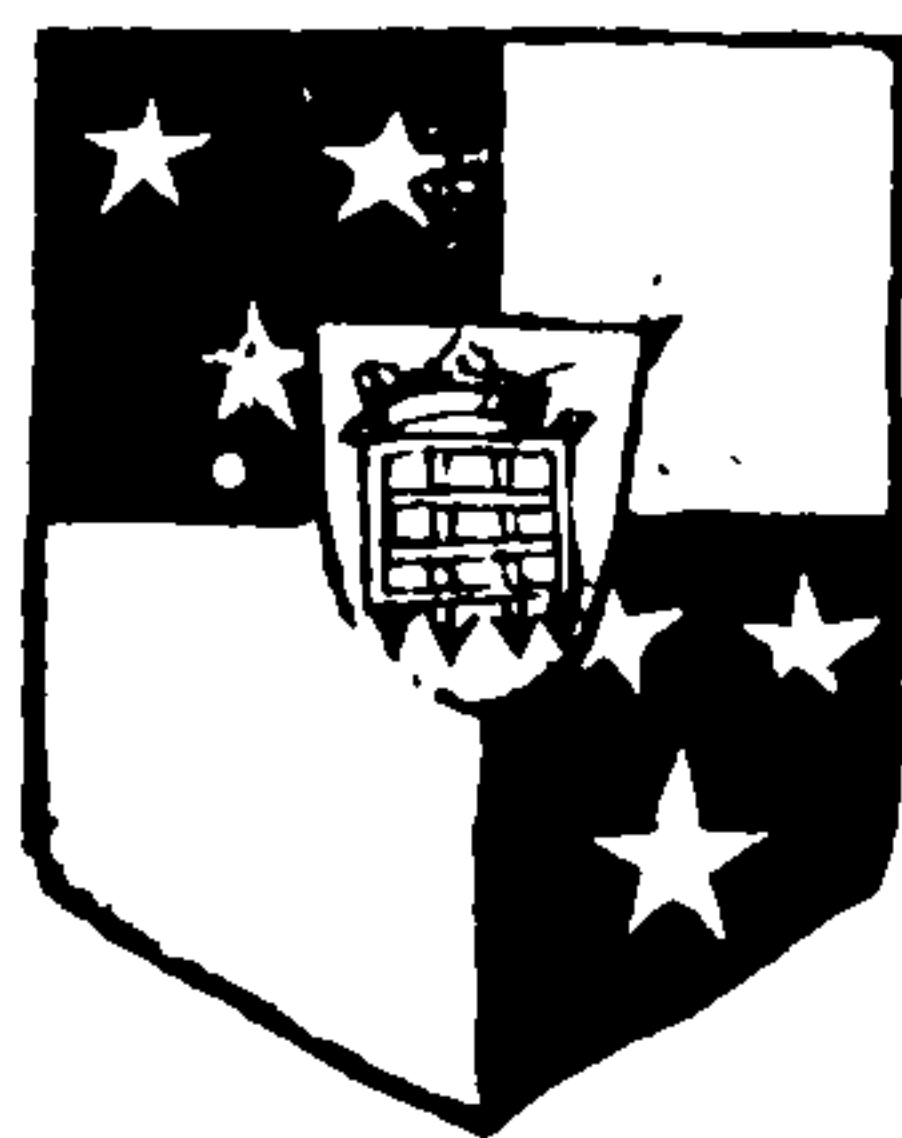
He beareth, Or, on a Fess, between 2 Cheverons, Sable, 3 Crosses forme of the Field, a Canton, Gules, charged with a Lion of England, being the Coat of Sir John Walpole Kt. Cornet to the late King in his own Troop; to memorate whose prudence and courage in his Ma-

jesties Service, particularly at Croplady-bridge, Letithiel, the first Newberry, Rowton, Naseby, and other Places, his Majesty by Sir Edward Walker, Garter King at Arms, conferred this Canton for an augmentation, and for his Crest an Arm holding the Cornet-Royal, therein the Kings Motto, *Dieu & mon Droit*.

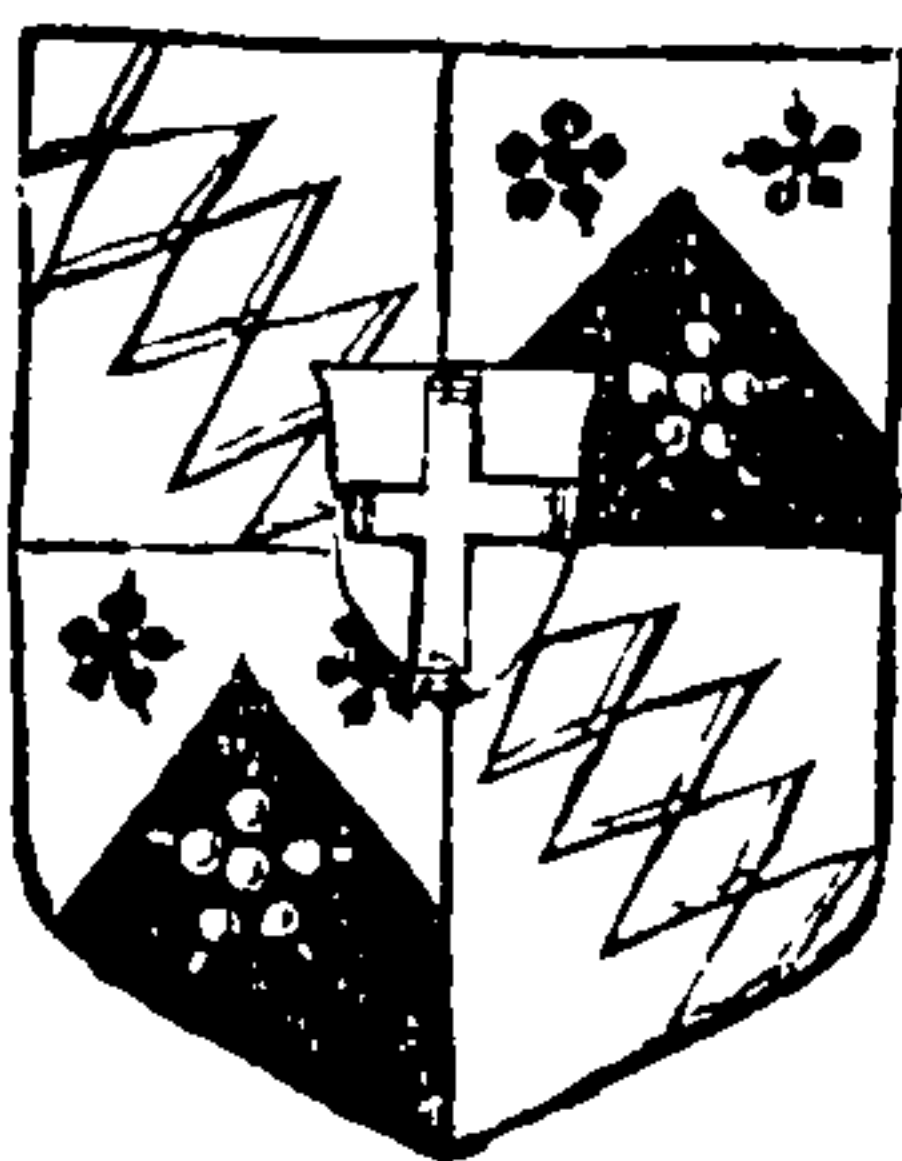


The Honourable Sir Edward Walker Kt. Garter, Principal King at Arms, and one of the Clerks of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Council, beareth 2 Coats quarterly; first, Argent, on a Cross, Gules, five Leopards heads, Or, being an Augmentation to his Paternal Coat, viz. Argent, a Cheveron

between three Crescents, Sable. The third as the second, the fourth as the first.

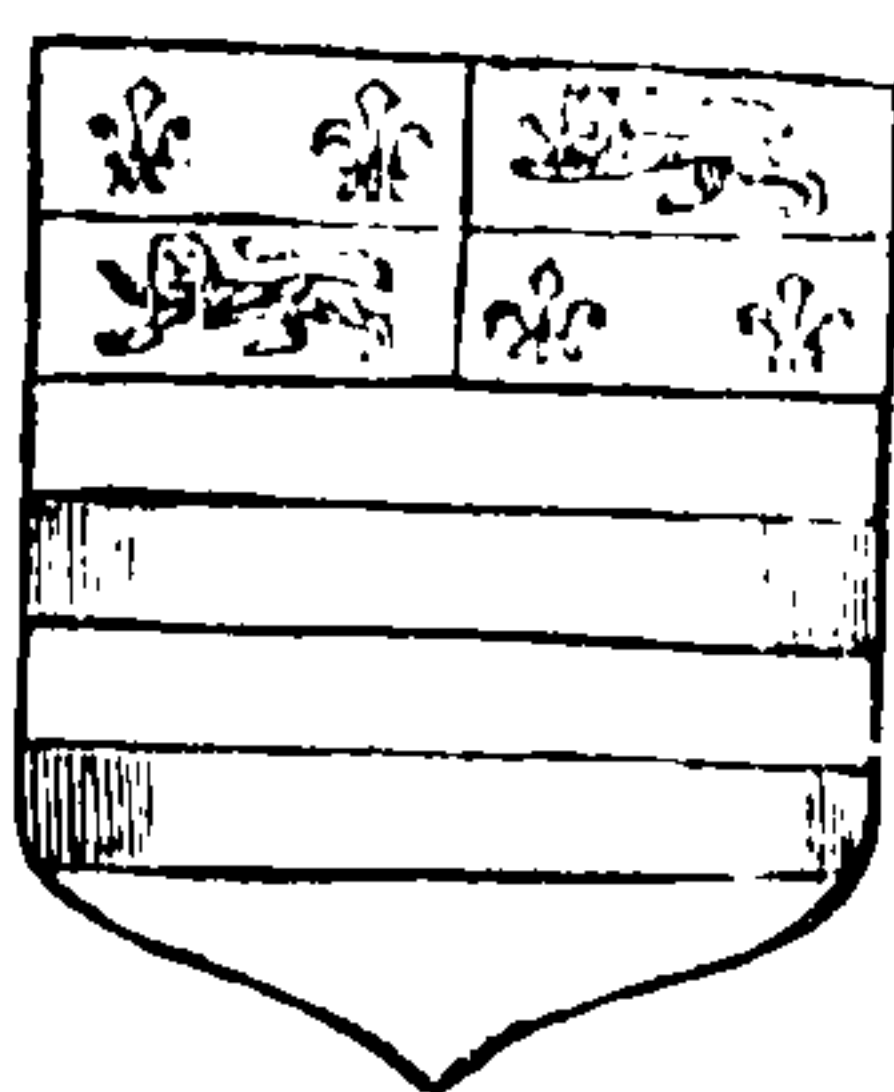


He beareth quarterly, Sable and Argent, in the first and fourth three Mulletts of the second, by the name of Newman; and is the Coat-Armour of Richard Newman of Esq; and as an augmentation of Honour, his present Majesty King Charles the Second, for the good Service and Imprisonment of Richard Newman Father of the said Richard, in the late Civil Wars, did grant to him and his Family the said Augmentation, viz. Gules, a Percullis crowned, Or.



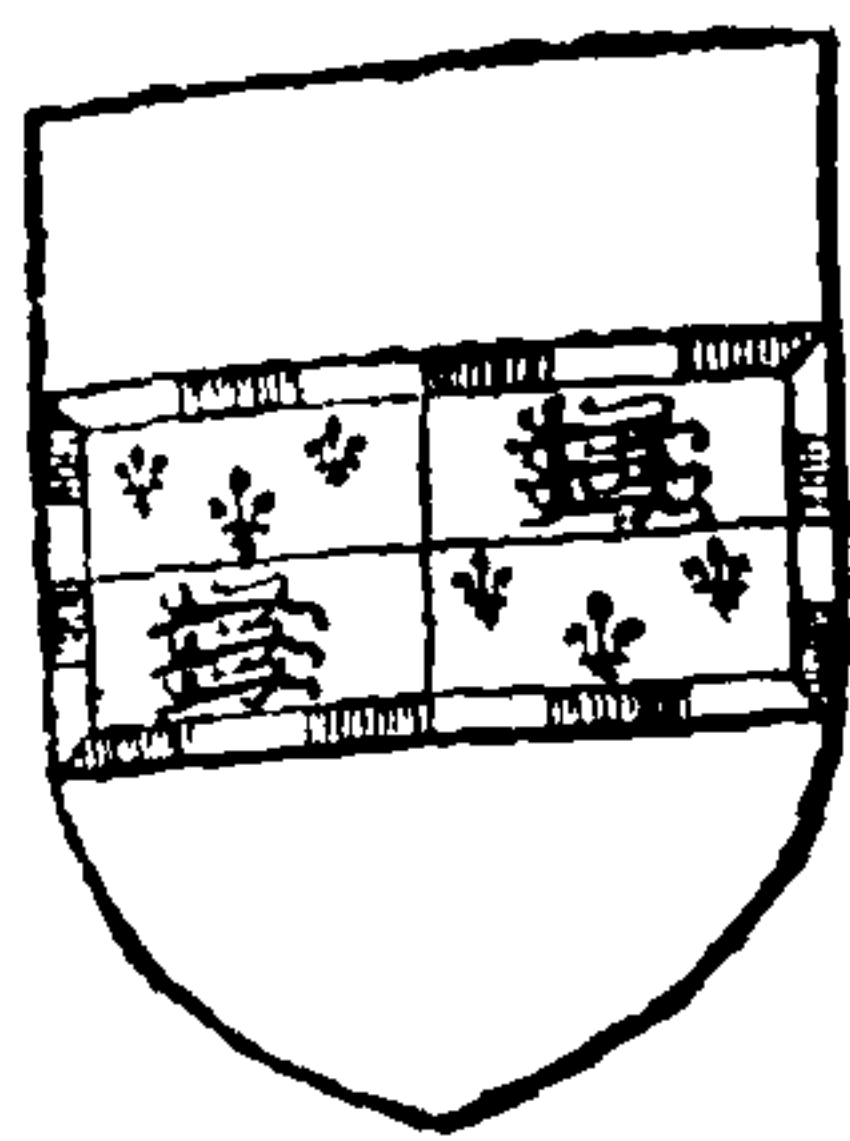
He beareth quarterly, first, Vert, a Bend lozengy, Or. Secondly, per Cheveron, Argent and Sable, three Cinquefoils counter-changed. The third as the second, the fourth as the first, by the name of Knight; over all as an augmentation of Honour in an Escutcheon, Argent, St. George's Cross, is the bearing of John Knight of Durham-Tard in the Parish of St. Martins in the Fields in Com. Middlesex Esq; Principal Chirurgion to his Majesty King Charles the Second.

Sometimes these Augmentations are found to be born upon a Chief of the Escutcheon, above the Paternal Coat, as in this next Example.



The Field is Topaz, two Barrs, Sapphire, a Chief quarterly, Jupiter and Mars, on the first two Flowers de Lis, Sol; the second charged with one Lion passant guardant of the last; the third as the second, the fourth as the first. This Coat belongeth to the Right Honourable the Earl of Rutland, Lord Rose of Hamlake, Trusbut and Balvoire, which was given in augmentation to this Family, they being descended of the Blood Royal from King Edward the Fourth. This also is a form of bearing of a part in part: for here is abated one Flower de Lis of the Arms of France, and two Lions of the Arms of England, and born on the chief part of the Escutcheon. Now in the next place, by the Whole in a part, I mean the bearing of the Royal Ensigns of the Sovereign wholly in some part of the Escutcheon, as in Example.

The



‘ Vertues were every way correspondent to the
‘ Greatness of his Place and Honour. But the
‘ present Marquess of *Worcester*, who is Earl of
‘ *Glamorgan*, Baron *Herbert* of *Chepstow*, Raz-

‘ The Field is Topaz,
‘ a Fess of the Sovereign
‘ Ensigns within a bor-
‘ dure Gobonated, Pearl
‘ and Saphire. This Coat-
‘ Armour appertained to
‘ the most noble and truly
‘ honourable *Edward So-*
‘ *merset* late Earl of *Wor-*
‘ *cester*, &c. deceased, a
‘ Noble Peer, whose great

‘ *land*, and *Gower*, Lord Lieutenant of the Coun-
‘ ties of *Glocester*, *Hereford*, and *Monmouth*, Pre-
‘ sident of *Wales* and of the Marshes, Knight of
‘ the Noble Order of the Garter, and one of the
‘ Lords of his Majesties most Honourable Privy
‘ Council, &c. bears within a Garter, and a
‘ bordure Gobony, Pearl and Saphire quarterly,
‘ *France* and *England*.

‘ Thus much for Tokens of the Sovereign’s
‘ Favour: which kind of Gifts, though they pro-
‘ ceed also from high Merit (for the most part)
‘ in the Receivers, yet we rather entitle them Fa-
‘ vours than Merits, because their Gratitude is
‘ the greater, by whom such Princely regards
‘ are rather imputed to their Sovereigns meer
‘ Bounty, than to their own Desert.

CHAP. III.

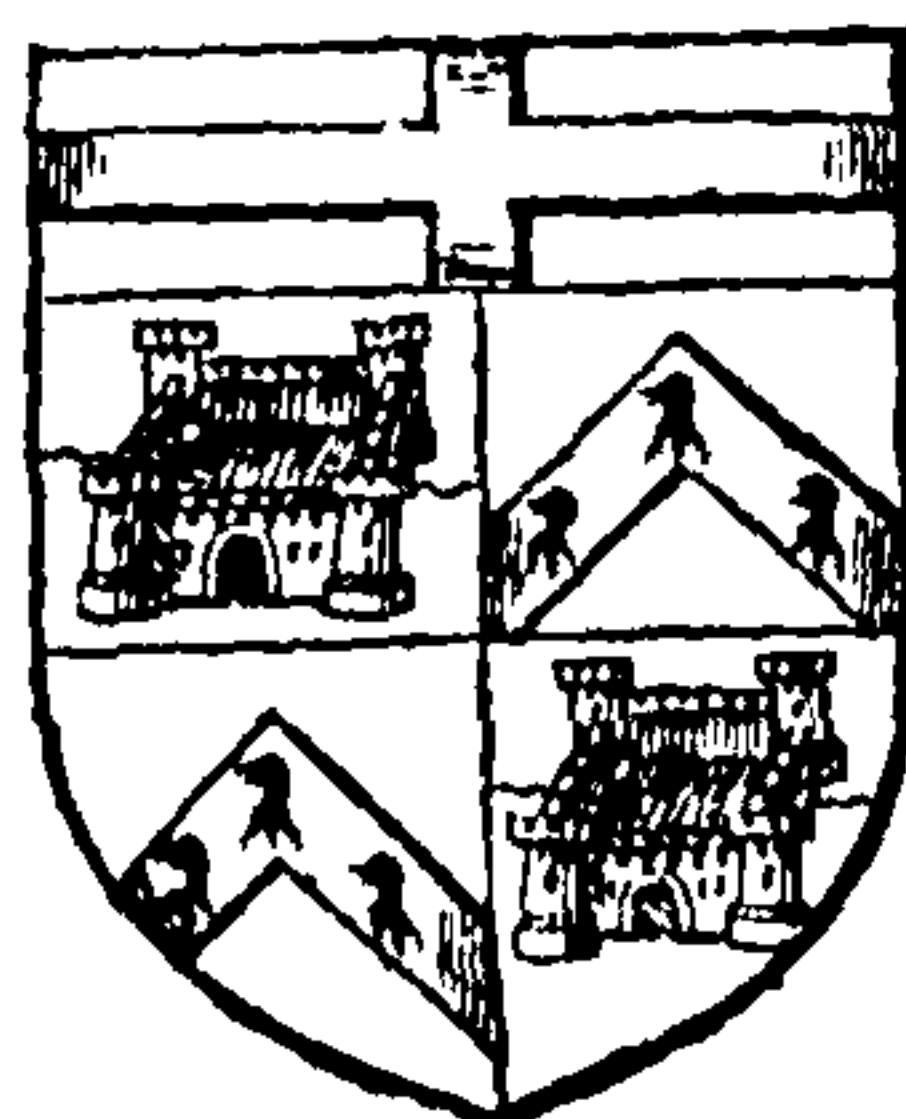
‘ IN the precedent Chapter enough hath
‘ been said of Augmentations or Additions
‘ of Honour bestowed by the Sovereign in to-
‘ ken of Princely Favour: Now of such as he
‘ giveth in Remuneration of Merit, either im-
‘ mediately by himself, or mediately by his Ge-
‘ neral or Vicegerent, either in requital of ac-
‘ ceptable Service performed, or for Encourage-
‘ ment to future honourable Attempts, which is
‘ then chiefly effected when Vertue is duly re-
‘ warded. Such Remunerations are conferred
‘ upon Men employed either in warfare (be it
‘ secular or spiritual) or in Affairs civil.

‘ Of the first Sort were those that were pro-
‘ fessed in the several Orders of spiritual Knight-
‘ hood of late use in this Land, but now abo-
‘ lished, viz. the Knights of Saint *John* of *Jeru-*
‘ *salem*, and Knights *Templers*; of which the
‘ first is the chiefest, whose beginning, saith
‘ Sir *John Ferne*, was in the time of *Godfrey*
‘ first Christian King of *Jerusalem*.

‘ The profession of this Order was to fight
‘ for God’s Honour against the Infidels, and (as
‘ they were taught by the *Romish* Synagogue)
‘ for holy St. *John*. This Order was begun in
‘ the Year of Grace 1120. Their Habit was a
‘ long Gown or Robe of black, with a white
‘ Cross upon the breast. The Ensign Armorial
‘ of their Order was an Escutcheon, Gules, a
‘ plain Cross, Argent. And this is now known
‘ for the Arms of *Savoy*, by reason that the first
‘ *Amadeus* or *Amy* Earl of *Savoy*, being in Arms
‘ with the Brethren of this spiritual Knighthood
‘ at the Siege of *Acre*, after that their Grand-
‘ master was slain by the *Saracens*, lest the In-
‘ fidels should thereupon take a greater Confi-
‘ dence of Victory by knowledge of his Death,
‘ at their request he did put on the Armour of
‘ their slain General, and the long Robe of
‘ black Cloth, with the Arms of the said Order,
‘ and then demeaned himself with such Valour
‘ in Battel, that after he had slain the Admiral
‘ of the *Saracens* with his own Hand, he sunk

‘ and put to flight the most part of their Foists,
‘ Ships, and Gallies, and in fine, redeemed the
‘ City of *Acre* from a perillous Naval siege.

‘ For which Benefit done to Religion, the
‘ Knights of the said Order requested the said
‘ Earl of *Savoy* to advance for his Coat-Armour
‘ this Ensign here mentioned. Since which
‘ time, all those that entred the said Order,
‘ have also had their Paternal Coat-Armour in-
‘ signed with this Cross on the Chief of their
‘ Paternal Coat, as followeth.

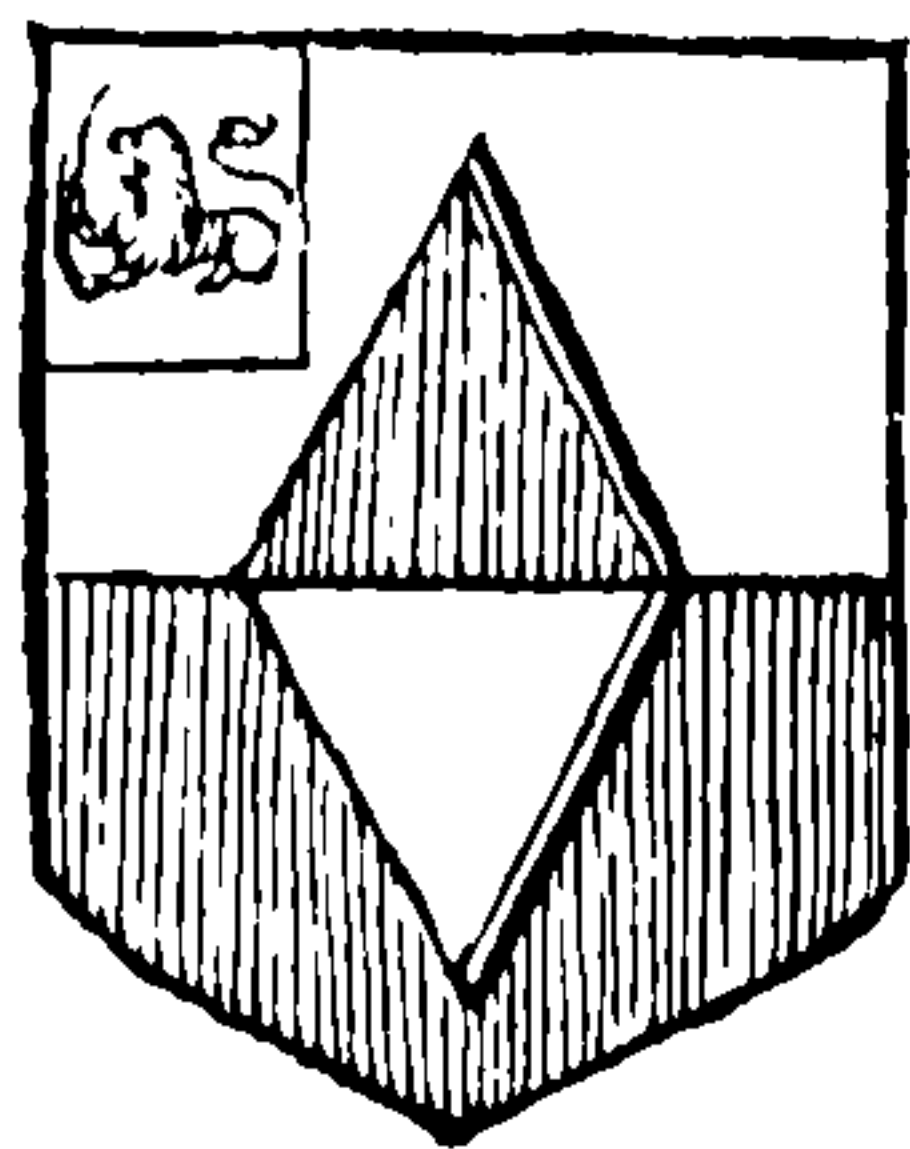


‘ He beareth 2 Coats
‘ quarterly, the first is
‘ parted *per Fess* Undee,
‘ Sable and Azure, a Ca-
‘ stle with four Towers,
‘ Argent. The second is
‘ Or, on a Cheveron,
‘ Vert, 3 Ravens heads
‘ erased, Argent; the
‘ third as the second, the
‘ fourth as the first, en-

‘ signed all over with a Chief, Gules, and there-
‘ on a Cross of the third. This Coat-Armour
‘ thus marshalled, was born by the Name of
‘ *Ramson*, Knight of this Order, and sometime
‘ Lord Prior of the late dissolved Priory of *Kyl-*
‘ *manham*, situated near to the City of *Dublin*
‘ within the Realm of *Ireland*. Such Remune-
‘ rations as are bestowed upon military Per-
‘ sons secular, are these that follow and their
‘ like.



‘ He beareth, Argent,
 ‘ on a Bend, Gules, be-
 ‘ tween three Pellets, as
 ‘ many Swans, proper, re-
 ‘ warded with a Canton
 ‘ sinister, Azure, thereup-
 ‘ on a demy Ram mount-
 ‘ ing, Argent, armed, Or,
 ‘ between two *Flowers de*
 ‘ *Lis* of the last, over all
 ‘ a Battoon dexterways, as the second in the
 ‘ Canton. Here you may note by the way,
 ‘ that it is no fault to repeat any Word in the
 ‘ Blazon of this Canton which was used in the
 ‘ Blazon of the Paternal Coat, this Canton be-
 ‘ ing upon the occasion here declared, added to
 ‘ the Paternal Coat. This Coat-Armour thus
 ‘ marshalled pertained to Sir *William Clarke* Kt.
 ‘ deceased, by hereditary descent from Sir *John*
 ‘ *Clarke* his Grandfather, who took in lawful
 ‘ Wars *Lewis de Orleans* Duke of *Longevile* and
 ‘ and Marquess of *Rotueline* Prisoner, at the
 ‘ Journey of *Bomy* by *Terovane*, the Sixteenth
 ‘ Day of *August*, Anno *Henr. 8. 5.* In memory
 ‘ of which Service the Coat-Armour of the
 ‘ Duke was given him, marshalled on a Canton
 ‘ sinister in this manner, by special Command-
 ‘ ment from the King, who sent his Warrant
 ‘ to the Heralds, willing and requiring them
 ‘ to publish the same authentickly under their
 ‘ Hands and Seals, for continuance of the me-
 ‘ mory thereof to Posterity ensuing; which
 ‘ was performed accordingly: the Substance
 ‘ and Effect whereof, together with this Coat,
 ‘ is expressed upon the Monument of the said
 ‘ Sir *John Clarke* in the Church of *Tame* in the
 ‘ County of *Oxford*. In this Coat is confirmed
 ‘ my Assertion formerly set down, touching as
 ‘ well the Use, as the Dignity of the Canton
 ‘ sinister, which in worth is equal to the dexter
 ‘ Canton, though not so usually born.



‘ He beareth *per Fess*,
 ‘ Or and Gules, a Lozenge
 ‘ counter-changed, reward-
 ‘ ed with a Canton, Azure,
 ‘ thereon a Lion support-
 ‘ ing a Curtelas blade,
 ‘ chained and collared, Ar-
 ‘ gent, by the Name of
 ‘ *Kirke*; and is born by
 ‘ Sir *John Kirke* of *East-*
 ‘ *ham* in the County of
 ‘ *Essex* Kt. one of the Band of Gentlemen Pen-
 ‘ sioners in Ordinary to his Majesty King *Charles*
 ‘ the Second, and Receiver and Paymaster of the
 ‘ said Band by Patent under the great Seal of
 ‘ *England*; which said Sir *John* is descended
 ‘ from Sir *David Kirke* Kt. who was Governor
 ‘ and Proprietor of *Newfoundland* in *America*.
 ‘ This Augmentation was given to the said Sir
 ‘ *David Kirke*, to *Lewis Kirke* Governor of *Ca-*
 ‘ *nada*, and to Captain *Thomas Kirke* Vice-Ad-
 ‘ miral of the *English* Fleet, and to their De-

‘ scendants, for their good Services done in en-
 ‘ counter and vanquishing the *French* Navy
 ‘ under the Command of Monsieur *de Rockmond*
 ‘ then Admiral, and bringing the said Admiral
 ‘ Prisoner to *England*; and for taking the said
 ‘ Countrey of *Canada* then belonging to the
 ‘ *French*, which was fortified by them, in which
 ‘ Expedition the said Sir *David* took Monsieur
 ‘ *Chaplain* their Governor, and brought him
 ‘ Prisoner to *England*.

‘ To these donative Augmentations of Arms,
 ‘ I will add certain Arms Assumptive, which are
 ‘ such as a Man of his proper Right may assume
 ‘ as the guerdon of his valorous Service, with the
 ‘ Approbation of his Sovereign, and of the He-
 ‘ rald. As if a Man being no Gentleman of
 ‘ Blood or Coat-Armour, or else being a Gen-
 ‘ tleman of Blood and Coat-Armour, shall cap-
 ‘ tivate or take Prisoner in any lawful Wars
 ‘ any Gentleman, great Lord or Prince (as saith
 ‘ Sir *John Ferne*) he may bear the Shield of that
 ‘ Prisoner, and enjoy it to him and his Heirs for
 ‘ ever, if the same be not by like infortune re-
 ‘ gained, be he *Christian* or *Pagan*, for that is
 ‘ but a vain and frivolous distinction. These
 ‘ are such as the Bearers or some of their Ance-
 ‘ stors have forced from the Enemy, either in
 ‘ compelling him to flight, and so to forsake his
 ‘ Arms or Ensigns, or by strong hand surprising
 ‘ him Prisoner, *in justo bello*, or having slain him,
 ‘ so gained to himself (*jure gentium*) an abso-
 ‘ lute Interest in the Ensigns of his conquered
 ‘ Foe. And in this Sense may that Assertion
 ‘ of *Bertolus* be verified, where he saith, *Et jam*
 ‘ *populares propria autoritate arma sibi assumere*
 ‘ *possunt*; but not otherwise, because the base
 ‘ sort of Men having no generous Blood in them,
 ‘ are not capable of Armorial Ensigns, which
 ‘ are the Badges of noble Disposition or gene-
 ‘ rous Birth, and therefore they ought not to
 ‘ be bestowed upon such Persons, *Quia entia no-*
 ‘ *lunt male disponi*, *Arist. Met.* But in this Sense
 ‘ it may be understood that he that is not de-
 ‘ scended of gentle Blood, is holden worthy to
 ‘ bear the Coat-Armour that he hath gained,
 ‘ for the apparent Tokens of Vertue and Va-
 ‘ lour that are found in him. That the Van-
 ‘ quisher may bear the Arms of the vanquished,
 ‘ I shall make apparent by this next Example.



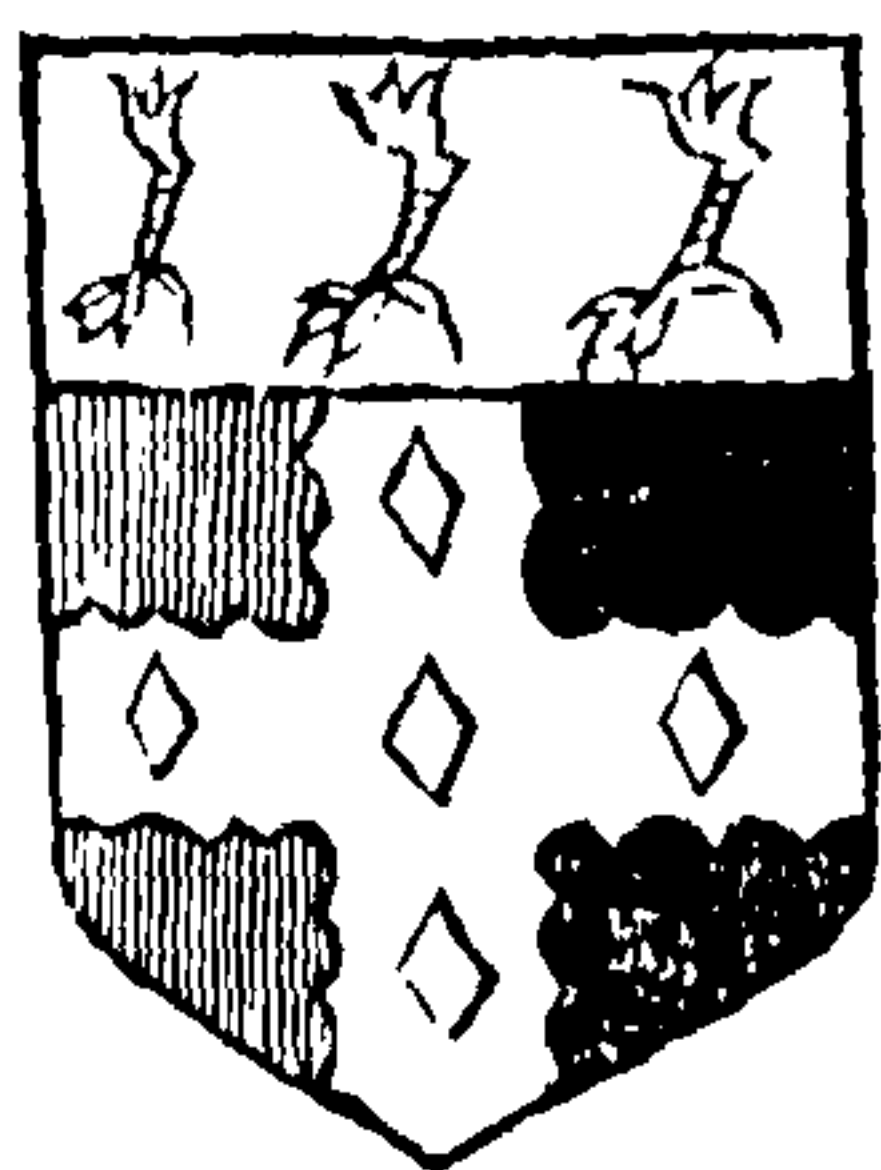
‘ The Field is Topaz,
 ‘ a Lion rampant, Dia-
 ‘ mond, langued and
 ‘ armed, Ruby. *Peter*
 ‘ *Balthazar* in his Book of
 ‘ the Descents of the Fo-
 ‘ resters and Earls of
 ‘ *Flanders*, saith, *That the*
 ‘ *Arms now born by the*
 ‘ *Earls of that Countrey,*
 ‘ *were won by Philip of Al-*
 ‘ *bania, the sixth Earl thereof, about the Year of*
 ‘ *Redemption 192. (what time he made his Voyage*
 ‘ *into the Holy Land) from Nobilion King of Al-*
 ‘ *bania, a Turk, whom he had put to flight, and*
 ‘ *slain*

‘ slain with his own Hands in a Battel. And this
 ‘ is the Justice of the Law Military, *Quia*
 ‘ *dominium rerum justo bello captarum in victorem*
 ‘ *transfertur*, as *Ayala* observeth. Yet this is of
 ‘ many Men holden a Thing very injurious, for
 ‘ that oftentimes the more valourous Man by
 ‘ meer Casualty falleth into the Hands of the
 ‘ less valiant, and the most worthy is often
 ‘ surprised by him that in comparison is of no
 ‘ worth at all. Nevertheless, the Law where-
 ‘ upon this Custom is grounded, is equal and
 ‘ just, albeit the Event thereof falleth out of-
 ‘ tentimes very hardly, as noteth *Cassius*, say-
 ‘ ing, *Meliores in bello victi quandoque deteriori-*
 ‘ *bus parere compelli videntur*. For the Law-
 ‘ makers did providently ordain for encourage-
 ‘ ment of Men of Action, that the Victor shall
 ‘ be rewarded on this Manner: For albeit the

‘ Faculties and inward Indowments of the Mind
 ‘ can by no means be discovered, whereby each
 ‘ Man ought to receive remuneration answer-
 ‘ able to the true measure of his Worth and
 ‘ Valeur, yet did they prudently provide for the
 ‘ rewarding of them: *In quibus vestigia quedam*
 ‘ *& quasi expressæ imagines vere fortitudinis &*
 ‘ *magnanimitatis apparent*. And *Balthasar Ayala*
 ‘ saith, *Quod dicunt justo bello capta fieri capien-*
 ‘ *tium, non solum in rebus sed etiam personis libe-*
 ‘ *ris jure gentium & civili receptum fuit, ut man-*
 ‘ *cipia fierent capientium*. If then the Persons
 ‘ of the vanquished be subject to this Law, it
 ‘ were an absurd Thing to think that the posses-
 ‘ sory Things of the vanquished should be more
 ‘ privileged than their Owners that are inte-
 ‘ rested in them.

CHAP. IV.

‘ CONCERNING Coat-Armours marshal-
 ‘ led within the Escutcheon, whereof the
 ‘ Occasions are manifest, we have hitherto in-
 ‘ treated; now of such as have their Occasions
 ‘ less manifest. Those are such as being here-
 ‘ ditary Coat-Armours are so obscurely mar-
 ‘ shalled in one Escutcheon, as that thereby the
 ‘ Beholder can yield no Reason or yet conjectu-
 ‘ ral Probability of such their Union, nor may
 ‘ well discern them to be distinct Coats: So as
 ‘ it often falleth out that they are mistaken for
 ‘ some new coined Coat, rather than two Coats
 ‘ of distinct Families, and so reckoned to be a
 ‘ Coat too bad to be born. And such mar-
 ‘ shalling is either one above another, or one
 ‘ upon another. Of the first sort may we rec-
 ‘ kon the Coat-Armour of *Browne* before ex-
 ‘ emplified, as also these following and their
 ‘ like.



‘ He beareth per Pale,
 ‘ Gules and Sable, on a
 ‘ Cross engrailed, Argent,
 ‘ five Lozenges, Purpure,
 ‘ on a Chief, Or, three Ea-
 ‘ gles legs erased à la queue,
 ‘ Azure, by the Name of
 ‘ *Mundy* of *Marketon* and
 ‘ *Quarndon* in *Derbyshire*,
 ‘ descended from Sir *John*

‘ *Murdy* Lord Mayor of the City of *London*,
 ‘ Anno. 1522.



‘ He beareth, Sable, an
 ‘ Eagle displayed, Or, on a
 ‘ Chief, Azure, bordured,
 ‘ Argent, a Chevron be-
 ‘ tween two Crescents a-
 ‘ bove, and a Rose below,
 ‘ Or, by the Name of *My-*
 ‘ *nors*. This form of mar-
 ‘ shalling of divers Coats
 ‘ doth *Upton* approve, in
 ‘ case where a Man hath

‘ large Possessions by his Mother, and small Pa-
 ‘ trimony from his Father, then he may bear
 ‘ his Mother’s Arms wholly on the neather part
 ‘ of the Shield, and his Father’s on a Chief, in
 ‘ this Manner. And for the better Approbation
 ‘ hereof, he setteth down an exemplary Coat,
 ‘ which he blazoneth after this Manner: *Por-*
 ‘ *tat unum signum capitale de nigro, & tres Rosas*
 ‘ *rubeas in campo aureo, cum uno capite rubeo, &*
 ‘ *tribus talentis in eodem*. Upon some such like
 ‘ Consideration it may seem that these, being
 ‘ formerly the Coat-Armours of two distinct
 ‘ Families, were conjoynd as in this Escutcheon
 ‘ appeareth, but now being both thus united,
 ‘ and withal invested in the Blood of the bear-
 ‘ er, through Custom and Tract of Time con-
 ‘ curring, are reckoned but one Coat, and born
 ‘ by one Name.

‘ Another Form of Bearing of divers Coats
 ‘ (upon like occasion) much different from this,
 ‘ doth the same Author commend, that is to
 ‘ say, the bearing of the Mothers Arms upon
 ‘ the Fathers (by the Heir) in a Bend: And
 ‘ this doth he reckon to be the best manner of
 ‘ bearing Arms, saying, *Optimus certe modus por-*
 ‘ *tandi diversa arma in uno scuto habetur in istis*
 ‘ *Bendis, quia habens patrimonium à suo patre di-*
 ‘ *missum, & alias certas terras per matrem sibi pro-*
 ‘ *vententes, quibus quidem terris maternis certa ap-*
 ‘ *propriantur Arma ab antiquo, ut forte quia ipsa*
 ‘ *arma*

‘ *arma materna sortiuntur nomen progeniei suae;*
‘ *Tunc ipse hares, si voluerit, potest portare Arma*
‘ *integra sui patris in scuto plano, & in tali Benda*
‘ *potest portare Arma materna.* Of this form of
‘ bearing you may see a Demonstration in this
‘ next Escutcheon.



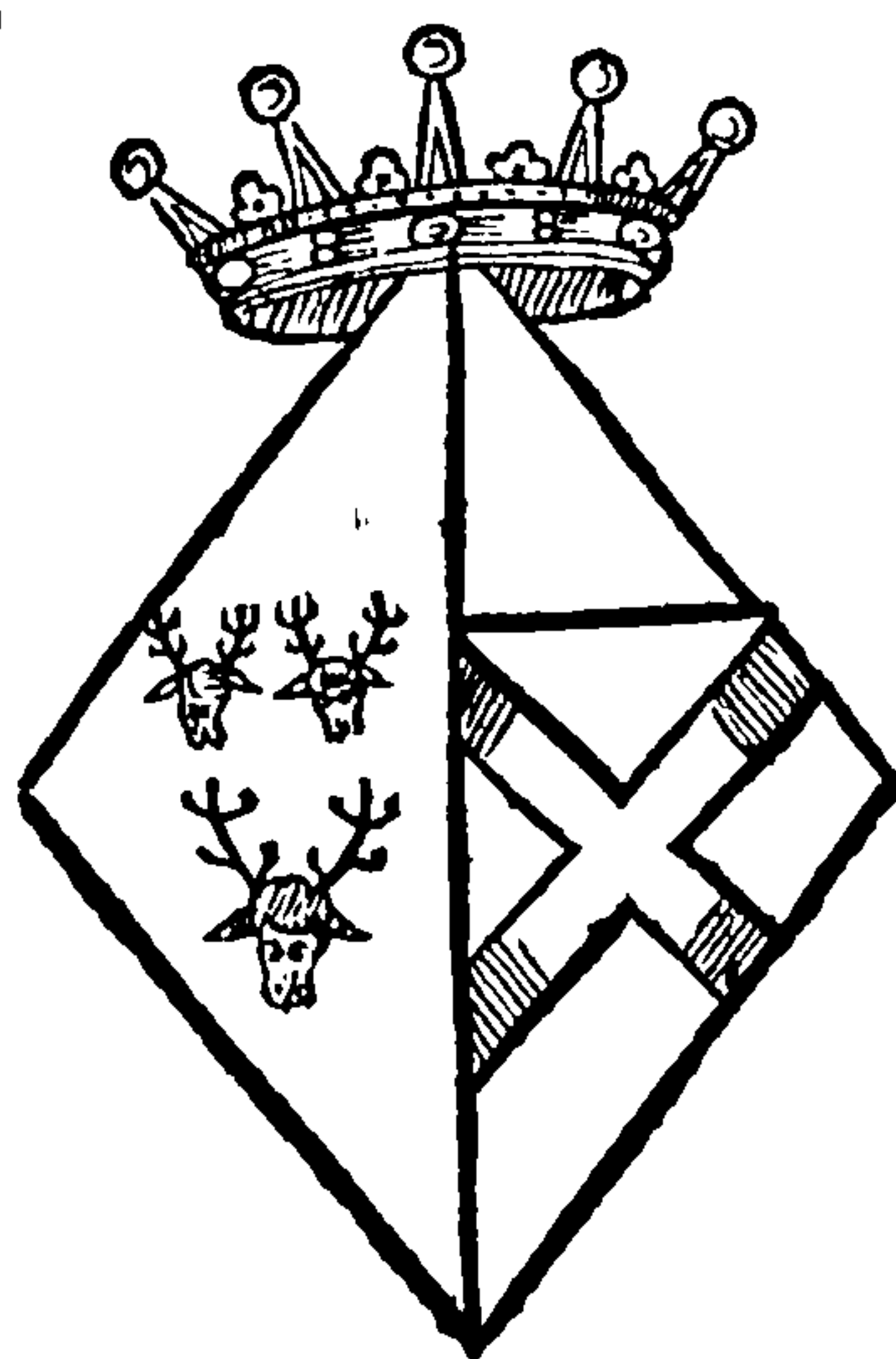
‘ He beareth, Gules,
‘ a Cross flurte, Or, on a
‘ Bend, Azure, 3 Flowers
‘ de Lis of the second,
‘ by the Name of *Latimer*. The first and un-
‘ dermost of these was
‘ of it self a perfect
‘ Coat, and born by the
‘ Name of *Latimer*, be-
‘ fore the Bend thus
‘ charged was annexed: And that this Coat
‘ born on the Bend is also a perfect Coat, you
‘ shall perceive, if by *Upton's* Direction you re-
‘ duce the Bend into the form of an Escutcheon,

‘ and place the three *Flowers de Lis* in the cor-
‘ ners of the same. I see not, but a Man may
‘ as well say, that the bearing of Arms of the
‘ Husband or of the Wife one upon another on
‘ a Fess, were as good and lawful, as upon a
‘ Bend, *Quia similitum similis est ratio.* But
‘ these may seem rather to be conceited Forms
‘ than received Grounds of marshalling; other-
‘ wise their use would have been more fre-
‘ quent. But the most approved sorts of mar-
‘ shalling with us are those before-mentioned,
‘ viz. impaling, quartering, and bearing in an
‘ Inescutcheon.

‘ Not unaptly may these Coats be said to be
‘ obscurely marshalled, when the occasion there-
‘ of cannot be either certainly discerned, or yet
‘ probably conjectured, neither can it be with
‘ Reason conceived, whether the Superiour be
‘ born for the Fathers Coat, or for the Mothers.
‘ And thus much shall suffice concerning Coat-
‘ Armours marshalled within the Escutcheon.

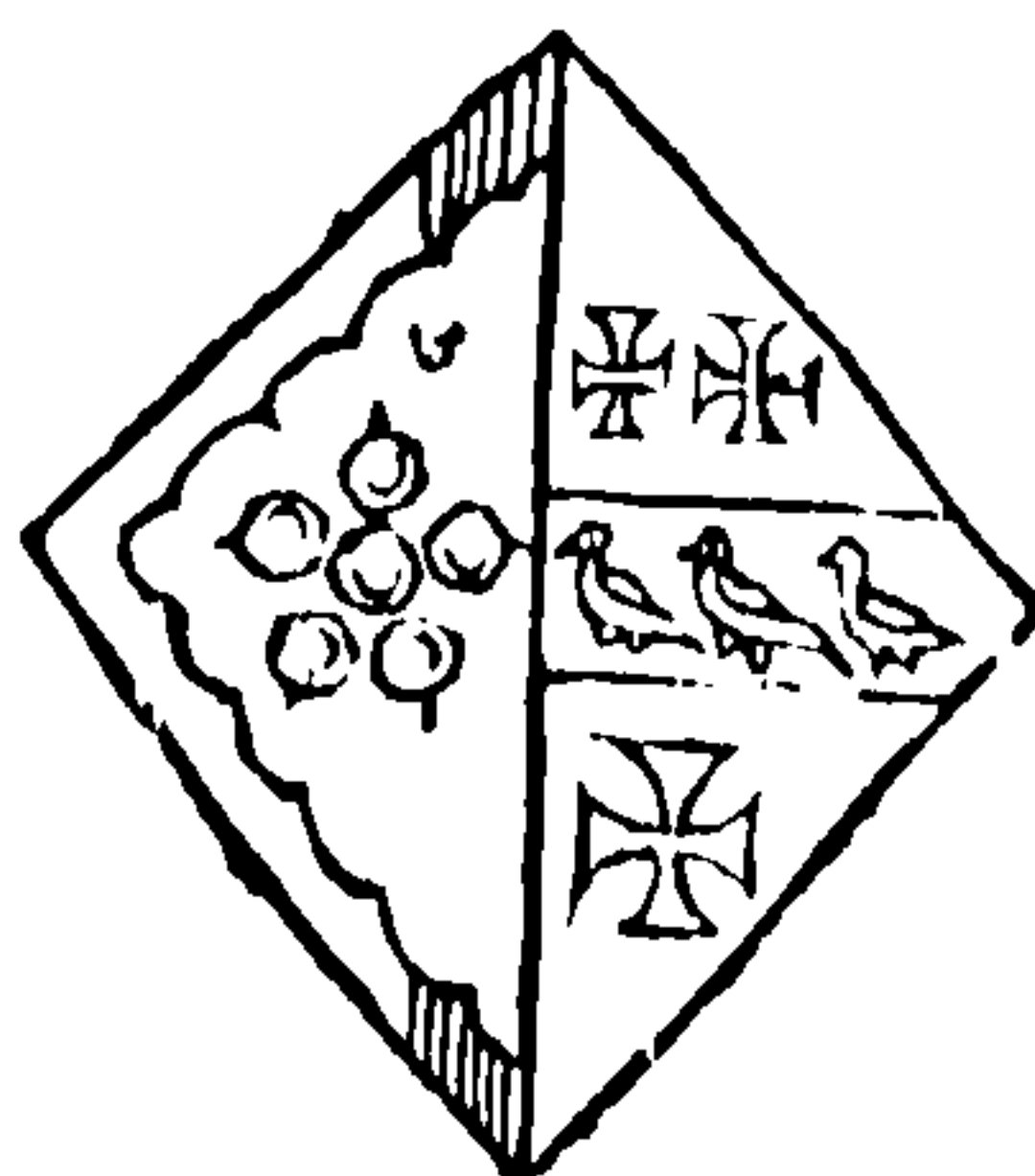
CHAP. V.

‘ **A** MONGST the various Bearings of
‘ Coat-Armour in this Book, the Author,
‘ Mr. *Guillim*, hath given no Example of the
‘ bearing of Women in a Lozenge, as not un-
‘ der Covert Baron; which being very neces-
‘ sary to be taken notice of, I have here infer-
‘ red the Arms of some few, who for their Ver-
‘ tues and generous Educations, may deserved-
‘ ly be made the Patterns of Bearings in this
‘ kind. This manner of bearing in Lozenges
‘ by unmarried Women, may seem to take its
‘ rise or Original from the Fusil or Spindle of
‘ Yarn, single Women being called Spinsters,
‘ *Nunquam à Lancea transibat ad fusum*, says *Fa-*
‘ *vine*, speaking of Salique Land, It never past
‘ from the Launce to the Fusil, Lozenge, or
‘ Spindle. But *Plutarch* gives a more noble
‘ and ancient derivation of this form of bear-
‘ ing, where he tells us in the Life of *Theseus*,
‘ That in the City of *Megara* (in his Time)
‘ the Tombs of Stone wherein the Bodies of
‘ the *Amazons* lay interred, were cut in the
‘ form or fashion of a Lozenge, in imitation
‘ of their shields, according to the manner of
‘ Greece.



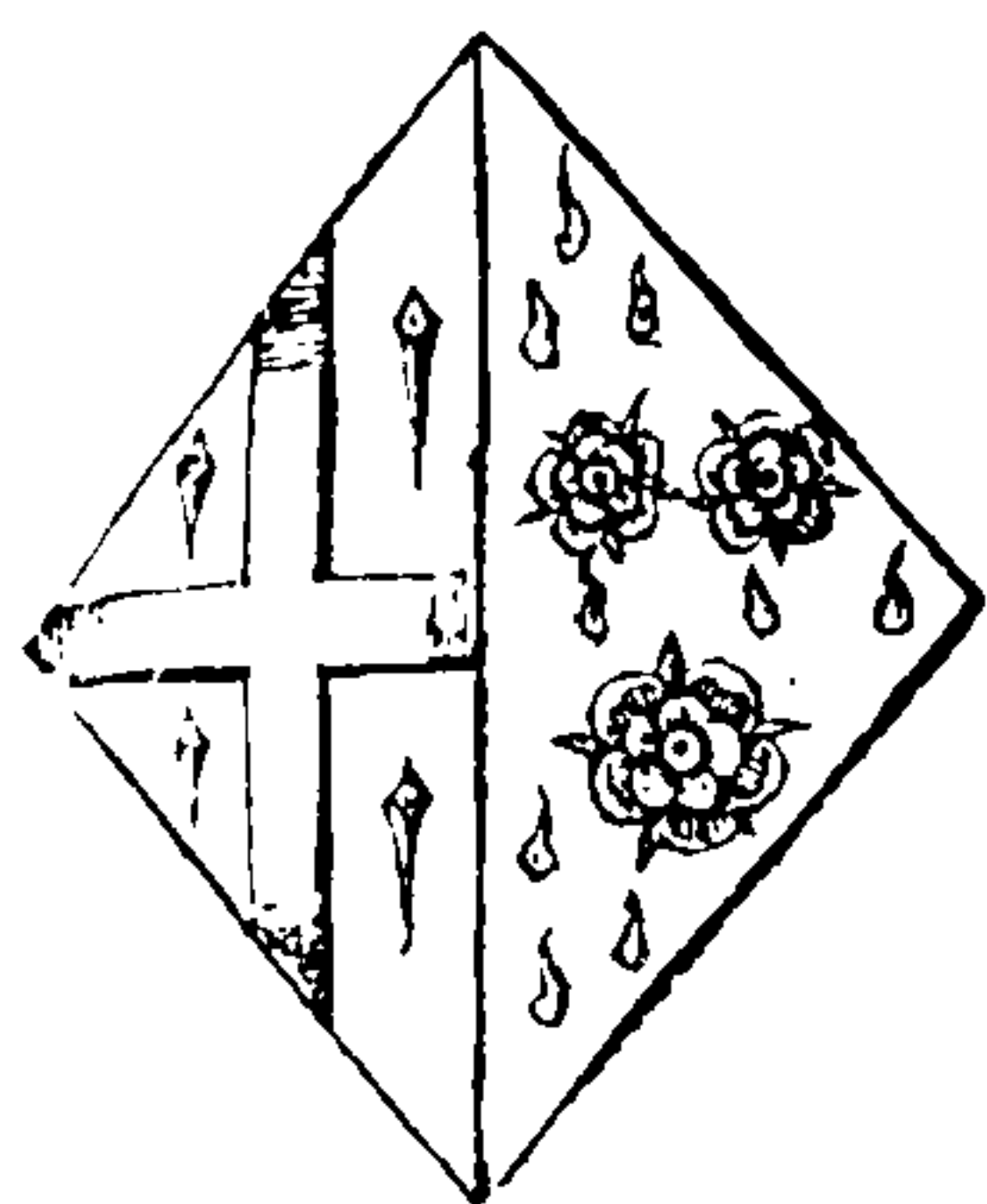
‘ She beareth
‘ in a Lozenge
‘ per Pale Baron
‘ and Femme, two
‘ Coats impaled.
‘ The first Dia-
‘ mond, 3 Bucks
‘ heads cabosed,
‘ Pearl, attired,
‘ Topaz, by the
‘ name of *Caven-*
‘ *disb.* The se-
‘ cond, Topaz, a
‘ Saltire & Chief,
‘ Ruby, by the
‘ Name of *Bruce*.
‘ This is the At-
‘ chievement of

‘ that great and vertuous Lady *Christian*, Coun-
‘ tress Dowager of *Devonshire*, Widow of the
‘ Right Honourable *William Cavendish*, Baron
‘ of *Hardwick*, and Earl of *Devonshire*, Mother
‘ of the Right Honourable *William* now Earl of
‘ *Devon*, and Daughter of the Right Honou-
‘ rable *Edward Lord Bruce*, and Sister to the
‘ Right Honourable *Thomas Earl of Elgin*, &c.



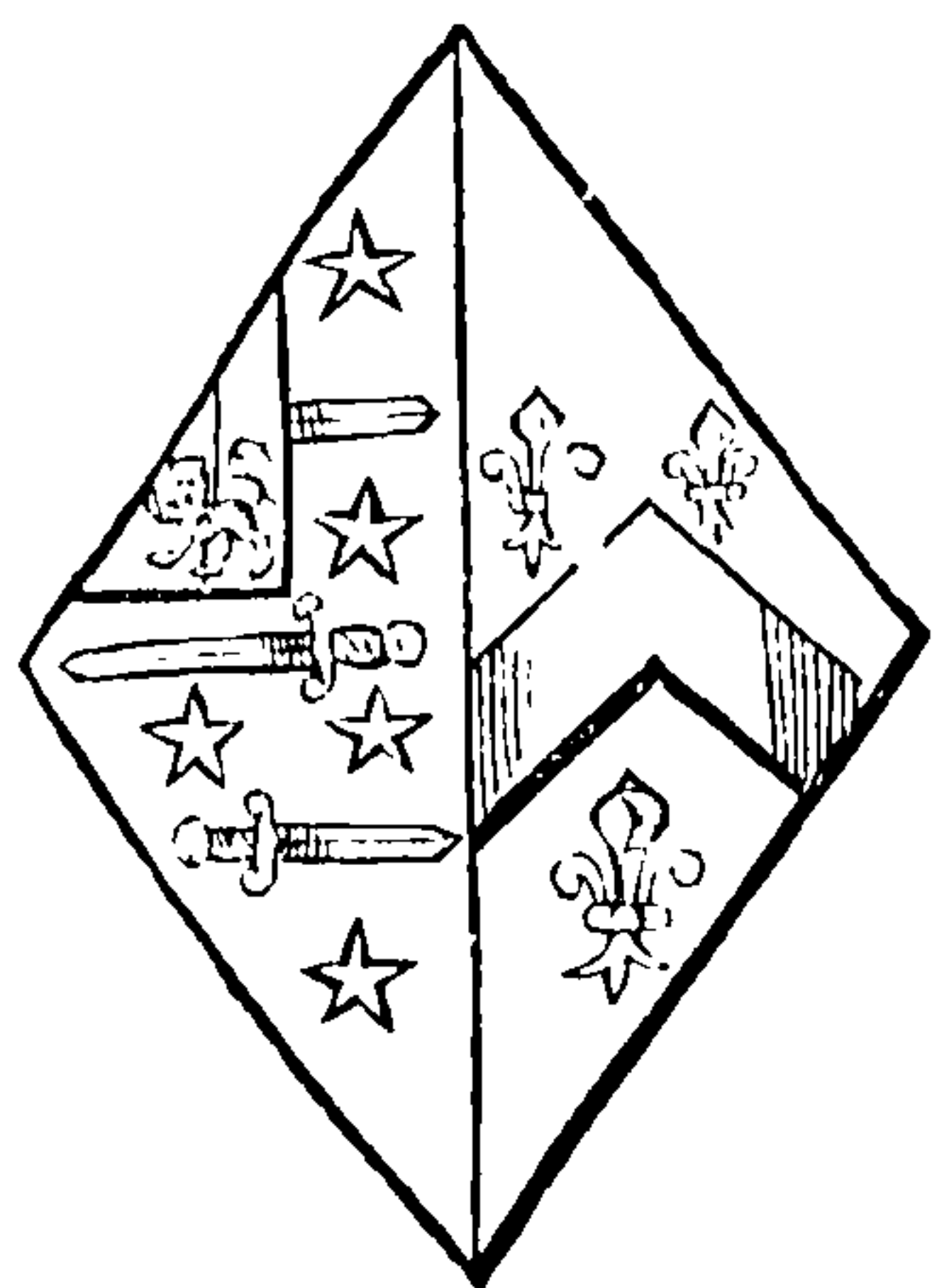
‘ She beareth in a
‘ Lozenge per Pale
‘ Baron and Femme.
‘ The first Vert, a
‘ Cinquefoil within a
‘ bordure engrailed,
‘ Argent, by the name
‘ of *Asbley*. The se-
‘ cond Sable, on a Fess
‘ between 3 Crosses
‘ pattee,

' pattee, Or, as many Martlets of the Field, by
' the Name of *Samwayes*; which said Coats
' were born by *Anne Samwayes Lady Dowager*
' *Ashley*; the Widow of Sir *Francis Ashley* of
' *Dorchester* in the County of *Dorset*, Kt. one of
' the elder Serjeants at Law unto King *Charles*
' the First; which Lady deceased on the 10th
' of June 1649. Aged 66 Years and six Days,
' whose Body lieth invaulted with the Body of
' her Husband, who deceased about the same
' Age, in the Chancel of the great Church of
' *St. Peter* in *Dorchester* aforesaid.



' She beareth in a
' Lozenge *Baron* and
' *Femme*, the first
' a Cross, be-
' tween four Nails,
' by the Name of *Pile*.
' The second, *Argent*,
' *Gutte de L'eau*, three
' *Roses*, *Gules*, barbed
' proper by the Name
' of *Still*; which Coats
' are born by *Jane Still*

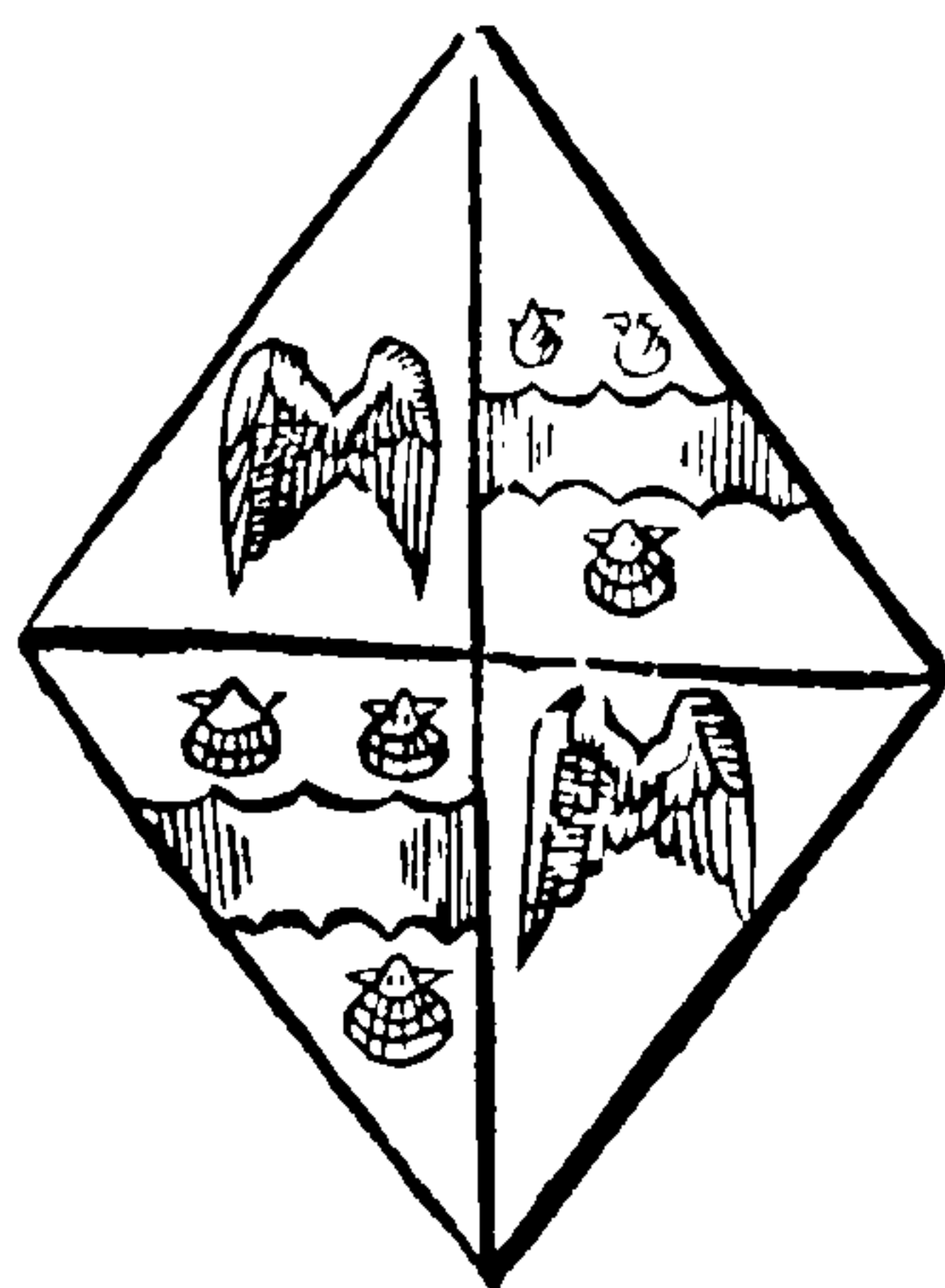
' *Baronettes*, *Dowager Pile*, the Widow of Sir
' *Francis Pile*, the second of that Name, of
' *Compton-Beauchampe* in the County of *Berks*,
' *Baronet*.



' She beareth
' two Coats im-
' paled; the 1st,
' *Gules*, *Semy de*
' *Mullers*, *Or*, 3
' *Swords* bar-
' ways proper,
' the middlemost
' encountering
' the other two,
' a *Canton per*
' *Fefs*, *Argent*
' and *Vert*, there-
' on a *Lion* of
' *England*, by the
' Name of *Chute*.

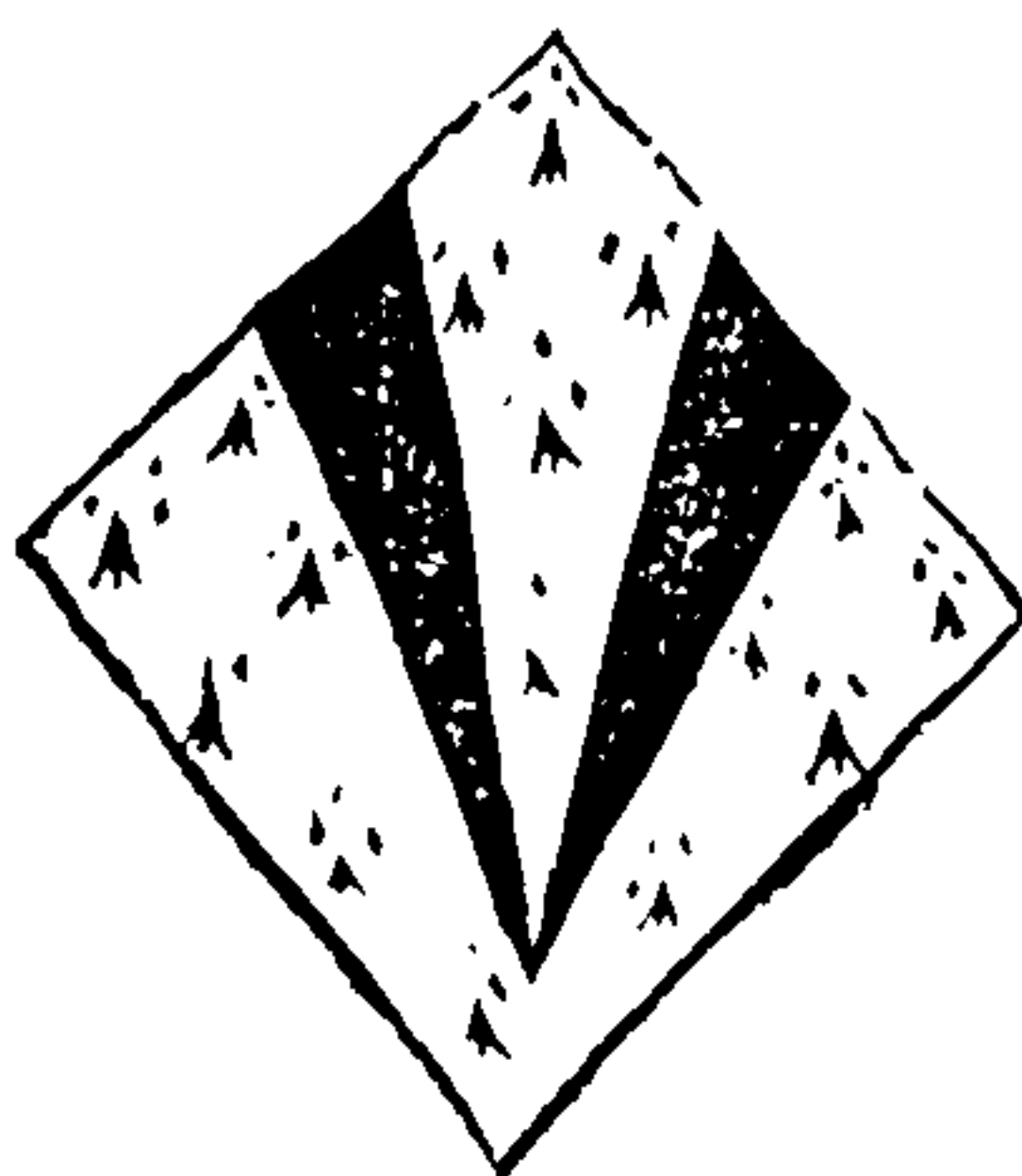
' The second, *Argent*, a *Chevron*, *Gules*,
' between three *Flowers de Lis*, *Sable*, by the
' Name of *Dixwell*; which Coats were thus
' impaled by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Mark Dix-*
' *well* of *Brome* in *Barham* in *Kent* Esq; late
' Wife of *Edward Chute* of *Surrenden* in *Bethers-*
' *den* in the said County, Esq;

' Thus much for the bearing of Widows,
' who may on no pretence whatsoever bear ei-
' ther their Paternal Coat, or their Husbands sin-
' gle; for if in an Escutcheon or Shield, then it
' will be taken for the bearing of a Man, and if
' in a Lozenge, then the bearing proper for a
' Maiden Gentlewoman.



' She beareth,
' in a Lozenge,
' as the bear-
' ing of a Mai-
' den Lady, two
' Coats quarterly.
' First, *Gules*, 2
' *Wings conjoyn'd*
' or impaled, *Or*,
' by the Name of
' *Seymour*. Se-
' condly, *Or*, a
' *Fefs engrailed*,
' *Azure*, between
' three *Escallops*,
' *Gules*, by the

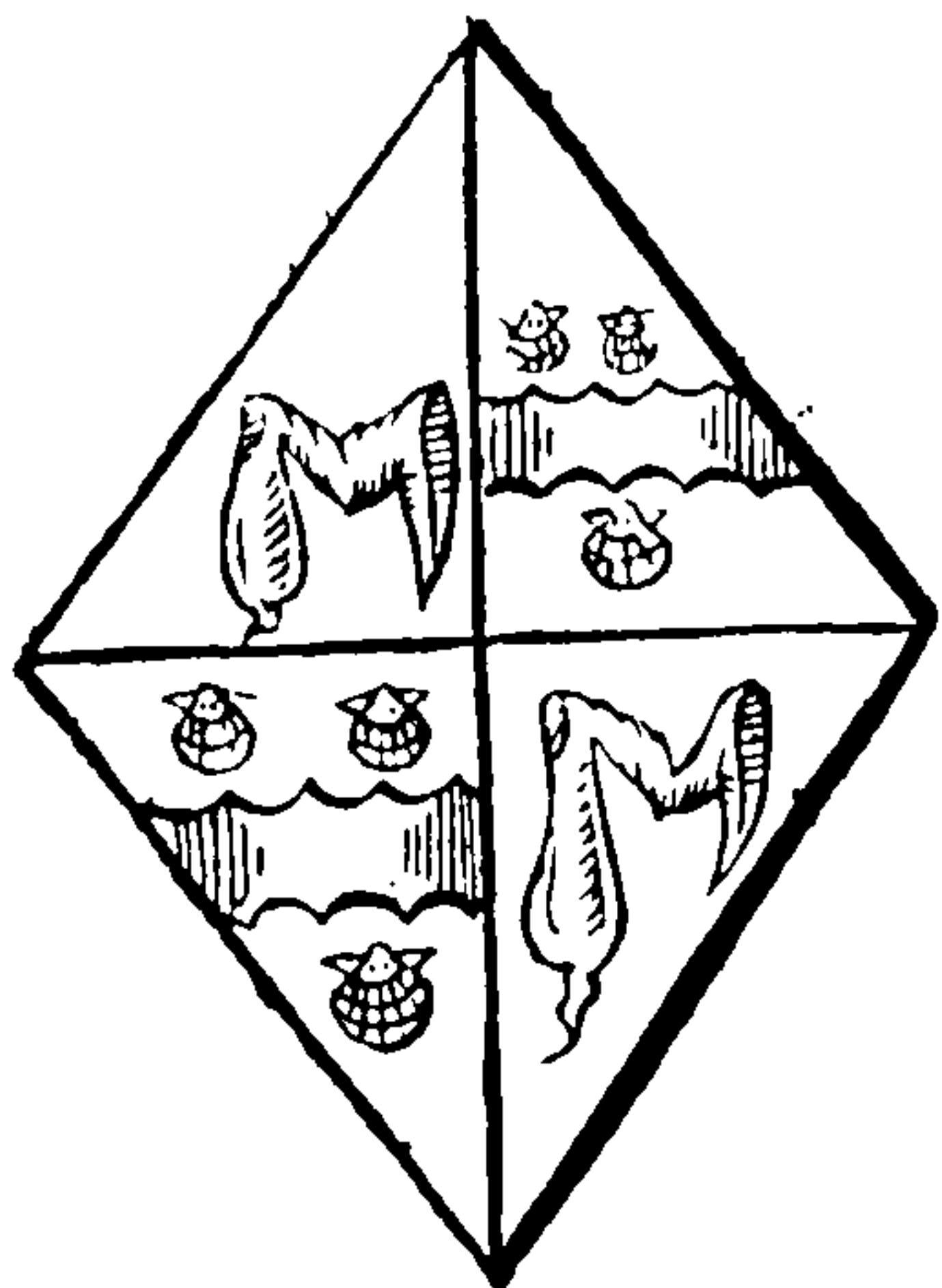
' Name of *Prinne*. The third as the second,
' the fourth as the first. This is the Coat of
' *Frances Seymour*, Daughter of *Francis* Lord
' *Seymour* of *Troubridge*, &c. by *Frances* Daugh-
' ter and Coheir of Sir *Gilbert Prinne* Kt.



' *Ermyne*, two Files
' in point, *Sable*, by
' the Name of *Holles*;
' which Coat in a Lo-
' zenge did belong un-
' to the Daughters of
' the Honourable Sir
' *Francis Holles* of *Win-*
' *terborn Saint Martin*
' in *Dorsetshire* *Baro-*
' *net*, by the *Baronet-*
' *tes Lucy* &c. his

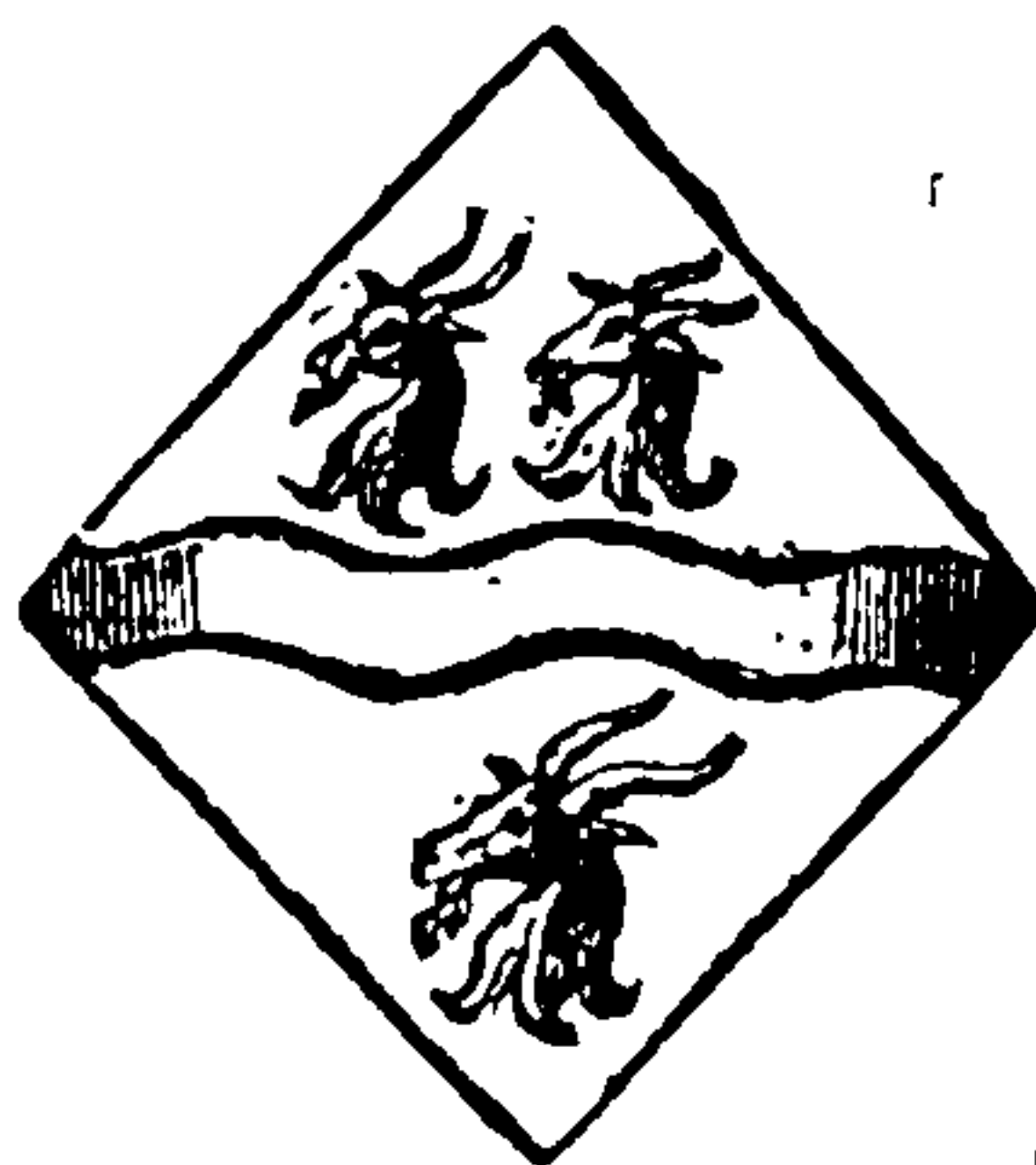
' Wife, viz. Mrs. *Mary Holles* the elder by Birth
' and Heiress apparent, was Born the first of
' June 1662. deceased the same Day, and was
' invaulted in *Holles-South-Isle* at *Isfield* in *Suffex*.
' By Mrs. *Denzella Holles* the second, who dur-
' ing Life was Heiress apparent: she was Born
' September the fourth, 1667. deceased January
' the fourth, 1668. and was invaulted in the
' same place with her Sister. And by Mrs.
' *Jane Holles*, who was Born on Saturday, April
' the twentieth, 1672. and deceased on Tuesday,
' December the sixteenth, 1673. Aged one Year
' seven Months and six and twenty Days, and
' was invaulted in *Holles-South-Isle* at *Isfield* aforesaid.

' She

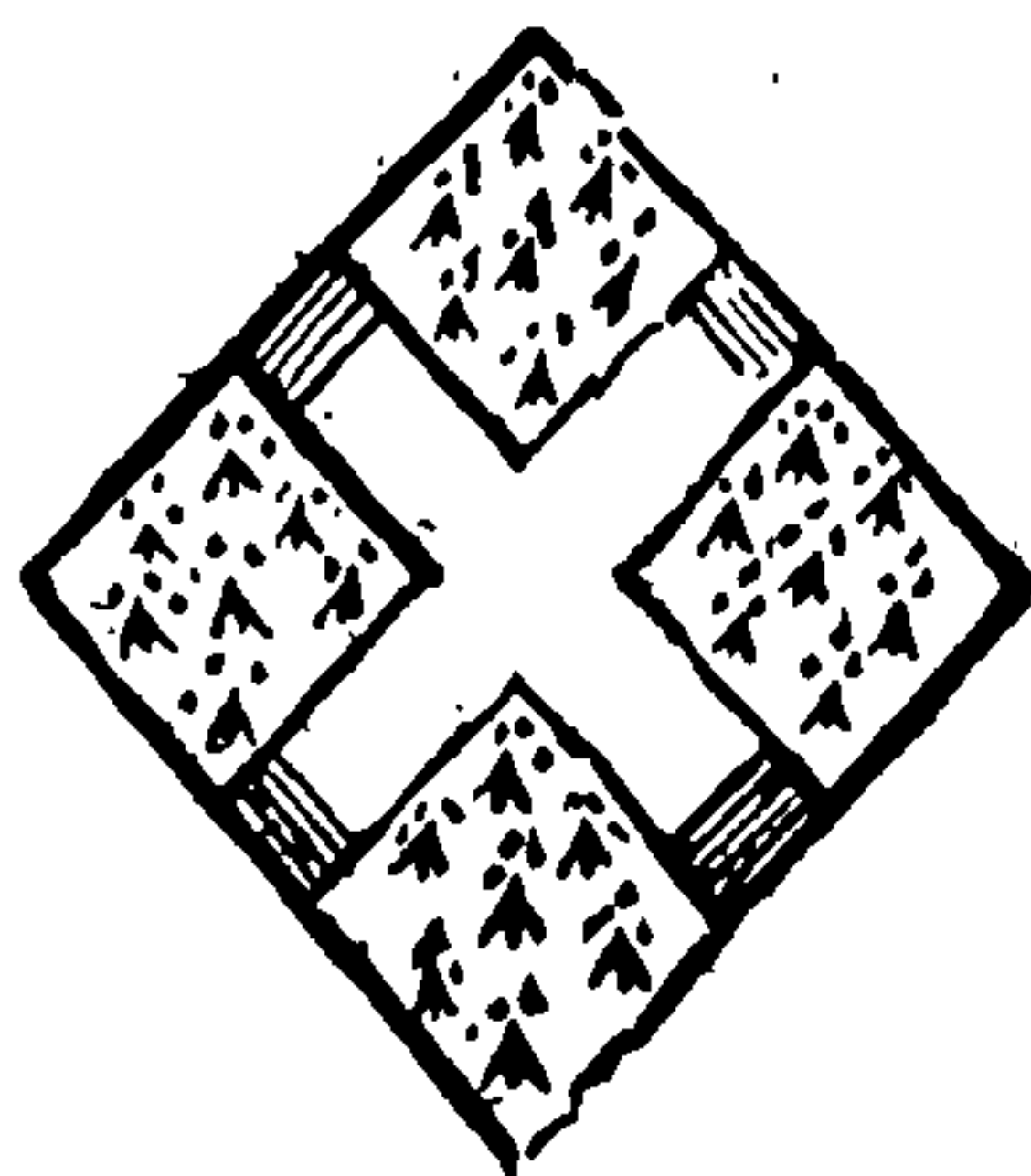


' She beareth
' in a Lozenge 2
' Coats quarter-
' ly. The first,
' Argent, a
' Maunch, Sable,
' by the Name
' of *Hastings*.
' The second, Or,
' a Fess engrail-
' ed, Azure, be-
' tween three Es-
' callops, Gules,
' by the Name
' of *Prinne*. This
' is the Coat of
' that accompi-

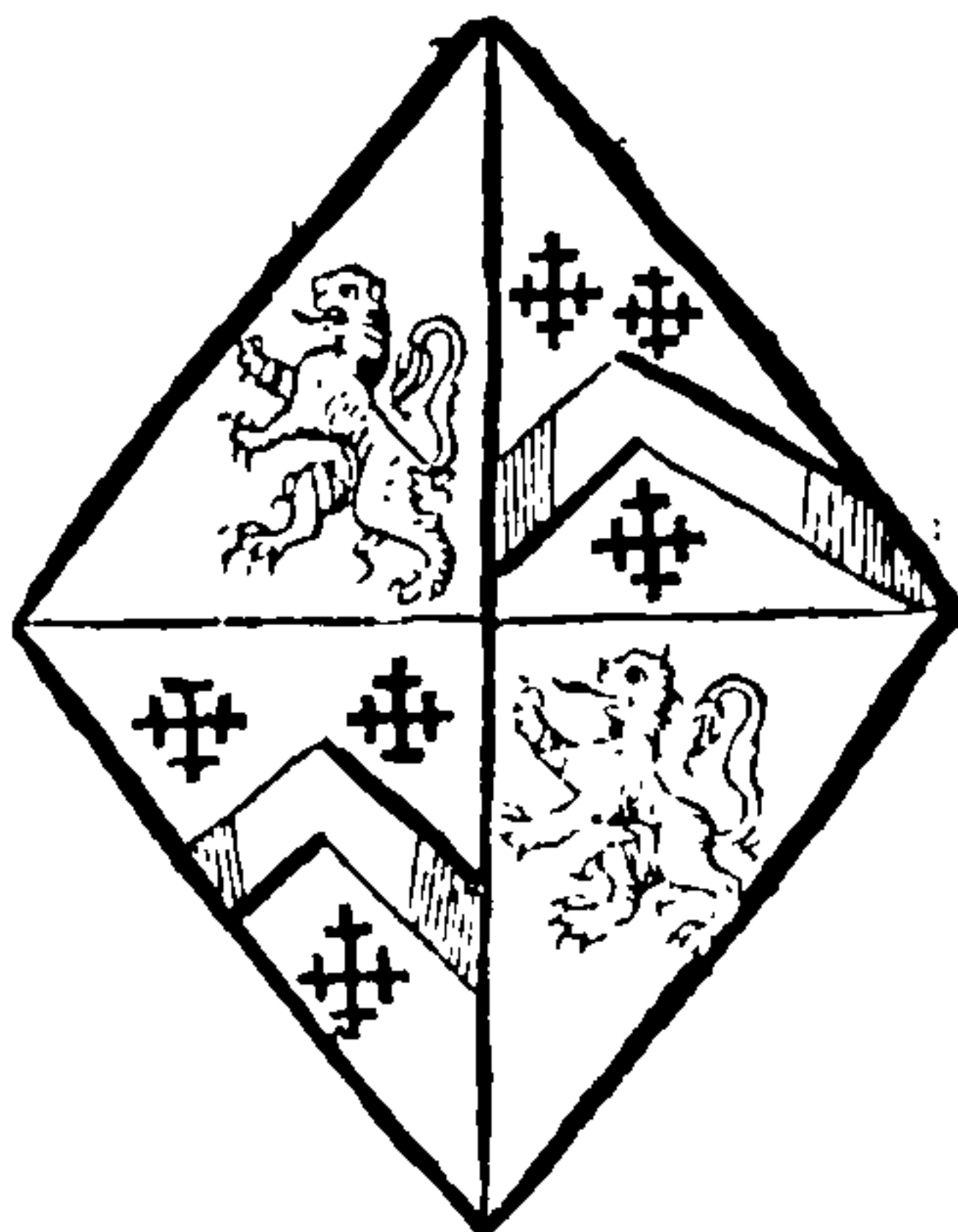
' shed Lady *Katherine Hastings*, Daughter and
' Coheir of Sir *George Hastings*, Brother of the
' Right Honourable *Henry*, Earl of *Huntington*,
' and of *Seymour* Daughter and Coheir
' of Sir *Gilbert Prinne* Kt.



' She beareth in a Lo-
' zenge, Azure, a Fess
' wavy between three
' Goats heads erased, Ar-
' gent, by the Name of
' *Sedley*; and is the Coat-
' Armour of *Katherine*
' *Sedley*, sole Daughter
' and Heir of Sir *Charles*
' *Sedley* of *Southfleet* in
' *Kent*, Baronet.



' She beareth in a
' Lozenge, as a Mar-
' den Lady, Ermyr,
' a Saltire, Gules, by
' the Name of *Lewis*,
' and is the Coat of
' *Anne Lewis* of *Penn-*
' *werne* in *Mertons*
' *shire*.



' She beareth
' quarterly, first,
' Sable, a Lion
' rampant, Argent,
' by the Name of
' *Williams*. Second-
' ly, Argent, a Che-
' veron between 3
' cross Crosslets, Sa-
' ble, by the Name
' of *Anderson*. The
' third as the se-
' cond, the fourth
' as the first. These

' Coats are thus born by Madam *Elizabeth Wil-*
' *liams* of *Denton* in *Lincolnshire*, sole Daughter
' and Heir of *Richard Williams* of the said Place,
' Esq;

CHAP. VI.

' IN the former Chapters hath been treated
' of such Coat-Armours as are marshalled
' within the Escutcheon; in order it now suc-
' ceedeth to speak of marshalling without the
' Escutcheon.

' These are certain Ornaments externally an-
' nexed to the Coat-Armour of any Gentle-
' man, by reason of his Advancement to some
' Honour or Place of Eminency by the graci-
' ous Favour of the Sovereign, as an honou-
' rable addition to his generous Birth. Of these
' there are divers Particulars, which being con-
' joyned and annexed to a Coat-Armour, do
' constitute an Atchievement.

' An Atchievement, according to *Leigh*, is
' the Arms of every Gentleman well marshalled
' with the Supporters, Helmet, Wreath and
' Crests, with Mantles and Words, which of
' Heraldry is properly called in Blazon *Heaume*
' and *Timbre*. The French Word *Heaulme*, which
' we call in English an *Helmet*, seemeth to have
' given derivation to that Word *Heaume*. And
' the Word *Timmer* to our *Timbre*; for that in
' the *Almain* Tongue is the same that we in

' Latin call *Apex*, or *Summitas acuminata*, and
' betokeneth the Crest that is usually born up-
' on the Helmet: For so doth *Kilianus Duffens*
' expound it, *Timber of Timber van Den*
' *Helme*, which is as much as to say, *Crista*
' *galeae*, *Conus galeae*, *Summus Apex*.

' Note, that the general Words used by
' *Leigh*, in his said Description of an Atchieve-
' ment, must be restrained only to those parti-
' cular Persons to whom Supporters (either by
' Law or by Custom) are properly due; for
' that none under the degree of a Knight Ban-
' neret may bear his Arms supported. And in
' some Countries, (as by name in *Burgundy*,
' saith *Chassaneus*) it is not permitted to Per-
' sons inferiour to the degree of a Knight, to
' Timber their Arms, that is to say, to adorn
' them with Helmet, Mantle, Crest, &c. as *Chas-*
' *saneus* noteth, saying, *Nulli licitum est, nec so-*
' *let quis Timbrare Arma sua, nisi sit saltem Eques*
' *militaris, vulgò Chevalier*. But with us the
' Custom is otherwise; for in bearing of Arms
' each particular Countrey hath something pe-
' culiar to it self, and hath her proper Customs
' which

which have the vigour of a Law, *Quia consuetudo, ubi Lex scripta non est, valet quantum Lex ubi scripta est.* Therefore herein the Custom of each Country is to be respected, *Specialis enim consuetudo vincit legem in eo loco ubi est consuetudo, dummodo post legem fuerit inducta, alias vincitur à lege superveniente.* But it may seem that such bearing is rather tolerated through Custom, than allowed in the strict Construction of the Law of Arms.

Now that the Things so externally annexed to Coat-Armour, and also the Order of their placing may the better be conceived, I will handle each part by it self, wherein I will ensue that course of Natures Method, which *Lambius* saith, was by *Moses* observed in the History of the Creation, which is, *à principiis componentibus ad res compositas.* The parts compounding are those before-mentioned, *viz.* the Helmet, Mantle, Crest, &c. of which some have Place above the Escutcheon, some under it, some round it, some on each side of it.

Of the first sort are the Helmet, Mantle, Escroule, Wreath, Crown, Cap, &c. And forasmuch as with us the Nobles are divided into *Nobiles majores*, as Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, Barons and Bannerets; and into *Nobiles minores*, as Knights, Esquires, and ordinary Gentlemen; and that to these particular Degrees there are allotted sundry Forms of Helmets, whereby their several States are discerned: I will exemplify their divers Fashions, beginning with the Inferiour sort (for that is the Progress proper to Degrees or Steps) and so ascend to the highest; as in Example.



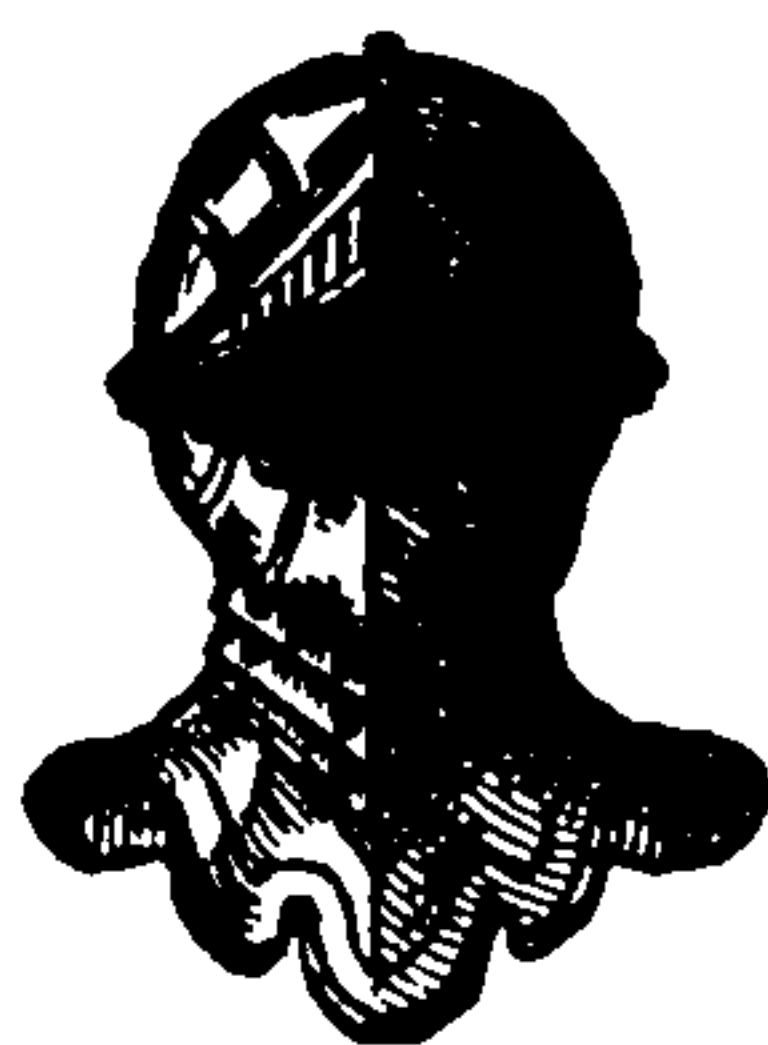
This form of Helmet, placed side-long, and close, doth *Ger. Leigh* attribute to the Dignity of a Knight; but in mine Understanding, it fitteth better the Calling of an Esquire, whom we do Call in *Latin Scutifer*, and *Homo ad arma.*

Of these each Knight

(in time past) had two to attend him in the Wars whithersoever he went, who bare his Helmet and Shield before him; forasmuch as they did hold certain Lands of him in *Scutage*, as the Knight did hold of the King by Military service. And they were called *Scutiferi* (saith the Learned *Clarenceux*) *à Scuto ferendo, ut olim scutarii Romanis dicti, qui vel à Clypeis gentilitiis, quos in nobilitatis insignia gestabant, vel quia Principibus & Majoribus illis Nobilibus ab Armis erant, nomen traxerunt.*

This kind of Service is exceeding Ancient, as we may see of *Abimelech*, of whom it is said, *Quare inclamans celeriter puerum Armigerum edixit ei; Stringe gladium tuum & morti trade me, ne dicant de me, mulier interfecit me.* Also 1 Sam. 17. it is said, *Et qui scutum fere-*

bat, antecedebat eum: And a little after, Verse 14. *Viro illo, qui ferebat scutum precedente ei.* Since then the Office of these Esquires or Pages, as some do name them, was to precede their Commander upon whom they attended, bearing those his Military Habilliments, it fitteth well the respective Care that they ought to have for the Execution of his Directions, oftentimes with a regardsful Eye, and attentive Ear, to observe and listen what he will prescribe them: and therefore the Helmet, born thus side-long (if I err not in my Understanding) doth denote unto us Attention and Obedience, and therefore is not properly attributed to the Dignity of a Knight, to whom (among those that we call *Nobiles minores*) it pertaineth in Martial Affairs, to give and not attend Directions.



This Form of Helmet (in my Conceit) doth best quadrate with the Dignity of a Knight, tho' *Leigh* improperly useth the same; the same (I say) in Regard of the direct standing thereof, but divers in this, that the Beaver of that is close, and this open. For

he assigneth this to the degree of an Esquire, wherein I altogether dissent, as well for that the full faced Helmet doth signify Direction or Command, like as the former presenteth Attention and Obedience, as also for that it is a greater Honour to bear the Beaver open than close; the close bearing signifying a buckling on of it, as a Preparation to the Battel, and the open Beaver betokeneth a return from Battel with Glory of Victory. So said *Ahab* King of *Israel* to the Messenger that he sent to *Benhadad* King of *Syria*; *Tell him, Let not him that girdeth on his harness boast himself, as he that putteth it off:* which *Tremellius* thus interpreteth, *Qui induit arma pugnaturus, ne ita gloriator ac si victoriâ partâ illa deponeret:* That is, according to the vulgar saying, We must not triumph before the Victory. And for a further Proof that this Form is more agreeable to the Dignity of a Knight than the former, you must observe, that if among *Nobiles majores*, or their Superiours (having Sovereign Jurisdiction) it be reckoned a chief Token of Honour to bear their peculiar Helmets full faced and open; then doubtless, amongst *Nobiles minores*, it is no less Honour for Knights (who amongst them have a kind of Superiority) to bear their Helmets after the same manner: *Illud enim est melius, quod optimo est propinquius; & in eodem casu idem jus statuendum est.*

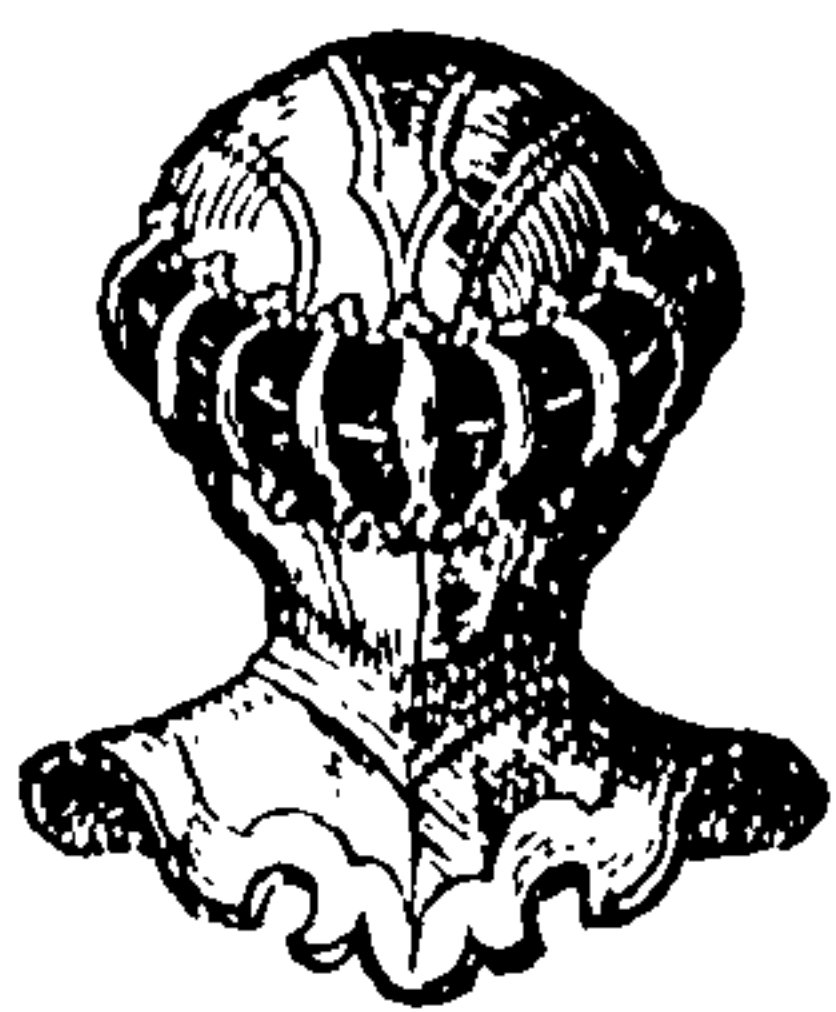


‘ This fashion of side-long Helmet and open faced with a *Gardevisure* over the sight, is common to all Persons of Nobility under the degree of a Duke, whereof a Baron (saith *Leigh*) is the lowest that may bear the same on this manner.

‘ And of these each one is subordinate unto other, as well in Jurisdiction, as in rank of Nobility, as *Chassaneus* noteth, saying, *Sicut Rex debet habere sub se decem Duces, ita Dux debet habere decem Comites, seu Marchiones; & Comes seu Marchio decem Barones, & Baro decem Feudatores.* And for these Respects, if I be not deceived, do they all bear their Helmets side-long, for that each one of them attendeth the Directions of the other, to whose Jurisdiction they are subjected.

‘ The Word *Gardevisure*, corruptly imprinted *Gardeinsure*, is a French Term, devised for the more apt expressing of the use thereof; forasmuch as they do serve for the Safeguard and Defence of the Face; for so may we lawfully invent Words in case we want apt Terms to express the Nature and Use of Things, as *Lipsius* well noteth, saying, *Datur venia novitati verborum rerum obscuritatibus inservienti.*

‘ Moreover, there are many more Things in the World, than there are Names for them, according to the Saying of the Philosopher, *Nomina sunt finita, res autem infinita; ideo unum nomen plura significat*; which saying is by a certain (or rather uncertain) Author approved; *Multis speciebus non sunt nomina: Idcirco necessarium est nomina fingere, si nullum ante erat nomen impositum.*



‘ This kind of Helmet is proper to Persons exercising Sovereign Power over their Subjects and Inferiours, as Emperours, Monarchs, Kings, Princes, and Dukes, and such as do by an absolute Jurisdiction manage the Government of free States

or Countries. And a Duke (according to *Leigh*) is the lowest that may bear his Helmet on this fashion. As the first and third sort of Helmets before expressed do signify attention and observance (for the Reasons formerly delivered) in their several Degrees; so contrarywise the second and this fourth sort in theirs, do betoken Authority, Direction, and Command; for so do all Sovereigns, as also all Generals, Captains, and Commanders in Martial Affairs, and Magistrates and Go-

vernours in the managing of Civil Government, in prescribing of Orders and Directions to the Multitude, use a steady and set Countenance, fixing their Eyes directly on those to whom they address their Councils or Commands; and such a Gesture becometh Men of such Place, for that it representeth a kind of Majesty. This Property is observed to be naturally in the Frog, whereof *Spenser* the Poet making mention, termeth it the *Lording of Frogs*, because in their sitting they hold their heads steady, looking directly in a kind of gravity of State, without any motion at all.

‘ Now the bearing of the Helmet in Achievement is sometimes single, sometimes manifold. It is said to be born single, when the Achievement is adorned with one only Helmet, as in those hereafter ensuing shall be seen.

‘ I call that a manifold Bearing, when for the garnishing and setting forth of an Achievement, two Helmets or more are placed upon the Shield or Escutcheon, because sometimes for beautifying the Achievement of some great Personage of noble Birth, or eminent Place, three Helmets are placed jointly upon the Shield.

‘ Touching the manner of placing divers Helmets upon one Shield, these Rules following are to be observed, *viz.* If you will place two for the Respects aforesaid, then must they be so set, as the Beaver of the one may be opposite to the other, as if they were worn by two Persons aspecting or beholding each other. But if you place three Helmets, for any of these Respects above remembred, then must you place the middle standing directly forwards, and the other two upon the Sides, after a sidelong manner, with their Beavers turned toward the middlemost, in Representation of two Persons aspecting the third.

‘ The next in Order of these exterior Parts of an Achievement, is the Mantle, so named of the French Word *Manteau*, which with us is taken for a long Robe. This was a Military Habit used in ancient Time of great Commanders in the Field, as well to mantlett their high Place, as also (being cast over their Armour) to repel the extremity of wet, cold, and heat, and withal to preserve their Armour from rust, so to continue thereby the glittering lustre thereof.

‘ Of this kind of Habit the famous Sir *Geffrey Chaucer* maketh mention in the *Knights Tale*; where treating of the Adventures of *Palemon* and *Acrite*, for the Love of *Emely* the Dukes Daughter of *Athens*, he describeth the Habits and Ornaments of the Kings that accompanied them to the Lists of the Combate: where of *Demetrius* King of *India* he saith, that he

‘ Came riding like the God of Arms Mars,
 ‘ His Coat-Armour was of Cloth of Thrace,
 ‘ Couch’d with Pearle white round and great,
 ‘ His Saddle was of burnish’d Gold newly beat.
 ‘ A Mantle on his Shoulders hanging,
 ‘ Beat full of Rubies red as fire sparkling.

‘ Where I collect, that this Mantle here mentioned was worn for the purposes formerly spoken, and that in the hanging thereof from the Shoulders of *Demetrius* it did cast it self into many Plaits (as naturally all Garments of large size do) which form of plaiting in the Art of Painting is termed Drapery. *Wolfgang. Lazius* speaking of this kind of Habit, calleth the same *chlamys mantuelis*, saying, *Chlamys mantuelis recensetur itidem à Tribellio inter dona militaria à Galieno Claudio, qui post fuit Augustus, data. Zanchius ait, De nostris Parthicus paria tria, singilones Dalmatenses decem, Chlamydem Dardaniam Mantuelem unam.* This sort of Habit have some Authors called *Toga Militaris*, and other *Lacerna*: *Ego vero* (saith *Lazius*) *togam militarem eandem cum Lacerna existisse autumo.* As we shewed a Difference of Helmets used in the garnishing of Achievements of Persons of different Estate and Dignity, so it may seem there hath been in ancient Time a diverse form of mantling used for the difference betwixt *Nobiles majores* and *minores*. For *Franc. de Rosiers* mentioning the Charter of *Charles* the second Duke of *Lorrain* to the Abby of *Belprey* 1420. he saith concerning the Seal thereof, *Portat in Tymbre Aquilam cum paludamento Ducali*; whereby we may probably gather that Dukes in those Days, and in that Place, had a different Form of mantling from Persons of inferior degrees: But in these Things, each Nation for the most part hath some Custom peculiar to it self.

‘ *Rodolf* Duke of *Lorrain* Son of *Frederick* the Third, was the first that bare his Arms Tymbered, as the same Author affirmeth, saying, *Hic Princeps fuit Primus qui portavit Arma cum Galea Tymbrata, ut patet in literis ejus & aliorum ducum*: But I suppose the generality of these Words must be restrained to that particular Place. For *Wolf. Lazius* seemeth to affirm that such a Form of bearing hath been anciently used amongst the *Romans*, where he saith, *Atque hætenus de Cristis quæ in majorum nostrorum insignibus magis ad Romanam similitudinem accedere arbitror, sic ea cum pictura nostra in frontispicio operis contuleris.*

‘ Neither hath this Habit escaped Transformation, but hath passed through the forge of phanatical Conceit (as well as those Helmets before handled) insomuch as (besides the bare name) there remaineth neither shape nor shadow of a Mantle: For how can it be imagined that a piece of Cloth, or of whatsoever other Stuff, that is jagged and frownced after the manner of our now common re-

‘ ceived Mantlings used for the adorning of Achievements, being imposed upon the Shoulders of a Man, should serve him to any of the purposes for which Mantles were ordained? So that these being compared with those, may be more fitly termed Flourishings than Mantlings.

‘ But as they are used in Achievements, whether you call them Mantles or Flourishings, they are evermore said in Blazon to be doubled, that is, lined throughout with some one of the Furrs before handled in the first Section of this Work, as well of those Furrs that do consist of more Colours than one, as of those that be single and unmix’d. For so the *Romans* used to wear their Cloaks or Mantles lined throughout, sometimes with one coloured Furr, and otherwhiles with Furrs of variable Colours, whereof they were called *Depictæ penulæ*: of which latter sort *Alex. ab Alex.* speaketh, saying, *Tametsi Legatus Caligulam depictas penulas sæpe induisse*; and *Lazius*, *Penula picta lascivioris vitæ imperatoribus in usu fuit*: whereof he giveth an instance out of *Tranquillus*, who saith of *Caligula*, that he was *sæpe depictas gemmatasque penulas indutus.*

‘ These were called *depictæ penulæ*, because of the variety of the coloured Skins where-with they were furred or lined, which made a shew as if those doublings or linings had been painted. Some of those doublings are of rare use at these Days, which have been more frequent in former Times, as I find in the Church of *Gravenest* in the County of *Bedford* in a Window, a Mantle, Sable, doubled Varrey.

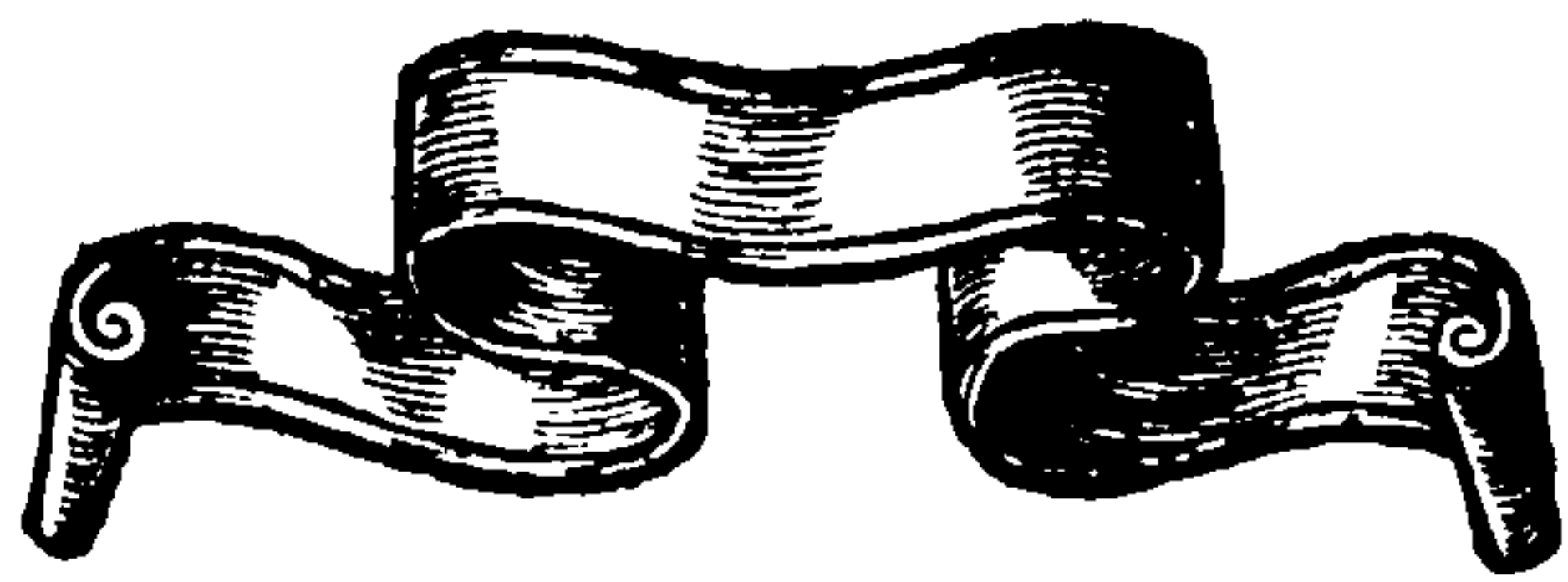
‘ Next to the Mantle the Cognizance doth arrogate the highest Place, and is seated upon the most eminent part of the Helmet; but yet so, as that it admitteth an interposition of some Escroll, Wreath, Chapeau, Crown, &c. And it is called a Cognizance à *cognoscendo*, because by them such Persons as do wear them are manifestly known whose Servants they are. They are also called Crests of the Latin Word *Crista*, which signifieth a Comb or Tuft, such as many Birds have upon their heads, as the Peacock, Lapwing, Lark, Heathcock, Fantail, Rustcock, &c. And as those do occupy the highest part of the heads of these Fowls; so do these Cognizances or Crests hold the most perspicuous Place of the Helmet, as by the Examples following shall appear in their due Place.

‘ Concerning the use of these Cognizances or Crests among the *Romans*, *Lazius* (having spoken of Shields and the garnishing of them with Pourtraitures of living Things) hath these Words, *Hætenus de clypeorum pictura, sive sculptura Romane Reipub. celebrata, unde miram & nostras celaturas in his clypeis, quas Wappas dicunt, projectas credendum est. Jam enim Galeas illa quoque atque coronas supra positas cum cristis atque avium alis representabat.*

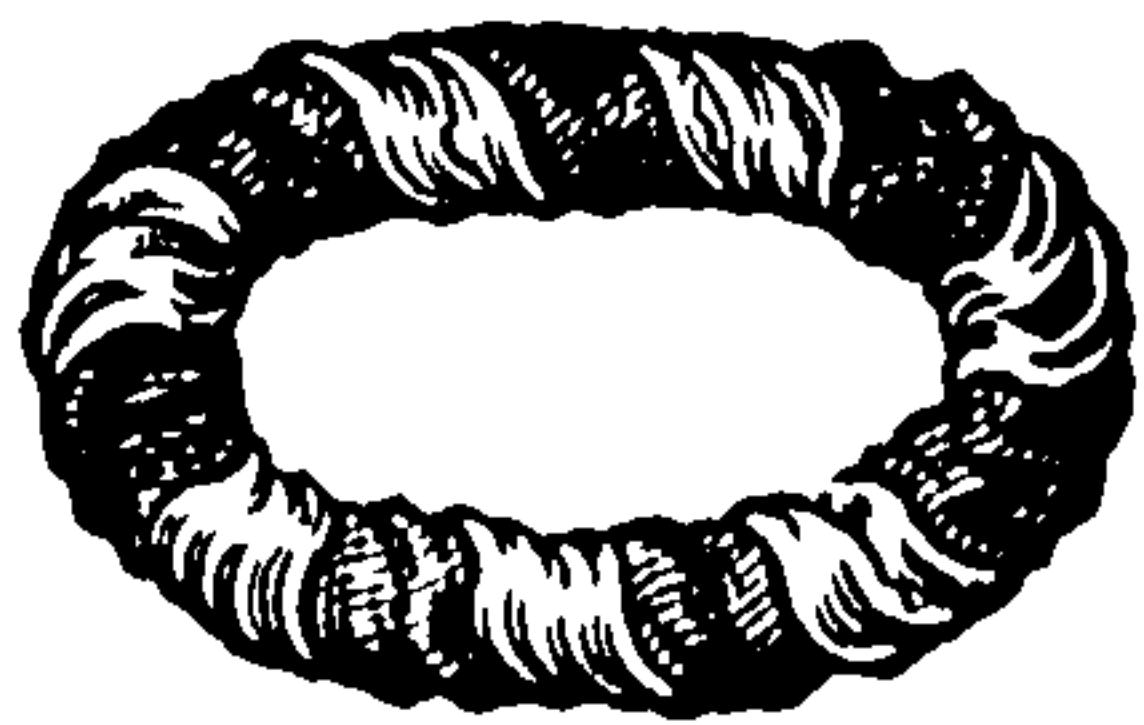
‘ But

‘ But that the wearing of such Crests was
 ‘ common to other Nations as well as the Ro-
 ‘ mans, *Alex. ab Alex.* sheweth, affirming that
 ‘ the *Almains* and *Cymbrians* used Helmets
 ‘ wrought about with the shapes of hideous ga-
 ‘ ping Animals. The *Carians* had Rustcocks for
 ‘ their Crests. *Alexander Magnus* did environ
 ‘ his Helmet with a gallant Plume of purest
 ‘ white.

‘ The *Galatians* bare sometimes Horns, and
 ‘ otherwhiles the shapes of living Things. The
 ‘ *Trojans*, *Myfians*, and *Thracians* bare upon
 ‘ their brazen Helmets the Ears and Horns of
 ‘ an Ox. Amongst the rest (saith he) that of
 ‘ *Covidius the Centurion*, which he used in the
 ‘ *Battel* that he had against the *Myfians*, was hol-
 ‘ den to be admirable; that he bare upon his Hel-
 ‘ met a Cup, that one while did flash out Flames of
 ‘ Fire, and otherwhiles would suck them in. Ma-
 ‘ ny more Examples could I give to prove as
 ‘ well the Antiquity as the general use of Crests;
 ‘ but holding this to be sufficient, I will now
 ‘ proceed to give Examples of Things that are
 ‘ interposed between the Mantle and the Crest,
 ‘ beginning with those of inferiour reckoning,
 ‘ and so to those of better worth and estima-
 ‘ tion.



‘ It may seem an inveterate and overworn
 ‘ Fashion in this Age to bear a Crest upon an
 ‘ Escroll made of this or some other like man-
 ‘ ner; but how obsolete soever the same may
 ‘ be thought, *Gerard Leigh* doth confidently af-
 ‘ firm, that both in the Time of King *Henry*
 ‘ the Fifth, and long after, no Man had his
 ‘ Badge set on a Wreath under the Degree of a
 ‘ Knight: But howsoever Time and Ulurpation
 ‘ concurring with Prescription, hath so much
 ‘ prevailed, as that it will be a Matter of great
 ‘ Difficulty to reduce Men to that form of bear-
 ‘ ing so long neglected; yet may you observe
 ‘ that our most noble Prince of *Wales* himself
 ‘ to this Day thus beareth this Badge.



‘ This is an ancient Ornament of the Head,
 ‘ and much in use with the *Turks* and *Saracens*.
 ‘ Amongst all the Interpositions before menti-
 ‘ oned that are placed between the Mantle and
 ‘ the Crest, there is none of so frequent use as
 ‘ this; which sometimes is called in blazon a
 ‘ Wreath, because it is made of two coloured

‘ Silks or more wreathed together; sometimes
 ‘ also a Torce, for the same Cause; *Nempe quia*
 ‘ *torquetur*, because it is wound or twisted. The
 ‘ Mixture of the Colours of this Wreath is most
 ‘ usually taken from the Metal or Colours con-
 ‘ tained in the Paternal Coat of the Bearer.
 ‘ For the orderly making of this Wreath, *Leigh*
 ‘ ascribeth this Rule, *viz.* that you must ever-
 ‘ more begin with the Metal, and end with the
 ‘ Colour.



‘ This kind of Head-tire is called a Cap of
 ‘ Dignity; which Cap (saith *Chassaneus*) Dukes
 ‘ accustomed to wear in Token of Excellency,
 ‘ because they had a more worthy Government
 ‘ than other Subjects. Also they used to wear
 ‘ the same in Token of great Freedom; *Quia*
 ‘ *debent esse magis liberi apud Principem supre-*
 ‘ *mum quam alij.* This Cap must be of Scarlet
 ‘ colour, and the lining or doubling thereof Er-
 ‘ myn. Some do boldly affirm (saith Sir *John*
 ‘ *Ferne*) that as well the Earl and Marquess, as
 ‘ a Duke, may adorn his Head with this Cha-
 ‘ peau or Cap, even by the same Reason and
 ‘ Custom that they do challenge to wear their
 ‘ Coronets, because this Cap, as also their
 ‘ Crowns are allowed them, not only for a de-
 ‘ claration of their Princely dignities and de-
 ‘ grees, but withal for Tokens and Testimonies
 ‘ of Triumph and Victory. For the wearing
 ‘ of the Cap had a beginning from the Duke or
 ‘ General of an Army, who having gotten Vi-
 ‘ ctory, caused the chiefest of the subdued Ene-
 ‘ mies, whom he had led Captive, to follow
 ‘ him in his Triumph, bearing his Cap or Hat
 ‘ after him in token of subjection and Capti-
 ‘ vity.



‘ Albeit there are divers other Sorts of
 ‘ Crowns more usually born interposed be-
 ‘ tween the Mantle and the Crest; yet because
 ‘ this is sometimes put to like use, and that it
 ‘ is of all the rest the chiefest, I have selected
 ‘ this as an Example of Crowns put to such use,
 ‘ the rather because I willingly comprehend all
 ‘ those of less esteem under it. That the Ro-
 ‘ mans did bear Crowns upon their Helmets af-
 ‘ ter this manner, it is clear by the Testimony
 ‘ of *W. Lazius*, as well in that I have formerly
 ‘ alledged, where I have spoken of the use of
 ‘ Crests, as also by his Confirmation thereof,
 ‘ where he saith, *Cetera Coronarum genera in*
 ‘ *universum, quae vel Galeis in Armis suspensis ob*
 ‘ *virtu.*

virtutem donata militibus, vel capitibus hominum vel Sacerdotum aut Emeritorum imponebatur, octodecim invenio. Quarum, exceptis Aurea & Argentea, reliquæ omnes ex plantis passim & herbis conficiebantur. The Prerogative or Preheminence of wearing of Crowns belongeth not only to such as have received the same for a remuneration of vertue, but also to Persons to whom the exercise of Sovereign Jurisdiction doth appertain, as the same Author witnesseth, saying, *Prerogativam vero Coronas ferendi non hi solum habebant, quibus hoc erat munus ex virtute concessum, verum etiam quibus ex officio licebat, Imperatoribus, Regibus, Sacerdotibus, &c.* Touching sundry other forms of

Crowns. I refer you to the judicious writings of Sir William Segar late Garter, Principal King of Arms.

But in regard his present Majesty has been graciously pleas'd to Grant Coronets to his three Grand daughters, Children of his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales, consisting of Crosses, *Flowers de Lis* and ducal Leaves; It may not be amiss to Insert here the Form thereof.



C H A P. VII.

THUS far I have touched Things placed above the Escutcheon; now I will proceed to such as are placed elsewhere, of which some are peculiar, some more general.

By such as are peculiar I mean those that are appropriated to Persons having Sovereign Jurisdiction, and to such as are called *Nobiles Majores*, of which Rank a Baronet is the lowest. But amongst the particular Ornaments belonging to the Coat-Armours of Persons having either Supreme or Inferiour dignity, there are some that do environ the Coat-Armour round about, and do chiefly belong to Persons exercising Sovereign Jurisdiction, and to such others as they out of their special Favour shall communicate the same unto, by associating them into the Fellowship of their Orders. Such are the most honourable Order of the Garter, the Orders of the Golden Fleece, of Saint Michael, of the Annunciation; of all which Sir William Segar, late Garter King at Arms, hath written so learnedly, that to his Works I must again refer the Reader for Satisfaction therein; the Discourse thereof being altogether impertinent to my intended purpose in this present Work.

Yet here you must observe, that a Man being admitted into the Society and Fraternity of any two of the Honourable Orders before mentioned, he may in setting forth his Achievement adorn the same with the chief Ornaments or Collars of both these Orders whereof he is elected and admitted a Fellow and Companion, by placing one of the Ornaments next to his Shield, and the other without the same. In such manner did the most high and mighty Lord Thomas Duke of Norfolk and Earl Marshal of England, bear the chief Ornaments of the Orders of the Garter and of Saint Michael.

But leaving those peculiar Ornaments of Sovereigns or others, I return to those that are communicable (by a certain Right) as well

to those called *Nobiles Majores*, as to Sovereigns. Such are those which are said to be placed on the sides of the Achievements, representing sometimes Things living, and sometimes dead.

But these of some Blazoners are termed Supporters, whose Conceit therein I can hardly approve, *Quia diversorum diversa est ratio*; and therefore the Blazon that I would give unto Things so different in Nature is, that if Things be living, and seize upon the Shield, then shall they be called properly Supporters; but if they are inanimate, and touch not the Escutcheon, then shall such Arms be said to be (not supported, but cotised) of such and such Things: For how can those be properly said to support that touch not the Thing said to be supported by them? Therefore *Nomina sunt aptanda rebus secundum rationis normam.*

To Persons under the degree of a Knight Baronet, it is not permitted to bear their Arms supported, that Honour being peculiar to those that are called *Nobiles Majores*.

And these Cotises have their name agreeable to the Thing whose quality they represent, and are so called (as we elsewhere shewed) of *Costa*, the Rib, either of Man or Beast; for it is proper to the Rib to inclose the Entrails of Things Animal, and to add Form and Fashion to the Body; in like manner do these inclose the Coat-Armour whereunto they are annexed, and do give a comely Grace and Ornament to the same.

Another Ornament there is externally annexed to Coat-Armour, and that is the *Motto* or Word which is the Invention or Conceit of the Bearer, succinctly and significantly contrived (for the most part) in three or four Words, which are set in some Scroll or Compartment, placed usually at the Foot of the Escutcheon: and as it holdeth the lowest Place, so is it the last in blazoning. Of this Word *Abra. Franc.* writeth in this manner,

M m m

Quod

‘ *Quod a recentioribus verba quedam ipsis Armis*
 ‘ *submittantur, videtur id nuper inventum ad imi-*
 ‘ *tationem eorum quæ Symbola à nobis appellantur.*
 ‘ And indeed the *Motto* should express some-
 ‘ thing intended in the Atchievement, though
 ‘ use hath now received whatsoever Fancy of
 ‘ the Deviser; and this *Motto* is of universal
 ‘ use to all Gentry and Nobility of what Rank
 ‘ soever.

‘ Now as touching the blazoning of these
 ‘ Ornaments exteriorly annexed to any Coat-
 ‘ Armour, it is to be considered, that we are
 ‘ not tied to that strict Observation in them,
 ‘ as in the blazoning of Things born within

‘ the Escutcheon; for these are the essential
 ‘ Parts of Coats, and those meerly accidental.
 ‘ For the Crest or Timber, Wreath, Mantle,
 ‘ Helm, &c. (saith *Ferne*) are no part of the
 ‘ Coat-Armour, but Additions to Atchieve-
 ‘ ments added not many Hundred Years ago
 ‘ to the Coats of Gentry. And therefore when
 ‘ you have aptly set forth all the Fields and
 ‘ Charges, and their Colours contained within
 ‘ the Escutcheon, your Blazon is done; so that
 ‘ when we shall describe any of those Exterior
 ‘ Ornaments, we stand at liberty for naming of
 ‘ our Colours, and in those it is held no Fault
 ‘ to name one Colour twice.

C H A P. VIII.

‘ **H**AVING formerly handled the first part of
 ‘ the distribution touching the Accidents,
 ‘ *viz.* Tincture: I will now go forward as pre-
 ‘ mis’d page 7. to handle that other member of
 ‘ the same, namely Differences; shewing first
 ‘ what Differences are; and so proceed in or-
 ‘ der to the Division of them.

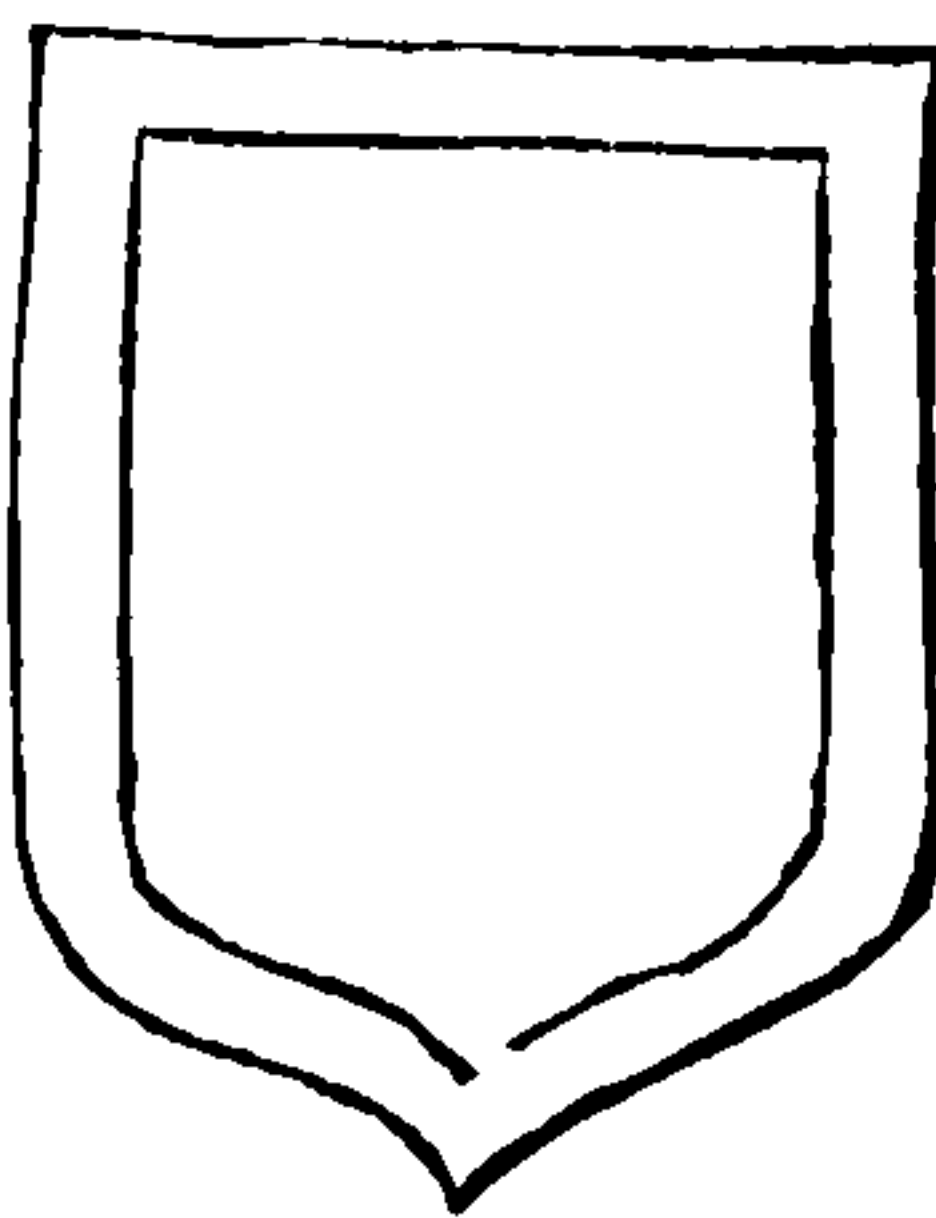
‘ But before I proceed to the Definition and
 ‘ division of them, it is not unnecessary to ob-
 ‘ serve, That Arms may be resembled to Arith-
 ‘ metical numbers, for like as in numbers, the
 ‘ addition, or subtraction of an unity, maketh
 ‘ the said number to receive a diverse form from
 ‘ that it hath before; in like manner by the ap-
 ‘ position to, or exemption of any one thing from
 ‘ the Coat-Armour, be it either difference, or
 ‘ whatsoever else, the Coat-Armour, is not the
 ‘ same, but varieth from that it was before.
 ‘ This variation (occasioned by the addition or
 ‘ exemption of some adventitious thing) never-
 ‘ theless altereth not the substance of the Coat-
 ‘ Armour, but maketh the same to differ in
 ‘ form only from that it was before; for these
 ‘ adventitious Appositions are of the nature of
 ‘ Accidents, whose property is *Adesse & abesse*
 ‘ *sine subjecti corruptione*; as I have formerly
 ‘ shewn out of *Porphyrius*, p. 16.

‘ Differences have no existence of themselves,
 ‘ but are of the quality of Adjectives, which
 ‘ need the ayd and support of some substantive,
 ‘ to be annexed to them, and were devised, for
 ‘ the distinguishing of Coat-Armour, of parti-
 ‘ cular Persons, of one and the same family each
 ‘ from other among themselves, according to
 ‘ that saying of *Chass.* *Differentie sunt quedam*
 ‘ *accidentia per se non existentia, quæ inducunt di-*
 ‘ *versitatem separativam, per quam dignoscuntur*
 ‘ *talia arma, in quibus sunt inserta, ab armis al-*
 ‘ *terius.* But I will proceed to the definition
 ‘ and division of Differences.

‘ Differences are extraordinary additaments,
 ‘ whereby Bearers of the same Coat-Armour
 ‘ are distinguished each from other, and their
 ‘ Nearness to the principal Bearer is Demon-
 ‘ strated.

‘ Of Differences some are } Ancient,
 } Modern.

‘ Those I call ancient Differences, that were
 ‘ used in ancient Time for the distinguishing,
 ‘ not only of one Nation or Tribe from ano-
 ‘ ther, but also to note a diversity between par-
 ‘ ticular Persons, descended out of one Family,
 ‘ and from the same Parents. Such are Bor-
 ‘ dures and Imborduring of all sorts. The
 ‘ Bordures that were annexed unto Coat-Ar-
 ‘ mours, in the beginning were plain, and (in
 ‘ all likelihood) were of some one of the Co-
 ‘ lours or Metals before spoken of. But after-
 ‘ wards in process of Time (by reason of the
 ‘ multiplication of Persons and of Families)
 ‘ Men were constrained to devise other sorts of
 ‘ Bordures, to induce a variety, whereby each
 ‘ particular Person might be distinctly known,
 ‘ and differenced *ab omnibus & singulis ejusdem*
 ‘ *domus & familie.* Of these three are divers
 ‘ forms, as by these examples following may
 ‘ appear.



‘ The first devised Bor-
 ‘ dures were born plain,
 ‘ after the manner of this,
 ‘ which is thus blazoned.
 ‘ He beareth Argent, a
 ‘ bordure Gules. Here
 ‘ you shall not need to
 ‘ mention the plainness
 ‘ of the bordure; for
 ‘ when you say a bor-

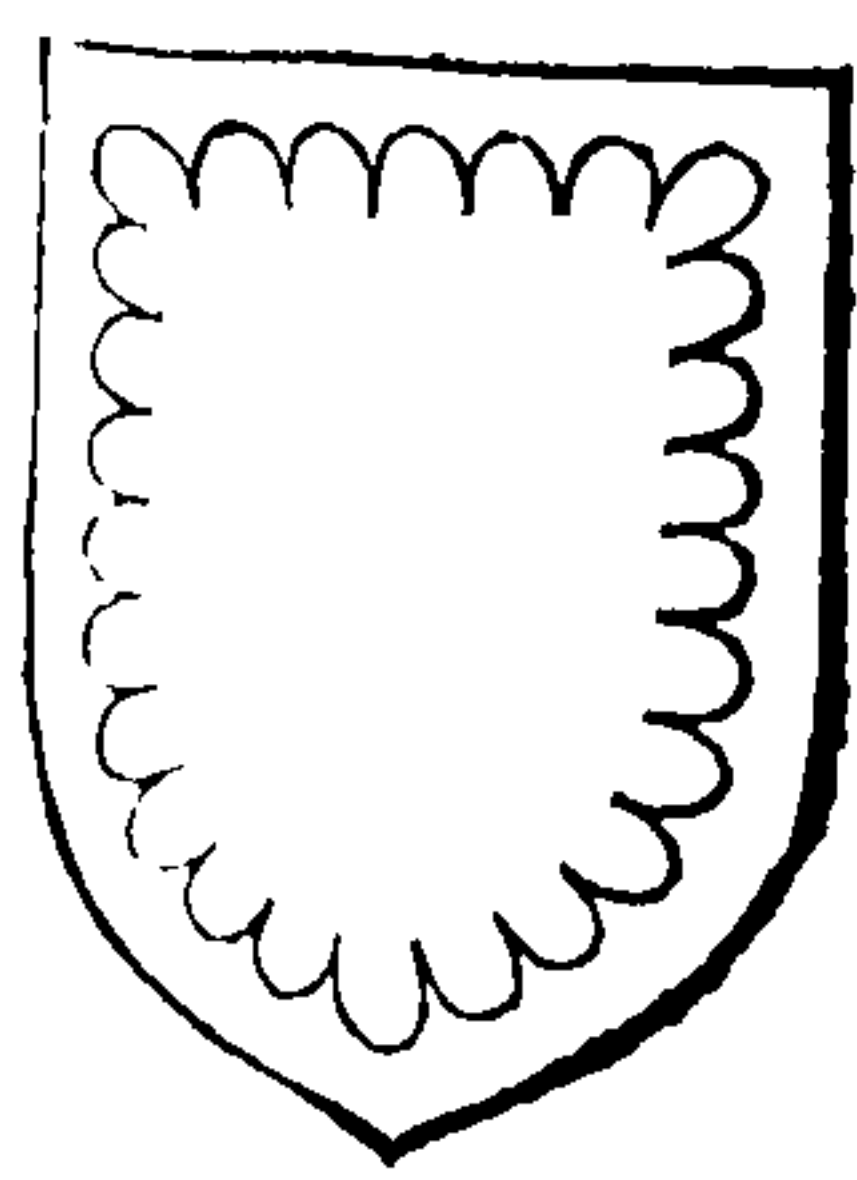
‘ dure of this or that colour or metal, and no
 ‘ more, then it is always understood to be plain,
 ‘ albeit the same be not so expressed. But if it
 ‘ have any other form than plain, in such case
 ‘ you must not omit to make express mention
 ‘ of the fashion thereof.

‘ The plain Bordure, used for differencing of
 ‘ Coat-Armour, is resembled to those Fimbriæ,
 ‘ or Bordures, that Almighty God, by the mouth
 ‘ of

of his Servant *Moses*, commanded the Israelites to wear about the skirts of their Garments, to put them in mind of their duties touching their observation of his Precepts; In respect that the People were yet rude, and unexercised in obedience, therefore was this Ordinance prescribed unto them; as *St. Hierom* noteth in these words: *Rudi adhuc populo, & hominibus ad obedientiam insuetis, per Moysen imperatur à Domino, ut in signum memorie quod precepta Domini recordentur, per singulas vestimentorum fimbrias habeant cum cocco Hyacinthini coloris Insignia, ut etiam casu huc illucque respicientibus oculis, mandatorum Cælestium memoria nascatur.* Of these Bordures were the Pharisees reprov'd by Christ, because they perverted the Use thereof, by wearing them, not for the putting of them in mind of the observation of Gods Precepts, but for a bravery, and their own vain ostentation, and to the end they should seem more strict and severe observers of Gods Precepts, than others were.

The Content of the Bordures (saith *Leigh*) is the fifth part of the Field. Also it is to be observed, that when the Field and the Circumference or Tract about the same, dawn (as in this example) be both of one Metal, Colour or Furr, then shall you not term it a Bordure, but you shall say, that he beareth such Metal, Colour or Furr imbordured. *Leigh* reckoneth this sort of imborduring here spoken of, to be of the number of Differences of Brethren; but *Bartol* (saith he) hath committed the distribution thereof to the Heraulds.

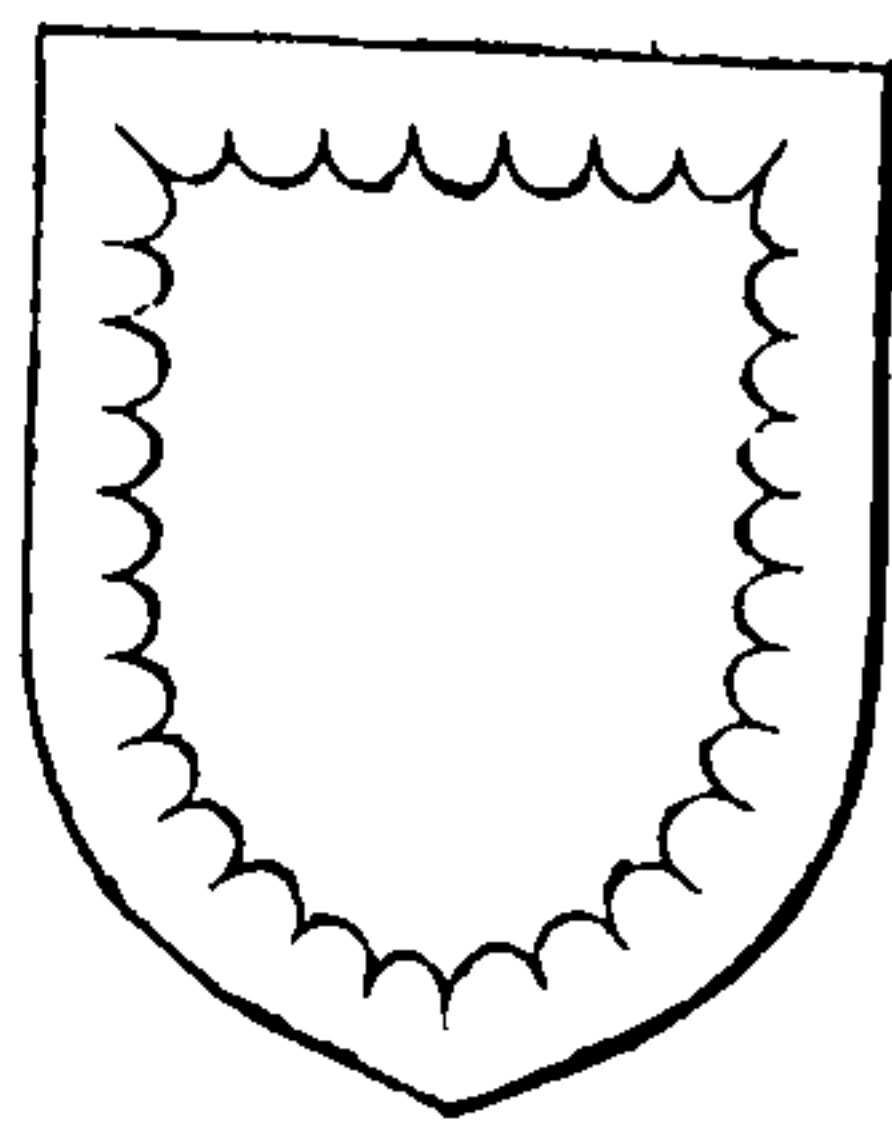
Before I proceed to the Compound Bordures above specified, I will give some few Examples of other several forms of simple Bordures; (*Quia simplicia priora fuerunt compositis*) as followeth.



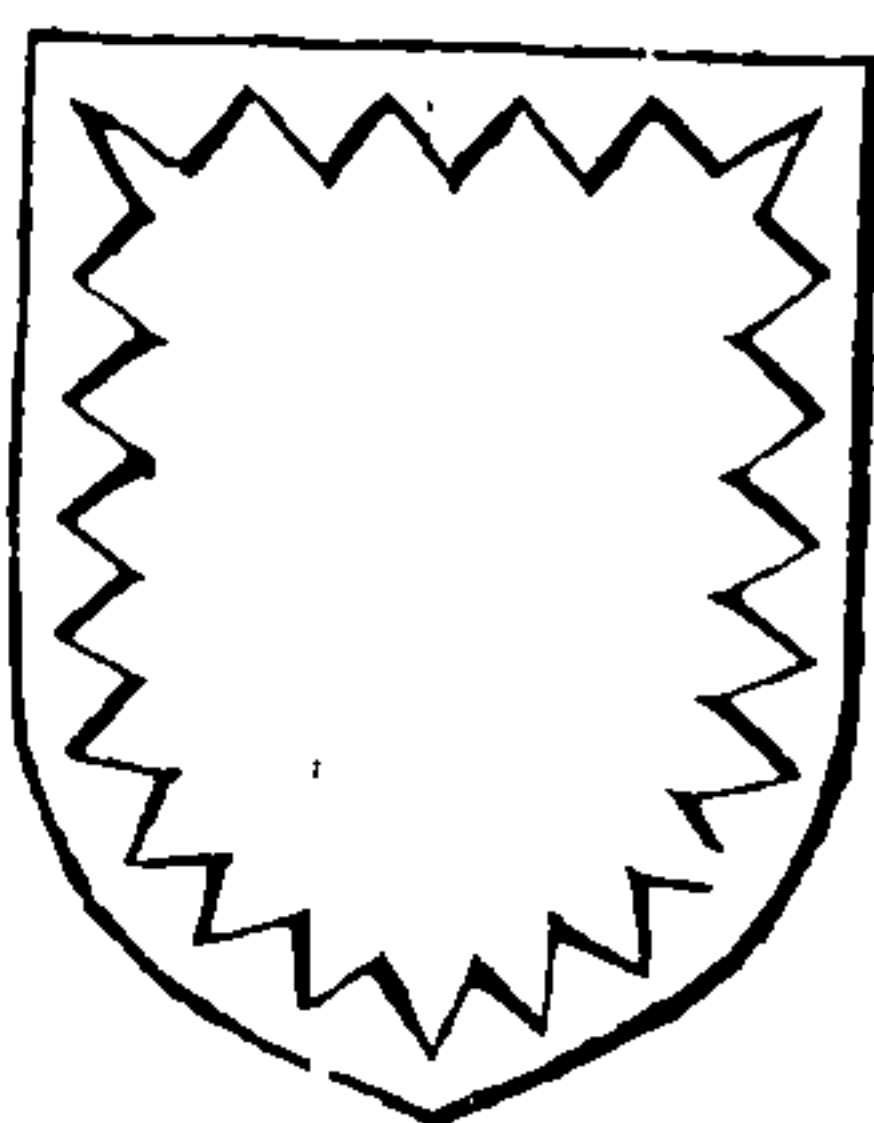
He beareth *Sable*, a Bordure engrailed, *Argent*. This word *engrailed*, is derived from the Latin word *Ingrator*, which signifieth to enter, or go in: *Quia ista linea ex qua conficitur Bordura, Campum plus aquo ingrediatur.* Or else it is

derived of *Gradus*, which signifieth a step or degree, and thereof it is called a Bordure engrailed; *Quia* (as *Upton* noteth) *ejus color gradatim infertur in Campum Armorum.*

The next sort of Bordure that I will note unto you, is a Bordure invecked; and the same is formed as appeareth in this next Escutcheon.



This Bordure is formed meerly contrary to the last precedent, and is blazoned in this manner. He beareth *Or*, a Bordure invecked, *Gules*. As the former doth dilate it self by way of inroaching into the Field, contrariwise this doth contract it self by inversion of the points into it self; in regard whereof (it seemeth) it receiveth his denomination, and is called Invecked, of the Latin word *Inveho*, which signifieth, To carry in: *Quia ipsa linea gibbosa, in borduram plus aquo invehitur.*



This Bordure differeth in form from both the other, and is thus blazoned; he beareth *Gules*, a Bordure indented, *Argent*. *Mr. Wyrly*, in his Book intitled, *The true use of Arms*, treating of the honourable life, and languishing death of Sir *John de Gralhye*, *Capital de Baz*, and one of the Knights elected at the first foundation of the Garter, by that victorious *K. Edward* the Third, doth therein make mention of one Sir *Perducas Dalbreth*, to whom this Coat-Armour did properly appertain, and describeth the same in this manner.

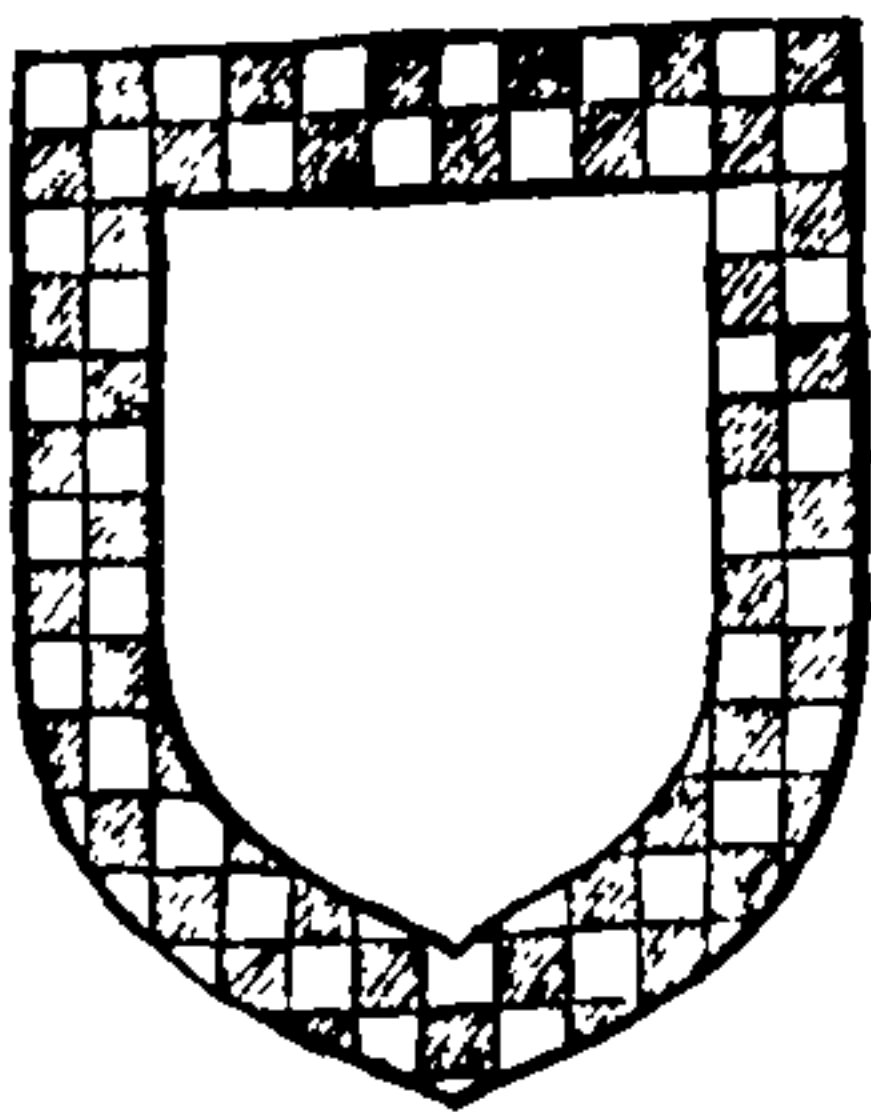
*Sir Perducas Dalbreth to the French return'd,
Who Guly Shield about his neck did sling,
Wrapt with dent Bordure silver shining.*

This Bordure is said to be indented, because it seemeth to be composed (as it were) of Teeth, whereof the same hath a resemblance as well in property as in form: For Teeth (especially those of Beasts of ravenous kind, or of prey) have that part of their Teeth next to their Gums, broad and strong, and their points sharp, after the manner above specified; and they are called in Latin, *Dentes à demendo* (as *Isidorus* noteth) which signifieth to take away or diminish, *Quia aliquid de cibis semper demunt.* In the same manner also do every of these Indentings, entering into the Field, lessen and take away some part of them as they go.

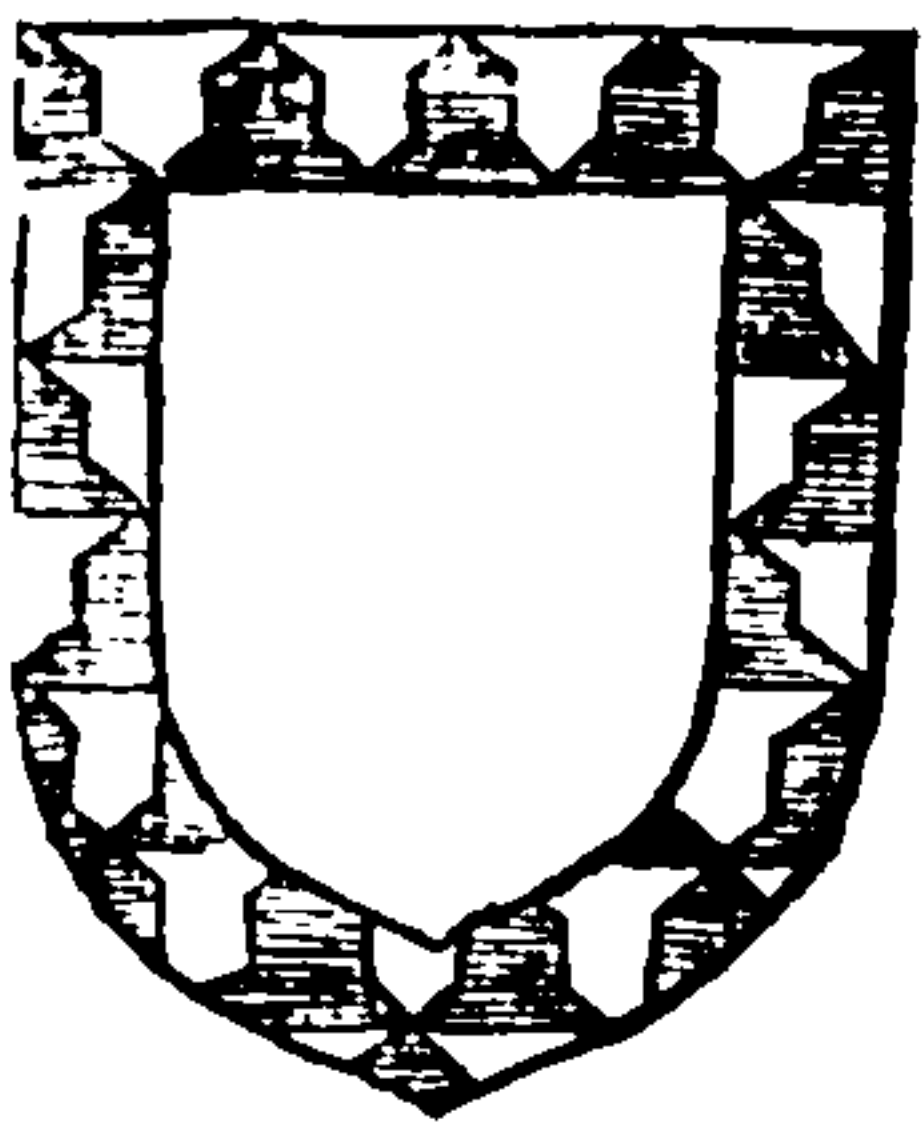
Note that all sorts of Bordures are subject to charging with things, as well Artificial, as Natural; as by examples following, in part shall appear; wherein I purpose not to be curious, either in their number, or yet in their order; but as they shall come to hand, so will I set them down in their proper places.

Hitherto

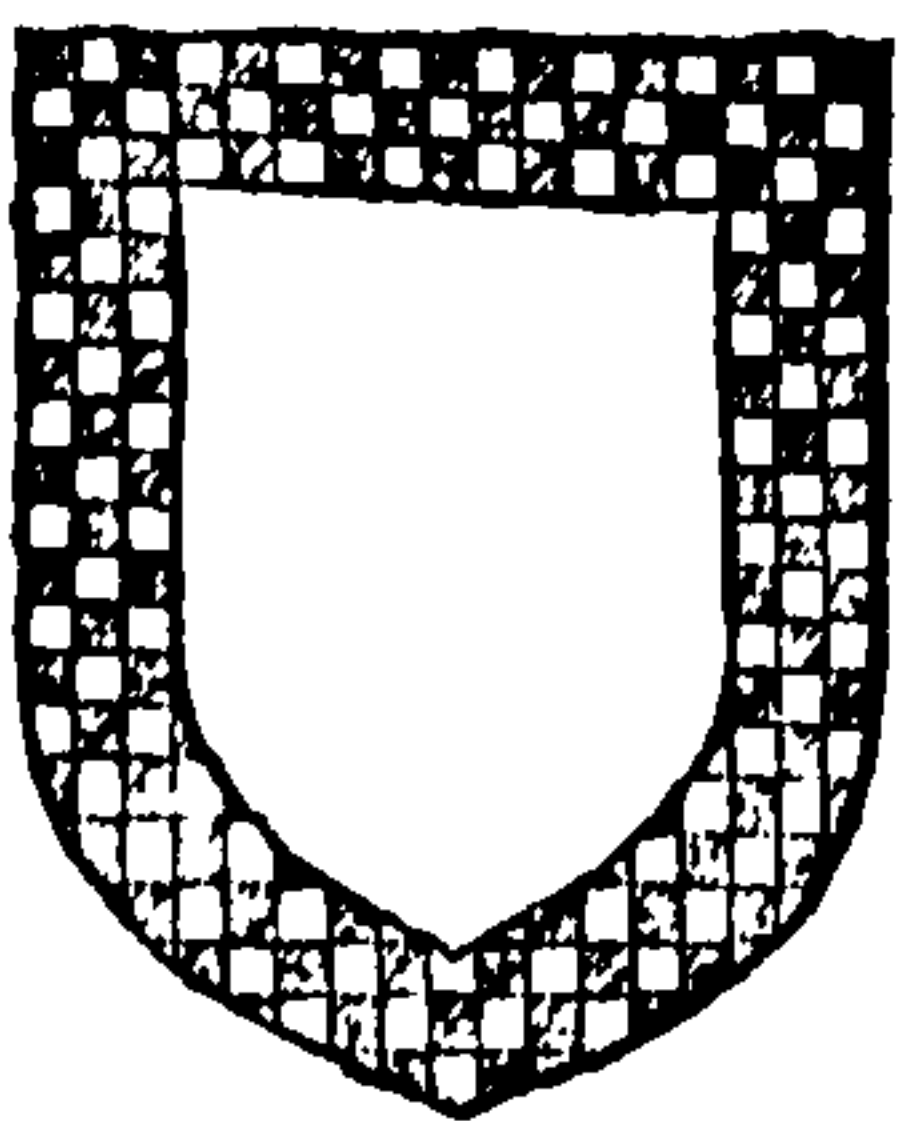
‘ Hitherto of Bordures simple. Now of such
‘ as are compounded, as followeth:



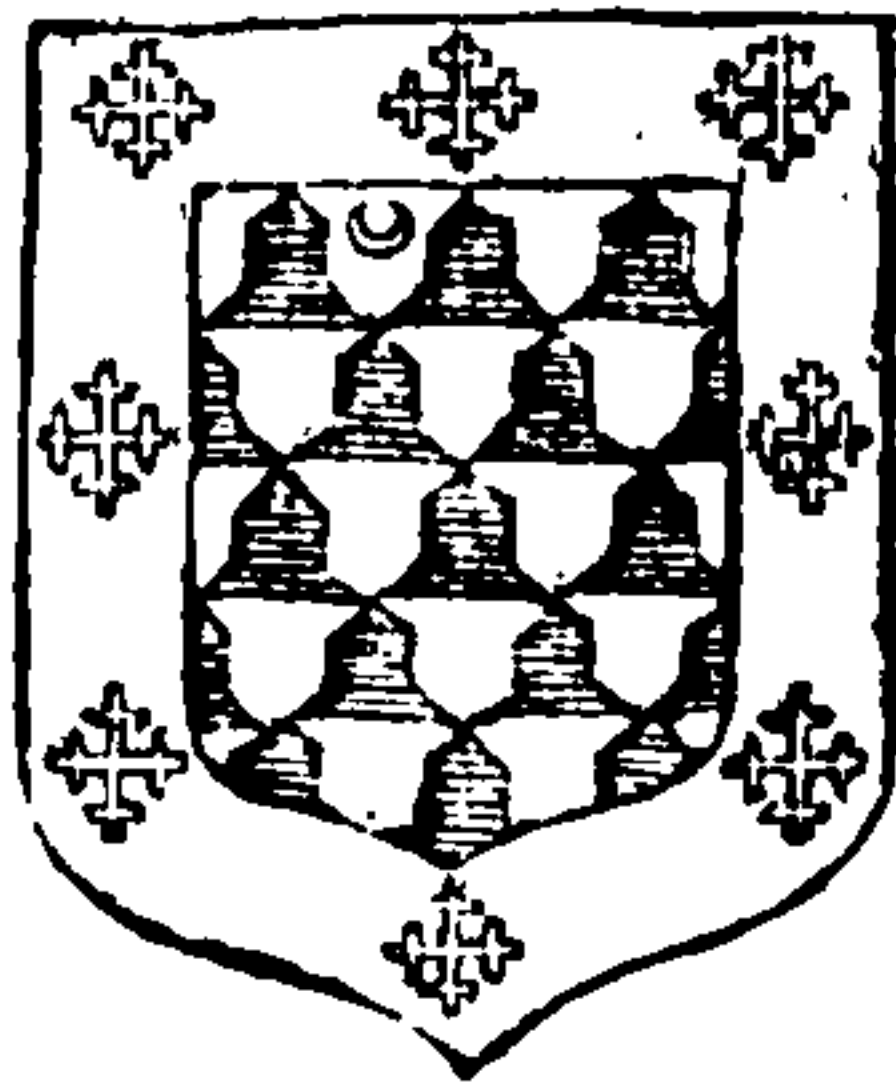
‘ He beareth Azure, a
‘ Bordure counter-com-
‘ poned, Or, and Gules;
‘ which is as much as
‘ to say, compounded of
‘ these two Colours coun-
‘ terly placed. Note that
‘ Counter-compony con-
‘ sisteth evermore of two
‘ Traëts only, and no
‘ more. Note farther, that the manner of dif-
‘ ferencing of Coat-Armours by Bordures is
‘ very ancient; but if you respect their parti-
‘ cular forms and charge, they are not so.



‘ He beareth Gules, a
‘ Bordure purflew, Ver-
‘ rey. Note here, that
‘ this term Purflew, is
‘ common to all the Furrs
‘ before handled, so often
‘ as they are used in Bor-
‘ dures. Therefore when-
‘ soever you shall find a
‘ Bordure of any of these
‘ several kinds, you must (for the more cer-
‘ tainty of the Blazon) express by name of
‘ what sort of Furrs the same is, if there be
‘ a peculiar name appropriate thereunto. O-
‘ therwise, if it be one of those kinds that have
‘ no certain name, whereby it may be distinct-
‘ ly known from the rest; or if it be so, that
‘ the Bordure be composed of some such of the
‘ Furrs, as do comprehend under one name,
‘ divers and distinct Colours, then must you
‘ of necessity particularly name the Colours
‘ whereof every such Bordure is so composed,
‘ except it consisteth of Argent and Azure, as
‘ this doth, and then it sufficeth to call it on-
‘ ly Verrey, as in this Example I have done.

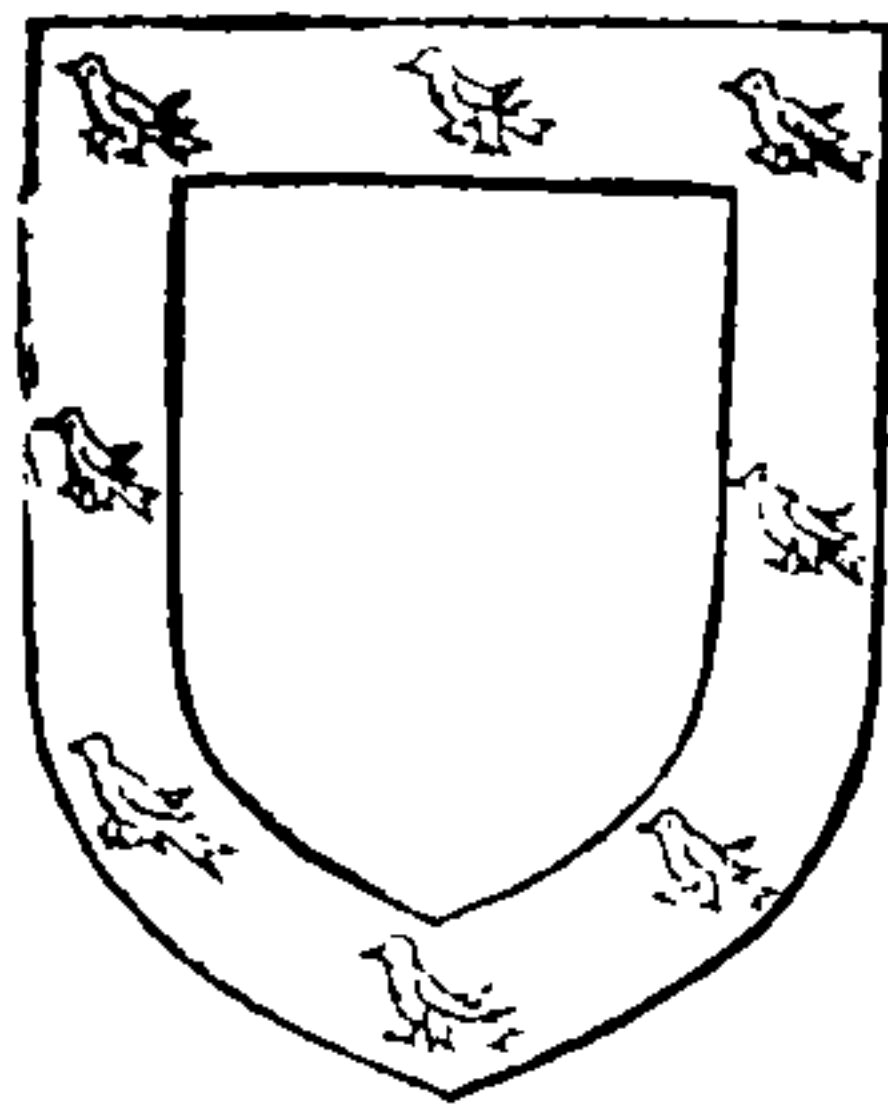


‘ He beareth Gules, a
‘ Bordure checkie, Or,
‘ and Azure. Albeit this
‘ hath a near resemblance
‘ of Counter-compony
‘ before handled, yet it is
‘ not the same, for that
‘ never exceedeth two
‘ Traëts or Panes, and
‘ this is never less than
‘ of three: Therefore you must take special heed
‘ to the number of the Traëts in Blazon, else
‘ may you easily err in mistaking the one for
‘ the other. And this Rule holdeth not alone
‘ in Bordures, but also in Bends, Fesses, Barrs,
‘ &c. born after those manners.



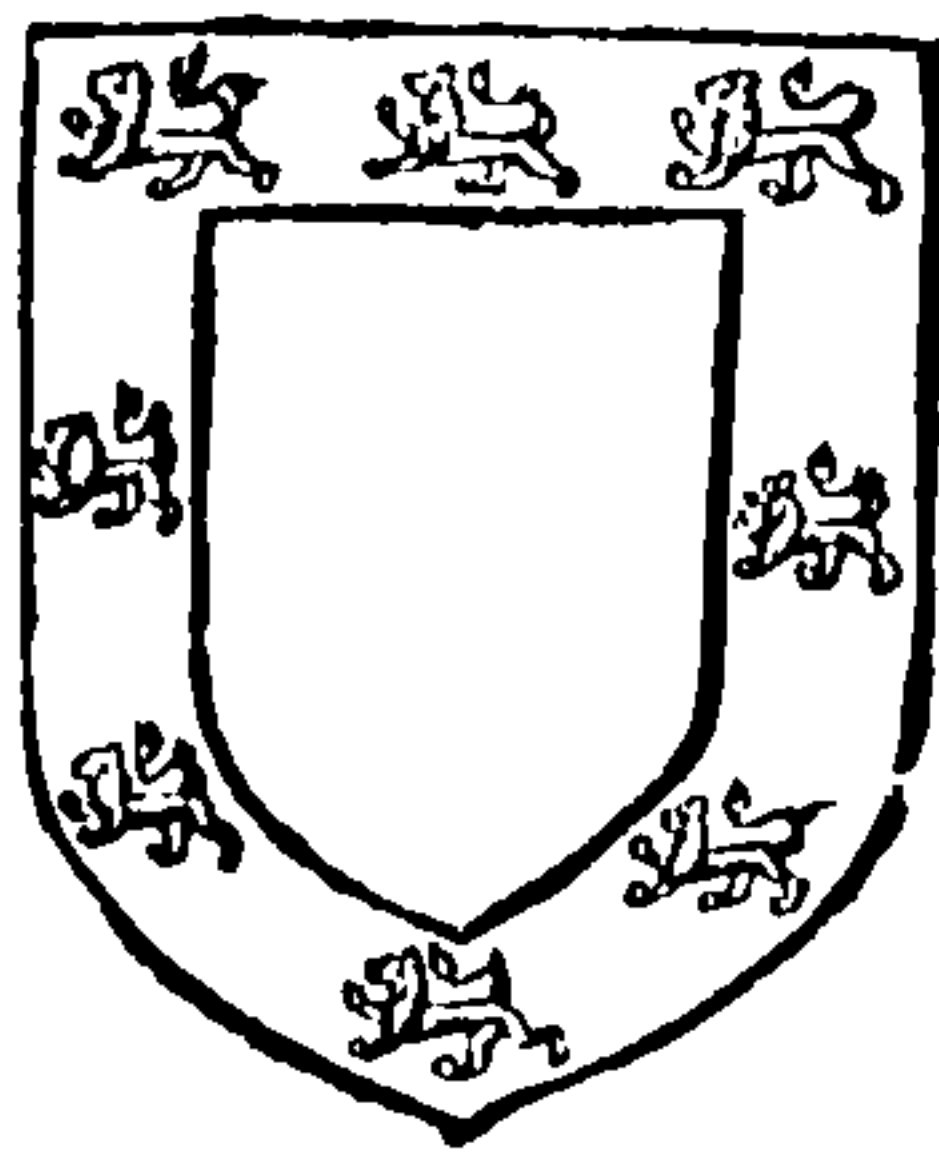
‘ He beareth Vaire, a
‘ Bordure Gules, charg-
‘ ed with eight cross
‘ Crosets, Argent, by
‘ the name of *Mole-
‘ worth*; and is born of
‘ *Hender Moleworth* of
‘ *Spring-Garden* in the
‘ Parish of *St. Katherine*
‘ in the Island of *Jamaica*, Esq; one of his Majesties Council in
‘ the said Isle; second Son of *Hender Mole-
‘ worth* of *Pencarrow* in *Cornwall*, Esq; who was
‘ lineally descended from Sir *Walter de Mole-
‘ worth* of *Northamptonshire*, who flourished in
‘ Martial Prowets in the days of King *Edward*
‘ the First, and went with him to the Holy
‘ War.

‘ Sometimes you shall find the Bordures
‘ charged with things living, as in these Ex-
‘ amples.



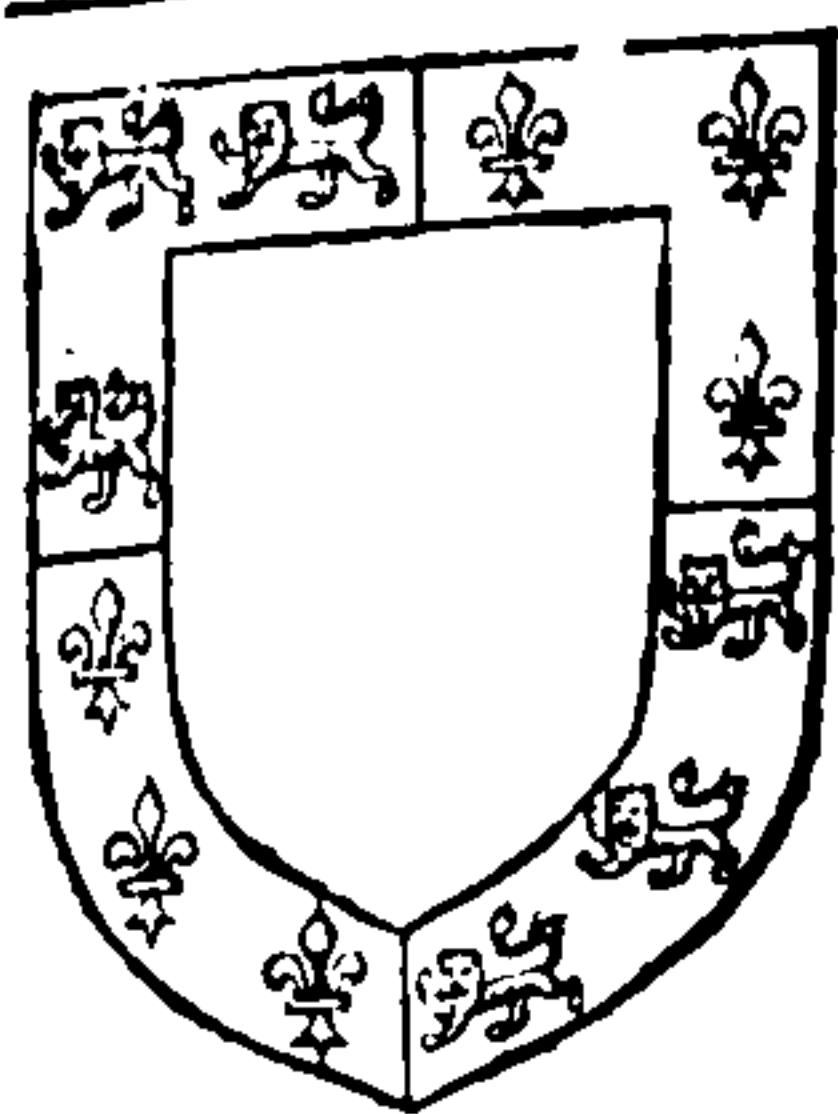
‘ The Field is Argent,
‘ a Bordure Azure, charg-
‘ ed with Enaluron of
‘ Martlets, to the num-
‘ ber of eight, Or. In
‘ your blazoning of Bor-
‘ dures of this kind of
‘ bearing, you must men-
‘ tion what sort of Fowl
‘ or Bird your Bordure is
‘ charged withal; for that this term serveth
‘ generally for all kind of Bordures charged
‘ with things of this kind.

‘ A like Bordure doth *Jasper* Earl of *Pem-
‘ broke* bear, that was half-brother to King
‘ *Henry* the Sixth, and was created Duke of
‘ *Bedford*, by that most prudent Prince, King
‘ *Henry* the Seventh.

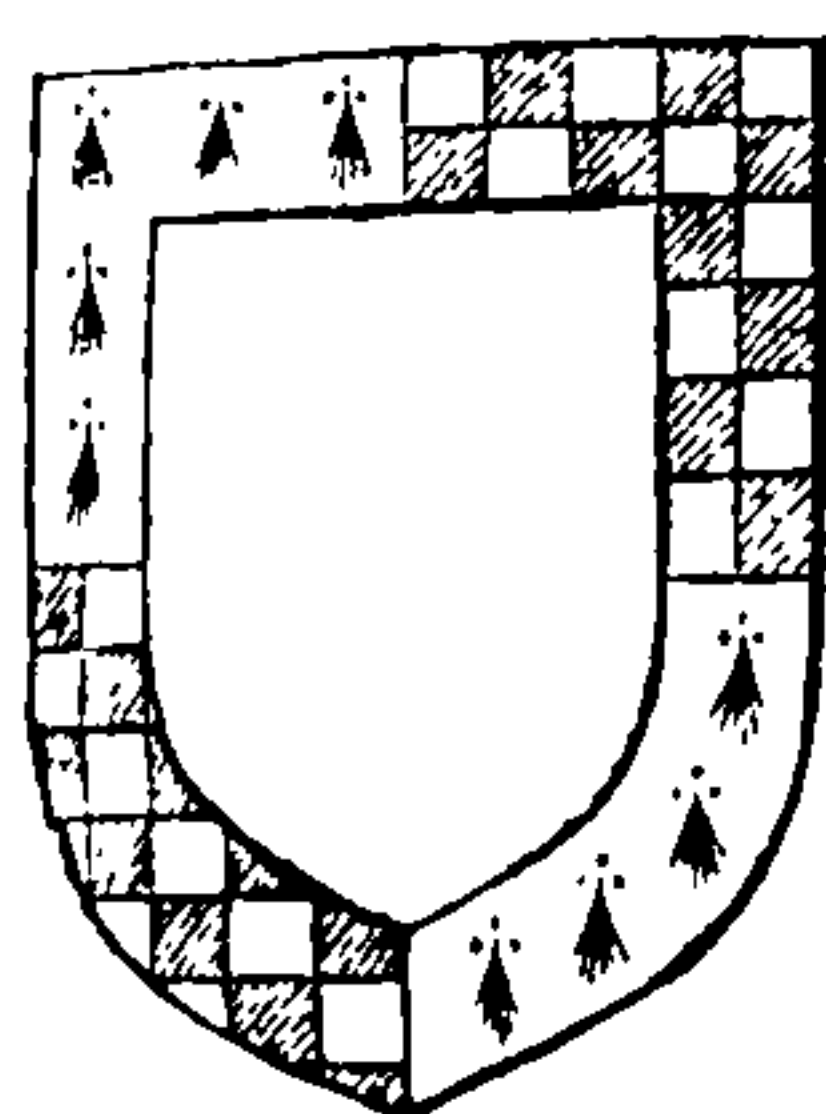


‘ He beareth Azure, a
‘ Bordure Gules, charged
‘ with eight Lioncels pas-
‘ sant, Or. Such a Bordure
‘ is set forth for *Hamlyn*
‘ *Plantagenet*, that was
‘ Base-brother to King
‘ *Henry* the Second. This
‘ term *Enurny* is proper to
‘ all Bordures charged
‘ with any Beasts, whose kinds must be spe-
‘ cially observed, and expressed in Blazon, for
‘ the more certainty thereof.

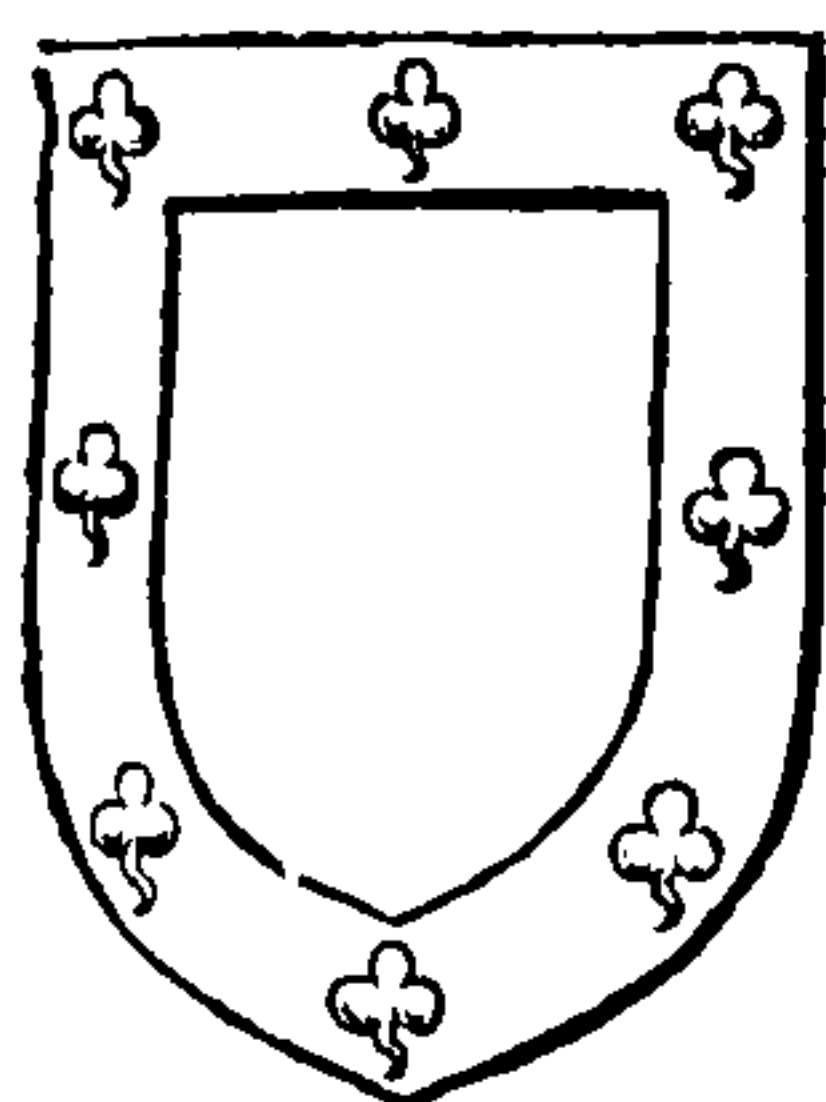
‘ Sometimes you shall find two of these sorts
‘ of Bordures before handled, commixt in one,
‘ as in these next Examples following.



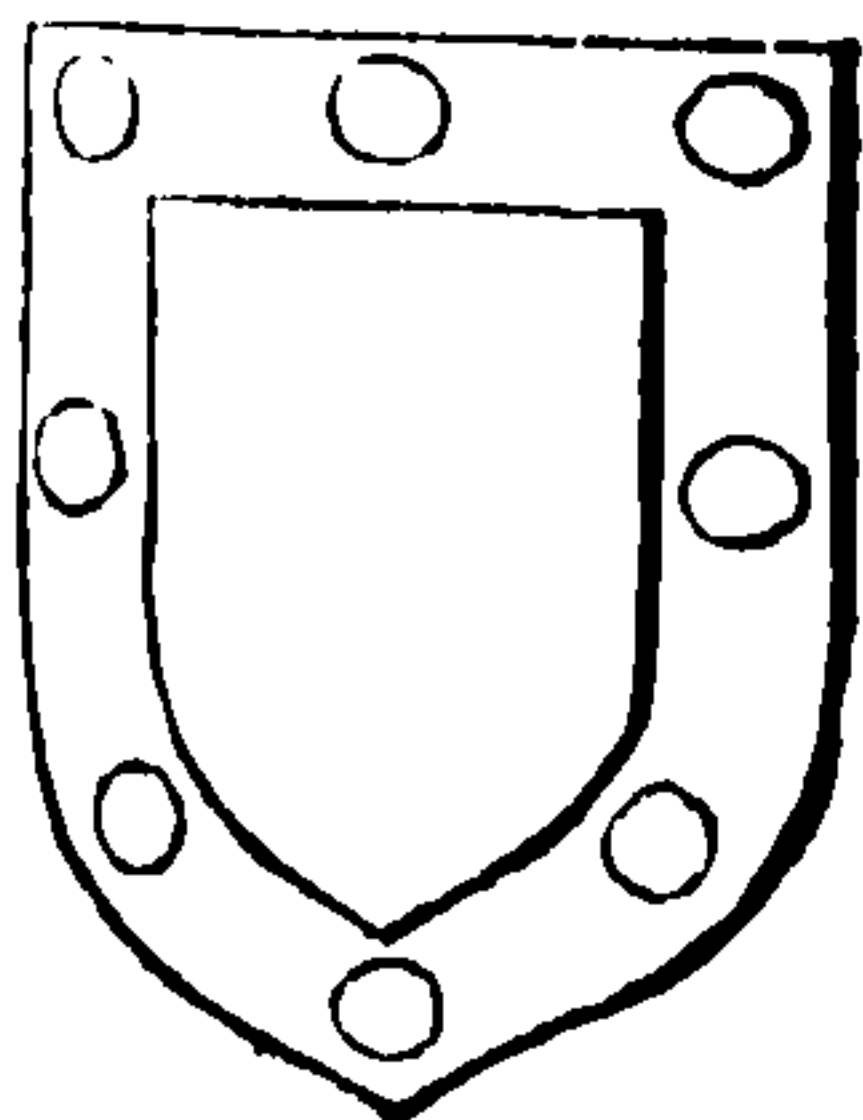
‘ the first. Such a Bordure did *Henry Courteney*, Earl of *Devon*, and Marquess of *Exeter*, bear, (who lived in the Time of King *Henry* the Eighth) environing the Royal Arms of *England*, which he received as an augmentation of Honour. And this Coat-Armour may also be thus shortly blazoned, Argent, a Bordure quarterly *England* and *France*.



‘ He was base Son unto King *Henry* the Eighth. Sometimes you shall find Bordures charged with Leaves or Flowers, and other Vegetables, as in Example :



‘ He beareth Sable, a Bordure, Or, charged with Verdoy of Trefoils, slipped to the number of eight proper. Note that this term Verdoy is appropriated to all Bordures charged with Leaves, Flowers, Fruits, and other the like Vegetables. Wherefore to make your blazon more certain, it behoveth that you should expressly mention what kind of Vegetable the Bordure is charged withal. ‘ Other whiles you shall have Bordures charged with other sorts of things *inanimate*, or without life, as in this next Example.



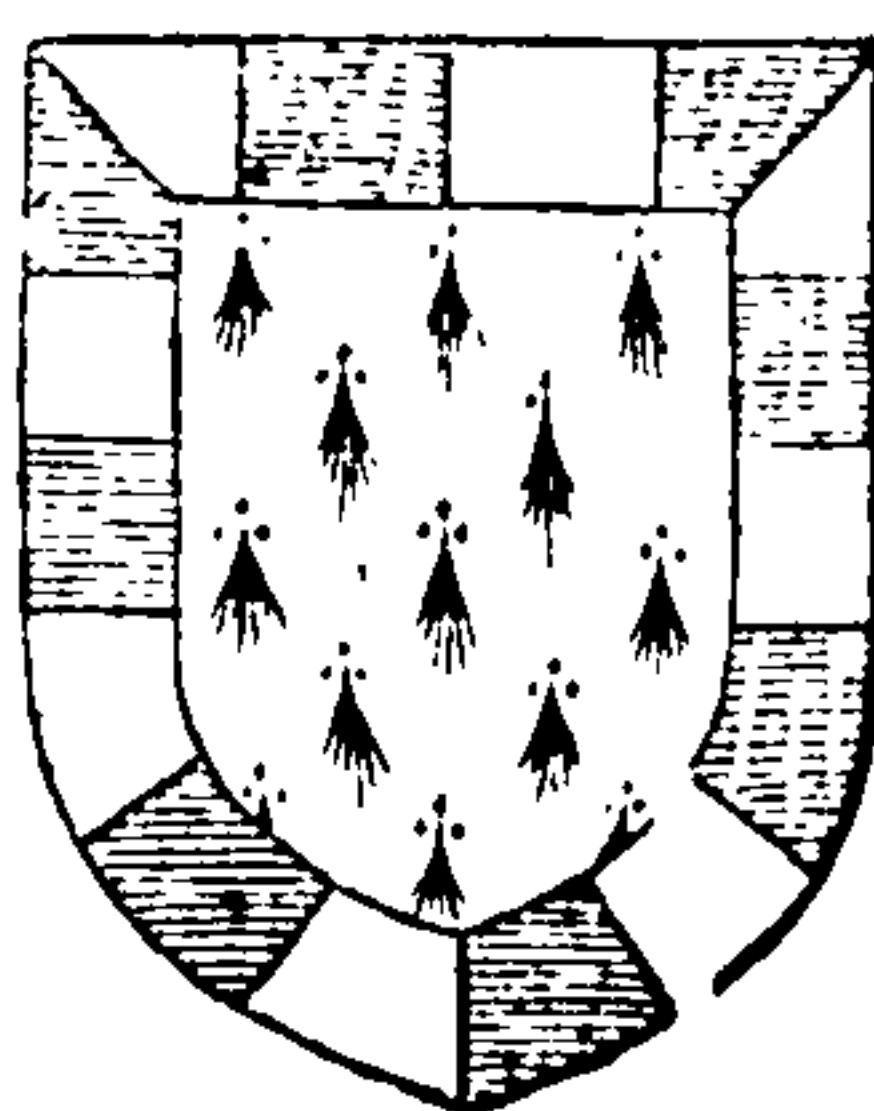
‘ this term Entoyre is proper to all Bordures

‘ He beareth Argent, a Bordure quarterly, as followeth : The first Gules, Enury of 3 Lions passant guardant, Or. The second, Azure, Verdoy, of as many Flowers de Lis, Or. The third as the second : The fourth as

‘ He beareth Gules, a Bordure, quarterly composed of Purflew, Ermy, and Counter-compassy, Or and Azure. Such a Bordure did *Henry Fitz-Roy* bear, who was Duke of *Richmond* and *Somerset*, as also Earl of *Nottingham*.

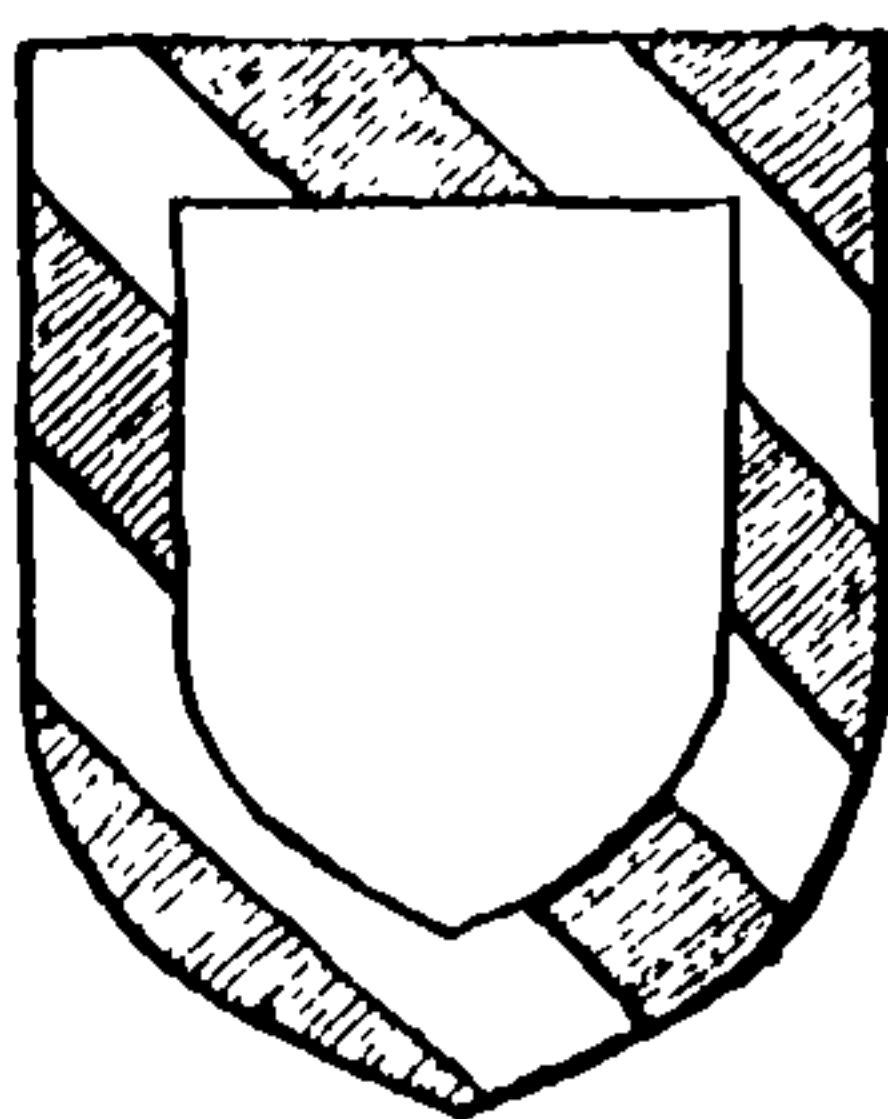
‘ charged with dead things : Therefore you must name what kind of Entoyre the Bordure is charged with, whether with Roundles, Crescents, Mulletts, Annulets, or whatsoever other dead thing. A Besant, or (as some call them) a Talent, is taken for a Massive Plate or Bullion of Gold, containing (according to *Leigh*) of *Troy* weight, 104 *l.* and 2 Ounces, and is in Value 3750 *l.* Sterling, and had for the most part no similitude or representation upon it (as some hold) but was only fashioned round and smooth, as if it were fitted and prepared to receive some kind of Stamp. But others are of Opinion that they were stamped, and that they were called Bezants (or rather Bizants) of *Byzantium*, the Place where they were anciently coyned. Note, that whensoever you shall find any Bezants or Talents born in Arms, you shall not need to make mention of their colour in blazoning of them, because they be evermore understood to be Gold.

‘ Sometimes you shall find Bordures gobonated of two Colours, as in this next Example.



‘ He beareth Ermy, a Bordure gobonated, Or and Sable : And such a bearing is so termed, because it is divided in such sort, as if it were cut into small Gobbets.

‘ As this Bordure is gobonated, so shall you find Bordures, either Bendy, or Bendwaies, or charged with Bends, as in this next Escutcheon in part may appear.



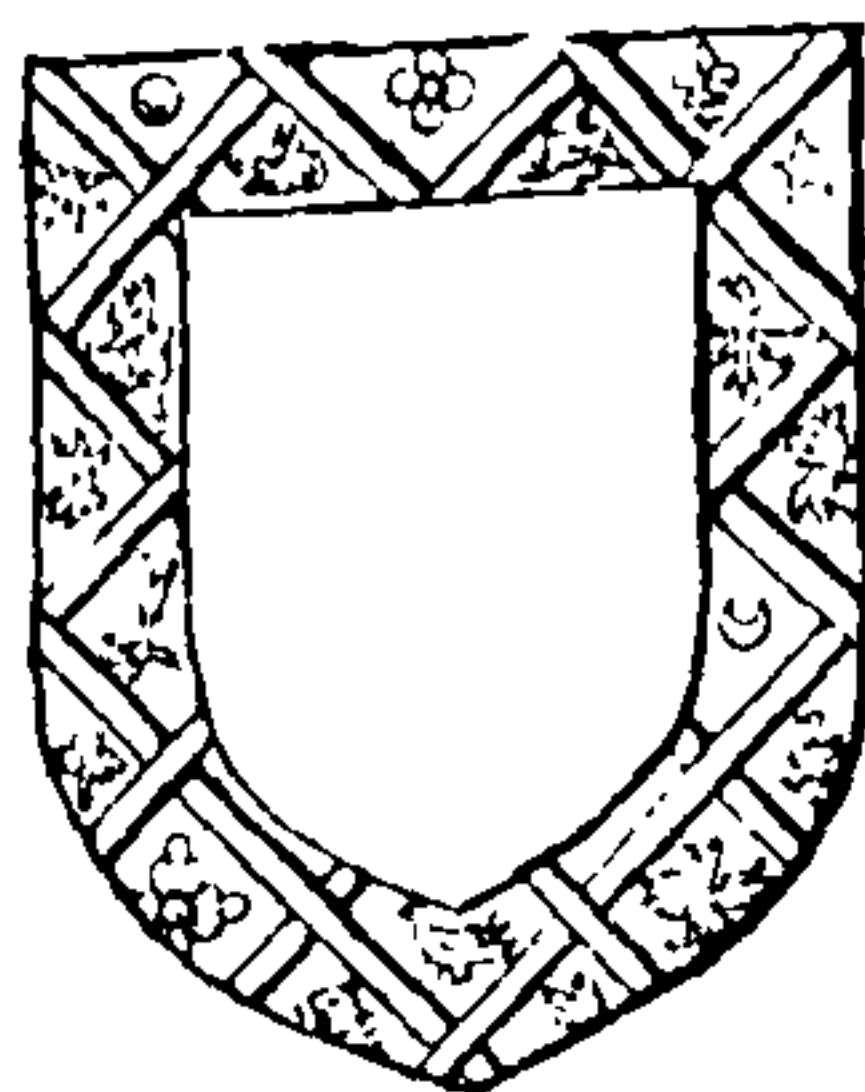
‘ He beareth Gules, a Bordure Sable, charged with three Bends, Argent. I give it this blazon in respect that the Sable doth surmount the Argent, and standeth (as it were) in the stead of a Field : but if they both were

‘ of even pieces, then should I have termed it a Bordure Bendee, or Bend-ways, of so many pieces Argent and Sable, or Sable and Argent, as it should happen.

‘ There resteth yet one Example more of Bordurings, which I have here placed, to the end the same may serve in stead of many particular demonstrations, otherwise requisite for the full understanding of the manifold several sorts of Diapering that may be used in Bordures, as in Example ;

N n n

‘ He



‘ He beareth Argent,
 ‘ a Bordure Gules, dia-
 ‘ pered, Entoyre, Enurny,
 ‘ Enaluron, Verdoy, &c.
 ‘ Note, that you may
 ‘ have Diaper of any
 ‘ two, three, or more of
 ‘ these, or any other their
 ‘ like, in one Bordure,
 ‘ and that not only Bor-
 ‘ dures, but also Fields of Coat-Armours, are
 ‘ found diapered. That Field or Bordure is
 ‘ properly said to be diapered, which being fret-
 ‘ ted all over, hath something quick or dead,
 ‘ appearing within the Frets. And albeit things
 ‘ having life and sense, or their parts, may be
 ‘ born diapered: Yet Plants, Fruits, Leaves,
 ‘ Flowers, and other Vegetables, are (in the
 ‘ Opinion of some Armorists) judged to be
 ‘ more fit for such kind of bearing.

‘ This kind of bearing Diaper in Coat-Ar-
 ‘ mour is sometimes seen in Coats of France
 ‘ and Belgia, but very rare or never in England,
 ‘ as Sir John Ferne noteth. *Diaper* (saith he)
 ‘ is known of every Man to be a fantastical work of
 ‘ knots, within which are wrought the signs or forms
 ‘ of things, either quick or dead, according to the
 ‘ invention of the Work-master, as is well known in
 ‘ Ipres, Bruges, and some Cities of Heynault.
 ‘ In the blazon of such Coats you must first
 ‘ name the Colour or Metal of the Field.

‘ As touching their first several Charges im-
 ‘ posed upon these Bordures aforehandled, I
 ‘ should not (I acknowledge) have made men-
 ‘ tion of them at all in this place (the order of
 ‘ my Method respected) *sed propter necessitatem*
 ‘ *non nunquam recedendum est à regulis.* But the

‘ occasion offered to treat of the differences of
 ‘ Bordures in this place, enforced me to make
 ‘ untimely mention of those Charges, to the
 ‘ intent I might yield some satisfaction to the
 ‘ Reader touching these variable forms, which
 ‘ I could no way better perform than by de-
 ‘ monstrative Examples: *Exempla enim ponimus,*
 ‘ *ut sentiant addiscentes.*

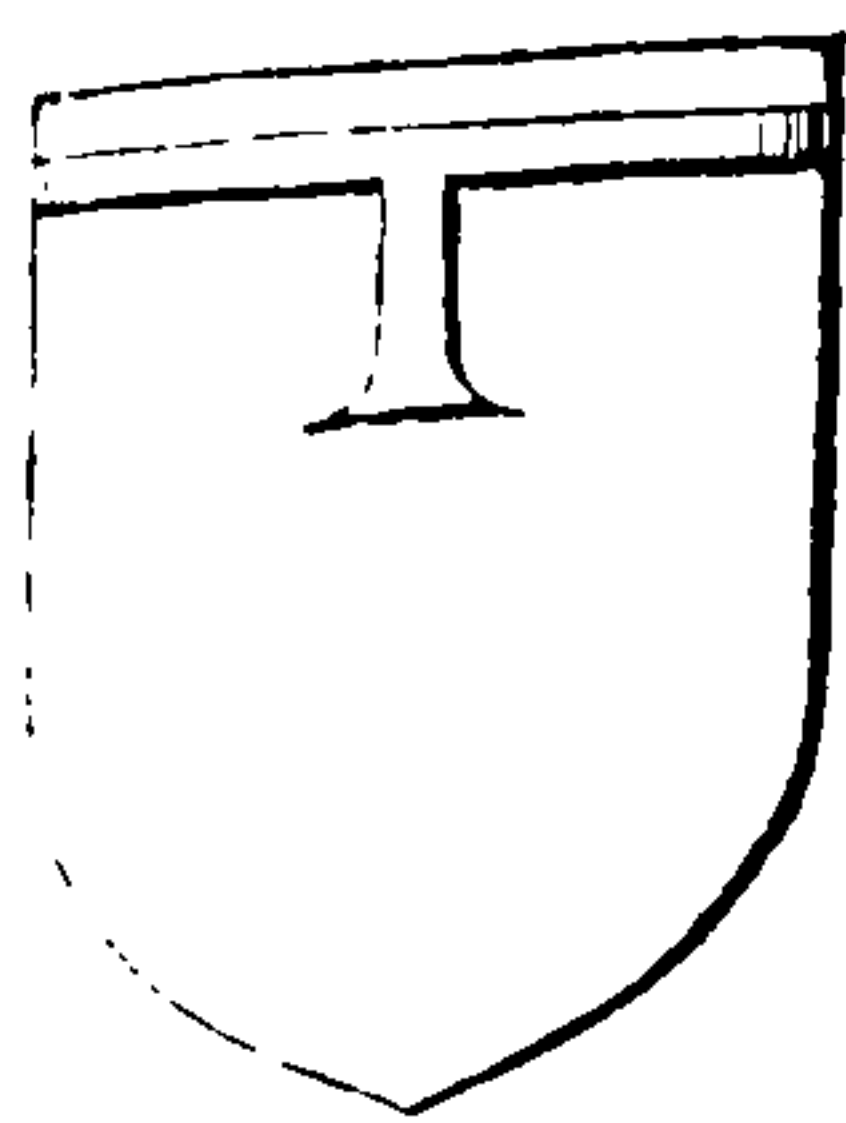
‘ Notwithstanding, that I have here only
 ‘ mentioned a Bordure and Imborduring, for
 ‘ ancient Differences, yet I do not thereupon
 ‘ conclude, that Antiquity was not acquainted
 ‘ with any other than these: but the Reason,
 ‘ that I do not particularly here discourse at
 ‘ large of those other ancient Differences, is,
 ‘ because the use of divers of them now, as
 ‘ Differences, is antiquated; and some of them
 ‘ are now used, as Ordinaries, or some other
 ‘ Charge of the Field, which I shall afterward
 ‘ handle, but not here, because it suits not with
 ‘ my intended Method; others of those an-
 ‘ cient ones are still in use, as Differences, but to
 ‘ demonstrate some other younger Brother than
 ‘ anciently they did, and therefore now termed
 ‘ modern, by changing of their first use. Let
 ‘ it therefore suffice only to name some of those
 ‘ first sort here mentioned, as Orles, Cotizes,
 ‘ Bends, &c. Which how they then were dis-
 ‘ posed of, in the Terminal, Collateral, and
 ‘ Fixal Coat-Armours, I refer you to Sir John
 ‘ Ferne and others, who have writ plentifully
 ‘ of them. In those elder Times also, the va-
 ‘ riation of Metal or Colour, Transposition of
 ‘ Charge, yea, sometime change of the Charge,
 ‘ or of part of the Charge, were used for di-
 ‘ stinctions of Families, as you may observe in
 ‘ divers Authors, and in the Coat-Armours of
 ‘ younger branches of many ancient Families.

CHAP. IX.

‘ **H**itherto of the ancient manner of differ-
 ‘ encing Coat-Armours: Next, such as
 ‘ we call modern Differences, come in order to
 ‘ be handled. I call those modern Differences
 ‘ that are of a latter institution, and put in use
 ‘ since the invention of Bordures. Such are
 ‘ these that follow, and their like, *viz.* the File,
 ‘ Crescent, Mullet, Martlet, Annulet, Flower
 ‘ de lis, &c.

‘ What these Files are, I cannot certainly
 ‘ avouch, because I find that divers Authors,
 ‘ and those very Judicial in matters of this kind,
 ‘ do diversly judge of them, according to their
 ‘ several conceits. *Upton*, a Man much com-
 ‘ mended for his skill in blazon, and of some
 ‘ Armorists supposed to have been the first that
 ‘ made observation of their use (but they are
 ‘ therein much deceived, for that such use was
 ‘ made of them many Ages before *Upton*’s
 ‘ Time) calleth them Points, such as Men usu-

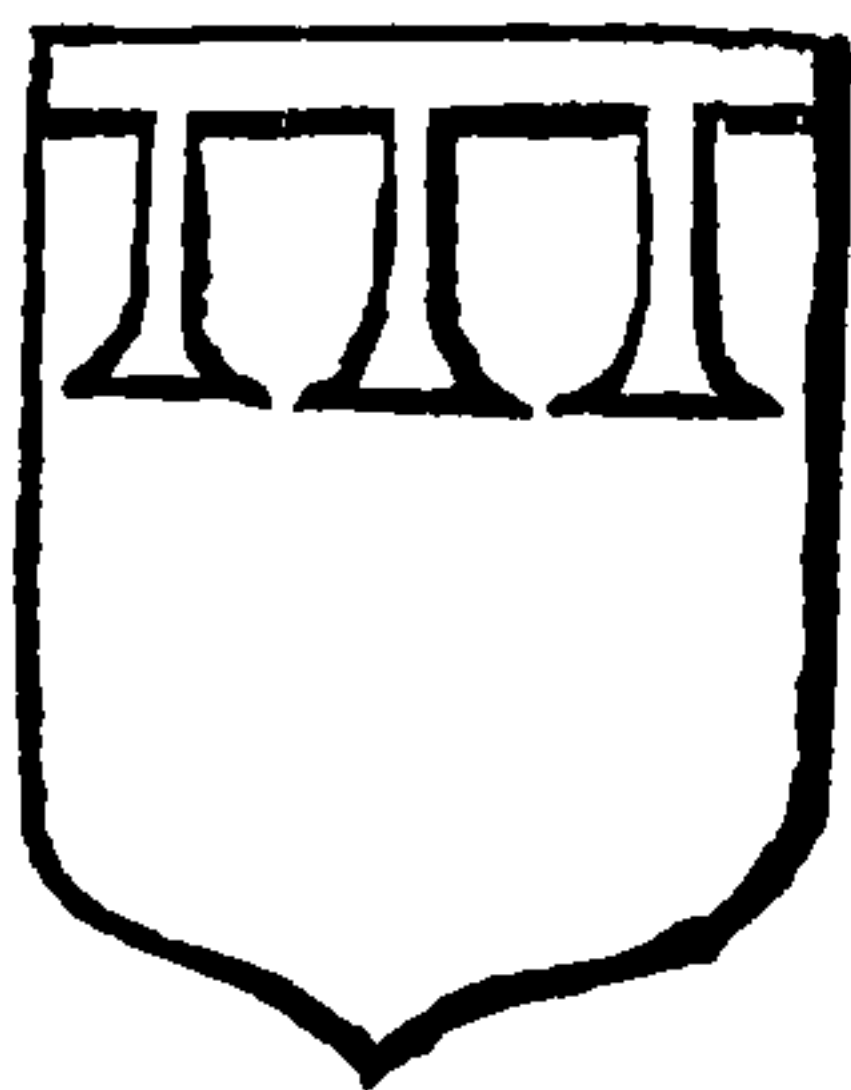
‘ ally fasten their Garments withal, and saith,
 ‘ they may be born either even or odd, to the
 ‘ number of Nine. *Budeus*, an ancient Wri-
 ‘ ter, affirmeth them to be Tongs, and that
 ‘ they may be born but odd. *Alciatus* in his
 ‘ *Parergon* nameth them Plaites or Plaits of
 ‘ Garments. *Bartolus* calleth them Candles.
 ‘ Some other Authors call them Files, and
 ‘ others Lambeaux or Labels. In this so great
 ‘ uncertainty, I forbear to determine any thing,
 ‘ seeing those so Learned cannot certainly re-
 ‘ solve among themselves what they are. On-
 ‘ ly concerning their divers manner of bearing,
 ‘ these Examples following will give light:
 ‘ wherein I will begin with their single bear-
 ‘ ing, and so I will proceed to their Compound
 ‘ use.



‘ The Field is Argent,
‘ a File, with one Label,
‘ Gules. This form of
‘ bearing is found in the
‘ Chappel of the Castle
‘ of *Camphire*, alias *Tre-*
‘ *voir*, in *Zealand*. Such
‘ is the dignity of the
‘ File, as that the He-

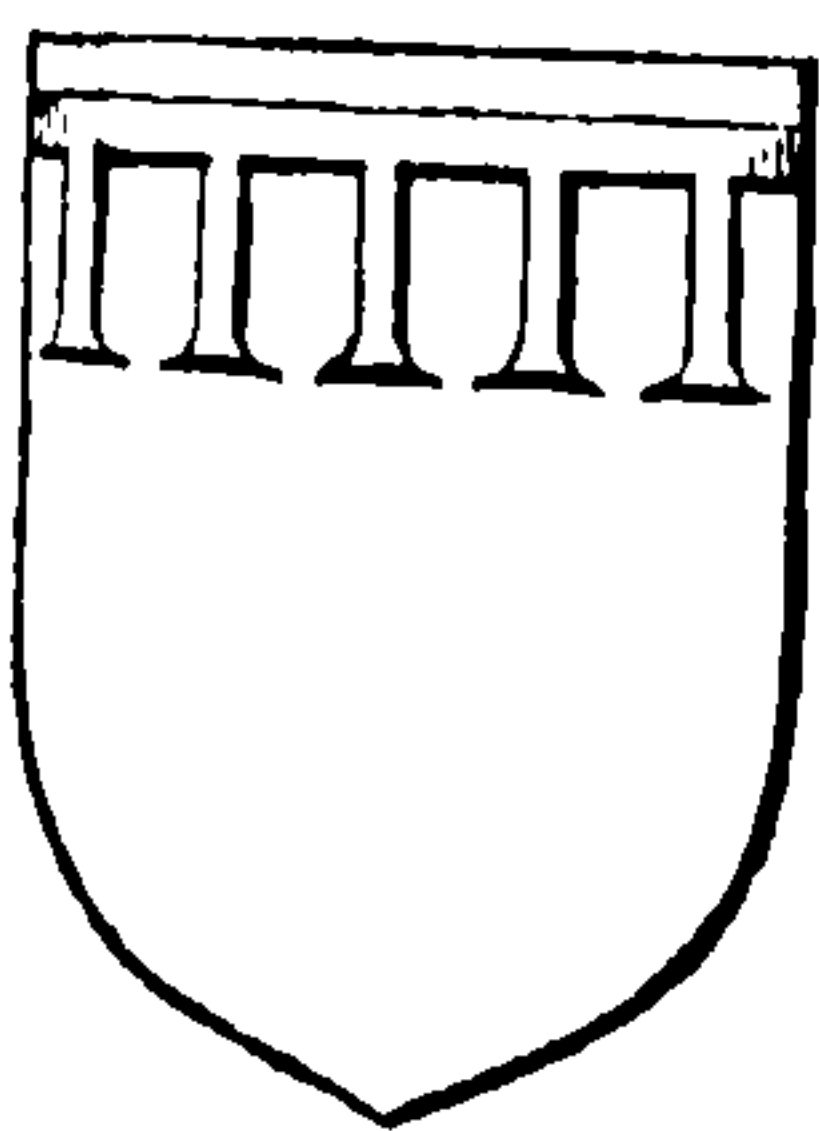
‘ raulds in their found
‘ discretion, have caused many poor decayed
‘ Gentlemen, and Persons newly risen, to lay
‘ aside the bearing thereof, because of the dig-
‘ nity of the same, being such, as the Son of an
‘ Emperor cannot bear a difference of higher
‘ esteem, during the Life of his Father.

‘ Upton saith, that Files are not born for
‘ Arms, but for differences of Arms: *Tales lin-*
‘ *gula sive labella* (saith he) *non dicuntur proprie*
‘ *signa, sed differentia signorum*. Nevertheless
‘ in practice it falls out otherwise, as in this
‘ Coat here expressed, and others following may
‘ be seen. For we find that Labels are born
‘ both single and manifold, without any other
‘ manner of Charge; so that it is clear that they
‘ are born sometimes for Arms, and not always
‘ for differences of Arms, as by the second Es-
‘ cutcheon following more plainly appeareth.



‘ He beareth Azure, a
‘ File of three Lambeaux,
‘ Argent. This (saith
‘ Leigh) is the first of the
‘ nine Differences of Bre-
‘ thren, and serveth for the
‘ Heir or eldest Son, the
‘ Father living. *Honorius*
‘ saith, That one of the
‘ Labels betokeneth his

‘ Father, the other his Mother, and the mid-
‘ dlemost signifieth himself.

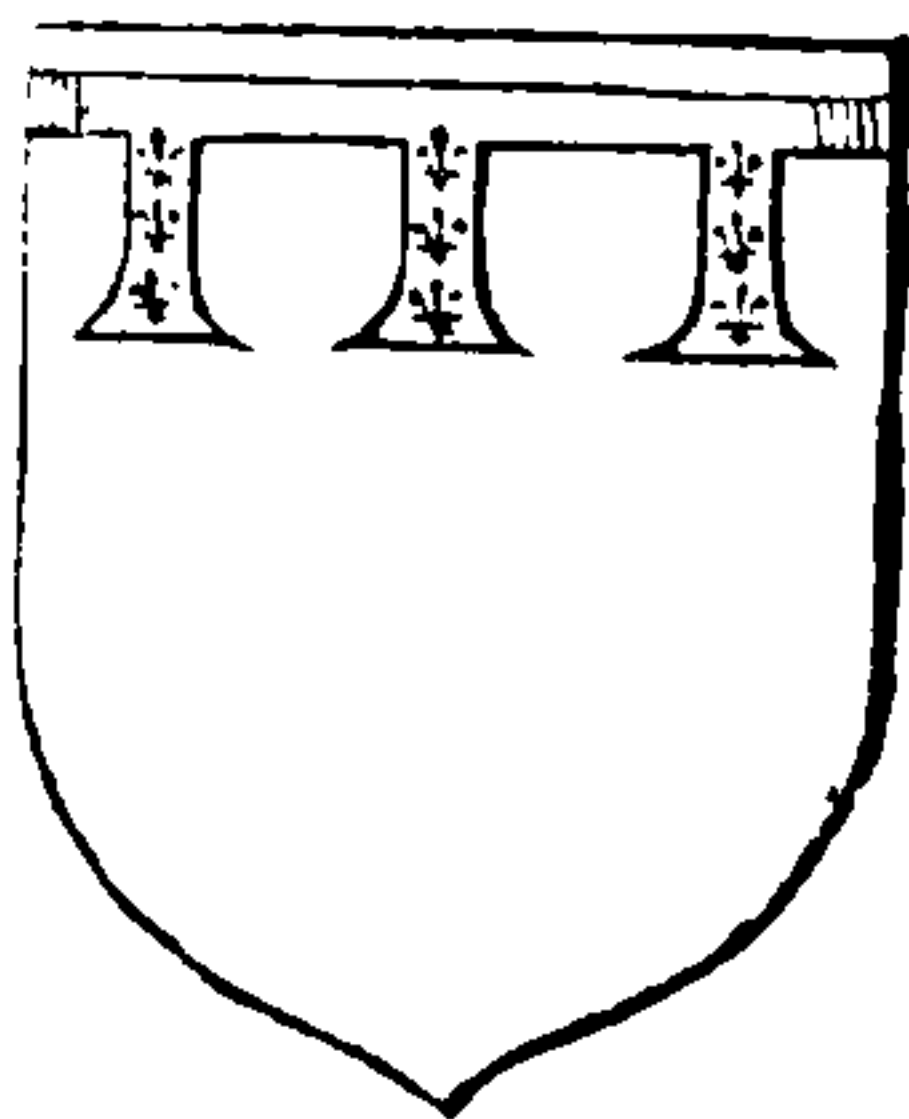


‘ He beareth Argent, a
‘ File of five Points, or
‘ Lambeaux, Azure. This
‘ seemeth to me a perfect
‘ Coat of it self, for I find
‘ the same anciently set
‘ up in a Glass-window
‘ in the Church of *Esting-*
‘ *ton* in the County of
‘ Gloucester, and is born

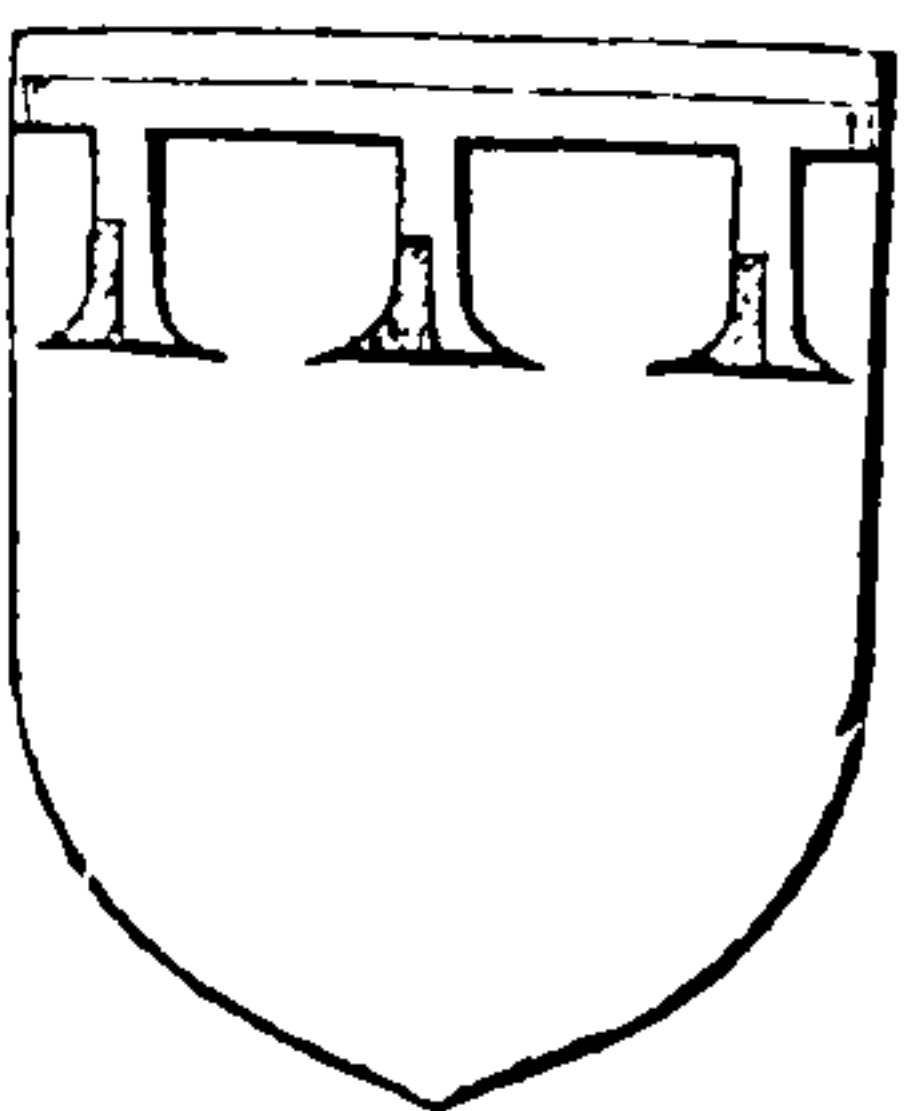
‘ by the name of *Henlington*. Whence may
‘ appear that this File is born as a Charge some
‘ times, and not for a difference of Coat-Ar-
‘ mour always. The File of five Lambeaux,
‘ saith Leigh, is the Difference of the Heir whilst
‘ the Grandfather liveth; but his Grandfather
‘ being deceased, then he leaveth this, and tak-
‘ eth that of three, which was his Fathers dif-
‘ ference. But herein his Rule faileth; for that
‘ they have been anciently born with five Points

‘ for the difference of the eldest Son, in the Time
‘ of King *Edward* the First, as appeareth by di-
‘ vers Seals, and other good authentick Proofs
‘ of Antiquity.

‘ Note, That as the Bordures before menti-
‘ oned, so also these Files are oftentimes char-
‘ ged with things, as well quick as dead, where-
‘ of I will give you some few Examples in these
‘ next Escutcheons.



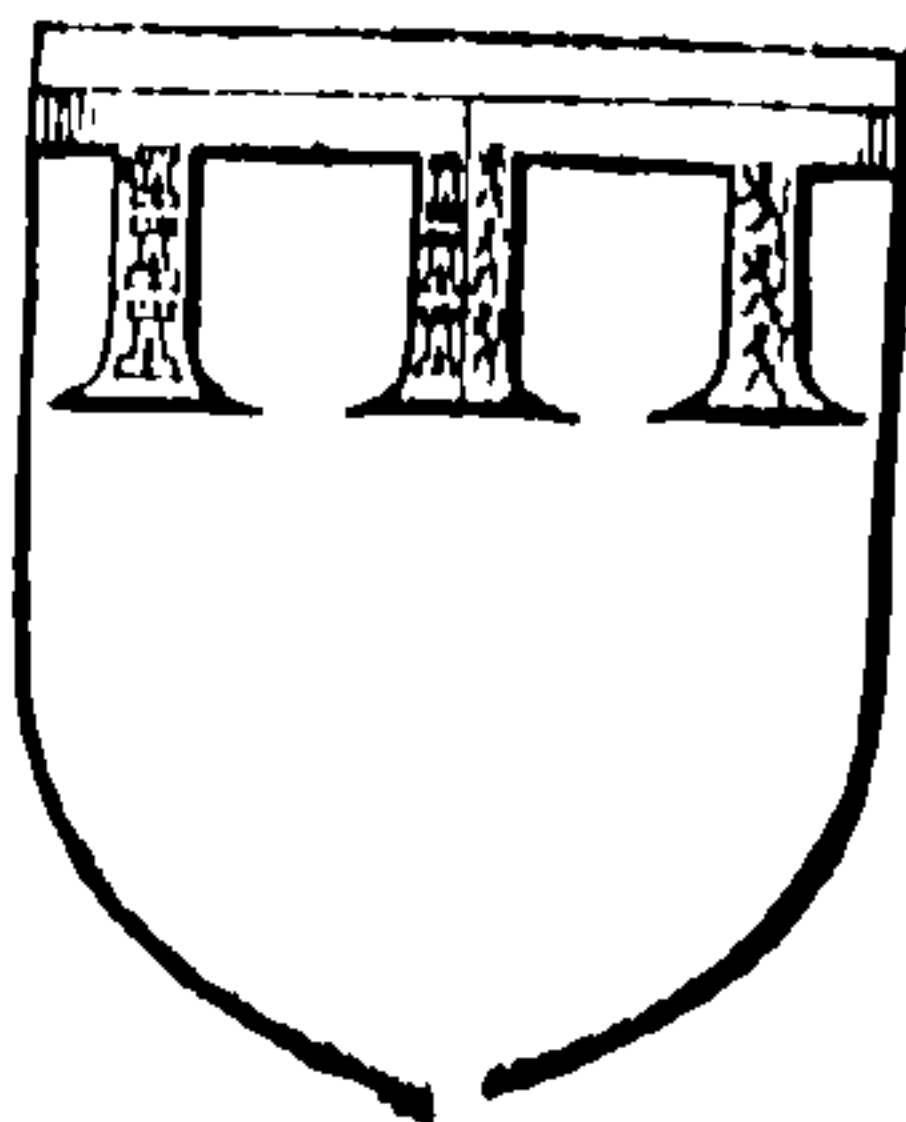
‘ He beareth Argent, a
‘ File of three Lambeaux,
‘ Azure, each charged
‘ with as many Flowers de
‘ lis, Or. Such a File did
‘ Henry the Fourth, Duke
‘ of Lancaster bear, (over
‘ the Arms of England)
‘ who was Son to Henry
‘ Earl of Lancaster, whose
‘ Father was *Edmund*, surnamed *Crookback*, that
‘ was first Earl of Lancaster, and Son to King
‘ Henry the Third.



‘ He beareth Azure, a
‘ File of three Lambeaux,
‘ Argent, each charged on
‘ the dexter side of the
‘ foot thereof with a
‘ Canton, Gules. A like
‘ File did *Lionel Planta-*
‘ *genet* bear (who was
‘ third Son unto King
‘ Edward the Third) over

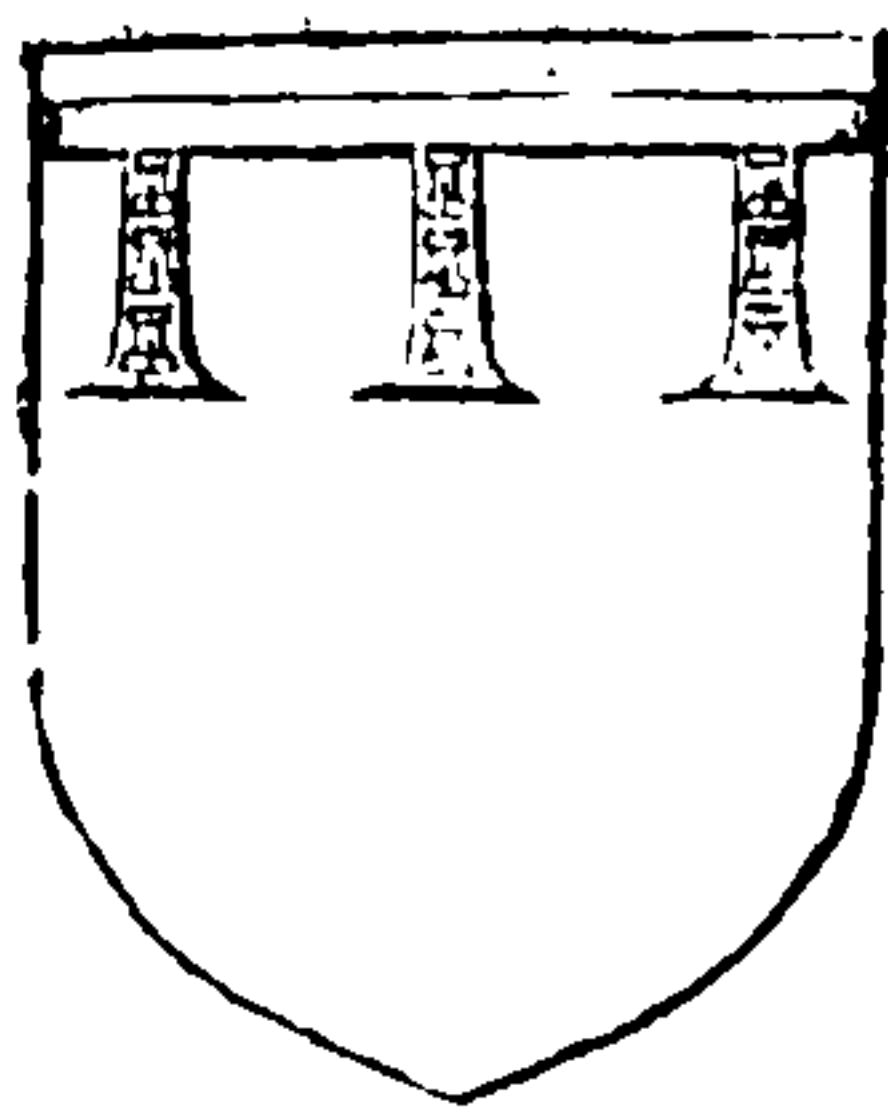
‘ the Arms of France and England; saving that
‘ those Cantons were placed in the highest part
‘ of his Labels afore said.

‘ The Label of the Heir apparent (saith Wyrly)
‘ is seldom transferred unto the second Brother, but
‘ when the Inheritance goeth to the Daughters of
‘ the eldest Brother. In which case, it was per-
‘ mitted unto him, to bear the File as Heir-male
‘ of his Family, and as one that remained in ex-
‘ pectancy of the Inheritance, if the Issue of his
‘ Nieces should fail. Note, that the second
‘ Brother might not intrude himself into the
‘ absolute Signs of his Family, the Inheritance
‘ being in his Nieces or Kinswomen, *Hugh de*
‘ *Hastings* being a second Brother, his Poste-
‘ rity did bear a Label for their difference up-
‘ on the like Occasion, and for the Reasons here
‘ mentioned.



‘ The Field is Vert, a
‘ File of three Points
‘ parted per pale, Gules
‘ and Argent, on the first
‘ six Towers, Or; and
‘ the second as many
‘ Lionceaux rampant,
‘ Purpure. Such a File
‘ was born by *Edward*
‘ *Plantagenet*, Son and
‘ Heir

' Heir to *Edmund of Langley*, Duke of York,
 ' which *Edward* lived in the Time of King
 ' *Richard* the Second, by whom he was crea-
 ' ted Duke of *Aubenoyle*, and was slain in the
 ' Battel of *Agincourt* in the Time of King *Henry*
 ' the Fifth.



' He beareth Argent,
 ' a File of three Lam-
 ' beaux, Gules, each
 ' charged with as many
 ' Towers, Or. Such a
 ' File did *Robert d'Ar-*
 ' *tois* bear, who guided
 ' King *Edward* the Third
 ' in all his Wars against
 ' the *French*. This *Ro-*

' bert was a *Frenchman*, and was thought to
 ' have been the first that moved King *Edward*
 ' the Third to make his challenge to the
 ' Crown of *France*. Many more Examples
 ' might be given of the divers manners of bear-
 ' ing and charging of Files, but these here ex-
 ' pressed may suffice to inform the Reader that
 ' they are no less subject to Charges than the
 ' Bordures before expressed: as also to move
 ' him to take a more strict observation of them,
 ' as they shall come to hand.

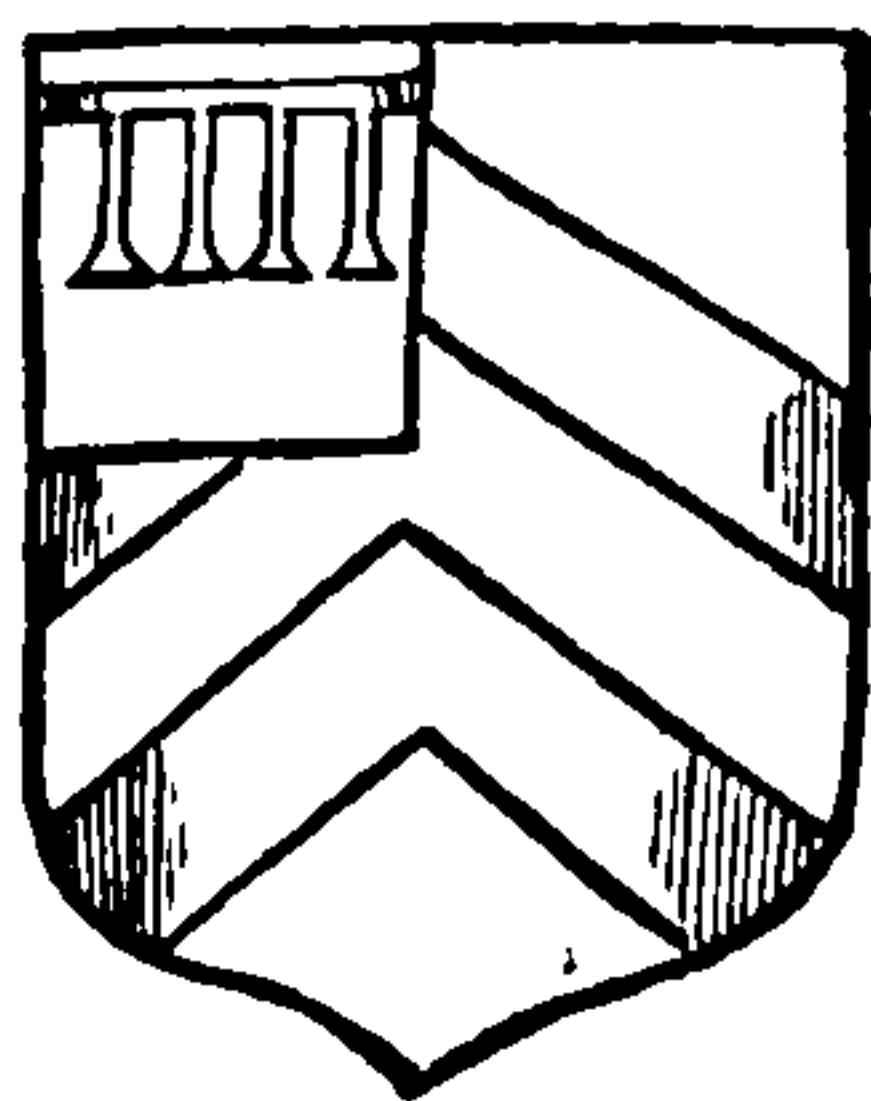
' Forasmuch as it hath been anciently que-
 ' stioned (and for ought that I could ever see,
 ' resteth as yet undecided) by *Bartholus*, *Bu-*
 ' *dew*, and other Judicious Persons of their
 ' Times, Whether Piles or Labels should be
 ' born with even Points, or odd? Some hold-
 ' ing that they could not be born but odd,
 ' others maintaining they might be used indif-
 ' ferently as well even as odd. In my former
 ' Impression I followed the stronger Opinion,
 ' and in all the precedent Examples have pro-
 ' duced Patterns of unequal Points. Never-
 ' theless, not so resting satisfied, I have since
 ' endeavoured to examine their use (the faith-
 ' fullest Interpreter of things doubtful) to
 ' which end I took occasion to peruse certain
 ' miscellaneous notes of Seals, which I had ga-
 ' thered long ago: by which Seals it appear-
 ' ed they had been anciently used to be born
 ' as well even as odd; whereupon (out of my
 ' desire to clear all doubts, and to make eve-
 ' ry thing as perspicuous and manifest as I
 ' could) I resolved to cut such Seals as came
 ' to my Hands, for the better approbation of
 ' this my assertion, and content of the Read-
 ' er; and withal to set them down according
 ' to order of even bearing, *viz.* two, four, six,
 ' &c. before I would conclude this Chapter of
 ' Files. As in Example:



' *Sigillum hoc appendet Char-*
 ' *ta cujusdam Joh. ap Howell*
 ' *de Monnemoth fact. Christi-*
 ' *anae Ball. continenti quoddam*
 ' *escambium unius Cartilagii,*
 ' *in vico vocato Mowkenstreet,*
 ' *&c. Dat. Anno Regni Regis*
 ' *Edward III. 32.*

' This piece of Evidence resteth amongst the
 ' Writings or Deeds of *George Thorpe* of *Wan-*
 ' *neswell*, Esquire, and one of his Majesties Gen-
 ' tlemen Pensioners, whose residence is in the
 ' Parish of *Barkley* in the County of *Glouce-*
 ' *ster*.

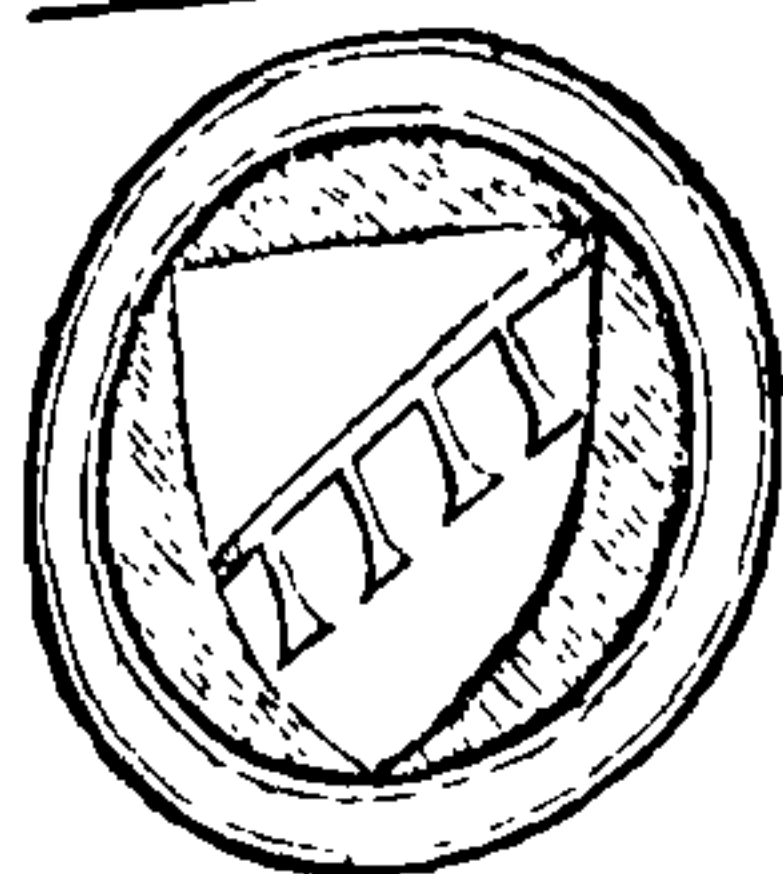
' An Example of a File with four Points fol-
 ' loweth in this next Escutcheon.



' He beareth Argent,
 ' two Cheverons, Gules,
 ' on a quarter of the se-
 ' cond, a File of 4 Points
 ' of the first. This Coat
 ' was, amongst others, ta-
 ' ken out of an old Maf-
 ' book at *Gosworth* in the
 ' County of *Chester*, where-
 ' in they were found, fair

' limned, many Years ago; as appeareth by a
 ' Book of Visitation of that Shire, remaining
 ' in my own Hands extant to be seen: which
 ' Visitation was made by *William Flower*, alias
 ' *Norroy*, King of Arms of the North part be-
 ' yond the River of *Trent*, who was associated
 ' and accompanied therein with *Robert Glover*
 ' *Somerset* Herald, his Marshal, *Anno Dom.*
 ' 1580.

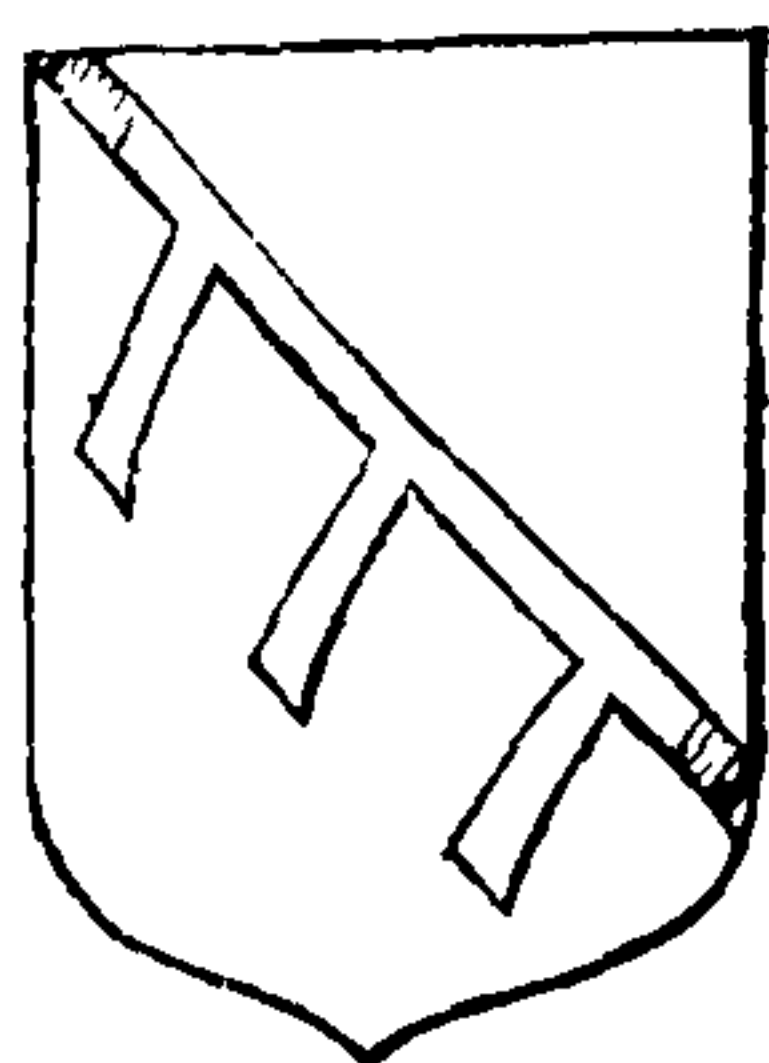
' This Coat might have been more aptly
 ' placed amongst Ordinaries of divers kinds,
 ' born one upon another; but that I desire
 ' to place all my Labels of even Points to-
 ' gether without interruption, though I di-
 ' gressed somewhat therein by giving way
 ' to Necessity, albeit with breach of Rule
 ' and Order; *Nonnunquam enim propter ex-*
 ' *cellentiam seu necessitatem receditur à Regula.*
 ' This form of bearing of Files with four Points,
 ' is also warranted by Rolls of great Anti-
 ' quity; as appeareth by the Coat of Sir *Tho-*
 ' *mas Leybourne*, that bare Azure, six Lion-
 ' ceaux Rampant, Or, a File of four Points,
 ' Gules, which I do here pass over, as well for
 ' brevity, as for impertinency thereof to this
 ' Place, in respect of the Lions, the principal
 ' Charge thereof. Note here a strange bearing
 ' of a File.



‘ This Seal was affixed
‘ unto a certain Deed of
‘ one *William de Curli*, as
‘ appeareth by a Trans-
‘ cript thereof in my Book
‘ of Seals, the effect where-
‘ of is brief, as followeth in
‘ these Words.

‘ *Will. de C. fil. Will. de*
‘ *Curli, &c. pro Salute Antecess. &c. terr. in Ter-*
‘ *ritorio de Langle, 20 Henr. 3. Teste Hug. le*
‘ *Poer. Vicecom. Warwick. Henr. de Napford, Ro-*
‘ *berto de Clopton milit.*

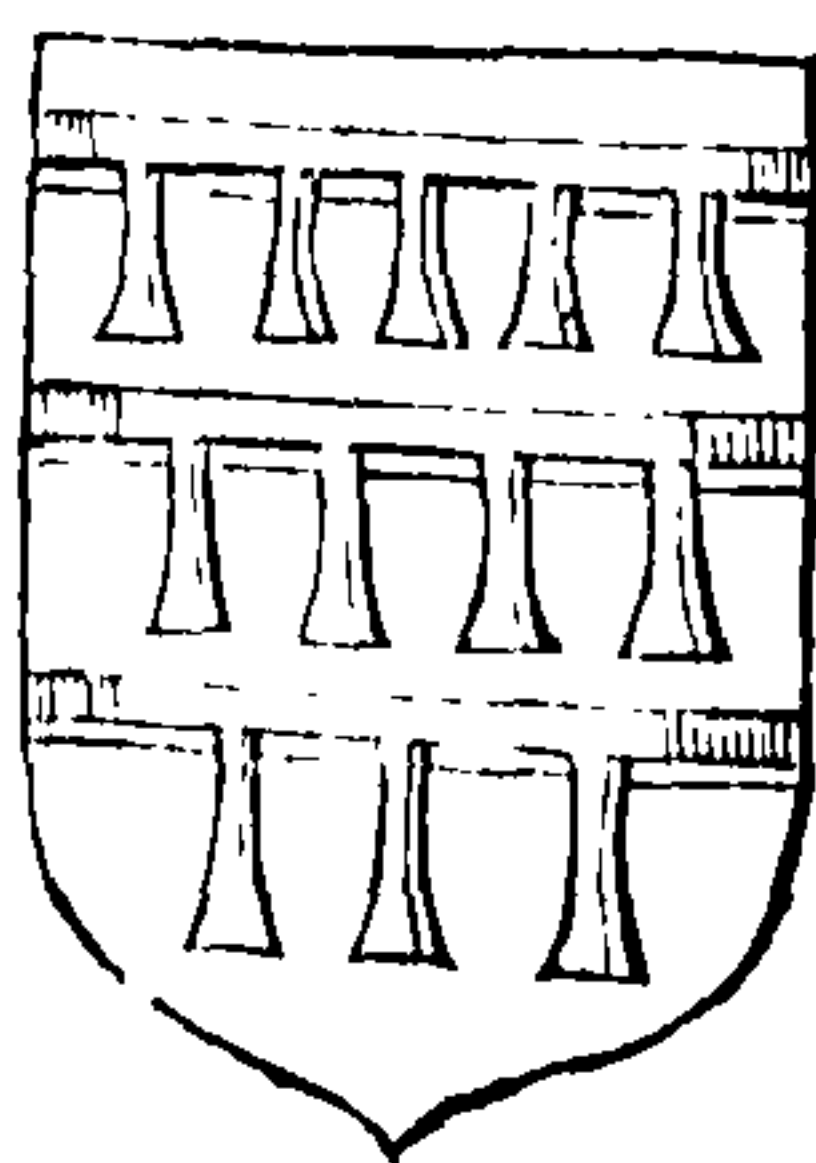
‘ This Example serveth to confirm my for-
‘ mer Assertion, That Files are not only born
‘ for Differences, but sometimes for the only
‘ Charge of the Coat-Armour, as appeareth by
‘ the Coat of *Henlington*, whereof I have given
‘ Example elsewhere: And herein we may ob-
‘ serve a rare form of position thereof in bend
‘ Sinister.



‘ I have also seen a like
‘ File of three Points born
‘ dexterways in Bend for
‘ the only Charge of the
‘ Field, as in this Escut-
‘ cheon, which may re-
‘ ceive this Blazon, He
‘ beareth Argent, a File of
‘ three Points in Bend, Sa-
‘ ble. This Coat-Armour

‘ belonged to one *Morien* an Alien born, buried
‘ in *St. Maries Church* in *Oxford*.

‘ For the shunning of multiplicity of Exam-
‘ ples, I will give an instance of a Coat-Armour,
‘ comprehending both sorts of Files, *viz.* even
‘ and odd Points, which for that it is simple,
‘ and unmixed with any ordinary or common
‘ Charge, may serve in stead of all: As in Ex-
‘ ample.



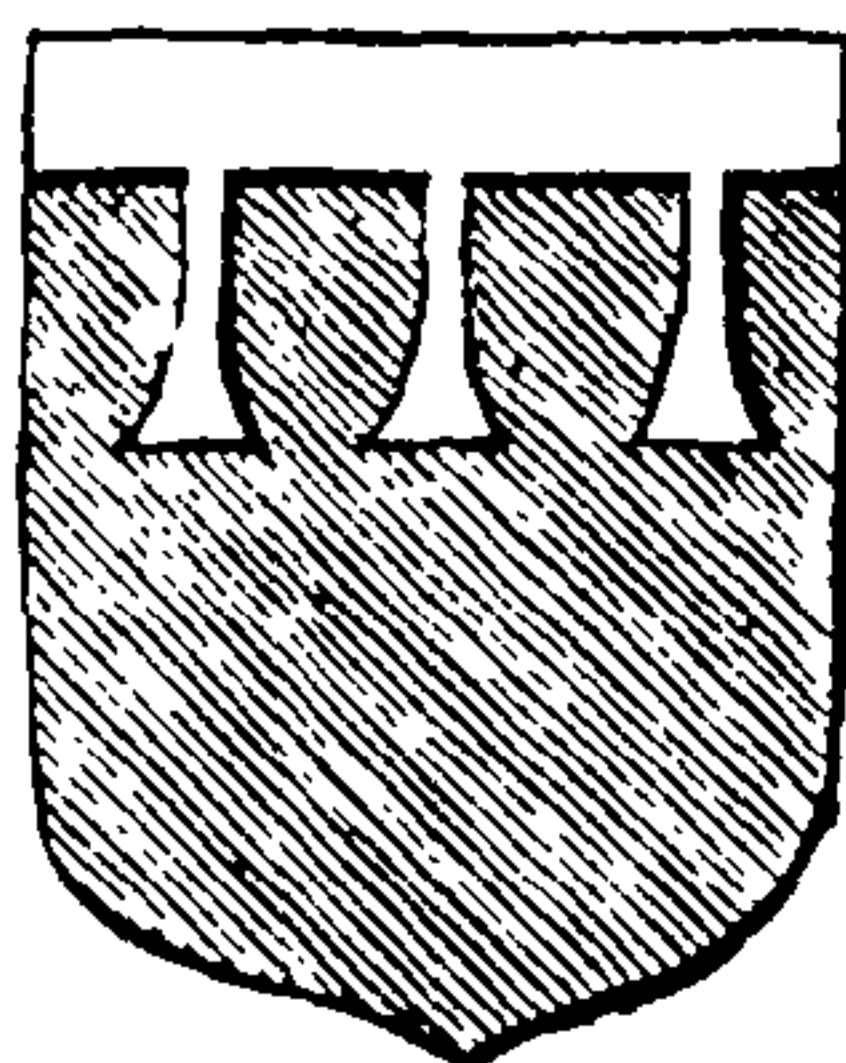
‘ The Field is Or, three
‘ Files born bar-ways,
‘ Gules; the first having
‘ five Points, the second
‘ four, the last triple poin-
‘ ted: Here I am constrain-
‘ ed to say triple pointed,
‘ lest by the iteration of
‘ the word Three, I should
‘ break the Rule given,

‘ *pag. 2.* This is, as I take it, a Dutch Coat,
‘ born by the name of *Liskirke, quasi lis Ecclesie.*

‘ Now if any Man will demand of me, why
‘ I do spend my oyl and travel in things of so
‘ small moment? To such I answer, that so
‘ long as I travel to find out the Truth, I rec-
‘ kon my travel well bestowed, though the
‘ matter be of never so small importance, *Suave*
‘ *enim est in minimis etiam vera scire.*

‘ There is yet another form of bearing of
‘ Files, diverse from these before mentioned,

‘ which albeit the time is not in use with us,
‘ but seemeth to be a National Custom pecu-
‘ liar to the Kingdom of *France*: Neverthe-
‘ less, sithence I have undertaken to treat
‘ amongst other things of the use of blazoning
‘ of Coat-Armour, I would not willingly omit
‘ any Form of bearing, or other remarkable
‘ thing, that might make either my self or the
‘ Reader more expert in the use of Blazon.
‘ This form of bearing Files, which I will now
‘ shew you, is not distant some little space from
‘ the upper part of the Chief (after the most
‘ usual fashion) but groweth immediately out
‘ of the Chief it self.



‘ The Field is Azure, a
‘ File issuing out of the
‘ Chief, without any in-
‘ termission at all, and is
‘ thus blazoned in *French*,
‘ *Il port a' Azure, un file de*
‘ *Gules, montant du Chief.*
‘ These Armorial Diffe-
‘ rences are in *France* ob-
‘ served upon the Robes

‘ of Honourable Persons issued out of Princely
‘ Families amongst themselves; such Robes (I
‘ mean) as are given them, either at the Mar-
‘ riages or Funerals of Kings and Queens. As
‘ for Example; It hath been noted that the
‘ *Lambeaux*, Gules, upon the Mantles of *Ci-*
‘ *ance*, have been adorned with *Flowers de Lis.*
‘ The *Lambeaux* of *Artois* with Castles, Or.
‘ Those of *Anjou* moving out of the Chief, only
‘ Gules.

‘ In like sort divers other Noble Houses of
‘ *France, viz.* of *Valois*, of *Berry*, and of *Allen-*
‘ *con*, have *Bordures* either plain or engrailed,
‘ or charged with *Besants*, those of *Evereux*
‘ *Bastons*, Or, and Argent, and they of *Bour-*
‘ *bon Bastons*, Gules.

‘ Here may rise a Question not unworthy
‘ our observation, *viz.* Whether like as the
‘ eldest Brother is preferred before the second,
‘ so the Son of the eldest Brother shall in like
‘ sort be preferred, or take place before his Un-
‘ cle? And this hath been holden a great and
‘ difficult Question a long season; until at
‘ length, *Otho* the Emperour of *Germany*, be-
‘ ing at *Trevere* with his Barons, this Matter
‘ was there questioned, he ordained that the
‘ cause should be decided by Combat, where-
‘ in the Nephew hardly obtained the Victory;
‘ which because it was deemed to have pro-
‘ ceeded by the secret Judgement of God, it
‘ was decreed that from thenceforth the Ne-
‘ phew should be preferred before the Uncle.
‘ Of this mind are *Nich. Boertius*, *Lucas de Pen-*
‘ *na*, and *John de Montolero*, that the Nephew
‘ should take place.

‘ The like Question hath risen in *France* be-
‘ tween the Second Daughter, and the Son of
‘ the Eldest Sister, as well in *Avignon*, a City

O o o

of

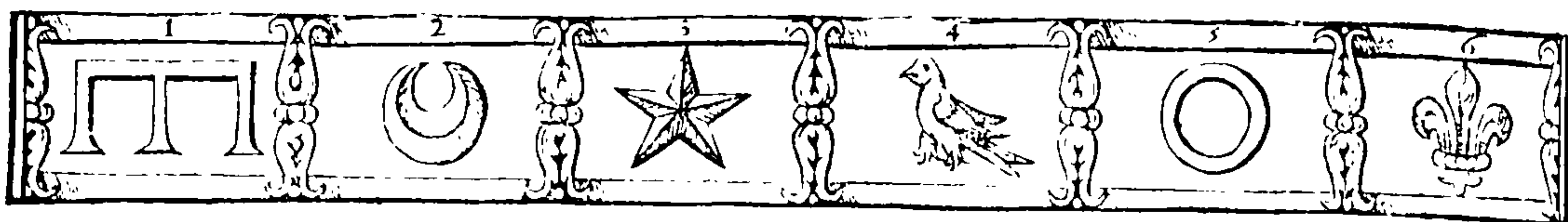
of *Arbone* in *France*, as in other parts thereof, which remained long undetermined. At length it was finally adjudged in the Court of Parliament (holden at *Paris*) for the Nephews, for whom also it was likewise decreed in the City of *Avignon*.

‘ If any Man shall demand of me, How it cometh to pass that the Diminutions or Differences of Arms beforementioned, are so diversely born, not only in foreign Countries, but also in one and the same Nation? Or why there is not one set Form observed in the use of them with all Nations? I answer, That it is not possible, because of the infinite Actions of Men, which are no less infinitely subject to mutability, and therefore can by no means be reduced to a Set-form of bearing univer-

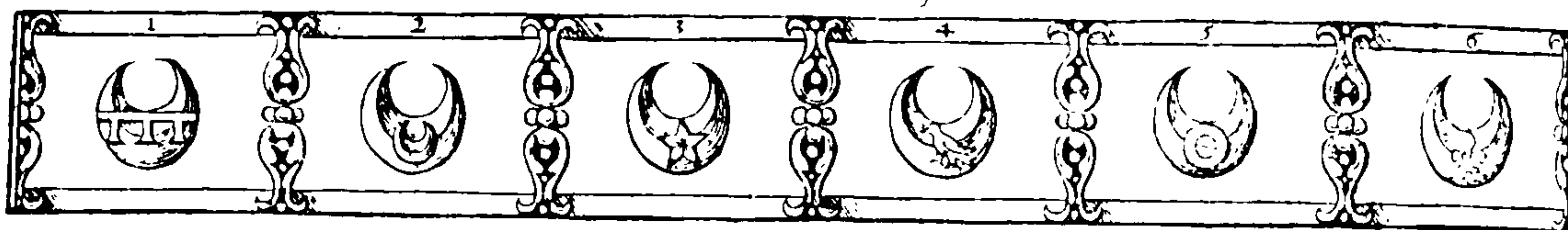
sally, according to that saying of an uncertain Author, *Res sunt infinita, infiniteque mutabiles, idcirco præcepto generali comprehendendi non possunt.*

‘ Besides these Differences before-mentioned, other sorts of Modern Differences were devised for the distinguishing of Brethren and Persons issued out of one Family, which for the reach they extend unto, do more manifestly express, and (as it were) point out with the Finger, how far their several Bearers are distant in degree from their Original Ancestors; as also, how each of them standeth in Degree one to another among themselves, as by the Examples ensuing may appear.

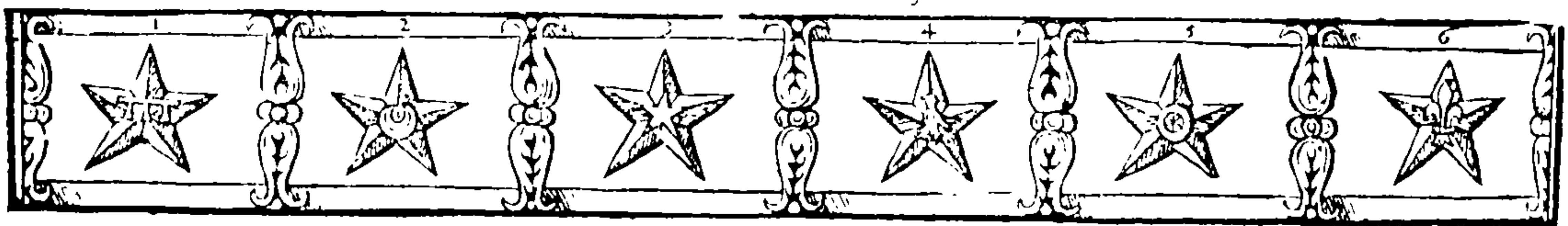
The First House.



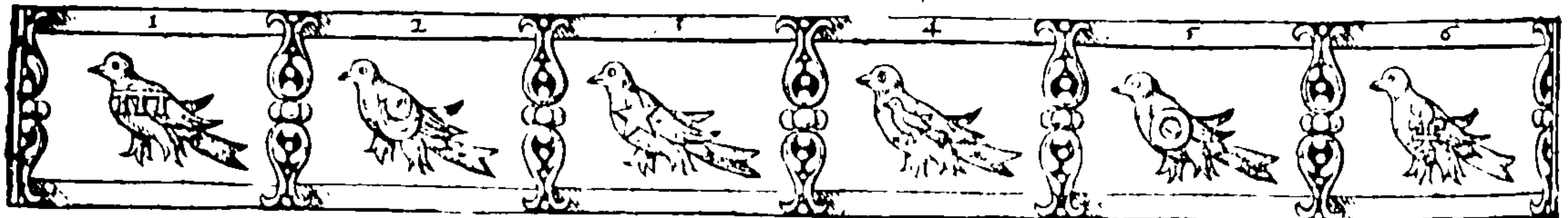
The Second House.



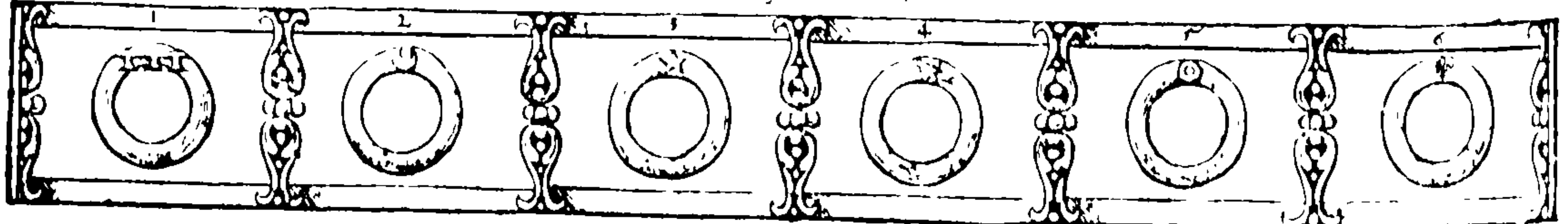
The Third House.



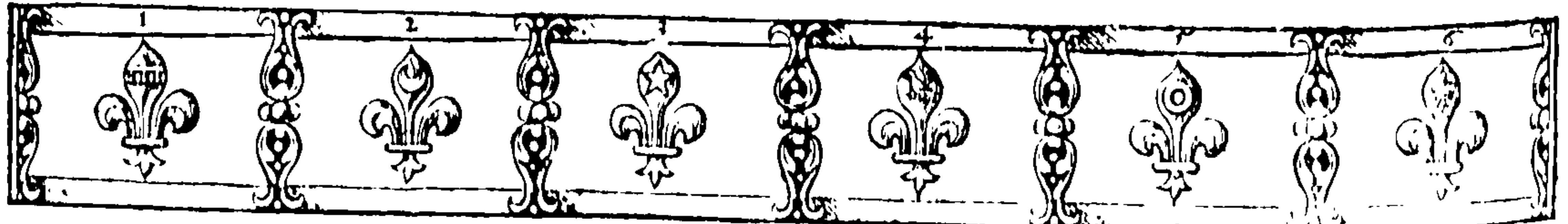
The Fourth House.



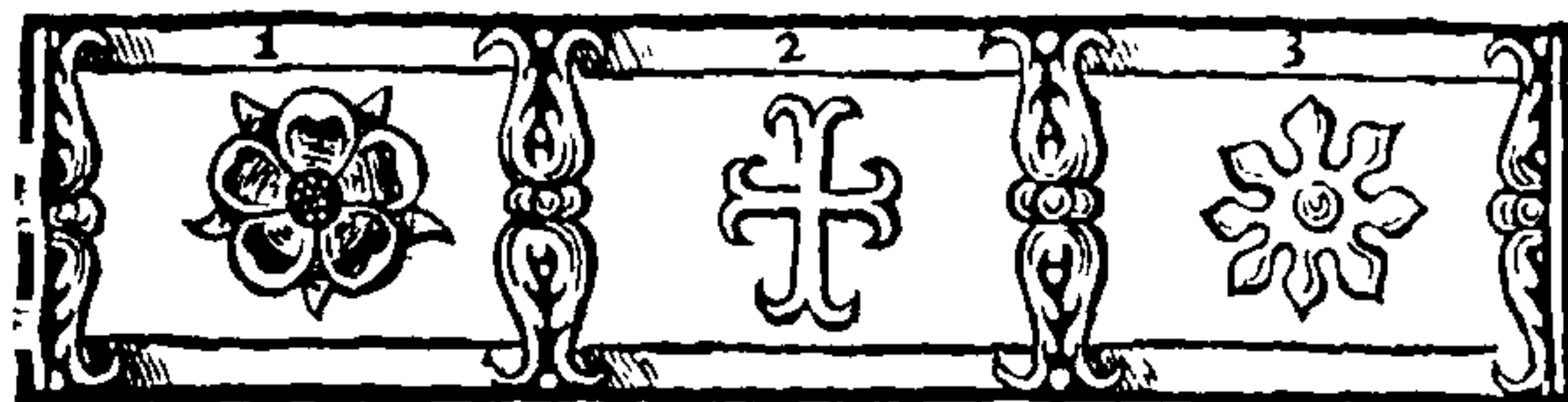
The Fifth House.



The Sixth House.



To these single Differences, expressed in the first of these Ranks, doth Gerard Leigh add three other, to make up the number of Nine; which number he laboured much to make compleat throughout all his Book. The form of which three are these: viz. the Rose, the Cross Molin, and the Double Carterfoil.



It hath been evermore one Observation with Nations in bearing of Arms, that as every particular Family (saith Sir John Ferne) did bear Arms, different in substance from those of other Families, so those that are descended of the self same Blood, should likewise bear the Arms of that House and Family whereof they are descended, in a different manner each from other (not in Substance but in Accidents) for the distinguishing of their Line of Agnation. And the Apposition of these Differences, albeit they seem to make some alteration in the Coat-Armours whereunto they are annexed, yet is the same but merely accidental, the Substance still remaining as it was before; the Nature of these Appositions being such as is of all other Accidents, *Ut possint abesse, & adesse sine subjecti interitu.*

And these Differences annexed to Coat-Armours are of some Authors termed (and that not improperly) *Diminutiones Armorum*, in respect they do derogate from the Dignity of the Arms whereto they are added, as expressly manifesting them to be of less esteem than those from which they are derived: *Multiplicitas enim individuorum, in eadem specie diminutionem arguit.* But doubtless, the conceit of Apposition of these Differences to Coat-Armours was grounded upon the necessity (the common Parent of all Inventions) as well that thereby all confused bearing of Arms might be avoided; as also that the Prerogative of the Eldest Son should be preserved inviolable. And for this cause hath the Eldest of every Noble and Generous Family, his peculiar manner of sole and plain bearing, which he will in no case permit any other Man to use, though he be of the same Family and Surname, but with Addition of some kind of Difference, because the sole bearing of Arms pertaineth only to the first begotten: *In primogenito enim (saith Lyra) tanquam in capite stat, & remanet splendor gentis.*

As touching the Dignity of the Firstbegotten, Tremellius in his *Annotations* upon the 49th of *Genesis*, maketh mention of two chief Prerogatives due unto *Reuben*, had he not defiled his Father's Bed; the one of Honour, whereby he had his Brethren in Subjection unto him; the other of Strength, by reason of his double portion of Inheri-

tance. And Chassaneus saith, *Ea quæ acquiruntur Primogenito, acquiruntur titulo universalis, item acquiruntur ut constituto in dignitate.* For these respects the Arms of the Family ought to remain entire to the Eldest, because the second, third, and fourth begotten Sons cannot arrogate to themselves any such Prerogative, and therefore may not bear their Coat but with Difference.

Furthermore, these Differences here spoken of, are of some Authors called *Doctrinæ Armarum*; and that very aptly, in regard that by the apposition of them to Coat-Armours, our Understanding (upon sight of them) is informed from what Line or Consanguinity the Bearer of such Difference doth abstract himself, whether from the Line Ascending, Descending, or Collateral; as also in what Degree he standeth; as, whether he be the second, third, or fourth begotten Child of such a Parent. And such Apposition is no less lawful, than is the addition of Names of Baptism unto the Surname of the Family: *Sicut enim nomina inventa sunt ad cognoscendos homines, ita arma vel insignia ad familias & personas distinguendas singulatim.*

There is yet a further Use of these Differences, in that they serve to prevent and avoid Dissentions, Debates, Challenges, Combats, and Slaughters. For as to all Brethren there is but one Surname allowed; yet for Difference, that one of them may be discerned from another, there is added unto each Brother a *Prenomēn*, or Name of Baptism; so it is necessary, that since the Coat-Armour of the Ancestor is competent to all the Children (as the Mark of the Family whereof they are descended) that a Difference should be added to the Coat-Armour of every Brother, to mark and limit out to all Mens sight the diversity of their Birth and Line whereupon they depend, that so all occasion of Challenge may be prevented, when each Man knoweth not only his place of Precedence, but also his nearness and place of Title to the Inheritance.

Whereas I have formerly, among the Examples of Bordures, used demonstrations of Differences in the Blood Royal, of some of the younger Sons of Kings, I hold it fit, before I conclude this Tract of Differences, to give a little touch of the necessity why these should

' should be more eminent than those of ordi-
 ' nary use, with Persons of inferiour Estate.
 ' First, in regard that if the Coat-Armour of
 ' others should have too near a conformity
 ' and resemblance with the Sovereign Ensigns,
 ' the Vulgar sort perhaps might (in some cases
 ' or pretences) be seduced to follow such a one
 ' as were not their King, to the great distur-
 ' bance of the State, and no less peril to the
 ' Person of their lawful Sovereign. And not
 ' only is it so in Coats pertaining to the Blood
 ' Royal, but also in other inferiour Callings:
 ' For in ancient Time (saith *Wyrly*) when Men
 ' could not sufficiently distinguish their Coat-
 ' Armours by changing their Devices into other
 ' Colours, for the Number of Leaders, that
 ' many times were of one House or Family;
 ' then were they forced to vary their Marks
 ' by the said Additions. And very seldom
 ' should you see in those Times, Crescents,
 ' Mullets, or such small things born for a Dif-
 ' ference: or if any such were, they were made
 ' so large, that they might easily be discerned
 ' by the distance of forty Foot. Furthermore,
 ' the Sovereign Estate and Dignity being com-
 ' pared with the quality of any Subject, the
 ' Difference will be found so great between
 ' them, and the one so far surmounting the
 ' other of them, as that Reason it self wil-
 ' leth that so great a Difference should be put be-
 ' tween the Royal Ensigns and the Arms of a
 ' Subject, as there is between their Estates and
 ' Degrees, since those Ensigns are the Marks of
 ' their worthiness and esteem.

' For these and other respects, it hath been,
 ' and yet still is in use, that in Addition of Dif-
 ' ferences to the Arms of Kings younger Chil-
 ' dren, the skilful Heralds have given some of
 ' the Honourable Ordinaries, for more apparent
 ' Distinctions, as a Fess, Chief, Bend, Pile, Bor-
 ' dure, and such like, as we may manifestly see
 ' in divers ancient Coats born by such Noble
 ' Personages as have descended from the Colla-
 ' teral Lines of the Kings of *England, France,*
 ' *Scotland, &c.*

' Concerning those Modern Differences be-
 ' fore expressed in the form of Six Ranks, *p. 454.*
 ' viz. Crescents, Mullets, Martlets, &c. not-
 ' withstanding their institution was ingenious,
 ' yet hath tract of Time discovered their use to
 ' be dangerous, especially in Martial Affairs, by
 ' reason of their darkness and unapparent forms,
 ' occasioned by imposition of one Difference up-
 ' on another; the peril whereof hath not a lit-

' tle extenuated their estimation. Nevertheless,
 ' their invention is not therefore to be condem-
 ' ned, inasmuch as the Events have not fallen
 ' out answerable to the intention of their first
 ' Deviser: Neither can it be therefore justly
 ' said to be done without ground of Reason, as
 ' a certain Author noteth: *Si finis in intellectu*
 ' *operantis sit rationabilis, etiamsi non sequatur*
 ' *quod intenditur, non idcirco dicitur irrationabi-*
 ' *liter operari.*

' Here it is to be observed, that Differences
 ' do in no ways appertain unto Sisters, for that
 ' they are reputed to be separated and divided
 ' from the Family whereof they are descended,
 ' inasmuch as when they are once married, they
 ' do lose their own Surname, and do receive
 ' their denomination from the Family whereof
 ' their Husbands are descended. And so much
 ' doth the word *Soror* notify unto us, as *Sofinus*
 ' saith: *Soror est quasi seorsim nata & à familia*
 ' *separata.*

' To Daughters it is permitted to bear the
 ' Arms of their Father, even as the Elder Bro-
 ' ther doth after his Father's decease, without
 ' any scandal or challenge of their Elder Bro-
 ' ther; for that to Daughters never were any
 ' Differences allowed, and that for three cau-
 ' ses: First, Because their Coats are never, or
 ' very seldom advanced in the Field, forasmuch
 ' as to that Sex War is reputed odious. Se-
 ' condly, For that the Coat-Armour is no lon-
 ' ger born by them than during their Life, for
 ' the same extendeth not to their Issue. Last-
 ' ly, Because so long as Issue continueth of any
 ' of the Brethrens Lines, they are debarred
 ' from the Inheritance. Yet in some cases they
 ' shall bear the Coat-Armour to them and their
 ' Heirs; as in Example, If all the Issue of the
 ' Brethren happen to become extinct, then the
 ' Daughters shall Inherit the Land of their An-
 ' cestor. In which case, they may therewithal
 ' assume his Coat-Armour, and bear the same
 ' by themselves and their Heirs for ever. But
 ' betwixt those Sisters be allowed no Diffe-
 ' rences or Badges of Pedegrees: the Reason
 ' whereof is, for that since by them the Name
 ' of the House cannot be preserved; therefore
 ' they are admitted to the Inheritance equally,
 ' and are adjudged but one Heir to all intents
 ' and purposes, in Laws as well Martial as
 ' Civil, without any eminent Prerogative ei-
 ' ther of Honour or Possession, betwixt Elder
 ' and Younger.

CHAP. X.

Having already in the first Section of this Display, pag. 6. treated of Points, the first part of our Partition of Accidents, I come now according to Promise to the second part which is Abatements.

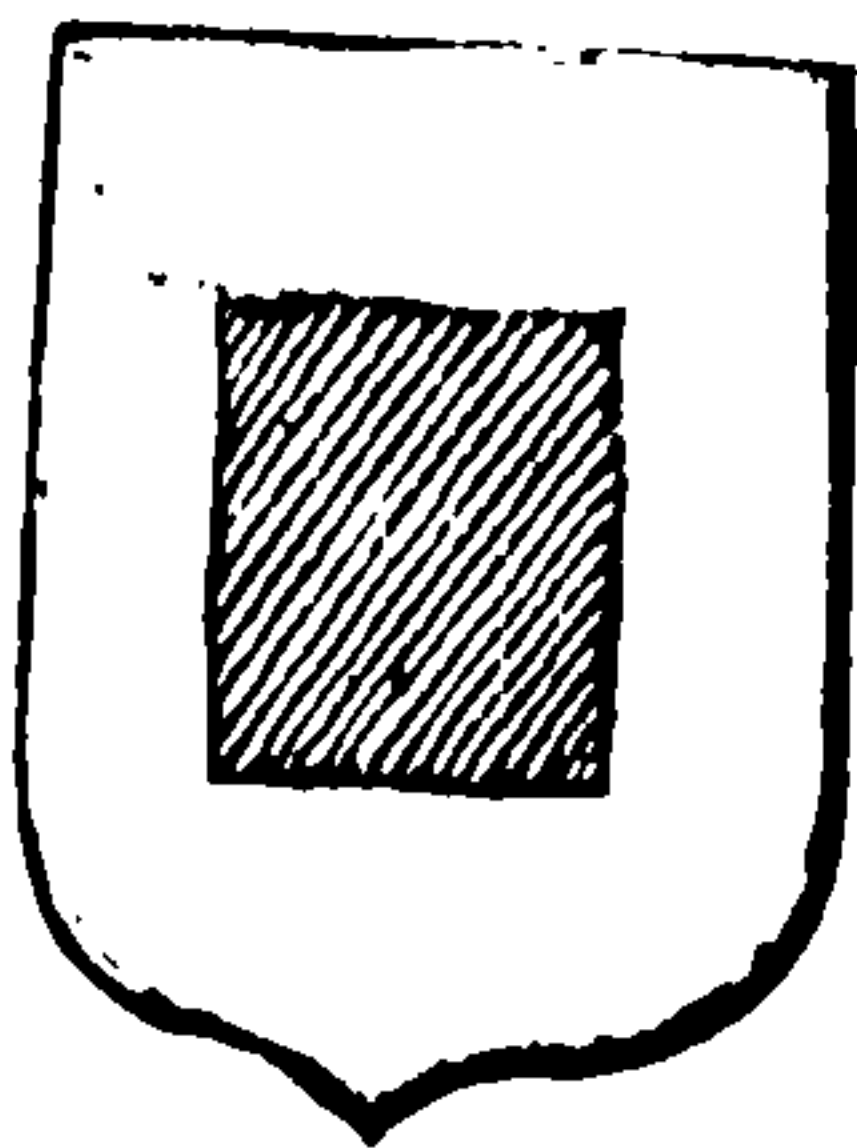
‘ An Abatement is an accidental Mark annexed to Coat-Armour, denoting some-ungentleman-like, dishonourable, or disloyal De-meanour, Quality, or Stain in the Bearer, whereby the Dignity of the Coat-Armour is greatly abased.

‘ Abatements do consist in } Diminution.
 } Reversing.

‘ Diminution is a blemishing or defacing of
‘ some particular Point or Points of the Escut-
‘ cheon, by reason of the imposition of some
‘ Stain and Colour thereupon. Note, that all
‘ these Marks of Diminution, in the Escutche-
‘ ons next following, must be evermore of some
‘ one of the Stain and Colours, *viz.* Tawny or
‘ Murrey, and must in no wise be of Metal,
‘ neither must they be charged in any case, for
‘ so should they be Additions of Worship.

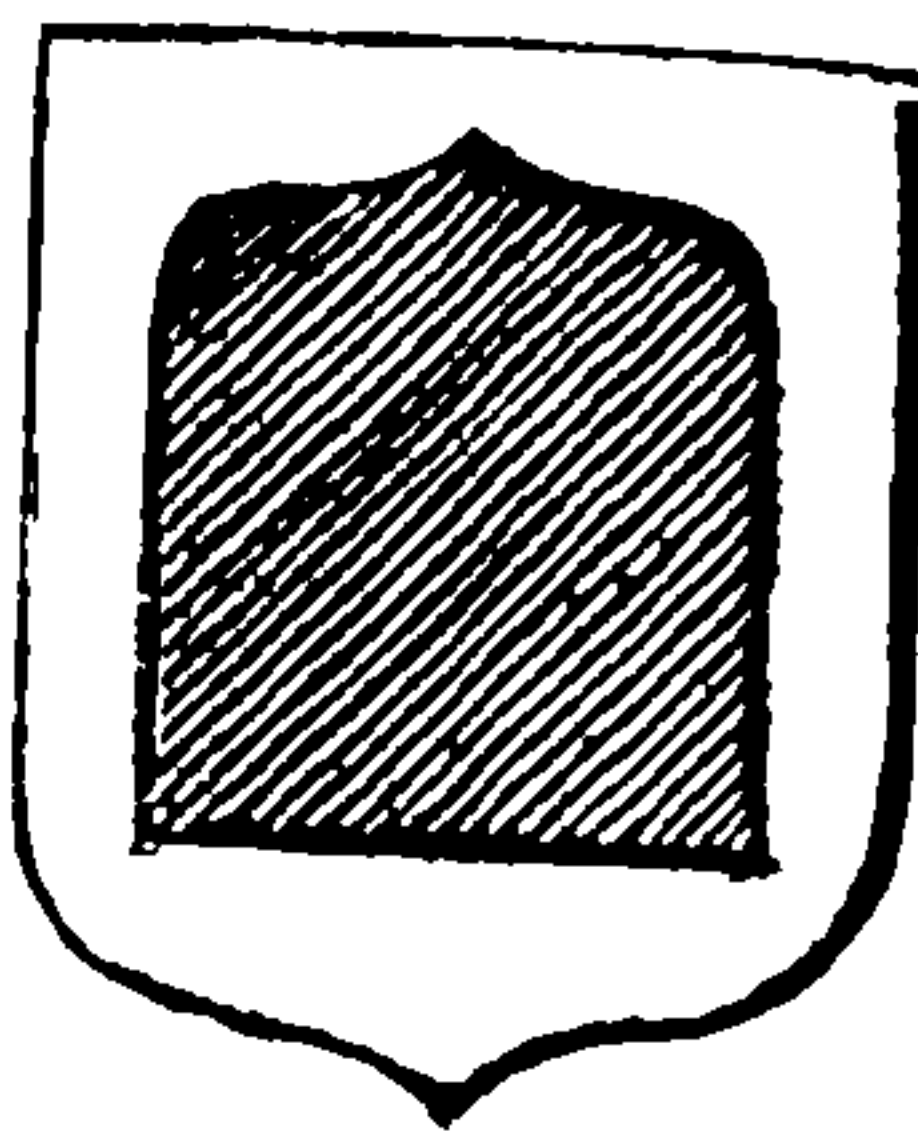
‘ These are } The Middle.
‘ placed on } Some other part of the Escutcheon.

‘ Such as are placed in the Middle are ex-
‘ pressed in these next two Escutcheons follow-
‘ ing, whereof the first is a Delf, as in this Ex-
‘ ample.



‘ He beareth Argent, a
‘ Delf, Ten; to him that
‘ revoketh his own Chal-
‘ lenge (as we call it) eat-
‘ ing his word (saith Leigh)
‘ is this Abatement given
‘ in token thereof. Note,
‘ that whensoever you
‘ shall find two or more
‘ of them in one Escut.

cheon, you shall not reckon of them as Signs of an Abatement, but of Honour; and in like manner, if either they be of Metal, or charged upon; and so it is also in some other Abatements, which either by their Number or Colours, do change their quality, and become Charges of perfect Bearing.



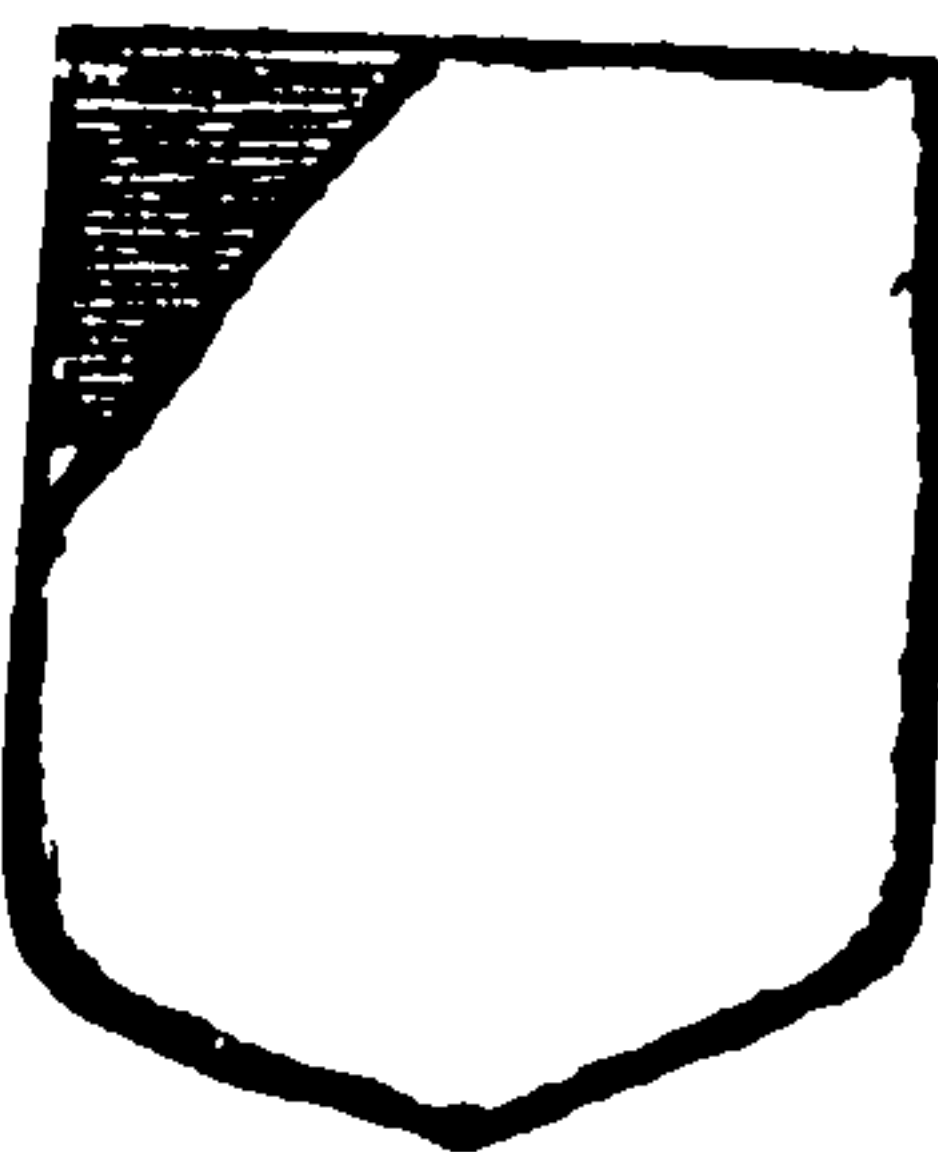
‘ He beareth Or, an
‘ Escutcheon reversed,
‘ Sanguine. This is that
‘ other Abatement that
‘ occupieth the middle
‘ point of the Escutche-
‘ on, and is given unto
‘ him that discourteously
‘ intreateth either Maid
‘ or Widow against their

will; or to such an one as flyeth from his Sovereign's Banner: he shall bear his Arms after this sort, until such time as he have done some valiant exploit, worthy to be noted by the Heralds; upon whose true Report, it may please the Sovereign to restore him to his former Bearing; which Admission must be done in no less private Assembly than in the Mustering of a Camp.

‘ Such Diminutions as are placed upon some
‘ other part of the Escutcheon.

‘ Do occupy } One point alone.
 } More than one.

‘ That which occupieth one alone, is called
‘ a Dexter point parted, an Example whereof
‘ you may see in this next Escutcheon.



‘ He beareth Argent,
‘ a Point dexter parted,
‘ Tenn: This Diminuti-
‘ on is due unto him that
‘ overmuch boasteth him-
‘ self of his martial A&ts.
‘ If a Man do perform
‘ any praiseworthy A&ti-
‘ on the self Deed will

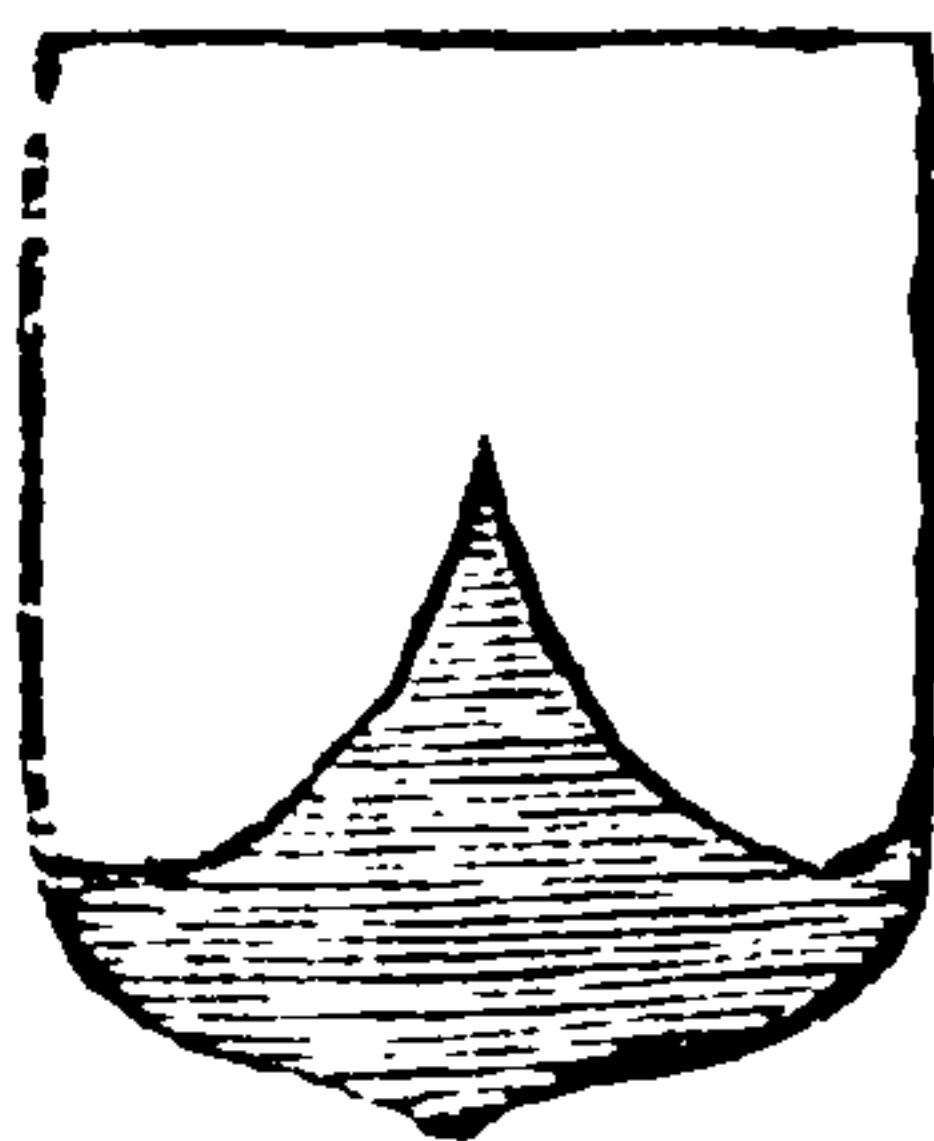
‘ sufficiently commend him, though he hold
‘ his peace. And therefore *Seneca lib. 2. de Be-*
‘ *neficiis*, doth reprehend this kind of vain boast-
‘ ing; *Res loquatur* (saith he) *nobis tacentibus*,
‘ Let our Deeds speak, let our Tongues be si-
‘ lent: or if we will needs have verbal Praise,
‘ let us seek it by the direction of that wise
‘ King, *Laudet te alius, & non os tuum, aliena*
‘ *labia, non lingua tua*. Let another Man be
‘ thy Trumpeter, and not thine own Mouth.
‘ For indeed, that Mark wherewith judicious
‘ *Virgil* brandeth *Drances*, doth seldom deceive,
‘ *Lingua melior, sed frigida bello Dexterâ*, Whose
‘ Tongue is quickest to speak, his Arm in fight
‘ is weak. And albeit a Man be truly valiant
‘ in Deeds of Arms, yet *Laus in ore proprio for-*
‘ *desit*, It is ungentleman-like to boast of it.
‘ *Plutarch* writes of young *Marius*, that his Talk
‘ and Gesture were so stout that he got the name

of *Martis filius*, the Son of *Mars*; but when it came to the proof, he was so far from what he seemed, that he gained a new Name of *Veneris filius*, the Son of *Venus*.

Such *Diminutions* as do occupy more than one point of the Escutcheon.

Do comprehend } Four points.
Less than four.

That Diminution of the former sort, is this which you see in this Escutcheon, and is due to him that is sloathful in the Wars.



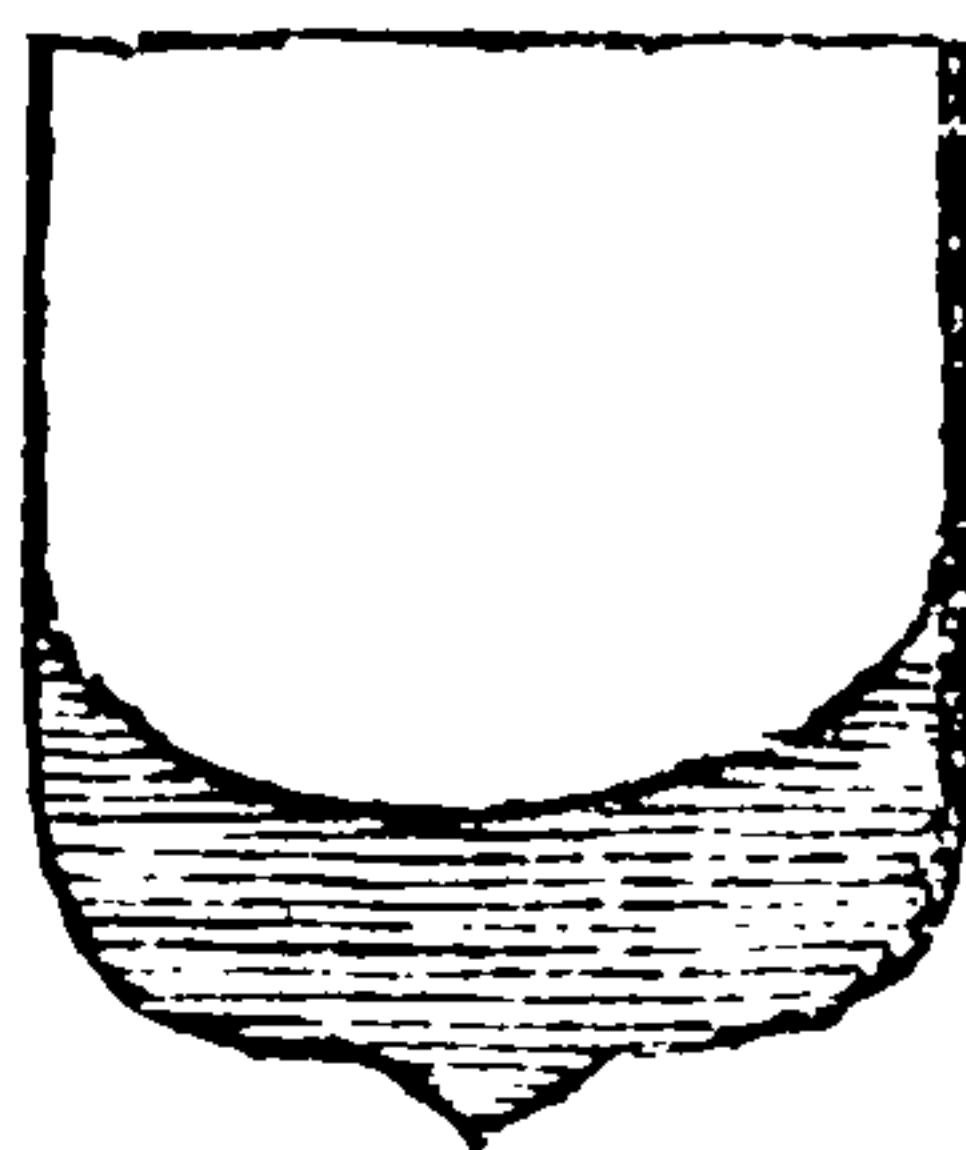
He beareth Or, a Point in Point, Sanguine. Herein you may see in part how needfary it is to know the Points of the Escutcheon before expressed. Inasmuch as this one Abatement compriseth these four Points, viz.

the Honour, together with the Dexter and Sinister, and the exact base Points. For it is very manifest that the one of these Arch-lines hath his beginning from the Dexter, and the other from the sinister base Point, and do meet in an acute Angle in the Honour point, answering perpendicularly to the precise base Point. In former Ages this Vice was chastised by another kind of punishment, saith *Chassaneus*, *Quando Miles se male gesserit in bello, potest Judex scutum suum perforari facere, ut hoc exemplo alii Milites in prælio sint fortiores*: If a Souldier demean himself not well in Fight, the Judge Martial may cause his Escutcheon to be pierced, to teach others by this Chastisement, to be more valorous. But contrariwise, it is honourable for a Man of Arms to have Blows appear in his Buckler, given by his Foes; as is memorable in our ancient Country-man *Scæva* (the principal Man who taught *Julius Caesar* the way to conquer *Britain*) whose Valour *Caesar* hath eternized with this acknowledgement, that it was he alone who saved the Fortification against *Pompey* at *Dyrrachium*, where *Caesar* perused his Buckler, and found Two hundred and thirty holes pierced in it. And therefore because the Dastard dares not come so near the Enemy, to bear his strokes on his Shield, he must be content to take this piercing of some of his own side in Arms.

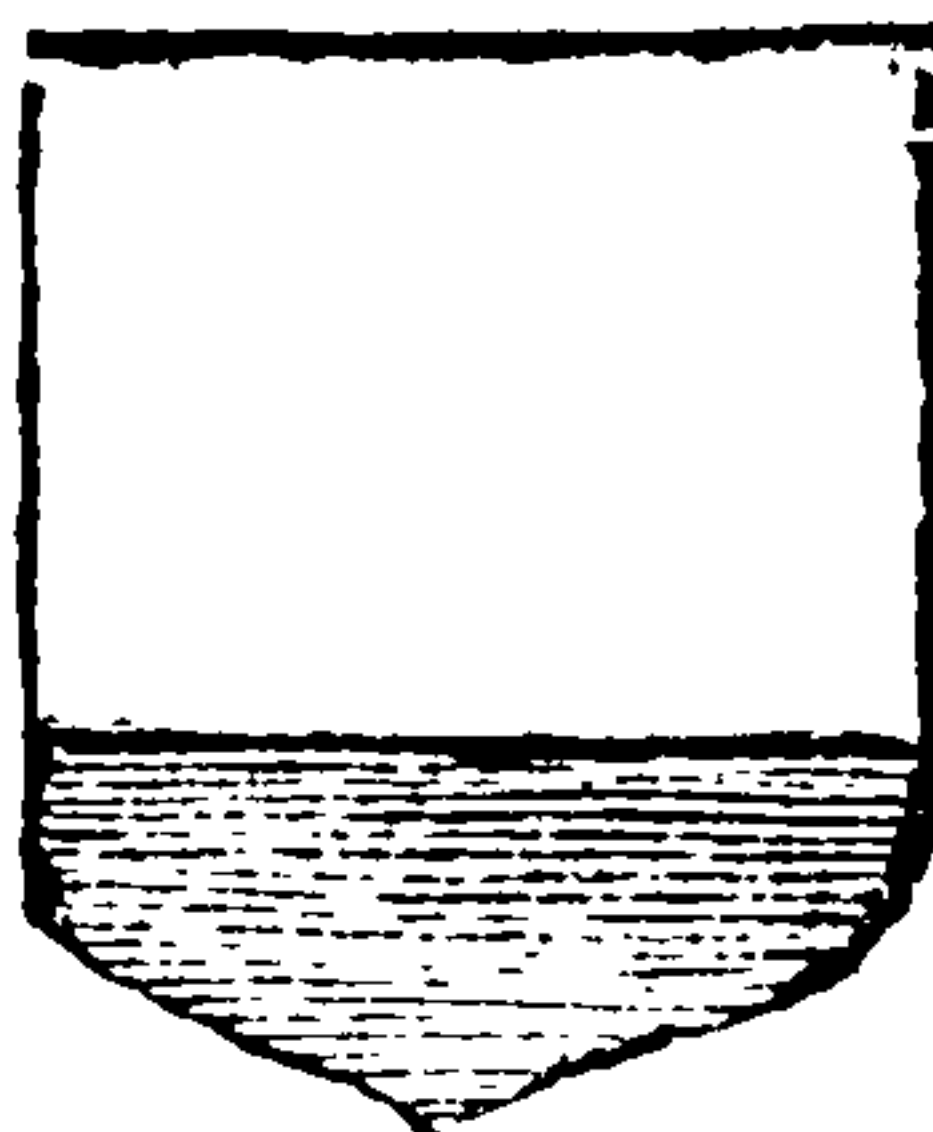
Those Diminutions that do comprehend fewer than four.

Are either of } Three.
Two.

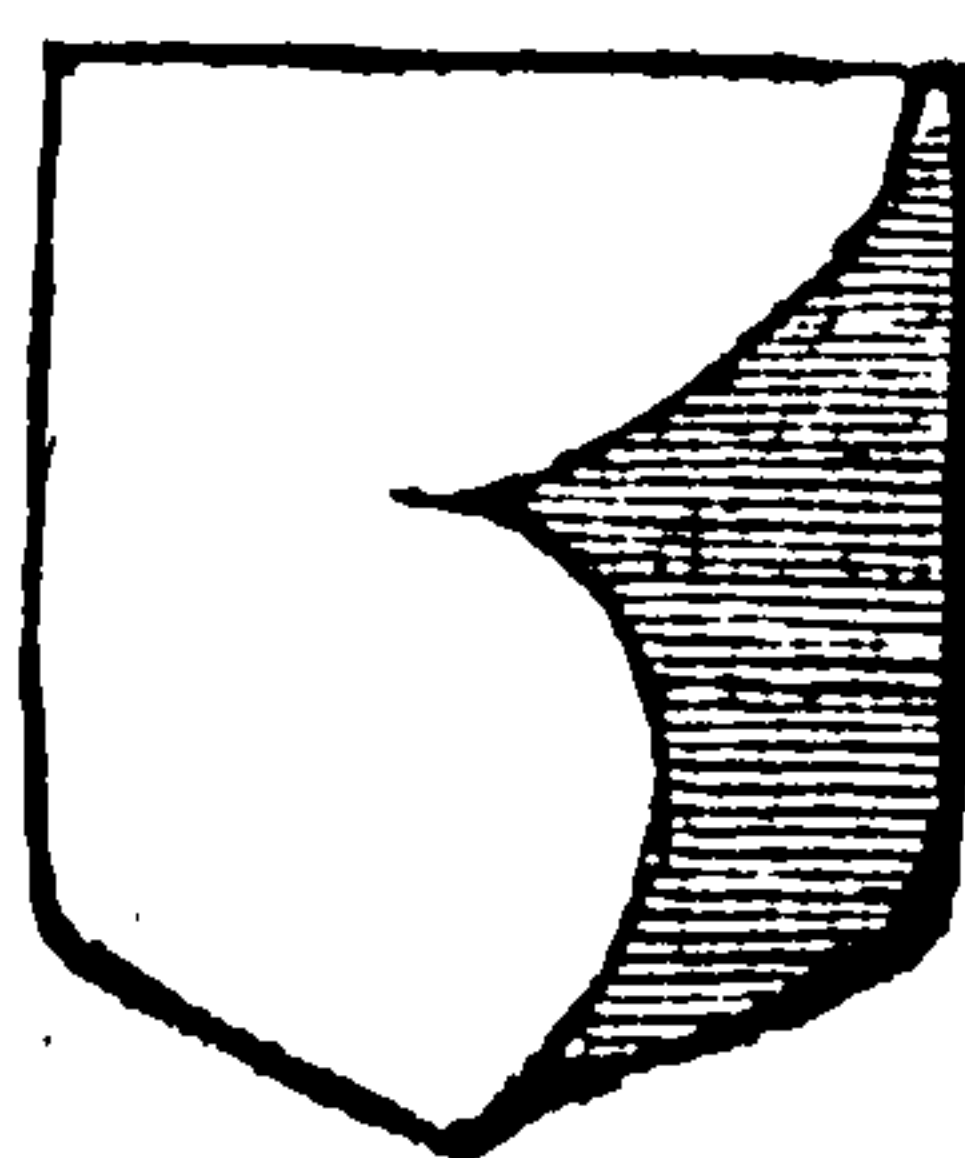
Such are said to comprehend three Points, whose Lines do bound so many within their Limits, as in Example.



He beareth Or, Point Champain, Tenn. This is the first of those Diminutions, that do comprehend three Points, and is formed of one Arch-line, which taketh his beginning from the Dexter Base, and (including the middlemost) endeth in the Sinister Base Point. This is due unto him that killeth his Prisoner (humily submitting himself) with his own Hands, though in extreme need it is allowed by the Law of Arms, rather to kill, than to hazzard himself to be slain. *Always* (saith Sir *John Froyard*) *by right of Arms a Man ought to grieve his Enemy, and good Company of Arms is mercy to Knights and Souldiers.*



He beareth Or, a plain Point, Sanguine. This Abatement comprehendeth the same Points that the last precedent doth, but differeth from the same herein, that the former is framed of an Arch-line, and this of a Right-line. This Abatement is due to him that telleth Lies, or other false Tales, to his Sovereign. For if light Ears incline to light Lips, harm ensueth; and War is then easily begun, but hardly allay'd again, when misport and light credence meet together.



He beareth Argent, a Goar Sinister, Tenn. This Abatement consisteth of 2 Arch-lines drawn from the Sinister Chief, and bottom of the Escutcheon, and meeting in a sharp Angle in the Fess Point. This is the third and last of the Abatements, that occupieth three Points of the Escutcheon, and is due to him that is a Coward to his Enemy. For we must conceive that Goars, and likewise Gushes, are Things in use among Women, especially Semsters, and therefore are fit notes of Cowards and womanish Dispositions. But as for the Dexter Goar, we must otherwise esteem of it; for (saith *Leigh*) though it be of stain and Colour, yet it is exempted out of the Number of Abatements, and it is a good Coat for a Gentlewoman; many of which Sex are

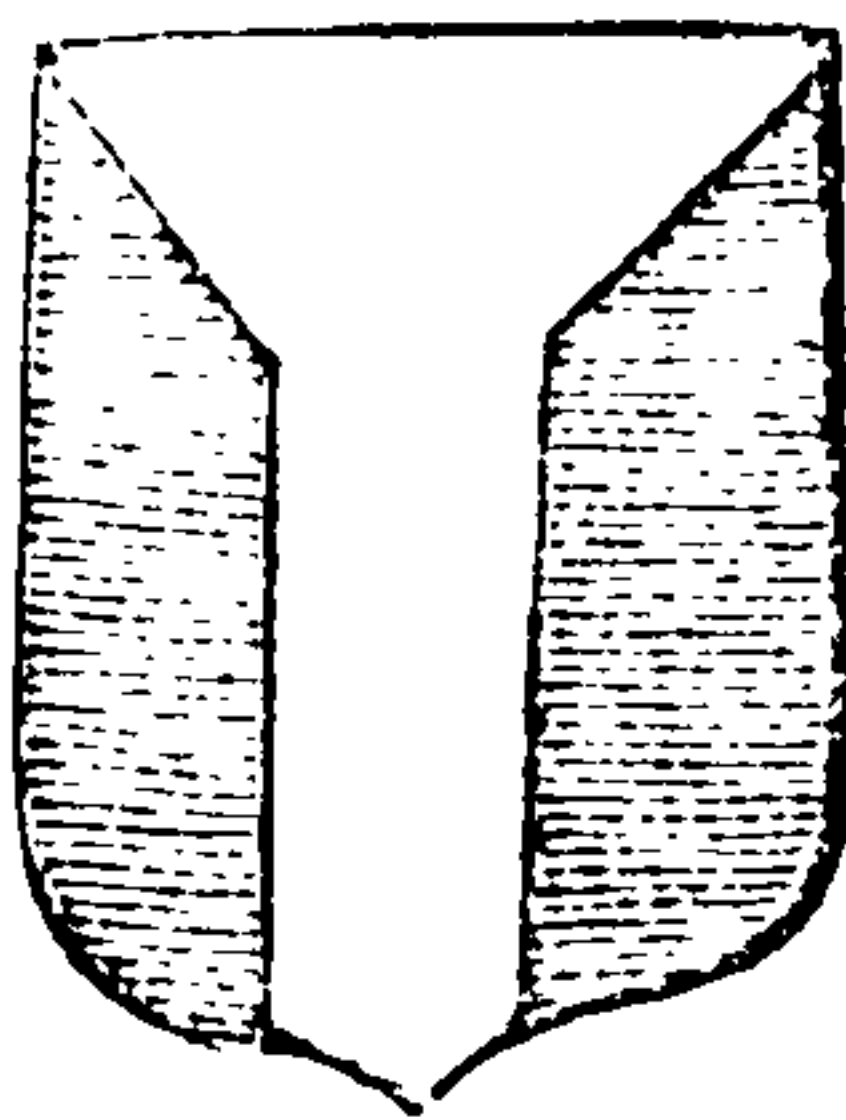
so far from the Stain of Cowardize, as they will not turn their Backs to Men of greatest Valour; but like the Valiant *Penthesilea*,

— *Adiutque viris concurrere virgo*,

The Damselfair dares meet the stoutest Man;

saith *Virgil* v. *Aeneid*. But if there be both Dexter and Sinister (saith he) it is too bad to be born. for although it be charged, yet doth it dishonour the Thing that is thereupon.

That Abatement that comprehendeth only two Points of the Escutcheon, is called a Gullet, and is formed of a Traverse Line, drawn either from the Dexter or Sinister Chief Point of the Escutcheon tending to the Honour Point, and descending from thence perpendicularly to the extrem base parts of the Escutcheon; as in this next Example appeareth, wherein are expressed both the Dexter and Sinister Gullets.

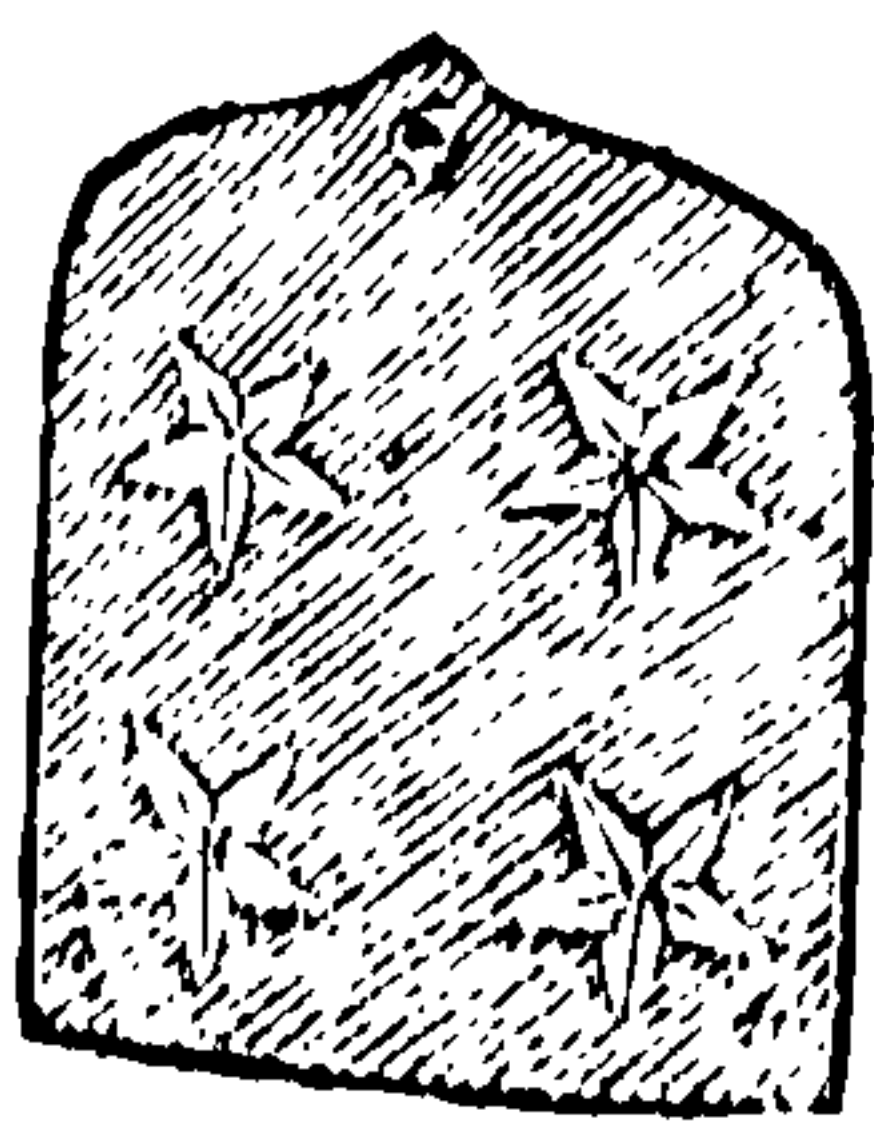


He beareth Argent, two Gullets, Sanguine. In Abating (saith *Leigh*) there is but one Gullet: and he that is too much devoted to the Smock, shall wear the Gullet on the right side; but he that committeth Idolatry to *Bacchus*, the Gul-

let on the left side, shall be his Reward. If he be faulty in both, then he shall bear both, as in the Escutcheon present. Such a Coat as this I find born by the Name of *Cunningham*, saying that the Field is Sable, and the Gullets Argent, and therefore not to be taken to be of this kind, according to the Rule touching the Delf.

Hitherto of such Abatements as do abase the Elimination of the Coat-Armour whereunto they are annexed, in some parts or points of them only, being the first sort of Abatements, whereof we promised to speak.

Now followeth the last and worst of all the rest, which is a Coat-Armour reversed. Reversing is a preposterous manner of location of a Coat-Armour, by turning of the whole Escutcheon upside down, contrary to the usual form of bearing, after this manner.



He beareth light Blew, four Mullets, yellow, two in the Fess, and as many in the Chief. This Form of bearing is peculiar to a Traytor, such a one (saith *Leigh*) was he that owed these Arms, whose name was Sir *Armer* of

Pavy, a *Lombard* born, an unworthy Captain of *Calais*, and Traytor to King *Edward* the Third, in selling the same to Sir *Geffrey Charney* for 20000 Crowns. To this kind of bearing is this Form of Blazon (beginning at the Base first) peculiar, and to no other, in respect that as this Escutcheon standeth, the Base Point is the highest part thereof. By this inglorious subversion of the Escutcheon, the Dignity thereof is not blemished only in some points, as the former, but is essentially annihilated in the whole. In all other Crimes, tho' Capital, the Punishment transcendeth not the Person of the Offender. *Quia nullum delictum patris innocenti filio panae* (saith *Chassaneus*) the Innocent Son shall not bear the Punishment of the Father's Offence. But in this which we call *Crimen Laesae Majestatis*, or High Treason (being an Offence so horrible and detestable before God and Man) it is far otherwise; for herein, as well the Children of the Offenders, as the Traytors themselves, shall participate of the heavy Vengeance due to so great an Impiety, although not in that deep measure that the Father doth; and that by the imitation of the Divine Justice; that so Men might be deterred, not only from the actual committing, but also from the Confederation and Concealment of an offence so highly displeasing to God, and abhorring to Nature. For when a Fact is committed or intended against the Person of him that swayeth the Sovereign State (wherein he representeth the Image of the Divine Government) it is not so much offensive against the Person of the Prince, as it is against the Majesty of the Eternal God, whose Image he beareth. And the Welfare of the Subjects depending on the Safety of the Sovereign, the danger intended to the one, hath in it a guilt of endamaging the lives of Millions.

As touching Persons convicted of High Treason in the Justice of the Law of Arms, for the further coercion of so heinous a Fact as Treason is, and for a further Punishment both of the Traytor and of his whole progeny; it is to be observed, that if a Commander of Coat Armour hath Issue divers Sons, and committeth Treason, he hath forfeited his Coat-Armour for ever, neither may his Issue bear the same, *Quia eorum memoria illustrat debet*: For that the memory of them may utterly be extinguished. For since it is held they may be lawfully killed, seeing they are said to be Enemies to the King and People, much more is it lawful to prohibit to their Heirs, together with the Inheritance, their Arms also, and Title of Gentry: Inasmuch, as some are of Opinion, that the Son loseth *Jura Sepulchrorum*, the Rights and Ceremonies of Burial accustomed to Gentry. And of *Marcus Annulus* (who was condemned of Treason against the *Roman* State) we find a Law that none should ever bear that Name.

A notable

' A notable Example whereof we saw of late
 ' on the Instrument of that Devillish Parricide
 ' on the late puissant King of *France*, for
 ' the obliterating of the Name and Memory
 ' of such a Villain out of that Kingdom. And
 ' in *Ireland*, such Traytors as are convicted by
 ' the Acts and Ordinances of the High Court
 ' of Parliament, are by force thereof adjudged
 ' to suffer damage in their Name, State, Prehe-
 ' minence, Dignities and Honour to them due
 ' in fore-passed Times. As in all their Offices,
 ' Lordships, Castles, Mannors, and in all their
 ' Hereditaments whatsoever: Moreover, that
 ' they shall sustain Corruption of their Blood
 ' and Family, and both himself and his Poste-
 ' rity are (by force of such Conviction and
 ' Judgement) disabled to demand, receive or
 ' recover of any Man by descent from any of
 ' their Ancestors, either Lineal, or Collateral;
 ' neither are the Children of Persons so con-
 ' victed, permitted to make their Pedegree, or
 ' to derive themselves from such Parents.

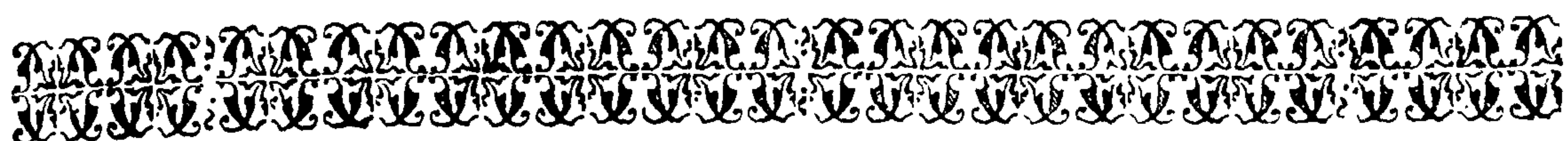
' Finally, if such an one were invested with
 ' any honourable Dignity, the Laws adjudge
 ' not only his Coat-Armour to be razed, and
 ' his Shield reversed, but also his Spear trunck-

' ed, his Spurs hewen from his Heels, his Horse
 ' docked, his Sword to be broken upon his Hel-
 ' met, his Crest divided, his Statues pulled
 ' down, his Blood corrupted, and his Body to
 ' death (*nisi speciali Regis rescripto intervenit*
 ' *gratia*, without the King's special Pardon) his
 ' Family at an End, his Possessions taken away
 ' and (for a greater terrour) given to some
 ' other Family, whose profitable Service to the
 ' King and State may better deserve it. So
 ' loathsome is this Offence to Nobility, that she
 ' cannot suffer the Marks of him that hath of-
 ' fended in so high a degree, to possess any Place
 ' with her Ensigns; but that the same shall be
 ' without all reverence defaced, and spurned
 ' into some base Place: So that by such his De-
 ' gradation, he receiveth far greater shame and
 ' ignominy, than ever he received Honour by
 ' his Advancement, according to the old Pro-
 ' verb,

' *Turpius ejicitur, quam non admissus, hospes:*

' *The shame is less ne'er to attain,*
 ' *Than having won to lose again.*

OBSER.



OBSERVATIONS
UPON THE
Laws and Customs of Nations,
AS TO
PRECEDENCY.

By Sir *GEORGE MACKENZIE* of *Rosebaugh*,
His Majesty's Advocate in the Kingdom of *SCOTLAND*.

—*Hos gloria tulit Honores.* *Petron.*



T H E
C O N T E N T S.

C H A P. I.

THE Precedency of Kings and Common-wealths.

C H A P. II.

Of the Precedency due to the Kings of Scotland.

C H A P. III.

That the Crown of Scotland was not subject to England.

C H A P. IV.

The Debates betwixt the Kings of Pole, Sweden, Denmark, &c. and other Princes.

C H A P. V.

The Precedencies among Common-wealths.

C H A P. VI.

Of the Precedency of the Electors, and the Princes of the Empyre.

C H A P. VII.

Of the Precedency of Church-men.

C H A P. VIII.

General Observations concerning the Precedency of Subjects.

C H A P. IX.

The Precedency due to Women.

Forty four Considerable QUESTIONS concerning PRECEDENCY,
Resolved; *Viz.*

- Quest. 1. **W**Hether in Competitions betwixt Kingdoms, States, and Towns, is their present Condition to be considered, or what they were formerly?
- Quest. 2. Whether a Kingdom becoming a Common-wealth, or a Common-wealth a Kingdom, does their former Precedency remain?
- Quest. 3. Whether he who is elected to a Dignity, ought to have Precedency thereby, as if he were actually admitted?
- Quest. 4. Whether ought one who has been twice or oftener elected to any Dignity, be preferred to him who was only once elected?
- Quest. 5. What Influence hath the Conjunction of more Dignities upon Precedency?
- Quest. 6. How far do former Dignities influence a present Advancement, and determine the Precedency depending thereupon? and what Rank is due to honorary and extraordinary Offices?
- Quest. 7. Whether amongst such as have equal Dignity, the first in time ought to be preferred?
- Quest. 8. When many are promoted at once in the same Writ, or when many are nominate in the same Commission, whether is the Order of Naming therein express'd to be observed?
- Quest. 9. In what Cases does Age prefer, and what is its Prerogative in the Matters of Precedency.
- Quest. 10. Whether does appearancy of Blood give Precedency before actual Investiture and Possession?
- Quest. 11. Whether does the apparent Heir his assuming and using the Title and Precedency of his Predecessor, make him liable to his Predecessor's Debts, and infer a passive Title against him, as we speak?
- Quest. 12. Whether does the appearancy of Blood give Precedency, where the Predecessor is not Dead?
- Quest. 13. Whether should an elder Brother, who was Born before the Father was preferred to the Dignity of a King, Marquess, Earl, &c. be preferred to a younger Brother who was Born after his Father had attained to either of these Dignities?
- Quest. 14. Whether ought a Son, who is in publick Employment and dignified, to precede a Father who is not?
- Quest. 15. Whether may he who has the Survivance of an Employment, challenge any Precedency upon that Account?
- Quest. 16. Whether does the Daughter of a Lord, who would himself have been an Earl if he had lived, take place from the Daughter of a younger Earl?
- Quest. 17. Whether if the elder Brother be Mad, or Dumb, &c. does the second Brother get the same Precedency, as if his Brother were Dead?
- Quest. 18. Which of two or more Twins ought to precede, when it is controverted which of them was first born?
- Quest. 19. Whether do Natural Children born before a lawful Marriage precede? And should they be preferred to the Children born in a lawful Marriage, if they be legitimated thereafter?
- Quest. 20. Whether ought the Order of the Nomination to be observed in Commissions, where the Persons are ranked otherwise than can be consistent with the King's former express Grants?
- Quest. 21. In the Competition betwixt two who are advanced at the same time, but in different Writs, as if two Patents were subscribed by His Majesty to two several Earls on the same Day; which of the two were to be preferred?
- Quest. 22. Whether is Precedency to be ruled according to the Date of the Provision, Investiture, or actual Possession?
- Quest. 23. Whether does the Dignity of him who bestows the Honour, regulate the Precedency that is bestowed among Equals?
- Quest. 24. Whether can a Prince nobilitate any of his own Subjects in the Territories of another Prince?

- Quest. 25. *Whether when the President of any Court or Incorporation is absent, may the eldest Member convocate the Incorporation? And who ought to Precede in that Case?*
- Quest. 26. *Whether may a Peer be degraded, because he hath not an Estate sufficient to entertain a Person of his Quality, and by whom may he be degraded?*
- Quest. 27. *Whether is a Patent never made use of by the Father, valid after his Death?*
- Quest. 28. *Whether if the Father use any low or base Trade which derogates from Nobility, will his Children and Descendents lose it thereby?*
- Quest. 29. *One having resigned a Dignity or Employment, and returning thereafter thereto, whether does he who has so resigned return to his former Precedency?*
- Quest. 30. *Whether may a Nobleman resign his Honours in favours of a third Party? And if the King's confirmation thereupon will exclude the nearest Agnats, who would else have succeeded by their right of Blood?*
- Quest. 31. *Whether does the former right of Precedency remain with him who has resigned the Office by which he enjoyed the Precedency?*
- Quest. 32. *If a Person do not of himself resign, but be called from his Charge by the Prince to another Employment, and one provided to his Place, and returning thereafter to his first Dignity by the Princes command, whether does he get Precedency according to his first or last Installment?*
- Quest. 33. *Whether does he who is suspended from the Exercise of an Office, return to the same Precedency when the suspension is taken off?*
- Quest. 34. *Two having Offices, and changing one with another their Employments for a time, whether when they resume their former Employments, do they return to their former Precedency?*
- Quest. 35. *Whether is he, who is restored by the Prince to a Dignity from which he was degraded, to be restored to the same Precedency which he had formerly?*
- Quest. 36. *Whether have the Ambassadors of Monarchs the Precedency from other Monarchs or Princes themselves, if personally present, even as the Kings would do whom they represent? And if in all Cases, an Ambassador ought to have the same Precedency that is due to his Constituent?*
- Quest. 37. *Whether have such as have been Ambassadors, or have been in such honourable Employments, any Precedency thereby when their Employment is ended?*
- Quest. 38. *What Place is due to the Representatives of Subjects, such as Vicars, Deputies, Assistants? &c.*
- Quest. 39. *What Precedency is due to Assessors appointed for Judges, and to extraordinary Judges?*
- Quest. 40. *Whether can the King create now an new Earl, and ordain him to precede all the former Earls, or any such Number of them as he pleases.*
- Quest. 41. *Whether if a King should create an Earl, with Precedency to all other Earls, during his Life? Or if when an Earl is forfeited, will his Lady in either of these Cases retain the Precedency she formerly enjoyed during her Husband's Life.*
- Quest. 42. *Whether amongst those of the Royal-Line, does the next to the Royal-Stock precede? Or does the Precedency belong to the eldest of that Branch?*
- Quest. 43. *Whether, or when is the right or left Hand the chief mark of Precedency? and whether is the place opposite to the Seat of the chief Person who sits betwixt the two, preferable to either right or left Hand?*
- Quest. 44. *Whether in Improbations raised to secure Precedency, can Certifications be granted as well against Patents of Honour, as against other Writs?*
- Courses taken by Princes and Judges, when they intend to shun the deciding of Controversies concerning Precedency, and to preserve the Rights of all the Competitors.*



O F

PRECEDENCY.

CHAP. I.

The Precedency of Kings and Commonwealths.

MEN'S Ambition, as well as Curiosity, doth breed in them a Desire to understand this Subject, which is a part of the Civil Law, and Law of Nations, exceeding as far all other Parts of the Law, as Honour exceeds Money; But the same Ambition, which makes Men very curious to know this Subject, will make them very unwilling to hear any Thing that may decide against themselves: And so such as writ upon it run a great Risque of Displeasing those whom they intended to Satisfy. But my Design is to defend, and inform my own Country, I shall be little disappointed, though I want Praise and Esteem, since I do not deserve, or expect either: And he is an unworthy Man, who does not think the serving his Country a sufficient Sallery, for greater Pains than I have here bestowed.

Amongst those who are Supreme, Kings have the Preference from Common-wealths; and amongst Kings, the Emperour is allowed the first Place, by the famous Ceremonial of Rome, as succeeding to the Roman Emperours, who are alledged to have been Universal Monarchs; Because in Scripture they are said to have taxed the whole World. And therefore the German and Italian Lawyers, who are Subject to the Empire, have with very much Flattery, asserted that the Emperour is the Vicar of GOD in Temporals, *Bald. in l. 1. c. de Jur. aur. an.* And that Jurisdictions are derived from him, as from the Fountain; calling him, *Dominum & Caput totius Orbis*: And for this they do very impertinently cite several Texts of the Civil Law, which being Laws made by the Romans them-

selves, cannot bind or prove against other Nations. Nor is the Translation of the old Roman Dignity upon *Charles le maigne* by *Leo* the III. of greater Authority, amongst such as acknowledge the Pope to be no infallible Judge. And whatever may be debated against other Kingdoms, which were once Subject to the Roman Em-pyre; Yet his Plea against *Scotland* is very ill founded, since in the Opinion of *Scalliger*, and the best of Historians; *Scotland* nor its Kings were never subject to the Roman Em-pyre, nor conquered by them; for they, to defend themselves against the *Scots*, were forced to build a Wall, called *Vallum Adriani*, which is Extant to this Day as an undeniable Proof, that *Scotland* did set Limits to the Roman Empire: And thus as *Scalliger* observes, *Romani Imperii fuit olim Scotia limes*.

It is likewise pretended by the German Lawyers, that the Emperour ought to precede all others; because he is crowned with three Crowns, one of Iron at *Aquisgrane*, one of Silver at *Milan*, and one of Gold at *St. Peter's Church*, *Gloss. ad Clement. 1.* And since the King of the Romans who is but Emperour in hope, debates with other Kings, as in *Anno 1533.* he who is actual Emperour, ought to be preferred to them.

For the Emperour it is also pretended, That in the Ottoman Court, and in all other Courts, the Emperour's Ambassadors are still preferred, and that he only is still styled, *Your Majesty*, in all Addresses made to him by all other Kings, as by *France*, *Anno 1628.* by *Pole*, *Anno 1621,* &c. And that the Kings of *Pole*, *Sweden*, *Denmark*, and others have taken Confirmations from him, & *ab eo petierunt veniam etatis*, *Hering. de fide-*
jus

jus. c. 2. And yet the Kings of *Britain* and *France* may debate the Precedency with him, because the Empire is but Elective, whereas they are Hereditary, the Empire is a Limited, but they have Absolute Monarchies, *Vide Peregrin. de jur. fife. tit. 1. num. 47.*

The *French* King debates his Precedency with the King of *Spain*; the *Spaniard* contending that he ought to be preferred, because he is the most Catholick King, and King of manifest Kingdoms; and some of them are so foolish as to say, That the *Spanish* Nation is more ancient than the *French*, as owing their Origin to *Athamaricus*, one of the first Governours amongst the *Goths*. But for the *French* it is answered,

1. That they are the most Christian Kings.
2. That they are Consecrated and Anointed.
3. That *Swardus* was first King of that Nation, in the Reign of *Alexander* the Great.
4. That they were preferred in many General Councils to the *Spaniards*, as in the *Lateran* Council, *Anno* 1215. in the Council of *Constans*, *Anno* 1416. and in the Council of *Basil*, *Anno* 1433. That the *Venetians* preferred the *French* after much Debate, *Anno* 1558. the Case being submitted by both to that Senate; and *Pius* the IV. preferred him at *Rome*, *Anno* 1564. the King of *Spain* having appealed from the *Venetian* to him. And though the Emperour has of late decided in Favours of *Spain*, yet that Decision is little considered, because of the Relation which the Emperour has to the *Spanish* Crown; And therefore the *French* King does very wisely send only Envoys and Residents to the Imperial Court, lest if he sent Ambassadors, the *Spaniards* might be preferred to his. Nor was this Precedency

ever acclaimed by the *Spaniard*, till the Reign of *Charles* the V, who being both Emperour and King of *Spain*, did begin this Debate; which after many Conteſts, the *Spaniard* has at last ceded, having commanded his Ambassador, the Marquess *de la Fuente*, to acknowledge the same to the most Christian King, in Satisfaction of the Injury done to his Ambassador, in *Anno* 1661. at *London*.

The King of *Great Britain* founds his Precedency to both, Upon, 1. His being King of that Isle, which was first Christian. 2. Upon his being Anointed, and one of the *quatuor Uncti*, which were before all other Kings. 3. That having conquered *France*, in the Time of *Henry* the V. he has Right to all the Precedency which *France* can acclaim. And to *Spain*, the King of *England* was preferred in the General Councils of *Pisa*, *Constance*, and *Basil*. I find likewise in *Glossad. Lib. I. Cap. 30.* That Pope *Julius* II. decided, after Debate, in Favours of *Henry* the II. King of *England*, against *Ferdinand* the V. *Casspar. Emp. Thesaur. polit. Part III. apot. 63.* And therefore in the Book of *Roman Ceremonies*, 1504. *England* was placed before *Castil*. Nor can it be denied, but that *Charles* the V, in ranking the Knights of the *Golden Fleece*, did give the Right hand to the King of *England*, and the Left to the King of *Spain*. And though of late the Court of *Rome* has decided in Favours of *Spain*, yet that proceeds from the dislike that *Rome* had to *England* for its Separation, and the great Esteem which daily grows there for *Spain*; because *Spain* has never indulged any who have left the *Romish* Church.



C H A P. II.

Of the Precedency due to the Kings of SCOTLAND.



MUST here crave Leave to say, That the King of *Great Britain* may justly claim the Precedency from all those Kings, as he is properly King of *Scotland*. For it is an uncontroverted Ground in Law, That amongst those of equal Dignity, he, who first attained to that Dignity, is to be preferred, *L. 1. C. de Consul. Quis enim prior esse debet in eodem genere Dignitatis, nisi qui prior eum adeptus est, L. 1. ff. de albo scribendo.* With which agrees the Canon Law, *Cap. 1. de major. & ob.* And this is declared the uncontraverted Test of Precedency, by *Crus. de jur. Prece. l. pag. 66. Menoch. com. l. 51. & Cuj. ad L. 2. C. de Consul.* And we see that this Rule holds in all other Dignities, without respect to Riches, or multitude of Pos-

sessions: And thus amongst Dukes or Earls in all Nations, the first who attained to the Dignity, is still preferred; though others be much Richer, and have succeeded to more Earldoms.

This being then the true and solid Ground of Preference, I may truly subsume, That the King of *Scotland* being equal in Dignity, with the Kings of *England*, *France*, and *Spain*, attained to that Dignity, before either of these. For our King *Fergus* came into *Scotland* 330 Years before the Birth of CHRIST; Whereas *Polydore* an *English* Historian, confesses that *Egbert* the first King of *England*, did begin his Reign eight Hundred Years after our Saviour's Birth, and the King of *Scotland* married the Daughter of *Ambrosius Aurelius*, who was the first King of the *Britans*, and whose Reign preceded the Origin of the *English* Kingdom.

And

As to the Monarchy of *Spain*, and their Race of Kings, they are no older than *Rudolphus* King of the *Romans*, elected in the Year 1273. by whom the House of *Austria* did rise to this Dignity.

As to the Kings of *France* who now Reign, they are only descended from *Hugh Capet*, who usurped that Throne in *Anno* 987. And not being descended of either the *Carolovingian* or *Merovingian* Races, they cannot compet with our Kings, *Achais* King of *Scotland* having been Contemporary with *Charles le Maigne*, the first of the *Carolovingian* Race; and yet *Achais* was but the 65 of our Kings, and the Leagues betwixt *Achais* and the said *Charles*, are asserted not only by our Historians and the *French*, but confessed by all Strangers.

To evite this Argument, some Historians have of late asserted, that we had no Kings before *Fergus* the II. and *Cambden* observes, that the *Scots* were unknown till the dayes of *Constantine* the Great, which is a most unjust and groundless Calumnie; since four Monastries of our Nation, viz. *Melrose*, *Pluscarden*, *Paisley* and *Scoon*, did keep constant and distinct Annals of all that past in this Nation, after the Establishment of the Christian Religion, which was in *anno* 199. and have transmitted to us what was delivered to them, by the pious and remarkable Christians of those first Ages of the World, who, as they were eye-witnesses of what past since our Christianity, so are not to be presumed to have recorded any thing of what preceeded their own age, without sufficient Warrant: And as it is incredible, that so Sincere and Pious men would have lyed, so it is not imaginable, that so many Societies would have conspyred together in a whole Tract of so circumstantiat a History as ours is; and there can be nothing brought to convell the Faith of so large a History, but what may, with the same force, be urged against the whole *Roman* History, few or none having related what is said in the *Roman* History, besides the *Romans* themselves: Whereas *Galdus* (or as *Tacitus* names him, *Galgacus*) opposed *Agricola* under *Domitian*; and that he was a *Scot*, is clear by *Lipsius* Notes upon that Place, *Egregium membrum, & qualia multa in corpore hujus Orationis Galgaci Scoti*: But the Text makes this most clear to me, for this Discourse is said to have been made, *ad montem Grampium*, which is known to be a *Scottish* Tract of Hills, dividing the North and South of *Scotland*. *Hegefippus*, who lived in the dayes of *Hadrian* the Emperour, and so an hundred and ten Years before *Constantine*, does write of the *Scots* as a warlike People, to whose Authority *Cambden* can make no answer, but that he contraverts the Authority of the Translation or Impression; by which answer, all Antiquity may be confounded; and seeing that Translation was the work of *St. Ambrose*, it cannot but be above all censure. *Chaudian* does make the *Scots* to have reigned in the dayes of *Honorius*, for in his Second *Consulat* he has,

—*Scotumque vago mucrone sequutus
Fregit Hiperboreas, remis audacibus, undas.*
And in another place he says,
Scotorum cumulos flevit glacialis Ierne.

And *William* of *Westminster* confesses, That we came into *Britain* in the 77th Year after *CHRIST*: *Beda* likewise another *English* Man, makes us to have been in this Isle, before the Days of *Julius Caesar*. And as it cannot be denied, that we were still Subject to Monarchy, so no Historian can pretend, that we obeyed any Race, save that which now Reigns: Whereas we can condescend, where the *English* and *French* were conquered by Strangers, and had their Royal Line dethroned, and inverted.

Another Ground of Precedency may be adduced for the King of *Scotland*, from his being the undoubted Lineal Successor of 110 Kings: whereas the *Lyne* of *France* runs no higher than *Hugh Capet*, who lived in *Anno* 987, and did in that Time dethrone the former Race: The Kings of *Spain*, are only Descended from the Counts of *Tierstem*. And the present Kings of *England* are Descended from *William* the Conqueror. So that whatever may be pretended for the Antiquity of those Kingdoms, yet their Kings are not so Ancient as ours: and Precedency ought to be given, amongst Equals, to the eldest Race, and not to the eldest Kingdom. In such Dignities, the preference must be given, either according to the Antiquity of the People or Country, or Race which Reigns there. If the Country be considered, there can be no Precedency acclaimed by any; for as all Countries were created at the same Time, so none can know which of these Kingdoms were first Inhabited: and that none can be preferred upon the Antiquity or Riches of their Country, is clearly determined by Lawyers, *Regionis Locique, cui Principes presunt, ratio, & sic de eorum locorum prestantia, veterum elogia nequicquam ad precedentiam faciunt*, *Gothofred. de Præced. cap. 3. num. 30.* If we consider the Antiquity of the People, who are commanded, though that could give Precedency to them, or to any who represented them, yet that ought not to give Precedency to the King; for, *Principum precedentia metienda est ex sua dignitate, non extra*: And the Learned *Speronius Speronii*, hath proved this in a large Discourse, written in the *Italian* Tongue; but if this be considered as a Ground of Precedency, then we ought to be preferred to the *English*; for we are still the same People and Nation, but the *English* are not the old *Britans*, but are a Mixture descending from *Danes*, *Saxons*, and *French*: And so we being the eldest People, our King ought to have the Precedency upon that Account. Even as our King was preferred to the late Kings of *Jerusalem*, though they commanded the People who now live in *Judea*, and who came in place of the ancient *Jews*, a Kingdom very ancient formerly. But the Antiquity of the Race that Reigns, is the Ground of Precedency:

For

For this reason it is, that the elder Brother succeeds, without respect to the Greatness of Estate, or Antiquity of those whom he Commands. And though these Considerations give preference *inter impares dignitate*, yet *inter pares dignitate, familia quæ prior dignitatem est adeptæ, semper præferenda in incedendo, sedendo, &c.* Menoch. consil. 902. num. 57. Rebuff. ad l. 1. c. de consul. Platea ad l. 2. c. ut dignit. ordo. And since it shall be proved, even from Foreign Histories cited in this Chapter, that we had Kings before any of the Races now Reigning in either of these, our Kings ought to be preferred to them.

Since Christianity was established, Christian Princes have been preferred according to the Date of their having received the Christian Faith, Gothofred. de jur. Præced. cap. 3. num. 23. Grotius de jur. bel. lib. 2. cap. 5. and that is the chief Ground of Precedency observed in the Court of Rome, and especially in general Councils; but I conceive it ought not to be a Ground of Precedency any where else, since amongst Equals, the Antiquity of Blood ought to be preferred to the Date of Christianity; Christianity rather discharging all Care for Precedency: But even according to this Rule, the eldest Christian Race ought to be preferred, Religion having still respect to Christian Parents; whereas on the other hand, it is of no Advantage to any Person, that he succeeds to an Estate which was formerly possess'd by Christians, these having no Connection with one another: and a Man should by the same Rule be preferred, because he dwells in a House where Christianity was first profess'd, which were in it self very ridiculous: And if the first Christian Race be allowed the Preference, the King of Scotland ought to be preferred; for Donald King of Scots imbraced the Christian Faith in Anno 199. before either William the Conqueror succeeded to England, or Hugh Capet to France, and long before Spain obeyed this Race of Monarchs; for which we can cite not only our own Historians, but Baronius ad annum 449. Duchesne, and many others, and particularly, Beda and Polidor, the worthiest of English Historians. Beda relates, That *imbuebantur à Scotis parvuli Anglorum, quin & ipse Alfridus Anglorum Rex, in Insulis Scotorum operam dedit, & sacras Literas didicit, Lib. III. hist. c. 27. Reges Angliæ cupidi salutis æternæ, Legatos ad Eugenium quartum Scotorum Regem miserunt, ut ille digneretur Viros idoneos mittere, per quos illi Christianæ Fidei Rudimenta docerentur, & sacro Baptismatis fonte abluerentur, quod ille haud gravate indulxit.* Which clears fully, that our Kings were Christian before those of England, and so ought to be preferred to the Kings of England, by their own Arguments, and their own Authors.

King Donald's Conversion is attested by Beda in his Answer to King James, by Baronius, ad annum 429. Sanderus lib. 4. de clau. David Arnollius de conversione Gentium, &c. And since King Donald was before Fergus the Second, it appears clearly, even from Fo-

reign Histories, that we had Kings before Fergus the II.

I cannot deny, but that in the Council of Conflans, England and France were preferred to Scotland: but that proceeded, as Gothofred. observes from the partiality of the Church of Rome, which always preferred those who were able to do them most Service; but if we consider the Principles of the Christian Religion: according to these, that Race ought to be preferred, whose Title is justest; and I am sure, that according to this Rule, Scotland ought to be preferred, for its Kings have not Usurped over the People which they governed. And not only does Religion consider this ground of Preference, as futeable to Devotion; but the Law considereth it, as futeable to Justice: And Lawyers have therefore thought a Succession of Kings, enjoying a just Title, free from Violence and Tyranny, one of the chief Grounds of Preference and Precedency. And thus Vasquez. in præfat. ad illustres questiones, sayes, *That multum ad nobilitatem & prælationem confert, ex veris & legitimis Regibus, & non a Tyrannis descendisse.*

Nor does the Custome either of Courts or Councils, invert the Precedency which is founded upon Antiquity, and the right of Blood, from which Consuetude cannot derogate in the matter of Precedency, since that Consuetude is only respected in Law, *quæ in se rationabilis juri nec naturæ nec gentium contrariatur*: And likewise since this matter of Precedency is settled by Lawyers, upon these solid Foundations, for securing the publick Peace and Interest of Mankind, it were unjust that the same should be so easily overthrown by the Partiality of interested Churchmen, or the Pride and Power of other Competing and Rival Princes; and therefore to secure the Rights of Justice and Blood, against all such Invasions, Lawyers have unanimously concluded, that *Consuetudine induci non potest ut prior in dignitate præferatur posteriori*, Crus. de præmi. cap. 12. Which Principle they so far assert as to conclude, that this could not be conceded even by express Paction, Rumellin. dissert. 1. thes. 18. even though that Paction were confirmed by an Oath, Ripa, ad l. 3. ff. de donat. And albeit it may seem that every Man may renounce that which is introduced in his own favours; yet to this it is answered, That Men cannot renounce what is introduced in their own favours, when that which they renounce was not principally introduced in their favours, but arose to them necessarily, by the Laws of Nature and Nations, or was introduced principally, in favours of the common interest of Mankind, rather than of them, and in which, third parties would likewise be concerned: All which is clear not only by the principles of Reason, but by l. 3. ff. de pactis, and it cannot be denyed, but that the Precedency from the Antiquity of Blood, is no such private Right as may be renounced, it being a Privilege not given by Law, but arising from Nature, *Lex non data, sed nata*, and introduced for regulating the

the common Interests of Mankind, and preventing their Differences or Oppressions; whereas how unfortunate or irregular should Men be? If Subjects might force their Magistrates, or younger Brothers the elder, or stronger Princes the weaker, to renounce by Paction, or might serve from them by Custom and Inadvertance, the Seniority and Precedency due to them; whereas now, the impossibility of prevailing in such Designs, takes happily away all lusting after them, and whatever may be ascribed to Consuetude or Decisions, in that Precedency, which because it sprung meerly from Custome, may be regulated by it, or in dubious Cases, where a grain Weight may cast a ballance; yet I see no Law nor Reason that can be adduced, for taking away by Decisions, Negligence, or Consuetude, a clear right of Precedency, founded upon the Antiquity of Blood. Especially since all who writ upon Precedency are clear, That no Man can prejudice his Successors, as to the Precedency due to them by Blood, *Licet positus in dignitate suo ipsius facto, possit sibi prejudicium asserere, non tamen prejudicare potest quoad successores suos*, Dec. cont. 21. num. 74. vid. Gothofred. de preced. pag. 55. Rub. decis. 293. qui trahit ea que a genere & natura tribuuntur, non obstante facto majorum manent incommuta. Which Rule should rather hold in Kings than in any else, because they are but Administrators. But in this Case, there is no Decision against our Kings, nor have they ever consented to any such Preference: And therefore whatever may be said for others, against them, in a postlory Judgment, the matter of Right is still intire.

Vasquez the illustrious Spanish Lawyer, did, at the Council of Trent, adduce several Arguments for the Precedency of the King of Spain, which, if they were well founded, would I confess, infer a Precedency to England and France, and which I shall the willinglier adduce and answer, that I have heard them urged for France and Spain, against the King of Britain; and because they are the general Topicks and common Places, which are necessary to be known and understood for clearing not only the Precedency of

Princes, but even of the Nobility and Gentry.

The first is, That these who are most powerful, and greatest, ought still to be preferred, *c. statum de major. & obed.* and he must be accounted most powerful, who is most powerful, the time of the debate: *Non qualitas adfecta verbo, debet intelligi secundum tempus verbi, l. in dilectis § si extraneis ff. de noxalibus.*

The second is, That those who command the noblest and best Subjects, are accounted the noblest and best, *Authent. de decessoribus excoisatum § nos igitur.*

3. Riches are the rise and occasion of Dignity, and therefore are the chief Grounds of Precedency amongst Equals.

4. He is to be preferred in Dignity, whom generally Men esteem the greatest.

5. Since Honour is the Reward of pains, and dangers, those who take most pains, and are liable to most dangers for Christendom, and the Christian Faith, ought to have the precedence, in Christendom, and amongst Christian Princes: and that pains and dangers are Grounds of Precedency, is urged from *l. semper § negotiatores ff. de jur. iuramentat.*

6. As all Goodness is the Nobler, the more communicative it be, so these must be concluded the Noblest, by whom most people have Advantage: And therefore these Kings, under whom Trades flourish most, and who bestow Salaries upon, and give a livelyhood to most Men, ought by Mankind to be preferred.

To all which Arguments it is answered, that if preference were to be given by choice, and did not descend from the Right of Blood and Antiquity, then the former Arguments were indeed considerable, and ought to direct the Electors; but where the Antiquity of Blood can be instructed, it still gives Precedency, as is clear from the Authors above cited. And thus though we do confess, that the Kingdoms of France and Spain, and particularly the Kingdom of England, are Richer, Greater, and more Considerable upon these Accounts, than Scotland is; yet since the Race of our Kings is more Ancient than either of theirs, I conclude, That therefore they ought to be preferred.

C H A P. III.

That the Crown of SCOTLAND was not subject to ENGLAND.



SOME English Historians, Lawyers, and Heralds, do too frequently abuse the World with a most Groundless Tradition; by which they contend, That the Kings of Scotland were Vassals to the Kings of England, and did them Homage for the Crown of Scotland: Which if it were true, would I have taken from

the Kings of Scotland, not only the Precedency, for which I have been debating, but would have placed them after the Kings of Castile, and many others to whom they were preferred. And therefore, not only to remove this Objection, but to free my Country from this most unjust Imputation, I am Resolved (with very much Respect to the English Nation, whose Wit, Courage, and Learning, I very much esteem) to inform the

Curious, how unjust this pretence is ; and to which I have been not only inclined, but forced, upon the Reading of a Rapfodie printed lately, by Mr. *Prin*, in *Vindication* (as he speaks, pag. 487.) of the *Dominion of the English Kings, against the Ungrate, Perfidious, and Rebellious Kings of Scotland*. In which none of the Learned or Discreet *English* are concerned, since I find none who deserve that praise, engaged in this Debate, which has been agitated only by such of that excellent Nation, as have had more Humor than Discretion. I deny not, but that the Kings of *Scotland* did hold the Lands of *Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmerland, in capite*, of the Crown of *England*, and that they did them Homage for it, which was not Dishonourable to *Scotland*, that being most ordinary amongst Sovereign Princes : For thus, *Henry* King of *England*, and several others of their Kings, did Homage to *Philip*, and other Kings of *France*, for the Provinces posselt by them in *France* ; and the King of *Spain* does at this day Homage yearly to the Pope, for *Naples* and *Sicily*. And yet the Homage done for these Countrys, has been the occasion of an ignorant Mistake in some, and a malicious pretext for others, to misrepresent the Homage done for these Counties, as done for the Kingdom of *Scotland*. And the Occasion of getting these Provinces from *England*, is too Honourable to be denied by us ; it being most undenyable, That the *Scots* being called in to assist first the *Britans* against the *Romans*, and thereafter the *Saxons* against the *Danes*, they had these Provinces bestowed upon them, as a Reward of what they had done, and an Encouragement to them to continue their Friendship for the future. And by a Statute made by *St. Edward*, and ratified by *William* the Conquerour, as *Holinshed* observes, the *Scots* were for that Service likewise, Naturalized *English*, for which Naturalization that Statute gives two Reasons, one, *quia omnes ferme Scoti proceres ex Anglis conjuges ceperunt ; & ipsi rursus ex Scotis* ; and the other was, *quia simul & in unum contra Danos, & Norvegos atrocissime pugnaverunt*. But that the Kings of *Scotland* did hold the Crown of *Scotland*, as Vassals of *England*, or did Homage to the Kings of *England* therefore, will appear to be most false from the following Arguments ; which must not be tryed by the Law of *England*, but by the Civil and Feudal Laws, which are now become the Laws of Nations, and are reverenc'd as the sole Judges in all Differences betwixt Nation and Nation, and which must be presumed equal to both Nations, since made by neither.

1. All Lands are presumed to be free from Servitude, except the Servitude be clearly instructed ; but much more are all Kingdoms presumed to be free, since *ex natura rei*, Kings and Kingdoms are independent, & *qualitas que inesse debet, inesse presumitur* ; and by how much the presumptions are strong, by so much ought the probation, which elids them be the stronger. And albeit all Domestick proof ought to be rejected in

all cases, as suspect and partial ; yet the *English* can adduce nothing, for obtruding this Servitude upon us, save the Testimonies of their own Historians, Lawyers, and Heralds.

2. The Natural and Legal way of proving any Man to be a Vassal, is by production of the Feudal Contract, betwixt the Superiour and Vassal ; all Feus requiring necessarily writ in their Constitution : Nor can Vassalage be legally prov'd otherwise ; whereas here the *English* can produce no formal, nor original Constitution of this Fue ; such as is to be seen betwixt the Pope, and the King of *Spain*, the Emperour, and the Princes of the Em-pyre, &c. For all they can adduce, is only posteriour acknowledgements of this Vassalage, *via facti*, which is but a begging of the question ; and these, being but Accessories, and Consequential Inferences, cannot subsist, except the original Constitution be first proved, no more then the payment of Feu Duties to a Superiour, either by Force, Ignorance, or Mistake, could prove the Payer to be Vassal for the future, except the originall Feu were produced : And as this is necessary in Law, so it cannot be imagined in Reason, but that some Obligation in Writ, or Feudal Contract, would have been taken by the *English*, who were a very wise People, and consulted very prudently their own Securities in every thing else : And if this Contract had been once entred into, it had been yet extant, since the *English* cannot allledge, that ever they lost any of their Monuments, or Records : And it is clear that we had Charters for these Lands we held in *England*, and that *England* had Charters at the same time for the Lands they held in *France* : And it is very observeable, that in the Reign of King *Edward* the 1. that King stiles himself, *Rex, & superior Dominus Regni Scotiæ*, during his violent Usurpation over *Scotland* ; whereas never any King of *England* did so formerly : And yet, if they had had any such Pretensions, they had assumed the same Titles ; but this imaginary Title began, and ended with the Force, which only maintained it.

3. The *English* cannot condescend upon any Reason, which might have prevailed with the *Scots* to have become Vassals to *England*, nor any particular time when they first became Vassals ; and all they can allledge is, That upon some impressions of Force, some of our own Kings being Prisoners, or some of our People being oppressed, they did elicit from them Acknowledgements of a Vassalage, formerly stated : Whereas Force, renders all acknowledgements null ; and that these acknowledgments were null upon many other Accounts, and that the Kings of *England* have been forced, to grant the like to other Princes, shall be proved clearly, in answer to the Instances which the *English* adduce.

4. *Scotland* has been habite, and repute, and acknowledged to be a free Monarchy, and their Kings Independent and Supreme ; and that not only by all Foreign Princes, (the best Judges in this Case) who have received and preferred their Ambassa-

Ambassadors, as the Ambassadors of free Princes, but even in General Councils, the King of Scotland has been preferred to the Kings of Castile, Hungary, Pole, Navarr, Cyprus, Bohemia, Denmark; and thus they were ranked by Pope Julius the II. Ann. 1504. *vid. Resold. sinop. doct. politicae. lib. 20. cap. 10.* Which could not have been done, if he had been only a Feudatory Prince; since all free Princes are preferred to feudatory Princes: Yea, and if Scotland had been Vassals to England, for the Crown of Scotland, the Kings of England had certainly craved, and obtained the Precedency from other Kings upon that Account, since he had been *Rex Regum*. And since France craved to be preferred to Spain, because the King of England was his Vassal, as *Chassinaeus* observes, *part 5. consider. 19.* so much rather ought the Kings of England to be preferred; because they might have alledged, that there was a Crown holden of them, whereas they held only some Feu-Lands of the Kings of France.

5. Not only Christian Princes and Councils, but even Popes have declared Scotland to be a Free Kingdom, and Independant from England. And thus Pope Honorius allowed to Scotland, That its Subjects should not be obliged to answer, by way of Appeal, to any Court without their own Kingdom, *salva solummodo auctoritate sedis Apostolicae*. 2. Edward King of England having petitioned Pope Innocent the IV. that the Kings of Scotland might not be Anointed or Crowned, without his Knowledge, *quod non posset se facere, ipso inscio in Regem coronari vel inungi*, the said Pope did refuse the same, *presentibus procuratoribus parium in Consilio Lugdunensi, satis per hoc determinans Regnum Scotiae Regno Angliae non subesse*. 3. The King of England having likewise petitioned the same Pope Innocent, that he might have Liberty to Collect the Tiths of Scotland, since he had Right *terrarium omnium suae jurisdictioni subiectarum*, the same was also refused. 4. Pope Boniface the VIII. does in a Letter to Edward King of England, Declare, That *ad celsitudinem regiam potuit pervenisse, qualiter ab antiquis temporibus, &c. quodque Regnum Scotiae (sicut accepimus) a progenitoribus tuis, Regni Angliae Regibus feudale non extitit, nec existit, &c.* The Copy of which Letter I have at present. And *Duchefne* writing the History of Great Britain, does *pag. 661.* relate, That *le mesme Pape renvoya d'autres Lettres au roy d'Angleterre, pour soutenir que le royaume de Escoffe ne dependoit point d'Angleterre, & que contre le droit Divin, & la justice il s'en vindicoit la subjection*. That is to say, The same Pope sent Letters at the same time, to the King of England, in which he maintained, That the Kingdom of Scotland was no way subject to that Kingdom; and that his seeking to subject it to him as superiour, was contrary to the Law of GOD and Men.

6. By the Feudal Law and Law of Nations, a Vassal cannot Mortifie any part of his Feu, without the consent of his Superiour; because the Superiour, by the Mortification, looses the Services

due to him out of his Feu, Church-men being obliged to no *reddendo*, but *Præces & Vota*: And therefore in all Mortifications made by Vassals, the Superiours Confirmation is still required; and it cannot be imagined, but that if Scotland had been a Feu holding of England, the Popes, their Conclaves, and the Monastries themselves, would have sought Confirmations from the Kings of England, of the Mortifications made by the Kings and Subjects of Scotland, there being more Erections of that kind in Scotland, than in any Nation of equal Revenue; and yet never any such Confirmation was sought or pretended to: But on the contrary the Pope still confirms these Erections, as made *per Regis Scotiae*, as he does in all other Nations; or the Kings of Scotland confirm these Erections, if they be made by any of his Vassals: And it is observable, that the Pope does in these Confirmations designe our King, *Regem Scotiae*, and not *Scotorum*.

7. The Historians also of other Nations, did concur with those of our Nation in asserting this Freedom; and thus *Arnisaus*, the best Lawyer who has writ upon these politick Questions, does look upon this pretence, as a meer fiction, *lib. 1. cap. 5. Anglus Scotorum regem habebat sibi fiduciarium sive ratione aliquot regionum, sive ratione ipsius regni, ut nimis audacter asserit. Math. Steph. Nam hæc vetustate temporis, & obscuritate auctorum sunt incerta.* And *Duchefne pag. 21.* speaking of Scotland, asserts positively, That its Kings does recognise no Superiour but GOD, and is every way a Sovereign Prince, notwithstanding of the old pretensions of England, *Le Roy le possède en toute souveraineté sans reconnoître au cun supérieur que dieu, bien que c'estoit ancienne prétension des Anglois, que le Roy D'escoffe est vassal de leur couronne.*

8. Not only have forreign Princes, General Councils, and the Lawyers and Historians of other Nations, declared Scotland to be a free Kingdom, but even the Kings of England, have acknowledged this freedom and independency; as may appear by these instances. 1. The King and Parliament of England, have treated with the Ambassadors of Scotland; whereas no Superiour can treat with his own Vassal, as a Forreigner; nor can a Vassal send Ambassadors to his Superiour; for an Ambassador must be equal to him, to whom he is sent, and is, in Law, no way lyable to his Jurisdiction. And this is, amongst others, the Opinion of *Alberic. Gentil.* an English Lawyer, *de Legationibus 1. 2. c. 10.* And it is clear from *Liv. lib. 6. & lib. 43.* 2. King Henry of England, being to enter upon a War with *Simeon*, Earl of *Leister*, did intreat Supply from *Alexander* King of Scots; and lest this might infer any Acknowledgment of his Superiority, he did by Letters under his Hand, and by his Ambassadors publicly declare, that he did not crave this Aid as Superiour, to which Superiority he had no pretence. 3. The same King *Alexander*, being invited to assist at the Coronation of King *Edward*, and being unwilling to go there, lest it might infer an acknowledgment, King *Edward* did de-

clare, *Quod non ex Debito, sed ex Gratia tantummodo hoc petebat.* 4. The same King Alexander, being to make homage in England to King Edward, for the Lands of Penrith and Tindale, which he held of King Edward, he did publicly protest, *Quod non pro Regno Scotiæ, sed pro terris in Angliæ, dictum Homagium faciebat, Rexque iste Angliæ hujusmodi Homagium admisit: per quod præsumitur talia fuisse, & similia prius facta homagia, Regno Angliæ per Reges Scotiæ: Nam talia fuisse præsumitur, quale fuit illud declaratum & expositum Homagium; nam talia sunt subiecta, qualia prædicata admittunt.* Which are the very Words used in the Answer made by the Scots, before the Pope, where all the former four instances are fully discussed, and were offered to be proved by Witnesses, beyond all Exception; the Writs themselves having been designedly taken away by King Edward. And Fordon has in his History, unprinted Copies of several Letters, written by the said Pope Boniface and others, declaring that those Instances consisted in their knowledge; and some of those Instances are fully repeated by *Duchefne pag. 661.* who is to be believed, since he is a Stranger: And even *Matthew Paris*, a Learned English Historian does declare, That King Richard the I. did, when he was going to the Holy War, disclaim this pretended Superiority over Scotland, *Ann. 1188.* Which Disclamation is likewise observed by *Hovedean*, another Historian of the same Nation: And when *Matthew Paris* speaks of the Homage done to the King of England, he makes it only to be for his Lands in England, *Rex Scotorum Willielmus, fecit Homagium Regi Anglorum Ricardo de jure suo in Angliæ.* Which is ordinarily the Style used by Historians, when they writ of this Subject: And thus *Duchefne* says, that Alexander made Homage to Henry the III, for his Possessions in England, but refused to make him Homage for Scotland; and that King Alexander sent a Cartell to King Henry, for asserting that he had made him Homage for Scotland. The Copy of the Homage is yet extant at Rome, and the minute of it is thus expressed, in the Records of our old Abbacies, *Memorandum, anno Gratie millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo octavo, Apostolorum Simonis & Jude apud Westmonasterium, Alexander Rex Scotiæ, fecit Homagium domino Edwardo Regi Angliæ, filio Regis Henrici sub his verbis, Ego devenero hominem vestrum pro Terris, quas de vobis teneo in Regno Angliæ, de quibus Homagium vobis debeo, salvo regno meo; tunc dixit Episcopus Norwicensis, & saluum sit Regi Angliæ, si jus habuerit ad homagium vestrum de regno; cui Rex statim respondit, aparte dicens, ad homagium regni mei Scotiæ nullus jus habet, nisi solus DEUS, nec de ullo teneo nisi solo DEO.* 4. King Alexander having dyed without Males, Edward the I. treated for a Marriage betwixt Margaret, Princess of Scotland, called the Maid of Norway, and Edward his Son: In which there are many pregnant Acknowledgments of this Freedom, *Volentes & concedentes, quod deficientibus prædictis Edwardo &*

Margarita, vel eorum altero, absque Liberis extantibus, in omni casu & eventu, in quo ad proximiores hæredes Regnum prædictum debeat de jure reverti, integre habere, absolute absque ulla subjectione, revertatur & restitatur iisdem. And in the close of that Paper it is said, That there shall be no prejudice done to either of the Kingdoms, *Quin libere habeant statum suum:* And in the Deputation given by the Governours of Scotland, dated at Melrofs, *Ann. 1289.* for treating that Marriage, this express Reservation is insert, *Salvis tamen in omnibus & singulis, & per omnia, Libertate & Honore Regni Scotiæ:* Which Reservation is likewise insert, in a Warrant granted by King Edward, for treating the said Marriage. And it is observable, That in all the Scottish Addresses to him, and accepted by him, he is only designed *Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, & Dux Aquitanæ*, but never designs himself, *Dominus superior Scotiæ*, till after the War; which shews, that his airie Title was very unjust.

9. As the Kings of England have acknowledged the Scots to be no Vassals, so have their Laws and Lawyers. For it is contended by these, That the Scots were Aliens to England, and could not have succeeded to any Estate in England, without being Naturalized; whereas *alibi genitura*, presupposes, that the *alibi nati*, are not Vassals: For this *jus alibi genituræ*, called by the French, *droit d'aubeyne*, is settled upon this Maxime of the Feudal Law, *That because Feus are granted by Over-lords or Superiours, upon designe and promises, that their Vassals shall serve them upon all occasions, against all persons, and never reveal their secrets, nor conceal what may be their disadvantage; therefore Feudalists do justly conclude, That no Man can be Leidge Man to two supreme Superiours or Over-lords, because these Duties are imprestable to both; seeing the Secrets of the one, may be incompatible with the Safety of the other, and they may, by warring one against another, distract the Allleadgence of their Vassal.* And because Men are more prone to serve their Native Prince, than others, therefore Strangers are alwayes suspect, nor have they allowance to sell the Feus, to which they succeed, lest they should carry away the price out of the Country, and possibly imploy it against the same Country. Which principle seems at first to have flowed from the Roman Law, by which, the Goods of Strangers dying in Rome, fell to the Exchequer or Fisk, & *siebant caluæ.* With this foundation of the Feudal Law, founded upon so clear Reason, do the Customs of other Nations agree; who account not these Aliens, who live under the same Allleadgence: Thus *Rageau pag. 67.* *Aubaine sont estrangers, mais en pais, qui n'est pa de la souverainete de la Couronne de France.* *Vid. Bacquet, du droit d'aubeyne*, Printed in the Year 1557. And by the Custom of Milain, (the expertest Feudalists of all the World) *alibi genitura* extends not to any, who have sworn Allleadgence, and live within the Spanish Dominions, though not within Milan:

a n : Since then the *English* would not allow us the Right of Succession, nor the other Benefits due naturally to Subjects, it was strangely monstrous and repugnant, that they designed to make the World believe that we were Subjects.

It is also very remarkable, that if our Kingdom had been only a Feu holding of *England*, our Nobility could not have Precedency from others, according to their Antiquity; for all the Nobility of the Superiour Kingdom ought, in the opinion of such as writ of Precedency, to be preferred to these, who live in the Vassal-kingdom.

10. If *Scotland* had been a Feu to *England*, the King of *England* as Superiour, would have had the keeping of our young Princes, and the disposing of them in Marriage, and the Feu would have been in his Hand, during their Minority, that being implied in the Right of proper Feus, by the Feudal Law: And this must be presumed to have been a proper Feu, as all Feus are presumed to be, except the Vassal can prove, that the Nature of the Feu was impropriated for the Vassals Advantage. But yet no King of *England* did ever pretend, to the *Guardianship* of our young Princes, nor to name Governours during their Minority: But on the contrary, *Alexander* King of *Scotland*, having left only a young Princess, called *Margaret*, who was Nice to the King of *England*, he did not pretend to the keeping of the young Princes, but intreated that she might be married, to *Edward* the Second his Son; and that if there should be no Issue of that Marriage, *Scotland* should remain a free Kingdom, as it was formerly, independent from all pretensions of the Kings of *England*: Which is likewise another acknowledgement, made by the Kings of *England* themselves, of the independency of *Scotland*. And if the Kings of *England* had been Superiours of *Scotland*, there would have been some Vestige of this Superiority, to be seen in our Laws; whereas all our Laws call still our Crown, the Imperial Crown of *Scotland*: Or in our Coyne, all Coyns bearing some Impressions from the Superiour. And the Kings of *England* might have remanded from our Courts, or out of our Country, such as had committed Crimes against their Kings, or Laws: It being an undoubted principle of the Feudal Law, That *qui habet dominium directum, potest jurisdictionem suam explicare, tam in territorio Vassalli, quam in suo: habet enim dominus jurisdictionem cumulativam cum Vassallo*. But so it is, that it can never be alleadged, That the Kings of *England* offered to exerce any Jurisdiction in *Scotland*, or did require any Criminals, who had fled into *Scotland*, to be delivered up to them: Nor did ever the *English* pretend to punish such *Scotsmen*, as were taken fighting against them abroad, as Traitors, and Guilty of Treason; as certainly they would have done, if they had been Vassals to *England*: But on the contrair, the *English* did also ransom them, and use them every way, as they did other Strangers and Forreigners.

11. The *Scots* having intended a Declarator of Freedom against *Edward* the I. King of *England*,

the Process was delegated by Pope *Boniface* the VIII. to *Baldredus*, one of the greatest Lawyers of that time, who considered very fully, the Reasons proponed *hinc inde*, by both Parties; and having made a full Report to the Pope, the Pope did very sharply reprove the King of *England*, and declared, that *Scotland* did not depend upon it any manner of way; and that the *English* had attacked *Scotland* most unjustly, against all both Divine and humane Laws; as *Duchefne* observes pag. 66. The Letter it self that was writ to the King of *England*, with all the Process (which was called *Processus Baldredi*) being yet extant, in *Fordons Chronicle*: And it cannot be denied, but that *England* might have expected much more Favour, from the Pope, than *Scotland* could; since they payed him a constant Revenue, called *Peters pence*, and since *England* was known to afford much greater Casualties to the Pope, then could have been expected from this Kingdom.

In stating the Arguments, which are proposed by the *English*, for proving that the Kings of *Scotland* were Vassals, for their Crown, to *England*; I shall begin with these, which were insisted upon by King *Edward* the I. in the former process.

The first was, That *Brutus*, descended from the *Trojans*, did conquer *Britain*, and divided it amongst his three Sons, to the Eldest of whom, called by Historians *Lochin*, or *Locius*, as he is termed in that Process, he left *Logria*, now called *England*: To the Second, called *Albanactus*, he left *Albanie*, now called *Scotland*: To the Third, called *Camber*, he left *Cambria*, now called *Wales*. But *Humbert* King of the *Huns*, having killed *Albanactus*, *Lochin* the elder, to revenge his Brothers Death, did kill *Humbert*, and reunite *Albanie* to *Logria* or *England*.

The second was, That *Dunwall* King of the *Britans* killed *Staterius* King of *Scotland*, who rebelled against him, and became Master of the whole Isle; which *Dunwall* having two Sons, *Belinus* and *Brounus*, he left the Superiority of *Scotland* with *England*, to the eldest, and the property only of *Scotland* to the second.

The third was, That *Arthur* King of the *Britans*, having overcome *Scotland*, he gave that Kingdom to *Angusell*, who acknowledged him as his Superiour, and carried the Sword before him.

The fourth was, That *Aldestan* King of *England*, having conquered *Constantine* King of *Scotland*, did pray to GOD, that by the intercession of St. *John de Benlaco*, he might by a Miracle, be declared the just Superiour of *Scotland*: Whereupon he did strick with his Sword, at a Rock near *Dumbar*, and made a Gape in it a full yard in length.

The fifth was, That *William* King of *Scotland*, did acknowledge himself Vassal, to *William* the Conquerour; *Alexander* King of *Scots*, acknowledged himself Vassal to King *Henry*: And that the Nobility of *Scotland* called in the said *Edward*, to arbitrate the Differences betwixt the *Bruce* and *Baliol*.